Comics Research Bibliography

2012 print edition

NOUVEL ESSAI SUR L'HOM
PAR UN POLYPE
Suiv. d'un
CONSIDÉRATIONS SUR LE MOI ANIMAL
HISTOIRE ANCIENNE
CRÉATION DES ANIMAUX
TRAITÉ DE PHI
BRUGNOT
GRANDVILLE

Michael Rhode
and John A. Lent

Comics Research Bibliography

2012 print edition

By Michael Rhode
and John A. Lent

Arlington, VA: ComicsDC
via Lulu.com
2012

John Bullough, struck by the success of the *Grand Comics Database* crowd-sourcing project, proposed a companion project of a compilation of works about comics. Michael Rhode was the only member to join him in compiling an online *Comics Research Bibliography*. Bullough selected a citation format and created a web interface hosted on his school's server. We both contributed citations, from our local newspapers and collections, especially from Rhode's books and magazines. In the early days of the Internet, we were unaware of John Lent's similar project which he had started for an academic publisher. Both online library catalogues and booksellers have made it less necessary to have an author's books listed, but it seemed silly to have reviews of the books and not the citation for the book itself, so collections of comics were added fairly early in the project. Since Bullough is no longer a student, updates to the online version have slowed, so Rhode has decided to try to produce a semi-annual print and electronic version to fill the gap. He and Lent began working together on the *International Journal of Comic Art* over a decade ago, and at the conclusion of Lent's publishing contract, began sharing bibliographic data. This bibliography is a continual work in progress – the authors literally have thousands of additional citations waiting to be formatted and included. Many new articles have appeared due to the growing acceptance of comic art as a subject of interest at the same time the Internet has become a mass publishing media. As the years passed, and the Internet expanded, online citations grew far more rapidly than print ones. We are trying to be a quality filter by only grabbing substantive articles, or interviews off the web. If one types 'Fantagraphics' into Google's search engine, 2,570,000 results are returned, but if you look at the Fantagraphics entry here, hopefully we will have some substantive pieces on the company that will be useful for research.

A word of caution – this bibliography is best used in conjunction with Lent's 10-volume set of Comic Art Bibliography, Rhode & Bullough's online Comics Research Bibliography at http://www.rpi.edu/~bulloj/comxbib.html (for not all citations there have been added here yet), and Randy Scott's Index to and List of the Comic Art Collection at http://comics.lib.msu.edu/ . It is neither feasible nor possible to duplicate efforts, and it would not be desireable either, as we all work together and have helped each other.

Subject headings are derived from the 10-volume series by Lent. Modifications by Rhode are in *italics*; Underlined or ~~struck-through~~ headings are mistaken and should not be reused in that location, but may point you to information in one of Lent's earlier volumes. Subheadings may be used under any other major heading. Topics not large enough to merit a subheading should still be filed as close to alphabetical as possible i.e. a cartoonist with a last name starting with 'B' should be in the A-C section of CARTOONISTS AND THEIR WORKS, not in the general section. For Global (or world-wide) articles, see the section before the Europe heading. As traditional, Mac and Mc preceed Ma in the subject headings; however in the citations themselves they are arranged as a computer would sort them – Ma, Mac, Mc. * marks entires or articles that are new since the last printed version in the *International Journal of Comic Art* at the end of 2009 – 4,816 of them.

The blank branches are hold-overs from John Lent's previous 10 volumes. Rhode pulled Lent's arrangement schema out of his books, merged it back into one document, and then began populating it anew and adding to it as necessary. If there is a blank entry, then there's some entry in one of his print volumes that might be useful to you. Parenthetical information, marked with [] has been added by the compilers as tags for computer searches. For material on DC and Marvel 'Universes' see COMIC BOOK – CONTENT, FORM – Genre – Superhero. As anime and manga have come to spread worldwide, heading for these can be found under countries other than Japan. In the US, 'anime' is under ANIMATION – Genres & Types – Anime. WEBCOMICS or internet comics have a new upper level section (3a. Web Comics, webcomics), after formerly being a subheading under COMIC BOOKS - TECHNICAL AND TECHNOLOGICAL ASPECTS.

If an Internet link no longer works, try the Internet Archive at http://www.archive.org to see if a version of it was captured and stored. When a link is prefaced with 'Online at...' one can assume a version also appeared in print, possibly with a different title and/or content.

The big American stories covered in this time period were the Spider-Man musical, the migration of comic books to electronic forms, the increased respectability of graphic novels, the continuing comic book movies, DC's restart of their entire superhero line, the slow death of editorial cartoons and the growth of webcomics. The Danish Islam cartoon controversy continues to have worldwide repercussions. Syrian cartoonist Ali Ferzat was assaulted due to his cartooning. As world culture grows more interconnected, the first entry for Tibet – about Tibetan animation on Chinese television - was added in this version. Deaths in 2010 and 2011 included TV animator Alex Anderson, editorial cartoonist Bob Artley, Uruguayan cartoonist Eduardo Barretto, Croatian cartoonist Ivica Bednjanec, Italian comic-book publisher Sergio Bonelli, avant-garde animator Robert Breer, Charles Brooks, gag cartoonist John Callahan, political cartoonist Paul Conrad, *New Yorker* cartoonist Leo Cullum, Archie Comics artist John "Jon" D'agostino, Spanish artist Victor de la Fuente, Frank Frazetta, sports cartoonist Bill Gallo, Belgian cartoonist Andre Geerts, French artist Paul Gillon, Dick Giordano, Belgian comics writer Francine Graton, *Futurama* producer Alex Johns, Jeffrey Jones, *Family Circus* creator Bil Keane, Japanese animator Satoshi Kon, British cartoonist David Langdon, German cartoonist Loriot, *Spirou* editor Thierry Martens, Indian cartoonist Mario Miranda, caricaturist Sam Norkin, *American Splendor* creator Harvey Pekar, Slovenian artist Jelko Peternelj, Serbian inker Branko Plavsic, Jerry Robinson, *Albany Times Union* editorial cartoonist Hy Rosen, DC Comics writer Alvin Schwartz, *Captain America* co-creator Joe Simon, French cartoonist Jean Tabary, Argentinian comics writer Carlos Trillo, Belgian cartoonist Albert Weinberg, Al Williamson, Irish editorial cartoonist Terry Willers, and *Ziggy* creator Tom Wilson.

Acknowledgements (in chronological order, and with apologies to anyone inadvertently skipped):

Cathy Hunter
Sloane Bullough
Corky and Irene Hunter
Art Rhode
Kim and Matt Hunter
Gene Kannenberg
Jeffery Williams
Tom Furtwangler
Leonard Rifas
Ben Katchor
Robert Montgomery
Ron Stewart
Jim Burant
Robert Goler
K. A. Ryan
Kathleen Stocker
Bart Beaty
Joel Pollack
Megan Keister
Robert Beerbohm
Gert Meesters
Poul Frokjar
Pascal Lefevre
Asli Tunc
Robert Boyd
Katy Epler
Woody Woodis
Dr. Michael Vassallo
Mark Nevins
Lotta Fjelkegard
Rodrigo Baeza
Michael Catron
Ed Hatton
Oliver Naepel
Doug Wheeler
Alvise Mattozzi
Mike Murphy
Carlos Diaz Maroto
Thomas Inge
Leonardo De Sa
William Silvester
Bill Cogswell, Sr.
Kumudini Mayur
Tabitha Oglesby
Roger Sabin
Mike Simons
Suze Eaton
JTH Connor
Xu Ying
Darko Macan

Table of Contents (highlights only)

United States
1. Comic Books and Strips 003
2. Comic Books 010
    - BUSINESS ASPECTS - Publishers, Companies 016
    - BUSINESS ASPECTS - Distribution, Sales 040
    - COMIC BOOK MAKERS AND THEIR WORKS 093
    - CHARACTERS AND TITLES 225
3. Comic Strips 342
    - CHARACTERS AND TITLES 349
    - Cartoonists 405

    3a. Web Comics, webcomics 434
4. Animation, Caricature, and Gag and Political Cartoons 435

    4a. Comic Art 436
    4b. Gag, Illustrative, Magazine Cartoons 445
    - New Yorker magazine 446

    4c. Animation 478
    - Animators and Their Works 486
    - Characters and Titles 495
    - Companies, Networks, and Studios 571

    4d. Caricature 579
    4e. Political Cartoons 586
    - Feiffer, Jules 596

Canada 629
Global & Europe 639
- Danish Islamic Cartoons - Religion & Censorship Controversy 640
- Belgium 668
- France 676
    a. Satrapi, Marjane 680
- Great Britain 707

Africa 752
Middle East 758
Asia 767
- India 772
- Japan 776

Australia and Oceania 814
Central and South America 817
Caribbean 823

United States

1. Comic Books and Strips

RESOURCES

Bibliographies, Dictionaries, Encyclopedias

*Booker, M. Keith (ed.). 2010. Encyclopedia of Comic Books and Graphic Novels. Santa Barbara: Greenwood

*Chipman, Ian. 2010. Core Collection: A Comics Education [bibliography]. Booklist (March 15): http://www.booklistonline.com/default.aspx?page=show_product&pid=4067711

*Kannenberg, Gene Jr. 2000-. ComicsResearch.org - Comics Scholarship Annotated Bibliographies. http://www.comicsresearch.org/

Lent, John. 2005. Comic Art of the United States through 2000, Animation and Cartoons: An International Bibliography. Praeger Publishers

Lent, John. 2006. Comic Books and Comic Strips in the United States through 2005: An International Bibliography. Praeger Publishers

Lent, John. 2006. Cartoonists, Works, and Characters in the United States through 2005: An International Bibliography. Praeger Publishers

*Rhode, Michael and John Bullough. 1996-2009. Comics Research Bibliography. Online at http://homepages.rpi.edu/~bulloj/comxbib.html

*Rhode, Michael and John A Lent. 2009. Comic Art, 2005-2009: A Global Bibliography. International Journal of Comic Art 11 (3; Winter): 1-626

*Rhode, Michael. 2010. The State of Comic Art Bibliography in North America. Transatlantica 2010 (1): http://transatlantica.revues.org/4939

Catalogues, Collections

Checklists, Guides

*Various. 2005. Graphic Novel & Comics Spotlight. Kirkus Reviews

Databases, Web Sources

Grand Comics Database – http://www.comics.org

*Underground and Independent Comics, Comix, and Graphic Novels primary source database - http://comx.alexanderstreet.com/

Directories

Fanzines and Fans

Indices

Libraries, Museums, Galleries

*Boomhower, Ray. 1993. Toons & Doodles: Indiana Cartoons & Cartoonists [exhibit]. Traces of Indiana and Midwestern History (Fall): 46

*Carruthers, Dale. 2009. Holy priceless comic collection! Collector donating more than 10,000 items to UWO archives. London Free Press (December 16): http://www.lfpress.com/money/2009/12/16/12177151.html

*Carruthers, Dale. 2009. Bam! Pow! Captain Comic Book donates cache; Uwo Gets Collection [library]. London Free Press (December 17): http://www.lfpress.com/news/london/2009/12/17/12183581-sun.html

DeBenedetto, Paul. 2009. An interview with Karen Green [comic book librarian interview]. Wednesday's Child blog (March 1): http://wednesdayschildfullofwoe.blogspot.com/2009/03/046-interview-with-karen-green.html

*Griset, Rich. 2011. Secret Powers: The massive comic-book collection on the campus of VCU isn’t just one of Richmond’s best-kept secrets, it’s one of the largest in the country. Style Weekly (May 24): http://www.styleweekly.com/richmond/secret-powers/Content?oid=1514247

*Hogan, John? 2010. Cataloguing Comics: Robert G. Weiner on Comics and Libraries. Graphic Novel Reporter (September 24): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/cataloguing-comics-robert-g-weiner-comics-and-libraries-interview

*Milton Glaser Design Study Center and Archives, School of Visual Arts, New York, NY. Information online at http://www.glaserarchives.org/index.html

Montagne, Renee. 2008. Superheroes Head for College [comic book donation to library].

National Public Radio's Morning Edition (March 4). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=87877858

*Saltsman, Peter. 2009. A different kind of free comic book day; Eddy Smet donates massive collection. National Post (December 18): http://www.nationalpost.com/todays-paper/story.html?id=2355159

Scott, Randy. Comics Research Libraries website. http://comics.lib.msu.edu/otherlib.htm

Scott, Randall. 1984. The Comics Alternative [in libraries]. Collection Building 6 (2; Summer): 23-25

Scott, Randall. 1984. The Cohttp://blog.newsarama.com/2010/02/11/j-bone-on-his-super-friend-ly-gig/mix Alternative [in libraries]. Collection Building 6 (3; Fall): 34-36

Scott, Randall. 1986. Cataloging Comics [in libraries]. in Cataloging Special Materials: Critiques and Innovations ed. by Sanford Berman. Phoenix: Oryx Press: 50-70

Library of Congress

Kaye, Stephanie. 2009. Spidey at the Library of Congress. National Public Radio's WAMU's Metro Connection (February 27). online at http://wamu.org/programs/mc/09/02/27.php#25255

*Keech, Maja and Sara Duke. 1999, updated 2008. Caroline and Erwin Swann Collection of Caricature and Cartoon, Prints and Photographs Division, Library of Congress, Washington, D.C. 20540-4730 - http://www.loc.gov/rr/print/coll/230_swan.html

Michigan State University's Comic Art Collection

Comic Art Collection Home Page website - http://comics.lib.msu.edu/

*Claytor, Ryan. 2009. MSU Special Collections with Randy Scott. Elephanteatercomics (December 9): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=EVIN_Ja1yXk

*Claytor, Ryan. 2009. MSU Special Collections Remote Storage Facility. Elephanteatercomics (December 4): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=tjxHyRK8f3o

Nebbe, Charity. 2004. [Jef Mallett and 'Frazz'; Michigan State University Library's comic book collection and Randall Scott]. Michigan Radio's Stateside (January 12). online at http://www.michiganradio.org/stateside.asp

Ohio State University's Comic Library and Museum

Cartoon Research Library & Museum website - http://cartoons.osu.edu/

Carroll, Jane. 2009. Jean Schulz, Widow of Peanuts Creator Charles M. Schulz, Gives $1 Million to Cartoon Library & Museum Move; Promises to match an additional $2.5 million in a "challenge" to others. Ohio State University press release (April 23)

*Conley, Justin. 2011. Cartoon library gets $500K in donations. OSU's The Lantern (January 4): http://www.thelantern.com/campus/cartoon-library-gets-500k-in-donations-1.1834486

Cope, Mike. 2009. Canadian Cartoonist Pledges "Peanuts" to Schulz Challenge at Ohio State: Mike Cope to Donate Book's Proceeds to Future Home of Newspaper Funnies History. PR.com (June 30): http://www.pr.com/press-release/162370

Ghose, Carrie. 2009. Gifts color in vision of new home for Ohio State's Cartoon Library. Business First of Columbus (April 10): http://columbus.bizjournals.com/columbus/stories/2009/04/13/story8.html

King, Adam. 2009. Drawn Together: The inside scoop on how Jeannie Schulz came to donate $1 million (maybe more) to the OSU Cartoon Library and Museum. Ohio State University's On Campus (June 4): http://oncampus.osu.edu/2009/06/drawn-together-2/

*Unknown. 1942. Student presents collection to alma mater: Ohio State University receives exhibit of original newspaper cartoons. Hobbies 26 (January): 9

Unknown. 2009. Ohio State Cartoon Library/Museum Accepting Donations for Future Home's repair. E&P Online (June 10): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003982008

***University of Kent's British Cartoon Archive**

Website - http://www.cartoons.ac.uk/

Alverson, Brigid. 2011. UK archive features political cartoons, naughty postcards. Comic Book Resources (September 23): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2011/09/uk-archive-features-political-cartoons-naughty-postcards/

University of Nebraska-Lincoln

Government Comics Collection website - http://contentdm.unl.edu/cdm4/browse.php?CISOROOT=%2Fcomics

*Ziegler, Adam. 2009. 'Perfect storm' pushes librarian to compile government comics collection. NewsNetNebraska (December 3): http://www.newsnetnebraska.org/component/content/article/13-campus-news-/749-librarian-creates-government-comics-collection

Periodical Directory

GENERAL STUDIES

ARTISTIC ASPECTS

*Lindholm, Jane. 2009. From Superheroes To Social Issues: The Changing Face Of Comics [James Sturm, Harry Bliss]. Vermont Public Radio's Vermont Edition (November 10). Online at http://www.vpr.net/episode/47296/

Children

*Drozd, Jerzy. 2010. Comics Are Great! 02 – Magic is Real [Dave Roman and Brandon Dayton on storytelling for children]. Comics Are Great! Podcast (August 31): http://comicsaregreat.com/?p=767 and http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/media.blubrry.com/comicsaregreat/comicsaregreat.com/audio/cag02.mp3

*Vado, Dan. 2010. Landry Walker talks about Supergirl, The Incredibles and kids comics in general. SLG Radio (February 11): http://www.blogtalkradio.com/slgradio/2010/02/11/slg-radio--landry-walker-talks-about-supergirl-the and http://www.blogtalkradio.com/slgradio/2010/02/11/slg-radio--landry-walker-talks-about-supergirl-the.mp3

Collecting

BUSINESS ASPECTS

Cavna, Michael. 2009. Cartooning's Webcrawler: The Micro-Blogs of Twitter. Washington Post (April 1): C12. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/03/31/AR2009033104027.html

Merchandising

General Sources

Licensing

Grimes, William. 2009. Lynn Pressman Raymond, Toy Executive, Dies at 97 [comic & animation merchandising, Disney]. New York Times (August 2). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/08/02/business/02pressman.html

Wiseman, Lauren. 2009. Lynn Pressman Raymond, 97, Executive A Pioneer Of Toy Ads, Packaging [comic & animation merchandising]. Washington Post (August 5). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/08/04/AR2009080403285.html

****Stamps (SEE ALSO Comic Strips – Historical Aspects - Centennial)***

*Bodenheimer, David. 2010. Comic strips come to your mail. The Dispatch (July 16): http://www.the-dispatch.com/article/20100716/articles/100719933&amp?tc=ar

*Rhode, Mike. 2010. Comics and Stamps Have a Longer History than You'd Expect. Washington City Paper's Arts Desk blog (July 19): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/visual-arts/2010/07/19/comics-and-stamps-have-a-longer-history-than-youd-expect/

Theme Parks

Henkin, Stephen. 1998. Universal appeal: Orlando theme park plays nostalgia card [Marvel Comics, animation characters]. The World & I 13(3, March): 86-93

CULTURAL ASPECTS

Education and Culture

Culture

Fiction About Comics (MSU heading)

Andrews, Donna. 2005. We'll Always Have Parrots [An underground comic book is adapted into a successful tv show which leads to a murder]. New York: St. Martin's

Collins, Max Allan and Terry Beatty (ill). 2007. Killing In Comics, A [Murder mystery about the original head of DC Comics being killed]. New York: Berkley

Goulart, Ron. 1989. Tijuana Bible, The [A collection of golden age comics is stolen and leads to murder]. New York: St. Martin's Press

Iams, Jack. 1949. Death Draws The Line [Novel about a comic strip cartoonist who's murdered]. New York: Dell

Lethem, Jonathan. 2004. Men And Cartoons [Short story fiction influenced by comic book]. New York: Doubleday

Massey, Sujata. 2001. Floating Girl, The [Rei Shimura investigates the disappearance of a manga artist]. New York: Avon

Literacy, Reading

*Aleixo, P & C.Norris. 2007. Comics, reading and primary aged children. Education and Health 25 (4)

Alleyne, Richard. 2009. Comic books are good for children's learning; Parents should not "look down" on comics as they are just as good for children as reading books, a new study claims. Telegraph (November 6): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/science/science-news/6516323/Comic-books-are-good-for-childrens-learning.html

*Arlin, M. and G. Roth. 1978. Pupil's use of time while reading comics and books. American Educational Research Journal 15 (2): 201-216

Beardsley, Nancy. 2002. Graphic Novels Gain Popularity with American Teenagers [libraries; Jeff Smith]. Voice of America (October 19): http://www.voanews.com/english/Archive/a-2002-10-19-18-Graphic.cfm

*Bitz, Michael. 2009. Manga High: Literacy, Identity, and Coming of Age in an Urban High School. Harvard Education Press

*Canadian Council on Learning. 2010. More than just funny books: Comics and prose literacy for boys. Canadian Council on Learning (July 21): http://www.ccl-cca.ca/CCL/Reports/LessonsInLearning/LinL20100721Comics.html

Carpenter, Paul. 2009. Head to Head: Comic books and illiteracy are rising. Morning Call's Paul Carpenter's First Shot (April 8): http://www.mcall.com/news/opinion/all-carpntr.6846959apr08,0,1126835.story

Carpenter, Paul. 2009. Comic book curriculum: Giving youngsters what they want [literacy]. Morning Call (April 3): http://www.mcall.com/news/local/all-b1_5comic.6837305apr03,0,1540607.column

*Coxson, Lisa. 2010. Teaching Graphic Novel Reflections. Graphic Novel Reporter (March): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/teaching-graphic-novel-reflections-op-ed

Crawford, Liz. 2008. Comics provide gateway to youth literacy. Ennis Daily News (December 2): http://www.ennisdailynews.com/news.php?id=3206

*de Guzman, Jennifer. 2009. Superman, Super Teacher: Using Comics to Teach Reading. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (April 7): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6649709.html

Eshbach, Lisa. 2009. Head to Head: Don't ridicule the gift of learning [literacy]. Morning Call (April 8): http://www.mcall.com/news/opinion/all-your-shot.6846944apr08,0,6745722.story

Fogarty, Steve. 2009. Elyria Comic Book Initiative granted nonprofit status [literacy]. Chronicle-Telegram (August 15): http://chronicle.northcoastnow.com/2009/08/15/elyria-comic-book-initiative-granted-nonprofit-status/

Frey, Nancy and Douglas Fisher. 2008. Teaching Visual Literacy: Using Comic Books, Graphic Novels, Anime, Cartoons, and More to Develop Comprehension and Thinking Skills. Corwin Press

Gallagher, Jaime. 2009. The Sounding Board: Comics develop skills, love of reading; Today's Question: Is it proper to use comic books in school classrooms? Morning Call (April 9): http://www.mcall.com/news/opinion/all-sb-gallagher.6848162apr09,0,7363160.story

Gorman, Michele. 2003. Getting Graphic: Using Graphic Novels to Promote Literacy with Preteens and Teens (Literature and Reading Motivation). Linworth Publishing

*Gutiérrez, Peter. 2010. Comics and Reading: A Natural Fit at IRA's 2010 Annual Convention [literacy]. Graphic Novel Reporter (May): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/comics-and-reading-natural-fit-iras-2010-annual-convention-feature-stories

*Hallenbeck, P. 1976. Remediating with comic strips. Journal of Learning Disabilities (9): 11–15

Hinkel-Gill, Carrie. 2009. Graphic novels, good or bad? [education and literacy]. UWM Leader (March 26): http://media.www.uwmleader.com/media/storage/paper980/news/2009/03/26/Opinion/Graphic.Novels.Good.Or.Bad-3686357.shtml

Hogan, John. 2009. Comics as a Project [Michael Bitz, literacy, Comic Book Project]. Graphic Novel Reporter (September 10): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/comics-project-feature-stories

*Jagielski, Frances. 2010. Unlikely Superheroes [literacy]. Graphic Novel Reporter (February): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/unlikely-superheroes-feature-stories

Jaquays, Mike. 2009. Comics are good for reading [literacy]. Mid-York Weekly (April 9): http://www.uticaod.com/mid-yorkweekly/x549601889/Comics-are-good-for-reading

Lang, Chris. 2009. The Sounding Board; Listen to other voices in today's culture; Today's Question: Is it proper to use comic books in school classrooms? Morning Call (April 9): http://www.mcall.com/news/opinion/all-sb-lang.6848160apr09,0,5839605.story

*Maguire, Margot. 2010. Super-powered literacy: The benefits of comics in the classroom [press release]. Canadian Council on Learning (July 21): http://www.ccl-cca.ca/ccl/Newsroom/Releases/20100721Comics.html

*Mar, Lindsay. 2011. In the fight for better literacy, comic books are teachers' secret weapon. This Magazine (July-August; online August 2): http://this.org/magazine/2011/08/02/comic-books-graphic-novels-literacy/

*Moore, John. 2011. Pow! Comic Book Classroom project takes on illiteracy in metro schools. Denver Post (July 28): http://www.denverpost.com/johnmoore/ci_18562585

Rabkin, Jeff. 2009. The Sounding Board: Comics are a 'gateway' to other reading; Today's Question: Is it proper to use comic books in school classrooms? Morning Call (April 9): http://www.mcall.com/news/opinion/anotherview/all-ctr-point.6848165apr09,0,7106824.story

*Samuels, S. 1967. Attentional processes in reading: The effect of pictures on the acquisition of reading responses. Journal of Educational Psychology 58: 337-342

Stangl, Denise. 2009. The Sounding Board: Learning with words ... and pictures; Today's Question: Is it proper to use comic books in school classrooms? Morning Call (April 9): http://www.mcall.com/news/opinion/anotherview/all-point.6848157apr09,0,6777988.story

Tork, David. 2009. The Sounding Board: Listen to other voices in today's culture; Today's Question: Is it proper to use comic books in school classrooms? Morning Call (April 9): http://www.mcall.com/news/opinion/all-sb-tork.6848163apr09,0,6214450.story

*Ujiie, J. & S. Krashen. 1996. Comic book reading, reading enjoyment and pleasure among middle class and chapter 1 middle school students. Reading Improvements (33) 51–54

Unknown. 1936. Funny strips: Cartoon-drawing is big business; Effects on children debated. Literary Digest 122(December 12):18-19

Unknown. 2009. Graphic Novels [literacy]. My High Plains (August 12): http://myhighplains.com/content/fulltext/?cid=73441

*Unknown. 2010. The Social Nature of Graphic Novels: an interview with Cary Gillenwater. Diamond Bookshelf (March): http://www.diamondbookshelf.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=3&c=40&s=325&ai=92472

*Valiante, Giuseppe / Postmedia News. 2010. Comic books offer boys a 'gateway' to literature: study; Graphic novels also encourage reading. Vancouver Sun.com (July 22): http://www.vancouversun.com/news/Comic+books+offer+boys+gateway+literature+study/3308041/story.html

*Weldon, Glen. 2010. It Pays To Enrich Your Nerd Power: What Kids Learn From Comics. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (April 7): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/04/it_pays_to_enrich_your_nerd_po_1.html

*Weldon, Glen. 2010. Saturday Is Read Comics In Public Day: Come Out, Come Out Wherever You Are. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (August 25): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/08/24/129404016/saturday-is-read-comics-in-public-day-come-out-come-out-wherever-you-are

Wells, Ed. 2009. Comics can draw kids into reading [literacy]. Rockford Register Star (September 28): http://www.rrstar.com/opinions/x1699601155/Comics-can-draw-kids-into-reading

Wene, Janice. 2009. SuperReader wants you to read [literacy]. Public Opinion Online (September 18?): http://www.publicopiniononline.com/living/ci_13363427

Wimms, Allison A.S. and Zane L. Berge. 2009. Comics: They're Not Just for Kids Anymore [educational manga]. Chief Learning Officer Magazine (August). online at http://www.clomedia.com/features/2009/August/2696/index.php

Religion

Eroticism, Pornography, Sex

Gilmore, Donald H. 1971. Sex In Comics: A History of the Eight Pagers Vol. 3: The World's Fair. San Diego: Greenleaf Classics

Greenberger, Robert. 2008. Interview: Tim Pilcher Talks Erotica, Parts 1. Comic Mix (November 22): http://www.comicmix.com/news/2008/11/22/interview-tim-pilcher-talks-erotica-part-1/

Greenberger, Robert. 2008. Interview: Tim Pilcher Talks Erotica, Part 2: The State of Erotic Comics Today. Comic Mix (November 23): http://www.comicmix.com/news/2008/11/23/interview-tim-pilcher-talks-erotica-part-2/

Horn, Maurice. 1985. Sex In The Comics. New York: Chelsea House

*Tang, Juliette. 2010. A brief meditation on erotic comics (slightly NSFW). San Francisco Bay Guardian's Sex SF blog (February 12): http://www.sfbg.com/sexsf/2010/02/12/brief-meditation-erotic-comics-slightly-nsfw

Webster, Lisa. 1999. Would you like some cheese with that cake? What is cheesecake and what's it worth anyway? Sequential Tart 2 (11; December): http://www.sequentialtart.com

Weldon, Glen. 2009. Sirens Vs. Divas: Who Will Win The Great Comic Book Cheesecake-Off? National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (September 16): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/09/sirens_vs_divas_who_will_win_t_1.html?sc=nl&cc=msb-20090916

Ethnicity, Minorities, Racism

Skok, Steve. 2009. OSU professor shares story of Latino comics. OSU's The Lantern (May 21): http://media.www.thelantern.com/media/storage/paper333/news/2009/05/21/Arts/Osu-Professor.Shares.Story.Of.Latino.Comics-3743130.shtml

African-American / Black Cartoonists (SEE ALSO *East Coast Black Age of Comics Convention)*

Ponchitta, Pierce. 1966. What’s not so funny about the funnies: Bias bans Negroes from popular comics. Ebony (November): 48-56

Unknown. 1993. About black artists [in Ebony magazines]. Editor and Publisher (January 9): 30

Cartoonists and Their Works – See Comic Strips: Brandon, Harrington, Turner

Characters

Comic Books

Radford, Bill. 2000. The comic fan: Comics showing more diversity, but black heroes still lack titles. Colorado Springs Gazette (February 20)

*Shaw, Kurt. 2010. Martin Luther King comic book redefined superhero for a generation. Pittsburgh Tribune-Review (March 7): http://www.pittsburghlive.com/x/pittsburghtrib/ae/museums/s_670058.html

Portrayals

Berton, Justin. 2009. Frederick Luis Aldama: Latino comics explored. San Francisco Chronicle (September 3): F-24. Online at http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2009/09/02/NS1A19EU37.DTL

Practitioners

Gay Culture

Characters

Comic Books

Portrayals

Practitioners

Disabled

Jews

Humanism, Social Consciousness, Relevancy

*Miller, Kerri. 2010. Funny pages still relevant in digital age [Chan Lowe, Cathy Guisewite]. Minnesota Public Radio's Midmorning (August 24): http://minnesota.publicradio.org/display/web/2010/08/24/midmorning2/?refid=0 and http://download.publicradio.org/podcast/minnesota/news/programs/2010/08/24/midmorning/midmorning_hour_2_20100824_64.mp3

Health, Medicine

Chute, Hillary. 2007. Our Cancer Year, and: Janet and Me: An Illustrated Story of Love and Loss, and: Cancer Vixen: A True Story, and: Mom’s Cancer, and: Blue Pills: A Positive Love Story, and: Epileptic, and: Black Hole (review). Literature and Medicine 26 (2, Fall): 413-429.

*Rhode, Michael and JTH Connor. 2009. Graphic Tales of Cancer in America. Phoenix, AZ: History of Science Society Meeting (November 22)

Political and Social Commentary

*Gaynor, Shawn and Andrew Goldfarb. 2010. Sit, lie, get deported? [cartoon journalism]. SF Public Press (June 29): http://sfpublicpress.org/news/2010-06/sitlie

Wizard staff. 2009. Hail to the Chief: A Look Back at Our Favorite Presidential Comic Book Cameos. Wizard (210; April): 28-30

9-11 Response

*Bell, Melissa. 2011. Sept. 11 cartoons give the tragedy back to the victims. Washington Post's Blog Post blog (September 9): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/blogpost/post/sept-11-cartoons-give-the-tragedy-back-to-the-victims/2011/09/09/gIQA6ZeiFK_blog.html

Bok, Chip. 2006. Viewpoints: The world since 9/11. After the attacks on the US in September 2001, many commentators and political leaders declared that the world had changed for ever. Five years on, what exactly has changed? Six writers and commentators give us their views. Chip Bok, American political cartoonist. BBC News (September 8): http://news.bbc.co.uk/2/hi/americas/5317612.stm#bok

*Britten, Bob. 2010. Picturing Terror. Visual and Verbal Rhetoric in The 9/11 Report Graphic Adaptation. International Journal of Comic Art 12 (1; Spring): 355-369

*Byrd, David. 2011. Comic Strips to Blend Comedy, Tragedy for 9/11 Anniversary. Voice of America News (September 8): http://www.voanews.com/english/news/arts-and-entertainment/Cartoonists-Blend-Comedy-Tragedy-for-911-Anniversary-129463863.html

*Cavna, Michael. 2011. 9/11 Tribute: Comics pages will mark 10th anniversary of Sept. 11 tragedy. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (August 30): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/911-tribute-comics-pages-will-mark-10th-anniversary-of-sept-11-tragedy/2011/08/30/gIQAZMm4pJ_blog.html

*Clark, Noelene. 2011. 9/11 anniversary: Comic strips remember the heroes, victims. Los Angles Times' Hero Complex blog (September 9): http://herocomplex.latimes.com/2011/09/09/911-september-11-2001-pictures-cartoons-cartoonists-comics-memorial-attacks/#/0

*Colton, David. 2011. Sunday comics will offer 9/11 remembrances. USA Today (August 30): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/story/2011-08-30/Sunday-comics-will-offer-911-remembrances/50182588/1

*Flinn, Tom and Milton Griepp. 2007. After 9/11; Graphic Novel Sequel to the '9/11 Report'. ICv2 (November 29): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/11700.html

*Machosky, Michael. 2011. ToonSeum to host cartoon retrospective of 9/11. Pittsburgh Tribune-Review (August 30): http://www.pittsburghlive.com/x/pittsburghtrib/ae/museums/s_754237.html

*McLaughlin, Katie. 2011. Sunday comics plan unique 9/11 tribute. CNN (September 9): http://www.cnn.com/2011/SHOWBIZ/09/09/cartoonists.remember.9.11/

*Moore, Matt. 2011. Cartoonists plan Sept. 11 anniversary tribute. Associated Press (August 30): http://hosted2.ap.org/APDEFAULT/Article_2011-08-30-Sept%2011-Comic%20Tribute/id-p3bdf5ee449404f4ba7f45a86e94bc008

Violence

Music

Cornog, Martha. 2009. Short Takes: Rock, Pop & Hip-Hop Graphic Novels; Featuring The Archies, Bob Dylan, Robert Johnson, & Blak [bibliography]. Library Journal (October 21): http://www.libraryjournal.com/article/CA6703227.html

*Unknown. 2010. Alice In Chains Launches Online Comic Contest. RTTNews (February 14): http://www.rttnews.com/ArticleView.aspx?Id=1210911&SMap=1

*Weldon, Glen. 2010. Comics That Have A Nice Beat And Are Easy To Dance To. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (February 10): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/02/comics_that_have_a_nice_beat_a_1.html

Movies, Television, Radio

Professions

Violence Controversy

War

Addicted to War

Women

General Sources

*Alley, Patricia Williams. 1991. Hokinson and Hollander: Female cartoonists and American culture. In Women's Comic Visions (Sochen, J., ed.). Detroit, MI: Wayne State University Press

Bolhafner, J. Stephen. 1994 No Kidding: Women Gypped in Comics [Trina Robbins Interview]. St. Louis Post-Dispatch (June 26): 4c

Phillips, Matt / Wall Street Journal. 2007. Women becoming new customer base for comics. Daily Herald (September 6). Online at http://www.dailyherald.com/story/?id=31656

Robbins, Trina and Catherine Yronwode. 1985. Women and the Comics. Eclipse Books.

Robbins, Trina. 1993. A century of women cartoonists. Northampton, MA: Kitchen Sink.

von Busack, Richard. 1997. Women Wonders:A new book traces the long history of female cartoonists [Trina Robbins' A Century of Women Cartoonists]. San Jose Metro (May 1). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/05.01.97/comics-9718.html

Walker, Nancy A. 1998. Talking back to the Culture: Contemporary women's comic art. in New Directions in American Humor edited by David E. E. Sloane. Univ of Alabama Press

Warren, Roz (ed). 1993. Mothers!: Cartoons By Women. Freedom, CA: Crossing Press

Warren, Roz (ed). 1994. Best Contemporary Women's Humor, The. Freedom, CA: Crossing Press

Warren, Roz (ed). 1995. Dyke Strippers: Lesbian Cartoonists A to Z. Pittsburgh and San Francisco: Cleis Press

Cartoonists – *SEE Barr, Donna; Barry, Lynda; Berger, Karen; Brandon, Barbara; Buell, Marjorie H.; Flenniken, Shary; Gregory, Roberta; Guisewite, Cathy; Hollander, Nicole; Kahn, Jenette; Kalish, Carol; Messick, Dale; Nocenti, Ann; Robbins, Trina; Seda, Dori; Steinberg, Flo*

Tyler, B. 1936. News reel: Women cartoonists. Pictorial Review 37(June):4.

Characters

Comic Books

*Reisen, Harriet. 2009. These Aren't Your Geek's Graphic Novels [by women]. National Public Radio's Three Books (November 29): http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=120466798&ft=1&f=120466798

*Weldon, Glen. 2010. 'Girl,' Erupted: The Comic Book Title That Launched An Internet Flame War. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (March 3): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/03/this_picture_of_shehulk_armwre.html

Portrayals

Huehner, Mariah. 2006. Illumination: The She Draws Comics Opening [exhibit by Trina Robbins]. Sequential Tart (June)

*Quinn, Ben. 2011. Ker-pow! Women kick back against comic-book sexism; UK-made, female-driven anthology Bayou Arcana is causing a stir for more than just its haunting images and storylines. Guardian (December 28): http://www.guardian.co.uk/books/2011/dec/28/women-comic-book-sexism

Robbins, Trina. 1999. From Girls To Grrrlz: A History Of Women's Comix From Teens To Zines. San Francisco: Chronicle Books

Robbins, Trina. 1999. From Kewpies to Bad Girls and Beyond: A Look at the Changing Image of Women in Comics. Popular Culture Association National Conference, San Diego, Mar 31 - April 3.

Rodman, Larry. 1999. Comics Herstory: From Girls to Grrrlz by Trina Robbins [review]. Comics Journal (218; December): 35-38

Sexism, Sex Role

Superheroines

2. Comic Books

RESOURCES

Bibliographies, Dictionaries, Encyclopedias

Catalogues, Collections

Checklists, Guides

Thomas, John Rhett. 2009. Marvel Reading Chronology [checklist]. New York: Marvel

*Thomas, John Rhett. 2009. Son of Marvel Reading Chronology [checklist]. New York: Marvel

Columns on Comic Books

Comix in Context by Peter Sanderson - http://www.quickstopentertainment.com/category/comics-in-context

Comic Book Press

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2009. Trade Pub Roster Shrinking; As Three Stop Publishing. ICv2 (January 23): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/14150.html

Phegley, Kiel. 2009. Pleased To Meet Me [comic book journalist]. Four Color Forum (February 5): http://fourcolorforum.kielphegley.com/2009/02/05/pleased-to-meet-me/

Vaughn, J.C. 2009. Covering Comics for The New York Times; Journalist George Gene Gustines covers the comic book world for The New York Times. Scoop (June 19): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=34&s=265&ai=84284

Arcade

Back Issue

Comic Book Artist

Comic Foundry

Moss, Wil. 2008. Comic Foundry Breaks the Mold. PW Comics Week (August 26): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6590351.html

Comics Buyer's Guide

Comics Interview

Comics Journal

*Hodler, Tim, Dan Nadel, Gary Groth and Kim Deitch. 2011. Strandicon: A Celebration of The Comics Journal. StrandBookStore (April 14): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=uG2csi-pE7M, http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=0NNR13sFypQ, http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Mlyx_ugisYI, http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5SDvJmb1HfQ, http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=sE21g7jvjmU

Spurgeon, Tom. 2009. Gary Groth On TCJ Post-#300 Moves [Comics Journal]. Comics Reporter (October 28): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/gary_groth_on_tcj_post_300_moves/

Draw!

Hogan's Alley

Inks

Stump, Greg. 1998. Inks dries up. Comics Journal (201; Jan):22.

International Journal of Comic Art

Black, Steve. 2006. International Journal of Comic Art [John Lent interview]. College of Saint Rose's Periodical Radio: http://communications.strose.edu/RadioProgramList-PeriodicalRadio.htm

*Kreiner, Rich. 2010. Rich Kreiner's Yearlong Best of the Year: International Journal of Comic Art Vol.12 #1. TCJ.com (March 27): http://www.tcj.com/superhero/rich-kreiner%E2%80%99s-yearlong-best-of-the-year-international-journal-of-comic-art-vol-12-1

Lent, John A. 2008. Celebrating 10 Years of Continuous Publication: Taking Stock. International Journal of Comic Art 10 (Fall; 2)

Wizard *(previously misfiled under Comic Book Titles)*

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. Wizard EIC Out In Continuing Shake-Up. ICv2 (December 4): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9706.html

Electronic press

*Comix 411 website - http://comics.gearlive.com/

*Hefflinger, Mark. 2010. Digital Comics Publisher Graphic.ly Acquires iFanboy. DMW Daily (February 17): http://www.dmwmedia.com/news/2010/02/17/digital-comics-publisher-graphicly-acquires-ifanboy

*Reid, Calvin. 2010. MacDonald Relaunches Comics News Blog, The Beat. Publishers Weekly (February 16): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6719222.html

*Steinberg, Brian. 2008-. Comics Examiner column, http://www.examiner.com/x-567-Comics-Examiner

afnews

Comic Book Resources

Comics Reporter

Newsarama

Washington Post's Comic Riffs blog

Cavna, Michael. 2009. The Interview: 'Comic Riffs' Blogger Michael Cavna. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 19): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/05/tuesdays_second_post_the_dange.html

*Racine, Tom. 2010. Episode 77 – Michael Cavna, "Comic Riffs". Tall Tale Radio (March 8): http://talltalefeatures.com/2010/03/08/episode-77-michael-cavna-comic-riffs/ and http://talltalefeatures.com/TallTale2/podpress_trac/web/743/0/TTR_77_Michael_Cavna_FINAL.mp3

Databases, Web Sources

Grand Comics Database

Directories

Fanzines and Fans

Indices

Libraries, Museums, Galleries

Periodical Directory

ANTHOLOGIES, REPRINTS

Arnold, Andrew D. 2002. Comix Cornucopias: TIME.comix on four new anthologies. Time.com (September 20): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,353101,00.html

*Conser, S.W. 2009. Syncopated: Non-Fiction Picto-Essays. National Public Radio's KBOO's Words and Pictures (December 31). Online at http://kboo.fm/node/18486 and http://kboo.fm/audio/download/18486/Syncopated_Archive.mp3

*Heller, Steven. 2010. Enter World War 3 at Exit Art. Imprint's Daily Heller blog (December 3): http://imprint.printmag.com/daily-heller/enter-world-war-3-at-exit-art/

*Johnston, Rich. 2010. Twinterview – Talking To Popgun Vol 4 – Eleven Of Them. Bleeding Cool.com (March 13): http://www.bleedingcool.com/2010/03/13/twinterview-talking-to-popgun-vol-4-eleven-of-them/

Kuper, Peter and Seth Tobocman. 1989. World War 3 Illustrated 1980-1988 [Collects 1-10]. Fantagraphic Books

*Rodriguez, Alex. 2010. Robert M. Heske: Slicing Through the Chills Behind the End Times [anthologist]. Comics Bulletin (February 7): http://www.comicsbulletin.com/features/126560844128334.htm

Vasseur, Richard. 2009. Josh Blair, Editor & Publisher of Candy or Medicine [anthology]. Jazma Online (July 5): http://jazmaonline.com/interviews/interviews2009.asp?intID=404

Warnock, Brett (ed.). 1999. Top Shelf: Under the Big Top (Number 8) [Anthology. Inc. Actus Tragicus, Dylan Horrocks, Haspiel, Madden, Mack White, Pander Brothers]. Marietta, GA: Top Shelf Productions

*Worcester, Kent. 2009. Two anthologies (Excerpt from TCJ #297). TCJ.com (April 13): http://tcj.com/index.php?option=com_content&task=view&id=1019&Itemid=48

Anthology of Graphic Fiction, Cartoons and True Stories (Yale)

Brunetti, Ivan. 2008. An Anthology Of Graphic Fiction, Cartoons & True Stories, Vol. 2. Yale University Press

Evans, Bryn. 2009. An Interview with Ivan Brunetti. Bookslut (February): http://www.bookslut.com/features/2009_02_014141.php

Mautner, Chris. 2008. Blog@ Q&A: Ivan Brunetti [on Yale anthology]. Newsarama (November 20): http://blog.newsarama.com/2008/11/20/blog-qa-ivan-brunetti/

McConnell, Robin. 2008. Ivan Brunetti. Inkstuds (December 11): http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=400

Moss, Wil. 2006. Ivan Brunetti's Idiosyncratic 'Best-of'. PW Comics Week October 24): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6384214.html?nid=2789

O'Shea, Tim. 2008. Ivan Brunetti on An Anthology of Graphic Fiction, Cartoons, and True Stories: Volume 2. Talking with Tim blog (December 23): http://talkingwithtim.com/wordpress/2008/12/23/ivan-brunetti-on-an-anthology-of-graphic-fiction-cartoons-and-true-stories-volume-2/

von Busack, Richard. 2009. It's a Scrawl World: Ivan Brunetti's new anthology of comics and graphic fiction is a wide-ranging stroll through risky territory Metro Active (April 1): http://www.metroactive.com/metro/04.01.09/arts-0913.html

Wild, Peter. 2008. Ivan Brunetti. Bookmunch: http://bookmunch.co.uk//view.php?id=1985

Best American Comics

*Barry, Lynda, Jessica Abel and Matt Madden (eds). 2008. The Best American Comics 2008. Houghton Mifflin Harcourt

Feran, Tom. 2008. Rich sampling in "The Best American Comics," edited by Lynda Barry, leaves readers hungry for more. Cleveland Plain Dealer (November 12). Online at http://www.cleveland.com/books/index.ssf/2008/11/rich_sampling_in_the_best_amer.html

Gehr, Richard. 2008. Pulp Fictions: Anthology of Graphic Fiction, Cartoons & True Stories Volume Two and The Best American Comics 2008. Village Voices' Pulp Fictions blog (October 22): http://blogs.villagevoice.com/music/archives/2008/10/pulp_fictions_a_1.php

Ware, Chris and Anne Elizabeth Moore (eds). 2007. Best American Comics 2007, The. Boston: Houghton Mifflin

Flight

Maury, Laurel. 2008. Books We Like: Beautiful, Graphic 'Flights' Of Fantasy. NPR.org (August 13): http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=93525756

****Good Minnesotan***

*Hogan, Raighne. 2010. Good Minnesotan Interviews: Kevin Cannon. Itchy Keen Art Fiends blog (June 29): http://itchykeen.blogspot.com/2010/06/good-minnesotan-interviews-kevin-cannon.html

*Hogan, Raighne. 2010. Good Minnesotan Interviews: Lupi. Itchy Keen Art Fiends blog (June 29): http://itchykeen.blogspot.com/2010/06/good-minnesotan-interviews-lupi.html

*Hogan, Raighne. 2010. Good Minnesotan Interviews: Lizardman [AKA Matt Wells]. Itchy Keen Art Fiends blog (June 29): http://itchykeen.blogspot.com/2010/06/good-minnesotan-interviews-lizardman.html

*Hogan, Raighne. 2010. Good Minnesotan Interviews: Steroid Party. Itchy Keen Art Fiends blog (June 29): http://itchykeen.blogspot.com/2010/06/good-minnesotan-interviews-steroid.html

*Hogan, Raighne. 2010. Good Minnesotan Interviews: Justin Skarhus. Itchy Keen Art Fiends blog (June 28): http://itchykeen.blogspot.com/2010/06/good-minnesotan-interviews-justin.html

*Hogan, Raighne. 2010. Good Minnesotan Interviews: Anna Bongiovanni. Itchy Keen Art Fiends blog (June 28): http://itchykeen.blogspot.com/2010/06/good-minnesotan-interviews-anna.html

*Hogan, Raighne. 2010. Good Minnesotan Interviews: Joshana Anderson. Itchy Keen Art Fiends blog (June 28): http://itchykeen.blogspot.com/2010/06/good-minnesotan-interviews-joshana.html

*Hogan, Raighne. 2010. Good Minnesotan Interviews: Ed Choy Moorman. Itchy Keen Art Fiends blog (June 27): http://itchykeen.blogspot.com/2010/06/good-minnesotan-interviews-ed-choy.html

I Live Here

Kirshner, Mia. 2008. I Live Here [Joe Sacco and Pheobe Gloeckner stories]. New York: Pantheon

McConnell, Robin. 2008. Mia Kirshner and The I Live Here Project [Joe Sacco and Pheobe Gloeckner]. Inkstuds (November 20): http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=387

Kramer's Ergot (SEE ALSO Harkham, Sammy)

Gazin, Nicholas. 2009. The Biggest Comic Book Ever: Kramers Ergot Isn't Just "Isn't Just for Kids Anymore" Anymore. Vice (February 18): http://www.viceland.com/int/v16n2/htdocs/biggest-comic-book-ever-608.php

Gehr, Richard. 2008. Pulp Fictions: Kramers Ergot 7 and The Ganzfeld 7. Village Voice Pulp Fictions blog (November 12): http://blogs.villagevoice.com/music/archives/2008/11/pulp_fictions_k_1.php#more

Harkham, Sammy. 2008. Kramer's Ergot #7. Buenaventura

McConnell, Robin. 2008. Sammy Harkham [on Kramers Ergot]. Inkstuds (December 1): http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=397

McConnell, Robin. 2008. Josh Simmons 08 [on Kramers Ergot]. Inkstuds (November 15): http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=386

Phegley, Kiel. 2009. Sammy Harkham on "Kramers Ergot" 7. Four Color Forum (February 17): http://fourcolorforum.kielphegley.com/2009/02/17/sammy-harkham-on-kramers-ergot-7/

Randle, Chris. 2008. Bigger than life: The new, massive edition of comix anthology Kramers Ergot is worth every penny. Eye Weekly (December 10). Online at http://www.eyeweekly.com/arts/books/article/47300

*Spurgeon, Tom. 2010. CR Holiday Interview #20 -- Bill Kartalopoulos On Kramers Ergot Vol. 4. Comics Reporter (January 10): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_191/

Stroud, Matt. 2008. An ambitious and controversial new comics anthology is on the road [Kramer's Ergot 7]. Pittsburgh City Paper (December 4). Online at http://www.pittsburghcitypaper.ws/gyrobase/Content?oid=oid%3A56262

Nursery Rhyme Comics

Secret Identities: The Asian American Superhero Anthology

Website - http://www.secretidentities.org

Blog - http://secretidentitiesbook.blogspot.com

Official promotional trailer - http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1TuX-xJ4MlI&fmt=18

Brady, Matt. 2009. Greg Pak: Creating an Asian American Hero with The Citizen. Newsarama (March 27): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/030927-Pak-Citizen.html

Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. Revealing Chow's Secret Identity [Secret Identities anthology]. Comicon's The Pulse (February 24): http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=537445#Post537445

Ishii, Anne. 2009. Secret Identities Revealed. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (March 10): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6642975.html

Neubert, Amy Patterson. 2009. Comic book artists reveal their 'Secret Identities' with Purdue visit. Media-Newswire.com (March): http://media-newswire.com/release_1088224.html

Powers, Rose. 2009. Secret Identities book tour visits UI campus, spreads cultural awareness. University of Illinois Urbana-Champaign's Daily Illini (April 1). Online at http://media.www.dailyillini.com/media/storage/paper736/news/2009/04/01/News/Secret.Identities.Book.Tour.Visits.Ui.Campus.Spreads.Cultural.Awareness-3691171.shtml

Unknown. 2009. Keith Chow Talks Secret Identities. Scoop (July 2): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=34&s=265&ai=84746

Someday Funnies

*Brownstein, Bill. 2011. Michel Choquette's Someday Funnies art/comic book has finally arrived. Montreal Gazette (November 4): http://www.montrealgazette.com/news/Michel+Choquette+Someday+Funnies+comic+book+finally+arrived/5659778/story.html

TOON Treasury of Classic Children's Comics

Mautner, Chris. 2009. Spiegelman and Mouly's "Toon Treasury". Comic Book Resources (November 2): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=23541

Miles, Milo. 2009. 'Toon' Anthology Offers A Treasury Of Classic Comics. National Public Radio and WHYY's Fresh Air (October 20). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=113965045&ft=1&f=1008 and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/fa/2009/10/20091020_fa_02.mp3

*Silverblatt, Michael. 2010. Art Spiegelman and Francoise Mouly. KCRW's Bookworm (February 4). online at http://www.kcrw.com/etc/programs/bw/bw100204art_spiegelman_and_f and http://download.kcrw.com/audio/242335/bw_2010-02-04-175656.mp3

Spiegelman, Art and Francoise Mouly. 2009. The TOON Treasury of Classic Children's Comics. Amulet Books

Trickster

*Hansen, Liane. 2010. Native American Folk Tales Take A Graphic Turn [Matt Dembicki]. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Sunday (June 6). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=127483926 and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/wesun/2010/06/20100606_wesun_18.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=127483926

*Higgins, Jim. 2010. Graphic artists illustrate American Indian tales in 'Trickster'. Milwaukee Journal Sentinel (May 29): http://www.jsonline.com/entertainment/arts/95075414.html

*Rhode, Mike. 2010. Meet a Local Cartoonist: A Chat with Illustrator Paul Zdepski [Trickster anthology]. Washington City Paper's Arts Desk blog (May 19):

http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/05/19/meet-a-local-cartoonist-a-chat-with-illustrator-paul-zdepski/

*Rhode, Mike. 2010. Meet a Local Cartoonist: A Chat with Trickster Cartoonist Mike Short. Washington City Paper's Arts Desk blog (June 9): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/06/09/meet-a-local-cartoonist-a-chat-with-trickster-cartoonist-mike-short/

*Rhode, Mike. 2010. Meet a Local Cartoonist: A Chat with Rand Arrington [Trickster anthology]. Washington City Paper's Arts Desk blog (June 3): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/general/2010/06/03/meet-a-local-cartoonist-a-chat-with-rand-arrington/

*Rhode, Mike. 2010. Meet a Local Cartoonist: A Chat with Trickster's Jacob Warrenfeltz. Washington City Paper's Arts Desk blog (June 7): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/06/07/meet-a-local-cartoonist-a-chat-with-tricksters-jacob-warrenfeltz/

*Rhode, Mike. 2010. Meet a Local Cartoonist: A Chat with Trickster Illustrator Michael Auger. Washington City Paper's Arts Desk blog (May 31): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/05/31/meet-a-local-cartoonist-a-chat-with-trickster-illustrator-michael-auger/

*Rhode, Mike. 2010. Meet a Local Cartoonist: A Chat with Trickster Writer Joseph Stands With Many. Washington City Paper's Arts Desk blog (May 27): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/05/27/meet-a-local-cartoonist-a-chat-with-trickster-writer-joseph-stands-with-many/#more-24242

*Rhode, Mike. 2010. Meet a Local Cartoonist: A Chat with Trickster Artist Chris Piers. Washington City Paper's Arts Desk blog (May 24): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/05/24/meet-a-local-cartoonist-a-chat-with-trickster-artist-chris-piers/

*Rhode, Mike. 2010. Trickster: Matt Dembicki on His Cartoon Anthology of Native American Stories. Washington City Paper's Arts Desk blog (May 14): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/music/2010/05/14/trickster-matt-dembicki-on-his-cartoon-anthology-of-native-american-stories/

*Shank, Jenny. 2010. `Trickster' Pairs Native American Tales With Comic Book Illustrations; Finding willing storytellers wasn't easy, but Matt Dembicki's persistence paid off with a collection that's funny, sad, surprising. New West (August 9): http://www.newwest.net/topic/article/trickster_pairs_native_american_tales_with_comic_book_illustrations/C39/L39/

****Unite and Take Over***

*Helmer, John Michael. 2011. Interview: Tony Hairtrigger – Unite and Take Over. Comicbookinterviews.com (October 27): http://comicbookinterviews.com/2011/10/4010/

*Lengel, Kerry. 2011. Kickstarter brings ideas, funding together. Arizona Republic (October 30): http://www.azcentral.com/news/articles/2011/10/29/20111029kickstarter-crowdfunding-site.html

ARTISTIC ASPECTS

Spurgeon, Tom. 2007. CR Holiday Interview #6: Tim Hodler on the Year in Art Comics. Comics Reporter (December 21): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_6_tim_hodler/

Lichtenstein, Roy

Baker, Kenneth. 2004. To fully connect with Lichtenstein's power and significance, start where the SFMOMA show ends, and finish where it starts. San Francisco Chronicle (October 22): E - 1. online at http://sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?file=/c/a/2004/10/22/DDGHV9D2D61.DTL

Beam, Alex. 2006. Lichtenstein: creator or copycat? On his website, David Barsalou calls attention to works by Roy Lichtenstein that he describes as "verbatim" copies of 1950s and '60s comics panels. Boston Globe Columnist (October 18). online at http://www.boston.com/news/globe/living/articles/2006/10/18/lichtenstein_creator_or_copycat/

Beaty, Bart. 2004. Roy Lichtenstein's Tears: Art vs. Pop in American Culture. Canadian Review of American Studies/Revue canadienne d'études américaines 34 (3): 13-30. Online at http://www.ucalgary.ca/~baschnei/documents/facultyresearch/Beaty

Boime, Albert. 1969. Roy Lichtenstein and the comic strip. Art Journal 28(Winter):155-159.

Dumas, Gerald. 1988. What do you see? And who did it? To whom? [satire on Lichtenstein's use of Overgard's Steve Roper]. Connoisseur (February)

Fredericksen, Eric. 2000. Dots and Dashes: Virtuoso Roy Lichtenstein Ran Out of Ideas. The Stranger (February 3)

Gopnik, Adam. 1997. The Modest Modernist: An Artist Who Saw Likeness Where Everyone Else Had Seen Difference [Roy Lichtenstein]. New Yorker (Oct 13):72-73.

Gross, Terry. 1997. Pop Artist Dies [Roy Lichtenstein interview rebroadcast]. National Public Radio's Early Morning Edition (September 30)

Hendra, Tony & Roy Lichtenstein. 1993. Brad '61: Portrait Of The Artist As A Young Man [Hendra arranged Lichtenstein's art to tell a story.]. New York: Pantheon

Richard, Paul. 1997. Art's comics genius: Roy Lichtenstein painted laughter into the ordinary. Washington Post (Sep 30):E1,8.

Smith, J.Y. 1997. Pop Art pioneer Roy Lichtenstein dies. Washington Post (Sep 30):B6.

Wertheimer, Linda. 1997. Lichtenstein obit. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (September 29)

[Unknown.] 1994. Roy Lichtenstein's cartoons. The Economist 330 (7844; Jan 8):85.

[Unknown.] 1997. Roy Lichtenstein, pioneer of pop art, is dead at 73. Albany Times Union (Sep 30).

BUSINESS ASPECTS

Publishers, Companies *(2006 subsumes 1994's 'Production')*

*Reid, Calvin. 2010. Steerforth Goes Graphic. Publishers Weekly (March 29): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/454371-Steerforth_Goes_Graphic.php

*Rodrik, Alex. 2010. Aaron Ommus: A Stare-Down with the Man with the Evileye. Comics Bulletin (February 15): http://www.comicsbulletin.com/features/126625348378156.htm

*Smith, Ned. 2011. Pow! Bam! SmarterComics to Debut Business Book Line. BusinessNewsDaily (April 14): http://www.businessnewsdaily.com/comics-business-books-publishing-long-tail-1187/

*Thompson, Kim. 1999. New publisher to release classic European comics albums [Fantasy Flight Publishing]. Comics Journal (179; August):18

AC Comics

Offenberger, Rik. 2009. Bill Black: 40 Years of AC Comics. Newsarama (May 20): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/050920-ACComics.html

Acclaim *(SEE ALSO Valiant)*

Phan, Monty. 2005. Plans to sell rights to Acclaim name. Newsday (July 20). online at http://www.newsday.com/business/ny-bzaccl4350264jul20,0,3956144.story

ACG *(American Comics Group)*

**ACT-I-VATE webcomics collective*

*Website - http://www.activatecomix.com/

*Dunbier, Scott and Dean Haspiel (eds) . 2009. The Act-I-Vate Primer [Webcomics anthology. Intro by Warren Ellis]. San Diego: IDW

*Miller, Eden. 2010. ACT-I-VATE at Politics & Prose. Comicsgirl blog (February 28): http://www.comicsgirl.com/2010/02/28/act-i-vate-at-politics-prose/comment-page-1/#comment-18233

*Rhode, Mike. 2010. This Saturday: ACT-I-VATE Yourself with Web Comics Creators. Washington City Paper Arts Desk blog (February 24): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/02/24/this-saturday-act-i-vate-yourself-with-web-comics-creators/

*Rhode, Mike. 2010. Meet a Local Comics Writer: A Chat with Jim Dougan of ACT-I-VATE. Washington City Paper Arts Desk blog (February 26): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/02/26/meet-a-local-comics-writer-a-chat-with-jim-dougan-of-act-i-vate/

Ait/PlanetLar

Manning, Shaun. 2009. Larry Young on AiT/Planet Lar's 10th Anniversary. Comic Book Resources (April 8): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20736

Alternative Comics

Lawlor, Layla. 2002. Crossing the Mason Line: Jeff Mason [of Alternative Comics]. Sequential Tart (January)

Amalgam Comics *(DC-Marvel 1996 joint venture)*

Andrews Group *(Marvel investors)*

Antarctic

Arcana Studio

Website - http://www.arcanacomics.com/

Archaia Comics

Hautain, Frederik. 2009. Archaia Comics Back in Full Force. Broken Frontier (May 28): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/archaia-comics-back-in-full-force

Miller, Mark L "Ambush Bug". 2009. Bug asks the Q's and Zachary Quinto provides the @'s on Archaia/Before the Door Comics! Ain't It Cool News' Shoot the Messenger (August 3): http://www.aintitcool.com/node/41913

Weiland, Jonah. 2009. CBR TV: Zachary Quinto [Archaia]. Comic Book Resources (September 11): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=22905

Archie Comics Publications *(SEE ALSO MLJ)*

Cavna, Michael. 2009. The Interview: Archie Comics EIC Victor Gorelick. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (August 19): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/08/the_interview_archie_comics_ei.html#more

Cavna, Michael. 2009. Arch Rivals: As Archie Sidles Up to a Bride, Why Does The Betty-vs.-Veronica Debate Ring Eternal? Washington Post (August 19). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/08/18/AR2009081802044.html

Contino, Jennifer M. 2006. Andrew Pepoy, Katy Keene And The Web's Return [Archie Comics]. Comicon's The Pulse (December 4): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=005797

Flinn, Tom and Milton Griepp. 2009. Goldwater New CEO of Archie; Purchases Ownership Interest. ICv2 (June 26): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/15239.html

*Goellner, Caleb. 2010. Archie Comics CEO Jon Goldwater Talks Stan Lee's 'Super Seven'. Comics Alliance (February 15): http://www.comicsalliance.com/2010/02/15/archie-comics-ceo-jon-goldwater-talks-stan-lees-super-seven/

Heater, Brian. 2009. Interview: Archie Comics EIC Victor Gorelick Pt. 1-2. Daily Cross Hatch (May 26, June 9): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/05/26/interview-archie-comics-eic-victor-gorelick-pt-1-of-2/ and http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/06/09/interview-archie-comics-eic-victor-gorelick-pt-2-of-2/

*Hogan, John. 2010. Mike Pellerito [president of Archie Comics]. Graphic Novel Reporter (December 2): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/mike-pellerito-beyond-pages

*Moore, Matt / Associated Press. 2011. Archie Comics Plans Series for 1st Gay Character; Strong sales, fan support lead to mini-series for Kevin Keller, Archie's first gay character. ABC News (April 1): http://abcnews.go.com/Entertainment/wireStory?id=13276829

Murray, Noel. 2006. Decade By Decade With Archie Comics. Onion AV Club (May 17): http://www.avclub.com/content/node/48531

*Phegley, Kiel. 2010. Archie's Jon Goldwater on Stan Lee & The Future. Comic Book Resources (February 11): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24814

*Radford, Bill / Colorado Springs Gazette. 2009. Archie Comics extends reach with digital comics. Boston Herald (August 6): http://www.bostonherald.com/business/media/view/20090806archie_comics_extends_reach_with_digital_comics/srvc=home&position=recent

Reid, Calvin. 2006. Changing Times at Archie Comics. PW Comics Week (April 11): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6323792.html

*Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. Archie CEO Talks Stan Lee Partnership. Newsarama (February 11): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/stan-lee-archie-goldwater-1002.html

Steinberg, Brian. 2009. Archie and Friends Hang Out at ... a Luxury Hotel? Comic Book Featured at Riviera Resort Marketing Event in Exchange for Unpaid Placement. Ad Age.com (April 2): http://adage.com/madisonandvine/article?article_id=135738

Unknown. 2009. Palm Springs Resort Uses Archie Comic To Market. Hotels (March 27): http://www.hotelsmag.com/article/CA6647237.html?industryid=47565

*Unknown. 2010. Archie's Jon Goldwater on Stan Lee Comics. Scoop (February 19): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=34&s=265&ai=92042

Weldon, Glen. 2009. Archie Marries Veronica! Not a Dream! Not an Imaginary Story! Oh. Wait. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (August 19): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/08/archie_marries_veronica_not_a.html?sc=nl&cc=msb-20090819

Zurzolo, Vincent. 2006. Archie Publisher Michael Silberkleit. World Talk Radio's Comic zone (December 6): http://www.worldtalkradio.com/archive.asp?aid=8554

Aspen Comics

Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. Continuing Without Mike - J.T. Krul on Fathom & Soulfire [Aspen Comics]. Newsarama (March 18): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/030918-Krul-Soulfire-AspenC.html

Atlas *(1950s Marvel; formerly mistakenly merged with 1970s company)*

*Calhoun, Pat. 2011. The Original Atlas: An Overview . Scoop (June 17): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=34&s=265&ai=110005

Atlas / Seaboard *(1970s; formerly mistakenly merged with 1950s company)*

*Rhode, Mike. 2011. Atlas Returns in Baltimore. ComicsDC blog (March 30): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2011/03/atlas-returns-in-baltimore.html

*Unknown. 2011. "Atlas At Last!" Now Underway at GEM. Scoop (May 18): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=34&s=265&ai=106878

****Atlas Comics / Ardden Entertainment (2010 company)***

*Ching, Albert. 2010. Ardden Entertainment and Jason Goodman Re-Chart Atlas Comics. Newsarama (October 7): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/ardden-atlas-revival-interview-101007.html

*Hardick, John. 2010. A re-launch of the former Atlas Comics characters has begun by Ardden Entertainment. Lehigh Valley Express-Times (October 23): http://www.lehighvalleylive.com/john-hardick/index.ssf?/base/columns-0/1287806727234930.xml

Avatar Press

Dean, Michael. 1999. Avatar Press publishes story without paying artist [Pat Quinn]. Comics Journal (215; August): 26-29

Awesome Entertainment

Liefeld, Rob – Publisher

Beckett

Costa, Bruce. 2004. Beckett does comics: The first taste is free. Comics and Games Retailer (June): 36-38

Blackthorne

Bluewater Comics

Website - http://www.bluewaterprod.com/comics/comics.php

Shannon, Dan. 2009. The Women of Bluewater Comics Would Rather Go Naked Than Wear Fur. Peta blog (March 9): http://blog.peta.org/archives/2009/03/bluewater_comics.php

*Yanes, Nicholas. 2011. Interview: Bluewater President Talks New Superhero Line And The Comics Biz. ScifiPulse.net (June 9): http://scifipulse.net/?p=48461

Boom! Comics

*Ching, Albert. 2010. "Repuglicans": Comics Courting Conservative Controversy? Newsarama (February 15): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/boom-conservative-controversy-repuglicans-100215.html

*Hogan, John? 2010. Behind the Scenes: Jenny Christopher [sales director for Boom! Studios]. Graphic Novel Reporter (February): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/jenny-christopher-behind-scenes

Hudson, Laura. 2008. Myriad Issues talks to Chip Mosher [Boom! Comics marketing and sales director]. Myriad Issues blog (August 20): http://myriadissues.blogspot.com/2008/08/myriad-issues-talks-to-chip-mosher.html

*Parkin, JK. 2010. Talking to Chip Mosher about BOOM! Town. Comic Book Resources (February 16): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2010/02/talking-to-chip-mosher-about-boom-town/

Suintres, John. 2006. Ross Ritchie Lays down the Boom (Studios) [interview]. Word Balloon (August 24): http://www.wordballoon.com/BOOM.html

Weiland, Jonah. 2009. CBR TV: The debut of Waid TV! [on BOOM!] Comic Book Resources (February 6): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=video&show_id=58298

Weiland, Jonah. 2009. BOOM! Talks Disney/Pixar Comics. Comic Book Resources (January 23): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19665

Broccoli Books

Yadao, Jason. 2008. Manga fans lose servings of Broccoli. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (December 1). Online at http://www.starbulletin.com/features/celshaded/20081201_cel_shaded.html

Buenaventura Press

Hood, Bryan. 2008. Buenaventura Press. Anthem Magazine (December 9): http://anthemmagazine.com/story/1141

Byron Preiss

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. Byron Preiss Companies Purchased, Graphic Novels Planned. ICv2 (December 15): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9768.html

Caliber

Dean, Michael. 1999. Character conflicts: Caliber finds the road to Hollywood is paved with work-for-hire agreements [on movies]. Comics Journal (212; May): 8-10

Garrett, Craig. 1996. In Plymouth: Caliber Comics finds a niche in the alternative market. Detroit News (Oct 23).

Catalan

Chaos!

Charlton

*Irving, Christopher. 2000. 'The half-dollar man' Charlton founder's son [Charles Santangelo] reveals the roots of the company [interview]. Comic Book Artist (9; August): 12-13

*Irving, Christopher. 2000. A piece of the action: Charlton's action hero line and the folks responsible. Comic Book Artist (9; August): 25-28

Checker

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006.Checker to Publish CrossGen Collections; Nine TPBs Announced. ICv2 (December 20): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9790.html

Claypool

Comico

Cosmic Comics

CrossGen

Alessi, Mark. 2001. Vote with your dollars! Comics & Games Retailer (June): 66

Atchison, Lee. 2000. Generating a New Direction in Comics: CrossGeneration Comics. Sequential Tart 3 (7; July): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Atchison, Lee. 2004. A Big Win for Abadazad: Disney's Aquisition of CrossGen Intellectual Properties. Sequential Tart (December)

Braden, Scott. 2001. Moments in still life: A conversation with Mark Waid [CrossGen Comics]. Previews XI (2; February): 230-231

Buchanan, Leigh. 2001. The Pro: The Rules. Inc. magazine (January 1)

Chun, Gary C.W. 2002. CrossGen adds pizazz to comic industry. Honolulu Star Bulletin (September 22). online at http://starbulletin.com/2002/09/22/features/index3.html

Contino, Jennifer M. 2000. CrossGen Comics: A New Kid on the Block. Sequential Tart 3 (5; May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Contino, Jennifer M. 2000. Mark Waid Joins CrossGen: A Conversation With Barbara Kesel and Mark Waid [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (9; September): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Contino, Jennifer M. 2002. Forge Ahead! CrossGen's New Edge! Sequential Tart (February)

Costa, Bruce G. 2002. Shining independently: A discussion with Tony Panaccio of CrossGen. Comics and Games Retailer (August): 26-27, 70-71

Field, Joe. 2004. Cross Generational: 'All Ages' doesn't have to mean 'Just for Kids' [CrossGen]. Comics and Games Retailer (148; July): 66

Kesel, Barbara and Bart Sears. 2000. The First is their fifth: CrossGeneration Comics [interview]. Previews (September): 234-235

Ledig, Sean C. 2001. Comic book artist, writer to meet fans [Waid, Epting for CrossGen Comics]. Tampa Tribune (May 3): http://www.tampatrib.com/News/MGAZ5ZBK9MC.html

Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2002. Catching up with CrossGen. Sequential Tart (August)

Moreels, Eric J. 2003. Lean And Nimble: Rosemann Talks The 'New' CrossGen. Comixfan (November 10): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=23474

Mulligan, Thomas S. 2003. Comics' unlikely hero: In less than two years, publisher CrossGen's Mark Alessi has made an imprint on Hollywood. Los Angeles Times (July 17)

O'Neill, Daniel Patrick. 2001. Risk: In comics, it's not a game... A special C&GR series interview suppliers and retailers on comics reorders and racking levels. CrossGen's Mark Alessi: 'There must be a partnership of retailer and publisher'. Comics and Games Retailer (113; August): 14-18

O'Shea, Tim. 2000. Talkin' 'Bout CrossGen-eration with Barbara Kesel [interview]. The Comic Reader Online (August 17): http://www.thecomicreader.com/html/archive/081700a.SHTML

Radford, Bill. 2000. The Comic Fan: Fantasy, science fiction rule in new CrossGen Universe series. Colorado Springs Gazette (May 28)

Radford, Bill. 2000. The Comic Fan: New company learns from the past [CrossGen Comics and Mark Alessi]. Colorado Springs Gazette (March 19)

Radford, Bill. 2001. Comic Fan: Award-winning comics colorist is happy to be part of the team [Laura DePuy at CrossGen Comics]. Colorado Springs Gazette (September 30)

Radford, Bill. 2001. The Comic Fan: CrossGen's master plan gains believers. Colorado Springs Gazette (April 22)

Radford, Bill. 2001. Comic Fan: CrossGen unleashes forces of good, evil. Colorado Springs Gazette (October 21)

Radford, Bill. 2002. Comics Fan: CrossGen does sales crossover. Colorado Springs Gazette (March 31)

Smith, Andrew A. 2003. Fast-growing CrossGen titles perfect for kids. Memphis Commercial Appeal (March 23)

Unknown. 2002. Crossgen readies Compendia reprint compilations. Comics & Games Retailer (120, March): 12

Unknown. 2002. Bulldog raises CrossGen discount, offers free shipping. Comics and Game Retailer (124; July): 10

Unknown. 2003. CrossGen makes comics returnable... from the readers. Comics and Games Retailer (130; January): 10

Unknown. 2003. New CrossGen program makes line exchangable. Comics and Games Retailer (137; August): 12

Unknown. 2005. CrossGen Sets Reorganization Plan; Nearly $10 Million Under Water. ICv2.com (April 12): http://www.icv2.com/articles/home/6701.html

Crusade

Dark Horse

Arrant, Chris. 2006. Dark Horse Celebrates 20 Years. PW Comics Week (December 12): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6399115.html?nid=2789

Dean, Michael. 2001. Dark Horse downsizes with industry. Comics Journal (230; February): 26

Dodge, Bill. 2008. Dark Horse Comics founder Mike Richardson. National Public Radio and KBOO's Words and Pictures (April 22). Online at http://kboo.fm/node/6843

Flinn, Tom and Milton Griepp. 2008. Interview with Dark Horse CEO Mike Richardson. ICv2 (January 7): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/11807.html ; http://www.icv2.com/articles/home/11808.html ; http://www.icv2.com/articles/home/11809.html

Helmer, Jodi. 2007. How Did You Get That F*&%ing Awesome Job? A Question for Comic-Book Entrepeneur Mike Richardson [of Dark Horse Comics; illustrated by Gabriel Ba]. Ready Made (December): 52-53

Kit, Borys. 2008. Universal, Dark Horse ink deal. Hollywood Reporter (March 15). Online at http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/film/news/e3i0adce51d38d4837e467af2522657cb76

Klaehn, Jeffery. 2009. Mike Richardson Interview [Dark Horse Comics]. Pop blog (January 18): http://jefferyklaehn.blogspot.com/2009/01/mike-richardson-interview_18.html

Manning, Shaun. 2009. From The Editor's Desk: Shawna Gore [Dark Horse]. Comic Book Resources (March 16): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20429

Manning, Shaun. 2009. From The Editor's Desk: Randy Stradley [Dark Horse Comics]. Comic Book Resources (February 25): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20168

Manning, Shaun. 2009. From The Editor's Desk: Diana Schutz, Part I-II [Dark Horse Comics]. Comic Book Resources (January 20-22): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19619 and http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19664

Manning, Shaun. 2009. From The Editor's Desk: Chris Warner [Dark Horse Comics]. Comic Book Resources (January 14): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19536

Manning, Shaun. 2009. From The Editor's Desk: Tim Ervin [Dark Horse Comics]. Comic Book Resources (January 8): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19458

Manning, Shaun. 2009. From The Editor's Desk: Scott Allie [Dark Horse Comics]. Comic Book Resources (January 6): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19422

*Parkin, JK. 2011. Robot 6 Q&A - Dark Horse's Jim Gibbons on moving from marketing to making comics. Comic Book Resources (October 7): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2011/10/robot-6-qa-dark-horses-jim-gibbons-on-moving-from-marketing-to-making-comics/

Potter, Valerie. 1992. New artists' group [becomes Dark Horse's Legend]. Comics Journal (153; October): 18

Salek, Rebecca. 2004. The Wicked Witch of Dark Horse: Scott Allie. Sequential Tart (June)

*Smith, Andrew A. 2009. Comics: Recent series resurrect Roy Rogers, Tarzan, Turok [Dark Horse Comics]. Scripps Howard News Service (April 21): http://www.scrippsnews.com/node/42653

*Turnquist, Kristi. 2011. Dark Horse Comics in Milwaukie lays off 7 employees. Oregonian (April 13): http://www.oregonlive.com/milwaukie/index.ssf/2011/04/dark_horse_comics_in_milwaukie_lays_off_7_employees.html

Unknown. 2004. Up Close and Personal: Mike Richardson [Dark Horse publisher interview]. Diamond Dialogue (February): 34, 60

*Weiland, Jonah. 2011. CBR TV @ CCI: Dark Horse's Mike Richardson on Digital Comics, "Orchid" and More "Umbrella Academy". Comic Book Resources (September 7): http://video.comicbookresources.com/cbrtv/2011/cbr-tv-cci-dark-horses-mike-richardson-on-digital-comics-orchid-and-more-umbrella-academy/

DC Comics / National Periodical Publications

*Adegoke, Yinka. 2010. Warner Bros moving some DC Comics jobs to Hollywood. Reuters (September 21): http://news.yahoo.com/s/nm/20100921/media_nm/us_timewarner_dccomics_2

Atchinson, Lee. 2003. DC's Marketing Doyenne: Patty Jeres. Sequential Tart (January)

Bolle, Sonja. 1985. DC's 50th anniversary celebrates old favorites and new ideas. Publishers Weekly 228(Dec 6):40.

Borsellino, Mary. 2007. Interview with a DC Editor: Jeanine Schaefer. Sequential Tart (October 1): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=705

Brady, Matt. 2006. Dan Didio, A 2006 Look Back [DC Comics]. Newsarama (December 13): http://www.newsarama.com/dcnew/Didio/Didio1.html

Brady, Matt. 2008. SDCC 08: From Paul Levitz's Point of View [DC Comics]. Newsarama (August 11): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/080811-SDCC08-Levitz.html

*Cavna, Michael. 2010. Comic-Con 2010: DC's Dan Didio talks Superman, Wonder Woman & why he loves fan interaction. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (July 22): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2010/07/comic-con_dan_didio.html

*CBR News Team, Editor. 2010. DC Names DiDio & Lee Co-Publisher, Johns Chief Creative Officer. Comic Book Resources (February 18): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24897

*DC Comics. 2010. DC Comics Remains in NYC, DC Entertainment Moves to Burbank [press release]. Comic Book Resources (September 21): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=28438

*Flamm, Matthew. 2010. Superman, Batman get new heroes: Time Warner-owned DC Entertainment names co-publishers and a new chief creative officer to lead DC Comics. Crain's New York Business (February 18): http://www.crainsnewyork.com/article/20100218/FREE/100219891

Flinn, Tom and Milton Griepp. 2007. Interview with Paul Levitz, Part 1: The State of the Comics Market; Part 2: DC's Investments in Webcomics; Part 3: CMX, Minx, and MMORPGs; Part 4: DC Films, Future Comics, and the Changes in Comics. ICv2 (September 4): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/11216.html ; http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/11217.html ; http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/11218.html ; http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/11219.html

Freitag, Steve. 1983. Australian newspaper magnate Rupert Murdoch attempt Warner takeover [DC parent company]. Comics Journal (87; December): 20

Freitag, Steve. 1983. DC Merry-go-round. Comics Journal (87; December): 19-20

*Fritz, Ben. 2010. Warner Bros. moves all DC operations except publishing to L.A. from New York, cuts some staff. Los Angeles Times Company Town blog (September 21): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/entertainmentnewsbuzz/2010/09/warner-bros-keeps-dc-publishing-in-new-york-as-other-operations-centralize-at-studio.html

Green, Josh. 2009. Dan Didio: A Look into the Future of the DC Universe. Comics Bulletin (June 30): http://www.comicsbulletin.com/features/12463435097133.htm

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2007. Fierman Out at DC; No Replacement Named. ICv2 (January 15): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9903.html

Gustines, George Gene. 2005. Recalibrating DC Heroes for a Grittier Century. New York Times (October 12): B3

Hinze, Scott et al. 2006. Fanboy Radio #351 - Paul Levitz and Dan Buckley [DC and Marvel publishers]. KTCU (November 22). online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=155298#

Hudson, Laura. 2008. Paul Levitz Talks Digital Comics. PW Comics Week (August 26): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6590126.html

*Itzkoff, Dave. 2010. Heroes of DC Comics Get Ready for Closeup. New York Times (February 20). online at http://www.nytimes.com/2010/02/20/movies/20comics.html

*Kingman, Jim. 2010. DC Shake-Up (with Details of Disruptive Distribution): The Fantasy/Adventure Line. Comics Bulletin (February 10): http://www.comicsbulletin.com/effect/126583993061282.htm

*Johns, Geoff, Jim Lee, and Dan DiDio. 2010. Letters From Geoff Johns, Jim Lee, & Dan DiDio DC Exec Appts. Newsarama (February 18): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Lee-Didio-Johns-DC-Appointments-100218.html

*Lee, Jim and Dan DiDio. 2010. A message from Jim Lee and Dan DiDio, DC Comics Co-Publishers. DC Universe blog (September 21): http://dcu.blog.dccomics.com/2010/09/21/a-message-from-jim-lee-and-dan-didio-dc-comics-co-publishers/

Levitz, Paul. 2006. DC FOC and Sneak Peak: A response from Paul Levitz and DC Comics. Comics and Games Retailer (176; November): 8

Levitz, Paul. 2008. Paul Levitz: Thoughts from the road. Newsarama (June 9): http://blog.newsarama.com/2008/06/09/paul-levitz-potpourri/

Miller, Mark L "Ambush Bug". 2009. Bug steals 5 Minutes of Dan DiDio's Time[DC Comics]. Ain't It Cool News' Shoot the Messenger (August 3): http://www.aintitcool.com/node/41913

*Nelson, Diane. 2011. DCU in 2011: A DC Nation note from Diane Nelson. DC Universe blog (January 3): http://dcu.blog.dccomics.com/2011/01/03/dcu-in-2011-a-dc-nation-note-from-diane-nelson/

*Phegley, Kiel. 2010. Catching Up With DC's Co-Publishers. Comic Book Resources (June 21): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=26795

*Phegley, Kiel. 2010. DC Closes Doors On CMX Manga. Comic Book Resources (May 18): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=26280

Phillips, Dean. 2004. Dialog [letter on DC]. Comics and Games Retailer (143; February): 10-16

*Reid, Calvin. 2010. New Day at DC Comics: Lee, DiDio Named Copublishers. Publishers Weekly (February 22): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/450490-New_Day_at_DC_Comics_Lee_DiDio_Named_Copublishers.php

*Reid, Calvin. 2010. DC Comics Publishing Stays In NYC, Digital Moves To Burbank. Publishers Weekly (September 21): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/print//44540-dc-comics-publishing-stays-in-nyc-digital-moves-to-burbank.html

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. JMS Circles the DC Universe in Red [former MLJ/Archie Comics superheroes]. Comic Book Resources (May 26): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=21346

Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. SDCC 09 - Paul Levitz On the DC-Google Comic-Con Logo. Newsarama (July 27): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090727-dc-google.html

*Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. New DC Executives Talk Change With "No Fear". Newsarama (February 18): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/lee-didio-johns-interview-100218.html

Sangiacomo, Michael. 2002. Longtime president of DC Comics to hand reins to publisher [Kahn to Levitz; also Howard the Duck, Amazing Spider-Man, Citizen V and the V-Battalion]. Cleveland Plain Dealer (February 9)

*Spurgeon, Tom. 2011. Jack Adler, 1917-2011. Comics Reporter (September 26): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/jack_adler_1917_2011/

Steinbeiser, Flash. 2009. SU graduate named president of major comic book company [DC Comics]. Daily Orange (September 22): http://media.www.dailyorange.com/media/storage/paper522/news/2009/09/22/Feature/Su.Graduate.Named.President.Of.Major.Comic.Book.Company-3778662.shtml

Suintres, John. 2006. Dan Didio, What Do You Think You're Doing? [DC editor]. Word Balloon (December 13?): http://www.wordballoon.com/DIDIO.html

Suintres, John. 2009. Paul Levitz @ NYCC 2009 [DC Comics publisher]. Newsarama (February): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=26058

Truitt, Brian. 2005. DC's upcoming plans. Washington Examiner (September 21): 22

Unknown. 1981. DC raises price to 60 cents; adds pages. Comics Feature (11; August): 14

Unknown. 1994. DC Comics Tackles Monumental Project. Publishing & Production Executive 8 (9; Oct):20.

Unknown. 2003. DC rolls out limited returnability; select titles eligible for program. Comics and Games Retailer (132; March): 12

Unknown. 2004. Up Close and Personal: Paul Levitz. Diamond Dialogue (March): 37

*Weiland, Jonah. 2010. CBR TV @ CCI: Dan DiDio [DC Comics]. Comic Book Resources (July 22): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=video&show_id=378710

*Weiland, Jonah. 2010. CBR TV @ CCI: Jim Lee [DC Comics]. Comic Book Resources (July 24): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=video&show_id=380002

*Weiland, Jonah. 2010. Diane Nelson Talks DC's Changes. Comic Book Resources (September 21): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=28456

Zalben, Alex. 2009. What's New in the DCU: with Dan Didio - Part 1. Newsarama (January): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=25599

Donenfeld, Irwin - Publisher

Helix

Impact (Archie/MLJ superhero line)

Minx

Atchison, Lee. 2007. More Minx: Clubbing and Good as Lily. Sequential Tart (September 17): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=687

Brady, Matt. 2006. Karen Berger Talks Minx. Newsarama (November 27): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=92334

Deahl, Rachel. 2006. DC Goes Where the Girls Are [Minx imprint]. PW Comics Week (November 28): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6395171.html

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. DC SVP Karen Berger on Minx; On Growing a Female Audience for Comics. ICv2 (November 30): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9697.html

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2007. DC to Make First Minx Title Returnable; Orders Must Be Based on DC Discount to Qualify. ICv2 (January 24): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9965.html

Huehner, Mariah. 2007. Putting My Foot In It: Part 1: The Introduction of MINX. Sequential Tart (May)

Spurgeon, Tom. 2008. CBR: DC Comics Ends Minx Imprint. Comics Reporter (September 25): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cbr_dc_comics_ends_minx_imprint/

Paradox Press

Rodman, Larry. 1999. Big Curiousity Shop [DC's Paradox Press book reviews]. Comics Journal (212; May): 47-52

Piranha Press

Red Circle (Archie/MLJ superhero line)

Arrant, Chris. 2009. Completing the Red Circle: Talking to JMS. Newsarama (April 29): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/040929-JMS-Red-Cirlce.html

Brady, Matt. 2009. J.G. Jones - Redesigning the Red Circle. Newsarama (April 23): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/040923-JG-Red-Circle.html

Offenberger, Rik. 2009. "Bigger is Better": How Red Circle Will Add to the DCU. Newsarama (August 24): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/080924-Gluckstern-Red-Circle.html

Offenberger, Rik. 2009. Marco Rudy: Polishing The Shield for DC [Red Circle Archie superheroes]. Newsarama (July 17): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/070916-Rudy-Shield.html

Offenberger, Rik. 2009. Keeping The Hangman at Bay: Talking to John Rozum [Red Circle Archie superheroes]. Newsarama (July 15): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/070916-Rozum.html

Offenberger, Rik. 2009. Hefting the Shield: Catching Up with Scott McDaniel Robinson [Red Circle Archie superheroes]. Newsarama (July 7): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/070907-McDaniel-SHield.html

Offenberger, Rik. 2009. Shields & Mice: Talking to Mick Gray [Red Circle Archie superheroes]. Newsarama (June 29): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/060929-Mick-Gray.html

Offenberger, Rik. 2009. Inking the Web: Talking to Hilary Barta [Red Circle Archie superheroes]. Newsarama (June 25): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/060925-Barta-Web.html

Offenberger, Rik. 2009. Eric Trautmann: Raising the Shield [Red Circle Archie superheroes]. Newsarama (June 24): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/060924-Shield-Trautmann.html

Offenberger, Rik. 2009. Embracing the Inferno: Talking With Brandon Jerwa [Red Circle Archie superheroes]. Newsarama (June 20): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/060918-Jerwa-Inferno.html

Offenberger, Rik. 2009. Spinning The Web: Talking to Web Artist Roger Robinson [Red Circle Archie superheroes]. Newsarama (June 17): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/060917-Robinson-Web.html

*Phegley, Kiel. 2010. Guggenheim "Resurrects" The Black Hood [Red Circle hero]. Comic Book Resources (January 27): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24591

Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. Action & Thriller 2-fer: Writers talk The Shield, Inferno Robinson [Red Circle Archie superheroes]. Newsarama (August 28): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/080928-The-Shield.html

*Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. Marc Guggenheim Gets Caught in the DC Universe "Web". Newsarama (January 26): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/marc-guggenheim-dcu-web-100126.html

Vertigo

Arrant, Chris. 2008. Karen Berger on the Vertigo Crime Line. Newsarama (August 15): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/080815-VertigoCrime.html

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds.). 2006. Karen Berger Promoted: Senior VP--Executive Editor, Vertigo. ICv2.com (July 18): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/8997.html

Jeres, Patty. 2003. Vertigo at Ten: Remembering Lou Stathis. Pulse (March 25): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic&f=36&t=000837

Lien-Cooper, Barb. 2003. A League of One's Own: Or, Why I No Longer Read Vertigo Comics. Sequential Tart (March)

Spurgeon, Tom. 2008. CR Holiday Interview #12: Karen Berger. Comics Reporter (January 6): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_13/

Zuda (webcomics)

Albert, Aaron. 2008. David Gallaher Interview: High Moon Writer and Zuda Comics Contestant. About.com: http://comicbooks.about.com/od/interviews/a/davidgallaher.htm

*Alverson, Brigid. 2009. Zudist Colony: Talking to December's Zuda Contestants. Comic Book Resources (December 19): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2009/12/zudist-colony-talking-to-decembers-zuda-contestants/

Arrant, Chris. 2009. Zuda Goes Superhero With I Rule the Night. Newsarama (January 5): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/010905-I-Rule-Night-Zuda.html

Chritton, Kirk et al. 2009. 10 Questions for Bobby Timony [The Night Owls on Zuda] ComicsCareer.Com (February 14): http://www.comicscareer.com/?p=625

Donovan, Danny. 2009. Kogoshii Enters The Zuda Battlefield. Broken Frontier (June 9): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/kogoshii-enters-the-zuda-battlefield

Kimitch, Rebecca. 2009. Comic book writer competes for chance to be published [Cronin's Lifespan at Zuda]. San Gabriel Valley Tribune (January 26): http://www2.sgvtribune.com/news/ci_11558093

Kroze and Brian. 2008. Interviews: Keith Collins & Spencer Platt [Zuda; Collins of Tri-Boro tales; Platt of Non-Exertus-12]. Lefty Films Blog (December 4): http://leftyfilmsblog.blogspot.com/2008/12/interviews-keith-collins-spencer-platt.html

*Langley, Travis "Papa Llama". 2009. Interview: Pluck Creators Gabe White and John Amor (Zuda Competitors). Rocket Llama blog (October 14): http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2009/10/14/interview-pluck-zuda/

*Langley, Travis "Papa Llama". 2009. Interview: Blitz (Ted Dawson, Zuda Competitor). Rocket Llama blog (October 21): http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2009/10/21/interview-blitz-zuda/

*Langley, Travis "Papa Llama". 2009. Interview: Lily at the Launch Pad (Adam Atherton, Zuda Winner). Rocket Llama blog (October 9): http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2009/10/09/lily-launch-pad/

*Langley, Travis "Papa Llama". 2009. Interview: Goldilock (Zuda Competitor Adam Lucas). Rocket Llama blog (September 25): http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2009/09/25/interview-goldilock/

*Langley, Travis "Papa Llama". 2009. Interview: Villain (Zuda Competitor Greg Smallwood). Rocket Llama blog (December 19): http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2009/12/19/interview-villain-zuda-competitor-greg-smallwood/

*Langley, Travis "Papa Llama". 2009. Interview: Lily of the Valley (Adam Atherton, Zuda Competitor). Rocket Llama blog (May 16): http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2009/05/16/interview-lily/

*Langley, Travis "Papa Llama". 2009. Interview: Beertown B'hoys (Zuda Competitor). Rocket Llama blog (May 9): http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2009/05/09/beertown/

*Langley, Travis "Papa Llama". 2009. Interview: The Mecha-Simian Action Squad (Zuda Competitors). Rocket Llama blog (April 22): http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2009/04/22/mecha-simian/

*Langley, Travis "Papa Llama". 2009. Interview: The Unseen Tribe (Zuda Competitor Luciano Vecchio). Rocket Llama blog (December 15): http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2009/12/15/unseen/

*Langley, Travis "Papa Llama". 2010. Interview: Monsterplex Artist David Schlotterback (Zuda Competitor). Rocket Llama blog (February 22): http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2010/02/22/interview-monsterplex-artist-david-schlotterback-zuda-competitor/

*Langley, Travis "Papa Llama". 2010. Interview: Monsterplex (Zuda Competitor Brock Heasley). Rocket Llama blog (February 5): http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2010/02/05/interview-monsterplex/

*Langley, Travis "Papa Llama". 2010. Interview: Goldilock Returns (Zuda Winner Adam Lucas). Rocket Llama blog (February 23): http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2010/02/23/interview-goldilock-returns-zuda-winner-adam-lucas/

*Langley, Travis "Papa Llama". 2010. Interview: Janine Frederick, Creator of Aleksander Christov: Assassin (Zuda Competitor). Rocket Llama blog (March 4): http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2010/03/04/interview-janine-frederick-zuda/

*Langley, Travis "Papa Llama". 2010. Interview: Island, Alone (Zuda Competitor Shawn Aldridge). Rocket Llama blog (February 12): http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2010/02/12/interview-island-alone-zuda-competitor-shawn-aldridge/

*Langley, Travis "Papa Llama". 2010. Interview: The Thunderchickens (Zuda Comic Competitors Chad Boudreau and William Blankenship). Rocket Llama blog (January 20): http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2010/01/20/interview-the-thunderchickens/

*Langley, Travis "Papa Llama". 2010. Interview: War of the Woods (Zuda Competitor Matthew Petz). Rocket Llama blog (January 28): http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2010/01/28/interview-war-of-the-woods/

*Nick. 2010. Interview: Ken Frederick, Artist (Aleksander Christov: Assassin, Zuda Competitor). Rocket Llama blog (March 22): http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2010/03/22/interview-ken-frederick-zuda/

Parkin, JK. 2009. Zudist Colony: Talking to the August Zuda contestants. Comic Book Resources (August 14): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2009/08/zudist-colony-talking-to-the-august-zuda-contestants/

Payton, Ross. 2007. Howling at the High Moon [Steve Ellis artist of High Moon on Zuda]. Broken Frontier (November 15): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/details.php?id=1046

Peter. 2007. Episode 8: High Moon from Zuda with David Gallaher. ComiXology (December 3)

http://www.comixology.com/podcasts/8/High-Moon-from-Zuda-with-David-Gallaher or http://media.libsyn.com/media/comixology/ep8_High_Moon.m4a

Perridge, Mike. 2009. In The Tub With … David Gallaher [Zuda webcomic High Moon]. mpd57 blog (February 24): http://mpd57.wordpress.com/2009/02/24/in-the-tub-with-david-gallaher/

Perridge, Mike. 2009. In The Tub With … Caanan Grall [Zuda]. MPD57 Design blog (April 19): http://mpd57.wordpress.com/2009/04/19/in-the-tub-with-caanan-grall/

*Price, Ada. 2009. DC Takes Jeremy Love's Bayou from Web to Print. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (April 7): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6649698.html

*Racine, Tom. 2010. Episode 74 – Brock Heasely & "Monsterplex". Tall Tale Features Radio (February 15): http://talltalefeatures.com/2010/02/15/episode-74-brock-heasely-monsterplex/ and http://talltalefeatures.com/TallTale2/podpress_trac/web/698/0/TTR_74_Brock_Zuda_FINAL.mp3

*Renaud, Jeffrey. 2010. Timony Twins Hoot & Holler About "Night Owls". Comic Book Resources (March 25): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25394

Strupp, Joe. 2009. DC Comics' 'Zuda' Competition is On. E and P Online (March 3): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003946981

Del Rey Manga

*Alverson, Brigid. 2010. New look for Del Rey's Ben 10 and Bakugan Graphic Novels: Del Rey Tries a new artist and a new look for two popular Cartoon Network graphic novel series. Publishers Weekly (March 8): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/452365-New_look_for_Del_Rey_s_Ben_10_and_Bakugan_Graphic_Novels.php

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2007. Interview with Dallas Middaugh - Manga Trends; Del Rey Plans. ICv2 (August 7): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/11051.html

Dell

Disney

Drawn & Quarterly (SEE CANADA; *also filed under Characters and Titles for self-titled anthology in 2006 Cartoonists, Works and Characters book*)

Dreamwave

Dynamic Forces

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. Dynamic Forces To Publish Stan Lee Book Series. ICv2 (December 1): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9703.html

****Dynamite***

*Hogan, John? 2010. Behind the Scenes: Rich Young [of Dynamite]. Graphic Novel Reporter (March): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/rich-young-behind-scenes

EC

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds.). 2006. EC Comics Return in New Format; $50 Hardcover Editions. ICv2.com (July 14): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/8975.html

Harris, Franklin. 2005. The Long, Gory Life of EC Comics: Why the Crypt-Keeper never dies. Reason (June). online at http://www.reason.com/0506/cr.fh.the.shtml

*Phipps, Keith. 2010. Gateways To Geekery: EC Comics. Onion AV Club (February 4): http://www.avclub.com/articles/ec-comics,37875/

Stine, R.L. 1998. Lurking in the Dark [influence of EC Comics on horror writer's career]. Newsweek (November 2): 66

Eclipse

Fried, Joseph P. 1995. Nassau is faulted for law over killer trading cards [Eclipse Comics]. New York Times (Oct 17).

Potter, Valerie. 1992. Artist [Jeffrey Dickinson] complains about Eclipse. Comics Journal (153; October): 18

Simpson, Glenn. 1991. House of cards: Playing with a full deck on the S&L scandal [Eclipse Comics]. (Apr 13).

[Unknown.] 1992. Give ya two Jack Rubys for a School Book Depository [Eclipse Comics].

Event

Extreme Studios

Fantagraphics

*Cha, Kai Ming. 2010. Fantagraphics Steps into Manga Publishing; Fantagraphics plans a literary manga line. Publishers Weekly (March 15):

http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/453138-Fantagraphics_Steps_into_Manga_Publishing.php

Keller, Katherine. 2000. Fantagraphics, Part One: Let the Tomfoolery Begin! Sequential Tart 3 (2; February): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Keller, Katherine. 2000. Fantagraphics, Part Two: Darren Hick. Sequential Tart 3 (2; February): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Keller, Katherine. 2000. Fantagraphics, Part Three: Eric Evans. Sequential Tart 3 (2; February): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

*Keller, Katherine. 2000. Fantagraphics, Part Four: Mike Dean. Sequential Tart 3 (2; February): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

McConnell, Robin. 2007. Gary Groth and Kim Thompson [Fantagraphics publishers interview]. Inkstuds (May 10): http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=155

*Reynolds, Eric. 2010. Fantagraphics Associate Publisher Eric Reynolds On Brian Hibbs' Analysis Of Bookscan Numbers, 2009. Comics Reporter (February 15): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/fantagraphics_associate_publisher_eric_reynolds_on_brian_hibbs_analysis_of/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2006. Holiday Interviews #4: Jacob Covey - An Interview With Art Director Jacob Covey [of Fantagraphics]. Comics Reporter (December 21): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/a_short_interview_with_jacob_covey/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2008. Newsmaker Interview: Tony Shenton [Fantagraphics sales representative]. Comics Reporter (May 28): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/newsmaker_interview_tony_shenton/

Groth, Gary; publisher

Jacobson, Aileen. 1972. Passions, Pows and Paste: The comic book world of Gary Groth [fandom; Fantagraphics]. Washington Post (August 13). online at http://comicscomicsmag.blogspot.com/2009/10/portrait-of-comics-critic-as-young-man.html

Keller, Katherine. 2000. Do Not Underestimate the Power of the Dark Side: A Hard Won Interview with 'Darth Groth'. Sequential Tart 3 (2; February): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Thompson, Kim; publisher

*Blog - http://www.fantagraphics.com/index.php?option=com_myblog&blogger=kimt&Itemid=113

*Keller, Katherine. 1999. 13 Questions: Fava Beans And a Nice Chianti, Or: Throw Kim Thompson on the Barbie. Sequential Tart 2 (8; August): http://www.sequentialtart.com/aug99/13quest.shtml

*Lin, Dot. 2011. A Interview with Kim Thompson of Fantagraphics Books. Words without Borders.org (February 22): http://wordswithoutborders.org/dispatches/article/an-interview-with-kim-thompson-of-fantagraphics-books/

*Marshall, Chris. 2010. CCL Podcast #253 – Kim Thompson, Vice President of Fantagraphics. Collected Comics Library Podcast (January 13): http://www.collectedcomicslibrary.com/ccl-podcast-253-kim-thompson-vice-president-of-fantagraphics/ and http://media.libsyn.com/media/chrisccl/253_CCL_2010-01-13.mp3

*Spurgeon, Tom. 2011. CR Holiday Interview #8 -- Kim Thompson. Comics Reporter (December 27): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_6_kim_thompson/

Fawcett

First Comics

First Second

Blog - http://firstsecondbooks.typepad.com/mainblog/

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. First Second's Second Year; Mark Siegel on 2007. ICv2 (December 15): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9769.html

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. First Second Response 'Better than I Had Imagined' For Mark Siegel. ICv2 (December 8): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9732.html

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2007. First Second Has Prince of Persia, Plus Jordan Mechner Project. ICv2 (July 9): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/10878.html

Mautner, Chris. 2009. A short interview with First Second's Mark Siegel. Comic Book Resources (January 30): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2009/01/a-short-interview-with-first-seconds-mark-siegel/

*Phegley, Kiel. 2010. From The Editor's Desk: Mark Siegel & Calista Brill. Comic Book Resources (March 11): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25174

Reid, Calvin. 2006. First Second Signs Three New Books. PW Comics Week (September 19): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6373244.html

Spurgeon, Tom. 2006. An Interview With Mark Siegel, Part One [First Second editor]. Comics Reporter (April 23): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/resources/interviews/4610/

*Unknown. 2011. Indie Edge February 2011: Mark Siegel & :01 First Second Books. Previews (February). Online at http://www.previewsworld.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=6&s=448&ai=104747&ssd

Frazetta Comics

Website - www.myspace.com/frazettacomics

Brady, Matt. 2008. Niles & Francavilla on Dracula Meets the Wolfman [Frazetta Comics]. Newsarama (August 12): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/080812-DraculaMeetsWolfman.html

Brady, Matt. 2008. Fotos & Vigil on Frank Frazetta's Moon Maid. Newsarama (October 14): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/100814-Moon-Maid-Frazetta.html

Brady, Matt. 2009. Mark Kidwell on Frank Frazetta's 'Freedom'. Newsarama (March 11): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/030911-Freedom.html

Brady, Matt. 2009. Keeping it Quiet: Ryall on the 'Frazetta's Neanderthal'. Newsarama (February 18): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/020918-Frazetta-Neanderthal.html

Brady, Matt. 2009. Jay Fotos on Frazetta Comics: 2009. Newsarama (January 21): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/010921-Frazetta-Fotos.html

Brady, Matt. 2009. Talking to Frazetta's Neanderthal Team. Newsarama (April 17): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/040917-Neanderthal.html

Future Comics

Melby, Nathan. 2002. Future Comics aims for alternative distribution. Comics and Games Retailer (128; November): 12

Gemstone

Gladstone

Gold Key

*Unknown. 2010. Dark Horse's Jim Shooter Discusses Revival of Gold Key Characters. Diamond Bookshelf (July): http://www.diamondbookshelf.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=3&c=40&s=325&ai=97191

Gorilla Comics

Atchison, Lee. 2000. Pass the Bananas: A Look at Gorilla Comics. Sequential Tart 3 (5; May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Flage, Karon. 1999. Gorilla Comics Debut. Sequential Tart 2 (11; December): http://www.sequentialtart.com

Hachette

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. Rich Johnson to Head Hachette Graphic Novel Imprint; Former VP of Trade Book Sales at DC. ICv2 (September 28): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9388.html

Orbit

Yen Press

Harvey Comics

Mann, Brian. 2004. Remembering Life in a Comic-Book 'Factory' [Sid Couchey and Harvey Comics]. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition - Sunday (February 1). online at http://www.npr.org/features/feature.php?wfId=1627595

Mann, Brian. 2004. Profile: Essex Comic Book Artist Sid Couchey [Harvey Comics]. North Country Public Radio (January 5). online at http://www.northcountrypublicradio.org/news/couchey/couchey.php#

Unknown. 1994. A comics publisher [Alfred Harvey dies]. Editor and Publisher (July 16): 50

IDW

Chin, Oliver. 2006. Idea + Design Works: Independence stars with ideas [IDW]. Comics and Games Retailer (171; June): 54-55

Costa, Bruce G. 2004. More ideas: A discussion with IDW President Ted Adams, part 2. Comics and Games Retailer (149; August): 62-64

Deahl, Rachel. 2008. IDW Launches Hollywood-Heavy Kids' Imprint. Publishers Weekly (January 17): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6523336.html?nid=2788

Goellner, Caleb. 2009. Talking with IDW's New ePublishing Director [motion comics]. Comic Book Resources (May 26): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=21347

IDW Publishing. 2009. 2009 Catalog. San Diego: IDW Publishing

Lee, Sunyoung. 2006. IDW: The House That Vampires Built. PW Comics Week (November 21): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6393777.html

MacDonald, Heidi. 2009. BookExpo America 2009: IDW Announces Robert Bloch Collection. Publishers Weekly (May 30): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6661801.html

*Weiland, Jonah. 2009. CBR TV - Ted Adams [IDW]. Comic Book Resources (December 30): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=video&show_id=219725

Image

Chin, Oliver. 2006. Redefining your image: A new Image for the 21st century. Comics and Games Retailer (172; July): 24

David, Peter. 1992. Image — Son of Sesame Street. But I Digress (reprinted July 10 2009). Online at http://www.peterdavid.net/index.php/2009/06/08/image-son-of-sesame-street/

Doran, Michael. 1999. Marder out, Valentino in as Image publisher. Comics Buyer's Gude (1348; September 17): 6

Jensen, Van. 2009. Image Adding All-Ages Focus. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (February 3): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6634180.html?nid=2789

Potter, Valerie. 1992. Image signs Moore, Bissette, Veitch. Comics Journal (153; October): 19

Unknown. 1994. Pow! Image Is A Knockout. Business Week (3394; Oct 17):58.

Kitchen Sink

Dean, Michael. 1999. Kitchen sunk: A showdown at KSP ends in a corporate shell game. Comics Journal (213; June): 13-26

Dean, Michael. 1999. Kitchen versus Kitchen Sink. Comics Journal (215; August): 23-25

Tanzilo, Bobby. 2006. Milwaukee Talks: Denis Kitchen. On Milwaukee (July 12): http://onmilwaukee.com/buzz/articles/kitchentalks.html?9133

Last Gasp

*Cha, Kai Ming. 2010. Last Gasp Marks 40 Years of Comics and Lowbrow Art; Comics, artbooks and fringe cult material of all kinds. Publishers Weekly (March 29): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/454592-Last_Gasp_Marks_40_Years_of_Comics_and_Lowbrow_Art.php

*May, Meredith. 2010. Last Gasp marks 40 years. San Francisco Chronicle (March 27): E-1. Online at http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2010/03/27/DDDA1CHVPL.DTL&type=books

*Sanchez, Don. 2010. Underground comic book publisher turns 40 [Last Gasp]. KGO (April 14): http://abclocal.go.com/kgo/story?section=news/entertainment&id=7387116

Lightening Entertainment

Mad Monkey Press

Malibu *(SEE ALSO Rosenberg, Scott; Platinum Studios)*

Potter, Valerie. 1992. Malibu to produce video games. Comics Journal (153; October): 19

[Unknown.] 1992. X-men move from Marvel to Malibu [artists leaving]. Washington Times (Feb 20).

[Unknown.] 1994. Marvel Entertainment Group [bought Malibu Comics]. Washington Post (Nov 4).

Marvel Comics / *Timely Comics*

Bart, Peter. 1997. War of the words [Marvel Comics, C. Icahn and R. Perelman]. Variety 265(12; Jan 27):2, 93.

Betancourt, David. 2008. The Interview: Marvel Comics' Joe Quesada. Washington Post's Comic Riff's blog (July 24): http://blog.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2008/07/as_comiccon_kicks_off_today.html

Bloomberg News. 2008. Perelman to Settle Marvel Suit. New York Times (August 8)

Cebulski, CB. 2009. CB Cebulski Talks Marvel's New Submissions Policy. Newsarama (February): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=26292

*Collins, Sean T. 2010. Twitter, rings and other things: An interview with Tom Brevoort. Comic Book Resources (February 11):

http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2010/02/twitter-rings-and-other-things-an-interview-with-tom-brevoort/#more-35087

*Croal, N'gai. 2003. Marvelous Makeover: The comic-book company took a beating. But it's back, flexing big muscles. Newsweek (February 17): 50-51

Dean, Michael. 1999. Meet Marvel's new boss. Comics Journal (218; December): 7-8

*Edelman, Scott. 2010. The Marvel Age of Comics: 15 Minute History in Film. Failing Better blog (February 13): http://scottedelman.livejournal.com/171276.html

Farrell, Rita. 2000. Judge dismisses Icahn-led case against Perelman [on Marvel Comics]. Reuters (February 11)

Flinn, Tom and Milton Griepp. 2007. ICv2 Interview with Marvel Publisher Dan Buckley, Part 1: State of the Comic Market; Part 2: New Distribution Channels, 2008 Movies; Part 3: Near-weekly Comics, Outreach Lessons, and Bookstore Racking; Part 4: Classics, Death of Cap Lessons, More. ICv2 (September 17): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/11295.html ; http://www.icv2.com/articles/home/11296.html ; http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/11300.html ; http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/11301.html

Freitag, Steve. 1983. Marvel expands in 1984: Adds host of titles, including limited series and Epic Comics. Comics Journal (87; December): 15-17

Freitag, Steve. 1983. Marvel launches computer comics. Comics Journal (87; December): 17

Freitag, Steve. 1983. Marvel miscellania: Olshevsky indexes to appear in comic book form. Comics Journal (87; December): 18-19

Freitag, Steve. 1983. Marvel raises rates for reprints; says original art to be returned. Comics Journal (87; December): 17-18

Gardner, David. 2005. Marvel's Highlights and Lowlights [Peter Cuneo interview]. National Public Radio's The Motley Fool (January 21). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=4462417

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. Interview with Marvel Publisher Dan Buckley. ICv2 (November 27): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9659.html

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds.). 2006. Two More Leave Marvel; Top Licensing Execs Depart. ICv2.com (July 19): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9002.html

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. Marvel Explains Its Sweet Movie Deal At Merrill Lynch Conference. ICv2 (October 31): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9553.html

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2007. Dabel Brothers Move On Again; Marvel Keeps the Properties Still With Marvel. ICv2 (August 15): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/11107.html

*Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn. 2009. Marvel Promotes Alan Fine To EVP, Office of the Chief Executive. ICv2 (April 28): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/14828.html

Hinze, Scott et al. 2006. Fanboy Radio #351 - Paul Levitz and Dan Buckley [DC and Marvel publishers]. KTCU (November 22). online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=155298#

Isensee, Laura. 2009. Factbox: A look at Marvel Entertainment. Reuters (August 31): http://www.reuters.com/article/newsOne/idUSTRE57U5A720090831?virtualBrandChannel=11604

James, Patrick. 2005. House of B: An Interview with Tom Brevoort [Marvel Comics editor]. ComiX-Fan (March 5): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=32612

*Kass, Douglas A. 1992. Pow! Smash! Ker-plash! High-flying Marvel Comics may be headed for a fall. Barron's (February 17)

*Kurutz, Steven. 2011. Marvel's New Editor-in-Chief on the Future of Comics. Wall Street Journal Speakeasy blog (January 7): http://blogs.wsj.com/speakeasy/2011/01/07/marvels-new-editor-in-chief-on-the-future-of-comics/

Lott, Jeremy. 2002. Smash! Pow! Bam! Why superheroes go bankrupt [Comic Wars: How Two Tycoons Battled Over the Marvel Comics Empire...And Both Lost!!! by Dan Raviv]. Reason (October). online at http://www.reason.com/0210/cr.jl.smash.shtml

McLauchlin, Jim. 2009. MYCUP O' JOE VOL 2: Rosemann discusses Obama, MARVEL ZOMBIES, and more! [Marvel Comics]. MyCup o'Joe Bill (January 16): http://blogs.myspace.com/index.cfm?fuseaction=blog.view&friendID=92159514&blogID=464285998

McLauchlin, Jim. 2009. MYCUP O' JOE VOL 5: Joe talks about the upcoming THOR movie and My Cup Panel at NYCC! MyCup o' Express Joe (February 6):

http://blogs.myspace.com/index.cfm?fuseaction=blog.view&friendId=92159514&blogId=469023114

McLauchlin, Jim. 2009. MYCUP O' JOE VOL 10: Joe gives his thoughts on Watchmen and discusses free digital comics! MyCup o' Joe (March 13): http://blogs.myspace.com/index.cfm?fuseaction=blog.view&friendId=92159514&blogId=476447614

McLauchlin, Jim. 2009. MYCUP O' JOE VOL 11: Joe talks Daredevil and unveils new cover art! MyCup o' Joe (March 20): http://blogs.myspace.com/index.cfm?fuseaction=blog.view&friendId=92159514&blogId=477933594

McLauchlin, Jim. 2009. MYCUP O' JOE VOL 15: Joe talks Marvel's 70th anniversary, artist advice and Pet Avengers! MyCup o' Joe (April 17): http://blogs.myspace.com/index.cfm?fuseaction=blog.view&friendId=92159514&blogId=483815090

Melby, Nate. 2004. Marvel settlement goes to court for approval; Class-action suit alleged Marvel failure to honor its own return policies. Comics and Games Retailer (144; March): 10

Mendez, Alexa. 2007. The Weekly Watcher: November 2, 2007 [Marvel PR news - Iron Man video game, X-Men: Messiah CompleX, Spider-Man 3]. Marvel.com (November 2): http://marvel.com/videos/234.The_Weekly_Watcher%7Ecolon%7E_November_2%2C_2007

*Miller, John Jackson. 2003. Mediation of retailer's Marvel suit begins. Comics and Games Retailer (135; June): 12

Minnick, Remy. 2005. Axel Alonso: Gamma Irradiated Editor [Marvel Comics]. Comixfan (October 11): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=36022

Potter, Valerie. 1992. Marvel acquires Fleer Corp. Comics Journal (153; October): 27

Quesada, Joe. 2009. Joe Quesada's Portfolio Tips. Comics Career.com (March 19): http://www.comicscareer.com/?p=1037

Radford, Bill. 2001. Comic Fan: MAX means comics for adult eyes only [Marvel's 'adult' line]. Colorado Springs Gazette (August 12)

*Reiss, Robert. 2010. How Marvel Became A Business Superhero: An interview with Peter Cuneo, former CEO of Marvel Entertainment. Forbes.com (February 1): http://www.forbes.com/2010/02/01/peter-cuneo-marvel-leadership-managing-turnaround.html

Rhode, Michael. 2008. Marvel bibliographer Rob Weiner interview. ComicsDC (September 26): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2008/09/marvel-bibliographer-rob-weiner.html

Ro, Ronin. 2004. Tales To Astonish: Jack Kirby, Stan Lee, and the American Comic Book Revolution. New York: Bloomsbury

Sloan, Allan. 1993. Perelman's Marvelous Maneuvers, Or The Adventures of Loophole Man. Washington Post (April 6)

*Thomas, Roy. 2000. 'Stan was the prince...': Gil Kane on Timely Comics. The Golden / Silver Age artist talks about Marvel before it was Marvel! Alter Ego 3 (3; Winter): 34-42

Thompson, Maggie. 2001. Marvel execs initiate retailer phone conferences. Comics Retailer (107; February): 40-41

Unknown. 1981. Marvel struggles to support schedules. Comics Feature (11; August): 15

[Unknown.] 1992. Marvel and Fleer agree: A merger is in the cards. Washington Post (Jul 25).

[Unknown.] 1993. Investor Ron Perelman [increasing stake in Marvel]. Washington Post (Mar 23).

[Unknown.] 1994. Marvel Entertainment [hired Bruce Stein]. Washington Post (Jun 21).

[Unknown.] 1994. Marvel Entertainment Group [bought Heroes World]. Washington Post (Dec 29):D12.

[Unknown.] 1994. Marvel Entertainment Group [bought Malibu Comics]. Washington Post (Nov 4).

Unknown. 2001. 'Made you look': Marvel president's PR style draws ire from retailer's. Comics & Games Retailer (June): 16

Unknown. 2002. Marvel announces replacement for retiring CEO. Dow Jones / Associated Press (September 16). online at http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?file=/news/archive/2002/09/16/financial1658EDT0223.DTL

Unknown. 2004. Marvel Profit Falls, But Revenue Up Sharply. Reuters (October 28)

Unknown. 2004. Rachael Sandrew, Joshua Silverman [legal affairs at Marvel Enterprises]. New York Times (August 15)

Unknown. 2008. An Interview with Marvel Illustrated Editor Ralph Macchio. Diamond Bookshelf (December): http://www.diamondbookshelf.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=3&c=40&s=325&ai=77534

Unknown. 2009. Timeline: Key dates for Marvel Entertainment. Reuters (August 31): http://www.reuters.com/article/newsOne/idUSTRE57U3VO20090831?virtualBrandChannel=11604

*Unknown. 2010. Marvel releases new AAFES comic. Stars and Stripes European edition (March 8): http://www.stripes.com/article.asp?section=104&article=68543

Vaughan, Owen. 2009. An interview with Spider-man's boss, Marvel chief Joe Quesada. Times Online (March 21): http://entertainment.timesonline.co.uk/tol/arts_and_entertainment/books/article5941759.ece

Wilkinson, Brian. 2003. Creator Confidential: Bill Jemas [President of Marvel Comics]. X-Fan (July 2): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=19654

Wilner, Richard. 1997. Courting Lenders Banks' Web to Snare Spider-Man? [Marvel Bankruptcy]. New York Post (September 15)

Wilner, Richard. 1997. Gadzooks! Marvel May Be Liquidated. New York Post (August 29)

Wilner, Richard. 1997. Marvel-Ous Icahn Breaks the Banks. New York Post (September 17)

Wilner, Richard. 1997. At last minute, Toy Biz abandons Marvel. New York Post (May 21).

Wilner, Richard. 1997. Gadzooks! Marvel may be liquidated. New York Post (August 29).

Wilner, Richard. 1997. Marvel will appeal win judge gave to bondholders. New York Post (February 27).

Wilner, Richard. 1997. Toy Biz plan gives it all the Marvels New York Post (?).

Wilner, Richard. 1997. Toy Biz switch hurts Perelman [Marvel Comics]. New York Post (May 22).

Wilner, Richard. 1997. Icahn to the rescue: now the hard part [Marvel Comics]. New York Post (Mar 10).

Wilner, Richard. 1998. Marvel's New Superhero Is Toy Biz. New York Post (February 17)

Disney acquisition of

Ahrens, Frank. 2009. Deal Packs a Punch For Disney, Marvel. Washington Post (September 1): C1, 9. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/08/31/AR2009083101416.html

Anthony, Ted. 2009. Marvel vs. Disney: Two very different Americas. Associated Press (September 15): http://www.google.com/hostednews/ap/article/ALeqM5hTkbk7H0duv8Q9aICMDaFoqXDwNQD9ANLFEO1

Arcega, Mil. 2009. Disney to Acquire Comic Book Giant Marvel. Voice of America (September 2). Online at http://www.voanews.com/english/2009-09-02-voa24.cfm and http://www.voanews.com/mediaassets/english/2009_09/Video/wmv/DisneySuperheroeswText-fixed-20fps-256k-wtag.wmv

Avila, Michael / Newsarama. 2009. Stan Lee sees Disney-Marvel as a super deal; Comic book legend thinks that merger is perfect fit for both sides. MSNBC (September 1): http://www.msnbc.msn.com/id/32645353/ns/business-media_biz/

Barnes, Brooks and Michael Cieply. 2009. Disney Swoops Into Action, Buying Marvel for $4 Billion. New York Times (September 1): B1, 7. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/09/01/business/media/01disney.html

Bernardin, Marc. 2009. Marvel and Disney, sitting in a tree: What does that mean for you and me? EW.com’s Popwatch blog (August 31): http://popwatch.ew.com/2009/08/31/disney-buys-marvel/

Beyers, Tim. 2009. Mickey Mouse Robs Spidey [Disney acquisition of Marvel]. Motley Fool (August 31): http://www.fool.com/investing/general/2009/08/31/mickey-mouse-robs-spidey.aspx

Brophy-Warren, Jamin and Ethan Smith. 2009. Marvel Fans Are Leery About Deal [with Disney]. Wall Street Journal (September 3). Online at http://online.wsj.com/article/SB125185256315278005.html

Cavna, Michael. 2009. The 'Riffs Interview: Stan Lee Sizes Up the Disney-Marvel Deal. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (September 1): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/09/the_riffs_interview_stan_lee_s.html#more

Chiotakis, Steve. 2009. Markets respond to Disney-Marvel deal. American Public Media's Marketplace (August 31). online at http://marketplace.publicradio.org/display/web/2009/08/31/am-markets/ and http://download.publicradio.org/podcast/marketplace/morning_report/2009/08/31/marketplace_morning_report0850_20090831_64.mp3

Corkery, Michael. 2009. Disney-Marvel: A Superhuman Price? Wall Street Journal's Deal Journal blog (August 31): http://blogs.wsj.com/deals/2009/08/31/disney-marvel-a-superhuman-price/

Corkery, Michael. 2009. Live Blogging Disney-Marvel Investor Call. Wall Street Journal's Deal Journal blog (August 31): http://blogs.wsj.com/deals/2009/08/31/live-blogging-disney-marvel-investor-call/

Cosh, Colby. 2009. Marvel just needed to be (bought and) held. National Post (September 4): http://www.nationalpost.com/opinion/columnists/story.html?id=74b73b4c-5a98-4006-bd63-ed14769ca833

CBR News Team. 2009. Industry Reaction to Disney/Marvel News. Coimc Book Resources (August 31): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=22765

Dobuzinskis, Alex. 2009. Marvel: from zero to hero, and back again [Disney acquisition]. Reuters (August 31): http://www.reuters.com/article/newsOne/idUSTRE57U5QX20090831?virtualBrandChannel=11604

Finke, Nikki. 2009. Behind-The-Scenes Of Disney-Marvel Deal. Nikki Finke's Deadline Hollywood Daily (September 1): http://www.deadlinehollywooddaily.com/behind-the-scenes-of-disney-marvel-deal/

Finke, Nikki. 2009. Universal vs Disney Over Marvel Characters. Nikki Finke's Deadline Hollywood Daily (September 1): http://www.deadlinehollywooddaily.com/universal-vs-disney-over-marvel-characters/

Finke, Nikki. 2009. SHOCKER! Disney Buying Marvel For $4B! Nikki Finke's Deadline Hollywood Daily (August 31): http://www.deadlinehollywooddaily.com/shocker-disney-buying-marvel/

Fritz, Ben. 2009. Disney tells details of Marvel Entertainment acquisition in a regulatory filing; Nearly three months of negotiations, which involved intense back-and-forth over price, culminated in the $4-billion deal announced Aug. 31. Los Angeles Times (September 23): http://www.latimes.com/business/la-fi-ct-marvel23-2009sep23,0,4012612.story

Fritz, Steve. 2009. Marvel/Disney - The Animated View. Newsarama (August 31): http://www.newsarama.com/tv/090831-marvel-disney-animation.html

Graser, Marc. 2009. Disney to buy Marvel for $4 billion: Comicbook co.'s library has over 5,000 characters. Variety.com (August 31): http://www.variety.com/article/VR1118007932.html?categoryid=13&cs=1

Hautain, Frederik. 2009. Disney/Marvel: Creators Respond. Broken Frontier (August 31): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/disneymarvel-creators-respond

Hibbs, Brian. 2009. Tilting at Windmills [Disney acquisition of Marvel]. Comic Book Resources (September 4): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=22818

Hicks, Tony. 2009. With Disney buying Marvel Comics, the possibilities are endless. Contra Costa Times (September 4): http://www.mercurynews.com/columns/ci_13262458?nclick_check=1

Hobson, Jeremy. 2009. Marvel deal gives Disney man power. American Public Media's Marketplace (August 31). online at http://marketplace.publicradio.org/display/web/2009/08/31/pm-marvel/ and http://download.publicradio.org/podcast/marketplace/pm/2009/08/31/marketplace_cast1_20090831_64.mp3

Jaffe, Sarah. 2009. Can Marvel-Disney Help Close the Comic Book Gender Gap? Newsarama (September 2): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090902-Disney-Marvel-Girls.html

*Jensen, Jeff. 2009. Disney buys Marvel. What does it mean for Iron Man, Captain America, and (most important) you? Entertainment Weekly (September 11): 23

*Leonard, Devin. 2007. Marvel Goes Hollywood: Calling All Superheroes. Fortune (May 28): 104-112

MacDonald, Brady. 2009. How the Disney-Marvel deal affects Universal Studios theme parks. Los Angeles Times' Daily Deal blog (August 31): http://travel.latimes.com/daily-deal-blog/index.php/disney-marvel-theme--5246/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2009. Breaking Down Disney's Acquisition of Marvel. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (September 1): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6686994.html

Madden, John. 2009. Why Disney Buying Marvel May Not Be a Bad Thing. Wired's Geek Dad blog (September 1): http://www.wired.com/geekdad/2009/09/why-disney-buying-marvel-may-not-be-a-bad-thing/

Mucha, Zenia / The Walt Disney Company. 2009. Disney to Acquire Marvel Entertainment [press release]. Business Wire (August 31): http://www.businesswire.com/portal/site/home/permalink/?ndmViewId=news_view&newsId=20090831005431&newsLang=en

Nakashima, Ryan. 2009. Disney to buy comic book powerhouse Marvel for $4B. Associated Press (August 31): http://news.yahoo.com/s/ap/20090831/ap_en_ot/us_disney_marvel_entertainment

Pearson, Sophia. 2009. Marvel Shareholder Sues Over Proposed Disney Purchase. Bloomberg (September 1): http://www.bloomberg.com/apps/news?pid=20601127&sid=aiAEeF6UkwR0

Quesada, Joe. 2009. Cup O' Q&A: The Disney Acquisition [of Marvel]. Comic Book Resources (September 9): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=22872

Rabil, Sarah. 2009. Disney to Buy Comic Book Maker Marvel for $4 Billion. Bloomberg (August 31): http://www.bloomberg.com/apps/news?pid=20601087&sid=aQz4V67krUXY

Radke, Bill. 2009. Disney, Marvel form new league. American Public Media's Marketplace (August 31). online at http://marketplace.publicradio.org/display/web/2009/08/31/am-disney-marvel-deal/ and http://download.publicradio.org/podcast/marketplace/morning_report/2009/08/31/marketplace_morning_report1050_20090831_64.mp3

Raviv, Dan. 2009. Spider-Man Moves into the House the Mouse Built [Disney-Marvel]. CBS News EconWatch blog (August 31): http://www.cbsnews.com/blogs/2009/08/31/business/econwatch/entry5278102.shtml

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. Uslan and Disney Speak Out on Blockbuster Deal [Marvel acquisition]. Comic Book Resources (August 31): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=22768

Rodriguez, Edel. 2009. Considered: The Sweet, the Bad, the Ugly [Disney-Marvel acquisition]. New York Times (September 6)

Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. What Marvel/Disney Merger Means to Comic Book Shops. Newsarama (September 1): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090901-marvel-disney-retailers.html

Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. Comic Industry Insiders See Plus for Marvel in Disney Merger. Newsarama (August 31): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090831-marvel-disney-reaction.html

Russell, Mark. 2009. Disney's comic relief [Marvel acquistion]. Pittsburgh Tribune (September 6): http://www.pittsburghlive.com/x/pittsburghtrib/opinion/s_641672.html

Schuker, Lauren A. E. 2009. Paramount Sustains a Setback [Disney's plan to buy Marvel]. Wall Street Journal (September 1): A14. Online at http://online.wsj.com/article/SB125176554351274521.html

Sivaraman, Aarthi. 2009. Disney-Marvel deal casts web of issues for toymakers. Reuters (August 31): http://www.reuters.com/article/newsOne/idUSTRE57U63C20090831?virtualBrandChannel=11604

Smith, Andrew A. 2009. Comics: What the marriage of two big cheeses likely means [Disney-Marvel acquisition]. Scripps Howard News Service (September 1): http://www.scrippsnews.com/node/46559

Smith, Ethan and Lauren A.E. Schuker. 2009. Disney Nabs Marvel Heroes: Takeover Deal, Valued at $4 Billion, Adds to Cast of Characters for Movies, Parks, TV. Wall Street Journal (September 1)

Steinberg, Brian. 2009. Disney's New Superhuman Powers: Where the Mouse Will Look to Harness New Licensing Opportunities After Marvel Acquisition. Advertising Age (September 7): http://adage.com/mediaworks/article?article_id=138842

Steinberg, Julie. 2009. Marvel, Fixing Disney's 'Boy Problem' [Tom Spurgeon interview]. Wall Street Journal's Deal Journal blog (August 31): http://blogs.wsj.com/deals/2009/08/31/marvel-fixing-disneys-boy-problem/

Thomasch, Paul and Gina Keating. 2009. Disney to acquire Marvel in $4 billion deal. Reuters (August 31): http://www.reuters.com/article/newsOne/idUSN3143303120090831

Vaughan, Owen. 2009. Zero to hero and back again for Marvel and Disney. Times Online (September 1): http://business.timesonline.co.uk/tol/business/industry_sectors/media/article6816432.ece

Weldon, Glen. 2009. Why Disney's Delicious Snack Cakes Don't Threaten Marvel's Golden Eggs. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (September 2): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/09/disney_marvel_and_the_tortured.html?sc=nl&cc=msb-20090902

Worden, Nat / Dow Jones Newswires. 2009. Disney's Marvel Acquisition May Not Portend More Media Deals. WSJ.com (August 31): http://online.wsj.com/article/BT-CO-20090831-711366.html

Epic *(previously misfiled as stand-alone company)*

Moreels, Eric J. 2003. An Epic In Crimson: The Crimson Dynamo Interview. X-Fan (April 24): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=17609

Moreels, Eric J. 2003. Campbell's Epic 'Saga'. X-Fan (August 31): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=21439

Milestone Comics

Brown, Jeffrey A.. 2001. Black Superheroes, Milestone Comics, and Their Fans. Jackson: University of Mississippi

Potter, Valerie. 1992. DC allied with Milestone Media [black creators]. Comics Journal (153; October): 26-27

Millennium

Mirage

MLJ

Moonstone

Contino, Jennifer M. 2002. Man in the Moonstone: Joe Gentile [comic book publisher]. Sequential Tart (April)

NBM Publishing

*St. Louis, Hervé. 2010. Interview with Terry Nantier - Publisher and Founder of NBM. Comic Book Bin.com (June 14): http://www.comicbookbin.com/Interview_Terry_Nantier_Publisher_NBM001.html

*St. Louis, Hervé. 2010. Interview with Terry Nantier - Publisher of NBM Publishing [on European comics]. Comic Book Bin.com (June 14): http://www.comicbookbin.com/euro03.html

Nantier, Terry – Publisher

Costa, Bruce G. 2002. Shining idependently: A discussion with NBM's Terry Nantier. Comics and Games Retailer (128; November): 32-33

**NETComics*

*Aoki, Deb. 2010. NETComics Talks About Their Manhwa Movie Project X Diary. About.com Guide to Manga's Deb's Manga Blog (March 24): http://manga.about.com/b/2010/03/24/netcomics-talk-about-their-manhwa-movie-project-x-diary.htm

*Whiteman, Bobbie. 2010. Netcomics to produce 'X Diary': Film based on Korean graphic novel. Variety.com (March 14): http://www.variety.com/article/VR1118016432.html

Neverending

NOW

Oni Press

Atchinson, Lee (ed). 2004. Dear Oni: A Love Letter to Oni Press. Sequential Tart (July)

Fox, Carol. 2005. The Marketing Maven: Maryanne Snell [Oni Press]. Sequential Tart (May)

Heneley, Rebecca and Lee Atchison. 2004. Seven Years of Alternative Comics: Oni Press. Sequential Tart (July)

Lien-Cooper, Barb. 2002. Oni and Other Pressing Matters: Jamie S. Rich. Sequential Tart (April)

Sidman, Ray. 2005. Hawthorne hysteria: Promotion gives dealers good for new Oni Press trade. Comics and Games Retailer (155; February): 10

Pacific

Pantheon Books

Spurgeon, Tom. 2005. Interview With James Kimball of Pantheon Books. Comics Reporter (March 22): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/briefings/commentary/1177/

Penny-Farthing Press

Penthouse Comics

Unknown. 1994. Penthouse comic book refused entry into Canada. Media Report to Women 22 (3; Summer): 2

PictureBox

Website - http://www.pictureboxinc.com/

Mautner, Chris. 2009. Is the ship sinking? A short conversation with Dan Nadel. Comic Book Resources (June 11): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2009/06/is-the-ship-sinking-a-short-conversation-with-dan-nadel/

Platinum Studios

Gustines, George Gene. 2007. Comic Book Contest [Comic Book Challenge, from Platinum Studios]. New York Times (May 1)

Schneider, Michael. 2004. Family in platinum pact: Valentine to haunt TV [Platinum Studios]. Variety (August 16)

*Yanes, Nicholas. 2011. Interview: Scott Rosenberg on Platinum Studios, Cowboys & Aliens, and the Future of the Comic Book Industry. Scifipulse (May 4): http://scifipulse.net/?p=46372

Radical Comics

*Barnes, Brooks. 2011. Film Studio Born of Comic Books Grabs Hollywood's Attention. New York Times (January 10): http://www.nytimes.com/2011/01/10/business/media/10radical.html

Boucher, Geoff. 2008. Barry Levine and his Radical plan in Hollywood. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (December 7): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2008/12/radical-comics.html

*shathley Q. 2011. Where Your Heart Is: The PopMatters Exclusive with Radical's Barry Levine. PopMatters (March 9, April 1): http://www.popmatters.com/pm/feature/138013-where-your-heart-is-1-the-popmatters-exclusive-with-radicals-barry-l/ and http://www.popmatters.com/pm/feature/138983-where-your-heart-is-2-the-popmatters-exclusive-with-radicals-barry-l/

Sheriff, Amanda. 2008. Sagan, Long Launch Shrapnel at Radical. Scoop (November 26): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=34&s=265&ai=77392

*Unknown. 2011. Radical Publishing Rejoins Diamond Book Distributors. Comic Book Resources (April 8): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=31776

Random House

Rip Off

****Secret Acres***

*Website - http://secretacres.com/index.html

*Spurgeon, Tom. 2011. CR Holiday Interview #9 -- Barry Matthews And Leon Avelino [Secret Acres publishers]. Comics Reporter (December 28): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_3_barry_matthews_and_leon_avelinho/

Septagon Studios

Website - http://www.septagonstudios.com

Seven Seas Entertainment

Reid, Calvin. 2005. The Seven Seas Do-Over. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (November 22): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6286057.html

Sirius Entertainment

Slave Labor Graphics / *SLG Publishing*

*SLG Radio podcast - http://www.blogtalkradio.com/slgradio

Costa, Bruce G. 2002. Shining independently: A discussion with Slave Labor publisher Dan Vado. Comics and Game Retailer (May): 16-18

Day, Ryan. 2004. Small/Independent Press Month Presents. . . Slave Labor Graphics. Comixfan (July 12): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=28975

Malchow, Aaron. 1998. Slave Labor comical yet very businesslike. Business Journal (February 9)

*Vado, Dan. 2010. Barside Chat - Beachbum Berry talks tiki, tropical drinks and more. SLG Radio (March 11): http://www.blogtalkradio.com/slgradio/2010/03/11/barside-chat--beachbum-berry-talks-tiki-tropical-d and http://www.blogtalkradio.com/slgradio/2010/03/11/barside-chat--beachbum-berry-talks-tiki-tropical-d.mp3

Sleeping Giant Comics

Sparkplug Comic Books

Website - www.sparkplugcomicbooks.com

*Heater, Brian. 2011. The Best of Sparkplug. Daily Cross Hatch (August 24): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2011/08/24/the-best-of-sparkplug/

Mautner, Chris. 2009. Is the ship sinking? A short chat with Dylan Williams [Sparkplug Comic Books]. Comic Book Resources (March 23): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2009/03/is-the-ship-sinking-a-short-chat-with-dylan-williams/

*Miles, Jason T. 2010. Interview With Dylan Williams. Profanity Hill blog (March 11): http://profanityhill.blogspot.com/2010/03/dylan-williams-is-owner-operator-of.html

*Spurgeon, Tom. 2011. CR Holiday Interview #2 -- Tom Neely, Emily Nilsson And Virginia Paine Of Sparkplug Comic Books. Comics Reporter (December 20): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_8_team_sparkplug/

St. John

Benson, John. 2007. Confessions, Romances, Secrets, and Temptations: Archer St. John and the St. John Romance Comics. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Stan Lee Media

Stone Arch

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. Stone Arch to Release 24 Graphic Novels in August Including Classics. ICv2 (July 6): http://www.icv2.com/articles/home/8939.html

Tangent Comics ***(DC-Marvel 1997-98 joint venture)***

Tekno-Comix

Vance, James. 2009. Our Brilliant Career at Tekno (Pts. 1-4). JV Blog (May 15, 24, 31, June 16): http://www.james-vance.com/jvblog/?p=561 ; http://www.james-vance.com/jvblog/?p=574 ; http://www.james-vance.com/jvblog/?p=600 ; http://www.james-vance.com/jvblog/?p=629

Todd McFarlane Productions

Tokyopop (manga publisher)

Anderson, Laurie. 2004. The Diversity of TOKYOPOP. Sequential Tart (June)

*Arrant, Chris. 2009. Catching Up with Tokyopop: New .hack// in USA, More. Newsarama (December 21): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/091221-Tokyopop-hack.html

Fletcher, Dani. 2002. TOKYOPOP Unflopped: An Interview with Jake Forbes. Sequential Tart (February)

Flinn, Tom and Milton Griepp. 2007. Tokyopop Gets 'Kyo Kara Maoh!' And 'Fate/stay night'. ICv2 (December 11): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/11752.html

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. Tokyopop's Mike Kiley on Web Exclusives, How Titles Are Picked. ICv2.com (August 29): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9231.html ; http://staging.icv2.com/articles/home/9232.html

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2007. Princess Ai Comic Strip - Tokyopop Exploits International Property. ICv2 (January 26): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9977.html

Henely, Rebecca. 2004. The Young Giant: TOKYOPOP. Sequential Tart (June)

McNeil, Sheena. 2002. So You Wanna be a Manga Artist? TOKYOPOP offers manga artists the chance of a lifetime. Sequential Tart (August)

Reid, Calvin. 2006. Passion and Business at Tokyopop. PW Comics Week (August 29): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6366455.html

Reid, Calvin. 2006. Retailers Fume over Tokyopop Web Exclusives. PW Comics Week (September 5): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6368715.html?nid=2789

Reid, Calvin. 2006. Tokyopop Pulls Three From Exclusive List. PW Comics Week (September 12): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6370891.html?nid=2789

TOON Books

Website - http://www.toon-books.com

MacPherson, Karen / Scripps Howard News Service. 2009. Children's Corner: Comics for new readers [Toon Books]. Pittsburgh Post-Gazette (April 14): http://www.post-gazette.com/pg/09104/962555-369.stm

Spiegelman, Art and Francoise Mouly. 2009. Art Spiegelman and Francoise Mouly- Author, Maus (Pulitzer Prize), Jack and the Box (TOON) & Art Editor, The New Yorker/Editorial

Director, TOON Books. Teachers for a New Era at UConn (February 19): http://www.tne.uconn.edu/RECESSInterviews.htm#spieg and http://www.tne.uconn.edu/interviews/spiegmouly.mp3

Taaffe, Rachael. 2008. Get in Toon: Parent & Child interviews Francoise Mouly [Toon Books]. Scholastic Parent and Child: http://www2.scholastic.com/browse/article.jsp?id=3750721

Unknown. 2008. TOON Books Introduces New Lesson Plans. Diamond Bookshelf (December): http://www.diamondbookshelf.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=3&c=40&s=325&ai=77539

Top Cow

*Harper, David. 2009. Multiversity Comics Presents: Filip Sablik. Multiversity Comics.com (November 16): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/2009/11/multiversity-comics-presents-filip.html

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2010. Top Cow's Evolution with Hawkins and Sablik. Publisher's Weekly (September 28): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/book-news/comics/article/44623-top-cow-s-evolution-with-hawkins-and-sablik.html

Paggi, David. 2007. All in the family: As the Top Cow Universe braces for a new arrival, Wizard shakes the family tree loose to get you ready. Wizard (189; July): 86-88

Rosemann, Bill. 2003. Behind The Curtain with Bill Rosemann: Top Cow's New Top Cowboy: Jim McLauchlin. [interview]. DynamicForces.com (January 9): http://www.dynamicforces.com/htmlfiles/curtain4.html

*Suintres, John. 2010. Top Cow's Worlds Collide With Filip Sablik. Word Balloon podcast (March 23): http://wordballoonpodcast.wordpress.com/2010/03/23/top-cows-worlds-collide-with-filip-sablik/ and http://traffic.libsyn.com/wordballoon/WBtopcowFilip0110.mp3

Unknown. 2008. Top Cow Names Filip Sablik New Publisher. Scoop (January 11): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=34&s=265&ai=65366

Top Shelf

Top Shelf Comix website - http://www.topshelfcomix.com/

Chin, Oliver. 2005. Aiming for the Top Shelf: Independent publisher focuses on increasing output. Comics and Games Retailer (154; January): 30-31

Costa, Bruce G. 2003. Shining independently on the Top Shelf: A conversation with Chris Staros and Brett Warnock. Comics and Games Retailer (131; February): 60-63

Dean, Michael. 2001. Top Shelf experiments with returnability. Comics Journal (230; February): 25

Flage, Karon. 1999. Spotlight on... Top Shelf: Under the Big Top. Sequential Tart 2 (11; December): http://www.sequentialtart.com

Fox, Carol. 2004. Top Shelf Productions: A Pro Roundtable. Sequential Tart (September)

Henely, Rebecca. 2004. A Friend Indeed: Top Shelf Productions. Sequential Tart (September)

*Hogan, John? 2010. Top Shelf Productions' Chris Staros. Graphic Novel Reporter (February): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/top-shelf-productions-chris-staros-beyond-pages

Hudson, Laura. 2008. Myriad Issues talks to Leigh Walton [webcomics site, Top Shelf 2.0]. Myriad Issues (August 25): http://myriadissues.blogspot.com/2008/08/myriad-issues-talks-to-leigh-walton.html

*Kit, Borys. 2011. ICM Signs Publisher Top Shelf. Hollywood Reporter Heat Vision blog (January 14): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/blogs/heat-vision/icm-signs-publisher-top-shelf-72062

Lien-Cooper, Barb , Jennifer M. Contino , Andrea Burgess, Katherine Keller, and Trisha Lynn Sebastian. 2002. Read this or die: Top Shelf Productions/Drawn And Quarterly. Sequential Tart (May)

Salek, Rebecca et al. 2005. Tart Tastes: Top Shelf Productions. Sequential Tart (November)

von Busack, Richard. 1999. The Good Guys: Georgia's small publisher Top Shelf Comics delivers the graphic goods. San Jose Metro (March 4). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/03.04.99/comics-9909.html

Staros, Chris

Contino, Jennifer M. 2002. Take It From The Top: Chris Staros [Top Shelf]. Sequential Tart (February)

*Nonesuch, Royal. 2010. The Outhouse Interview: Chris Staros. The Outhouse (September 23-24): http://www.theouthousers.com/index.php/comics-comic-books-news-reviews-features/interviews/10574-the-outhouse-interview-chris-staros-pt-1.html and http://www.theouthousers.com/index.php/comics-comic-books-news-reviews-features/interviews/10609-the-outhouse-interview-chris-staros-pt-2.html

St-Louis, Herve. 2008. Interview With Chris Staros of Top Shelf Comix. Comic Book Bin (January 6): http://www.comicbookbin.com/Interview_With_Chris_Staros_of_Top_Shelf_Comix002.html

Warnock, Brett

Tower Comics

Vertical

Spurgeon, Tom. 2006. Holiday Interviews #3: Anne Ishii - An Interview With Vertical, Inc. Director of Marketing and Publicity Anne Ishii. Comics Reporter (December 20): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/a_short_interview_with_anne_ishii/

Vertigo (SEE DC)

Virgin Comics

Abramowitz, Rachel / Los Angeles Times. 2006. A grand tale of India becoming a comic. Washington Post (January 26)

Abramowitz, Rachel / Los Angeles Times. 2006. Bangalore's heroes: Virgin's new comics company looks to India for inspiration. [Washington Post] Express (January 25): 13

Bloom, Julie. 2008. Virgin Comics Venture Is Shut Down. New York Times (August 26). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/08/27/arts/27arts-VIRGINCOMICS_BRF.html?ex=1377576000&en=305a8311f0a8a450&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Boucher, Geoff. 2008. Virgin Comics gives it up, Liquid Comics hopes for a splash. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (September 24): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2008/09/virgin-comics-g.html

Jha, Shilpi. 2006. Comics Drawing on Indian Mythology Are a Hit in US [Virgin Comics]. Voice of America (September 27): http://www.voanews.com/english/2006-09-27-voa24.cfm

Reid, Calvin. 2008. Virgin Comics Shut Down. PW Comics Week (August 26): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6590174.html

Sydell, Laura. 2007. Ancient Indian Tales Inspire a Modern Indian Art [Virgin Comics]. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (December 13). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=17187840

Thill, Scott. 2008. Virgin Comics Dies, Liquid Comics Is Born. Wired.com's Underwired blog (September 24): http://blog.wired.com/underwire/2008/09/virgin-comics-p.html

Unknown. 2008. Q&A: Talking with Deepak Chopra [Virgin Comics]. Time (February 25): 18

Viz Comics

Butcher, Christopher. 2009. Diamond De-lists 1000 Viz Manga. Comics212 blog (February 13): http://comics212.net/2009/02/13/diamond-de-lists-1000-viz-manga/

Flinn, Tom and Milton Griepp. 2007. Interview with Viz's Dan Marks, Part 1: Will Digital Anime Kill DVDs?; Part 2: Digital Manga and the Future. ICv2 (October 3) : http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/11389.html ; http://staging.icv2.com/articles/home/11390.html

Reid, Calvin. 2004. Viz Manga Pulled from Some Scholastic Fairs. Publishers Weekly (April 5): http://www.publishersweekly.com/index.asp?layout=talkbackCommentsFull&talk_back_header_id=619&articleid=CA407833

[Unknown.] 1989. More Manga [Viz Comics]. Comics Scene (7):6.

Yadao, Jason. 2009. Viz trims comic store manga lists. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (February 23): http://www.starbulletin.com/features/celshaded/20090223_Viz_trims_comic_store_manga_lists.html

Warren

Goodwin, Archie. 1999. The black-&-white world of Warren Publications. Comic Book Artist (4; Spring): 8-11

Warren, James *(misfiled under Cartoonists)*

Western Publishing

Whitman

WildStorm Productions

*Brownfield, Troy. 2010. Eleven Moments That Defined Wildstorm. Newsarama (September 23): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/wildstorm-eleven-significant-moments-100923.html

Wizards of the Coast ***(Games publisher, not comics)***

Production *(1994 list of companies; 2006 merged into Publishers, Companies)*

*Weldon, Glen. 2010. How I Learned To Stop Worrying And Wait For The Trade Collection. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (January 20): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/01/how_i_learned_to_stop_worrying_1.html

Distribution, Sales

Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. The Price Is Right? Publishers Discuss Rising Comics Costs. Newsarama (April 10): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090410-the-price-is-right.html

General Sources

Cheng, Billy. 2002. Comics Clamber Back from the Brink: Near death in the late '90s, publishers are now successfully mining movies, getting more creative, and exploiting the Web. Business Week Online (August 29): http://www.businessweek.com/bwdaily/dnflash/aug2002/nf20020829_2344.htm

Radford, Bill. 2002. Comics Fan: Unreliable delivery of comics an ongoing industry problem. Colorado Springs Gazette (May 26)

Direct Market

*Dean, Michael. 2010. A Comics Journal History of the Direct Market, Part One - Fine Young Cannibals: How Phil Seuling and a Generation of Teenage Entrepreneurs Created the Direct Market and Changed the Face of Comics [reprinted from Comics Journal #277, July 2006]. TCJ.com (February 15): http://www.tcj.com/history/a-comics-journal-history-of-the-direct-market-part-one

*Deppey, Dirk. 2010. A Comics Journal History of the Direct Market, Part Three - Suicide Club: How greed and stupidity disemboweled the American comic-book industry in the 1990s [reprinted from The Comics Journal #277, July 2006]. TCJ.com (February 17): http://www.tcj.com/history/a-comics-journal-history-of-the-direct-market-part-three

*Groth, Gary. 2010. A Comics Journal History of the Direct Market, Part Two" ☐Black and White and Dead All Over [Originally published in The Comics Journal #116, July 1987; reprinted in The Comics Journal #277, July 2006]. TCJ.com (February 16): http://www.tcj.com/history/a-comics-journal-history-of-the-direct-market-part-two

Eisner, Will. 1984. Shop Talk: Phil Seuling [conventions and distribution]. Will Eisner's Quarterly 3: 43-54

Field, Joe. 2005. Pie in the sky: A wish list for improving the direct market. Comics and Games Retailer (155; February): 58

*Hibbs, Brian. 2011. Tilting at Windmills: The Self-Strangulation of the Direct Market. Comic Book Resources (May 20): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=32417

*Pepose, David. 2010. Indy Comic Week Post-Mortem w/ Founder. Newsarama (January 28): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Indy-Comic-Week-Postmortem-100127.html

Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. What the 'FOC'? How Final Order Cut-off Affects the Biz [comic book distribution]. Newsarama (April 15): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090415-what-the-foc.html

****Electronic / Digital Distribution; SEE ALSO* Techology - Internet, Online, or Digital Comics**

*Alverson, Brigid. 2011. British comics bring mischief to the iPad. Comic Book Resources (November 23): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2011/11/british-comics-bring-mischief-to-the-ipad/

*Phegley, Kiel. 2011. Millar Draws A Line On Digital Distribution. Comic Book Resources (November 23): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=35602

*Reid, Calvin. 2011. Amazon Launches Branded DC Comics Storefront. Publisher's Weekly.com (November 22): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/digital/content-and-e-books/article/49601-amazon-launches-branded-dc-comics-storefront.html

Distributors

*Offenberger, Rik. 2010. Dennis Mallonee Explains How Heroic Distribution Works. First Comics News (July 15): http://www.firstcomicsnews.com/?p=11411

Book Expo America

*Reid, Calvin and Heidi MacDonald. 2011. Finding Graphic Novels in Unexpected Places at BEA 2011. Publishers Weekly (May 31): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/bea/article/47461-finding-graphic-novels-in-unexpected-places-at-bea-2011.html

Wolk, Douglas and Calvin Reid. 2003. Comics Create Big Buzz at BEA. Publishers Weekly (June 16). online at http://publishersweekly.reviewsnews.com/index.asp?layout=article&articleid=CA305179&display=breakingNews&publication=publishersweekly

Bud Plant

Capital City

Cold Cut Distribution

Website - http://www.coldcut.com/

Diamond

Brady, Matt. 2009. Diamond's Bill Schanes on the Benchmark Change. Newsarama (January 21): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/010921-Schanes-Diamond.html

Dean, Michael and Tom Spurgeon. 1999. Diamond-watching: The Gauntlet incident. Comics Journal (218; December): 15-16

Dean, Michael. 1999. Diamond internet deal alarms retailers. Comics Journal (212; May): 11-15

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2009. Diamond's Increased Product Thresholds; VP Bill Schanes Explains. ICv2 (January 23): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/14147.html

Haring, Scott D. 2000. The big interview - 'Moving it up to the next level'. David Cooke of Alliance Distribution on the Diamond / Alliance connection. Comics Retailer (104; November): 16-18

Johnston, Rich. 2009. Lying In The Gutters 194: Diamond In The Rough [Diamond Comics Distribution benchmark figures]. Comic Book Resources (January 26; updated January 27): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19695

Jordan, Gregory. 1997. Mild-mannered comics lover or businessman of steel [Steve Geppi of Diamond Distributors]? New York Times (Feb 3).

*Phegley, Kiel. 2010. Diamond's Bill Schanes On Promoting IDW. Comics Reporter (March 29): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25449

*Reid, Calvin. 2010. DBD's Liang Finds Graphic Novel Growth Abroad. Publishers Weekly (November 23): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/bookselling/article/45276-dbd-s-liang-finds-graphic-novel-growth-abroad.html

Sheriff, Amanda. 2009. ComicSuite Users Report Increased Efficiency [Diamond Comic Distributors]. Scoop (January 16): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=34&s=265&ai=79105

Skokna, Christopher. 1999. Geppi venture irks comic retailers [internet retailing]. Baltimore Business Journal (July 5)

Spurgeon, Tom and Craig McKenney. 1999. Diamond and the small press, part II. Breaking the cycle: Rick Veitch leaves Diamond behind. The Comics Journal (217; November): 16-19

Spurgeon, Tom. 2009. Why Diamond's New Minimums Policy Is Wrong, & What They Should Do About It. Comics Reporter (February 8): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/why_diamonds_new_minimums_policy_is_wrong_and_what_they_should_do_about_it/

Thompson, Maggie. 2007. Diamond at 25: A quarter century of delivering comics. Comics and Games Retailer (182; May): 16-18

Unknown. 2001. Diamond Comic opens Memphis distribution center. Memphis Business Journal (September). online at http://memphis.bcentral.com/memphis/stories/2001/09/17/daily17.html

Unknown. 2004. Diamond Eliminates Star Codes, Announces Major Improvements to Reorders Online. Diamond Dialogue (February): 52, 60

Geppi, Steve ***(misfiled under Cartoonists)***

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2010. Montana family sues Geppi for $500 million. The Beat (February 17): http://www.comicsbeat.com/2010/02/17/montana-family-sues-geppi-for-500-million/#more-725

Glenwood

Heroes World ***(Misfiled under Comic Book Companies)***

[Unknown.] 1994. Marvel Entertainment Group [bought Heroes World]. Washington Post (Dec 29):D12.

Pacific Comics

Sanford, Jay Allen. 2004. Two Men and their Comic Books [Bill and Steve Schanes and Pacific Comics]. San Diego Reader (August 19). online at http://www.sdreader.com/php/cover.php?mode=article&showpg=1&id=20040819

History

Retailing

Allen, Todd. 2009. Funnies Business: The 2008 Retailers Survey. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (February 3): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6634181.html

Chin, Oliver. 2005. Creating the next customer; Educating casual buyers and potential creators. Comics and Games Retailer (164; November): 30-31

Colton, David. 2009. Comics sold well in 2008: Graphic novels, film connections helped push sales higher. USA Today (January 12): 5D. Online at http://www.usatoday.com/printedition/life/20090112/topcomics12_st.art.htm

Costa, Bruce G. 2005. Teaching customers to shop: The upscale club. Comics and Games Retailer (165; December): 50-51

Costa, Bruce G. 2005. The benefits of involvement; Make customers into members. Comics and Games Retailer (164; November): 26-28

*Klaehn, Jeffery. 2010. Comic Book Retailer Roundtable (Redux). Pop! blog (March 1): http://jefferyklaehn.blogspot.com/2010/02/comic-retailer-roundtable-redux.html

ComicsPRO

Boyle, Phil. 2007. ComicsPRO Las Vegas: Meeting gets organization off to a good start. Comics and Games Retailer (183; June): 32-33

ComicsPro Board. 2007. The ComicsPro Board on Allocations: Hold All If Some Short [comic book distribution by Diamond]. ICv2 (January 8): http://www.icv2.com/articles/talkback/9860.html

Field, Joe. 2005. The comics community: Thoughts about Comic-Con and the new retailer trade group. Comics and Games Retailer (162; September): 8-10

Field, Joe. 2005. Introducing ComicsPRO: Strength in numbers and more benefits with new trade group. Comics and Games Retailer (163; October): 54-55

Field, Joe. 2006. ComicsPRO report: Progress and challenges in our first year. Comics and Games Retailer (174; September): 20

Field, Joe. 2007. Retailers take charge! ComicsPRO Vegas meeting is a must. Comics and Games Retailer (180; March): 26-27

Field, Joe. 2007. ComicsPRO Vegas: First annual meeting has strong showing. Comics and Games Retailer (183; June): 36-38

MacDonald, Heidi. 2009. Upbeat ComicsPro Confab Generates Optimism. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (March 24): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6646287.html

*Macdonald, Heidi. 2010. ComicsPRO Brings Retailers and Publishers Together: Comics publishers and retailers met to discuss surviving the recession and the rise of digial publishing in the retailing organization's annual meeting. Publishers Weekly (March 30): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/454598-ComicsPRO_Brings_Retailers_and_Publishers_Together.php

Mishler, James. 2005. More on ComicsPRO: A retailer organization hoisting itself by its bootstraps. Comics and Games Retailer (163; October): 56

Mishler, James? 2007. DC Comics donates to ComicsPRO. Comics and Games Retailer (178; January): 19

Powell, Chris. 2007. ComicsPRO: Help direct the future of the Direct Market. Comics and Games Retailer (180; March): 28-29

Powell, Chris. 2007. ComicsPRO Vegas: First meeting set the stage for success! Comics and Games Retailer (183; June): 34-35

Price, Matthew. 2007. ComicsPRO executive combats stereotypes. NewsOK (November 23): http://newsok.com/article/3172057/1195820600

Spurgeon, Tom. 2007. Newsmakers: New ComicsPro Board Members Trujillo, Lowell and D'Angelo. Comics Reporter (May 3): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/comicspro_new_member_interviews/

Sales

Flage, Karon. 2001. Ranking and List Position [comic book sales]. Sequential Tart 4 (2: February): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Gustines, George Gene. 2009. Graphic Books Best Seller List: May 9. New York Times Art Beat blog (May 15): http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/05/15/graphic-books-best-seller-list-may-9/

Gustines, George Gene. 2009. Graphic Books Best Seller List: June 6. New York Times Arts Beat blog (June 12): http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/06/12/graphic-books-best-seller-list-june-6/

*Gustines, George Gene. 2010. Graphic Books Best Sellers. New York Times Arts Beat blog (February 12): http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2010/02/12/graphic-books-best-sellers/ and http://www.nytimes.com/2010/02/21/books/bestseller/bestgraphicbooks.html

*Gustines, George Gene. 2010. Graphic Books Best-Sellers: It's a Bird, It's a Plane, It's the Mayor of New York. New York Times Arts Beat blog (May 28): http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2010/05/28/graphic-books-best-sellers-its-a-bird-its-a-plane-its-the-mayor-of-new-york/ and http://www.nytimes.com/2010/06/06/books/bestseller/bestgraphicbooks.html

*Hibbs, Brian. 2010. Looking At Bookscan: 2009. Comic Book Resources' Tilting at Windmills (February 12): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24818

Miller, John Jackson. 2007. Comic Sales Analysis: January 2007 – Snows, fifth week spur big month. Comics and Games Retailer (182; May): 26-27

Reid, Calvin. 2009. February Comics Bestsellers. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (February 3): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6634161.html

Reid, Calvin. 2009. June Comics Bestsellers. Publishers Weekly (June 15): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6665433.html

*Reid, Calvin. 2010. February Comics Bestsellers. Publishers Weekly (February 16): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6719267.html

*Reid, Calvin. 2010. March Comics Bestsellers. Publishers Weekly (March 8): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/452356-March_Comics_Bestsellers.php

Sheriff, Amanda. 2008. Comic Sales Figures Circulate. Scoop (December 5): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=34&s=268&ai=77604

*Spurgeon, Tom. 2010. A Conversation With Brian Hibbs [retailer]. Comics Reporter (May 7): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/a_conversation_with_brian_hibbs/

*Unknown. 2010. Graphic Books. New York Times (February 4): http://www.nytimes.com/2010/02/14/books/bestseller/bestgraphicbooks.html

Shops / *Stores*

Allass, Marcia? 1999. Retailers Corner: The Fantasy Factory, Lakeland, FL [interview]. Sequential Tart 2(7; July)

Allass, Marcia. 1999. Retailer's Corner: Alter Ego Comics, Marion, Iowa [interview]. Sequential Tart (October): http://www.sequentialtart.com/retailer_1099.shtml

Allass, Marcia. 1999. Retailer's Corner: Comics Plus, Aldershot, Hants, UK. Sequential Tart 2 (10; November): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Allass, Marcia. 1999. Retailer's Corner: Meltdown Comics And Collectibles. Sequential Tart 2(4; April): http://www.sequentialtart.com/apr99/retailer.shtml

Allass, Marcia. 1999. Retailer's Corner: The Mind's Eye (Eagan, MN) Sequential Tart 2(3; March): http://www.sequentialtart.com/mar99/retailer.shtml

Allass, Marcia. 2000. Retailer's Corner: The Laughing Ogre, Columbus, Ohio. Sequential Tart 3 (1; January): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Allass, Marcia. 2000. Retailer's corner: Comic Relief, Berkeley, CA [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (12; December): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Allass, Marcia. 2001. Retailer's Corner: Tarts' Favourite Stores. Sequential Tart 4 (4; April): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Allass, Marcia. 2002. Retailer's Corner: The Splash Page, Missoula, MT. Sequential Tart (February)

Allass, Marcia. 2002. Retailer's Corner: Speeding Bullet Comics, Norman, OK. Sequential Tart (August)

Allass, Marcia. 2002. Retailer's corner: Midtown Comics, New York, NY. Sequential Tart (June)

Allass, Marcia. 2003. Retailer's corner: WildPig Comics II, Kenilworth, NJ. Sequential Tart (December)

Allass, Marcia. 2003. Retailer's Corner: Hijinx Comics, San Jose, CA. Sequential Tart (November)

Allass, Marcia. 2004. Retailer's Corner: Humungo Comics, Pottstown, PA. Sequential Tart (June)

Allass, Marcia. 2004. Retailer's Corner: Lee's Comics, Mountain View and San Mateo, CA. Sequential Tart (July)

Allass, Marcia. 2003. Retailer's corner: Daydreams Comics, Iowa City, IA. Sequential Tart (January)

Allass, Marcia. 2004. Retailer's Corner: Muse Comics & Games, Missoula, MT Sequential Tart (April)

Allass, Marcia. 2004. Retailer's Corner: Samurai Comics, Phoenix, AZ. Sequential Tart (March)

Allass, Marcia. 2004. Retailer's Corner: Neptune Comics, Waukesha, WI. Sequential Tart (November)

Allass, Marcia. 2005. Retailer's Corner: Comic Book Ink, Tacoma, WA. Sequential Tart (January)

*Arnett, Rachel. 2011. Franklin store gets graphic; Chapel Hill comics remains a staple. Daily Tar Heel (March 30): http://www.dailytarheel.com/index.php/article/2011/03/franklin_store_gets_graphic

Arrant, Chris. 2006. 20 Years of Retailing at Big Planet Comics. PW Comics Week (October 3): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6377254.html?nid=2789

*Atomic Comics. 2010. Radiation Interrogation: Mike Malve [comic book store]. Atomic Fallout blog (June 29): http://www.atomiccomics.com/Pages/AtomicBlog/tabid/91/EntryID/894/Default.aspx

Bartkiewicz, Carly. 2006. Free advice offered to aspiring artists [at comic book store]. San Diego Union-Tribune (January 27). online at http://www.signonsandiego.com/news/metro/20060127-9999-6m27art.html

*Berman, Judy. 2010. America's 10 Greatest Comic and Graphic Novel Stores. Stumble Upon.com (September 21): http://www.stumbleupon.com/su/1UgOAz/flavorwire.com/119588/americas-10-greatest-comic-and-graphic-novel-stores/r:t

Brooks, Drew. 2008. It's time to turn the page: Store sold comic books for 19 years. Shelby Star (January 8). Online at http://www.shelbystar.com/news/store_27894___article.html/opened_shelby.html

Broome, J. Tol. 2005. Insure and plan: Risk management for comics and games business. Comics and Games Retailer (165; December): 32-34

*Brown, Taylor. 2010. In the life of ... a comic book shop owner. Kansan.com (January 28): http://www.kansan.com/news/2010/jan/28/life-comic-book/

Castillo, Michelle. 2009. Comic Book Store Clerks of America, No. 1: Los Angeles, California. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (January 25): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2009/01/comic-book-guy.html

Castillo, Michelle. 2009. Comic Book Store Clerks of America, No. 2: Los Angeles, California. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (January 30): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2009/01/comic-book-stor.html

Castillo, Michelle. 2009. Comic Book Store Clerks of America, No. 3: St. Louis, Missouri. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (February 6): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2009/02/comic-book-stor.html

Castillo, Michelle. 2009. Comic Book Store Clerks of America, No. 4: Seattle, Washington. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (Feb 15 2009 http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2009/02/comic-book-st-1.html

Castillo, Michelle. 2009. Comic Book Store Clerks of America, No. 5: Moscow, Idaho. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (February 26): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2009/02/comic-book-st-2.html

Castillo, Michelle. 2009. Comic Book Store Clerks of America, No. 6: Dayton, Ohio. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (March 2): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2009/03/comic-book-stor.html or http://www.typepad.com/services/trackback/6a00d8341c630a53ef01127912d66128a4

Castillo, Michelle. 2009. Comic Book Store Clerks of America, No. 7: Milwaukee, Wisconsin. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (March 7):

http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2009/03/comic-book-st-1.html or http://www.typepad.com/t/trackback/816965/40690843

Castillo, Michelle. 2009. Comic Book Store Clerks of America, No. 8: Baton Rouge, Louisiana. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (March 14): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2009/03/comic-book-st-2.html

Contino, Jennifer M. 2001. Retailer's corner: The Bat Cave, Las Vegas, NV [interview]. Sequential Tart 4 (1; January): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Contino, Jennifer M. 2001. Retailer's Corner: All About Books and Comics, Phoenix, AZ. Sequential Tart 4 (12; December): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Contino, Jennifer M. 2002. Retailer's corner: Galactic Quest, Buford, GA. Sequential Tart (April)

Contino, Jennifer M. 2002. Retailer's corner: Emerald City, Seminole & Clearwater, FL. Sequential Tart (March)

Contino, Jennifer M. 2002. Retailer's Corner: Comics-n-Stuff, San Diego, CA. Sequential Tart (January)

Contino, Jennifer M. 2002. Retailer's corner: Dave's Comics, Fort Mill, SC. Sequential Tart (July)

Coolidge, Alexander. 2003. Fan of comic books is living his dream [owning Helen's Book and Comic Book Shop]. Sarasota Herald Tribune (February 24)

Costa, Bruce. 2003. Treasure cells: Merchandising the specialty store, part 2. Comics and Games Retailer (October): 62

*Cromwell, Casey. 2010. Creating a comic scene since 1986 in Granite City. University Chronicle (February 21): http://www.universitychronicle.com/news/creating-a-comic-scene-since-1986-in-granite-city-1.2162806

DeConnick, Kelly Sue. 2003. Retailer's Corner: B-Bop, Kansas City, MO. Sequential Tart (August)

*Deemer, Bryan et al. 2010. Let's Talk Shop with Brian Hibbs. Comic Geek Speak 777(February 1): http://www.comicgeekspeak.com/episodes/comic_geek_speak-999.php and http://media.libsyn.com/media/comicgeekspeak/cgs-episode777.mp3

De Vries, Kim. 2003. Retailer's corner: Million Year Picnic, Cambridge, MA. Sequential Tart (May)

Doane, Alan David. 2008. Retailer Interview: Jim Crocker of Modern Myths. Comic Book Galaxy's The ADD Blog (February 20): http://www.comicbookgalaxy.com/blog/2008/02/retailer-interview-jim-crocker-of.html

DePuy, Laura. 2000. Sci-Fi City: My Dream Store. Sequential Tart 3 (3; March): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

DePuy, Laura. 2000. The Predator and the Prey: Another Look at Retailers, Shoppers, and Stores. Sequential Tart 3 (2; February): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

DePuy, Laura. 2000. The Comic Gallery: A Great Neighborhood Store: An Interview with Dennis Schamp, General Manager. Sequential Tart 3 (5; May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

*Dinkelspiel, Frances. 2011. Comic Relief spawns a second comics book store. Berkeleyside (March 29): http://www.berkeleyside.com/2011/03/29/comic-relief-spawns-a-second-comics-store/

Dutton, Audrey. 2007. Is this `The End' for local booksellers? Fierce competition forces independent bookstores to turn their last page [Big Planet Comics]. Montgomery County Gazette (April 18). Online at http://www.gazette.net/stories/041807/bethnew232805_32330.shtml

*Elkind, George. 2010. A Buyer's Guide To Evanston Comics Stores. North by Northwestern (February 18): http://www.northbynorthwestern.com/2010/02/69158/a-buyers-guide-to-evanston-comics-stores/

Ellis, Justin. 2009. Holy pulp fiction! A new comic shop. Portland Press Herald (June 15): http://pressherald.mainetoday.com/story.php?id=262309

Field, Joe. 2001. Re-fixturing: Racks to meet the demands of a changing market [comic book store design]. Comics Retailer (107; February): 20-22

Field, Joe. 2004. Reach out! Advertising is an investment in your store's future. Comics and Games Retailer (143; February): 58

Field, Joe. 2004. The new competition, revisited; How specialty stores can keep pace with the big boxes. Comics and Games Retailer (144; March): 56

Field, Joe. 2005. The big kahuna: Remembering Golden Apple's Bill Liebowitz. Comics and Games Retailer (154; January): 98

Field, Joe. 2005. The angel was a comics fan: What is your big picture in this business? Comics and Games Retailer (164; November): 24

Field, Joe. 2005. The best defense: How is your store positioned in your community? Comics and Games Retailer (165; December): 48

Fennelly, Rita. 2003. Retailer's Corner: Brave New World Comics, Santa Clarita, CA. Sequential Tart (September)

Fisher, Karen. 2000. Say it ain't so: Dave's Comics moves out of Royal Oak storefront. Chicago Metro Times (December 26). online at http://www.metrotimes.com/editorial/story.asp?id=1112

Flage, Karon. 1998. Big Planet Comics [store owner interview]. Sequential Tart 1 (1; September): http://www.sequentialtart.com/sept98/greg.html

Flage, Karon. 1998. Retailer's Corner: Alternate Reality Comics Sequential Tart 1(2; November): http://www.sequentialtart.com/nov98/

Flage, Karon. 2000. Retailer's corner: www.marsimport.com. Sequential Tart 3 (4; April): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Ford, John. 2007. New shop to open Saturday on Hamilton Street. Neosho Daily News (November 6): http://www.neoshodailynews.com/articles/2007/11/06/news/07comics.txt

*Furth, Michael. 2010. Comic Book Back Issue Buyer Ruben Miranda Talks Shop [Forbidden Planet NYC store]. The Comic Archive (September 21): http http://vimeo.com/15162198

*Furth, Michael. 2010. Saying "Hello" To the Patrons of Forbidden Planet [store]. The Comic Archive (July 25): http://vimeo.com/13633253

*Furth, Michael. 2010. Jeff Ayers talks Comics Retail [Forbidden Planet NYC store]. The Comic Archive (August 23): http://vimeo.com/14370340

*Gardner, Paula. 2010. Ann Arbor's Vault of Midnight store earns national comic book retailer recognition. AnnArbor.com (July 27): http://www.annarbor.com/business-review/ann-arbors-vault-of-midnight-store-earn-national-comic-book-retailer-recognition/

Gibbons, Jim. 2007. Quinlan Keep comic book store to close at end of October. Columbian Missourian (October 7): http://www.columbiamissourian.com/stories/2007/10/07/quinlan-keep-comic-book-store-close-end-october/

Greenberg, Rudi. 2007. Liberty comics store becomes a Big Planet. University of Maryland Diamondback (October 1). Online at http://media.www.diamondbackonline.com/media/storage/paper873/news/2007/10/01/News/Liberty.Comics.Store.Becomes.A.Big.Planet-3002348.shtml

*Greenberg, Rudi. 2009. Best Comics Store: Big Planet Comics. [Washington Post] Express (November 6). Online at http://www.expressnightout.com/content/2009/11/dc-2009-best-comics-store-big-planet-comics.php

Gustines, George Gene. 2005. Comic Stores: Some Caution Helps When Selling Fantasies. New York Times (November 16)

*Haldane, Matt. 2011. Valley comic shops expand, branch out in wake of famous chain's demise. East Valley Tribune (December 26): http://www.eastvalleytribune.com/get_out/article_d72b0f8c-2db5-11e1-bd0e-0019bb2963f4.html

Hawksworth, Dave. 2004. Hijinx Comics: A Novel Comics Store! Diamond Dialogue (February): 62

Heiderich, Tim. 2006. Best of LA 2006: Best-Underappreciated Comic Shops. LA Weekly (October 4). online at http://www.laweekly.com/best-of-la-2006/best-underappreciated-comic-shops/14657/

*Heller, Chris. 2009. D.C. Comics: The District's other bookstores. Georgetown Voice (November 12): http://www.georgetownvoice.com/2009/11/12/dc-comics-the-districts-other-bookstores/

Helms, Shelly. 2001. Retailer's Corner: The Comix Revolution, Mount Prospect & Evanston, IL. Sequential Tart 4 (3; March): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Hester, Lee. 2005. Let's Level With Lee! Lee Hester, owner of Lee's Comics of California writes about stuff. http://lcomics.blogspot.com/

*Hicks, Michael. 2010. Comic book sales started with purchase from an estate sale. News-Herald (March 9):

http://www.thenewsherald.com/articles/2010/03/09/business/doc4b96671e2ff1e000905799.txt

Hitchcock, Eric. 2001. On the Air ['Sci-Fi City' store in Florida]. Diamond Dialogue (July): 48

*Hitchcock, Eric. 2003. Demolition Comics: Building Customers through Brand Identity. Diamond Dialogue (June): 54

Hitchcock, Eric. 2004. A silver age dawns for Comic Universe [store]. Diamond Dialogue (March): 54

Hogan, John. 2009. Bestseller Lists - August 26: Dearborn, MI [Green Brain Comics store]. Graphic Novel Reporter (August 26): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/august-26-dearborn-mi-bestseller-list

Ison, Melissa. 2009. New world for comic book store. Marshall University Parthenon Online (April 2): http://media.www.marshallparthenon.com/media/storage/paper534/news/2009/04/02/News/New-World.For.Comic.Book.Store-3693216.shtml

*Jackson, Rachael. 2010. Celebrating 30th anniversary, ACME Superstore says recession hasn't hurt appetites for heroes and villains; Comics business went from front porch to superstore. Orlando Sentinel (July 19): http://www.orlandosentinel.com/news/local/seminole/os-acme-comic-book-longwood-20100719,0,3633252.story

Jellinek, Anna. 2001. Retailer's Corner: The Beguiling, Toronto, Canada. Sequential Tart 4 (2: February): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Jonte, Lisa. 2000. Retailer's Corner: Galaxy Comics, Martinez, CA. Sequential Tart 3 (7; July): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Kallies, Christy. 1999. Retailer's Corner: The Great Escape [comics store]. Sequential Tart 2(5;May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/may99/retailer.shtml

Keller, Katherine. 2005. Retailer's Corner: Alternate Reality Comics, Las Vegas, NV. Sequential Tart (May)

Keller, Katherine. 2007. Retailer's Corner - Hurlin' Thunderbolts from the Mount: Richard Neal and Zeus Comics. Sequential Tart (May)

*Keller, Katherine. 2010. Retailer's Corner: The Illusive Quest - Anna Warren. Sequential Tart (March 15): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=1653

Landers, Carrie. 2003. Retailer's Corner: Bookery Fantasy, Fairborn, Ohio. Sequential Tart (March)

*Lawrence, Carol. 2010. River Edge finds niche selling discounted hobby-oriented collectibles [store]. Bergen Record (August 31): http://www.northjersey.com/news/101854203_River_Edge_finds_niche_selling_discounted_hobby-oriented_collectibles.html

Lawson, Corrina. 2004. Retailer's Corner: G-Mart Comic Book Store, Champaign, Illinois. Sequential Tart (September)

Lien-Cooper, Barb. 2002. Retailer's corner: Austin Books and Comics, Austin, TX. Sequential Tart (September)

Linker, Jessica. 2000. Retailer's corner: Sam's Comic Book Shop, Meriden, CT. Sequential Tart 3 (9; September): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Linker, Jessica. 2000. Retailer's Corner - Comicopia, Boston, MA [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (11; November): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Lopacinski, Lisa. 2007. Retailer's corner: Why I Love My Job. Sequential Tart (February)

Lopacinski, Lisa. 2007. Retailer's Corner - 2006 In Review; The Ups and Downs of the Funny Book Business. Sequential Tart (January)

MacHatton, Mia. 2003. Retailer's Corner: Modern Age Comics, Las Cruces, NM. Sequential Tart (October)

*Malve, Mike. 2010. Radiation Interrogation: 7am Wednesdays with Mike Malve [stores]. Atomic Fallout blog (February 16): http://www.atomiccomics.com/Pages/AtomicBlog/tabid/91/EntryID/749/Default.aspx

*Marshall, Melissa. 2011. Comic book store is a "superhero" to Newark community. Newark Post (December 28): http://www.newarkpostonline.com/features/article_fe61bf18-31a4-11e1-af9e-001871e3ce6c.html

Martinez, Amy. 2009. Comic Stop expands comic book store chain in Seattle area. Seattle Times (February 6). Online at http://seattletimes.nwsource.com/html/retailreport/2008713047_retailreport06.html

Maury, Laurel. 2008. Washington's Big Monkey Encourages Debate [comic book store]. PW Comics Week (January 8): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6517856.html?nid=2789

McCarty, Glenn. 2004. Comics for combat: Comic-book store owner participates in program to send used comic books to members of the U.S. armed forces. Burke Connection (December 2): 44-46

McGinn, Andrew. 2009. Springfield getting comic book shop again. Springfield News-Sun (February 6). Online at http://www.springfieldnewssun.com/hp/content/oh/story/entertainment/2009/02/06/sns020609lifemcginn.html

*McLeese, Alex. 2010. Comics' history as colorful as books themselves [stores]. Niles Herald-Spectator (July 2): By http://www.pioneerlocal.com/niles/news/2461084,niles-comix-070801-s1.article

Miller, John Jackson. 2000. Chicago Comics - certifiably cool! Comics Retailer (104; November): 22-24

Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2002. Retailer's corner: Chicago Comics, Chicago, IL. Sequential Tart (October)

Munoz, Joe. 2005. Three decades of comics fun: Zanadu Comics marks 30 years. Comics and Games Retailer (155; February): 50-53

Musgrove, Mike. 2009. One Comics Shop to Close; Others Stay in the Action. Washington Post (September 23): A 22. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/09/22/AR2009092202952.html

Pfeiffer, Sacha. 2009. Cornucopia of kitsch, collectibles in Salem [Harrison's Comics & Collectibles comic book store]. Boston Globe (January 25). Online at http://www.boston.com/travel/explorene/massachusetts/articles/2009/01/25/cornucopia_of_kitsch_collectibles_in_salem/

*Poole, Eric. 2011. Gadzooks! Comic book chain opening fifth store. Ellwood City Ledger (March 30): http://www.ellwoodcityledger.com/site/news.cfm?newsid=20458769&BRD=2724&PAG=461&dept_id=563781&rfi=6

Porter, Alan J. 2005. An event destination: A visit to Austin Books and Comics. Comics and Games Retailer (164; November): 32-34

*Price, Ada. 2010. Comics Retailers Adapt to a Tough Economy; Look Ahead to Better Times Sales are OK, Christmas was OK; retailers work harder and hope the recession is finally over. Publishers Weekly (March 15): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/453136-Comics_Retailers_Adapt_to_a_Tough_Economy_Look_Ahead_to_Better_Times.php

Rappaport, Adrienne. 2002. Retailer's Corner: Isotope, San Francisco, CA. Sequential Tart (December)

*Rhode, Michael. 2009. Big Planet Comics interview [store]. ComicsDC blog (September 14): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2009/09/big-planet-comics-interview.html

Roem, Dan. 2006. Heroes and villains [comic book store]. Gainesville Times (October 5). online at http://www.timescommunity.com/site/tab6.cfm?newsid=17290875&BRD=2553&PAG=461&dept_id=506105&rfi=6

Rosen, Judith. 2008. Chapel Hill Comics: The Evolution of a Comics Bookstore. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (December 2): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6618584.html

*Rossoni, Jessica. 2011. Downtown Comic Store Closes Its Doors. Daily Californian (February 18): http://www.dailycal.org/article/112003/downtown_comic_store_closes_its_doors

Rozanski, Chuck. 2002. Discovery of the Original Mile High Collection [comic books; store]. http://www.milehighcomics.com/tales/cbg12.html

Rudick, Nicole. 2008. Comics relief: Rocketship in Boerum Hill, Brooklyn, is a destination for anyone serious about comics [store]. Bookforum (April-May): 59

*Russell, Suzanne C. 2010. Hobby turns into career for comics store owner. MyCentralJersey.com (February 6): http://www.mycentraljersey.com/article/20100206/BUSINESS/2060311/-1/newsfront/Hobby-turns-into-career-for-comics-store-owner

Ryssdal, Kai. 2008. Work Life: Comic store manager. Public Radio International's Marketplace (April 11). Online at http://marketplace.publicradio.org/display/web/2008/04/11/day_in_the_work_life_comic_store_manager/

*Scott, Joe. 2009. Comic book fans bow to 'Lord Retail' [store]. Greensboro News-Record's Go Triad (November 12): http://www.news-record.com/content/2009/11/12/article/comic_book_fans_bow_to_lord_retail

*Shan, Karen Maserjian. 2010. DiStefano a hero for comic book fans. Poughkeepsie Journal (February 6): http://www.poughkeepsiejournal.com/article/20100206/BUSINESS/2060314

*Sheehan, Gavin. 2010. Black Cat Comics. Salt Lake City Weekly's Gavin's Underground blog (March 7): http://www.cityweekly.net/utah/blog-3248-black-cat-comics.html

Shelton, Nate. 2002. Shrinkage: The retailer's super-villain. Using loss prevention to unmask -- and stop -- your hidden archenemy. Diamond Dialogue (May): 54-55, 58

Sheriff, Amanda. 2009. Pop Culture 101! Metropolis Teaches Comics! [stores]. Scoop (February 20): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=34&s=259&ai=80338

*Sigur, Matthew / LSU Media. 2010. Comic-book shop shutting down in March. Daily Comet (February 17): http://www.dailycomet.com/article/20100217/ARTICLES/100219722/1030/OPINION02?Title=Comic-book-shop-shutting-down-in-March&tc=ar

Squirek, Mark. 2003. On comic ground: Experiences as a collector advise retailer's business plan [Marilyn Goodman and On Comic Ground store]. Comics and Games Retailer (135; June): 58-59

Squirek, Mark. 2004. Everything under one roof: Zeus Comics offers one-stop shopping for fans. Comics and Games Retailer (144; March): 12-15

Squirek, Mark. 2004. What goes around, comes around; MC Comics: From flea-market record dealer to solid location. Comics and Games Retailer (143; February): 30-33

Stanard. Alexa. 2008. A funny business [comic book stores]. HourDetroit (January): 19

Stang-Frost, Wendi. 2001. Retailer's corner: The Underworld, Ann Arbor, MI. Sequential Tart 4 (11; November): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Sudell, Denise. 2003. Retailer's corner: Time Warp Comics, Boulder (and Longmont), CO. Sequential Tart (February)

Tarter, Steve. 2008. Serious business at the comic store: Superhero-based films helped comic books hold their own, according to Peoria outlet. Peoria Journal Star (December 29): http://www.pjstar.com/business/x1893947530/Serious-business-at-the-comic-store

*Teacher, Janet Budovinsky and Amy Donohue. 1996. Best of Philly [buying comics in Philadelphia]. Philadelphia Magazine 87 (8; August): 90-103

Unknown. 1999. Retailer's Corner: Comic Experience [store in San Francisco]. Sequential Tart 2(1; January) http://www.sequentialtart.com/jan99/retailer.shtml

Unknown. 2002. Man Robs N.Y. Store of Rare Comics. Associated Press (May 6)

Unknown. 2004. Iowa Comic Book Shop Wins Retailer Award. Associated Press (August 16)

Unknown. 2004. Bill Liebowitz, founder of LA comic book store, dead at 63. Associated Press (October 29): http://www.mercurynews.com/mld/mercurynews/news/local/10049387.htm

Unknown. 2005. From the road photo report: Salt Lake City, UT's Hastur Hobbies. Diamond Dialogue (November): 54

Unknown. 2005. From the road photo report: Fayetteville, GA's Yikes! Toys and Comics. Diamond Dialogue (December): 54

Unknown. 2006. Seriously cool comics [Big Planet Comics store]. Washingtonian (December): 92

Unknown. 2008. In Memoriam: Rory Root (1958-2008) [comic book store owner]. Diamond Dialogue (June): 54

*Unknown. 2010. Officials suspect fire at comics store is arson. Kenosha News (June 28): http://www.kenoshanews.com/news/officials_suspect_fire_at_comics_store_is_arson_10964302.html

*VanOsdol, James. 2010. The State of Comic Book Retail, 2010: Challengers Comics. Chicago Weekly's Journal of Vitriolic Observer blog (March 5): http://www.chicagonow.com/blogs/journal-vitriolic-observations/2010/03/the-state-of-comic-book-retail-2010-challengers-comics.html

Vega-Rasner, Lauren. 1999. Retailer's Corner: Sarge's Comics (Groton, CT). Sequential Tart 2(2; February): http://www.sequentialtart.com/feb99/retailer.shtml

von Busack, Richard. 2000. Stand-Out Comics: Palo Alto fixture Lee's Comics plans a move and hosts two comics luminaries. San Jose Metro (December 7). online at http://metroactive.com/papers/metro/12.07.00/leescomics-0049.html

Webster, Lisa. 2000. Retailer's corner: Comics Plus, Macon, GA. Sequential Tart 3 (6; June): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Webster, Lisa. 2000. Retailer's Corner: Jim Hanley's Universe, New York, NY. Sequential Tart 3 (8; August): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Webster, Lisa. 2000. Retailer's Corner: Khepri.Com Sequential Tart 3 (2; February): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Wyatt, Alysson. 2005. Retailer's Choice Manhwa: A Manhwa Beat Article. Sequential Tart (July)

Mile High Comics *(Misfiled under Comic Book Companies)*

Villegas, Kevin. 2008. Comics a human outlet for Saindon [Mile High Comics store]. YourHub.com (January 7): http://denver.yourhub.com/Lakewood/Stories/Faces-of/Story~411947.aspx

Planet Comics *(Misfiled under Comic Book Companies)*

Industry

General Sources

Acquisitions, Consolidations

Advertising

Future

Boyle, Phil. 2007. The doom of comics: Posting comics online for fun and ruin. Comics and Games Retailer (182; May): 22-23

Field, Joe. 2007. 2007 and beyond: Consumer confidence is a shared responsibility. Comics and Games Retailer (181; April): 42

Ness, Alex. 2009. The Future of Comics: A Retailer's Perspective. Trouble with Comics blog (October 16): http://www.comicbookgalaxy.com/troublewithcomics/2009/10/future-of-comics-retailers-perspective.html

Powell, Chris. 2007. Looking forward by looking back: State of the comics industry 2007. Comics and Games Retailer (181; April): 36-37

Independents, Self-Publishing

Production, Publishing

Promotion

Free Comic Book Day

Website – http://www.freecomicbookday.com

Allass, Marcia. 2004. Retailer's Corner Special: Free Comic Book Day Roundtable. Sequential Tart (May)

*Arellano, Megan. 2011. Free Comic Book Day in D.C. Saturday May 7. Washington City Paper (May 6). Online at http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/articles/40798/free-comic-book-day-in-dc-may-7/

Boyle, Phil. 2006. Free Comic Book Day: A day to focus on folks who aren't comics fans. Comics and Games Retailer (170; May): 20-21

Brawley, David, Robert Miller and Bill Mitchel. 2004. Free Comic Book Day 2004: Shops share anecdotes, experiences. Comics and Games Retailer (150; September): 10-11

*Comix Revolution and Mt. Prospect Public Library. 2011. Mt. Prospect store, library to give out free comics. Daily Herald (April 28): http://www.dailyherald.com/article/20110427/news/704279732/

Costa, Bruce G. 2004. FCBD road rally: A discussion with an annual visitor [Free Comic Book Day]. Comics and Games Retailer (150; September): 28-30

Cruz Carroll, Mimi. 2006. Free Comic Book Day: Fun and lessons from 2005. Comics and Games Retailer (170; May): 24-25

Cruz Carroll, Mimi. 2006. Free Comic Book Day: A day when comics, fun, and education collide. Comics and Games Retailer (172; July): 22

*Evans, Shawn. 2011. Free Comic Book Day helps comic industry. The Inkwell (April 6): http://www.theinkwellonline.com/a-e/free-comic-book-day-helps-comic-industry-1.2145795

Fennelly, Rita. 2003. Retailers Join Up For Free Comic Book Day And X2 Promotion. Sequential Tart (June)

Field, Joe. 2002. The big picture: Free Comic Book Day edition! Comics and Game Retailer (124; July): 6, 8

Field, Joe. 2003. D.I.Y.! Advance planning for FCBD '03 [Free comic book day]. Diamond Dialogue (January): 44, 46

Field, Joe. 2003. Your timeline for Free Comic Book Day 2003. Comics and Games Retailer (130; January): 12-14

Field, Joe. 2003. Reflections and resolutions [tradepaperbacks, comic books and Free Comic Book Day]. Comics and Games Retailer (131; February): 26

Field, Joe. 2003. Film at eleven, hopefully; Dealing with media is all about preparation [Free Comic Book Day]. Comics and Games Retailer (132; March): 58-61

Field, Joe. 2004. More Free Comic Book Day ideas: July 3 is fast approaching! Comics and Games Retailer (June): 58

Field, Joe. 2004. Third time's the charm: Looking back and looking forward at FCBD [Free Comic Book Day]. Comics and Games Retailer (150; September): 58

Field, Joe. 2005. Now what? A look back at Free Comic Book Day 2005. Comics and Games Retailer (160, July): 8-10

Field, Joe. 2006. Stats and snapshots: A 2006 Free Comic Book Day scrapbook. Comics and Games Retailer (172; July): 18-19

Field, Joe. 2007. Managing FCBD: Last minute ideas and a longer view [Free Comic Book Day]. Comics and Games Retailer (182; May): 20-21

Frankenhoff, Brent. 2004. Free Comic Book Day 3: It's coming up fast, are you ready? Comics and Games Retailer (146; May): 8

Glindmyer, J.C. 2005. Free Comic Book Day 2005: A report from Earthworld Comics. Comics and Games Retailer (161, August): 46

Harris, Charlie. 2003. Dialog [letter on Free Comic Book Day]. Comics and Games Retailer (141; December): 8

Heller, Jason, Sean O'Neal, Hunter Clauss and Christopher Bahn. 2009. Free Comic Book Day. Onion [Washington edition] (April 30)

*Kusela, William. 2010. Comic Box: Free Comic Book Day was popular. Jersey Journal (May 8): http://www.nj.com/hudson/index.ssf/2010/05/free_comic_book_day_popular_in.html

Lanzafame, David. 2009. Fans, artists and heroes gather for 'Free Comic Book Day'. Frankfort Station (May 15): http://www.frankfortstation.com/Articles-c-2009-05-15-195595.112113_Fans_artists_and_heroes_gather_for_Free_Comic_Book_Day.html

Lopacinski, Lisa. 2007. Retailer's Corner: Free Comic Book Day: Coming soon to a comic book store near you! Sequential Tart (April)

*Louderback, Jeff. 2011. Store to celebrate 'Free Comic Book Day' with giveaways. Ultimate Woodlands.com (April 29): http://www.ultimatewoodlands.com/stories/243498-store-to-celebrate-free-comic-book-day-with-giveaways

*McSherry, Michael. 2009. Free Comic Book Day to be celebrated May 2. Newstimes (April 22): http://www.newstimes.com/ci_12202761

Miller, John Jackson. 2002. A Free Comic Book Day report card. Comics and Games Retailer (August): 6

Mishler, James. 2006. Free Comic Book Day: There ain't no such thing as a free lunch. Comics and Games Retailer (170; May): 8

Mozzocco, J. Caleb. 2006. The Price is Right: A shopping guide for Free Comic Book Day [Free Scott Pilgrim No. 1; The Preposterous Voyages of IronHide Tom; X-Men/Runaways]. Las Vegas Weekly (May 4). online at http://www.lasvegasweekly.com/2006/05/04/comics.html

Ness, John. 2002. Marketing free Spidey! [Free Comic Book Day]. Newsweek (May 6): 14

*Phillips, Jevon and Geoff Boucher. 2011. Free Comic Book Day in L.A.: Geoff Johns, Robert Kirkman, Mike Mignola, Steve Niles signings. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (May 3): http://herocomplex.latimes.com/2011/05/03/free-comic-book-day-in-l-a-geoff-johns-robert-kirkman-mike-mignola-steve-niles-signings/

Powell, Chris. 2006. Free Comic Book Day: Planning the right outreach made our day. Comics and Games Retailer (172; July): 26-27

Powell, Chris. 2007. Free Comic Book Day: Prepare for fun and profits. Comics and Games Retailer (182; May): 24-25

Radford, Bill. 2002. Comics Fan: Free Comic Book Day-no, seriously! Colorado Springs Gazette (April 14)

*Redman, Tony. 2011. At your library: Catching up on comic book characters [Free Comic Book Day]. Abilene Reporter-News (May 3): http://www.reporternews.com/news/2011/may/03/catching-up-on-comic-book-characters/

*Rhode, Mike. 2011. How to Spend Free Comic Book Day. Washington City Paper Arts Desk blog (May 5): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2011/05/05/how-to-spend-free-comic-book-day/

Rosenberg, Scott. 2005. Hear ye! Ge your free comics! Local shops, fans celebrate Free Comic Book Day. Washington Examiner (May 6): 31

Salek, Rebecca. 2002. Free Comic Book Day Part Three: The Morning After ... Sequential Tart (June)

Salek, Rebecca. 2003. Free Comic Book Day 2: What the Retailors Have Planned. Sequential Tart (May)

Salek, Rebecca. 2003. Free Comic Book Day 2: What the Publishers Have Planned. Sequential Tart (April)

Salek, Rebecca. 2004. Free Comic Book Day: Yes, It's For Kids Of All Ages, Too! Sequential Tart (June)

Salek, Rebecca. 2004. Free Comic Book Day. Sequential Tart (June)

Sangiacomo, Michael. 2002. Archie boss to drop in on Connecticut town [John Goldwater, for Free Comic Book Day]. Cleveland Plain Dealer (May 1)

Sangiacomo, Michael. 2002. Some books will be free on Saturday [Free Comic Book Day]. Cleveland Plain Dealer (May 1)

Sangiacomo, Michael. 2003. Superhero stories up for grabs at comic giveaway [Free Comic Book Day]. Cleveland Plain Dealer (April 29)

Sangiacomo, Michael. 2004. The amazing return of Free Comic Book Day. Cleveland Plain Dealer (July 3)

Sidman, Ray. 2006. Free Comic Book Day set for May 5, 2007. Comics and Games Retailer (176; November): 29

Squirek, Mark. 2004. Flying with Joe Field: The origins of Free Comic Book Day. Comics and Games Retailer (148; July): 52-57

*Truitt, Brian. 2011. Free Comic Book Day offers something for everyone. USA Today (May 5): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2011-05-05-Free-Comic-Book-Day-online_N.htm

Unknown. 2003. Free Comic Book Day 2 sponsors announced. Comics and Games Retailer (131; February): 12

Unknown. 2003. Free Comic Book Day 2 showcase: Earthworld Comics, Albany, New York. Comics and Games Retailer (137; August): 8

Unknown. 2003. Arizona shop plans its own Free Comic Book Day. Comics and Games Retailer (140; November): 12

Unknown. 2003. Free comic Book Day 2 results: Event more popular than in 2002, retailers tell Diamond. Comics and Games Retailer (October): 27

Unknown. 2004. Free Comic Book Day: Diamond cites lessons from 2004; The industry looks forward to 2005. Comics and Games Retailer (152; November): 10

*Unknown. 2010. Eastern Iowans Take Part In Free Comic Book Day. KCRG (May 1): http://www.kcrg.com/news/local/92595714.html

*Unknown. 2011. Free comic book day in Victor. News 10NBC (April 22): http://victor-canandaigua.whec.com/news/events/free-comic-book-day-victor/51070

*Unknown. 2011. Comic making contest opens. The Register-Mail (April 19): http://www.galesburg.com/news/x1798438804/Comic-making-contest-opens

*Unknown. 2011. Free Comic Book Day: Behind The Scenes. Scoop (May 6): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=34&s=265&ai=108371

*Weldon, Glen. 2011. A Guide for the Perplexed: Your Trusty Free Comic Book Day Checklist. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (May 4): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2011/05/04/135804020/a-guide-for-the-perplexed-your-trusty-free-comic-book-day-checklist

Wigler, Josh. 2009. Free Comic Book Day. Wizard (210; April): 12

Status

Aguiar, Bill. 2007. Steady growth, few surprises: State of the manga industry 2007. Comics and Games Retailer (181; April): 38-39

Boyle, Phil. 2007. A growing community: State of the comics industry 2007. Comics and Games Retailer (181; April): 34-35

Merchandising

General Sources

Dynamic Forces *(Misfiled under Characters and Titles)*

Licensing

Smith, Andrew A. / Scripps Howard News Service. 2007. Gunslingers, Vampires and Heroes [NBC's "Heroes," Stephen King's " Dark Tower " or TNT's "Angel"]. Captain Comics (October 29): http://www.captaincomics.us/Captain-Comics/Gunslingers-Vampires-and-Heroes-Oh-My.html

Games / Videogames

Greenholdt, Joyce. 2007. HeroClix changes; new rarity structure, character cards. Comics and Games Retailer (182; May): 46-47

*Johnson, Jason L. 2004. "City of Heroes": The epitome of super waste [superhero videogame]. [Military District of Washington] Pentagram (December 17): 31, 39

Lang, Derrik J. / Associated Press. 2009. Sony game presents a morally challenged hero [InFamous superhero videogame]. Bergen Record (June 3): F-8

*Moreels, Eric J. 2002. Touring The 'City Of Heroes' [computer game]. X-Fan (February 19): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=1255

*Moreels, Eric J. 2002. Testing The Heroes: The Marvel Heroclix Cmg Interview [games]. X-Fan (March 14): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=2833

*Moreels, Eric J. 2002. Celebrity Heroclix: Gail Simone. X-Fan (June 8): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=7319

*Schiesel, Seth. 2011. Fear Not: Your Chosen Heroes Are Fighting for You [Marvel videogame]. New York Times (March 7). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2011/03/07/arts/video-games/07marvel.html

Warmouth, Brian. 2007. Heroes born: Our top 10 demands for what we want from Marvel and DC Comics' upcoming superhero-based massive multiplayer online roleplaying games. Wizard (189; July): 92-93

Toys

*Andelman, Bob. 2009. Geoff Beckett, Shocker Toys acting CEO: Mr. Media Radio Interview. Mr. Media Interviews (November 18): http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2009/11/18/geoff-beckett-shocker-toya-acting-ceo-mr-media-rad and http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2009/11/18/geoff-beckett-shocker-toya-acting-ceo-mr-media-rad.mp3

Trading Cards

*Moreels, Eric J. 2002. Origin In Motion [Wolverine trading ecard]. X-Fan (February 9): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=756

COLLECTING

General Sources

*Dewally, Michaeel and Louis Ederington. 2006. Reputation, Certification, Warranties, and Information as Remedies for Seller-Buyer Information Asymmetries: Lessons from the Online Comic Book Market. Journal of Business79 (2): 693-729

Auctions

*Cavna, Michael. 2010. 1939 Batman Detective Comics No. 27 sells for record $1 million at auction. Washington Post (February 26). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2010/02/25/AR2010022506351.html

*Cavna, Michael. 2010. Batman, Superman comic books set records for sale price. Washington Post (February 27): C1. online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2010/02/26/AR2010022605938.html

*Censky, Annalyn. 2010. Batman comic book beats Superman at auction, sets record. CNNMoney.com (February 26): http://money.cnn.com/2010/02/26/news/economy/batman_comic/

*Coyle, Jake. 2010. Superman comic sells for $1.5M, setting record. Associated Press (March 29): http://www.google.com/hostednews/ap/article/ALeqM5hPGFbz4DExsYBJyhdVtQmQ-gZmpAD9EOFV600

*Gustines, George Gene. 2010. Comics Collectible Acquired, and Savings Depleted, in a Flash. New York Times Arts Beat blog (March 15): http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2010/03/15/comics-collectible-acquired-and-savings-depleted-in-a-flash/

Hake's Americana and Collectibles. 2005. Hake's Americana and Collectibles Catalogue #185 September 2005. Timonium, MD: Diamond International Galleries

Hawkes, Dana. 1994. Comic Books and Comic Art Sale 6588 [auction catalog]. New York: Sotheby's

*Heritage Auctions. 2010. Batman Beating Superman, Huge Price Record Being Set at Heritage Auction Galleries; Rare copy of first Batman will be most valuable comic book ever offered at public auction, Feb. 25. PRNewswire (February 15): http://www.prnewswire.com/news-releases/batman-beating-superman-huge-price-record-being-set-at-heritage-auction-galleries-84390217.html

Madigan, Carrie and Taylor Hines. 2009. Cartoons & Cocktails 2009 [auction catalog]. Washington, DC: Cartoons & Cocktails

Mannarino, Joseph, Nadia Mannarino and Timothy Luke. 1995. Comic Collectibles Friday, November 17, 1995 [auction catalog]. New York: Christie's East

Morphy, Dan and Tom Sage Jr.. 2005. Morphy Auctions Fall Sale September 1, 2 and 3, 2005. Denver PA: Morphy Auctions / Diamond International

R&R Enterprises. 2005. R&R Enterprises Autograph Auctions Catalog 302 [Includes 'Comic Art & Animation' section, p. 159-170]. New Hampshire: R&R Enterprises

*Serjeant, Jill / Reuters. 2010. Original Superman, Joker comic art goes to auction, could fetch $1 million. Washington Post (November 10)

*Unknown. 2010. Editorial: A million-dollar comic book. Ventura County Star (March 7): http://www.vcstar.com/news/2010/mar/07/a-million-dollar-comic-book/

*Weldon, Glen. 2010. I Found A Million-Dollar Comic (In A 5 and 10 Cent Store) [Superman Action #1 auction]. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (February 24): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/02/i_found_a_milliondollar_comic_1.html

e-Bay, Online Buying

Collectibles

Unknown. 2008. Not just positive thinking: 15 reasons the market for vintage pop culture collectibles is so strong. Diamond Dialogue (June): 44-45

Collecting, Collectors

Adams, Weldon. 2005. Star Collector: Weldon Adams - Comics in the classroom (in 1926). Diamond Dialogue (November): 44-45

Bérubé, Patrick. 2009. When Back Issues Are Better and Cheaper than New Comics. Comic Book Bin (May 4): http://www.comicbookbin.com/Whenbackissuesarebetterandcheaperthannewerones001.html

Brown, Stacia? 2005. Star Collector - Chuck Costas: The Art of Collecting [original comic book art]. Diamond Dialogue (July): 44-45

Carse, Kathryn. 2009. A fan's roof-top salute to a comic-book hero: If you want to understand the connection between Superman and the Zorox company's doors and awnings, read on [collector]. Advance (February 5): http://www.silive.com/northshore/weekly/index.ssf?/base/news/123384242165150.xml&coll=1

Delaney, Jeff. 2006. Star Collector - Jeff Delaney: Post cards from the edge (of collecting). Diamond Dialogue (January): 52-53

Gallow, James. 2007. Star Collector James Gallow: (Another) Toy Story. Diamond Dialogue (March): 44-45

Heiler, Brian. 2006. Star Collector - Brian Heiler: Collecting Mego [superhero toys]. Diamond Dialogue (July): 44-45. also at (Scoop July 7): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/scoop_article.asp?ai=12605&si=124

*Herbeck, Dan. 2011. 4 charged with murder of comic book collector. Buffalo News (March 30): http://www.buffalonews.com/city/article380498.ece

Hughes, Bill. 2001. Star Collector: Bill Hughes - The sky's the limit. Diamond Dialogue (October): 44-45

Insignares, William. 2004. Star Collector - William Insignares: Hooked before he even started. Diamond Dialogue (October): 44-45

Loey, Greg. 2006. Star Collector Greg Loey: 100 Page Super Spectacular. Diamond Dialogue (December): 44-45

Mautner, Chris and Michael Rhode. 2009. Send Us Your Shelf Porn [comic book collector]. Comic Book Resources (October 21): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2009/10/send-us-your-shelf-porn-40/#more-24376

McClure, Jon. 2001. Star Collector: History in the making... Diamond Dialogue (August): 52-53

Meyer, Steve. 2005. Star Collector: Steve Meyer - From the Beginning. Diamond Dialogue (December): 44-45

Miller, Robert. 2001. Star collector: Ready for the Spider-Man renaissance. Diamond Dialogue (January): 48-49

Morford, Mark. 2004. What Price Youth, Spider-Man?/Should our columnist try to sell his old, pristine, classic Spidey comic? Would you? [comic book collecting]. SF Gate (August 25): http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?file=/gate/archive/2004/08/25/notes082504.DTL

Nelson, Matt. 2004. Star collector - Matt Nelson: Restoration, pedigrees, and history. Diamond Dialogue (September): 44-45

Park, Gene. 2006. Star Collector Gene Park: Collecting Moderns and Original Art. Diamond Dialogue (May): 44-45

Ponseti, Bill. 2007. Star Collector Bill Ponseti: Just When I Thought I Was Out... Diamond Dialogue (August): 44-45

Richie, Ross. 2002. Star collector: Ross Richie -- Finding the magic in Mage [comic book movies]. Diamond Dialogue (November): 44-45

Seiler, Casey. 2009. Comics bull market [selling collection]. Albany Times-Union (April 12). Online at http://www.timesunion.com/AspStories/story.asp?storyID=789398&category=OPINION

*Smith, Mary Lynn. 2011. Comic book stash valued at $1M. Minneapolis Star Tribune (April 20): http://www.startribune.com/local/minneapolis/120255039.html

Solof, Michael. 2001. Star Collector: A great combination [Batman comic books]. Diamond Dialogue (May): 46-47

Sperber, Laura. 2001. Star Collector: One of a Kind [original comic strip art]. Diamond Dialogue (July): 44-45

Thompson, Jeffrey. 2006. Star Collector - Jeffrey Thompson: Collecting by Catagories. Diamond Dialogue (June): 44-45

Unknown. 2000. Star collector: One-of-a-kind [Don Vernon original art collector]. Diamond Dialogue (June): 44-45

Unknown. 2000. Star Collector: Robert Beerbohm - Platinum before gold. Diamond Dialogue (January): 48-49

Unknown. 2001. First generation collector: Star collector: Nick Carter. Diamond Dialogue (September): 44-45

Unknown. 2001. Star Collector: 'Continuing the work' [Outcault and Yellow Kid collector Marty Goldman]. Diamond Dialogue (February): 48-49

Unknown. 2001. Star Collector: Excitement and fustration in the Silver Age [Marvel collector Charlie Novinskie]. Diamond Dialogue (March): 44-45

Unknown. 2001. Star Collector: Never could have dreamed... [Kerby Confer, Carl Barks]. Diamond Dialogue (April): 44-45, 59

Unknown. 2001. Star collector: Wyn Snyer. Old or new, as long as it's original [comic strip art]. Diamond Dialogue (November): 44-45

Unknown. 2001. Collecting Christmas: Star Collector: Marc Nathan. Diamond Dialogue (December)

Rainone, Joe. 2002. Star Collector: Joe Rainone -- Pulp Non-Fiction. Diamond Dialogue (January): 48-49

Unknown. 2002. Star Collector: James Payette; Fantastic fiction, amazing collection. Dialogue (April): 44-45

Unknown. 2002. Star collector: Marty Grosser: King of the Monsters! Diamond Dialogue (May): 44-45

Unknown. 2002. Making the Grade -- Star Collector: Mark Haspel [original comic book art]. Diamond Dialogue (June): 52-53

Unknown. 2003. Star collector: A labor of love [Jo Ann Reisler, children's book collector]. Diamond Dialogue (March): 44-45

Unknown. 2003. Star collector: A call to action! [Michael Eury and Captain Action]. Diamond Dialogue (April): 44-45

Unknown. 2004. Star collector: Chris Hanlon - Eclectic begins to cover it... Diamond Dialogue (March): 44-45

Unknown. 2004. Austin man's comic book collection missing. Associated Press (August 18). online at http://www.kaaltv.com/article/view/78327/

Unknown. 2005. Star Collector Brian Block: Hooked from the beginning. Diamond Dialogue (May): 44-45

Unknown. 2005. Star Collector: Hari Nadu - One of a Kind: Collecting Original Art. Diamond Dialogue (September): 44-45

Unknown. 2006. Steve Geppi Acquires Bruce Hamilton Collection [of Disney]. Scoop (March 24): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/scoop_article.asp?ai=11663andsi=121

Unknown. 2007. Star Collector – Sean Linkenback: A Monster of a Collector. Diamond Dialogue (February): 60-61

Unknown. 2007. Star collector – Peter Dixon: A signature collection. Diamond Dialogue (May): 44-45

Unknown. 2007. Star Collector – Peter Lutrario: World's Finest Collector [Superman, Batman]. Diamond Dialogue (June): 44-45

Unknown. 2007. Star Collector - Chris Moore: Getting the Signature. Diamond Dialogue (July): 44-45

*Unknown. 2011. Comic Book Gold Mine. National Geographic.com: http://video.nationalgeographic.com/video/player/national-geographic-channel/all-videos/av-11391-11591/ngc-comic-book-gold-mine.html

Vaughn, J.C. 2000. Star Collector: One fateful meeting... [EC artwork]. Diamond Dialogue (September): 44-45

Vaughn, J.C. 2001. Star Collector ...in the 25th Century [Buck Rogers]. Diamond Dialogue (June): 44-45

Watterson, Thomas. 1984. Offbeat investing can be Captain Marvelous [collecting comics]. Christian Science Monitor (Oct 19).

Young, Mark. 2002. Star collector: Blasting off with Mark Young [space toys]. Diamond Dialogue (October): 52-53

Cohen, Mark *(Dealer, misfiled under Cartoonists)*

Cole, Bill *(Supply dealer, misfiled under Cartoonists)*

Collections

Fans, Fandom, Fanzines

Allass, Marcia. 2003. Secret Origin of a Fangirl: I Blame The Parents. Sequential Tart (January)

Astles, Nicola. 2006. The Secret Origins of an (Unlikely) Fangirl. Sequential Tart (October)

Bearman, Joshua. 2008. The Legend of Master Legend: With his trusty sidekick, the Ace, he fights to vanquish crime and defend the helpless - if he doesn't get evicted first. Behind the mask of the Real Life Superheroes [fandom]. Rolling Stone (December 25). Online at http://www.rollingstone.com/news/story/25020634/the_legend_of_master_legend

*Boatz,Darrel L. 1991. Steven P. Thompson: Comics Interview 100 Quiz Winner. Comics Interview (105): 38-51. online at http://booksteveslibrary.blogspot.com/2010/02/comics-interview-and-me.html

Brady, Susan. 2003. Secret Origin of a Fangirl: A long time ago, in a galaxy far away... Sequential Tart (January)

Chan, Suzette. 2006. Secret Origin of a Fangirl: Rocketed from Golden Age to Golden Age. Sequential Tart (June)

Doyle, Alice. 2007. Secret Origin of a Fangirl: Or, how one can be a lifelong geek and not know about it. Sequential Tart (April)

Dyer, Jamaica. 2002. The Secret Origin of a Fangirl. Sequential Tart (November)

Edidin, Rachel. 2007. Secret Origins of a Fangirl (and a scholar, and an editor, and a writer, and...). Sequential Tart (November 19): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=738

Elrod, Jennifer Franklin. 2007. Secret Origin of a Fangirl: It Was a Relationship that Blossomed on the Web. Sequential Tart (March)

Fary, Lisa. 2006. Secret Origin of a Fangirl: I Just Wanted Something To Read! Sequential Tart (December)

Goldhagen, Shari. 2008. Holy Hookup, Batman! [superheroes; fan fiction; sexuality]. Penthouse (December): 59-59

Gray, Tracey. 2007. Secret Origins of a (Very Likely) Fangirl. Sequential Tart (May)

Groznic, Larry. 2002. When you are ready to have a serious conversation about Green Lantern, you have my e-mail address. Onion (February 13): http://www.theonion.com/onion3805/when_you_are_ready.html

Heater, Brian. 2009. The Daily Rock Hatch: Scott Adsit [comic book fan]. Daily Cross Hatch (July 7): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/07/07/the-daily-rock-hatch-scott-adsit/

*Keegan, Rebecca Winters. 2007. Boys Who Like Toys. There's an unlikely new superpower in the world of film [fandom]. Time (April 30)

Lawlor, Layla. 2005. Secret Origin of a Fangirl. Sequential Tart (April)

Lawson, Corrina. 2002. The Secret Origin of a Fangirl: Why I Still Love the Spandex. Sequential Tart (November)

Lien-Cooper, Barb. 2002. Secret Origin of a Fangirl: Just One of the Lads, I Guess. Sequential Tart (December)

Lytle, Deanna. 2003. Secret Origin of a Fangirl : A Second Chance. Sequential Tart (February)

Martinson, Patti. 2006. Then and Now: Secret Origin of a Fangirl. Sequential Tart (May)

Maeda, Karen. 2006. Now Introducing the Amazing Origin of a DJ SuperHeroine (TM): Secret Origins of a Fangirl. Sequential Tart (April)

*McNamara, Chris. 2010. Group puts together the words 'nerd' and 'social'; Chicago Nerd Social Club looks to bring nerds out of the basement. Chicago Tribune (March 26): http://www.chicagotribune.com/news/local/ct-x-literary-comics-0326-20100326,0,7646889.story

Moody, Jenni. 2007. Secret Origins of a Fangirl: Made in Japan. Sequential Tart (February)

Sebastian, Trisha L. 2005. Secret Origin of a Fangirl: I Accuse My Ex-Boyfriend. Sequential Tart (February)

[Unknown.] 1965. Superfans and Batmaniacs [comics fandom]. Newsweek (Feb 15):89.

Weldon, Glen. 2009. It's Comics, People, or: On Moon-Launched Vampire Missiles and the Need to Lighten Up. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (March 4): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/03/its_comics_people_or_on_moonla_1.html

*Weldon, Glen. 2009. Geeks, Genre, And Why Fantasy Football Is Just D&D Without Elves. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (December 2): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/12/geeks_genre_and_why_fantasy_fo_1.html

*Weldon, Glen. 2010. The Twittery Confluence of Comics, Comics, And (Of Course) Spider-Man. National Public Radios Monkey See blog (June 9): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/06/09/127590231/the-twittery-confluence-of-comics-comics-and-of-course-spider-man?sc=nl&cc=msb-20100609

Witchipoo, Michele. 2009. Secret Origin of a Fangirl: Unlikely Fangirl ... or Not? Sequential Tart (June 15): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=1332

*Wyrick, Arnold. 2010. Action and adventure lures fans to Superman's town. KFVS (March 7): http://www.kfvs12.com/Global/story.asp?S=12099315

Morrissey, Rich ***(Fan, misfiled under Cartoonists)***

Fanzines

Leigh, Amy. 2001. Inventory of the Sarah Dyer Zine Collection, ca. 1985-1999. Duke University Libraries: http://library.duke.edu/digitalcollections/rbmscl/sarahdyercollection/inv

Green, Grass ***(Fanzine writer, misfiled under Cartoonists)***

Love, G.B. ***(Fanzine editor, misfiled under Cartoonists)***

Schelly, Bill ***(Fanzine writer, misfiled under Cartoonists)***

Thompson, Don and Maggie ***(Fanzine editors, misfiled under Cartoonists)***

History of

Letter Pages

Grading, Price Guides

*Malloy, Alex G and Stuart W. Wells, III. 2006. Standard Guide To Golden Age Comics. Iola, WI: Krause Publication

*Thompson, Don & Maggie & Julie Stuempfig. 1994. Comics Buyer's Guide 1995 Comic Book Checklist & Price Guide [1st price guide.]. Iola, WI: Krause Publications

*Thompson, Don & Maggie. 1993. Comics Buyers Guide Marvel Comics Checklist & Price Guide: 1961 to Present Krause Publications.

*Thompson, Don & Maggie. 1993. Comics Buyer's Guide 1994 Annual . Iola, WI: Krause Publications

Comics Guaranty *(slabbing) (Misfiled under Comic Book Companies 2006)*

*Contino, Jennifer M. 2001. Pro Roundtable: Comics Guaranty, LLC [grading and 'slabbing' collectible comics in plastic storage containers]. Sequential Tart 4 (1; January): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

De la Cruz, Carl. 2003. Star Collector: A tale of the 10.0s [grading comic books]. Diamond Dialogue (June): 44-45

Unknown. 2002. The madness starts at 9.6...! Star Collector: Tom Brulato [grading and slabbing comics]. Diamond Dialogue (July): 52-53

Overstreet, Bob *(Misfiled under Cartoonists)*

CONTENT, FORM

Form, Style

Lopes, Paul. 2006. Culture and Stigma: Popular Culture and the Case of the Comic Book. Sociological Forum (Fall)

Lopes, Paul. 2007. Strategies of Rebellion in the Heroic Age of the American Comic Book. International Journal on the Arts in Society 2 (2). Online at http://portaldata.colgate.edu/imagegallery/faculty/90647090/imagegallery/faculty/Intl%20Journal%20Art%20Society%20Article%202007.pdf

Genres

Adult

Adventure

Alternative, Newave, ~~Underground~~

Maus and RAW

Autobiographical

*Gardner, Jared. 2008. Autography's Biography, 1972–2007. Biography 31 (1). Abstract online at http://uhpjournals.wordpress.com/2008/07/07/biography-vol-31-no-1-2008-autographics/

Children's

Crossovers

Crime, Detective, and Mystery

Azzarello, Brian, Ed Brubaker, Alex de Campi et al. 2009. Noir: A Collection of Crime Comics. Dark Horse Comics

*Swierczynski, Duane. 2011. Graphic Content: 3 Comics Based On Real Crimes. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (December 27). Online at http://www.npr.org/2011/12/27/142312054/graphic-content-3-comics-based-on-real-crimes and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2011/12/20111227_atc_18.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=142312054

Weldon, Glen. 2009. Crime Comics Make A Comeback With 'Noir'. National Public Radio's Books We Like (October 27): http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=114164218

Educational

*Middleton, Diana. 2010. Can B-school Students Learn From Cartoons? A look at some of the latest news--quirky and serious--coming from the halls of business schools. Wall Street Journal (March 12): http://online.wsj.com/article/SB10001424052748704869304575110051869245646.html

*Spitz, Julia. 2010. Comic book pitches census to Brazilians. MetroWest Daily News (February 10): http://www.metrowestdailynews.com/news/x210267154/Comic-book-pitches-census-to-Brazilians

Erotic, Pornographic

Fantasy

Funny Animal

Graphic Novels

Scher, Steve. 2009. Nancy Pearl on the Graphic Novel. National Public Radio and KUOW's Weekday (September 23): http://kuow.org/program.php?id=18447 and http://www.kuow.org/mp3high/mp3/WeekdayA/WeekdayA20090923.mp3

Weiner, Stephen. 2003. Faster Than a Speeding Bullet: The Rise of the Graphic Novel [Intro by Will Eisner, cover by Jeff Smith]. New York: NBM

Horror, Monster

[Unknown.] 1989. The vault of 'Horror' [horror comics]. Comics Scene (8):7.

Humor

Jungle Adventure

Lawyer Comics

Magic

Non-Mainstream (2006; subsumes 1994's Alternative)

Alternative

Spurgeon, Tom. 2008. CR Holiday Interview #4: Sean T. Collins On The Year In Alternative/Arts Comics. Comics Reporter (December 26): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_4_sean_t_collins_on_alternative_arts_comics/

*Tinker, Emma. 2009. Identity and Form in Alternative Comics, 1967 – 2007 [Ph.D thesis]. University College, London. Online at http://emmatinker.oxalto.co.uk/

Small Press, Mini-Comics

*Maheras, Russ. 2010. Clay Geerdes' Nov. 28, 1988 letter defining self-publishing terminology. Poopsheet Foundation blog (February 18): http://www.poopsheetfoundation.com/profiles/blogs/clay-geerdes-nov-28-1988

*O'Shea, Tim. 2010. Talking Comics with Tim: Michael Dowers [on mini-comics]. Comic Book Resources (February 15): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2010/02/talking-comics-with-tim-michael-dowers/

Underground

Andelman, Bob. 2009. Denis Kitchen, Underground Classics; The Art Of Harvey Kurtzman co-author: Mr. Media Radio Interview. Mr. Media Interviews (June 26): http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2009/06/26/Denis-Kitchen-UNDERGROUND-CLASSICS-THE-ART-OF-HARVEY-KURTZMAN-co-author-Mr-Media-Radio-Interview and http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2009/06/26/Denis-Kitchen-UNDERGROUND-CLASSICS-THE-ART-OF-HARVEY-KURTZMAN-co-author-Mr-Media-Radio-Interview.mp3

Heller, Steven. 2009. The Art of Rebellion [Kurtzman, underground comix]. New York Times (August 9). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/08/09/books/review/Heller-t.html

Mautner, Chris. 2008. Comics Underground: Rory Hayes' work finally gets attention. Patriot-News (November 21). online at http://www.pennlive.com/columns/patriotnews/mautner/index.ssf?/base/columnists/12272100157110.xml&coll=1

*McConnell, Robin. 2010. Newave Mini Comix Panel. Inkstuds (April 1): http://inkstuds.com/?p=2790 and http://playlist.citr.ca/podcasting/audio/20100401-140305-to-20100401-150143.mp3

*Stewart, Sean. 2011. On the Ground: An Illustrated Anecdotal History of the Sixties Underground Press in the U.S. PM Press

*Stoop, R. Olaf and Jan Smet. 1973. Underground Comix Catalogue. Breda, Netherlands: Brabantia Nostra

Real-Life

Russell, Mike. 2006. PODCAST: Stumptown's non-fiction comics panel -- featuring David Chelsea, Dennis P. Eichhorn, Khris Soden and Ryan Alexander-Tanner. CulturePulp blog (February 6): http://homepage.mac.com/merussell/iblog/B835531044/C2008331708/E20060206235904/index.html

Religion

*Anthony, Ted. 1998. Where comics and Christianity meet: Using pop culture to save souls, California man sends evangelical Christian message by way of cartoon tracts [Jack Chick]. Associated Press (July 18)

*Arave, Lynn. 2001. Creator of religious tracts ignores critics, draws on: California man sold half billion of his tiny pamphlets [Jack Chick]. Deseret News (April 28)

*Parker, Susanna. 2010. Interview: Pastor Turns Bible into Christian Comic Books. Christian Post (February 18): http://www.christianpost.com/article/20100218/interview-pastor-turns-bible-into-christian-comic-book/

Rohan, Virginia. 2008. Spreading the word: North Jersey comic book creators put sci-fi twist on Old Testament teachings [religion]. [Bergen County, NJ] Record (October 19)

*Unknown. 1986. Anti-Catholic literature secretly placed in Southern Tier churches [Jack Chick 'comics']. Albany Times Union (August5): B6

Rock and Roll

Romance

*Barson, Michael. 2011. Agonizing Love: The Golden Era of Romance Comics. New York: Harper Design

*Gross, Terry. 2011. A Romantic Anthology Of Comically 'Agonizing Love'. National Public Radio and WHYY's Fresh Air (June 15). Online at http://www.npr.org/2011/06/15/135919828/a-romantic-anthology-of-comically-agonizing-love and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/fa/2011/06/20110615_fa_02.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=135919828

*Nodell, Jacque. 2009-. Sequential Crush blog. http://www.sequentialcrush.blogspot.com/

*Nodell, Jacque. 2010. Interview with Suzan Loeb AKA Suzan Says! [Marvel romance comics]. Sequential Crush blog (March 26): http://sequentialcrush.blogspot.com/2010/03/interview-with-suzan-loeb-aka-suzan.html

Science Fiction

Sitcom

Sports

*Ray, Russel. 2009. Who Exactly is the WWE HEROES Comic for? [wrestling, sports]. Newsarama (December 7): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/091207-Titan-WWE-Heroes.html

Spy

Summertime

Superhero

*Allen, Todd. 2010. Funnies Business: Big Cross-Over Events and the Barrier Method. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (February 9): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6718167.html

Chabon, Michael. 2008. Secret Skin: An essay in unitard theory [superheroes]. New Yorker (March 10). Online at http://www.newyorker.com/reporting/2008/03/10/080310fa_fact_chabon?currentPage=1

Coogan, Peter Macfarland. 2002. The Secret Origin of the Superhero: the Origin and Evolution of the Superhero Genre in America [dissertation]. Michigan State University

Costello, Matthew J. 2009. Secret Identity Crisis : Comic Books and the Unmasking of Cold War America [superheroes]. New York: Continuum

Cotton, Mike. 2005. Return of the Living Dead: In Today's Comics Landscape of Countdowns, Endsongs and Rebirths, Wizard Asks, 'Does Death Still Matter?' Wizard (166; August): 34-38

Feiffer, Jules. 1977. Great Comic Book Heroes, The. New York: Dial Press

*Fields, Helen. 2010. The science of superheroes. Science Podcast (February 20): http://podcasts.aaas.org/science_podcast/SciencePodcast_100220a.mp3

Fingeroth, Danny. 2004. Superman on the Couch: What Superheroes Really Tell Us About Ourselves and Our Society. Continuum-International

Fingeroth, Danny. 2007. Disguised as Clark Kent: Jews, Comics, and the Creation of the Superhero. Continuum-International

Germain, David. 2007. Women on brink of doom: Superheroes' real weakness? Damsels. Bergen Record (May 4)

Jones, Jonathan. 2008. Batman steps on Achilles' heel; Today's comic book characters have many parallels with the legendary heroes of ancient myth - minus the 21st-century angst [superheroes]. Guardian's Jonathan Jones on Art blog (November 28): http://www.guardian.co.uk/artanddesign/jonathanjonesblog/2008/nov/28/comics-batman-superheroes

Mandel, Susannah. 2003. "Under the Hood": Metaphors and Representation of Masculinity and Homosexuality in American Superhero Comics After 1985 [thesis]. Massachusetts Institute of Technology's Comparative Media Studies. Online at http://cms.mit.edu/research/theses/SusannahMandel2003.pdf

Phegly, Kiel. 2009. Dynamic Duos: From cross-company tales of terror and triumph to supremely satisfying superhero slugfests, Wizard ranks its 25 favorite comic book team-ups. Wizard (210; April): 50-56

*Sacks, Ethan. 2009. Batman, Iron Man among comic book stars hit hard by recession. New York Daily News (February 22): http://www.nydailynews.com/money/2009/02/21/2009-02-21_batman_iron_man_among_comic_book_stars_h.html

*Sandifer, Phil. 2008. Amazing Fantasies: Trauma, Affect, and Superheroes. English Language Notes 46 (Fall/Winter; 2)

*Weldon, Glen. 2010. Ol' Blue-Eyes Is Back: Race And The Return Of The Retro Superhero. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (May 13): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/05/13/126796841/ol-blue-eyes-is-back-race-and-the-retro-superhero?sc=nl&cc=msb-20100513

*Weldon, Glen. 2010. In Praise of M.O.D.O.K: Why Gleefully Goofy Beats Broodingly Brutal [superhero comic books]. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (September 29): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/09/28/130190679/in-praise-of-m-o-d-o-k-why-gleefully-goofy-beats-broodingly-bad-ass

*Weldon, Glen. 2010. A Spandex-Set Field Guide: Get To Know Your Greens (Hornet, Lantern, Arrow). National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (December 8): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/12/08/131899207/a-spandex-set-field-guide-get-to-know-your-greens-hornet-lantern-arrow

Willingham, Bill. 2009. Superheroes: Still Plenty of Super, But Losing Some of the Hero. Big Hollywood (January 9): http://bighollywood.breitbart.com/bwillingham/2009/01/09/superheroes-still-plenty-of-super-but-losing-some-of-the-hero/

*Wright, Bradford. 2008. From Social Consciousness to Cosmic Awareness: Superhero Comic Books and the Culture of Self-Interrogation, 1968–1974. English Language Notes 46 (Fall/Winter; 2)

Superhero - DC

*Brady, Matt. 2008. Dan DiDio: 20 Answers, 1 Question - Batman and More. Newsarama (December 10): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/120810-DiDio-20.html

Brady, Matt. 2009. Dan DiDio: 20 Answers, 1 Question for January 23 [DC Comics]. Newsarama (January 23): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/010923-DiDio-20-Answers.html

Brady, Matt. 2009. Dan DiDio: 20 Answers, 1 Question - 04.01.09 [DC Comics]. Newsarama (April 1): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/040901-DiDio-20A.html

Brady, Matt. 2009. Dan DiDio: 20 Answers, 1 Question - Bagley on Batman? [DC Comics]. Newsarama (April 16): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/040916-Didio20.html

*Brady, Matt. 2009. Dan DiDio: 20 Answers and 1 Question - 06.17.09. Newsarama (June 17): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/060917-DiDio.html

Delaney, John and Ron Boyd. 1998. How to Draw DC Comics Super Heroes. Walter Foster Publishing

Gustines, George Gene. 2005. Recalibrating DC Heroes for a Grittier Century. New York Times (October 12)

*Langley, Travis "Papa Llama". 2008. Interview: Mike Carlin, DC Comics Senior Group Editor. Rocket Llama blog (February 22): http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2008/02/22/interview-mike-carlin-dc-comics-senior-group-editor/

*Langley, Travis "Papa Llama". 2009. Interview: Dan DiDio (DC Comics Senior Vice President and Executive Editor) – Fickleness and Fascination. Rocket Llama blog (June 9): http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2009/06/09/interview-dan-didio-fickleness-and-fascination/

*Phegley, Kiel. 2009. Inside DC With Dan DiDio, Part 1. Comic Book Resources (November 11): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=23684

Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. 20 Answers & 1 Question With Dan Didio 9-14-09 [DC Comics]. Newsarama (September 14): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090914-didio-20answers.html

Weiland, Jonah. 2009. CBR TV: Dan DiDio [DC Comics]. Comic Book Resources (September 4): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=22823

Superhero - Marvel

Harris, Scott. 2009. Seven Questions with Tom Brevoort [Marvel Comics editor]. The Vault blog (September 30): http://comicsvault.blogspot.com/2009/09/seven-questions-with-tom-brevoort.html

Healey, Karen and Terry D. Johnson. 2007. Comparative Sex-Specific Body Mass Index in the Marvel Universe and the "Real" World. http://www.karenhealey.com/papers/comparative-sex-specific-body-mass-index-in-the-marvel-universe-and-the-real-world/

*Ritter, Jeff. 2007. Welcome To My Nightmare: the Tom Brevoort Interview [Marvel Comics editor]. Comics Nexus (October 11): http://comicsnexus.insidepulse.com/articles/71114/2007/10/11/welcome-to-my-nightmare.html

Spiegel, Danny. 2009. Writers' Bloc: Marvel's New Writers Roundtable; Jason Aaron, Matt Fraction, Jonathan Hickman and Dan Slott spearhead Marvel's latest wave of writing talent. Wizard (210; April): 64-69

Sidekicks

Teen

War

Western Cowboy

Wordless / Silent / Mute

*Beronä, David A. 2002. Pictures Speak in Comics Without Words: Pictorial Principles in the Work of Milt Gross, Hendrik Dorgathen, Eric Drooker, and Peter Kuper. in The Language of Comics: Word and Image ed. by Robin Varnum and Christina T. Gibbons. Jackson: University Press of Mississippi

*Beronä, David A. Wordless Books: The Original Graphic Novels, New York: Abrams, 2008.

*DiBiase, Anthony. 2010. Picturing politics: 'Silent Scream' art display illustrates havoc, conflict in graphic detail [wordless comics exhibit]. Daily Orange (October 19): http://www.dailyorange.com/feature/picturing-politics-silent-scream-art-display-illustrates-havoc-conflict-in-graphic-detail-1.1714412

*Lorberer, Eric. 2008. Graphic Witness: Four Wordless Graphic Novels [book review]. Rain Taxi 13 (2: Summer): 46

*Rhode, Michael, Tom Furtwangler and David Wybenga. 2000. Stories without Words: A Bibliography with Annotations. International Journal of Comic Art (2:2; Fall): 265-306

Graphic Novels

Images, Portrayals

CRITICISM, REVIEWS

Criticism

*Fischer, Craig and Charles Hatfield. 2008-2010. Thought Balloonists: Reviews and Critical Dialogue About Comics, http://www.thoughtballoonists.com/

Reviews

DVD, Movie, Video

Books: Individual Titles

*Chromey, Jodi. 2008-. Minnesota Reads: Graphic Novels website. http://www.minnesotareads.com/category/graphic-novel/

Books: Multiple Titles

*Bass, Patrik Henry. 2010. The Best Graphic Novels Right Now. Public Radio International's Takeaway (May 27). online at http://www.thetakeaway.org/2010/may/27/best-graphic-novels-right-now/ and http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/audio.wnyc.org/takeaway/takeaway052710_2f.mp3

Cornog, Martha and Steve Raiteri. 2007. Graphic novels [book reviews]. Library Journal (May 15): 73-76

Duin, Steve. 2008. The Best of 2008 [comic books]. The Oregonian's Steve Duin's blog (December 24): http://blog.oregonlive.com/steveduin/2008/12/the_best_of_2008.html

*Fischer, Craig (ed). 2011. Favorites: Critics, Artists and Bloggers on the Comics They Love; A Fundraiser for Team Cul de Sac. Boone, NC

Gustines, George Gene. 2009. A Superhero in a Prism, Antiheroes in Deep Focus [The Hunter by Darwyn Cooke; Whatever Happened To The Caped Crusader? by Neil Gaiman and Andy Kubert; Asterios Polyp by David Mazzucchelli]. New York Times (July 31). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/07/31/books/31book.html

*Handlen, Zack, Noel Murray, Leonard Pierce, and Tasha Robinson. 2010. Comics Panel February 12, 2010. Onion AV Club (February 12): http://www.avclub.com/articles/february-12-2010,38165/

*Handlen, Zack, Jason Heller, Noel Murray, Keith Phipps, Leonard Pierce, and Tasha Robinson. 2010. Comics Panel March 26, 2010. Onion AV Club (March 26): http://www.avclub.com/articles/march-26-2010,39574/

*Howe, Sean, Douglas Wolk and Nisha Gopalan. 2008. What's New in… Comics: Shock and Draw [Albert and the Others by Delisle, The Brave and the Bold, Lust by Forney]. Entertainment Weekly (February 22): 101

*Kois, Dan. 2011. Best Books Of 2011: Six Graphic Novels That Will Draw You In. NPR.org (December 21): http://www.npr.org/2011/12/21/142899602/six-graphic-novels-that-will-draw-you-in

McConnell, Robin. 2009. Best of 08 [Tom Spurgeon, Paul Gravett and Douglas Wolk]. Inkstuds (January 15): http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=410

*McConnell, Robin. 2009. Best of 2009 [comic books]. Inkstuds (December 17): http://inkstuds.com/?p=2538 and http://playlist.citr.ca/podcasting/audio/20091217-140336-to-20091217-150526.mp3

*McConnell, Robin. 2011. Best of 2010 with Tucker Stone, Bill Kartalopoulos and Chris Butcher. Inkstuds (January 14): http://www.inkstuds.org/?p=3351 and http://www.inkstuds.org/wp-content/podcast/110113_best_of_2010_critics.mp3

*McConnell, Robin. 2011. Best of 2011 With the Critics – Timothy Hodler, Matt Seneca and Joe McCulloch [comic book reviews]. Inkstuds podcast (December 18): http://www.inkstuds.org/?p=3844 and http://www.inkstuds.org/wp-content/podcast/111217_Best_of_2011_With_The_Critics.mp3

*Murray, Noel. 2011. The best comics of 2011: Graphic novels & art comics. Onion AV Club (December 29): http://www.avclub.com/articles/the-best-comics-of-2011-graphic-novels-art-comics,67030/

*Murray, Noel, Keith Phipps, Leonard Pierce, and Tasha Robinson. 2010. Comics Panel February 26, 2010. Onion AV Club (February 26): http://www.avclub.com/articles/february-26-2010,38638/

*Pachter, Richard. 2010. Reviews - 'Grandville', 'The Year of Loving Dangerously' and 'The Escapists'. Miami Herald (February 10): http://www.miamiherald.com/entertainment/arts/books/story/1469059.html

*Pachter, Richard. 2010. Graphic novel reviews - Superheroes, noir and sci-fi with an edge. Miami Herald (March 28): http://www.miamiherald.com/2010/03/28/1548948/superheroes-noir-and-sci-fi-with.html

Reid, Calvin, Heidi MacDonald and Douglas Wolk. 2005. Best Comics of 2005. Publishers Weekly (November 7): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6280956.html

*Rhode, Mike. 2010. International Ink: Hagar, Nemi, Little Nothings, and Lenore. Washington City Paper Arts Desk blog (March 30): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/03/30/international\-ink-hagar-nemi-little-nothings-and-lenore/

*Rhode, Mike. 2010. International Ink: Clowes, Kids, Crackers and Hellboy [reviews]. Washington City Paper Arts Desk blog (April 29): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/04/29/international-ink-clowes-kids-crackers-and-hellboy/

*Rhode, Mike. 2010. International Ink: Demo, Smile, and Moving Pictures [reviews]. Washington City Paper Arts Desk blog (June 17): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/06/17/international-ink-demo-smile-and-moving-pictures/

*Rhode, Mike. 2010. International Ink: Think Holiday Thoughts. Washington City Paper's Arts Desk blog (December 7): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/12/07/international-ink-think-holiday-thoughts/

*Rhode, Mike. 2011. International Ink: France, Canada, England, New York, and New Haven. Washington City Paper Arts Desk blog (January 5): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2011/01/05/international-ink-france-canada-england-new-york-and-new-haven/

*Sava, Oliver. 2011. Best of comics 2011: Superhero and mainstream. Onion AV Club (December 29): http://www.avclub.com/articles/best-of-comics-2011-superhero-and-mainstream,67031/

*Sheneman, Drew. 2010. Snow day comics spectacular: Joe the Barbarian, JLA and DMZ. Newark Star-Ledger's Sheneman's Sketchpad blog (February 11): http://blog.nj.com/njv_shenemans_sketchpad/2010/02/snow_day_comics_spectacular_jo.html

*Sheneman, Drew. 2010. Friday comics spectacular: Breaking into Comics the Marvel Way and Ultimate Comics X. Newark Star-Ledger's Drew Sheneman's Sketchpad blog (March 12): http://blog.nj.com/njv_shenemans_sketchpad/2010/03/friday_comics_spectacular_brea.html

Smith, Andrew A. 2005. Best of October [comic book reviews]. Scripps Howard News Service (October 9): http://www.captaincomics.us/forums/index.php?showtopic=22738

*Smith, Andrew A. 2010. Comics reviews: Not all reprints are created equal. Memphis Commercial Appeal's The Shelf Life blog (March 12): http://blogs.commercialappeal.com/the_shelf_life/2010/03/comics-reviews-not-all-reprints-are-created-equal.html

Smith, Tymon. 2010. Masters of the comic act: Breakdowns: Portrait of the Artist as a Young %@&! [Spiegelman and Crumb]. Times of South Africa (February 14): http://www.timeslive.co.za/lifestyle/books/article302171.ece

*Szadkowski, Joseph. 2009. Zadzooks: 2009 Gift Guide [graphic novel and animation reviews]. Washington Times (December 17): http://washingtontimes.com/news/2009/dec/17/zadzooks-2009-gift-guide/

*Szadkowski, Joseph. 2010. Zadzooks: Soul Kiss, X-Men Forever and Star Wars: The Clone Wars, Colossus of Destiny reviews. Washington Times (January 28): http://www.washingtontimes.com/news/2010/jan/28/zadzooks-soul-kiss-x-men-forever-colossus-of-desti/

*Tucker, Ken, Nisha Gopalan and Sean Howe. 2008. The Round Up: Comics Corner [Bottomless Belly Button, Me and the Devil Blues, Too Cool To Be Forgotten]. Entertainment Weekly (August 8): 71

*Weldon, Glen. 2009. The Best Five Books To Share With Your Friends [Asterios Polyp; Supergirls]. NPR.org (December 2): http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=120980848&sc=nl&cc=bn-20091204

*Weldon, Glen. 2009. Five MORE Tomes With Which to Tough Out Your Turkey Coma [graphic novel reviews]. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (November 25): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/11/five_more_tomes_with_which_to.html

*Weldon, Glen. 2010. Five MORE Tomes to See You Through Your Turkey Coma. National Public Radio’s Monkey See blog (November 24): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/11/23/131536734/five-more-tomes-to-see-you-through-your-turkey-coma

*Weldon, Glen. 2010. The Nerds' Noel: Ten Great Gifts for the Picky Comics Lovers on Your List. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (December 15): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/12/15/132050957/the-nerds-noel-ten-great-gifts-for-the-picky-comics-lovers-on-your-list

*Weldon, Glen. 2011. The Best Comics of 2011. Yep. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (December 22): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2011/12/22/144068495/the-best-comics-of-2011-yep

*Wigler, Josh, Brian Warmoth, Blair Marnell and Rick Marshall. 2009. Best Of 2009: Comic Books, Webcomics And Graphic Novels MTV Splash Page blog (December 15): http://splashpage.mtv.com/2009/12/15/best-of-2009-comics/

CULTURAL ASPECTS

Children

*Clifford, Stephanie. 2010. A Fine Line When Ads and Children Mix. New York Times (February 15). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2010/02/15/business/media/15kids.html

Gorman, Michele. 2007. Getting Graphic! Comics for Kids. Linworth Publishing

* Lamb, Sharon, Lyn Mikel Brown and Mark Tappan. 2009. Packaging Boyhood: Saving Our Sons from Superheroes, Slackers, and Other Media Stereotypes. St. Martin's Press

Racine, Tom. 2009. Episode 44 - Comic Con Graphic Novels for Kids Panel [Lex Kid (Beowulf) Fajardo, Jeff (BONE) Smith, David (Mouse Guard) Petersen, Jimmy (Amelia Rules)

Gownley]. Tall Tale Radio (August 20): http://talltalefeatures.com/ttfradio/?p=276 and http://idisk.mac.com/tom_racine/Public/TTR_44_KidsPanel_ComicCon_FINAL.mp3

Comics and Culture

Education

General Sources

Libraries

*Baxter, Stephen. 2010. San Jose Library comic-book making contest draws out a variety of artists. San Jose Mercury-News (June 3): http://www.mercurynews.com/san-jose-neighborhoods/ci_15223528

*Deal, Elizabeth. 2008. Walter Reed post library offers graphic novels. Stripe (September 19)

*Hogan, John. 2010. How the Great Graphic Novels for Teens List Comes About. Graphic Novel Reporter (February): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/how-great-graphic-novels-teens-list-comes-about-roundtable

*Keller, Esther. 2010. Great Graphic Novels for Teens. School Library Journal's Good Comics For Kids blog (February 4): http://www.publishersweekly.com/blog/540000654/post/500052450.html

*Robbins, Gene. 2009. Milford library gains $3,000 grant to expand graphic novel collection. Hunterdon County Democrat (November 11): http://www.nj.com/hunterdon-county-democrat/index.ssf/2009/11/milford_library_gains_3000_gra.html

*Russo, Elyse. 2010. Ill. librarian creates anime club for teens. Galesburg Register-Mail (March 28): http://www.bnd.com/2010/03/28/1192505/ill-librarian-creates-anime-club.html

Unknown. 2007. Classes for comics lovers at Dillsburg library. York Daily Record/Sunday News (October 15): http://www.ydr.com/ci_7183294

*Unknown. 2010. 'Cartoon Fitchburg' starts Thursday. Sentinel & Enterprise (March 2): http://www.sentinelandenterprise.com/ci_14497091

*Weiner, Robert G. (ed). 2010. Graphic Novels and Comics in Libraries and Archives: Essays on Readers, Research, History and Cataloging. McFarland

Literature, Reading

Inge, M. Thomas. 2009. Mark Twain in the Comics: An Exhibition. Elmira College Center for Mark Twain Studies

Teaching

*Brodsky, Leigh. 2010. The Art of Teaching an Essential List. Graphic Novel Reporter (February): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/art-teaching-essential-list-op-ed

*Brody, Leslie. 2010. Paterson kids learn the art of the comic book. Bergen Record (February 21): http://www.northjersey.com/news/education/84879222_COMIC_BOOK_WORKSHOP_INSPIRES_YOUNG_MINDS_Strokes_of_genius.html

*Kuskin, William. 2008. Batman in the Trash: Canon Construction and Bibliography. English Language Notes 46 (Fall/Winter; 2)

Ripley, Doré. 2009. Graphic Texts in the College Classroom. Graphic Novel Reporter (July 31): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/graphic-texts-college-classroom-op-ed

Eroticism, Pornography, Sex

Ethnicity, Minorities, Racism

African-American / Black Cartoonists

Characters

Harris, Chevonne. 2009. Color in the comic books: The history and ongoing legacy of African-American comic book superheroes. Independent Collegian (February 16): http://www.independentcollegian.com/arts_life/color_in_the_comic_books-1.1450658

Radford, Bill. 2002. Comics Fan: Black superheroes climb onto comics pages. Colorado Springs Gazette (February 17)

Sangiacomo, Michael. 2002. Harlem hero disses Superman's help. Cleveland Plain Dealer (February 23)

Comic Books

Jacobson, Marc. 2009. FIA hosts African-American comic book art [Beyond the Frame exhibit]. WJRT (February 16): http://abclocal.go.com/wjrt/story?section=news/local&id=6660690

Waters, Harry F. 1993. Another kind of superhero [Black Superheroes]. Newsweek 122(Aug 16): 58-9

Unknown. 1948. Negro Heroes: A new comics publication. [Black comics]. School and Society 67(July 19): 457

Portrayals

Practitioners

Fashion (see also Exhibits, Sin City)

*Alexander, Hilary. 2010. New York Fashion Week - Victoria Beckham lunches her comic strip collection; Victoria Beckham, the Spice Girl-turned-designer, launched her latest collection, inspired by the American comic strip detective, Dick Tracy, and the contemporary dance pioneer, Martha Graham, at New York Fashion Week yesterday (Sunday). Telegraph (February 15): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/fashion/fashionnews/7237370/New-York-Fashion-Week-Victoria-Beckham-lunches-her-comic-strip-collection.html

*Caraminas, Vicki. 2006. "No Capes!" Uber Fashion and How "Luck Favors the Prepared": Constructing Contemporary Superhero Identities in American Popular Culture. International Journal of Comic Art 8 (1; Spring): 498-508

*Kistler, Alan. 2010. Crazy Sexy Geeks - Tim Gunn Strikes! Part 1 [superhero fashion]. CrazySexyGeeksSeries (April 14): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=8fQwU7uUPcU

*Unknown. 2010. Stephen Venezia's collection is inspired by Eva Kant [Diabolik]. Fashion and Runway (February 12): http://www.fashionandrunway.com/fashion/article.cfm?id_articolo=20513

Weldon, Glen. 2009. Superhero Meets Supermodel: A Short History of Comics' Weirdest Crossover. National Public Radio's Monkey See Blog (October 7): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/10/superhero_meets_supermodel_a_s.html

*Weldon, Glen. 2010. 'This Looks So Broadway': Tim Gunn Critiques Superhero Costumes. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (April 21): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/04/this_looks_so_broadway_tim_gun.html

Gay Culture

Characters

Comic Books

Portrayals

Practitioners

Disabled

Jews

Humanism, Social Consciousness, Relevancy

Health, Medicine

Political and Social Commentary

*Peterson, Bill E. and Emily D. Gerstein. 2005. Fighting and Flying: Archival Analysis of Threat, Authoritarianism, and the North American Comic Book. Political Psychology 26 (6): 887-904

9-11 Response (SEE ALSO Spiegelman; In The Shadow of No Towers)

Flinn, Tom and Milton Griepp. 2007. After 9/11; Graphic Novel Sequel to the '9/11 Report' [Sid Jacobson and Ernie Colon]. ICv2 (November 29): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/11700.html

Waltz, Vicky. 2008. Comic and Tragic: Today's lecture explores two graphic novels about 9/11. Boston University's BU Today (November 21): http://www.bu.edu/today/2008/11/20/comic-and-tragic

American Widow

Reid, Calvin. 2006. Villard to Publish American Widow. PW Comics Week (December 5): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6397250.html?nid=2789

Violence

Illustration

Paul Buckley Design. 2008-2009. Penguin Graphic Classics [book covers by cartoonists]. Online at http://www.flickr.com/photos/paulbuckleydesign/sets/72157621852113991/

Music

Manga and Manwha

Matsui, Takeshi. 2009. The Diffusion of Foreign Cultural Products: The Case Analysis of Japanese Comics (Manga) Market in the US. Princeton Univeristy Cent for Arts and Cultural Policy Studies Working Paper (37; Spring): http://www.princeton.edu/~artspol/workpap/WP37-Matsui.pdf

Movies, Television, Radio

Professions

Superhero Fiction (MSU heading)

*Andelman, Bob. 2009. Thomas E. Sniegoski, Legacy young adult novelist: Mr. Media Radio Interview. Mr. Media Interviews (October 28): http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2009/10/28/thomas-e-sniegoski-legacy-young-adult-novelist-mr-media-radio-interview and http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2009/10/28/thomas-e-sniegoski-legacy-young-adult-novelist-mr-media-radio-interview.mp3

* Bertolotti, Nancy. 2010. Interview with Perry Moore. Yalsa Blog (February 10): http://yalsa.ala.org/blog/2010/02/10/interview-with-perry-moore/

*Canwest News Service. 2010. Life in cartoon motion; Rabindranath Maharaj's comic book version of Toronto. Kelowna.com (February 5): http://www.kelowna.com/2010/02/05/life-in-cartoon-motion-rabindranath-maharajs-comic-book-version-of-toronto/

*David, Peter & Colleen Doran. 2008. Mascot To The Rescue! New York: HarperCollins

*De Lint, Charles. 1996. Ivory and the Horn, The ['A Newford Collection' Includes a superhero type fiction]. New York: Tor

*Doctor Metropolis. 2004. How To Be A Superhero. New York: Plume

*Gregory, Daryl. 2008. Pandemonium [Novel, People are possessed by superhero spirits]. New York: Del Rey

*Grossman, Austin. 2007. Soon I Will Be Invincible. New York: Pantheon

Hauser, Melanie Lynne. 2005. Confessions Of Super Mom [Superhero fiction]. New York: Dutton

*Johnson, Mat. 2011. Rescue Your Reading With 3 Superhero Sagas. NPR.org's Three Books... blog (July 12): http://www.npr.org/2011/07/12/137470405/rescue-your-reading-with-3-superhero-sagas?ft=1&f=1057

*Martin, George R.R. (ed). 2008. Busted Flush [Wild Cards novel by several authors]. New York: Tor

*Medley, Mark. 2010. Life in cartoon motion: Rabindranath Maharaj's comic book version of Toronto. National Post (February 7): http://www.nationalpost.com/Arts/Movies/story.html?id=2528873

Ridley, John. 2003. Those Who Walk In Darkness [Novel about cop team dedicated to capturing super beings]. New York: Warner Books

Ridley, John. 2006. What Fire Cannot Burn [Novel about cop team dedicated to capturing super beings]. New York: Warner Books

*Robillard, G. Xavier. 2009. Captain Freedom: a Superhero's Quest for Truth, Justice, and the Celebrity He So Richly Deserves [novel]. New York: Harper

*Smith, Zack. 2010. Comic Book Superstars Go Prose in New Anthology Masked. Newsarama (September 14): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/superhero-prose-anthology-masked-100914.html

Weldon, Glen. 2008. Holy Bookworms! Superheroes Take To The Page. NPR.org (July 3): http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=91564083

War

Women

General Sources

Cartoonists (SEE ALSO Barr, Donna; Barry, Lynda; Berger, Karen; Brandon, Barbara; Buell, Marjorie H. ; Flenniken, Shary; Gregory, Roberta; Guisewite, Cathy; Hollander, Nicole; Kahn, Jenette; Kalish, Carol; Messick, Dale; Nocenti, Ann; Robbins, Trina; Seda, Dori; Steinberg, Flo)

Characters

Comic Books

Portrayals

Simone, Gail. 1999-2000. Women in Refrigerators. Formerly at http://the-pantheon.net/wir/index.html

Sexism, Sex Role

Superheroines

*Giles, Jeff. 2009. The Supergirls by Mike Madrid. Entertainment Weekly (October 16): 62

Orenstein, Peggy. 2009. Wonder Girl: Does your daughter need a superhero? [Superheroines role models].New York Times Magazine (August 2). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/08/02/magazine/02FOB-wwln-t.html

Robbins, Trina. 1996. Great Women Superheroes, The. Northampton MA: Kitchen Sink Press

EXHIBITIONS, FESTIVALS, AWARDS

Awards

General Sources

*Hogan, John. 2010. Graphic Novels Shine in L.A. Graphic Novel Reporter (March): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/graphic-novels-shine-la-feature-stories

CBG Fan Awards

Eisner Awards

Allass, Marcia. 2000. The Eisner Awards Winners 2000. Sequential Tart 3 (8; August): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Arnold, Andrew D. 2003. ...Just to be Nominated: Inside the Eisner Awards. Time.com (April 18): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,444231,00.html

Carroll, Mimi Cruz. 2005. Eisner Awards: Generate interest in and sales of award-winning titles. Comics and Games Retailer (165; December): 58

Dean, Michael. 1999. Weekend of judgement; The truth about the Eisner Awards. Comics Journal (215; August):12-20

Dean, Michael. 2001. Eisner nominating panel ready to judge the year 2000. Comics Journal (230; February): 25

Flage, Karon. 2001. Being an Eisner Judge [award]. Sequential Tart 4 (5: May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. DC Dominates Eisners; Zeus Comics Wins 'Spirit of Retailing'. ICv2 (July 25): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9033.html

MacDonald, Heidi. 2006. Eisner Award Nominations Show Diversity. PW Comics Week (April 11): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6323794.html

Potter, Valerie. 1992. Harvey and Eisner Award winners announced. Comics Journal (153; October): 17

*Thompson, Kim. 1999. Man of Steel conquers Eisners [awards]; Dark Horse's 300 and Grendel win five nominations each. Comics Journal (212; May): 19-21

Harvey Awards

Dean, Michael. 1999. Harvey Awards 1999; Jamie Hernandez's Penny Century and Frank Miller's 300 catch two apiece. Comics Journal (212; May): 22

Potter, Valerie. 1992. Harvey and Eisner Award winners announced. Comics Journal (153; October): 17

Ignazt Awards

Mopee Awards

Snobbies

Conventions, Festivals *(2006; also under Comic Art in 2005)*

General Sources

*Anderson, L. J. 2001. Atlanta Comic Con: No Easter Egg On Their Faces. Sequential Tart 4 (5: May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Beckerman, Jim. 2008. A chance to rub elbows with the stars: And, for a price, to get autographs [conventions]. [Bergen County, NJ] Record (March 5)

*Dennis, Shana. 2010. Students rave about time at E'ville comic convention. Indiana Statesman (February 9): http://www.indianastatesman.com/a-e/students-rave-about-time-at-e-ville-comic-convention-1.1122343

*Duin, Steve. 2010. A Tale of Two Cities. Oregonian's Steve Duin blog (March 14): http://www.oregonlive.com/news/oregonian/steve_duin/index.ssf/2010/03/a_tale_of_two_cities.html

Fary, Lisa. 2007. Phoenix-Cactus Comic Convention. Sequential Tart (March)

*Finnegan, Erin. 2010. Baltimore's Otakon Draws 28,000 Anime, Manga Fans. Publisher's Weekly (August 3): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/trade-shows-events/article/44043-baltimore-s-otakon-draws-28-000-anime-manga-fans-.html

Lopacinski, Lisa. 2007. It's Convention Season. Sequential Tart (March)

*Macdonald, Heidi. 2010. Emerald City Comicon Booms; The Emerald City ComiCon in Seattle saw dramatic growth in attendance this year. Publishers Weekly (March 16): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/453141-Emerald_City_Comicon_Booms.php

McMullen, Cynthia. 2004. Great graphics: Comic book gathering attracts fans and readers of all ages [convention]. Richmond Times-Dispatch (August 26). online at

http://www.timesdispatch.com/servlet/Satellite?pagename=RTD%2FMGArticle%2FRTD_BasicArticle&c=MGArticle&cid=1031777536764&path=!flair!ae&s=1045855936372

*O'Shea, Tim. 2010. Regan Jaye Fishman on KingCon II. Talking with Tim blog (October 28): http://talkingwithtim.com/wordpress/2010/10/28/regan-jaye-fishman-on-kingcon-ii/

*Peters, Sarah. 2010. Mini-comics conference a promise of October's 'Big Show'. Long Beach Press-Telegram (February 20): http://www.presstelegram.com/news/ci_14440886

*Roman, Rodolfo. 2010. Florida Supercon to make comics fans' dreams come true. Miami Herald (June 14): http://www.miamiherald.com/2010/06/14/1680797/florida-supercon-to-make-comics.html

Suintres, John. 2007. View From The Floor, At Orlando's FX Con. Word Ballooon (February): http://www.wordballoon.com/FXCON.html

Unknown. 1965. Modern Mona Lisa: International exhibition of comic strips. Time 85 (March 5):41

Unknown. 1965. Comi Con: Second Annual Convention of Academy of Comic-Book Fans and Collectors. New Yorker 41 (August 21): 23-24

Unknown. 1965. No laughing matter: First international convention on the comics. Newsweek (65; March 8): 62

Unknown. 2009. Winter Comic Book Show to return Saturday. Ithaca Journal (February 5): http://www.theithacajournal.com/article/20090205/ENTERTAINMENT01/902050309

*Vankin, Deborah. 2011. Tr!ckster: A DIY alternative to Comic-Con International. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (June 21): http://herocomplex.latimes.com/2011/06/21/trckster-a-diy-alternative-to-comic-con-international/

Alternative Press Expo (APE)

Dean, Michael. 2001. Chabon visits APE. Comics Journal (230; February): 25

Dyer, Jamaica. 2002. APE On A Sunny Day [Alternative Press Expo convention]. Sequential Tart (March)

Rappaport, Adrienne. 2001. Alternative Press Expo [convention]. Sequential Tart 4 (3; March): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Wolk, Douglas. 2006. Toys, T-shirts and Indie Books at APE. PW Comics Week (April 11): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6323784.html

Baltimore Comic-Con

Rosenberg, Scott. 2007. The Graphic Truth: Baltimore Comic-Con. [Washington Post] Express (September 6)

Rosenberg, Scott. 2008. We Need Another Hero or 2: Baltimore ComicCon. [Washington Post] Express (September 25). online at http://www.expressnightout.com/content/2008/09/if_you_were_a_fan.php

Big Apple Con

Figureid, Jocelyn. 2000. Big Apple Con [convention]. Sequential Tart 3 (12; December): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Big Easy Comic-Con

Chicago Comic and Entertainment Expo (C2E2)

*Alverson, Brigid. 2011. C2E2: Lots of New Comics For Kids, Teens. Publisher's Weekly.com (March 22): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/trade-shows-events/article/46567-c2e2-lots-of-new-comics-for-kids-teens.html

*Borrelli, Christopher. 2011. C2E2 expands its universe: Chicago Comic & Entertainment Expo gets bigger and more festive in its second year. Chicago Tribune (March 20): http://www.chicagotribune.com/entertainment/ct-live-0321-c2e2-recap-2-20110320,0,4228564.story

*Cesarone, Jing Zhao / Xinhua. 2011. American comic characters come to life at Chicago convention [C2E2]. English.news.cn (March 20): http://news.xinhuanet.com/english2010/indepth/2011-03/20/c_13788652.htm

*Jameson, Erin. 2011. C2E2 2011 Convention Preview - Lance Fensterman. Playbackstl.com (March 15): http://www.playbackstl.com/features/10438-c2e2-2011-convention-preview-lance-fensterman

*Lurz, Nathan. 2011. The Amazing Comic Con. Loyola Phoenix (March 24): http://www.loyolaphoenix.com/features/diversions/article_0ba019c0-551b-11e0-9caf-00127992bc8b.html

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2011. C2E2 Rebounds with a Good Second Year. Publisher's Weekly.com (March 22): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/book-news/comics/article/46569-c2e2-rebounds-with-a-good-second-year.html

*Phegley, Kiel. 2011. Wrapping C2E2 With Lance Fensterman. Comic Book Resources (March 22): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=31452

*Reid, Calvin. 2010. Here Comes C2E2: Reed Exhibitions Goes Pop. Publishers Weekly (March 16): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/453261-Here_Comes_C2E2_Reed_Exhibitions_Goes_Pop.php

*Spurgeon, Tom. 2010. CR Sunday Interview: Lance Fensterman. Comics Reporter (March 14): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_interview_lance_fensterman1/

*Siuntres, John. 2011. Comedy Death Ray Hits C2E2. Word Balloon (March 15): http://wordballoon.blogspot.com/2011/03/comedy-death-ray-hits-c2e2.html and http://traffic.libsyn.com/wordballoon/WBcomedydeathray0311.mp3

*Thomas, Mike. 2011. C2E2 swings into Chicago. Chicago Sun Times.com (March 17): http://www.suntimes.com/entertainment/4354288-417/c2e2-swings-into-chicago.html

Chicago Comicon

Comic Arts Conference

Creation

Dragon Con

East Coast Black Age of Comics Convention (ECBACC)

Website - http://ecbacc.com/

Phillips, Karin. 2009. Black Comic Book Artists Gather in Philadelphia for Annual Confab [East Coast Black Age of Comics Convention]. KYW (May 14): http://www.kyw1060.com/pages/4398544.php?

EC Fan Addiction Convention

Heroes Con

*Hargro, Carlton. 2010. Revenge of HeroesCon: Charlotte's massive celebration of comic culture returns. Creative Loafing Charlotte (June 2): 23

International Comic Arts Festival (ICAF)

Beaty, Bart. 2006. First Person: Bart Beaty Reports on ICAF and SPX, 2006. Comics Reporter (October 17): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/resources/news_story/6531/

Rodman, Larry and Michael Rhode. 1999. International Comic Arts Festival, 1999. The Comics Journal (217; November): 24-26

Rodman, Larry. 1998. The fourth International Comics and Animation Festival: A ground-level report. Comics Journal (208; November): 28-36

MegaCon

*Associated Press. 2011. Comic book, sci-fi fans gather in Orlando. Miami Herald (March 27): http://www.miamiherald.com/2011/03/27/2136749/comic-book-sci-fi-fans-gather.html

Metro ComicCon

Mid-Ohio Con

MoCCA Festival

Arnold, Andrew D. 2002. MoCCA Go Go: TIME.comix goes to a festival. Time.com (June 25): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/printout/0,8816,265977,00.html

Arnold, Andrew D. 2003. Stimulating, Addictive, Neccessary MOCCA: TIME.comix visits the second annual Art Festival. Time.com (June 26): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,461484,00.html

*Rosenberg, Scott A. 2011. MoCCA: Seek out these comics and graphic novels. amNY (April 6): http://www.amny.com/urbanite-1.812039/mocca-seek-out-these-comics-and-graphic-novels-1.2804543

*Spurgeon, Tom. 2010. Why Is MoCCA's Forthcoming Al Jaffee Exhibit Being Funded Via Kickstarter? Comics Reporter (August 19): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/so_why_is_mocca_funding_its_forthcoming_al_jaffee_exhibit_through_kickstart/

Motor City Comic Con

New York Comic-Con

Beckerman, Jim. 2007. N.Y. comic convention a big draw; It's not just for geeks anymore. Bergen [County, NJ] Record (February 250: A4

Macdonald, Heidi. 2009. NYCC Weathers Economic Storm: Publishers are going into New York's biggest comics show of the year .with cautious optimism. Publishers Weekly (January 19): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6630345.html

Maury, Laurel. 2009. New York Comic-Con: Where Were All The Comics? National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (February 9): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/02/new_york_comiccon_where_were_a.html

Morris, Alison. 2009. My Crash Course in the World of NY Comic-Con. Publisher Weekly's ShelfTalker: A Children's Bookseller's Blog (February 12): http://www.publishersweekly.com/blog/660000266/post/1880040588.html

O'Connell, Margaret. 2007. The Line Goes Ever On: Disorganizational Deja Vu at the 2007 New York Comic-Con. Sequential Tart (April)

*Reid, Calvin. 2010. ICv2 Debuts Conference on Comics and Digital at New York Comic-Con. Publishers Weekly (September 14): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/trade-shows-events/article/44469-icv2-debuts-conference-on-comics-and-digital-at-new-york-comic-con.html

*Reid, Calvin. 2010. New York Comic Con Is Back After Shift from Spring to Fall. Publishers Weekly (September 21): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/book-news/comics/article/44531-new-york-comic-con-is-back-after-shift-from-spring-to-fall.html

Sacks, Ethan. 2009. A gathering of heroes: Comic Con heads to NYC. New York Daily News (February 1): http://www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/2009/02/01/2009-02-01_a_gathering_of_heroes_comic_con_heads_to.html

Spurgeon, Tom. 2009. CR Sunday Interview: Lance Fensterman [New York Comic-Con]. Comics Reporter (January 25): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_interview_lance_fensterman/

Ward, Rebecca. 2006. New York Hosts its First Comic Book Convention. Voice of America (March 15): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-03/2006-03-15-voa65.cfm

New York Comic Art Convention

Griepp, Milton. 2008. Phil Seuling and the Early NY Comic Conventions [Michael Uslan, Greg Goldstein, Bill Schanes, Paul Levitz]. ICv2 (April 24):
http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/12451.html ;
http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/12452.html ;
http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/12453.html ;
http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/12454.html ;
http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/12460.html

Ohio State University Festival of Cartoon Art

Pittsburgh Comicon

Pro/Con

San Diego Comic-Con International

Accomando, Beth. 2004. Comic-Con Convention Becomes Hollywood's New Test Market. Voice of America's Main Street (July 23): http://www.voanews.com/english/Archive/a-2004-07-23-28-1.cfm

Arnold, Andrew D. 2003. The Art of the Con; TIME.comix visits the world's largest comic convention [Comic-Con International at San Diego]. Time.com (July 25): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,466428,00.html

*Barnes, Brooks. 2010. Arts, Briefly: Assault at Comic-Con as Action Turned Real. New York Times (July 26): http://www.nytimes.com/2010/07/26/arts/26arts-ASSAULTATCOM_BRF.html

*Barnes, Brooks. 2010. Site Unseen: Comic-Con Ticket-Seekers Thwarted by Online Fiasco [in print 'Arts Briefly: Web Kryptonite Thwarts Comic-Con Fans', November 23]. New York Times Arts Beat blog (November 22): http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2010/11/22/site-unseen-comic-con-ticket-seekers-thwarted-by-online-fiasco/

*Barnes, Brooks and Michael Cieply. 2010. A Comic Convention Bursts Its Boundaries. New York Times (July 23). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2010/07/23/business/media/23comiccon.html

*Cavna, Michael. 2009. Remembering Comic-Con co-founder Shel Dorf. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (November 7): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/11/dorf.html#comments

*Cavna, Michael. 2010. Has Comic-Con outgrown San Diego? 9 big-time guests tell us where to go. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (July 21): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2010/07/should_comic-con_flee_san_dieg.html

*Cohen, Alex. 2010. Comic-Con alights in Southern California for its 40th year. Southern California's Public Radio's KPCC (July 21): http://www.scpr.org/news/2010/07/21/comic-con-alights-southland-its-40th-year/ and http://media.scpr.org/audio/features/20100721_features1051.mp3

*David, Peter. 2010. Comic-Con 1992, Part 2 [reprinted from September 18, 1992 Comics Buyer's Guide #983]. PeterDavid.net (February 26): http://www.peterdavid.net/index.php/2010/02/26/comic-con-1992-part-2/

*David, Peter. 2010. Comic-Con 1992, Part 3 [reprinted from September 25, 1992 Comics Buyer's Guide #984]. PeterDavid.net (March 1): http://www.peterdavid.net/index.php/2010/03/01/comic-con-1992-part-3/

*De Guzman, Jennifer. 2010. Life in Comics: Why San Diego Might Not Love Comic-Con; Our columnist looks at the sometimes touchy relationship bwteen San Diego Comic-Con and the locals. Publishers Weekly (March 9): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/452373-Life_in_Comics_Why_San_Diego_Might_Not_Love_Comic_Con.php

*Gehlken, Michael. 2010. A First Taste of Comic-Con 2010: A look at what's to come through the eyes of a newbie. NBC San Diego.com (July 22): http://www.nbcsandiego.com/around-town/events/A-First-Taste-of-Comic-Con-2010-99019064.html

Gopalan, Nisha. 2008. Building Comic-Con: The event, held at the San Diego Convention Center July 24-27, has been serving the faithful for nearly 40 years. Entertainment Weekly (July 25): 27

Graser, Marc. 2009. Comicbooks promote upcoming films: Hollywood studios court fans prior to pic bows [San Diego Comic-Con]. Variety (July 31): http://www.variety.com/article/VR1118006753.html?categoryid=13&cs=1&nid=2562

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2007. Interview with David Glanzer On San Diego Sell-Outs [Comicon convention]. ICv2 (July 30): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/10998.html

*Gustines, George Gene. 2009. Sheldon Dorf, Founder of Comic-Con, Dies at 76. New York Times (November 12). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/11/12/arts/12dorf.html

*Hanks, Henry. 2010. Comics still have a place at Comic-Con. CNN (July 25): http://www.cnn.com/2010/SHOWBIZ/07/24/comics.at.the.con/?hpt=C1

*Hogan, John. 2011. San Diego Comic-Con 2011 News and Updates. Graphic Novel Reporter (July 29): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/san-diego-comic-con-2011-news-and-updates-feature-stories

Jensen, Jeff. 2007. It came from Comic-Con. Entertainment Weekly (August 10): 34-37

*Karlin, Susan. 2010. The King of Comic-Con: In his spare time, software engineer John Rogers presides over one of the world's largest and strangest conventions. IEEE Spectrum (July): http://spectrum.ieee.org/at-work/tech-careers/the-king-of-comiccon

*Keller, Katherine. 2000. The Best, The Worst, and Everything Else of the San Diego Comic Con. Sequential Tart 3 (8; August): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

*Martín, Hugo. 2010. L.A., Anaheim vie to steal Comic-Con from San Diego; The huge comic book and pop culture convention is outgrowing the San Diego Convention Center. All three cities want the crowds and their tourist dollars. Los Angeles Times (March 20): http://www.latimes.com/business/la-fi-comic-con20-2010mar20,0,2448909.story

*Mendoza, Bart. 2010. Comic-Con is king: economic impact is tremendous. San Diego News Room.com (August 2): http://sandiegonewsroom.com/news/index.php?option=com_content&view=article&id=42519:bart-mendoza-writing-for-sdnewscom&catid=87:regional-news&Itemid=89

*Morrison, Patt. 2009. Comic-Con and the Evolution of Comic Book Influence on Pop Culture. Southern California's Public Radio's KPCC (July 22): http://www.scpr.org/programs/patt-morrison/2009/07/22/comic-con-and-the-evolution-of-comic-book-influenc/ and http://media.scpr.org/audio/upload/2009/07/22/20090722_pattmorrison1_comiccon.mp3

*Nelson, Valerie J. 2009. Shel Dorf dies at 76; architect behind San Diego's Comic-Con; As a child, Dorf was an avid comic reader and collector. The first convention drew 300 people in 1970. More than 125,000 attended this year's edition of the pop-culture showcase. Los Angeles Times (November 6): http://www.latimes.com/news/obituaries/la-me-shel-dorf6-2009nov06,0,6615852.story

*Nelson, Valerie J. / Los Angeles Times. 2009. Shel Dorf, 78: Artist turned spotlight on cartoonists with Comic-Con. Washington Post (November 12)

Nisperos, Neil. 2009. Comic-Con was Mecca for 100,000 comics fans. San Bernardino Sun (July 30): http://www.sbsun.com/living/ci_12949103

*Phegley, Kiel. 2010. Discussing Comic-Con International's Future. Comic Book Resources (February 25): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24993

*Phegley, Kiel. 2010. Glanzer on Comic-Con's Early Sell Outs. Comic Book Resources (January 28): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24610

Potter, Valerie. 1992. 1992 San Diego Comic-Con [photos]. Comics Journal (153; October): 15-16

Racine, Tom. 2009. Episode 40 - Comic Con 2009. Tall Tale Radio (July 27): http://talltalefeatures.com/ttfradio/?p=256 and http://idisk.mac.com/tom_racine/Public/CC09_Lex_Stephan_FINAL.mp3

*Reid, Calvin. 2010. The Comic-Con Movie Freight Train Hauls Some Books. Publishers Weekly (July 26): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/trade-shows-events/article/43955-the-comic-con-movie-freight-train-hauls-some-books.html

*Sharkey, Betsy. 2010. Critic's Notebook: The dilution of Comic-Con; It used to be mostly geeky fanboys who went to the gathering, but then Hollywood — and the 'cool' kids — discovered it. Will mainstream success kill San Diego's annual comic book and sci-fi convergence? Los Angeles Times (July 18): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/la-ca-comic-essay-20100718,0,4987680.story

Sjoberg, Lore. 2006. Comic-Con Goes Way Beyond Comics [San Diego Comic-Con]. Wired.com (July 24): http://www.wired.com/culture/lifestyle/news/2006/07/71441

Spurgeon, Tom. 2006. A Brief Interview with Comic-Con International's David Glanzer About Housing and Registration. Comics Reporter (July 3): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/resources/news_story/5486/

*Weisberg, Lori. 2010. Is Comic-Con really leaving San Diego? San Diego Union-Tribune (February 21): http://www.signonsandiego.com/news/2010/feb/21/cause-for-con-cern/

*Weisberg, Lori. 2010. Comic-Con seeks bids from hotels; San Diego `still a very serious contender'. San Diego Union-Tribune (May 25): http://www.signonsandiego.com/news/2010/may/25/comic-con-seeks-bids-from-hotels/

*Weisberg, Lori. 2010. With creativity, businesses get share of Comic-Con cash. San Diego Union-Tribune (July 20): http://www.signonsandiego.com/news/2010/jul/20/creativity-businesses-get-share-comic-con-cash/

Weldon, Glen. 2009. Comic-Con: The Post-Mortem. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (July 29): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/07/comiccon_the_postmortem_1.html?sc=nl&cc=msb-20090729

*Weldon, Glen. 2010. The 2nd Annual Monkey See Comic-Con Post-Mortem. National Public Radios Monkey See blog (July 28): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/07/27/128810524/the-2nd-annual-monkey-see-comic-con-post-mortem

Small Press Expo / Expo / SPX

Aguirre-Sacasa, Roberto. 1998. Small Press Expo. Washington City Paper (September 25): 104

Arnold, Andrew D. 2002. The Non-Con Comic Con: TIME.comix at the Small Press Expo. Time.com (September 13): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,350691,00.html

Atchinson, Lee. 2002. The Dreamiest of Cons: SPX 2002 [convention]. Sequential Tart (October)

Atchison, Lee. 2004. SPX Dreams [convention]. Sequential Tart (November)

Atchison, Lee. 2006. Behind the Scenes with SPX: Jeff Alexander [convention]. Sequential Tart (June)

Barnes, Derek et.al. 1999. Small Press Expo 99 [(sic), actually 1998 coverage]. [Art Directors Club of Metropolitan Washington] Fullbleed (Summer): 24-31

Barnes, Derek. 1999. SPX99: Casting its own shadow. The Comics Journal (217; November): 21-23

Beaty, Bart. 2006. First Person: Bart Beaty Reports on ICAF and SPX, 2006. Comics Reporter (October 17): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/resources/news_story/6531/

Bennet, Greg, Charles Brownstein, Greg McElhatton and Chris Pitzer (eds). 2003. The SPX 2003 Anthology [Travel-themed small press comic book anthology with some wordless stories]. Comic Book Legal Defense Fund

Berg, Scott. 2001. Comic books grow up [illustrated by Charles Burns, on Expo 2001 convention]. Washington Post (September 7): Weekend cover, 32-35

Berger, Arion. 1997. Small Press Expo [convention announcement]. Washington City Paper (Sep 19).

Bieri, Sean. 2000. A whole lotta comics: Small Press Expo is one-stop shopping for the mad medium's finest. Chicago Metro Times (October 24). online at http://www.metrotimes.com/editorial/story.asp?id=783

Bothe, Jocelyn. 2006. SPX 2006: A Friday Night Perspective. Sequential Tart (November)

Daly, Sean. 1997. Only the lonely can play: Silver Spring's Small Press Expo '97 brings the area's top underground cartoonists out of the darkness. Washington City Paper (Sep 26):33-4.

Evry, Ron. 1999. Small Press [Expo] brings in small donation for CBLDF. Comics Journal (179; August): 20-21

Flage, Karon. 2000. The Expo 2000 Anthology [Small Press Expo anthology]. Sequential Tart 3 (7; July): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Henn, Rich. 1998 Small Press Expo provides showcase in Bethesda. Comics Buyer's Guide (1296; September 18): 24

Jellinek, Anna. 2003. SPX [small press comic book convention]. Sequential Tart (October)

Keller, Katherine. 1999. 'I wasn't Sleep Deprived, I was Sleep Depraved': An Expo/SPX Convention Report. Sequential Tart (October): http://www.sequentialtart.com/art_1099_4.shtml

Keller, Katherine. 2000. In the Driver's Seat: An Interview With SPX/The Expo Steering Committee Member (and Founding Tart) Karon Flage. Sequential Tart 3 (6; June): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Keller, Katherine. 2006. SPX: The S stands for Spectacular. Sequential Tart (November)

MacDonald, Heidi. 2009. Small Press Expo Feels the Love. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (September 29): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6699139.html

*McArdle, Sean. 2006. Small Press Expo. Washington City Paper (October 13)

Moody, Jenni. 2006. SPX: Favorite Comic Con. Sequential Tart (November)

Procopio, Joseph. 2000. The Greatly Exaggerated Death of Comic Books: Notes from the underground at the Small Press Expo 2000. Snap Pop! (12; December/January). online at http://www.snappopmag.com/stories/decjan00-01/smallpress1200.html

O'Bryan, Will. 2006. Independent Ink: Small Press Expo in Bethesda includes 'Gay Interest' section for GLBT cartoonists & artists. Metro Weekly (October 12). online at http://www.metroweekly.com/gauge/?ak=2354

Pearson, Bradford. 2007. Expo gives comics lovers something to marvel about; Independent artists, fans gather to gain new inspiration [Small Press Expo]. Montgomery Gazette (October 17): http://www.gazette.net/stories/101707/bethnew215806_32366.shtml

Ralph, Brian (ed). 2005. SPX 2005 Anthology. New York: Comic Book Legal Defense Fund

Ramos, Nicole. 2003. SPX [small press comic book convention]. Sequential Tart (October)

*Reed, MK. 2010. The Elephant in the convention room [Small Press Expo, minicomics economics]. Comics Beat (September 20): http://www.comicsbeat.com/2010/09/20/the-elephant-in-the-convention-room/

*Rhode, Mike. 2010. Meet a Local Con Organizer: A Chat with Small Press Expo's Jeff Alexander. Washington City Paper Arts Desk blog (September 1): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/09/01/meet-a-local-con-organizer-a-chat-with-small-press-expos-jeff-alexander/

*Rhode, Mike. 2011. Jeff Alexander, Small Press Expo organizer, has died. ComicsDC blog (January 30): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2011/01/jeff-alexander-small-press-expo.html

Rosenberg, Scott. 2007. Genre Bending: Small Press Expo. Express (October 11): http://www.readexpress.com/read_freeride/2007/10/genre_bending_small_press_expo.php

Rosenberg, Scott and Christopher Porter. 2007. SPX 2007: Karon Flage, Small Press Expo. Express (October 15): http://www.readexpress.com/read_freeride/2007/10/spx_2007_karon_flage.php

*Sandall, Simon. 2010. Jeff Alexander [Small Press Expo (SPX)]. Readersvoice.com (September 3): http://www.readersvoice.com/interviews/2010/09/jeff-alexander-p1/

Sebastian, Trisha L. 2004. SPX 2004: Small Press Resolutions [convention]. Sequential Tart (November)

Spurgeon, Tom. 1998. SPX '98 [Small Press Expo convention]: Over the hump. Comics Journal (208; November): 23-27

*Spurgeon, Tom. 1998. Ignatz Awards 1998: Same old, same old? [Small Press Expo convention]. Comics Journal (208; November): 25

Tapper, Jake. 1998. Artifacts: Cartoon weekend [Small Press Expo]. Washington City Paper (October 2): 46

Various. 1999. The Expo / SPX99 / ICAF Official Guide. Comics Buyer's Guide (1348; September 17)

Stumptown Comics Festival

*Brian and Thor. 2009. Interview with Jeff Smith and Discussion about Stumptown Comics Fest. Stumptown Trade Review blog (April 24): http://stumptowntradereview.blogspot.com/2009/04/interview-with-jeff-smith-and.html

Conser, S.W. 2009. Stumptown Comics Festival preview. KBOO's Words and Pictures (April 9). online at http://kboo.fm/node/13293

*Conser, S.W. 2010. Portland Comic Book Month. National Public Radio's KBOO's Words and Pictures (April 8). online at http://kboo.fm/node/20663 and http://kboo.fm/audio/download/20663/Comics_Month_2010.mp3

*Conser, SW. 2011. Mayor-Man and Unemployed Man at Portland Comics Month. National Public Radio's KBOO's Words and Pictures (April 14): http://kboo.fm/node/27972 and http://kboo.fm/audio/download/27972/Stumptown_2011_air.mp3

Hallett, Alison. 2009. Stumping for Comics: Getting Reacquainted with the Stumptown Comics Festival. Portland Mercury (April 16): http://www.portlandmercury.com/portland/stumping-for-comics/Content?oid=1314991

Kinney, Anita. 2009. A comics mecca: A primer for the Stumptown Comics Fest. Daily Vanguard (April 16): http://www.dailyvanguard.com/a-comics-mecca-1.1717819

*Spurgeon, Tom. 2011. CR Newsmaker Interview: Indigo Kelleigh Of Stumptown. Comics Reporter (April 15): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_newsmaker_interview_indigo_kelleigh_of_stumptown/

*Stein, Rosemarie. 2011. Get splashed with ideas at Stumptown Comic Fest. The Oregonian (April 13): http://www.oregonlive.com/entertainment/index.ssf/2011/04/get_splashed_with_ideas_at_stu.html

*Unknown. 2011. 2011 Stumptown Comic Arts Awards Nominees. Stumptown Comics.com (March 13): http://www.stumptowncomics.com/2011/03/2011_comic_arts_awards_nominees.html

*Unknown. 2011. Stumptown Comic Arts Awards Announces First Jury Members. Comic Book Resources (February 8): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=30735

Wolk, Douglas. 2009. Stumptown Comics Fest: The Con That Refreshes. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (April 21): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6652841.html

****24-Hour Comics Day***

*Bertholdo, Stephanie. 2007. Comic book artists have 24 hours to show their talent. Thousand Oaks Acorn (October 11): http://www.toacorn.com/news/2007/1011/Community/032.html

*Buechler, Gary. 2009. 24 Pages. Vimeo (November 22): http://vimeo.com/7751442

*Channel 2 News staff. 2009. Comic-book challenge dares artists to draw faster than a speeding bullet. KTUU (October 3): http://www.ktuu.com/Global/story.asp?S=11253499

*Johnson, Sheila. 2007. Boone Life: Comic artists burn the midnight oil for 24 Hour Comics Day. Columbia Missourian (October 21): http://www.columbiamissourian.com/stories/2007/10/21/comic-artists-burn-midnight-oil-24-hour-comics-day/

*Joshi, Pratik. 2009. Create a comic book in a day in Richland. Tri-City Herald's Business Beat blog (September 29): http://www.tri-cityherald.com/bizbeat/story/735539.html

*Leach, Ryan. 2009. Six take the 24-hour comic-book challenge at its NH debut. Nashua Telegraph (October 7): http://www.nashuatelegraph.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20091007/BUSINESS/910079971/-1/XML15

*Press, Jordan. 2007. Comic book creators race against clock; Cartooning event gives artists 24 hours to complete work of art. Kingston Whig Standard (October 22): http://www.thewhig.com/ArticleDisplay.aspx?e=744076&auth=Jordan+Press

*Sciullo, Maria. 2009. Comic books artists draw on stamina in 24-hour challenge. Pittsburgh Post-Gazette (October 5): http://www.post-gazette.com/pg/09278/1003079-44.stm

*Sistrunk, Bobbi. 2009. Cartoonists gather in Carver Saturday for annual event. Carver Reporter (October 2): http://www.wickedlocal.com/carver/fun/entertainment/arts/x593066063/Cartoonists-gather-in-Carver-Saturday-for-annual-event

*Smith, Zack. 2007. 24 Hour Comic Book Day. Independent Weekly (October 17): http://www.indyweek.com/gyrobase/Content?oid=oid%3A162459

*Unknown. 2009. Comics challenge. Telegram (October 7): http://www.telegram.com/article/20091007/NEWS/910079998/1101 and http://link.brightcove.com/services/player/bcpid18865679001?bclid=1578009233&bctid=43627031001

*Unknown. 2009. 24 Hour Comics Day. Nashua Telegraph (October 1): http://www.nashuatelegraph.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20091001/ENCORE01/910019926/-1/YOUTH

Wizard World Chicago

Wizard World LA

Hinze, Scott et al. 2007. Fanboy Radio #376 - Wizard World LA Pre-Show Program [convention]. KTCU (March 14). Online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=192218#

WonderCon

Atchison, Lee, Laura DePuy and Shauna Ratliff. 1999. Wondercon, Oakland, California [convention report]. Sequential Tart 2 (5; May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/may99/wondercon.shtml

Brill, Ian. 2008. WonderCon '08: New Frontier; King Kirby Bring Out Fans. PW Comics Week (February 26): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6535257.html

Flinn, Tom and Milton Griepp. 2008. WonderCon Gets More Space; San Diego Hitting Limits. ICv2 (February 7): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/12034.html

Keller, Katherine. 2006. WonderCon Is Evolving … With Mixed Results. Sequential Tart (March)

Keller, Katherine. 2007. A Wonderful Time at Wondercon Again. Sequential Tart (April)

*Kit, Borys. 2011. 'Green Lantern,' 'Cowboys & Aliens,' 'Terra Nova' Seek to Impress at WonderCon; The comic and pop culture convention, which kicks off Friday in San Francisco, is emerging as a key stop for Hollywood ahead of the summer movie season. Hollywood Reporter's Heat Vision blog (March 31): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/heat-vision/green-lantern-cowboys-aliens-terra-173631

Rappaport, Adrienne. 2001. WonderCon [convention]. Sequential Tart 4 (5: May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Rappaport, Adrienne. 2002. WonderCon: Three Days of Wonder. Sequential Tart (May)

Rappaport, Adrienne. 2003. WonderCon Report. Sequential Tart (May)

Rappaport, Adrienne. 2004. Wandering WonderCon. Sequential Tart (June)

Rappaport, Adrienne. 2006. WonderCon. Sequential Tart (March)

Rappaport, Adrienne. 2007. Wondercon 2007. Sequential Tart (April)

*Spurgeon, Tom. 2011. CR Newsmaker Interview: David Glanzer. Comics Reporter (April 1): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_newsmaker_interview_david_glanzer/

Unknown. 2001. The Wonders of Wondercon: Comics Business and Festival Thrive During Economic Hard Time [convention]. San Jose Mercury (CA) News (April 15)

WorldCon

Seuling, Phil *Misfiled under Comic Book Cartoonists*

Exhibitions

Budick, Ariela. 2007. In the style of comics, but none of the humor [Comic Abstraction: Image-Breaking, Image Making exhibit]. Newsday (March 16). Online at http://www.newsday.com/entertainment/arts/ny-etart5130986mar16,0,982039.story?track=rss

*Hargro, Carlton. 2010. Dynamic duo: Two exhibits open, showcasing hip-hop, comic art. Creative Loafing Charlotte (April 28): 23

*DuBois, Maurice. 2007. Comic Book Art Reflects American Culture; Montclair Museum Displays Decades Of Superheroes. WCBS (October 11): http://wcbstv.com/seenon/comic.book.culture.2.342120.html

[Unknown.] 1949. Comic book illustrations at Charles Fourth Gallery. Art News 48(May):44.

[Unknown.] 1949. New York State Library covers centuries in comics display. Library Journal 74(Jul):1001.

[Unknown.] 1951. American cartooning: Exhibit at the Metropolitan. Art Digest 25(May 15):17.

Superheroes: Fashion and Fantasy

Givhan, Robin. 2008. Super Heroes and Super Surprises [fashion show]. Washington Post fashion blog (February 21): http://blog.washingtonpost.com/fashion/2008/02/super_heroes_and_super_surpris.htm

Goodman, Lauren. 2008. Superhero kapow [Superheroes: Fashion and Fantasy exhibit]. Domino Magazine (May): 28

Gustines, George Gene. 2008. Pow! Kerplow!! Boing!!! [fashion and superheroes]. New York Times Magazine (May 4). online at http://www.nytimes.com/slideshow/2008/05/01/magazine/04STYLE.ready_index.html

Lo, Danica. 2008. Heroine Chic: Superheroes, the New Black [Superheroes: Fashion and Fantasy exhibit]. New York Post (May 5): 33-35

Menkes, Suzy. 2008. Pow! Bam! Zowie! Superheroes need fashion too! International Herald Tribune (February 20). online at http://www.iht.com/articles/2008/02/20/style/rhero.php

HISTORICAL ASPECTS

*Beaty, Bart. 2010. Demanding Respect: The Evolution of the American Comic Book [review]. Contemporary Sociology: A Journal of Reviews (39): 321-322

Lopes, Paul. 2009. Demanding Respect: the Evolution of the American Comic Book. Philadelphia: Temple University Press

Periods

Pre-Golden Age *(aka Platinum)*

Golden Age

Violence Controversy (1994) / 1950s' Comics Crackdown

Crist, Judith. 1948. Horror in the nursery [Wertham]. Collier's (March 27)

[Unknown.] 1949. School for Sadism: Folk Art in the Atomic Age [comics]. Art Digest 23(May):27.

The Ten-Cent Plague (2008) by David Hajdu

Akst, Daniel. 2008. Pulp factions: Wildly popular in the 1940s and '50s, edgy comics aroused the ire of teachers, religious leaders, and lawmakers [Hajdu's Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America]. Boston Globe (March 16). Online at http://www.boston.com/ae/books/articles/2008/03/16/pulp_factions/

Andelman, Bob. 2008. David Hajdu, The Ten-Cent Plague author: Mr. Media Audio Interview. Mr. Media.com (May 17): http://www.mrmedia.com/2008/05/david-hajdu-ten-cent-plague-author-mr.html

Athitakis, Mark. 2008. David Hajdu, Monday, April 7, at Politics and Prose. Washington City Paper (April 4). Online at http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/display.php?id=34841

Baker, R.C. 2008. The Ten-Cent Plague: Weird tales, indeed; David Hajdu's History of the Comic-Book Panic. Village Voice (March 18). Online at http://www.villagevoice.com/books/0812,david-hajdu-comic-book-panic,381194,10.html

Bartilucci, Vinnie. 2008. David Hajdu On The Ten Cent Plague [interview]. Newsarama (March 20): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=150751

Beaty, Bart. 2008. CR Review Special: Bart Beaty On David Hajdu's The Ten-Cent Plague. Comics Reporter April 22-24): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_review_special_bart_beaty_on_david_hajdus_the_ten_cent_plague_part_one/ ; http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_review_special_bart_beaty_on_david_hajdus_the_ten_cent_plague_part_two/ ; http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_review_special_bart_beaty_on_david_hajdus_the_ten_cent_plague_part_three/

Boucher, Geoff. 2008. 'The Ten-Cent Plague' by David Hajdu: How comic book creators tested the limits of content in the face of an ever-changing bonfire brigade. Los Angeles Times (March 16): http://www.latimes.com/features/printedition/books/la-bk-boucher16mar16,1,7308194.story

Cardace, Sara. 2008 David Hajdu on the Great Comics Scare. NYMag.com (March 26): http://nymag.com/daily/entertainment/2008/03/david_hajdu_on_the_great_comic.html

Carlson, Jenny. 2008. The Ten-Cent Plague: Revisiting the 20th-Century Comic Book Scare. PopMatters (April 23): http://www.popmatters.com/pm/features/article/57113/ten-cent-plague-revisiting-the-20th-century-comic-book-scare/

Clayson, Jane. 2008. The 1950s Comic-Book Scare [Hajdu]. National Public Radio and WBUR's On Air (March 26). online at http://www.onpointradio.org/shows/2008/03/20080326_b_main.asp

Cremins, Robert. 2008. New in fiction and nonfiction: threats to wholesomeness [Hajdu's Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America]. Houston Chronicle (March 28). Online at http://www.chron.com/disp/story.mpl/life/books/5654537.html

DeLuca, Dan. 2008. Step aside, Elvis; comics changed it all. Though he exaggerates their importance, the author unearths a forgotten story of censorship [Hajdu's Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America]. Philadelphia Inquirer (March 16). Online at http://www.philly.com/inquirer/entertainment/books/20080316_Step_aside__Elvis__comics_changed_it_all.html

Deusner, Stephen M. 2008. Not So Funny: David Hajdu on Comic Book Controversies [interview]. Express (April 7): http://www.readexpress.com/read_freeride/2008/04/not_so_funny_david_hajdu_on_comic_book_c.php

Deusner, Stephen M. 2008. Comic-Phobia Not So Funny: David Hajdu explores controversy behind an American pastime. [Washington Post] Express (April 7): 20

Doherty, Brian. 2009. Friday Mini Book Review: The Ten Cent Plague. Reason.com (January 2): http://reason.com/blog/show/130877.htm l

Dotinga, Randy. 2008. Why comic books scared us so: Captain Marvel reduced to ashes by terrified parents? David Hajdu examines the great comic-book panic of the 1950s [Hajdu's Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America; audio interview on website]. Christian Science Monitor (March 25). Online at http://www.csmonitor.com/2008/0325/p13s02-bogn.html

Douthat, Ross. 2008. Yesterday's Culture Wars [Hajdu's Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America]. The Atlantic.com (April 17): http://rossdouthat.theatlantic.com/archives/2008/04/yesterdays_culture_wars.php

Drabelle, Dennis. 2008. Horror! Suspense! Censorship! A cultural critic recounts how comics were ripped out of kids' grubby hands [Hajdu's Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America]. Washington Post Book World (March 23): BW08. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/03/20/AR2008032002965.html

Duin, Steve. 2008. 'Ten-Cent Plague' illustrates history of early comic-book scare; Seeing the 'scary' in the comic-book scare would have been better [Hajdu's Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America]. The Oregonian (April 13). Online at http://www.oregonlive.com/O/artsandbooks/index.ssf?/base/entertainment/1207695402267480.xml&coll=7

Frazier, Joseph B. / Associated Press. 2008. When Comic Books Were Under Attack [Hajdu's Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America]. SFGate.com (February 26): http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/n/a/2008/02/26/entertainment/e112830S93.DTL&type=health

Frazier, Joseph B. 2008. Book talks about when comic books were under attack: review [Hajdu's Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America]. Canadian Press (February 26): http://canadianpress.google.com/article/ALeqM5h7za_462FHUE_kvN5snJKdC47zPw

Hajdu, David. 2008. The Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America [censorship]. New York: Farrar, Straus and Giroux

Hajdu, David. 2008. David Hajdu: The Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America. Free Library of Philadelphia podcast (March 18): http://libwww.freelibrary.org/podcast/?podcastID=76

Hajdu, David. 2008. The Ten-Cent Plague. Bookforum (February / March 2008): http://www.bookforum.com/inprint/014_05/2045

Hajdu, David. 2008. ABFFE Book of the Month: The Ten Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America by David Hajdu [interview]. American Booksellers Foundation for Free Expression. Online at http://www.abffe.com/tencentplague.html

Hajdu, David and Douglas Wolk. 2008. A TNR Debate: 'The Ten-Cent Plague' by David Hajdu & Douglas Wolk. The New Republic.com (April 7, 9, 10):
http://www.tnr.com/politics/story.html?id=7632ea18-10c6-4cc7-b6f2-c9d5763917b0
http://www.tnr.com/booksarts/story.html?id=9906653e-5548-47a2-97b9-4fdb181ca4b6
http://www.tnr.com/politics/story.html?id=7832032b-7b17-4e18-8cf6-2b4075f080e3

Handlen, Zack. 2008. The Ten-Cent Plague by David Hajdu (Farrar, Straus and Giroux) [book review]. The Onion (April 24). Online at http://www.avclub.com/content/words/the_ten_cent_plague

Heer, Jeet. 2008. How comic books ruined the nation [Hajdu's Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America]. The Globe and Mail (March 22). Online at http://www.theglobeandmail.com/servlet/story/LAC.20080322.BKJEET22/TPStory/Entertainment

Hogan, Ron. 2008. Hajdu's Comic Turn: From Strayhorn to Dylan to the homoerotic in Batman [Hajdu's Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America]. Publishers Weekly (January 7). Online at http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6517339.html

Kanfer, Stefan. 2008. Pyrrhic Victory: A new comic-book history chronicles a war between good taste and free expression [Hajdu's Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America]. City Journal (May 2): http://www.city-journal.org/2008/bc0502sk.html

Kannenberg, Gene Jr. 2008. The Not-So-Untold Story of the Great Comic-Book Scare [Hajdu's Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America]. The Chronicle Review 54 (37, May 23): B19

Kaufmann, David. 2008. Comics: Marvel's Mavens [Disguised as Clark Kent: Jews, Comics, and the Creation of the Superhero by Danny Fingeroth; The Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America by Hajdu]. Jewish Daily Forward (March 19). Online at http://www.forward.com/articles/12974/

Klaw, Rick. 2008. Readings - The Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America. Austin Chronicle (March 21). Online at http://www.austinchronicle.com/gyrobase/Issue/review?oid=oid%3A603808

Lopate, Leonard. 2008. The Comic Book Plague [David Hajdu's The Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America]. National Public Radio / WNYC's The Leonard Lopate Show (April 21). Online at http://www.wnyc.org/shows/lopate/episodes/2008/04/21/segments/97112 or http://audio.wnyc.org/lopate/lopate042108bpod.mp3

Maslin, Janet. 2008. The Amazing Adventures of the Midcentury Comic Book Trade [Hajdu's Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America]. New York Times (March 10). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/03/10/books/10masl.html?ex=1362888000&en=cebe7addb7baea86&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Mautner, Chris. 2008. Comics' history not so comic, new book says [Hajdu's Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America]. Patriot-News (March 21). Online at http://www.pennlive.com/entertainment/patriotnews/index.ssf?/base/entertainment/1206067218198860.xml&coll=1

Menand, Louis. 2008. The Horror: Congress investigates the comics [Hajdu's Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America]. New Yorker.com (March 31): http://www.newyorker.com/arts/critics/books/2008/03/31/080331crbo_books_menand?currentPage=all

Miller, Laura. 2008. Panic in the pages; Did comic books -- and the firestorm they touched off in the 1950s -- do more than rock 'n' roll to create the generation gap? [Hajdu's Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America]. Salon (March 24): http://www.salon.com/books/review/2008/03/24/hajdu/print.html

Miller, Roger K. 2008. 'Sick' influence on teens worried 1950s U.S. [Hajdu's Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America]. Pittsburgh Post-Gazette (March 23). Online at http://www.post-gazette.com/pg/08083/866753-148.stm

Miller, Roger K. 2008. Mad about comics: As the popularity of comics increased in the 1940s, so did the fear and loathing of parents, churches and lawmakers [Hajdu's Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America]. Minneapolis Star Tribune (March 14). Online at http://www.startribune.com/entertainment/books/16658226.html

Minzesheimer, Bob. 2008. 'Ten-Cent Plague': Comic books and censorship [Hajdu's Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America]. USA Today (March 19). Online at http://www.usatoday.com/life/books/reviews/2008-03-19-ten-cent-plague-hajdu_N.htm

Mozzocco, J. Caleb. 2008. A forgotten culture war: The Ten-Cent Plague chronicles the comic-book persecution of the 1950s [Hajdu]. Las Vegas Weekly (April 9). Online at http://www.lasvegasweekly.com/content/nc/a-e/comics/single-story/article/a-forgotten-culture-war/

Poague, George. 2008. When U.S. trembled in fear of comics [Hajdu's Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America]. Clarksville TN Leaf Chronicle (April 13). Online at http://www.theleafchronicle.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20080413/COLUMNISTS02/804130304/-1/news01

Powers, Ron. 2008. Penny Dreadfuls [Hajdu's Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America]. New York Times Book Review (March 23). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/03/23/books/review/Powers-t.html?ex=1363838400&en=808dcae5a57ba340&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Reese, Jennifer. 2008. Comics On Trial: David Hajdu's book recalls the early decency battle over that '50s scourge: comic books [The Ten-Cent Plague]. Entertainment Weekly (March 21): 62. Online at http://www.ew.com/ew/article/0,,20184070,00.html

Rich. 2009. 'The Ten-Cent Plague' author David Hajdu at Wordsmiths Books in Decatur, Thursday, February 12. Cable & Tweed blog (February 11): http://cableandtweed.blogspot.com/2009/02/ten-cent-plague-author-david-hajdu-at.html

Salie, Faith. 2008. Nicholas Christakis, Chris Parnell, David Hajdu [The Ten-Cent Plague]. Public Radio International's Fair Game (April 1). Online at http://www.publicbroadcasting.net/fairgame/.jukebox?action=viewMedia&mediaId=691886 ; http://stream.publicbroadcasting.net/production/mp3/fairgame/local-fairgame-691886.mp3

Saly, Samantha. 2008. J-School Prof Gives Talk on Subversive Role of Comics [Hajdu's Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America]. Columbia Spectator (April 11). Online at http://www.columbiaspectator.com/node/30412

Seligman, Craig. 2008. How Prudes, Senators Almost Killed Comic Books [Hajdu's Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America]. Bloomberg (March 18): http://www.bloomberg.com/apps/news?pid=20601088&sid=aSqJ6SodlfBQ&refer=muse

Shwartz, Ben. 2008. Ben Shwartz Responds To Bart Beaty on David Hajdu's Ten-Cent Plague. Comics Reporter (April 29): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/random_comics_news_story_round_up042908/

Smith, Scott. 2008. Book review: The Ten-Cent Plague By David Hajdu. Time Out Chicago (163; April 10-16). Online at http://www.timeout.com/chicago/articles/books/28310/the-ten-cent-plague

Smith, Wendy. 2008. Comics relief: David Hajdu brings to life the colorful characters—real and imaginary—who gave a popular art form a boost [Hajdu's Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America]. Chicago Tribune (March 22). Online at http://72.14.205.104/search?q=cache:3wNL86Hu5lQJ:www.chicagotribune.com/features/booksmags/chi-tencentbw22_cover-dtmar22,1,2954124.story+david+hajdu+review+ten+cent&hl=en&ct=clnk&cd=50&gl=ca

Thorn, Jesse. 2008. Podcast: The Ten Cent Plague: David Hajdu on Comic Book Censorship in the 1950s. The Sound of Young America (May 2): http://www.maximumfun.org/blog/2008/05/podcast-ten-cent-plague-david-hajdu-on.html

Tyler, Justin, Pete LePage, and Alex Zalben. 2008. Comic Book Club w/ Andrew W.K., Mike Oeming, Adam Koford, and David Hajdu. Comic Book Club (April 1): http://www.popcultureshock.com/cbclub/?p=44

Unknown. 2008. The Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America. The Week Daily (April ?). Online at http://www.theweekdaily.com/arts_leisure/books/37974/the_tencent_plague_the_great_comicbook_scare_and_how_it_changed_america.html

Unknown. 2008. Our Views: When comics raised anxiety [Hajdu's Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America]. Advocate Opinion (March 21): 8B Online at http://www.2theadvocate.com/opinion/16884171.html

Usborne, David. 2008. Congress and a comic caper: Popular culture and the American way have never been comfortable bedfellows. As a new book reveals, even cartoons were accused of corrupting the nation's youth [Hajdu's Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America]. Independent (March 25). Online at http://www.independent.co.uk/news/world/americas/congress-and-a-comic-caper-800218.html

Wirick, Richard. 2008. The Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic Book Scare and How It Changed America by David Hajdu. Bookslut (April): http://www.bookslut.com/nonfiction/2008_04_012653.php

Wolk, Douglas. 2008. Scare tactics: When comics were too crude for school [Hajdu's Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America]. Boston Phoenix (March 24). Online at http://thephoenix.com/article_ektid58473.aspx

Zwiker, Jason A. 2008. Subversive Reading: David Hajdu recounts the controversial beginnings of comic book history. Book Review - The Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic Book Scare and How it Changed America. Charleston City Paper (April 9). Online at http://www.charlestoncitypaper.com/gyrobase/Content?oid=oid%3A43421

Codes and "Cleanup" (1996) / Comics Code

*Furth, Michael. 2010. Joe Sinnott talks about the effects of the Comics Code. The Comic Archive (August 26): http://vimeo.com/14453405

*Jemas, Bill. 2001. The latest word from the house! [Marvel withdrawing from the Comics Code]. Diamond Dialogue (June): 59

Moore, Harold A. 1954. The comics crisis [Comic Code Authority]. Newsdealer (July): 3-4

*Unknown. 1948. Code for comics. School Life 31 (November 12)

*Unknown. 1949. Censorship over the comic strips? Art Digest 23 (May): 37

Unknown. 2001. Bam! Kapow! Blasting the code [Marvel withdrawing from Comic Code Authority]. Newsweek (May 28)

Unknown. 1970. [Comics Code.] Marvelmania (4).

*Weldon, Glen. 2011. Censors and Sensibility: RIP, Comics Code Authority Seal Of Approval, 1954 – 2011. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (January 27): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2011/01/27/133253953/censors-and-sensibility-rip-comics-code-authority-seal-1954-2011

Legislative Actions (1994) / Investigations, Hearings

Ratings

Wertham, Dr. Fredric and Seduction of the Innocent

*Rhode, Mike. 2010. Hate Comic Books? Library of Congress Opens Papers of Comics Opponent Fredric Wertham. Washington City Paper Arts Desk blog (August 11): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/08/11/hate-comic-books-library-of-congress-opens-papers-of-comics-opponent-fredric-wertham/

*Rhode, Mike. 2010. A Comics Villain Revisited: What Will the Opening of Fredric Wertham's Papers Mean for Comic-Book Scholarship? Washington City Paper Arts Desk blog (September 30): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/09/30/a-comics-villain-revisited-what-will-the-opening-of-fredric-werthams-papers-mean-for-comic-book-scholarship/

*Rhode, Michael. 2011. Fredric Wertham Papers opened at Library of Congress - the author's cut. ComicsDC blog (January 1): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2011/01/frederic-wertham-papers-opened-at.html

Wertham, Fredric. 1948. The Comics, Very Funny. Reader's Digest (August)

Wertham, Fredric. 1953. What Parents Don't Know About Comic Books. Ladies Home Journal (November)

Wertham, Fredric. 1954. Comic Books : Blueprints for Delinquency. Reader's Digest (May): 24-29

Wertham, Fredric. 1955. It's still murder; What parents still don't know about comic books. Saturday Review (April 9): 11-12, 46-48

Silver Age

Bronze Age

*Murray, Noel. 2010. Gateways To Geekery: Bronze-Age Comics. Onion AV Club (February 25): http://www.avclub.com/articles/bronzeage-comics,38585/

LEGAL AND ETHICAL ASPECTS

Censorship, Control

*Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2010. Handley Gets Six Months For Possession of Manga. ICv2 (February 12): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/16865.html

*Kravets, David. 2010. 'Obscene' U.S. Manga Collector Jailed 6 Months. Wired's Threat Level blog (February 12): http://www.wired.com/threatlevel/2010/02/obscene-us-manga-collector-jailed-6-months/

*Schrag, Ariel. 2009. Editor Ariel Schrag on Library Removal Of 'Stuck in the Middle' [censorship]. ICv2 (November 13): http://www.icv2.com/articles/talkback/16260.html

*Unknown. 1994. Comic Book Ruled Obscene In Florida. Publishers Weekly 241 (14; April 4): 10

*Verges, Josh. 2009. School board puts restrictions on graphic novel [censorship, Ariel Schrag's "Stuck in the Middle: Seventeen Comics from an Unpleasant Age]. Argus Leader.com (November 10): http://www.argusleader.com/article/20091110/UPDATES/91110032/-1/COMMUNITYPUB0112

*Verges, Josh. 2009. Middle schools yank graphic cartoon book [censorship, Ariel Schrag's "Stuck in the Middle: Seventeen Comics from an Unpleasant Age]. Argus Leader.com (November 11): http://www.argusleader.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=2009911110303

*Waddington, Lynda Iowa comic book collector sentenced to six months in prison Iowa Independent (February 15): http://iowaindependent.com/27842/iowa-comic-book-collector-sentenced-to-6-months-in-prison

*Wilson, Amy. 2009. Child protection or censorship? Library employees lose jobs over book [League of Extraordinary Gentlemen]. Herald-leader.com (November 8): http://www.kentucky.com/news/local/story/1011029.html

Comic Book Legal Defense Fund

Flage, Karon. 1998. Comic Book Legal Defense Fund: An Interview with Chris Oarr. Sequential Tart 1(2; November): http://www.sequentialtart.com/nov98/

Flage, Karon. 1999. Spotlight On ...Comic Book Legal Defense Fund. Sequential Tart 2(2; February): http://www.sequentialtart.com/feb99/spotlight.shtml

Flage, Karon. 2001. It is All About the Fundraising [Comic Book Legal Defense Fund at Katsucon convention]. Sequential Tart 4 (3; March): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Flage, Karon. 2003. A Special Auction for the Comic Book Legal Defense Fund. Sequential Tart (February)

*Grimes, William. 2010. Burton Joseph, Lawyer in First Amendment Cases, Is Dead at 79. New York Times (April 2). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2010/04/04/us/04joseph.html

*Hogan, John. 2011. Defending the Art: Charles Brownstein of the Comic Book Legal Defense Fund. Graphic Novel Reporter (July 29): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/defending-art-charles-brownstein-comic-book-legal-defense-fund-interview

Potter, Valerie. 1992. CBLDF aids accused comics retailer. Comics Journal (153; October): 29

Radford, Bill. 1998. A serious defense of free speech by the comic book industry [Comic Book Legal Defense Fund]. Washington Post (August 20): B4.

Rappaport, Adrienne. 2001. Fight For Your Right To Comic! Chris Bleistein [Comic Book Legal Defense Fund interview]. Sequential Tart 4 (4; April): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2005. Brownstein and The CBLDF 2005 Year In Review [Comic Book Legal Defense Fund]. Comicon's The Pulse (December 9): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=004520

Spurgeon, Tom. 2007. CR Sunday Interview: Charles Brownstein [Comic Book Legal Defense Fund]. Comics Reporter (October 21): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/a_short_interview_with_charles_brownstein/

*Spurgeon, Tom. 2010. CR Newsmaker Interview: Charles Brownstein Of The CBLDF. Comics Reporter (June 13): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/a_short_interview_with_charles_brownstein1/

Stump, Greg. 1998. Chris Oarr named new executive director of CBLDF. Comics Journal (201; Jan):21.

Weir, Bill / Hartford Courant. 2005. Biff! Bam! Comics are taking on censorship Legal defense fund formed for little guys of publishing. Orlando Sentinel (August 27). online at http://www.orlandosentinel.com/entertainment/books/orl-comicsfund2705aug27,0,4084221.story?coll=orl-calbookstop

Weir, William / Hartford Courant. 2005. For comic book authors, facing lawsuits, a new Justice League [Comic Book Legal Defense Fund]. Washington Post (August 30): C4

Copyright, Licensing, Plagiarism, Trademark

Thompson, Maggie. 2009. Who ARE these guys? Tiny Tots? J.R.? [copyright of comic books]. Comics Buyer's guide (1654; June): 104-107. Online at http://www.cbgxtra.com/Portals/1/BG_Images/Online%20PDFs/1654%20Balloons%20copyright.pdf

Creator's Rights, Ownership

*Niles, Steve. 2011. Creator-Owned Spotlight #1. Comic Book Resources (February 9): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2011/02/creator-owned-spotlight-1-by-steve-niles/

Hero Intiative / A Commitment to Our Roots (ACTOR) charity

Brady, Matt. 2009. A Hero Initiative Update with Jim McLauchlin. Newsarama (June 12): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/060912-Hero-Jim.html

*Doran, Michael. 2010. Hero Initiative's Jim McLauchlin Talks "Archie: Fifty". Newsarama (March 26): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/hero-initiative-archie-50-100326.html

Guidelines, Ratings

Libel

Obscenity, Pornography, Violence

Political Correctness

**Scanning, Piracy*

*Aoki, Deb. 2010. Manga Publishers, Scan Sites React to Anti-Piracy News by Closing or Evolving. About.com Guide to Manga's Deb's Manga Blog (June 15): http://manga.about.com/b/2010/06/15/manga-publishers-scan-sites-react-to-anti-piracy-news-by-closing-and-evolving.htm

*Cha, Kai-Ming. 2010. Manga Publishers Face Uphill Battle Against Scanlations. Publisher's Weekly (June 29): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/book-news/comics/article/43672-manga-publishers-face-uphill-battle-against-scanlations.html

*Laboy, Suzette. 2010. Feds sue 6 websites for offering free comic books. Associated Press (May 28): http://www.google.com/hostednews/ap/article/ALeqM5jDsQEoKoaBnholxwOlP7fWLOyYcgD9G02SM00

Taxes

MEDIA, POPULAR CULTURE CONNECTIONS

General Sources

DVDs and Videos

Handman, Gary. 1996. From comics to comix and beyond [review of Comic Book Confidential, Funny Ladies (featuring C. Guisewhite, N. Hollander and L. Barry) and Crumb videos]. American Libraries 27(8; Sep):82.

**Documentaries*

*Moreels, Eric J. 2002. The 'Sex, Lies & Superheroes' Interview [comic book documentary film]. X-Fan (October 12): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=11978

Movies

Andrews, Nigel. 2009. The relationship between cinema and comics. Financial Times (February 7): http://www.ft.com/cms/s/2/e27d8426-f3db-11dd-9c4b-0000779fd2ac.html

Antonucci, Mike. 2007. Comic-Book-To-Live-Action Flicks Keep Coming. Which Is The Best? San Jose Mercury News (April 20): http://www.mercurynews.com/ci_5709201?nclick_check=1

*Astor, Dave. 2008. Book Lists Film and TV Productions Inspired By Comics. E and P Online (January 7): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003693308

*Bentley, Rick / McClatchy Newspapers. 2010. Three fine releases have their roots in comic books [X-Men, Iron Man movies]. Philadelphia Inquirer (October 1): http://www.philly.com/inquirer/weekend/20101001_Three_fine_releases_have_their_roots_in_comic_books.html

Boucher, Geoff. 2009. Akiva Goldsman on 'Lobo,' 'Jonah Hex' and the new 'Swamp Thing' [comic book movies]. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (October 19): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2009/10/fringe-lobo-jonah-hex-and-the-new-swamp-thing.html

*Boucher, Geoff and Ben Fritz. 2010. Warner Bros.' DC Comics team makes a heroic effort to rival Marvel's films; While other superheroes powered box-office bonanzas, only Batman scored big for DC. (Even Superman didn't fly.) Diane Nelson and Geoff Johns are charged with changing that. First up: 'Green Lantern.' Los Angeles Times (July 21): http://www.latimes.com/business/la-et-dc-movies-20100721,0,180335.story

Bowles, Scott. 2009. Comic-book prequels can pay off in future [for movies]. USA Today (February 3). Online at http://www.usatoday.com/life/movies/news/2009-02-03-comics-movies-side_N.htm

Burlingame, Russ. 2009. The Ten Worst Comic Book Movies Of All Time. Newsarama (January 4): http://blog.newsarama.com/2009/01/04/the-ten-worst-comic-book-movies-of-all-time/

Cameron, Scott. 2008. Hero(ine) Overdose [based on Are Hero Movies Losing Their Superpowers? show]. National Public Radio's Blog of the Nation (July 24): http://www.npr.org/blogs/talk/2008/07/heroine_overdose.html

*Cavna, Michael. 2011. The 2011 Oscars: 10 Geeky Facts About the Academy Award winners & losers [comic book movies]. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 28): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2011/02/the_2011_oscars_geeky_factoids.html

Coates, David. 2007. To adapt or not to adapt? [comic book movies]. York University's Nouse (October 11): http://www.nouse.co.uk/2007/10/11/to-adapt-or-not-to-adapt/

Conan, Neal. 2008. Are Hero Movies Losing Their Superpowers? National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation (July 24). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=92875626

Contino, Jennifer M. 2008. Kaveney Looks At Superheroes In Comics & Films. Comicon's the Pulse (December 30 2008): http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=532128#Post532128

Gilbey , Ryan. 2007. 'The walls are coming down'; If you can't make a movie with your story, why not write a graphic novel? Ryan Gilbey on how films and comic books are transforming each other. The Guardian (November 23). Online at http://arts.guardian.co.uk/filmandmusic/story/0,,2215253,00.html

Gopalan, Nisha. 2000. Comic boom: Once relegated to the cultural underground, comic-book writers are being tapped as Hollywood's latest cash crop. Premiere (January): 39

Gumkowski, Nina. 2009. Comic book movies; Taking Hollywood by storm. Mount Holyoke News (April 2): http://media.www.themhnews.com/media/storage/paper999/news/2009/04/02/Entertainment/Comic.Book.Movies-3695439.shtml

Hicks, Tony. 2009. Never too old: Deluge of superhero films gets adults back into reading comics. Los Angeles Times (March 5)

*Hill, Todd. 2011. Spoiler Alert: Comic book roles usually are a high-risk proposition. Mansfield News Journal (August 21): http://www.mansfieldnewsjournal.com/article/20110821/LIFESTYLE/108210323

*Hoad, Phil. 2003. Strip mining: Rivals DC and Marvel have always jostled for shelf space. But what about the race for superhero supremacy on the silver screen? [comic book movies]. Guardian's The Guide (April 26): 4-6

*Iorio, Paul. 1998. The next wave [adapting comic books to movies]. Los Angeles Times (January 10)

Kaveney, Roz. 2008. Superheroes!: Capes and Crusaders in Comics and Films. I.B. Taurus

Keane, Meghan. 2007. Riding the Illustrated Wave to Success [comic book movies]. New York Sun (October 11): http://www.nysun.com/article/64350

*Kit, Borys. 2010. Comic book artists becoming Hollywood directors. Hollywood Reporter's Heat Vision blog (February 11): http://www.heatvisionblog.com/2010/02/comic-book-artists-becoming-hollywood-directors.html

*Koltnow, Barry. 2010. The 20 best comic-book movies ever. Orange County Register (May 5): http://www.ocregister.com/articles/book-247227-comic-movie.html

Lopacinski, Lisa. 2007. Retailer's corner - Comic Book Movies [effect on stores]. Sequential Tart (May)

Maslin, Janet. 1990. Comics' heroes are dwarfed by movies: All the effort that went into 'Dick Tracy,' like 'Batman' before it, has removed the movie from the simplicity of its original source. New York Times (July 11)

Muir, John Kenneth. 2004. Encyclopedia of Superheroes on Film and Television, The. Jefferson, NC: McFarland

*Nadel, Nick. 2009. Ten Reasons Comic Book Movie Fans Are Thankful in 2009. AMC's Sci-Fi Scanner blog (November 24): http://blogs.amctv.com/scifi-scanner/2009/11/thankful-for-comic-book-movies.php

O'Connell, Michael. 2009. Real World in Four Colors: Movie, comic book fans find a world of entertainment in graphic novels. Springfield Connection / Connection Newspapers (March 5). Online at http://www.connectionnewspapers.com/article.asp?article=326449&paper=72&cat=226

*O'Neil, Keith. 2007. Comic movies you're sure to hate: O'Neil gives his take on the top five worst comic movies of this decade. Keene Equinox (October 18): http://media.www.keeneequinox.com/media/storage/paper537/news/2007/10/18/AE/Comic.Movies.Youre.Sure.To.Hate-3037864.shtml

*Pearson,Craig. 2010. Windsor comic bookers love the Hollywood buzz: Comic books increasingly valued as movie-source material. Windsor Star (May 7): http://www.windsorstar.com/entertainment/Windsor+comic+bookers+love+Hollywood+buzz/2997298/story.html

*Perigard, Mark A. 2010. Superhero showdown: Comic titans drawn to battle in direct-to-DVD world. Boston Herald (February 21): http://www.bostonherald.com/entertainment/movies/dvd/view.bg?articleid=1234294&srvc=home&position=also

*Phillips, Casey/ Chattanooga Times Free Press. 2010. The League of Extraordinary Comic Book Films. California Chronicle (May 8): http://www.californiachronicle.com/articles/yb/144685755

Reid, Calvin. 2009. Why Hollywood Loves the Comics. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (January 27): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6632301.html?nid=2789

Reid, Calvin. 2009. New Graphic Novel, Film from Melvin Van Peebles. Publishers Weekly (June 15): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6665430.html

*Reid, Calvin. 2010. Big or Small, Publishers Look To Hollywood. Publisher's Weekly (August 2): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/book-news/comics/article/44021-big-or-small-publishers-look-to-hollywood.html

*Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. The Comic Book Movie Decade: - The Men Behind the Movies. Newsarama (February 10): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/comic-book-movie-decade-100210.html

*Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. The Comic Book Movie Decade: The Impact on Publishing. Newsarama (March 8): http://www.newsarama.com/film/comic-book-movie-publishing-100308.html

*Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. The Comic Book Movie Decade: What the Future Holds? Newsarama (June 9): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/comics-movie-decade-future-100609.html

Rossen, Jake. 2009. Reel Property: Is the comic-to-movie marketplace spinning out of control? Wizard (209; March): 12-13

*Satrapi, Marjane. 2011. How to film a graphic novel; Don't: hate your staff. Do: cast Iggy Pop. Persepolis director Marjane Satrapi offers up a masterclass in comic-book movie adaptation. Guardian (June 16): http://www.guardian.co.uk/film/2011/jun/16/how-to-film-a-graphic-novel

Smith, Andrew A. 2004. Best superheroes on screen [movies]. Scripps Howard News Service (August22)

Smith, Andrew A. 2005. Comics to film, rest of 2005. Scripps Howard News Service (September 25). online at http://www.captaincomics.us/forums/index.php?showtopic=22155

*Suintres, John. 2010. Comic Book Movie Talk With IFC's Matt Singer. Word Balloon podcast (May 27): http://wordballoonpodcast.wordpress.com/2010/05/27/comic-book-movie-talk-with-ifcs-matt-singer/ and http://traffic.libsyn.com/wordballoon/WBmattsingerIFC0510.mp3

Sullivan, Andrew. 2007. Film adaptations can kill the comic book stigma. University of Western Ontario's Gazette (March 16): http://www.gazette.uwo.ca/article.cfm?section=OpinionsandarticleID=1304andmonth=03andday=16andyear=2007

Sullivan, Andrew. 2007. When Film and Graphic Novels Collide; Are film adaptations changing the comic book industry? University of Western Ontario's Gazette (March 16): http://www.gazette.uwo.ca/article.cfm?section=FrontPageandarticleID=952andmonth=03andday=16andyear=2007

Thompson, Anne. 2008. Marvel vs. D.C. Variety's Thompson on Hollywood blog (August 15): http://weblogs.variety.com/thompsononhollywood/2008/08/marvel-vs-dc.html

Thompson, Cliff. 1993. The Meteor Man [novelization of superhero movie based on original screenplay by Robert Townsend]. New York: Scholastic

Tyree, J.M. 2009. American Heroes [The Dark Knight, The Incredible Hulk, and Iron Man]. Film Quarterly 62 (3; Spring)

[Unknown.] 1947. Books into films: Movies based on characters out of the funnies. Publisher's Weekly 151(May 31):2718.

Unknown. 1987. The comics screen [TV and movie adaptations of comics]. Comics Scene Special (1): 70-74.

Unknown. 2008. Biff! Blam! Socko! Ka-Pow! Comic-Book heroes invade Hollywood! Playboy (June)

Unknown. 2009. America Saw the Movies But Missed the Books: Comic Publishers Are Losing Out. Washington Post (August 23). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/08/21/AR2009082104261.html

Vice, Jeff. 2009. Slew of comics-based movies ahead. Deseret News (March 7): http://deseretnews.com/article/1,5143,705289261,00.html

*Wedo, Bill. 2011. Comic book movies bring out the geek, for better or for worse. WHYY's Newsworks (June 17): http://www.newsworks.org/index.php/sixth-square/item/21728-comic-book-movies-bring-out-the-geek-for-better-or-for-worse

*Weldon, Glen. 2010. Steel and Spandex: Two Oscar Night Super-Developments, Considered. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (March 10): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/03/steel_and_spandex_two_oscar_ni.html

*Weldon, Glen. 2011. Clip 'N' Save (The Day): Your Official Monkey See Superhero-Movie Bingo Card. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (June 15): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2011/06/15/137188405/clip-n-save-the-day-your-official-monkey-see-superhero-movie-bingo-card

*Weldon, Glen. 2011. The Spandex Awards: The Highs And Lows Of The Summer's Superheroic Cinema. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (September 8): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2011/09/08/140280254/the-spandex-awards-the-highs-and-lows-of-the-summers-superheroic-cinema

Griff the Invisible

*Campbell, Josie. 2011. The CBR Review: "Griff the Invisible". Comic Book Resources (August 17): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=33939

*Campbell, Josie. 2011. Ryan Kwanten On Blurring Reality And Fantasy In Griff The Invisible. Comic Book Resources (August 19): http://spinoff.comicbookresources.com/2011/08/19/ryan-kwanten-on-blurring-reality-and-fiction-in-griff-the-invisible/

*Dargis, Manohla. 2011. A Meek Superhero Bravely Awaits S.O.S. New York Times (August 19). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2011/08/19/movies/griff-the-invisible-with-ryan-kwanten-review.html

*Lapin, Andrew. 2011. It's Time For The Indie Superhero Movie To, As They Say, Hang Up The Cape. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (August 19): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2011/08/19/139782864/its-time-for-the-indie-superhero-movie-to-as-they-say-hang-up-the-cape

*Olszewski, Tricia. 2011. Griff the Invisible: Yet another film about a wannabe superhero with a heart of gold [in print as Caped Copycats]. Washington City Paper (September 2): 38. Online at http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/articles/41410/griff-the-invisible-reviewed-yet-another-film-about-a-wannabe/

*O'Sullivan, Michael. 2011. A love story for superheroes. Washington Post (September 2): http://www.washingtonpost.com/gog/movies/griff-the-invisible,1210232/critic-review.html

*Torrance, Kelly Jane. 2011. 'True Blood' actor is anything but invisible in sweet indie. Washington Examiner (September 2): http://washingtonexaminer.com/entertainment/2011/09/true-blood-actor-anything-invisible-sweet-indie

*Willmore, Alison. 2011. Griff The Invisible C+. The Onion (online August 18, in print September 1): 14. Online at http://www.avclub.com/articles/griff-the-invisible,60576/

Hancock

Torrance, Kelly Jane. 2008. Hancock [DVD review]. Washington Times (November 21)

Mallrats *(Misfiled under Comic Books - Titles)*

Sky High

Brown, Scott. 2005. Sky High – Where superheroes bloom and losers are sent a-sidekickin'. Entertainment Weekly (August 5): 48

Correa, Mario. 2005. Short subjects: Sky High. Washington City Paper (July 29)

Dawson, Angela / Entertainment News Wire. 2005. If the cape still fits... Lynda Carter's profile goes 'Sky High' with a new Disney movie. [Washington Post] Express (July 28): E8

Kit, Borys. 2004. Lynda Carter Reactivating Superpower Role [Sky High; Wonder Woman]. Hollywood Reporter (August 15)

Landrum, Wes. 2005. Finding your inner powers in 'Sky High'. [Military District of Washington] Pentagram (July 29): 22

Lemire, Christy. 2005. Power Learning: 'Sky High' may be derivative, but too sweet to grouse at. [Washington Post] Express (July 29): 13

Rosenberg, Scott. 2005. Head of the class ['Sky High']. Washington Examiner (July 29)

Truitt, Brian. 2005. Hero film nearly incredible: Adults shine in teen movie [Sky High]. Washington Examiner (November 28): 26

Truitt, Brian. 2005. 'High' schooling: Angarano mines real experiences for hero film [Sky High]. Washington Examiner (November 28): 26

Super

*Holden, Stephen. 2011. You Don't Need Superpowers if You Have a Pipe Wrench (and Anger Issues). New York Times (April 1). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2011/04/01/movies/super-with-rainn-wilson-and-ellen-page-review.html

*Olszewski, Tricia. 2011. Dwight Schrute fights crime; How I Met Your Mother Guy adopts. Washington City Paper (April 1): 40. Online at http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/articles/40604/super-and-happythankyoumoreplease-reviewed-dwight-schrute-fights-crime-how-i/

*Torrance, Kelly Jane. 2011. A superfunny but super gory superhero. Washington Examiner (April 1): 27. Online at http://washingtonexaminer.com/entertainment/movies/2011/03/super-funny-super-gory-superhero

Radio

Television

*Anchors, William E. 1995. The Superhero Illustrated Guidebook: A Review of Superhero Series on Television. Dunlap, TN: Alpha Control Press.

*Pottier, Adam. 2011. Before there were TV shows, there were comics. Kingston Whig Standard (November 26): http://www.thewhig.com/ArticleDisplay.aspx?e=3382482

****The Cape***

*Bellafante, Ginia. 2011. A Man With a Cape and a City to Salvage. New York Times (January 7): C10. Online at http://tv.nytimes.com/2011/01/07/arts/television/07cape.html

*Goodman, Tim. 2011. Tim Goodman's TV Review: 'The Cape' Is a Bad Batman Knock-Off. Hollywood Reporter (January 9): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/review/cape-nbc-cartoonish-mess-69695

*Jensen, Jeff. 2011. Exclusive: 'The Cape' and the subversive secrets of NBC's new superhero drama. EW.com's Inside TV blog (January 8):

http://insidetv.ew.com/2011/01/08/exclusive-the-cape-subversive-secrets-nbcs-new-superhero-drama/

*Huver, Scott. 2011. The Cape Creator Tom Wheeler. Superherohype.com (January 7): http://www.superherohype.com/features/articles/113335-the-cape-creator-tom-wheeler

*Lloyd, Robert. 2011. Television review: 'The Cape'; A good cop wants only to serve and protect - but must do so outside of the law. By keeping it simple and straightforward, the show is refreshing and entertaining. Los Angeles Times (January 7): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/tv/la-et-the-cape-review-20110107,0,6043192.story

*McDonough, Kevin / United Features Syndicate. 2011. New High-Flying Hero: A cop transforms into a caped crusader in a new NBC drama. [Washington Post] Exress (January 7): 35

*Robison, Seth. 2010. Tom Wheeler's New Hero Dons The Cape For NBC. Newsarama (January 9): http://www.newsarama.com/tv/tom-wheeler-nbc-the-cape-110109.html

*Stuever, Hank. 2011. NBC's 'The Cape': Seriously dull. Washington Post (January 9): http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2011/01/06/AR2011010606806.html

*Wiser, Paige. 2011. Crusader, cape and all, doesn't take the easy road. Chicago Sun-Times (January 6): http://www.suntimes.com/entertainment/3173330-417/cape-vince-superhero-sunday-crime.html

Heroes

*Website - http://www.nbc.com/Heroes/novels/

Jensen, Jeff. 2008. Inside NBC's attempt to make 'Heroes' fly high again. Entertainment Weekly (August 22)

Jensen, Jeff. 2008. Fallen Heroes [television]. Entertainment Weekly (October 31): 22-27

Logan, Michael. 2007. Heroes' next chapter. TV Guide (January 22): 20

Logan, Michael. 2007. One of these Heroes will die! Brace yourself for shocking revelations, unexpected plot twists and, yes, a main character's final exit. TV Guide (January 29): 24-27

Logan, Michael. 2007. Heroes paternity twist. TV Guide (February 19)

Miller, Bruce R. 2007. Painting 'Heroes' [Tim Sale]. Sioux City Journal (April 20): http://www.siouxcityjournal.com/articles/2007/04/20/entertainment/local/4272599b3078b1f1862572c2006c6af1.txt

Stanley, Alessandra. 2008. Supernatural Powers, Yes. Gen-Y Problems, Also Yes [Heroes television show]. New York Times (September 22). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/09/22/arts/television/22stan.html?ex=1379822400&en=e287837f3851dc35&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Smallville *(SEE Superboy)*

****Who Wants To Be A Superhero***

*Poole, Justin. 2008. Who Wants to Interview a Superhero? #1: Major Victory [television]. Rocket Llama blog (October 2): http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2008/10/02/124/

****Theater***

*Berger, Alissa. 2010. Living graphic novels build community, aid in learning. Purdue Exponent (June 9): http://www.purdueexponent.com/index.php/module/Section/section_id/4?module=article&story_id=21545

*Curtin, Barbara. 2010. Chemeketa comic-book, superhero play gets students in on the writing, creative process. Statesman Journal (February 21): http://www.statesmanjournal.com/article/20100221/LIFE/2210309/1001/news/Chemeketa-comic-book--superhero-play-gets-students-in-on-the-writing--creative-process

*Fitzgerald, Nora. 1998. Performing arts: Ajax Moving Company's 'SuperHero PowerTrip' [theater]. Washington Post (Jan 26).

SCHOLARSHIP, THEORY

*Baetens, Jan. 2008. Graphic Novels: Literature without Text? English Language Notes 46 (Fall/Winter; 2)

*Berlatsky, Eric. 2009. Lost in the Gutter: Within and Between Frames in Narrative and Narrative Theory. Narrative 17 (2; May): 162-187

*Carney, Sean. 2008. The Ear of the Eye, or, Do Drawings Make Sounds? English Language Notes 46 (Fall/Winter; 2)

*Drucker, Johanna. 2008. What is Graphic about Graphic Novels? English Language Notes 46 (Fall/Winter; 2)

*Hatfield, Charles. 2008. How to Read a . . . English Language Notes 46 (Fall/Winter; 2)

Inge, Tom. 1991. Form and Function in Metacomics. Studies in American Culture (13)

*Kukkonen, Karin. 2008. Beyond Language: Metaphor and Metonymy in Comics Storytelling. English Language Notes 46 (Fall/Winter; 2)

*Kuskin, William and Matthew Slade. 2008. Comics. English Language Notes 46 (Fall/Winter; 2)

*Kuskin, William. 2008. Introduction: Continuity in Literary Form and History. English Language Notes 46 (Fall/Winter; 2)

*Rust, Martha. 2008. "It's a Magical World": The Page in Comics and Medieval Manuscripts. English Language Notes 46 (Fall/Winter; 2)

Scholars

*Beaty, Bart. 2010. How I Solved My Midlife Crisis: Did I want to simply 'phone in' my job for the next two decades and spend more time playing the banjo? The Chronicle of Higher Education (July 25): http://chronicle.com/article/How-I-Solved-My-Midlife-Crisis/123640/

Hogan, John. 2009. James Bucky Carter [comics scholar]. Graphic Novel Reporter (August 26): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/james-bucky-carter-behind-scenes

Inge, David. 2005. Cartoons, Robert C. Harvey, cartoon historian. WILL's Focus 580 (May 2). online at http://www.will.uiuc.edu/willmp3/focus050502b.mp3

*Moser, John J. / The Morning Call. 2010. Author's life reflects his passions [David Hajdu]. California Chronicle (March 8): http://www.californiachronicle.com/articles/yb/142205437

Ogi, Fusami. 2003. John A. Lent and Trina Robbins -- Pioneers in Comics Research. Manga Studies (4): 226-248

Sautters, Denise. 2009. Walsh professor unlocked to help CAC's fight against cancer [Mark Rogers]. CantonRep.com (November 1): http://www.cantonrep.com/lifestyle/x884496889/Walsh-professor-unlocked-to-help-CAC-s-fight-against-cancer

Shapiro, T. Rees. 2009. Ray Browne, 87; Professor saw the potential in studying pop culture. Washington Post (October 29). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/10/28/AR2009102804766.html

*Unknown. 2010. Full Color Fun With Dr. William Foster. Scoop (February 26): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=34&s=265&ai=92201

TECHNICAL AND TECHNOLOGICAL ASPECTS

Techniques, Skills, Opportunities

*Aaron, Jason. 2011. Where The Hell Am I: Wanna Hear A Secret...? The Secret Sure-Fire Formula For Not Finding Work In Comics. Comic Book Resources (June 15): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=32813

General Sources

Coloring

Sim, Dave. 1979. Dave Sim/Neal Adams on Color [interview excerpt from Cerebus 9 (1979)]. Online at Comics Comics blog (July 12 2009). http://comicscomicsmag.blogspot.com/2009/07/dave-sim-neal-adams-on-color.html

Drawing

*Conser, SW. 2011. David Chelsea's Extreme Perspective. National Public Radio's KBOO's Words and Pictures (March 10): http://kboo.fm/node/27200 and http://kboo.fm/audio/download/27200/David_Chelsea_air.mp3

*McKnight, Laura. 2010. Workshop to focus on the art of Japanese comic books. HoumaToday.com (February 12): http://www.houmatoday.com/article/20100212/ENTERTAINMENT/100219844?Title=Workshop-to-focus-on-the-art-of-Japanese-comic-books&tc=ar

Lettering

*Furth, Michael. 2010. Fistful of Lettering [indie anthology "A Fistful of Comics"]. The Comic Archive (July 27): http://vimeo.com/13685925

Klein, Todd. 2009. Logo Study: Amalgam Comics Part 1-4 [lettering]. Todd's Blog (April 21-24): http://kleinletters.com/Blog/?p=3619; http://kleinletters.com/Blog/?p=3651 ; http://kleinletters.com/Blog/?p=3694 ; http://kleinletters.com/Blog/?p=3728

Klein, Todd. 2009. Logo Study: Aquaman Parts 1-5. Todd's Blog (June 22-26): http://kleinletters.com/Blog/?p=4368 ; http://kleinletters.com/Blog/?p=4408 ; http://kleinletters.com/Blog/?p=4424 ; http://kleinletters.com/Blog/?p=4456 ; http://kleinletters.com/Blog/?p=4494

Klein, Todd. 2009. Logo Study: Green Arrow Part 1. Todd's Blog (March 16): http://kleinletters.com/Blog/?p=3238

Steel, Emily. 2009. Typeface Inspired by Comic Books Has Become a Font of Ill Will [Comic Sans]. Wall Street Journal (April 20): A1. Online at http://online.wsj.com/article/SB123992364819927171.html

Opportunities, Breaking In

*Furth, Michael. 2010. Seeing Your First Comic Work Printed [Steve Niles, Marc Deering, Tim Bradstreet, Joe Sinnott, Joe Kubert and Simon Fraser]. The Comic Archive (June 18): http://vimeo.com/12681560

Publishing

Storytelling

Writing, Editing

Brill, Calista. 2009. Editor speaks: "I yam what I yam". First Second Books Doodles and Dailies blog (September 2): http://firstsecondbooks.typepad.com/mainblog/2009/09/editors-what-we-are-and-what-we-arent.html

Technology

General Sources

CD Rom

Internet, Online, or Digital Comics; *SEE ALSO Distribution – Electronic / Digital*

Alverson, Brigid. 2009. Kidjutsu: A Kid-Safe Site for Webcomics. Publishers Weekly (June 15): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6665428.html

Brownfield, Troy. 2009. Wolverine Vs. Thor Vs. Digital Comics. Newsarama (September 9): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090909-tieri-wolverine-thor.html

Chin, Oliver. 2005. Slinging comics over the web: Catching up with Digital Webbing. Comics and Games Retailer (165; December): 52-53

Coville, Jamie (recorder). 2008. Paradise Comics Toronto Comicon 2008 (July 12 - 13): Web Comics, The Future of the Medium? The Comic Books.com (July 12-13): http://www.thecomicbooks.com/Audio/08-07-12-ParadiseComicon-WebcomicsPanel.mp3

*Furth, Michael. 2010. Joe Kubert talks Digital Comics. The Comic Archive (September 20): http://vimeo.com/15127512

*Ha, Peter. 2010. A Comic Pundit's Thoughts On The iPad And Digital Comics [Douglas Wolk]. Techland.com (February 10): http://techland.com/2010/02/10/a-comic-pundits-thoughts-on-the-ipad-and-digital-comics/

*Ihnatko, Andy. 2009. LongBox digital comics store adds to Apple tablet frenzy. Chicago Sun-Times (October 20): http://www.suntimes.com/technology/ihnatko/1835595,ihnatko-longbox-comics-apple-tablet-102009.article

*Ihnatko, Andy. 2010. ComixOlogy's Marvel iPad app shows promise for digital comics. Chicago Sun Times (March 31): http://www.suntimes.com/technology/ihnatko/2134294,marvel-ipad-comixology-ihnatko-033110.article

*Ihnatko, Andy. 2010. How Marvel, DC Comics move into the digital age. Chicago Sun Times (March 19): http://www.suntimes.com/technology/ihnatko/2111569,dc-marvel-digital-comics-031910.article

*Jancsina, Attila. 2010. Cartoon Funnies about Sex and Violence for iPhone by Jeff Swenson. PrMac.com (February 20): http://prmac.com/release-id-10937.htm

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2010. Rantz Hoseley on the LongBox Launch at Emerald City. The Beat (March 12): http://www.comicsbeat.com/2010/03/12/interview-rantz-hoseley-on-the-longbox-launch-at-emerald-city/

*Melrose, Kevin. 2010. Apple's iBookstore designates 'Comics & Graphic Novels' as top-tier category. Comic Book Resources (March 11): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2010/03/apples-ibookstore-designates-comics-graphic-novels-as-top-tier-category/

*Phegley, Kiel. 2010. The iPad And Comics: What's Next? Comic Book Resources (January 27): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24603

*Phegley, Kiel. 2010. IDW On The Changing Face Of Mobile Comics. Comic Book Resources (January 29): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24637

*Racine, Tom. 2010. Episode 72 – The Daily Cartoonist. Tall Tale Features podcast (February 9): http://talltalefeatures.com/2010/02/09/episode-72-the-daily-cartoonist/ and http://talltalefeatures.com/TallTale2/podpress_trac/web/665/0/TTR_72_Gardner_iPad_FINAL.mp3

*Reid, Calvin and Heidi MacDonald. 2010. It's Here! Comics Publishers Respond to Apple's iPad. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (February 2): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6717262.html

*Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. The Q: Comics Retailers On the Threat (or not) of the iPad. Newsarama (April 8): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/the-Q-retailers-ipad-100408.html

*Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. More Comics' Pros & Publishers React to iPad. Newsarama (January 27): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/comics-industry-reaction-iPad-100127.html

*Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. ComiXology, Marvel & the iPad: Can Comic Shops Co-Exist? Newsarama (April 7): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/comixology-marvel-ipad-100407.html

*Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. DC Comics Talks Digital Comics Launch. Newsarama (June 23): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/dc-executives-talk-digital-100623.html

*Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. Updated: Comic Creators Respond to DC Digital Comics Plans. Newsarama (June 23): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/comics-creators-respond-dc-digital-100623.html

*Snell, Jason / Macworld. 2010. The iPad and digital comics. Industry Standard (February 12): http://www.thestandard.com/news/2010/02/12/ipad-and-digital-comics

*Sorrel, Charlie. 2010. Panelfly Comic-Book Reader for iPad. Wired's Gadget Lab blog (February 9): http://www.wired.com/gadgetlab/2010/02/panelfly-comic-book-reader-for-ipad/

Unknown. 2009. PSP game player to get Spider-Man, X-Men comics [downloads]. Associated Press (August 18): http://www.google.com/hostednews/ap/article/ALeqM5gcvKgQ06nvv-vUhgW27A-X4-sdXAD9A5HUQO1

*Unknown. 2010. Dallas Art News Announces Guest Webcomic Artist Program. Dallas Art News (February 9): http://www.dallasartnews.com/2010/02/dallas-art-news-announces-guest-webcomic-artist-program/

*Weldon, Glen. 2010. Did You Hear? The Apple Tablet Is Gonna Save Comics, Too. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (January 27): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/01/did_you_hear_the_apple_tablet_1.html

*Weldon, Glen. 2010. Begun, The Digital Age of Comics Has. National Public Radios Monkey See blog (July 1): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/07/01/128243941/begun-the-digital-age-of-comics-has

*Wolk, Douglas. 2010. Emanata: The Phone is the Panel is the Page [digital comics]. Techland (July 16): http://techland.com/2010/07/16/emanata-the-phone-is-the-panel-is-the-page/

Motion Comics

Albrecht, Chris. 2008. Comic Books Evolve, from Ink to Internet; Although print comics are still thriving, Marvel and DC Comics are getting a head start on finding digital outlets for their properties [motion comics]. Business Week (August 22): http://www.businessweek.com/technology/content/aug2008/tc20080821_870628.htm?chan=top+news_top+news+index_technology

*Arrant, Chris. 2010. Pop Star LIGHTS up the Motion Comic Medium. Newsarama (January 30): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Lights-Motion-Comics-100130.html

Associated Press. 2008. 'Peanuts' Goes Hi-tech With Animated Webisodes [motion comics]. Editor and Publisher Online (November 3): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003886371

Berlin, Leslie. 2008. The Comics Are Feeling the Pain of Print [newspaper comic strips, motion comics]. New York Times (December 28). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/12/28/business/media/28proto.html?partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Binazeski, Peter. 2008. Warner Premiere's Motion Comics Launches with Highly Anticipated Debut Episodes of "Watchmen" and "Batman: Mad Love". Business Wire (July 18): http://www.marketwatch.com/news/story/warner-premieres-motion-comics-launches/story.aspx?guid=%7BEAB68E13-FD5E-47E3-A816-CF56AAC2E700%7D&dist=hppr

Brady, Matt. 2008. SDCC 08: From Paul Levitz's Point of View [DC Comics, inc. Watchmen Motion Comic]. Newsarama (August 11): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/080811-SDCC08-Levitz.html

Brevoort, Tom. 2009. Marvel Hotline: Brevoort on Spider-Woman; Executive Editor Tom Brevoort gets us inside the next great phase in Marvel storytelling! [motion comics]. Marvel.com (August 19): http://marvel.com/news/comicstories.9234.Marvel_Hotline~colon~_Brevoort_on_Spider-Woman

Contino, Jennifer M. 2008. Michael Jantze On Creating Youtube's "How To" The Birds & The Biz [inc. motion comics]. Comicon's The Pulse (September 10): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=007463

Cruz, Gilbert. 2008. Stephen King, Ready for Download [motion comics]. Time (August 12): http://www.time.com/time/arts/article/0,8599,1832062,00.html

*Flood, Alison. 2010. Schools test 'interactive graphic novel' version of Macbeth; Classical Comics is set to launch a multimedia version of the play for children and teenagers, featuring the voices of Juliet Stevenson and Derek Jacobi. Guardian (March 1): http://www.guardian.co.uk/books/2010/mar/01/schools-test-interactive-graphic-novel-macbeth

Franklin, Eric. 2008. New life for old Batman comic [motion comics]. CNET's Crave (December 9): http://news.cnet.com/8301-17938_105-10119457-1.html

Fritz, Steve. 2009. Animated Shorts: Watchmen Motion Comic, Black Freighter. Newsarama (March 17): http://www.newsarama.com/tv/090317-animated-shorts.html

Furey, Emmett. 2009. Katt, Folino & Pare Talk "Sparks" Motion Comic. Comic Book Resources (January 23): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19675

Goellner, Caleb. 2009. Talking with IDW's New ePublishing Director [motion comics]. Comic Book Resources (May 26): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=21347

Hudson, Laura. 2008. Paul Levitz Talks Digital Comics. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (August 26): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6590126.html

Hudson, Laura. 2008. The Future Is Almost Now; Publishers are taking a close look at a variety of models—from the Web and mobile phones to iTunes and the Sony Reader—for the digital delivery of comics [motion comics]. Publishers Weekly (August 18): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6587963.html

Hudson, Laura. 2009. Marvel Makes Motion Comics, DC Teases New Format. Publishers Weekly (February 9): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6636198.html

Katt, William. 2009. William Katt Presents - Sparks on iTunes [iPod motion comics]. Newsarama (January 27): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=25556

Kit, Borys. 2008. Batman, Superman get animated; Set for digital-motion treatment from Warners, DC [motion comics]. Hollywood Reporter (October 8): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/news/e3i7e19cce243eb21aa51690a063cbe5edf

Kit, Borys. 2009. Comic book icon signs with ICM; Neal Adams, Continuity Studios eye feature films [and motion comics]. Hollywood Reporter (August 3): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/film/news/e3icaec2feffc977edc6bc9fc961255105d

Long, Geoffrey. 2008. Motion Comics: A State of the Art. Gutter Geek (October): http://www.guttergeek.com/page184/october2008/motioncomics/motioncomics.html

Mahadeo, Kevin. 2009. Marvel in motion: 'Spider-Woman' swings onto Web with new digital comics initiative. Wizard (210; April): 10-11

McBride, Sarah. 2008. Web Draws on Comics; Online Shorts Boost Batman [motion comics]. Wall Street Journal (July 18): B10. Online at http://online.wsj.com/article/SB121634908179464605.html?mod=googlenews_wsj

Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2009. Comix that Zzizzl: Dennis Morrison [motion comics]. Sequential Tart (August 10): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=1466

Phegley, Kiel. 2009. Giving Spider-Woman the Motion. Comic Book Resources (August 28): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=22724

Pizzolo, Matt. 2009. 'Motion Comics' vs 'Illustrated Films' - Analysis of Watchmen & Godkiller; Award-winning filmmaker Matt Pizzolo compares and contrasts the newest animation formats based on an analysis of Warner Premiere's Watchmen motion comics and Halo-8's Godkiller illustrated film. PRWEB (May 7): http://www.prweb.com/releases/2009/05/prweb2394914.htm

Richards, Dave. 2009. Bendis Talks Spider-Woman [motion comic]. Comic Book Resources (August 19): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=22595

Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. SDCC 09: The Future In Motion: Katt, Pare talk Sparks. Newsarama (July 23): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/070923-MotionComics.html

Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. NYCC '09 - Brian Bendis on Spider-Woman Motion Comics. Newsarama (February 8): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/020908-Spider-Woman-Bendis.html

Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. The Future of e-Comic Books - Some Questions & Answers. Newsarama (April 9): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090409-e-reader-comics.html

Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. The Q: Changing Technology, Changing Comics. Newsarama (May 26): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/050926-TheQ-Tech.html

Singh, Arune. 2009. You've Never Seen Marvel Move Like This Before! Marvel Launches First-Ever Original Motion Comic -- Spider-Woman. First episode available on iTunes on August 19, 2009 [press release]. Marvel Comics (August 19)

*Stone, Christine. 2009. Astonishing X-Men Motion Comic: Behind The Scenes. Newsarama (November): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=31734

Suintres, John. 2009. Word Balloon: Watchmen Motion Comics' Jake Hughes. Newsarama (January 28): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/010928-WB-Watchmen-Motion.html

Suintres, John. 2009. Brian Michael Bendis: Spider Woman Motion Comic. Newsarama (February 25): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=26244

Suintres, John. 2008. Word Balloon: Alex Ross - Batman, JSA and More [Batman: Black & White motion comics]. Newsarama (December 4): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/120804-Word-Balloon-Ross.html

Taylor, Kate. 2009. Watchmen, animated? It works; A new adaptation of a classic comic book sets a high standard for a relatively low-tech art form [motion comics]. Toronto Globe and Mail (June 8): http://www.theglobeandmail.com/news/arts/watchmen-animated-it-works/article1173722/

Wallenstein, Andrew. 2008. Warner home video arm sets live-action Web series [motion comics]. Hollywood Reporter (November 24): http://news.yahoo.com/s/nm/20081124/media_nm/us_media_premiere_2

*Weldon, Glen. 2009. Wolverine Meets Ken Burns: The Motion Comic, Considered (And A Video Extra). National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (December 9): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/12/wolverine_meets_ken_burns_the.html?sc=nl&cc=msb-20091209

*Williams, Paul and James Lyons (eds.) 2010. The Rise of the American Comics Artist: Creators and Contexts. University Press of Mississippi

COMIC BOOK MAKERS AND THEIR WORKS *(cartoonists with single articles filed under main letter heading)*

Juno, Andrea (ed.). 1997. Dangerous Drawings [A. Spiegelman, C. Ware, E. Shimoda, D. Clowes, C. Brown, M. Almond, R. Crumb, P. Gloeckner, T. Rall]. Juno Books

*Lombardi, Anna and Seth Kushner (photo). 2010. La Citta (a Strisce) Dei Graphic Novelist [New York]. La Repubblica's D Magazine (March 27). scans online at http://joeinfurnari.com/blog/2010/03/29/la-repubblicas-d-magazine/

A-C

*Harper, David. 2009. Multiversity Comics Presents: Brian Clevinger. Multiversity Comics.com (August 11): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/2009/08/multiversity-comics-presents-brian.html

*Lindberg, Eric. 2010. Chicago Comic-Con 2010: Chris Burnham. Broken Frontier (August 25): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/chicago-comic-con-2010-chris-burnham

McConnell, Robin. 2009. Lars Brown. Inkstuds (September 2): http://inkstuds.com/?p=2295

*Stroud, Bryan D. 2011? John Calnan Interview. Silver Age Sage: http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/calnan.shtml

**Aaron, Jason*

*Blog - http://jasoneaaron.blogspot.com/

*Suintres, John. 2010. Word Balloon Moment With Jason Aaron. Word Balloon (January 13): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vK-Q7WK11W0

Abel, Jack

Abel, Jessica

Andersen, Kurt. 2008. Aha Moment: Love and Rockets [Jessica Abel]. Public Radio International's Studio 360 (October 31). online at http://www.studio360.org/episodes/2008/10/31 or http://audio.wnyc.org/studio/studio103108d.mp3

Bengal, Rebecca. 2006. On Cartooning: Jessica Abel. POV (July): http://www.pbs.org/pov/pov2006/tintinandi/sfartists_abel.html

Burros, Marian. 2007. Preserving Fossil Fuels and Nearby Farmland by Eating Locally [Jessica Abel and Matt Madden]. New York Times (April 25). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2007/04/25/dining/25loca.html

Chan, Suzette. 2005. Crossing Borders: Jessica Abel. Sequential Tart (February)

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2006. Jessica Abel [interview]. SuicideGirls (July 3): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Jessica+Abel/

Goerlitz, Amelia A. 2008. An Interview with Cartoonist Jessica Abel. American Art 22 (1; Spring): 18-22

Kumbier, Alana. 2002. Lost and delirious: Comics artist Jessica Abel trades scenester angst for expatriate living in her new series La Perdida. Bitch magazine (October): http://www.bitchmagazine.com/archives/10_02abel/abel.html

Press, Joy. 2006. The Further Adventures of Artbabe: Brooklyn graphic novelist Jessica Abel, up from underground. Village Voice (March 21). Online at http://www.villagevoice.com/books/0612,press,72600,10.html

Roth, Gil. 1998. Artbabe Vol. 2, #3 by Jessica Abel [review]. Comics Journal (208; November): 52

Salamon, Jeff. 1997. Babe watch: Jessica Abel chronicles the young and the feckless in Artbabe. Spin (August):44

Vogel, Traci. 2000. Book Review Revue: Mirror, Window: an Artbabe Collection by Jessica Abel (Fantagraphics). The Stranger (December 14). online at http://www.thestranger.com/2000-12-14/book_revue.html

Wilk, Deborah. 199? Chicago's Jessica Abel and her creation 'Artbabe' set off a buzz in the world of alternative comics. Chicago Tribune

Adams, Arthur

Adams, Neal

*Adler, Alan. 1979. Artist drops Superman for advertising [Neal Adams]. Cincinnati Enquirer ? scan online at http://booksteveslibrary.blogspot.com/2010/03/neal-adams-article-1979.html

*Cooke, Jon B. 1999. 'A quiet pitched battle from day one': Talking with Neal Adams on his hell-raisin' DC days. Comic Book Artist (5: Summer): 38-40

Kit, Borys. 2009. Comic book icon signs with ICM; Neal Adams, Continuity Studios eye feature films. Hollywood Reporter (August 3): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/film/news/e3icaec2feffc977edc6bc9fc961255105d

Offenberger, Rik. 2005. Neal Adams: Renaissance Man Parts I-IV [interview]. Silver Bullet Comic Books (March 14-17): http://www.silverbulletcomicbooks.com/features/111086279993605.htm ; http://www.silverbulletcomicbooks.com/features/111091948245775.htm ; http://www.silverbulletcomicbooks.com/features/11110338873192.htm ; http://www.silverbulletcomicbooks.com/features/111112125162770.htm

Alixopulos, Trevor

Blog - http://www.hautejunk.blogspot.com/

Ayuyang, Rina and Thien Pham. 2008. Episode 3 - Trevor Alixopulos. Comix Claptrap podcast (October 20): http://comixclaptrap.podomatic.com/entry/2008-10-20T08_11_21-07_00

English, Austin. 2008. Trevor Alixopulos. 20 Questions with Cartoonists (November 14): http://20cartoonquestions.blogspot.com/2008/11/trevor-alixopulos.html

Gabe. 2008. Artist-on-Artist: Cartooning with Trevor Alixopulos and Alexis E. Fajardo. North Bay Bohemian's BohoBlog (September 16): http://www.bohemian.com/bohoblog/?p=1561

McConnell, Robin. 2008. Trevor Alixopulos. Inkstuds (September 4): http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=349

Spurgeon, Tom. 2008. CR Sunday Interview: T. Alixopulos. Comics Reporter (September 21): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_interview_t_alixopulos/

Allard, Al

Allred, Mike

Conser, S.W. 2007. Mike & Laura Allred. National Public Radio and KBOO's Words and Pictures (November 27). Online at http://kboo.fm/node/4560

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2007. Mike Allred. Suicide Girls (February 6): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Mike+Allred/

Harvey, Dennis. 2001. Comics have fun in 'G-Men'' ['G-Men From Hell' movie based on Michael Allred's comic book 'Grafik Muzik']. Reuters / Variety (March 25)

Jensen, Van. 2008. Mike Allred Hits All The Right Notes. PW Comics Week (November 18): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6615279.html?nid=2789

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. Wednesday Comics: Mike Allred. Comic Book Resources (July 8): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=21941

Smith, Zack. 2008. Mike Allred On The Madman To Come. Newsarama (March 20): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=150783

Anderson, Brent

Anderson, Ho Che

Anderson, Ho Che. 2003. King, Vol. 3 [Life of Martin Luther King]. Seattle: Fantagraphics

*Dwight, Swain and Adrian Johnson. 2010. Podcast Episode 122: The Continuing Saga of Ho Che Anderson. SiDEBAR podcast (February 14): http://www.sidebarnation.com/my_weblog/2010/02/ho-che-anderson.html and http://traffic.libsyn.com/sidebar/SiDEBAR_Ep_122.mp3

*O'Shea, Tim. 2010. Talking Comics with Tim: Ho Che Anderson. Comic Book Resources (March 8): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2010/03/talking-comics-with-tim-ho-che-anderson/

Riciputi, Marco. 2007. Ho Che Anderson: I never actually said 'hey mom, this is my sex book'. Cafe babel (November 23): http://www.cafebabel.com/en/article.asp?T=T&Id=13023

Anderson, Murphy

* Stroud, Bryan D. 2008. Murphy Anderson Interview. Silver Age Sage: http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/anderson.shtml

Andru, Ross

Annable, Graham

*McConnell, Robin. 2010. Graham Annable. Inkstuds (March 25): http://inkstuds.com/?p=2787 and http://playlist.citr.ca/podcasting/audio/20100325-140248-to-20100325-145835.mp3

Aparo, Jim

Amash, Jim. 2000. The Aparo approach: Jim Aparo on his comics debut at Charlton Press [interview]. Comic Book Artist (9; August): 70-76

Unknown. 2005. DC Comics Illustrator James Aparo Dies. Associated Press (July 20)

Unknown. 2005. DC Comics illustrator James Aparo dies at 72. Newsday (July 19). online at http://www.newsday.com/news/local/wire/connecticut/ny-bc-ct--obit-aparo0719jul19,0,1830549.story?coll=ny-region-apconnecticut

_Unknown. 2005. James N. Aparo, DC Comics Illustrator [obiturary]. Washington Post (July 28): B7

Aragones, Sergio

Website - http://www.sergioaragones.com

*Adams, Sam. 2010. Interview Sergio Aragonés. Onion's AV Club (November 16): http://www.avclub.com/articles/sergio-aragones,47745/

*Aragones, Sergio. 1965. Fanny Hillman: Memoirs of a Jewish Madam [gag cartoons about Jews and prostitution]. New York: Kanrom

*Aragones, Sergio. 1987. Mad Pantomimes. New York: Warner Books

*Aragones, Sergio. 1988. More Mad Pantomimes. New York: Warner Books

*Arellano, Ruben. 1998. An interview with the Mad one [Sergio Aragones]. Journal of MADness (Winter). online at http://Sergiography.dhs.org/interview.html

Donelan, Charles. 2009. MAD About Sergio at the Ojai Valley Museum; Famed Cartoonist Sergio Aragonés Gets a Fun Retrospective in his Honor. Santa Barbara Independent (August

18): http://www.independent.com/news/2009/aug/18/emmad-about-sergioem-ojai-valley-museum/

Hinz, Scott. 2009. Fanboy Radio #516 - Sergio Aragones LIVE. KCTU (July 7). Online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=500333#

Johnson, Brett. 2009. Sergio Aragonés shows a strokes of genius; From the artists pen flows a steady stream of comic madness. A new Ojai exhibit draws you into his world. Ventura County Star (September 4): http://www.venturacountystar.com/news/2009/sep/04/strokes-of-genius/ and http://venturacountystar.robocaster.com/download.mp3?http://www.venturacountystar.com/news/2009/sep/04/strokes-of-genius/

Johnson, Brett. 2009. Bio: Sergio Aragonés. Ventura County Star (September 4): http://www.venturacountystar.com/news/2009/sep/04/g10vsergiobio04/

Johnson, Reed. 2009. Ojai museum fetes Mad magazine's Sergio Aragonés; The cartoonist and co-creator of Groo the Wanderer is honored by his adopted hometown with 'Mad About Sergio' exhibition. Los Angeles Times (August 9): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/arts/la-ca-aragones9-2009aug09,0,6196216.story

*Langley, Travis "Papa Llama". 2008. Interview: Sergio Aragones (Groo the Wanderer, Mad Magazine). Rocket Llama blog (February 23): http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2008/02/23/interview-sergio-aragones-groo-the-wanderer-mad-magazine/

*Medley, Mark. 2010. Sergio Aragonés: The method behind MAD. National Post's Afterwords blog (December 21): http://arts.nationalpost.com/2010/12/21/sergio-aragones-the-method-behind-mad/

*Perlmutter, Sammy. 2010. MAD's Great Artist Sergio Aragones Celebrates Five Decades Of Amazing Work. Huffington Post (October 28): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/sammy-perlmutter/mads-great-artist-sergio-_b_772140.html

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2007. Sergio Aragonés Un-Destroys DC – Part 1. Comic Book Resources (October 18): http://www.comicbookresources.com/news/newsitem.cgi?id=12152

Soponis, Trevor. 2007. Sergio Aragonés' Groo Turns 25. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (October 16): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6491594.html

Tienhaara, Kaarina. 2009. MAD magazine Cartoonist Sergio Aragones Featured in California Museum [press release]. News Release Wire (August 7): http://www.expertclick.com/NewsReleaseWire/MAD_magazine_Cartoonist_Sergio_Aragones_Featured_in_California_Museum,200928114.aspx

*Ulin, David L. 2010. David L. Ulin on Sergio Aragones. Jacket Copy blog (December 3): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/jacketcopy/2010/12/david-l-ulin-on-sergio-aragones.html

*Unknown. 2010. Sergio Aragones. LA Weekly (October 23): http://www.laweekly.com/events/sergio-aragones-1088609/

Atkins, Dan

Austen, Chuck

Austin, Terry

*Austin, Terry. 2003. Austin Arf: 60 pages of Drawings by Terry Austin. Terry Austin

Ayers, Dick

Ayers, Dick. 2005. Dick Ayers Story, An Illustrated Autiobiography Vol. 1 - 1924-1951, The. Mecca Comics Group

Ayers, Dick. 2005. The Dick Ayers Story, An Illustrated Autiobiography Vol. 2 - 1951-1986. Mecca Comics Group

Hodler, Timothy. 2006. Memoirs of an invisible man: Dick Ayers on life, art, and comic-book crooks. Comics Comics (1): 10-11

Novinskie, Charlie. 2005. Dick Ayers Unveils New Graphic Novel Autobiography [interview]. Scoop (March 11): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/scoop_article.asp?ai=7910&si=124

Azzarello, Brian

*Andreasen, Henrik. 2008. Here Comes the Future!! An interview with Brian Azzarello & Tim Bradstreet. Sequential Tart (March 3): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=887

Bachalo, Chris

Tapia, Toney? 2006. DF Interview: Chris Bachalo. Dynamic Forces (May 16): http://www.dynamicforces.com/htmlfiles/interviews.html?showinterview=IN05160635311

****Badger, Mark***

*Fiffe, Michel. 2010. The Fiffe Files: Mark Badger, parts 1-2. The Beat (February 5, 7) http://www.comicsbeat.com/2010/02/05/the-fiffe-files-mark-badger-part-1/ and http://www.comicsbeat.com/2010/02/07/the-fiffe-files-mark-badger-part-2/

Bagge, Peter

Bagge, Peter and Bertolt Blecht. 2000. Indy 2000 [comic strip journalism]. Suck (July 20-21): http://www.suck.com/daily/2000/07/20/

Bagge, Peter. 1998. So Much Comedy, So Little Time [cartoon reporting; journalism]. Details (July): 148-151.

Bagge, Peter. 2000. Angry Pissed Office [cartoon]. Angry Thoreauan (27, October): cover

Bagge, Peter. 2000. I love the Blob! [comic strip journalism on 'Experience Music Project' museum]. Suck (August 25): http://www.suck.com/daily/2000/08/25/. reprinted in Hate Annual #1, Fantagraphics Books, February 2001

Bagge, Peter. 2000. Infomercial 'Oscars' [comic strip journalism]. Suck (January 7): http://www.suck.com/daily/2000/01/07/

Bagge, Peter. 2000. The Most Resented Woman in America [comic strip journalism on Miss America]. Suck (November 17): http://www.suck.com/daily/2000/11/17/

Bagge, Peter. 2000. The Second Coming of... Alan Keyes [comic strip political journalism]. Suck (May 5): http://www.suck.com/daily/2000/05/05/

Bagge, Peter. 2001. Common Misconceptions about the Other 'L' Word [comic strip]. Reason (July). online at http://www.reason.com/0107/bagge1.html

Bagge, Peter. 2001. Tavern Turnover: The Evolution of Old Ballard's 'Tavern Row,' from Blue-Collar Dives to Hipster Hangouts. Suck (February 16): http://www.suck.com/daily/2001/02/16/

Bagge, Peter. 2002. "Your Friendly Neighborhood Tyrant" [comic strip]. Reason (April): 23

Bagge, Peter. 2002. War on Terror [comic strip]. Reason (March). online at http://reason.com/hod/cartoon.pb021502.shtml

Bagge, Peter. 2002. Just say no to live clarinets [comic strip]. Reason (May). online at http://reason.com/0205/cartoon.pb041202.shtml

Bagge, Peter. 2002. Who's To Blame for 9-11? [comic strip on terrorism]. Reason (September 6). online at http://reason.com/hod/cartoon.pb090602.shtml

Bagge, Peter. 2002. Malls [comic strip]. Reason (July 19). online at http://reason.com/hod/cartoon.pb071902-1.shtml

Bagge, Peter. 2002. Ex-Pats Say the Darnedest Things [comic strip]. Reason (June 7). online at http://reason.com/0207/cartoon.pb060702.shtml

Bagge, Peter. 2002. The Life Cycle of a Hack [comic strip]. Reason (May 10). online at http://reason.com/0206/cartoon.pb051002.shtml

Bagge, Peter. 2002. Junky Logic [cigarette taxes, comic strip]. Reason (December). online at http://www.reason.com/hod/cartoon.pb112202.shtml

Bagge, Peter. 2002. Confessions of a Serial President Hater [comic strip]. Reason (November). online at http://www.reason.com/hod/cartoon.pb101102.shtml

Bagge, Peter. 2002. A secular humanist looks inside the world of... Christian Rock [comic strip journalism]. Reason (February): 48-51

Bagge, Peter. 2003. Just say no to intellectual property! [comic strip]. Reason (April). online at http://www.reason.com/0304/bagge.shtml

Bagge, Peter. 2003. When Libertarians Gather... [comic strip]. Reason (February). online at http://www.reason.com/0302/bagge.shtml

Bagge, Peter. 2003. Let Us Deliberate! [on war, comic strip]. Reason (January). online at http://www.reason.com/hod/cartoon.pb120602.shtml

Bagge, Peter. 2006. The Beast That Will Not Die: Trying to Stop America's Seemingly Unstoppable 'War on Drugs' [cartoon journalism]. Reason (May). online at http://www.reason.com/0605/bagge.shtml

Bagge, Peter. 2007. Partying with the 'Dickster': A cartoon by P. Bagge. Los Angeles Times (October 7): http://www.latimes.com/news/opinion/la-op-bagge8oct08,0,6048867.htmlstory?coll=la-opinion-bottomleft

Bagge, Peter. 2009. Everybody Is Stupid Except for Me and Other Astute Observations. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Bagge, Peter. 2009. Major Walter Reed in Yellow Fever Fever! Discover (June): 22

*Bagge, Peter. 2010. Other Lives. New York: DC Comics

Boyle, Claire Flynn. 2003. All The Things She Said; The Peter Bagge Speaks Special. All The Things She Said (March 13): http://www.411mania.com/music/columns/article.php?columns_id=576

Brownstein, Charles. 1997. Peter Bagge [interview]. Feature 3(2; Summer): 19-30

Bunche, Steve. 2009. Scars and Stripes Forever: Peter Bagge's Everybody Is Stupid Except For Me. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (June 29): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6668096.html

Collins, Sean T. 2009. Strange Tales Spotlight: Peter Bagge; At long last, 'The Incorrigible Hulk' is about to be unleashed—and Marvel.com asked its altcomix-superstar author about it. Marvel.com (August 10, updated August 12): http://marvel.com/news/comicstories.9143.Strange_Tales_Spotlight~colon~_Peter_Bagge

*Doherty, Brian. 2011. Peter Bagge Conquers New York (And Has Three New Books Out). Reason.com (April 4): http://reason.com/blog/2011/04/04/peter-bagge-conquers-new-york

Douresseau, LJ. 2003. Interview with Peter Bagge. ComicBookBin.com (November 16): http://comicbookbin.com/charlie02.html

Featherstone, Tim. 1999. Negative equity: Peter Bagge's hilariously nasty indie comic Hate defined a generation; now he's collaborating on a Spice Girls-inspired project, and a TV show too. This is all good news, he tells Tim Featherstone. Guardian (March 13)

Gibson, Brandy. 2001. Colonel Jeffrey Pumpernickel [illustrated by Peter Bagge]. Pulse! (June): 24-25

Gordon, Eric. 2009. Comic book artist offers winter class on graphic novels. Seattle University Spectator (October 7): http://www.su-spectator.com/news/comic-book-artist-offers-winter-class-on-graphic-novels-1.630549

Heater, Brian. 2007. Interview: Peter Bagge Pt. 1-2. Daily Cross Hatch (February 20, 28): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/02/20/interview-peter-bagge-pt-1-of-2/ ; http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/02/28/interview-peter-bagge-pt-2-of-2/

Heater, Brian. 2007. Peter Bagge Talks Rubbers, TDHC Has its 'Family-Friendly' Status Revoked For Good [interview]. Daily Cross Hatch (May 14): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/05/14/peter-bagge-talks-rubbers/

Kaufman, Logan. 2006. Peter Bagge [interview]. Adventures Underground (July): http://www.advunderground.com/interviews/bagge0706.php

Kevin. 2009. Episode 32 – Everyone Is Stupid [Peter Bagge]. Backroom Podcast (October 10): http://www.backroompodcast.com/?p=75

Kevin. 2009. Episode 33 – Origins And Influences [Peter Bagge]. Backroom Podcast (October 14): http://www.backroompodcast.com/?p=92

LeBlanc, Brian. 2009. Alternative comic legend calls Ballard home [Peter Bagge]. Ballard News-Tribune (April 20): http://www.ballardnewstribune.com/2009/04/19/features/alternative-comic-legend-calls-ballard-home

*Maron, Marc. 2010. Episode 42 - Seattle Road Trip [Peter Bagge]. WTF with Marc Maron podcast (January 28): http://wtfpod.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=575748 and http://media.libsyn.com/media/wtfpod/WTF_-_EPISODE_42.mp3

Matos, Michaelangelo. 2004. Best of Seattle 2004 - Best `Superhero' Cartoonist (Peter Bagge). Seattle Weekly (August 4 - 10). online at http://www.seattleweekly.com/features/0431/040804_bestof_arts_bagge.php

McConnell, Robin. 2008. Peter Bagge and Eric Reynolds. Inkstuds (September 25): http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=359

Nickel, Scott. 2009. 20 Questions with Peter Bagge. A Nickel's Worth blog (June 7): http://scottnickel.blogspot.com/2009/06/20-questions-with-peter-bagge.html

Phipps, Keith. 2000. 'It is such a fucking bitch to do a comic.': Peter Bagge [interview]. The Onion A.V. Club: http://avclub.theonion.com/avclub3514/avfeature3514.html

Price, Michael H. 2009. Books: A decisive new collection from political satirist Peter Bagge. Fort Worth Business Press (June 18): http://www.fwbusinesspress.com/display.php?id=10447

*Reynolds, Ross. 2011. Peter Bagge, Libertarian Cartoonist. KUOW's The Conversation December 19). online at http://kuow.org/program.php?id=25438 and http://www.kuow.org/mp3high/mp3/Conversation/ConversationC20111219.mp3

Spurgeon, Tom. 2005. Interview With Cartoonist Peter Bagge. Comics Reporter (March 21): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/briefings/commentary/1210/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2009. CR Sunday Interview: Peter Bagge. Comics Reporter (July 12): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_feature_peter_bagge072509/

True, Everett & Peter Bagge. 1998. Love and Hate: Pete and Everett dish comics. The Stranger 8 (14; December 24)

True, Everett & Peter Bagge. 1999. Artsy vs. fartsy [reviews of James Sturm, Dan Clowes, Roberta Gregory]. The Stranger (February 11)

True, Everett & Peter Bagge. 1999. Comics [Fingerman, Woodring]. The Stranger (January 22)

True, Everett & Peter Bagge. 1999. Ugly Art vs. Dirty Art: Two Drunks Talk More Comics The Stranger (January 7)

Baillie, Liz

Heater, Brian. 2009.
Interview: Liz Baillie Pt. 1-3 [of 3].
Daily Cross Hatch (February 4, 10, 16): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/02/04/interview-liz-baillie-pt-1/ and http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/02/10/interview-liz-baillie-pt-1-of-3/ and http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/02/16/interview-liz-baillie-pt-3-of-3/

McConnell, Robin. 2008. Liz Baillie [interview]. Inkstuds (March 23): http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=286

Baily, Bernard

Baker, Kyle

Andersen, Kurt. 2008. Kyle Baker's Nat Turner Public Radio International's Studio 360 (August 15). online at http://www.studio360.org/episodes/2008/08/15

Doyle, Larry and Kyle Baker. 2000. The Adventures of Rocky and Bullwinkle in The Screen Trade [satire comic strip]. New York Times Magazine (July 2): 58

Doyle, Larry and Kyle Baker. 2000. Bad Publicity [comic strip]. Inside (December 26): 96

Doyle, Larry and Kyle Baker. 2000. Bad Publicity [comic strip]. Inside (December 12): 112

Doyle, Larry and Kyle Baker. 2001. Bad Publicity [comic strip on writer's strike]. Inside (March 6): 88

Doyle, Larry and Kyle Baker. 2001. Bad Publicity [comic strip]. Inside (February 6): 96

Doyle, Larry and Kyle Baker. 2001. Bad Publicity [comic strip]. Inside (February 20): 88

Doyle, Larry and Kyle Baker. 2001. Bad Publicity [comic strip]. Inside (March 20): 88

Doyle, Larry and Kyle Baker. 2001. Bad Publicity [comic strip]. Inside (April 3): 80

Penagos, Ryan. 2006. Bending Without Breaking: Kyle Baker; The writer, artist and animator speaks candidly on the state of the comics industry. Wizard Universe.com (September 12): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/magazine/wizard/001648190.cfm

Reid, Calvin. 2006. Kyle Baker Joins Image Comics. PW Comics Week (November 28): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6395165.html

Santoro, Frank. 2008. Kyle Baker: When Stupid is Smart. PW Comics Week (August 19): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6588550.html

Solinas, Antonio. 2001. A Kyle Baker Interview. Comic Book Net Electronic Magazine (312; April 13): http://members.aol.com/ComicBkNet

Worcester, Kent. Kyle Baker [interview]. Comics Journal (219; January): 38-80

****Barreto, Eduardo – SEE Uruguay***

Barker, Clive

Barks, Carl

*Anderson, Roger / Scripps Howard News Service. 2000. Artist Carl Barks: The man who put the ducks in Duckburg. Nashville Tennessean (November 1): 4D

Ault, Don (ed.). 2003. Carl Barks Conversations. Jackson: University of Mississippi Press

*Barks, Carl. 1997. Unexpurgated Carl Barks, The [Reprints selected cartoons from the Calgary Eye Opener. Foreword by Art Spiegelman]. Prescott, AZ: Bruce Hamilton Co.

Barrier, M. 1994. Carl Barks. Die Biographie. Mannheim (Germany)

Kanellos, Ilias. 2001. [Carl Barks: The Good Duck Artist; in Greek]. To Vima tis Kyriakis Vimagazino (March 4)

Rose, Lloyd. 2000. The Cartoonist Who Had His Ducks in a Row [Carl Barks]. Washington Post (August 29): C1

*Scripps Howard News Service. 2000. Carl Barks, creator of cartoon Scrooge McDuck, dead at 99. Washington Times (August 30): C5

*Stewart, Bhob. 2010. The Good Duck Artist unmasked [Carl Barks]. Potrzebie blog (July 7): http://potrzebie.blogspot.com/2010/07/walt-disney-comics-stories-249-june.html

Unknown. 2007. Barks Art Sets Bonhams' Record. Scoop (June 15): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/scoop_article.asp?ai=15547&si=123

Baron, Mike

Barr, Donna

*Website – http://www.stinz.com

*Submission Engine column. 2004-2006. http://www.silverbulletcomicbooks.com/engine/archive.htm

Xerexes, Xaviar. 2009. Peachy Keen: An Interview with Donna Barr. Comixtalk (January): http://comixtalk.com/peachy_keen_interview_with_donna_barr

Barry, Dan

Bates, Cary

*Stroud, Bryan D. 2011? Cary Bates Interview. Silver Age Sage: http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/bates.shtml

Beck, C.C. (2006 as Charles)

Beatty, Terry

Beatty, Terry. 1984. From the Drawing Board: I can't really tell you how you can become a cartoonist, but I can tell you how I did it. Comics Collector (5; Fall): 12-17

Bedard, Tony

Contino, Jennifer M. and Carrie Landers. 2002. Bad to the Bone: Tony Bedard. Sequential Tart (May)

Lucado, Candice. 2004. Mr. Kiss Kiss Bang Bang: Tony Bedard. Sequential Tart (March)

Rogers, Vaneta. 2007. Tony Bedard On Supergirl And The Legion Of Super-Heroes. Newsarama (March 19): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=105686

Rosemann, Bill. 2002. Behind The Curtain with Bill Rosemann: Tony Bedard [interview]. DynamicForces.com (December 26): http://www.dynamicforces.com/htmlfiles/curtain2.html

****Beddor, Frank***

*Carter, R.J. 2010. Interview: Frank Beddor: There's Something About Alice. The Trades (March 5): http://www.the-trades.com/article.php?id=11723

Beland, Tom

Courtney, Kevin. 2005. Cartoonist Tom Beland draws on home and love for inspiration. Napa Valley Register (April 20). online at http://www.napanews.com/templates/index.cfm?template=story_full&id=B1366718-5CA2-42EE-9D72-718067B20BE7

Hinze, Scott and Oliver Tull. 2006. Fanboy Radio #336 - Tom Beland and Lea Hernandez LIVE. KTCU (September 27). online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=135079#

Lien-Cooper, Barb. 2002. You're A Good Man, Tom Beland. Sequential Tart (October)

*Mahadeo, Kevin. 2010. Tom Beland Continues His Story. Comic Book Resources (February 19): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24914

Zettlemoyer, Adrian f. 2006. True Interview, Swear To God! [Tom Beland interview]. Broken Frontier (August 21, 24): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/details.php?id=474 ; http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/details.php?id=479

Bellamy, Frank *(misfiled - should be under U.K.)*

Bell, Gabrielle

*Ayuyang, Rina and Thien Pham. 2010. Gabrielle Bell - Season 2, Episode 6. Comix Claptrap podcast (March 30): http://comixclaptrap.blogspot.com/2010/03/gabrielle-bell-episode-6-season-2.html and http://comixclaptrap.podomatic.com/enclosure/2010-03-30T08_41_01-07_00.mp3

*RMJ. 2011. Beyond The Panel: An Interview with Gabrielle Bell of Lucky. Bitch Magazine (February 7): http://bitchmagazine.org/post/beyond-the-panel-an-interview-with-gabrielle-bell-of-lucky

Bendis, Brian Michael

Ashare, Matt. 1997. Noir Town: Brian Michael Bendis upends the thrill kill cult in his new crime series, Jinx. Spin (Mar):42.

Atchison, Lee. 2000. In Search of Fortune and Glory: Brian Bendis [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (4; April): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Bendis, Brian and Michael Bendis Smith. 2004. Comic books are a big business. Meet the little guy. True Believer [comic strip]. New York Times (September 21)

Carr, Alex. 2009. ECCC 2009: Interview with Brian Michael Bendis. Amazon's Omnivoracious blog (May 12): http://www.omnivoracious.com/2009/05/eccc-2009-interview-with-brian-michael-bendis.html

Fingeroth, Danny. 2006. Write Now: State Of The Bendis [interview]. Newsarama: http://www.newsarama.com/TwoMorrows/WriteNow/14/BendisWriteNow14.html

*Furth, Michael. 2010. Waiting for Bendis. The Comic Archive (July 9): http://vimeo.com/13213308

Morton, Paul. 2009. An Interview with Brian Michael Bendis. Bookslut (February): http://www.bookslut.com/features/2009_02_014023.php

*Scott, Joe. 2009. Comic book writer isn't slowing down [Brian Michael Bendis]. Greensboro News-Record's Go Triad (November 12): http://www.gotriad.com/go/bendis

Suintres, John. 2006. The Bendis Tapes:back to School Edition. Word Balloon (August 12-18): http://www.wordballoon.com/BENDIS.html

Suintres, John. 2006. The Bendis Tapes, November Edition. Word Balloon (November 10): http://www.wordballoon.com/BENDIS.html

Suintres, John. 2006. The Bendis Tapes May Edition Part 1. Word Balloon (May 11): http://www.wordballoon.com/BENDIS.html

Suintres, John. 2007. The Bendis Tapes Special Post NYCC Edition. Word Balloon (February 26): http://www.wordballoon.com/BENDIS07.html

Siuntres, John. 2007. The Last Bendis Tapes Of 2007 pt 1. Wordballoon (December 28): http://www.wordballoon.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=291332#

Siuntres, John. 2008. The First Bendis Tapes Of 2008 pt 2. Wordballoon (January 4): http://www.wordballoon.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=293228#

Siuntres, John. 2009. Word Balloon: The Bendis Tapes, Part 1-2. Newsarama (January 12, 16): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/010912-Bendis-Tapes.html and http://www.newsarama.com/comics/010916-BendisTapes2.html

Suintres, John. 2009. Word Balloon: Brian Michael Bendis - Part 1-3. Newsarama (September 14): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=30710 ; http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=30711 ; http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=30712

*Siuntres, John J. 2010. The Bendis Tapes Part 5 & Author Edward David Gil. Word Balloon (June 24): http://wordballoon.blogspot.com/2010/06/bendis-tapes-part-5-author-edward-david.html and http://traffic.libsyn.com/wordballoon/WBbendistapes0610pt5.mp3

Walsh, Gabriel. 1998. APB Profile: Brian Michael Bendis; Mixing Media, a Young Author-Illustrator Forges a New Genre: Comics Noir. APBNews.com (Dec. 17)

Weiland, Jonah. 2009. NYCC: Bendis on CBR TV. Comic Book Resources (February 7): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19912 and http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19937

Wolk, Douglas. 2002. The new look of graphic novels: Brian Michael Bendis. Book (January / February): 43

Wright, Brendan. 2008. A Peek Inside Brian Bendis' Thought Balloons. Wright Opinion blog (May 11): http://thewrightopinion.wordpress.com/2008/05/11/interview-brian-michael-bendis/

Berg, Dave

Bermejo, Lee

Geddes, John. 2009. The man behind the cape: Artist Lee Bermejo. USA Today (July 28): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2009-07-27-bermejo-comics_N.htm?csp=34

Bertozzi, Nick

Bertozzi, Nick. 2001. Masochists, The. Gainseville, FL: Alternative Comics

Bertozzi, Nick. 2007. Salon, The [Life of Picasso]. New York: St. Martin's Griffin

Collins, Sean T. 2009. Strange Tales Spotlight: Nick Bertozzi; The creator of The Salon reveals the hidden links between M.O.D.O.K. & Picasso and The Watcher & Charlie Brown. Marvel.com (August 5; updated August 7): http://marvel.com/news/comicstories.9054.Strange_Tales_Spotlight~colon~_Nick_Bertozzi

Bess, George

Biggs, Brian

Kelly. 2007. Friday Fifteen: Brian Biggs. Tiny Treasury (March 2): http://www.tinytreasury.com/friday-fifteen-2/

Binder, Otto

de la Ree, Gerry. 1953. Captain Marvel's mouthpiece: Poor boy's Superman has a ghost writer living in Englewood [Otto Binder]. Bergen Record (February 7)

Biro, Charles

Bisley, Simon

Bissette, Steve

Unknown. 1989. 'Dead' to the world [Stephen Bissette]. Comics Scene (8):6-7.

~~**Blackbeard, Bill**~~

Bobbett, Terrell

Bode, Vaughn

Bolland, Brian

Boltinoff, Murray

Bone, J.

Craig, Owen K. 2007. Embarrassment-free Gay Space Men: An interview with J. Bone. Mondo Magazine (October 9): http://www.mondomagazine.net/comics-i-jbone.html

Rachelle. 2009. Wednesday Interview: J.Bone. Living Between Wednesdays blog (May 13): http://livingbetweenwednesdays.com/?p=1477

Boyette, Pat

Bradbury, Jack

The Comic Art of Jack Bradbury website - http://jbrad.org/

Bradbury, Ray

Bradbury, Ray and Dave McKean (ill). 2006. Homecoming, The. New York: Collins Design

Bradbury, Ray and Tim Hamilton. 2009. Ray Bradbury's Fahrenheit 451: The Authorized Adaptation. New York: Hill and Wang

Keller, Julia. 2009. Graphic novels; reading, but in a different way; A comic-panel version of Ray Bradbury's 'Fahrenheit 451' is but one particularly choice example of the medium's power. Los Angeles Times (September 4): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/la-et-graphic4-2009sep04,0,1569620.story

Minzesheimer, Bob. 2009. Graphic novel of 'Fahrenheit 451' sparks Bradbury's approval. USA Tody (August 3): http://www.usatoday.com/life/books/news/2009-08-02-bradbury-fahrenheit-451-graphic-novel_N.htm

Neary, Lynn. 2009. Reimagining 'Fahrenheit 451' As A Graphic Novel. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (July 30). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=106929166&ps=cprs and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2009/07/20090730_atc_09.mp3

Bradstreet, Tim

*The Online World of Timothy Bradstreet blog - http://timbradstreet.typepad.com/the_online_world_of_timot/

*Andreasen, Henrik. 2008. Here Comes the Future!! An interview with Brian Azzarello & Tim Bradstreet. Sequential Tart (March 3): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=887

*Borsellino, Mary. 2007. Illustrating nightmares: Tim Bradstreet. Sequential Tart (April)

*Bradstreet, Tim. 2009. Indie Edge October 2009: Tim Bradstreet. Previews (October). online at http://www.previewsworld.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=6&s=448&ai=86926&ssd=

*Bradstreet, Timothy. 2009. Archetype: Iconic Images and Cinematic Illustration vol. 2. Desperado

*Bradstreet, Timothy. 2010. Maximum Black: Iconic Images and Cinematic Illustrations (2nd ed.). Desperado

*Decapitated Dan. 2009. Deep Discussions with Decapitated Dan: Tim Bradstreet. Comic Attack (October 7): http://comicattack.net/2009/10/ddwddtimbradstreet/

*Ekstrom, Steve. 2008. Tim Bradstreet, Two Decades - Part 1, the Early Years. Newsarama (September 22): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090822-Bradstreet1.html

*Ekstrom, Steve. 2008. Tim Bradstreet - 20 Years, Part 2: Starting as an Artist. Newsarama (September 24): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090824-Bradstreet2.html

*Ekstrom, Steve. 2008. Tim Bradstreet - 20 Years, Part 3 - Photo Realism. Newsarama (September 25): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090825-Bradstreet3.html

*Ekstrom, Steve. 2008. Tim Bradstreet - 20 Years, Part 4 - The "Fiasco in Philly". Newsarama (September 26): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090826-Bradstreet4.html

*Ekstrom, Steve. 2008. Tim Bradstreet - 20 Years, Part 5 - Meeting The Punisher. Newsarama (September 30): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090830-Bradstreet5.html

*Finlay, Gearalt. 2005. Tim Bradstreet: Bad Planet. Silver Bullet Comic Books.com (November 28): http://www.silverbulletcomicbooks.com/features/113316427359609.htm

*Furth, Michael. 2010. Tim Bradstreet talks about his tools of the trade. The Comic Archive (August 27): http://vimeo.com/14482817

*Hamby, Alex "Eniac47". 2003. Talking with Tim Bradstreet... Hero Realm.com (December 2): http://www.herorealm.com/cgi-bin/ubbcgi/ultimatebb.cgi?

*Jabcuga, Joshua. 2008. Thomas Jane & Tim Bradstreet Interview. The Cult (November 28): http://chuckpalahniuk.net/interviews/comic-book-writers-artists/thomas-jane-tim-bradstreet-interview

*Offenberger, Rik. 2003. Tim Bradstreet: Proving Dreams Do Come True. Silver Bullet Comic Books.com (October 18): http://www.silverbulletcomicbooks.com/features/106649639039382.htm

*Serrao, Richard and Jason Thibault. 2010. Masters of Ink Tim Bradstreet; A Master Class in Pen and Ink Realism. Optimum Wound blog (March 18): http://www.optimumwound.com/tim-bradstreet-a-masterclass-in-pen-and-ink-realism.htm

*Serrao, Richard and Jason Thibault. 2010. Masters of Ink Tim Bradstreet on his Influences and Artistic Process Part 2. Optimum Wound blog (March 19): http://www.optimumwound.com/tim-bradstreet-on-his-influences-and-artistic-process-part-2.htm

*Serrao, Richard and Jason Thibault. 2010. Masters of Ink Tim Bradstreet on Drive, Determination, Craft and Red Sky Diary Part 3. Optimum Wound blog (March 22): http://www.optimumwound.com/tim-bradstreet-on-drive-determination-craft-and-red-sky-diaries-part-3.htm

Suintres, John. 2007. Tim Bradstreet Covers It All pt 1. Word Balloon (June 6): http://wordballoon.blogspot.com/2007/06/tim-bradstreet-covers-it-all-pt-1.html

*Tapia, Toney. 2006. DF Interview: Tim Bradstreet. Dynamic Forces (May 8): http://www.dynamicforces.com/htmlfiles/interviews.html?showinterview=IN05080645060

Brereton, Dan

Atchison, Lee. 1999. Detailing the Monster Hero: Dan Brereton [interview]. Sequential Tart 2 (8; August): http://www.sequentialtart.com/aug99/brereton.shtml

Brophy, Anisa. 2004. A Decade in the Dark: Dan Brereton. Sequential Tart (October)

Contino, Jennifer. 2002. Undeadly Dan Brereton [interview]. Pulse (October 31): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic&f=36&t=000344

*Furth, Michael. 2010. Dan Brereton Interview. The Comic Archive (June 18): http://vimeo.com/12676626

Rappaport, Adrienne. 2005. 13 Questions: Dan Brereton. Sequential Tart (November)

Breyfogle, Norman

Offenberger, Rik. 2005. Norm Breyfogle: Soul of the Bat [interview]. Silverbulletcomicbooks.com (September 4): http://www.silverbulletcomicbooks.com/features/112588796213852.htm

Broome, John

Brothers Hildebrandt ***(Misfiled - should be Hildebrandt, Tim & Greg)***

Brown, Jeffrey

Website – http:// www.theholyconsumption.com

Ayuyang, Rina and Thien Pham. 2008. Episode 6 - Jeffrey Brown. Comix Claptrap podcast (December 1): http://comixclaptrap.blogspot.com/2008/12/episode-6-jeffrey-brown.html or http://comixclaptrap.podomatic.com/entry/eg/2008-12-01T08_35_45-08_00

Boatright, Cari. 2008. Book review: Graphic novel parodies those other robots ['Incredible Change-Bots' by Jeffrey Brown. Joplin Globe (September 12). Online at http://www.joplinglobe.com/weekend/local_story_256152109.html

Brown, Jeffrey. 2005. Bighead. Top Shelf Productions

Brown, Jeffrey and Russell Edson 2007. The Poem as Comic Strip #3: Another graphic novelist let loose in our archive. Poetry Foundation: http://poetryfoundation.org/features/feature.onpoets.html?id=179896

Champion, Edward. 2008. NYCC: An Impromptu Interview with Jeffrey Brown. Edrants blog (April 18): http://www.edrants.com/nycc-an-impromptu-interview-with-jeffrey-brown/

Chun, Gary C.W. 2005. Telling tales from the heart ["Bighead," by Jeffrey Brown]. Honolulu Star Bulletin (February 27). Online at http://starbulletin.com/2005/02/27/features/index4.html

Collins, Sean T. 2007. I Can Has Comix?: Jeffrey Brown; The `Incredible Change-Bots' creator talks Transformers, his new Top Shelf series, directing for Death Cab for Cutie and why he's so interested in sex. Wizard Universe.com (August 17): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/magazine/wizard/005676831.cfm ; Reposted at All Too Flat blog (July 8, 2008): http://www.alltooflat.com/about/personal/sean/2008/07/i_can_has_comix_jeffrey_brown.html

Contino, Jennifer M. 2007. Jeffrey Brown's Feeble Attempts At Top Shelf. Comicon's The Pulse (January 19): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=005912

Contino, Jennifer M. 2008. Sulk Through Comics With Jeffrey Brown. Comicon's The Pulse (December 9): http://www.comicon.com/new/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=530737#Post530737

*Cummins, Chris. 2011. TR Interview: Jeffrey Brown of "The Incredible Change-Bots". Topless Robot (April 13): http://www.toplessrobot.com/2011/04/tr_interview_jeffrey_brown_of_the_incredible_chang.php

Ekstrom, Steve. 2008. An 80 Page Fight Scene - Jeffrey Brown on Sulk, v2. Newsarama (December 23): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/120823-JEffrey-Brown-Sulkv2.html

Heater, Brian. 2007. Interview: Jeffrey Brown. Daily Cross Hatch (February 21, 26): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/02/21/interview-jeffrey-brown-pt-1-of-2/ ; http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/02/26/interview-jeffrey-brown-pt-2-of-2/

Marshall, Rick. 2008. Interview: Jeffrey Brown on 'Sulk' and the 'Incredible Change-Bots' Toys; The 'Clumsy' creator chats about his upcoming series and toy line. Comicmix (July 21): http://www.comicmix.com/news/2008/07/21/interview-jeffrey-brown-on-sulk-and-the-incredible-change-bots-toys/

McConnell, Robin. 2009. Inkstuds Mixtape Vol 12 Jeffrey Brown. Inkstuds (October 9): http://inkstuds.com/?p=2373

McFerron, Whitney. 2008. Local author illustrates life in comics [Jeffrey Brown]. Medill Reports Chicago (May 1): http://news.medill.northwestern.edu/chicago/news.aspx?id=87845

Medley, Mark. 2008. Quiet portraits of an everyday life [Jeffrey Brown]. National Post (April 8). Online at http://www.nationalpost.com/arts/story.html?id=431281

Montero, Patrick. 2007. Comic book artist Jeffrey Brown: More than meets the eye. New York Daily News Online (November 2): http://www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/culture/2007/11/01/2007-11-01_comic_book_artist_jeffrey_brown_more_tha-1.html

Mozzocco, J. Caleb. 2007. A transformative tale: Cartoonist Jeffrey Brown changes the nature of '80s nostalgia from cynical to sweet. Las Vegas Weekly (September 6). Online at http://www.lasvegasweekly.com/content/nc/a-e/comics/single-story/article/a-transformative-tale/

Naso, Markisan. 2004. Jeffrey Brown: To Die For. Silver Bullet Comic Books.com (December 28): http://www.silverbulletcomicbooks.com/features/110425828081140.htm

Phegley, Kiel. 2009. Secret Stash: 'Funny Misshapen Body'; Jeffrey Brown's latest collection of true-life tales hit profound and funny heights as he seeks to become an artist. Wizard Universe (April 17): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/041709funnymisshapenbody.html

*Rosenberg, Scott. 2007. Sincere intent to flatter: Jeffrey Brown's love of a toy spawned his need to satirize it. Express (September 24): 22

Sanders, Adrian K. 2008. Interview with The Holy Consumption's Jeffrey Brown. I V Y paris (June): http://www.ivyparisnews.com/2008/06/interview-with.html

Smith, Zachary. 2007. Jeffrey Brown On The Incredible Change-Bots. Newsarama (May 30): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=114656

Solomon, Dan. 2009. STAPLE! Interview: Jeffrey Brown. Austin Decider (March 3): http://austin.decider.com/articles/staple-interview-jeffrey-brown,24522/

*Widebeck, Annika. 2009. Jeffrey Brown gör serier om fumlig kärlek. Aktualitet: http://tv4play.se/aktualitet/nyhetsmorgon?videoId=1.959560

Brubaker, Ed

Website - http://www.edbrubaker.com/

Atomic Comics. 2009. Radiation Interrogation: Ed Brubaker. Atomic Fallout blog (June 16): http://www.atomiccomics.com/Pages/AtomicBlog/tabid/91/EntryID/502/Default.aspx

Bendis, Brian. 2006. Brian Bendis Presents...Ed Brubaker [interview]. Wizard Universe.com (October 30): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/magazine/wizard/002184716.cfm

Brady, Matt. 2006. Ed Brubaker: Continuing His Criminal Ways. Newsarama (December 20): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=94895

Brill, Ian. 2006. Brubaker Does the Crime and the Time. PW Comics Week (October 10): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6379577.html?nid=2789

Genco, Elizabeth. 2006. From The Library: Ed Brubaker. The Chemistry Set (September 14): http://www.chemsetcomics.com/2006/09/14/from-the-library-ed-brubaker/

Rahner, Mark. 2006. Brubaker's noir world. Seattle Times (October 4). online at http://seattletimes.nwsource.com/html/artsentertainment/2003287323_brubaker04.html

Spurgeon, Tom. 2006. A Short Interview With Ed Brubaker. Comics Reporter (August 27): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/resources/interviews/5964/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2006. An Interview With Ed Brubaker (2004). Comics Reporter (September 2): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/resources/interviews/6073/

Suintres, John. 2006. Ed Brubaker Cases the Joint [interview]. Word Balloon (August 21): http://www.wordballoon.com/BRUBAKER.html

Siuntres, John. 2009. Word Balloon: Ed Brubaker - Incognito and More. Newsarama (January 21): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/010921-WB-Brubaker.html and http://media.libsyn.com/media/wordballoon/WBbruincognito.mp3

Unknown. 2005. DF Interview: Ed Brubaker. Dynamic Forces.com (September 7): http://www.dynamicforces.com/htmlfiles/interviews.html?showinterview=IN09070550150

Brunetti, Ivan *(SEE ALSO Anthologies)*

Brunetti, Ivan. 1998. [comic strip] Mother Jones (September)

Brunetti, Ivan. 1998. The Future of Entertaiment [comic strip]. Mother Jones (October)

Brunetti, Ivan. 2001. How to Stop Telemarketers [comic strip]. New York Times Magazine (April 8): 55

Brunetti, Ivan. 2002? Who's your ebay nemesis? [comic strip]. TimeDigital (?)

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2005. Ivan Brunetti [interview]. SuicideGirls (December 25): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Ivan+Brunetti/

Holm, Heather. 2009. Graphic artist Ivan Brunetti brought as part of New and Emerging Artist Series. Den News (March 26): http://media.www.dennews.com/media/storage/paper309/news/2009/03/26/News/Graphic.Artist.Ivan.Brunetti.Brought.As.Part.Of.New.And.Emerging.Artist.Series-3683461.shtml

Landau, Peter. 2006. Ivan Brunetti: The MrSkin.com Interview. http://www.mrskin.com/Skinterviews/152/Ivan_Brunetti.htm

Brunner, Frank

Janson, Tim. 2009. Legends: Frank Brunner: Fan fave comics artist reflects on things Eerie, Creepy And Strange. Mania (May 27): http://www.mania.com/legends-frank-brunner_article_115281.html

Bryant, Rick

****Buckler, Rich***

*Buckler, Rich. 2010. From The Desk Of Rich Buckler: Part I - Early Days Of Comic Book Fandom. 20th Century Danny Boy blog (April 4): http://ohdannyboy.blogspot.com/2010/04/from-desk-of-rich-buckler-part-i-early.html

*Buckler, Rich. 2010. From The Desk Of Rich Buckler: Part II - From Fan To Professional. 20th Century Danny Boy blog (April 11): http://ohdannyboy.blogspot.com/2010/04/from-desk-of-rich-buckler-part-ii-from.html

*Buckler, Rich. 2010. From The Desk Of Rich Buckler: Part III - Marvel & DC In The '70s. 20th Century Danny Boy blog (April 27): http://ohdannyboy.blogspot.com/2010/04/from-desk-of-rich-buckler-part-iii.html

*Buckler, Rich. 2010. From The Desk Of Rich Buckler: Part IV - Marvel & DC In The '70s Part II. 20th Century Danny Boy blog (May 18): http://ohdannyboy.blogspot.com/2010/05/from-desk-of-rich-buckler-part-iv.html

*Buckler, Rich. 2010. From The Desk Of Rich Buckler: Part V – Deathlok. 20th Century Danny Boy blog (May 29): http://ohdannyboy.blogspot.com/2010/05/from-desk-of-rich-buckler-part-v.html

*Buckler, Rich. 2010. From The Desk Of Rich Buckler: Part VI - D.C. Comics In The Late '70s. 20th Century Danny Boy blog (June 27): http://ohdannyboy.blogspot.com/2010/06/from-desk-of-rich-buckler-part-vi-dc.html

*Buckler, Rich. 2010. From The Desk Of Rich Buckler: Part VII. 20th Century Danny Boy blog (September 15): http://ohdannyboy.blogspot.com/2010/09/from-desk-of-rich-buckler-part-vii.html

*Buckler, Rich. 2010. From The Desk of Rich Buckler: Part Eight - Martial Arts & Movies. 20th Century Danny Boy blog (December 5): http://ohdannyboy.blogspot.com/2010/12/welcome-to-part-eight-of-life-story-of.html

****Bullock, Mike***

*Goodrich, Kristine. 2010. Comic book writer inspired by current events and a 'wildly overactive imagination'. Shoreview Press (November 30): http://presspubs.com/articles/2010/11/30/shoreview_press/news/doc4cf573573524d107449409.txt

*Gruber, Hannah. 2010. Author helps kids find comic inspiration: Comic book writer Mike Bullock visited Columbia Heights Public Library last week, teaching children how to write graphic novels. Minneapolis Star Tribune (July 20): http://www.startribune.com/local/north/98766104.html

*Offenberger, Rik. 2010. Mike Bullock talks about the Black Bat. First Comics News (July 16): http://www.firstcomicsnews.com/?p=11093

*Offenberger, Rik? 2010. Mike Bullock talks about Savage Beauty. First Comics News (July 25): http://www.firstcomicsnews.com/?p=10398

Burden, Bob

Burgos, Carl

Burns, Charles

*Alterio, Joe. 2010. Q & A: Charles Burns and Gary Panter. Indirect Collaboration blog (February 17): http://indirectcollaboration.blogspot.com/2010/02/q-charles-burns-and-gary-panter.html

Burns, Charles. 1998. Clothes Encounters [cartoonist illustrates fashion show; journalism]. Details (August): 128-133.

Chalkley, Tom. 2005. Dark Arts: Comics Master Charles Burns Digs Deeper in Black Hole. Baltimore City Paper (September 28). online at http://www.citypaper.com/comics/story.asp?id=10950

Chute, Hilary. 2008. Charles Burns, Graphic Novelist/Illustrator. Believer (January). Online at http://www.believermag.com/issues/200801/?read=interview_burns

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2006. Charles Burns [interview]. SuicideGirls (April 9): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Charles+Burns

Finney, Daniel P. 2003. The Charles Burns comic strip. St. Louis Post-Dispatch (September 24). online at http://www.stltoday.com/stltoday/entertainment/stories.nsf/Entertainment/Visual+Arts/E1AE5DDC71AB70C486256DAB00640EE9?OpenDocument&Headline=Comics+aren't+just+for+kids

*Iconophage. 2009. Charles Burns, entretien. Cuverville.com (September 22): http://www.cuverville.org/article43351.html

*Iconophage. 2009. Art Spiegelman, Françoise Mouly, Chris Ware, Charles Burns, table ronde. Cuverville.com (September 22): http://www.cuverville.org/article43350.html

Madrid, Cienna. 2006. Charles vs. Chuck: What Would Happen if the Black Hole Guy Decided to Beat Up the Fight Club Guy? [Charles Burns]. Stranger (August 24-30). online at http://www.thestranger.com/seattle/Content?oid=57034

Pressler, Jessica. 2002. Beyond the Black Hole: Despite His Dark Obsessions, Philadelphia-based Comic Book Artist Charles Burns Is as Thoughtful as His Work Is Deep. Philadelphia Weekly (April 24) online at http://www.philadelphiaweekly.com/archives/columns.asp?IssID=76

Reynolds, Eric. 2004. News & Preview Charles Burns Black Hole # 12 [interview]. Pulse (November 30): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic&f=36&t=003138

Skokna, Christopher. 2001. The Thick Black Line: Charles Burns' Prints Are Nice, But Read the Books. Baltimore City Paper (November 7). online at http://www.citypaper.com/2001-11-07/gallery.html

Spurgeon, Tom. 1995. Black Hole: Charles Burns' return to comics. Comics Journal (175; March): 22

Tobin, Paul. 1995. Black Hole #2 by Charles Burns [review]. Comics Journal (182; November): 49

Ware, Chris. 2007. One Eye: Charles Burns, Photographer. Virginia Quarterly Review (Winter): 104-117. Online at http://www.vqronline.org/articles/2007/winter/burns-one-eye/

Weinberg, Anna. 2005. Graphic Novelist Charles Burns Talks About Compiling a Decade's Worth of His Work. Bookstandard.com (October 17): http://www.thebookstandard.com/bookstandard/news/author/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1001307334

*X'ed Out series

*Burns, Charles. 2010. X'ed Out. New York: Pantheon

*DeLuca, Dan. 2010. His vision is creepy, compelling Philadelphia Inquirer (October 19): http://www.philly.com/inquirer/magazine/20101019_His_vision_is_creepy__compelling.html

*Di Filippo, Paul. 2010. The Speculator: X'ed Out. BNReview (October 19): http://bnreview.barnesandnoble.com/t5/In-the-Margin/X-ed-Out/ba-p/3498

*Dueben, Alex. 2010. Charles Burns is "X'ed Out". Comic Book Resources (October 18): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=28938

*Kois, Dan. 2010. Tintin Gets Scalped: Charles Burns's comic-book revisionism. NYMag.com (October 17): http://nymag.com/arts/books/features/68965/

*von Busack, Richard. 2010. Notes From the Underground: In his new 'X'ed Out' series, graphic novelist Charles Burns voyages to a nightmarish post-punk landscape. Metro Santa Cruz (October 20): http://www.metrosantacruz.com/metro-santa-cruz/10.20.10/charles-burns-xed-out-1042.html

Selected Illustrations:

Burns, Charles (ill.). 1999. Garth Brooks in... The Life of Chris Gaines. Entertainment Weekly (September 17): 34

Burns, Charles. 1993. The Taxman Cometh [cartoon]. New Yorker (April 12): 81

Burns, Charles. 1999. Summer Movie Preview [illustration]. Entertainment Weekly (April 30): 16-17

Burns, Charles. 2000. I Want You to do everything the government used to do [Uncle Sam]. New York Times Magazine (July 2): cover

Burns, Charles. 2001. The O'Connor Court [interior title: Madame Chief Justice?]. New York Times (June 3): cover

Gleiberman, Owen. 1999. Wood vs. evil [Charles Burns illustration]. Entertainment Weekly (June 18): 51

Schwarzbaum, Lisa. 1999. Starr-y eyed [caricature of Monica Lewinsky by Charles Burns]. Entertainment Weekly (March 19): 94

Burroughs, Edgar Rice

Buscema, John

Buscema, Sal

*Salmon, Mike. 2003. Hulk artist shares comic book career; Local Marvel Comics artist Sal Buscema discusses a big, green movie star. Burke [VA] Connection (July 3)

Busiek, Kurt

Atchinson, Lee. 2004. Romance in the West: Kurt Busiek. Sequential Tart (February)

Brady, Matt. 2006. Kurt Busiek Talks Post-Up, Up & Away Superman. Newsarama (October 4): http://www.newsarama.com/dcnew/Superman/busiek.html

Contino, Jennifer M. 2002. He's Got The Power! Kurt Busiek. Sequential Tart (February)

Kallies, Christy. 1999. Astro-nomical Writing: Kurt Busiek [interview]. Sequential Tart 2(4; April): http://www.sequentialtart.com/apr99/busiek.shtml

Mescallado, Ray. 1999. Kurt Busiek [interview]. Comics Journal (216; October): 51-98

*Pepose, David. 2009. Kurt Busiek: Creating Characters for Someone Else's Sandbox. Newsarama (December 15): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/091215-Busiek-characters-marvel.html

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. Kurt Busiek Talks Astro City & Trinity. Comic Book Resources (April 27): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20972

Robinson, Tasha. 2001. Man and superman. Focus: Kurt Busiek. The Onion (February 21): http://avclub.theonion.com/avclub3705/bonusfeature1_3705.html

*Sotomayor, Chris. 2011. Dirty Dozen: Kurt Busiek. Sotocolor (March 2): http://www.sotocolor.com/Site/Interviews/Entries/2011/3/2_Dirty_Dozen%3A_Kurt_Busiek.html

Spurgeon, Tom. 2008. CR Holiday Interview #7: Kurt Busiek. Comics Reporter (December 29): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_xx_kurt_busiek/

Suintres, John. 2006. Kurt Busiek Interview. World Balloon (April 25): http://www.wordballoon.com/BUSIEK.html

*Weiland, Jonah. 2010. CBR TV @ CCI: Kurt Busiek. Comic Book Resources (August 19): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=video&show_id=397864

Byrne, John

Website - http://www.byrnerobotics.com/home.asp

****Campbell, J. Scott***

*Lindberg, Eric. 2010. Chicago Comic-Con 2010: J. Scott Campbell. Broken Frontier (August 23): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/chicago-comic-con-2010-j-scott-campbell

Cannon, Kevin

Aamodt, Britt. 2009. Local Cartoonist Speaks About Recent Published Work [Kevin Cannon on "Far Arden"]. KFAI (July 7). Online at http://www.kfai.org/node/21160 and http://www.kfai.org/files/file/audio/07-07-09_GraphicNovel.mp3

Cannon, Zander

Dueben, Alex. 2009. Zander Cannon talks Top Ten, T-Minus & Transformers. Comic Book Resources (March 12, updated March 13): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20412

Cardy, Nick

Carey, Mike (British, works in US comics)

Berman, Jeffrey. 2009. Mike Carey on Writing Comic Books. The Write Environment blog (April 20): http://thewriteenvironment.blogspot.com/2009/04/mike-carey-on-writing-comic-books.html

Dueben, Alex. 2007. Mike Carey: Novelist and Comic Writer. California Literary Review (October 16): http://calitreview.com/271

Gutierrez, David. 2009. From devils to danger: an interview with Mike Carey. Examiner.com (June 15): http://www.examiner.com/x-10748-Comic-Book-Examiner~y2009m6d15-MikCarey-Interview

Kaye, Edward. 2009. Exclusive Interview: Mike Carey Discusses His Current and Future Projects, Including: The Unwritten, X-Men: Legacy,X-Men Origins: Gambit, Ender's Shadow: Battle School, and Felix Castor! Hypergeek blog (June 2): http://www.hypergeek.ca/2009/06/exclusive-interview-mike-carey.html

Yanes, Nicholas. 2009. Comics Interview: UK Writer Mike Carey On His Career To Date. SciFi Pulse (June 2): http://scifipulse.net/?p=8804

Carre, Lilli

Heater, Brian. 2009. Interview: Lilli Carre. Daily Cross Hatch (January 21, 26; February 1):
http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/01/21/interview-lille-carre-pt-1-of-3/
http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/01/26/interview-lilli-carre-pt-2-of-3/
http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/02/01/2321/

O'Shea, Tim. 2009. Talking Comics with Tim: Lilli Carre. Comic Book Resources (February 2): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2009/02/talking-comics-with-tim-lilli-carre/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2009. CR Sunday Interview: Lilli Carre. Comics Reporter (August 2): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_interview_lilli_carre/

Casey, Joe

Thomas, Brandon. 2009. Ambidextrous Q&A: Joe Casey - The Works. Newsarama (May 14): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/050914-Ambidextrous.html

Keller, Katherine. 2003. The Revolution Will be Commoditized, a Wildcats Interview: Joe Casey. Sequential Tart (September)

McLauchlin, Jim. 1998. The mighty Casey [Marvel Comics writer Joe Casey]. Wizard (September): 38-44

Rosenberg, Scott. 2007. Q&A: 'X-Men' Writer Mike Carey. [Washington Post] Express (July 12): E2. online at http://www.readexpress.com/read_freeride/2007/07/on_the_spot_mike_carey.php

Spurgeon, Tom. 2005. An Interview with Joe Casey. Comics Reporter (December 4): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/briefings/commentary/3537/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2007. CR Sunday Interview: Joe Casey. Comics Reporter (June 10): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_interview_joe_casey/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2008. A Short Interview With Joe Casey About The Act of Promoting His Comics. Comics Reporter (February 27): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/a_short_interview_with_joe_casey_about_the_act_of_promoting_his_comics/

Suintres, John. 2006. Joe Casey Interview. Word Balloon (April 12): http://www.wordballoon.com/CASEY.html

*Suintres, John. 2010. Listener Mail and A Joe Casey Flashback. Word Balloon podcast (March 5): http://wordballoonpodcast.wordpress.com/2010/03/05/listener-mail-and-a-joe-casey-flashback/ and http://media.libsyn.com/media/wordballoon/WBjoecasey0805.mp3

Chabon, Michael

Chadwick, Paul

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2006. Paul Chadwick creator of Concrete. SuicideGirls (December 13): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Paul+Chadwick+creator+of+Concrete/

Chang, Bernard

*Barnes, Dawn and Bernard Chang (ill). 2005. The Black Belt Club: Seven Wheels of Power. New York: Scholastic

****Chiarello, Mark***

*Chiarello, Mark and Jack Morelli. 2007. Heroes of the Negro Leagues [paintings by comic book artist]. New York: Abrams

Chaykin, Howard

Andelman, Bob. 2006. Howard Chaykin Interview [on Eisner]. A Spirited Life.com (June 8): http://www.aspiritedlife.com/blog/

Blackmore, Tim. 1990 'The Bester/Chaykin Connection: An Examination of Substance Assisted by Style.' Extrapolation, 31.2 (1990): 101-24.

Brady, Matt. 2006. Howard Chaykin On Blade, Guggenheim, And Craft. Newsarama (September 29): Http://Www.Newsarama.Com/Marvelnew/Blade/02/Chaykinblade.Html

Cooke, Jon B. 2000. The Chaykin factor: American Flagg! creator Howard Chaykin talks comics [interview]. Comic Book Artist (8; May): 62-68

Epstein, Dan. 2002. Interview: Howard Chaykin. Slushfactory.com (January 16): http://www.slushfactory.com/features/articles/011602-chaykin.php

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2007. Howard Chaykin. Suicide Girls (June 6): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Howard+Chaykin/

Keller, Katherine. 2006. Everything You've Ever Wanted to Ask (But Had the Good Sense Not To) Howard Chaykin. Sequential Tart (June)

*Liegl, Andy and Daniel Fabrizio. 2011. Comics Dispatch episode 6: Howard Chaykin. ComicAttack.net Radio's The Comics Dispatch (May 17): http://comicattack.net/2011/05/tcd-6/ and http://www.archive.org/download/ComicsDispatchEpisode6/comicsdispatchep6.mp3

Manning, Shaun. 2009. Yippee-Ki-Yay: Chaykin Talks Die Hard. Comic Book Resources (June 17): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=21627

*Phegley, Kiel. 2010. Chaykin Recalls A "Black Kiss". Comic Book Resources (March 26): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25425

Schweier, Philip. 2006. Howard Chaykin: Back to the Drawing Board. ComicBookBin.com (March 13): http://comicbookbin.com/bubble072.html

*Thompson, Kim. 2010. Howard Chaykin [1987 interview]. TCJ.com (March 29):
http://deppey.com/audio/TCJ_chaykin_howard_1.mp3
http://deppey.com/audio/TCJ_chaykin_howard_2.mp3
http://deppey.com/audio/TCJ_chaykin_howard_3.mp3

Selected illustrations:

Zelazny, Roger & Fred Saberhagen. 1982. Coils [Cover by Howard Chaykin. Ill. by Ron Miller]. New York: Doubleday

Chelsea, Dave

Website - http://dchelsea.com/

Chelsea, David. 2008. 24x2 [24-Hour Comic, autobiography, dreams]. Marietta, GA: Top Shelf

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2004. David Chelsea Talks About Being In Love . Newsarama (February 6): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?s=&threadid=8885

O'Shea, Tim. 2003. David Chelsea in Love: QandA. Silver Bullet Comic books (December 18): http://www.silverbulletcomicbooks.com/news/107176687214108.htm

Russell, Mike. 2006. PODCAST: Stumptown's non-fiction comics panel -- featuring David Chelsea, Dennis P. Eichhorn, Khris Soden and Ryan Alexander-Tanner. CulturePulp blog (February 6): http://homepage.mac.com/merussell/iblog/B835531044/C2008331708/E20060206235904/index.html

Unknown. 2008. 10-12PM: David Chelsea speaks! Picture Poetry blog (April 5): http://picturepoetry.wordpress.com/2008/04/05/1050am-david-chelsea-speaks/

"Viva Las Vegas". 2007. David Chelsea, Commercial Artist, Various publications, including the New York Times and the New York Observer. Portland Mercury (December 27): http://www.portlandmercury.com/portland/Content?oid=499593&category=39849

Cheung, Jim

Tapia, Toney. 2006. DF Interview: Jim Cheung. Dynamic Forces (April 10): http://www.dynamicforces.com/htmlfiles/interviews.html?showinterview=IN04100672742

Chiang, Cliff

Website - http://www.cliffchiang.com/

*Sanders, Devon. 2010. Devon Sanders Interviews Cliff Chiang. Jo Blo.com (June 15): http://www.joblo.com/index.php?id=32560

___*Chippendale, Brian___

*Seay, Bob. 2010. Fort Thunder artist on art, music and Providence's mill scene. WRNI's Rhode Island Artscape (April 29). Online at http://www.wrni.org/content/fort-thunder-artist-art-music-and-providences-mill-scene and http://www.wrni.org/audio/download/16355/art20100429b.mp3

Cho, Frank

Irving, Christopher. 2007. TwoMorrows Tune-In #4: Jamal Igle and Frank Cho. TwoMorrow's Tune-In Podcast (March 7): http://twomorrows.com/blog/tune-in/twomorrows-tune-in-4-jamal-igle-and-frank-cho/

Kean, Benjamin Ong Pang. 2006. Only The Mighty: Man To Man With Frank Cho. Newsarama (December 13): http://www.newsarama.com/marvelnew/MightyAvengers/Cho_01.html

Claremont, Chris

Andy B. 2009. Biff Bam Pop Exclusive: Andy B Talks With X-Men Forever Writer Chris Claremont Part 1. Biff Bam Pop blog (June 11): http://www.biffbampop.com/2009/06/biff-bam-pop-exclusive-andy-b-talks.html

Grohndahl, Paul. 1991. Comic-book superstar going legit [Chris Claremont]. Albany Times Union (Aug 19):C1.

Hansen, Liane. 1995. Chris Claremont [interview]. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Sunday (October 22)

Hutchins, Chris. 1998. The Wizard Q&A: Chris Claremont. Wizard (September): 46-50

*Krug, Kurt Anthony. 2009. Legends: Chris Claremont; The Best At What He Does. Mania (April 22): http://www.mania.com/legends-chris-claremont_article_114549.html

Lucas, George & Chris Claremont. 1995. Shadow Moon [Novel by comic book writer. Chronicles of the Shadow War #1.]. New York: Bantam

Wilkinson, Brian. 2004. 2004: The Year Of The Claremont. Comixfan (February 26): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=26010

Cleary, John

___*Cloonan, Becky___

*Website - http://www.estrigious.com

*Blog - http://inkandthunder.blogspot.com

*Gil, Joamette. 2009. Interview w/ Becky Cloonan, Co-Creator of Demo and Pixu. Mangapunk.com (April 21): http://www.mangapunk.com/articles/interview_w_becky_cloonan_co_creator_of_demo_and_pixu

*Irving, Christopher. 2009. Becky Cloonan and Her Arsenal of Styles. NCY Graphic Novelists blog (May 26): http://graphicnyc.blogspot.com/2009/05/becky-cloonan-and-her-arsenal-of-styles.html

*Thibault, Jason. 2008. Becky Cloonan answers 12 questions about pen and ink. Optimum Wound blog (November 6): http://www.optimumwound.com/becky-cloonan-answers-12-questions-about-pen-and-ink.htm

Close, Carol

Clowes, Daniel

Anuff, Joey. 1998. Behind The Eightball: Comic Book Creator Daniel Clowes. Addicted to Noise 4(10; October): http://www.addict.com/html/hifi/Features/Clowes,_Dan/981006/index.html

Arnold, Andrew D. 2000. Boring's exciting ride: A comic book saga comes to a resonant end [Dan Clowes]. Time (April 24)

Arnold, Andrew D. 2002. Dan Clowes Returns to Form: TIME.comix looks at the new "Eightball". Time.com (January 6): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,191033,00.html

Arnold, Andrew D. 2004. Super Zero: TIME.comix on Dan Clowes' "Eightball" #23 Time.com (August 13): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,681633,00.html

Benedetti, Winda. 2001. Comic book art earns respect at hands of Clowes and Ware. Seattle Post-intelligencer (May 11). online at http://seattlep-i.nwsource.com/visualart/22467_clowes.shtml

Benefiel, Elizabeth. 2008. Daniel Clowes. Onion AV Club (January 4): http://www.avclub.com/content/interview/daniel_clowes

Bing, Alison. 2002. 'The Drawing Show' (Thru May 25) [Clowes exhibit]. SF Gate (May 2): http://www.sfgate.com/eguide/epicks/

*Brooks, Allen. 2010. DCist Interview: Daniel Clowes. DCist (April 30): http://dcist.com/2010/04/dcist_interview_daniel_clowes.php

*Champion, Edward. 2011. The Bat Segundo Show: Daniel Clowes. Bat Segundo Show (May 11): http://www.edrants.com/the-bat-segundo-show-daniel-clowes/ and http://www.edrants.com/_mp3/segundo394.mp3

Chocano, Carina. 2000. Daniel Clowes: With a new graphic novel out and a movie on the way, the author of 'David Boring,' 'Ghost World' and 'Eightball' talks about writing stories, making movies and what it's like being him. Salon (December 5): http://www.salon.com/people/bc/2000/12/05/clowes/index.html

Chonin, Neva. 1998. Immaterial world: Cartoonist Daniel Clowes grapples with fame, film and other horrors. San Francisco Bay Guardian (January 21). Online at http://www.sfbg.com/AandE/32/16/8ball.html'>http://www.sfbg.com/AandE/32/16/8ball.html

*Chute, Hillary. 2010. Off-page with... Dan Clowes: With Wilson, the graphic novelist has more fun being bleak. Time Out New York (761; April 29–May 5). Online at http://newyork.timeout.com/articles/books/85200/off-page-with-daniel-clowes

Clowes, Daniel. 1998. Green Eyeliner [comic strip]. Esquire (July): 94-99.

*Clowes, Daniel. 2000. David Boring. New York: Pantheon

Clowes, Daniel. 2005. Ice Haven. New York: Pantheon

Clowes, Daniel, Terry Zwigoff, and Isaac Cates. 2004. Daniel Clowes, Terry Zwigoff, and Isaac Cates. ImageTexT: Interdisciplinary Comics Studies 1 (1; Spring): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/volume1/issue1/czc/index.html

Clowes, Dan and Terry Zwigoff. 2004. Q & A with Dan Clowes and Terry Zwigoff. ImageTexT: Interdisciplinary Comics Studies 1 (1; Spring): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/volume1/issue1/after/index.html

Colman, David. 2006. A Cartoonist Fixates on His Inner Napoleon [Daniel Clowes]. New York Times (May 7)

*Cooke, Rachel. 2010. Daniel Clowes: 'You've got to be obsessed'; The Oscar-nominated graphic novelist talks about his book Wilson, the beauty of difficult characters, and why too many newcomers see cartooning as an instant career. The Observer (June 13): http://www.guardian.co.uk/global/2010/jun/13/daniel-clowes-interview

Cowles, Daniel. 2001. Childless and Petless: Comics artist Daniel Clowes lives a life of happy misanthropy. Metro (August 16). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/08.16.01/cover/clowes-0133.html

DeLuca, Dan. 2005. Book Review: 'Ice Haven' sketches the unseemly side of small-town life. Philadelphia Inquirer (June 14): http://www.philly.com/mld/philly/entertainment/performing_arts/11887451.htm

*Del Signore, John. 2010. Daniel Clowes, Cartoonist. Gothamist (May 5): http://gothamist.com/2010/05/05/daniel_clowes_illustrator.php

*Deusner, Stephen M. 2010. Stick Figure: Daniel Clowes, 'Wilson'. Express (May 3): http://www.expressnightout.com/content/2010/05/daniel-clowes-wilson-politics-prose.php

DiGiovanna, James. 1998. Send in the Clowes [interview]. Amazon.com (September 13): http://www.amazon.com/dan-clowes-interview

*Dueben, Alex. 2011. Clowes is "Mister Wonderful". Comic Book Resources (April 13): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=31843

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2005. Daniel Clowes [interview]. Suicidegirls.com (September?): http://suicidegirls.com/words/Daniel+Clowes/

Faraci, Devin. 2006. Exclusive Interview: Daniel Clowes (Art School Confidential). Chud (May 4): http://www3.chud.com/index.php?type=interviewsandid=6581

Forman, Bill. 2001. What it's like for a girl: Growing up female in Ghost World [Clowes movie]. Pulse! (August): 62-65

Friend, Tad. 2001. Comics from Underground: What happens when an alternative cartoonist makes it to the movies? [Daniel Clowes]. New Yorker (July 30): 28-32

Gross, Terry. 2005. Graphic Novelist Daniel Clowes. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (June 23). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=4715648

Guilbert, Xavier. 2009. Daniel Clowes. Du9 (March): http://du9.org/Daniel-Clowes,1109

Hajdu, David. 2003. Comics for Grown-Ups [Safe Area Gorazde by Joe Sacco, Palestine by Joe Sacco, Ghost World by Daniel Clowes]. New York Review of Books 50 (13; August 14). online at http://www.nybooks.com/articles/16515

*Heer, Jeet. 2010. A Wilson Notebook [Clowes]. Comics Comics Mag.com (September 15): http://comicscomicsmag.com/2010/09/a-wilson-notebook.html

Hoke, WIlliam. 2001. Daniel Clowes Interview. [Seattle] Tablet (May 4). online at http://www.tabletnewspaper.com/vol2iss_16/features/danclowes1.htm

Hornschemeier, Paul. 2000. Interview: Daniel Clowes. Sequential 1 (5): 8-10

*Howard, Dave. 2010. Dan Clowes' new Graphic Novel, Wilson, Torontoist (April 14): http://books.torontoist.com/2010/04/dan-clowes-new-graphic-novel-wilson/

Ito, Robert. 2004. U-G-L-Y: Panel Discussion [Eightball #23: The Death-Ray by Daniel Clowes]. Village Voice (July 27). online at http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/0430/ito.php

Ivan-Zadeh, Larushka. 2002. Fast train to Weirdsville: David Boring, Daniel Clowes's enigmatic murder mystery, belies its title, says Larushka Ivan-Zadeh. Guardian (November 16). online at http://books.guardian.co.uk/reviews/artsandentertainment/0,6121,840831,00.html

Kannenberg, Gene Jr. 2001. What lies beneath? [review of Clowes 'David Boring']. EBR 12 (Fall): http://www.altx.com/ebr/reviews/rev12/r12kan.htm

*Khosla, Abhay et al. 2010. Savage Symposium: Wilson By Dan Clowes. Savage Critics blog (May 10): http://www.savagecritic.com/roundtable/savage-symposium-wilson-by-dan-clowes/

Kleffel, Rick. 2005. Light Thoughts Meet Dark in the Dusk: What in heck is a Narraglyphic Picto Assemblage? Apparently only one of author Daniel Clowes' 'Ice Haven' characters knows. Metro Santa Cruz (June 15-22). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/cruz/06.15.05/clowes-0524.html

*Kois, Dan. 2010. Panel Discussion Daniel Clowes covers cartoon history in one graphic novel. NYmag.com (May 2): http://nymag.com/arts/books/features/65724/

*Levack, Chandler. 2010. Comic timing: After six years, Daniel Clowes is returning to the Toronto Comic Arts Festival with Wilson, his first original graphic novel with Drawn & Quarterly. The only problem? He's more afraid of success than ever. Eye Weekly (May 5): http://www.eyeweekly.com/arts/article/91751--comic-timing

Lopate, Leonard. 2005. A Question of Identity: Ice Haven / A Father's Journey with His Son [Dan Clowes / Peter Carey]. National Public Radio / WNYC's The Leonard Lopate Show (July 29). online at http://www.wnyc.org/shows/lopate/episodes/07292005

*Mackay, Brad. 2010. Portrait of a misanthrope: Daniel Clowes's Wilson is a loser, a bully and a world-class blabbermouth. He's also unforgettable. Toronto Globe and Mail (May 7): http://www.theglobeandmail.com/books/review-wilson-by-daniel-clowes/article1560342/

McFarland, Melanie. 2001. Comfortable with obscurity, comics artists wary of legitimacy [Daniel Clowes]. Seattle Times (May 10)

McKenna, Kristine. 2001. Clowes' World: The story of a comic artist. LA Weekly (July 20). online at http://www.laweekly.com/ink/01/35/cover-mckenna.shtml

McKenney, Craig. 1999. Clowes outrages poor sports in San Antonio [censorship]. Comics Journal (218; December): 17

*Mercier, Jean-Pierre. 2009. "Je crois que je me suis toujours senti à part": entretien avec Dan Clowes. Ninth Art: http://neuviemeart.citebd.org/spip.php?article34

*Miliard, Mike. 2010. Interview: Daniel Clowes: On going from Enid to Wilson. Boston Phoenix (April 27): http://thephoenix.com/boston/arts/101313-interview-daniel-clowes/

Mitchell, Elvis. 2001. Dan Clowes [interview]. National Public Radio and KCRW's The Treatment (July 27). online at http://www.kcrw.com/cgi-bin/db/kcrw.pl?show_code=tt&air_date=7/27/01&tmplt_type=show

*Nishi, Dennis. 2011. Graphic Novelist Daniel Clowes on What Makes `Mr. Wonderful' Wonderful. Wall Street Journal Speakeasy blog (May 4): http://blogs.wsj.com/speakeasy/2011/05/04/graphic-novelist-daniel-clowes-on-what-makes-mr-wonderful-wonderful/

Nowlin, Sanford. 1999. [San Antonio] Current stirs up controversy, interest with explicit comic [by Dan Clowes]. San Antonio Express-News (October 29)

Parille, Ken. 2002-2008. A Daniel Clowes Bibliography. http://www.danielclowesbibliography.com

Pastorek, Whitney. 2005. Books: Ice Haven [by Dan Clowes]. Entertainment Weekly (June 10)

Phipps, Keith. 2000? Worldly things: The art of Daniel Clowes [interview]. The Onion A.V. Club: http://avclub.theonion.com/avclub3306/avfeature3306.html

Przybylski, Jennifer. 1998. Going Girlhood: Daniel Clowes vivisects young adulthood in 'Ghost World'. San Francisco Metropolitan (December 7). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/sfmetro/12.07.98/clowes-9847.html

Raeburn, Daniel. 1997. The fallen world of Daniel Clowes. The Imp (1): 2-28

*Rhode, Mike. 2010. "Likable Characters Are for Weak-Minded Narcissists": A Chat with Daniel Clowes. Washington City Paper Arts Desk blog (May 3): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/05/03/likeable-characters-are-for-weak-minded-narcissists-a-chat-with-daniel-clowes/#more-23182

*Rudick, Nicole. 2010. Daniel Clowes [Cartoonist]. Believer (May). Partially online at http://www.believermag.com/issues/201005/?read=interview_clowes

Smith, Andrew A. 2002. Ghost World captures teen spirit [Clowes]. Memphis Commercial Appeal (February 10)

*Smith, Kenton. 2010. Unlikable, flawed character emerges as sympathetic [Daniel Clowes' Wilson]. Winnipeg Free Press (May 29): H9. Online at http://www.winnipegfreepress.com/entertainment/books/unlikable-flawed-character-emerges-as-sympathetic-95172339.html

Sullivan, Robert. 1998. Teen spirit [Daniel Clowes]. Vogue (August): 118.

Thompson, David. 2004. With just one puff, he was a superhero; Daniel Clowes upends the superhero genre in the latest instalment of the Eightball series, The Death Ray. Observer (September 5): http://www.guardian.co.uk/theobserver/2004/sep/05/comics

*Thomson, Sedge. 2011. Graphic Novelist Daniel Clowes. KALW's West Coast Live (950; April 23)

*Thorn, Jesse. 2010. Dan Clowes, Comic Artist, "Wilson": Interview on The Sound of Young America. Public Radio International's The Sound of Young America (July 1): http://www.maximumfun.org/sound-young-america/dan-clowes-comic-artist-wilson-interview-sound-young-america and http://traffic.libsyn.com/tsoya/tsoya100702_clowes.mp3

Van Boven, Sarah. 1998. A certain comic genius: Daniel Clowes wows 'em with 'Ghost World.' Newsweek (April 27): 70.

von Busack, Richard. 1997. Overdue Billiard: Dan Clowes predicts the end of adult comics. Or is it only the beginning? San Jose Metro (June 5). online at http://metroactive.com/papers/metro/06.05.97/comics-9723.html

*Weldon, Glen. 2010. The Life And Trials Of A Full-Tilt Cartoon Misanthrope. National Public Radio's Books We Like (April 30): http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=126373523&sc=nl&cc=bn-20100506

Art School Confidential movie

Bell, Josh. 2006. Screen: Art School Confidential [Clowes movie]. Las Vegas Weekly (May 11). online at http://www.lasvegasweekly.com/2006/05/11/artschool.html

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2006. Terry Zwigoff [interview, Daniel Clowes' Art School Confidential and Ghost World]. SuicideGirls (April 30): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Terry+Zwigoff/

Rosenberg, Scott. 2006. Delayed appreciations: Viewers learn to love Terry Zwigoff's films, but it can take a while [Clowes]. [Washington Post] Express (May 25): E7

Unknown. 2003. Clowes & Zwigoff Team Up Again; Next Project: Art School Confidential. ICV2.com (January 20): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/2251.html

Ghost World movie

Appleford, Steve. 2001. 'Ghost World' creator had a hand in the film, too. Philadelphia Inquirer (August 5)

Arnold, Andrew D. 2001. Anticipating a 'Ghost World': TIME.comix looks at the first 'underground' comix movie adaptation in 25 years [Clowes movie]. Time.com (July 20): http://www.time.com/time/sampler/article/0,8599,168182,00.html

Burr, Ty. 2001. The Other 9: Ghost World. Entertainment Weekly (August 10): 24-25, 29

Dargis, Manohla. 2001. 'Everyone's Too Stupid!' Ghost World, plus America's Sweethearts. LA Weekly (July 20). online at http://www.laweekly.com/ink/01/35/film-dargis.shtml

Dean, Michael. 1999. Clowes questions whether Ghost World movie will materialize. Comics Journal (218; December): 18

Divine, Christian. 2002. Script Review: Ghost World. Creative Screenwriting 9 (1; January-February): 75-77

Eisner, Ken. 2001. Birch spirited in 'Ghost World''. Reuters / Variety (June 22)

Gaudemar, Antione de. 1999. Filles sans joie: Le quotidien de deux adolescentes lucides dans une Amerique plutôt minable [review of Clowes' Ghost World; in French]. Liberation (January 28)

Germain, David. 2001. At the Movies: 'Ghost World'. Associated Press (July 19)

Giles, Jeff. 2001. Revenge of the nerds: Living in 'Ghost World'. Newsweek (August 6): 57

Gleiberman, Owen. 2001. Devoutcast: Thora Birch and Steve Buscemi are perfect misfits in Ghost World. Entertainment Weekly (July 27)

Gross, Terry. 2001. Cartoonist Daniel Clowes. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (September 6)

Gross, Terry. 2001. Producer/Director Terry Zwigoff [on 'Ghost World']. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (September 6)

Hunter, Andy. 2000. Goddess of Thunder: Thora Birch [Enid Coleslaw in Terry Zwigoff & Dan Clowes' Ghost World Film]. Mean Magazine (November/December)

Jenkins, Mark. 2001. Spirit and flash ['Ghost World' review]. Washington City Paper (August 3): 34-35

Kapitanoff, Nancy. 2001. Daniel Clowes on Ghost World, the Movie. Spinnerrack.com (July 20): http://www.spinnerrack.com/features/interviews/clowes010720.php

Lybarger, Dan. 2001. 'Ghost' writer: Daniel Clowes brings his underground comic 'Ghost World' to the big screen. Lawrence [Kansas] Journal-World (August 30). online at http://www.ljworld.com/section/archive/story/64401

Radford, Bill. 2002. Comics Fan: Modest 'Ghost World' arrives on DVD, VHS [Nabiel Kanan and "The Birthday Riots"]. Colorado Springs Gazette (February 3)

Said, S.F. 2000. The Misfits of Zwigoff [Clowes' Ghost World comic book movie]. [England] Sight and Sound (August)

Scott, A.O. 2001. Teenagers' Sad World in a Comic Dimension ['Ghost World']. New York Times (July 20)

Taylor, Craig. 2001. Girls' world: It's odd, ugly and underground, a comic strip whose cynical teenage heroines kick against the deadness of American suburbia. So how come Daniel Clowes' subversive cartoon is getting the Tinseltown treatment? [Ghost World]. Guardian (November 3). online at http://www.guardian.co.uk/Archive/Article/0,4273,4290067,00.html

Thomson, David. 2001. A director who likes to sit alone in the dark [Terry Zwigoff and 'Ghost World']. New York Times (July 22)

Travers, Peter. 2001. Ghost World: A comic book about a girl's life after high school is filmed with its dark wit intact. Rolling Stone (August 2)

Vernon, Polly. 2001. Graphic equaliser: Comic books have always had a geeky, boys-only image, but the film adaptation of Ghost World is sure to win over new female fans, says Polly Vernon. Guardian (August 25): Guide 8-11

von Busack, Richard. 2001. Clowes Minded: Director Terry Zwigoff draws out a comedy of depression from Dan Clowes' 'Ghost World'. Metro (August 9). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/08.09.01/ghostworld-0132.html

Selected illustrations:

Clowes, Daniel. 2001. Top Secret SIFF Quiz Location Revealed. The Stranger (May 24): cover. online at http://www.thestranger.com/2001-05-24/bigcover.html

Clowes, Daniel. 2001. Sunshine Cinema [advertisement]. New York Times (December 16): Arts 26

****Clugston-Major, Chynna***

*Clugston-Major, Chynna. 2001. Blue Monday v. 2: Absolute Beginners. Portland, OR: Oni Press

*Clugston-Major, Chynna. 2003. Blue Monday v. 3: Inbetween Days. Portland, OR: Oni Press

*Clugston-Major, Chynna. 2004. Scooter Girl. Portland, OR: Oni Press

*Clugston, Chynna. 2005. Blue Monday v. 4: Painted Moon [2nd edition. Collects miniseries]. Portland, OR: Oni Press

*Clugston, Chynna. 2005. Queen Bee [Graphic novel on school girls with telekinesis]. New York: Scholastic

Cockrum, Dave

Cooke, Jon B. 1999. Dave 'Blackhawk' Cockrum: The Marvel days of the co-creator of the New X-Men [interview]. Comic Book Artist (6; Fall): 28-31

Martin, Douglas. 2006. Dave Cockrum, 63, Comic Book Artist, Dies. New York Times (November 29)

Meth, Clifford. 2004. The Uncanny Dave Cockrum ...A Tribute. Rockaway, NJ: Aardwolf Publishing

Meth, Clifford. 2006. Dave Cockrum has passed away [obituary]. Nightcrawlers.com (November 26): http://www.nightscrawlers.com/forum/viewthread.php?tid=6539

Unknown. 2006. In Memoriam: Dave Cockrum. Scoop (December 1): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/scoop_article.asp?ai=13938&si=124

Unknown. 2006. Died. Dave Cockrum, 63... Time (December 11)

Colan, Gene

*Beard, Jim. 2011. Marvel Remembers Gene Colan. Marvel.com (June 30): http://marvel.com/news/story/16166/marvel_remembers_gene_colan

Best, Daniel. 2008. Original Art Stories: Gene Colan, Part I. Oh Danny Boy blog (May 10): http://ohdannyboy.blogspot.com/2008/05/original-art-stories-gene-colan-part-i.html

*Best, Daniel. 2010. Gene Colan Update: Clifford Meth Exclusive Interview. 20th Century Danny Boy blog (April 27): http://ohdannyboy.blogspot.com/2010/04/gene-colan-update-clifford-meth.html

*Best, Daniel. 2010. Gene Colan Update: Gene Colan Exclusive Interview - Gene Speaks. 20th Century Danny Boy blog (May 1): http://ohdannyboy.blogspot.com/2010/05/gene-colan-update-gene-colan-exclusive.html

*Boyle, Christina. 2011. Gene Colan, comic book legend and Bronx-born artist, dies at at 84. New York Daily News (June 24): http://www.nydailynews.com/ny_local/2011/06/24/2011-06-24_gene_colan_comic_book_legend_and_bronxborn_artist_dies_at_at_84.html

*Cavna, Michael. 2011. RIP, Gene Colan: Stan Lee joins those memorializing the legendary artist. Washington Post Comic Riffs (June 27): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/rip-gene-colan-stan-lee-joins-those-memorializng-the-legendary-artist-updated/2011/06/24/AGif8cnH_blog.html

*Colan, Erik. 2010. Gene Colan going home. eriklјc (June 7): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=JQX6_NqFkKE and http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=C56Mf3sfLko

*Colan, Gene. 2009. Hero Initiative Video Introduction with Gene Colan. Comic Book Resources (March 23): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=video&show_id=71765

Field, Tom. 2005. Secrets in the Shadows, The Art & Life of Gene Colan. TwoMorrows Publishing

*Field, Tom. 2011. Gene Colan, 1926-2011: "For Me, It's a Ride That Didn't Enter My Mind Would Ever Happen.". TCJ.com (June 26): http://www.tcj.com/gene-colan-1926-2011-%E2%80%9Cfor-me-it%E2%80%99s-a-ride-that-didn%E2%80%99t-enter-my-mind-would-ever-happen-%E2%80%9D/

*Hogan, John. 2010. Cliff Meth and the Invincible Gene Colan. Graphic Novel Reporter (March): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/cliff-meth-and-invincible-gene-colan-interview

*Irving, Christopher and Seth Kushner. 2010. Gene Colan: On Vampires, Shadows, and the Industry. Graphic NYC blog (May 3): http://www.nycgraphicnovelists.com/2010/05/gene-colan-on-vampires-shadows-and.html

*Johnston, Rich. 2010. Gene Colan – His Health, His Wealth And Exactly What Happened. Bleeding Cool.com (May 24): http://www.bleedingcool.com/2010/05/24/gene-colan-his-health-his-wealth-and-exactly-what-happened/

Klaehn, Jeffery. 2008. Gene Colan Interview. Pop blog (October 11): http://jefferyklaehn.blogspot.com/2008/10/gene-colan.html

Klaehn, Jeffery. 2009. Gene Colan Career Retrospective Interview. Pop blog (February 20): http://jefferyklaehn.blogspot.com/2009/02/gene-colan-career-retrospective.html

Larsen, Erik. 2005. One Fan's Opinion Issue #11 [Is it just me, or has Gene Colan drawn almost everything?] Comic Book Resources (October 20): http://www.comicbookresources.com/columns/?column=3D20

Maranto, Johanna. 2005. Batman cartoonist Colan is subject of local's book. Exeter News-Letter (September 26). Online at http://www.seacoastonline.com/news/exeter/09232005/news/64450.htm

*Moore, Matt / Associated Press. 2011. Comic Book Artist Gene Colan Dies At 84. NPR.org (June 24): http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=137392326

*Parsons, Kurt. 2010. Gene Colan. http://kurtparsons.podbean.com/mf/web/vaht5k/ColanPod.mp3

Siuntres, John. 2009. Gene Colan: Painting with Pencils. Newsarama (February): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=26097

Cole, Jack

*Tumey, Paul. 2009. A Tear Sheet And Two Snapshots - Jack Cole's First Published Work (Boy's Life, 1935). Cole's Comics blog (December): http://colescomics.blogspot.com/2009/12/tear-sheet-and-two-snapshots-jack-coles.html

Cole, L.B.

*Colman, Andrew. 2011. Designed To Please: Tripwire takes a look at one of the unsung heroes of Pre-Code comics, LB Cole. Tripwire Digital (0.01; April): 19-21. Online at http://www.tripwire-magazine.com/Graphics/TRIPWIRE-0.01.pdf

Nelson, Matt. 1995. The mystery of the lost... Contact #2 [L.B. Cole]. Comic Book Marketplace (September): 36

Coleman, Joe

Colletta, Vince

*Bryant, Robert L. 2010. The Thin Black Line: Perspectives on Vince Colletta, Comics' Most Controversial Inker. Raleigh, NC: TwoMorrows Publishing

Seybert, Tony and John Morrow. 1997. Pros & Cons of Vince Colletta. The Jack Kirby Collector (14; February): 28-29

Unknown. 1991. Vince Colletta [obituary]. Comics Journal (144; September): 14

Collins, Max Allan

Website - http://www.maxallancollins.com/index.html

Colón, Ernie (*SEE ALSO CULTURAL ASPECTS - 9-11 Response)*

Lustig, John. 2002. Ernie Colon: Master of Everything? [interview]. Last Kiss (3; February)

Columbia, Al

Conley, Steve

*Conley, Steve. 2009. The Kid Knight First Look [Baltimore Comic-Con 2009 Exclusive]. [Arlington, VA]: Steve Conley

****Connell, Del***

*Evanier, Mark. 2011. Del Connell, R.I.P. News from ME (April 15): http://www.newsfromme.com/archives/2011_08_15.html#021117

*Spurgeon, Tom. 2011. Del Connell, 1918-2011. Comics Reporter (August 16): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/del_connell_1918_2011/

*Vangipuram, Pavan. 2011. Superhero among us: Tehachapi artist wins Comic-Con honor. Bakersfield Californian (July 27): http://www.bakersfield.com/entertainment/local/x1206332785/Superhero-among-us-Tehachapi-artist-wins-Comic-Con-honor

*Weldon, Glen. 2011. Comics Creator Del Connell, 1918-2011: A Long-Overdue, Super Goof-y Appreciation. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (August 17): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2011/08/17/139697379/comics-creator-del-connell-1918-2011-a-long-overdue-super-goof-y-appreciation

Constanza, John

Conway, Gerry

Cooper, Dave

Coover, Colleen

Website - http://www.colleencoover.net/

Atchinson, Lee. 2004. Romance in the West: Colleen Coover. Sequential Tart (February)

Freeman, James. 2009. Colleen Coover Q&A. Project Fanboy (May 4): http://www.projectfanboy.com/vb/showthread.php?t=3248

*Hudson, Laura. 2010. Colleen Coover Talks 'Girl Comics,' Superhero Anatomy & Hating Purple [Interview]. Comics Alliance (May 20): http://www.comicsalliance.com/2010/05/20/colleen-coover-interview/

*O'Shea, Tim. 2010. Talking Comics with Tim: Colleen Coover. Comic Book Resources (May 24): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2010/05/talking-comics-with-tim-colleen-coover/

*Paccia, David. 2010. Colleen Coover - Cartoonist Survey #134. David-Wasting-Paper blog (June 14): http://david-wasting-paper.blogspot.com/2010/06/colleen-coover-cartoonist-survey-134.html

Corben, Richard

Baker, Bill. 2009. Richard Corben on Edgar Allan Poe and H. P. Lovecraft: Haunt of Horror. Baker's Dozen (October 28): http://www.pmkane.com/BBP/bd_13_102809.htm . Reprinted from Weird Tales 64 (1; Spring 2009, #353)

Corben, Richard. 1994. Richard Corben's Art Book, Volume 2. Kansas City, MO: Fantagor Press.

Corben, Richard. 1999. [I received the copies of Comic Book Artist... letter]. Comic Book Artist (5: Summer): 5

Kelly, John F. 1990. A short interview with Richard Corben. CFA-APA fanzine (20; October 15)

Newlove, Donald. 1985. Corben: Where no man has drawn before. Gallery Magazine (July): 60-63

Selected illustrations:

Knight, Damon. 1976. Best Of Damon Knight, The [Corben cover]. New York: Nelson Doubleday

Piserchia, Doris. 1978. Spaceling [Cover by Richard Corben. SFBC ed.]. Garden City, NY: Nelson Doubleday

Costanza, Pete

Cotter, Joshua

O'Shea, Tim. 2009. Talking Comics with Tim: Joshua Cotter. Comic Book Resources Robot6 blog (January 12): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2009/01/talking-comics-with-tim-joshua-cotter/

Crabapple, Molly

Arrant, Chris. 2009. Molly Go Round: Cartoonist Molly Crabapple Breaks the Mold. Newsarama (June 11): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090611-molly-crabapple.html

Collins, Sean T. 2009. Strange Tales Spotlight: Molly Crabapple Q&A; The burlesque queen and comics illustrator takes She-Hulk back in time and reveals her red-hot Gambit fantasies. Marvel.com (August 13; updated August 14): http://marvel.com/news/comicstories.4752.Strange_Tales_Spotlight~colon~_Molly_Crabapple_Q%26A

Collins, Sean T. 2009. Strange Tales Spotlight: John Leavitt; The mastermind behind a burlesque empire joins forces with artist Molly Crabapple for a whole new spin on She-Hulk. Marvel.com (August 14; updated August 15): http://marvel.com/news/comicstories.5265.Strange_Tales_Spotlight~colon~_John_Leavitt_Q%26A

Heater, Brian. 2009. Interview: Molly Crabapple Pt. 1-3. Daily Cross Hatch (April 7, 13, 20): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/04/07/interview-molly-crabapple-pt-1-of-3/ ; http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/04/13/interview-molly-crabapple-pt-2-of-3/ ; http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/04/20/interview-molly-crabapple-pt-3-of-3/

Hinze, Scott et al. 2007. Fanboy Radio #365 - Gene Yang & Molly Crabapple. KTCU (January 24). online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=174185#

Irving, Christopher. 2009. Molly Crabapple on Burlesque, Vaudeville, and Comics. NYC Graphic Novelists blog (June 25): http://graphicnyc.blogspot.com/2009/06/molly-crabapple-on-burlesque-vaudeville.html

Kino, Carol. 2009. A World Drawn From Wild Tastes [Molly Crabapple]. New York Times (October 4). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/10/04/arts/design/04kino.html

Craig, Johnny

*Crandall, Reed

Caz. 1965. Burroughs artist Reed Crandall. ERB-dom (13). online at http://goldenagecomicbookstories.blogspot.com/2010/01/erb-dom-one-of-my-all-time-favorite.html

Crane, Jordan

Crane, Jordan. 2001. Col-Dee. Reddink

Crane, Jordan. 2005. Clouds Above, The. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Crane, Jordan. 200?. Keeping Two, part 1 [Minicomic]. Reddink

Crane, Jordan. 200?. Keeping Two, part 2 [Minicomic]. Reddink

Crane, Jordan. 200?. Life Unlucky, The [Minicomic]. Reddink

Crane, Jordan. 200?. Shortcut, The [Minicomic]. Reddink

Graham. 2009. Talking Comics with Jordan Crane. We Love You So blog (September 29): http://weloveyouso.com/2009/09/an-interview-with-cartoonist-jordan-crane/

Harrington, Paul. 2000. Vodvil-ian: An Interview With Jordan Crane. TheComicStore.com: http://www.thecomicstore.com/merchant/jordancrane.htm

McConnell, Robin. 2009. Jordan Crane. Inkstuds (July 1): http://inkstuds.com/?p=2131

Spurgeon, Tom. 2007. A Short Interview With Jordan Crane. The Comics Reporter (May 13): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/resources/interviews/8258/

Selected illustrations

Cohen, Jon. 2000. The hunt for the origin of AIDS [illustrated by Jordan Crane]. Atlantic Monthly (October): 88-104

Crane, Jordan. 1999. A Tiny Tale of Woe [wordless reprint of mini-comic in Highwater Books ad]. Comics Journal (218; December): 23-24

Crane, Jordan. 2000. 'A Sweet Nothing' [wordless comic strip]. Pulse! (February): 72

Crane, Jordan. 2003. Keeping Two, number 5 [comic strip]. Arthur (September): 29

Crilley, Mark

Website – http://MarkCrilley.com

Krug, Kurt Anthony. 2009. Falling into fame: Author Mark Crilley entertains audiences with his young Kalamazoo Gazette (January 24). Online at http://www.mlive.com/entertainment/kalamazoo/index.ssf/2009/01/falling_into_fame_author_mark.html

Krug, Kurt Anthony. 2009. Mark Crilley FALLS into Film: Acclaimed comics creator talks AKIKO and MIKI. Mania.com (February 24): http://www.mania.com/mark-crilley-falls-into-film_article_113271.html

Crumb, Robert *and Aline Kominsky-Crumb*

Website - http://www.crumbproducts.com/

Alessandrini, M. 1974. Crumb [in French]. Paris: Albin Michel

Allen, Henry. 1995. R. Crumb, the nastiest nerd. Washington Post (May 28).

Als, Hilton. 1994. When comics aren't funny [R. Crumb]. New Yorker (Nov 14).

Anquetil Armanet, François and Gilles. 2008. Mes âges d'or, par Robert Crumb [interview]. Nouvel Observateur (July 17): http://bibliobs.nouvelobs.com/2008/07/17/mes-ages-dor-par-robert-crumb

Armstrong, David. 1994. Supremacist magazine overlooks satire: Crumb cartoon finds racist home. Albany Times Union (Sep 29):A2.

Armstrong, David. 1995. Funny, disturbing documentary on comix king Robert Crumb. San Francisco Examiner (Apr 16).

Axelrod, Melissa. 1999. In search of the lost rhythm with Robert Crumb [interview]. Pulse! (November): 59-61

Axelrod, Missy, Cara Bruce and Mat Honan. 1999. Twistable comix, bendable babes: An interview with R. Crumb. Getting it (August 4): http://ss.gettingit.com/cgi-in/gx.cgi/AppLogic+FTContentServer?pagename3D= FutureTense/Demos/GI/Templates/Article_View&parm13DA495-1999Aug3&topframe=3D= true

*Bagge, Peter. 1990. The Aline Kominsky-Crumb Interview. Comics Journal 139 (December). Online at http://www.tcj.com/the-aline-kominsky-crumb-interview/

Baker, Kenneth. 1996. Fresh Crumbs on the table [R. Crumb]. San Francisco Chronicle (Jan 14).

Bell, Steve. 2005. 'A feast of ink lay in wait': Steve Bell was a disgruntled teenager when he discovered Robert Crumb. He's been trying to draw like him ever since. Guardian Unlimited (March 7). online at http://www.guardian.co.uk/arts/crumb/story/0,15829,1432274,00.html

Bergeron, Chris. 2009. Zapped by R. Crumb. Milford Daily News (February 15): http://www.milforddailynews.com/arts/x250109632/Zapped-by-R-Crumb

Bernhard, Brendan. 1998. Monsieur Naturel: R. Crumb in France L.A. Weekly (May 1): http://www.laweekly.com/ink/archives/97/23lede-4.29.98-1.shtml

Browning, Frank. 2009. Crumb's 'Genesis,' A Sexy Breasts-And-Knuckles Affair. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (October 19). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=113842476 and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/me/2009/10/20091019_me_18.mp3

Burgess, Steve. 2000. R. Crumb : Is the bull-goose legend of underground comix the Brueghel of our time or the purveyor of an arrested juvenile vision? Salon (May 2): http://www.salon.com/people/bc/2000/05/02/crumb/index.html?CP 3DUSE&DN=3D= 310

Burr, Ty. 1997. The art of R. Crumb. Or at least work by him. New York Times (December 7): 43, 46

*Conan, Neal. 2010. Sophie Crumb And Her Evolution Into A 'Crazy Artist'. National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation (November 4). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=131069729 and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/totn/2010/11/20101104_totn_03.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=131069729

Corliss, Richard. 1995. Let 'em eat Crumb [biographical film on Robert Crumb]. Time 145(18; May 1).

Cowan, Sarah. 2009. Crumb provokes with drawings - Gallery Review. Tufts Daily (February 24). Online at http://www.tuftsdaily.com/arts/crumb_provokes_with_drawings-1.1570255

Crumb, Robert. 1968. Head Comix. New York: Viking Press.

Crumb, Robert. 1978. The Complete Fritz the Cat. NY: Belier Press

Crumb, Robert. 1976. Introduction. in Kurtzman Komix. Kitchen Sink Press

Crumb, Robert. 1998. When Monica Delivers The Pizza... [political cartoon]. Rolling Stone (November 28)

Crumb, Robert. 1999. Hunting for Old Records [comic strip]. Oxford American (Third Annual Double Issue on Southern Music, 27 & 28; Summer): 40-41

Crumb, Robert. 2000. January 1st, 2000 for Todd, a day like most other days.... [cartoon]. Washington Post (January 1): M15

Crumb, Robert. 2005. 'I've done some pretty twisted things in my time'. Guardian (March 8). online at http://www.guardian.co.uk/arts/crumb/story/0,15829,1432842,00.html

Crumb, Robert. 2005. 'America has become this soulless suburban culture'. Guardian (March 9). online at http://www.guardian.co.uk/arts/crumb/story/0,15829,1433495,00.html

Crumb, Robert. 2005. 'I'll never be the same': Each day this week we are celebrating the work of the controversial American cartoon genius Robert Crumb. Today: drugs and anti-racism. Guardian (March 10). online at http://www.guardian.co.uk/arts/crumb/story/0,15829,1434276,00.html

Crumb, Robert. 2005. 'I'd rather be dead than mediocre': On the final day of our week-long celebration of the work of Robert Crumb , the great cartoonist looks at humanity, being accepted by the art world and death. Guardian (March 11). online at http://www.guardian.co.uk/arts/crumb/story/0,15829,1435432,00.html

Crumb, R. 2007. Crumb on Marketing. Promo Magazine (November 1): http://promomagazine.com/opinions/letters_to_the_editor/crumb_marketing_interview/index.html

Crumb, R. 2009. The Book of Genesis Illustrated [religion]. New York: W.W. Norton & Co.

Crumb, Robert and Aline Kominsky-Crumb. 1995. Head for the hills [strip on the movie 'Crumb']! New Yorker (April 24)

Crumb, Robert & Aline Kominsky-Crumb. 1998. How Sweet It Is! For A Priviliged Few... [comic strip]. New Yorker (September 28): 87

Crumb, Robert and Aline. 2003. Fashion Week in New York OR Glamour and Free Lint Removers, September 12-19, 2003 [cartoon journalism]. New Yorker (October 13): 75-77

Crumb, Robert and Aline Kominsky-Crumb. 2004. Creeping Global Villagism [comic strip]. New Yorker (March 22): 73-75

Crumb, Robert & Aline. 2007. A Love Story: 35 Years in the Harness Together by Crumb [autobiographical comic]. New Yorker (February 12): 70-71

Crumb, Robert, Sophie Crumb and Aline Kominsky-Crumb. 2008. Don't Talk With Yer Mouth Full [comic strip]. New Yorker (November 3): 102-105

*Crumb, S., A. Crumb and R. Crumb. 2010. Sophie Crumb: Evolution Of A Crazy Artist. New York: W.W. Norton & Company

Cwiklik, Greg. 2000. Like a broken record: Mystic Funnies #2 by R. Crumb [review]. Comics Journal (219; January): 26

Cwiklik, Gregory. 1999. For the completist [review of "Your Vigor for Life Appalls Me: Robert Crumb Letters, 1958-1977"]. Comics Journal (213; June): 45-48

Dean, Michael. 1999. Crumb book attacked on two fronts in Indiana [censorship]. Comics Journal (218; December): 13-14

DeLuca, Dan. 2008. Out from underground; Counterculture cartoonist R. Crumb's obsessions will be on display in a Philadelphia gallery show that covers his controversial career. Philadelphia Inquirer (August 31). Online at http://www.philly.com/philly/entertainment/music/20080831_Out_from_underground.html

Duin, Steve. 2008. Times are changin', not R. Crumb. Oregonian's Steve Duin's blog (September 11): http://www.oregonlive.com/news/oregonian/steve_duin/index.ssf?/base/news/1221096310203680.xml&coll=7

Duncan, B.N. 1999. Maxon Crumb [interview]. The Comics Journal (217; November): 84-97

Eisner, Lisa and Roman Alonso. 2003. An Eye for the Ladies [Robert Crumb]. New York Times (March 30)

Eizkyman, Boris. 2007. Keep on... Crumbin'. In Poétiques de la bande dessinée, ed. by Pierre Fresnault-Deruelle and Jacques Samson. Paris: L'Harmattan

Farber, Celia. 2009. Traveling at the speed of heresy with R. Crumb. Stop Smiling (38)

Fiene, Donald M. 1981. R. Crumb Checklist of Work and Criticism. Cambridge, MA: Boatner Norton

Flagg, Gordon. 1997. The Complete Crumb, Volume 12 [review of 'We're Livin' in the Lap o' Luxury' by R. Crumb]. Booklist 93(12; Feb 15):990.

Garchik, Leah. 1996. You order egg rolls, I'll get fries [R. Crumb]. San Francisco Chronicle (Dec 3).

Geerdes, Clay. 1999. The dating of Zap Comix #1 [underground by Crumb]. Comics Journal (218; December): 117-120

Gehman, Geoff. 2008. Crumb's work is more than shocking. Allentown Morning Call (November 16). Online at http://www.mcall.com/entertainment/all-art.6644905nov16,0,1787861.story

Gilbert, Harriet. 2009. On today's programme: Robert Crumb, Prix Pictet, Lake of Stars, Moscow Poets. The Strand (October 23): http://www.bbc.co.uk/worldservice/arts/2009/03/000000_strand_friday.shtml

Gilman, Susan Jane. 2009. R. Crumb's Awesome, Affecting Take On 'Genesis'. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (October 19). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=113802982&ps=rs and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2009/10/20091019_atc_14.mp3

Gitlin, Todd. 1998. R. Crumb and Art Spiegelman. Civilization (Jun/Jul). http://www.civmag.com/articles/C9807F10.html

*Gravett, Paul. 2010. Revelations At Angoulême 2010: Robert Crumb On Genesis. PaulGravett.com (February 14): http://www.paulgravett.com/index.php/articles/article/revelations_at_angouleme_2010/

Gross, Terry. 1995. Producer/ Director Terry Zwigoff [on 'Crumb']. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (April 17)

Groth, Gary. 1995. Terry Zwigoff interview ['Crumb' director]. Comics Journal (179; August): 111

Groth, Gary. 1995. Crumb [interview]. The Comics Journal (180)

Guthmann, Edward. 1995. Exposing the nerves of Crumb's tortured soul. San Francisco Chronicle (May 26).

Guthmann, Edward. 1995. Zwigoff on the 'Crumb' trail. San Francisco Chronicle (Sep 6).

Guthmann, Edward. 1997. Drawing strength from 'Crumb:' Film about Robert helps brother Maxon get his art and his life on track [R. Crumb and 'Crumb' film]. San Francisco Chronicle (May 11).

*Hatfield, Charles. 2010. In Our Own Image, After Our Likeness [Crumb's Genesis exhibit]. Thought Balloonists blog (February 27): http://www.thoughtballoonists.com/2010/02/genesis.html

*Harvey, R.C. 2010. R. C. Harvey on R. Crumb's The Book of Genesis. TCJ.com (February 16): http://www.tcj.com/alternative/r-c-harvey-on-r-crumb%E2%80%99s-the-book-of-genesis

Hattenstone, Simon. 2005. 'When I was four, I knew I was weird': From 60s hippies to 90s film-makers and 21st-century art galleries, each generation has rediscovered the misanthropic, sex-obsessed cartoonist Robert Crumb. Guardian (March 7). online at http://www.guardian.co.uk/arts/crumb/story/0,15829,1431884,00.html

*Heller, Steven. 2011. Mr. Unnatural at Society of Illustrators [exhibit]. Daily Heller blog (March 11): http://imprint.printmag.com/daily-heller/mr-unnatural-at-society-of-illustrators/

Herschthal, Eric. 2009. The Bible As Graphic Novel [Crumb]. Jewish Week (October 27): http://www.thejewishweek.com/viewArticle/c44_a17060/The_Arts/Books.html

Hinson, Hal. 1995. Crumb: Excavation of an underground artist. Washington Post (May 26).

Holden, Stephen. 1994. Anger and obsession: The life of Robert Crumb. New York Times (Sep 27).

Howe, Desson. 1995. The odd ingredients that left 'Crumb.' Washington Post (May 26).

Hughes, Robert. 2005. Roll right up, folks! While his 1960s counter-culture contemporaries have faded into obscurity, Robert Crumb has flourished. Why? Robert Hughes explains his relevance 40 years after Fritz the Cat, the Vulture Demonesses and the Snoid were born. Guardian (March 7). online at http://www.guardian.co.uk/arts/crumb/story/0,15829,1431910,00.html

Jenkins, Mark. 1995. Mad Max (and Robert and Charles): Filming the Brothers Crumb. Washington City Paper (May 26).

Johnson, Ken. 2008. Mr. Natural Goes to the Museum [Crumb]. New York Times (September 5). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/09/05/arts/design/05crum.html?ex=1378353600&en=bd346440d8c74e92&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

*Jones, Malcolm. 2009. In the Beginning Was the Word… Now Come the Drawings. Newsweek (November 2): 56-7

Katz, Vincent. 1994. R. Crumb at Alexander [exhibition]. Art in America 82(4; Apr):129.

Keehn, E.B. 2006. R. Crumb: Artist, illustrator and underground comics pioneer. Swindle Magazine (Icons issue): 48-49

*Kristiansen, Annegerd Lerche. 2011. Skandaleombrust tegner repræsenterer Danmark. DR.dk (February 24): http://www.dr.dk/Nyheder/Kultur/2011/02/22/163505.htm

Levin, Bob. 1999. Alone in the Western world: The saga of Maxon Crumb. The Comics Journal (217; November): 78-83

Lovece, Frank. 1995. R. Crumb's Family Circus [movie]. Entertainment Weekly (Jun 2):34-35.

Lowry, Mark. 2006. Underground cartoonist resurfaces at Hip Pocket [theater play based on Crumb]. Dallas-Fort Worth Star-telegram (August 6). online at http://www.dfw.com/mld/dfw/entertainment/performing_arts/15206264.htm?source=rss&channel=dfw_performing_arts

Mairowitz, David Zane & Robert Crumb. 1994. Introducing Kafka (Kafka For Beginners). Northampton, MA: Kitchen Sink Press

Marvel, Bill. 1972. Comics for the underground [R. Crumb]. In The Arts Explosion (C. A. Ridley, ed.). Princeton, NJ: Dow Jones Books.

McKenna, Kristine. 1995. Creep Show: A new film shines disturbing light on the very dark family secrets of cartoonist Robert Crumb. There's a lot more there than just Mr. Natural. Los Angeles Times (April 23)

McKenna, Kristine. 2001. Book of Changes [interviews including Crumb; illustrated by Ware, Griffith, Crumb, Gilbert Hernandez]. Fantagraphics

McQuaid, Mark. 2009. R. Crumb on display at Mass. Art. Suffolk University's Suffolk Journal (February 18): http://media.www.suffolkjournal.net/media/storage/paper632/news/2009/02/18/Arts/R.Crumb.On.Display.At.Mass.Art-3636037.shtml

Norman, Tony. 2004. Cartoon artist tries to maintain outsider status as art world embraces him [Robert Crumb]. Pittsburgh Post-Gazette (October 8)

Olson, Ray. 1996. American Splendor Presents Bob and Harv's Comics [review of book by H. Pekar and R. Crumb]. Booklist 93(8; Dec 15):704.

O'Sullivan, Michael. 1997. Arts Beat: The Goddess in R. Crumb. Washington Post (Nov 13).

Osborne, Jerry. 2006. Robert Crumb's art decorates many album covers. Evansville Courier and Press (August 21). online at http://www.courierpress.com/news/2006/aug/21/robert-crumbs-art-decorates-many-album-covers/

Pekar, Harvey. 1970. Rapping about cartoonists, particularly Robert Crumb. Journal of Popular Culture 3(4; Spring).

Preston, John. 2005. Crumb's comforts: Robert Crumb's sexually explicit, politically incorrect cartoons are being celebrated in two new exhibitions in London. John Preston meets the artist hailed as a Bruegel for our age. Telegraph (March 15). online at http://www.telegraph.co.uk/arts/main.jhtml?xml=/arts/2005/03/15/bacrumb15.xml&sSheet=/arts/2005/03/15/ixartleft.html

Rafferty, Terrence. 1995. Mr. Unnatural [R. Crumb]. New Yorker (May 1).

Rahner, Mark. 2008. Adult-comic legend's work comes to Seattle ["R. Crumb's Underground," "Rebel Visions: The Underground Comix Revolution" exhibits]. Seattle Times (January 30). Online at http://seattletimes.nwsource.com/html/thearts/2004151936_crumb300.html

*Reid, Calvin. 2011. W.W. Norton to Publish Revised Edition of 'R. Crumb: The Complete Record Collection'. Publishers Weekly.com (April 26): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/book-news/comics/article/46996-w-w-norton-to-publish-revised-edition-of-r-crumb-the-complete-record-collection-.html

Richard, Paul. 2008. Digging 'Underground': In a Temple of High Art, the Lowbrow Work Of R. Crumb Certainly Rises to the Occasion. Washington Post October 26): M6-7. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/10/24/AR2008102400877.html

Richter, Carl. 1995. Crumb-ology: The Works of R.Crumb 1981-1994. Sudbury, MA: Water Row Press

Robertson, Campbell. 2005. Boldface: On Tuesday night, Robert Crumb, the cartoonist, and his family were at the Stella McCartney store... [cartoon journalism]. New York Times (April 14)

Rodman, Larry. 1999. Popular fave: The Complete Crumb Vol. 13: The Season of the Snoid by Robert Crumb [review]. Comics Journal (216; October): 43

Rogers, John. 2009. R. Crumb zaps the Book of Genesis in latest work. Associated Press (October 21): http://www.google.com/hostednews/ap/article/ALeqM5i7tADnxuR79MJPcf7h0C8jxGSMGQD9BFJ5B00

Rosenberg, Scott. 1995. All in the family [Crumb movie]. San Francisco Examiner (May 26).

Rosenberg, Scott. 1995. 'Crumb' is a balanced portrait of an off cultural icon. Albany Times Union (June 18):I1.

Rosset, Christian. 2008. Portrait de Robert Crumb (dans le miroir a trois faces). Radio France (April 4): http://www.radiofrance.fr/chaines/france-culture2/emissions/surpris/fiche.php?diffusion_id=59648

Row, D. K. 2008. Just call him Mr. Unnatural, and how; R. Crumb - Works of the underground comic artist, on display in Seattle, show a twisted genius. Oregonian (February 17): http://www.oregonlive.com/entertainment/oregonian/index.ssf?/base/entertainment/120287131424870.xml&coll=7

Sherman, Elisabeth. 1991. Picture Robert Crumb wearing a French beret. Davis Enterprise (February 17): C1-2

Siegel, Joel E. 1995. The underground man [Crumb movie]. Washington City Paper (May 26).

Sozanski, Edward. 2008. Art: A funny man who's also angry and frank: The multipanel narratives by cartoonist Robert Crumb have a persistent undercurrent of satire. Philadelphia Daily News (September 14). Online at http://www.philly.com/philly/entertainment/20080914_Art__A_funny_man_who_s_also_angry_and_frank_The_multipanel_narratives_by_cartoonist_Robert_Crumb_have_a_persistent_undercurrent_of_satire_.html

Spurgeon, Tom. 2008. R. Crumb's Underground Closing At Frye. Comics Reporter (April 25): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/r_crumbs_underground_closing_at_frye/

Todt, Ron. 2008. Crumb, father of underground comics, goes uptown. Associated Press (October 26): http://www.philly.com/philly/wires/ap/news/state/pennsylvania/20081026_ap_crumbfatherofundergroundcomicsgoesuptown.html

Tucker, Ken. 1995. Critic Ken Tucker's review of "Crumb" the documentary by Terry Zwigoff about the underground artist Robert Crumb. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (April 17)

Unknown. 1995. 'Loonies' gathering [features Dana Crumb]. Editor and Publisher (September 2): 28

Unknown. 1995. A chocolate contender [Crumb's Devil Girl Choco-Bars]. New York Times (April 20).

Unknown. 1995. Chronicle: A cartoonist and his wife may just be lurking in a French cave Crumb]. New York Times (August 29).

*Unknown. 2010. David Zwirner Presents The Bible Illuminated: R. Crumb's Book of Genesis. ArtDaily.org (March 6): http://www.artdaily.org/index.asp?int_sec=2&int_new=36667

Various. 1995. Miscellaneous News: Crumb [movie] wins 2 Sundance awards; APE rolls on; Comico revs up for return; Card company cuts off Marvel / Heroes World; Gaiman / CBLDF tour continues; Jar of Fools at Black Eye; CBG hires editor; Black History Month celebrated [Milestone Media]. Comics Journal (175; March): 26-28

Waxman, Sharon. 1992. The man whose muse is misery [R. Crumb]. Washington Post (May 25).

Crumb, Sophie

Cruse, Howard

Andelman, Bob. 2009. Howard Cruse, From Headrack To Claude: Collected Gay Comix cartoonist. Mr. Media Radio Interview (August 5): http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2009/08/05/Howard-Cruise-FROM-HEADRACK-TO-CLAUDE-COLLECTED-GAY-COMIX-cartoonist-Mr-Media-Radio-Interview and http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2009/08/05/Howard-Cruise-FROM-HEADRACK-TO-CLAUDE-COLLECTED-GAY-COMIX-cartoonist-Mr-Media-Radio-Interview.mp3

Anderson, Ho Che. 1995. Critical Focus: Stuck Rubber Baby [by Howard Cruse] - Rings true. Comics Journal (182; November): 103-105

Brayshaw, Chris. 1995. Critical Focus: Stuck Rubber Baby [by Howard Cruse] - The struggle to communicate. Comics Journal (182; November): 94-98

Cruse, Howard. 1983. On creating comics [letter]. Comics Journal (87; December): 27-29

Cruse, Howard. 2008. "You're So HOT When You Talk Spanish At Me!" Loose Cruse: The Blog (June 9): http://www.howardcruse.com/loosecruse/2008/06/09/youre-so-hot-when-you-talk-spanish-at-me/

*Dueben, Alex. 2011. Cruse Returns with "The Complete Wendel". Comic Book Resources (June 23): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=32948

*Duralde. Alonso. 2010. Howard Cruse Talks 'Stuck Rubber Baby' and The Resurgence of Racism. Queer Sighted.com (June 2): http://www.queersighted.com/2010/06/02/howard-cruse-stuck-rubber-baby/

Keller, Katherine. 2005. Stuck on Howard Cruse. Sequential Tart (December)

Mescallado, Ray. 1995. Critical Focus: Stuck Rubber Baby [by Howard Cruse] - Easy companions. Comics Journal (182; November): 99-102

Rubenstein, Anne. 1995. Matters of conscience: A Howard Cruse interview. Comics Journal (182; November): 106-118

Stine, H. William and Megan. 1981. How To Succeed In Sports Without Ever Playing [Illustrated by Howard Cruse]. New York: Scholastic

Cuidera, Chuck

Cuti, Nicola

D-F

*Arthur, Michael. 2010. Video: Michael Arthur interviews Eleanor Davis & Co. for tcj.com. TCJ.com (February 12, 15): http://www.tcj.com/alternative/video-michael-jewell-interviews-eleanor-davis-co-for-tcj-com-part-one-of-two and http://www.tcj.com/alternative/video-michael-jewel-interviews-eleanor-davis-and-co-for-tcj-com-part-two-of-two

*Chris & Euge. 2010. Episode 32 – Periwinkle Skies w/ Ming Doyle. War Rocket Ajax podcast (June 21): http://warrocketajax.com/2010/06/21/episode-32-periwinkle-skies-w-ming-doyle/ and http://warrocketajax.com/eps/wra332ming.mp3

*Copulsky, Dan. 2010. Josh Frees Interview. Question Riot blog (February 18): http://www.questionriot.com/2010/02/josh-frees-interview/

*Furth, Michael. 2010. Inker Marc Deering giving a tour of his work studio. The Comic Archive (August 26): http://vimeo.com/14464035

*Furth, Michael. 2010. Interview with Comics Inker Marc Deering. The Comic Archive (September 21): http://vimeo.com/15158142

*MacPherson, Karen / Scripps Howard News Service. 2010. Kids' books: Author, illustrator Brian Floca's career has him over the moon; Brian Floca, author and illustrator of "Moonshot: The Flight of Apollo 11," talks about his books and career. Seattle Times (February 26): http://seattletimes.nwsource.com/html/books/2011189287_kidsbooks27.html

*Robins,Clem. 2007. Arnold Drake Tribute. Silver Age Sage: http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/drake.shtml

*Unknown. 2010. Obituary: Eric W. Freiwald. Prescott Daily Courier (February 2): http://www.dcourier.com/main.asp?SectionID=167&SubSectionID=468&ArticleID=77317&TM=49679

Dahl, Ken

Dahl, Ken. 2009. Monsters [herpes autobiography]. Secret Acres

Heater, Brian. 2009. Interview: Ken Dahl Pt. 1-2 of 3 [on herpes comic]. Daily Cross Hatch (October 13, 20): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/10/13/interview-ken-dahl-pt-1-of-3/ ; http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/10/20/interview-ken-dahl-pt-2-of-3/

Darcy, Dame

Bronte, Charlotte and Dame Darcy (ill). 2006. Illustrated Jane Eyre, The. New York: Viking Studio

*Conser, S.W. 2010. Dame Darcy on Words & Pictures. National Public Radio's KBOO's Words and Pictures (March 11): http://kboo.fm/node/20028 and http://kboo.fm/audio/download/20028/Dame_Darcy_Air.mp3

Ramanathan, Lavanya. 2009. This Week & Next ["Gasoline" exhibit by Dame Darcy]. Washington Post (January 9): C11. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/01/08/AR2009010804296.html

Darrow, Geof

*Lindberg, Eric. 2010. Chicago Comic-Con 2010: Geof Darrow. Broken Frontier (August 24): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/chicago-comic-con-2010-geof-darrow

Suintres, John. 2007. Geof Darrow From Hard Boiled action, to Shaolin Serenity [2004 interview]. Word Balloon (May 13): http://wordballoon.blogspot.com/2007/05/geof-darrow-from-hard-boiled-action-to.html

David, Peter

*Blog - http://www.peterdavid.net/

David, Peter. 1994. But I Digress [comics]. Iola, WI: Krause Publications.

David, Peter. 1997. Babylon 5: In the Beginning [novel]. New York: Ballantine.

David, Peter. 1998. Star Trek: New Frontier Book 5 - Martyr [novel]. New York: Pocket.

David, Peter. 2001. Sir Apropos of Nothing [fantasy novel]. New York: Pocket Books

David, Peter. 2001. Peter David comes to Chaos [interview]. Previews XI (10; October): 242

McAvennie, Michael. 1989. Peter and the Wolverine [Marvel; Peter David]. Comics Scene (8):21.

Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2003. Peter of All Trades: Peter David. Sequential Tart (August)

Rosenberg, Scott. 2005. Return of the Hulk's incredible chronicler [Peter David]. [Northern Virginia] Journal (January 19): 18-19

Taylor, Robert. 2007. Reflections: Talking With Peter David. Comic Book Resources (January 14): http://www.comicbookresources.com/news/newsitem.cgi?id=9360

Ullrich, Chris. 2008. Interview: Peter David on Stephen King, 'X-Factor' and 'Dark Tower'; From Star Trek to X-Factor, the writer spills on plots, printing and the creative process. Comicmix (April 7): http://www.comicmix.com/news/2008/04/07/interview-peter-david-on-stephen-king-x-factor-and-dark-tower/

Davis, Alan *(British, works in US comic books)*

Davis, Guy

Phegley, Kiel. 2009. God Bless Wednesdays: Guy Davis on 'The Zombies That Ate The World'. Four Color Forum (March 24): http://fourcolorforum.kielphegley.com/2009/03/24/god-bless-wednesdays-guy-davis-on-the-zombies-that-ate-the-world/

Smith, Zack. 2008. Guy Davis - Talking About The Marquis and More. Newsarama (August 21): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/080821-GuyDavis.html

Davis, Jack

*Weiszer, Marc. 2011. Auction features Davis' UGA art. Athens Banner-Herald (June 30): http://www.onlineathens.com/stories/063011/foo_850571462.shtml

Dawson, Mike

Arrant, Chris. 2009. Going Inside Ace Face with Mike Dawson. Newsarama (January 30): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/010930-Ace-Face.html

Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. Mike Dawson's Boys: Jack & Max. Comicon's The Pulse (February 18): http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=536856#Post536856

Deemer, Bryan et al. 2009. Episode 582: Off the Rack - Talking Freddie & Me with Mike Dawson. Comic Geek Speak podcast (February 23): http://www.comicgeekspeak.com/episodes/comic_geek_speak-753.php

Heater, Brian. 2008. Interview: Mike Dawson Pt. 1 [of 2]. Daily Cross Hatch (December 9): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2008/12/09/interview-mike-dawson-pt-1-of-2/

Irving, Christopher. 2009. Mike Dawson and Me: The Artist on Being More Than Just "The Queen Guy". NYC Graphic Novelists (June 9): http://graphicnyc.blogspot.com/2009/06/mike-dawson-and-me-artist-on-being-more.html

McConnell, Robin. 2009. Mike Dawson. Inkstuds (April 16): http://inkstuds.com/?p=1799

O'Shea, Tim. 2009. Talking Comics with Tim: Mike Dawson. Comic Book Resources (January 26): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2009/01/talking-comics-with-tim-mike-dawson/

****Day, Felicia***

*Weiland, Jonah. 2010. CBR TV: Felicia Day. Comic Book Resources (November 7): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=29272

DeCarlo, Dan

*Bunche, Steve. 2010. Rediscovering The Retro-Future: Craig Yoe on Dan DeCarlo's 'Jetta'. Publishers Weekly (September 21): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/book-news/comics/article/44532-rediscovering-the-retro-future-craig-yoe-on-dan-decarlo-s-jetta-.html

*Mozzocco, J. Caleb. 2010. Craig Yoe's Dan DeCarlo's Jetta. Newsarama (April 29): http://blog.newsarama.com/2010/04/29/craig-yoes-dan-decarlos-jetta/

****DeConnick, Kelly Sue***

*Richards, Dave. 2010. DeConnick On "Sif," "Rescue" and "Girl Comics". Comic Book Resources (April 6): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25531

DeFalco, Tom

Taylor, Robert. 2009. Reflections: Tom DeFalco. Comic Book Resources (February 17): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20084

Deitch, Kim

Arnold, Andrew D. 2002. The Transgressive Comix of Kim Deitch: A new collection shows a neglected master's talents. Time.com (September 27): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,355412,00.html

Baker, R.C. 2002. Kim Deitch Gets Animated: Cat O' Many Tales. Village Voice (October 16 - 22). online at http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/0242/baker.php

*Burns, Ian. 2010. Diaflogue: Kim Deitch exclusive Q&A. Fantagraphic's Diaflogue blog (June 3): http://www.fantagraphics.com/index.php?option=com_myblog&show=Diaflogue-Kim-Deitch-exclusive-Q-A.html&Itemid=113

Cwiklik, Greg. 1995. Where's Waldo? [Kim Deitch]. Comics Journal (179; August): 32-36

Deitch, Kim. 1999. Chasing Melissas! [comic strip journalism about computer virus and pornography link]. Details (October): 192-197

Deitch, Kim. 1999. Ready to Die [comic strip journalism]. Details (May): 146-151

Deitch, Kim. 2002. Fantastic Voyages [illustration]. Washington Post Book World (April 7): cover

Deitch, Kim. 2004. Kim Deitch. ImageTexT: Interdisciplinary Comics Studies 1 (1; Spring): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/volume1/issue1/deitch/index.html

Devins, Dorian. 2002. Underground comics star Kim Deitch, discussing his new book 'The Boulevard of Broken Dreams'. WFMU's The Speakeasy (November 4). online at http://www.wfmu.org/listen.ram?show=5604

Gehr, Richard. 2008. Pulp Fictions: Kim Deitch's 'Deitch's Pictorama'. Village Voices' Pulp Fictions blog (September 17): http://blogs.villagevoice.com/music/archives/2008/09/pulp_fictions_k.php

Hatfield, Charles. 2004. The Presence of the Artist: Kim Deitch's Boulevard of Broken Dreams vis-□-vis the Animated Cartoon. ImageTexT: Interdisciplinary Comics Studies 1 (1; Spring) : http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/volume1/issue1/hatfield/index.html

Hays, Matthew. 2005. Cartoon conjurer: Celebrated comics artist Kim Deitch talks about time out of joint, the joys of junk lit and those crazy animated cats. Montreal Mirror (March 24). online at http://www.montrealmirror.com/2005/032405/cover_comics.html

*Inskeep, Steve. 2003. Cartoonists [Gene and Kim Deitch]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (July 6). online at http://discover.npr.org/rundowns/segment.jhtml?wfId=1321715

Leopold, Todd. 2003. The strange history of a cartoon cat: Graphic novel 'Boulevard of Broken Dreams' ode to animation. CNN (January 9). online at http://www.cnn.com/2003/SHOWBIZ/books/01/09/kim.deitch/

Silverblatt, Michael. 2003. Kim Deitch [with Art Spiegelman]. National Public Radio and KCRW's Bookworm (February 6). online at http://kcrw.com/cgi-bin/db/kcrw.pl?show_code=bw&air_date=2/6/03&tmplt_type=show

[Unknown.] 1994. Four color images [Kim Deitch exhibit announcement]. New Yorker (Jun 27).

Delano, Jamie

Delsante, Vito

Luoma, Mike. 2009. Interview With Vito Delsante. Cosmic Book News (September 17): http://cosmicbooknews.com/articles/vdelsanteinterview

O'Shea, Tim. 2009. Talking Comics with Tim: Vito Delsante. Comic Book Resources (September 21): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2009/09/talking-comics-with-tim-vito-delsante/

DeMatteis, J. Marc

DeMatteis, J.M. 2000. [interview about his recent work with Superman]. Parsec magazine (Summer 2000)

Grau, Raul. 2005. J.M. DeMatteis: From Superbuddies To Abadazadians, Part One-Two. ComiX-Fan (February 10, 17): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=32321 ; http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=32391

Landers, Carrie. 2004. J.M. in Wonderland: J.M. DeMatteis. Sequential Tart (March)

Salek, Rebecca. 2005. About Abadazad: JM DeMatteis. Sequential Tart (January)

Zurzolo, Vincent. 2006. Scribe JM DeMatteis joins the Comic Zone. Comic Zone (April 18): http://www.worldtalkradio.com/archive.asp?aid=6637

Deodato, Mike

Dent, Lester

Diana, Mike

Dini, Paul

Ditko, Steve (SEE ALSO Spider-Man, Doctor Strange)

Blecht, Bertolt. 2001. Hooked On Crank [Capp, Sim, Hart, Gould, Gray, Ditko, Crumb, Chick]. Suck (May 4): http://www.suck.com/daily/2001/05/04/

Cooke, Jon B. 2000. The Question of Steve Ditko: Ruminating on the artist and this Charlton celebration. Comic Book Artist (9; August): 10

Ditko, Steve. 1970. [Back cover; unused Amazing Fantasy #15 cover]. Marvelmania (2)

Ditko, Steve. 1974. Who owns original art? Inside Comics 1 (2; Summer): 43

Ditko, Steve. 1998. [letter to the editor on co-creating Spider-Man]. Time (December 7)

Garfield, Bob and Blake Bell. 2002. Man Behind Spider-Man Unmasked [Steve Ditko]. WYNC / National Public Radio's On the Media (May 4). online at http://66.100.119.154/onthemedia/transcripts_050402_spiderman.html

*Gravett, Paul. 2010. Steve Ditko: Strange Suspense and The Art of Ditko. Paul Gravett.com (February 1): http://www.paulgravett.com/index.php/articles/article/steve_ditko/

Greene, Bob 'Keith'. 1999. A (rare) interview with Steve Ditko [reprinted from Rapport II (1996)]. Alter Ego 2 (4; Spring): 16-7

Hauser, John. 1993. Ditko Sleepers. Comic Book Marketplace (2; June): 146-147

Heer, Jeet. 2002. Action is his reward : The original Spider-Man had two creators. Stan Lee is the best known, and happy to be so. But the reclusive Steve Ditko wants at least to be remembered. National Post (May 3)

*Kannenberg, Gene Jr. 2010. The Art Of Ditko [book review]. Ulysses "Seen" blog (March 7): http://ulyssesseen.com/landing/2010/03/the-art-of-ditko/

Lawrence, Christopher. 2001. Wizard #124: Who Is Steve Ditko? Expanded coverage of Spider-Man's mystery man. WizardWorld.com: http://news.wizardworld.com/Wizard/WZ124-Ditko1.asp

Skeates, Steve, Steve Ditko and Wally Wood. 1976. The Gnark is Coming. Amazing World of DC Comics (13; Nov).

Snyder, Robin & Steve Ditko. 1984. Gobots On Earth [Golden Super Adventure Book]. Racine WI: Western Publishing

Via, Ed. 1979. Shade: The Death of an Innovation [Ditko]. Comics Journal (49, September): 56, 57, 72

Wolk, Douglas. 2005. The amazing Steve Ditko: Spider-Man's reclusive co-creator went into hiding decades ago, but his spirit continues to haunt the best of today's comics. Salon (June 3): http://www.salon.com/books/review/2005/06/03/ditko/index.html

*Yoe, Craig. 2009. The Art of Ditko. Yoe Books / IDW

Dixon, Chuck

Website - http://www.dixonverse.net/ and http://www.comicspace.com/chuckdixon/

Biggers, Cliff. 2009. CSN @ Nrama: The Good, The Bad, The Ugly & Chuck Dixon. Newsarama (June 8): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/060908-CSN-DIxon.html

Brady, Matt. 2009. Saddling Up: Chuck Dixon on The Good, the Bad and the Ugly. Newsarama (May 8): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/050908-DixonGBU.html

Contino, Jennifer M. 2000. Center Stage: Chuck Dixon [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (6; June): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Dickholtz, Daniel. 1989. The Guns of Chuck Dixon. Comics Scene (7):21-26, 52.

Dixon, Chuck. 2009. Chuck Dixon: What's a Spaghetti Western, Anyway? Newsarama (June 4): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/060904-Dixon.html

Harlan, Sarah. 2009. Comic book writer makes stop in Evansville [Chuck Dixon]. WFIE (August 9): http://www.14wfie.com/Global/story.asp?S=10874029

Isaacs, Brian. 2009. 5 Quick Questions with Chuck Dixon. Pendragon Post blog (April 27): http://pendragonspost.blogspot.com/2009/04/5-quick-questions-with-chuck-dixon.html

Kallies, Christy. 1999. Man of a Thousand Comic Books: Chuck Dixon [interview]. Sequential Tart 2(4; April): http://www.sequentialtart.com/apr99/dixon.shtml

Klaehn, Jeffery. 2008. Chuck Dixon Interview; Excerpted from my forthcoming book, Comic Books Are Dead. Pop blog (December 28): http://jefferyklaehn.blogspot.com/2008/12/chuck-dixon-interview_28.html

Lawson, Corrina. 2004. The Sigilverse Is Dead. Long Live The Pirates! Chuck Dixon. Sequential Tart (February)

Phegley, Kiel. 2009. Chuck Dixon Gets "Ugly" at Dynamite. Comic Book Resources (May 21): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=21305

Taylor, Robert. 2007. Reflections #225: Chuck Dixon. Comic Book Resources (October 8): http://www.comicbookresources.com/news/newsitem.cgi?id=12054

Unknown. 2002. Talking craft with Chuck Dixon. Previews 12 (7, July): 265

Unknown. 2008. Episode 61: Chuck Dixon Interview. Comixology's It Came Out on Wednesday podcast (September 22): http://www.comixology.com/podcasts/63/Chuck-Dixon-Interview

Doran, Colleen

Websites - http://adistantsoil.com/ ; http://www.colleendoran.com/

Arrant, Chris. 2006. Colleen Doran on Drawing Shojo Manga. Newsarama (October 2): http://www.newsarama.com/general/Doran/DoranManga.html

*Carlson, Johanna Draper. 2010. Interview With Colleen Doran on the Business of Being a Comic Artist. Comics Worth Reading (September 3): http://comicsworthreading.com/2010/09/03/interview-with-colleen-doran-on-the-business-of-being-a-comic-artist/

Contino, Jennifer M. 2003. Zodiacs and Orbiters: Colleen Doran. Sequential Tart (April)

Doran, Colleen. 2008. Remembering the Self-Publishing Movement: Colleen Doran, part 2. Boneville (February 7):: http://www.boneville.com/2008/02/07/remembering-the-self-publishing-movement-colleen-doran-part-2/

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2006. Colleen Doran [interview]. SuicideGirls (May 18): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Colleen+Doran/

Mason, Marc. 2008. Colleen Doran. Comics Waiting Room (August): http://www.comicswaitingroom.com/colleendoran.html

Sebastian, Trisha L. 2002. Not So Distant Doran: Colleen Doran. Sequential Tart (February)

Unknown. 2005. Colleen Doran Signs for Shoujo How-To With Impact Books. Icv2.com (May 12): http://www.icv2.com/articles/home/6870.html

*Ward, Michelle. 2011. Signed, Your Deadliest Fan. Stalked: Someone's Watching (December 12). online at http://investigation.discovery.com/tv/stalked/episodes/season-2-episode-guide-02.html

Dorkin, Evan

Blog - http://evandorkin.livejournal.com/

Epstein, Dan. 2002. Interview: Evan Dorkin. Slushfactory.com (February 27): http://www.slushfactory.com/features/articles/022702-dorkin.php

Hidek, Jeff. 2002. Cartoon geeks will love show [Dorkin's 'Welcome to Eltingville']. Morning Star [Wilmington, N.C.] (March 2)

Kreiner, Rich. 2001. How do you follow up Dork #7? Dork #8 [Evan Dorkin]. Comics Journal (230; February): 29-31

O'Shea, Tim. 2009. Talking Comics with Tim: Evan Dorkin. Comic Book Resources (July 20): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2009/07/talking-comics-with-tim-evan-dorkin/

*Reilly, Chris. 2010. Evan Dorkin: Chris Reilly Shakes Hand With Himself (and Evan Dorkin). TCJ.com's Guttergeek (August 22): http://www.tcj.com/guttergeek/?p=1434

Spurgeon, Tom. 1999. Dork! #7 by Evan Dorkin [review]. Comics Journal (218; December): 150-151

Spurgeon, Tom. 1999. Evan Dorkin [interview]. Comics Journal (214; July): 38-88

Vega-Rasner, Lauren. 1998. 13 questions with Evan Dorkin. Sequential Tart 1(2; November): http://www.sequentialtart.com/nov98/

Douglas, Steve

Drechsler, Debbie *(SEE ALSO Daddy's Girl)*

Arnold, Andrew D. 2002. What It Feels Like for a Girl: TIME.comix on Debbie Drechsler's "The Summer of Love". Time.com (October 11): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,364159,00.html

Lien, Barb. 1999. Nowhere Woman: Deb Drechsler [interview]. Sequential Tart (October): http://www.sequentialtart.com/drechsler.shtml

O'Shea, Tim. 2008. Debbie Drechsler on Daddy's Girl. Talking with Tim blog (April 28): http://talkingwithtim.com/wordpress/2008/04/28/debbie-drechsler-on-daddys-girl/

Dubois, Gaylord

Phillips, Robert W. 1993. Gaylord DuBois: The king of the comic book writers, Part One. Western Comics Journal (Feb).

Dunn, Ben *(SEE Japan for earlier entries)

Eastman, Kevin (SEE ALSO Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles)

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2007. Kevin Eastman. Suicide Girls (June 5): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Kevin+Eastman/

Gallagher, Brian. 2009. EXCLUSIVE: Kevin Eastman Breaks Out of His Shell with Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles. MovieWeb (May 12): http://www.movieweb.com/news/NEidImno6JgRln

Eichhorn, Dennis P.

Eisner, Will

Andelman, Bob. 2005. In Memoriam: Will Eisner. Diamond Dialogue (February): 39, 60

Andelman, Bob. 2005. An immeasurable spirit: For celebrated comics and graphic novel artist Will Eisner, there was no end to his life's work. St. Petersburg Times (January 24). online at http://www.sptimes.com/2005/01/24/Floridian/An_immeasurable_spirit.shtml

Brownstein, Charles. 2005. A Celebration Of Will: An Account of the Will Eisner Memorial Service, April 7, 2005. New York: Comic Book Legal Defense Fund

Crouch, N.C. Christopher and Stephen Weiner. 2004. Will Eisner Companion: The Pioneering Spirit of the Father of the Graphic Novel, The [Intro by Dennis O'Neil; afterword by Denis Kitchen]. New York: DC Comics

Eisner, Will. 2005. The Plot: The Secret Story of the Protocols of the Elders of Zion. New York: W.W. Norton & Company

Goldman, Julia. 2002. The King Of Comic Books: For decades, pioneering artist Will Eisner has been raising his genre to the level of literature. Now the Jewish community is taking notice. Jewish Week (May 31). online at http://www.thejewishweek.com/news/newscontent.php3?artid=6241

*Gruen, Enrico. 1990. Prisoners of Gravity: Will Eisner & the Spirit. Prisoners of Gravity (October 18). Posted online by Teddog3000 (August 18, 2009) at http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=OXOgnv87FlE and http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=XdjB-NMRofY and http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=kjH22o_jMl8d

Huisking, Charlie. 2004. Will Eisner's art goes far beyond 'funny books'. Sarasota Herald Tribune (March 12). online at http://www.heraldtribune.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20040312/FEATURES/403120674/1032

Irving, Christopher. 2007. Voices from the Past: Will Eisner. TwoMorrow's Tune-In Podcast (January 31): http://twomorrows.com/blog/tune-in/will-eisner-documentary/

*Klimek, Chris. 2010. Book review: 'Will Eisner: A Dreamer's Life in Comics,' by Michael Schumacher. Dallas Morning News (December 12): http://www.dallasnews.com/sharedcontent/dws/ent/stories/DN-bk_eisner_1212gd.ART.State.Edition1.4365193.html

Pain, John. 2005. Comics pioneer Will Eisner; Artist, 87, helped bring about the graphic novel. Associated Press (January 6)

Parsons, Claudia. 2005. Pioneering Comic Artist Will Eisner Dies at 87. Reuters (January 4)

Sanderson, Peter. 2005. Comics in Context #80: A Memorial In Wildwood; Remembering Will Eisner. Ign.com (April 15): http://comics.ign.com/articles/604/604647p1.html

*Schumacher, Michael. 2010. Will Eisner: A Dreamer's Life in Comics. Bloomsbury

Schwartz, Jay. 2005. Eisner's 'A Contract With God' an epic on Bronx existence. Jewish News Weekly (October 14). Online at http://www.jewishsf.com/content/2-0-/module/displaystory/story_id/27317/format/html/displaystory.html

Schwartz, Jay. 2005. Comic about 'Protocols' the final work of a master [Eisner]. Jewish News Weekly (October 14). Online at http://www.jewishsf.com/content/2-0-/module/displaystory/story_id/27316/format/html/displaystory.html

Unknown. 1988. Comics master: the art & spirit of Will Eisner. Print 42 (Nov/Dec):88-97.

Wilkinson, Kelly. 2004. Father of Modern Comics Still at Work [Will Eisner]. WAMC (March 15). online at http://www.publicbroadcasting.net/wamc/news.newsmain?action=article&ARTICLE_ID=615937

Wilonsky, Robert. 2005. An Appreciation of Comic Book Pioneer Will Eisner. National Public Radio's Day to Day (January 5). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=4266952

Elder, Will

Bennun, David. 2008. The inspired comics of 50s America; MAD magazine inspired 60s underground comics, Terry Gilliam and the Simpsons - and its cartoonist Will Elder was America's Peter Sellers. Guardian's Books blog (May 21): http://blogs.guardian.co.uk/books/2008/05/the_inspired_comics_of_50s_america.html

Groth, Gary and Greg Sadowski (eds.). 2004. Will Elder: The Mad Playboy of Art. Seattle: Fantagraphics Books

Hajdu, David. 2008. Will Elder, b. 1921; His Mad World. New York Times Magazine (December 28). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/12/28/magazine/28elder-t.html?partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Hoberman, J. 2004. Mad Skills: There's much more to Will Elder than Little Annie Fanny. Village Voice (June 11). online at http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/0424/hoberman3.php

Seabrook, Andrea. 2008. Mad Magazine Artist Will Elder Dies. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (May 17). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=90561050

VandenBergh, Gary. 2009. Will Elder: MAD Magazine's Yiddishe kup. Jewish Standard (May 15). Online at http://www.jstandard.com/index.php/content/item/will_elder/8233

Eliopoulos, Chris

Ellis, Warren *(British, but works in US comics)*

Main website - http://www.warrenellis.com/
Myspace - http://www.myspace.com/warrenellis
Livejournal - http://warren_ellis.livejournal.com
Messageboard - http://www.the-engine.net/
Messageboard's social network system - http://engine.ning.com/
Flickr - http://www.flickr.com/people/warrenellis/
Last.fm - http://www.last.fm/user/warrenellis/

Roche, François, Warren Ellis and Geoff Manaugh. 2009. [Warren Ellis interview]. icon (75, September)

Spiegel, Danny. 2008. The Wizard Q&A: Warren Ellis; The bearded man in black sits down with a Red Bull and pack of cigarettes to discuss his comics, his Web persona and how uncle Alan Moore made his little girl's day. Wizard Universe.com (November 27): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/112708warrenellis.html

Do Anything column

Ellis, Warren. 2009. Do Anything 003. Bleeding Cool (June 16): http://www.bleedingcool.com/2009/06/16/do-anything-003-by-warren-ellis/

Second Life Sketches column

Ellis, Warren. 2007. Second Life Sketches: Two Worlds - Fame and Infamy. Reuters (January 5): http://secondlife.reuters.com/stories/2007/01/05/second-life-sketches-two-worlds-fame-and-infamy/

Ellis, Warren. 2007. Second Life Sketches: Digital Shorelines. Reuters (January 12): http://secondlife.reuters.com/stories/2007/01/12/second-life-sketches-digital-shorelines/

Ellis, Warren. 2007. Second Life Sketches: Penthouse to Pavement. Reuters (January 19): http://secondlife.reuters.com/stories/2007/01/19/second-life-sketches-penthouse-to-pavement/

Ellis, Warren. 2007. Second Life Sketches: A Night On The Grid. Reuters (January 28): http://secondlife.reuters.com/stories/2007/01/28/second-life-sketches-a-night-on-the-grid/

Ellis, Warren. 2007. Second Life Sketches: The Art Of War. Reuters (February 2): http://secondlife.reuters.com/stories/2007/02/02/second-life-sketches-the-art-of-war/

Ellis, Warren. 2007. Second Life Sketches: Worlds Within Worlds. Reuters (February 9): http://secondlife.reuters.com/stories/2007/02/09/second-life-sketches-worlds-within-worlds/

Ellis, Warren. 2007. Second Life Sketches: News From Nowhere. Reuters (February 16): http://secondlife.reuters.com/stories/2007/02/16/second-life-sketches-news-from-nowhere/

Ellis, Warren. 2007. Second Life Sketches: Please stop doing that to the cat. Reuters (February 23): http://secondlife.reuters.com/stories/2007/02/23/second-life-sketches-please-stop-doing-that-to-the-cat/

Ellis, Warren. 2007. Second Life Sketches: Let's Put The Future Behind Us. Reuters (March 2): http://secondlife.reuters.com/stories/2007/03/02/second-life-sketches-let%e2%80%99s-put-the-future-behind-us/

Ellis, Warren. 2007. Second Life Sketches: A Virtual Miscellany. Reuters (March 9): http://secondlife.reuters.com/stories/2007/03/09/second-life-sketches-a-virtual-miscellany/

Ellis, Warren. 2007. Second Life Sketches: Happy Talk. Reuters (March 23): http://secondlife.reuters.com/stories/2007/03/23/second-life-sketches-happy-talk/

Ellis, Warren. 2007. Second Life Sketches: The Island Of Lost Souls. Reuters (March 30): http://secondlife.reuters.com/stories/2007/03/30/second-life-sketches-the-island-of-lost-souls/

Ellis, Warren. 2007. Second Life Sketches: From Hell's Kitchen to Dune. Reuters (April 20): http://secondlife.reuters.com/stories/2007/04/20/second-life-sketches-from-hells-kitchen-to-dune/

Ellis, Warren. 2007. Second Life Sketches: Night Tours. Reuters (April 27): http://secondlife.reuters.com/stories/2007/04/27/second-life-sketches-night-tours/

Ellis, Warren. 2007. Second Life Sketches: Things People Buy. Reuters (May 4): http://secondlife.reuters.com/stories/2007/05/04/second-life-sketches-things-people-buy/

Ellis, Warren. 2007. Second Life Sketches: Shipwrecked And Abandoned. Reuters (May 11): http://secondlife.reuters.com/stories/2007/05/11/second-life-sketches-shipwrecked-and-abandoned/

Ellis, Warren. 2007. Second Life Sketches: Mapping. Reuters (May 25): http://secondlife.reuters.com/stories/2007/05/25/second-life-sketches-mapping/

Ellis, Warren. 2007. Second Life Sketches: The Lay Of The Land. Reuters (June 1): http://secondlife.reuters.com/stories/2007/06/01/second-life-sketches-the-lay-of-the-land/

Ellis, Warren. 2007. Second Life Sketches: The Sky Is Falling. Reuters (June 8): http://secondlife.reuters.com/stories/2007/06/08/second-life-sketches-the-sky-is-falling/

Ellis, Warren. 2007. Second Life Sketches: The Great Fissure. Reuters (June 15): http://secondlife.reuters.com/stories/2007/06/15/second-life-sketches-the-great-fissure/

Ellis, Warren. 2007. Second Life Sketches: The Great Fissure (2) . Reuters (June 29): http://secondlife.reuters.com/stories/2007/06/29/second-life-sketches-the-great-fissure-2/

Ellis, Warren. 2007. Second Life Sketches: Random Grid Failures. Reuters (July 7): http://secondlife.reuters.com/stories/2007/07/07/second-life-sketches-random-grid-failures/

Ellis, Warren. 2007. Second Life Sketches: Field Notes. Reuters (July 13): http://secondlife.reuters.com/stories/2007/07/13/second-life-sketches-field-notes-2/

Ellis, Warren. 2007. Second Life Sketches: In All The Old Familiar Places. Reuters (September 7): http://secondlife.reuters.com/stories/2007/09/07/second-life-sketches-in-all-the-old-familiar-places/

Ellis, Warren. 2007. Second Life Sketches: Brief Lines. Reuters (September 21): http://secondlife.reuters.com/stories/2007/09/21/second-life-sketches-brief-lines/

Ellis, Warren. 2007. Second Life Sketches: Drive My Car. Reuters (September 28): http://secondlife.reuters.com/stories/2007/09/28/second-life-sketches-drive-my-car/

Ellis, Warren. 2007. Second Life Sketches - If By Sea. Reuters (October 5): http://secondlife.reuters.com/stories/2007/10/05/second-life-sketches-if-by-sea/

Ellis, Warren. 2007. Second Life Sketches: I Am Legend. Reuters (October 19): http://secondlife.reuters.com/stories/2007/10/19/second-life-sketches-i-am-legend/

Ellis, Warren. 2007. Second Life Sketches: Back From The Dead. Reuters (November 30): http://secondlife.reuters.com/stories/2007/11/30/second-life-sketches-back-from-the-dead/

The Sunday Hangover column

Ellis, Warren. 2007. The Sunday Hangover 012 with Warren Ellis. Suicide Girls (December 2): http://suicidegirls.com/news/culture/22750/

Wired UK column

Ellis, Warren. 2009. "The future isn't big anymore. The future is small". Wired UK (September). Online August 5 at http://www.wired.co.uk/wired-magazine/archive/2009/09/start/column-warren-ellis.aspx

Ellison, Harlan

Emerson, Hunt ***(misfiled - should by U.K.)***

Englehart, Steve

*Suintres, John. 2010. Steve Englehart Gets To The Point Man. Word Balloon podcast (March 18): http://wordballoonpodcast.wordpress.com/2010/03/18/steve-englehart-gets-to-the-point-man/ and http://traffic.libsyn.com/wordballoon/WBsteveenglehart0310.mp3

Ennis, Garth

****Estrada, Jackie***

*Hogan, John? 2010. Behind the Scenes: Jackie Estrada. Graphic Novel Reporter (September 24): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/jackie-estrada-behind-scenes

Evanier, Mark

Evans, George

Roberts, Charlie. 1988. Interview with George Evans, Sunday Afternoon, January 31, 1988. CFA-APA (11; March)

Everett, Bill

*Cooke, Jon B. 1998. A friend of Bill: Talking to Mike Friedrich about not-so-'Wild' Bill Everett. Comic Book Artist (2; Summer): 36-7

Fago, Vince

Feldstein, Al

Fies, Brian

Hogan, John. 2009. Worlds Beyond [Brian Fies]. Graphic Novel Reporter (August 26): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/worlds-beyond-interview

****Finch, David***

*Weiland, Jonah. 2010. CBR TV @ NYCC: David Finch. Comic Book Resources (November 5): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=29249

Fine, Lou

Finger, Bill

Fingerman, Bob

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2003. Begging the Question with Bob Fingerman. Newsarama (January 9): http://www.newsarama.com/cgi-bin/ubb/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic&f=2&t=000109

Heater, Brian. 2009. Interview: Bob Fingerman Pt. 2-3 [of 3]. Daily Cross Hatch (January 5, 19):
http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/01/05/interview-bob-fingerman-pt-2-of-3/
http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/01/19/interview-bob-fingerman-pt-3-of-3/

*Maron, Marc. 2010. Episode 58 - El Chupacabra / Bob Fingerman. WTF with Marc Maron Podcast (March 25): http://wtfpod.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=596953 and http://media.libsyn.com/media/wtfpod/WTF_-_EPISODE_58.mp3

McConnell, Robin. 2009. Bob Fingerman 09. Inkstuds (May): http://inkstuds.com/?p=2042

*Thill, Scott. 2010. Comics Smartass Bob Fingerman Laughs Off the Apocalypse in From the Ashes. Wired's Underwire blog (February 9): http://www.wired.com/underwire/2010/02/from-the-ashes/

Fitzgerald, Bertram

Fleener, Mary

*Fleener, Mary. 1996. Life of the Party: The Complete Autobiographical Collection [Intro by Ray Zone]. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Fleisher, Michael

Foglio, Phil

Blog - http://philfoglio.livejournal.com/

*Dueben, Alex. 2010. Foglio on His Award-Winning "Genius". Comic Book Resources (February 25): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24986

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2005. Talking about the Girl Genius with Phil Foglio. Newsarama (June 27?): http://www.newsarama.com/forums/showthread.php?s=93e30612243ab586c3793ac251a796b3&threadid=36605

Foglio, Phil and Kaja. 2004. Girl Genius book 2: Agatha Heterodyne and the Airship City [Steampunk graphic novel]. Seattle: Airship Entertainment

Foglio, Phil and Kaja. 2006. Girl Genius book 5: Agatha Heterodyne and the Clockwork Princess [Steampunk graphic novel]. Seattle: Airship Entertainment

Foglio, Phil and Kaja. 2008. Girl Genius book 7: Agatha Heterodyne and the Voice of the Castle [Steampunk graphic novel]. Seattle: Airship Entertainment

Foglio, Phil and Kaja. 2009. Girl Genius book 8: Agatha Heterodyne and the Chapel of Bones [Steampunk graphic novel]. Seattle: Airship Entertainment

Garrett, Randall. 1986. Takeoff [Foglio illustrations]! Norfolk: Donning Company.

Garrett, Randall. 1987. Takeoff Too [Foglio illustrations]! Norfolk: Donning Company.

Pollotta, Nick & Phil Foglio. 1989. Illegal Aliens. TSR, Inc, Lake Geneva WI

Warmoth, Brian. 2006. The Nutty Professors Of Webcomics: Phil and Kaja Foglio of Girl Genius talk about moving from print comics to the Web and where it's taken them. Wizard Universe.com (October 29): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/magazine/wizard/002173184.cfm

Forney, Ellen

Website - http://www.ellenforney.com

Benedetti, Winda. 2006. Seattle cartoonist Ellen Forney embraces our oddities. Seattle Post-Intelligencer (August 8). online at http://seattlepi.nwsource.com/books/280352_forney08.html

Case, Mairead. 2006. I Love Led Zeppelin: Panty-Dropping Comics; In which the local cartoonist explicates the vaginal symbolism of a certain defunct blue flame [Ellen Forney]. Seattle Weekly (August 9). online at http://www.seattleweekly.com/arts/0632/forney.php

Forney, Ellen. 1998. [illustration] Ms. (September)

Forney, Ellen. 1999. I raced my car at SIR!! [comic strip; journalism]. The Stranger 8 (47; August 12)

Forney, Ellen. 2006. I Love Led Zeppelin: Panty-Dropping Comics. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Keller, Katherine. 2000. 'I'm Okay, You're Okay!': Ellen Forney Serves Up a Slice of Life [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (2; February): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Paris, Tamara and Ellen Forney. 2001. 'You're With The Band [comic strip]. Pulse! (February): 72

Widner, Cindy. 2006. Readings [Sloth by Gilbert Hernandez; I Love Led Zeppelin by Ellen Forney]. Austin Chronicle (December 15). online at http://www.austinchronicle.com/gyrobase/Issue/review?oid=oid%3A429222

Forsythe, Matt

McConnell, Robin. 2009. Matt Forsythe. Inkstuds (January 3): http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=405

Spurgeon, Tom. 2008. CR Holiday Interview #8: Matt Forsythe. Comics Reporter (December 30): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_xx_matt_forsythe/

******Fowler, Tom***

*Euge, Sims and Rusty. 2010. Episode 23 – Mad As Heck f/ Tom Fowler. War Rocket Ajax podcast (March 22): http://warrocketajax.com/2010/03/22/episode-23-mad-as-heck-f-tom-fowler/ and http://warrocketajax.com/eps/wra223fowler.mp3

Fox, Gardner

Fox, Gardner. 1942, 1999. Gardner Fox unused script for All-Star Comics number thirteen [Wonder Woman section]. Alter Ego 3 (1; Summer): Golden Age section 19-20

Fox, Gardner. 1964. Escape Across the Cosmos [science fiction novel by comic book writer]. New York: Paperback Library

Fox, Gill

Fraction, Matt

Allass, Marcia. 2002. 13 Questions: Matt Fraction - Man Of Action! Sequential Tart (July)

Fraction, Matt. 2009. MYCUP O' JOE VOL 3: Matt Fraction subs for Joe and talks about the future of IRON MAN! MyCup o' Joe Matt (January 23): http://blogs.myspace.com/index.cfm?fuseaction=blog.view&friendID=92159514&blogID=465897606

*Loika, Pat and Travis Holyfield. 2011. Loikamania Bonus Show: Matt Fraction. Loikamania podcast (November 6): http://comicbooknoise.com/loikamania/2011/11/06/loikamania-bonus-show-matt-fraction/ and http://www.kafraco.com/podcasts/loikamania063.1.mp3

Mahadeo, Kevin. 2009. What's Next For: Matt Fraction - The 'Uncanny X-Men' and 'Invincible Iron Man' writer talks about what's coming up in 2009. Wizard Universe.com (January 13): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/011309fraction2009.html

Mautner, Chris. 2007. Graphic Lit: An interview with Matt Fraction. Panels and Pixels blog (December 13): http://panelsandpixels.blogspot.com/2007/12/graphic-lit-interview-with-matt.html

*Pham, Alex. 2009. How I Made It: Matt Fraction. A comic book writer's secret identity revealed; The college dropout's dialogue is popping up in Marvel Entertainment's 'Iron Man' and 'X-Men' titles, as well as the Iron Man 2 video game. Los Angeles Times (September 6): http://www.latimes.com/business/la-fi-himi6-2009sep06,0,416021.story

*Phegley, Kiel. 2011. CBR TV @ NYCC: Matt Fraction on "Defenders, "Fear Itself," "Casanova" & More. Comic Book Resources (November 2): http://video.comicbookresources.com/cbrtv/2011/cbr-tv-nycc-matt-fraction-on-defenders-fear-itself-casanova-more/

Tapia, Toney. 2006. DF Interview: Matt Fraction. Dynamic Forces (July 31): http://www.dynamicforces.com/htmlfiles/interviews.html?showinterview=IN07310641343

Spurgeon, Tom. 2005. Interview With Writer Matt Fraction. Comics Reporter (March 25): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/briefings/commentary/1198/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2009. CR Holiday Interview #12: Matt Fraction. Comics Reporter (January 4): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_xx_matt_fraction/

Suintres, John. 2006. Matt Fraction Is Melting My Brain! Word Balloon (December 1): http://www.wordballoon.com/FRACTION.html

Suintres, John. 2007. In The Trenches, With Matt Fraction. Word Balloon (April 12): http://wordballoon.blogspot.com/2007/04/in-trenches-with-matt-fraction.html

Siuntres, John. 2009. Matt Fraction's Universe: Iron Man, X-Men and Wolverine. Newsarama (February): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=25949

Weiland, Jonah. 2009. NYCC: Matt Fraction on CBR TV. Comic Book Resources (February 8): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19949

*Suintres, John. 2010. Matt Fraction's Fireside Q&A Part 2. Word Balloon podcast (April 12): http://wordballoonpodcast.wordpress.com/2010/04/12/matt-fractions-fireside-qa-part-2/ and http://traffic.libsyn.com/wordballoon/WBmattfraction0410pt2.mp3

*Suintres, John. 2010. Q&A Matt Fraction Part 1 of 2. Word Balloon podcast (April 6): http://wordballoonpodcast.wordpress.com/2010/04/06/qa-matt-fraction-part-1-of-2/ and http://traffic.libsyn.com/wordballoon/WBmattfraction0410pt1.mp3

Fradon, Ramona

Keller, Katherine. 2000. The Real Ramona: Ramona Fradon [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (5; May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

*O'Donnell, Chuck. 2010. Super friends: Ramona Fradon still draws the heroes. Hudson Valley Times (December 16): http://woodstock.ulsterpublishing.com/view/full_story/10693628/article--Super-friends-Ramona-Fradon-still-draws-the-heroes

*Stroud, Bryan D. 2007. Ramona Fradon Interview. Silver Age Sage: http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/fradon.shtml

*Vasquez, Tina. 2011. Ramona Fradon: A Woman's Life in Comics. Graphic Novel Reporter (April 22): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/ramona-fradon-womans-life-comics-interview

Frazetta, Frank

*Boucher, Geoff. 2010. Guillermo del Toro on Frank Frazetta: 'He gave the world a new pantheon of heroes'. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (May 11): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2010/05/guillermo-del-toro-on-frank-frazetta-he-gave-the-world-a-new-pantheon-of-heroes.html

*Boucher, Geoff. 2010. Frank Frazetta dies at 82; renowned fantasy illustrator; His covers for "Conan" paperbacks and others in the 1960s set the standard for sword-and-sorcery-genre artwork. Los Angeles Times (May 11): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/music/la-me-frank-frazetta-20100511,0,7760969.story

Burlingame, Burl. 2002. Frank Frazetta has given light to fantasy art. Honolulu Star Bulletin (April 21). online at http://starbulletin.com/2002/04/21/features/index3.html

Burns, James. 1983. Frazetta, the Barbarian: With his Conan the Barbarian book covers, fantasy artist Frank Frazetta almost singlehandedly defined the look of the current spate of sword-and-sorcery screen epics. Moviegoer (November): 6-7

Duin, Steve. 2008. Book Review: Telling Stories: The Comic Art of Frank Frazetta. The Oregonian's Steve Duin blog (September 21): http://blog.oregonlive.com/steveduin/2008/09/book_review_telling_stories_th.html

Fenner, Arnie & Cathy. 1998. Icon: A Retrospective by the Grand Master of Fantastic Art, Frank Frazetta. Underwood Books.

*Frank, Howard. 2009. Frank Frazetta's paintings — the focus of a family feud — are revered among connoisse urs of popular art (with video).Pocono Record (December 12): http://www.poconorecord.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20091212/NEWS/912120332

*Frank, Howard. 2009. Frazetta son arrested in $20M burglary from family-run art museum in Poconos. Thepoconos (December 10): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1SG0q-pHgbg

*Frank, Howard. 2010. Frank Frazetta Sr.: My son's 'gone haywire'. Pocono Record (March 26): http://www.poconorecord.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20100326/NEWS/3260361

*Frank, Howard and Andrew Scott. 2009. Witness supports accused's claims in Frazetta family feud (with video). Pocono Record (December 17): http://www.poconorecord.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20091217/NEWS/912170320&template=printart

Henderson, C.J. 1986. Interview with Frank Frazetta Fantasy Artist. Different Worlds (January-February): 36-38

*Kidwell, David. 2009. Frazetta son in court for hearing; bail reduced. Thepoconos / Pocono Record (December 16): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5aq9Xrkt86Y

MacDonald, Heidi. 2009. RIP: Ellie Frazetta Publisher's Weekly The Beat blog 07/17/09 http://pwbeat.publishersweekly.com/blog/2009/07/17/rip-ellie-frazetta/

*McArdle, Terence. 2010. Frank Frazetta, 82, celebrated comic artist and illustrator. Washington Post (May 13): B7. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2010/05/12/AR2010051204875.html

*Pevere, Geoff. 2010. Love letters: Frank Frazetta. Toronto Star (February 14): http://www.thestar.com/entertainment/books/article/764755--love-letters-frank-frazetta

*Santo, Michael. 2010. Comic Book, Fantasy, Sci-Fi Artist Frank Frazetta Dies. HULIQ.com (May 10): http://www.huliq.com/3257/93308/comic-book-fantasy-sci-fi-artist-frank-frazetta-dies

Silke, James. 198? Frank Frazetta's Death Dealer Book 1: Prisoner of the Horned Helmet [novel] New York: Tor

Silke, James. 1989. Frank Frazetta's Death Dealer Book 2: Lords of Destruction [novel] New York: Tor

Wagner, Lloyd W. 1985. The Heroic Fantasies of Frank Frazetta. [unknown newspaper] (May 26)

*Weber, Bruce and Dave Itzkoff. 2010. Frank Frazetta, Illustrator, Dies at 82; Helped Define Comic Book Heroes. New York Times (May 10): http://www.nytimes.com/2010/05/11/arts/artsspecial/11frazetta.html

*Wolk, Douglas. 2010. Frank Frazetta. Time (May 24): 19

Selected Illustrations:

Kline, Otis Adelbert. 196?. Maza Of The Moon [Illustrated and cover by Frazetta]. New York: Ace

Larson, Glen A. & Robert Thurston. 1979. Battlestar Galactica 2: The Cylon Death Machine [Cover by Frank Frazetta. Novel based on tv show.]. New York: Berkley

Steiger, Brad. 1975. Atlantis Rising [Cover by Frank Frazetta]. New York: Dell

Stoker, Bram and Mary Shelley. nd. Dracula and Frankenstein [Science Fiction Book Club (SFBC) edition. Frazetta cover.]. New York: Nelson Doubleday

Wallace, Edgar, Merian C. Cooper & Delos W. Lovelace. 1976. King Kong [Frazetta cover.]. New York: Ace

Yep, Laurence. 1977. Seadreams [Cover by Frank Frazetta.]. New York: Harper & Row

French, Renée

Contino, Jennifer M. 2002. 13 Questions: Renee French. Sequential Tart (January)

*Dawson, Mike and Alex Robinson. 2011. Episode 114 – featuring Renee French. Ink Panthers podcast (December 8): http://theinkpanthers.mikedawsoncomics.com/episode-114-featuring-renee-french/ and http://media.blubrry.com/theinkpanthers/p/www.mikedawsoncomics.com/media/InkPanthers-Episode_114.mp3

French, Renee. 2001. Soap Lady, The [afterword by Gretchen Worden, curator of the Mutter Museum]. Marietta, GA: Top Shelf

Lien-Cooper, Barb. 2001. The Sleep of Reason Produces...Marbles In My Underpants: A look into the profoundly strange world of Renee French [interview]. Sequential Tart 4 (4; April): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

*McConnell, Robin. 2010. Renee French. Inkstuds (December 23): http://www.inkstuds.org/?p=3323 and http://www.inkstuds.org/wp-content/podcast/101223_Renee_French.MP3

McNamara, Alice. 2006. Bunny Wonders [Renee French]. ABC Radio Eye (September 2). online at http://www.abc.net.au/rn/radioeye/stories/2006/1716068.htm

*Spurgeon, Tom. 2011. CR Sunday Interview: Renée French. Comics Reporter (March 6): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_interview_renee_french/

Sullivan, Gary. 2001. Marbles in my Underpants by Renee French [book review]. Rain Taxi 6 (3; Fall): 51

Sykora, Luke. 2006. Graphic Novel Reviews: The Ticking by Renee French. Rain Taxi Review of Books 11 (3; Fall): 31

Spurgeon, Tom. 2006. An Interview With Renee French. Comics Reporter (April 16): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/resources/interviews/4288/

Friedrich, Gary

Simmons, Leslie. 2007. 'Ghost Rider' creator sues over copyright [Gary Friedrich]. Reuters / Hollywood Reporter (April 10): http://news.yahoo.com/s/nm/20070410/media_nm/ghostrider_dc

Friedrich, Mike

G-K

*Field, Joe. 2011. Coming Soon from Image Comics: Viktor Kalvachev's Blue Estate; Meet Viktor Kalvachev. The View from Flying Colors blog (March 6): http://flyingcolorscomics.blogspot.com/2011/03/coming-soon-from-image-comics-viktor.html

*Harbin, Dustin. 2010. Diary Comics Number 1 Jan-June 2010 [Autobiographical webcomics]. Koyama Press

Hayes, Drew. 2009. Deathreats: The Life and Times of a Comic Book Rock Star. Sirius Entertainment

*Jaffe, Peter. 2009. Episode 128: Steve Horton. Comixology (December 14): http://www.comixology.com/podcasts/131/Steve-Horton and http://media.libsyn.com/media/comixology/ep128_Steve_Horton.m4a and http://media.libsyn.com/media/comixology/ep128_Steve_Horton.mp3

*Lindberg, Eric. 2010. Chicago Comic-Con 2010: Victor Gischler. Broken Frontier (August 23): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/chicago-comic-con-2010-victor-gischler

*Lindberg, Eric. 2010. Chicago Comic-Con 2010: Walter Koenig. Broken Frontier (August 24): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/chicago-comic-con-2010-walter-koenig

*Sacks, Jason. 2011. Kerry Gammill: Having Fun in the Monsterverse. Comics Bulletin (April 24): http://www.comicsbulletin.com/features/130368015278489.htm

*Stroud, Bryan D. 2007. Joe Giella Interview. Silver Age Sage: http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/giella.shtml

Gaiman, Neil (British, emigrated to America)

*Associated Press. 2010. Author Neil Gaiman to appear at Chicago Comic and Entertainment Expo. WQAD (March 6): http://www.wqad.com/news/sns-ap-il--chicagocomicexpo,0,7952979.story

Baker, Bill. 2009. The Dream Goes On: Neil Gaiman on 20 Years of The Sandman and The Graveyard Book [A version appeared in issue # 352 of Weird Tales magazine Nov/Dec 2008.] Baker's Dozen (May 6): http://www.worldfamouscomics.com/bakersdozen/back20090318.shtml

*Berman, Jeffrey. 2010. Neil Gaiman: Literary Rock Star and Me. Huffington Post (February 4): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/jeffrey-berman/neil-gaiman-literary-rock_b_448889.html

Brinkmann, Ron. 2009. Neil Gaiman's Bookshelves. Shelfari blog (September 3): http://blog.shelfari.com/my_weblog/2009/09/neil.html

Clark, Colin. 2006. Neil Gaiman Interview [his and Dave McKean's project The Wolves in the Walls]. National Theatre of Scotland (February): http://www.lyric.co.uk/images/event/NeilGaim.pdf

*Dueben, Alex. 2011. Neil Gaiman: American Gods - The Tenth Anniversary Edition. Suicide Girls (June 23): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/2799/Neil-Gaiman-American-Gods---The-Tenth-Anniversary-Edition/

Flage, Karon. 1999. Notes on a Neil Gaiman Signing. Or, Why I Would Drive an Hour and a Half Through Washington, DC Rush Hour Traffic. Sequential Tart 2(2; February): http://www.sequentialtart.com/feb99/gaiman.shtml

Flanagan, Mark. 2005. Neil Gaiman Interview. Your Guide to Literature: Contemporary (September 9): http://contemporarylit.about.com/od/authorinterviews/a/gaimanInterview.htm

Gaiman, Neil. 2001. Neil Gaiman Live At The Aladdin [Videotape of reading from The Last Angel Tour]. Comic Book Legal Defense Fund

Gaiman, Neil. 2002. Adventures in the Dream Trade [Collected minor essays and works]. Framingham, MA: NESFA Press

Gaiman, Neil. 2003. Telling Tales [audio]. Minneapolis: Dreamhaven

Gaiman, Neil. 2006. Fragile Things: Short Fictions and Wonders. New York: William Morrow

Gaiman, Neil. 2009. Odd And The Frost Giants [Ill by Brett Helquist]. New York: HarperCollins

*Gaiman, Neil. 2009. Neil Gaiman Asks: Heard Any Good Books Lately? National Public Radio's Morning Edition (November 30). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=120769925 ;

http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/me/2009/11/20091130_me_12.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=120769925

Gaiman, Neil & Dave McKean. 2005. Mirrormask [Children's book based on movie]. New York: HarperCollins

Gaiman, Neil & Dave McKean (ill). 2008. Graveyard Book, The. New York: HarperCollins

Gaiman, Neil & Michael Reaves. 2007. Interworld. New York: HarperCollins Eos

Gaiman, Neil & Teddy Kristiansen (ill). 2007. M Is For Magic [Short stories]. New York: HarperCollins

Gaiman, Neil and Lenny Henry. 2005. Anansi Boys [audio] [Unabridged mp3-cd edition]. New York: HarperAudio

*Handlen, Zack, Noel Murray, and Tasha Robinson. 2010. Primer: Neil Gaiman. Onion's AV Club (July 15): http://www.avclub.com/articles/neil-gaiman,43154/

Hurwitt, Sam. 1995. His dark fantasies are aimed at adults [Neil Gaiman]. San Franscisco Examiner (November 13).

Keller, Julia. 2009. Living the dream life: Get inside the fantastic mind of Neil Gaiman, Tribune Young Adult Book Prize. Chicago Tribune (May 24): http://www.chicagotribune.com/features/chi-090524gaiman-column,0,1101532.column

Keller, Julia. 2009. Test your Neil Gaiman knowledge. Chicago Tribune (May 13): http://www.chicagotribune.com/features/chi-090513neil-gaiman-quiz,0,6707822.triviaquiz

Kerr, Euan. 2008. Neil Gaiman tries a new strategy. Minnesota Public Radio's Morning Edition (October 6). Online at http://minnesota.publicradio.org/display/web/2008/10/03/gaiman/

Leshinski, Guy. 2005. The Panelist: Fame And Neil Gaiman. Eye (October 6): http://www.eye.net/eye/issue/issue_10.06.05/city/panelist.html

Mackay, Brad. 2005. 7 Questions: Neil Gaiman. Toronto Globe and Mail (September 30): R33. online at http://www.theglobeandmail.com/servlet/ArticleNews/TPStory/LAC/20050930/QUESTION30/TPEntertainment/TopStorieshttp://www.theglobeandmail.com/servlet/ArticleNews/TPStory/LAC/20050930/QUESTION30/TPEntertainment/TopStories

*McNeil, Sheena. 2010. Neverwhere Comes Alive: A Black Phoenix Alchemy Lab Roundtable [Neil Gaiman perfume scents]. Sequential Tart (June 14): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=1744

*Moe, John. 2011. Wits with Neil Gaiman: The Problem with Saints. Minnesota Public Radio / MPR.Org 's Wits (June 25): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=GkLhrvYulhc

*Moe, John. 2011. Wits with Neil Gaiman and Josh Ritter: Song Character Revisions. Minnesota Public Radio / MPR.Org 's Wits (June 26): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=6_O5VqmY-LI

*Moe, John. 2011. Wits with Neil Gaiman, Adam Savage, and Gollum: "I Will Survive". Minnesota Public Radio / MPR.Org 's Wits (June 27): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=X9eriClHWLw

*Moe, John. 2011. Wits with Neil Gaiman and Josh Ritter: Emily Dickinson - What kind of monster are you? Minnesota Public Radio / MPR.Org 's Wits (June 27): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=bXEehZOCPFU

*Moe, John. 2011. Wits with Neil Gaiman: "The Day the Saucers Came". Minnesota Public Radio / MPR.Org 's Wits (June 28): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dBJVGwmswZI

*Moe, John. 2011. Wits with Neil Gaiman and Josh Ritter: Neil and Josh play What Kind of Monster are You? Minnesota Public Radio / MPR.Org 's Wits (June 30): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3OGZ0iSerlc

*Snyder, Lucy. 1999. A conversation with Neil Gaiman. SF Site (February 14): http://www.sfsite.com/03a/ng52.htm

*Staros, Chris. 1995. The bibliographies of Alan Moore and Neil Gaiman. in The Staros Report - 1996. Marietta, GA: Chris Staros

Taylor, Charles. 2005. 'Anansi Boys': Fat Charlie's Angel. New York Times Book Review (October 9)

Thompson, Maggie. 1999. Dream weaver: Neil Gaiman's journey through comics. Comics Buyer's Gude (1348; September 17): 50-52

*Unknown. 2010. Neil Gaiman wins children's book prize. BBC News (June 25): http://news.bbc.co.uk/2/hi/entertainment_and_arts/10404624.stm

*Unknown. 2011. Pol Hating on Gaiman 'Pencil-necked Little Weasel'. ICv2 (May 5): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/19996.html

Gaines, William M.

Gallagher, John

*Rhode, Mike. 2010. Meet a Local Cartoonist: A Chat with Buzzboy's John Gallagher. Washington City Paper Arts Desk blog (March 29): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/03/29/meet-a-local-cartoonist-a-chat-with-buzzboys-john-gallagher/

Garney, Ron

Lasiuta, Tim. 2007. Ron Garney. World Talk Radio's Comic Zone (January 24): http://www.worldtalkradio.com/archive.asp?aid=8872

Geary, Rick

Jordan, Jon. 2009. Rick Geary Interview. Central Crime Zone blog (November 1): http://centralcrimezone.blogspot.com/2009/11/rick-geary-interview.html

Radford, Bill. 2001. The Comic Fan: Graphic novelist explores Victorian murder mysteries [Rick Geary]. Colorado Springs Gazette (April 8)

Gebbie, Melinda (SEE ALSO Lost Girls; Alan Moore)

McConnell, Robin. 2007. Melinda Gebbie [interview]. Inkstuds (May 17): http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=158

Geerdes, Clay

Gerber, Steve

Gaiman, Neil. 2008. Steve Gerber. Neil Gaiman's Journal (February 11): http://journal.neilgaiman.com/2008/02/steve-gerber.html

McGregor, Don. 2008. Ahhhhh, Steve....Steve Gerber Could Tear Your Demons, My Demons, And His Out With His Words... Don McGregor's MySpace blog (February 13): http://blog.myspace.com/index.cfm?fuseaction=blog.view&friendID=209397101&blogID=357632211&Mytoken=8264A94C-890C-4790-ADD2F89530B8598E69177136

McLellan, Dennis. 2008. Steve Gerber, 60; comic-book writer created Howard the Duck [obituary]. Los Angeles Times (February 15). Online at http://www.latimes.com/news/printedition/california/la-me-gerber15feb15,1,6867805.story

Meth, Clifford. 2008. Stan Lee & Gene Colan Remember Steve Gerber. Clifford Method blog (February 12): http://thecliffordmethod.blogspot.com/2008/02/stan-gene-remember-steve-gerber.html

Spurgeon, Tom. 2008. Steve Gerber, 1947-2008. Comics Reporter (February 11): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/steve_gerber_1947_2008/

Wein, Len. 2008. So Long, Steve [Gerber]. Len Wein's blog (February 12): http://lenwein.blogspot.com/2008/02/so-long-steve.html

Gibbons, Dave

*Goodsell, Luke. 2009. Five Favorite Films With Dave Gibbons; What's the creator of Watchmen watching? Rotten Tomatoes.com (July 27): http://au.rottentomatoes.com/m/watchmen/news/1834415/five_favorite_films_with_dave_gibbons

Kallies, Christy. 1999. Under the Hood: Dave Gibbons [interview]. Sequential Tart 2(7; July): http://www.sequentialtart.com/july99/gibbons.shtml

Giffen, Keith

*Suintres, John. 2010. News bits and Keith Giffen [2006 interview]. Word Balloon podcast (March 17): http://wordballoonpodcast.wordpress.com/2010/03/17/news-bits-and-keith-giffen/ and http://media.libsyn.com/media/wordballoon/WBkeithgiffen0206.mp3

Gilbert, Michael T.

Michael T. Gilbert's website - http://www.michaeltgilbert.com/

Gill, Joe

*Irving, Christopher. 2000. Joe 'Mr. Prolific' Gill: The phenomenally productive writer speaks [interview]. Comic Book Artist (9; August): 22-24

*Irving, Christopher. 2000. Mickey Spillane on Joe Gill. Comic Book Artist (9; August): 24

~~Gilliam, Terry~~ ***(Misfiled – SEE Great Britain - Animators)***

Giordano, Dick

*Website - http://www.dickgiordano.com/

*Brownfield, Troy. 2010. Dick Giordano: A Legacy Remembered. Newsarama (March 27): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/dick-giordano-legacy-100327.html

*Burlingame, Russ. 2010. Remembering Dick Giordano: Industry Pros Reflect. Newsarama (March 27): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/remembering-dick-gordano-100327.html

*Cavna, Michael. 2010. RIP, Dick Giordano: Remembering a comics legend. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (March 29): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2010/03/rip_dick_giordano.html

*Cooke, Jon B. 1998. Along came [Dick] Giordano. Comic Book Artist (1; Spring): 30-40

*Doran, Michael. 2010. Legendary Comics Creator Dick Giordano Passes Away. Newsarama (March 27): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/dick-girodano-1932-2010-100327.html

*Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2010. DC's Execs on Dick Giordano: Nelson, Lee, DiDio. ICv2 (March 29): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/17154.html

*Layton, Bob. 2010. Bob Layton on Dick Giordano: 'Unique Vision'. ICv2 (March 28): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/17153.html

*Lustig, John. 2010. Dick Giordano Explains Why Romance is so Difficult (in Comics!). Last Kiss Comics blog (March 27): http://www.lastkisscomics.com/2010/03/27/dick-giordano-explains-why-romance-is-so-difficult-in-comics/

*Lustig, John. 2010. 2001 Dick Giordano Interview–Part 2. Last Kiss Comics blog (March 28): http://www.lastkisscomics.com/2010/03/28/2001-dick-giordano-interview-part-2/

*Spurgeon, Tom. 2010. Richard Joseph Giordano, 1932-2010. Comics Reporter (March 28): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/richard_joseph_dick_giordano_1932_2010/

*Stroud, Bryan D. 2007. Dick Giordano Interview. Silver Age Sage: http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/giordano.shtml

Glanzman, Sam J.

*Stroud, Bryan D. 2009. Sam Glanzman Interview. Silver Age Sage: http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/glanzman.shtml

Gloeckner, Phoebe

Andersen, Kurt. 2005. Phoebe Gloeckner. Public Radio International and WNYC 's Studio 360 (July 30)

Arnold, Andrew D. 2002. Portrait of the Artist as a Teenage Girl: TIME.comix on Phoebe Gloeckner's "Diary". Time.com (October 24): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,384050,00.html

Bengal, Rebecca. 2006. On Cartooning: Phoebe Gloeckner. POV (July): http://www.pbs.org/pov/pov2006/tintinandi/sfartists_gloeckner.html

Cooper, Audrey. 2004. Council targets library material [censorship of 'A Child's Life,' by Phoebe Gloeckner]. Record (April 30). online at http://www.recordnet.com/articlelink/043004/news/articles/043004-gn-12.php

Dubiel, Cheri. 2003. [Cartoonist Phoebe Gloeckner]. National Public Radio / WORT's A Public Affair (July 3).

Gloeckner, Phoebe. 1989. Comic Books: A Medium Deserving Another Look. Etcetera: A Review of General Semantics 46 (3; Fall): 246-50.

Gloeckner, Phoebe. 2005. Project Space [photocomic]. NYFA Interactive (January): http://www.nyfa.org/level3.asp?id=298&fid=6&sid=17

Joiner, Whitney. 2003. Not your mother's comic book; In her brilliant new graphic novel "Diary of a Teenage Girl," Phoebe Gloeckner's heroine (and alter ego) prostitutes herself, shoots speed and has an affair with her mother's boyfriend. Salon (March 15): http://www.salon.com/mwt/feature/2003/03/15/gloeckner/

Jones, Alexandra. 2004. The story of her life: Comics artist Phoebe Gloeckner brings high-relief storytelling to 'U'. Michigan Daily (December 2). online at http://www.michigandaily.com/vnews/display.v/ART/2004/12/02/41af06bece57d

Keller, Katherine. 2000. An Artist's Life: Phoebe Gloeckner [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (11; November): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

von Busack, Richard. 1998. Walking Wounded: Phoebe Gloeckner examines her troubled family life with a doctor's surgical eye. San Jose Metro (September 3). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/09.03.98/comics-9835.html

*Wilson, Gemma. 2010. Adaptation of Graphic Novel The Diary of a Teenage Girl to Play Manhattan in March. Playbill.com (February 2010): http://www.playbill.com/news/article/137098-Adaptation-of-Graphic-Novel-The-Diary-of-a-Teenage-Girl-to-Play-Manhattan-in-March

Zeisler, Andi and Lisa Miya-Jervis. 1998. Drawn from Memory [interview with Phoebe Gloeckner, discusses Crumb and autobiography]. Bitch: Feminist Response to Pop Culture 3 (3, Winter): 38-43, 62.

Gold, Mike

Goldberg, Stan

* Stroud, Bryan D. 2008. Stan Goldberg Interview. Silver Age Sage: http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/goldberg.shtml

Goldwater, John

Gonick, Larry

Appelo, Tim. 1990. Comic genius [Larry Gonick's Cartoon History of the Universe]. Discover 11(Aug):46-51.

Culkin, Kate. 2006. Gonick Does the Modern World. PW Comics Week (November 14): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6390888.html?nid=2789

Flatow, Ira. 1998. Math and the Media [Larry Gonick interview]. National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation (October 9)

Hinze, Scott et al. 2007. Fanboy Radio #360 - Larry Gonick & Bob Andelman [Will Eisner]. KTCU (January 4). online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/

Koman, Kathleen. 1995. Revolution by comic book [Larry Gonick]. Harvard Magazine (Nov/Dec):60-64.

Lezard, Nicholas. 2003. Picture this: Nicholas Lezard's choice: A comic book with a serious purpose [The Cartoon History of the Universe III, by Larry Gonick]. The Guardian (February 22)

Spence, Jonathan. 1994. Then came the fall of Rome (splat!) [Larry Gonick]. New York Times (Dec 18).

Surridge, Matthew. 1999. This strange eventful history: Larry Gonick. Comics Journal (218; December): 45-52

[Unknown.] 1994. Larry Gonick's 'The Cartoon History of the Universe' and 'The Cartoon History of the Universe II.' New York Times Book Review (Dec 18):15.

Wurman, Richard Saul & Loring Leifer. 1992. Follow The Yellow Brick Road: Learning To Give, Take, and Use Instructions [illustrated by Ed Koren & Larry Gonick]. New York: Bantam Books.

Goodwin, Archie

* Cooke, Jon B. 1998. Archie's comics: Archie Goodwin talks about DC in his last interview. Comic Book Artist (1; Spring): 68-72

*Cooke, Jon B. 1999. Anne & Archie: A talk with Archie Goodwin's widow, Anne T. Murphy. Comic Book Artist (4; Spring): 52-55

Gottfredson, Floyd *(Misfiled? Should be under Comic Strip Cartoonists?)*

Grant, Alan

Klaehn, Jeffrey. 2009. Alan Grant Interview. Pop blog (March 14): http://jefferyklaehn.blogspot.com/2009/03/alan-grant-interview.html

Grant, Steven

*Website - http://www.papermovies.com/

Permanent Damage column - http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=column&id=8

Grayson, Devin

Contino, Jennifer. 2000. The Relativity of Writing: Devin Grayson [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (1; January): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Grossman, Cathy. 2000. Artist threw away convention to become comic book writer [Devin Grayson interview on women comics writers]. CNN Interactive (February 15): http://www.cnn.com/2000/books/news/02/15/comics.writer.batman/index.html

Wolk, Douglas. 2000. Adventure Comics Get Romantic: Super Eros [Devin Grayson]. Village Voice Literary Supplement (June). online at http://www.villagevoice.com/vls/168/wolk.shtml

Green, Justin

Garretson, Craig. 2002. County gets its own flag [designed by Justin Green]. Cincinnati Post (June 15). online at http://www.cincypost.com/2002/jun/15/flag061502.html

Green, Justin and Steven Abrams. 1999. Musical legends: Lil Hardin Armstrong (1898-1971) 'Behind every great man...' [comic strip]. Pulse! (March): 13

Green, Justin and Ned Hammad. 1999. Musical legends: Trout Mask Replica [comic strip]. Pulse! (June): 16

Green, Justin & Carol Tyler. 1999. Musical Legends: The First Superstar in America [comic strip]. Pulse! (February): 11

Green, Justin & Carol Tyler. 1999. Musical Legends: The First Superstar in America [comic strip]. Pulse! (February): 11

Green, Justin & Ned Hammad. 1998. Musical Legends: Hound Dog Taylor [comic strip]. Pulse! (July): 51.

Green, Justin & Peter Melton. 1997. Musical Legends: Satchmo's Special Christmas [comic strip]. Pulse (December): 22.

Green, Justin & Peter Melton. 1998. Musical Legends: The Beatles Christmas Album. Pulse! (December): 3

Green, Justin & Richard Younger. 1998. Musical Legends: Arthur Alexander [comic strip]. Pulse! (September): 16

Green, Justin & Steven Abrams. 1998. Musical Legends: Harry Belafonte [comic strip]. Pulse (March): 14.

Green, Justin & Steven Abrams. 1998. Musical Legends: Harry Belafonte [comic strip]. Pulse! (May): 18.

Green, Justin and Bill Forman. 2000. Musical Legends: Sanitized for your Protection: A History of Manufactured Pop [comic strip]. Pulse! (May): 43

Green, Justin and Bruce Chrislip. 2000. Musical legends: 'One Night in Seattle' with Joe Venuti [comic strip]. Pulse! (July): 21

Green, Justin and Bruce Chrislip. 2000. Musical legends: Syd Nathan of King Records - 'The King of Them All' [com ic strip]. Pulse! (September): 15

Green, Justin and Frank M. Young. 2001. Musical Legends: Herbie Nichols 1919-1963 [comic strip]. Pulse! (May): 31

Green, Justin and Frank M. Young. 2001. Musical legends: P. F. Sloan and the Eve of Destruction [comic strip]. Pulse! (April): 25

Green, Justin and Julia. 2001. Musical legends: Rancid [comic strip]. Pulse! (August): 30

Green, Justin and Marc Weidenbaum. 2000. Nina Simone: 'Princess of Soul' [comic strip]. Pulse! (June): 21

Green, Justin and Ned Hammad. 2001. Musical Legends: Beasties Leave The Frat-House, Go Underground in L.A. [comic strip]. Pulse! (June): 30

Green, Justin and Peter Melton. 1999. Musical legends [Phil Spector's Christmas Album comic strip]. Pulse! (December): 32

Green, Justin and Ray Cushing. 1998. Musical legends: If Phil Ochs had lived [comic strip]. Pulse (Feb):20.

Green, Justin and Ray Cushing. 1999. Musical Legends: Alex de Grassi 'From Subway to Standards' [comic strip]. Pulse! (November): 20

Green, Justin, Bob Williams and Mike Williams. 2000. Musical Legends: Gene Pitney [comic strip]. Pulse! (April): 15

Green, Justin. 1997. Music Legends: Song Poems Wanted [comic strip]. Pulse (November): 24.

Green, Justin. 1998. Musical Legends: [Reverend Gary Davis &b Lennie Tristano]. Pulse! (November): 16

Green, Justin. 1999. Music legends: Janis Joplin [comic strip]. Pulse! (April): 13

Green, Justin. 1999. Musical Legends: Don't Call It A 'Harmonica!': Larry Adler [comic strip]. Pulse! (August): 16

Green, Justin. 1999. Musical legends: Roy Orbison. Pulse Magazine (October): 16

Green, Justin. 2000. Musical legends: Rewriting Rock History with Prozac [Janis Joplin comic strip]. Pulse! (August): 15

Green, Justin. 2000. Musical Legends: Ruth Jones, a.k.a. 'Dinah Washington' [comic strip biography]. Pulse! (March): 15

Green, Justin. 2000. Musical Legends: The Enigma of Charlie Rich [comic strip biography]. Pulse! (February): 15

Green, Justin. 2001. Musical Legends:'Walkin' after Midnight' with Patsey Cline [comic strip]. Pulse! (March): 21

Green, Justin. 2001. The Last Musical Legends: The Last Train [comic strip]. Pulse (December): 33

Green, Justin. 2002. Sound experience [comic strip]. Pulse! (March): 26

Green, Justin. 2002. Sound experience: Chuck Berry at Seattle's Skychurch within the Experience Music Project - May, ''01 [comic strip]. Pulse! (April): 96

Green, Justin. 2002. Musical legends [comic strip]. Pulse! (February): 19

Green, Justin and Bruce Hemingway. 2002. Pulse! Readers' Sound Experience: 'Power of Live Music'[comic strip]. Pulse! (December): 37

Green, Justin and Marc Weidenbaum. 2002. Pulse! Reader's Sound Experience: "In a word, Deaf."[comic strip]. Pulse! (November): 37

Green, Justin. 2002. Readers' Sound Experience: "The Lost Shoes of Ellen Levitt" [comic strip]. Pulse! (May): 29

Green, Justin. 2002. Pulse! Readers' Sound Experience: Tom Russell [comic strip]. Pulse! (August): 25

Green, Justin. 2002. Pulse! Reader's Sound Experience: Richard Younger [comic strip]. Pulse! (September): 27

Green, Justin. 2002. Pulse! Readers' Sound Experience [comic strip; Julia Green and Jimmy Buffet]. Pulse! (October): 27

Griffith, Jackson. 1998. Bay watch: How one record store redefined the way music is sold [Justin Green illustration]. Pulse (March).

von Busack, Richard. 1995. Memoirs of a Catholic Boyhood: The birth of the comic book autobiography [by Justin Green]. San Jose Metro (October 12). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/10.12.95/comics-9541.html

Grell, Mike

Grevioux, Kevin

Griffin, Rick

Griffith, Bill

Gruenwald, Mark

Guggenheim, Marc

Marnell, Blair. 2009. Marc Guggenheim: The Hollywood heavyweight digs up new undead Dynamite series, 'Super Zombies'. Wizard (210; April): 57

Gulacy, Paul

Suintres, John. 2006. Paul Gulacy-Master Of Kung Fu. Word Balloon (December 31): http://media-c02m03.libsyn.com/podcasts/61b8824cc3a17115ac33d020529e0110/45aa4bb2/wordballoon/WBgulacy.mp3

Hadley, Amy Reeder

*Website - http://www.tentopet.com/

Doub, David. 2009. Interview with Amy Reeder Hadley, Artist of Vertigo's Madame Xanadu. Manga Punk (April 2): http://www.mangapunk.com/articles/interview_with_amy_reeder_hadley_artist_of_vertigos_madame_xanadu

*Unknown. 2008. Ep. 53: Chasing Amy - An Interview with Madame Xanadu Artist, Amy Reeder Hadley. Sidebar Nation podcast (June 14): http://www.sidebarnation.com/my_weblog/2008/06/chasing-amy---a.html

Hama, Larry

Molino, Rachel. 2009. What I Did Before Comics: Larry Hama. Wizard (209; March): 11

Hampton, Bo

Hanerfeld, Mark

Haney, Bob

Hanks, Fletcher

Karasik, Paul and Fletcher Hanks. 2009. Color Me or Die!! A Fletcher Hanks Coloring Book. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Karasik, Paul and Fletcher Hanks. 2009. You Shall Die By Your Own Evil Creation: More Comics of Fletcher Hanks. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Nadel, Dan. 2009. Paul Karasik on Fletcher Hanks. Comics Comics blog (July 26): http://comicscomicsmag.blogspot.com/2009/07/paul-karasik-on-fletcher-hanks.html

Harkham, Sammy

Spurgeon, Tom. 2008. CR Newsmaker: Sammy Harkham. Comics Reporter (August 27): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_newsmaker_sammy_harkham/

****Harris, Tony***

*Horne, Chris. 2010. Enter at your own risk: Walking the plank with award-winning illustrator Tony Harris. Macon Telegraph (August 22): http://www.macon.com/2010/08/22/1235797/enter-at-your-own-risk-walking.html

*Pepose, David. 2010. Week of Tony Harris: Day 1: High School Beginnings, Blade? Newsarama (February 16): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Tony-Harris-Week-Day-1-100216.html

*Pepose, David. 2010. A Week of Tony Harris: Day 2: Hamner, Starman, and More. Newsarama (February 17): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Tony-Harris-Week-Day-2-100217.html

*Pepose, David. 2010. A Week of Tony Harris: Day 3: Process, Early Work. Newsarama (February 19): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Tony-Harris-Week-Day-3-100219.html

*Pepose, David. 2010. A Week of Tony Harris: Day 4: Ex Machina. Newsarama (February 20): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Tony-Harris-Week-Day-4-100220.html

*Pepose, David. 2010. A Week of Tony Harris: Day 5: War Heroes, More. Newsarama (February 22): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Tony-Harris-Week-Day-5-100222.html

****Hartley, Al***

*Hartley, Al. 1977. Come Meet My Friend! [Archie cartoonist autobiography on religion]. Old Tappan, NJ: New Life Ventures / Fleming H. Revell Company

*Unknown. 2003. Al Hartley Cartoonist [obituary]. Washington Post (May 30): B8

~~Harvey, Alfred~~ ***(Misfiled - Harvey publisher)***

Haspiel, Dean

Ames, Jonathan and Dean Haspiel. 2009. Alcoholic, The. New York: DC Comics Vertigo

Boucher, Geoff. 2009. Dean Haspiel and Billy Dogma's broken heart. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (August 17): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2009/08/deal-haspiel-.html

*Burandt, Jeffrey C. 2010. Dean Haspiel. Overflow (Spring?). Scans online at http://man-size.livejournal.com/475787.html

Champion, Edward. 2009. Interview with Dean Haspiel. Edward Champion's Reluctant Habit's blog (January 5): http://www.edrants.com/interview-with-dean-haspiel/

*Contino, Jennifer M. 2007. Dean Haspiel's Big Brawl. Comicon's The Pulse (October 9): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=006770

*DeBenedetto, Paul. 2010. Dean Haspiel Interview. Wednesday's Child (January 27): http://vimeo.com/9020455

Flage, Karon. 1999. The Power of Storytelling Turned Me On: Dean Haspiel [interview]. Sequential Tart 2 (11; December): http://www.sequentialtart.com

Flage, Karon. 2000. Billy Dogma: A Return to Romance [Dean Haspiel]. Sequential Tart 3 (9; September): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Genco, Elizabeth. 2007. From The Library: Special D&A edition with Dean Haspiel [interview]. The Chemistry Set (May 31): http://www.chemsetcomics.com/2007/05/31/from-the-library-special-da-edition-with-dean-haspiel/

Haspiel, Dean. 2008. Straight Up, Vol. 1. New York Times Proof blog (December 16): http://proof.blogs.nytimes.com/2008/12/16/straight-up-vol-1-drinkers-diary/

Hinze, Scott et al. 2007. Fanboy Radio #383 - Dean Haspiel LIVE. KTCU (April 11). Online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=202605#

Irving, Christopher. 2009. Bleeding Hipster Ink: A Chat with Dean Haspiel. NYC Graphic Novelists blog (February 2): http://graphicnyc.blogspot.com/2009/02/bleeding-hipster-ink-chat-with-dean.html

O'Shea, Tim. 2008. Three Questions for Dean Haspiel. Talking with Tim blog (September 22): http://talkingwithtim.com/wordpress/2008/09/22/three-questions-for-dean-haspiel/

Unknown. 2007. Walrus Comix Proudly Presents: An Exclusive Interview with Dean "Dino" Haspiel, Rock Star in Cartoonist's Clothing. Walrus Comix (October): http://www.walruscomix.com/interviewhaspiel.html

Heath, Russ

*Chaykin, Howard. 2011. Howard Chaykin Loves Russ Heath Newsarama (April 5): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=42460

*Cooke, Jon B. 1999. Russ Heath's horrors: The great artist on Help!, Blazing Combat and cannibals. Comic Book Artist (4; Spring): 110-112

Hill, Roger. 1987. Russ Heath and The Shadow / Interview: Russ Heath. CFA-APA (10: September 30)

*McLauchlin, Jim. 2011. Russ Heath's New Knee: Legend Faces Battle of His Life. Newsarama (March 14): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/russ-heaths-new-knee-110314.html

*Parkin, JK. 2011. Hero Initiative offers updates on Russ Heath, Josh Medors. Comic Book Resources (April 6): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2011/04/hero-initiative-offers-updates-on-russ-heath-josh-medors/

*Waid, Mark. 2011. Mark Waid Discusses Russ Heath and Paying it Forward. Newsarama (April 5): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=42459

Heatley, David

Champion, Edward. 2008. David Heatley (BSS #247). Bat Segundo Show (November 4): http://www.edrants.com/segundo/david-heatley-bss-247/ and http://www.edrants.com/_mp3/segundo247.mp3

Heck, Don

Hembeck, Fred

Best, Daniel. 2008. Looking Back With Fred Hembeck. 20th Century Danny Boy blog (February 1): http://ohdannyboy.blogspot.com/2008/02/looking- back-with- fred-hembeck.html

Hembeck, Fred. 1985. ['Trekker' drawing]. Amazing Heroes (85; December 15): 64

Hembeck, Fred. 1998. Dateline @!!?* [comic strip of Flash and Crisis]. Comics Buyer's Guide (1300; October 16): 72-5

Hembeck, Fred. 1998. Fred Hembeck's Dateline @!!?* [Catain American and Nomad comic strip]. Comic Book Artist (2; Summer): 67

Hembeck, Fred. 1999. Dateline: @!!?* [...you say this nightmarish image appeared in a seventies DC Comic?..] Comic Book Artist Special Edition (1; December): 65

Hembeck, Fred. 1999. Dateline: @!!?* [Phantom Stranger cartoon]. Comic Book Artist (5: Summer): 11

Hembeck, Fred. 1999. Dateline: @!!?* [Warren cartoon]. Comic Book Artist (4; Spring): 12

Hembeck, Fred. 1999. Dateline: @!!?* [1975. Steve Gerber. 'The Kid's Night Out' Giant-Size Man-Thing #4]. Comic Book Artist (6; Fall): 9

Hembeck, Fred. 1999. Dateline: @!!?* [Captain Marvel cartoon]. Comic Book Artist (3; Winter): 12

Hembeck, Fred. 2000. Dateline: @!!?* ['early eighties burgeoning movement towards artistic independence']. Comic Book Artist (8; May): 15

Hembeck, Fred. 2000. Dateline: @!!?* ['I am the merciless conqueror of galaxies, Thanos!']. Comic Book Artist (7; March): 21

Hembeck, Fred. 2000. Dateline: @!!?* [Charlton's action hero line]. Comic Book Artist (9; August): 11

Hembeck, Fred. 2000. Hembeck Strips [Signed and numbered reprinting of Hembeck's DC strips from 1978-1981. Edition of 40.]. Fred Hembeck

*Reilly, Chris. 2010. Fred Hembeck: Chris Reilly Shakes Hands With Himself (and Fred Hembeck). TCJ.com's Guttergeek (August 28): http://www.tcj.com/guttergeek/?p=1481

Hempel, Marc

Hernandez Brothers

Arnold, Andy. 2001. Graphic Sketches of Latino Life [Gilbert and Jaime Hernandez]. Time (February 19). online at http://www.time.com/time/innovators_v2/storytellers/profile_hernandez.html

Benfer, Amy. 2001. Los Bros Hernandez duet, with kissing: The boys talk about their women. Salon (February 20): http://www.salon.com/mwt/feature/2001/02/20/kiss_and_tell/index.html

Benfer, Amy. 2001. Real women: The heroines of the Hernandez brothers' 'Love and Rockets' graphic novel series are no longer whip-thin punk girls. They're among the most fleshed-out female characters in American literature. Salon (February 20): http://www.salon.com/mwt/feature/2001/02/20/hernandez/index.html

Burlingame, Burl. 2001. Love & Rockets: The work of 2 Hispanic comic artists produced extraordinary explosions in American culture [Hernandez brothers]. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (August 26). online at http://starbulletin.com/2001/08/26/features/story2.html

*Collins, Sean T. 2010. Love And Rocktober - Comics Time: An interview with Gilbert and Jaime Hernandez. All Too Flat blog (October 4): http://www.alltooflat.com/about/personal/sean/2010/10/love_and_rocktober_comics_time.html

Goldstuck, Arthur. 1993 Interview with Los Bros Hernandez. http://pubweb.web.co.za/arthur/bros.html

Hernandez, Gilbert & Jaime. 1989. Complete Love & Rockets Vol. 6: Duck Feet. Westlake Village, CA: Fantagraphics Books

Hernandez, Gilbert & Jaime. 1991. Complete Love & Rockets Vol. 4: Tears From Heaven [2nd pr.]. Westlake Village, CA: Fantagraphics Books

Hernandez, Gilbert & Jaime. 1991. Complete Love & Rockets Vol. 9: Flies On The Ceiling. Westlake Village, CA: Fantagraphics Books

Hernandez, Gilbert. 1988. Reticent Heart And Other Stories, The. Westlake Village, CA: Fantagraphics Books

Hernandez, Gilbert. 1989. Complete Love & Rockets Vol. 08: Blood Of Palomar. Westlake Village, CA: Fantagraphics Books

Hernandez, Gilbert. 1993. Complete Love & Rockets Vol. 10: Love & Rockets X. Westlake Village, CA: Fantagraphics Books

Hernandez, Gilbert. 1994. Complete Love & Rockets Vol. 12: Poison River. Westlake Village, CA: Fantagraphics Books

Hernandez, Jaime. 1988. Lost Women And Other Stories, The. Westlake Village, CA: Fantagraphics Books

Hernandez, Jaime. 1989. Complete Love & Rockets Vol. 7: The Death Of Speedy. Westlake Village, CA: Fantagraphics Books

Hernandez, Jaime. 2004. Locas: A Love & Rockets Book. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Markee, Patrick. 1998. American Passages [review of A Love and Rockets Collection (Volumes 1-15). By Jaime and Gilbert Hernandez]. The Nation (May 18). online at http://www.thenation.com/issue/980518/0518mark.htm

Solomon, Charles. 2000. Drawing Their World: Gilbert and Jaime Hernandez have been hailed for the ir comics filled with rich portrayals of Latinos and women. Los Angeles Times (January 19)

Unknown. 2001. Innovators [Gilbert and Jaime Hernandez tv appearance]. CNN's CNN & Time (February 11)

Warmoth, Brian. 2006. 25 Anos Of Amor (And Rockets): Los Bros. Hernandez and Fantagraphics mark a quarter century of making comics their own way in Love and Rockets. Wizard Universe.com (December 15): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/magazine/wizard/002766987.cfm

Wilonsky, Robert. 2001. Fear of Comics: Los Bros Hernandez return, bearing Love and Rockets. Phoenix New Times (January 11). online at http://www.phoenixnewtimes.com/issues/2001-01-11/stuff.html

Gilbert

Arnold, Andrew D. 2002. In It's Grip: TIME.comix on Gilbert Hernandez' "Grip". Time.com (April 2): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,221191,00.html

Brill, Ian. 2006. Hernandez Rocks Out with Sloth. PW Comics Week (August 22): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6364496.html?nid=2789

Carroll, Sean. 2007. Interview: Gilbert Hernandez Part 1. Daily Cross Hatch (April 2): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/04/02/263/

Carroll, Sean. 2007. Interview: Gilbert Hernandez Pt. 2 (of 3). Daily Cross Hatch (May 1): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/05/01/interview-gilbert-hernandez-pt-2-of-3/

Elder, Robert K. 2001. [Interview with Gilbert Hernandez]. Chicago Tribune (February 4)

Flagg, Gordon. 1996. Luba Conquers the World [review of book by G. Hernandez]. Booklist 93(6; Nov 15):963.

Lorah, Michael C. 2007. Talking Chance In Hell With Gilbert Hernandez. Newsarama (February 5): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=100277

Mautner, Chris. 2006. Graphic Lit -- An interview with Gilbert Hernandez. Panels and Pixels (August 17): http://panelsandpixels.blogspot.com/2006/08/graphic-lit-interview-with-gilbert.html

Mautner, Chris. 2006. Hernandez scores first stand-alone with 'Sloth'. Patriot News (August 18)

Widner, Cindy. 2006. Readings [Sloth by Gilbert Hernandez; I Love Led Zeppelin by Ellen Forney]. Austin Chronicle (December 15). online at http://www.austinchronicle.com/gyrobase/Issue/review?oid=oid%3A429222

Selected illustrations:

Chandar, Chris. 2001. Como se dice? Fight the power? [illustrated by Gilbert Hernandez]. Pulse! (October): 98

Jaime

Douresseau, LJ. 2004. Interview with Jaime Hernandez. ComicBookBin.com(February 23): http://comicbookbin.com/charlie16.html

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2003. Jaime Hernandez of Love & Rockets [interview]. Suicidegirls: http://suicidegirls.com/words/Jaime+Hernandez/

Frauenfelder, Mark. 2004. In Depth: The Jaime Hernandez Interview. Graphic Novel Review (2; November): http://www.graphicnovelreview.com/issue2/jhernandez_interview.php

Heater, Brian. 2008. Interview: Jaime Hernandez Pt. 1 [of 2]. Daily Cross Hatch (August 11): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2008/08/11/interview-jaime-hernandez-pt-1-of-2/

Heintjes, Tom. 2003. Rocket engineer [Jaime Hernandez]. Hogan's Alley (11): 78-82

*Irving, Christopher and Seth Kushner. 2010. Jaime Hernandez: Love, Rockets, Punk Rock, and Comix. Graphic NYC blog (May 11): http://www.nycgraphicnovelists.com/2010/05/jaime-hernandez-love-rockets-punk-rock.html

*Lawrence, Eric J. 2010. The Art of Jaime Hernandez: Secrets of Life and Death. KCRW's The Politics of Culture (August 3). Online at http://www.kcrw.com/etc/programs/pc/pc100803the_art_of_jaime_her and http://download.kcrw.com/audio/386036/pc_2010-08-03-163535.mp3

McConnell, Robin. 2009. Jaime Hernandez 09. Inkstuds (April 15): http://inkstuds.com/?p=1662

Saxey, Esther. 2006. Desire without Closure in Jaime Hernandez' Love and Rockets. ImageTexT 3 (1): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v3_1/saxey/

*Spurgeon, Tom. 2011. CR Holiday Interview #20 -- Jaime Hernandez. Comics Reporter (January 10): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_20_jaime_hernandez/

Yandow, A. Richard. 2006. Letters: The Funny Pages [Jaime Hernandez's 'La Maggie La Loca']. New York Times Magazine (May 7)

Hernandez, Lea

Atchinson, Lee. 1999. Romancing the Industry: Lea Hernandez [interview]. Sequential Tart 2(2; February): http://www.sequentialtart.com/feb99/hernandez.shtml

Contino, Jennifer M. 2003. Rumble Girlamatic: Lea Hernandez. Sequential Tart (March)

Dragoon, Leigh. 2006. Lea Hernandez's NAN Grant. Sequential Tart (August)

Hinze, Scott and Oliver Tull. 2006. Fanboy Radio #336 - Tom Beland and Lea Hernandez LIVE. KTCU (September 27). online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=135079#

Jonte, Lisa. 2000. Rumbling With Lea: Lea Hernandez [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (11; November): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Kallies, Christy. 1999. Lea Hernandez, Eisner Nominee [interview]. Sequential Tart 2(5;May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/may99/hernandez.shtml

Unknown. 2006. CAPE 2.5 to Benefit Lea Hernandez. Scoop (September 22): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/scoop_article.asp?ai=13309&si=121

**Hester, Phil*

*Decapitated Dan. 2010. Deep Discussions with Decapitated Dan: Phil Hester. Comic Attack (March 3): http://comicattack.net/2010/03/ddwddp/

Hickman, Jonathan

*Harper, David. 2009. Multiversity Comics Presents: Jonathan Hickman. Multiversity Comics.com (November 2): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/2009/11/multiversity-comics-presents-jonathan.html

*Lindsay, Ryan K. 2010. Fireside Chat With Jonathan Hickman. The Weekly Crisis (March 24): http://www.weeklycrisis.com/2010/03/fireside-chat-with-jonathan-hickman.html

Molino, Rachel. 2009. 5 Questions with Jonathan Hickman. Wizard (209; March): 11

*Suintres, John. 2010. Jonathon Hickman's Fantastic Plans For Marvel. Word Balloon podcast (February 1): http://wordballoonpodcast.wordpress.com/2010/02/01/1094/ and http://media.libsyn.com/media/wordballoon/WBjonhickman0210.mp3

Hickman, Troy

Eldridge, Ryan. 2008. Troy Hickman Interview. Project Fanboy (October 17): http://forums.projectfanboy.com/f64/troy-hickman-interview-t1659/

*Hicks, Faith Erin

*Martinson, Patti. 2011. Coming Up From A Long Way: Faith Erin Hicks. Sequential Tart (February 7): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=1905

Hildebrandt, Tim & Greg

*Epstein, Dwayne. 2009. Obsession Confession! Inside the Mind of Fantasy Artist Greg Hildebrandt. Filmfax Plus (Summer): 82-89, 114-115

Hine, David

Hoberg, Rick

Holland, Brad

Hornschemeier, Paul

Rosenberg, Scott A. 2007. Paradox Rocks: Arks [Paul Hornschemeier's music]. Express (November 12): http://www.readexpress.com/read_freeride/2007/11/paradox_rocks_arks.php

*Wetherbee, Brandon. 2010. Episode 68 with Paul Hornschemeier. You, Me, Them, Everybody podcast (February 18th): http://www.youmethemeverybody.com/2010/02/18/episode-68-with-paul-hornschemeier/ and http://www.youmethemeverybody.com/shows/YMTE-68.mp3

Hosler, Jay

Allass, Marcia. 2000. To Bee or Not To Bee: Jay Hosler [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (12; December): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Eakin, Emily. 2002. Pow! Splat! Take That, You Darwin Disparagers! [Jay Hosler]. New York Times (November 30)

Gardner, Jan. 2008. Short and drawn out [Jay Hosler and comic books in the classroom]. Boston Globe (January 6). Online at http://www.boston.com/ae/books/articles/2008/01/06/short_and_drawn_out/

Khan, Aliya. 2008. Scientist uses comic books to teach Darwin [Jay Hosler]. Indiana Statesman (February 6). Online at http://media.www.indianastatesman.com/media/storage/paper929/news/2008/02/06/Campus/Scientist.Uses.Comic.Books.To.Teach.Darwin-3190736.shtml

Ottaviani, Jim. 1999. Catch a buzz: Clan Apis #1-3 (of 5) by Jay Hosler [Xeric award winner review]. Comics Journal (212; May): 40-1

Ulaby, Neda. 2005. Holy Evolution, Darwin! Comics Take On Science [Jim Ottaviani and Jay Hosler]. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (February 14). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=4495248

Unknown. 2003. Comics evolve: Drawing on Darwin [Jay Hosler]. York [PA] Daily Record (July 7)

Howard, Robert E.

Howarth, Matt

Howell, Richard

Passow, Sam / Cliffside Park Citizen. 2009. The real comic book guy [Richard Howell]. Bogota Bulletin (April 17): 9-10

Hudlin, Reggie

*Website - www.hudlinentertainment.com

*Mangrum, Joel. 2010. Quick 10 Interview with Reginald Hudlin. Dollar Bin (May 17): http://www.thedollarbin.net/articles/quick-10-interview-with-reginald-hudlin.html

Hudnall, James

Keller, Katherine. 1999. Not Another Two Fisted Tirade: James Hudnall Just Talks Big Too [interview]. Sequential Tart 2 (10; November): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Hughes, Adam

Hughes, Steven

Huizenga, Kevin

Contino, Jennifer M. 2008. Huizenga's Newest GN Choice: Fight Or Run. Comicon's The Pulse (December 2): http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=530212#Post530212

****Humphries, Sam***

*CA Staff. 2011. Blood Will Tear Us Apart: 'Sacrifice' and Sam Humphries [Exclusive Preview + Q&A]. Comics Alliance (December 7): http://www.comicsalliance.com/2011/12/07/sacrifice-teaser-interview-sam-humphries/

*Calzone, Sonny. 2011. WINterview: Sam Humphries! The Hourly Planet blog (December 7): http://thwpdotnet.wordpress.com/2011/12/07/winterview-sam-humphries/

*Elisabeth@TFAW. 2011. Writer Sam Humphries Talks About His New Series Sacrifice. Thing From Another World blog (December 13): http://www.tfaw.com/blog/2011/12/13/writer-sam-humphries-talks-about-his-new-series-sacrifice/

*Manning, Shaun. 2011. Sam Humphries Prepares a "Sacrifice". Comic Book Resources (December 14): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=35920

*Parkin, JK. 2011. Robot 6 Q&A - Sam Humphries on the new Our Love Is Real pre-order app. Comic Book Resources (August 29): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2011/08/robot-6-qa-sam-humphries-on-the-new-our-love-is-real-pre-order-app/

Huston, Charlie

Burns, Andy. 2009. Biff Bam Pop Exclusive - Andy Burns Talks To author Charlie Huston Part 1. Biff Bam Pop blog (July 23): http://www.biffbampop.com/2009/07/biff-bam-pop-exclusive-andy-b-talks-to.html

Immonen, Stuart & Kathryn (Canadian, work in US)

Website - http://www.immonen.ca/

Arrant, Chris. 2008. Stuart Immonen On Centifolia. Newsarama (April 9): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=152996

Contino, Jennifer M. 2000. A Shockrocketing Interview: Stuart Immonen. Sequential Tart 3 (5; May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

*O'Shea, Tim. 2011. Talking Comics with Tim - Stuart Immonen. Comic Book Resources (May 4): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2011/05/talking-comics-with-tim-stuart-immonen/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2008. CR Sunday Interview: Kathryn Immonen. Comics Reporter (November 30): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_interview_kathryn_immonen/

Infantino, Carmine

*Cooke, Jon B. 1998. Director comments. From Art Director to Publisher: The Infantino interview. Comic Book Artist (1; Spring): 6-14

Irving, Christopher. 2009. Carmine Infantino's Final Interview? NYC Graphic Novelists blog (July 2): http://graphicnyc.blogspot.com/2009/07/carmine-infantinos-final-interview.html

MacDonald, Heidi. 2009. Carmine Infantino speaks; Chris Irving responds. Publishers Weekly The Beat blog (July 13): http://pwbeat.publishersweekly.com/blog/2009/07/13/carmine-infantino-speaks/#more-8138

Sigal, Mark, David Rubin, Paul Hock & Marc Bigley. 1998. The King & the Director: 1971 interview with Jack Kirby & Carmine Infantino. Comic Book Artist (1; Spring): 64-67, 80

*Stroud, Bryan D. 2007. Carmine Infantino Interview. Silver Age Sage: http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/infantino.shtml

Ingels, Graham

Isabella, Tony

*Andelman, Bob. 2009. Tony Isabella, 1,000 Comic Books You Must Read comic book historian, writer: Mr. Media Radio. Mr. Media Interviews (November 12): http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2009/11/12/tony-isabella-1000-comic-books-you-must-read-comic-book-historian-writer-mr-media-radio and http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2009/11/12/tony-isabella-1000-comic-books-you-must-read-comic-book-historian-writer-mr-media-radio.mp3

Jackson, Jack (Jaxon)

*Jackson, Jack. 1982. Los Tejanos. Stamford, CT: Fantagraphics Books

*Jackson, Jack. 1989. Secret Of San Saba. Princeton WI: Kitchen Sink

****Jane, Thomas***

*Jabcuga, Joshua. 2008. Thomas Jane & Tim Bradstreet Interview. The Cult (November 28): http://chuckpalahniuk.net/interviews/comic-book-writers-artists/thomas-jane-tim-bradstreet-interview

Jean, James

Blog - www.processrecess.com
Website - www.jamesjean.com

Jemas, Bill

Jensen, K. Thor

Heater, Brian. 2007. Interview: K. Thor Jensen Pt. 1 (of 2). Daily Cross Hatch (April 17): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/04/17/interview-k-thor-jensen-pt-1-of-2/

Jimenez, Phil

Blotcher, Jay. 2000. 'Suffering Sappho!' Wonder Woman has a new artist -- a gay kid who grew up in the projects [Phil Jiminez]. Salon (December 13): http://www.salon.com/ent/feature/2000/12/13/wonder_woman/index.html

Blotcher, Jay. 2000. Boy wonder: Phil Jimenez takes Wonder Woman to new heights. New York Blade (November 24) and Washington Blade (December 15): 33-34

Keller, Katherine. 1999. The Art of Design: Phil Jimenez [interview]. Sequential Tart 2(1; January) http://www.sequentialtart.com/jan99/jimenez.shtml

Johns, Geoff

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. This is Geoff Johns Prime. Comic Book Resources (May 1): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=21051

Suintres, John. 2007. Geoff Johns After The 52 Grind. Word Balloon (May 31): http://wordballoon.blogspot.com/2007/05/geoff-johns-after-52-grind.html

Suintres, John. 2009. Word Balloon: Geoff Johns. Newsarama (September 14): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=30716

Johnson, Russ

Jones, Gerard

Jones, Jeff

Adams, Todd R. 1987. The Artistic Style of Jeffrey Jones. CFA-APA (8; March)

Anderson, Laurie. 2004. The Artist Returns: Jeffrey Catherine Jones. Sequential Tart (July)

*Arrant, Chris. 2011. Cartoonist Jeffrey Jones Looks for Better Things in Doc. Newsarama (March 9): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/jeffrey-jones-art-life-110309.html

*Medenbach, Deborah. 2011. Fantasy illustrator Jeffrey Catherine Jones dies in Kingston. Record Online.com (May 20): http://www.recordonline.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20110520/NEWS/110519713/-1/SITEMAP

*Netzer, Michael. 2011. Woman in the Man: The many gifts of Jeffrey Catherine Jones. Michael Netzer Online Portal (May 20): http://michaelnetzer.com/mnop/?p=354

*Ringgenberg, Steven. 2011. Jeffrey Catherine Jones: A Life Lived Deeply. TCJ.com (May 24): http://www.tcj.com/jeffrey-catherine-jones-a-life-lived-deeply/

*Spurgeon, Tom. 2011. Jeffrey Catherine Jones, 1944-2011. Comics Reporter (May 19): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/jeffrey_catherine_jones_1944_2011/

*SWAiN. 2011. Podcast Episode 155: A Discussion on the Life, Art and Recent Passing of Jeffrey Catherine Jones (1944 - 2011). SiDEBAR (May 20): http://www.sidebarnation.com/my_weblog/2011/05/podcast-episode-155-a-discussion-on-the-life-art-and-recent-passing-of-jeffrey-catherine-jones-1944-.html and http://traffic.libsyn.com/sidebar/SiDEBAR_Ep_155.mp3

Jones, JG

Kuntzman, Gersh. 2008. The Paper's 'Wanted' Man: Artist JG Jones got his start with us. The Brooklyn Paper (June 30). Online at http://www.brooklynpaper.com/stories/31/26/31_26_the_papers_wanted_man.html

Jones, Jim

Jones, Kelley

Jurgens, Dan

Contino, Jennifer M. 2003. Talkin' Comics: Dan Jurgens. Sequential Tart (June)

Kahn, Jenette *(Misfiled - DC publisher)*

Kaluta, Michael

Adams, Todd. 1985. A Conversation with Michael Kaluta. CFA-APA 3 (September)

Adams, Todd. 1986. A Conversation with Michael Kaluta part 2. CFA-APA 4 (March)

Adams, Todd. 1989? The Michael Wm. Kaluta Treasury [intro by Charles Vess]. Glimmer Graphics

Anderson, Laurie. 2004. Shadows of the Past: Michael William Kaluta. Sequential Tart (July)

Cooke, Jon B. 1999. The man behind the Shadow: Interview with artist Michael William Kaluta. Comic Book Artist (5: Summer): 88-91

Von Harbou, Thea and Michael W. Kaluta (ill.). 1988. Metropolis. Norfolk, VA: Donning

S*elected illustrations:*

Carter, Lin. 1975. As The Green Star Rises [Green Star #4. Daw 138. Illustrated by Roy Krenkel and Michael Kaluta]. New York: Daw

Kaluta, Michael. 1987. Shadow - Ablaze, The [poster]. First Team Press Inc.

Kamen, Jack

Spurgeon, Tom. 2008. Jack Kamen, 1920-2008. Comics Reporter (August 7): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/jack_kame_1920_2008/

Kane, Bob

*Jablon, Robert. 1998. Creator of 'Batman' Dies at 83. Associated Press (November 6)

Kane, Gil

Contino, Jennifer M. 2000. Memories of Gil Kane [from Michael T. Gilbert, Ty Templeton, Joe Quesada, Trina Robbins, Erik Larsen, George Perez]. Sequential Tart 3 (3; March): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Cooke, Jon B. 1998. Gil Kane, Marvel's 'Amazing-Man': An appreciation Comic Book Artist (2; Summer): 1

Cooke, Jon B. 1998. The mark of Kane: An interview with Marvel's cover man, Gil Kane. Comic Book Artist (2; Summer): 38-41

Cooke, Jon B. 1999. Gil Kane: Man of Action. A chat about Captain Action and his late '60s DC work. Comic Book Artist (5: Summer): 36-37

Cooke, Jon B. 2000. Gil Kane, power and grace [obituary]. Comic Book Artist (7; March): 128

Holland, Steve. 2000. Gil Kane: Illustrator who revived America's comic heroes [obituary]. The Guardian (February 4)

Irving, Chris. 2000. Gil Kane on comics past, present, and future: Comics legend Gil Kane talks about the industry he loved - and loathed [interview]. Alter Ego 3 (5; Summer): Green Lantern section 16-20

Kane, Gil. 1971. Blackmark [original graphic novel.]. New York: Bantam

Kane, Gil & John Jakes. 1980. Excalibur! [Arthurian fantasy novel.]. New York: Dell

Martin, Douglas. 2000. Gil Kane, Comic-Book Artist, Is Dead at 73. New York Times (February 3)

Radford, Bill. 2000. The Comic Fan: Influence of master comic illustrator will not be erased [Gil Kane obituary]. Colorado Springs Gazette (February 13)

Radford, Bill. 2001. The Comic Fan: Aspiring artists can bid on legend's tools [International Museum of Comic Art / Gil Kane auction]. Colorado Springs Gazette (May 6)

*Tages, Joe, Rob Clough, Robert Andres, William Stout, Tom Field, Kurt Mitchell, Bruce Chrislip, Richard Kyle, Chris Gage and Steve Skeates. 2000. Praising Kane [letters]. Comic Book Artist (8; May): 11-13

Thomas, Roy. 2000. Remembering Gil; A very personal reminiscence of Gil Kane. Alter Ego 3 (4; Spring): Silver Age section 34-44

Unknown. 2000. Comic Book Artist Gil Kane Dies; Drew a number of superheroes. Washington Post (February 5): B6

Unknown. 2000. Comic book artist who brought meticulous craft to the rejuvenation of cartoon heroes: Gil Kane [obituary]. Times of London (February 5)

Kanigher, Robert

Kanigher, Robert. 1999. Kanigher on Kanigher (and Everything Else!). Alter Ego 3 (2; Autumn): Golden Age section 25-28

Karasik, Paul

McConnell, Rob. 2009. Paul Karasik. Inkstuds (September 3): http://inkstuds.com/?p=2298

Katz, Jack

Kelso, Megan

Kelso, Megan. 2003. Split Rock, Montana [comic strip]. Arthur (September): 15

Kreider, Tim. 2008. When Books Could Change Your Life: Why What We Pore Over At 12 May Be The Most Important Reading We Ever Do [by cartoonist; Megan Kelso interview]. Baltimore City Paper (September 24): 14-16

*O'Shea, Tim. 2010. Talking Comics with Tim: Megan Kelso. Comic Book Resources (August 16): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2010/08/talking-comics-with-tim-megan-kelso/

*Weldon, Glen. 2010. 'Artichoke Tales': Smart. Nuanced. Deeply Imagined. And Cute As All Get-Out. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (June 23): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/06/23/128030535/-artichoke-tales-smart-nuanced-deeply-imagined-cute-as-all-get-out

Kibuishi, Kazu

Kidd, Chip

Brady, Matt. 2008. Cover Guy: Chip Kidd On Final Crisis & Trinity. Newsarama (May 13): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=156907

*Kidd, Chip. 2009. My Favorite Covers. Newsweek (July 13): 66-67

*Rich, Motoko. 2010. Rejoice, Muffy and Biff: A Preppy Primer Revisited. New York Times (April 4). online at http://www.nytimes.com/2010/04/04/books/04preppy.html

Kiernan, Caitlin R.

Kallies, Christy. 1999. Traveling Through Dreams: Caitlin R. Kiernan [DC Vertigo writer interview]. Sequential Tart 2(2; February): http://www.sequentialtart.com/feb99/kiernan.shtml

Kieth, Sam

Kim, Derek Kirk

King, Stephen (includes comics based on his novels)

Associated Press. 2007. Stephen King finds a new 'chemistry set'. CNN.com (March 13): http://www.cnn.com/2007/SHOWBIZ/books/03/12/books.stephenking.ap/index.html

Bosman, Julie. 2008. Comics for a Story by Stephen King, Too. New York Times (July 26). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/07/26/arts/26arts-COMICSFORAST_BRF.html?ex=1374724800&en=17e9915cfefffedd&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Boucher, Geoff. 2007. Comics King: Iconic novelist hopes to draw readers into a more graphic tale [Stephen King's The Dark Tower]. Los Angeles Times (February 2): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/la-et-king2feb02,1,2676853.story?ctrack=1andcset=true

Brady, Matt. 2007. Entering The Dark Tower I: Peter David [Steven King comic book]. Newsarama (January 9): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=96883

Brady, Matt. 2007. Updated: Entering The Dark Tower II: Jae Lee. Newsarama (January 10): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=97006

Brady, Matt. 2007. Entering The Dark Tower III: Richard Isanove. Newsarama (January 11): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=97146

Brosmer, Ryan. 2007. Stephen King comic-book release is an epic event. Fredericksburg Free Lance-Star (February 8): http://fredericksburg.com/News/FLS/2007/022007/02082007/257823

Colton, David. 2006. QandA with Stephen King [Marvel's Dark Tower]. USA Today (December 18): http://www.usatoday.com/life/books/news/2006-12-18-king-qa_x.htm

Colton, David. 2006. 'Dark Tower' looms in graphic form. USA Today (December 18): http://www.usatoday.com/life/books/news/2006-12-18-king-darktower_x.htm

Cruz, Gilbert. 2007. From our columnist: 'The Dark Tower' [Stephen King]. Entertainment Weekly (February 9)

Cruz, Gilbert. 2008. Stephen King, Ready for Download [motion comics]. Time (August 12): http://www.time.com/time/arts/article/0,8599,1832062,00.html

*Donnelly, Shannon. 2010. Stephen King on His Comics' Debut. Daily Beast (March 14): http://www.thedailybeast.com/blogs-and-stories/2010-03-14/stephen-king-on-his-comics-debut/#

Gumbel, Andrew. 2007. The dark side of comics: horror writer Stephen King turns to cartoons. Independent (March 10): http://enjoyment.independent.co.uk/books/news/article2344762.ece

Gustines, George Gene. 2006. Stephen King Discusses Comic Books. New York Times (December 20)

Gustines, George Gene. 2007. Stephen King's Midnight Madness. New York Times (January 25)

Hale, Mike. 2008. Television Keeps a Hand in the Online Game With Serialized Shows [Stephen King's N.]. New York Times (September 2). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/09/02/arts/television/02seri.html?ex=1378094400&en=91d823e43e52e049&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Hardick, John. 2008. Stephen King's 'The Stand' becomes a comic. Lehigh Valley Express-Times (September 13): http://www.lehighvalleylive.com/john-hardick/index.ssf?/base/columns-0/1221278705249370.xml&coll=3

Heinselman, Karen. 2007. Stephen King's Gunslinger continues as comic. WCF Courier (February 6): http://www.wcfcourier.com/articles/2007/02/06/news/metro/2822e98bbc03815a8625727a0051ee23.txt

Hogan, John. 2008. Interview with Author Peter David and Stephen King's Historian Robin Furth on Journey to the Dark Tower. Graphic Novel Reporter (December): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/interview-author-peter-david-and-stephen-kings-historian-robin-furth-journey-dark-tower-inte

Hudson, Laura. 2007. From Spidey to King: Comics vet to adapt Stephen King's Dark Tower series [Ralph Macchio]. Publishers Weekly (October 15): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6490695.html

Hudson, Laura. 2007. Marvel's Dark Tower Team Talks Stephen King. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (October 2): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6485987.html

Hudson, Laura. 2008. Marvel Turns Stephen King's The Stand into Comics. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (September 9): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6594045.html

Long, Colleen / Associated Press. 2007. Interview - Stephen King - Towering over comic books Stephen King takes his Dark Tower book series to a new medium; Horror writer takes his Dark Tower book series to a new medium. Kansas City Star (March 18): http://www.kansascity.com/mld/kansascity/entertainment/16911924.htm

Lucia, Kevin. 2008. Stories aspire to comic book greatness [The Dark Tower: Gunslinger Born" by Stephen King']. Press and Sun Bulletin (January 29): http://www.pressconnects.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20080129/COLUMNISTS25/801290312/1003/SPORTS

Madayag, Katrin. 2007. New comic book hits street with a bash [Stephen King]. Madison, WI Capital Times (February 5): http://www.madison.com/tct/entertainment/index.php?ntid=117634andntpid=0

Marks, John. 2008. Stephen King's God trip: On the 30th anniversary of "The Stand," the novelist confesses what haunts him about religion and today's politics. Salon (October 23): http://www.salon.com/books/int/2008/10/23/stephen_king/

Marvel.com. 2008. The Stand: Mike Perkins Q&A. Marvel.com (June 4): http://marvel.com/videos/346.The_Stand%7Ecolon%7E_Mike_Perkins_Q%26A

Marvel.com. 2008. Stephen King's "N.": Behind The Scenes. Marvel.com (July 25): http://marvel.com/videos/387.Stephen_King%7Eapos%7Es_%7Eapos%7E%7Eapos%7EN%7Edot%7E%7Eapos%7E%7Eapos%7E%7Ecolon%7E_Behind_the_Scenes

Marvel.com. 2008. Stephen King's "N.": Trailer. Marvel.com (July 25): http://marvel.com/videos/383.Stephen_King%7Eapos%7Es_%7Eapos%7E%7Eapos%7EN%7Edot%7E%7Eapos%7E%7Eapos%7E%7Ecolon%7E_Trailer

Marvel.com. 2008. Stephen King's "N.": Interview. Marvel.com (July 25): http://marvel.com/videos/379.Stephen_King%7Eapos%7Es_%7Eapos%7E%7Eapos%7EN%7Edot%7E%7Eapos%7E%7Eapos%7E%7Ecolon%7E_Interview

Marvel.com. 2008. Dark Tower: Treachery Midnight Launch Event [Stephen King, Peter David]. Marvel.com (September 23): http://marvel.com/videos/436.Dark_Tower%7Ecolon%7E_Treachery_Midnight_Launch_Event

Marvel.com. 2008. The Stand: Captain Trips Comic Book Trailer. Marvel.com (August 4): http://marvel.com/videos/388.The_Stand%7Ecolon%7E_Captain_Trips_Comic_Book_Trailer

Marvel.com. 2008. The Stand: Captain Trips Midnight Launch Event. Marvel.com (September 25): http://marvel.com/videos/432.The_Stand%7Ecolon%7E_Captain_Trips_Midnight_Launch_Event

Marvel.com. 2009. Stephen King's The Stand: Captain Trips HC Pr. Marvel.com (March 13): http://marvel.com/videos/583.The_Stand%7Ecolon%7E_Captain_Trips_HC_Promo

Mendez, Alexa. 2008. Marvel Hotline: The Stand: Captain Trips #1. Marvel.com (September 8): http://marvel.com/videos/410.Marvel_Hotline%7Ecolon%7E_The_Stand%7Ecolon%7E_Captain_Trips_%231

Mendez, Alexa. 2008. Stephen King's "N.": Ruwan Jayatilleke Interview. Marvel.com (August 25): http://marvel.com/videos/384.Stephen_King%7Eapos%7Es_%7Eapos%7E%7Eapos%7EN%7Edot%7E%7Eapos%7E%7Eapos%7E%7Ecolon%7E_Ruwan_Jayatilleke_Intervi

Mendez, Alexa. 2008. Stephen King's "N.": Joe Quesada Interview. Marvel.com (August 25): http://marvel.com/videos/406.Stephen_King%7Eapos%7Es_%7Eapos%7E%7Eapos%7EN%7Edot%7E%7Eapos%7E%7Eapos%7E%7Ecolon%7E_Joe_Quesada_Interview

Moyerman, Sam. 2007. By Way of the Gun [Stephen King's Dark Tower: The Gunslinger Born]. Broken Frontier (March 6-8): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/details.php?id=699 ; http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/details.php?id=701 ; http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/details.php?id=706

Phegly, Kiel. 2009. The King Makers: The creators behind Marvel's blockbuster Steven King adaptations explain the joys of tentacle eyeballs, apocalyptic plagues and other horrific delights. Wizard (210; April): 42-45

Quesada, Joe. 2007. Stephen King One On One With Joe Q. Part 1-2. Marvel.com (November 5): http://marvel.com/videos/237.Stephen_King_One_on_One_with_Joe_Q%7Edot%7E_Part_1 and http://marvel.com/videos/238.Stephen_King_One_on_One_with_Joe_Q%7Edot%7E_Part_2

Quesada, Joe. 2005. Joe Fridays: Week 23 (A Stephen King Special) . Newsarama (October 31): http://www.newsarama.com/JoeFridays/JoeFridays23.html

Quesada, Joe. 2007. Stephen King One On One With Joe Quesada Clip. Marvel.com (November 2): http://marvel.com/videos/232.Stephen_King_One_on_One_with_Joe_Q%7Edot%7E_Clip

Rogers, Vaneta. 2007. Talking Shop: the Dark Tower at Midnight [Stephen King comic book promotion]. Newsarama (February 9): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=100864

Rogers, Vaneta. 2008. Mike Perkins - Breathing Life into Stephen King's The Stand. Newsarama (August 13): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/080813-PerkinsStand.html

*Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. Guggenheim: Adapting & Expanding Stephen King's "N". Newsarama (February 17): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Stephen-King-N-Guggenheim-100217.html

Stewart, Ryan. 2007. NYCC Report: Stephen King Talks Dark Tower Comic, Feature Film Plans, Duma Key, Next Straub Book, Van Accident. Cinematical (February 25): http://www.cinematical.com/2007/02/25/nycc-report-stephen-king-talks-dark-tower-comic-feature-film-p/

Sanderson, Peter. 2007. Stephen King Talks Dark Tower. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (February 27): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6419899.html

Serwin, Andy. 2008. Wizard Q&A: Mike Perkins; The `Captain America' collaborator puts down his shield and takes `The Stand' of adapting Stephen King's famed post-apocalyptic horror novel for Marvel. Wizard Universe (June 28): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/062808wwcmikeperkinsstand.html

Smith, Andrew A. / Scripps Howard News Service. 2007. Gunslingers, Vampires and Heroes [NBC's "Heroes," Stephen King's " Dark Tower " or TNT's "Angel"]. Captain Comics (October 29): http://www.captaincomics.us/Captain-Comics/Gunslingers-Vampires-and-Heroes-Oh-My.html

Smith, Andrew A. 2008. Childe Rolande to the Dark Tower and other tales [Stephen King]. Scripps Howard News Service (March 4): http://www.captaincomics.us/Captain-Comics/Childe-Rolande-to-the-Dark-Tower-and-other-tales.html

Smith, Andrew A. 2009. Taking a stand [Stephen King's novel "The Stand"]. Scripps Howard News Service (March 18): http://www.captaincomics.us/index.php?option=com_content&task=view&id=767&Itemid=1

Smith, Andrew A. 2009. Comics: 'Treachery' continues Marvel's history of Roland Deschain [Stephen King's "Dark Tower"]. Scripps Howard News Service (May 12): http://www.scrippsnews.com/node/43080

Smith, Robert. 2008. Stephen King's 'Dark Tower' Saga, Illustrated. National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation (March 12). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=88144942

Stewart, Ryan. 2007. NYCC Report: Stephen King Talks Dark Tower Comic, Feature Film Plans, Duma Key, Next Straub Book, Van Accident. Cinematical (February 25): http://www.cinematical.com/2007/02/25/nycc-report-stephen-king-talks-dark-tower-comic-feature-film-p/

Taylor, Robert. 2008. Reflections: Mike Perkins [Stephen King's "The Stand"]. Comic Book Resources (August 26): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=17847

Todd, Roxanne. 2008. King's second graphic-novel series arriving [Stephen King].Sunday News (March 1): http://articles.lancasteronline.com/local/4/217474

Trachtenberg, Jeffrey A. 2008. Stephen King Enlists Marvel in Video Plot . Wall Street Journal (July 25): B1

Ullrich, Chris. 2008. Interview: Peter David on Stephen King, 'X-Factor' and 'Dark Tower'; From Star Trek to X-Factor, the writer spills on plots, printing and the creative process. Comicmix (April 7): http://www.comicmix.com/news/2008/04/07/interview-peter-david-on-stephen-king-x-factor-and-dark-tower/

Unknown. 2006. King of comics [Stephen King]. Albany Times-Union (December 22): http://timesunion.com/AspStories/story.asp?storyID=547089andcategory=ARTSandnewsdate=12/22/2006

Unknown. 2007. Stephen King's epic 'Dark Tower' becomes a comic book series; Left Field Hobbies chosen for first release. Pike County Courier (February 1): http://www.strausnews.com/articles/2007/02/02/pennsylvania/arts_and_entertainment/3.txt

Unknown. 2008. Stephen King comic set for midnight release. NewsOK.com (February 29): http://newsok.com/article/3209793/1204246820

Unknown. 2008. Exclusive interview: Stephen King talks about "N." http://vids.myspace.com/index.cfm?fuseaction=vids.individual&VideoID=42543432

Vineyard, Jennifer with Tami Katzoff. 2007. Stephen King Reveals How J.J. Abrams Conquered 'The Dark Tower' For Just $19; 'This is not a thing I would have [given] to just anybody,' King says of his seven-book epic. MTV.com (November 15): http://www.mtv.com/movies/news/articles/1574452/20071115/story.jhtml

Ward, Bill. 2007. Comic Belief: People who showed up in a frigid midnight hour earlier this week to buy the first issue of Stephen King's 'Dark Tower' series at a Falcon Heights store reflect the growing adult fan base for comic books and graphic novels. Minneapolis Star Tribune (February 10): http://www.startribune.com/218/story/993744.html

Kirby, Jack

*Allred, Mike. 2010. Mike Allred Remembers Kirby. Graphic NYC blog (February 10): http://www.nycgraphicnovelists.com/2010/02/mike-allred-remembers-kirby.html#more

Bianculli, David. 2003. Biography Details the 'King of Comics' [Evanier on Kirby]. National Public Radio and WHYY's Fresh Air (May 21). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=90647673

*Cavallaro, Mike. 2010. Mike Cavallaro on Kirby Kung-Fu. Graphic NYC blog (February 8): http://www.nycgraphicnovelists.com/2010/02/mike-cavallaro-on-kirby-kung-fu.html

Cieply, Michael and Brooks Barnes. 2009. Disney Faces Rights Issues Over Marvel [Jack Kirby]. New York Times (September 21). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/09/21/business/21marvel.html

Cieply, Michael and Brooks Barnes. 2009. In Wake of Disney-Marvel Deal, Cartoonist's Heirs Seek to Reclaim Rights [Jack Kirby]. New York Times Media Decoder blog (September 20): http://mediadecoder.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/09/20/in-wake-of-disney-marvel-deal-cartoonists-heirs-seek-to-reclaim-rights/

Cooke, Jon B. 1999. Jack Kirby's Superworld: Steve Sherman recalls unseen Kirby koncepts [sic]. Comic Book Artist Special Edition (1; December): 15-17

Cooke, Jon B. 1999. The unknown Kirby: Mark Evanier reveals the King's treasures unseen. Comic Book Artist Special Edition (1; December): 2-14

Ditko, Steve. 1999. An insider's part of comics history: Jack Kirby's Spider-Man. Alter Ego 2(3; Winter): 4-7

Driscoll, Gwendolyn. 2005. The Morning Read: Superhuman contribution - Son says father's comic-book legacy as a Marvel illustrator has been overlooked [Jack Kirby]. Orange County Register (July 9)

*Furth, Michael. 2010. Joe Sinnott talks about Jack Kirby. The Comic Archive (August 26): http://vimeo.com/14461573

*Haspiel, Dean. 2010. Jack Kirby Makes Me Stupid. Graphic NYC blog (February 9): http://www.nycgraphicnovelists.com/2010/02/jack-kirby-makes-me-stupid-by-dean.html#more

Hatfield, Charles. 1995. It WAS 144 pages... [letter on Kirby and charges of fascism by Spiegelman]. Comics Journal (182; November): 2-3

Hatfield, Charles. 1997. 'Why Kirby?' An in-depth analysis of Kirby's influence on comic books. Jack Kirby Quarterly (8; Spring):20-23.

Henry, Bill. 2008. Why Kirby Is King: Comic Book Creators Remember Jack Kirby, King of Comics. The Mighty Mighty MOC-Blog (August 28): http://midohiocon.blogspot.com/2008/08/why-kirby-is-king-comic-book-creators.html

Kirby, Jack and Chic Stone. 1967. 46 Hours and 36 Minutes in the Life of Jack Ruby [cartoon journalism]. Esquire Magazine (May; 402): 80-83. online at http://kirbymuseum.org/gallery/v/Real+Folks/Jack+Ruby/

Kirby, Jack. 1994. Jack Kirby's Heroes And Villains: Black Magic Edition [Kirby's sketchbook inked by a variety of people. Intro by Steranko.]. Pure Imagination

Klobuchar, Jim. 1975. The Quarterback as a Corporation [illustrated by Jack Kirby]. National Football League's Pro! (October 19): 3B-7B

Lanyi, Ronald Levitt. 1983. Idea and motive in Jack 'King' Kirby's comic books: A conversation. Journal of Popular Culture 17(Fall):22-30.

Lee, Stan and John Romita. 1994. [Tribute to Jack Kirby.] NFL Pro-Action Magazine 2 (1; July).

Morgan, Harry & Manuel Hirtz. 2009. Jack Kirby: Les apocalypses. Les moutons électriques

Pilkington, Ed. 2009. Heirs of comic book artist seek the rights to Marvel characters; Filing by children of Jack Kirby comes weeks after Disney bought Marvel for $4bn (£2.5bn). Guardian (September 21): http://www.guardian.co.uk/books/2009/sep/21/marvel-copyrights-jack-kirby

Pitts, Leonard. 1994. Loss of Jack Kirby saddens comic book fans everywhere. Albany Times Union (Feb 18):C8.

Pouncey, Edwin. 2001. Gregg Bendian: It's clobberin' time [Interzone's 'Requiem For Jack Kirby' music cd]. The Wire (211, September)

Radford, Bill. 2006. Comics legend's ideas live on [Jack Kirby]. Colorado Springs Gazette (June 11). Online at http://www.gazette.com/display.php?id=1318324andsecid=17

*Rude, Steve. 2010. Steve Rude honors Kirby. Graphic NYC blog (February 9): http://www.nycgraphicnovelists.com/2010/02/steve-rude-honors-kirby.html#more

Sigal, Mark, David Rubin, Paul Hock & Marc Bigley. 1998. The King & the Director: 1971 interview with Jack Kirby & Carmine Infantino. Comic Book Artist (1; Spring): 64-67, 80

Smith, Andrew A. / Scripps Howard. 2004. Kirby tome tops new works about comics. [Maryland] Journal (December 15): 23

Wyman, Ray Jr.. 1992. The Art Of Jack Kirby. Orange, CA: Blue Rose Press

[Unknown.] 1971. [Jack Kirby article.] Los Angeles Herald Examiner (Apr 4).

[Unknown.] 1976. [Jack Kirby interview.] Nostalgia Journal (27).

[Unknown.] 1986. [Jack Kirby interview.] Comics Interview (41).

[Unknown.] 1994. Jack Kirby, 76; artist for comic books [obituary]. Albany Times Union (Feb 8):B10.

Wilson, Amy. 2002. Spinning tales: Neal Kirby, the son of the man who first drew Spider-Man, recalls his famous father. Orange County Register (June 3). online at http://www.ocregister.com/accent/spider00603cci1.shtml

Kirby, Roz

Stump, Greg. 1998. Roz Kirby dies at 75. Comics Journal (201; January): 24.

****Kirkham, Tyler***

*Website - http://www.tylerkirkham.com/

*Sheehan, Gavin. 2010. Tyler Kirkham. Salt Lake City Weekly's Gavin's Underground blog (March 11): http://www.cityweekly.net/utah/blog-3275-tyler-kirkham.html

Kirkman, Robert

Burt, Stephen. 2006. Graphic Novel Reviews: Invicible: Volumes 1-6 by Robert Kirkman, et. al. Rain Taxi Review of Books 11 (3; Fall): 28-29

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2005. Robert Kirkman [interview]. SuicideGirls (June 20): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Robert+Kirkman/

*Goldberg, Lesley. 2011. Comic-Con 2011: 'The Walking Dead's' Robert Kirkman (Q&A); The creator of AMC's zombie drama lost money his first year at Comic-Con but the connections he made led to his Image Comics partnership. Hollywood Reporter (July 10): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/live-feed/comic-con-2011-walking-deads-209373

Hinze, Scott and Oliver Tull. 2006. Fanboy Radio #334 - Kurtz, Kirkman & Mystery Guest LIVE. KTCU (September 20). online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=132511#

*Pantozzi, Jill. 2011. Robert Kirkman Likes Science Fiction And Zombies! Publishers Weekly (March 22): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/book-news/comics/article/46561-robert-kirkman-likes-science-fiction-and-zombies-.html

Rogers, Vaneta. 2008. The Q: Responding to Robert Kirkman. Newsarama (August 15): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/080815-TheQ-Kirkman.html

*Soponis, Trevor. 2007. Robert Kirkman: Hardest Working Writer in Comics? Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (November 6): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6497519.html

Suintres, John. 2009. Word Balloon Exclusive: Robert Kirkman. Newsarama (September): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=30514

Unknown. 2002. Interview with Val Staples and Robert Kirkman. Previews XII (9; September): 102

Unknown. 2005. DF Interview: Robert Kirkman. Dynamic Forces.com (September 14): http://www.dynamicforces.com/htmlfiles/interviews.html?showinterview=IN09140566244

*Weiland, Jonah. 2011. Robert Kirkman Talks "Walking Dead," Stephen King, Michael Rooker & More. Comic Book Resources (May 9): http://video.comicbookresources.com/cbrtv/2011/robert-kirkman-talks-stephen-king-michael-rooker/

Kitchen, Denis

*Davies-Stofka, Beth. 2010. The Oddly Compelling Interview: Denis Kitchen. Super I.T.C.H. blog (August 6): http://superitch.com/?p=11296

Tanzilo, Bobby. 2006. Milwaukee Talks: Denis Kitchen. On Milwaukee (July 12): http://onmilwaukee.com/buzz/articles/kitchentalks.html?9133

Kleid, Neil

"El Santo". 2009. Who Are You?: An Interview with Neil Kleid (Action, Ohio). Webcomic Overlook blog (January 25): http://webcomicoverlook.wordpress.com/2009/01/25/who-are-you-an-interview-with-neil-kleid-action-ohio/

Kline, Robert *(Misfiled? Fanzine contributor?)*

Knisley, Lucy

Arrant, Chris. 2009. BOING BOING Gives Indie Creator Lucy Knisley a Bounce. Newsarama (July 29): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/070929-FrenchMilkQA.html

Conser, S.W. 2009. Erika Moen & Lucy Knisley on Words & Pictures. KBOO's Words and Pictures (September 10). Online at http://kboo.fm/node/16353

Hogan, John. 2008. Meet Lucy Knisley, Author of French Milk. Graphic Novel Reporter (December): http://www.graphicnovelreporter.com/content/meet-lucy-knisley-author-french-milk-interview

Knisley, Lucy. 2008. French Milk. Touchstone

Memmott, Carol. 2008. New voices: Lucy Knisley. USA Today (November 12): http://www.usatoday.com/life/books/news/2008-11-12-newvoices_N.htm

Kochalka, James

Bieri, Sean. 2008. Manifest cuteness 'Craft is the enemy' and other James Kochalka bylaws to piss off the pros. Detroit Metro Times (April 30). Online at http://www.metrotimes.com/editorial/story.asp?id=12833

Brownfield, Troy. 2010. Cartoonist Kochalka Brings Crude Humor to Superheroics. Newsarama (February 9): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Kochalka-Superfers-100209.html

Bullard, Gabe. 2008. Grownups Can't Play: James Kochalka. Playbackstl (January 21): http://www.playbackstl.com/content/view/7126/167/

*Calore, Michael. 2010. SXSW: Comic Artist James Kochalka Heads to Mars and Beyond. Underwire blog (March 22): http://www.wired.com/underwire/2010/03/sxsw-james-kochalka/

Chun, Gary C.W. 2003. Kochalka's cartooning is lively and refreshing. Honolulu Star Bulletin (January 26). online at http://starbulletin.com/2003/01/26/features/story5.html

Flage, Karon. 2000. Spotlight on... Monkey vs. Robot [Kochalka review]. Sequential Tart 3 (6; June): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Glenn, Joshua. 2004. The Examined Life: This American elf [James Kochalka]. Boston Globe (July 11)

*Gordon, Shawn. 2010. Interview: James Kolchalka & PixelJam on Upcoming "Glorkian Warrior". Fairchild 6.com (April 24): http://fairchild6.com/2010/04/interview-james-kolchalka-pixeljam-on-upcoming-glorkian-warrior/

Heater, Brian. 2007. Interview: James Kochalka. Daily Cross Hatch (February 19, 22, 28): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/02/19/interview-james-kochalka-pt-1-of-3/#more-57 ; http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/02/22/interview-james-kochalka-pt-2-of-3/ ; http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/02/28/interview-james-kochalka-pt-3-of-3/

Hudson, Laura. 2008. Johnny Boo: Kochalka for Kids. PW Comics Week (March 25): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6544445.html

Hudson, Laura. 2008. This American Elf [Kochalka]. PW Comics Week (October 28): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6608944.html

Jensen, Van. 2008. James Kochalka Explores Silliness In "Johnny Boo". Comic Book Resources (March 12?): http://www.comicbookresources.com/news/newsitem.cgi?id=13316

Kochalka, James. 2008. Johnny Boo: The Best Little Ghost in the World . Top Shelf Productions

Lilly, Amy. 2008. Kochalka Hears a Boo; Burlington's "superstar" makes more comics for kiddies. 7dvt.com (May 21): http://www.7dvt.com/2008kochalka-hears-boo

Manley, Joey. 2008. Podcast: James Kochalka on the 10th Anniversary of American Elf. Talk About Comics blog (October 27): http://www.talkaboutcomics.com/blog/?p=1470

Massimiliano, Turco. 2001. Interview with James Kochalka: the Importance to Being a Superstar. Comic Book Net Electronic Magazine (311; April 6): http://members.aol.com/ComicBkNet

Mullins, Jeremy et al. 2008. Ep. 179 - James Kochalka. Around Comics.com (April 2): http://www.aroundcomics.com/?p=794

Murray, Noel. 2004. James Kochalka. The Onion 40 (30; July 28). online at http://theavclub.com/feature/index.php?issue=4030

*O'Shea, Tim. 2010. Talking Comics with Tim: James Kochalka. Comic Book Resources (February 22): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2010/02/talking-comics-with-tim-james-kochalka/

Re, Michael. 2008. James Kochalka's 'Conversation' offers a rare kind of collaboration. Mycentraljersey.com (November 21): http://www.mycentraljersey.com/article/20081121/ENTERTAINMENT08/811210312/-1/newsfront

Robinson, Tasha. 2007. Random Rules: James Kochalka [interview; longer version online August 7]. Onion (August 2): 14. Online at http://www.avclub.com/content/feature/random_rules_james_kochalka

Rosenberg, Scott. 2005. The twisted world of James Kochalka. Washington Examiner (September 7): 22

Spiwi. 2009. Portrait of an Indie Artist: Interview with James Kochalka. Quarter Life Crisis blog (February 10): http://www.halfcute.com/2009/02/portrait-of-indie-artist-interview-with.html

Spurgeon, Tom. 2005. A Short Interview With James Kochalka. Comics Reporter (July 17): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/resources/interviews/2292/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2008. CR Sunday Interview: James Kochalka. Comics Reporter (November 23): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_interview_james_kochalka/

*Unknown. 2011. Meet Vermont's First Cartoonist Laureate; Cartoonist James Kochalka To Serve Three-Year Term. WPTZ (February 11): http://www.wptz.com/r-video/26838658/detail.html

Vazquez, Victor. 2005. James Kochalka is a Jungle-Exploring Mad Scientist Who Listens to Jimmy Cliff and Draws Elves: An interview with a guy who gets paid for drawing and singing. Youth Radio (January 4): http://www.youthradio.org/oldsite/ae/010405_kochalka.shtml

Verstappen, Nicolas. 2008. James Kochalka : American Elf. Du9 (October): http://www.du9.org/James-Kochalka-American-Elf,1048

Warmoth, Brian. 2007. Cursory Conversation: James Kochalka; The longtime webcomic diarist explains why he made American Elf and why he still needs a publisher for his new book Dragon Punchers. Wizard Universe.com (December 14): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/magazine/wizard/006727529.cfm

Kremer, Warren

Krenkel, Roy

*Krenkel, Roy G. and Caz. 1964. Burroughs artist RGK. ERB-dom (9). online at http://goldenagecomicbookstories.blogspot.com/2010/01/erb-dom-one-of-my-all-time-favorite.html

Krigstein, Bernard

Baker, R. C. 2005. Going Underground: Framing an abstract expressionist and comics maestro in the entrance to the subway [Bernie Krigstein]. Village Voice (January 4). online at http://www.villagevoice.com/books/0501,baker,59751,10.html

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2002. Rescued from Obscurity: Sadowski on Krigstein. Newsarama (December 5): http://www.newsarama.com/cgi-bin/ubb/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic&f=2&t=000075

*Gambaccini, Paul. 2010. Paul Gambaccini [on EC story "Master Race"]. BBC Radio 4's With Great Pleasure (February 2).

Sadowski, Greg. 1998. Natalie Krigstein, 1920-1997. Comics Journal (201; January): 25.

Spiegelman, Art. 2002. Ballbuster: Bernard Krigstein's life between the panels. New Yorker (July 22): 72-74

Krueger, Jim

Taylor, Robert. 2009. Reflections: Jim Krueger, Part I. Comic Book Resources (January 21): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19644

Krul, J.T.

Website – http://www.krulwords.com

Kubert family

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. Wednesday Comics: The Kuberts. Comic Book Resources (July 22): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=22150

Kubert, Adam

Unknown. 2009. Radiation Interrogation: Adam Kubert. Atomic Online blog (February 11): http://www.atomiccomics.com/Pages/AtomicBlog/tabid/91/EntryID/375/Default.aspx

Kubert, Andy

Kubert, Joe

Website - http://www.kubertsworld.com/

*Furth, Michael. 2010. Joe Kubert at his Drawing Board. The Comic Archive (September 20): http://vimeo.com/15127736

*Furth, Michael. 2010. Interview with Legendary Comics Artist Joe Kubert. The Comic Archive (September 20): http://vimeo.com/15127818

*Furth, Michael. 2010. Comics Legend Joe Kubert Talks About His Process. The Comic Archive (September 20): http://vimeo.com/15127995

*Hogan, John. 2010. American Legend: The Joe Kubert Interview. Graphic Novel Reporter (May): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/american-legend-joe-kubert-interview-interview

Irving, Christopher. 2009. Keeping current with Joe Kubert. NYC Graphic Novelists blog (March 22): http://graphicnyc.blogspot.com/2009/03/keeping-current-with-joe-kubert.html

Kallies, Christy. 1999. Center Stage: Joe Kubert [interview]. Sequential Tart 2(5;May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/may99/kubert.shtml

*KB. 2010. Interview With Joe Kubert re: Our Army At War 113 & 160. Out of this World blog (May 26): http://kb-outofthisworld.blogspot.com/2010/05/interview-with-joe-kubert-re-our-army.html

Kubert, Joe. 2001. Tor volume 1 [Reprints first 3 issues]. New York: DC Comics

*Pedler, Martyn. 2010. An Interview with Joe Kubert. Bookslut (June): http://www.bookslut.com/features/2010_06_016203.php

*Pratt, George. 1991. Hey, Joe! [on Joe Kubert]. CFA-APA fanzine (22; April 15)

Radford, Bill / Colorado Springs Gazette. 2006. Veteran of comic strips just keeps on Rocking along [Joe Kubert]. Houston Chronicle (January 17)

*Schelly, Bill. 2008. Man of Rock [Joe Kubert]. Seattle: Fantagraphics

*Spurgeon, Tom. 2008. CR Sunday Interview: Bill Schelly [on Joe Kubert]. Comics Reporter (October 12): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/index/cr_sunday_interview_bill_schelly/

*Stroud, Bryan D. 2007. Joe Kubert Interview. Silver Age Sage: http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/kubert.shtml

*Thomas, Roy. 1998. A brief ode to Joe Kubert. Alter Ego 2 (1; Spring): 4

Kuper, Peter

Arnold, Andrew. 2004. Conscience Comix: Two new works by Peter Kuper. Time (October 14): ttp://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,724358,00.html

Devins, Dorian. 2003. Comic artist Peter Kuper. WFMU's The Speakeasy (August 25). online at http://www.wfmu.org/listen.ram?show=8644

Heater, Brian. 2007. Interview: Peter Kuper Pt. 1-2. Daily Cross Hatch (August 28, September 18): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/08/28/interview-peter-kuper-pt-1/ http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/09/18/interview-peter-kuper-pt-2/

Kafka, Franz and Peter Kuper. 2003. The Metamorphosis. New York: Crown

Kuper, Peter. 1993. New York New York [comic strip]. (Tower Records) Pulse! (August).

Kuper, Peter. 1994. Boiled angel in America [Mike Diana]. Print 48(May/Jun):110-11.

Kuper, Peter. 1997. Burning Man [comic strip; journalism]. Details (Nov):172-175.

Kuper, Peter. 2000. Topsy Turvy: A Collection of Political Comic Strips. Eye Press

Kuper, Peter. 2000. Eye Of The Beholder [Wordless puzzle comic strip collection. Introduction by Eric Drooker.]. New York: NBM

Kuper, Peter. 2000. Mind's Eye: An Eye Of The Beholder Collection [Wordless puzzle comic strip collection. Introduction by Andy Partridge.]. New York: NBM

Kuper, Peter. 2000. Topsy Turvy: A Collection of Political Comic Strips. New York: Eye Press

Kuper, Peter. 2001. Tales of the City [illustration]. Washington Post Book World (April 8): cover

Kuper, Peter. 2004. Richie Bush [Richie Rich political parody. Comic book format].New York: Peter Kuper

Kuper, Peter. 2007. Kuper Remembers Kuper. PW Comics Week (April 17): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6434443.html?nid=2789

Kurson, Ken. 1995. Holy Alienation and Anxiety, Kafka! [Peter Kuper's Give It Up! review]. New York Times (Jun 4).

Logan, David. 2001. In the mind of Peter Kuper. Rain Taxi 6 (2; Summer): 44

Meyers, Elissa Lin. 2001. Cold War Illustrated ["Speechless" by Kuper]. New York Times Book Review (June 24)

*Paccia, David. 2010. Peter Kuper - Cartoonist Survey #126. David-Wasting-Paper blog (May 19): http://david-wasting-paper.blogspot.com/2010/05/peter-kuper-cartoonist-survey-126.html

Palmer, Tom Jr. 1997. Palmer's picks: Kuper's comics. Wizard (72; Aug):104-105.

Todaro, Lenora. 2003. A Bug's Life: Peter Kuper Puts Pen to Kafka's Metamorphosis. Village Voice (September 19). online at http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/0339/todaro.php

Unknown. 2007. Peter Kuper Resents Tampons, Young Cartoonists, George Bush. Nymag.com (July 20): http://nymag.com/daily/entertainment/2007/07/peter_kuper_resents_tampons_yo.html

von Busack, Richard. 1997. All the Comics Fit to Print: Peter Kuper's 'Eye of the Beholder' cracks the good, gray 'NY Times'. San Jose Metro (January 2). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/01.02.97/comics-9701.html

Wolk, Douglas. 1997. System Failure [Peter Kuper]. World Art (14):42-46.

Selected Illustrations:

Berlow, Alan. 2000. Death in Texas [illustrated by Peter Kuper]. Washington Post (February 13): B5

Broder, David. 2000. A snake in the grass roots [illustrated by Peter Kuper]. Washington Post (March 26): B1-2

Collins, Robert J. 1992. Japan-Think, Ameri-Think: An Irreverent Guide To Understanding The Cultural Differences Between Us [cover illustrated by Peter Kuper]. New York: Penguin

Levy, Steven. 1999. We're running out of dot.coms [illustrated by Peter Kuper]. Newsweek (October 11): 79

Penenberg, Adam L. and Marc Barry. 2000. The pizza plot [illustrated by Peter Kuper with 'Spy vs. Spy' characters]. New York Times Magazine (December 3): 90-93

Ripley, Amanda. 1998. To protect and swerve [article illustrated by Peter Kuper]. Washington City Paper (June 12): 22-36.

Svetkey, Benjamin. 1999. A special report on violence and entertainment [illustrated by Peter Kuper]. Entertainment Weekly (June 4): 44

Thomas-Lester, Avis. 2000. Reprehensible: Must I push my son away from black music? [illustrated by Peter Kuper]. Washington Post (November 5): B1, 4

Underwood, Anne and Pat Wingert. 1999. Stress in the skies [illustrated by Peter Kuper]. Newsweek (November 29): 38

Kupperberg, Alan

Best, Daniel. 2008. Looking Back With Alan Kupperberg: Thor. 20th Century Danny Boy blog (September 12): http://ohdannyboy.blogspot.com/2008/09/looking-back-with-alan-kupperberg-thor.html

Kurtzman, Harvey

*Baker, R.C. 2009. Mad Worlds: Sigmar Polke and Harvey Kurtzman; Soaking up the garish pleasures of two kindred spirits. Village Voice (June 9): http://www.villagevoice.com/2009-06-10/art/mad-worlds-sigmar-polke-and-harvey-kurtzman/

Gilliam, Terry. 2009. My MAD mentor: Terry Gilliam on Harvey Kurtzman; As creator of MAD magazine, Harvey Kurtzman inspired a generation of satirists. Terry Gilliam explains the genius of his mild-mannered mentor. Telegraph (July 10): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/culture/books/5756899/My-MAD-mentor-Terry-Gilliam-on-Harvey-Kurtzman.html

Gopnik, Adam. 1993. Kurtzman's Mad World [obituary; illustration by Will Elder]. New Yorker (March 29)

*Inge, M. Thomas. 2010. Harvey Kurtzman and Modern American Satire. TCJ.com (March 15-16): http://www.tcj.com/history/m-thomas-inge-harvey-kurtzman-and-modern-american-satire-part-one-of-two and http://www.tcj.com/alternative/m-thomas-inge-harvey-kurtzman-and-modern-american-satire-part-two-of-two

Kurtzman, Harvey. 1990. Comic Art News and Reviews: Kurtzman speaks [from 1974]. CFA-APA fanzine (18; April 30): 8

Kurtzman, Harvey. 2001. Grasshopper and the Ant, The [Reprints strip from Esquire May 1960. Introduction by Denis Kitchen]. Northampton, MA: Denis Kitchen Publishing

Leach, Bill. 1990. [Crumb on Kurtzman interview]. CFA-APA fanzine (18; April 30)

Roberts, Charlie. 1990. Art Musings [Harvey Kurtzman interview]. CFA-APA fanzine (18; April 30)

Siegel, Robert. 2009. The 'Mad' Art Of Comic Harvey Kurtzman. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (June 22). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=105515985&ft=1&f=1008

Sim, Dave. 1990. Comic Art News and Reviews: Harvey Kurtzman interview [from 1974]. CFA-APA fanzine (18; April 30): 2-3

Sim, Dave. 1990. Comic Art News and Reviews: The Kurtzman magic. CFA-APA fanzine (18; April 30): 6-7

Swaim, Don. 1985. Audio Interview with Harvey Kurtzman. CBS Radio / Wired for Books: http://wiredforbooks.org/harveykurtzman/

L-N

*Andelman, Bob. 2010. Interview: Brendan McGinley, comic book artist, Invisible, Inc., Dose. Mr. Media Interviews (February 2): http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2010/02/02/interview-brendan-mcginley-comic-book-artist-invis and http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2010/02/02/interview-brendan-mcginley-comic-book-artist-invis.mp3

*Caz. 1965. Burroughs artist Jesse Marsh. ERB-dom (14). online at http://goldenagecomicbookstories.blogspot.com/2010/01/erb-dom-one-of-my-all-time-favorite.html

*Douresseaux, Leroy. 2010. Sonia Leong Talks "Aya Takeo". I Reads You blog (February 17): http://ireadsyou.blogspot.com/2010/02/sonia-leong-talks-aya-takeo.html

*Drozd, Jerzy. 2010. Comics Are Great! 01 – Syncopated Writing [Dan Mishkin]. Comics Are Great! Podcast (August 25): http://comicsaregreat.com/?p=757 and http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/media.blubrry.com/comicsaregreat/comicsaregreat.com/audio/cag01.mp3

Heater, Brian. 2009. Interview: Minty Lewis Pt. 1-2. Daily Cross Hatch (June 30, July 7): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/06/30/interview-minty-lewis-pt-1-of-2/ ; http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/07/07/interview-minty-lewis-pt-2-of-2/

*Harper, David. 2009. Multiversity Comics Presents: Emi Lenox. Multiversity Comics.com (October 19): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/2009/10/multiversity-comics-presents-emi-lenox.html

*Irving, Christopher and Seth Kushner. 2010. Jason Little: Improving Comic Art. NYC Graphic Novelists blog (March 30): http://www.nycgraphicnovelists.com/2010/03/jason-little-improving-comic-art.html

*Langley, Travis "Papa Llama". 2008. Interview: Ethan Nicolle (Chumble Spuzz) – Random Young Guy. Rocket Llama blog (February 23): http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2008/02/23/interview-ethan-nicolle-chumble-spuzz-random-young-guy/

*Manning, Shaun. 2010. Lucas Marangon Raises "Hellcyon". Comic Book Resources (January 28): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24600

*Pogash, Carol and Karen Luk. 2010. Vistas: Seabright State Beach - Enthralled at the Ocean's Edge. New York Times (February 14): A27A. online at http://www.nytimes.com/2010/02/14/us/14sfvistas.html

*Wilson, Austin, David Hopkins, and Jason Pierce. 2010. Extra (John Layman). Alter Ego Comic Cast (February 18): http://www.fanoff.com/shows/alterego/episodes/index.php?subaction=showfull&id=1266561847&archive=&start_from=&ucat=1&st and http://www.fanoffmedia.com/alterego/AEE002-20100217F.mp3

LaBan, Terry

Laird, Peter (SEE ALSO Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles)

Heater, Brian. 2009. Interview: Peter Laird. Daily Cross Hatch (February 9): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/02/09/interview-peter-laird/

Lampert, Harry *(SEE ALSO Flash)*

*Thomas, Roy. 2000. 'Flash and Fantasy': A conversation with Harry Lampert, co-creator of The Flash. Alter Ego 3 (4; Spring): Golden Age section 13-22

Lapham, David

Lorah, Michael. 2007. David Lapham: Down Among The Silverfish. Newsarama (April 25): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=110197

Unknown. 2009. Young Liars and Beyond: 22 Questions with David Lapham. Mindless Ones blog (April 30): http://mindlessones.com/2009/04/30/young-liars-and-beyond-22-questions-with-david-lapham/

LaRoque, Greg

Sragow, Michael. 2008. LaRoque: Quick on the draw; Illustrator to put his touch on Velocity miniseries. Baltimore Sun (March 9). Online at http://www.baltimoresun.com/entertainment/movies/news/bal-al.work09mar09,0,2977040.story

Larsen, Erik

Larson, Hope

Wolk, Douglas. 2005. Little Girls and Imaginary Friends: Talking with Hope Larson. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (November 22): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6286050.html

Lash, Batton

Spurgeon, Tom. 2008. CR Holiday Interview #9: Batton Lash. Comics Reporter (December 31): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_9_batton_lash/

Lasky, David

Flickr photographs website - http://www.flickr.com/photos/26542262@N00

Lay, Carol

Chun, Gary C.W. 2009. Succeeding at changing 'fattitude' [Carol Lay]. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (February 1). Online at http://www.starbulletin.com/features/20090201_succeeding_at_changing_fattitude.html

Czerwiec, MK. 2005. WayLay and Story Minute: Carol Lay. Sequential Tart (May)

Deitch, Kim. 1999. Cub reporter Kim Deitch gets the scoop on Carol Lay [interview]. Comics Journal (213; June): 79-82

Kopperman, David. 2009. So, What's The Skinny? A conversation with groundbreaking cartoonist Carol Lay and WC's own David Kopperman. Walrus Comix (February): http://www.walruscomix.com/interviewlay.html

Mason, Marc. 2009. Carol Lay. Comics Waiting Room (January): http://www.comicswaitingroom.com/carollay.html

O'Shea, Tim. 2009. Talking Comics with Tim: Carol Lay. Comic Book Resources (February 16): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2009/02/talking-comics-with-tim-carol-lay/

Lee, Jae

Lee, Jim

*Kerman, Byron. 2010. Comic Genius: Jim Lee, who cut his teeth as a comic-book artist here in St. Louis, is now the co-publisher of DC Comics. And, no, he's no relation to Stan... Stlmag.com (July): http://www.stlmag.com/media/St-Louis-Magazine/July-2010/Comic-Genius/

Lee, Stan

*Brown, Phil. 2010. Stan Lee: The first superstar of comics. Metro Canada (August 24): http://www.metronews.ca/calgary/scene/article/610201--stan-lee-the-first-superstar-of-comics--page0

Brummett, Erin. 2007. Comic Book Heroes - Guest: Stan Lee, Comic Book Legend. Voice of America Online Discussion (August 15): http://voanews.com/english/15-August-2007-Chat-Transcript-Stan-Lee.cfm

*Cavna, Michael. 2010. Comic-Con 2010: Legend Stan Lee talks 'geek power,' new movies -- & why he was embarrassed to be a comic-book writer. Washington Post Comic Riff's blog (July 23): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2010/07/comic-con_2010_stan_lee_talks.html

*Cavna, Michael. 2011. Stan Lee's Birthday Today: As the 'Spider-Man' co-creator turns 89, here are our 20 Favorite Quotes from the Marvel mastermind. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (December 28): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/stan-lees-birthday-today-as-the-spider-man-co-creator-turns-89-here-are-our-20-favorite-quotes-from-the-marvel-mastermind/2011/12/28/gIQAJ0NNMP_blog.html

*Conan, Neal. 2010. Stan Lee, Mastermind Of The Marvel Universe. National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation (October 27). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=130862700 and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/totn/2010/10/20101027_totn_02.mp3

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2007. Stan Lee. Suicide Girls (February 9): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Stan+Lee/

Gallivan, Joseph. 1999. Stan Lee's Super IPO. New York Post (August 17)

*Gardner, Eriq. 2010. Stan Lee sued over superhero trademark. Hollywood Reporter's Esq. blog (August 9): http://thresq.hollywoodreporter.com/2010/08/stan-lee-sued.html

Garreau, Joel. 2008. Arts, Humanities Medals Awarded; Bush Awardees Include Stan Lee, Olivia de Havilland. Washington Post (November 18): C2. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/11/17/AR2008111701659.html

Gross, Terry. 2000. Cartoonist Stan Lee. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (July 14). online at http://search1.npr.org/opt/collections/torched/fa/data_fa/seg_111241.htm

*Grover, Ronald. 2010. Comic Book Legend Stan Lee: Purveyor of Wonder. CIO-Today.com (February 2): http://www.cio-today.com/news/Stan-Lee--Purveyor-of-Wonder/story.xhtml?story_id=0020008V7EF4

*Hoevel, Ann. 2010. How to succeed in comics: Why Stan is 'The Man' [Stan Lee]. CNN (September 9): http://www.cnn.com/2010/LIVING/09/09/stan.the.man.lee/

Kaltenbach, Chris. 2009. Superhero creator Stan Lee is still a marvel: The legendary comic-book man has a new character ready to leap onto the Web and cell phone: Time Jumper. Baltimore Sun (March 31): http://www.baltimoresun.com/entertainment/bal-to.stan31mar31,0,580746.story

Kinosian, Janet. 2005. X-Ray Visionary [Stan Lee]. Los Angeles Times (April 17). online at http://www.latimes.com/features/printedition/magazine/la-tm-crstanlee16apr17,1,5010941.story?coll=la-headlines-magazine

Lee, Stan and Anthony Winn (ill.). 2007. America Is A Dream. Atlantic Monthly (November): 32-33

Lee, Stan & George Mair. 2002. Excelsior! The Amazing Life of Stan Lee. New York: Simon & Schuster

Lewine, Edward. 2007. Sketching out his past: Where the Marvel Comics legend Stan Lee lived, worked and created his famous characters. Key New York Times Real Estate Magazine (Fall; September 9): 40-42. online at http://www.nytimes.com/slideshow/2007/09/04/realestate/keymagazine/20070909STANLEE_2.html

*Littleton, Cynthia. 2010. Stan Lee teams up for 'Super Seven'; New print, digital comicbook also set for animated TV series. Variety.com (February 10): http://www.variety.com/article/VR1118014956.html

McCormick, Jerry. 2006. X-Men creator Stan Lee, 82, is superbusy; Major projects leave no time for retirement. San Diego Union-Tribune (October 9). Online at http://www.signonsandiego.com/news/features/20061009-9999-1c09stan.html

McLaughlin, Jeff. 2007. Stan Lee: Conversations. University Press of Mississippi

Montagne, Renee. 2006. Stan Lee on Realism in the World of Comic Heroes. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (December 27). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=6684820

*Nelson, Michael. 2009. Comic-Con: Interview with Stan Lee. UGO Games Blog (July 25): http://gamesblog.ugo.com/games/comic-con-interview-with-stan-lee

O'Sullivan, Mike. 2007. Super-Hero Creator Stan Lee Still Purveying Wonder. Voice of America (August 16): http://www.voanews.com/english/2007-08-16-voa66.cfm

O'Sullivan, Mike. 2004. Spider-Man Creator Plans New Superheroes [Stan Lee]. Voice of America (July 15): http://www.voanews.com/english/Archive/a-2004-07-15-17-1.cfm

Raphael, Jordan and Tom Spurgeon. 2003. Stan Lee and The Rise and Fall of the American Comic Book. Chicago Review Press

Roberts, Roxanne and Amy Argetsinger. 2008. Hey, Isn't That...? [Stan Lee]. Washington Post (November 18): C3. online at http://voices.washingtonpost.com/reliable-source/2008/11/hey_isnt_that_14.html

Robinson, Tasha. 2001. Stan Lee [interview]. The Onion: http://www.theonionavclub.com/avclub3723/avfeature_3723.html

*Sacks, Ethan. 2011. Happy birthday, Stan Lee! Comic book legend turns 89. New York Daily News' Page Views blog (December 28): http://www.nydailynews.com/blogs/pageviews/2011/12/happy-birthday-stan-lee-comic-book-legend-turns-89

*Serjeant, Jill. 2010. Stan Lee to create new comic -- starring himself. Reuters (February 10): http://www.reuters.com/article/idUSTRE6192TR20100210

*Smith, Kevin. 2000. Hot Defection: Stan Lee [interview]. Rolling Stone (September 14)

Swartz, Jon. 2004. Stan Lee rises from dot-com rubble. USA Today (May 12). Online at http://www.usatoday.com/money/media/2004-05-12-stan-lee_x.htm

*Thomas, Roy (ed.). 1999. The Stan Lee Roast held at the '95 Chicago Comicon [with Sal Buscema, Chris Claremont, Peter David, John Romita, Julius Schwartz, Jim Shooter, Roy Thomas]. Alter Ego 3 (1; Summer): Silver Age section 4-16

Unknown. 2006. Lee Says Comics Characters Tackle Bias. Associated Press (October 16)

*Unknown. 2011. Arts briefly: Stan Lee to Create Superheroes for China. New York Times (July 2)

White, Ted. 1967. A Conversation with the Man Behind Marvel Comics – Stan Lee. Castle of Frankenstein fanzine (12). Online at http://johnnybacardi.blogspot.com/2009/05/would-anybody-like-sourball.html

*Wolk, Douglas. 2010. Where's Stan Lee? Keeping Tabs on Comics' Busiest 87-Year-Old. Techland (December 7): http://techland.time.com/2010/12/07/wheres-stan-lee-keeping-tabs-on-comics-busiest-87-year-old/

Lethem, Jonathan

Long, Colleen / Associated Press. 2007. Alpha comics writer: Jonathan Lethem is turning his typewriter to tales of 'Omega'. [Washington Post] Express (May 15): 22

Leialoha, Steve

Levitz, Paul *(SEE ALSO DC Comics)*

Lewis, Minty

Jonas. 2009. Interview: Minty Lewis. Vegansaurus blog (July 31): http://vegansaurus.com/post/152987165/minty-lewis-interview

****Lieber, Larry***

*Thomas, Roy. 1999. 'Stan made up the plot.. and I'd write the script...': A conversation with artist-writer Larry Lieber. Alter Ego 3 (2; Autumn): Silver Age section 18-31

Lieber, Steve

Allass, Marcia. 1999. My Concern is Telling a Story: Steve Lieber [interview]. Sequential Tart 2(7; July): http://www.sequentialtart.com/july99/lieber.shtml

Allass, Marcia. 2000. Steve Lieber: Renaissance Man [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (1; January): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Wright, Brendan. 2009. Up North and Underground with Steve Lieber. The Wright Opinion blog (October 20): http://wrightopinion.com/2009/10/20/interview-steve-lieber/

Liebowitz, Bill

Liebowitz, Jack

Liefeld, Rob

Heater, Brian. 2009. Interview: Rob Liefeld. Daily Cross Hatch (February 23): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/02/23/interview-rob-liefeld/

Hinze, Scott and Oliver Tull. 2006. Fanboy Radio #339 - Rob Liefeld LIVE. KTCU (October 4). online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=138896#

****Liu, Marjorie***

*Weiland, Jonah. 2011. CBR TV: Marjorie Liu on X-Fandom, Comics and Writing Novels. Comic Book Resources (November 25): http://video.comicbookresources.com/cbrtv/2011/cbr-tv-marjorie-liu-on-x-fans-comics-and-writing-novels/

Lloyd, David *(British, works on US comics)*

Spurgeon, Tom. 2007. A Short Interview With David Lloyd. Comics Reporter (January 14): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/resources/interviews/7236/

Lobdell, Scott

Lobito, Tony

Loeb, Jeph

Cavna, Michael. 2008. Interview With the Cartoonist: "Hulk" Writer Jeph Loeb. Washington Post's Comic Riffs blog (September 3): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2008/09/interview_with_the_cartoonist.html

Hinze, Scott and Oliver Tull. 2005. Fanboy Radio #231 - Jeph Loeb LIVE. KTCU (May). online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=133321#

Hinze, Scott and Oliver Tull. 2006. Fanboy Radio #335 - Jeph Loeb Returns LIVE. KTCU (September 24). online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=133965#

Hinze, Scott et al. 2007. Fanboy Radio #375 - Jeph Loeb Stikes Back LIVE. KTCU (March 11). Online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=191199#

*Loeb, Jeph. 2009. Radiation Interrogation: Jeph Loeb. Atomic Fallout blog (December 21): http://www.atomiccomics.com/Pages/AtomicBlog/tabid/91/EntryID/686/Default.aspx

Offenberger, Rik. 2005. Jeph Loeb: Scripting Icons [interview]. Silverbulletcomicbooks.com (August 1): http://www.silverbulletcomicbooks.com/features/112288241756288.htm

Siuntres, John. 2007. Jeph Loeb's Heroes Strike! Word Balloon blog (November 20): http://wordballoon.blogspot.com/2007/11/jeph-loebs-heroes-strike.html

Suintres, John. 2009. Word Balloon: Jeph Loeb. Newsarama (September 14): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=30717

Unknown. 2002. A healthy obsession - Star Collector: Jeph Loeb. Diamond Dialogue (August): 52-53

Lopresti, Aaron

Website – http://www.aaronlopresti.com

Baxter, Dave. 2008. He's a Wonder, if not a Woman! [Aaron Lopresti]. Broken Frontier (December 19): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/details.php?id=1612

Brady, Matt. 2008. Hunting the Monsters - Talking to Aaron Lopresti. Newsarama (November 18): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/110818-Lopresti-Monsters.html

Mason, Tom. 2009. Q&A: Aaron Lopresti on Wonder Woman, Sludge, and Fantastical Creatures. Gear Live's Comix 411 (January 5): http://comics.gearlive.com/comix411/article/q308-qa-aaron-lopresti-on-wonder-woman-sludge-and-fantastical-creatures/

Lovecraft, H.P.

Luna Brothers, Jonathan and Joshua

*Harper, David. 2009. Multiversity Comics Presents: the Luna Brothers. Multiversity Comics.com (September 22): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/2009/09/multiversity-comics-presents-luna.html

Unknown. 2005. DF Interview: The Luna Brothers. Dynamic Forces (October 5): http://www.dynamicforces.com/htmlfiles/interviews.html?showinterview=IN10050574031

Lutes, Jason

Farmar, Katherine. 2008. City of Stones, City of Smoke - Katherine walks the streets of Berlin with Jason Lutes. Forbidden Planet International's blog log's Katherine's corner (September 15): http://forbiddenplanet.co.uk/blog/?p=9336

McConnell, Robin. 2009. Jason Lutes. Inkstuds (February 12): http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=422

Morton, Paul. 2009. An Interview with Jason Lutes. Bookslut (January): http://www.bookslut.com/features/2009_01_013875.php

Pasamonik, Didier. 2008. Jason Lutes: "J'adorerais etre publie initialement en Europe ". Actuabd (November 24): http://www.actuabd.com/Jason-Lutes-J-adorerais-etre-publie-initialement-en-Europe

Lynch, David ***(Misfiled? Should be Comic Strips?)***

Lynch, Jay

McCloud, Scott

Chute, Hillary. 2007. Scott McCloud [Cartoonist]. Believer (April): 80-86

Conser, S.W. 2007. Making Comics [Scott McCloud]. National Public Radio and KBOO's Words and Pictures (June 26). Online at http://kboo.fm/node/3381

Daneman, Matthew. 2006. Comic book expert to visit [Scott McCloud]. Rochester Democrat and Chronicle (September 15). online at http://www.democratandchronicle.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20060915/LIVING/609150367/1032

Delany, Samuel R. 1996. The politics of paraliterary criticism, part I [S. McCloud's Understanding Comics]. New York Review of Science Fiction 9(2; No. 98; Oct):8-13.

Delany, Samuel R. 1996. The politics of paraliterary criticism, part II [S. McCloud's Understanding Comics]. New York Review of Science Fiction 9(3; No. 99; Nov):8-12.

Delany, Samuel R. 1996. The politics of paraliterary criticism, part III [S. McCloud's Understanding Comics]. New York Review of Science Fiction 9(4; No. 100; Dec).

Fotos, Adam. 2007. Comics writer McCloud to lecture at Krannert. University of Illinois' Daily Illini (April 19). Online at http://media.www.dailyillini.com/media/storage/paper736/news/2007/04/19/Diversions/Comics.Writer.Mccloud.To.Lecture.At.Krannert-2851919.shtml

*Gibson, Rebecca. 2010. Losing yourself in the story of comics. IUSB Preface (March 28): http://www.iusbpreface.com/losing-yourself-in-the-story-of-comics-1.1285016

Guterman, Jimmy. 2001. Reinventing all media [Scott McCloud interview]. Inside (February 6): 85

Harvey, R.C. 1995. Round and Round with Scott McCloud [interview]. Comics Journal (179; August): 52-81

Hinze, Scott et al. 2007. Fanboy Radio #368 - The McCloud Family In-Studio. KTCU (February 11). Online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=180993#

McCloud, Scott. 2001. Outside In: A Computer-Gaming Outsider's Attempts to Understand Gaming. Computer Gaming World (209; December): 96-101

McCloud, Scott. 2008. Zot!: The Complete Black and White Collection: 1987-1991. New York: HarperCollins

McCloud, Scott. 2008. Google Chrome. Scottmccloud.com (September): http://www.scottmccloud.com/googlechrome/index.html

McDonald, Glenn. 2006. A Flowering of Genres: An Interview with Scott McCloud. Pop matters.com (June 26): http://www.popmatters.com/comics/features/mccloud-scott-060626.shtml

Moss-Coane, Marty. 2006. Re-inventing Comics in the age of the internet [Scott McCloud]. National Public Radio / WHYY's Radio Times (November 30)

Robinson, Tasha. 2000. Understanding comics: Scott McCloud, author of two groundbreaking books about comic books, discusses the medium's uncertain future [interview]. The Onion A.V. Club (August): http://avclub.theonion.com/avclub3629/avfeature_3629.html

Salamon, Jeff. 2007. The influential cartoonist Scott McCloud explains how computers have - and haven't - changed the world of comic books. Austin American-Statesman (February 11). Online at http://www.statesman.com/life/content/life/stories/books/02/11/11mccloud.html

Sanderson, Peter. 2006. Scott McCloud Visits NYU. PW Comics Week (November 28): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6395167.html

*Sims, David. 1999. Understanding Comics: Q&A with Scott McCloud. Webreview.com (June 25): http://webreview.com/pub/1999/06/25/feature/mccloud.html

Spurgeon, Tom. 2008. CR Sunday Interview: Scott McCloud. Comics Reporter (September 14): http://www.comicsreporter.com/

Thorne, Jesse. 2009. Scott McCloud, author of "Understanding Comics" and "Zot!": Interview. The Sound of Young America (January 16): http://www.maximumfun.org/blog/2009/01/scott-mccloud-author-of-understanding.html and http://media.libsyn.com/media/tsoya/tsoya090116_scottmccloud.mp3

Vollmar, Rob. 2008. Manga in Manhattan, Scott McCloud's Twelve Revolutions and Comic's Perfect Storm. WLT Online (September): http://www.ou.edu/worldlit/onlinemagazine/2008september/McCloud.htm

von Busack, Richard. 1998. Abe in the Woods: The man from Illinois splits heads as well as rails in a new comic book [Scott McCloud graphic novel The New Adventures of Abraham Lincoln]. San Jose Metro (March 5). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/03.05.98/comics-9809.html

Wolk, Douglas. 2006. 'Making Comics': Scott McCloud's brilliant treatise on the inner workings of cartoonists will delight amateur artists and curious fans alike. Salon (October 10): http://www.salon.com/books/review/2006/10/10/mccloud/print.html

***McDuffie, Dwayne**

*Cavna, Michael. 2011. Dwayne McDuffie, comic books creator who championed diversity, dies at 49. Washington Post (February 26): B4. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2011/02/25/AR2011022506815.html

McFarlane, Todd

Burlingame, Burl. 2001. McFarlane's bright idea spawned cool line of toys. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (September 23). online at http://starbulletin.com/2001/09/23/features/story5.html

Dawes, Amy. 1997. 'Spawn' creator remains dedicated to fans. Albany Times Union (Aug 1).

Halverson, Dave. 2003. Master of monsters [Todd McFarlane interview]. Play (June): 40-41

Hulme, Emily. 2006. Q&A: Sean Grogan on Todd McFarlane; Comics as art form. am New York (February 23): 15

Jacoby, Lars. 2005. Comics spawn lively career [Todd McFarlane]. Arizona Republic (June 14). online at http://www.azcentral.com/business/articles/0614t-spawn-ON.html

Hinze, Scott et al. 2006. Fanboy Radio #357 - Todd McFarlane LIVE. KTCU (December 13). online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/

*McFarlane, Todd, Sam Moyerman and Frederik Hautain. 2010. What Makes a Good Story? Broken Frontier (March 4): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/columns/p/detail/what-makes-a-good-story

Snider, Mike. 2009. Todd McFarlane talks Comic-Con and 'Persia'. USA Today Game Hunters blog (July 22): http://content.usatoday.com/communities/gamehunters/post/2009/07/68495046/1

Tilley, Steve. 2001. Comic book hero: The life and times of the Calgary-born creator of Spawn. Edmonton Sun (January 23)

*Unknown. 2003. Comic Creator Pays $450,000 for Barry Bonds' Ball. Reuters (June 25)

*Weiland, Jonah. 2010. CBR TV @ CCI: Todd McFarlane. Comic Book Resources (August 20): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=video&show_id=398548

McGregor, Don

McKean, Dave

*Pedler, Martyn. 2010. An Interview with Dave McKean. Bookslut (October): http://www.bookslut.com/features/2010_10_016702.php

*Sinclair, Iain. 2001. Landor's Tower Or The Imaginary Conversations [novel illustrated by Dave McKean]. Granta

McKeever, Sean

Lawson, Corrina. 2007. Birds and Titans: A New Writer Takes Over - Sean McKeever. Sequential Tart (October 8): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=702

McLeod, Bob

Website - http://www.bobmcleod.com/

Heaney, Caitlin. 2008. Comic book artist shows fans ABCs of drawing superheroes [Bob McLeod]. Evening Sun (June 28). Online at http://www.eveningsun.com/ci_9728757

****McNeil, Carla Speed***

*Arrant, Chris. 2011. McNeil's Finder: Voice Finds New Home at Dark Horse. Newsarama (February 16): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/finder-voice-dark-horse-interview-110216.html

*Garrity, Shaenon. 2011. Finder: Voice Carla Speed McNeil Dark Horse. TCJ.com (March 29): http://www.tcj.com/reviews/finder-voice/

*Jellinek, Anna and Jennifer M. Contino. 2001. One Fine Finder! Carla Speed McNeil [interview]. Sequential Tart 4 (4; April): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

*Manning, Shaun. 2011. McNeil Talks "Finder" at Dark Horse. Comic Book Resources (January 19): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=30401

*McNeil, Carla Speed. 2011. Finder: Voice. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse

*McNeil, Carla Speed. 2011. I Recommend You Learn to Cook. Finder Comics.com (February 9): http://www.findercomics.com/2011/02/09/try-this/

*Pedler, Martyn. 2011. Carla Speed McNeil and the Good Stuff. Bookslut's comicbookslut (March): http://www.bookslut.com/comicbookslut/2011_03_017304.php

*Scott, Jenni. 2011. Carla Speed McNeil [2003 interview]. FA the Comic Zine (January): http://comiczine-fa.com/interviews/carla-speed-mcneil/

****MacPherson, Dwight L.***

*Langley, Travis "Papa Llama". 2009. Interview: Sidewise Author Dwight L. MacPherson Part One: Why Do Webcomics? Rocket Llama blog (October 29): http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2009/10/29/interview-sidewise-1/

*Langley, Travis "Papa Llama". 2009. Interview with Sidewise Author Dwight L. MacPherson Part 2: Why Do Zuda? Rocket Llama blog (November 12): http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2009/11/12/interview-sidewise-2/

*Langley, Travis "Papa Llama". 2009. Interview with Sidewise Author Dwight L. MacPherson Part Three: Why Do Steampunk? Rocket Llama blog (November 22): http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2009/11/22/interview-sidewise-3/

Mack, David

Website - http://DavidMack.net

*Brian and Thor. 2009. David Mack Interview parts 1-2. Stumptown Trade Review blog (April 12, 18): http://stumptowntradereview.blogspot.com/2009/04/thank-you-to-david-mack-for-being-so.html and http://stumptowntradereview.blogspot.com/2009/04/david-mack-interview-part-2-of-2.html

Hinze, Scott et al. 2007. Fanboy Radio #364 - David Mack LIVE. KTCU (January 21). online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=173366#

*Mack, David. 2009. David Mack talks Comics. SLC 12/05/09. Brytons (December 6): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=jVVXrB-wtRw

*Mack, David. 2009. David Mack talks Kabuki: The Alchemy. SLC 12/05/09. Brytons (December 7): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=P0YPiO0X76Q

*Mack, David. 2009. David Mack draws Daredevil. SLC 12/05/09. Brytons (December 7): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=TGoaMa3enCc

*Nick & Marko. 2009. Entire Interview: David Mack. Rocket Llama blog (August 20): http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2009/08/20/entire-interview-david-mack/ and http://www.rocketllama.com/podcasts/David%20Mack%20interview.mp3

*Osserman, Brian "ProzacMan". 2009. Video Interview with David Mack! Outhouse (October 27): http://www.theouthousers.com/index.php/comics-comic-books-news-reviews-features/interviews/5035-video-interview-with-david-mack.html http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=PVOd32zEP4g

Valentine, Alessa. 2009. The Mixed Media Maverick: A Spotlight on Artist David Mack. The Brooklyn Excelsior (March 23): http://media.www.brooklynexcelsior.com/media/storage/paper901/news/2009/03/23/Entertainment/The-Mixed.Media.Maverick-3679577.shtml

Madden, Matt

Blog - http://www.mattmadden.blogspot.com/

Fielder, Miles. 2006. Drama of the drawing board [Persepolis, Marjane Satrapi, Castle Waiting Vols I and II, Linda Medley, 99 Ways To Tell A Story, Matt Madden]. Scotsman (July 2). Online at http://scotlandonsunday.scotsman.com/review.cfm?id=961622006

Maguire, Kevin

****Mahfood, Jim***

*Loomis, Nicky. 2010. Comic-Con 2010: Jim Mahfood's visual mash-up of sex, pot, punk and funk. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (July 6): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2010/07/comiccon-2010-mahfood-food-one-pot-sex-punk-funk.html

****Manapul, Francis***

*Harper, David. 2009. Multiversity Comics Presents: Francis Manapul. Multiversity Comics.com (October 26): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/2009/10/multiversity-comics-presents-francis.html

****Manley, Mike***

*Blog - http://drawman.blogspot.com/

Manning, Russ

Mantlo, Bill

Birmingham, Kerry. 2007. David Yurkovich: Eyeing The Legacy Of Bill Mantlo. Comixfan (October 11): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=43326

Mariotte, Jeff

Mason, Marc. 2009. Jeff Mariotte. Comics Waiting Room (March): http://www.comicswaitingroom.com/jeffmariotte.html

****Marra, Benjamin***

*McConnell, Robin. 2010. Benjamin Marra. Inkstuds (March 24): http://inkstuds.com/?p=2785 and http://www.inkstuds.com/wp-content/podcast/100323%20Benjamin%20Marra.mp3

Martin, Don

Martin, Mark

Martinbrough, Shawn

Official website - http://www.shawnmartinbrough.com/

****Marz, Ron***

*Hautain, Frederik. 2009. Quality Time with Ron Marz. Broken Frontier (September 16): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/quality-time-with-ron-marz

*Weiland, Jonah. 2010. CBR TV @ NYCC: Ron Marz. Comic Book Resources (November 3): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=29228

Matt, Joe

Krauss, John. 2007. Joe Matt Shamelessly Reveals All. Columbia Daily Spectator (April 26). Online at http://media.www.columbiaspectator.com/media/storage/paper865/news/2007/04/26/ArtsEntertainment/Joe-Matt.Shamelessly.Reveals.All-2881605.shtml

Heater, Brian. 2007. Interview: The Return of Joe Matt Pt. 1. Daily Cross Hatch (June 13): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/06/13/interview-the-return-of-joe-matt-pt-1/

*Jacobs, Dale. 2008. Multimodal Constructions of Self: Autobiographical Comics and the Case of Joe Matt's Peepshow. Biography 31 (1). Abstract online at http://uhpjournals.wordpress.com/2008/07/07/biography-vol-31-no-1-2008-autographics/

Mavrides, Paul

Mayer, Sheldon

*Tollin, Anthony. 1975. Origins of the Golden Age: Sheldon Mayer. Amazing World of DC Comics (5; March). scans online at http://pappysgoldenage.blogspot.com/2010/05/number-737-old-timer-when-it-comes-to.html

Mazzucchelli, David

Mazzucchelli, David. 2009. Asterios Polyp. New York: Pantheon

Weldon, Glen. 2009. Bold, Experimental 'Asterios' Expands Graphic Genre. National Public Radio's Books We Like blog (August 17): http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=111848718&sc=nl&cc=bn-20090820

Medley, Linda ***(SEE ALSO Characters and Titles - Castle Waiting)***

Atchison, Lee. 1999. On Books and Waiting: Linda Medley [interview]. Sequential Tart 2 (10; November): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2006. Castle Waiting creator Linda Medley. SuicideGirls (July 14): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Castle+Waiting+creator+Linda+Medley/

Evans, Eric. 1999. Linda Medley [interview]. Comics Journal (218; December): 93-105

Medley, Linda. 1988. Dragon Magazine (130; February): cover

Fielder, Miles. 2006. Drama of the drawing board [Persepolis, Marjane Satrapi, Castle Waiting Vols I and II, Linda Medley, 99 Ways To Tell A Story, Matt Madden]. Scotsman (July 2). Online at http://scotlandonsunday.scotsman.com/review.cfm?id=961622006

Meltzer, Brad

Website - www.bradmeltzer.com

Anderson, Porter. 2006. Man tempts 'Fate,' writes comic books [Brad Meltzer]. CNN (September 5). online at http://edition.cnn.com/2006/SHOWBIZ/books/09/05/meltzer.fate.jla/

*Boucher, Geoff. 2010. Brad Meltzer makes hard choices in 'Heroes for My Son'. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (June 5): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2010/06/brad-meltzer-.html

Brady, Matt. 2007. Brad Meltzer On Pimpin' Comics In His Novels. Newsarama (April 26): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=110409

Butki, Scott. 2006. Interview with Brad Meltzer, Author of The Book of Fate. Blogcritics (October 6): http://blogcritics.org/archives/2006/10/06/073340.php

*Butki, Scott. 2010. An Interview with Brad Meltzer, Author of New Issues of Buffy the Vampire Slayer Comic Books. Blog Critics' Scott Butki's Book Time: Interviews with Authors (June 18): http://blogcritics.org/books/article/an-interview-with-brad-meltzer-author/

Eyman, Scott. 2006. Meltzer writes thriller novels, TV shows and comic books. Palm Beach Post (September 3). online at http://www.palmbeachpost.com/opinion/content/entertainment/arts_entertainment/epaper/2006/09/03/a1j_feabook_bradmeltzer_0903.html

Gustines, George Gene. 2008. Repairing a House With Superman Ties [Brad Meltzer, Jerry Siegel]. New York Times (September 2). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/09/02/us/02superman.html?ex=1378008000&en=21466c4e8332c072&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

MacDonald, Jay. 2005. Fame & Fortune: Author Brad Meltzer; He's rich, but ready in case it all dries up. Bankrate.com (October 18): http://www.bankrate.com/brm/news/investing/20051018b1.asp

Meltzer, Brad. 2008. You Must Read This: In 'Replay,' A Life Full Of Second Chances. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (July 10). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=92131281

Norris, Michele. 2006. Meltzer's Detailed Research Yields 'Book of Fate'. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (September 6). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5775550

Norris, Michele. 2008. 'Book Of Lies' Examines Superman's Story [Brad Meltzer]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (September 3). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=94227321

*Norris, Michele. 2010. In 'Heroes' From The Past, Lessons For A Son. National Public Radio's Book Notes (May 11): http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=126741924&sc=nl&cc=bn-20100513

Ortiz, John. 2006. Revisiting Writer Brad Meltzer [interview]. Dragons Keep (September 12): http://dragonskeep.com/dsk_cms/index2.php?option=com_content&do_pdf=1&id=68#search=%22brad%20meltzer%20press%20release%22

Porter, Christopher. 2002. Comic relief: Novelist Brad Meltzer is taking a break from writing best-selling legal thrillers to work on something a little pulpier. Washington City Paper (March 1): 33-34. Online at http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/display.php?id=23308

Porter, Christopher. 2008. Let's Talk About Text: National Book Fest: Brad Meltzer, Superhero Bible Stories. [Washington Post] Express (September 25): E7. online at http://www.expressnightout.com/content/2008/09/some_of_our_favorite_authors.php

Meskin, Mort

The Art and Life of Mort Meskin - http://www.meskin.net/

Messner-Loebs, William

Metzger, George

Meugniot, Will

Michelinie, David

Suintres, John. 2007. Spiting (sic) Venom, with David Michelinie. Word Balloon (April 6): http://wordballoon.blogspot.com/2007/04/spiting-venom-with-david-michelinie.html

Mignola, Mike *(SEE ALSO Hellboy)*

Anderson, Laurie J. 2002. Demonology 101: Mike Mignola. Sequential Tart (June)

Butcher, Jim. 2008. Backup: A Story of the Dresden Files [ill. By Mike Mignola]. Burton, MI: Subterranean Press

Carr, Alex. 2009. Graphic Novel Fridays: ECCC 2009: Interview with Mike Mignola. Amazon's Ominvoracious blog (May 15): http://www.omnivoracious.com/2009/05/graphic-novel-fridays-eccc-2009-interview-with-mike-mignola.html

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2003. Hellboy [Mike Mignola interview]. SuicideGirls (August 4): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Hellboy/

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2006. Hellboy creator Mike Mignola. SuicideGirls (August 11): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Hellboy+creator+Mike+Mignola/

Hinze, Scott et al. 2006. Fanboy Radio #353 - Mike Mignola live. KTCU (November 29). online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=156881#

Irving, Christopher. 2007. TwoMorrows Tune-In #3: George Perez and Mike Mignola. TwoMorrow's Tune-In Podcast (February 26): http://twomorrows.com/blog/tune-in/twomorrows-tune-in-3-george-perez-and-mike-mignola/

Lasiuta, Tim. 2007. Mike Mignola Interview - Hellboy Franchise. World Talk Radio's Comic Zone (February 8): http://www.worldtalkradio.com/archive.asp?aid=9039

Smith, Andrew. 2004. Bedeviled, and loving it [Mike Mignola, Hellboy]. Scripps Howard News Service (March 23)

Suintres, John. 2006. To Hell(boy) and back , with Mike Mignola Word Balloon (October 24): http://www.wordballoon.com/MIGNOLA.html

Turnquist, Kristi. 1991. Comics Central: Blam! Ka-pow! Meet artist Mike Mignola. He's among heavy hitters in Portland's comic-book industry, which is changing to meet new challenges in the 21st century. Oregonian (May 29)

Weiland, Jonah. 2008. CBR TV: Mike Mignola. Comic Book Resources (August 19, updated August 20): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=17768

Milgrom, Al

Dean, Michael. 2001. Merry Christmas, Mr. Milgrom: A public hate note to an ex-boss gets the veteran Marvel artist 'compromised' out of a job. Comics Journal (230; February): 14-15

Miller, Frank

*Blog - http://frankmillerink.com/

Kallies, Christy. 1999. Frank Miller [interview]. Sequential Tart 2 (8; August): http://www.sequentialtart.com/aug99/miller.shtml

*Mautner, Chris. 2011. Comics college: Frank Miller. Comic Book Resources (March 26): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2011/03/comics-college-frank-miller/

*Unknown. 2011. To the Point: Bwog Talks to Frank Miller. Bwog (November 3): http://bwog.com/2011/11/03/to-the-point-bwog-talks-to-frank-miller/

~~Millionaire, Tony~~ ***(see Comic Strips)***

Mills, Scott

Spurgeon, Tom. 2005. Interview With Cartoonist Scott Mills. Comics Reporter (March 22): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/briefings/commentary/1197/

Moen, Erika

Website - DAR! A Super Girly Top Secret Comic Diary, http://www.darcomic.com

Carlson, Johanna Draper. 2009. Confessions of an Immature Pervert: Erika Moen Overcomes Puritanism. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (August 25): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6685657.html

Conser, S.W. 2009. Erika Moen & Lucy Knisley on Words & Pictures. KBOO's Words and Pictures (September 10). Online at http://kboo.fm/node/16353

*Lipski, Christian. 2010. Local cartoonists to teach comics class for young adults . Portland Comic Books Examiner (May 28):

http://www.examiner.com/examiner/x-44112-Portland-Comic-Books-Examiner~y2010m5d28-Local-cartoonists-to-teach-comics-class-for-young-adults

Medley, Mark. 2009. Toronto Comic Arts Festival 2009: Q&A with Erika Moen. National Post's Afterword blog (May 2): http://network.nationalpost.com/np/blogs/afterword/archive/2009/05/02/toronto-comic-arts-festival-2009-q-amp-a-with-erika-moen.aspx

*Works, Fes, Tanya Higgins, and Mark Savary. 2010. Webcomic Beacon #125 – Featuring Erika Moen. Webcomic Beacon (June 27): http://webcomicbeacon.com/2010/06/27/episode-125/ and http://webcomicbeacon.com/podpress_trac/web/570/0/TWCB_125_Erika_Moen.mp3

Moench, Doug

Moldoff, Sheldon

Mooney, Jim

Best, Daniel. 2004. Welcome to Jim Mooney @ Adelaide Comics and Books. Adelaide Comics and Books: http://www.adelaidecomicsandbooks.com/mooney.htm

Hembeck, Fred. 2008. Jim Mooney, R.I.P. Fred Hembeck's Myspace blog (April 1): http://blog.myspace.com/index.cfm?fuseaction=blog.view&friendID=73110491&blogID=373101538

Lasiuta, Tim. 2006. Jim Mooney & a Happy Birthday to Joe Sinnott! World Talk Radio's Comic Zone (October 18): http://www.worldtalkradio.com/archive.asp?aid=8207

Unknown. 2008. Comic book artist dies [Jim Mooney]. WPTV (April 2). Online at http://www.wptv.com/news/local/story.aspx?content_id=4641234f-b2e4-4959-8146-108caf94f2a8

Moore, Alan *(SEE ALSO Great Britain; US-commissioned work here)*

*Aaron, Jason. 2011. Where The Hell Am I: The Year I Stopped Caring About Alan Moore. Comic Book Resources (January 5): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=30200

Couvreur, Daniel. 2004. Exposition Alan Moore, le mage des super-héros, au Palais des Beaux-Arts de Charleroi; Le shaman des comics anglo-saxons. Le Soir (February 16). online at http://www.lesoir.be/rubriques/cultur/page_5177_191185.shtml

Dickholtz, Daniel. 1987. Alan Moore's future plans. Comics Scene Special (1):14.

Dickholtz, Daniel. 1989. Alan Moore's Watchwords. Comics Scene (7):14-15.

Firestone, Andrew. 2009. The wizard of "Watchmen": Alan Moore talks about his career, his favorite characters and his bad influence on the comics world. Salon (March 5): http://www.salon.com/books/int/2009/03/05/alan_moore_q_a/

Moore, Alan. 1984. Comics USA: An impossibly rich celebrity's guide. Escape (6)

Moore, Alan. 2006. Bog Venus vs. Nazi Cock-Ring: Some Thoughts Concerning Pornography. Arthur (25). online at http://www.arthurmag.com/store/index.php?ID=31

Musson, Alex and Andrew O'Neill. 2009. Alan Moore: The Mustard Interview. Mustard II (4; March)

*Parker, James. 2009. The Sorcerer: How pop culture fell under a comic-book writer's strange spell [online title: The Sorcery of Alan Moore]. The Atlantic (May): 32-34. online at http://www.theatlantic.com/magazine/archive/2009/05/the-sorcery-of-alan-moore/7371/

*Parker, James. 2009. Alan Moore: From Hell. Atlantic.com (April 13): http://www.theatlantic.com/video/archive/2009/04/alan-moore-from-hell/24297/

*Patches, Matt. 2011. Comic-Con 2011: Alan Moore Prepping a Mega Multi-Platform Project; Alan Moore doesn't like being messed with and he doesn't like messing with others. So how do you find comfort in the 21st century, where everyone has their hands in everything? One buzzword: transmedia. Underground Online (May 5): http://www.ugo.com/the-goods/comic-con-2011-alan-moore-secret-transmedia-mega-project

Rigby, Nic. 2008. Comic legend keeps true to roots [Alan Moore]. BBC News (March 21). Online at http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/entertainment/7307303.stm

Wolk, Douglas. 2003. Please, Sir, I Want Some Moore; The lazy British genius who transformed American comics. Slate (December 17): http://slate.msn.com//id/2092739/

Moore, Terry

Keller, Katherine. 1999. A Quiet, Soft Spoken Man: 30 Minutes with Terry Moore [interview]. Sequential Tart (October): http://www.sequentialtart.com/moore.shtml

Marshall, Chris. 2009. CCL Podcast #234 – Interview with Terry Moore, Strangers In Paradise Omnibus (Abstract Studios). Collected Comics Library (September 2):

http://www.collectedcomicslibrary.com/2009/09/02/ccl-podcast-234-interview-with-terry-moore-strangers-in-paradise-omnibus-abstract-studios/ and http://media.libsyn.com/media/chrisccl/234_CCL_2009-09-02.mp3

Nagy, Evie. 2009. Terry Moore Talks Echo; SiP Omnibus and More. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (June 9): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6663679.html

Rappaport, Adrienne. 2007. But Wait, There's Moore: Terry Moore. Sequential Tart (November 19): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=752

Rogers, Vaneta. 2007. Terry Moore On Echo, His Marvel Work, And Norman Rockwell. Newsarama (November 21): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=137086

Unknown. 2009. Indie Edge January 2008: Terry Moore. Diamond's Previews (January). Online at http://www.previewsworld.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=6&s=448&ai=65404&ssd=

Morales, Rags

Contino, Jennifer M. 2006. 13 Questions With Rags Morales: Rapping with Rags. Sequential Tart (July)

Weis, Margaret. 1997. Margaret Weis' Testament of the Dragon: An Illustrated Novel [ill. by Rags Morales]. New York: HarperCollins

Moreno, Pepe

Kelly, John F. 1990. Interview with Pepe Moreno 7/27/1990. CFA-APA fanzine (20; October 15)

Morisi, Peter A.

Morrison, Grant *(Scottish, works extensively in US; SEE ALSO Scotland)*

*Callahan, Timothy. 2008. Grant Morrison: The Early Years. Sequart Research & Literacy Organization

*Marshall, Rick. 2010. 'Grant Morrison: Talking With Gods' Documentary Gets Distributor, We Get a New Clip! MTV Splashpage blog (July 6): http://splashpage.mtv.com/2010/07/06/grant-morrison-talking-with-gods-documentary-distributor-clip/

*Murray, Noel. 2010. Interview - Grant Morrison. Onion AV Club (May 19): http://www.avclub.com/articles/grant-morrison,41311/

Offenberger, Rik. 2005. Uniquely Original: Grant Morrison [interview]. Silverbulletcomicbooks.com (September 6): http://www.silverbulletcomicbooks.com/features/112602239631900.htm

Wainwright, Martin. 2005. New take on life in Bradford [Vimanarama by Grant Morrison]. Guardian (February 11)

Morrow, Gray

Morse, Scott

Arrant, Chris. 2009. Return of the Tiger - Catching Up With Scott Morse. Newsarama (January 7): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/010907-Scott-Morse.html

Mortimer, Win

Weinberg, Larry and Winslow Mortimer (illustrator). 1986. Chuck Norris & The Karate Kommandos No. 2: Island Of The Walking Dead [children's book]. Wanderer Books

Weinberg, Larry and Winslow Mortimer (illustrator). 1986. Chuck Norris & The Karate Kommandos No. 1: Menace In Space [children's book]. Wanderer Books

Moscoso, Victor

Liberatore, Paul. 2006. A portrait of the artist as a counterculture connoisseur [Victor Moscoso]. Marin Independent Journal (September 24). online at http://marinij.com/marin/ci_4390048

Moscoso, Victor. 2006. Sex, Rock and Optical Illusions. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Motter, Dean

Website - http://www.deanmotter.com/news

Murray, Doug

Murray, Will

Muth, Jon

Adams, Todd R. 1987. An Afternoon with Jon J Muth [interview]. CFA-APA (10: September 30)

Naifeh, Ted

Naifeh, Ted. 2002. Courtney Crumrin and the Night Things [Collects fantasy miniseries. Intro by Kelly Crumrin. Vol. 1]. Portland: Oni Press

Naifeh, Ted. 2003. Courtney Crumrin and the Coven of Mystics [Vol. 2]. Portland: Oni Press

Naifeh, Ted. 2004. Courtney Crumrin in the Twilight Kingdom [Vol. 3]. Portland: Oni Press

Nasser, Michael

Neal, Jim

Neely, Tom

Unknown. 2007. LAist Interview: Tom Neely. LAist (October 11): http://laist.com/2007/10/11/laist_interview_50.php

Neufeld, Josh

Arrant, Chris. 2008. In The Aftermath: Josh Neufeld On A.D. - After The Deluge. Newsarama (January 28): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=144786

*Fidler, Richard. 2010. Josh Neufeld and Richard van Camp: Josh Neufeld and Richard van Camp are two writers from different ends of North America, in Australia for the Sydney Writers' Festival. 702 ABC Sydney (May 20): http://www.abc.net.au/local/stories/2010/05/20/2904868.htm?site=sydney and http://mpegmedia.abc.net.au/local/brisbane/conversations/201005/r569816_3509284.mp3

Irving, Christopher. 2009. A.D.'s Josh Neufeld on Comics and Collaborations. NYC Graphic Novelists blog (July 28): http://graphicnyc.blogspot.com/2009/07/ads-josh-neufeld-on-comics-and.html

*Kushner, Adam B. 2009. An Imperfect Storm [A.D.: New Orleans After the Deluge]. Newsweek (August 24 & 31): 76

McConnell, Robin. 2009. Josh Neufeld. Inkstuds (October 6): http://inkstuds.com/?p=2367

Rice, Jack. 2009. New Orleans after the Deluge [Josh Neufeld]. Air America's In the Cross Hairs (September 3). Online at http://www.jackrice.org/audio/2009/9/3/new-orleans-after-the-deluge-audio.html

Spurgeon, Tom. 2009. CR Sunday Interview: Josh Neufeld. Comics Reporter (August 16): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_interview_josh_neufeld/

*Weinstein, Dina. 2010. New Graphic Novel Retells Story of New Orleans and Hurricane Katrina; Alternative comic details experiences of six residents before, during and after deadly storm. Voice of America (January 27): http://www1.voanews.com/english/news/arts-and-entertainment/literature/New-Graphic-Novel-Retells-Story-of-New-Orleans-and-Hurricane-Katrina-82799032.html and http://www.voanews.com/MediaAssets2/english/dalet/WEINSTEIN%20Graphic%20Retelling%20of%20Katrina%20Story.mp3

Wertheimer, Linda. 2009. Hurricane Katrina: An Illustrated Story Of Survival [Josh Neufeld]. National Public Radio's Tell Me More (September 3). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=112506242 and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/tmm/2009/09/20090903_tmm_03.mp3

****Newell, Mindy***

*Newell, Mindy. 2011. Mindy Newell: Back In The Saddle Again. Comic Mix (July 18): http://www.comicmix.com/news/2011/07/18/mindy-newell-back-in-the-saddle-again/

*Newell, Mindy. 2011. Mindy Newell, R.N., CNOR, C.G. (Comics Geek): How I Became A Comics Professional. Comic Mix (August 8): http://www.comicmix.com/news/2011/08/08/mindy-newell-r-n-cnor-c-g-comics-geek-how-i-became-a-comics-professional/

Newman, Paul S.

Associated Press. 1999. Comic book writer Paul Newman dies. Associated Press (June 7)

Metcalf, Greg. 1995. If You Read It, I Wrote It: The Anonymous Career of Comic Book Writer Paul S. Newman. Journal of Popular Culture 29(1):147

Mishra, Raja. 1999. A life lived in the comics [Paul Newman]. Washington Post (July 15) : MD 10

Newman, Paul S. 1983. [letter on review of Ariel Dorfman's The Empire's Old Clothes: What The Lone Ranger, Babar, and other innocent heroes do to our minds]. New York Times Book Review (May 28)

Newman, Paul S. 1983. Marxism and the masked men [letter]. New York Times Book Review (May 29).

Rasmussen, Frederick N. 1999. Paul S. Newman, 75, comic book writer tagged as 'king' for 4,000-tale output Baltimore Sun (June 5)

Sinha, Vandana. 1998. Comic book king's new plot [Paul S. Newman]. Washington Post (April 9): Maryland Weekly section

Stump, Greg. 1999. Paul S. Newman, The 'King of All Comic Book Writers,' dead at 75. Comics Journal (214; July): 13

Unknown. 1983. [editorial on Newman's letter on NY Times review of Ariel Dorfman's The Empire's Old Clothes: What The Lone Ranger, Babar, and other innocent hereoes do to our minds]. Wall Street Journal (June 2)

Unknown. 1999. Comic book writer Paul S. Newman dead at 75. CNN.com (June 7): http://www.cnn.com/books/news/9906/07/Newman.obit/index.html

Unknown. 1999. Comics writer Paul Newman dies at age 75. Washington Post (June 8): B6

Nicieza, Fabian

Minnick, Remy. 2004. Getting Your Fix Of Fabian Nicieza. ComiX-Fan (November 8): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=31085

Niles, Steve

Brady, Matt. 2006. Steve Niles On City Of Others and Working With Wrightson. Newsarama (December 7): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=93478

DeConnick, Kelly Sue. 2003. Horror People are Good Folks: Steve Niles. Sequential Tart (December)

*Dueben, Alex. 2010. Steve Niles: Mystery Society. Suicide Girls (July 16): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Steve+Niles%3A+Mystery+Society/

*Furth, Michael. 2010. Interview with Comics Writer Steve Niles. The Comic Archive (September 22): http://vimeo.com/15194710

Moyerman, Sam. 2006. The Creeping Macabre [Steve Niles interview]. Broken Frontier (September 5-7): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/details.php?id=492 ; http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/details.php?id=495 ; http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/details.php?id=497

Rosenberg, Scott A. 2007. Steve Niles. Onion [Washington DC edition] (October 25): 37

Tapia, Toney. 2006. DF Interview: Steve Niles. Dynamic Forces (July 10): http://www.dynamicforces.com/htmlfiles/interviews.html?showinterview=IN07100665462

Truitt, Brian. 2005. Darker Knight: N.Va. native Steve Niles takes on Batman. Washington Examiner (October 12). online at http://www.dcexaminer.com/articles/2005/10/12//features/comics/92comics12batman.txt

Truitt, Brian. 2005. Niles' 'Night' moves in Hollywood: Horror writer awaits big-screen vampire tale. Washington Examiner (October 14)

Zuga, C. 2006. The SkullRing Interview with Steve Niles. Matt Staggs blog (December 12): http://mattstaggs.blogspot.com/2006/12/skullring-interview-with-steve-niles-by.html

Nilsen, Anders

Allen, Karl. 2006. Big Questions, An Interview with Anders Nilsen. About.com (January 15): http://contemporarylit.about.com/od/authorinterviews/a/andersNilsen.htm

*Ayuyang, Rina and Thien Pham. 2010. Anders Nilsen - Season 3, Episode 6. Comix Claptrap podcast (December 23): http://comixclaptrap.blogspot.com/2010/12/anders-nilsen-season-3-episode-6.html and http://comixclaptrap.podomatic.com/enclosure/2010-12-23T23_40_08-08_00.mp3

*Baker, Matthew. 2011. An Interview with Anders Nilsen. Nashville Review (April 1): http://www.vanderbilt.edu/english/nashvillereview/archives/1902

*Dueben, Alex. 2011. Anders Nilsen Asks "Big Questions". Comic Book Resources (August 12): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=33860

*Martin W. 2011. Anders Nilsen: Big Questions, short interview at Comic-Con. Giant Robot.com (August 4): http://www.giantrobot.com/martin/anders-nilsen-big-questions-short-interview-at-comic-con/

*Romberger, James. 2011. Massive, Eccentric, Ambitious: Anders Nilsen's 'Big Questions'. Publishers Weekly (August 9): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/book-news/comics/article/48284-massive-eccentric-ambitious-anders-nilsen-s-big-questions-.html

Nocenti, Ann

Nodell, Martin

Spurgeon, Tom. 2006. Martin Nodell, 1915-2006. Comics Reporter (December 11): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/martin_nodell_1915_2006/

Norrie, Christine

Irving, Christopher. 2009. Love and Style: Christine Norrie on Romance and NYC. NYC Graphic Novelists (March 2): http://graphicnyc.blogspot.com/2009/03/love-and-style-christine-norrie-on.html

Nostrand, Howard

Novick, Irv

Novgorodoff, Danica

O-R

*Cooke, Jon B. 1999. Country boy from the city: Howard Post spins yarns about comics and Anthro. Comic Book Artist (5: Summer): 48-55

*Gutierrez, Peter. 2009. Local Locals: Rick Parker's Macabre (but Funny) Mind. New York Time's The Local - Maplewood blog (November 12): http://maplewood.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/11/12/local-locals-rick-parkers-macabre-but-funny-mind/

*Vado, Dan. 2010. Escape from Dullsville - A talk with Andy Ristaino. SLG Radio podcast (January 28): http://www.blogtalkradio.com/slgradio/2010/01/28/escape-from-dullsville--a-tlk-with-andy-ristaino and http://www.blogtalkradio.com/slgradio/2010/01/28/escape-from-dullsville--a-tlk-with-andy-ristaino.mp3

Santoro, Frank. 2009. Steve Oliff riff [colorist]. Comics Comics blog (June 20): http://comicscomicsmag.blogspot.com/2009/06/steve-oliff-riff.html

Sunu, Steve. 2009. 5 Questions with Steve Pugh. Wizard (210; April): 16

*Unknown. 2003. Pierce G. Rice Artist [obituary]. Washington Post (June 4): B7

****O’Connor, George***

*Hogan, John. 2010. Of Gods and Men: An Interview with George O'Connor. Graphic Novel Reporter (February): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/gods-and-men-interview-george-oconnor-interview

O'Malley, Bryan Lee (SEE ALSO Scott Pilgrim (title))

*Blog - http://radiomaru.com/

Alex. 2009. Comic Book Club with Bryan Lee O'Malley. Pop Culture Shock (February 12): http://www.popcultureshock.com/cbclub/?p=416

Butcher, Christopher. 2008. 5 Questions For Bryan Lee O'Malley. Comics212.net (December 9): http://comics212.net/2008/12/09/5-questions-for-bryan-lee-omalley/

Faraci, Devin. 2009. Exclusive Interview: Bryan Lee O'Malley (Scott Pilgrim) Chud (February 17): http://chud.com/articles/articles/18195/1/EXCLUSIVE-INTERVIEW-BRYAN-LEE-O039MALLEY-SCOTT-PILGRIM/Page1.html

*Hudson, Laura. 2010. 'Scott Pilgrim's Finest Hour' Arrives for Bryan Lee O'Malley [Interview]. Comics Alliance (July 20): http://www.comicsalliance.com/2010/07/20/scott-pilgrims-finest-hour-bryan-lee-omalley/

*John, Tracey. 2010. Comic-Con 2010: Bryan Lee O'Malley Scott Pilgrim Interview; In San Diego, we talked to the in-demand comic book creator about being terrified by success, playing Gears of War and the future of Scott Pilgrim (if there is one). UGO.com (July 22): http://www.ugo.com/the-goods/comic-con-2010-bryan-lee-omalley-scott-pilgrim-interview

*McCulloch, Joe. 2010. A Conversation With Bryan Lee O'Malley – SPX 2008. Comics Comics (June 27): http://comicscomicsmag.com/2010/06/a-conversation-with-bryan-lee-omalley-spx-2008.html

*O'Malley, Bryan Lee. 2009. Bryan Lee O'Malley's picks for our Top 10 Graphic Novels. Canada Reads: Book Club (June 17): http://www.cbc.ca/canadareads/2009/06/bryan_lee_omalleys_picks_for_o.html

Phegley, Kiel. 2009. NYCC: Bryan Lee O'Malley. Comic Book Resources (February 16, updated February 17): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20072

Weiland, Jonah. 2009. NYCC: Bryan Lee O'Malley on CBR TV. Comic Book Resources (February 8): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19956

O'Neil, Denny

Suintres, John. 2006. Denny O'Neil Answers The Question. Word Balloon (December 6): http://www.wordballoon.com/ONEIL.html

O'Neill, Dan

O'Neill, Kevin

Oeming, Michael Avon

Website - http://www.606studios.com/work/oeming/index.html

Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. Oeming's Experience On The Celebrity Apprentice. Comicon's The Pulse (March 13): http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=538518#Post538518

Guidara, Marissa. 2002. Artist of the Gods: Michael Avon Oeming. Sequential Tart (December)

Jellinek, Anna and Jennifer M. Contino. 2001. Powers of The Gods: Michael Avon Oeming [interview]. Sequential Tart 4 (3; March): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Suintres, John. 2006. Michael Avon Oeming's Tales of Mythic Proportions. Word Balloon (October 4): http://www.wordballoon.com/OEMING.html

Unknown. 2002. Interview with Bastard Samurai creator Michael Avon Oeming. Previews 12 (2; February): 112-113

Unknown. 2006. Storyteller: Michael Avon Oeming. Scoop (October 20): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/scoop_article.asp?ai=13576&si=124

Unknown. 2006. Cross-ing Over with Oeming. Scoop (June 30): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/scoop_article.asp?ai=12562andsi=124

Ylvisaker, Joel. 2007. Michael Avon Oeming Talks Omega Flight, Red Sonja and More. Comics News International (January 3): http://comicnewsi.com/article.php?catid=99anditemid=9237

Ordway, Jerry

Orlando, Joe

Ostrander, John

*Mattera, Julianne. 2010. Comic book writer reflects on years in business. Argus-Press (September 5): http://www.argus-press.com/news_local/article_edec4722-b88b-11df-9c05-001cc4c03286.html

*Nutt, Bill. 2009. Cash needed for glaucoma treatments. Daily Record (September 1): http://www.dailyrecord.com/article/20090901/LIFE11/90831046/1005/NEWS01/Everyday-heroes-help-comic-book-writer

O'Shea, Tim. 2002. Focusing on Characters, Not Explosions: An ORCA Q&A with John Ostrander. Comic Book Net Electronic Magazine (388; October 4): http://members.aol.com/ComicBkNet

Simone, Gail. 2009. Gail Simone: John Ostrander Needs Our Help pt. 1. Newsarama (July 31): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/070931-Ostrander-Simone.html

Ottaviani, Jim

Website - G.T. Labs - http://www.gt-labs.com/

Applewhite, Ashton. 2002. The hero checks her oscilloscope: Jim Ottaviani's comic books tell true tales of scientists and engineers. IEEE Spectrum (February): 66-68

Arnold, Andrew D. 2004. Unified Comix Theory: TIME.comix on a science biography [Suspended in Language by Jim Ottaviani and Leland Purvis]. Time (October 28): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,735726,00.html

Atchison, Lee. 2000. The Beauty of Science: Jim Ottaviani [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (1; January): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

*Danner, Alexander. 2010. Interview: Jim Ottaviani. Comix Talk.com (August 17): http://comixtalk.com/interview_jim_ottaviani

Fox, Carol. 2004. Cowboys, Dinosaurs, Heisenberg and Bohr: Jim Ottaviani. Sequential Tart (October)

*O'Shea, Tim. 2010. Talking Comics with Tim: Jim Ottaviani. Comic Book Resources (February 8): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2010/02/talking-comics-with-tim-jim-ottaviani/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2005. A Short Interview With Jim Ottaviani. Comics Reporter (June 12): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/resources/interviews/2253/

Stroh, Michael. 2005. Kapow! Science comics reach out: Graphic novels spark learning while gaining respect of experts [Jim Ottaviani]. Baltimore Sun (May 6). online at http://www.baltimoresun.com/news/health/bal-hs.comic06may06,1,1805188.story?coll=bal-health-headlines

Ulaby, Neda. 2005. Holy Evolution, Darwin! Comics Take On Science [Jim Ottaviani and Jay Hosler]. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (February 14). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=4495248

Pacheco, Carlos

Pak, Greg

Hinze, Scott and Oliver Tull. 2006. Fanboy Radio #331 - Greg Pak LIVE. KTCU (September 10). online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=129290#

Pak, Greg. 2007-2008. Pak Talks Comics archive. Broken Frontier: http://www.brokenfrontier.com/columns/?id=33

Tapia, Toney. 2006. DF Interview: Greg Pak. Dynamic Forces (May 30): http://www.dynamicforces.com/htmlfiles/interviews.html?showinterview=IN05300610453

Paley, Nina

Roekard, Karen G.R. & Nina Paley (ill). 1992. Santa Cruz Haggadah, The. Capitola, CA: Hineni Consciousness Press

Palmiotti, Jimmy

Brown, Avril. 2009. On The Rogue Element Hot Seat: The One And Only Jimmy Palmiotti! Comics Waiting Room (February): http://www.comicswaitingroom.com/jimmypalmiotti2.html

Contino, Jennifer M. 2000. Bizarro Jimmy: Jimmy Palmiotti [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (12; December): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Contino, Jennifer. 2002. A Beautiful Interview with Jimmy Palmiotti. Pulse (September 29): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/pulse.cgi?http%3A//www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi%3Fubb%3Dget_topic%26f%3D36%26t%3D000194

Hofacker, Brian. 2006. DF Interview: Jimmy Palmiotti. Dynamic Forces (September 5): http://www.dynamicforces.com/htmlfiles/interviews.html?showinterview=IN09050601505

Irving, Christopher. 2009. The Pen is Mightier than the Revolver: Chatting with Jimmy Palmiotti. NYC Graphic Novelists blog (August 3): http://graphicnyc.blogspot.com/2009/08/pen-is-mightier-than-revolver-chatting.html

Lepage, Pete. 2009. Jimmy Palmiotti @ NYCC 2009. Newsarama (March): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=26504

*O'Shea, Tim. 2010. Talking Comics with Tim: Jimmy Palmiotti. Comic Book Resources (March 15): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2010/03/talking-comics-with-tim-jimmy-palmiotti/

Palmiotti, Jimmy. 2000. Creator / collector [of original comic book art]. Diamond Dialogue (December): 44-45

Palmiotti, Jimmy. 2009. Listen To Jimmy Palmiotti #9. Newsarama (March 5): http://blog.newsarama.com/2009/03/05/listen-to-jimmy-palmiotti-9/

Palmiotti, Jimmy. 2009. Listen To Jimmy Palmiotti #8. Newsarama (February 19): http://blog.newsarama.com/2009/02/19/listen-to-jimmy-palmiotti-8/

Palmiotti, Jimmy. 2009. Listen To Jimmy Palmiotti #7. Newsarama (February 5): http://blog.newsarama.com/2009/02/05/listen-to-jimmy-palmiotti-7/

Palmiotti, Jimmy. 2009. Listen To Jimmy Palmiotti #6. Newsarama (January 27): http://blog.newsarama.com/2009/01/27/listen-to-jimmy-palmiotti-6/

Palmiotti, Jimmy. 2009. Listen To Jimmy Palmiotti #5. Newsarama (January 15): http://blog.newsarama.com/2009/01/15/listen-to-jimmy-palmiotti-5/

Palmiotti, Jimmy. 2009. Listen To Jimmy Palmiotti #4. Newsarama (January 6): http://blog.newsarama.com/2009/01/06/listen-to-jimmy-palmiotti-4/

Palmiotti, Jimmy. 2008. Listen To Jimmy Palmiotti. Newsarama (December 29): http://blog.newsarama.com/2008/12/29/listen-to-jimmy-palmiotti/

Palmiotti, Jimmy. 2008. Jimmy Palmiotti Wants You — To Name His Blog! Newsarama (December 18): http://blog.newsarama.com/2008/12/18/jimmy-palmiotti-wants-you-to-name-his-blog/

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. Wednesday Comics: Jimmy Palmiotti. Comic Book Resources (July 15, updated: July 16): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=22038

*Siuntres, John J. 2010. Jimmy Palmiotti Rides With Jonah Hex. Word Balloon (June 24): http://wordballoon.blogspot.com/2010/06/jimmy-palmiotti-rides-with-jonah-hex.html and http://traffic.libsyn.com/wordballoon/WBjimmypalmiotti0610.mp3

*Sotomayor, Chris. 2011. Dirty Dozen: Jimmy Palmiotti. Sotocolor (March 28): http://www.sotocolor.com/Site/Interviews/Entries/2011/3/28_Dirty_Dozen%3A_Jimmy_Palmiotti.html

Weiland, Jonah. 2009. CBR TV: Jimmy Palmiotti. Comic Book Resources (March 18): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20470

Panter, Gary

*Alterio, Joe. 2010. Q & A: Charles Burns and Gary Panter. Indirect Collaboration blog (February 17): http://indirectcollaboration.blogspot.com/2010/02/q-charles-burns-and-gary-panter.html

Andersen, Kurt. 2002. Toys, Panter and Pixelvision. Public Radio International and WNYC 's Studio 360 (December 28)

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2005. Gary Panter - Jimbo in Purgatory [interview]. SuicideGirls (February 8): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Gary+Panter+-+Jimbo+in+Purgatory/

Flannagan, Sean and Andrew Krucoff. 2006. 92YQ: Gary Panter [interview]. 92Y Blog (October 9): http://blog.92y.org/index.php/weblog/item/92yq_gary_panter/

Harvey, Doug. 2006. Panter's Playhouse: The post-postapocalyptic, post-9/11, post-staring-at-the-walls show. LA Weekly (September 27). online at http://www.laweekly.com/art+books/art/panters-playhouse/14538/

Heller, Steven. 2001. Quiet Chaos: Situated somewhere on the margins, Gary Panter slips into and out of the mainstream with a zen-like grace. Metropolis Magazine (April). online at http://www.metropolismag.com/html/content_0401/heller/heller.html

Kartalopoulos, Bill. 2008. Books: Panter's Playhouse. Print (December). Online at http://www.printmag.com/design_articles/books_panters_playhouse/tabid/447/Default.aspx

Lopate, Leonard. 2008. Legendary Artist Gary Panter. National Public Radio and WNYC's Leonard Lopate Show (July 3): http://www.wnyc.org/shows/lopate/episodes/2008/07/03/segments/10282 7

Panter, Gary. 1993. Gotham Gothic [comic strip journalism on an Anne Rice book-signing] New Yorker (October 25): 42-3

Panter, Gary. 1993. Waiting For Waco [comic strip journalism]. New Yorker (April 19)

Panter, Gary. 2002. Skyline Views: The Life of the Skyscraper, in Comics and Out. New York Times Magazine (May 12): 72

Panter, Gary. 2004. Jimbo in Purgatory [based on Dante]. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Panter, Gary. 2006. The list: Gary Panter's favorite comics. Comics Comics (1): 11

Panter, Gary. 2008. Gary Panter. Picturebox

Priddy, Joel. 2006. Study Guide: Jimbo in Purgatory by Gary Panter. National Association of Comic Art Educators Forum (September 20): http://teachingcomics.org/v-web/bulletin/bb/viewtopic.php?t=284

Sandall, Simon. 2007. Gary Panter. Reader's Voice blog (March 21): http://readersvoice.blogspot.com/2007/03/gary-panter.html

Spurgeon, Tom. 1998. Panter web cartoon due in December. Comics Journal (208; November): 41-42

Wolk, Douglas. 2004. Panel Discussion [Jimbo in Purgatory by Gary Panter]. Village Voice (August 30). online at http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/0435/wolk.php

Paris, Charles

Parker, Jeff

*Parkerspace website - http://www.parkerspace.com/

*Twitter feed - https://twitter.com/jeffparker

Atchison, Lee. 2007. 13 Questions: Jeff Parker. Sequential Tart (October 8): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=685

*Matt. 2011. Episode 62 – Listen to the Rednecks f/Jeff Parker. War Rocket Ajax podcast (April 4): http://warrocketajax.com/2011/04/04/episode-62-listen-to-the-rednecks-fjeff-parker/ and http://warrocketajax.com/eps/wra62.mp3

Siuntres, John. 2009. Word Balloon: Jeff Parker - Exiles, Agents of Atlas and More. Newsarama (June 13): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/060913-WB-Parker.html and http://media.libsyn.com/media/wordballoon/WBparker0609.mp3

*Spurgeon, Tom. 2011. CR Holiday Interview #7 -- Jeff Parker. Comics Reporter (December 26): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_7_jeff_parker/

Parobeck, Mike

Pekar, Harvey

Andrews, Marke. 2003. Pekar waiting -- hoping for opportunities: The subject of American Splendor wants more work. Vancouver Sun (August 22)

Ansen, David. 2003. Shredding the envelope [American Splendor and Pekar]. Newsweek (August 11): 54

Arnold, Andrew. 2003. A Mensch for All Mediums: TIME.comix talks to 'American Splendor' creator, Harvey Pekar. TIME.comix (August 8):

http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,474360,00.html

Barson, Mike 1984. Dossier: Wordpekar [interview of Harvey Pekar]. Heavy Metal 8 (9; December): 5-12

Brill, Ian. 2005. Calling it quits: Ian Brill interviews the men behind The Quitter. Comic Book Galaxy (October 10): http://www.comicbookgalaxy.com/audio/ADD_interview_with_Pekar_100505.mp3

Bronner, Stephen. 2005. The True American Splendor: Author Harvey Pekar speaks to The Knight News about life, comic books, and how sometimes they're the same thing. Queen's College Knight News (December 5). online at http://www.qcknightnews.com/media/paper564/news/2005/12/05/Literary/The-True.American.Splendor-1269536.shtml?norewrite&sourcedomain=www.qcknightnews.com

Calhoun, Dave. 2003. Seriously, he's a big laugh [Pekar interview]. The Times of London (December 23): 4

Cavna, Michael. 2008. The Riff: From Harvey Pekar, the Power of Honest Comics. Washington Post's Comic Riffs blog (August 20): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2008/08/the_riff_from_harvey_pekar_the.html

Colton, David. 2005. Pekar: Ex-curmudgeon catastrophizes! USA Today (October 10): 3d. Online at http://www.usatoday.com/life/people/2005-10-09-pekar_x.htm?POE=LIFISVA

*Conan, Neal. 2010. Harvey Pekar: Chronicler Of America's Everyman. National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation (November 10): http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=131220021&ft=1&f=1008 and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/totn/2010/11/20101110_totn_02.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=131220021

Contreras, Felix. 2009. Harvey Pekar & R. Crumb: Jazz And Comics. National Public Radio's A Blog Supreme / NPR Jazz (September 11): http://www.npr.org/blogs/ablogsupreme/2009/09/harvey_pekar_r_crumb.htm

*DeLuca, Dan. 2010. Harvey Pekar made humor of the everyday Philly.com's In the Mix blog (July 17): http://www.philly.com/philly/entertainment/20100717_Harvey_Pekar_made_humor_of_the_everyday.html

*Dorsey, John. 2010. Memorial: Harvey Pekar's legacy. Toledo Free Press.com (July 20): http://www.toledofreepress.com/2010/07/20/harvey-pekars-legacy/

Ervin-Gore, Shawna. 2001. Harvey Pekar [interview]. Dark Horse Comics: http://www.darkhorse.com/news/interviews.php?id=731

Ervin-Gore, Shawna. 1999. Harvey Pekar [interview]. Dark Horse Comics: http://www.darkhorse.com/news/interviews.php?id=713

Exum, K.J. 2004. Pekar, Harvey. Current Biography 65 (January): 56-9

*Fischer, Craig. 2010. Who Is Harvey Pekar? Thought Balloonists blog (July 14): http://www.thoughtballoonists.com/2010/07/tribute-to-pekar-.html

Freedman, Pete. 2009. Harvey Pekar To Speak About Jazz At NX35. Dallas Oberver's Music News blog (February 9): http://blogs.dallasobserver.com/dc9/2009/02/harvey_pekar_to_speak_about_ja.php

Gardner, Jared. 2007. Comic book author Harvey Pekar interviewed by Jared Gardner. Center for the Study and Teaching of Writing at The Ohio State University (March): http://cstw.osu.edu/podcasts/mp3/Pekar.mp3

Garner, Jack. 2004. Comic-book author's tales are tinged with realism [Harvey Pekar]. Democrat and Chronicle (November 5). Online at http://www.democratandchronicle.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20041105/LIVING/411050352

Garrett, S. 2003. The Conversation (interview with Paul Giametti and Harvey Pekar about American Splendor). Esquire (August)

*Goodman, Michelle. 2011. Proctorville man stars in comic book. Ironton Tribune (April 28): http://www.irontontribune.com/2011/04/28/proctorville-man-stars-in-comic-book/

*Gross, Terry. 2010. Remembering Harvey Pekar In All Of His 'Splendor'. National Public Radio and WHYY's Fresh Air (July 16). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=128511890 and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/fa/2010/07/20100716_fa_01.mp3

Groth, Gary. 1993. Harvey Pekar Interview. Comics Journal (162; October): 37-44

Groth, Gary. 1985. Harvey Pekar Stories about Honesty, Money and Misogyny. Comics Journal (97; April): 44-64. reprinted as 'Harvey Pekar' in The New Comics (New York : Berkeley Books, 1988)

Guthmann, Edward. 2003. Real characters in real life -- and now on the big screen [Pekar interview]. San Francisco Chronicle (August 17): O1

*Herschthal, Eric. 2010. The Last Days Of Harvey Pekar. Jewish Week (July 20): http://www.thejewishweek.com/editorial_opinion/last_word/last_days_harvey_pekar

Hieggelke, Brian and Matthew. 2006. The Prequel Pekar: How Harvey found his American splendor. New City Chicago (January 4). online at http://www.newcitychicago.com/chicago/4981.html

Hockenberry, John. 2007. Harvey Pekar Talks Politics. WNYC's Billion Dollar President website (December 18): http://www.billiondollarpresident.org/2007/12/18/harvey-pekar-talks-politics/

Hockenberry, John. 2007. Episode Two: Redesigning the Election: Election Splendor [Harvey Pekar interview]. WNYC's Billion Dollar President (December 18). online at http://www.billiondollarpresident.org/2007/12/18/episode-two-redesigning-the-election/ and http://audio.wnyc.org/billiondollarpres/billiondollarpres121807g.mp3

Ito, Robert. 2006. Panel Discussion: Harvey Pekar's Ego & Hubris: The Michael Malice Story. Village Voice (April 17). online at http://villagevoice.com/books/0616,ito,72880,10.html

Itzkoff, Dave. 2005. Street Fighting Man: 'The Quitter,' by Harvey Pekar [and Dean Haspiel]. New York Times Book Review (December 25)

*Kaplan, Ben. 2010. Harvey Pekar to arrive in Toronto in all his splendor. National Post (April 13): http://www.nationalpost.com/arts/story.html?id=2902611

Kaplan, Don. 2005. Harvey Pekar [interview]. New York Post (October 16)

Landau, Peter. 2006. Harvey Pekar: The MrSkin.com Interview. http://www.mrskin.com/Skinterviews/150/index.htm

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2010. Pekar to be buried near famed G-man. The Beat (July 21): http://www.comicsbeat.com/2010/07/21/pekar-to-be-buried-near-famed-g-man/

Magalnick, Joel. 2005. Harvey Pekar picks up where American Splendor begins. San Antionio Current (December 8). Online at http://www.zwire.com/site/news.cfm?newsid=15713091andBRD=2318andPAG=461anddept_id=484045andrfi=6

McCutchen, Josh. 2009. Harvey Pekar + Josh McCutchen Show. josh mccutchen (September 20): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=YFBvRjrbwnE

Miliard, Mike. 2005. Tales of a Quitter: Thumbing through Harvey Pekar's back pages. Boston Phoenix Fall Books Supplement. online at http://www.bostonphoenix.com/supplements/books/quit.asp

*Mitchell, Elvis. 2003. Harvey Pekar [interview]. National Public Radio and KCRW's The Treatment (August 13). online at http://www.kcrw.com/cgi-bin/db/kcrw.pl?show_code=tt&air_date=8/13/03&tmplt_type=show

Molitorisz, Sacha. 2003. Comic genius: A file clerk created a superhero-free cult comic and became the subject of one of the movies of the year [Harvey Pekar and American Splendor]. Sydney Morning Herald (September 5)

Norman, James. 2004. The splendour of the ordinary: Harvey Pekar finds laughs and truths in everyday life, writes James Norman. The Age (May 29). Online at http://www.theage.com.au/articles/2004/05/26/1085461828700.html

Ottaviani, Jim and Steve Lieber. 1997. Another Survivors' Tale : The Harvey Pekar Interview. Hogan's Alley 1 (4): 117-125

Pekar, Harvey. 1986. The Situation as of 9-20-85 [self-interview]. American Splendor (11)

Pekar, Harvey. 1987. Late Night of the Soul with David Letterman. Village Voice (August 25): 45-46

Pekar, Harvey. 1987. Me 'n' Dave Letterman. Cleveland Plain Dealer (February 1): H1

*Pekar, Harvey. 1987. Elegant Nightmares; The Pearlkillers by Rachel Ingalls [book review]. Washington Post Book World (September 6): 6

Pekar, Harvey. 1988. The Potential of Comics. Comics Journal (123; July): 81-88

Pekar, Harvey. 1988. Melancholy Biely [The Dramatic Symphony and the Forms of Art by Andrei Biely book review]. Village Voice (February 2): 62

Pekar, Harvey & Robert Crumb. 1996. American Splendor Presents: Bob & Harv's Comics. New York: Four Walls Eight Windows

Pekar, Harvey. 1997. Joyce on a Mission: Samuel Ornitz--novelist and blacklisted screenwriter--was an unsung pioneer of stream of consciousness [not comics related]. Metro (August 14): http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/08.14.97/cover/lit6-9733.html

Pekar, Harvey. 2003. What, Me Worry? Yes. 'American Splendor' Is One of the Most Celebrated Movies of the year, and Everybody Loves My Comic Again. But ... I dunno. Austin Chronicle (September 5). Online at http://www.austinchronicle.com/gyrobase/Issue/story?oid=oid%3A176265

Pekar, Harvey. 2003. After 30 years, reviving Dow Mossman. Journal News (November 13). Online at http://www.nyjournalnews.com/theline/storyline/article/13pekar.html

Pekar, Harvey and David Collier (ill). 2003. American Splendor: Unsung Hero [Biographical comic about black Marine Vietnam vet Robert McNeill]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Pekar, Harvey, Gary Dumm and Laura Dumm. 2003. Comics Are My Thing [comic strip]. New York Times (August 10): AR9

Pekar, Harvey. 2004. Well Punctuated. Journal News (March 4). Online at http://www.thejournalnews.com/theline/storyline/article/030404/04pekar.html

Pekar, Harvey. 2004. Harvey Pekar: A Commentary on Valentine's Day. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (February 13). online at http://freshair.npr.org/day_fa.jhtml?display=day&todayDate=02/13/2004

Pekar, Harvey et al. 2004. Our Movie Year. New York: Ballantine

Pekar, Harvey. 2006. Ego & Hubris: The Michael Malice Story. New York: Ballantine Books

Pekar, Harvey. 2007. Joe Maneri, Harvey Pekar's Living Room, Cleveland, Ohio, Summer 1997. in Manning, Sean (ed). The Show I'll Never Forget: 50 Writers Relive Their Most Memorable Concertgoing Experience, New York: Da Capo Press

Pekar, Harvey, Heather Roberson and Ed Piskor (ill). 2007. Macedonia. New York: Villard

Pekar, Harvey, Gary Dumm and Paul Buhle. 2008. Students for a Democratic Society: A Graphic History. Hill & Wang

Pekar, Harvey et al. 2009. American Splendor: Another Dollar [Collects 2nd Vertigo miniseries]. New York: DC Comics

Pekar, Harvey, Tara Seibel, Joseph Remnant, Rick Parker, and Sean Pryor. 2009- The Pekar Project. SMITH Magazine: http://www.smithmag.net/pekarproject

*Pekar, Harvey and Summer McClinton. 2011. Huntington, West Virginia "On The Fly". New York: Villard

*Perry, Dee. 2009. Leave Me Alone! Harvey Pekar Opera Live on WCPN's Around Noon. WCPN's Around Noon and WVIZPBS (April 1). online at http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=yA3qZWw9DiA

*Perry, Dee. 2010. Harvey Pekar. National Public Radio's WCPN's Ideastream's Around Noon (July 21): http://www.wcpn.org/WCPN/an/31411 and http://audio2.ideastream.org/wcpn/2010/07/0721an.mp3

Phillips, Kyra. 2003. Interview With Harvey Pekar. CNN Sunday Morning (August 17)

*Pricco, Evan. 2010. Harvey Pekar [interview]. Juxtapoz (July): 76-87

*Pricco, Evan. 2010. Interview with Pekar Project artist Tara Seibel: Part 1-2. Juxtapoz (July 7-8): http://www.juxtapoz.com/Features/interview-with-pekar-project-artist-tara-seibel-part-1 and http://www.juxtapoz.com/Features/interview-with-pekar-project-artist-tara-seibel-part-2

Relkin, Richard. 1994. A Conversation with Harvey Pekar. Comic Culture 1 (4; March): 13-14

Rhode, Michael. 2006. Harvey Pekar at the 2005 Small Press Expo. International Journal of Comic Art 8 (2; Fall/Winter)

Rhode, Michael G. (ed.). 2008. Harvey Pekar: Conversations. Jackson: University Press of Mississippi

*Rhode, Mike. 2010. Harvey Pekar and the Death of a Splendid American. Washington City Paper's Arts Desk blog (July 13): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/07/13/harvey-pekar-and-the-death-of-a-splendid-american/

Rodman, Larry. 2000. Awaking to the Terror of the Same Old Day: The Comics of Harvey Pekar. PopMatters (September 1): http://www.popmatters.com/comics/features/000901-rodman.html

Rose, Charlie. 2003. A discussion about the film 'American Splendor' [interview includes Harvey Pekar]. Charlie Rose Show (August 19). Online at http://www.charlierose.com/shows/2003/08/19/1/a-discussion-about-the-film-american-splendor

Rosenberg, Scott. 2005. Pekar's new book splendid. Washington Examiner (October 5): 29. online at http://www.dcexaminer.com/articles/2005/10/05//features/comics/93comics05pekar.txt

Rosenberg, Scott. 2005. Pekar: 'I'm a nice guy'; 'American Splendor' author denies being a curmudgeon. Washington Examiner (October 5): 29. online at http://www.dcexaminer.com/articles/2005/10/05//features/comics/93comics05pekar.txt

Rosenberg, Scott. 2005. Capturing a 'Quitter': Dean Haspiel draws Pekar. Washington Examiner (October 5): 28. online at http://www.dcexaminer.com/articles/2005/10/05//features/comics/93comics05pekar.txt

*Rosenthal, David. 1986. The Cosmic meets the ordinary. Pow! [Harvey Pekar's American Splendor]. New York Times Book Review (May 11): 44

Rushkoff, Douglas. 2009. The Book Tour show [Harvey Pekar interview]. National Public Radio's WFMU's The Media Squat (June 1). Online at http://wfmu.org/playlists/shows/31666 and http://podcast.wfmu.org/kdb/mp3jump.mp3/0:9:6/0/RK/rk090601.mp3

*Saito, Mhari. 2010. Harvey Pekar, Remembered. National Public Radio and WCPN's ideastream (July 12). online at http://www.wcpn.org/WCPN/news/31331/ and http://audio2.ideastream.org/wcpn/2010/07/0712harvey.mp3

*Schaefer, Karen. 2010. Ordinary Life Was Hard Enough For Harvey Pekar. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Saturday (July 17). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=128584717 and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/wesat/2010/07/20100717_wesat_07.mp3

Singer, Matt. 2005. Panel Discussion: Harvey Pekar and Dean Haspiel's The Quitter. Village Voice (October 28). online at http://villagevoice.com/books/0544,singer,69518,10.html

*Singer, Matt. 2010. The Splendor of Harvey Pekar: Remembering the late "American Splendor" writer Harvey Pekar, who quietly revolutionized comics. IFC.com (July 19): http://www.ifc.com/news/2010/07/harvey-pekar.php

Solomon, Charles. 2008. Review: History of SDS takes in sex, drugs and radical activism [Pekar, Dumm]. San Francisco Chronicle (January 8, 2008): E-2. Online at http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2008/01/08/DDG5U26QK.DTL

Starr, Karla. 2006. Harvey Pekar: The reluctant antihero of graphic novels talks shop with WW. Willamette Week (April 16). Online at www.wweek.com/editorial/3224/7445

Stern, Howard. 2003. [Harvey Pekar radio interview]. Howard Stern Show (September 5)

Sterritt, David. 2003. At Cannes with Nicole, Arnold, and Harvey Pekar? Forget the celebrities. The real star of this year's film festival is an Ohio man who had to borrow his tuxedo from a neighbor. Christian Science Monitor (May 23). Online at http://www.csmonitor.com/2003/0523/p13s01-almo.html

*Templeton, Ty. 2010. Saturday Morning Harvey Pekar Tribute Part 2: In Comic Form. Ty Templeton's Art Land blog (July 17): http://tytempletonart.wordpress.com/2010/07/17/saturday-morning-harvey-pekar-tribute-part-2-in-comic-form/

Thomas, George M. 2003. Harvey Pekar - Comedy Lies in Mundane Life. Akron Beacon Journal (August 15)

Todorova, Aleksandra. 2004. Me and My Money: Harvey Pekar Needs Cash. Smart Money (September 24): http://www.smartmoney.com/mymoney/index.cfm?story=20040924

*Ulaby, Neda. 2010. Harvey Pekar Dies; Authored 'American Splendor'. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (July 12). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=128465797&ps=rs and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2010/07/20100712_atc_18.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=128465797

Unknown. 2004. Cartoon, comic book planned of Pekar's promotional tour. Yomiuri Shimbun (May 13). Online at http://www.yomiuri.co.jp/newse/20040513woae.htm

Unknown. 2005. The Hot Seat - Harvey Pekar [interview]. New York Post (October 16): 78

*Unknown. 2010. Interview: Comix Legend and Creator of American Splendor – Harvey Pekar. The Zeitgeisty Report (February 5): http://www.zeitgeistyreport.com/interviews/2010/02/05/interview-comix-legend-and-creator-of-american-splendor-harvey-pekar/

*Upton, Colin. 2010. Remembering Harvey Pekar. Cupton.livejournal (July 17): http://cupton.livejournal.com/149129.html

von Busack. Richard. 1996. Many-Splendored Man: Harvey Pekar, creator of 'American Splendor' comics, talks about live in Cleveland and his Almost All-Expenses-Paid Vacation to Hollywood. San Diego Metro (July 11)

Waters, Tom and Mike Mariani. 2009. Episode 38: 'Making It Big' [Harvey Pekar interview]. Big Words I Know By Heart (May 13): http://www.thinktwiceradio.com/tom-waters/tom-waters.html and http://www.thinktwiceradio.com/tom-waters/audio/090513.mp3

Weinberg, Anna. 2005. Harvey Pekar Talks About Street-Fighting, Growing Up and Dealing with 'Limited' Comics Publishers. Book Standard (November 15): http://www.thebookstandard.com/bookstandard/news/author/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1001480068

*Weldon, Glen. 2010. Harvey Pekar Was A Person In Your Neighborhood. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (July 12): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/07/12/128469651/harvey-pekar-was-a-person-in-your-neighborhood&sc=nl&cc=msb-20100713

Wentzel, E. 2003. Illustrated man (Harvey Pekar). Book (September / October): 18

West, Dennis, Joan M. West and Anne Gilbert. 2003. Splendid Misery: An Interview with Robert Pulcini and Shari Springer Berman [on Pekar's American Splendor]. Cineaste 28 (4, Fall): 40-43

Wolff, Carlo. 2005. A life in comic-book form: Quirky Harvey Pekar suffered early, hard twists. Denver Post (October 9): F-11

Wolk, Douglas. 2005. Notes from a famous nobody: Harvey Pekar remembers high school football, street fighting, and life before "American Splendor" [The Quitter]. Salon (October 6): http://www.salon.com/books/review/2005/10/06/pekar/print.html

Zabel, Joe. 1994. Stepping Out: ST's Joe Zabel interviews Harvey Pekar. Subliminal Tattoos (2): 47-56

Zabel, Joe. 2005. In Depth: The Harvey Pekar Interview. Graphic Novel Review (January) online at http://web.archive.org/web/20050610234120/www.graphicnovelreview.com/issue4/hpekar.php

American Splendor movie

Gordon, Devin. 2003. Beautiful loser: In 'American Splendor,' Paul Giamatti finally gets his star moment playing an ordinary guy. Newsweek (August 11): 52-54

Jenkins, Mark. 2003. Panel Studies [comic book movies American Splendor (Pekar) and The Princess Blade (manga)]. Washington City Paper (August 22): 36-37

Lane, Anthony. 2003. Life in Pictures: 'American Splendor' and 'Le Divorce'. New Yorker (August 18 and 25): 150-151

*Molitorisz, Sacha. 2003. Comic genius: A file clerk created a superhero-free cult comic and became the subject of one of the movies of the year [Harvey Pekar and American Splendor]. Sydney Morning Herald (September 5)

Murray, Rebecca. 2003. Harvey Pekar's Life Hits the Big Screen in 'American Splendor'. Your Guide to Hollywood Movies: http://movies.about.com/cs/americansplendor/a/amsplendpekar_p.htm

Pekar, Harvey. 2004. My Film Future. Cleveland Free Times (January 21). Online at http://www.freetimes.com/modules.php?op=modload&name=News&file=article&sid=928

Porton, Richard. 2003. Splendor on the Screen: Berman and Pulcini Evoke Comic-Book Angst Of Harvey Pekar. Film Journal International 106 (8, August): 14

*Rose, Charlie. 2003. A discussion about the film 'American Splendor' [interview includes Harvey Pekar]. Charlie Rose Show (August 19). Online at http://www.charlierose.com/shows/2003/08/19/1/a-discussion-about-the-film-american-splendor

Villarreal, Phil. 2003. A view of life via comic book [American Splendor Pekar movie]. Arizona Daily Star (September 12)

*****Penagos, Ryan***

*Siegel, Lucas. 2009. Ryan Penagos - "Agent M" Talks Spidey & Siege. Newsarama (November): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=31771

Pérez, George

*Cole, Christine. 2009. Comic-book artist gets to perform in front of set he designed [George Perez]. Orlando Sentinel (May 8): http://www.orlandosentinel.com/news/local/lake/orl-lklake-moonlight-play-050809050809may08,0,2809862.story

Heintjes, Tom. 1985. Focus On George Perez. Agoura, CA: Fantagraphics Books

Zalben, Alex and Justin Tyler. 2009. How to Draw in Style - with George Perez. Newsarama (February): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=26066

Perlin, Don

Pertwee, John

Petersen, David

*Blog - http://davidpetersen.blogspot.com/

*Harper, David. 2009. Multiversity Comics Presents: David Petersen. Multiversity Comics (December 7): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/2009/12/multiversity-comics-presents-david.html

*Jaffe, Peter. 2010. Episode 131: Mouse Guard V. 1 3rd printing with D. Petersen and M. Smylie. Comixology (February 28): http://www.comixology.com/podcasts/134/Mouse-Guard-V-1-3rd-printing-with-D-Petersen-and-M-Smylie and http://media.libsyn.com/media/comixology/ep131_mouse_guard_3dp.m4a and http://media.libsyn.com/media/comixology/ep131_mouse_guard_3dp.mp3

*Sunu, Steve. 2010. David Petersen and the Future of "Mouse Guard". Comic Book Resources (March 1): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25028

Pfeifer, Will

Contino, Jennifer M. 2003. I Need A H-E-R-O: Will Pfeifer. Sequential Tart (January)

Jozic, Mike. 2003. Will Pfeifer: Dial "P" For Pfeifer [interview]. Silver Bullet Comic Books.com (February 11): http://www.silverbulletcomicbooks.com/features/104494037649262,print.htm

Spiegel, Danny. 2007. The Long Climb: Waiting until his thirties for pro comic work, Catwoman writer Will Pfeifer could finally reach the A-list with DC's mega-event Amazons Attack. Wizard Univers.com (April 20): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/magazine/wizard/004348352.cfm

Spurgeon, Tom. 2007. CR Holiday Interview #4: Will Pfeifer. Comics Reporter (December 19): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_10/

St.Louis, Herve. 2004. Interview with Will Pfeifer [on Aquaman]. ComicBookBin.com (January 23): http://comicbookbin.com/willpfeifer.html

Unknown. 1999. [article on Will Pfeifer and his Vertigo Miniseries 'Finals']. Rockford, IL Register Star (July 9)

Unknown. 1999. [DC Vertigo miniseries Finals writer Will Pfeifer]. Rockford, IL Register Star (October 16)

Pini, Richard and Wendy *(SEE ALSO Elfquest)*

Pini, Wendy. 1977. The Courts of Chaos. Galaxy 38(9; November): cover

Pini, Wendy. 1989. Views of Beauty and the Beast [sketches for comic adaptation of television show]. Comics Scene (8):57.

Piskor, Ed (SEE ALSO Harvey Pekar)

McConell, Robin. 2007. Ed Piskor [interview]. Inkstuds (May 3): http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=151

Uland. 2008. Ed Piskor. Top Drawer: 10 Questions blog (November 28): http://10drawerquestions.blogspot.com/2008/11/ed-piskor.html

Ploog, Mike

*Cooke, Jon B. 1998. The man called Ploog: Bronco-busting to Eisner to Frankenstein Comic Book Artist (2; Summer): 52-6, 61

Pope, Paul

Blog (December 2006-) http://pulphope.blogspot.com/

Website - http://www.paulpope.com/

Collins, Sean T. 2009. Strange Tale-Tellers: Paul Pope Q&A; Marvel goes to the dogs as the alternative-comics icon throws a bone to Lockjaw and the Inhumans in Strange Tales. Marvel.com (August 4): http://marvel.com/news/comicstories.9053.Strange_Tale-Tellers~colon~_Paul_Pope_Q%26A

Irving, Christopher. 2009. On the Fringe with Paul Pope. NYC Graphic Novelists (January 13): http://graphicnyc.blogspot.com/2009/01/on-fringe-with-paul-pope_13.html

Porcellino, John

*Chamberlain, Henry. 2009. Interview: John Porcellino. Newsarama (December 21): http://blog.newsarama.com/2009/12/21/interview-john-porcellino/

Morean, Sarah. 2007. John Porcellino at Big Brain. Daily Cross Hatch (October 16, 24): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/10/16/john-porcellino-at-big-brain-pt-1-of-2/ ; http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/10/24/john-porcellino-at-big-brain-pt-2-of-2/

Portacio, Whilce

Blog - http://whilcewetworks.blogspot.com/

Porter, Howard

Powell, Eric

Contino, Jennifer M. 2008. Eric Powell's Monthly Goon Fix. Comicon's The Pulse (February 19): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=007035

Heater, Brian. 2009. Interview: Eric Powell Pt. 2 [of 2]. Daily Cross Hatch (March 2): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/03/02/interview-eric-powell-pt-2-of-2/

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2005. Book celebrates the Goon, and so does creator Powell. Washington Times (October 8)

Unknown. 2007. Interview with Eric Powell. Dark Horse.com (December 18): http://www.darkhorse.com/news/interviews.php?id=1512

Powell, Nate

*McConnell, Robin. 2011. Nate Powell. Inkstuds (December 8): http://www.inkstuds.org/?p=3842 and http://www.inkstuds.org/wp-content/podcast/111206_Nate_Powell.mp3

Millar, Lindsey. 2008. Q&A with Nate Powell. Arkansas Times' Rock Candy blog (November 26): http://www.arktimes.com/blogs/rockcandy/2008/11/qa_with_nate_powell.aspx

Millar, Lindsey. 2008. Swallowed, whole: Nate Powell's new graphic novel stuns. Arkansas Times (November 27). Online at http://www.arktimes.com/Articles/ArticleViewer.aspx?ArticleID=3214782c-e1d4-488d-a77d-5ff9339a29cf

Powell, Nate. 2008. Fluorescent Misfunction. Powells Books' blog (November 10): http://www.powells.com/blog/?p=4129

Spurgeon, Tom. 2007. A Short Interview With Nate Powell. Comics Reporter (April 8): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/resources/interviews/8137/

Troup, Christina. 2008. Interview: Nate Powell on 'Swallow Me Whole'. Comicmix.com (November 1): http://www.comicmix.com/news/2008/11/01/interview-nate-powell-on-swallow-me-whole/

Pratt, George

Kelly, John F. 1990. Interview with George Pratt 6/2/1990. CFA-APA fanzine (19; August 15)

Priest, Christopher

Pulido, Brian

Jacoby, Lars. 2007. Zombies a scream for horror aficionado [Brian Pulido]. Arizona Republic (October 16). Online at http://www.azcentral.com/arizonarepublic/arizonaliving/articles/1016pulido1016.html

*Lindberg, Eric. 2010. Chicago Comic-Con 2010: Brian Pulido. Broken Frontier (August 26): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/chicago-comic-con-2010-brian-pulido

Quesada, Joe

Quinn David

Rall, Ted *(SEE Editorial cartoons)*

Ralph, Brian

Cherkis, Jason et. al. 2007. And on the first day… [illustrated by Brian Ralph]. Washington City Paper (August 31)

Gardner, Lee. 2006. Q+A - People - Brian Ralph. Baltimore City Paper (December 13). online at http://www.citypaper.com/arts/story.asp?id=13030

Ralph, Brian. 1999. Numbskullz [comic strip]. Pulse! (November): 120

Rausch, Barb

Ray, Fred Jr.

Robert, Charlie. 1988. Fred Ray, Jr., Interview for 'CFA APA' #12, June 30, 1988. CFA-APA 12 (June)

Reed, Brian

Siuntres, John. 2009. Word Balloon: Brian Reed on Ms. Marvel, Timestorm & More. Newsarama (April 9): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/040909-WB-Reed.html and http://media.libsyn.com/media/wordballoon/WBbrianreed42009.mp3

Reed, Rod

Rege, Ron Jr.

Bronson, Kevin. 2006. Stretching Beyond Their Niche: Becky Stark and her "protest songs disguised as love songs," and Agent Sparks keeps things raw [Ron Rege Jr.]. Los Angeles Times (August 24): http://www.calendarlive.com/nightlife/cl-wk-bands24aug24,0,2109718.story?coll=cl-nightlife-features

Lanier, Chris. 2007. Skibber Bee Bye: The Extremes of Ron Rege Jr. The High Hat (8; Winter): http://thehighhat.com/Marginalia/008/lanier_rege.html

McConnell, Robin. 2007. Ron Rege Jr. [interview]. Inkstuds (May 24): http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=161

Rege, Ron Jr. 2001. How to Hop a Freight Train [comic strip]. New York Times Magazine (April 8): 61

Remender, Rick

Suintres, John. 2009. Word Ballon: Rick Remender Practices Voodoo, Punishes Guilty. Newsarama (September 17): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090917-Word-Balloon-Remender.html and http://media.libsyn.com/media/wordballoon/WBremender0909.mp3

Rhoads, Fred ***(previously misfiled under Comic Strips)***

Rice, Anne

Rich, Jamie S.

Arrant, Chris. 2009. Catching up with Jamie S. Rich. Newsarama (January 27): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/010927-Jamie-Rich.html

*Brian and Thor. 2009. Interview with Jamie S. Rich. Stumptown Trade Review blog (June 28): http://stumptowntradereview.blogspot.com/2009/06/interview-with-jaimie-s-rich.html

Dueben, Alex. 2009. Jamie S. Rich Knows Why "You Have Killed Me". Comic Book Resources (July 6): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=21902

Rich, Jamie S. 2009. Jamie S. Rich: My Criminal Record. Comic Book Resources (July 29): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2009/07/jamie-s-rich-my-criminal-record/

Rich, Jamie S. 2009. And her tears flowed like wine: Michelangelo Antonioni directs The Big Sleep. Comic Book Resources (July 31): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2009/07/and-her-tears-flowed-like-wine-michelangelo-antonioni-directs-the-big-sleep/

Rich, Jamie S. 2009. Comical Crime. Powells Books blog (June 9): http://www.powells.com/blog/?p=6900

Rich, Jamie S. 2009. Jamie S. Rich: Shelf Porn! Comic Book Resources (July 30): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/author/jrich/

Unknown. 2009. Interview with Jamie S. Rich. Stumptown Trade Review blog (June 28): http://stumptowntradereview.blogspot.com/2009/06/interview-with-jaimie-s-rich.html and http://ia301506.us.archive.org/3/items/InterviewWithJamieS.Rich/JamieRich.mp3

Rifas, Leonard

Rivoche, Paul

Robertson, Darick

Robbins, Frank

Robbins, Trina

Estigarribia, Diana. 2000. Crafting a Comics Career [woman underground cartoonist Trina Robbins]. Shewire (January 31): http://shewire.chickclick.com/articles/2091.html

Keller, Katherine. 1999. Comics' Fiercest Amazon: Trina Robbins [interview]. Sequential Tart 2 (6; June): http://www.sequentialtart.com/june99/robbins.shtml

Lanyi, Ronald Levitt. 1979. Trina, queen of the underground cartoonists: An interview. Journal of Popular Culture 12(4; Spring).

Lawson, Corrina. 2005. Unearthing the Tales of Legendary Irish Women: Trina Robbins. Sequential Tart (January)

McConnell, Robin. 2008. Trina Robbins [interview]. Inkstuds (March 20): http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=285

Robbins, Trina. 1999. 'I Have 2 Mommies'. Anything That Moves (20; Summer): cover

Salek, Rebecca. 2001. The Godmother Of Comixs: Trina Robbins [interview]. Sequential Tart 4 (1; January): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Robinson, Alex

Heater, Brian. 2008. Interview: Alex Robinson Pt. 3. Daily Cross Hatch (February 13): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2008/02/13/interview-alex-robinson-pt-3/

O'Shea, Tim. 2008. Alex Robinson on Too Cool to Be Forgotten. Talking with Tim blog (November 12): http://talkingwithtim.com/wordpress/2008/11/12/alex-robinson-on-too-cool-to-be-forgotten/

Robinson, James

Weiland, Jonah. 2009. CBR TV: James Robinson. Comic Book Resources (September 2): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=22792

Robinson, Jerry

Aushenker, Michael. 2009. Batman and Robinson. Palisadian-Post (February 26): http://www.palisadespost.com/content/index.cfm?Story_ID=4679

Campbell, Eddie. 2007. Articulating pictorial space. Fate of the artist blog (October 10): http://eddiecampbell.blogspot.com/2007/10/on-pictorial-space.html

Fischer, Shell. 2009. At home with the Joker: When you're the artist who originated Batman's biggest foe, you know what evil lurks in the arts of pen. AARP Magazine (March & April): 63

Irving, Christopher. 2009. Casting Gotham's Shadow: A Visit with Jerry Robinson. NYC Graphic Novelists blog (June 17): http://graphicnyc.blogspot.com/2009/06/casting-gothams-shadow-visit-with-jerry.html

*Langley, Travis "Papa Llama". 2009. Interview: Meet the Joker's Maker, Jerry Robinson. Rocket Llama blog (July 21): http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2009/07/21/interview-meet-the-jokers-maker-jerry-robinson/

*Langley, Travis "Papa Llama". 2009. Interview: The Joker's Maker Tackles The Man Who Laughs [Jerry Robinson]. Rocket Llama blog (August 5): http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2009/08/05/interview-the-jokers-maker-tackles-the-man-who-laughs/

Penagos, Ryan. 2006. The Man Who Laughs: Jerry Robinson; The creator of the Joker, who helped mold Batman's early days, speaks candidly about Batman, the current state of comics and page rates for artists in the `30s. Wizard Universe.com (September 12): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/magazine/wizard/001640432.cfm

*Unknown. 1967. Profile of our New NCS President: Jerry Robinson, creator of Still Life and Flubs & Fluffs. National Cartoonist Society's The Cartoonist (May): 40-41. scans online at http://mikelynchcartoons.blogspot.com/2011/12/jerry-robinson-photos.html

Rodriguez, Jason

Smith, Zack. 2007. Life After Postcards: Catching Up With Jason Rodriguez. Newsarama (October 1): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=131356

Rodriguez, Spain

Arnold, Andrew D. 2003. Down a Dark "Alley": TIME.comix on a truely noir adaptation [by Spain]. Time.com (March 7): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,430146,00.html

Cabanatuan, Michael. 2009. Budget woes may close many post offices [Spain Rodriguez]. San Francisco Chronicle (August 4). Online at http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?file=/c/a/2009/08/04/BASP193F91.DTL

Dodge, Bill. 2009. Spain Rodriguez on Che Guevara. National Public Radio's KBOO's Words and Pictures (February 24). Online at http://kboo.fm/node/12336

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2003. The View from Spain [interview of the underground cartoonist]. Newsarama (February 20): http://www.newsarama.com/cgi-in/ubb/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=2;t=000151

Jacobs, Ron. 2008. Che Guevara Meets Trashman: The Genius of Spain Rodriguez. Dissident Voice (November 15): http://www.dissidentvoice.org/2008/11/che-guevara-meets-trashman-the-genius-of-spain-rodriguez/

*Stewart, Sean. 2011. At Home With Spain. Babylon Falling blog (November): http://babylonfalling.tumblr.com/spain_rodriguez

Rogers, Boody G.

*Lorah, Michael C. 2009. (Unique) Comics by Boody: Craig Yoe on Boody Rogers. Newsarama (March 13): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/030913-Boody2.html

*Lott, Rod. 2009. Born in Indian Territory, comic-book trailblazer Boody Rogers gets his due OK Gazette (May 27): http://www.okgazette.com/p/12776/a/4011/Default.aspx

*Price, Michael H. 2009. Lone Star Library: The long and happily distorted shadow of Boody Rogers. Fort Worth Business Press (June 29): http://www.fwbusinesspress.com/display.php?id=10529

*Rogers, Gordon "Boody" and Craig Yoe (ed). 2009. Boody: The Bizarre Comics of Boody Rogers. Seattle: Fantagraphics Books

*Smith, Zack. 2009. Unappreciated Genius: Craig Yoe on Boody Rogers. Newsarama (January 2): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/010902-Boody-Rogers.html

Rogers, Marshall

Aclin, Justin. 2007. In Memoriam: Marshall Rogers; Steve Englehart remembers his creative partner and seminal 'Batman' artist. Wizard (189; July): 10

Cavalli, David. 2007. Marshall Rogers Fan Site. http://mrogers21.tripod.com/main/index.htm

Tidwell, Beau. 2007. Marshall Rogers, 57, Artist Who Drew Batman Comics, Dies. New York Times (March 29). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2007/03/29/obituaries/29rogers.html

Unknown. 2007. Marshall Rogers, Batman comic book artist, dies at 57. Associated Press (March 28): http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/n/a/2007/03/28/state/n165251D53.DTLandhw=marshallandsn=003andsc=00

Unknown. 2007. Artist Marshall Rogers Dies At Age 57. DC Comics Direct Channel (#824; March 27)

Various. 2007. In Memory Of A Great Talent: Marshall Rogers 1950-2007. Pop Thought (March): http://www.popthought.com/display_column.asp?DAID=1340

Zurzolo, Vincent. 2007. Marshall Rogers Memorial. World Talk Radio's The Comic Zone (March 28)

Romita, John Sr.

*Cooke, Jon B. 1999. John Romita Sr.: Spidey's Man; Yakkin' with Marvel's (de facto) '70s Art Director [interview]. Comic Book Artist (6; Fall): 10-20

Spurgeon, Tom. 2005. Interview: John Romita (2002). Comics Reporter (March 22): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/briefings/commentary/1178/

Donaldson, John. 2007. Talking To John Romita. Newsarama (October): http://www.newsarama.com/Actor_Hero/Romita.html

*Romita, John and Tom Brevoort. 1996. The Art of John Romita [intro by Stan Lee, 'Interview with John Romita' by Cefn Ridout and Richard Ashford, June 1994, and reprints Amazing Spider-Man 109]. New York: Marvel

Romita, John Jr.

Andreasen, Henrik. 2007. Like Father Like Son: John Romita Jr. Sequential Tart (November 19): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=743

*Cavna, Michael. 2010. The 'Riffs Interview: Artist John Romita Jr. talks family business, Big Daddies & the 'Kick-Ass' sequel. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (August 10): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2010/08/the_riffs_interview_kick-ass_a.html

Thomas, John Rhett. 2006. John Romita Jr. 30th Anniversary Special. New York: Marvel Comics

*Weiland, Jonah. 2010. CBR-TV John Romita Jr. Comic Book Resources (April 16): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=video&show_id=290471

Rosa, Don *(also misfiled under Animators 2005)*

Dyer, Jeff. 2008. Passing on a love of comics: Father and son make the trek to meet the great Don Rosa. Dubuque IA Telegraph-Herald (November 23). Online at http://www.thonline.com/article.cfm?id=223636

Finlay, Gearalt. 2005. Mid-Ohio-Con Week: Don Rosa. Silver Bullet Comic Books.com (November 16): http://www.silverbulletcomicbooks.com/features/113217372432917.htm

Stajano, Frank. 2008. Don Rosa January 2008, part 4. Frank Stajano's Comics Podcast (October 13): http://comicspodcast.blogspot.com/2008/10/don-rosa-january-2008-part-4.html and http://www.srcf.ucam.org/%7Efms27/comicspodcast/comicspodcast-2008-10-rosa-04.mp3

Stajano, Frank. 2009. Don Rosa January 2008, part 5 (The 12 Scrooge posters). Frank Stajano's Comics Podcast blog (April 13): http://comicspodcast.blogspot.com/2009/04/don-rosa-january-2008-part-5-12-scrooge.html and http://www.srcf.ucam.org/%7Efms27/comicspodcast/comicspodcast-2009-04-rosa-05.mp3

Ross, Alex

Davenport, Misha. 2002. Local comic artist posterizes Oscar. [Alex Ross, Academy Awards]. Chicago Sun-Times. (January 10)

*Gustines, George. 2010. Shelf Life - Rough Justice. New York Times T Magazine blog (March 26): http://tmagazine.blogs.nytimes.com/2010/03/26/shelf-life-rough-justice/

Morse, Ben. 2008. Avengers/Invaders Q&A: Alex Ross; The celebrated creator talks about bringing two great teams together, Ed Brubaker's Captain America and much more. Marvel.com (March 28; updated April 3): http://www.marvel.com/news/comicstories.3010.Avengers%7Eslash%7EInvaders_Q%26A%7Ecolon%7E_Alex_Ross

Morse, Ben? 2008. Alex Ross On Avengers/Invaders And More. Marvel.com (June 10): http://marvel.com/videos/363.Alex_Ross_on_Avengers%7Eslash%7EInvaders_and_More

Suintres, John. 2008. Word Balloon: Alex Ross - Batman, JSA and More. Newsarama (December 4): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/120804-Word-Balloon-Ross.html

von Busack, Richard. 1998. Square Is Beautiful: Cartoonist Alex Ross revives the moral authority of the Man of Steel [Superman]. San Jose Metro (December 3). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/12.03.98/comics-9848.html

Roussos, George

Royer, Mike

Rozakis, Bob

Anything Goes blog - http://bobrozakis.blogspot.com/

Rucka, Greg

Suintres, John. 2007. The Rucka '07 Debrief pt 2. Word Balloon (April 25): http://wordballoon.blogspot.com/2007/04/rucka-07-debrief-pt-2.html

Weiland, Jonah. 2009. CBR TV: Greg Rucka. Comic Book Resources (March 16-17): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20442 and http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20458

*Weiland, Jonah. 2011. CBR TV @ NYCC: Greg Rucka on "Lady Sabre," "Punisher" & More. Comic Book Resources (November 3): http://video.comicbookresources.com/cbrtv/2011/cbr-tv-nycc-greg-rucka-on-lady-sabre-punisher-more/

Rude, Steve

Contino, Jennifer M. 2003. Steve Rude: the Captain, Nexus, & More. Pulse (March 26): Http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic&f=36&t=000841

Rugg, Jim

*Brian and Thor. 2009. Interview with Jim Rugg. Stumptown Trade Review blog (December 12): http://stumptowntradereview.blogspot.com/2009/12/interview-with-jim-rugg.html

*McConnell, Robin. 2010. Jim Rugg. Inkstuds (March 11): http://inkstuds.com/?p=2772 and http://www.inkstuds.com/wp-content/podcast/100311%20Jim%20Rugg.mp3

*O'Shea, Tim. 2010. Talking Comics with Tim: Jim Rugg. Comic Book Resources (March 1): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2010/03/talking-comics-with-tim-jim-rugg/

Runton, Andy (SEE ALSO Owley)

Heater, Brian. 2008. Interview: Andy Runton. Daily Cross Hatch (November 25): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2008/11/25/interview-andy-runton/

Russell, P. Craig

Cooke, Jon B. 1999. Craig Russell's visual poetry - From Dr. Pym to Dr. Strange: Talking with PCR [interview]. Comic Book Artist (6; Fall): 48-59

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2003. Isolation, Illusion, & Illustration - P. Craig Russell. Newsarama (March 6): http://www.newsarama.com/cgi-bin/ubb/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=2;t=000170

Ferber, Lawrence. 2002. P. Craig Russell's summer of love (and death); Gay comic book artist P. Craig Russell talks about his 30-year-career, trouble in paradise, tragic songs, and his numerous summer 2002 releases. New York Blade News (June 14) and Washington Blade (June 28): 55, 72

Keller, Katherine. 2000. The Magic Pencil: An Interview with P. Craig Russell. Sequential Tart 3 (7; July): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Lorberer, Eric. 2004. Fiary Tales of Oscar Wilde by P. Craig Russell [book review]. Rain Taxi Review of Books 9 (3; Fall): 46

McCollum, Ian. 2009. Documentary features Ohio cartoonist Russell [P. Craig Russell]. OSU's The Lantern (May 22): http://www.thelantern.com/news/2009/05/22/Arts/Documentary.Features.Ohio.Cartoonist.Russell-3743527.shtml

*Meyer, Ken Jr. 2010. P. Craig Russell Interview. Comic Attack (March 6): http://comicattack.net/2010/03/pcr-interview/

Russell, P. Craig & Oscar Wilde. 1992. Fairy Tales Of Oscar Wilde, Vol. 1, The. New York: NBM Publishing

Russell, P. Craig & Oscar Wilde. 1994. Fairy Tales Of Oscar Wilde, Vol. 2, The. New York: NBM Publishing

Russell, P. Craig. 1990. Opera. Forestville CA: Eclipse

Russell, P. Craig. 1993. The Earl-King [comic strip adaptation of a Goethe poem]. (Tower Records) Pulse! (October)

Sheriff, Amanda. 2009. P. Craig Russell Lands at New Dimension. Scoop (January 23): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=34&s=260&ai=79381

Smith, Zack. 2008. P. Craig Russell - Adapting Coraline and More. Newsarama (August 19): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/080819-PCRussell.html

Varner, Greg. 1999. 'I've got that picture in me': Graphic artist Craig Russell adapts tales by Oscar Wilde. Washington Blade (February 26): 39

Ryan, Johnny

Collins, Sean T. 2009. Strange Tales Spotlight: Johnny Ryan; The bad boy of humor comics entertains his inner child with Marvel heroes' most humiliating moments. Marvel.com (August 7; updated August 12): http://marvel.com/news/comicstories.3882.Strange_Tales_Spotlight~colon~_Johnny_Ryan

Heater, Brian. 2007. Interview: Johnny Ryan. Daily Cross Hatch (February 19, 23): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/02/19/interview-johnny-ryan-pt-1-of-2/#more-25; http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/02/23/interview-johnny-ryan-pt-2-of-2/

*Mildred. 2010. Johnny Ryan Interview. Fecal Face blog (September 21): http://www.fecalface.com/SF/index.php/features-mainmenu-102/2195-johnny-ryan-interview

****Ryan, Paul***

Lebovits, Susan Chaityn. 2007. Artist draws on his childhood dreams [Paul Ryan]. Boston Globe (June 17)

S-T

*Aguilar, Tina. 2010. Q&A: Denton Cartoonist Jeremy Smith. KERA Art & Seek blog (February 11): http://www.kera.org/blogs/culture/2010/02/11/qa-denton-cartoonist-jeremy-smith/

Best, Daniel. 2009. Looking Back With Dave Simons. 20th Century Danny Boy blog (June 14): http://ohdannyboy.blogspot.com/2009/06/looking-back-with-dave-simons.html

*Boom, Richard. 2010. Green and Purple Color Steve Scott's Future. Broken Frontier (January 27): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/green-and-purple-color-steve-scotts-future

*Brothers, David. 2010. Black Future Month '10: Brandon Thomas. 4thletter! blog (February 25): http://www.4thletter.net/2010/02/black-future-month-10-brandon-thomas/

*Burpee. 2009. Multiversity Comics Presents: Philip Tan. Multiversity Comics.com (November 23): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/2009/11/multiversity-comics-presents-philip-tan.html

*Champion, Edward. 2009. Laurie Sandell. Bat Segundo Show (306; September 21): http://www.edrants.com/segundo/laurie-sandell-bss-306/ and http://www.edrants.com/_mp3/segundo306.mp3

Evanier, Mark. 2008. Jerry Serpe, R.I.P. News from ME.com (March 11): http://www.newsfromme.com/archives/2008_03_11.html#014912

*Harper, David. 2009. Multiversity Comics Presents: Tom Sniegoski. Multiversity Comics.com (August 4): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/2009/08/multiversity-comics-presents-tom.html

*Jent, Ryan. 2010. Gotham Bay, FL: Q&A with Tampa graphic novelist Joshua Smeaton. Creative Loafing's Daily Loaf blog (March 5): http://blogs.creativeloafing.com/dailyloaf/2010/03/05/gotham-bay-fl-qa-with-tampa-graphic-novelist-joshua-smeaton/

*McConnell, Robin. 2010. Zak Sally. Inkstuds (February 2): http://inkstuds.com/?p=2614 and http://www.inkstuds.com/wp-content/podcast/100204%20Zak%20Sally.mp3

McD, Chris. 2009. Jason Sacher. Meathaus (January): http://meathaus.com/jason-sacher/

*Quattro, Ken. 2010. E. C. Stoner: The Forgotten Trailblazer. The Comics Detective blog (April 5): http://thecomicsdetective.blogspot.com/2010/04/e-c-stoner-forgotten-trailblazer.html

*Rachelle. 2009. Wednesday Interview: Gregg Schigiel. Living Between Wednesdays blog (November 11): http://livingbetweenwednesdays.com/?p=2644

*Vado, Dan. 2010. Warlords and Librarians - Talking with James Turner. SLG Radio (February 18): http://www.blogtalkradio.com/slgradio/2010/02/18/warlords-and-librarians--talking-with-james-turner and http://www.blogtalkradio.com/slgradio/2010/02/18/warlords-and-librarians--talking-with-james-turner.mp3

*Wax, Alan J. 2011. Walter Schwartz, Illustrator, Dead at 89; Plainview resident and renowned Captain Midnight comic book illustrator, ad director, lost his wife just weeks ago. Plainview Patch (July 1): http://plainview.patch.com/articles/walter-schwartz-illustrator-dead-at-89

Saba, Arn

Sacco, Joe *(Maltese, works in US)*

Adams, James. 2003. Conflict's cartoonist: It bothers Joe Sacco that people are suffering in Gaza or Gorazde, and he uses his singular comic-book style to make sure it bothers other people too, James Adams writes. Toronto Globe and Mail (November 10)

Arnold, Andrew. 2003. Looks Like a Job for "The Fixer": Joe Sacco's latest work of comix-journalism. Time.com (October 31): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,535659,00.html

Baker, Bill. 2000. [Undeclared] Wartime: 5 Minutes with Joe Sacco on Palestine. WizardWorld.com (December 27): http://news.wizardworld.com/Comics/CB1227-Sacco.asp

Baker, Bill. 2000. Comics Journalism 101: 5 Minutes with Joe Sacco. WizardWorld.com (December 28): http://news.wizardworld.com/Comics/CB1228-Sacco2.asp

Baker, Bill. 2001. War Tales: 5 Minutes with Joe Sacco on Safe Area Gorazde. WizardWorld.com (January 2): http://news.wizardworld.com/Comics/CB0102-War.asp

Benedetti, Winda. 2006. Sacco's school of rock: Love it or loathe it. Seattle Post-Intelligencer (September 23). online at http://seattlepi.nwsource.com/books/286162_sacco23.html

Blincoe, Nicholas. 2003. Cartoon Wars: By Dramatising Events in Comic-Book Form, Joe Sacco's Palestine Exposes the Fantasy of the Israeli Occupation. New Statesman 132 (January 6)

Boltanski, Christophe. 2005. L'Irak vu par Joe Sacco. Pourquoi je me suis embarque avec l'armee Americaine; Pendant trois semaines Joe Sacco a vecu avec un bataillon de; marines. Il en a rapporte un reportage en croquis pour le quotidien de Londres The Guardian [cartoon journalism]. Liberation (March 29). online at http://www.liberation.fr/page.php?Article=285669

Bouchard, Gilbert A. 2008. The art of war: An exclusive /ed magazine interview with comic-book legend Joe Sacco. Edmonton Journal (January 6): http://www.canada.com/edmontonjournal/news/ed/story.html?id=16856914-b6d4-4984-8995-9c6c801f9258&k=95045

*Chant, Ian. 2010. An Interview with Comics Journalist Joe Sacco. Seattlest (January 12): http://seattlest.com/2010/01/12/an_interview_with_comics_journalist.php

Chute, Hillary. 2005. Stand Up Comics: Talking with Joe Sacco, the innovator of contemporary comics journalism. Village Voice (July 19th). online at http://www.villagevoice.com/people/0530,interview,66032,24.html

Chute, Hillary. 2005. Panel Discussion - Joe Sacco's War's End: Profiles From Bosnia, 1995-1996. Village Voice (July 19th). online at http://www.villagevoice.com/books/0529,chute,66027,10.html

*Conser, S.W. 2010. Joe Sacco: Footnotes in Gaza. National Public Radio's KBOO's Words and Pictures (February 11). online at http://kboo.fm/node/19385 and http://kboo.fm/audio/download/19385/Joe_Sacco_archive.mp3

*Crain, Liz. 2011. An Interview with Joe Sacco. Progressive (July). Online at http://www.progressive.org/crainjuly11.html

*Crain, Liz. 2011. Web Exclusive Out-Take from the Joe Sacco Interview. Progressive.org (July): http://www.progressive.org/crain0711x.html

*de Rooij, Paul. 2010. Palestine's past remembered: A people's cartoon history of Gaza [Sacco]. Le Monde Diplomatique (March): http://mondediplo.com/2010/03/15gazacartoon

de Weyer, Geert and Peter Breedveld. 2005. You have to be careful [Joe Sacco and cartoon journalism]. Frontaal Naakt (February 10): http://www.peterbreedveld.com/archives/00000018.html

Dodge, Chris. 2000. Art behind the lines: How a comic book can reveal the truth of war [Joe Sacco]. Utne Reader (May-June): 94-95

Doughty, Dick. 1996. Palestine with attitude [Joe Sacco]. Journal of Palestine Studies

Edwards, Gavin. 2000. The art of war [Joe Sacco]. Spin (June)

*El-Haddad, Laila. 2010. Interview: Joe Sacco. Al-Jazeera (January 18): http://english.aljazeera.net/focus/2010/01/201011783113578937.html

* Elfrink, Tim. 2010. Joe Sacco Tries To Solve a 54-Year Old Mystery In 'Footnotes In Gaza' [interview]. Miami New Times' Riptide 2.0 blog (November 21): http://blogs.miaminewtimes.com/riptide/2010/11/joe_sacco_tries_to_solve_a_54-.php

Farah, Christopher. 2003. Safe area America: Graphic novelist Joe Sacco goes back to Sarajevo with his powerful new book "The Fixer" -- and talks about why the entire U.S. population should be tried for war crimes. Salon (December 5): http://www.salon.com/books/int/2003/12/05/sacco/

Fein, Lewis A. 2002. Murder for Mature Readers: Palestine's Comic Book [Sacco; cartoon journalism]. Jewish World Review (August 20)

Fischman, Lisa. 1999. Joe Sacco: Comics, art, evidence. Popular Culture Association National Conference, San Diego, Mar 31 - Apr 3.

Flagg, Gordon. 2000. Sacco, Joe. Safe Area Gorazde: The War in Eastern Bosnia 1992-1995. Booklist (June 1)

Gallivan, Joseph. 2003. Serious ink: Cartoonist Joe Sacco doesn't shy from conflict; in fact, he wants to tell all about it. Portland Tribune (November 28). online at http://www.portlandtribune.com/archview.cgi?id=21273

Garelick, Jon. 2001. Orwell with India ink: Joe Sacco's war journalism. Boston Phoenix (February 23). online at http://12.11.184.13/boston/arts/books/documents/00606035.htm

Garfield, Bob. 2003. Sacco's New War. WYNC / National Public Radio's On the Media (November 14). online at http://www.wnyc.org/onthemedia/otm111403.html and http://www.wnyc.org/onthemedia/transcripts/transcripts_111403_sacco.html

Garnick, Darren. 1994. Comic Intifada: propagandist or artist? American cartoonist Joe Sacco has made it his mission to promote the Palestinian cause. Jerusalem Report (December 1). online at http://www.oneworld.org/peacequest/resources/jreport/Darren.htm

Gilson, Dave. 2005. Joe Sacco - The Art of War: The celebrated journo-cartoonist discusses Bosnia, Palestine, and comic-book heroics. Mother Jones (July/August). online at http://www.motherjones.com/arts/qa/2005/07/joe_sacco.html

*Groth, Gary. 2011. TCJ #301: Joe Sacco on Footnotes in Gaza. TCJ.com (June 6): http://www.tcj.com/tcj-301-joe-sacco-on-footnotes-in-gaza/

Hajdu, David. 2003. Comics for Grown-Ups [Safe Area Gorazde by Joe Sacco, Palestine by Joe Sacco, Ghost World by Daniel Clowes]. New York Review of Books 50 (13; August 14). online at http://www.nybooks.com/articles/16515

*Hasan, Anum Raza. 2010. Book Review: Intifada's Ground Zero, revisited [Joe Sacco]. Pakistan Daily Times (April 11): http://www.dailytimes.com.pk/default.asp?page=2010\04\11\story_11-4-2010_pg3_5

*Hass, Amira. 2010. A thin black line. Haaretz.com (February 11): http://www.haaretz.com/hasen/spages/1149197.html

Hedges, Chris. 1997. A cartoonist sketches outline of Bosnia's pain [Joe Sacco]. New York Times (June 1)

Hedges, Chris. 2001. A Gaza diary: Scenes from the Palestine uprising [travelling with Joe Sacco]. Harper's Magazine (October): 59-71

Heer, Jeet. 2003. More about the war: Joe Sacco's comics reveal things about conflicts that the news just can't. National Post (October 9)

Hitchens, Christopher. 2000. The Draftsman's Contract: Safe Area Gorazde The War in Eastern Bosnia 1992-1995 By Joe Sacco; Fantagraphics: 240 pp., $28.95 [cartoon journalism review]. Los Angeles Times (June 11)

Hood, Lyndon. 2006. Writers and Readers Week: Joe Sacco. Scoop (March 14): http://www.scoop.co.nz/stories/HL0603/S00195.htm

Hood, Lyndon. 2006. Scoop Audio Interview: Joe Sacco. Scoop (March 14): http://img.scoop.co.nz/media/audio/0603/JSacco140306.mp3

*Horgen, Tom. 2010. Graphic history in 'Footnotes in Gaza': Beauty and violence mark this detailed, painstakingly reported book, which brings to light a footnote of history. Minneapolis Star Tribune (March 27): http://www.startribune.com/entertainment/books/89162102.html

Iannelli, EJ. 2000. Battle lines: Joe Sacco's illustrated journalism puts a face on Bosnia. Resonance (26; Summer): 10-11

Isabelinho, Domingos. 2003. Firing line: Notes from a Defeatest, Joe Sacco. Comics Journal (256; October): 36-37

Johnson, Mark. 2000. Art Under Fire: A Cartoon Journalist Draws Stories from the Bosnian War [Sacco]. Britannica.com (November 20): http://www.britannica.com/brit/0,8532,154,00.html

*Johnson, Reed. 2010. Joe Sacco produces comics from the hot zones; His latest work combining investigative reporting and comic art, 'Footnotes in Gaza,' wades into the Arab-Israeli conflict. Los Angeles Times (February 4): http://www.latimes.com/features/books/la-et-joe-sacco4-2010feb04,0,4996913.story

*Johnson, Reed. 2010. 'Gaza' author Joe Sacco may walk away from battlefields: 'I'm kind of at that point'. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex (February 4): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2010/02/gaza-author-joe-sacco-may-walk-away-from-wars-im-kind-of-at-that-point.html

Kerr, Euan. 2007. Joe Sacco goes to war to write a comic book. Minnesota Public Radio's All Things Considered (November 13). Online at http://minnesota.publicradio.org/display/web/2007/11/13/sacco/

Kurson, Ken. 1996? The good word [Palestine by Joe Sacco]. Might Magazine (3)

Lanier, Chris. 2000. The pen is mightier than the words: Strife in Bosnia and urban neighborhoods finds expression in comic-book reportage [Sacco and Seth Tobocman]. San Francisco Chronicle (July 2)

*Last, Jonathan. 2010. Serious story from Gaza in comic form. Philly.com (January 31): http://www.philly.com/philly/entertainment/83023717.html

Leshinski, Guy. 2003. In a Fix: Cartoonist Joe Sacco returns to Bosnia in The Fixer. Toronto Eye Weekly (October 9). online at http://www.eye.net/eye/issue/issue_10.09.03/arts/sacco.html

Linn, Sarah. 2004. Portland home to thriving comics scene [Craig Thompson, Joe Sacco, Greg Rucka]. Associated Press (January 3)

*Lopate, Leonard. 2010. Political Perspectives. The Leonard Lopate Show (January 20). online at http://www.wnyc.org/shows/lopate/episodes/2010/01/20 and http://audio.wnyc.org/lopate/lopate012010cpod.mp3

Lorberer, Eric. 2000. Graphic novels: Safe Gorazde: The War in Eastern Bosnia 1992-1995 by Joe Sacco [review]. Rain Taxi 5 (2; Summer): 16

Lydon, Christopher. 2001. Cartoon Journalist Joe Sacco [radio interview]. WBUR's The Connection (April 19)

*McConnell, Robin. 2011. Joe Sacco. Inkstuds (March 11): http://www.inkstuds.org/?p=3495 and http://www.inkstuds.org/wp-content/podcast/110311_Joe_Sacco.mp3

*McGirk, Tim. 2010. Gaza: A Cartoon History. Time.com (March 6): http://www.time.com/time/arts/article/0,8599,1962069,00.html

McKenna, Kristine. 2004. Brueghel in Bosnia: Kristine McKenna talks with graphic journalist Joe Sacco. LA Weekly (January 2 - 8). online at http://www.laweekly.com/ink/04/06/features-mckenna.php

Mackay, Brad. 2003. Toronto: The emotional impact of comic journalism [Joe Sacco]. CBC Arts Canada (October 30). online at http://artscanada.cbc.ca/artsNow/index.jsp?label=mackay250403&uid=

Mallon, Matthew. 2006. The Cartoon 'Palestine': Joe Sacco's war comics are not like the others. TheTyee.ca (September 22): http://thetyee.ca/Books/2006/09/22/JoeSacco/

Mirk, Sarah. 2006. Joe Sacco's Eyes: The Comic Book Journalist on War, Punk, and the Myth of Objectivity. The Stranger (September 21). online at http://www.thestranger.com/seattle/Content?oid=77733

Moore, Clayton. 2005. War's End: Profiles from Bosnia 1995-96 by Joe Sacco [cartoon journalism book review]. Bookslut.com (May): http://www.bookslut.com/nonfiction/2005_05_005640.php

Murray, Charles Shaar. 2003. The graphic truth about Palestinian existence [Palestine by Joe Sacco]. Independent (February 4). online at http://enjoyment.independent.co.uk/books/reviews/story.jsp?story=375462

Nevins, Mark. 2002. Drawing From Life: An Interview with Joe Sacco. International Journal of Comic Art 4 (2; Fall): 1-52

Nichols, Natalie. 2006. Battle of the Bands: Cartoonist Joe Sacco's war stories reach far beyond Bosnia and the Middle East ... first came rock 'n' roll. Los Angeles City Beat (August 24). online at http://www.lacitybeat.com/article.php?id=4248&IssueNum=168

Norris, Michael. 2004. Bosnian strife drawings [Sacco's Safe Area Gorazde]. [Military District of Washington] Pentagram (March 26): 22

Pekar, Harvey. 2003. Notes From a Defeatist [Joe Sacco book review] LA Weekly (April 4 - 10). online at http://www.laweekly.com/ink/03/20/books-pekar.php

Phipps, Keith. 2000. Joe Sacco, Safe Area Gorazde: The War In Eastern Bosnia [book review of comics journalism]. The Onion A.V. Club: http://avclub.theonion.com/reviews/words/words_s/safeareagorazdethewarine01.html

*Priego, Ernesto. 2011. "I'm a filter": Joe Sacco. Comics Grid (August 2): http://www.comicsgrid.com/2011/08/sacco-interview/

Raeburn, Daniel. 2005. The Art of War [War's End: Profiles From Bosnia 1995-96 By Joe Sacco]. Washington Post (August 4): C2

Reid, Calvin. 2003. Joe Sacco, Comics Journalist. Publisher's Weekly (November 24)

*Sabin, Roger. 2009. Notes on Sacco's Footnotes in Gaza; Joe Sacco, interviewed by Roger Sabin, at London's ICA. Eye Magazine blog (November 29): http://blog.eyemagazine.com/?p=391

Sacco, Joe & Rhea Patton. 1998. The War Crimes Trials [comic strip journalism on Bosnia]. Details (September): 260-265.

Sacco, Joe and Rhea Patton. 2000. The Rude Blues [comic strip journalism]. Details (April): 140-145

Sacco, Joe. 1994. Palestine: A Nation Occupied [Reprints 1-5.]. Seattle: Fantagraphics Books

Sacco, Joe. 2000. Safe Area Gorazde: The War in Eastern Bosnia 1992-1995 [cartoon journalism]. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Sacco, Joe. 2000. Bleak Prospects [book review]. Washington Post (December 24): Book World 8

Sacco, Joe. 2001. Hebron: A Look Inside [cartoon journalism]. Time (March 12): 40-43

Sacco, Joe. 2003. The Underground War in Gaza [comic strip journalism]. New York Times Magazine (July 6)

Sacco, Joe. 2004. Joe Sacco. ImageTexT: Interdisciplinary Comics Studies 1 (1; Spring): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/volume1/issue1/sacco/index.html

Sacco, Joe. 2004. A Day in a Life... [comics journalism]. Islamica Magazine (Summer/Fall): 36-37

Sacco, Joe. 2005. Complacency Kills [cartoon journalism on Iraq]. Guardian (February 25). online at http://image.guardian.co.uk/sys-files/Guardian/documents/2005/02/25/sacco1.pdf

Sacco, Joe. 2005. War's End: Profiles from Bosnia 1995-96 [cartoon journalism]. Drawn & Quarterly

Sacco, Joe. 2007. Down! Up! [cartoon journalism on Iraq war]. Harper's Magazine (April): 47-62

*Sacco, Joe. 2010. Footnotes in Gaza. Metropolitan Books

*Sacco, Joe. 2010. Portrait of the Cartoonist as a Dog Owner. New York Times Book Review (August 15). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/interactive/2010/08/15/books/review/15sacco.html

Said, Edward. 2002. Heroes and villains: As a child, Edward Said would marvel at the adventures in comic books. Joe Sacco's Palestine took him back to that time - and to the heart of the Middle East conflict. The Guardian (December 21). online at http://books.guardian.co.uk/review/story/0,12084,863199,00.html

*Smith, Kenton. 2010. Powerful look at Gaza's history. Winnipeg Free Press (March 13): http://www.winnipegfreepress.com/entertainment/books/powerful-look-at-gazas-history-87559512.html

Spurgeon, Tom. 2000. Drawing enemy lines: Safe Area Gorazde: The War in Eastern Bosnia, 1992-95 [by Joe Sacco, review]. Comics Journal (227; September): 5-6

Stein, Joel. 2000. What's going on? Joe Sacco's Safe Area Gorazde is a comic-book look at a horrible war [journalism]. Time (May 1): 72

*Surman, Steven. 2010. The Cartooning War Correspondent: The Enduring Value of Joe Sacco's Illustrated Journalism - Part 1-2. Broken Frontier (February 18-19): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/the-cartooning-war-correspondent-the-enduring-value-of-joe-saccos-illustrated-journalism-part-1 and http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/the-cartooning-war-correspondent-the-enduring-value-of-joe-saccos-illustrated-journalism-part-2-of-2

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2000. Zadzooks! Close look at human side of conflict in the Balkans [Sacco]. Washington Times (April 8): B2

Thill, Scott. 2008. Joe Sacco on Comics, the Arabs and the Jews; Make it mandatory. LA Weekly (January 16). Online at http://www.laweekly.com/art+books/books/joe-sacco-on-comics-the-arabs-and-the-jews/18138/

Thompson, David. 2003. Eyewitness in Gaza: Joe Sacco's comic-book format provides an unlikely but compelling insight into the Palestinian experience in Palestine. The Observer (January 5). online at http://books.guardian.co.uk/reviews/politicsphilosophyandsociety/0,6121,868704,00.html

*Tomsky, Teresa Maria. 2009. Representing Partition: Anxious Witnessing And Trauma In India And The Former Yugoslavia [Joe Sacco, Ph.D thesis]. Vancouver: University Of British Columbia. Online at http://www.collectionscanada.gc.ca/obj/thesescanada/vol2/BVAU/TC-BVAU-15292.pdf

Totilo, Stephen. 2000. Stuff we like: Safe Area Gorazde [by Sacco]. Brill's Content (May)

True, Everett. 2000. No comic relief: It might be in cartoon form but Joe Sacco's account of life in wartorn Bosnia is not a laughing matter. London Times (June): 21

Unknown. 2000. Safe Area Gorazde: The War in Eastern Bosnia, 1992-1995 by Joe Sacco [review]. Publisher's Weekly (June 12)

Unknown. 2003. The thin black line: Cartoonist Joe Sacco, who illustrated the Sarajevo war zone in "The Fixer," will be in town to discuss his craft. Oregonian (November 14). online at http://www.oregonlive.com/entertainment/oregonian/index.ssf?/base/entertainment/106864240276490.xml

Unknown. 2005. Two stories of unusual mirth from Europe's heart of darkness [War's End: Profiles from Bosnia 1995-96 by Joe Sacco; cartoon journalism]. The Book Standard (April 14): http://www.thebookstandard.com/bookstandard/reviews/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1000882969

Vaillant, John. 1998. War 'toons. Joe Sacco: front-line correspondence, with pens and brushes. Men's Journal (November): 58

Verzemnieks, Inara. 2005. Drawn to the truth: Joe Sacco proves that a cartoonist can deal with war in Bosnia and the Middle East with a clear eye and a steady hand. Oregonian (October 23)

*Wark, Kirsty. 2010. The Review panel's verdict on Footnotes on Gaza. BBC News' Newsnight (November 27). online at http://news.bbc.co.uk/2/hi/programmes/newsnight/review/8386847.stm

Sakai, Stan

Aushenker, Michael. 2009. From Drawing Panels to Appearing on Them [Stan Sakai]. Palisadian-Post (July 16): http://www.palisadespost.com/content/index.cfm?Story_ID=4996

Flage, Karon. 2001. The Way of the Samurai: Stan Sakai [interview]. Sequential Tart 4 (3; March): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2004. Bun' Anniversaire! Stan Sakai. Sequential Tart (October)

*Smith, Jeff and Stan Sakai. 2011. A Conversation with Jeff Smith & Stan Sakai. Baltimore Comic Con (August 20). Recording online at http://www.archive.org/details/AConversationWithJeffSmithStanSakai

*Spurgeon, Tom. 2011. CR Sunday Interview: Stan Sakai. Comics Reporter (July 31): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_interview_stan_sakai/

Sala, Richard

*Here Lies Richard Sala blog - http://hereliesrichardsala.blogspot.com/

Doane, Alan David. 2005. A Semi-Ghastly Interview with Richard Sala. Comic Book Galaxy (October 30): http://www.comicbookgalaxy.com/sala.html

Edwards, Gavin. 1998. Graphic material [Richard Sala's Evil Eye review]. Details (August): 82.

Kaufman, Logan. 2006. Richard Sala: The Art of Mystery and Horror [interview]. Adventures Underground (July): http://www.advunderground.com/interviews/sala0706.php

Kerouac, Jack and Richard Sala. 2003. Doctor Sax and the Great World Snake ['2 audio cds with unabridged illustrated screenplay.']. New York: Gallery Six

Kim, Angela. 2008. Tales of Terror [Richard Sala]. American Public Media's Weekend America (October 25). Online at http://weekendamerica.publicradio.org/display/web/2008/10/25/tales_of_terror/

Lorah, Michael. 2009. Richard Sala's Cat Burglar Black Bumps in the Night. Newsarama (July 31): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/070931-RichardSala.html

Sala, Richard. 1997. The Chuckling Whatsit [comic book]. Seven Hills Book Distributors.

Sala, Richard. 2007. The Grave Robber's Daughter. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Sala, Richard. 2009. Cat Burglar Black. New York: First Second

Spurgeon, Tom. 2007. A Short Interview with Richard Sala. Comics Reporter (February 3): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/resources/interviews/7447/

Sullivan, Darcy. 1998. Richard Sala [interview]. Comics Journal (208; November): 56-88

Wohlrob, Ken. 2003. Comics Fix: Richard Sala's Dark and Eccentric Evil Eye. Bully Magazine (October 12): http://www.bullymag.com/10.12.03/sala-101203.asp

Selected illustrations

Consumer Reports on Health editors. 1999. How Drug Savvy Are You? [illustrated by Richard Sala]. Washington Post (June 29) Health: cover, 10

Griffith, Jackson. 1999. Devil in my telly [Richard Sala illustration]. Pulse Magazine (October): 15

Salazar, Souther

Sale, Tim

Glover, Eleanor. 2007. Interview with Heroes artist Tim Sale. Daily Mail (December 11): http://www.dailymail.co.uk/pages/live/articles/showbiz/showbiznews.html?in_article_id=500400&in_page_id=1773

Jasmin, Ernest A. 2008. Comics superstar Tim Sale to sign works. News-Tribune (November 21): http://www.thenewstribune.com/ae/story/544759.html

McConell, Robin. 2007. Tim Sale [interview]. Inkstuds (April 25): http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=115

*Osserman, Brian "ProzacMan". 2009. Video Interview with Tim Sale! Outhouse (October 29): http://www.theouthousers.com/index.php/comics-comic-books-news-reviews-features/interviews/5059-video-interview-with-tim-sale.html and http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=n_bKV3AO58I

*Parsons, Kurt. 2010. Tim Sale. Kurt Parsons Podcasts (March?): http://kurtparsons.podbean.com/mf/web/5vjev/timsalepod.mp3

Vaughan, Owen. 2009. Interview: Heroes artist Tim Sale on the true colour of Batman and Spiderman. Times Online (March 6): http://entertainment.timesonline.co.uk/tol/arts_and_entertainment/books/article5851662.ece

Weiland, Jonah. 2008. CBR TV: Tim Sale. Comic Book Resources (December 23): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19269

*Wyatt, Nelson / Canadian Press. 2010. Comic books face uncertain future like books and newspapers, top artist says. Winnipeg Free Press (September 8): http://www.winnipegfreepress.com/entertainment/breakingnews/comic-books-face-uncertain-future-like-books-and-newspapers-top-artist-says-102463614.html

Sava, Scott

Alverson, Brigid. 2009. Sava Fills Shelves With Kids' Graphic Novels. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (March 17): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6644604.html

Alverson, Brigid. 2009. The Scott Christian Sava Chronicles. Graphic Novel Reporter (July 31): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/scott-christian-sava-chronicles-interview

Dueben, Alex. 2008. Scott Christian Sava Talks "Dreamland Chronicles". Comic Book Resources (December 3): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19022

Hinz, Scott et al. 2009. Fanboy Radio #501 - Scott Christian Sava w/ Oscar Noms LIVE. KTCU (January 26). Online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=426573#

*Kline, Mitchell. 2010. For Williamson County illustrator, the Dream unfolds one page at a time: 'Chronicles' capture Hollywood's attention. The Tennessean (March 8):

http://www.tennessean.com/article/20100308/WILLIAMSON01/3080305/2023/WILLIAMSON/For+Williamson+County+illustrator++the+Dream+unfolds+one+page+at+a+time and http://www.tennessean.com/apps/pbcs.dll/gallery?Avis=DN&Dato=20100301&Kategori=WILLIAMSON&Lopenr=3010812&Ref=PH&Profile=2023&SectionCat=WILLIAMSON

Smith, Zack. 2009. Scott Sava: King of the All Ages Comic Books. Newsarama (May 19): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/050919-Scott-Sava.html

Schomburg, Alex

Schomburg, Alex, J. David Spurlock and Dean Motter. 2004. Thrilling Comic Book Cover Art of Alex Schomburg, The. Vanguard Productions

Schrag, Ariel

Website - http://www.arielschrag.com/press/

Schreck, Bob

Schreiner, Dave

Schwartz, Lew Sayre

Campbell, Eddie. 2009. [Batman artist Lew Sayre Schwartz]. Fate of the Artist blog (August 6): http://eddiecampbell.blogspot.com/2009/08/s-imilar-to-situation-i-described.html

Schultz, Mark

*Dueben, Alex. 2009. In-Depth with Mark Schultz. Comic Book Resources (May 7): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=2110709

Heintjes, Tom. 1999. Past of future days: Mark Schultz brings to 'Xenozoic Tales' a level of craft rarely seen in comic books. Hogan's Alley (6; Winter): 108-121

Hill, Roger. 1988. The Xenozoic Era! Interview: Mark Schultz. CFA-APA (13; September)

Kelly, John and Ed Erkes. 1991. Interview with Mark Schultz 4/7/91. CFA-APA fanzine (23; August 15)

Schultz, Mark. 2006. Mark Schultz: Various Drawings volume 2. Santa Cruz, CA: Flesk Publications

Schwartz, Julius

Kelemen, Michele. 2004. Julius Schwartz, Force Behind Comics' Silver Age, Dies [with Joe Kubert]. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Sunday (February 15). online at http://www.npr.org/rundowns/rundown.php?prgDate=15-Feb-2004&prgId=10

Schwartz, Samm

Scroggy, Dave

Sekowsky, Mike

Severin, John

Severin, Marie

Shaffenberger, Kurt

Shanower, Eric

Arnold, Andrew D. 2001. The Gods Have Prophesied Nine Years: TIME.comix settles in for Eric Shanower's Trojan war epic. Time.com (June 15): http://www.time.com/time/sampler/article/0,8599,130463,00.html

Beckett, Chris. 2008. For Your Consideration: Age of Bronze: Betrayal Part One [Eric Shanower]. Comicon's The Pulse (March 13): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=39;t=000364;p=0

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2006. Adventures in Oz Creator Eric Shanower. Suicide Girls (September 25): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Eric+Shanower/

Keller, Katherine. 2000. The Wizard of Bronze: An Epic Interview with Eric Shanower. Sequential Tart 3 (7; July): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Sacks, Ethan. 2006. It's all Greek to him: Comic book writer/artist Eric Shanower tests his mettle with 'Age of Bronze'. New York Daily News (October 5). online at http://www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/story/458334p-385714c.html

Shanower, Eric. 1986. Enchanted Apples Of Oz [First Comics Graphic Novel #5]. Chicago: First Comics

Shanower, Eric. 1987. Ice King Of Oz [First Comics Graphic Novel #11]. Chicago: First Comics

Shanower, Eric. 2001. Age of Bronze, Vol. 1: A Thousand Ships [comic book retelling of Homer's Trojan War]. San Diego, CA: Hungry Tiger Press

Unknown. 2005. Graphic novelist Eric Shanower to give lecture on history of Troy Wednesday. University of Cincinatti News Record (November 14):

http://www.newsrecord.org/media/paper693/news/2005/11/14/ArtsEntertainment/Graphic.Novelist.Eric.Shanower.To.Give.Lecture.On.History.Of.Troy.Wednesday-1055614.shtml

Shaw, Dash

Website - www.dashshaw.com

Collins, Sean T. 2009. Strange Tales Spotlight: Dash Shaw; The prolific indie wunderkind talks Doctor Strange, explains his love of sci-fi and reveals that Ghost Rider scared him. Marvel.com (August 6; updated August 11): http://marvel.com/news/comicstories.3092.Strange_Tales_Spotlight~colon~_Dash_Shaw

*Combs, Marianne. 2009. Art Hounds: Vic Chesnutt, Dash Shaw and student art. Minnesota Public Radio's State of the Arts blog (November 19): http://minnesota.publicradio.org/collections/special/columns/state-of-the-arts/archive/2009/11/art-hounds-vic-chesnutt-dash-shaw-and-student-art.shtml

Gustines, George Gene. 2008. A Week at the Beach, With a Divorce Imminent [Bottomless Belly Button by Dash Shaw]. New York Times (August 1). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/08/01/books/01book.html?ex=1375329600&en=5ab7019779e37e90&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

*Humiston, Courtney. 2010. Books Are For Geezers (But You Should Buy This One Anyway); Artist Dash Shaw discuss the benefit of online publishing--then signs real thing. NBC New York.com (April 21): http://www.nbcnewyork.com/news/local-beat/Books-Are-For-Geezers-But-You-Should-Buy-This-One-Anyway-91739824.html

Jensen, Van. 2008. Dash Shaw talks "Bottomless Belly Button". Comic Book Resources (June 16): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=16822

Kanin, Zachary. 2009. Cartoon Jam with Cartoonist Dash Shaw. New Yorker's Cartoon Lounge blog (April 15): http://www.newyorker.com/online/blogs/cartoonlounge/2009/04/cartoon-jam-with-cartoonist-dash-shaw.html

Kois, Dan. 2008. Comic-Book Hero: Young Dash Shaw has written the graphic novel of the year—and it's not even autobiographical. New York Magazine (June 15): http://nymag.com/arts/books/profiles/47808/

Lee, Sunyoung. 2006. Dash Shaw's Unlikely Imagery. PW Comics Week (December 5): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6397274.html?nid=2789

Maury, Laurel. 2008. Books We Like: Shaw's Graphic Take On Ordinary Family Drama. NPR.org (September 5): http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=94204310

McConnell, Robin. 2008. Dash Shaw. Inkstuds (September 11): http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=351

*McConnell, Robin. 2010. Dash Shaw. Inkstuds (June 16): http://inkstuds.com/?p=2924 and http://inkstuds.com/wp-content/podcast/100617%20Dash%20Shaw.mp3

McD, Chris. 2009. Dash Shaw. Meathaus (January): http://meathaus.com/dash-shaw/

Medley, Mark. 2008. The comic corrections: Dash Shaw's graphic saga of a dysfunctional family is getting Franzen-esque raves. National Post (June 25): http://www.nationalpost.com/arts/story.html?id=610934

Medley, Mark. 2009. Toronto Comic Arts Festival 2009: Q&A with Dash Shaw. National Post's Afterword blog (May 5): http://network.nationalpost.com/np/blogs/afterword/archive/2009/05/05/toronto-comic-arts-festival-2009-q-amp-a-with-dash-shaw.aspx

Paggi, David. 2008. Wizard Q&A: Dash Shaw; The alternative cartoonist discusses his massive new book, 'Bottomless Belly Button' and his ongoing web comic, 'BodyWorld.' Wizard Universe.com (June 6): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/060608dashqa.html

Shaw, Dash. 2008. Bottomless Belly Button. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Tang, Jessie. 2008. A Dash of graphic ingenuity [Dash Shaw]. Duke University's Chronicle (September 25): http://media.www.dukechronicle.com/media/storage/paper884/news/2008/09/25/Recess/A.Dash.Of.Graphic.Ingenuity-3452317.shtml

Unknown. 2008. Graphic novel exhibit slated [Dash Shaw]. Herald Sun (September 14): http://heraldsun.southernheadlines.com/durham/4-988963.cfm

*Unknown. 2009. Interview: Dash Shaw! More-than-a-sex-machine wrote this kick-ass post. Big Shiny Robot (December 21): http://www.bigshinyrobot.com/reviews/archives/10987

Zuarino, John. 2008. Bookslut's Indie Heartthrob Interview Series: Dash Shaw. Bookslut (June 16): http://www.bookslut.com/blog/archives/2008_06.php#013019

Shelton, Gilbert

Tymbus. 2008. The Gilbert Shelton interview podcast. Mindless Ones blog (October 22): http://mindlessones.com/2008/10/22/the-gilbert-shelton-interview-podcast/

*Shiga, Jason

*Manning, Shaun. 2010. Jason Shiga on "Meanwhile". Comic Book Resources (January 29): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24638

*McConnell, Robin. 2010. Jason Shiga. Inkstuds (March 22): http://inkstuds.com/?p=2781 and http://www.inkstuds.com/wp-content/podcast/100322%20Jason%20Shiga.mp3

Shooter, Jim

Weiland, Jonah. 2009. CBR TV: Jim Shooter. Comic Book Resources (October 7): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=video&show_id=171459

Shrag, Ariel

*Anderson-Minshall, Diane. 2008. Ariel Schrag is All Grown Up. Curve 18 (10; December): 46-47

Shuster, Joe and Jerry Siegel

*Barnett, David C. 2011. Joanne Siegel, Model For Lois Lane, Dies At 93. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (February 16). online at http://www.npr.org/2011/02/16/133811007/joanne-siegel-model-for-lois-lane-passes-away-at-93 and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2011/02/20110216_atc_17.mp3

Getfuld, Greg. 2009. Secret identity [Yoe on Shuster]. Fox News' Red Eye (May 23): http://www.foxnews.com/video/index.html?playerId=videolandingpage&streamingFormat=FLASH&referralObject=5280289&referralPlaylistId=search|yoe

Gustines, George Gene. 2008. Repairing a House With Superman Ties [Brad Meltzer, Jerry Siegel]. New York Times (September 2). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/09/02/us/02superman.html?ex=1378008000&en=21466c4e8332c072&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

*McLellan, Dennis. 2011. Joanne Siegel dies at 93; model for Superman character Lois Lane; She married the Man of Steel's co-creator, writer Jerry Siegel, and successfully fought a long legal battle to regain his copyrights to Superman and related characters. By Los Angeles Times (February 18): http://www.latimes.com/news/obituaries/la-me-joanne-siegel-20110218,0,256504.story

*Weldon, Glen. 2009. Faster Than a Speeding Bullwhip: Superman Creator's Kinktastic Art [Shuster]. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (April 15): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/04/faster_than_a_speeding_bullwhi.html?sc=nl&cc=msb-20090415

Sienkiewicz, Bill

Phegley, Kiel. 2009. Naked Baby Photos: Bill Sienkiewicz on Black Widow 2 [2005 interview]. Four Color Forum (February 20): http://fourcolorforum.kielphegley.com/2009/02/20/naked-baby-photos-bill-sienkiewicz-on-black-widow-2/

Sikela, John

Silvestri, Marc

Hinze, Scott et al. 2007. Fanboy Radio #373 - Marc Silvestri LIVE. KTCU (March 4). Online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_year=2007&post_month=03&post_day=04

Simon, Joe

*Boucher, Geoff. 2011. Captain America co-creator Joe Simon dead at 98. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (December 16): http://herocomplex.latimes.com/2011/12/16/captain-america-joe-simon/

*Cavna, Michael. 2011. Joe Simon, RIP: Remembering the legendary 'Captain America' co-creator, who has died at 98. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (December 15): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/joe-simon-rip-remembering-the-legendary-captain-america-co-creator-who-has-died-at-98/2011/12/15/gIQAWTvMwO_blog.html#pagebreak

*Droege, CB. 2011. The airbrushes and drawing tables in My Life in Comics. TGDaily.com (July 4): http://www.tgdaily.com/entertainment/57008-the-airbrushes-and-drawing-tables-in-my-life-in-comics

*Dueben, Alex. 2011. Joe Simon Looks At "My Life in Comics". Comic Book Resources (July 11): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=33197

*Feige, Kevin, Axel Alonso and Tom Brevoort. 2011. Remembering Joe Simon: Kevin Feige, Axel Alonso and Tom Brevoort look back at the comics legend and creator of Captain America. Marvel.com (December 28) : http://marvel.com/news/story/17890/remembering_joe_simon

*Groth, Gary. 2011. The Joe Simon Interview [From The Comics Journal #134 (February 1990)]. TCJ.com (July 19): http://www.tcj.com/the-joe-simon-interview/

*Hogan, John. 2011. A Real American Hero: The Joe Simon Interview. Graphic Novel Reporter (June 23): http://www.graphicnovelreporter.com/content/real-american-hero-joe-simon-interview-interview

*Irving, Christopher. 2010. Q and A: Joe Simon in 2001. Graphic NYC blog (February 11): http://www.nycgraphicnovelists.com/2010/02/q-and-joe-simon-in-2001.html#more

*Moore, Matt / Associated Press. 2011. Iconic writer Joe Simon, co-creator of Captain America, dies. USA Today.com (December 15): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/story/2011-12-15/Joe-Simon-Captain-America-obit/51967944/1

*Ringgenberg, Steven. 2011. Joseph Henry Simon: October 11, 1913 – December 14, 2011. TCJ.com (December 16): http://www.tcj.com/joseph-henry-simon-october-11-1913%E2%80%94-december-14-2011/

Seigel, Jessica. 1992. Man and superman: A comic book legend craves a hero's welcome for his comeback character, a diplomat with a temper. Chicago Tribune (August 13): 2-1, 7

*Shapiro, T. Rees. 2011. Joe Simon, co-creator of the Captain America comics, dies at 98. Washington Post (December 16).
Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/local/obituaries/joe-simon-co-creator-of-the-captain-america-comics-dies-at-98/2011/12/15/gIQADjarwO_story.html

*Simon, Joe. 2011. Joe Simon: My Life in Comics. Titan Books

*Smith. Andrew. 2011. Titan books put spotlight on Captain America co-creator Joe Simon. Memphis Commercial-Appeal's The Shelf Life blog (September 9): http://blogs.commercialappeal.com/the_shelf_life/2011/09/titan-books-put-spotlight-on-captain-america-co-creator-joe-simon.html

*Unknown. 2011. In Memoriam: Joe Simon Remembered. Scoop (December 16): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=34&s=265&ai=116218

*Unknown. 2011. Joe Simon and the Great American Hero. Knowledge@Wharton (December 19): http://knowledgetoday.wharton.upenn.edu/2011/12/joe-simon-and-the-great-american-hero/

*Weber, Bruce. 2011. Joe Simon, a Creator of Captain America, Is Dead at 98. New York Times (December 16). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2011/12/16/books/joe-simon-a-creator-of-captain-america-is-dead-at-98.html

Simon & Kirby

Simone, Gail (SEE ALSO Wonder Woman)

*Moreels, Eric J. 2002. Celebrity Heroclix: Gail Simone. X-Fan (June 8): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=7319

*Unknown. 2010. Gail Simone's Secret Six & Welcome to Tranquility @ NYCC. Newsarama (October 27): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=39470

Warn, Sarah. 2009. Interview with Wonder Woman's Gail Simone: Part 2. AfterEllen (April 8): http://www.afterellen.com/people/2009/4/gailsimone-part2

Simonson, Louise

*Osserman, Brian "prozacman". 2009. Video Interview with Louise Simonson. Outhouse blog (October 27): http://www.theouthousers.com/index.php/comics-comic-books-news-reviews-features/interviews/5015-video-interview-with-louise-simonson.html and http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=YiSOOgE-gRw

Simonson, Walt

Adams, Todd. 1986. Walter Simonson speaks. CFA-APA fanzine 4 (March)

Finlay, Gearalt. 2005. Walter Simonson: Hawkgirl's New Writer. Silver Bullet Comic Books.com (November 29): http://www.silverbulletcomicbooks.com/features/113329021917760.htm

Irving, Christopher. 2009. Walter Simonson and How He Became the Man Who Fell Into Comics. NYC Graphic Novelists blog (April 13): http://graphicnyc.blogspot.com/2009/04/walter-simonson-and-how-he-became-man.html

*Osserman, Brian "prozacman". 2009. Video Interview With Walt Simonson! Outhouse blog (October 26): http://www.theouthousers.com/index.php/comics-comic-books-news-reviews-features/interviews/5009-video-interveiw-with-walt-simonson.html and http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=GVfqMSW1bBY

Tapia, Toney. 2006. DF Interview: Walter Simonson. Dynamic Forces (March 20): http://www.dynamicforces.com/htmlfiles/interviews.html?showinterview=IN03200677512

Sinnott, Joe

Best, Daniel. 2006. Joe Sinnott. Adelaide Comics and Books: http://www.adelaidecomicsandbooks.com/jsinnott.htm

*Furth, Michael. 2010. Joe Sinnott's First Printed Work. The Comic Archive (August 23): http://vimeo.com/14361818

*Furth, Michael. 2010. Joe Sinnott's Drawing Table. The Comic Archive (August 26): http://vimeo.com/14453541

*Furth, Michael. 2010. Interview with comics legend Joe Sinnott, Part 1-2. The Comic Archive (August 26): http://vimeo.com/14459296 and http://vimeo.com/14459649

Lasiuta, Tim. 2006. Inking great Joe Sinnott. World Talk Radio's Comic Zone (September 6): http://www.worldtalkradio.com/archive.asp?aid=7852

Unknown. 1970. [Joe Sinnott interview.] Marvelmania (4).

Skeates, Steve

Slate, Barbara

Crowe, Kenneth C. II. 2008. Her world is worth drawing: Barbara Slate's work and imagination as a gifted artist grace many pages. Albany Times Union (December 24): http://www.timesunion.com/AspStories/story.asp?storyID=753715&category=REGION

Offenberger, Rik. 2005. Barbara Slate: Comics for Girls of All Ages [interview]. Silverbulletcomicbooks.com (August 17): http://www.silverbulletcomicbooks.com/features/112432173922895.htm

Slott, Dan

*Siegel, Lucas. 2009. Marvel Comics Writer Dan Slott: Half Fan - Half Pro. Newsarama (November): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=31709

Suintres, John. 2009. Word Balloon: Dan Slott. Newsarama (September 14): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=30715

Smith, Jeff

*Brian and Thor. 2009. Interview with Jeff Smith and Discussion about Stumptown Comics Fest. Stumptown Trade Review blog (April 24): http://stumptowntradereview.blogspot.com/2009/04/interview-with-jeff-smith-and.html

Heater, Brian. 2007. Interview: Jeff Smith Pt. 2 (of 2). Daily Cross Hatch (March 20): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/03/20/interview-jeff-smith-pt-2-of-2/

*Holman, Curt. 2010. Bone graphic novelist offers less dazzle, more Rasl. Creative Loafing Atlanta's Culture Surfing blog (June 25): http://clatl.com/culturesurfing/archives/2010/06/25/bone-graphic-novelist-offers-less-dazzle-more-rasl

*Noordin, Shaun A. 2010. RASL a worthy successor to Bone. Malaysia Star (December 10): http://thestar.com.my/lifestyle/story.asp?file=/2010/12/10/lifebookshelf/7576674&sec=lifebookshelf

*Rhode, Mike. 2010. Meet a Visiting Cartoonist: A Quick Chat with Jeff Smith. Washington City Paper Arts Desk blog (September 28): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/09/28/meet-a-visiting-cartoonist-a-quick-chat-with-jeff-smith/

Robinson, Tasha. 2000. 'All kids draw some kind of cartoon characters. They just grow out of them, and I didn't' : Jeff Smith [interview]. The Onion A.V. Club: http://avclub.theonion.com/avclub3620/avfeature_3620.html

*Rogers, Vaneta. 2011. Jeff Smith Celebrates 20 Years of Bone with New Collections. Newsarama (March 31): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/jeff-smith-bone-20th-anniversary-110331.html

Sangiacomo, Michael. 2007. 'Bone' author retools DC's Captain Marvel [Jeff Smith]. Cleveland Plain Dealer (March 3)

*Smith, Jeff and Stan Sakai. 2011. A Conversation with Jeff Smith & Stan Sakai. Baltimore Comic Con (August 20). Recording online at http://www.archive.org/details/AConversationWithJeffSmithStanSakai

*Smoky man and Antonio Solinas. 2010. Jeff Smith interview. Sardinian Connection blog (February 9): http://sardinianconnection.blogspot.com/2010/02/jeff-smith-interview.html

*Szadkowski, Joseph. 2007. Mix of tradition, fantasy comics pays off for artist. Washington Times (June 16): http://www.washingtontimes.com/entertainment/20070615-091422-5597r.htm

Spurgeon, Tom. 2005. Interview: Jeff Smith (1999). Comics Reporter (March 21): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/briefings/commentary/1179/

*Weiland, Jonah. 2010. CBR TV @ C2E2: Jeff Smith. Comic Book Resources (May 20): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=video&show_id=319739

*Weiland, Jonah. 2011. CBR TV @ CCI: Jeff Smith on "Bone," "RASL". omic Book Resources (September 8): http://video.comicbookresources.com/cbrtv/2011/cbr-tv-cci-jeff-smith-on-bone-rasl/

Smith, Kenneth

Smith, Kevin

von Busack, Richard. 1998. Happy Scrappy Hero Pup: 'Clerks' director Kevin Smith turns his film characters into comic-book heroes with a sexual subtext. San Jose Metro (May 7). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/05.07.98/comics-9818.html

Smith, Paul

Spiegelman, Art and Francoise Mouly *(SEE ALSO Genres - Alternative, Newave, Underground - Maus and RAW)*

Ashbrook, Tom. 2003. Art Spiegelman's Art. National Public Radio and WBUR's On Point (October 23). Online at http://www.onpointradio.org/shows/2003/10/20031023_b_main.asp

Caviness, Tod. 2009. Changing the world, 1 comic at a time [Art Spiegelman]. Orlando Sentinel (September 21): http://www.orlandosentinel.com/features/orl-livspiegelman23092109sep21,0,6649173.story

Cavna, Michael. 2009. Mr. Spiegelman Goes to Washington. Washington Post's Comic Riffs blog (May 4): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/05/mr_spiegelman_comes_to_washing.html

Cavna, Michael. 2009. The Interview: "Maus's" Art Spiegelman. Washington Post's Comic Riffs blog (May 5): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/05/the_interview_mauss_art_spiege.html

Chrisafis, Angelique. 2009. The curse of the 5,000lb mouse: Art Spiegelman's graphic novel Maus was hailed as a masterpiece. He's still recovering. As his sketchbooks are published for the first time, he explains all to Angelique Chrisafis. Guardian (June 11): http://www.guardian.co.uk/books/2009/jun/11/art-spiegelman-maus-comic-sketchbooks

Conser, S.W and Bill Dodge. 2009. Art Spiegelman: Breakdowns. National Public Radio's KBOO's Words and Pictures (January 27). online at http://kboo.fm/node/11757

*Creason, Naomi. 2010. Renowned artist brings comic books to life: "Maus" author Art Spiegelman will hold a lecture Thursday on the evolution of comic books and their value in society. Cumberland Sentinel (February 3): http://www.cumberlink.com/articles/2010/02/03/a_e/arts/doc4b69e334392e3645219932.txt

Cypel, Sylvain. 2008. Art Spiegelman, l'enfance de l'art. Le Monde (March 15). Online at http://www.lemonde.fr/culture/article/2008/03/14/art-spiegelman-l-enfance-de- l-art_1022963_3246.html

D'Arcy, David. 2005. Art Spiegelman on Comics and Film. Greencine (November 18): http://www.greencine.com/article?action=viewandarticleID=256

Follos, Tim. 2009. Graphic Art: Art Spiegelman. Express (May 4): http://www.expressnightout.com/content/2009/05/art_spiegelman.php

Gravett, Paul. 2009. Art Spiegelman: Breakdowns. Independent (January 29). Online at http://www.paulgravett.com/articles/167_breakdowns/167_breakdowns.htm

*Iconophage. 2009. Art Spiegelman, Françoise Mouly, Chris Ware, Charles Burns, table ronde. Cuverville.com (September 22): http://www.cuverville.org/article43350.html

*Jacobowitz, Susan. 1994. 'Words and pictures together:' An interview with Art Spiegelman. Writing On The Edge 6 (1):49-58

* Jacobs, Alexandra and Rose Martelli. 1996. The Tossing of the Tome [quote by A. Spiegelman]. Entertainment Weekly (November 22)

Kilmer, Chris. 2009. Comix 101: Corcoran Gallery to host lecture from Pulitzer Prize winner Art Spiegelman. Washington Examiner (May 4): 23

*Langton, Mark. 2006. Cartoonist shows comics are more than just the funny pages [Art Spiegelman]. San Mateo County Times (February 24). Online at http://www.insidebayarea.com/sanmateocountytimes/faith/ci_3538157

Machosky, Michael. 2005. Pulitzer-winning cartoonist to draw on comics history [Comix 101 by Art Spiegelman]. Pittsburgh Tribune-Review (April 7). online at http://pittsburghlive.com/x/tribune-review/entertainment/books/s_321299.html

*Mautner, Chris. 2010. Comics college: Art Spiegelman. Comic Book Resources (June 25): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2010/06/comics-college-art-spiegelman/

McCoy, Heath. 2011. 'What the %#& happened to comics?' ... asks comic book icon Art Spiegelman. Calgary Herald (March 30): http://www.calgaryherald.com/news/What+happened+comics/4526497/story.html

*Peel, Rachel. 2011. Students meet Pulitzer Prize author. Texas Wesleyan University's The Rambler (March 1): http://www.therambler.org/arts-entertainment/students-meet-pulitzer-prize-author-1.2501523

*Peracchio, Claire. 2010. Graphic novelist muses on comics, art: Pulitzer Prize winner Spiegelman P'13 speaks in List 120. Brown Daily Herald (April 15): http://www.browndailyherald.com/graphic-novelist-muses-on-comics-art-1.2224785

Phegley, Kiel. 2009. Art Spiegelman On "Well, Just About Everything." Four Color Forum (March 17): http://fourcolorforum.kielphegley.com/2009/03/17/art-spiegelman-onwell-just-about-everything/

Phillips, Adam. 2009. Art Spiegelman Takes Comics to New, Thought-Provoking Heights. Voice of America (April 13). Online at http://www.voanews.com/english/AmericanLife/2009-04-10-voa27.cfm?CFID=172233542&CFTOKEN=29746466&jsessionid=de30c89dbfbcd74309ab286575305223185d and http://www.voanews.com/mediaassets/english/2009_04/audio/mp3/Phillips-SpiegelmanCQ-041009_0.mp3

*Quinn, Dawn. 2010. Art Spiegelman visits Puyallup: Pulitzer Prize-winning author, artist of `Maus' discusses evolution of comics. Tacoma Weekly (February 24): http://www.tacomaweekly.com/article/4096

Ryan, Laura T. 2006. Comics as Serious Literature: Cartoonist Spiegelman has seen change since pioneering 'Maus'. Syracuse Post-Standard (September 18). online at http://www.syracuse.com/living/poststandard/index.ssf?/base/living-2/1158396967235940.xml&coll=1

*Scott, Laurel L. 2011. Writers conference features Pulitzer Prize winner; Spiegelman a pioneer in graphic novels. San Angelo Standard Times (February 15): http://www.gosanangelo.com/news/2011/feb/15/authorof-145mausnovelsto-speak/

Silenzi, Andrea. 2009. Talk to Me: Marjane Satrapi + Chris Ware [and Françoise Mouly]. National Public Radio's WNYC's Talk to Me blog (March 5): http://blogs.wnyc.org/culture/2009/03/05/talk-to-me-marjane-satrapi-chris-ware/ and http://audio.wnyc.org/culture/culture20090305_satrapi.mp3

Silverblatt, Michael. 2005. Jewish Identity in Writing (Part 5 of 10): Art Spiegelman, Cynthia Ozick and Jonathan Rosen. National Public Radio and KCRW's Bookworm (June 30). Online at http://www.kcrw.com/etc/programs/bw/bw050630jewish_identity_in_w

Silverblatt, Michael. 2008. Art Spiegelman. KCRW and National Public Radio's Bookworm (August 14). online at http://www.kcrw.com/etc/programs/bw/bw080814art_spiegelman_local and http://download.kcrw.com/audio/21206/bw_2008-08-14-174653.mp3

Silverblatt, Michael. 2008. Art Spiegelman. National Public Radio and KCRW's Bookworm (October 9). online at http://www.kcrw.com/etc/programs/bw/bw081009art_spiegelman or http://download.kcrw.com/audio/27758/bw_2008-10-09-181033.mp3

Spiegelman, Art. 2005. Portrait of the Artist as a Young %@?*! Virginia Quarterly Review 81 (4; Fall)

*Spiegelman, Art. 2010. Dancin' In The Dark! Some Notes On The Art of Collaboration. New York Times (July 11): 22

*Spiegelman, Art. 2011. Curated Collections Series. Strand Books (February): http://www.strandbooks.com/art-spiegelman and http://www.strandbooks.com/art-spiegelman-product-picks

Spurgeon, Tom. 2005. Spiegelman Looking Forward To Lafayette Despite Controversy. Comicon's The Pulse (February 21): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=003482

Spurgeon, Tom. 2008. CR Holiday Interview #13: Francoise Mouly. Comics Reporter (January 6): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_7/

*Spurgeon, Tom. 2011. CR Holiday Interview #1 -- Art Spiegelman. Comics Reporter (December 19): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_1_art_spiegelman/

Stryker, Mark. 2009. Pulitzer Prize-winning cartoonist Art Spiegelman. Detroit Free Press (May 31): http://www.freep.com/article/20090531/ENT05/905310352/1035/ENT

Thompson, Bob. 2008. 'Toonsmith: Art Spiegelman Gets Graphic About His Life, Career and the Processes of a Comics Universe. Washington Post (November 6): C1. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/11/05/AR2008110504443.html

Tuohy, Dominique Lewis. 2006. US cartoonist Art Spiegelman on the Mohammed cartoons row . Editors Weblog - Print Journalism (February 13): http://www.editorsweblog.org/print_newspapers/2006/02/us_cartoonist_art_spiegelman_on_the_moha.php

Unknown. 2006. Caricatures: Art Spiegelman exige pour la presse 'le droit d'insulter'. AFP (February 11): http://actu.voila.fr/Article/mmd--francais--journal_internet--med/060211193211.58c86j4k.html

Unknown. 2006. Spiegelman squeaks out: Cult comic artist behind `Maus' brings his graphic tales to Eugene. Corvallis Gazette Times (February 23). Online at http://www.gazettetimes.com/articles/2006/02/24/entertainment/columnists/night_rider/tenpas.txt

Witek, Joseph (ed.). 2007. Art Spiegelman: Conversations. Jackson: University Press Of Mississippi

Zurzolo, Vincent. 2009. MAUS Creator Art Spiegelman. Comic Zone Radio (May 10): http://www.comiczoneradio.com/xspf/mp3/090510.mp3

Spiegle, Dan

Spillane, Mickey

Sprang, Dick

Collins, Max Allan. 1988. Dick Sprang – The 'Good' Batman Artist. CFA-APA (13; September)

Wilson, Ike. 1988. The Dick Sprang interview. CFA-APA (13; September)

Springer, Frank

Best, Daniel. 2007. Ageism And Discrimination In Comic Books, or... Whatever Happened to Frank Springer? Oh Danny Boy blog (December 26): http://ohdannyboy.blogspot.com/2007/12/ageism-and-discrimination-in-comic.html

Stack, Frank

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2007. Frank Stack. Suicide Girls (February 15): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Frank+Stack/

Heater, Brian. 2007. Interview: Frank Stack. Daily Cross Hatch (February 19, 23): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/02/19/interview-frank-stack-pt-1-of-2/#more-21; http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/02/23/frank-stack-interview-pt-2-of-2/

Pekar, Harvey. 2003. Obscurity Knocks [on Frank Stack]. Journal News (December 11). Online at http://www.thejournalnews.com/theline/pekar/11pekar.html

Stanley, John *(Also misfiled under Comic Strips)*

*McConnell, Robin. 2010. John Stanley Talk. Inkstuds (March 18): http://inkstuds.com/?p=2776 and http://playlist.citr.ca/podcasting/audio/20100318-141136-to-20100318-145900.mp3

Starlin, Jim

UHQ Team. 2001. A success written in the stars: Universo HQ had an EXCLUSIVE interview with Jim Starlin, creator of Dreadstar and managed to obtain worldwide never seen before art of his new work for Marvel. Universo HQ (March 3): http://www.universohq.com/quadrinhos/entrevista_starlin_eng01.cfm and http://www.universohq.com/quadrinhos/entrevista_starlin_eng02.cfm

Stathis, Lou

Staton, Joe

*Brexler, Kelly. 2009. Cartoonist Joe Staton Visits Next Gluten Free Chattanooga Meeting [celiac disease]. Chattanoogan (October 15): http://www.chattanoogan.com/articles/article_161028.asp

Klingelhoets, Allen. 2007. Joe Staton, Comic Book Artist and Writer. Jazman Online (June 6): http://www.jazmaonline.com/interviews/interviews2007.asp?intID=489

Steinberg, Flo

Steranko, Jim

Harris, William. 1997. The real Mister Miracle: Turning reality into comic-book mythology [Steranko]. Buzzcutt 1(1; May): http://www.buzzcutt.com/html/miracle.htm.

Laborie, Guillaume. 2009. Jim Steranko: Tout n'est qu'illusion. Les moutons électriques

Mosher, Mike. 1998. Steranko: Graphic Prince of Darkness edited by J. David Spurlock [review]. Comics Journal (208; November): 53

Ringgenberg, Steven. 1989. Steranko: A life long love affair with the pop culture pin up! Betty Pages (4; Spring). http://www.sci.fi/~phinnweb/steranko/interviews/bettypages.html.

Spurlock, J. David (ed.). 1998. Steranko: Graphic Prince of Darkness. Vanguard.

Spurlock, J. David. 1998. Steranko's unknown Marvels: His short (but sweet) career as '70s Marvel cover artist. Comic Book Artist (2; Summer): 58-9

selected illustrations

Hogan, Robert J. 1970. G-8 And His Battle Aces #2: Purple Aces [Steranko cover.]. New York: Berkley

Stern, Roger

Khoury, George. 2006. The Roger Stern Interview: the Triumphs and Trials of the Writer. Marvel Masterworks Resource Page (October): http://www.marvelmasterworks.com/features/int_stern_1006_1.html

Stevens, Dave

Evanier, Mark. 2008. Dave Stevens, R.I.P. News from ME.com (March 11): http://www.newsfromme.com/archives/2008_03_11.html#014911

Groth, Gary. 1987, reprinted 2008. Dave Stevens [interview was originally published in The Comics Journal #117 (September 1987)]. TCJ.com (March 14): http://www.tcj.com/index.php?option=com_content&task=view&id=791&Itemid=70

Kelly, John. 1991. Carrying on the Tradition: An Interview with Dave Stevens conducted 10/14/90. CFA-APA fanzine (21; January 15)

Marder, Larry. 2008. A Few Personal Thoughts About Dave Stevens. Larry Marder's Beanworld blog (March 13): http://larrymarder.blogspot.com/2008/03/few-personal-thoughts-about-dave.html

Reynolds, Eric. 2008. Gilbert Hernandez on Dave Stevens. Fantagraphic's Flog blog (March 13): http://www.fantagraphics.com/index.php?option=com_myblog&show=Gilbert-Hernandez-on-Dave-Stevens.html&Itemid=113

Spurgeon, Tom. 2008. Dave Stevens, 1955-2008. Comics Reporter (March 12): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/dave_stevens_1955_2008/

St. John, J. Allen

Storey, Barron

Baker, Bill. 2007. Paint it Black: Carl Wyckaert on Barron Storey's Life After Black. Baker's Dozen (April 18): http://www.worldfamouscomics.com/bakersdozen/back20070418.shtml

Choe, David. 2008. Barron Storey: The Genius and his pupil. Juxapoz (93; October): 68-79

McConnell, Robin. 2007. Barron Storey. Inkstuds (June 14): http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=173

Wilonsky, Robert. Paint it Black; Haunted by his mother's suicide, Dallas-born artist Barron Storey has won fame drawing the darkness. Dallas Observer (November 23). online at http://www.dallasobserver.com/issues/1995-11-23/feature.html/page1.html

Stout, William

Kelly, John. 1991. Interview with William Stout. CFA-APA fanzine (24; October 15)

****Straczynski, J. Michael***

*Arrant, Chris. 2010. A Week of JMS: Day 1: Superman: Earth One. Newsarama (February 16): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/JMS-Week-Superman-Earth-One-100216.html

*Arrant, Chris. 2010. A Week of JMS: Day 2 - Brave & The Bold and Working With DC. Newsarama (February 17): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/jms-brave-bold-dc-100217.html

*Arrant, Chris. 2010. A Week of JMS: Day 3: Marvel Comics & The Twelve. Newsarama (February 18): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/JMS-Week-MARVEL-100228.html

*Arrant, Chris. 2010. A Week of JMS: Day 4: His Secret Origin in Comics! Newsarama (February 19): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/JMS-Week-Comics-Secret-Origin-100219.html

Strnad, Jan

Sturm, James

Arnold, Andrew D. 2001. Out of the Ballpark: TIME.comix does the wave for James Sturm's 'The Golem's Mighty Swing'. Time.com (August 17): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,171550,00.html

*Ayuyang, Rina and Thien Pham. 2010. James Sturm - Season 2, Episode 7. Comix Claptrap podcast (April 9): http://comixclaptrap.podomatic.com/entry/eg/2010-04-09T08_19_30-07_00 and http://comixclaptrap.podomatic.com/enclosure/2010-04-09T08_19_30-07_00.mp3

Doane, Alan David. 2004. Five Questions with James Sturm. Newsarama (October 8): http://www.newsarama.com/pages/5Q_ADD/Sturm/5Q_Sturm.htm

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2007. Entering James Sturm's America. Newsarama (March 15): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=105247

*Irving, Christopher and Seth Kushner. 2010. James Sturm: Modern Storytelling in a Period Setting. NYC Graphic Novelists (September 21): http://www.nycgraphicnovelists.com/2010/09/james-sturm-modern-storytelling-in.html

Jacks, Brian. 2002. Interview: James Sturm. Slushfactory.com (January 15): http://www.slushfactory.com/features/articles/011502-sturm.php

*Lindholm, Jane. 2010. A History Of Fresh Foods [and James Sturm]. Vermont Public Radio's Vermont Edition (April 1): http://www.vpr.net/episode/48269/

*Lorah, Michael C. 2010. James Sturm Explores the Life of An Artist in Market Day. Newsarama (March 12): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/james_sturm_market_day-100312.html

*Mautner, Chris. 2010. James Sturm Heads to the "Market". Comic Book Resources (February 22): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24940

McConnell, Robin. 2008. James Sturm. Inkstuds (February 14): http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=275

*Parsons, Kurt. 2010. James Sturm. Kurt Parsons Podcasts (March): http://kurtparsons.podbean.com/mf/web/dbgqt/JamesSturmPod.mp3

Sillman, Marcie. 2001. Golem Comic Book [James Sturm interview]. KUOW's The Beat (July 26). online at http://www.kuow.org/defaultProgram.asp?ID=2056

Sturm, James. 2003. Our Trials [comic strip]. LA Weekly (October 9). online at http://www.laweekly.com/ink/03/47/pulpit-sturm.php

Sturm, James. 2005. diary: A weeklong journal from the founder of the Center for Cartoon Studies. Slate (March 14-18): http://slate.msn.com/id/2114711/entry/2114774/

*Sturm, James. 2010. Is It Cheating if I Listen to a Podcast? Slate (April 21): http://www.slate.com/id/2249562/entry/2251003/

*Sturm, James. 2010. Drawing Ponce de León Is a Lot Harder Without Google. Plus: Reader Letters, Illustrated. Slate (May 5): http://www.slate.com/id/2249562/entry/2252725/

Unknown. 2006. Appalachian's Visiting Writers Series begins Sept. 7 [James Sturm]. Appalachian State University News (August 21): http://www.news.appstate.edu/2006/08/21/writers-8/

*Watson, Sasha. 2010. Teaching and Drawing: James Sturm Returns with Market Day. Publishers Weekly (February 1): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6717243.html

*Weldon, Glen. 2010. 'Market Day': Beauty And History In Handmade Art [James Sturm]. National Public Radio's Books We Like (April 12): http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=125742700

Sullivan, Vincent

Sutton, Tom

Suydam, Arthur

Tapia, Toney. 2006. DF Interview: Arthur Suydam Interview. Dynamic Forces (April 4): http://www.dynamicforces.com/htmlfiles/interviews.html?showinterview=IN04040668441

Swan, Curt

*Thingvall, Joel. 1998. Curt Swan: A Super Artist and a Super Guy! [interview]. CFA-APA fanzine (47; Fall)

Talbot, Bryan

Lamar, Andre. 2009. Bryan Talbot: Creating an Anthropomorphic Thriller in that Ol' Steampunk Style. Comics Bulletin (July 2): http://www.comicsbulletin.com/features/124651454089703.htm

Tan, Billy

Ortiz, John. 2006. Billy Tan Talks Uncanny X-Men, Skills & More! Dragons Keep (June 30): http://dragonskeep.com/dsk_cms/index.php?option=com_content&task=view&id=22&Itemid=29

Tapia, Toney. 2006. DF Interview: Billy Tan. Dynamic Forces (May 30): http://www.dynamicforces.com/htmlfiles/interviews.html?showinterview=IN05300664745

Telgemeier, Raina

Arrant, Chris. 2006. Go Raina Go! - a Chat with Raina Telgemeier. Newsarama (September 11): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=83614

Contino, Jennifer M. 2005. Smile with Raina Telgemeier. Sequential Tart (April)

*Dueben, Alex. 2009. Raina Telgemeier on Babysitters, Dentistry & X-Men. Comic Book Resources (March 5): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20328

*Dueben, Alex. 2010. Raina Telgemeier Opens Up About "Smile". Comic Book Resources (February 12): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24820

Heater, Brian. 2007. Interview: Raina Telgemeier. Daily Cross Hatch (April 4, 16, May 9): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/04/04/interview-raina-telgemeier-pt-1-of-3/ ; http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/04/16/interview-raina-telgemeier-pt-2-of-3/ ; http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/05/09/interview-raina-telgemeier-pt-3-of-3/

*Irving, Christopher and Seth Kushner. 2010. Raina Telgemeier and Her Well-Deserved Smile. Graphic NCY blog (February 16): http://www.nycgraphicnovelists.com/2010/02/raina-telgemeier-and-her-well-deserved.html

Rappaport, Adrienne. 2003. Declaration of Independents: Go Raina! An Interview with Raina Telgemeier. Sequential Tart (September)

Schou, Solvej. 2006. Cartoonist adds life to series of books for teen girls [Raina Telgemeier and The Baby-sitter's Club]. Associated Press (April 19). online at http://www.news-leader.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20060419/LIFE/604190323/1093

Smith, Zack. 2009. Raina Telgemeier: Life With the Babysitter's Club. Newsarama (January 5): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/010905-BSC-Telgemeier.html

Texeira, Mark

Olson, Kevin Noel. 2006. Mark Texeira Speaks on Ghost Rider Hauntings. Silver Bullet Comic Books (January 26): http://www.silverbulletcomicbooks.com/features/113828619149410.htm

Thomas, Roy

*Cooke, Jon B. 1998. The heir apparent: In deep with Marvel's writer/editor, Roy Thomas. Comic Book Artist (2; Summer): 20-33, 72

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2006. Roy Thomas: Revisiting Conan [interview]. Newsarama (September 25): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=85332

*Ervolino, Bill. 2007. Creating comics was his strong suit [interview]. Bergen Record (July 13)

Kalish, Carol and Richard Howell. 1981. Looking ahead at DC: Roy Thomas [interview]. Comics Feature (11; August): 27-44

Thompson, Craig

Blog (May 2007-) - http://blog.dootdootgarden.com/

*Chase, Stephanie. 2011. Q&A: Craig Thompson on Habibi, Fluidity & Emotional Resonance. School Library Journal's BookSmack! Newsletter (September 1): http://www.libraryjournal.com/lj/newsletters/newsletterbucketbooksmack/891805-439/qa_craig_thompson_on_habibi.html.csp

*Combs, Marianne. 2011. Graphic novel Habibi intertwines holy books with comic books. MPR News' State of the Arts blog (September 27): http://minnesota.publicradio.org/collections/special/columns/state-of-the-arts/archive/2011/09/graphic-novel-habibi-intertwines-holy-books-with-comic-books.shtml

Heater, Brian. 2007. Interview: Craig Thompson. Daily Cross Hatch (May 7, 28): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/05/07/431/ ; http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/05/28/interview-craig-thompson-pt-2-of-2/

*Hogan, John. 2011. Epic Journey: Craig Thompson Talks Habibi. Graphic Novel Reporter (September 23): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/epic-journey-craig-thompson-talks-habibi-interview

*Kerr, Euan. 2011. Craig Thompson's complex intertwinings in 'Habibi'. Minnesota Public Radio (September 27): http://minnesota.publicradio.org/display/web/2011/09/26/habibi/

*Rhode, Mike. 2011. Meet an SPX Cartoonist: An Interview With Craig Thompson. Washington City Paper's Arts Desk blog (September 7): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2011/09/07/meet-an-spx-cartoonist-an-interview-with-craig-thompson/

*Staggs, Matt. 2011. Craig Thompson Interview - SD Comic Con 2011. Suvudu (July 29): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=_NftgIySjGg

*Thompson, Craig. 2003. Blankets. Marietta, GA: Top Shelf Comics

*Thompson, Craig. 2009. Carnet de Voyage [travel journal]. Marietta, GA: Top Shelf Comics

*Thompson, Craig. 2011. Habibi. New York: Pantheon

Thompson, Jill

Jozic, Mike. 2004. Jill Thompson - Sooktacular Spooktacular!!! Mike Jozic.com (October 30): http://www.mikejozic.com/thompsoninterview.html

*Lindberg, Eric. 2010. Chicago Comic-Con 2010: Jill Thompson. Broken Frontier (August 25): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/chicago-comic-con-2010-jill-thompson

Parkin, JK. 2009. WonderCon: Jill Thompson. Comic Book Resources (March 4, updated March 5): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20316

*Thorne, Frank

*Stroud, Bryan D. 2011. Frank Thorne Interview. Silver Age Sage: http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/thorne.shtml

Timm, Bruce

*Tobin, Paul

*Calzone, Sonny. 2011. WINterview: Paul Tobin! The Hourly Planet blog (November 24): http://thwpdotnet.wordpress.com/2011/11/24/winterview-paul-tobin/

Tobocman, Seth

Raney, Vanessa. 2006. Where Ordinary Activities Lead to War: Street Politics in Seth Tobocman's War in the Neighborhood. M/C Journal 9 (3; July): http://journal.media-culture.org.au/0607/01-raney.php

Smith, Chad. 2006. Squatter cartoonist sees parallels with New Orleans [Seth Tobocman]. Villager 75 (48; April 19-25). online at http://www.thevillager.com/villager_155/aquattercartoonist.html

*Thompson, Art. 2010. Enter World War 3 at Exit Art – via Print Mag [Seth Tobocman 1988 interview]. No Relevance blog (December 3): http://www.norelevance.com/enter-world-war-3-at-exit-art-via-print-mag/

Tobocman, Seth. 2000. War in the Neighborhood [cartoon journalism]. Autonomedia

Tobocman, Seth. 2003. Portraits of Israelis & Palestinians (for My Parents). Soft Skull Press

Tomine, Adrian

Blog - http://adriantominenews.blogspot.com/

Website - http://www.adrian-tomine.com/

*Bouchard, Gilbert A. 2007. Character building: Getting to know cartoonist Ardian (sic) Tomine's strengths ... and Shortcomings. Edmonton Journal (October 14): http://www.canada.com/edmontonjournal/news/ed/story.html?id=fa38d8e8-f272-4d9b-9d5d-939640f71c7f&k=97946

Creasey, Simon. 2009. Q&A: Adrian Tomine. CR Blog (March 13): http://www.creativereview.co.uk/crblog/qa-adrian-tomine/

*Crook, Phillip. 2011. Read this: Scenes From An Impending Marriage. Brides.com Aisle Say blog (March 24): http://www.brides.com/blogs/aisle-say/2011/03/scenes-from-an-impending-marriage.html

Cummings, Raymond. 2007. Graphic Novel: Shortcomings by Adrian Tomine [review]. Baltimore City Paper (December 19)

Dansby, Andrew. 2009. Collection of comics shows Adrian Tomine's growth as an artist. Houston Chronicle (May 29). Online at http://www.chron.com/disp/story.mpl/life/books/reviews/6446886.html

Fershleiser, Rachel. 2007. Graphic novelist hits an optic nerve [Adrian Tomine]. Villager (October 17): http://www.thevillager.com/villager_233/graphicnovelisthits.html

Gross, Terry. 2008. Adrian Tomine, Drawing Delicately from Life. National Public Radio and WHYY's Fresh Air (January 31). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=18571923

Heater, Brian. 2007. Borrowed Interview: Adrian Tomine. Daily Cross Hatch (March 23): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/03/23/borrowed-interview-adrian-tomine/

Humberstone, Tom. 2009. Panel Borders: The work of Adrian Tomine. Strip! on Resonance104.4 FM (February 12).
Online at http://panelborders.wordpress.com/2009/02/12/panel-borders-the-work-of-adrian-tomine/

Lewsen, Simon. 2008. The end of something: Adrian Tomine's graphic novel Shortcomings offers a quirky, stylized portrait of a relationship in disrepair. McGill Daily (February 21).
Online at http://www.mcgilldaily.com/view.php?aid=7116

Lin, Dot. 2009. An Interview with Adrian Tomine. Words Without Borders (April): http://www.wordswithoutborders.org/?lab=TomineLinnInterview

Newitz, Annalee. 2007. Long-Awaited Adrian Tomine Comic is Bitter and Brilliant [Optic Nerve 11]. Wired blog (April 3): http://blog.wired.com/tableofmalcontents/2007/04/longawaited_adr.html

Reid, Calvin. 2006. D&Q Unveils U.K. Rights Deals for Adrian Tomine, Seth. PW Comics Week (January 24): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6301455.html

Rosenberg, Scott. 2008. On the heritage trail: Adrian Tomine knows his 'Shortcomings' - and he knows yours [Online title - Heritage Trail: Adrian Tomine]. Washington Post] Express (March 5): 22. online at http://www.readexpress.com/read_freeride/2008/03/heritage_trail_adrian_tomine.php

Rudick, Nicole. 2007. Adrian Tomine, Graphic novelist / Cartoonist. Believer (October): 42-51

Skemp, Kerry. 2008. Adrian Tomine has no "Short(er)comings". Bostonist (February 28)" http://bostonist.com/2008/02/28/adrian_tomine_h.php

Terzian, Peter. 2004. A Lot of Nerve; Talking with Adrian Tomine Comic Artist of Everyday Heartbreak. Newsday (June 24)

Timberg, Scott. 2006. Shared perspective: American artist Adrian Tomine talks with Yoshihiro Tatsumi, the ahead-of-his-time Japanese cartoonist who inspired him.
Los Angeles Times (July 18). Online at http://www.calendarlive.com/galleriesandmuseums/cl-et-tatsumi18jul18,0,7845137.story?coll=cl-home-more-channels

Tomine, Adrian. 1992. Cinema Verite [comic strip]. (Tower Records) Pulse! (December).

Tomine, Adrian. 1992. Night Sounds [comic strip]. (Tower Records) Pulse! (November).

Tomine, Adrian. 1993. Business [comic strip]. (Tower Records) Pulse! (August).

Tomine, Adrian. 1993. Contagious [comic strip]. (Tower Records) Pulse! (November).

Tomine, Adrian. 1993. Foreign Film [comic strip]. (Tower Records) Pulse! (June).

Tomine, Adrian. 1993. Get the Nerve [comic strip]. (Tower Records) Pulse! (October).

Tomine, Adrian. 1993. In the 'M' Section [comic strip]. (Tower Records) Pulse! (Holiday issue).

Tomine, Adrian. 1993. Moshing Sucks [comic strip]. (Tower Records) Pulse! (November).

Tomine, Adrian. 1993. Personal [comic strip]. (Tower Records) Pulse! (April).

Tomine, Adrian. 1993. Sleepwalk Part III [comic strip]. (Tower Records) Pulse! (May).

Tomine, Adrian. 1993. Who's that Grrrl? [comic strip]. (Tower Records) Pulse! (March).

Tomine, Adrian. 1994. Break-Up [comic strip]. (Tower Records) Pulse! (February).

Tomine, Adrian. 2000. Diary. Slate (February 21): http://slate.msn.com/diary/00-02-21/diary.asp?iMsg3D1

Tomine, Adriane. 1998. The story of the expendible writer [comic strip]. In 77th Annual Call for Entries. New York: The Art Directors Club.

Tomine, Adrian. 2002. Summer Blonde [2nd printing]. Montreal: Drawn and Quarterly

Tomine, Adrian. 2007. Shortcomings. Montreal: Drawn and Quarterly

Yano, Greg. 2006. Adrian Tomine Strikes an (Optic) Nerve. Nichi Bei Times Weekly (September 7): http://www.nichibeitimes.com/articles/artsent.php?subaction=showfull&id=1157664061&archive=&start_from=&ucat=3&sub%20%20target=

Wilson, Karen. 2007. Adrian Tomine, Cartoonist. Gothamist (October 2): http://gothamist.com/2007/10/02/adrian_tomine_c.php

Wolk, Douglas. 2007. The Long and the Short of Adrian Tomine [interview]. PW Comics Week (June 5): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6449133.html?nid=2789

Torres, J.

Toth, Alex

Amash, Jim. 1991. Too much ado about 'Alex' [Toth interview]. CFA-APA fanzine (23; August 15)

Hitchcock, John. 1991. Talking Comics: 20 Questions for Alex Toth [interview]. CFA-APA fanzine (23; August 15)

Hevesi, Dennis. 2006. Alex Toth, 77, Comic Book Artist and 'Space Ghost' Animator, Dies. New York Times (June 6)

*Lorah, Michael C. 2011. The Legacy of Alex Toth Explored in IDW's Genius, Isolated. Newsarama (March 28): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/genius_isolated-alex-toth-idw-110328.html

Unknown. 2006. Comics artist Alex Toth dies at 77. Associated Press (June 4)

Unknown. 2006. Comic book maverick dies at 77 [Alex Toth]. United Press International (June 5)

Trapani, Sal

Trimpe, Herb

Best, Daniel. 2003. Welcome to Herb Trimpe @ Adelaide Comics and Books. Adelaide Comics and Books: http://www.adelaidecomicsandbooks.com/trimpe.htm

*Dueben, Alex. 2011. Spotlight on Herb Trimpe. Comic Book Resources (February 14): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=30791

Lepage, Pete. 2009. Herb Trimpe @ NYCC 2009: Part 1-2. Newsarama (March): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=26576 and http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=26577

*Osserman, Brian "ProzacMan". 2009. Video Interview with Herb Trimpe! Outhouse (October 28): http://www.theouthousers.com/index.php/comics-comic-books-news-reviews-features/interviews/5046-video-interview-with-herb-trimpe.html and http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Jv5k2E0XkZ8

Trimpe, Herb. 2000. Old Superheroes Never Die, They Join the Real World. New York Times (January 7)

Truman, Tim

Tucci, William

Solof, Mike. 2006. Billy Tucci: 10 Questions with Mike Solof. Scoop (July 21): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/scoop_article.asp?ai=12763&si=122

Turner, Ron

Tuska, George

Tyler, Carol

Aldob. 2009. Student artists tell veterans' tales [Carol Tyler]. Legion.org (June 11): http://www.legion.org/onlineupdate/2720/student-artists-tell-veterans-tales?v=CarolTyler

Buhle, Paul. 2009. Man of mystery [Carol Tyler]. Morning Star (August 30): http://www.morningstaronline.co.uk/index.php/news/culture/arts/in-focus/Man-of-mystery

*Dueben, Alex. 2011. "You'll Never Know" Carol Tyler. Comic Book Resources (March 4): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=31136

Hogan, Hohn. 2009. War Stories [Carol Tyler]. Graphic Novel Reporter (July 16): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/war-stories-interview

Lorah, Michael C. 2009. A Father and Daughter: Carol Tyler on You'll Never Know. Newsarama (February 26): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/020926-Carol-Tyler.html

McConnell, Robin. 2009. Carol Tyler. Inkstuds (June 11): http://inkstuds.com/?p=2086

Pearce, Sara. 2006. One of hippest comic artists on the planet now an OAC Artist In Residence [Carol Tyler]. Cincinatti.com (September 19): http://frontier.cincinnati.com/blogs/art/2006/09/one-of-hippest-comic-artists-on-planet.asp

Reilly, M.B. 2009. Arts Innovation for the 21st Century: Instructor Makes Serious Use of Comics to Help Veterans; A soon-to-be published graphic (comic) novel by UC adjunct instructor Carol Tyler serves as a model for upcoming efforts to help today's combat veterans cope via use of cartoons and comics. University of Cincinnati News (March 3): https://www.uc.edu/News/NR.aspx?ID=9697

Spurgeon, Tom. 2009. CR Sunday Interview: Carol Tyler. Comics Reporter (July 5): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_interview_carol_tyler/

Tyler, Carol. 1997. Carol Tyler's Dance History Study Guide [comic strip]. Pulse (November): 65.

Tyler, Carol. 2009. "You'll Never Know" Book 1: "A Good and Decent Man". Seattle: Fantagraphics Books

Watson, Sasha. 2009. Carol Tyler Recalls "A Good and Decent Man". Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (March 31): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6647803.html

Wilson, Kathy Y. 2009. Speak, Memory: Carol Tyler on familial reconciliation and the art of war. Cincinnati Magazine (June). Online at http://www.cincinnatimagazine.com/article.aspx?id=77848

Wolk, Douglas. 2009. What Did You Do in the War, Dad? [Carol Tyler]. New York Times (June 7). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/06/07/books/review/Wolk-t.html

U-Z

Arrant, Chris. 2009. Up & Coming: Annie Wu. Newsarama (April 3): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/040903-Up-Coming.html

*Bourne, Victoria. 2010. Len N. Wallace reveals beginnings of his graphic novel. The Virginian-Pilot (July 3): http://hamptonroads.com/2010/07/len-n-wallace-reveals-beginnings-his-graphic-novel

*Brothers, David. 2010. Black Future Month '10: Ron "D-pi" Wimberly. 4th Letter! blog (February 4): http://www.4thletter.net/2010/02/black-future-month-10-ron-d-pi-wimberly/

*Hall, Adam. 2010. Graphic Novels - The Airy Tales by Olga Volozova. Rain Taxi 15 (1; Spring): 51

*Minnick, Remy. 2005. The Advent Of Rob Worley Rising At 360EP. Comixfan (October 4): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=35924

*Welbers, Lindsay. 2010. Princeton artist finds success with Marvel, 'Oz" [Skottie Young]. News-Tribune (February 22): http://www.newstrib.com/articles/news/local/default.asp?article=B088337A0FEE878F1A894618986B164614F5A9F64299F47E

*_**Uslan, Michael**_

*Krieg, Sheryl. 2010. Comic book fan's dreams came true: No, Michael Uslan never became Batman - but he made the movie. Fort Wayne News-Sentinel (February 15): http://www.news-sentinel.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20100215/LIVING/2150307

*Penhollow, Steve. 2010. A Knight like this: IU grad never stopped pushing for best Caped Crusader franchise [Michael Uslan]. Fort Wayne Journal Gazette (February 12): http://www.journalgazette.net/article/20100212/ENT/302129983

Valentino, Jim

Hautain, Frederik. 2007. Drawn from Life [Jim Valentino interview]. Broken Frontier (April 16): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/details.php?id=766

Mclelland, Ryan. 2007. Jim Valentino On Drawing From Life. Newsarama (March 16): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=105318

Olson, Kevin Noel. 2005. Shadowline's Jim Valentino. Silver Bulllet Comic Books (October 31): http://www.silverbulletcomicbooks.com/features/113079096814045.htm

Olson, Kevin Noel. 2006. Jim Valentino Offers a Different Kind of Emissary. Silver Bulllet Comic Books (March 10): http://www.silverbulletcomicbooks.com/features/114197130492937.htm

Roberts, Paul Dale. 2005. Interview with Jim Valentino, Creator of ShadowHawk of Shadowline! Comic Book Network Electronic Magazine (531; July 8)

Van Horn, William

*Van Horn, William. 1982. The Wiggly Wobbly Boat Ride. Scholastic Book Services

*_**Van Lente, Fred**_

*Harper, David. 2009. Multiversity Comics Presents: Fred Van Lente. Multiversity Comics.com (October 5): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/2009/10/multiversity-comics-presents-fred-van.html

*Nonesuch, Royal. 2009. The Outhouse Interview: Fred Van Lente. The Outhouse (December 21): http://www.theouthousers.com/index.php/comics-comic-books-news-reviews-features/interviews/5838-the-outhouse-interview-fred-van-lente.html

*Nonesuch, Royal. 2010. The Outhouse Interview: The Return of Fred Van Lente. The Outhouse (September 16): http://www.theouthousers.com/index.php/comics-comic-books-news-reviews-features/interviews/10490-the-outhouse-interview-the-return-of-fred-van-lente.html

*Papadimitropoulos, Thomas . 2011. Interview Corner #44: Fred Van Lente. Comicdom (April 26): http://www.comicdom.gr/2011/04/26/interview-corner-44-fred-van-lente/

*Phegley, Kiel. 2011. C2E2: Fred Van Lente Discusses "Comic Book Comics," Creator's Rights and "Alpha Flight". Comic Book Resources (April 15): http://video.comicbookresources.com/cbrtv/2011/c2e2-fred-van-lente-discusses-comic-book-comics-creators-rights-and-alpha-flight/

*Van Lente, Fred. 2010. Marvel Hotline: Fred van Lente. Marvel.com (April): http://marvel.com/videos/1247.marvel_hotline~colon~_fred_van_lente

Van Sciver, Ethan

*Atomic Comics. 2010. Radiation Interrogation: Ethan Van Sciver. Atomic Fallout blog (February 23): http://www.atomiccomics.com/Pages/AtomicBlog/tabid/91/EntryID/752/Default.aspx

Suintres, John. 2009. Word Balloon: Ethan Van Sciver. Newsarama (September 14): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=30718

*Suintres, John. 2010. The Ethan Van Sciver Special! Word Balloon podcast (February 5): http://wordballoonpodcast.wordpress.com/2010/02/05/the-ethan-van-sciver-special/ and http://media.libsyn.com/media/wordballoon/WBEthanVS0210.mp3

***Van Sciver, Noah**

*Casciato, Cory. 2011. Noah Van Sciver. Onion's AV Club (March 10): http://www.avclub.com/denver/articles/noah-van-sciver,52989/

Vansant, Wayne

Vasquez, Jhonen

Collins, Sean T. 2009. Strange Tales Spotlight: Jhonen Vasquez Q&A; The Invader Zim and Johnny the Homicidal Maniac creator invades Marvel with a whole new maniac: MODOK! Marvel.com (September 29): http://marvel.com/news/comicstories.9660.Strange_Tales_Spotlight~colon~_Jhonen_Vasquez_Q%26A

Vaughan, Brian K.

Betancourt, David. 2008. Interview With the Creator: Writer Brian K. Vaughan. Washington Post's Comic Riffs blog (August 19): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2008/08/interview_with_the_creator_wri.html

Brophy-Warren, Jamin. 2008. Comics Writer Fulfills Dream [Brian K. Vaughan, Lost]. Wall Street Journal (January 31). Online at http://online.wsj.com/article/SB120173850529130383.html?mod=googlenews_wsj

Hinze, Scott and Oliver Tull. 2006. Fanboy Radio #341 - BKV Strikes Back LIVE [Brian K. Vaughan]. KTCU (October 18). online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=142384#

Moore, Scott. 2006. Brian K. Vaughan: The Interview. Portland Mercury Blogtown, PDX (September 29): http://www.portlandmercury.com/blogtown/2006/09/brian_k_vaughan_the_interview.php

Moore, Scott. 2006. Pride of Baghdad by Brian K. Vaughan. Portland Mercury (September 28). online at http://www.portlandmercury.com/portland/Content?oid=67008&category=22148

Rogers, Adam. 2008. A Conversation with Writer Brian K. Vaughan. Wired's Underwire blog (February 1): http://blog.wired.com/underwire/2008/02/a-conversation.html

Unknown. 2008. `Lost' and `Y: The Last Man' Writer Brian K. Vaughan on Comics, Time Travel, and the Dharma Shark. Nymag.com (January 28): http://nymag.com/daily/entertainment/2008/01/lost_and_y_the_last_man_writer.html

Veitch, Rick

Arrant, Chris. 2009. Re-Visiting the Classic: Rick Veitch on Brat Pack. Newsarama (April 2): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/040902-Brat-Pack.html

Babcock, Jay. 2009. A conversation with Rick Veitch, with an introduction by Alan Moore. Arthur Mag.com (April 13): http://www.arthurmag.com/2009/04/13/a-conversation-with-rick-veitch-with-an-introduction-by-alan-moore/

Contino, Jennifer. 2002. Rick Veitch Talks "Aquaman" [interview]. Pulse (September 11): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/pulse.cgi?http%3A//www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi%3Fubb%3Dget_topic%26f%3D36%26t%3D000218

Contino, Jennifer M. 2003. Can't Get No Aquaman?: Rick Veitch. Sequential Tart (February)

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2006. Catching up with Rick Veitch. Newsarama (October 3): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=86307

Evry, Ron. 1995. Roarin' Rick's Rarebit Fiends #15 by Rick Veitch [review]. Comics Journal (182; November): 48

Mozzocco, J. Caleb. 2006. Illustrated Man: Marked by his own hubris, the hero of Can't Get No wanders post-9/11 America [Rick Veitch; The Escapists No. 1]. Las Vegas Weekly (July 20). online at http://www.lasvegasweekly.com/2006/07/20/comics.html

Pinkham, Jeremy. 1995. Rick Veitch interview. Comics Journal (175; March): 52-87

Rosenberg, Scott. 2007. War Stories: Rick Veitch [Army@Love]. Readexpress.com (April 3): http://www.readexpress.com/read_freeride/2007/04/war_stories_rick_veitch.php

Unknown. 2006. Ripples in Vermont from the world-shaking events of 9/11 [Rick Veitch]. Times Argus (September 10). online at http://www.timesargus.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20060910/NEWS/609100353/1002

Veitch, Rick. 1995. Rabid Eye: The Dream Art Of Rick Veitch [Reprints 1-8.]. West Townshend VT: King Hell Press

*__*Venditti, Robert*__*

*Parsons, Kurt. 2010. Robert Venditti. Kurt Parsons Podcasts (March?): http://kurtparsons.podbean.com/mf/web/dhnmzi/robvpod.mp3

Verheiden, Mark

Vess, Charles

Brayshaw, Christopher. 1999. Charles Vess [interview]. Comics Journal (218; December): cover, 54-91

Contino, Jennifer M. 2002. Vess Collects the Year's Best Fantasy and Horror. Pulse (December 30): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic&f=36&t=000575

Cook, Brad. 1998. Comic's traveling troubadour: An interview with Charles Vess. Carpe Noctem IV (4): 47-9.

De Lint, Charles. 2002. Tapping the Dream Tree [Short stories. Dust jacket cover by Charles Vess]. New York: Tor

De Lint, Charles and Charles Vess. 2003. Circle of Cats, A. New York: Viking

De Lint, Charles and Charles Vess. 2004. Medicine Road. Burton, MI: Subterranean Press

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2005. Charles Vess [interview]. SuicideGirls (April 4): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Charles+Vess/

*Hogan, John. 2009. Looking Back with Charles Vess. Graphic Novel Reporter (December): http://www.graphicnovelreporter.com/content/looking-back-charles-vess-interview

Kelly, John F. 1990. 20 Questions: Interview with Charles Vess, 6/1/90 CFA-APA fanzine (20; October 15)

*Moore, Terry and Charles Vess. 2011. Spotlight on Charles Vess. Baltimore Comic Con (August 20). Recording online at http://www.archive.org/details/SpotlightOnCharlesVess

Vess, Charles. 1979. Horns Of Elfland, The. Cambridge, MA: Archival Press

Vess, Charles. 1990. A Short Tale of a Young Man Who Would Have Been a Priest [short story]. in Words Without Pictures (Steve Niles ed.) Forestville, CA: Eclipse Books.

Vess, Charles. 1991. Book Of Night Collection [Reprints 3 issue miniseries]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Vess, Charles. 1991. Hook [Reprints 4 issue miniseries based on movie.]. New York: Marvel Comics

Vess, Charles. 1997. Ballads Volume 1 [Introduction by Paul Chadwick. Stories by Gaiman, Sharyn McCrumb, Jeff Smith, midori]. Abingdon, VA: Green Man Press

Wilson, Gahan. 2005. Folk ballads of years past undergo a modern make over [Vess]. Realms of Fantasy (April): 22-24

Selected Illustrations

Reit, Seymour V. & Charles Vess (ill). 1987. Time Machine 17: Scotland Yard Detective [Byron Preiss book]. New York: Bantam

Vess, Charles. 1995. Book Of Ballad And Sagas [poster]. Bristol, VA: Green Man Press

Westall, Robert. 1985. Devil On The Road, The [Cover by Barry Jackson. Frontespiece by Charles Vess. Time travel science fiction novel]. New York: Ace

Willey, Elizabeth. 1995. Sorcerer And A Gentleman, A [Cover by Charles Vess.]. New York: Tor

Villarrubia, José

Vogel, Henry

Wagner, Martin

Wagner, Matt

*Website - http://www.mattwagnercomics.com/

*Siuntres, John. 2009. Word Balloon: Matt Wagner- Madame Xanadu, Zorro. Newsarama (November 23): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/091123-Wagner-Word-Balloon-Podcast.html and http://media.libsyn.com/media/wordballoon/WBmattwagner1109.mp3

*Unknown. 2008. Ep. 54: Matt Wagner on Magic, Masked Men and Madame Xanadu. SiDEBAR podcast (June 17): http://www.sidebarnation.com/my_weblog/2008/06/matt-wagner-on.html

*Unknown. 2008. Ep. 55: Act II - The Matt Wagner Mystery Theatre...Continues! SiDEBAR podcast (June 25): http://www.sidebarnation.com/my_weblog/2008/06/the-matt-wagner.html

*Wagner, Matt. 2010. Indie Edge March 2010: Matt Wagner. Previewsworld.com (March): http://www.previewsworld.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=6&s=448&ai=91924&ssd=

*Weiland, Jonah. 2009. CBR TV - Matt Wagner. Comic Book Resources (December 9): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=video&show_id=210045

*White, Brett. 2008. Chatting With Matt Wagner: The swashbuckling scribe wows with some impressive Zorro knowledge, talks about how he keeps 'Grendel' fresh and what's up with 'Madame Xanadu!' Wizard Universe.com (November 17): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/111708mattwagner.html

Waid, Mark

Coville, Jamie. 2008. Mark Waid Telephone Interview - July 9th, 2008. TheComicbooks.com (July 9): http://www.thecomicbooks.com/Audio/08-07-09-MarkWaidInterview.mp3

Rogers, Vaneta. 2008. Flashing Back & Forward: Waid On Leaving Flash, The B&B To Come, And Boom! Newsarama (January 4): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=141897

*Sotomayor, Chris. 2011. Dirty Dozen: Mark Waid. Sotocolor.com (May 16): http://www.sotocolor.com/Site/Interviews/Entries/2011/5/16_Dirty_Dozen%3A_Mark_Waid.html

Suintres, John. 2006. Mark Waid Keeper Of The DCU Flame. Word Balloon (November 24): http://www.wordballoon.com/WAID.html

Waller, Reed

Ward, Lynd

*Grigor, Catherine. 2010. Penn State announces new graphic novel award in honor of Lynd Ward. Penn State University Libraries and the Pennsylvania Center for the Book (October 8): http://www.pabook.libraries.psu.edu/activities/ward/press%20release.pdf

*Sante, Luc. 2011. A Roller Coaster, Dropping: Lynd Ward's Depression visions. Harper's magazine (April): 72-78.

*Vollmann, William T. 2011. Emotion Picture Projector: Graphic-novel pioneer Lynd Ward sought to reinvent how stories are read. Book Forum (December/January). online at http://www.bookforum.com/inprint/017_04/6667

*Weldon, Glen. 2010. Lynd Ward's 'Woodcuts' Tell Novels Without Words. National Public Radio's Books We Like (November 1): http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=130915507

Ware, Chris

Arnold, Andrew D. 2000. Web Exclusive - Q and A With Comicbook Master Chris Ware; TIME.com's Andrew Arnold talked with the much-heralded author of 'Jimmy Corrigan'. Time.com (September 1).

Arnold, Andrew D. 2000. Best Comics 2000: Our rundown gives thumbs-up to Chris Ware and Joe Sacco. Time.com (December 13): http://www.time.com/time/sampler/article/0,8599,91291,00.html

Arnold, Andrew D. 2002. A Comix Panel: Six top artists discuss comix [Art Spiegelman, Kim Deitch, Charles Burns, Chris Ware, Richard McGuire, Kaz, and Chip Kidd]. Time.com (March 6): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,214142,00.html

Arnold, Andrew D. 2004. Orgy! TIME.comix freaks out at 'McSweeney's Quarterly Concern' [Chris Ware anthology]. Time.com (June 18): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,654422,00.html

Baetens, Jan. 2000. New = Old, Old = New: Digital and Other Comics following Scott McCloud and Chris Ware. EBR 11 (Winter): http://www.altx.com/ebr/ebr11/11ware.htm

Baker, Kenneth. 2004. Books For The Holidays: Our recommendations of the most interesting and entertaining works for gift giving [Chris Ware By Daniel Raeburn; The New Smithsonian Book of Comic-Book Stories From Crumb to Clowes Edited by Bob Callahan]. San Francisco Chronicle (November 14): E-1. Online at http://sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?file=/c/a/2004/11/14/RVGE19MFGP1.DTL

Baker, Sarah. 2007. Conscious Comic: Artist Chris Ware reveals his love for Ulysses. Omaha Weekly Reader (February 15). Online at http://www.thereader.com/art.php?subaction=showfull&id=1171564906&archive=&start_from=&ucat=11&

Benedetti, Winda. 2001. Comic book art earns respect at hands of Clowes and Ware. Seattle Post-intelligencer (May 11). online at http://seattlep-i.nwsource.com/visualart/22467_clowes.shtml

Bengal, Rebecca. 2006. On Cartooning: Chris Ware. POV (July): http://www.pbs.org/pov/pov2006/tintinandi/sfartists_ware.html

Bosman, Julie. 2006. A Comic Strip of New Yorker Covers [Chris Ware]. New York Times (November 18)

Branigan, Tania. 2001. Cartoon strip seeks to be first of the first books [Ware's Jimmy Corrigan]. The Guardian (August 24). online at http://www.guardian.co.uk/uk_news/story/0,3604,541698,00.html

Brenner, Wayne Alan. 2004. Big Books Gift guide: Chris Ware by Daniel Raeburn. Austin Chronicle (December 10). Online at http://www.austinchronicle.com/issues/dispatch/2004-12-10/books_roundup2.html

Brockes, Emma. 2001. 'I still have overwhelming doubt about my ability'. Chris Ware won the Guardian First Book Award 2001 for Jimmy Corrigan: The Smartest Kid on Earth. Emma Brockes finds the author endearingly embarrassed by his success. Guardian (December 7). online at http://www.guardian.co.uk/Archive/Article/0,4273,4315150,00.html

Cole, Patrick. 2006. Seminole Filmmaker, Guitarist Awarded $50,000 Grants [Joe Sacco, Jim Woodring, Chris Ware]. Bloomberg (December 4). Online at http://www.bloomberg.com/apps/news?pid=20601088&sid=aBqvgBE9MNnY&refer=muse

Collias, Nicholas. 2004. The Sorta-Funnies: McSweeney's presents the first comic standing [Chris Ware]. Boise Weekly (August 18). online at http://www.boiseweekly.com/more.php?id=3330_0_1_0_M

Edemariam, Aida. 2005. The art of melancholy: He may be a cartoonist, but Chris Ware is more likely to fill his strips with sighs than laughs. With a new book and a new family, he talks about tragedy and comics to Aida Edemariam. Guardian (October 31). Online at http://books.guardian.co.uk/news/articles/0,6109,1605195,00.html

Fahey, Anna. 2001. Comic relief: Graphic literature gets its due on gallery walls. [Dan Clowes and Chris Ware exhibit]. Seattle Weekly (May 10)

Ferranto, Matt. 2005. The past is an old house: Chris Ware uses the graphic novel to dissolve convention notions of 'then' and 'now'. Art on Paper (March / April): 54-59

Frahm, Ole. 1995. Comic ist Ware, Comic ist billig. Die tageszeitung 22.5.

Frahm, Ole. 1995. Ware Comic macht keinen Profit. Die tageszeitung 6.6.

Gatti, Tom. 2005. Lives in graphic detail [Chris Ware]. Times of London (September 3). Online at http://www.timesonline.co.uk/article/0,,923-1760443,00.html

Glass, Ira. 2001. Superpowers (Episode 178) [Chris Ware interview]. National Public Radio's This American Life (February 23)

Glenn, Joshua. 2004. Tragicomic strips [Chris Ware]. Boston Globe (October 3)

Griffith, Bill. 1998. Chris Ware and Ben Katchor. Civilization (Jun/Jul). http://www.civmag.com/articles/C9807F14.html

Grossman, Lev, James Poniewozik, and Richard Schickel. 2003. Singing a new toon; Will the hot new film American Splendor persuade adults to look at comic books again? If it does, here are four that could hook them [Quimby by Ware, Blankets by Thompson, Persepolis by Satrapi, Nightmare Alley by Spain]. Time (August 25): 56-88

Gutoff, Bija. 2005. John Kuramoto: Animating Historic Architecture [Chris Ware's "Lost Building" DVD]. Apple.com (March?): http://www.apple.com/pro/video/kuramoto/

Hall, Emily. 2001. Space Between Frames: Comics as Art at Roq la Rue [Dan Clowes and Chris Ware exhibit]. The Stranger 10 (37; May 31). online at http://www.thestranger.com/2001-05-31/art.html

Helfrich, Gretchen. 2001. The Evolution of Comics [radio show with Spiegelman, Ware and McCloud]. WBEZ's Odyssey (November 16)

Higson, Charlie. 2004. State of the art: Charlie Higson revels in Chris Ware's collection of modern American masters, McSweeney's 13: The Comics Issue. The Guardian (July 24). online at http://books.guardian.co.uk/review/story/0,,1267270,00.html

Hodgman, John. 2005. Righteousness in Tights: 'Graphic novels' may come and go, but the foundation of the comic book is still the superhero [Gerard Jones, Chris Ware, Jaime Hernandez, Peter Bagge, Michael Allred, James Sturm]. New York Times Book Review (April 24): 8-9. online at http://www.nytimes.com/2005/04/24/books/review/24HODGMAN.html

Howard, Jennifer. 2004. Comics - Chris Ware, by Daniel Raeburn (Yale Univ., $19.95). Washington Post Book World(December 26): BW11

Hune-Brown, Nicholas. 2005. Graphic Nostalgia: Cartoonists Chris Ware, Seth and Charles Burns aren't lost in the past, but revelling in it. Maisonneuve (November 10): http://www.maisonneuve.org/index.php?&page_id=12&article_id=1898

*Iconophage. 2009. Chris Ware, entretien. Cuverville.com (September 22): http://www.cuverville.org/article43348.html

*Iconophage. 2009. Art Spiegelman, Françoise Mouly, Chris Ware, Charles Burns, table ronde. Cuverville.com (September 22): http://www.cuverville.org/article43350.html

Kannenberg, Jr., Gene. 2001. The Comics of Chris Ware: Text, Image, and Visual Narrative Strategies. In The Language of Comics: Word and Image. Ed. Robin Varnum and Christina T. Gibbons. Jackson: U of Mississippi Press

Kennedy, Mary. 2006. Letters: The Funny Pages ['Building Stories,' by Chris Ware]. New York Times Magazine (May 7)

Kwok, Janet K. 2005. Comics' Trendy Cousins: Graphic novelists behind 'Jimmy Corrigan' and 'Black Hole' appear at the Brattle [Chris Ware and Charles Burns]. Harvard Crimson (October 20). Online at http://www.thecrimson.com/article.aspx?ref=509245

Mathie, Frank. 2006. Cartoonist's work on display at Chicago museum [Chris Ware]. ABC 7 News (May 8): http://abclocal.go.com/wls/story?section=local&id=4153742

*Mauro, Aaron. 2010. "Mosaic Thresholds": Manifesting the Collection and Production of Comics in the works of Chris Ware. ImageTexT 5 (1): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v5_1/mauro/

*Mautner, Chris. 2010. Comics College: Chris Ware. Comic Book Resources (March 26): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2010/03/comics-college-chris-ware/

Medaris, David. 2006. Wisconsin Book Festival 2006: Chris Ware speaks. The Isthmus (October 9). online at http://www.thedailypage.com/daily/article.php?article=4419

Moss, Wil. 2005. Ware's work more than a 'Novelty'. Nashville City Paper (October 4): http://www.nashvillecitypaper.com/index.cfm?section_id=12&screen=news&news_id=44885

Nadel, Dan. 2001. Clowes and Ware on tour. Comics Journal (230; February): 18

Nadel, Dan. 2004. The many varieties of life between the lines [Harry Mayerovitch, Lewis Trondheim, Chris Ware, Seth, Osamu Tezuka]. Washington Post Book World (June 6): 13

*Pasamonik, Didier. 2010. Jacques Samson : "Chris Ware, c'est l'inaventure". ActuaBD.com (February 10): http://www.actuabd.com/Jacques-Samson-Chris-Ware-c-est-l

Paulson, Steve, Charles McGrath and Anne Strainchamps. 2004. Comix [Spiegelman, Ware, Gaiman, Katchor]. Wisconsin Public Radio's To The Best of Our Knowledge (September 5). online at http://wpr.org/book/040905a.html

Pennington, Zac. 2001. Chris Ware Interview. [Seattle] Tablet (May 4). online at http://www.tabletnewspaper.com/vol2iss_16/features/chrisware1.htm

* Peeters, Benoît. 2010. Chris Ware, la bande dessinée réinventée. Impressions Nouvelles

Phipps, Keith. 2001. Chris Ware [interview]. The Onion: http://www.theonionavclub.com/avclub3716/avfeature_3716.html

Poniewozik, James. 2003. Books - Quimby The Mouse By Chris Ware. Time (August 25)

Potter, Steven. 2006. Loud and bright, comics leave an impression; Artist describes medium's lasting effects on popular culture [Chris Ware]. Journal Sentinal (May 4). Online at http://www.jsonline.com/story/index.aspx?id=421008

Raeburn, Daniel. 2004. Chris Ware. New Haven: Yale University Press

Sabin, Roger. 1997. Not just superheroes [Seth; Chris Ware; Sacco]. Speak (Summer).

Schmidt, Patti. 2001. Interview with Chris Ware. CBC's Brave New Waves (May 25). online at http://www.bravenewwaves.ca/bnmedia/archive_i_ware.shtml

Silenzi, Andrea. 2009. Talk to Me: Marjane Satrapi + Chris Ware [and Françoise Mouly]. National Public Radio's WNYC's Talk to Me blog (March 5): http://blogs.wnyc.org/culture/2009/03/05/talk-to-me-marjane-satrapi-chris-ware/ and http://audio.wnyc.org/culture/culture20090305_satrapi.mp3

Silverblatt, Michael. 2000. Chris Ware and Daniel Clowes: Post-Modern Comix. National Public Radio and KCRW's Bookworm (November 30). online at http://www.kcrw.com/cgi-bin/db/kcrw.pl?show_code=bw&air_date=11/30/00&tmplt_type=show

Stanislawski, Ethan. 2006. Chris Ware's urban cartoons make a strange but effective art exhibit. [University of] Chicago Maroon (June 2). Online at http://maroon.uchicago.edu/voices/articles/2006/06/02/chris_wares_urban_ca.php

Strauss, Neil. 2001. Creating Literature, One Comic Book at a Time: Chris Ware's Graphic Tales Mine His Own Life and Heart. New York Times (April 4)

Swanhuyser, Hiya. 2004. A Ware Ness: "Sequential artist" Chris Ware is a smart man with a strange vision. SF Weekly (June 9). Online at http://www.sfweekly.com/issues/2004-06-09/nightday.html/1/index.html?src=newsletter

Thomas, Rob. 2006. Cartoonist documents life one panel at a time [Chris Ware]. Capital Times (October 20). online at http://www.madison.com/tct/features/index.php?ntid=104011&ntpid=1

Thomson, David. 2001. The antique rude show: His cartoons have a charming old-fashioned look about them. And then you read the words. David Thomson enters the bizarre world of Chris Ware. Guardian (September 4). online at http://www.guardian.co.uk/arts/story/0,3604,546458,00.html

Thorson, Alice. 2007. The Art of Comic Books: Comic creator Chris Ware will speak at Nebraska exhibit Omaha native is known for his Acme Novelty Library comics. Kansas City Star (February 11). Online at http://www.kansascity.com/mld/kansascity/entertainment/16656427.htm

Tucker, Ken. 1999. Double takes [Family Guy animated character's resemblance to Chris Ware's comic book]. Entertainment Weekly (July 9): 10

Unknown. 2000. Dan Clowes & Chris Ware [Interview]. Mean Magazine (November / December)

Unknown. 2005. New Chris Ware in September: Plus Craig Thompson, and other Pantheon Releases. ICV2.com (June 17): http://www.icv2.com/articles/home/7053.html

Unknown. 2006. Chris Ware at MCA Chicago. Art Daily (May 11): http://www.artdaily.com/section/news/index.asp?int_sec=2&int_new=15698

Ware, Chris. 1998. The Ragtime Ephemeralist. Chicago: Chris Ware.

Ware, Chris. 2001. Say, Gang! Don't you think you'd be happier... [cartoon]. Kiplinger's (January): 130

Ware, Chris. 2001. Scott Joplin: King of Rag-time [comic strip]. Oxford American (40. Fifth annual music issue): 126

Ware, Chris. 2001. Sketchbook: Hollywood Rd. Hong Kong [art]. National Post's Saturday Night (August 4)

Ware, Chris [as George Wilson]. 2002. How to be a better man: The lost arts [illustrations]. Esquire (February): 89-96

Ware, Chris. 2003. Quimby The Mouse. Seattle: Fantagraphics Books

Ware, Chris. 2003. Paperback writer: Guardian first book award winner Chris Ware says it in pictures [comic strip from sketchbook]. Guardian (July 12)

Ware, Chris. 2006. A Thanksgiving Feast [four covers and an online strip and interview]. New Yorker (November 27) and http://www.newyorker.com/online/content/articles/061127on_onlineonly01

Ware, Chris. 2006. Building Stories - the introduction. Independent (October 1). online at http://enjoyment.independent.co.uk/books/features/article1856445.ece

Ware, Chris. 2007. Comic Art! [Exhibition booklet]. Sheldon Memorial Art Gallery / Univ of Nebraska

Ware, Chris. 2007. Exhibition Guide [Exhibition booklet]. Sheldon Memorial Art Gallery / Univ of Nebraska

Ware, Chris. 2007. One Eye: Charles Burns, Photographer. Virginia Quarterly Review (Winter): 104-117. Online at http://www.vqronline.org/articles/2007/winter/burns-one-eye/

Warren, Lynne. 2005. Chris Ware Interview: Chris Ware at the MCA. Museum of Contemporary Art Chicago (December): http://www.mcachicago.org/MCA/exhibit/ware_interview.html

Wentz, Peter and Chris Ware. 2009. Peter Wentz - Chris Ware. MTV Networks Europe's Talk & Playground: http://www.talkatplayground.com/site/de-de?a=173

Wolk, Douglas. 2004. Panel Discussion: Jimmy Jazz [Chris Ware By Daniel Raeburn]. Village Voice (November 16). Online at http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/0446/wolk.php

Wolk, Douglas. 2005. The inimitable Chris Ware: The author of "Jimmy Corrigan" explores a fallen world in this new installment of breathtakingly intricate comic strips. Salon (September 2): http://www.salon.com/books/review/2005/09/02/ware/print.html

Wondrich, David. 2001. Ragtime: No longer a novelty in sepia [Chris Ware]. New York Times (January 21): Arts 35-36

Worland, Gayle. 2006. Wisconsin Book Festival: 5 questions with graphic novel genius Chris Ware. Wisconsin State Journal (October 13). Online at http://www.madison.com/wsj/home/entertainment/index.php?ntid=103165&ntpid=2

Worden, Daniel. 2006. The Shameful Art: McSweeney's Quarterly Concern, Comics, and the Politics of Affect [Chris Ware edited anthology]. MFS Modern Fiction Studies 52 (4, Winter)

Young, Robin. 2005. Comic Strip Artist Chris Ware. National Public Radio and WBUR's Here and Now (December 9). Online at http://www.here-now.org/shows/2005/12/20051209_17.asp

Acme Novelty Library (*misfiled under Companies 2005)*

Arnold, Andrew D. 2001. The Depressing Joy of Chris Ware: TIME.comix looks at the latest "Acme Novelty Library". Time.com (November 27): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,185722,00.html

Baker, R.C. 2005. Panel Discussion: Chris Ware's The Acme Novelty Library. Village Voice (September 6). Online at http://villagevoice.com/books/0536,panel,67535,10.html

Mazanec, Tom. 2007. Lending legitimacy to comic book lit: 'The Acme Novelty Library' serves as an introduction to Chris Ware's graphic novels. Calvin College Chimes (February 2): http://www-stu.calvin.edu/chimes/article.php?id=1953

Parschalk, William. 2006. School-day ACME Novelty proves unique [Chris Ware]. Johns Hopkins News-Letter (March 31). Online at http://www.jhunewsletter.com/vnews/display.v/ART/2006/03/31/442ebfdb87b7b

Pruzan, Todd. 1996. American gothic [review of The Acme Novelty Library #8 by C. Ware]. Chicago 45(12; Dec):20.

*Spurgeon, Tom. 2009. CR Holiday Interview #8 -- Robert Clough On ACME Novelty Library #19. Comics Reporter (December 28): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_02/

Jimmy Corrigan, The Smartest Kid on Earth

*Bennett, Juda and Cassandra Jackson. 2010. Graphic Whiteness and the Lessons of Chris Ware's Jimmy Corrigan. ImageTexT 5 (1): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v5_1/bennett-jackson/

Brattland, Jane Elin. 2007. Verdens beste tegneserie! Trist, lavmaelt og stemningsfull. RadioSelskapets tegneseriejury har karet 'Jimmy Corrigan' av Chris Ware til tidenes beste tegneserie. NRK Publisert (February 6). Online at http://www.nrk.no/nyheter/kultur/1.1774455

Bredehoft, Thomas A. 2006. Comics Architecture, Multidimensionality, and Time: Chris Ware's Jimmy Corrigan: The Smartest Kid on Earth. MFS Modern Fiction Studies 52 (4, Winter)

Blomkvist, Marten. 2001. Tecknat kan vinna litteraturpris [Chris Ware's "Jimmy Corrigan" in Swedish]. Dagens Nyheter (November 14)

Briggs, Raymond. 2001. The genius of Jimmy; Raymond Briggs hails Chris Ware's graphic novel, Jimmy Corrigan - the winner of the Guardian First Book Award. Guardian (December 8). online at http://www.guardian.co.uk/Archive/Article/0,4273,4315381,00.html

Daoust, Phil. 2001. Daddy, I hardly knew you; Phil Daoust admires a tragicomic autobiography of abandonment in Jimmy Corrigan: The Smartest Kid on Earth by Chris Ware.

Guardian (July 21). online at http://www.guardian.co.uk/Archive/Article/0,4273,4225245,00.html

Dixon, Glenn. 2000. City of the slumped soldiers [Ware's 'Jimmy Corrigan' review]. Washington City Paper (November 10): 56-57

Gibbons, Fiachra. 2001. Graphic novel wins Guardian book award; Three way battle ends in triumph for 'wacky idea' [Ware's Jimmy Corrigan]. Guardian (December 7). online at http://www.guardian.co.uk/Archive/Article/0,4273,4315134,00.html

Horton, Andrew. 2001. Beyond Archie and Spidey [review of Ware's Jimmy Corrigan]. Wall Street Journal (October 20): W10

Lawson, Mark, Craig Brown, Tom Paulin, and Miranda Sawyer. 2001. Jimmy Corrigan: The Smartest Kid on Earth by Chris Ware. BBC Newsnight (December 7). transcript online at http://www.bbc.co.uk/arts/newsnightreview/reviews/review_literature_jimmycorrigan.shtml

Niffenegger, Audrey. 1997. Music to Slit Your Wrists By [Chris Ware 'Acme Novelty Library']. EBR 6 (Winter): http://www.altx.com/ebr/reviews/rev6/r6nif.htm

Poniewozik, James. 2000. Right Way, Corrigan: From cartoonist Chris Ware, an elegantly crafted, poignant story of man and not-so-superman. Time (September 11)

Sharp, Iain. 2003. Comic genius [Jimmy Corrigan: The Smartest Kid on Earth by Chris Ware]. Sunday Star-Times [Wellington, New Zealand] (July 27)

Unknown. 2000. In brief: Fiction: Jimmy Corrigan, The Smartest Kid on Earth by Chris Ware. Washington Post (November 26): Book World 11

Unknown. 2001. Graphic novel wins First Book Award [Chris Ware's 'Jimmy Corrigan']. The Guardian (December 6). online at http://books.guardian.co.uk/firstbook2001/story/0,10486,614660,00.html

von Busack, Richard. 2000. 100 Years Of Solitude: With 'Jimmy Corrigan,' Chris Ware brings the art of the comic book into the new century. San Jose Metro (November 9). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/11.09.00/cover/ware-0045.html

Selected illustrations

Mayle, Peter. 1997. Anything considered [jacket art by Chris Ware as 'George Wilson']. New York: Knopf.

Murakami, Haruki. 1997. The Wind-Up Bird Chronicle [Jacket by Chris Ware, designed by Chip Kidd.]. New York: Knopf

Ware, Chris. 1996. [Cover art.]. American Illustration Annual 14.

Ware, Chris. 1997. Print's Regional Design Annual [cover art]. Print 51 (5).

Ware, Chris. 1998. [cartoon] Mother Jones (September)

Warren, Adam

Brothers, David. 2009. Adam Warren Week: The Interview. 4th! Letter blog (July 23): http://www.4thletter.net/2009/07/adam-warren-week-the-interview/

Kean, Benjamin Ong Pang. 2007. Adam Warren - A History Of Failed Pitches And The Success Of Empowered. Newsarama (October 2): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=131451

Watson, Andi

Watson, Andi. 2002. Slow News Day [Collects miniseries. Romance at a small English newspaper]. Slave Labor Graphics

Watson, Andi and Simon Gane. 2007. Paris [Collects miniseries. Romance between young lesbians in Paris]. San Jose: Slave Labor Graphics

Way, Gerard

Jones, William. 2009. From Comics to Music and Back Again [Gerard Way]. Graphic Novel Reporter.com (February): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/comics-music-and-back-again-interview

Weiland, Jonah. 2008-2009. CBR TV: Gerard Way, Part 1-5. Comic Book Resources (December 23, 29, 30; January 5, 6):
http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19286 ;
http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19311 ;
http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19329 ;
http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19382 ;
http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19420

****Weber, Sam***

*Website - http://sampaints.com/

*Swain. 2010. Podcast Ep. 120: 'Sam I Am' - An Interview with Illustrator SAM WEBER. SiDEBAR podcast (January 26): http://www.sidebarnation.com/my_weblog/2010/01/sam-weber.html and http://media.libsyn.com/media/sidebar/SiDEBAR_Ep_120.mp3

Weeks, Lee

O'Shea, Tim. 2009. Tom Field on Lee Weeks (Modern Masters Vol. 17). Talking with Tim blog (March 25): http://talkingwithtim.com/wordpress/2009/03/25/tom-field-on-lee-weeks-modern-masters-vol-17/

Wein, Len

*Cooke, Jon B. 1999. An illegitimate son of Superman: Talking with Swamp Thing co-creator Len Wein. Comic Book Artist (5: Summer): 81-83, 97

Hinze, Scott and Oliver Tull. 2006. Fanboy Radio #340 - Len Wein LIVE. KTCU (October 15). online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=141223#

Suintres, John. 2009. Len Wein @ NYCC 2009. Newsarama (March): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=26369

Weissman, Steven

*Ayuyang, Rina and Thien Pham. 2010. Steve Weissman - Season 2, Episode 5. Comix Claptrap podcast (March 9): http://comixclaptrap.blogspot.com/2010/03/steve-weissman-episode-5-season-2.html and http://comixclaptrap.podomatic.com/enclosure/2010-03-09T08_10_02-08_00.mp3

Spurgeon, Tom. 2007. CR Sunday Interview: Steven Weissman. Comics Reporter (September 23): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_interview_steven_weissman/

Weissman, Steven. 2007. Mean. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Whedon, Joss

Hinze, Scott et al. 2006. Fanboy Radio #352 - Joss Whedon live. KTCU (November 26). online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=155676#

*Robinson, Tasha. 2007. Joss Whedon [interview; longer version online August 8]. Onion (August 2): 14. Online at http://www.avclub.com/content/interview/joss_whedon

Wheeler, Shannon

Leiby, Richard. 1996. No Average Joe: Antihero Comic Strip 'Too Much Coffee Man' Is Deep, Full-Bodied and Steeped in Angst. Washington Post (Nov 18):C1, C8.

Heater, Brian. 2007. Interview: Shannon Wheeler Pt. 3 (of 3). Daily Cross Hatch (May 15): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/05/15/interview-shannon-wheeler-pt-3-of-3/

*Wheeler, Shannon. 2010. I Thought You Would Be Funnier [gag cartoons, rejected by the New Yorker. Intro by Dan Piraro]. Los Angeles: Boom Town

Wright, Brendan. 2007. Out For Coffee With Shannon Wheeler. The Wright Opinion (October 11): http://thewrightopinion.wordpress.com/2007/10/11/out-for-coffee-with-shannon-wheeler/

Wildey, Doug

Wildman, George ***(also misfiled under Comic Strips)***

Williams, J.H. III

*Dwight and Swain. 2009. Ep. 105: The Art Nerds Catch Up with J.H. Williams III. Sidebar podcast (September 3): http://www.sidebarnation.com/my_weblog/2009/09/jh-williams-iii.html

*Smoky man and Antonio Solinas. 2009. JH Williams III interview [Originally printed in Italy in Scuola di Fumetto magazine 69, July 2009, Coniglio Editore]. The Sardinian Connection blog (December 13): http://sardinianconnection.blogspot.com/2009/12/jh-williams-iii-interview.html

Williams, Kent

Williams, Robert

*Hatfield, Charles. 2010. "Look at this horrible thing here" (Robt. Williams @ CSUN). Thought Balloonists blog (March 18): http://www.thoughtballoonists.com/2010/03/robtwilliams.html

Williamson, Al

*Manley, Michael. 2011. Remembering Al Williamson. Draw! blog (June 14): http://drawman.blogspot.com/2011/06/remebering-al-williamson.html

*Palmiotti, Jimmy. 2010. Al Williamson: R.I.P. revised. Listen to Jimmy blog (June 14): http://jimmypalmiotti.blogspot.com/?zx=7c424c539b3e8ec7

*Parker, Jeff. 2010. Al Williamson- I Went Backstage. Parkerspace blog (June 14): http://www.parkerspace.com/2010/06/14/al-williamson-i-went-backstage/

*Spurgeon, Tom. 2010 Al Williamson, 1931-2010. Comics Reporter (June 15): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/al_williamson_1931_2010/

*Wheatley, Mark. 2010. Al Williamson: A Personal Reflection. Comic Mix.com (June 14): http://www.comicmix.com/news/2010/06/14/al-williamson-a-personal-reflection/

*Williamson, Al. 1964. Burroughs artist Al & Arlene Williamson. ERB-dom (11). online at http://goldenagecomicbookstories.blogspot.com/2010/01/erb-dom-one-of-my-all-time-favorite.html

*Williamson, Cori. 2010. Al Williamson - Statement from his Family. ICv2 (June 15): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/17702.html

Williamson, Skip

Heater, Brian. 2007. Interview: Skip Williamson. Daily Cross Hatch (March 1, 8): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/03/01/interview-skip-williamson-pt-1-of-2/ ; http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/03/08/interview-skip-williamson-pt-2-of-2/

*Henke, Richard. 2011. Yippies, hippies, and Hef; Skip Williamson settles in Wilmington. The Commons (109; July 13): http://www.commonsnews.org/site/site04/story.php?articleno=3796&page=1

Willingham, Bill (SEE ALSO Fables)

Arrant, Chris. 2006. Bill Willingham's Modern Fables. PW Comics Week (September 26): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6375148.html

*Graydon, Danny. 2011. Bill Willingham: Teller Of Tales. Danny Graydon.com (April 25): http://www.dannygraydon.com/2011/04/bill-willingham-teller-of-tales/

*Mullin, Pamela. 2011. 10 Questions for Bill Willingham. Vertigo: Graphic Content blog (April 8): http://vertigo.blog.dccomics.com/2011/04/08/10-questions-for-bill-willingham/

*Newitz, Annalee. 2011. Making fairy tales realistic, with Fables creator Bill Willingham. Io9 (June 15): http://io9.com/5812346/making-fairy-tales-realistic-with-fables-creator-bill-willingham

Rappaport, Adrienne. 2007. Happily Ever After: Bill Willingham. Sequential Tart (May)

Robinson, Tasha. 2007. Bill Willingham [interview]. Onion AV Club.com (August 6): http://www.avclub.com/content/interview/bill_willingham

*Rogers, Vaneta. 2011. Bill Willingham p3: Mysterly River, More Prose Novels Coming. Newsarama (August 1): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/bill-willingham-3-prose-mysterly-river-110801.html

Willingham, Bill. 2008. Bill Willingham: The Most Important Book. Book Reporter.com blog (December 4): http://www.bookreporter.com/blog/blog/2008/12/bill-willingham-most-important-book.asp

Wilson, G. Willow

Hogan, John. 2009. Walking on Air [G. Willow Wilson]. Graphic Novel Reporter (July 31): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/walking-air-interview

*Wangsness, Lisa. 2010. Beneath the veil: G. Willow Wilson traveled from B.U. to Cairo, and created a new Muslim life. Boston Globe (June 20): http://www.boston.com/bostonglobe/ideas/articles/2010/06/20/beneath_the_veil/

Wilson, S. Clay

Duin, Steve. 2009. S. Clay Wilson and the Long Halloween. The Oregonian's Steve Duin blog (January 15): http://blog.oregonlive.com/steveduin/2009/01/s_clay_wilson_and_the_long_hal.html

Duin, Steve. 2008. S. Clay Wilson Benefit. The Oregonian's Steve Duin blog (December 25): http://blog.oregonlive.com/steveduin/2008/12/s_clay_wilson_benefit.html

Duin, Steve. 2008. S. Clay Wilson: The Long and Winding Road. The Oregonian's Steve Duin blog (December 7): http://blog.oregonlive.com/steveduin/2008/12/s_clay_wilson_the_long_and_win.html

Duin, Steve. 2008. S. Clay Wilson Out of ICU. The Oregonian's Steve Duin blog (November 21): http://blog.oregonlive.com/steveduin/2008/11/s_clay_wilson_out_of_icu.html

Duin, Steve. 2008. The Dead Sea Scrolls [S. Clay Wilson]. The Oregonian's Steve Duin blog (November 16): http://blog.oregonlive.com/steveduin/2008/11/the_dead_sea_scrolls.html

Duin, Steve. 2008. S. Clay Wilson: "So Much of His Brain is Damaged". The Oregonian's Steve Duin blog (November 12): http://blog.oregonlive.com/steveduin/2008/11/s_clay_wilson_so_much_of_his_b.html

Duin, Steve. 2008. S. Clay Wilson Update. The Oregonian's Steve Duin blog (November 10): http://blog.oregonlive.com/steveduin/2008/11/s_clay_wilson_update.html

Duin, Steve. 2008. S. Clay Wilson Suffers "Severe Brain Injury". The Oregonian's Steve Duin blog (November 9): http://blog.oregonlive.com/steveduin/2008/11/s_clay_wilson_suffers_severe_b.html

Kelly, John F. 1990. 20 Questions with S. Clay Wilson: April 22, 1990 Earth Day! Interview with S. Clay Wilson. CFA-APA fanzine (20; October 15)

Windsor-Smith, Barry (British, emigrated to US)

Website - http://www.barrywindsor-smith.com

Windsor-Smith, Barry. 1999. Opus [Second edition]. Seattle: Fantagraphics Books

Windsor-Smith, Barry. 2000. Opus 2 [Signed limited edition of 850]. Seattle: Fantagraphics Books

Windsor-Smith, Barry. 2009. Barack Obama and Health Care Reform [cancer treatment]. http://www.barrywindsor-smith.com/studio2/nhs1.html

Winick, Judd

Atchison, Lee et. al. 2000. Read This Or Die - Judd Winick's Pedro and Me. Sequential Tart 3 (11; November): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Behrens, Web. 2000. 'People will never forget you': In a comic book by his former roommate, Pedro Zamora lives on [Judd Winick's Pedro and Me]. Washington Blade (November 24): 33-34

Behrens, Web. 2001. Remembering Pedro: Cartoonist Judd Winick keeps a memory alive . New York Blade News (January 19)

Brusio, Vince. 2000. A U-turn with Judd Winick [interview]. Previews (December): 263 expanded version online at http://www.diamondcomics.com/Previews/editorial/misc_articles/barry_ween/barry_ween_int.htm

Conan, Neal. 2004. Reflections of AIDS in Pop Culture [Judd Winick]. National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation (December 1). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=4195326

D'Angelo, Joe and Mark Bella. 2004. Comic-Book Hero To Battle Real-World Villain: HIV [Judd Winick and AIDS]. MTV News (October 13): http://www.mtv.com/news/articles/1492237/20041013/index.jhtml?headlines=true

Jonte, Lisa. Layla Lawlor Adrienne Rappaport Jennifer M. Contino and Katherine Keller. 2002. Read this or die: The Adventures Of Barry Ween, Boy Genius [by Judd Winick]. Sequential Tart (February)

Klein, Debra A. 2001. Vows: Pamela Ling and Judd Winick. New York Times (September 9)

Ortiz, Ricardo L. 2000. Fighting ignorance, bigotry, and AIDS: Judd Winick's Pedro and Me is powerfully instructive. Washington Blade (November 24): 33

O'Shea, Tim and Jeff Hidek. 2000. Interview with Judd Winick. The Comic Reader Online (July 28): http://www.thecomicreader.com/html/archive/72800a.SHTML

Rappaport, Adrienne. 2000. Judd and Me: Judd Winick [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (12; December): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Sands, Rich. 2000. Heroic efforts: Cartoonist Judd Winick gets a new job and pays tribute to an old friend. TV Guide (July 29): 4

Sidman, Ray. 2006. Five words - 'Barry Ween' and 'in the works' [Judd Winick]. Comics and Games Retailer (171; June): 51

Unknown. 1996. 'Real World' man will be syndicated [Frumpy the Clown by Judd Winick who appeared on MTV show] Editor & Publisher (June 15): 99

Weingarten, Marc. 2003. Comic Book Hero: Ex-Real World star Judd Winick creates characters, super and human, who deal with feelings and issues just like ours. San Francisco Magazine (August 2003). online at http://www.sanfran.com/features/SF0308critics_jud.html

Winick, Judd. 1996. Terminal Madness: The Complete Idiot's Guide Cartoon Collection [Reprints comic panel on computers]. Indianapolis: Que

Winick, Judd. 1999. Adventures Of Barry Ween, Boy Genius, The [Collection of Image Comics miniseries. Inc. Mike Allred pin-up.]. Portland, OR: Oni Press

Winick, Judd. 2000. Adventures Of Barry Ween, Boy Genius 2.0, The [Reprints second miniseries. Introduction by Mark Waid.]. Portland, OR: Oni Press

Winick, Judd. 2000. Pedro And Me: Friendship, Loss, and What I Learned [AIDS education and biography.]. New York: Henry Holt

Winick, Judd. 2001. Frumpy the Clown volume 1: Freaking Out The Neighbors [Reprints comic strip]. Portland, OR: Oni Press

Winick, Judd. 2001. Frumpy the Clown volume 2: The Fat Lady Sings [Reprints comic strip]. Portland, OR: Oni Press

Woggon, Bill (*misfiled under Comic Strips*)

Wolfman, Marv

Blog - http://marvwolfman.com/todaysviews.html

Dickholtz, Daniel. 1989. Wolfman by night [Marv Wolfman]. Comics Scene (8):6.

Kallies, Christy. 1999. The Man Who Changed DC's World: Marv Wolfman [interview]. Sequential Tart 2 (6; June): http://www.sequentialtart.com/june99/wolfman.shtml

Voulieris, John. 2005. The Very Novel Marv Wolfman [interview]. Silver Bullet Comic Books (March 13): http://www.silverbulletcomicbooks.com/features/111073375685181.htm

*Waid, Mark. 2009. 15 Minutes With Waid - Marv Wolfman, Part 2. Mark Waid is Evil.com (August 19): http://markwaidisevil.com/podcast/mp3/15_Minutes_with_Waid_20.mp3

*Waid, Mark. 2009. 15 Minutes With Waid - Marv Wolfman, Part 1. Mark Waid is Evil.com (August 12): http://markwaidisevil.com/podcast/mp3/15_Minutes_with_Waid_19.mp3

Wolverton, Basil

Unknown. 2008. Basil Wolverton Artwork Featuring Bob Hope Sold. Scoop (January 11): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=34&s=262&ai=65421

Wood, Brian

Website - http://www.brianwood.com/

*Giampaoli, Justin. 2010. The Brian Wood Project (Part 10) - The Interview: 13 Questions W/ Brian Wood. 13 Minutes blog (October 4): http://thirteenminutes.blogspot.com/2010/10/brian-wood-project-part-10.html

Grau, Raul. 2004. Recognizing Wood [Brian Wood]. ComiX-Fan (April 29): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=27198

Irving, Christopher. 2009. Fighting Northlanders in the DMZ...or The Incredibly Talented Mr. Brian Wood. NYC Graphic Novelists blog (September 9): http://graphicnyc.blogspot.com/2009/09/fighting-northlanders-in-dmzor.html

Jaffe, Sarah. 2009. Brian Wood: State of the DMZ. Newsarama (March 16): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/030916-Wood-DMZ.html

Rosenberg, Scott A. 2008. 'Local' Matters: Brian Wood. Express (November 10): http://www.expressnightout.com/content/2008/11/local_matters_brian_wood.php

Siuntres, John. 2009. Word Balloon: Brian Wood - Northlanders, Demo, DMZ & More. Newsarama (May 27): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/050927-WB-Wood.html and http://media.libsyn.com/media/wordballoon/WBbrianwood0509.mp3

*Truitt, Brian. 2010. Comics scribe Brian Wood ready for the best February ever. USA Weekend's Whos News blog (February 5): http://whosnews.usaweekend.com/2010/02/comics-scribe-brian-wood-ready-for-the-best-february-ever/

Volk, Adam. 2007. Ragnarok n' Roll: An interview with Brian Wood. Silver Bullet Comic Books.com (November 20): http://www.silverbulletcomicbooks.com/features/119562431975098.htm

Wood, Brian. 2007. Guest blogger: Brian Wood. Newsarama (November 1): http://blog.newsarama.com/2007/11/01/guest-blogger-brian-wood/#more-5851

Wood, Brian and Ryan Kelly. 2008. Local. Oni Press

Wood, Teri S.

Wood, Wally

Cuti, Nicola. 1981. In memorium – Wally Wood: 1927-1981. Comics Scene (2): 12

*'Mr Door Tree' . 2010. Wally Wood 1927 ~ 1981 - Galaxy Science Fiction. Golden Age Comic Book Stories blog (February 4): http://goldenagecomicbookstories.blogspot.com/2010/02/wally-wood-1927-1981-galaxy-science.html

*Nadel, Dan. 2010. Wally Wood Should Have Beaten Them All. Comics Comics (February 18): http://comicscomicsmag.com/2010/02/wally-wood-should-have-beaten-them-all.html

Stewart, Bhob and Jim Vadeboncoeur Jr. 2003. Wallace Wood Checklist, The. Raleigh, NC: TwoMorrows

Woodbridge, George

Woodring, Jim

Blog - http://jimwoodring.blogspot.com/

Arnold, Andrew D. 2001. Mute Stories Speak a Universal Language: TIME.comix examines Jim Woodring's 'Frank'. Time.com (February 22): http://www.time.com/time/sampler/article/0,8599,100332,00.html

Conser, S.W. 2008. Jim Woodring on Words & Pictures. National Public Radio and KBOO's Words and Pictures (March 11). Online at http://kboo.fm/node/6276

*Conser, S.W. and One Take Pony players. 2009. Dinosaur Cage [Jim Woodring short story]. National Public Radio's KBOO's Words and Pictures (June 4). Online at http://kboo.fm/node/14504

Heater, Brian. 2007. Interview: Jim Woodring Pt. 2 (of 2). Daily Cross Hatch (March 27): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/03/27/interview-jim-woodring-pt-2-of-2/

Huestis, Peter. 1997. Jim Woodring investigates the dark continent. Your Flesh (37):12.

*O'Brien, Mary. 2007. Weird visions save artist [Jim Woodring]. Brisbane Times (May 24): http://www.brisbanetimes.com.au/entertainment/weird-visions-save-artist-20100223-oxf7.html

Orenstein, Catherine. 2003. Fairy tales and a dose of reality [illustrated by Jim Woodring]. New York Times (March 3)

Ratliff, Ben. 2002. A Visual Collaborator and His Accompanists [Jim Woodring]. New York Times (June 11)

*Reilly, Chris. 1993. Jim Woodring: From Tantalus to Revalations? The Nice Paper (March 25). Scans online at http://www.tcj.com/guttergeek/?p=1343

St.Louis, Herve. 2006. Interview With Jim Woodring. ComicBookBin.com (August 20): http://comicbookbin.com/jimwoodring001.html

Sukys, Megan. 2005. Jim Woodring. National Public Radio / KUOW's The Beat (May 27). online at http://www.kuow.org/thebeat.asp

*Weldon, Glen. 2011. A Weird, And Wonderful, Cartoon 'Congress'. National Public Radio's Books We Like (June 22): http://www.npr.org/2011/06/22/137317502/a-weird-and-wonderful-cartoon-congress

*Woodring, Jim. 1993. The Book of Jim. Fantagraphics Books

Woods, Pete

Woolfolk, William

Workman, John

Worley, Kate

Wrightson, Berni

Adams, Todd R. 1986. Berni Wrightson - Innerview (sic). CFA-APA #5 (June 30)

Adams, Todd. 1986. The Berni Wrightson Interview pt. 2. CFA-APA fanzine 7 (December 31)

*Cooke, Jon B. 1999. Like a bat out of hell: Chatting with Bernie Wrightson, DC's monster maker. Comic Book Artist (5: Summer): 84-87

* Stroud, Bryan D. 2008. Bernie Wrightson Interview. Silver Age Sage: http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/wrightson.shtml

Jones, Bruce. 1999. Bernie's dark comedy: The first decade of friendship. Comic Book Artist Special Edition (1; December): 48-56

Kallies, Christy. 1998. Bernie Wrightson [interview]. Sequential Tart 1(2; November): http://www.sequentialtart.com/nov98/

Yale, Kim

Yambar, Chris

Website - http://www.yambar.com/index.html

Yang, Gene Luen

Baylis, Jonathan. 2006. Gene Yang: Writer/Creator of 'American Born Chinese'. The Trades (December 13): http://www.the-trades.com/article.php?id=5053

Garrity, Shaenon. 2006. Gene Yang: The Monkey King. Sequential Tart (November)

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2007. Interview with Gene Luen Yang and Mark Siegel, On 'American Born Chinese' and Beyond. ICv2 (June 29): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/10833.html

Guthmann, Edward. 2006. National Book Award finalist fills in the blanks with identity-driven graphic novel [Gene Luen Yang]. San Francisco Chronicle (October 23): D-1. online at http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2006/10/23/DDGKOLSPOG1.DTL

Heater, Brian. 2009. Interview: Gene Yang Pt. 1 [of 2]. Daily Cross Hatch (April 29): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/04/29/interview-gene-yang-pt-1-of-2/

Hinze, Scott et al. 2007. Fanboy Radio #365 - Gene Yang & Molly Crabapple. KTCU (January 24). online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=174185#

*McConnell, Robin. 2011. Gene Yang. Inkstuds (July 25): http://www.inkstuds.org/?p=3748 and http://www.inkstuds.org/wp-content/podcast/110721_Gene_Yang.mp3

Moore, Scott. 2007. A novel idea for a comic [interview]. Washington Post (October 25)

Myers, Randy. 2009. Reason to 'Smile': Teacher passing all tests as writer of critically acclaimed graphic novels [Gene Yang]. Los Angeles Times (May 7): D1-2

*Peitzman, Louis. 2010. Gene Luen Yang: Teacher, dad, graphic novelist. San Francisco Chronicle (April 29): G-26. Online at http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2010/04/28/NS0B1D1ODN.DTL

*Spurgeon, Tom. 2010. CR Sunday Interview: Gene Luen Yang. Comics Reporter (June 20): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_interview_gene_luen_yang/

Yoe, Craig

Spurgeon, Tom. 2009. CR Sunday Interview: Craig Yoe. Comics Reporter (May 17): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_interview_craig_yoe/

Zeck, Mike

CHARACTERS AND TITLES

A-B

*Arrant, Chris. 2010. Rob Liefeld on Bringing Back Brigade. Newsarama (March 25): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/rob-liefeld-brigade-returns-100225.html

Brownfield, Troy. 2009. Black Terror Returns by the Pen of Phil Hester. Newsarama (September 17): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090917-black-terror.html

*Ching, Albert. 2011. Mike Kennedy Returns to Comics with Game Adaptation Bleedout. Newsarama (February 18): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/mike-kennedy-bleedout-archaia-110218.html

*Dembicki, Matt and Andrew Cohen. 2010. Brewmaster's Castle, The [History of the Heurich Mansion in Washington]. Fairfax, VA: Three Crows Press 2010

*Dueben, Alex. 2010. Jacobson & Colon Explore "Anne Frank". Comic Book Resources (November 1): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=29178

*Geddes, John. 2009. 'Alien Legion' prepares for blast-off. USA Today (November 16): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2009-11-16-alien-legion-st_N.htm

*Hayes, Geoffrey. 2008. Benny And Penny in Just Pretend. New York: Toon Books

*Levin, Rob and Bryan Edward Hill. 2010. Broken Trinity: Pandora's Box - A Who's Who. Newsarama (February 12): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Broken-Trinity-Characters-100212.html

*Manning, Shaun. 2010. Sanchez and David Head to the "Amory Wars". Comic Book Resources (March 24): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25380

Smith, Zack. 2009. It's Raining Supernatural Cats & Dogs at Dark Horse [Dorkin on Beasts of Burden]. Newsarama (September 17): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090917-Beasts-Dorkin.html

Sunu, Steve. 2010. Scott Beatty On the End of "Buck Rogers". Comic Book Resources (March 30): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25462

Weiland, Jonah. 2009. CBR TV: Milo Ventigmiglia & Russ Cundiff [on "Berserker," Top Cow comic book]. Comic Book Resources (April 17): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20864

Wizard staff. 2009. Atomika: The 'what if' Soviet super-series powers up for its stretch run. Wizard (210; April): 40-41

Action Comics (DC)

*Boucher, Geoff. 2011. Superman first look: `Action Comics' takes flight with new Man of Steel. Los Angeles Times' Hero Complex blog (June 10): http://herocomplex.latimes.com/2011/06/10/superman-first-look-action-comics-takes-flight-with-new-man-of-steel/

*Moore, Matt / Associated Press. 2011. 73 years after it was first published, DC Comics restarting 'Action Comics' at No. 1 in Sept. Minneapolis Star-Tribune (June 10): http://www.startribune.com/entertainment/123659049.html

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. Greg Rucka Talks Action Comics. Comic Book Resources (January 14): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19554

*Renaud, Jeffrey. 2010. Woods Takes Flight on "Action Comics". Comic Book Resources (March 23): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25368

*Renaud, Jeffrey. 2010. Cornell Tackles Lex in "Action Comics". Comic Book Resources (April 20): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25867

Adventure Comics (DC)

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. NYCC: Manapul Joins Johns for "Adventure". Comic Book Resources (February 8): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19944

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. NYCC: Geoff Johns is Ready for "Adventure". Comic Book Resources (February 7): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19935

Adventures of Big Boy

Age of Heroes (Marvel)

*Pepose, David. 2010. From Marvel's Heroic Age Comes Age of Heroes Anthology. Newsarama (February 10): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Age-of-Heroes-Marvel-100210.html

*Richards, Dave. 2010. Brevoort and Busiek Usher In an "Age of Heroes". Comic Book Resources (February 10): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24798

Agents of Atlas (Marvel)

*Arrant, Chris. 2010. The Agents Are Back in new Atlas Ongoing May 2010. Newsarama (February 10): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Atlas-Marvel-Parker-100210.html

Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. Parker's Plans For The Agents Of Atlas. Comicon's The Pulse (January 20): http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=534182#Post534182

Kleid, Neil. 2008. Dark Reign-Makers: Jeff Parker; The mastermind of Agents Of Atlas talks about the role his eclectic team plays in a Marvel Universe run by Norman Osborn. Marvel.com (December 9; updated December 12): http://www.marvel.com/news/comicstories.6323.Dark_Reign-Makers%7Ecolon%7E_Jeff_Parker

Parker, Jeff. 2009. Marvel Hotline: Agents Of Atlas #1. Marvel.com (February 2): http://marvel.com/videos/519.Marvel_Hotline%7Ecolon%7E_Agents_of_Atlas_%231

Parker, Jeff. 2009. Writer Vs. Artist: Jeff Parker Vs. Gabriel Hardman [Agents of Atlas]. Comic Book Resources (March 13): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20425

Radford, Bill. 2009. The Comics Fan: 'Agents Of Atlas' Draws In A Different Kind Of Superhero. Colorado Springs Gazette (January 30): http://www.gazette.com/articles/comics_47207___article.html/parker_marvel.html

*Richards, Dave. 2010. Parker Remaps Marvel's "Atlas". Comic Book Resources (February 10): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24795

Rogers, Vaneta. 2008. Jeff Parker: Mixing the Agents of Atlas into Dark Reign. Newsarama (December 18): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/120818-Agents-AtlasB.html

*Sims, Chris. 2010. Jeff Parker and Ken Hale on 'Gorilla Man' and the End of 'Atlas' [Interview and Exclusive Preview]. Comics Alliance (July 13): http://www.comicsalliance.com/2010/07/13/jeff-parker-ken-hale-on-gorilla-man-the-end-of-agents-of-atlas/

*Suintres, John. 2010. Agents Of Atlas 3-D Man And Ape Talk With Parker & Hardman. Word Balloon podcast (May 11): http://wordballoonpodcast.wordpress.com/2010/05/11/agents-of-atlas-3-d-man-and-ape-talk-with-parker-hardman/ and http://traffic.libsyn.com/wordballoon/WBatlas2010parkerhardman.mp3

The Alcoholic (DC Vertigo)

Alias (Marvel)

Bendis, Brian Michael. 2003. Alias. New York: Marvel Comics

Bendis, Brian Michael. 2003. Alias: Come Home. New York: Marvel Comics

Bendis, Brian Michael. 2004. Alias: The Secret Origins of Jessica Jones. New York: Marvel Comics

Bendis, Brian Michael. 2003. Alias: The Underneath. New York: Marvel Comics

Healey, Karen. 2006. The Secret Origins of Jessica Jones: Multiplicity, Irony and a Feminist Perspective on Brian Michael Bendis's Alias. WisCon (May): http://girl-wonder.org/papers/healey.html

Aliens vs. Predator (Dark Horse)

All Star Comics (DC)

Broome, John, Carmine Infantino, Irwin Hasen, Arthur Peddy, Frank Giacoia, Bernard Sachs. 2003. All Star Comics Archives vol. 9 [Reprints 39-43]. New York: DC Comics

Alpha Flight (Marvel)

*Ching, Albert. 2011. Pak & Van Lente On the Now-Ongoing Alpha Flight's Future. Newsarama (August 28): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/pak-van-lente-alpha-flight-110828.html

*Richards, Dave. 2011. Pak & Van Lente Head North for "Alpha Flight". Comic Book Resources (May 18): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=32358

*Rogers, Vaneta. 2011. Dale Eaglesham Heads Home for New Marvel Alpha Flight Series. Newsarama (February 16): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/dale-eaglesham-alpha-flight-110216.html

*Saxberg, Lynn / Ottawa Citizen. 2011. Canuck superheroes take flight [Dale Eaglesham]. Edmonton Journal (May 21): http://www.edmontonjournal.com/news/Canuck+superheroes+take+flight/4821253/story.html

*Truitt, Brian. 2011. Alpha Flight faces fascism, 'Fear Itself'. USA Today (May 5): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2011-05-05-AlphaFlight_N.htm

*Truitt, Brian. 2011. O Canada! Alpha Flight returns in Point One issue. USA Today (March 13): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2011-04-13-AlphaFlightPointOne_N.htm

Amalgam (DC-Marvel imprint)

****Amelia Earhart: This Broad Ocean***

*Dueben, Alex. 2010. Sarah Stewart Taylor on Writing Amelia Earhart. Comic Book Resources (March 18): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25287

*Kwanza, Modisane. 2010. Book notes: Earhart flies for rights in graphic novel. Burlington Free Press (March 28): T2. online at http://www.burlingtonfreepress.com/article/20100328/LIVING/3280311/Book-notes-Earhart-flies-for-rights-in-graphic-novel

Amethyst, Princess of Gemworld (DC)

Salek, Rebecca. 2000. Every Girl's Secret Dream: Amethyst Character Portrait. Sequential Tart 3 (6; June): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

American Century (DC)

American Flagg! (First) ***(SEE ALSO Howard Chaykin)***

American Splendor ***(SEE ALSO Harvey Pekar)***

*Castellaneta, Dan et. al. 2010. Remembering Harvey Pekar: American Splendor. KCRW (July 16). Online at http://www.kcrw.com/etc/programs/ot/ot100716remembering_harvey_p

Cha, Kai-Ming. 2005. Pekar Moves American Splendor to DC/Vertigo. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (November 22): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6286053.html

Madigan, Tim. 2009. Pekaresque Adventures: Tim Madigan on aesthetics and identity in American Splendor. Philosophy Now (May/June). Online at http://www.philosophynow.org/issue73/73madigan.htm

*Rhode, Michael. 2010. American Splendor, in Encyclopedia of Comic Books and Graphic Novels ed. by M. Keith Booker. Santa Barbara: Greenwood

Rosenthal, David. 1986. The Cosmic meets the ordinary. Pow! [Harvey Pekar's American Splendor]. New York Times Book Review (May 11): 44

American Virgin (DC/Vertigo)

Seagle, Steven T. 2007. American Virgin Ends: Steven Seagle Comments. Newsarama (October 17): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=133243

Angel (Dark Horse; SEE ALSO Buffy)

*Elisabeth@TFAW. 2011. Christos Gage and Rebekah Issacs Update Us on Angel & Faith. Thing From Another World blog (November 17): http://www.tfaw.com/blog/2011/11/17/christos-gage-and-rebekah-issacs-update-us-on-angel-faith/

Furey, Emmett. 2008. Angel Revisited: Creators Talk Comics Adaptations. Comic Book Resources (December 22): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19266

Hardick, John. 2009. Vampire Drusilla debuts in 'Angel' comic. Lehigh Valley Express-Times (September 19): http://www.lehighvalleylive.com/john-hardick/index.ssf?/base/columns-0/1253333117325560.xml&coll=3

*Phegley, Kiel. 2010. Adapting "Angel" - The Hole Story. Comic Book Resources (February 15): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24839

*Phegley, Kiel. 2011. CBR TV @ NYCC: Christos Gage Guides "Angel & Faith" and "Avengers Academy". Comic Book Resources (November 17): http://video.comicbookresources.com/cbrtv/2011/cbr-tv-nycc-christos-gage-guides-angel-faith-and-avengers-academy/

Animal Man (DC)

Annihilation (Marvel)

Brady, Matt. 2007. An Annihilation Conquest Overview With Bill Rosemann. Newsarama (November 1): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=134981

Contino, Jennifer M. 2007. Tim Green II's Annihilation. Comicon's The Pulse (July 3): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=006448

Contino, Jennifer M. 2007. Abnett & Lanning's Annihilation Of Marvel. Comicon's The Pulse (October 23): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=006798

Dallas, Keith. 2006. Annihilation Editor Andy Schmidt: 'War Report'. Silver Bullet Comic Books.com (June 23): http://www.silverbulletcomicbooks.com/features/115109319131670.htm

Grau, Raul. 2006. Keith Giffen: An Annihilation Explanation. Comixfan (April 5): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=38444

Minnick, Remy. 2005. Simon Furman: Transforming Death's Head Into Annihilation. Comixfan (December 21): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=37077

Minnick, Remy. 2005. Andy Schmidt: The Sensation That Is Annihilation! Comixfan (December 14): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=36999

Minnick, Remy. 2006. Gregory Titus Annihilates The Super Skrull [Marvel's Annihilation series]. Comixfan (January 26): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=37555

Minnick, Remy. 2006. Going Nova With Dan Abnett And Andy Lanning [Marvel's Annihilation series]. Comixfan (March 21): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=38275

Minnick, Remy. 200. An Epilogue For Annihilation: Prologue With Andy Schmidt. Comixfan (March 11): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=38192

Morse, Ben. 2007. The Annihilation Diaries: Week 11: Javier Grillo-Marxuach talks about bringing Wraith's journey to a close and what's next for Marvel's gothic gunslinger. Wizard Universe.com (November 7): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/magazine/wizard/006271309.cfm

Morse, Ben. 2007. The Annihilation Diaries: Week 10; Dan Abnett and Andy Lanning talk about Nova's fragile state after defying the odds against the Phalanx. Wizard Universe.com (October 12): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/magazine/wizard/006132775.cfm

Morse, Ben. 2007. The Annihilation Diaries: Week 9: Star-Lord writer Keith Giffen on Peter Quill's past with the Shi'ar, why you don't see Adam Warlock anywhere and much more! Wizard Universe.com (September 28): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/magazine/wizard/006032022.cfm

Morse, Ben. 2007. The Annihilation Diaries: Week 8: 'Quasar' writer Christos Gage answers your questions about co-habitation with dragons and practical outer-space wear. Wizard Universe.com (September 21): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/magazine/wizard/005990937.cfm

Morse, Ben. 2007. The Annihilation Diaries: Week 7: It's three times the Reader Q&A fun with Wraith writer Javier Grillo-Marxuach and Nova co-scribes Dan Abnett and Andy Lanning! Wizard Universe.com (September 14): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/magazine/wizard/005952987.cfm

Morse, Ben. 2007. The Annihilation Diaries: Week 5: A weekly journey into the far reaches of 'Annihilation: Conquest'. Wizard Universe.com (August 24) http://www.wizarduniverse.com/magazine/wizard/005758837.cfm

Morse, Ben. 2007. The Annihilation Diaries: Week 4: A weekly journey into the far reaches of 'Annihilation: Conquest'. Wizard Universe.com (August 17): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/magazine/wizard/005673514.cfm

Answer Me! *(UK Fanzine?)*

Antman (Marvel)

Aquaman (DC)

*Antonucci, Mike. 2001. Is Hero Sleeping with the Fishes? Only DC Knows [disappearance of Aquaman]. San Jose Mercury News (September 4)

Horn, John / Los Angeles Times. 2006. Standup Comic: The prospect of an 'Aquaman' movie may not be all wet after all. Express (July 31): 17

Klein, Todd. 2009. Logo Study: Aquaman Parts 1-5 [lettering]. Todd's Blog (June 22-26): http://kleinletters.com/Blog/?p=4368 ; http://kleinletters.com/Blog/?p=4408 ; http://kleinletters.com/Blog/?p=4424 ; http://kleinletters.com/Blog/?p=4456 ; http://kleinletters.com/Blog/?p=4494

Ryan, Joal. 2005. High Tide for Aquaman. E! Online (November 14): http://www.eonline.com/News/Items/0,1,17769,00.html?fdnews

*Sands, Rich. 2011. How Aquaman Got His Groove Back. TV Guide.com (December 26): http://www.tvguide.com/News/Aquaman-Got-Groove-1041117.aspx

*Weldon, Glen. 2010. Aquaman No Longer Sleeps With The Fishes! I Should Probably Rephrase That. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (February 17): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/02/aquaman_no_longer_sleeps_with.html

Arana (Marvel)

Darling, Cary. 2005. Comic-book world is buzzing about young Latina superhero [Arana]. Knight Ridder Newspapers (February 11): http://www.ohio.com/mld/ohio/10876421.htm

Keyes, Allison. 2005. Comic Character Has Spider Sense and Latin Roots [Marvel's Arana and Joe Quesada]. National Public Radio's News & Notes with Ed Gordon (January 13). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=4282470

Archie

*Andelman, Bob. 2010. Michael Uslan, Archie Marries Betty comic book writer: Mr. Media Radio Interview. Mr. Media Interviews (January 7): http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2010/01/07/michael-uslan-archie-marries-betty-comic-book-writ and http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2010/01/07/michael-uslan-archie-marries-betty-comic-book-writ.mp3

Chast, Roz. 1998. Archie and Veronica. Civilization (June/July). Online at http://www.civmag.com/articles/C9807F08.html

Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. Victor Gorelick The State Of Archie This New Year. Comicon's The Pulse (January 29): http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=535135#Post535135

*Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. Gorelick & Archie's Wedding. Comicon's The Pulse (June 8): http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=547124#Post547124

*Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. Uslan's Wedding Plans For Archie. Comicon's The Pulse (June 12): http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=547710#Post547710

Dickinson, Amy. 2009. Archie Broke My Heart! Now What? National Public Radio's All Things Considered (August 19). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=112029322&ps=cprs and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2009/08/20090819_atc_08.mp3

*Graham, Ruth. 2010. Archie Gets Married and Goes to Hell; What has a new spin-off comic done to our cheery red-head? Slate (December 8): http://www.slate.com/id/2276922

Hawkinson, Olivia. 1997. America's Teen. Collectibles: His popularity has ebbed and flowed, but Archie has remained relevant. Orange County Register (July 31)

*Offenberger, Rik. 2010. Alex Simmons talks about Jughead Jones Semi-Private Eye [Archie]. First Comics News (August 28): http://www.firstcomicsnews.com/?p=13534

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. Uslan and Archie Pop the Question. Comic Book Resources (May 27): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=21355

*Reid, Calvin. 2010. Abrams to Publish Deluxe Hardcover of Archie Marries; Abrams and Archie Comics answer the question: Betty or Veronica? Publishers Weekly (March 15): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/453139-Abrams_to_Publish_Deluxe_Hardcover_of_Archie_Marries.php

Weeks, John. 2009. Archie, Betty and Veronica bring comic relief to San Bernardino. San Bernardino Sun (October 6): http://www.sbsun.com/news/ci_13500072

*Weiland, Jonah. 2011. CBR TV: Alex Segura, Dan Parent Create “Archie Meets KISS”. Comic Book Resources (December 6): http://video.comicbookresources.com/cbrtv/2011/cbr-tv-alex-segura-dan-parent-create-archie-meets-kiss/

Army of Darkness

****Artifacts (Top Cow)***

*Truitt, Brian. 2011. 'Artifacts' aims to build Top Cow's readership. USA Today (December 5): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/story/2011-12-05/artifacts-top-cow/51662486/1

*Weiland, Jonah. 2010. CBR TV @ CCI: Ron Marz & Marc Silvestri . Comic Book Resources (September 29): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=28575

*Wigler, Josh. 2010. "Witchblade" Walks The Road To "Artifacts". Comic Book Resources (May 5): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=26101

*Wigler, Josh. 2010. Top Cow's Free "Artifacts". Comic Book Resources (April 30): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=26032

Ash

****Astonishing Spider-Man / Wolverine (Marvel)***

*Mahadeo, Kevin. 2010. Astonishing Spider-Man/Wolverine: Jason Aaron and Adam Kubert team up to take the web-swinging hero and clawed Canuck on an astonishing new adventure. Marvel.com (February 18): http://marvel.com/news/comicstories.11334.astonishing_spider-man~slash~wolverine

*Parker, John. 2010. Jason Aaron and Adam Kubert on 'Astonishing Spiderman & Wolverine' [Interview]. Comics Alliance (May 7): http://www.comicsalliance.com/2010/05/07/jason-aaron-and-adam-kubert-on-astonishing-spiderman-and-wolverin/

*Richards, Dave. 2010. Aaron and Kubert are "Astonishing". Comic Book Resources (February 16): http://comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24862

*Smith, Zack. 2010. Aaron & Kubert Ready to Astonish With Spider-Man & Wolverine. Newsarama (February 16): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Astonishing-Aaron-Kubert-100216.html

Astro City *(SEE ALSO Kurt Busiek)*

*Dueben, Alex. 2010. Busiek Enlists The Silver Agent. Comic Book Resources (July 13, updated July 14): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=27162

Atom (DC)

*Renaud, Jeffrey . 2010. Lemire Embiggens Ray Palmer [Atom]. Comic Book Resources (April 13): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25682

*Thomas, Roy. 1999. Splitting the Atom: More than you could possibly want to know about the creation of the Silver Age mighty mite! Alter Ego 3 (2; Autumn): Silver Age section 4-14

Authority, The (DC)

*Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. Giffen & DeMatteis Bring "Bwa-Ha-Ha" to The Authority. Newsarama (March 1): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/giffen-dematteis-auhtority-lost-100301.html

Avengers, The (Marvel)

Bond, Paul. 2006. Marvel to unite 'Avengers' for movie. Hollywood Reporter (September 14): http://today.reuters.com/news/articlenews.aspx?type=filmNews&storyID=2006-09-14T055225Z_01_N14167913_RTRIDST_0_FILM-AVENGERS-DC.XML

Brady, Matt. 2007. Ed Brubaker On Young Avengers Presents: Patriot. Newsarama (December 11): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=139259

Hardick, John. 2009. Shining moments in 'New Avengers' 50th issue. Lehigh Valley Express-Times (February 28): http://www.lehighvalleylive.com/john-hardick/index.ssf?/base/columns-0/123579756199010.xml&coll=3

*Hardick, John. 2010. Nothing really new about 'New Avengers'. Lehigh Valley Express-Times (June 19): http://www.lehighvalleylive.com/john-hardick/index.ssf?/base/columns-0/1276920354287480.xml&coll=3

Lee, Stan, Roy Thomas, Don Heck and John Buscema. 2000. Essential Avengers Volume 2, The [Reprints #25-46, Special 1]. New York: Marvel Comics

Michelinie, David. 1979. Man Who Stole Tomorrow, The [Marvel Novel Series #10. Avengers vs. Kang. Cockrum cover.]. New York: Pocket

*Richards, Dave. 2010. Bendis Assembles his Avengers. Comic Book Resources (February 19): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24925

*Richards, Dave. 2010. Slott's "Mighty Avengers'" Siege Mentality. Comic Book Resources (February 19): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24909

*Richards, Dave. 2010. Brevoort Talks "Avengers Prime: Siege Aftermath". Comic Book Resources (March 2): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25046

*Richards, Dave. 2010. Sean McKeever Talks "Siege: Young Avengers". Comic Book Resources (March 30): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25464

*Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. Avengers Reassembled 4: Is Siege 'Disassembled' Redux? Newsarama (December 16): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/091216-avengers-reassembled-4-siege.html

*Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. Avengers Reassembled 5 - The Franchise Goes Hollywood. Newsarama (December 18): http://www.newsarama.com/film/091216-avengers-reassembled-5-hollywood.html

*Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. Ed Brubaker Tries to Keep the Secret Avengers' Secrets. Newsarama (February 9): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/secret-avengers-ed-brubaker-100209.html

Sangiacomo, Michael. 2001. Avengers, Korvac to be at odds again with return of writer [Jim Shooter]. Cleveland Plain Dealer (December 15)

Shooter, Jim & George Perez. 1991. Avengers: The Korvac Saga [Reprints Avengers 167-177]. New York: Marvel Comics

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2006. Avengers take on latest alien threat to the planet. Washington Times (February 11)

*Thomas, Roy. 1999. What did you do in the intergalactic war, Daddy? A walking tour of the Kree-Skrull war. Alter Ego 2 (4; Spring): 18-29

*Weldon, Glen. 2011. 'So, Uh ... Remind Me: What, Exactly, Are We Supposed to be Avenging, Again?' National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (October 12): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2011/10/12/141260346/so-uh-remind-me-what-exactly-are-we-supposed-to-be-avenging-again

Avengers / Invaders (Marvel)

Morse, Ben. 2008. Avengers/Invaders Q&A: Alex Ross; The celebrated creator talks about bringing two great teams together, Ed Brubaker's Captain America and much more. Marvel.com (March 28; updated April 3): http://www.marvel.com/news/comicstories.3010.Avengers%7Eslash%7EInvaders_Q%26A%7Ecolon%7E_Alex_Ross

Morse, Ben? 2008. Alex Ross On Avengers/Invaders And More. Marvel.com (June 10): http://marvel.com/videos/363.Alex_Ross_on_Avengers%7Eslash%7EInvaders_and_More

Phegley, Kiel. 2009. Tuesday Q&A: Jim Krueger & Steve Sadowski; Alex Ross' close collaborators shed light on the moments that made Avengers/Invaders a hit and how the finale changes everything. Marvel.com (March 24; updated March 26): http://www.marvel.com/news/comicstories.7327.Tuesday_Q%26A~colon~_Jim_Krueger_%26_Steve_Sadowski

****Azrael (SEE ALSO Batman)***

*Brady, Matt. 2009. New Face Under a Similar Mask: Nicieza Talks Azrael. Newsarama (January 6): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/010906-Nicieza-Azrael.html

Babymouse

Hogan, John. 2009. The Mouse Roars [Jennifer L. Holm and Matthew Holm; Babymouse]. Graphic Novel Reporter (August 26): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/mouse-roars-interview

Badger

Contino, Jennifer M. 2007. Baron's Badger Saves The World? Comicon's The Pulse (December 20): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=006919

Cook, Amelia. 2008. Badger returns to Madison in comic-book relaunch; Superhero once again saves city from cow tippers and criminals. Madison, WI Isthmus Daily Page (March 3). Online at http://www.thedailypage.com/daily/article.php?article=21820

Cook, Amelia. 2008. Badger creator Mike Baron talks comics: Madison writer discusses locally set series relaunched last year. Madison, WI Isthmus Daily Page (March 4). Online at http://www.thedailypage.com/daily/article.php?article=21828

Tempus, Allie. 2008. Crime-fighting 'Badger'. Badger Herald (March 26). Online at http://badgerherald.com/news/2008/03/26/crimefighting_badger.php

Williams, Scott E. 2008. Badger's back! `Who?' you say? Well ... Galveston County Daily News (March 16). Online at http://galvestondailynews.com/story.lasso?ewcd=965beffcb25058b5&-session=TheDailyNews:42F941E807b7801163jmiY7C8AC4

*Banana Tail

*Rodrik, Alex. 2010. Mark McKenna: Banana Tail's Been Set Loose on the World. Comics Bulletin (February 10): http://www.comicsbulletin.com/features/126583474935285.htm

Batgirl

*Andersen, Kurt. 2011.Batgirl Sheds Her Wheelchair and Loses a Fan. Public Radio International and WNYC's Studio 360 (September 23). online at http://www.studio360.org/2011/sep/23/batgirl-sheds-wheelchair/ and http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/audio.wnyc.org/studio/studio092311c.mp3

*Mahadeo, Kevin. 2010. Miller Readies "Batgirl" for Year Two. Comic Book Resources (July 15): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=27211

Salek, Rebecca. 2000. Mantle Of The Bat: Batgirl. Sequential Tart 3 (3; March): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

*Tarbet, Amanda. 2010. The All New, All Different Batgirl! Why DC's Batgirl is a Book Worth Reading. Sequential Tart (March 29): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=1676

Batman (includes The Joker, Robin, The Riddler) (DC)

Asamiya, Kia with Max Allan Collins. 2003. Batman: Child of Dreams [Japanese manga version of Batman]. New York: DC Comics

Beatty, Scott. 2001. Batman: The Ultimate Guide to the Dark Knight. New York: DK Publishing

*Brady, Matt. 2007. Neal Adams Teams With Frank Miller For Batman. Newsarama (February 27): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=103114

Brady, Matt. 2009. Moving to Gotham: Mark Bagley Talks Batman. Newsarama (April 17): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/040917-Bagley-Batman.html

*Campbell, Josie. 2011. The Bat Signal: Jenkins Suits Up with "The Dark Knight". Comic Book Resources (August 29): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=34132

Chan, Suzette. 2009. The Dark Knight of Gotham: Batman, the Ultimate Superhero Homebody. Sequential Tart (January 26): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=1225

DC Comics. 2001. Batman Black and White Vol. Two [Reprints stories from Gotham Nights 1-16]. New York: DC Comics

Daniels, Les. 2000. Batman Masterpiece Edition [Inc. Batman: The Golden Age, toy and Batman #1 reprint]. San Francisco: Chronicle Books

*Fraser, Erin Elizabeth. 2011. Bringing Up Barbara: Batgirl, Oracle and Fandom. Sequential Tart (August 15): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=2050

Gaiman, Neil and Andy Kubert. 2009. Whatever Happened To The Caped Crusader? [Batman]. New York: DC Comics

*Geddes, John. 2009. Grant Morrison on return of original Batman. USA Today (December 9): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2009-12-09-morrison-bruce-wayne-st_N.htm

Gehr, Richard. 2008. Pulp Fictions: Grant Morrison's Batman. Village Voices' Pulp Fictions blog (September 10): http://blogs.villagevoice.com/music/archives/2008/09/pulp_fictions_g.php

Grayson, Devin and Flint Dille. 2003. Batman: Rise of Sin Tzu [Novel based on videograme by Flint Dille]. New York: Warner

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2008. Bat Manga! The Secret History of Batman in Japan; Due From Pantheon in September. ICv2 (January 16): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/11921.html

Hardick, John. 2009. Batman meets his match -- and his maker. Lehigh Valley Express-Times (January 17): http://www.lehighvalleylive.com/john-hardick/index.ssf?/base/columns-0/1232168758292200.xml&coll=3

Hardick, John. 2009. 'Red Robin' doesn't live up to his promise. Lehigh Valley Express-Times (June 13): http://www.lehighvalleylive.com/john-hardick/index.ssf?/base/columns-0/1244865983133160.xml&coll=3

Hawke, Simon. 1991. Batman: To Stalk A Specter [novel.]. New York: Warner

Husler, Dean S. 1989. Gotham great grows grim. Christianity Today 33(May 12):65.

Hutsul, Christopher. 2006. Batman vs. the state: Ex-Torontonian Paul Pope's creation has Bats battling oppressive government. Toronto Star (February 19):

http://www.thestar.com/NASApp/cs/ContentServer?pagename=thestar/Layout/Article_Type1andcall_pageid=971358637177andc=Articleandcid=1140264509172

Kane, Bob. 2006. Batman: The Dynamic Duo Archives Vol. 2 [Reprints Silver Age Detective Comics 334-339 and Batman 168-171]. New York: DC Comics

*Kidd, Chip. 2011. Holy Eli, Batman! The Dark Knight is one of your fellow alums. Yale Alumni Magazine (March/April): 32-36. Online at http://www.yalealumnimagazine.com/issues/2011_03/batman326.html

*Lassila, Kathrin Day. 2011. Why Batman went to Yale. Yale Alumni Magazine (March/April): 37

*Langley, Travis "Papa Llama". 2009. Joker Panel Interview: Steve Englehart on The Laughing Fish [Batman]. Rocket Llama blog (August 9): http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2009/08/09/joker-steve-englehart-the-laughing-fish/

Lawson, Corrina. 2002. Bruce Wayne: Murderer - Exactly Who is Being Murdered Here? [Batman]. Sequential Tart (April)

Loeb, Jeph, Jim Lee and Scott Williams. 2003. Batman: Hush vol. 1 [Collects Batman 608-612]. New York: DC Comics

Mackay, Brad. 2009. Batman as jazz: Comic-book heroes get reinvented like the standards in a nightclub, and that's a good thing. Toronto Globe and Mail (January 27). Online at http://www.theglobeandmail.com/servlet/story/RTGAM.20090127.wbkbatmanessay/BNStory/globebooks/home

Moench, Doug & Kelley Jones. 1991. Batman And Dracula: Red Rain [Intro by Eric Van Lustbader.]. New York: DC Comics

Moench, Doug & Kelley Jones. 1994. Batman: Bloodstorm. New York: DC Comics

Moench, Doug & Kelley Jones. 1999. Batman: Crimson Mist [3rd book in Elseworlds series.]. New York: DC Comics

Niles, Steve, Scott Hampton and Jose Villarrubia. 2006. Batman: Gotham County Line [Deadman appears]. New York: DC Comics

Pesca, Mike. 2008. Could A Mere Mortal Really Be Batman? National Public Radio's The Bryant Park Project (July 17). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=92621075

Peterson, Melissa and Aluir Amancio and Sam Lagnaro (ills). 1998. Nicholas Palombi and Batman Solve the Case of the Stolen Robot [Personalized Batman children's book]. Dallas: 1996 Best Personalized Books

*Phegley, Kiel. 2010. The Bat Signal: Adam Beechen. Comic Book Resources (June 24): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=26865

Phillips, Dan. 2009. Grant Morrison's New Batman and Robin: The man who "killed" Bruce Wayne discusses the new Dark Knight and Boy Wonder along with his plans to create new Gotham-based villains. IGN (May 22): http://comics.ign.com/articles/986/986031p1.html

Purcell, Charles. 2008. Just plain batty: Two lives, a dark past - Batman may need help, writes Charles Purcell. Sydney Morning Herald (January 7). Online at http://www.smh.com.au/news/books/just-plain-batty/2008/01/06/1199554487088.html

Radford, Bill. 2002. Comics Fan: Batman's alter ego in the slammer. Colorado Springs Gazette (January 27)

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. Ladrönn Covers the Cowl [Batman]. Comic Book Resources (March 12): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20402

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. Cameron Stewart on "Batman & Robin". Comic Book Resources (September 14): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=22920

*Renaud, Jeffrey. 2010. Daniel Breaks Out With "Batman". Comic Book Resources (February 15): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24858

*Renaud, Jeffrey. 2010. Clarke Suits Up for "Batman & Robin". Comic Book Resources (March 9): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25150

*Renaud, Jeffrey . 2010. Beechen on "Batman Beyond". Comic Book Resources (March 18): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25300

*Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. Adam Beechen on Batman Beyond's Secret Story Arc Title. Newsarama (March 18): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/adam-beechen-batman-beyond-100318.html

*Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. Judd Winick Reveals the Lost Days of the Red Hood. Newsarama (March 31): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/judd-winick-red-hood-100331.html

*Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. YAR! Yanick Paquette Draws A Cutlass for Bruce Wayne. Newsarama (June 18): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/return-bruce-wayne-yanick-paquette-100618.html

*Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. Batman #700: Bat-Creators Share Some Favorite Bat-Things. Newsarama (June 10): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/batman-creators-share-favorites-100610.html

Schiesel, Seth. 2009. On a Grim Island, a Caped Crusader for a Teenager's Inner Adult [Video Game, Batman: Arkham Asylum]. New York Times (September 5). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/09/05/arts/television/05asylum.html

'Shadowbanker'. 2009. Batman Villains and Cooperation: A Utility Analysis. Ecocomics blog (June 9): http://eco-comics.blogspot.com/2009/06/batman-villains-and-cooperation-utility.html

'Shadowbanker'. 2009. Should Batman Villains Betray Each Other? (Analysis using the Prisoner's Dilemma). Ecocomics blog (June 10): http://eco-comics.blogspot.com/2009/06/should-batman-villains-betray-each_2173.html

*Shapiro, Fred R. 2011. Bruce Wayne's verbal legacy. Yale Alumni Magazine (March/April): 38-39

*Sims, Michael. 1997. Unmasking the neverending allure of Batman. BookPage (June): 11

Smith, Andrew A. 2002. A new Batman team preparing newest comic saga. Scripps Howard News Service (September 25)

Smith, Andrew A. 2002. The many faces of Batman. Scripps Howard News Service (October 15)

*Thill, Scott. 2009. Neil Gaiman Writes a Final 'Love Letter to Batman'. Wired's Underwire blog (April 21): http://blog.wired.com/underwire/2009/04/a-love-letter-t.html

*Thorn, Jesse. 2010. Riddle Me This, The Batman: Comedy from Sarah Gee on The Sound of Young America. Public Radio International's The Sound of Young America (May 21): http://www.maximumfun.org/sound-young-america/riddle-me-batman-comedy-sarah-gee-sound-young-america and http://traffic.libsyn.com/tsoya/tsoya100522_batman.mp3

Unknown. 2009. Batman saves Barcelona in new comic book. AFP (May 30): http://www.google.com/hostednews/afp/article/ALeqM5hb8ASsgIPkdFsrujhylAI1YPgD7w

*Unknown. 2010. Neal Adams' Gun Shooting Batman Odyssey @ NYCC 2010. Newsarama (October 29): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=39493

Weldon, Glen. 2009. So, Yeah: Batman's Dead, or Something. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (February 26): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/02/so_yeah_batmans_dead_or_someth_1.html

White, Mark D. and Robert Arp. 2008. Batman and Philosophy: The Dark Knight of the Soul. Hoboken: John Wiley

*Wolk, Douglas. 2010. Emanata: Batman & Robin Pour Down Like Silver. Techland (February 26): http://techland.com/2010/02/26/emanata-batman-robin-pour-down-like-silver/

Zalben, Alex and Justin Tyler. 2009. Batman: Battle for the Cowl - Tony Daniel @ NYCC. Newsarama (February): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=26148

Movies, Television, Radio

Television show (1960s)

*Beck, Ken. 2003. Batman and Robin back at the batcave: West and Ward return for reunion-type show on CBS tomorrow night. Tennessean (March 8): 6D

*Jacobs, A. J. 1995. My Life in Tights by Burt Ward [review in Books: The Week]. Entertainment Weekly (August 4):52.

[Siegel, Robert]. 1997. Burgess Meredith Dies [cartoon voice and Batman tv show actor]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (September 10)

Silverman, Arnie, Evelyn Glusko and Frank Baginski. 1966. Batmensch and Rubin [Jewish Batman parody gag cartoons]. New York: Pocket Books

*Unknown. 1966. That Big Batmania Craze (And Its $40 Million Thwack!). Detroit Free Press (February 28)

**Batman movie*

**Batman Forever movie*

*Singer, Michael. 1995. Batman Forever The Official Movie Book. New York: Modern Publishing

*Siskel, Gene. 1997. Two popular series spawn sorry sequels [Batman Forever movie]. TV Guide (November 15): 42

*Batman Returns movie

*Singer, Michael. 1992. Batman Returns The Official Movie Book. New York: Bantam

Batman & Robin movie

Moench, Doug. 1997. Batman & Robin: Batgirl: To Dare The Darkness [Children's book continuing from the movie.]. Boston: Little, Brown

*Singer, Michael. 1997. Batman & Robin: The Making Of The Movie. Nashville: Rutledge Hill Press

Batman Begins movie

Foundas, Scott. 2005. Who Was That Masked Man? Christopher Nolan's Batman begins with flesh and bone [Batman Begins]. LA Weekly (June 10). online at http://www.laweekly.com/ink/05/29/film-foundas.php

Germain, David / Associated Press. 2005. New beginning: Christian Bale teeters on the edge of losing his edge with 'Batman' [Batman Begins]. [Washington Post] Express (June 13): 16

Harper, Benjamin. 2005. Batman Begins: The Movie Storybook. New York: Scholastic

O'Neil, Dennis. 2005. Batman Begins [Movie novelization - includes scenes not in movie]. New York: Ballantine Del Rey

Shaw, Rob. 2005. Back with a vengeance: In his new movie, Batman has a score to settle -- with a certain director, Joel Schumacher [Batman Begins]. Toronto Globe and Mail (June 11): R1. online at http://www.theglobeandmail.com/servlet/ArticleNews/TPStory/LAC/20050611/BATMAN11/TPEntertainment/TopStories

Silverman, Alan. 2005. Batman Begins Delves Into Origins of Comic Book Hero. Voice of America (June 202): http://www.voanews.com/english/2005-06-22-voa18.cfm

Smith, Andrew A. / Scripps Howard. 2005. Who's who in 'Batman Begins': Film's characters have comic book origins. Washington Examiner (June 8): 29

The Dark Knight movie

Website - http://warnerbros2008.warnerbros.com/#/movies/thedarkknight/

Cieply, Michael. 2008. Many Movie Theaters Decide to Leave the Bat Signal on Till Dawn [Batman Dark Knight movie]. New York Times (July 9). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/07/09/movies/09dark.html?ex=1373256000&en=f94d93b2fe21d0df&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Cody, Diablo. 2008. Mamma Knight! Forget what you've heard: Meryl's musical and Bale's Batman are actually the same movie. Entertainment Weekly (August 15): 18

Cohen, Alex. 2008. The Joker: Torn Between Goof And Evil. National Public Radio's Day to Day (July 16). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=92572470

Conan, Neal. 2008. Is The Joker More Interesting Than Batman? National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation (July 21). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=92744960

Corliss, Richard. 2008. Back in Black. The new Batman epic is a violent, masterly weave of madness and dread. Time (July 21): 63-65

Denby, David. 2008. Past Shock: "The Dark Knight" and "WALL-E". New Yorker (July 21). Online at http://www.newyorker.com/arts/critics/cinema/2008/07/21/080721crci_cinema_denby?yrail

Edelstein, David. 2008. 'Dark Knight,' A Cheerless Blood-Drenched Allegory. National Public Radio and WHYY's Fresh Air (July 17). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=92624890

Germain, David / Associated Press. 2008. Holy wallet drain, Batman! 'The Dark Knight' will cost you at home just like it did in theaters. [Washington Post] Express (December 5)

Gross, Terry. 2008. Nolan, Bale: 'Batman' Franchise's New Dynamic Duo. National Public Radio and WHYY's (July 21). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=92581365

Haddon, Cole. 2008. The Dark Knight [Batman movie review]. Baltimore City Paper (July 16): 33

Harris, Mark. 2008. Batman vs. the Boat: 'The Dark Knight' may be king, but that $600 million record set by 'Titanic'? It will go on. Entertainment Weekly (August 8): 20

Itzkoff, Dave. 2008. Arts, Briefly: Dark Knight Score Ineligible for Oscars. New York Times (November 14). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/11/14/arts/14arts-DARKKNIGHTSC_BRF.html?partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Jackson, Blair. 2008. Batman Rides Again: In search of cool sounds for The Dark Knight. Mix (July): 45-46

Janson, Tim. 2009. Legends: Steve Englehart; The scoop on The Dark Knight and his new novel. Mania (April 1): http://www.mania.com/legends-steve-englehart_article_114062.html

Mondello, Bob. 2008. In Gotham, A Long Look Into The Heart Of Darkness [Batman Dark Knight movie]. NPR.org (July 18): http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=92534168

Phipps, Keith. 2008. The Dark Knight [Batman movie review]. Onion (July 17): 16

Siegel, Robert. 2008. 'Dark Knight' Director Invests Years In Batman Film. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (July 17). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=92612530

Stack, Tim. 2008. Trailer Park: The Dark Knight. Entertainment Weekly (May 23): 106

Tamaki, Jillian and Jeff Jensen. 2008. The Cast & Crew of 'The Dark Knight' [cartoon journalism]. Entertainment Weekly (November 21): 38-41

Turan, Kenneth. 2008. 'The Dark Knight': Through Shadows And Hype. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (July 18). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=92534170

Unknown. 2008. WB shrouds 'Dark Knight' from Chinese audiences. Associated Press (December 25): http://news.yahoo.com/s/ap/20081225/ap_en_ot/china_the_dark_knight

****The Dark Knight Rises movie***

*Knolle, Sharon. 2011. Gary Oldman on 'The Dark Knight Rises' and How He Feels About Steve Buscemi Impersonating Him. Moviefone blog (December 6): http://blog.moviefone.com/2011/12/06/gary-oldman-dark-knight-rises-steve-buscemi-snl/

*Vejvoda, Jim. 2011. Chris Nolan & Emma Thomas Talk Dark Knight Rises: The director and producer spouses tell IGN about their final Bat-film. IGN.com (December 10): http://movies.ign.com/articles/121/1214486p1.html

~~Battlebooks~~

Battlestar Galactica

Ullrich, Chris. 2008. Interview: Mark Verheiden on 'Battlestar Galactica' and 'Teen Titans'. Comicmix (April 1): http://www.comicmix.com/news/2008/04/01/interview-mark-verheiden-on-battlestar-galactica-and-teen-titans/

Unknown. 2006. Boarding the Battlestar: Greg Pak on Galactica. Scoop (August 25): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/scoop_article.asp?ai=13030&si=124

Beanworld

Lorah, Michael C. 2008. Larry Marder – Returning to the Fields of Beanworld. Newsarama (November 24): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/110824-Beanworld.html

Manning, Shaun. 2008. Larry Marder Returns to "Beanworld". Comic Book Resources (December 10): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19103

Smith, Zack. 2008. Beanworld's Back: Talking to Larry Marder. Newsarama (December 17): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/120817-Beanworld.html

Berlin *(SEE ALSO Jason Lutes)*

Birds of Prey (DC) *(SEE ALSO Women; Black Canary)*

*Lawson, Corrina. 2010. Comics Spotlight On: Birds of Prey. Wired's Geekdad blog (January 20): http://www.wired.com/geekdad/2010/01/comics-spotlight-on-birds-of-prey/

Birth Caul, The *(SEE ALSO Alan Moore, Eddie Campbell)*

Black Canary (DC) *(SEE ALSO Women; Birds of Prey)*

Salek, Rebecca. 2000. Canary Cry: A Profile of the Black Canary. Sequential Tart 3 (11; November): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Black Candy

Blackhawk (Quality / DC)

*Evanier, Mark. 2000. Blackhawk Panel [with Chuck Cuidera and Will Eisner]. POVOnline (September 1, 8): http://www.povonline.com/cols/COL305.htm and http://www.povonline.com/cols/COL306.htm

Black Lightning (DC) *(SEE ALSO Tony Isabella; African-Americans)*

Blackmark *(SEE ALSO Gil Kane)*

Black Panther (Marvel) *(SEE ALSO African-American; Jack Kirby)*

Betancourt, David. 2008. The Interview: Ex-BET Chief Reg Hudlin of "Black Panther". Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (September 15): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2008/09/the_interview_ex-bet_chief_reg.html

Betancourt, David. 2009. Talking "Black Panther: The Sex Change" [Reggie Hudlin interview]. Washington Post's Comic Riffs blog (February 18): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/02/the_list_our_top_10_black_supe.html#comments

*Ching, Albert. 2011. SDCC 2011 Exclusive: Liss Pits Black Panther vs. Kingpin. Newsarama (July 21): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/black-panther-kingpin-david-liss-110721.html

Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. Reggie Hudlin's Female Black Panther. Comicon's The Pulse (January 30): http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=535239#Post535239

Gibbons, Kent. 2009. 'Black Panther' Creator Keeps it (Comic) Real. Multichannel's My Turn blog (February 7): http://www.multichannel.com/blog/My_Turn/11078-_Black_Panther_Creator_Keeps_it_Comic_Real.php

Priest, Christopher. 2001. Black Panther: Enemy of the State. New York: Marvel

Priest, Christopher, Mark Texeira and Vince Evans. 2001. Black Panther: The Client. New York: Marvel

*Richards, Dave. 2011. Oeming Heads to Hell's Kitchen in "Black Panther". Comic Book Resources (November 18): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=35477

Black September

Black Widow (Marvel)

*Adler, Matt. 2010. Widow's Peak: Marjorie Liu On Black Widow. Broken Frontier (February 17): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/widows-peak-marjorie-liu-on-black-widow

*Arrant, Chris. 2010. New Widow Makers - Swierczynski & Garcia Take on Black Widow. Newsarama (June 10): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/black-widow-new-creative-team-100610.html

*Maida, Jerome. 2010. Comics spy gal Black Widow finally getting her due. Philadelphia Daily News (May 17): http://www.philly.com/philly/entertainment/20100517_Comics_spy_gal_Black_Widow_finally_getting_her_due.html#axzz0oK0yD2sP

Blade (Marvel) *(SEE ALSO Marv Wolfman; Gene Colan; Movies)*

*Landrum, Wes. 2004. 'Blade' is a sharp sequel. [Military District of Washington] Pentagram (December 10)

Blankets *(SEE ALSO Craig Thompson)*

Arnold, Andrew D. 2003. Curl up with a Great Book; TIME.comix on Craig Thompson's new novel, "Blankets". Time.com (July 11): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,464146,00.html

Johns, Kevin. 2007. Sexuality, Art and Religion in Craig Thompson's Blankets. Culture Magazine: http://www.culturemagazine.ca/content/view/20/51/

Poniewozik, James. 2003. Books: Blankets By Craig Thompson. Time (August 25)

Sangiacomo, Michael. 2004. A 582-page book that is too short [Blankets by Craig Thompson]. Cleveland Plain Dealer (February 9).

Smith, Andrew. 2004. In Time, 'Blankets' warms hearts - but not the Captain's. Memphis Commercial Appeal (February 29)

*Spurgeon, Tom. 2009. CR Holiday Interview #1 -- Sean T. Collins On Blankets. Comics Reporter (December 20): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_01/

*Stevens, Benjamin. 2010. The Beautiful Ambiguity of Blankets: Comics Representation and Religious Art. ImageTexT 5 (1): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v5_1/stevens/

Bloodshot

Bone *(SEE ALSO Jeff Smith)*

*Fogt, Megan. 2011. My Generation Book Review: Jeff Smith's graphic novel series 'Bone' is good to the ... Pittsburgh Post-Gazette (February 15): http://www.post-gazette.com/pg/11046/1125410-44.stm

Hughes, Robert J. 2008. Drawn to Fantasy: Two Cartoon Sagas Aim to Pick Up 'Harry Potter' Readers [Bone by Jeff Smith]. Wall Street Journal (February 1): W2. Online at http://online.wsj.com/article/SB120183052756634045.html

Sahani, Alaka. 2008. The Bone Supremacy: Graphic novelist Jeff Smith discovers a community of Bone collectors in India. Indian Express (November 22): http://www.indianexpress.com/news/The-Bone-Supremacy/389199

Books of Magic (DC / Vertigo)

Jablonski, Carla. 2003. Books Of Magic 2: Bindings, The [Young adult novel based on DC Vertigo comic book series. Intro by Neil Gaiman]. New York: HarperCollins Eos

Booster Gold

Brady, Matt. 2007. Johns, Katz, And Jurgens Talk Booster Gold. Newsrama (March): http://www.newsarama.com/dcnew/Booster/booster.html

*Burlingame, Russ. 2010. The Gold Exchange Q&A: J.M. DeMatteis at Booster Gold #32. Newsarama (May 15): http://blog.newsarama.com/2010/05/15/the-gold-exchange-qa-j-m-dematteis-at-booster-gold-32/

Mahadeo, Kevin. 2008. Five Questions With Dan Jurgens: The 'Booster Gold' creator returned to his time-lost hero this week as writer/artist on the book. 'Wizard' caught up with Jurgens to see what's in store for Booster and Skeets. Wizard Universe.com (December 12): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/121208danjurgensinterview.html

Morse, Ben. 2007. Mining for gold: Geoff Johns and Jeff Katz introduce the eclectic array of stars that make up comics' coolest supporting cast in July's 'Booster Gold'. Wizard (189; July): 28-29

Box Office Poison *(SEE ALSO Alex Robinson)*

Boys, The

Brady, Matt. 2007. 20 Questions About The Boys With Garth Ennis. Newsarama (November 21): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=137123

Brady, Matt. 2009. A Quick Herogasm Check-In with John McCrea [The Boys: Herogasm]. Newsarama (March 17): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/030917-Herogasm-McCrea.html

Brady, Matt. 2009. The Boys Meet Crossovers: Garth Ennis Talks 'Herogasm' [The Boys]. Newsarama (March 13): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/030913-Herogasm.html

Phegley, Kiel. 2009. Ennis & McCrea's Epic "Herogasm" [The Boys]. Comic Book Resources (March 11): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20386

*Phegley, Kiel. 2010. Darick Robertson Dedicates Himself To "The Boys". Comic Book Resources (February 12): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24821

**BPRD (Dark Horse; SEE ALSO Hellboy)*

*Arrant, Chris. 2011. Exclusive: Arcudi Teases New BPRD Series, The Long Death. Newsarama (November 23): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/BPRD-The-Long-Death-Arcudi-111123.html

*Arrant, Chris. 2011. New Artist Tyler Crook Enlists in the B.P.R.D. Newsarama (March 22): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/tyler-crook-bprd-110322.html

*Manning, Shaun. 2011. Arcudi Talks B.P.R.D.'s "Monsters," "Russia" & the Devil. Comic Book Resources (August 15): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=33808

*Manning, Shaun. 2011. ECCC: Introducing New "B.P.R.D." Artist Tyler Crook. Comic Book Resources (March 5): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=31140

*Manning, Shaun. 2011. Scott Allie Speaks of "The Dead Remembered". Comic Book Resources (January 21): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=30448

*Manning, Shaun. 2011. Four Artists Raise Hell in "B.P.R.D." This Spring. Comic Book Resources (December 1): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=35703

*Truitt, Brian. 2011. Mike Mignola continues B.P.R.D. legacy with two miniseries. USA Today (September 21): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/story/2011-09-21/Mike-Mignola-continues-BPRD-legacy-with-two-new-miniseries/50496860/1

Brave and the Bold, The (DC; SEE ALSO Animation)

Contino, Jennifer M. 2008. Jerry Ordway's Brave & Bold Artwork. Comicon's The Pulse (March 3): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=007069

*Renaud, Jeffrey. 2010. Braver and Bolder with J. Michael Straczynski. Comic Book Resources (January 26): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24580

**Brightest Day (DC)*

*Truitt, Brian. 2010. 'Brightest Day' shines light on new DC Universe life. USA Today (December 8): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2010-12-08-BrightestDay_N.htm

**Broken Trinity (Top Cow)*

*Jaffe, Peter. 2010. Episode 130: Broken Trinity Pandora's Box with Bryan Edward Hill and Rob Levin. Comixology (February 20): http://www.comixology.com/podcasts/133/Broken-

Trinity-Pandoras-Box-with-Bryan-Edward-Hill-and-Rob-Levin and http://media.libsyn.com/media/comixology/ep130_broken_trinity.m4a and http://media.libsyn.com/media/comixology/ep130_broken_trinity.mp3

Bru-Hed

Buffy the Vampire Slayer (Dark Horse)

Adams, Fletch. 2006. Not Fade Away [Buffy the Vampire Slayer - Spike: Asylum writer Brian Lynch]. Broken Frontier (August 31, September 14): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/details.php?id=487 ; http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/details.php?id=502

Allie, Scott et. al. 2007. Buffy the Vampire Slayer: Panel to Panel; The Art of the Comics The First Seven Seasons. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse

*Allie, Scott. 2009. Scott Allie @ NYCC 2009: Buffy The Vampire Slayer. Newsarama (February): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=26249

*Brady, Matt. 2009. Jane Espenson: Buffy, Harmony and...Anderson Cooper? Newsarama (January 9): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/010909-Espenson1.html

*Chan, Suzette. 2011. Buffy's Girls: Buffy the Vampire Slayer, Season 8. Sequential Tart (March 14): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=1927

Contino, Jennifer M. and Wolfen Moondaughter. 2002. Buffy's Ugly Writers: Tom Fassbender and Jim Pascoe. Sequential Tart (March)

Golden, Christie & Hector Gomez (ill). 1998. Buffy the Vampire Slayer: Dance with Me [comic strip]. TV Guide (November 21): 40-44

Golden, Christie & Nancy Holder. 1998. Buffy the Vampire Slayer: The Watcher's Guide. New York: Pocket Books

*Hardick, John. 2010. Identity of Twilight in Buffy series is revealed. Lehigh Valley Express-Times (March 6): http://www.lehighvalleylive.com/john-hardick/index.ssf?/base/columns-0/1267851908159150.xml&coll=3

*Manning, Shaun. 2010. Espenson on the Life of (Buffy's) Riley. Comic Book Resources (June 4): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=26527

*Manning, Shaun. 2011. Chambliss Slays with Dark Horse's "Buffy Season 9". Comic Book Resources (August 29): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=34135

Maury, Laurel. 2009. Books We Like: There Will Be Blood — And Wisecracks: Buffy Lives. NPR.org (January 23): http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=99639529&ft=1&f=1048

*Minnick, Remy. 2005. Amber Benson: Slaying With Shadows [Buffy]. Comixfan (October 6): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=35962

Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2002. The Beef with Buffy [the vampire slayer comic books]. Sequential Tart (August)

Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2006. 10 Years of Buffy. Sequential Tart (November)

*Moss, Wil. 2007. Buffy Season 8—the Shape of Things to Come? Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (October 23): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6493467.html

O'Connell, Margaret. 2006. How I Almost Ignored Buffy: Remembrances of Vampire Slayers Past. Sequential Tart (November)

*Phegley, Kiel. 2010. Behind Buffy Season 8: Meltzer Talks "Twilight". Comic Book Resources (March 5): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25093

*Phegley, Kiel. 2010. Behind Buffy Season 8: "The Power of Love". Comic Book Resources (May 7): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=26143

*Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. Jim Krueger Slays Vampires Buffy-Style. Comic Book Resources (February 19): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20112

*Renaud, Jeffrey. 2008. Loeb Talks "Buffy," Confirms "New Ultimates". Comic Book Resources (December 16): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19190

*Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. Brad, Buffy & The Big Bad: Meltzer Talks Twilight Reveal. Newsarama (March 1): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/buffy-twilight-brad-meltzer-100301.html

Roundy, Bill. 2001. On the air ['Buffy the Vampire Slayer' comic book]. Washington Blade (April 20): 42

Turnquist, Kristi. 2008. In Season Eight series, Dark Horse keeps 'Buffy' alive. The Oregonian (March 9). Online at http://www.oregonlive.com/O/artsandbooks/index.ssf?/base/entertainment/120483691949330.xml&coll=7

Vineyard, Jennifer. 2008. Buffy The Vampire Slayer In Gay Romance For Next Comic Book Arc; The new issue, 'Wolves at the Gate, Part One,' finds the slayer in bed with Satsu, eight years after Willow came out. MTV.com (March 6): http://www.mtv.com/movies/news/articles/1582835/story.jhtml

Buzz Buzz Comics Magazine

C-D

Arrant, Chris. 2009. The Voodoo That You Do; A New Doctor Is In At Marvel [Brother Voodoo / Doctor Voodoo]. Newsarama (September 18): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090918-Remender-Voodoo.html

Arrant, Chris. 2009. The Bens Templesmith & McCool Put Image in a Choker. Newsarama (September 16): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090915-Choker-Templesmith-McCool.html

Arrant, Chris. 2009. Brian Wood DV8s Back to Super-hero Comics With WildStorm. Newsarama (September 15): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090915-Brian-Wood-DV8.html

*Dueben, Alex. 2010. Interrogating First Second's "City of Spies". Comic Book Resources (April 29): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=26001

*Goellner, Caleb. 2010. LeVar Burton and Mark Wolfe on Their Debut Comic 'Con-CERNed' [Interview]. Comics Alliance (July 12): http://www.comicsalliance.com/2010/07/12/levar-burton-mark-wolfe-concerned-interview/

*Manning, Shaun. 2010. Carey Malloy Decrypts "Codebreakers". Comic Book Resources (February 19): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24910

*Richards, Dave. 2011. Van Lente Proves Truth is Stranger Than Fiction in "Comic Book Comics". Comic Book Resources (March 3): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=31118

*Weldon, Glen. 2011. 'Daytripper' Explores The Quiet Moments That Shape A Man's Life. And His Death(s). National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (February 9): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2011/02/09/133607454/daytripper-explores-the-quiet-moments-that-shape-a-mans-life-and-his-death-s

Cages (SEE ALSO Dave McKean)

Cairo

Conan, Neal. 2007. Graphic Novel 'Cairo' a Middle Eastern Thriller. National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation (November 20). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=16469524

Wilson, G. Willow. 2007. Comics, Hookahs, and Cairo. National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation's Blog of the Nation (November 20): http://www.npr.org/blogs/talk/2007/11/comics_hookahs_and_cairo.html

The Call of Duty (Marvel)

Donahower, James. 2002. New York Firefighters Become Comic Book Superheroes [Marvel's The Call of Duty]. Voice of America (June 12): http://www.voanews.com/english/Archive/a-2002-06-12-10-New.cfm

Fine, Larry. 2002. Marvel Comics Launches Series on NY Finest, Bravest [The Call of Duty]. Reuters (June 4)

Gregorian, Dareh. 2002. Bravest Super Heroes [The Call of Duty]. New York Post (June 3)

Sacks, Ethan. 2002. Marvel-ous Comics On City Heroes. New York Daily News (June 3)

Smith, Andrew. 2002. Firefighter miniseries reveals world of real heroes: Realistic portrayal renders overdue tribute. Memphis Commercial Appeal (June 2)

Camelot 3000 (DC)

****Captain Action***

*Croxton, Ric. 2010. Ric's Comics Episode 1: Captain Action. Book Cave podcast (February 9): http://thebookcave.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=580712 and http://media.libsyn.com/media/thebookcave/Rics_Comics_ep_001.mp3

*Offenberger, Rik. 2010. Matt Triano talks about Action Boy [Captain Action]. First Comics News (July 18): http://www.firstcomicsnews.com/?p=10389

*Offenberger, Rik. 2010. Tony Lee talks about Lady Action[Captain Action]. First Comics News (July 16): http://www.firstcomicsnews.com/?p=11004

*Offenberger, Rik. 2010. Raf Nieves talks about Action Boy [Captain Action]. First Comics News (July 14): http://www.firstcomicsnews.com/?p=10982

*Offenberger, Rik. 2010. Aaron Shaps talks about the Zeroids [Captain Action]. First Comics News (July 15): http://www.firstcomicsnews.com/?p=10743

*Offenberger, Rik. 2010. Niki Rubin is Lady Action! [Captain Action]. First Comics News (July 13): http://www.firstcomicsnews.com/?p=11046

Captain America (Marvel)

Allen, Mark. 2007. Suspended Animation - Captain America: Winter Soldier Vol. 2. Joplin Independent (April 20): http://www.joplinindependent.com/display_article.php/4comics1177076450

*Best, Nate. 2011. Captain America: Super Soldier Interview with Christos Gage [videogame]. Comic Book Movie (March 29): http://www.comicbookmovie.com/video_game_movies/news/?a=34057

*Boucher, Geoff. 2011. Captain America in wartime: `A symbol at the height of his power'. Los Angeles Times' Hero Complex blog (March 19): http://herocomplex.latimes.com/2011/03/19/captain-america-in-wartime-a-symbol-at-the-height-of-his-power/

*Boucher, Geoff. 2011. Billy Corgan: Captain America is `symbol of faith in the human spirit'. Los Angeles Times' Hero Complex blog (March 18): http://herocomplex.latimes.com/2011/03/18/billy-corgan-captain-america-is-symbol-of-faith-in-the-human-spirit/

*Boucher, Geoff. 2011. Matt Fraction on Captain America's appeal - and Ed Brubaker's talent. Los Angeles Times' Hero Complex blog (March 18): http://herocomplex.latimes.com/2011/03/18/matt-fraction-on-captain-americas-appeal-and-ed-brubakers-talent/

Brady, Matt. 2007. David Morrell Talks Captain America: The Chosen. Newsarama (June 14): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=116612

Brady, Matt. 2008. A Cap Catchup with Ed Brubaker [Captain America]. Newsrama (November 28): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/110828-CapCatchup-Ed.html

Burkhardt, Todd A. 2007. Operation Rebirth: Captain America and the ethics of enhancement. Philosophy Now (64; November / December): cover, 8-10

*Finney, Daniel P. 2010. Comic book jab rankles tea party. Des Moines Register (February 13): http://www.desmoinesregister.com/article/20100213/NEWS09/2130321/-1/caucusright/Comic-book-jab-rankles-tea-party

Graham, Renee. 2002. Rethinking Captain America with an eye to black history. Boston Globe (September 24)

*Hudson, Laura. 2010. 1940s Captain America Strip Coming Daily at Marvel Digital [Karl Kesel interview]. Comics Alliance (March 5): http://www.comicsalliance.com/2010/03/05/captain-america-strip-daily-marvel/

*Isabella, Tony & Bob Ingersoll. 1998. Captain America: Liberty's Torch [Cover by Steranko. Ill. by Mick Zeck & Bob McLeod. Novel.]. New York: Berkley Boulevard Books

*Itzkoff, Dave. 2010. Stars and Gripes: Tea Party Protests Captain America Comic. New York Times Arts Beat blog (February 10): http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2010/02/10/stars-and-gripes-tea-party-protests-captain-america-comic/

*Itzkoff, Dave. 2010. Stars and Gripes Forever: More Controversial Captain America Protests. New York Times Arts Beat blog (February 11): http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2010/02/11/stars-and-gripes-forever-more-controversial-captain-america-protests/

*Kesel, Karl and Ben Dimagmaliw. 2010. Captain America: The 1940s Newspaper Strip. New York: Marvel Comics

*Norman, Tony. 2010. Flap over comics is sad commentary [Captain America]. Pittsburgh Post-Gazette (February 16): http://www.post-gazette.com/pg/10047/1036159-153.stm

*Penagos, Ryan and Greg Draudt. 2007. Captain America in Video Games: A Retrospective - A look back at Cap's video game appearances. Marvel.com: http://www.marvel.com/news/vgstories.875

Radford, Bill. 2002. After nearly 60 years, the truth about Captain America. Colorado Springs Gazette (October 6)

*Rhode, Mike. 2010. When Captain America Throws His Mighty Shield… Washington City Paper Arts Desk blog (February 18):

http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/02/18/when-captain-america-throws-his-mighty-shield/

*Richards, Dave. 2010. CCI: Waid Takes Captain America "Out of Time". Comic Book Resources (July 23): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=27383

*Richards, Dave. 2011. Brubaker Celebrates July with "Captain America & Bucky". Comic Book Resources (April 12): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=31816

*Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. Ed Brubaker Talks Captain America in the "Heroic Age". Newsarama (February 9): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/brubaker-captain-americ-heroic-100209.html

Smiley, Tavis. 2002. Black Captain America. National Public Radio's Tavis Smiley Show (October 14). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=1151607

Staples, Brent. 2002. Editorial Observer: Reliving World War II With a Captain America of a Different Color. New York Times (December 1)

Stern, Roger & John Byrne. 1982. Captain America [Reprints Baron Blood issues in b&w. Marvel Illustrated Books series]. New York: Marvel Comics

Stern, Roger & John Byrne. 1990. Captain America: War And Remembrance [Reprints Capt. America 247-255]. New York: Marvel Comics

*Weldon, Glen. 2011. A Quick Cap Recap: Your Cheat Sheet To The Man, The Myth, & The Mighty Shield. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (July 20): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2011/07/20/138518029/a-quick-cap-recap-your-cheat-sheet-to-the-man-the-myth-the-mighty-shield

death of (2007)

Brady, Matt. 2008. Captain America Is Still Dead VIII: Talking Cap #33 With Ed Brubaker. Newsarama (January 3): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=141795

Brady, Matt. 2009. The Roots of Reborn: Ed Brubaker on the Return of Cap [Captain America]. Newsarama (July 8): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/070908-Bru-Reborn.html

*Cavna, Michael. 2011. The `Riffs Interview: Marvel honcho Tom Brevoort on July's return of the original Captain America. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (April 6): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/the-riffs-interview-marvel-honcho-tom-brevoort-on-julys-return-of-the-original-captain-america/2011/04/05/AFyY3IqC_blog.html

*Conan, Neal. 2007. Goodbye, Captain America [Jeph Loeb interview]. National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation (July 9). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=11829311

Gustines, George Gene. 2007. Captain America Is Dead; National Hero Since 1941. New York Times (March 8)

Gustines, George Gene. 2009. Arts, Briefly: Captain America Back From the Dead. New York Times (June 16).Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/06/16/books/16arts-CAPTAINAMERI_BRF.html

Hibbs, Brian. 2009. On Reborn (update 2) [Captain America]. posted by: Brian Hibbs Savage Critics blog (June 15): http://savagecritic.com/2009/06/on-reborn-update-2.html

Lawson, Corrina. 2007. The Death of Captain America: It's a story, not a stunt. Sequential Tart (April)

Marshall, Rick. 2009. 'Captain America: Reborn' Writer Ed Brubaker On Steve Rogers' Death… And Return To Comics. MTV's Splash blog (June 16): http://splashpage.mtv.com/2009/06/16/captain-america-reborn-writer-ed-brubaker-on-steve-rogers-death-and-return-to-comics/

Montagne, Renee. 2007. Marvel Comics Kills Off Captain America. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (March 8). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=7770294

Montagne, Renee. 2008. Captain America, Back from the Dead (Sort Of). National Public Radio's Morning Edition (January 30). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=18520433

Morse, Ben. 2009. Reborn Revealed; Writer Ed Brubaker, artist Bryan Hitch and editor Tom Brevoort discuss the secrets behind the return of Steve Rogers [Captain America]. Marvel.com (June 15; updated June 16): http://marvel.com/news/comicstories.8368.Reborn_Revealed

Rogers, John / Associated Press. 2008. A different man's in the mask, but Captain America is back. Washington Post (February 1)

Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. The Q: Cap's Creators on His Return [Captain America]. Newsarama (June 16): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/060916-CapReturn.html

Sacks, Ethan. 2007. Captain America killed! Marvel comic book hero cut down by sniper. New York Daily News (March 7)

Sacks, Ethan. 2008. Captain America lives again. New York Daily News (January 28). Online at http://www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/arts/2008/01/28/2008-01-28_captain_america_lives_again.html

Sacks, Ethan. 2009. Captain America, a.k.a. Steve Rogers is coming back to life in a comic near you. New York Daily News (June 15). Online at http://www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/arts/2009/06/15/2009-06-15_some_comic_relief_captain_america_is_coming_back_to_life_in_a_new_fivepart_serie.html

Unknown. 2007. Bloody Marvel-ous plot twist; Superhero Captain America is killed off. [Bergen County, NJ] Record (March ?)

Unknown. 2007. Comic book hero Captain America dies. Associated Press (March 7)

Weldon, Glen. 2009. The Cap Came Back. Well, That Was Quick [Captain America]. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (June 16): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/06/the_cap_came_back_well_that_wa.html

Movies, Television, Radio

[Unknown.] 1970. [Captain America movie serial.] Marvelmania (4).

Captain Atom (Charlton / DC)

Brady, Matt. 2009. Back in Action: Rucka and Robinson on Captain Atom. Newsarama (May 18): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/050918-CaptainAtom.html

Captain Confederacy

Unknown. 2006. Captain Confederacy Moves To The Web. Newsarama.com (January 17)

Captain Marvel (Fawcett / DC) (aka Shazam!)

*Baltazar, Art, Franco and Byron Vaughns. 2011. Billy Batson and the Magic of Shazam! Mr. Mind Over Matter. New York: DC Comics

Beck, C. C. 1992. The Shazam! Archives Vol. 1. NY: DC Comics

Beck, C.C. 1999. The Captain's chief: The original, genuine, Golden Age Captain Marvel, the World's Mightiest Mortal as remembered by C. C. Beck... Alter Ego 3 (2; Autumn) / Fawcett Collectors of America (61): Golden Age section 44-48

Brady, Matt. 2006. Judd Winick and the Trials of Shazam. Newsarama (May 17): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=71004&highlight=Trials+Shazam

Brady, Matt. 2006. Judd Winick on Bringing the Luster Back to the Marvels. Newsarama (August 31): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=82534

*Dini, Paul and Alex Ross. 2000. Shazam: Power Of Hope [Oversize painted graphic novel]. New York: DC Comics

*Grogan, Walt. 1996-present. The Captain Marvel Web: The Unofficial Home of the Original Captain Marvel. http://www.marvelfamily.com/default.aspx

Kit, Borys. 2009. 'Shazam!' remake names writer; Billy Birch tapped to rework comic book adaptation. Hollywood Reporter (August 19): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/film/news/e3i8db76f379a25018af23e4cc9fde11ac0

Narcisse, Evan. 2006. Winick gives Captain Marvel a Makeover [interview]. PW Comics Week (September 12): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6370895.html?nid=2789

Phegley, Kiel. 2006. Jamming with Judd [Winick]: The DC scribe talks the dangerous future of the Outsiders and building respect for Captain Marvel and Shazam. Wizard Entertainment (September 1): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/magazine/wizard/001558693.cfm

Rogers, Vaneta. 2006. Howard Porter: a New Hero, a New Style [Shazam interview]. Newsarama (May 30): http://www.newsarama.com/dcnew/TrialsShazam/HowardPorter.html

Rosenberg, Scott. 2006. A marvelous old idea: Judd Winick revives Captain Marvel for the 21st century. [Washington Post] Express (September 27): 25

Rosenberg, Scott. 2007. Super New Man: Shazam Gets a Makeover [Jeff Smith]. [Washington Post] Express (February 22). Online at http://www.readexpress.com/read_freeride/2007/02/super_new_man_shazam_gets_a_makeover.php

Sangiacomo, Michael. 2006. Shazam! [Judd Winick on Captain Marvel, Cracked, Stormcloud Hayes]. Cleveland Plain Dealer (September 16)

Sangiacomo, Michael. 2007. 'Bone' author retools DC's Captain Marvel [Jeff Smith]. Cleveland Plain Dealer (March 3)

*Smith, Jeff. 2007. Shazam! The Monster Society of Evil. New York: DC Comics

*Suintres, John. 2010. Shazam! Art, Franco, and Norton Shake It Up, With One Magic Word. Word Balloon podcast (February 22): http://wordballoonpodcast.wordpress.com/2010/02/22/shazam-art-franco-and-norton-shake-it-up-with-one-magic-word/ and http://media.libsyn.com/media/wordballoon/WBShazam0210.mp3

Swayze, Marc D. 2000. [letter on Shazam Archives vol. 2]. Alter Ego 3 (3; Winter): 3

Captain Marvel (Marvel)

Ekstrom, Steve. 2007. Lee Weeks On Captain Marvel. Newsarama (October 1): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=131341

Captain Marvel Jr. (Fawcett / DC) (aka Shazam!)

Cataclysm

Catwoman (DC)

DePuy, Laura. 1999. How About Those Anti-Gravity Puppies: Jim Balent's Catwoman. Sequential Tart 2 (10; November): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Keyes, Allison. 2008. Catwoman: Feminine Power, on the Prowl. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (March 16). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=88203149

Cerebus *(SEE ALSO Dave Sim)*

Challengers of the Unknown (DC)

**Chaos War (Marvel)*

*Atomic Comics. 2010. Radiation Interrogation- Greg Pak & Fred Van Lente. Atomic Fallout blogs (October 5): http://www.atomiccomics.com/Pages/AtomicBlog/tabid/91/EntryID/998/Default.aspx

*Ching, Albert. 2010. Jim McCann Revives Alpha Flight During Chaos War. Newsarama (August 17): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/chaos-war-alpha-flight-100817.html

*Ching, Albert. 2010. Mike Oeming Returns to Ares With a Chaos War One-Shot. Newsarama (August 18): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/chaos-war-ares-oeming-100818.html

*Ching, Albert. 2010. Thor and DeMatteis Enter the Chaos War Fray in November. Newsarama (August 18): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/chaos-war-thor-dematteis-100818.html

*Ching, Albert. 2010. Pak and Pelletier Draft the Incredible Hulks Into Chaos War. Newsarama (August 20): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/incredible-hulks-chaos-war-100820.html

*Ching, Albert. 2010. Exploring the Mind of Mikaboshi with Chaos War: Chaos King. Newsarama (August 19): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/chaos-war-chaos-king-100819.html

*Richards, Dave. 2010. Montclare Crowns the "Chaos King" [Chaos War]. Comic Book Resources (August 19): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=27910

*Richards, Dave. 2010. Oeming & Segovia Rearm Marvel's God of War [Chaos War]. Comic Book Resources (August 18): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=27893

*Richards, Dave. 2010. DeMatteis Orders a Lightning Strike With "Chaos War: Thor". Comic Book Resources (August 18): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=27876

*Richards, Dave. 2010. Van Lente and Pak Embroil the "Prince of Power" in a "Chaos War". Comic Book Resources (July 1): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=26933

*Richards, Dave. 2010. Pak Smashes The Hulks Into "Chaos War". Comic Book Resources (August 20): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=27930

City of Dust (Radical)

Hardick, John. 2008. 'City of Dust' by Steve Niles and Radical Comics is a must-read for every comic book fan. Lehigh Valley Express Times (November 22). online at http://www.lehighvalleylive.com/john-hardick/index.ssf?/base/columns-0/1227330359149560.xml&coll=3

Hardick, John. 2009. Series unleashes past evils into future [City of Dust]. Lehigh Valley Express-Times (March 7): http://www.lehighvalleylive.com/john-hardick/index.ssf?/base/columns-0/1236402309155380.xml&coll=3

MacDowell, Jason. 2008. Designing the City of Dust - Artists Zid & Chng Spill. Newsarama (November 13): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/110813-CityDust-Art.html

Sunu, Steve. 2008. Steve Niles Gets Radical With 'City Of Dust': The horror titan delves into his new science fiction project with Radical Comics. Wizard Universe.com (December 10): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/121008nilesgetsradical.html

City of Glass

Adetunji, Lydia. 2005. The superhero gets serious [City of Glass; Persepolis]. Financial Times (May 13). Online at http://news.ft.com/cms/s/670e8266-c2ae-11d9-b509-00000e2511c8,ft_acl=,s01=1.html

Civil War (Marvel) (SEE ALSO Captain America)

Arrant, Chris. 2006. Cease Fire In Marvel's Civil War. PW Comics Week (August 22): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6364497.html?nid=2789

Brady, Matt. 2006. Tom Brevoort Talks Civil War Delays. Newsarama (August 16): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=80780

Brady, Matt. 2007. Mark Millar's Civil War Post-Game Show. Newsarama (February): http://www.newsarama.com/marvelnew/CivilWar/millar_final.html

Brown, Dan. 2006. Civil War is a comic worth reading. London (Ontario, Canada) Free Press (July 27): http://lfpress.ca/newsstand/Today/Columnists/Brown_Dan/2006/07/27/1705145.html

Caviness, Tod. 2007. Battle lines are drawn literally: In the comic-book world, there's a war going on that's just as divisive as the real one [Civil War]. Orlando Sentinel (April 21): http://www.orlandosentinel.com/features/lifestyle/orl-comicsprotest07apr21,0,5821631.story?track=rss

Conan, Neal. 2006. Marvel Characters Split in 'Civil War' Series. National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation (May 2). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5376903

Dufour, Jeff and Patrick Gavin. 2007. Yeas and Nays: Spider-Man lassos White House in his web [Civil War]. Washington Examiner (January 3)

Frankenhoff, Brent. 2006. Civil War rescheduled: Delays move back related titles. Comics and Games Retailer (176; November): 28

Gustines, Gene George. 2006. Splitsville for Superheroes [Civil War; Fantastic Four]. New York Times (September 21)

Moyerman, Sam. 2006. Civil War General – Part I [Tom Brevoort interview]. Broken Frontier (May 5): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/details.php?id=370

Moyerman, Sam. 2006. Civil War General – Part 2 [Tom Brevoort interview]. Broken Frontier (June 15): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/details.php?id=409

Moyerman, Sam. 2006. Civil War General – Part 4 [Tom Brevoort interview]. Broken Frontier (September 20): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/details.php?id=508

Pierce, Tamora. 2006. So Not In My Happy Space [Marvel Comics' Civil War]. Random Thoughts blog (September 24): http://tammy212.livejournal.com/2099.html

Radford, Bill. 2007. Marvel ends 'Civil War'; Hulk returns. Colorado Springs Gazette (January 7)

Sidman, Ray. 2006. Hammer paves way to 'Civil War'. Comics and Games Retailer (171; June): 53

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2006. Civil War epic explores many critical social issues. Washington Times (September 30)

Clan Apis

Classics Illustrated

Beaty, Bart. 1999. Featuring stories by the world's greatest authors: Classics Illustrated and the 'middlebrow problem' in the postwar era. International Journal of Comic Art 1 (1; Spring/Summer): 122-139

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2007. Papercutz Revives 'Classics Illustrated'In November. ICv2 (July 18): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/10926.html

Howard, Lucy and Carla Koehl. 1996. Classics for the comically challenged [Acclaim's Classics Illustrated]. Newsweek 128(22; Nov 25):8.

Jones, Malcolm. 2008. Everything is Illuminated: Classics Illustrated once introduced millions of children to the pleasures of a great story. A new generation of publishers is betting they can do the same. Newsweek (March 31). Online at http://www.newsweek.com/id/128537

Jones, William B. Jr. 2001. Classics Illustrated: A Cultural History, With Illustrations. McFarland & Company

Levine, Beth. 1989. Berkley, First and CMG join to revive Classics illustrated. Publishers Weekly 236(Nov 24):48.

Newhouse, Janice Harayda. 1990. Classic comics return after 18 years away from school [Classics Illustrated]. Albany Times Union (Aug 31).

O'Brien, Geoffrey. 1989. Strip show: Classic comics get back to basics [Classics Illustrated]. Village Voice Literary Supplement 71(Jan/Feb):29-30.

Richardson, Donna. 1993. Classics Illustrated. American Heritage 44(3; May):78-85.

Sheinman, Allen J. 1997. Classics Illustrated are coming back [Acclaim series]. Diversion [for physicians at leisure] (September): 148-163

Wunder, Sue. 2007. A 'classic' love of literature: For many kids, Classics Illustrated comics were a wonderful introduction to good books. Christian Science Monitor (February 16). Online at http://www.csmonitor.com/2007/0216/p18s02-hfes.html

Code Word: Geronimo

*Carey, Matthew. 2011. Graphic take on bin Laden raid; "Code Word: Geronimo" tells the dramatic tale of the raid on Osama bin Laden which led to his death. CNN (November 3): http://www.cnn.com/2011/11/03/showbiz/code-word-geronimo-graphic-novel/

*Weiland, Jonah. 2011. CBR TV @ CCI: Captain Dale Dye Leads IDW's "Code Word: Geronimo" to Comics. Comic Book Resources (September 11): http://video.comicbookresources.com/cbrtv/2011/cbr-tv-cci-captain-dale-dye-leads-idws-code-word-geronimo-to-comics/

Cold Space

*Manning, Shaun. 2010. Eric Calderon Launches "Cold Space". Comic Book Resources (February 18): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24892

*Pepose, David. 2010. Afro Samurai Producer Talks His & Sam Jackson's Cold Space. Newsarama (February 19): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/cold-space-eric-calderon-100219.html

*Pepose, David. 2010. Samuel L. Jackson Enters Cold Space. Newsarama (March 1): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Samuel-Jackson-Cold-Space-100301.html

Conan

Snider, Mike. 2007. 'The original American fantasy hero' rides again: Conan the Barbarian is at the media gates. USA Today (October 16)

*Thomas, Roy & Barry Smith. 1978. Conan The Barbarian, Vol. 1 [Reprints of Marvel comic]. New York: Ace

*Thomas, Roy & Barry Smith. 1978. Conan The Barbarian, Vol. 2 [Reprints of Marvel comic]. New York: Ace

*Thomas, Roy & Barry Smith. 1978. Conan The Barbarian, Vol. 3 [Reprints of Marvel comic]. New York: Ace

*Thomas, Roy & Barry Smith. 1978. Conan The Barbarian, Vol. 4 [Reprints of Marvel comic]. New York: Ace

*Thomas, Roy & Barry Smith. 1978. Conan The Barbarian, Vol. 5 [Reprints of Marvel comic]. New York: Ace

*Thomas, Roy & Barry Smith. 1979. Conan The Barbarian, Vol. 6 [Reprints of Marvel comic]. New York: Ace

Concrete *(SEE ALSO Paul Chadwick)*

Countdown (DC)

Purdin, Rickey. 2007. Keeping 'Count': With several ticks off DC's 'Countdown' clock, Wizard uncovers the weekly series' secrets you need to know. Wizard (189; July): 18-20

Cowboy Wally Show *(SEE ALSO Kyle Baker)*

Cracked

Carlson, Peter. 2006. Fractured Funny Bone [Cracked relaunched as non-comics magazine]. Washington Post (August 29): C1

Creepy (Warren)

Crisis on Infinite Earths (DC)

Cromwell Stone

Crow, The

Attanasio, A.A.. 2001. Crow: Hellbound, The [Novel]. New York: HarperCollins

Cuba: My Revolution

*Brophy-Warren, Jamin. 2010. Cuba as Seen Through Cartoons. Wall Street Journal's Speakeasy blog (September 15): http://blogs.wsj.com/speakeasy/2010/09/15/cuba-as-seen-through-cartoons/

*Dueben, Alex. 2010. Haspiel Visits "Cuba, My Revolution". Comic Book Resources (September 15): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=28332

*Hogan, John. 2010. Inverna Lockpez's Cuba: Remembering a Revolution. Graphic Novel Reporter (September 24): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/inverna-lockpezs-cuba-remembering-revolution-interview

*Kentler International Drawing Space. 2010. Exhibition Traces the Making of DC Comics' "Cuba, My Revolution" [press release]. Comic Book Resources (September 15): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=28345

*Lockpez, Inverna and Dean Haspiel. 2010. Cuba: My Revolution. New York: DC/Vertigo.

*Smith, Andrew A. 2010. Comics: 'Cuba: My Revolution' a powerful graphic novel. Scripps Howard News Service (August 24): http://www.scrippsnews.com/node/56065

*Treviño, Marisa. 2010. Cuban-born artist shares experience of Castro's revolution in new graphic novel. LatinaLista.net (May 19): http://www.latinalista.net/mediacasts/2010/05/cuban-born_artist_shares_experience_of_c.html

Cyberzone

Daddy's Girl *(SEE ALSO Debbie Drechsler)*

Daredevil (Marvel)

Bendis, Brian Michael, Rob Haynes and David Self. 2001. Daredevil: Ninja [Miniseries collection]. New York: Marvel Comics

Blackmore, Tim. 1994. Blind daring: Vision and revision of Sophocles's Oedipus Tyrannus in Frank Miller's Daredevil: Born Again. Journal of Popular Culture 27(3; Winter): 135-162

Brady, Matt. 2008. Lady Bullseye and the Rest: Brubaker on Daredevil. Newsarama (December 11): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/120811-Ed-Daredevil.html

Brady, Matt. 2009. Moving into Hell's Kitchen: Andy Diggle Talks Daredevil. Newsarama (March 24): http://www.newsarama.com/film/030924-DD-Diggle.html

Brady, Matt. 2009. Leaving the Devil Behind: Ed Brubaker on Leaving Daredevil. Newsarama (March 31): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/030931-Brubaker-DD.html

*Ching, Albert. 2011. Mark Waid on a Daredevil That 'Won't Drive You to Drink'. Newsarama (March 20): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/c2e2-daredevil-mark-waid-110320.html

Jenkins, Paul, Phil Winslade and Tom Palmer. 2001. Daredevil / Spider-Man [Collects miniseries]. New York: Marvel Comics

Jensen, Jeff. 2000. Daredevil Visionaries by Kevin Smith, Joe Quesada and Jimmy Palmiotti, Marvel Comics [brief review]. Entertainment Weekly (April ?)

Lee, Stan and Gene Colan. 2007. Marvel Masterworks: Daredevil Vol. 4: Nos. 33-41 and The Fantastic Four No. 73. New York: Marvel Comics

Lee, Stan & John Romita. 2001. Marvel Masterworks: Daredevil Nos. 12-21 [Reprints Daredevil]. New York: Marvel Comics

Lee, Stan & Wally Wood. 1982. Daredevil [Marvel Illustrated Books series.]. New York: Marvel Comics

Loeb, Jeph and Tim Sale. 2002. Daredevil Legends Vol. 1: Daredevil: Yellow [Collects miniseries]. New York: Marvel Comics

Mack, David, Joe Quesada and David Ross. 2002. Daredevil: Parts of a Hole [Collects vol 2, 9-15]. New York: Marvel Comics

Marvel Comics. 1982. Daredevil [Cover by Bob Larkin. Reprints of Mr. Fear, Stiltman & the Enforcers.]. New York: Marvel Comics

McKenzie, Roger, Frank Miller & Klaus Janson. 1990. Daredevil: Marked For Death [Reprints Daredevil 159-161, 163-4]. New York: Marvel Comics

Miller, Frank & Klaus Janson. 1992. Daredevil: Gangwar [Reprints Daredevil 169-172, 180]. New York: Marvel Comics

Miller, Frank, Roger McKenzie & Klaus Janson. 2000. Daredevil Visionaries: Frank Miller volume 1 [Reprints Daredevil 161, 163-167]. New York: Marvel Comics

Morse, Ben. 2008. Tuesday Q&A: Ed Brubaker; The writer of Daredevil talks about bringing Mr. Fear back into Matt Murdock's life and the consequences to come. Marvel.com (January 8): http://www.marvel.com/news/comicstories.2188.Tuesday_Q%26A%3A_Ed_Brubaker

Phegley, Kiel. 2009. Exclusive: Diggle on Daredevil; Newly-Marvel exclusive and upcoming DAREDEVIL writer Andy Diggle speaks for the first time publicly about his plans. Marvel.com (March 26): http://marvel.com/news/comicstories.7311.EXCLUSIVE~colon~_Diggle_on_Daredevil

*Richards, Dave. 2010. Antony Johnston Deals with the Daredevil. Comic Book Resources (March 26): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25429

Robins, Madeleine E. 1999. Daredevil: The Cutting Edge [Marvel Comics novel. Ill by Max Douglas; packaged by Byron Preiss, designed by Dean Motter.]. New York: Berkley Boulevard

Sanderson, Peter. 1987. Mourning becomes Matt Murdock [Frank Miller; Daredevil; Elektra; Marvel Comics]. Comics Scene Special (1):13.

*Truitt, Brian. 2011. Daredevil returns in 'swashbuckling' new series. USA Today (June 2): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2011-06-02-Daredevil-returns-in-a-new-Marvel-Comics-series_n.htm

Daredevil movie

Ansen, David. 2003. And now, a superhero on Percodan [Daredevil movie]. Newsweek (February 24): 65

Beifuss, John. 2003. Pretentious Daredevil Is Super-size Letdown for Comic Book Fans. Memphis Commercial Appeal (February 15)

Bowles, Scott. 2002. 'Daredevil' gives Affleck heightened awareness. USA Today (June 14)

Cox, Greg. 2003. Daredevil [novelization]. New York: Onyx

Davies, Mike. 2003. Film: Marvel at new kind of hero ; Mike Davies has a fearless talk with Ben Affleck and Jennifer Garner [Daredevil]. Birmingham Post (UK) (February 15)

Denby, David. 2003. Compromises: 'The Life of David Gale' and 'Daredevil' [illustrated by Scarfe]. New Yorker (March 3): 94-95

Duin, Steve. 2003. 'Daredevil' Fails to Deliver a Daring Story. The Oregonian (February 18)

Gardner, Chris and Zorianna Kit. 2001. Affleck senses 'Daredevil' role. Hollywood Reporter (October 4)

Gardner, Chris. 2002. Dastardly Duncan to 'Daredevil'. Hollywood Reporter (January 30)

Germain, David. 2003. Our hero Affleck takes darker turn with vigilante `Daredevil,' a lesser-known comic-book creation. Associated Press (February 13)

Jenkins, Mark. 2003. The devil's playground ['Daredevil' movie]. Washington City Paper (February 14): 41-42

Johnson, Brett / Scripps Howard News Service. 2003. Teen talks about playing pre-superhero 'Daredevil'. Ft. Wayne Journal - Gazette (February 22)

McNary, Dave. 2002. Duncan takes on 'Daredevil'. Reuters / Variety (January 30)

Moll, David. 2003. Blind faith: 'Daredevil' -- Second-string superhero brought to big screen in dubious marketing ploy. Peoria Journal Star (February 20)

Morrow, Terry. 2003. Daredevil swings into court action. Knoxville News Sentinel (February 28)

Murray, Steve. 2003. Daredevil [movie review]. Atlanta Journal-Constitution (February 14). online at http://www.accessatlanta.com/shared/movies/daredevil.html

Reuters. 2003. 'Daredevil': A heroic haul at the box office. Washington Post (February 17): C8

Silverman, Alan. 2003. Affleck Attempts to Save the World as Blind Superhero Daredevil. Voice of America (February 19): http://www.voanews.com/english/Archive/a-2003-02-19-11-Affleck.cfm

Smith, Andrew. 2003. Movie debuts a decent Daredevil: Romance is compressed. Memphis Commercial Appeal (February 23)

Smith, Andrew A. / Scripps Howard. 2005. Daredevil and Elektra: The inside scoop. Northern Virginia Journal (January 14): 28

Strickler, Jeff. 2003. Daredevil's Advocate ; For mild-mannered Minnesotan Mark Steven Johnson, directing a comic- book adventure is a kid's dream come to life. Minneapolis Star Tribune (February 14)

Toto, Christian. 2003. 'Daredevil' has a grip on dark action: But much of it is familiar from previous superheroes. Washington Times (Feburary 14): B3

Toto, Christian. 2003. Affleck's hero a human one, too ['Daredevil']. Washington Times (Feburary 14)

Tucker, Ken. 2003. Red draggin': Even Ben Affleck's fiery-hearted superhero can't spice up the dreary Daredevil. Entertainment Weekly (August 1)

Wolk, Douglas. 2006. Secrets, lies -- and lawyers! 'Daredevil' suffered for years under Frank Miller's shadow, but Brian Bendis and Alex Maleev made it one of the most engrossing comics of the last decade. Salon (January 5): http://www.salon.com/books/review/2006/01/05/daredevil/print.html

**Dark Horse Presents*

*Manning, Shaun. 2010. The Return Of "Dark Horse Presents". Comic Book Resources (July 16): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=27240

Dark Reign (Marvel)

Brady, Matt. 2008. Gage: Taking The Initiative Under a Dark Reign. Newsarama (December 10): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/120810-Initiative-Gage.html

Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. Eliopoulos' Dark Reigning On Franklin Richards. Comicon's The Pulse (January 27): http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=534890#Post534890

Gibbons, Jim. 2009. [NYCC] Paul Cornell On 'Dark Reign: Young Avengers'; The 'Captain Britain and MI 13' scribe is set to explore where the assembling kids stand in Marvel's new status quo. Wizard Universe.com (February 7): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/020709nyccpaulcornell.html

White, Brett. 2009. [NYCC] 'Dark Reign: Made Men' Q&A With Frank Tieri; The writer runs down which classic villains are getting a breath of fresh air in the upcoming series from Marvel Digital Comics Unlimited! Wizard Universe.com (February 8): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/020809nyccdrmademen.html

The Darkness

Arrant, Chris. 2009. Into a "Pitt" Of Darkness With Paul Jenkins. Newsarama (September 16): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090916-Jenkins-Pitt-Darkness.html

**Darkwing Duck (Disney / BOOM)*

*Brigante, Ricky. 2010. Interview with Darkwing Duck comic writer Ian Brill and artist Jake Myler. Inside the Magic.net (May 10): http://www.insidethemagic.net/2010/05/interview-with-darkwing-duck-comic-writer-ian-brill-and-artist-jake-myler/

*Brigante, Ricky. 2010. Show 266: Interviews with Darkwing Duck comic writer Ian Brill and artist Jake Myler. Plus Disney and theme park news as well as listener questions and comments. Inside the Magic podcast 266 (May 9): http://www.insidethemagic.net/podcasts/266/ and http://media.libsyn.com/media/insidethemagic/itms266.mp3

*Gavok. 2010. Darkwing Duck's Ian Brill: When in Trouble You Call an Interview. 4th Letter blog (July 1): http://www.4thletter.net/2010/07/darkwing-ducks-ian-brill-when-in-trouble-you-call-an-interview/

*Manning, Shaun. 2010. Silvani Gets Dangerous with "Darkwing Duck". Comic Book Resources (June 16): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=26729

*Manning, Shaun. 2010. ECCC: Whack, Smack! "Darkwing Duck" is Back. Comic Book Resources (March 13): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25219

*Rodrik, Alex. 2010. Ian Brill: Getting Dangerous with the Man Behind Darkwing Duck. Comics Bulletin (May 19): http://www.comicsbulletin.com/features/127428926366190.htm

*Pepose, David. 2010. Artist James Silvani Gets Dangerous With Darkwing Duck. Newsarama (April 23): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/darkwing-duck-silvani-boom-100423.html

Davy Crockett (Disney / Dell)

**Dazzler (Marvel)*

*Avila, Michael. 2010. Marvel & McCann Want You To Be Dazzlered This May. Newsarama (March 30): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/dazzler-mccann-100330.html

*Richards, Dave. 2010. McCann Makes Dazzler Sing Once More. Comic Book Resources (February 8): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24753

Deadman (DC)

Dempsey, John. 2000. "Deadman" walking for TNT [DC Comics character movie]. Reuters / Variety (August 22)

Deadpool (Marvel)

*Adams, Fletch. 2009. Unearthing Deadman. Broken Frontier (September 17): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/unearthing-deadman

Ekstrom, Steve. 2009. A Deadpool Catchup With Daniel Way. Newsarama (January 28): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/010928-Deadpool-Way.html

*Moreels, Eric J. 2002. Deadpool Will Be Sorry! X-Fan (March 14): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=2889

*Pepose, David. 2010. Deadpool Gets "Tricky" in the Heroic Age This May. Newsarama (February 11): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Deadpool-heroic-age-100211.html

*Richards, Dave. 2010. Way Makes Things "Tricky" for "Deadpool". Comic Book Resources (February 11): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24815

*Tramountanas, George A. 2010. X-Position: Victor Gischler [Deadpool]. Comic Book Resources (February 17): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24889

Defenders, The (Marvel)

Minnick, Remy. 2005. Andy Schmidt: Building Up The Defenders. ComiX-Fan (March 12): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=32697

*Richards, Dave. 2011. CCI Exclusive: Fraction Unravels a Strange Conspiracy in "Defenders". Comic Book Resources (July 24): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=33521

*Richards, Dave. 2011. Defensive Measures: Fraction's "Defenders" Origins & Expectations. Comic Book Resources (October 24): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=35095

*__*Demo*__*

*Wood, Brian and Becky Cloonan. 2010. The History of Demo. Demo 2 (1; April). New York: DC Comics

Demon (DC) *(SEE ALSO Jack Kirby)*

Detective Comics (DC)

*Rogers, Vaneta. 2011. Spoiler Sport: Tec's Daniel on Penguin, Scarecrow & Joker [Batman]. Newsarama (December 8):http://www.newsarama.com/comics/spoiler-sport-tony-daniel-detective-111208.html

*Sunu, Steve. 2010. David Hine brings Arkham to "Detective Comics". Comic Book Resources (February 11): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24808

*Unknown. 2010. Batman in Detective Comics with Scott Snyder @ NYCC 2010. Newsarama (October 28): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=39457

Dirty Plotte *(SEE ALSO Julie Doucet)*

DMZ (DC - Vertigo)

Arrant, Chris. 2006. Showing the DMZ: Brian Wood Talks DMZ #12. Newsarama (October 2): http://www.newsarama.com/Vertigo/DMZ/12/DMZ12_wood.html

Arrant, Chris. 2006. War Torn: Brian Wood's DMZ and Supermarket. PW Comics Week (October 3): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6377261.html?nid=2789

Brill, Ian. 2005. Brian Wood's DMZ. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (November 22): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6286051.html

*Goellner, Caleb. 2010. DMZ #50: Brian Wood on Writing 50 Issues in a War Zone. Comics Alliance (February 8): http://www.comicsalliance.com/2010/02/08/dmz-50-brian-wood/

*Sunu, Steve. 2010. Wood's "DMZ" Turns 50. Comic Book Resources (February 9): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24766

Truitt, Brian. 2005. Walled street journal: 'DMZ' transforms New York into an actual war zone. Washington Examiner (November 16): 24

*Wolk, Douglas. 2010. Emanata: DMZ Brings the War Back Home. Techland (February 12): http://techland.com/2010/02/12/emanata-dmz-brings-the-war-back-home/

****Doc Savage***

*Renaud, Jeffrey. 2010. Paul Malmont Gets "Savage" [Doc Savage]. Comic Book Resources (February 19): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24922

Dock Walloper

Furey, Emmett. 2007. Ed Burns & Jimmy Palmiotti Talk "Dock Walloper". Comic Book Resources (December 20): http://www.comicbookresources.com/news/newsitem.cgi?id=12625

Doctor Doom (Marvel)

*Richards, Dave. 2010. The State of Maberry's "DoomWar". Comic Book Resources (January 27): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24585

Doctor Mid-Nite (DC)

Salek, Rebecca. 2001. The Doctor Is In: Dr. Mid-Nite. Sequential Tart 4 (5: May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Doctor Strange (Marvel)

Doctor Thirteen (DC)

Azzarello, Brian and Cliff Chiang. 2007. Azzarello/Chiang Doctor Thirteen interview, part 1 [and 2]. Newsarama (September 19): http://blog.newsarama.com/2007/09/19/azzarellochiang-dr-thirteen-interview-part-1/

Azzarello, Brian and Cliff Chiang. 2007. Azzarello/Chiang Part 3. Publisher's Weekly PW Beat blog (September 19): http://pwbeat.publishersweekly.com/blog/2007/09/19/azzarellochiang-part-5/

Azzarello, Brian and Cliff Chiang. 2007. Azzarello/Chiang Doctor Thirteen interview, part 5. Comic Bloc (September 19): http://www.comicbloc.com/index.php?option=com_content&task=view&id=1042&Itemid=57

Azzarello, Brian and Cliff Chiang. 2007. Azzarello & Chiang Talk Doctor Thirteen - Part 7. Broken Frontier (September 19): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/details.php?id=1011

Cronin, Brian. 2007. Great Interview Idea for a Great Comic Book [Azzarello & Chiang, Doctor Thirteen]. Comic Book Resources (September 19): http://goodcomics.comicbookresources.com/2007/09/19/great-interview-idea-for-a-great-comic-book/

Dallas, Keith. 2007. Brian Azzarello/Cliff Chiang: Doctor Thirteen: Architecture & Mortality (Part 4). Silver Bullet Comics Books.com (September 19): http://www.silverbulletcomicbooks.com/features/11902176942342.htm

Radtke, Chris. 2007. Dr. Thirteen Interview [Azzarello & Chiang]. Ugo.com (September 19): http://www.ugo.com/ugo/html/article/?id=17840

Doctor Who

Donald Duck (Disney)

*Buchanan, Rebecca. 2011. Donald Duck and Friends: Double Duck. Sequential Tart (February 7): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=1788

Doom Patrol (DC)

O'Shea, Tim. 2000. On Patrol with John Arcudi ['Doom Patrol' writer interview]. The Comic Reader Online (June 26): http://www.thecomicreader.com/html/archive/62600a.SHTML

Sangiacomo, Michael. 2004. Old Doom Patrol returns in new series. Cleveland Plain Dealer (April 3)

Shaviro, Steven. 1997. Doom Patrols: A Theoretical Fiction About Postmodernism [Doom Patrol comic book]. New York: Serpent's Tail.

Unknown. 2006. 'Doom Patrol' coming to the big screen. United Press International (July 20)

Dracula (Marvel, Dark Horse, etc)

*Waid, Mark. 2011. Waid and Busiek Discuss "Dracula: Company of Monsters". Comic Book Resources (January 21): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=30458

Wolfman, Marv and Gene Colan. 2003. Essential The Tomb of Dracula vol. 1 [Reprints Tomb 1-25, Werewolf by Night #15 and Giant-Size Chillers #1]. New York: Marvel

Drawn & Quarterly

Madden, Matt. 1995. Secret stash: Drawn & Quarterly Vol. 2, #2 [review includes Loustal, Tardi and Mazzucchelli]. Comics Journal (179; August): 48-50

Oliveros, Chris (ed). 2000. Drawn and Quarterly volume 3 [Inc. Monsieur Jean by Dupuy-Berberian, Jason Little, Sikoryak, Blutch and King's Gasoline Alley]. Montreal: Drawn and Quarterly

Dreadstar *(SEE ALSO Jim Starlin)*

*Bunche, Steve. 2010. Space Opera With Teeth: Jim Starlin's 'Dreadstar'. Publisher's Weekly (August 3): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/book-news/comics/article/44040-space-opera-with-teeth-jim-starlin-s-dreadstar-.html

****Dresden Files (Dynamite)***

*Hogan, John. 2011. Butcher's Tale: Jim Butcher Discusses The Dresden Files. Graphic Novel Reporter (October 21): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/butcher%E2%80%99s-tale-jim-butcher-discusses-dresden-files-interview

*Unknown. 2011. Cracking the Case of The Dresden Files with Jim Butcher. Diamond Bookshelf (December): http://www.diamondbookshelf.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=40&s=835&ai=115936&e=1

Dropsie Avenue *(SEE ALSO Will Eisner)*

E-G

*Euge and Sims. 2010. Episode 19 – Luchadore A Go Go! w/ El Gorgo! War Rocket Ajax podcast (February 1): http://warrocketajax.com/2010/02/01/episode-19-luchadore-a-go-go-w-el-gorgo/ and http://warrocketajax.com/eps/wra119elgorgo.mp3

*Moore, Roger. 2011. Chad Michael Murray updates us on his graphic novel, 'Everlast'. Orlando Sentinel's Frankly My Dear... blog (March 24): http://blogs.orlandosentinel.com/entertainment_movies_blog/2011/03/chad-michael-murray-updates-us-on-his-graphic-novel-everlast.html

*Pepose, David. 2010. Chuck Dixon Adapts a Hollywood Super-Team To Comics [The Expendables]. Newsarama (March 26): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/the-expendables-chuck-dixon-102603.html

*Thorne, Frank. 1985. Ghita Of Alizarr #2: The Thousand Wizards Of Urd. New York: Catalan

*Thorne, Frank. 1985. Ghita Of Alizarr. New York: Catalan

Elektra (Marvel)

Tobe, Renee. 2006. Architectural Grounding in Miller's Elektra: Temporality and Spatiality in the Graphic Novel. ImageTexT 3 (1): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v3_1/tobe/

Elephantmen

Elfquest *(SEE ALSO Wendy & Richard Pini)*

Dean, Michael. 1999. West Virginia man jailed for selling Elfquest. Comics Journal (215; August): 11

Dean, Michael. 1999. Topless elves complaint dismissed in West Virginia [censorship of Elfquest]. Comics Journal (216; October): 19-20

Fletcher, Dani. 2001. ElfQuestions: Wendy and Richard Pini [interview]. Sequential Tart 4 (5: May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Fletcher, Dani. 2002. In Search of Elves and Dragon Balls: Sonny Strait [anime voice and Elfquest penciller]. Sequential Tart (April)

Jonte, Lisa. 2000. Elfquest: Fond Memories of America's Earliest 'Manga'. Sequential Tart 3 (8; August): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Lobdell, Scott. 1989. Why no Elfquest [television cartoon animation]? Comics Scene (8):68.

Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2006. Of Wolves and ... Elves? [Elfquest]. Sequential Tart (April)

Pini, Richard (ed). 1989. Elfquest: Winds Of Change: The Blood Of Ten Chiefs, Vol. 3 [Poor binding.]. New York: Tor

Pini, Richard (ed). 1993. Elfquest: Dark Hours: The Blood Of Ten Chiefs, Vol. 5. New York: Tor

Pini, Richard, Robert Asprin & Lynn Abbey (eds). 1987. Elfquest: The Blood Of Ten Chiefs, Vol. 1 [Novelizations.]. New York: Tor

Pini, Richard, Robert Asprin & Lynn Abbey (eds). 1989. Elfquest: The Blood Of Ten Chiefs, Vol. 2: Wolfsong [Novelizations.]. New York: Tor

Pini, Wendy & Richard. 1984. Elfquest Book 4 [1st ed. Reprints #16-20.]. Norfolk: Donning

Pini, Wendy & Richard. 1988. Complete ElfQuest Book 5: Siege at Blue Mountain Father Tree

Pini, Wendy & Richard. 1988. Complete Elfquest Book 2: The Forbidden Grove. Poughkeepsie, NY: Father Tree Press

Pini, Wendy & Richard. 1988. Complete Elfquest Book 3: Captives Of Blue Mountain. Poughkeepsie, NY: Father Tree Press

Pini, Wendy & Richard. 1988. Elfquest Volume 1 Norfolk: Donning

Pini, Wendy & Richard. 1989. Complete Elfquest Book 6: The Secret Of Two-Edge Poughkeepsie, NY: Father Tree Press

Pini, Wendy & Richard. 1992. Elfquest - The Hidden Years Poughkeepsie, NY: Father Tree Press

Pini, Wendy & Richard. 1993. Elfquest Volume 1: Fire And Flight [Reprints 1-5.]. Poughkeepsie, NY: Father Tree Press

Pini, Wendy & Richard. 1993. Elfquest Volume 7: The Cry From Beyond. Poughkeepsie, NY: Father Tree Press

Pini, Wendy & Richard. 1995. Elfquest: Journey to Sorrow's End vols. 1 and 2 [Audiotape adaptation of comic]. Old Greenwich, CT: Listening Library

Pini, Wendy & Richard. 1996. Elfquest: Journey to Sorrow's End vols. 3 and 4 [Audiotape adaptation of comic]. Old Greenwich, CT: Listening Library

Pini, Wendy & Richard. 1997. Elfquest: Captives Of Blue Mountain [Novel. 3rd in trilogy w/ Journey To Sorrow's End & The Quest Begins.]. New York: Ace

Pini, Wendy and Richard Pini. 1997. Elfquest: Journey to Sorrow's End [novel]. New York: Ace.

Pini, Wendy and Richard Pini. 1997. Elfquest: The Quest Begins [novel]. New York: Ace.

Pini, Wendy. 1989. Elfquest: Wolfriders 1990. Poughkeepsie, NY: Father Tree Press

Elvira

Ender's Game

Smith, Zack. 2009. Fan Expo '09: Jake Black Fights Ender's Game: War Of Gifts [and cancer]. Newsarama (August 30): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/080930-Jake-Black-Enders.html

Escapist, The (Dark Horse)

Salamon, Jeff. 2008. The somewhat amazing adventures of 'The Escapist'. Austin American-Statesman (January 6). Online at http://www.statesman.com/life/content/life/stories/books/01/06/0106quick.html

Eternal Warriors

Eternals (Marvel)

Gaiman, Neil & John Romita Jr. 2008. Eternals [Reprints Eternals 1-7]. New York: Marvel Comics

MacDonald, Heidi. 2005. Gaiman Goes Eternal at Marvel. Publisher Weekly's PW Comics Week (October 11)

Rogers, Vaneta. 2008. Charles Knauf Talks Eternals. Newsarama (April 1): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=152087

Evil Ernie

Ex Machina

May, Sean. 2007. Comic book looks politics in the eye: 'Ex Machina' focuses on former superhero in New York City. Ball State Daily News (October 9): http://media.www.bsudailynews.com/media/storage/paper849/news/2007/10/10/Features/Comic.Book.Looks.Politics.In.The.Eye-3022357.shtml

*Pepose, David. 2010. A Week of Tony Harris: Day 4: Ex Machina. Newsarama (February 20): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Tony-Harris-Week-Day-4-100220.html

Phegley, Kiel. 2008. Brian K. Vaughan On Ex Machina's Final Year. Comic Book Resources (December 16): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19192

Exiles, The (Marvel)

Dallas, Keith. 2008. Chris Claremont: New Exiles Cast Questionnaire. Comics Bulletin (February 14): http://www.comicsbulletin.com/features/120300980728843.htm

Ekstrom, Steve. 2009. Re-teaming the Travelers: Jeff Parker on 'Exiles'. Newsarama (April 1): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/040901-Exiles-Parker.html

Miller, Gary. 2005. Exiles Creator Tour I: Tony Bedard. Comixfan (August 25): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=35365

Miller, Gary. 2005. Exiles Creator Tour II: Paul Pelletier. Comixfan (September 28): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=35847

Miller, Gary. 2005. Exiles Creator Tour III: Jim Calafiore. Comixfan (October 19): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=36164

Morrow, Terry. 2001. Don't exile newest comic tale [Exiles from Marvel Comics]. Knoxville News-Sentinel (May 29)

Parker, Jeff. 2009. Marvel Hotline: Exiles #1. Maarvel.com (April 6): http://marvel.com/videos/596.Marvel_Hotline%7Ecolon%7E_Exiles_%231

Sunu, Steve. 2009. Lost In Exile: New Exiles writer Jeff Parker takes us through the heroes unhinged from time. Wizard Univers (April 2): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/040209exiles.html

Winick, Judd and Mike McKone. 2002. Exiles [Reprints 1-4]. New York: Marvel

Fables (DC/Vertigo) (SEE ALSO Bill Willingham)

*Adler, Matt. 2009. Sibling Rivalry: Bill Willingham Talks Peter & Max: A Fables Novel - Part 2. Broken Frontier (September 14): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/sibling-rivalry-bill-willingham-talks-peter-max-a-fables-novel-part-2

Andreeva, Nellie and Borys Kit. 2008. ABC to bring DC Comics' "Fables" alive. Hollywood Reporter (December 8): http://www.reuters.com/article/televisionNews/idUSTRE4B71DV20081208

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2006. Bill Willingham [Fables interview]. SuicideGirls (April 5): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Bill+Willingham/

Ford, Gavin. 2006. 'Fables' casts classic fairy tale characters in new stories. Star-Gazette (February 3)

*Lamar, Cyriaque. 2010. We talk to Bill Willingham about 100 issues of Fables. Io9.com (December 5): http://io9.com/5706478/we-talk-to-bill-willingham-about-100-issues-of-fables

Rappaport, Adrienne, Jiffy Burke, Rebecca Salek, Katherine Keller. 2005. Read this or die: Fables. Sequential Tart (July)

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. Bill Willingham Talks Fables Novel. Comic Book Resources (June 11): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=21557

Rogers, Vaneta. 2008. Bill Willingham on Fables' Jump to Television. Newsarama (December 9): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/120809-Willingham-Fables.html

Rogers, Vaneta. 2008. Cinderella, Super-Spy: Roberson on the Fables Spin-Off. Newsarama (December 3): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/120803-Cinderella-Mini.html

Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. Field Guide: The Great Fables Crossover. Newsarama (April 13): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/040913-Fables-Jack.html

*Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. Jack Of Fables Artist Tony Akins Keeps Shakin Up His Style. Newsarama (May 21): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Jack-of-fables-artist-interview-100521.html

*Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. Mark Buckingham Gives Up Pencil for Keyboard For Fables 100. Newsarama (September 14): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/mark-buckingham-fables-100-100914.html

*Rogers, Vaneta. 2011. SDCC 2011: Fables Spins-Off New Monthly Series, Fairest. Newsarama (July 24): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/sdcc2011-willingham-fairest-110724.html

*Rogers, Vaneta. 2011. Bill Willingham p2: Dramatic Twist & Turns Coming in Fables. Newsarama (July 26): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/bill-willingham-2-fables-110726.html

Rosenberg, Scott. 2006. Fairy tales come true: A graphic novel series playfully mines the world's folk literature [Fables by Bill Willingham]. [Washington Post] Express (October 17): 22

*Sullivan, Steve. 2010. Bill Willingham Spotlight. C2E2 (April 18): http://www.thecomicbooks.com/Audio/10-04-18-C2E2-BillWillinghamSpotlight.mp3

*Weiland, Jonah. 2011. CBR TV @ CCI: Bill Willingham on "Fables," "Fairest" & More. Comic Book Resources (August 29): http://video.comicbookresources.com/cbrtv/2011/cbr-tv-cci-bill-willingham-on-fables-fairest-more/

Willingham, Bill. 2006. Fables: 1001 Nights of Snowfall. New York: DC / Vertigo

*Willingham, Bill et al. 2010. Bill Willingham Talks Fables @ C2E2 2010. Newsarama (April 17): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=34687

*Willingham, Bill et al. 2010. Bill Willingham Pt2: More Fables & JSA @ C2E2. Newsarama (May 17): http://www.newsarama.com/php/video/player.php?aid=35267

*Willingham, Bill. 2011. Bill Willingham on "Fables" vs "Once Upon A Time". Comic Book Resources (December 4): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=35737

Fabulous Furry Freak Brothers *(SEE ALSO Gilbert Shelton; Underground)*

Fallen Angel (IDW)

Fantastic Four (Marvel)

Ekstrom, Steve. 2008. Mark Millar: Killing the Invisible Woman [Fantastic Four]. Newsarama (November 18): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/110818-Millar-FF.html

*Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. Artist Steve Epting Talks Cosmic Fantastic Four & "3". Newsarama (June 7): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/fantastic-four-3-epting-100607.html

*Richards, Dave. 2010. Hickman Feels "Fantastically" Heroic [Fantastic Four]. Comic Book Resources (February 12): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24833

*Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. Hickman's "Manifesto" For Fantastic 4 In The Heroic Age. Newsarama (February 12): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Hickman-Fantastic-Four-Heroic-Age-100212.html

Sheneman, Drew. 2006. 'Fantastic Four: First Family No. 1'. Newark Star-Ledger (March 5). Online at http://www.nj.com/entertainment/ledger/index.ssf?/base/entertainment-0/114153950028060.xmlandcoll=1

*Thomas, Roy. 1998. A fantastic first! The creation of the Fantastic Four - and beyond! Alter-Ego 2 (2; Summer): 4-9

Wolfman, Marv. 1979. Doomsday [Marvel Novel Series #5. Fantastic Four vs. Dr. Doom]. New York: Pocket

Fantastic Four movie

Silverman, Alan. 2005. New Movie The Fantastic Four Brings Popular Comic Book Heroes to Life. Voice of America (July 13): http://www.voanews.com/english/2005-07-13-voa28.cfm

Fantastic Four: Rise of the Silver Surfer movie

Dawson, Angela / Entertainment News Wire. 2007. Bad Surfer dude: The Fantastic Four are back to battle a metallic new villain. [Washington Post] Express (June 14): 19

Healey, Matthew. 2007. Why the Silver Surfer Isn't the Coin of the Realm [advertising Marvel Fantastic Four movie]. New York Times (June 4)

Kampfner, Judith. 2007. Creatures, Milch, McEwan: Silver Surfer. National Public Radio and WNYC's Studio 360 (June 15). Online at http://www.studio360.org/episodes/2007/06/15

Purdin, Rickey. 2007. The Silver age: Wizard dabbles in a little metallurgy to learn how filmmakers brought the Silver Surfer to life in June's Fantastic Four sequel. Wizard (189; July): 40-44

Fantasy Illustrated

Farscape (Boom)

*Josh@TFAW. 2011. Keith R.A. DeCandido and Will Sliney Talk About Farscape Comics. TFAW.com (March 28): http://www.tfaw.com/blog/2011/03/28/keith-r-a-decandido-and-will-sliney-talk-about-farscape-comics/

*Manning, Shaun. 2010. David Alan Mack on "Farscape: Scorpius". Comic Book Resources (March 5): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25091

*O'Connor, Craig and Liam Geraghty. 2010. Farscape: An interview with Will Sliney. The Comic Cast podcast (March 23): http://thecomiccast.com/2010/03/23/farscape-an-interview-with-will-sliney/ and http://thecomiccast.jellycast.com/files/audio/comiccast_230310_willsliney.mp3

*Pepose, David. 2010. O'Bannon Continues Farscape's Saga with BOOM! in Scorpius. Newsarama (February 10): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/farscape-scorpius-obannon-100210.html

Fast Willie Jackson *(SEE ALSO African-American)*

Fax from Sarajevo *(SEE ALSO Joe Kubert)*

****Fear Itself, and The Fearless (Marvel)***

*Ching, Albert. 2011. Matt Fraction and Tom Brevoort Face Fear Itself, Part 1-3. Newsarama (January 3, 5, 7): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/fear-itself-fraction-brevoort-110103.html
http://www.newsarama.com/comics/fear-itself-fraction-brevoort-2-110105.html
http://www.newsarama.com/comics/fear-itself-fraction-brevoort-3-110107.html

*Ching, Albert. 2011. Chris Yost Puts NYC in Crisis During Fear Itself: Spider-Man. Newsarama (March 15): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/spider-man-fear-itself-chris-yost-110315.html

*Ching, Albert. 2011. The Defenders (Sort Of) Reunite in Fear Itself: The Deep. Newsarama (March 20): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/c2e2-fear-itself-the-deep-110320.html

*Morse, Ben. 2011. Fear Fallout #5: Writer Matt Fraction breaks down the latest issue of Fear Itself, featuring a huge brawl and major turning points. Marvel.com (August 16): http://marvel.com/news/story/16472/fear_fallout_5

*Phegley, Kiel. 2011. Fraction Prepares For "Fear Itself". Comic Book Resources (March 11): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=31274

*Siuntres, John J. 2010. Matt Fraction talks Fear Itself and takes your questions. Word Balloon (December 21): http://traffic.libsyn.com/wordballoon/wbFractionFireside1210Pt1.mp3 and http://wordballoon.blogspot.com/2010/12/download-mp3-here-on-this-special.html

*Truitt, Brian. 2011. 'Fear Itself' for Marvel Comics' Big Three. USA Today (March 25): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2011-03-25-fearitself24_ST_N.htm

*Truitt, Brian. 2010. Be afraid: Marvel's heroes gear up for 'Fear Itself'. USA Today (December 21): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2010-12-21-FearItself_N.htm

*Truitt, Brian. 2011. Absorbing Man a wrecking ball of doom in 'Fear Itself'. USA Today (June 6): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2011-06-06-Absorbing-Man-wrecks-the-world-in-Fear-Itself-series_n.htm

Female Force (Bluewater)

Unknown. 2009. From princess to comic book hero: Now Diana gets her own comic cover ['Female Force']. Daily Mail (March 31): http://www.dailymail.co.uk/news/worldnews/article-1166041/From-princess-comic-book-hero-Now-Diana-gets-comic-cover.html

*Unknown. 2010. Ellen DeGeneres comic book debuts today. San Diego Gay and Lesbian News (March 31): http://sdgln.com/entertainment/2010/03/30/ellen-degeneres-comic-book-debuts-today

*Unknown. 2010. Betty White's golden career to be turned into a comic book [Female Force]. Daily Mail (September 10): http://www.dailymail.co.uk/tvshowbiz/article-1310601/Betty-Whites-golden-career-turned-comic-book.html

*Weir, William. 2010. Women Superheroes - Poetic Justice: Local Artist Gets Call To Draw Comic Book About Sonia Sotomayor [Female Force]. Hartford Courant (January 29): http://www.courant.com/features/hc-sonia-comic.artjan29,0,4679704.story

*Wells, Jane. 2010. Michelle Obama, Comic Book Hero [Female Force]. CNBC (March 23): http://www.cnbc.com/id/36001793

Femforce (AC)

52 (DC)

****Fighting American (Simon & Kirby)***

*Simon, Joe & Jack Kirby. 1989. Fighting American. New York: Marvel Comics

*Weldon, Glen. 2011. Classic Tales of Two-Fisted, Jingo-tastic Derring-Do: Meet Fighting American. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (May 11): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2011/05/11/136174763/classic-tales-of-two-fisted-jingo-tastic-derring-do-meet-fighting-american

Final Crisis (DC)

Arave, Lynn. 2008. 'Final Crisis' comics abound with villains. Deseret Morning News (March 21): http://deseretnews.com/article/1,5143,695263059,00.html

Brady, Matt. 2008. Cover Guy: Chip Kidd On Final Crisis & Trinity. Newsarama (May 13): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=156907

Brady, Matt. 2008. Greg Rucka On Final Crisis: Revelation. Newsarama (April 16): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=153960

Brady, Matt. 2008. Grant Morrison on Final Crisis #1. Newsarama (June 9): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/080609-MorrisonFC01.html

Brady, Matt. 2008. Grant Morrison on Final Crisis #3. Newsarama (September 8): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090808-MorrisonFC3.html

Brady, Matt. 2009. Grant Morrison: Final Crisis Exit Interview, Part 1. Newsarama (January 28): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/010928-Grant-Final-Crisis.html

Brady, Matt. 2009. Grant Morrison: Final Crisis Exit Interview, Part 2. Newsarama (February 4): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/020904-Grant-FC2.html

Brady, Matt. 2009. Ian Sattler on the Final Crisis: Aftermath Titles. Newsarama (February 11): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/020911-Sattler-Aftermath.html

Brady, Matt. 2009. Getting Away from Electric City: Ivan Brandon on Escape [Final Crisis]. Newsarama (March 13): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/030913-FC-Escape.html

Campbell, 'Astro'. 2009. Ink to Paper: Eric Wallace on Final Crisis Aftermath: Ink. Newsarama (March 4): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/030904-FCA-ink.html

Contino, Jennifer M. 2008. Alamy Inking The Final Crisis: Requiem. Comicon's The Pulse (May 28): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=007234

Contino, Jennifer M. 2008. J.G. Jones' Final Crisis. Comicon's The Pulse (April ?): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=007122

Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. Chriscross Will Make You Dance, Dance [Final Crisis]. Comicon's the Pulse (June 24): http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=549236#Post549236

Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. Brandon's Escape In The Final Crisis. Comicon's The Pulse (May 21): http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=545414#Post545414

Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. Freddie Williams II On The Run With Human Flame [Final Crisis Aftermath: Run]. Comicon's The Pulse (March 27): http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=539719#Post539719

Dietsch, TJ. 2008. Final Crisis: How Grant Morrison's past DC endeavors could impact the event. Wizard Universe (June 9): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/060908crisis.html

Hargro, Carlton. 2008. Final Crisis among comic book quick takes. Creative Loafing Charlotte (December 16): http://charlotte.creativeloafing.com/gyrobase/final_crisis_among_comic_book_quick_takes/Content?oid=490390

Hibbs, Brian. 2009. I don't want to be Left Behind... [Final Crisis]. Savage Critics blog (January 31): http://savagecritic.com/2009/01/i-dont-want-to-be-left-behind.html

Hinze, Scott and Oliver Tull et al. 2008. Fanboy Radio #475 - Final Crisis & LOST Open Lines! KTCU (May 28). Online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=344118

Klaehn, Jeffery. 2009. Grant Morrison, Final Crisis and the Superhero Genre. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (January 20): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6630704.html?nid=2789

Mahadeo, Kevin. 2009. Grant Morrison Kills The Batman: 'Wizard' gets the FIRST INTERVIEW with the 'Final Crisis' scribe discussing the Caped Crusader and the shocking conclusion to issue #6 of DC's big event. Wizard Universe.com (January 14): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/011409batmandead.html

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2008. All Star Grant Morrison I: Final Crisis. Comic Book Resources (April 15): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=16005

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2008. Rucka Reveals Final Crisis: Revelations. Comic Book Resources (June 5): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=16707

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. Eric Wallace Dips His Pen in DC's "Ink" [Final Crisis]. Comic Book Resources (April 28): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20977

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. On the "Run!" with Matthew Sturges [Final Crisis]. Comic Book Resources (March 10): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20374

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. Joe Casey "Dances" with Super Young Team in "Final Crisis Aftermath". Comic Book Resources (March): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20318

Rogers, Vaneta. 2008. Philip Tan On Final Crisis: Revelation. Newsarama (April 17): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=153995

Rogers, Vaneta. 2008. JG Jones - Going Inside Final Crisis. Newsarama (June 30): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/080730-JGJonFinalCrisis.html

Rogers, Vaneta. 2008. Resistance Leaders: Rucka, Trautmann on Final Crisis Special. Newsarama (October 29): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/081029-rucka-final-crisis-resist.html

Rogers, Vaneta. 2008. Talking About Final Crisis With JG Jones. Newsarama (February 12): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=146359

Rogers, Vaneta. 2008. Final Crisis: Secrets And Truths With Geoff Johns. Newsarama (May 9): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=156412

Rogers, Vaneta. 2008. Greg Rucka: Final Crisis: Revelations & More. Newsarama (July 21): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/080721-RevelationsA.html

Rogers, Vaneta. 2008. Philip Tan - On Illustrating Final Crisis: Revelations. Newsarama (August 13): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/080813-PhilipTanRevelatoins.html

Sebert, Paul. 2008. 'Final Crisis' begins Thursday. Herald-Dispatch (May 26). Online at http://www.herald-dispatch.com/life/x2143672245

Smith, Zack. 2008. Grant Morrison On Final Crisis. Newsarama (February 14): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=146753

Weiland, Jonah. 2008. CBR TV: JG Jones [Final Crisis]. Comic Book Resources (August 29): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=17895

Wolk, Douglas. 2008. Dan Didio Talks Final Crisis and the Future. Publishers Weekly PW Comics Week (May 27): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6564091.html

Zalben, Alex. 2009. Inside the DCU: Final Crisis Aftermath with Ian Sattler. Newsarama (February): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=25788

Finals

Firestorm (DC)

Riley, Lucius L. 2006. Firestorm No. 21 [DC comic book review]. Newark Star-Ledger (January 1)

**First Wave (DC)*

*Phegley, Kiel. 2010. Azzarello Reinvents Pulp Icons & Superheroes in 'First Wave'. Publishers Weekly (February 16): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6719269.html

*Truitt, Brian. 2010. 'First Wave' reintroduces pulp heroes to new readers. USA Today (March 3) http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2010-03-03-firstwave03-st_N.htm

Flash (DC)

Hardick, John. 2009. Is Barry Allen fit to return as Flash? Lehigh Valley Express-Times (April 11): http://www.lehighvalleylive.com/john-hardick/index.ssf?/base/columns-0/1239422724272120.xml&coll=3

Hardick, Johnathan. 2009. DC Comic's "Flash Rebirth" off to a slow start. Lehigh Valley Express-Times (April 11). Online at http://www.lehighvalleylive.com/today/index.ssf/2009/04/flash_rebirth_misses_the_finis.html

Mahadeo, Kevin. 2009. Flash: Rebirth; Geoff Johns and Ethan Van Sciver run down the resurrection of DC's Silver Age Scarlet Speedster. Wizard (210; April): 32-35

*Mahadeo, Kevin. 2010. Manapul & The Point of "The Flash". Comic Book Resources (April 15): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25760

Flash Gordon

Flashpoint (DC)

*Moore, Matt. 2011. DC puts focus on The Flash as it gears up for major story event called 'Flashpoint'. Associated Press (May 5): http://www.google.com/hostednews/canadianpress/article/ALeqM5gG-TCOpMOc6j4s_LAnmgQYtW22Xw?docId=6769053

*Phegley, Kiel. 2011. Geoff Johns On The Shockers Of "Flashpoint" #1. Comic Book Resources (May 12): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=32304 *Truitt, Brian. 2011. 'Flashpoint': Not the DC heroes you know. USA Today (May 5): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2011-05-05-Flashpoint05_ST_N.htm

Fourth World (DC) *(loose series title for four Jack Kirby comic books including The Forever People, Mister Miracle, New Gods, Superman's Pal Jimmy Olsen)*

*Wikipedia page - http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fourth_World_(comics)

Fox and the Crow, The

Frank Frazetta's Death Dealer

Fray (SEE ALSO Whedon, Josh)

Radford, Bill. 2001. The Comic Fan: Futuristic 'Fray' based on 'Buffy' myth. Colorado Springs Gazette (May 13)

**Freedom Fighters (DC)*

*Mahadeo, Kevin. 2010. Palmiotti and Gray Fight for Freedom. Comic Book Resources (July 4): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=26985

*Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. DC's Freedom Fighters Go to Battle Again This Week. Newsarama (September 1): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/freedom-fighters-gray-palmiotti-100901.html

From Hell *(SEE ALSO Alan Moore; Eddie Campbell)*

Ali, Barish. 2005. The Violence of Criticism: The Mutilation and Exhibition of History in From Hell. Journal of Popular Culture, 38 (4; Spring)

Holman, Curt. 1999. From Hell: Alan Moore, the Orson Welles of comics, delivers his darkest masterpiece yet. Salon (October 26): http://www.salon.com/books/feature/1999/10/26/moore/index.html

Rose, Steve. 2002. Moore's murderer; His fans think he's a visionary, but for years his dark style has evaded Hollywood's grasp. Now Alan Moore's cult Ripper tale is finally heading to our cinema screens, reports Steve Rose [From Hell movie]. Guardian (February 2). online at http://books.guardian.co.uk/departments/sciencefiction/story/0,6000,643500,00.html

Sharkey, Rodney. 2002. From Hell or Hollywood, or Ripper In Pieces: How Ho\\ywood Slashed the Script. Reconstruction 2 (2; Spring): http://www.reconstruction.ws/022/revFromHell.htm

Fu Manchu

Garth *(Misfiled - SEE UK - Comic Strips)*

Geeksville

Gen13 (Wildstorm / DC)

Fisch, Sholly. 2002. Gen13: Version 2.0 [Novel. Ill. by Matt Haley. Cover by Bob Larkin. Wildstorm and BP (Byron Preiss) Book]. New York: Ace Books

Generation X (Marvel)

****Ghost Projekt (Oni)***

*Bather, Kris. 2010. Oh The Horror! Joe Harris on Ghost Projekt. Broken Frontier (March 24): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/oh-the-horror-joe-harris-on-ghost-projekt

Ghost Rider (Marvel)

Cox, Greg. 2007. Ghost Rider [novelization]. New York: Pocket Star

Cramer, Karl. 2007. Hot stuff: Ghost Rider DVD is ablaze with smokin' new content. Wizard (189; July): 96

*Neumeister, Larry. 2011. Marvel wins NYC dispute over Ghost Rider rights. Associated Press (December 29): http://hosted2.ap.org/APDEFAULT/Article_2011-12-29-Ghost%20Rider%20Lawsuit/id-p14b5acbdbb4d453098313ddb8b9fc273

Serwin, Andy. 2009. Book of the Month: Ghost Rider. Wizard (210; April): 14

Simmons, Leslie. 2007. 'Ghost Rider' creator sues over copyright [Gary Friedrich]. Reuters / Hollywood Reporter (April 10): http://news.yahoo.com/s/nm/20070410/media_nm/ghostrider_dc

*Smith, Zack. 2010. Jason Aaron On Putting Ghost Rider: Heaven's On Fire Out. Newsarama (January 27-28): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/jason-aason-ghost-rider-100127.html and http://www.newsarama.com/comics/jason-aason-ghost-rider-100128.html

Ghost World (SEE ALSO Dan Clowes)

G.I. Joe

Garrity, Shaenon K. 2009. All the Comics in the World: "Silent Interlude" [G.I. Joe]. Comixology's All The Comics In the World blog (September 18): http://www.comixology.com/articles/302/All-the-Comics-in-the-World-Silent-Interlude-

*Krug, Kurt Anthony. 2009. G.I. Joe Generalissimo Larry Hama: Comics scribe talks toys, comics and movies exclusively with Mania.com. Mania.com (July 1): http://www.mania.com/gi-joe-generlissimo-larry-hama_article_115801.html

*Manning, Shaun. 2011. "G.I. Joe" Writers Declare "Cobra Civil War". Comic Book Resources (February 2): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=30627

*Manning, Shaun. 2011. Mike Raicht on "G.I. Joe: Infestation". Comic Book Resources (January 24): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=30435

Norlund, Christopher. 2006. Imagining Terrorists before September 11: Marvel's GI Joe Comic Books, 1982-1994. ImageTexT 3 (1): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v3_1/norlund/

*Shooter, Jim. 2011. The Secret Parts of the Origin of G.I. Joe. Jim Shooter.com (July 6): http://www.jimshooter.com/2011/07/secret-parts-of-origin-of-gi-joe.html

*Truitt, Brian. 2011. IDW relaunches G.I. Joe titles, ignites a 'Cobra Civil War'. USA Today (January 20): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2011-01-20-CobraCivilWar_N.htm

*Truitt, Brian. 2011. 'Cobra Civil War' puts the G.I. Joe team on guard. USA Today (March 12): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2011-04-12-CobraCivilWarZero_N.htm

*Truitt, Brian. 2011. Chuck Dixon carves his place in 'G.I. Joe' history. USA Today (May 9): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2011-05-09-GIJoeDixon_N.htm

Girl Comics (Marvel)

*Richards, Dave. 2010. Jeanine Schaefer on "Girl Comics". Comic Book Resources (February 19): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24918

Godwheel (Malibu)

Good-Bye, Chunky Rice *(SEE ALSO Craig Thompson)*

Goon, The (Dark Horse)

*Geddes, John. 2010. Eric Powell's 'Goon: Irish Wake' short story is long on creativity. USA Today (December 6): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2010-12-06-goonirish06_ST_N.htm

Manning, Shaun. 2009. Eric Powell on The Goon's 10th Anniversary. Comic Book Resources (March 4): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20315

Rosenberg, Scott. 2005. Fighting crime in an odd time: 'The Goon' brings offbeat humor to the noir genre. Washington Examiner (February 23): 29

****Graphic Classics (Eureka)***

*Higgins, Jim. 2011. Collection deftly matches African-American classics, graphic novel style. Journal Sentinel (December 10): http://www.jsonline.com/entertainment/arts/collection-deftly-matches-africanamerican-classics-graphic-novel-style-1o3au1b-135325873.html

*Pomplun, Tom and Lance Tooks (eds). 2011. Graphic Classics Volume 22: African-American Classics. Eureka Productions

*Unknown. 2011. Graphic Classics Brings African-American Classics to Comics [interview]. Diamond Bookshelf (December): http://www.diamondbookshelf.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=40&s=835&ai=116074&e=1

Grease Monkey *(SEE ALSO Tim Eldred)*

Great Ten, The (DC)

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. Zen & The Art of DC's "The Great Ten". Comic Book Resources (August 14): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=22536

Greed

Green Arrow (DC)

*Hardick, John. 2010. Controversy follows Green Arrow in 'Rise and Fall'. Lehigh Valley Express-Times (March 20): http://www.lehighvalleylive.com/john-hardick/index.ssf?/base/columns-0/1269057938108590.xml&coll=3

Klein, Todd. 2009. Logo Study: Green Arrow Part 1 [lettering]. Todd's Blog (March 16): http://kleinletters.com/Blog/?p=3238

Rogers, Vaneta. 2008. Mike Norton Reinvents Himself on Green Arrow/ Black Canary. Newsarama (December 18): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/081218-mike-norton-green-arrow.html

Smith, Andrew / Scripps Howard. 2004. 'Green Arrow' sidekick deals with HIV [AIDS]. Northern Virginia Journal (October 20): 22

Green Hornet

Brady, Matt. 2009. Dynamite Lands 'Green Hornet' Comic Book License. Newsarama (March 31): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090331-green-hornet-dynamite-comic-books.html

*Brownfield, Troy. 2010. Exploring Ethnicity, History, & Tension With Kato [Green Hornet]. Newsarama (March 22): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Kato-Ninja-Nitz-100322.html

*Campbell, Aaron. 2010. Aaron Campbell: How I Draw Green Hornet: Year One. Newsarama (February 8): http://www.newsarama.com/php/multimedia/album.php?aid=33332

*Fleishhacker, Joy. 2011. Ready to Sting Again: The Green Hornet. School Library Journal's enewsletter SLJTeen (January 5): http://www.schoollibraryjournal.com/slj/newslettersnewsletterbucketsljteen/888631-444/ready_to_sting_again_the.html.csp

*Gentile, Joe & Win Scott Eckert (eds). 2010. The Green Hornet Chronicles. Moonstone

*Kline, Sally. 2011. 'Green Hornet' falls short of expectations. Washington Examiner (January 14): 29. Online at http://washingtonexaminer.com/entertainment/movies/2011/01/green-hornet-falls-short-expectations

*Kois, Dan. 2011. Harnessing the power of humor. Washington Post (January 14). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/gog/movies/the-green-hornet,1158839/critic-review.html

*Kois, Dan. 2011. An Enviable Hero: As the Green Hornet, Seth Rogen lacks seriousness but has plenty of good humor. [Washington Post] Express (January 14): 29

*Lee, Chris. 2011. 'Green Hornet' director Michel Gondry: `It's not really my movie'. Los Angeles Times (January 16): http://herocomplex.latimes.com/2011/01/16/green-hornet-director-michel-gondry-its-not-really-my-movie/

*Lidz, Franz. 2011. Float Like a Franchise, Sting Like a ... [Green Hornet]. New York Times (January 9). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2011/01/09/movies/09hornet.html

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2010. Kevin Smith Gets Dynamic with Green Hornet. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (February 2): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6717246.html

*Nitz, Jai and Colton Worley. 2010. Kato Origins: Way of the Ninja. Dynamite Entertainment

*Nitz, Jai and Nigel Raynor. 2010. The Green Hornet: Parallel Lives. Dynamite Entertainment

*Parks, Ande, Ale Garza & Diego Bernard. 2010. Kato: Volume One: Not My Father's Daughter. Dynamite Entertainment

*Phegley, Kiel. 2010. Matthews Strikes With "Green Hornet". Comic Book Resources (March 19): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25325

*Phegley, Kiel. 2010. Taking "Green Hornet" From Words to Pictures. Comic Book Resources (January 28): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24617

*Phegley, Kiel. 2010. Wagner & Cassaday's Hard-Hitting "Hornet". Comic Book Resources (February 18): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24891

*Scott, A. O. 2011. Have Cool Car and Mask (and Sidekick), Will Travel for Justice. New York Times (January 14). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2011/01/14/movies/14green.html

*Scott, Vernon / UPI. 1966. Batman's Bill Dozier to Unveil Green Hornet. Detroit Free Press (March 28)

*Smith, Kevin and Jonathan Lau. 2010. Green Hornet: Volume One: Sins of the Father. Dynamite Entertainment

*Sunu, Steve. 2010. Jai Nitz Chronicles "Kato Origins: Way of the Ninja". Comic Book Resources (March 11): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25191

*Sunu, Steve. 2011. Nitz Crafts "Green Hornet: Aftermath". Comic Book Resources (February 16): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=30866

*Travers, Peter. 2011. It's Not Easy Bein' Green: Purists be damned, as Seth Rogen slims down and laughs it up as a 21st-century Hornet. Rolling Stone (February 3): 72

*Truitt, Brian. 2011. Seth Rogen: Hollywood's latest comic book hero. USA Weekend (January 16): http://www.usaweekend.com/article/20110114/ENTERTAINMENT03/101160315

*Wagner, Matt and Aaron Campbell. 2010. The Green Hornet: Year One: Volume One: The Sting of Justice. Dynamite Entertainment

Green Lantern (DC)

Brown, Jeremy. 2007. Wizard Insider: Sinestro; A closer look at the plunders, plots and predicaments that have shaped Green Lantern's most dangerous foe. Wizard (189; July): 30-31

Dean, Michael. 1999. Is DC's Green Lantern copyright vulnerable? The Comics Journal (217; November): 13-14

DeMatteis, JM and Seth Fisher. 2001. Green Lantern: Will World. New York: DC Comics

Dobnik, Verena. 2002. Comic book gay-bashing victim hits newsstands on Sept. 11 (also titled Green Lantern Fights Gay-Bashing). Associated Press (August 13)

Heath, Terrance. 2002. Queer fantasy -- or alternative reality? Gay & lesbian science fiction fans embrace a world of possibilities [including Green Lantern]. Washington Blade (September 6)

*Hudson, Laura. 2009. Geoff Johns Explores the Emotional Corps of 'Blackest Night' [Green Lantern]. Comics Alliance (August 6): http://www.comicsalliance.com/2009/08/06/geoff-johns-explores-the-emotional-corps-of-blackest-night/

Jensen, Bill. 2000. From 'Real World' to Real World, Sort Of [Green Lantern writer Judd Winick] Newsday on A(pril 16): D3

Mallonee, Dennis. 1995. Who was Hal Jordan? John Broome made up the rules of the Green Lantern game... and Hal Jordan played! Comic Book Marketplace (September): 66-68

Marz, Ron and Brad Parker. 1999. Green Lantern: Fear Itself [Graphic novel w/ computer artwork]. New York: DC Comics

Morrow, Terry / Scripps Howard. 2004. Hal Jordan rejoins the Corps [Green Lantern]. Maryland Journal (October 27): 18

O'Neil, Dennis & Neal Adams. 1972. Green Lantern And Green Arrow #1 [Intro by Samuel Delaney]. New York: Paperback Library

O'Neil, Dennis & Neal Adams. 1972. Green Lantern And Green Arrow #2. New York: Paperback Library

O'Neil, Dennis & Neal Adams. 1992. Green Lantern And Green Arrow Collection Vol. 1, The. New York: DC Comics

O'Neil, Dennis & Neal Adams. 1992. Green Lantern And Green Arrow Collection Vol. 2, The. New York: DC Comics

*Phegley, Kiel. 2011. WC11: Johns Goes to "War of The Green Lanterns". Comic Book Resources (April 1): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=31635

Priest, Christopher and Mike Baron. 2005. Green Lantern: Sleepers Book One [Novel]. New York: ibooks

Radford, Bill. 2001. The Comic Fan: Two popular characters resurrected from comic-book deaths [Green Arrow and Green Lantern]. Colorado Springs Gazette (February 18)

*Renaud, Jeffrey . 2010. Total Recharge: Doug Mahnke. Comic Book Resources (July 21): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=27312

*Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. Ethan Van Sciver on the Symbols of the Lanterns [Green Lantern]. Newsarama (April 23): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/040923-Ethan-BN.html

*Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. Road to Blackest Night: Tomasi on the GL Corps & Tales [Green Lantern]. Newsarama (May 27): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090527-tomasi-blackest-night.html

Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. Lanterns of Indigo: Rags Morales on the Indigo Tribe [Green Lantern]. Newsarama (July 8): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/070908-Rags-Indigo.html

Schwartz, Julius and Martin Nodell(?). 1974. Safety first [Green Lantern story]. Amazing World of DC Comics (3; Nov).

Smith, Andrew. 2004. Stewart mellower since receiving power ring [Green Lantern]. Memphis Commercial Appeal (March 14)

Smith, Andrew. 2004. Best of October/Emerald Rebirth [Green Lantern]. Scripps Howard News Service (October 10): http://www.captaincomics.us/forums/index.php?showtopic=10311

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2000. Zadzooks! Collecting comics: New Green Lantern tales don't hold up to original. Washington Times (May 27): B2

Unknown. 2000. [Green Lantern's 60th Anniversary]. [Long Island, NY] Newsday (August 24)

Unknown. 2006. Green Lantern Preliminary Art Discovered [Marty Nodell]. Scoop (August 18): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/scoop_article.asp?ai=12899&si=121

Winick, Judd, Darryl Banks, Mark Bright and Dale Eaglesham. 2001. Green Lantern: New Journey, Old Path [Reprints 129-136]. New York: DC Comics

Zalben, Alex. 2009. Green Lantern: Blackest Night with Eddie Berganza. Newsarama (February): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=25871

Zalben, Alex and Justin Tyler. 2009. Geoff Johns: Blackest Night, Orange Oaths and Other Colors [Green Lantern]. Newsarama (February): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=25834

movie

The Green River Killer: A True Detective Story

Grendel *(SEE ALSO Matt Wagner)*

Groo *(SEE ALSO Sergio Aragones; Mark Evanier)*

Guardians of the Galaxy (Marvel)

Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. Craig's Time With The Guardians Of The Galaxy. Comicon's The Pulse (February 19): http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=536995#Post536995

Richards, Dave. 2008. Breaking Up is Hard to Do: DnA Talk Guardians of the Galaxy. Comic Book Resources (November 6): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=18710

Guardians of the Globe

*Arrant, Chris. 2010. Guardians Revealed: Robert Kirkman on His Global Roster. Newsarama (March 26): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/guardians-globe-robert-kirkman-100226.html

*Wigler, Josh. 2010. Kirkman Defends The Guardians of the Globe. Comic Book Resources (March 19): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25317

H-K

*Barker, Clive et. al.. 2002. Clive Barker's Collected Best Hellraiser [Includes Alex Ross, Neil Gaiman and Mike Mignola]. Centerville, OH: Checker Publishing

*Barker, Clive et. al.. 2003. Clive Barker's Collected Best Hellraiser II [Includes John Bolton, Larry Wachowski, and Dave Dorman]. Centerville, OH: Checker Publishing

*Geddes, John. 2010. 'Heart Transplant' a passionate lesson about bullying [Andrew Vachss]. USA Today (October 20): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2010-10-20-heart-bullying20-ST_N.htm

*Gustines, George Gene. 2010. Graphic Bullying ["Heart Transplant,"Andrew Vachss]. New York Times (June 5): C2. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2010/06/05/books/05arts-GRAPHICBULLY_BRF.html

*Jaffe, Peter. 2010. Episode 129: Jackrabbit with Boe DuRansier and C Wilson Trull. Comixology (January 10): http://www.comixology.com/podcasts/132/Jackrabbit-with-Boe-DuRansier-and-C-Wilson-Trull and http://media.libsyn.com/media/comixology/ep129_Boe_DuRansier.m4a and http://media.libsyn.com/media/comixology/ep129_Boe_DuRansier.mp3

*Phegley, Kiel. 2011. Liefeld Breaches "The Infinite". Comic Book Resources (March 8): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=31202

*Sunu, Steve. 2010. Steve Pugh Collects "Hotwire". Comic Book Resources (April 28): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25977

*Truitt, Brian. 2011. 'The Intrepids': Mad scientists, 1960s culture and family themes. USA Today (March 2): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2011-03-02-TheIntrepids_N.htm

*Weldon, Glen. 2010. I, Zombie: A Jug of Wine, A Lobe of Brain, and Thou. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (May 5): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/05/i_zombie_a_jug_of_wine_a_lobe.html

Hack/Slash

*Arrant, Chris. 2010. Creator-Owned Comic Hacks & Slashes From DDP To Image. Newsarama (March 22): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/hack-slash-image-seeley-100322.html

*Dietsch, TJ. 2011. Dissecting "Hack/Slash" With Tim Seeley. Comic Book Resources (March 29): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=31555

Halo

Rosenberg, Scott. 2007. From screen to page: Comic writer Brian Michael Bendis puts 'Halo' down on paper. Express (October 2): 17

Harry Potter

Hate *(SEE ALSO Peter Bagge)*

*Bagge, Peter. 1997. Buddy, Go Home! [Vol 4 of the complete Buddy Bradley stories from Hate]. Seattle: Fantagraphics Books

*Bagge, Peter. 1999. Buddy's Got Three Moms! [Vol 5 of the complete Buddy Bradley stories from Hate]. Seattle: Fantagraphics Books

*Bagge, Peter. 2001. Buddy Bites The Bullet! [Vol 6 of the complete Buddy Bradley stories from Hate]. Seattle: Fantagraphics Books

*Bagge, Peter. 2005. Buddy Does Seattle [Reprints Buddy Bardley from Hate 1990-1994]. Seattle: Fantagraphics Books

*Bagge, Peter. 2007. Buddy Does Jersey [Reprints Buddy Bardley from Hate 1994-1998.]. Seattle: Fantagraphics Books

Haunt (Image)

*Wigler, Josh. 2010. Kirkman on the Past and Future of "Haunt". Comic Book Resources (March 5): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25101

Hawkman (DC)

Finlay, Gearalt. 2005. Walter Simonson: Hawkgirl's New Writer. Silver Bullet Comic Books.com (November 29): http://www.silverbulletcomicbooks.com/features/113329021917760.htm

Radford, Bill. 2001. The Comic Fan: Hawkman soars back into DC Universe. Colorado Springs Gazette (April 1)

Radford, Bill. 2002. Comics Fan: Hawkman again flies solo after DC Comics resurrects character. Colorado Springs Gazette (March 17)

Heartbreakers (DC)

Heavy Metal

Hellblazer (DC)

*Dueben, Alex. 2010. Jamie Delano: Hellblazer: Pandemonium. Suicide Girls (March 3): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Jamie+Delano%3A+Hellblazer%3A+Pandemonium/

Ennis, Garth and William Simpson et al. 1996. John Constantine, Hellblazer: Dangerous Habits [Reprints Hellblazer 41-46 on lung cancer]. New York: DC Comics.

*Mahadeo, Kevin. 2010. Milligan Sounds Constantine's (Wedding) Bells. Comic Book Resources (December 29): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=30072

*Renaud, Jeffrey . 2010. CCI: Is John Constantine Really Getting Married? Comic Book Resources (July 23): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=27411

Sharp. Rob. 2009. Ian Rankin: Think inside the box; The crime novelist Ian Rankin is preparing to release his first graphic novel, but, says Rob Sharp, he's not the only contemporary author to test his mettle on the pages of a comic book [Hellblazer, Constantine]. Independent (September 29): http://www.independent.co.uk/arts-entertainment/books/features/ian-rankin-think-inside-the-box-1794671.html

*Thill, Scott. 2010. John Constantine Goes to Iraq in Pandemonium. Wired's Underwire blog (February 18): http://www.wired.com/underwire/2010/02/hellblazer-pandemonium/

Constantine movie

Silverman, Alan. 2005. Keanu Reeves Fights Demons in New Film Constantine. Voice of America (February 20): http://www.voanews.com/english/2005-02-20-voa32.cfm

**Health Care Reform*

*Gruber, Jonathan, HP Newquist, and Nathan Schreiber. 2011. Health Care Reform: What It Is, Why It's Necessary, How It Works. Hill and Wang,

*Kliff, Sarah. 2011. Everything you wanted to know about health reform, in one comic book. Washington Post's Ezra Klein Wonkblog (October 11): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/ezra-klein/post/everything-you-wanted-to-know-about-health-reform-in-one-comic-book/2011/10/11/gIQAN4AzcL_blog.html

*Mauzy, Dan. 2011. Kapow! Comic Book Illustrates Health Care Reform. WBUR's Radio Boston (December 19). online at http://radioboston.wbur.org/2011/12/19/health-care-nove and http://audio.wbur.org/storage/2011/12/radioboston_1219_health-care-nove.mp3

*McConville, Christine / The Pulse. 2011. Comic treatment for health plan: MIT econ whiz's hip idea to explain overhaul. Boston Herald (February 8): http://news.bostonherald.com/news/regional/view/2011_0208comic_treatment_for_health_plan_miteconwhizship_ideato_explainoverhaul/

Hellboy (*SEE ALSO Mike Mignola; animation*)

Brady, Matt. 2004. Dark Horse Announces Hellboy Store Promotion Winners. Newsarama (March 29): http://newsarama.com/forums/showthread.php?threadid=11073

*Croxton, Ric. 2010. The Book Cave Episode 61: The Satan Factory [Hellboy]. The Book Cave podcast (February 12): http://thebookcave.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=581451 and http://media.libsyn.com/media/thebookcave/Book_Cave__p_061.mp3

Cwiklik, Gregory. 1999. Paranormal popularity [Mike Mignola's Hellboy]. Comics Journal (214; July): 34-36

Golden, Christopher (ed.). 1999. Hellboy: Odd Jobs [short stories]. Dark Horse

*Golden, Christopher. 2007. Hellboy: The Dragon Pool [Novel. Cover by Mignola]. New York: Pocket Star

Ulaby, Neda. 2004. Intersections: Hellboy Meets Dracula; Mike Mignola's Dark Comic Hero Inspired by Legendary Vampire. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (April 5). online at http://www.npr.org/display_pages/features/feature_1807701.html

Hellboy Movie

Boucher, Geoff / Los Angeles Times. 2004. Creator of 'Hellboy' gets a Hollywood eye-opening [Mike Mignola]. Arizona Republic (March 31). online at http://www.azcentral.com/ent/movies/articles/0331hellboy31.html

Dawson, Angela / Entertainment News Wire. 2004. Hell hath no fury: A comic-book hero jumps onto the big screen, flaws and all [Hellboy]. [Washington Post] Express (March 31): 11

Edelstein, David. 2004. Movie Review: 'Hellboy'. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (April 2). online at http://www.npr.org/features/feature.php?wfId=1807406

Fazio, Giovanni. 2004. Comic book spinoffs straight from hell [Catwoman, Hellboy movies]. Japan Times (October 13)

Hoberman, J. 2004. Horned Hero Fights Tentacled Slime, Relives 20th Century [Hellboy movie]. Village Voice (April 4). online at http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/0414/hoberman2.php

Hornaday, Ann. 2004. On Easter, Christian symbolism [in Hellboy movie]. Washington Post (April 11): N3

Moore, James. 2004. 'Hellboy' has ups but its tackiness is hard to take. Ohio State University Lantern (March 31). online at http://www.thelantern.com/news/2004/03/31/Arts/hellboy.Has.Ups.But.Its.Tackiness.Is.Hard.To.Take-646267.shtml

Olkszewski, Tricia. 2004. Master of his domain [Hellboy and Home on the Range]. Washington City Paper (April 2): 40-41

Patterson, John. 2004. Wild Movies From Hollywood and Korea: Hellboy and Shaolin Soccer lookin' gooooood! LA Weekly (April 2 - 8). online at http://www.laweekly.com/ink/04/19/film-patterson.php

Ross, Dalton. 2004. Better off red: Move over, Spidey. There's another crimson comic-book big-screen star in town [Hellboy]. Entertainment Weekly (July 30): 52

Truitt, Brian. 2004. The little red hero movie that could: After six long years, 'Hellboy' finally reaches the big screen. Northern Virginia Journal (April 2): 15

Truitt, Brian. 2004. Monster mash: Under the 'Hellboy' makeup, Ron Perlman connects with his dark side. Northern Virginia Journal (April 2): 14

Truitt, Brian. 2004. All the rage: Her 'Hellboy' character is troubled, but Selma Blair's personal life is anything but bad. Northern Virginia Journal (April 2): 9

Williams, Ben. 2004. Slate's Summary Judgment: 'Hellboy,' 'Walking Tall,' 'Home on the Range'. National Public Radio's Day to Day (April 2). online at http://www.npr.org/features/feature.php?wfId=1807699

Smith, Sean. 2004. One helluva concept [Hellboy movie]. Newsweek (April 12)

Unknown. 2004. Hellboy [movie review]. People (April 12)

Hellboy 2 Movie

Corliss, Richard. 2008. And then there's Hellboy: The man who dreamed up Pan's Labyrinth finds humor and a little heart in comic-book mutants. Time (July 21): 65

Germain, David / Associated Press. 2008. Charisma behind the mask; Hellboy incarnate, aka Ron Perlman, is best in a rubber face. [Washington Post] Express (July 10): 17

Germain, David / Associated Press. 2008. Monsters unleashed: Del Toro fills his many movies with beasts from his imagination [Hellboy 2]. [Washington Post] Express (July 9): 19

Gleiberman, Owen. 2008. Hellboy II: The Golden Army [movie review]. Entertainment Weekly (July 18): 42-43

Lee, Nathan. 2008. In 'Hellboy,' A Supernatural Smackdown With Soul. NPR.org (July 10): http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=92370954

Turan, Kenneth. 2008. 'Hellboy II,' Doing Justice To Comics (And Baddies). National Public Radio's Morning Edition (July 11). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=92378292

Hepcats *(SEE ALSO Martin Wagner)*

Herbie

*Howe, Sean. 2008. Quick Takes: Herbie Archives, Vol. One. Entertainment Weekly (September 5): 81

Hercules (Marvel)

Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. Buchemi's Incredible Hercules. Comicon's The Pulse (January 29): http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=535085#Post535085

Heroes Reborn (Marvel)

Hexed

Hardick, John. 2009. Heroine of 'Hexed #2' owns natural instincts. Lehigh Valley Express-Times (February 14). online at http://www.lehighvalleylive.com/john-hardick/index.ssf?/base/columns-0/1234587943298220.xml&coll=3

HIP-Comics (Check)

Hip Flask

Hourman (DC)

Radford, Bill. 2001. The Comic Fan: 'Hourman' has time-travel privileges revoked by DC. Colorado Springs Gazette (March 4)

House of Mystery (DC)

Arrant, Chris. 2009. Triskaidekaphobiacs Beware: House of Mystery Celebrates #13. Newsarama (April 13): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/040913-House-Mystery.html

House of Secrets (DC)

Howard the Duck (Marvel) *(SEE ALSO Steve Gerber)*

Arrant, Chris. 2007. Duck Dealings: Ty Templeton On Howard The Duck. Newsarama (October 19): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=133576

Washington Post Service. 1977. Wise Quack: He’s Everyman’s Duck [Howard the Duck]. Milwaukie Journal (June ?)

Weiner, Ellis. 1986. Howard The Duck [Novelization of Marvel Comics movie.]. New York: Berkley

***Hulk, SEE* Incredible Hulk**

****Human Target (DC)***

*Eastman, Marc. 2010. Human Target Interview With Jackie Earle Haley And Jonathan Steinberg. TV.com's Are You Screening? (January 31): http://www.tv.com/human-target-interview-with-jackie-earle-haley-and-jonathan-steinberg/webnews/33680.html

*Renaud, Jeffrey. 2010. Wein is Right on (Human) Target. Comic Book Resources (February 10): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24796

*Smith, Andrew. 2010. Human Target 101: Christopher Chance in the comics. Memphis Commercial Appeal's The Shelf Life blog (January 14): http://blogs.commercialappeal.com/the_shelf_life/2010/01/human-target-101-christopher-chance-in-the-comics.html

*Tucker, Ken. 2010. TV: Human Target. Entertainment Weekly (January 22): 54-55

Human Torch (Marvel)

Humbug

Andelman, Bob. 2009. Al Jaffee, Arnold Roth, HUMBUG! cartoonists: Mr. Media Audio Interview. Mr. Media Interviews (April 7): http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2009/04/07/Al-Jaffee-Arnold-Roth-HUMBUG-cartoonists-Mr-Media-Audio-Interview

DePietro, Thomas. 2009. Humbug: Harvey Kurtzman, Will Elder, Arnold Roth, Al Jaffee, And Jack Davis. Barnes and Noble.com (April 1): http://www.barnesandnoble.com/bn-review/note.asp?NOTE=21833607

Kurtzman, Harvey and Jack Davis. 2009. Humbug. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Schwartz, Ben. 2009. A Mad, Mad World [Harvey Kurtzman, Humbug]. Bookforum (April / May). online at http://www.bookforum.com/inprint/016_01/3548

Identity Crisis (DC) *(SEE ALSO Brad Meltzer)*

Illustrated Classics

Image United (Image)

*Arrant, Chris. 2011. Whatever Happened to Image United? Newsarama (March 1): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Whatever-Happened-to-IMAGE-UNITED-110301.html

*Kirkman, Robert. 2009. Kirkman Talks Image United. Techland (November 16): http://techland.com/2009/11/16/kirkman-talks-image-united/

*Mahadeo, Kevin. 2010. Commentary Track: "Image United" #3. Comic Book Resources (September 24): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=28485

*McFarlane, Todd, Sam Moyerman and Frederik Hautain. 2010. McFarlane Explains Image United Delay. Broken Frontier's McFarlane's Mark (June 30): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/columns/p/detail/mcfarlane-explains-image-united-delay

Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. The Jam Session of the Year: Liefeld On Image United. Newsarama (July 29): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/070929-LiefeldUnited.html

*Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. Image United Weekly - Whilce Portacio. Newsarama (November 11): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/091111-image-united-whilce-portacio.html

*Sheneman, Drew. 2009. Thursday comics spectacular! [Image United]. Newark Star-Ledger's Drew Sheneman's Sketchpad blog (December 10): http://blog.nj.com/njv_shenemans_sketchpad/2009/12/thursday_comics_spectacular_4.html

*Wigler, Josh. 2010. Kirkman Discusses "Image United: Interlude". Comic Book Resources (January 27): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24582

*Wigler, Josh. 2010. McFarlane Talks "Image United". Comic Book Resources (June 21): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=26803

*Wolk, Douglas. 2009. The Image-Makers Reunite. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (December 1): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6709312.html

~~In a Perfect World~~ *(mistaken entry, not the webcomic)*

Incognegro (DC / Vertigo)

Jensen, Van. 2008. Warren Pleece On "Life Sucks" And "Incognegro". Comic Book Resources (March 7): http://www.comicbookresources.com/news/newsitem.cgi?id=13280

Salie, Faith. 2008. Neil Shubin, Jim Gaffigan, Mat Johnson [Incognegro]. Public Radio International's Fair Game (March 31). Online at http://www.publicbroadcasting.net/fairgame/.jukebox?action=viewMedia&mediaId=691464&podcastId=2743 ; http://stream.publicbroadcasting.net/production/mp3/fairgame/local-fairgame-691464.mp3

Smiley, Tavis. 2008. [In his new book, Incognegro, award-winning author and creative writing professor at the University of Houston Matt Johnson tells the story of a light-skinned Black reporter's covert investigation into the hatred and violence against Blacks in 1930s

America]. Public Radio International's Tavis Smiley Show (May 30). Online at http://www.tavissmileyradio.com/zen/TSR/theshow_080530.php

Tirones, Stacy. 2008. Incognegro: A Graphic Mystery by Mat Johnson and Warren Pleece [book review]. Rain Taxi 13 (1; Spring): 47

Williams, Darona. 2008. Undercover Brother: 'Incognegro'. ReadExpress.com (February 13): http://www.readexpress.com/read_freeride/2008/02/undercover_brother_incognegro.php

****Incorruptible (Boom)***

*Adler, Matt. 2010. On The Side of Angels: Mark Waid Talks Incorruptible. Broken Frontier (February 9): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/on-the-side-of-angels-mark-waid-talks-incorruptible

Incredible Hulk (Marvel)

Brady, Matt. 2009. Incredible Again: Greg Pak on Incredible Hulk. Newsarama (May 19): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/050919-Hulk-Pak.html

*Ching, Albert. 2010. SDCC 2010 Exclusive: Loeb Reflects on 24 Issues of Red Hulk. Newsarama (July 24): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/jeph-loeb-leaves-hulk-100724.html

David, Peter. 1992. Quayle, Murphy Brown, and Hulk Politics. But I Digress (reprinted July 3 2009). Online at http://www.peterdavid.net/index.php/2009/06/01/quayle-murphy-brown-and-hulk-politics/

*Hautain, Frederik. 2011. Going Out With a Smash: Greg Pak Reflects on Five Years of Hulk. Broken Frontier (July 19): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/going-out-with-a-smash-greg-pak-reflects-on-his-five-year-hulk-run

*Pepose, David. 2010. Dark Son Rising As The Other Son of Hulk Hits Earth. Newsarama (June 11): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Hulks-Dark-Son-100611.html

Phegley, Kiel. 2009. Loeb's Incredible Hulk Revelations. Comic Book Resources (July 8): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=21938

*Phegley, Kiel. 2010. The Green Zone: Big Reveals & Bad Romance [Hulk]. Comic Book Resources (February 8): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24759

Rogers, Vaneta. 2008. Ron Garney: Drawing Son Of Hulk. Newsarama (March 19): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=150619

Rogers, Vaneta. 2008. Greg Pak On Skaar: Son Of Hulk. Newsarama (March 19): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=150516

*Siegel, Lucas. 2010. Hulk Drops the Hammer on Thor? Writer Rebuts Fan Outrage. Newsarama (March 11): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Hulk-Thor-Battle-Snider-100311.html

*Thomas, Roy. 1979. The Incredible Hulk: A Video Novel [From the TV show.]. New York: Pocket

*Zalben, Alex. 2011. Greg Pak's 10 Favorite Hulk Moments... Ever. MTV Geek blog (August 1): http://geek-news.mtv.com/2011/08/01/greg-paks-10-favorite-hulk-moments-ever/

Hulk movie

Achenbach, Joel. 2003. All the Rage: The Hulk in Us All. Washington Post (June 19): C1

Ansen, David. 2003. Crash! Bash! A Smash! Ang Lee's powerful 'Hulk' is no mere popcorn movie. Newsweek (June 23): 64

Berger, Arion. 2003. Monster Mash [The Hulk movie]. Washington City Paper (June 20): 34-35

Hornaday, Ann. 2003. A Smashing Bore: Ang Lee's 'The Hulk' Is a Bloated Superhero Badly in Need of a Shrink. Washington Post (June 20): C1

Horwitz, Jane. 2003. The Family Filmgoer: Hulk. Washington Post (June 20): WE39

Howe, Desson. 2003. Eventually, 'Hulk' Loses Its Human Nature. Washington Post (June 20): WE37

Kehr, Dave. 2003. At the movies: The heavy in Hulksville. New York Times (June 20)

Lahr, John. 2003. Becoming the Hulk: Ang Lee finds that he and his monster have something in common. New Yorker (June 30): 72-81

Mitchell, Elvis. 2003. Ang Lee on Comic Books and Hulk as Hidden Dragon. New York Times (June 22)

Shy, Leta. 2002. 'The Hulk' Visits Berkeley Lab; More Filming to Continue Today; Director Ang Lee Seems 'Quite Pleased with the Scenes'. Daily Californian (April 22). online at http://www.dailycal.org/article.asp?id=8434&ref=search

Shy, Leta. 2002. 'The Hulk' Film Crew Relocates to Northside For More Berkeley Shots; Director Ang Lee Praises City's Politics, Scenery. Daily Californian (April 23). online at http://www.dailycal.org/article.asp?id=8452&ref=search

Silverman, Alan. 2003. Director Ang Lee Puts New Spin on Popular Comicbook Character The Hulk. Voice of America (June 21): http://www.voanews.com/english/Archive/a-2003-06-21-28-Director.cfm

Unknown. 2003. Man Admits Copying 'The Hulk' Before Premiere. Reuters (June 25)

Incredible Hulk movie (2008)

Barnes, Brooks. 2008. What's Big and Green, and Desperate to Be a Hit All Over? [Hulk]. New York Times (April 10). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/04/10/movies/10hulk.html?ex=1365566400&en=f9bdbdad40847173&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

*Holmes, Linda. 2010. Whither Non-Norton Hulk? Or: Does Corporate-Level Goodwill Really Exist? National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (July 14): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/07/14/128509999/whither-non-norton-hulk-or-does-corporate-level-goodwill-really-exist?sc=nl&cc=msb-20100714

Lemire, Christy / Associated Press. 2008. Heartless Hulk: 'Incredible' gets lost in page-to-screen translation – again. [Washington Post] Express (June 13): 17

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2008. ZADZOOKS: Hulk is game for smashing. Washington Times (July 10). Online at http://www.washingtontimes.com/news/2008/jul/10/hulk-is-game-for-smashing/

Turan, Kenneth. 2008. Marvel's 'Incredible Hulk' Beefy But Doesn't Satisfy. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (June 13). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=91461529

World War Hulk miniseries

Morse, Ben. 2007. Heavy mettle: Get inside the battle of the summer as the Hulk prepares to bring his world war straight to Iron Man! Wizard (189; July): 22-25

Incredibles (Boom)

Manning, Shaun. 2009. Mark Waid on The Incredibles. Comic Book Resources (January 21): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19629

Inferior Five (DC)

Infinite Crisis (DC)

****The Influencing Machine***

*Aberbach, Katie. 2011. An Animated Personality: Brooke Gladstone, 'The Influencing Machine,' at Politics and Prose [in print: Meet an Animated Personality: Brooke Gladstone's graphic book sheds light on media history]. [Washington Post] Express (June 23): http://www.expressnightout.com/content/2011/06/brooke-gladstone-the-influencing-machine-politics-and-prose.php

*Brown, Jeffrey. 2011. Brooke Gladstone's Graphic Commentary of Media's 'Influencing Machine'. PBS Newshour (June 24): http://www.pbs.org/newshour/art/blog/2011/06/conversation-brooke-gladstones-the-influencing-machine.html

*Gladstone, Brooke and Josh Neufeld. 2011. The Influencing Machine: Brooke Gladstone On the Media. New York: W. W. Norton & Company

*Hogan, John. 2011. Life After the Deluge: Josh Neufeld's New Project. Graphic Novel Reporter (May 20): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/life-after-deluge-josh-neufelds-new-project-interview

*Miller, Laura. 2011. "The Influencing Machine": How the media works; A frisky comic-book primer from the co-host of "On the Media" tackles objectivity, bias and the lizard brain. Salon (May 22): http://www.salon.com/books/what_to_read/?story=/books/laura_miller/2011/05/22/influencing_machine

*Ramde, Dinesh / Associated Press. 2011. 'Influencing Machine': We Get the Media We Deserve. ABC News (June 7): http://abcnews.go.com/Entertainment/wireStory?id=13780159

*Reid, Calvin. 2011. The Influencing Machine: Using graphic nonfiction to explain the media. Publisher's Weekly.com (May 16): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/profiles/article/47172-the-influencing-machine.html

*Smith, Zack. 2011. NPR's Brooke Gladstone Deconstructs the Influencing Machine. Newsarama (November 16): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/brooke-gladstone-npr-part-1-111116.html

*Smith, Zack. 2011. NPR's Brooke Gladstone On Comics, Media, More. Newsarama (November 18): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/brooke-gladstone-npr-part-2-111118.html

*Tenore, Mallary Jean. 2011. From radio reporter to graphic novelist, how Brooke Gladstone became a character in `The Influencing Machine'. Poynter.org (May 24): http://www.poynter.org/how-tos/newsgathering-storytelling/133476/from-radio-reporter-to-graphic-novelist-how-brooke-gladstone-became-a-character-in-the-influencing-machine/

In the Shadow of No Towers *(SEE ALSO Art Spiegelman)*

Chute, Hillary. 2007. Temporality and Seriality in Spiegelman's In the Shadow of No Towers. American Periodicals: A Journal of History, Criticism, and Bibliography 17 (2)

Newhouse, Alana. 2002. 'The Paranoids Were Right': Art Spiegelman's Comic Mosaic of Mourning, Marking Deadly Anniversary, Begins This Week. Forward (September 6)

Ross, Peter. 2004. Towering Intellect: Pulitzer Prize-winning cartoonist Art Spiegelman, whose two-volume graphic novel Maus reimagined the Holocaust with cats exterminating mice, has turned his attention to September 11 in his latest book. Examining the attack and its aftermath, this time, he says, it's the lizards who are dangerous. Sunday Herald (August 22). online at http://www.sundayherald.com/44208

Whitlock, Gillian. 2006. Autographics: The Seeing 'I' of the Comics [Spiegelman, In the shadow of no towers; Satrapi, Persepolis]. MFS Modern Fiction Studies Special Issue: Graphic Narrative 52 (4, Winter)

Invaders (Marvel)

*Ching, Albert. 2010. Christos Gage Gets the Band Back Together in Invaders Now! Newsarama (September 8): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/invaders-now-christos-gage-100908.html

*McGloin, Matt. 2010. Engaging The Invaders: Interview With Christos Gage. Cosmic Book News (November 30): http://comics.cosmicbooknews.com/interview/eti_christos_gage

*Richards, Dave. 2010. Gage Is Ready For "Invaders Now!" Comic Book Resources (August 10): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=27753

*Thomas, Roy. 1998. Okay, Axis, here we come - again! The retro-birth of the Invaders. Alter-Ego 2 (2; Summer): 14-16

Invincible (Image)

Kirkman, Robert, Cory Walker and Bill Crabtree. 2004. Invincible Vol 1: Family Matters [Reprints 1-4. Introduction by Kurt Busiek]. Orange, CA: Image Comics

Kirkman, Robert, Cory Walker, Ryan Ottley and Bill Crabtree. 2004. Invincible Vol 2: Eight Is Enough [Reprints 5-8. Introduction by Erik Larsen]. Orange, CA: Image Comics

Kirkman, Robert, Ryan Ottley and Bill Crabtree. 2004. Invincible Vol 3: Perfect Strangers [Reprints 9-12. Introduction by Tom Breevort]. Orange, CA: Image Comics

*Wigler, Josh. 2010. Invincible Goes To "War" With The Viltrumites. Comic Book Resources (February 11): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24779

Invisibles, The (DC) *(SEE ALSO Grant Morrison)*

Hasted, Nick. 1999. Everything you know is wrong: The Invisibles, Vol. 2 by Grant Morrison [review]. Comics Journal (218; December): 126-130

Iron Fist (Marvel)

*Brubaker, Ed, Matt Fraction and David Aja. 2007. The Immortal Iron Fist: The Last Iron Fist Story. New York: Marvel Comics

Richards, Dave. 2006. Iron Drawing Hand: Aja Talks "The Immortal Iron Fist" [Spanish artist]. Comic Book Resources (November 16): http://www.comicbookresources.com/news/newsitem.cgi?id=8924

Serwin, Andy. 2007. Immortal Iron Fist: You've just gotta read this black-and-blue blockbuster, with visuals that hit like a roundhouse kick and a backstory that chops up the status quo. Wizard (189; July): 104-105

Iron Man (Marvel)

*Arrant, Chris. 2010. Bridging the Movie Gap & Taking Iron Man's ID Public. Newsarama (May 6): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/iron-man-public-ID-100506.html

Byrne, John, Paul Ryan, M.D. Bright and Bob Wiacek. 2008. Iron Man: Dragon Seed Saga. New York: Marvel Comics

Hargro, Carlton. 2008. A geek's guide to understanding Iron Man. Charlotte Creative Loafing (April 30): 26-27

Lee, Stan & Don Heck. 2005. Marvel Masterworks: Invincible Iron Man Volume 2 [Reprints Tales of Suspense 51-65]. New York: Marvel Comics

Michelinie, David, Mark Bright, Barry Windsor-Smith, and Bob Layton. 1990. Iron Man: The Armor Wars [Reprints Iron Man 225-232]. New York: Marvel

Quesada, Joe, Sean Chen and Alitha Martinez. 2001. Iron Man: Mask in the Iron Man [Reprints 26-30]. New York: Marvel

Rafael, Erwin. 2004. The Man Behind The Iron Mask [Iron Man]. ComiX-Fan (March 4): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=26151

*Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. The Q: What do Retailers Think of Iron Man Annual Digital? Newsarama (June 7): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/the-q-retailers-digital-iron-man-100607.html

*Siegel, Lucas. 2010. Matt Fraction: Deconstructing Iron Man For Games & Comics. Newsarama (March 9): http://www.newsarama.com/games/Fraction-Iron-Man-2-Game-Comic-100309.html

Iron Man Movie

Dawson, Angela / Entertainment News Wire. 2008. Unlikely hero: Robert Downey Jr. finally decides to use his powers for good [Iron Man movie]. [Washington Post] Express (April 28): 15

Edelstein, David. 2008. 'Iron Man': The Popcorn Movie as Comfort Food. National Public Radio and WHYY's Fresh Air (May 2). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=90129122

Glieberman, Owen. 2008. Downey takes off: The once-troubled star is well suited to the role of flawed action hero Tony Stark [Iron Man]. Entertainment Weekly (May 9): 42-3

Holloway, Daniel. 2008. 'Iron Man' Could Wow Even Black Sabbath. National Public Radio's The Bryant Park Project (May 2). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=90126931

Hollywood Reporter. 2006. Robert Downey Jr.: I am 'Iron Man'. CNN.com (September 29): http://www.cnn.com/2006/SHOWBIZ/Movies/09/29/film.ironman.reut/index.html?section=cnn_topstories

Kline, Sally. 2008. 'Iron Man' is solid, and it rocks. Washington Examiner (May 2): 33

Lemire, Christy. 2008. The 'Iron' is hot; 'Iron Man' is an action movie with brains, heart and explosions. [Washington Post] Express (May 2): 18

Mondello, Bob. 2008. 'Iron Man': Suddenly, Snark Is a Super-Power. NPR.org (May 1): http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=89840968

Mondello, Bob. 2008. Short Takes: 'Iron Man'. NPR.org (May 1): http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=89840968

Seabrook, Andrea. 2008. 'Iron Man' Rakes in Box-Office Gold. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (May 4). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=90173318

Semel, Paul. 2008. Games: Iron Man. Entertainment Weekly (May 9)

Toto, Christian, Joseph Szadkowski, and Gabriella Boston. 2008. Media Room [Iron Man and Schoolhouse Rock reviews]. Washington Times (September 26). Online at http://www.washingtontimes.com/news/2008/sep/26/media-room/

Turan, Kenneth. 2008. Elementally Flawed 'Iron Man' Not Striking Sparks. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (May 2). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=89840968

Unknown. 2007. Martin goes geeky over Gwyneth's comic book role [Iron Man movie]. Bang! Showbiz (March 16): http://www.stuff.co.nz/3994848a1870.html

*Vary, Adam B. and Clark Collis. 2008. Striking while Iron Man is hot: With the first blockbuster of the summer, Marvel and Robert Downey Jr. already have superhero-size plans for sequels and spin-offs. Entertainment Weekly (May 16): 34-36

**Iron Man 2 Movie*

*Corliss, Richard. 2010. Iron Man's Troubled Heart. In this mixed-bag sequel, Tony Stark drives himself head-on into a midlife crisis. Time (May 17)

*Favreau, Jon. 2010. 10 Questions. The actor-director's Iron Man 2 opens the summer blockbuster season. Jon Favreau will now take your questions. Time (May 17): 4

*Hornaday, Ann. 2010. Movie review: 'Iron Man 2' loses its magnetism. Washington Post (May 7): WE37. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2010/05/06/AR2010050602167.html

*Hornaday, Ann. 2010. 'Man' of the hour [online title: Ann Hornaday on 'Iron Man 2' and 'Casino Jack and the United States of Money']. Washington Post (May 7): C1. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2010/05/06/AR2010050602852.html

*Kline, Sally. 2010. 'Iron Man 2' doesn't quite live up to its first installment. Washington Examiner (May 7). Online at http://www.washingtonexaminer.com/lifestyle/movies/_Iron-Man-2_-doesn_t-quite-live-up-to-its-first-installment-92984949.html

*Rottenberg, Josh. 2010. May 7: Iron Man 2. Entertainment Weekly (April 23): 52

*Rottenberg, Josh. 2010. The New Iron Age. Entertainment Weekly (May 7): 20-34

*Scott, A. O. 2010. The Man in the Iron Irony [Iron Man 2]. New York Times (May 7). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2010/05/07/movies/07iron.html

*Travers, Peter. 2010. Iron on the Fire: Can Robert Downey Jr. heat up a sequel to blow away every movie around this summer? Rolling Stone (May 13): 72-73

*Whitty, Stephen / Newark Star-Ledger. 2010. Too much man, not enough iron: Tony Stark shows his wimpy vulnerable side. Bergen Record (May 7)

Irredeemable (Boom)

Hardick, John. 2009. Boom Studios' 'Irredeemable,' with its Plutonian gone bad, is the best superhero book out now. Lehigh Valley Express-Times (July 4): http://www.lehighvalleylive.com/john-hardick/index.ssf?/base/columns-0/1246766711132200.xml&coll=3

*Josh@TFAW. 2011. Mark Waid Answers Your Irredeemable & Incorruptible Questions. TFAW.com (March 14): http://www.tfaw.com/blog/2011/03/14/mark-waid-answers-your-questions/

*Pepose, David. 2010. Mark Waid is Evil Again, Irredeemable Special Proves It. Newsarama (January 29): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Irredeemable-Special-Waid-100129.html

*Waid, Mark. 2009. 15 Minutes With Waid - “Irredeemable”. Mark Waid is Evil.com (March 4): http://markwaidisevil.com/podcast/mp3/15_Minutes_with_Waid_03.mp3

James Bond

James Kochalka Superstar *(SEE ALSO James Kochalka)*

Jar of Fools *(SEE ALSO Jason Lutes)*

Jersey Gods (Image)

Nutt, Amy Ellis. 2009. "Jersey Gods" comic book writers set story in Cherry Hill. Newark Star-Ledger (February 7). Online at http://www.nj.com/news/index.ssf/2009/02/jersey_gods_comic_book_writers.html

O’Donnell, Chuck. 2009. Jersey Gods: The Garden State is like a scrappy character in a new comic book series. [Bergen County] Record (January 29): F-1, 5

Phegley, Kiel. 2009. Brunswick & McDaid on "Jersey Gods". Comic Book Resources (January 7): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19452

Rosen, Jeremy. 2009. Comic book series has South Jersey flavor [Jersey Gods]. Cherry Hill Courier-Post (February 4). Online at http://www.courierpostonline.com/article/20090204/NEWS01/902040348/1006

Unknown. 2009. Episode 93: Jersey Gods with Glen Brunswick. Comixology podcast (March 30): http://www.comixology.com/podcasts/96/Jersey-Gods-with-Glen-Brunswick

Waid, Mark. 2009. Mark Waid & Joe Infurnari Talk "Jersey Gods". Comic Book Resources (March 26): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20576

Weiland, Jonah. 2009. CBR TV: Glen Brunswick [on Jersey Gods]. Comic Book Resources (February 4): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19853

Jimmy Corrigan *(SEE ALSO Chris Ware)*

Jimmy Olsen (DC)

Johnny Hazard *(Misfiled - SEE Comic Strips; Frank Robbins)*

Johnny Hiro (Adhouse)

Chao, Fred. 2009. Johnny Hiro [Asian-American manga-influenced short stories]. Richmond: Adhouse Books

Weldon, Glen. 2009. The Greatest American Hiro. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (August 26): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/08/the_greatest_american_hiro_1.html?sc=nl&cc=msb-20090826

Jonah Hex (DC)

*Boucher, Geoff. 2010. Jonah Hex is Hollywood ugly but riding tall in his first graphic novel. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (June 18): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2010/06/jonah-hex.html

Brady, Matt. 2009. Back in the Saddle Again: David Michael Beck on Jonah Hex. Newsarama (February 4): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/020904-Jonah-Hex40.html

Brady, Matt. 2009. Back in the Saddle: Paul Gulacy Returns to Jonah Hex. Newsarama (May 6): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/050906-Gulacy.html

*Cieply, Michael. 2010. Betting on a Bounty Hunter, and Perhaps Love [Jonah Hex]. New York Times (May 31): http://www.nytimes.com/2010/05/31/business/media/31hex.html

*Dargis, Manohla. 2010. Tale of a Bounty Hunter [Jonah Hex]. New York Times (June 18): http://movies.nytimes.com/2010/06/18/movies/18jonah.html

*Ebert, Roger. 2010. Jonah Hex. Chicago Sun-Times (June 16): http://rogerebert.suntimes.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20100616/REVIEWS/100619987

Ekstrom, Steve. 2007. The Hex They're Under: Palmiotti And Gray On Jonah Hex. Newsarama (March 9): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=104452

Ekstrom, Steve. 2009. Facing Turnbull: Palmiotti & Gray on Jonah Hex's 6-Parter. Newsarama (April 27): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/040927-Jonah-Turnbull.html

*Fure, Robert. 2010. Interview: `Jonah Hex' Comic Writer Jimmy Palmiotti. Film School Rejects.com (June 21): http://www.filmschoolrejects.com/interviews/interview-jimmy-palmiotti-jonah-hex-comic-writer.php

*Germain, David. 2010. Comic-book adaptation 'Jonah Hex' keeps it short, sugarcoats the action. Associated Press (June 17): http://www.google.com/hostednews/canadianpress/article/ALeqM5ij7g3dc6yYFi1e4UaplpDlEkJ7ng

*Gross, Ed. 2010. Thomas Jane Talks Animated Jonah Hex. ComicBookMovie.com's Media Geek blog (July 7): http://www.comicbookmovie.com/fansites/mediageek/news/?a=19806

Kit, Borys. 2009. Arnett, Shannon under spell of "Jonah Hex". Hollywood Reporter / Reuters (April 1): http://news.yahoo.com/s/nm/20090401/film_nm/us_arnett

Kit, Borys. 2009. "Horton" helmer has "Hex" next. Hollywood Reporter / Reuters (January 6): http://www.reuters.com/article/filmNews/idUSTRE5051HH20090106

*Kit, Borys. 2010. What Hollywood can learn from "Jonah Hex". Hollywood Reporter (June 23): http://www.reuters.com/article/idUSTRE65N0P020100624

*Messier, Dominic. 2010. An Interview with Jonah Hex Co-Creator Tony DeZuniga. Suite101.com (June 19): http://news.suite101.com/article.cfm/an-interview-with-jonah-hex-co-creator-tony-dezuniga-a251221

*O'Sullivan, Michael. 2010. 'Jonah Hex' with Josh Brolin: Not much more than an ugly face. Washington Post (June 18): C3. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2010/06/17/AR2010061705497.html

*Palmiotti, Jimmy. 2010. The Appeal Of Jonah Hex: A Guest Column By Jimmy Palmiotti. MTV Splash Page blog (June 18): http://splashpage.mtv.com/2010/06/18/the-appeal-of-jonah-hex-a-guest-column-by-jimmy-palmiotti/

*Phegley, Kiel. 2010. Hexed: John Malkovich ["Jonah Hex"]. Comic Book Resources (May 14): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=26233

*Phipps, Keith. 2010. Jonah Hex. Onion's AV Club (June 17): http://www.avclub.com/articles/jonah-hex,42236/

*Radford , Bill / Colorado Gazette. 2010. Jonah Hex in the spotlight with movie, graphic novel. Boston Herald (June 24): http://www.bostonherald.com/entertainment/movies/general/view/20100624jonah_hex_in_the_spotlight_with_movie_graphic_novel/srvc=home&position=recent

*Renaud, Jeffrey . 2010. Draw! Jordi Bernet Talks "Jonah Hex". Comic Book Resources (February 8): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24729

*Renaud, Jeffrey . 2010. 20 Questions: Palmiotti & Gray on "Jonah Hex". Comic Book Resources (June 2): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=26504

*Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. Jonah Hex Celebrates Year 5 With Comics, Movie, Animation. Newsarama (April 26): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Jonah-Hex-100426.html

*Silverman, Alan. 2010. Jonah Hex: Comic Book Gunslinger Comes to the Screen. Voice of America (June 20). online at http://www1.voanews.com/english/news/arts-and-entertainment/Jonah-Hex-Comic-Book-Gunslinger-Comes-to-the-Screen-96761259.html

*Smith, Andrew A. 2010. Josh Brolin and Co. now bring us 'Jonah Hex' the movie. Scripps Howard News Service (June 8): http://www.scrippsnews.com/node/54325

*Smith, Zack. 2010. Before the Film Jonah Hex Writers Find No Way Back In New HC. Newsarama (May 24): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Jonah-Hex-No-Way-Back-100524.html

*Topel, Fred. 2010. Josh Brolin is Jonah Hex; Josh Brolin heads to the Old West in the DC Comics adaptation of 'Jonah Hex'. Crave Online.com (June 16): http://www.craveonline.com/entertainment/film/article/josh-brolin-is-jonah-hex-104669

*Truitt, Brian. 2010. Jonah Hex kicks up some multimedia dust. USA Today (May 4): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2010-05-04-hex_N.htm

*Tucci, Billy. 2010. A Lead Filled Adventure with Billy Tucci & Jonah Hex. Newsarama (March 3): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/billy-tucci-jonah-hex-100302.html

Jonny Quest

J.U.D.G.E.

~~Julius Knipl~~ *(Misfiled - SEE Comic Strips; Ben Katchor)*

Junior Woodchucks (Disney)

Justice (DC)

Grau, Raul. 2005. Jim Krueger Stands up for Justice [DC Comics miniseries]. Comixfan (August 8): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=33132

Justice League of America (aka JLA; DC)

Beatty, Scott. 2002. JLA: The Ultimate Guide to the Justice League of America. New York: DK Publishing

Contino, Jennifer M. 2008. John Byrne's Classified JLA Answers. Comicon's The Pulse (January 4): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=006938

*Dini, Paul and Alex Ross. 2002. JLA: Secret Origins [Oversize painted graphic novel]. New York: DC Comics

*Dini, Paul and Alex Ross. 2003. JLA: Liberty and Justice [Oversize painted graphic novel]. New York: DC Comics

Elder, Joshua. 2003. Slush Exclusive: Writer Joe Kelly Responds To JLA Critics. Slushfactory (August 13): http://www.slushfactory.com/content/EpypZVlVkuDOMeGMrQ.php

Falcone, Lauren Beckham, Jed Gottlieb, Larry Katz, Sandra Kent, and Mark A. Perigard. 2008. Gotta love it! [Justice League Unlimited]. Boston Herald (January 18): http://news.bostonherald.com/entertainment/lifestyle/view.bg?articleid=1067239&srvc=home&position=also

Grant, Alan. 2002. Justice League of America - Batman: The Stone King [Novel]. New York: Pocket

O'Neil, Dennis. 2005. Justice League of America - Green Lantern: Hero's Quest [Novel]. New York: Pocket

*Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. Len Wein Talks JLA Two-Parter. Comic Book Resources (April 22): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20900

*Renaud, Jeffrey. 2011. Glass Supernatural-izes the DCU in "JLA 80-Page Giant". Comic Book Resources (March 28): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=31547

Schultz, Mark. 2004. Justice League of America - The Flash: Stop Motion [Novel. Cover by Alex Ross]. New York: Pocket Star

Stern, Roger. 2005. Justice League Of America: Superman - The Never-Ending Battle [Novel]. New York: Pocket

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2006. 3 heroes restart history of Justice League's glory. Washington Times (August 26)

Waid, Mark, Bryan Hitch and Paul Neary. 2000. JLA: Heaven's Ladder [Tabloid-size graphic novel.]. New York: DC Comics

Justice Society of America (aka JSA; DC)

*Brady, Matt. 2008. Geoff Johns on Leaving Justice Society of America. Newsarama (December 10): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/120810-Geoff-JSA-Departure.html

Contino, Jennifer M. 2003. GJ's JSA: Geoff Johns on Justice Society of America. Pulse (January 14): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic&f=36&t=000613

Contino, Jennifer M. 2007. Steve Uy, Jakeem Thunder and JSA Classified. Comicon's The Pulse (June 15): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=006364

Greim, Martin L. 2000. A Justice Society for the ages: A guest editorial. Alter Ego 3 (5; Summer): Green Lantern section 2

Ivie, Larry. 2000. DC vs. the Justice Society of America. Alter Ego 3 (5; Summer): Justice Society section 22-26

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. Eric Trautmann: "JSA Vs. Kobra". Comic Book Resources (April 30): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=21022

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. Dale Eaglesham's Final Bow on JSA. Comic Book Resources (April 29): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20995

*Rogers, Vaneta. 2006. Scott Beatty On JSA Classified. Newsarama (October 20): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=88346

Rogers, Vaneta. 2007. Whose Kingdom Come? Geoff Johns Talks JSA. Newsarama (November 2): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=135060

*Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. Looking Back at JSA with Geoff Johns. Newsarama (May 8): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/050908-Geoff-JSA.html

*Rogers, Vaneta. 2011. Justice Society Gets New Characters, More Humor with #50. Newsarama (March 23): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/justice-society-marc-guggenheim-110323.html

*Rogers, Vaneta. 2011. Marc Guggenheim on the Future of the Justice Society. Newsarama (March 24): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/justice-society-marc-guggenheim-2--110324.html

Thomas, Roy. 2000. All-Star Companion: An Historical and Speculative Overview of the Justice Society of America, The [DC Comics series. Foreword by Julius Schwartz.]. Raleigh, NC: TwoMorrows Publishing

Ward, Murray. 1981. An All Star series [Justice Society of America]. Comics Feature (11; August): 60-73

K-L

*Arrant, Chris. 2011. Top Cow's Last Mortal: Living Forever Against Your Will. Newsarama (March 1): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/last-mortal-interview-preview-110301.html

*Fraction, Matt and Kieron Dwyer. 2003. Last Of The Independents [Graphic novel about a bank robbery from the mafia]. San Francisco: AiT/PlanetLar

*Frank, Gary. 2002. Kin: Descent of Man [Collects miniseries]. Orange, CA: Image Comics

*Hiti, Samuel. 2005. El Largo Tren Oscuro [Graphic novel about a train of the dead going to Hell]. Minnesota: La Luz Comics

*Hoffer, Christian. 2011. Micah Harris and Loston Wallace Talk Lorna: Relic Wrangler. The Outhouse (February 21): http://www.theouthousers.com/index.php/comics-comic-books-news-reviews-features/interviews/12514-micah-harris-and-loston-wallace-talk-lorna-relic-wrangler.html

*Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. Baker Punches His Ticket For "Luna Park". Comic Book Resources (November 11): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=23679

Kabuki *(SEE ALSO David Mack)*

Mack, David. 1997. Kabuki: Circle of Blood [Collection of comic books. Introduction by Steranko]. Fullerton, CA: Image Comics

Mack, David. 1998. Kabuki: Masks of the Noh [Collection of comic book miniseries. Introduction by Terry Moore]. Fullerton, CA: Image Comics

Kamandi, the Last Boy on Earth! (DC) *(SEE ALSO Jack Kirby)*

Kirby, Jack. 2007. Kamandi Archives Volume 2 [Reprints Kamandi 11-20]. New York: DC Comics

*Lalumière, Claude. 2011. In Jack Kirby's comics compilation, animals rule post-human mutants. Montreal Gazette (November 25): http://www.montrealgazette.com/entertainment/movie-guide/Jack+Kirby+comics+compilation+animals+rule+post+human+mutants/5767391/story.html

Kick-Ass (Marvel; SEE ALSO Millar, Mark; Romita, John Jr.)

*Atomic Comics. 2010. Radiation Interrogation: Mike Malve on Kick-Ass. Atomic Fallout Blog (March 30): http://www.atomiccomics.com/Pages/AtomicBlog/tabid/91/EntryID/791/Default.aspx

Brady, Matt. 2008. Mark Millar on the Kick-Ass Movie. Newsarama (August 9): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090808-MillarMovies.html

Brady, Matt. 2008. John Barber, Kick-Ass Editor. Newsarama (January 18): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=143644

*Burr, Ty. 2010. Kick-Ass - Take that!: Crude-humored parody riffs on superheroes, rudely knocking them down to size. Toronto Globe (April 16): http://www.boston.com/ae/movies/articles/2010/04/16/parody_kick_ass_riffs_on_superheroes_rudely_knocking_them_down_to_size/

*Chaney, Jen. 2010. Wait 'til they get a load of Hit-Girl. Washington Post's Celebritology 2.0 blog (April 14): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/celebritology/2010/04/wait_til_they_get_a_load_of_hi.html

*Child, Ben. 2010. Kick-Ass changes comic book films forever in a single blow; With its 'realistic' heroes and potty mouth, does Kick-Ass mark the end of the road for traditional comic book adaptations? Ben Child finds out more from the comic's writer, Mark Millar, illustrator John Romita Jr and the film's scriptwriter Jane Goldman. Guardian (March 29): http://www.guardian.co.uk/film/2010/mar/26/kick-ass-comics-film-adaptations

*Corliss, Richard. 2010. No Superpowers? No Problem. Smart, scrappy and very, very violent, Kick-Ass redefines the superhero-movie genre. Time (April 26): 67-69

*Dargis, Manohla. 2010. It's a Bird, It's a Plane, It's a Blood Bath. New York Times (April 16). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2010/04/16/movies/16kick.html

*DeFore, John. 2010. Teen superhero fantasy funny, unexpectedly violent [Kick-Ass]. Hollywood Reporter (March 14): http://www.reuters.com/article/idUSTRE62E0C620100315

*Gang, Alison. 2010. 'Kick-Ass': Comic book fodder, with fresh villains. San Diego Union-Tribune (April 15): http://www.signonsandiego.com/news/2010/apr/15/kick-ass-kicks/

*Hendry, Steve. 2010. Comic book writer Mark Millar on his controversial new film Kick-Ass. Sunday Mail (March 28): http://www.dailyrecord.co.uk/showbiz/celebrity-interviews/2010/03/28/comic-book-writer-mark-millar-on-his-controversial-new-film-kick-ass-86908-22144652/

*Hornaday, Ann. 2010. Movie review: Profane but humane 'Kick-Ass' provides something to cheer. Washington Post (April 16): C1. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2010/04/15/AR2010041505623.html

Kit, Borys. 2009. 'Kick-Ass' takes a seat at Lionsgate; Distributor plans wide release in U.S., Canada in 2010. Hollywood Reporter (August 17): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/news/e3i96d4521eedf15d1351660a5604454170

*Kohn, Eric. 2010. SXSW 2010: 'Kick-Ass' Writer Mark Millar on Adapting Superhero Comics. Wall Street Journal's Speakeasy blog (March 13): http://blogs.wsj.com/speakeasy/2010/03/13/sxsw-2010-kick-ass-writer-mark-millar-on-adapting-superhero-comics/

*Leydon, Joe. 2010. SXSW: Kick-Ass. Variety.com (March 13): http://www.variety.com/review/VE1117942390.html

Lussier, Germain. 2009. Taking Millar's 'Kick Ass' from Page to Screen. Publishers Weekly (August 18): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6677234.html

*Pilkington, Mark. 2010. Kick-Ass Kids: Matthew Vaughn helms comic-book tale of young superheroes. Film Journal (March 17): http://www.filmjournal.com/filmjournal/content_display/news-and-features/features/movies/e3ic04432c02b789744e2f8b7d7a142370c

*Rollings, Grant. 2010. If I used a sixteenth of the swear words I use in the movie I'd be grounded for life [Kick-Ass]. The Sun (March 30): http://www.thesun.co.uk/sol/homepage/showbiz/film/2912716/Chloe-Moretz-13-on-her-violent-and-foul-mouthed-role-in-movie-Kick-Ass.html

Sacks, Ethan. 2009. Ultra-violent comic book 'Kick Ass' gets picked up by Lionsgate. New York Daily News (August 17): http://www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/movies/2009/08/17/2009-08-17_ultraviolent_comic_book_kick_ass_gets_picked_up_by_lionsgate.html

*Titan Books. 2010. Mark Millar Talks Origins Of Kick-Ass Comic, Movie. Newsarama (February 17): http://www.newsarama.com/php/video/player.php?aid=33516

*Truitt, Brian. 2010. Meet Chloe Moretz, the precocious teen star of `Kick-Ass'. USA Weekend (April 9): http://whosnews.usaweekend.com/2010/04/meet-chloe-moretz-the-precocious-teen-star-of-%E2%80%98kick-ass%E2%80%99/

*Unknown. 2010. Kick-Ass Movie Interview - Who Is Kick-Ass? IGN (March 5): http://movies.ign.com/dor/objects/14276014/kick-ass/videos/KickAssTheCharacter.html

*Vaughn, Matthew. 2010. Shocks to the System: Comic-book movies don't drop f-bombs, abuse children or gush blood. 'Kick-Ass' does. Rolling Stone (April 29): 109

*Weldon, Glen. 2010. Shiv and Let Shiv: Making Peace with 'Kick-Ass' (And Other Meditations). National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (April 15): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/04/shiv_and_let_shiv_making_peace.html

*Wells, Dominic. 2010. Kick-Ass: Superheroes are back ... but they are weirder and more dysfunctional than ever before. The Times (March 13): http://entertainment.timesonline.co.uk/tol/arts_and_entertainment/film/article7055361.ece

*Wolk, Douglas. 2010. Emanata: Hi, Kids. Do You Like Violence? Techland (February 19): http://techland.com/2010/02/19/emanata-hi-kids-do-you-like-violence/

Kid Colt, Outlaw (Marvel) ***(SEE ALSO Genre - Western)***

Kill Shakespeare (IDW)

*Armitage, Hugh. 2010. Del Col and McCreery ('Kill Shakespeare'). Digital Spy.com (August 14): http://www.digitalspy.com/comics/interviews/a260214/del-col-and-mccreery-kill-shakespeare.html

*Barber, John. 2010. Thwack! Two Canadians want to kill Shakespeare. Toronto Globe and Mail (April 17): http://www.theglobeandmail.com/news/arts/books/thwack-two-canadians-want-to-kill-shakespeare/article1536890/

*Brown, Dan. 2011. This comic jab packs a literary punch. London Free Press (February 10): http://www.lfpress.com/comment/columnists/dan_brown/2011/02/08/17199706.html

*Cavna, Michael. 2011. The `Riffs Interview: Hark, inspired `Kill Shakespeare' creators strike again with soul, wit. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (March 15): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/the-riffs-interview-hark-the-heralded-kill-shakespeare-creators-strike-again-anon/2011/03/14/ABz2XkX_blog.html

*Conan, Neal. 2010. Hamlet, Richard III Plot To 'Kill Shakespeare'. National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation (May 20). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=127015742 and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/totn/2010/05/20100520_totn_02.mp3

*Hogan, John. 2010. Bard Attitude: Why Kill Shakespeare Is Both Fun and Literary. Graphic Novel Reporter (August 25): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/bard-attitude-why-kill-shakespeare-both-fun-and-literary-interview

*Kelly, Stuart. 2011. Book review: Kill Shakespeare, volume 1, by Conor McCreery and Anthony Del Col. Scotland On Sunday (February 13): http://www.scotsman.com/sos-review/Book-review-Kill-Shakespeare-volume.6717369.jp

*Lackner, Chris / Postmedia News. 2010. Canadians looking to Kill Shakespeare in comics; Canadians bring the Bard to world of comic books in Kill Shakespeare. Calgary Herald (November 25): http://www.calgaryherald.com/entertainment/Canadians+looking+Kill+Shakespeare+comics/3882011/story.html

*McCreery, Conor. 2010. What's in a Name? Comic Books by Any Other Name Would Still Be as Sweet. Graphic Novel Reporter (November 5): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/whats-name-comic-books-any-other-name-would-still-be-sweet-op-ed

*McCreery, Conor, Anthony Del Col, and Andy Belanger. 2011. Kill Shakespeare, Volume One. IDW Publishing

*McLaren, Kate. 2010. The Bard faces danger: Porcupine native co-author of graphic novel [Anthony Del Col]. Timmins Daily Press (December 29): http://www.timminspress.com/ArticleDisplay.aspx?e=2909229

*Miller, Eden. 2011. Five questions with Anthony Del Col and Conor McCreery [Kill Shakespeare]. Comicsgirl blog (February 10): http://www.comicsgirl.com/2011/02/10/five-questions-with-anthony-del-col-and-conor-mccreery/

*Moye, David. 2010. Hamlet, Romeo and Othello Battle in 'Kill Shakespeare'. AOL News (December 6) : http://www.aolnews.com/weird-news/article/shakespeare-superheroes-suffer-slings-and-arrows-in-comic-book/19739159

*Renaud, Jeffrey . 2010. Who's Afraid of the Big Bad Bard? Comic Book Resources (February 8): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24752

*Rhode, Mike. 2011. A Chat With Kill Shakespeare Writers Anthony Del Col and Conor McCreery. Washington City Paper Arts Desk blog (February 14): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2011/02/14/a-chat-with-kill-shakespeare-writers-anthony-del-col-and-conor-mccreery/

*Sharp, Dalton. 2010. Kill Shakespeare's Move to Movies Begins. Torontoist.com (December 15): http://torontoist.com/2010/12/kill_shakespeare.php

*Unknown. 2010. Anthony Del Col and Conor McCreery plot to Kill Shakespeare. First Comics News (July 21): http://www.firstcomicsnews.com/?p=11646

*Unknown. 2011. Hamlet: The New Action Hero; The Famous Bard and His Characters Duke It Out in Kill Shakespeare. Maclean's (January 24). scan online at http://www.killshakespeare.com/pdf_files/Macleans.pdf

*Volin, Eva. 2010. Interview: Conor McCreery and Anthony Del Col. School Library Journal's Good Comics for Kids blog (July 31): http://blog.schoollibraryjournal.com/goodcomicsforkids/2010/07/31/interview-conor-mccreery-and-anthony-del-col/

*Wiebe, Sheldon A. 2010. Comic Books: Kill Shakespeare! The Melancholy Dane as Chosen One! EclipseMagazine.com (April 7): http://www.tv.com/comic-books-kill-shakespeare!-the-melancholy-dane-as-chosen-one!/webnews/62267.html

Kingdom Come (DC)

*Saner-Lamken, Brian. 1998. Comicology: The Kingdom Come Companion. Harbor Press

Lady Luck *(SEE ALSO Will Eisner)*

Lady Pendragon

Last Kiss *(SEE ALSO John Lustig)*

Land of Nod, The

League of Extraordinary Gentlemen

Anderson, K.J.. 2003. League of Extraordinary Gentlemen, The [Movie novelization]. New York: Pocket Star

*Bowles, Scott. 2003. Literary 'League' battles comic-book giants. USA Today (July 9)

*Bowles, Scott. 2003.This 'League' fields a diverse starting lineup [movie]. USA Today (July 9)

Capshaw, Ron. 2009. Heroes, villains and patriotism [The League Of Extraordinary Gentlemen, Vol. 3: Century No. 1: 1910]. Washington Times (June 21). Online at http://www.washingtontimes.com/news/2009/jun/21/books-league-extraordinary-gentlemen-vol-3/

*Hatfield, Charles. 2011. The League of Extraordinary Gentlemen: Century: 1969 [review]. TCJ.com (September 1): http://www.tcj.com/reviews/the-league-of-extraordinary-gentlemen-century-1969/

Loder, Kurt. 2007. 'Black Dossier': Alan Moore Outdoes Himself; Volume Three of 'The League of Extraordinary Gentlemen' — long-awaited, here at last. MTV.com (November 19): http://www.mtv.com/news/articles/1574657/20071119/id_0.jhtml

Manning, Shaun. 2009. Extraordinary Gentleman: Kevin O'Neill on "Century: 1910". Comic Book Resources (February 26): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20197

Moore, Alan and Kevin O'Neill. 2009. The League Of Extraordinary Gentlemen, Vol. 3: Century No. 1: 1910. Marietta, GA: Top Shelf Productions

Mozzocco, J. Caleb. 2007. Major-league ambition. Las Vegas Weekly (November 21): http://www.lasvegasweekly.com/content/nc/a-e/comics/single-story/article/major-league-ambition/

Nevins, Jess. 2003. Heroes and Monsters: The Unofficial Companion to The League Of Extraordinary Gentlemen [Introduction by Alan Moore. Commentary by Kevin O'Neill]. Austin, TX: MonkeyBrain Books

Nevins, Jess. 2004. A Blazing World: The Unofficial Companion to The League Of Extraordinary Gentlemen, Vol. 2 [Intro by Alan Moore. Commentary by Kevin O'Neill]. Austin, TX: MonkeyBrain Books

Tantimedh, Adi. 2009. Alan Moore's Bestiary of Fictional Worlds. Comic Book Resources (April 14-15): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20812 ; http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20827

Unknown. 2009. The Kevin O'Neill interview - League Of Extraordinary Gentlemen: Century and more. Mindless Ones podcast (May 18): http://mindlessones.com/2009/05/18/the-kevin-oneill-interview/ and http://mindlessones.com/wp-content/uploads/2009/05/kevinoneil.mp3

Wolk, Douglas. 2007. Who are those unmasked men? Alan Moore's latest "League of Extraordinary Gentlemen" comic gleefully mixes up history, pulp fiction and some surprisingly familiar characters. Salon (November 24): http://www.salon.com/books/review/2007/11/24/alan_moore/?source=newsletter

Leave It To Chance *(SEE ALSO James Robinson; Paul Smith)*

Legion of Substitute Heroes, The (DC)

Legion of Super-Heroes, The (DC)

Cadigan, Glen (ed). 2004. Best Of The Legion Outpost, The [Fanzine articles on the Legion of Super-Heroes]. Raleigh, NC: TwoMorrows Publishing

*Callahan, Timothy et al. 2008. Teenagers from the Future: Essays on the Legion of Super-Heroes. Sequart Research & Literacy Organization

Contino, Jennifer M. 2007. Calero & The Legion Of Super-Heroes. Comicon's The Pulse (October 26): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=006805

Levitz, Paul, Keith Giffen, Steve Lightle and Joe Orlando. 2007. Legion of Super-Heroes: An Eye for An Eye [Reprints 1984 series #1-6. Intro by Levitz]. New York: DC Comics

Rogers, Vaneta. 2008. The Legion of Super-Heroes at 50: Talking to Paul Levitz. Newsarama (August 20): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/080820-Legion50-Levitz.html

*Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. Levitz & The Legion: Together Again for the Very 1st Time. Newsarama (May 13): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/levitz-legion-superheroes-100513.html

Shooter, Jim, Cary Bates & Mike Grell. 2003. Legion Of Super-Heroes Archives Vol. 12 [Reprints Superboy 213-223 and Karate Kid 1 (1975-77). Intro by Mike Flynn]. New York: DC Comics

Shooter, Jim, Curt Swan and George Klein. 1996. Legion Of Super-Heroes Archives Vol. 06 [Reprints Adventure Comics 350-358. Foreword by Roger Stern]. New York: DC Comics

Shooter, Jim, Curt Swan and George Klein. 1997. Legion Of Super-Heroes Archives Vol. 07 [Reprints Adventure Comics 359-367. Intro by Tom Peyer]. New York: DC Comics

Smith, Andrew. 2002. In praise of Sun Boy: Hey, he's got a cool costume. Memphis Commercial Appeal (June 9)

****Lenore***

*Dirge, Roman. 2009. Lenore: Noogies. London: Titan

Liberty Meadows *(SEE ALSO Frank Cho; Comic Strips)*

Little Annie Fanny *(SEE ALSO Harvey Kurtzman; Will Elder)*

Little Lit *(SEE ALSO Art Spiegelman)*

Little Lulu *(SEE ALSO John Stanley)*

Lobo (DC) *(Mis-titled as Lobo, P.I.)*

Locas *(Mis-titled, SEE Love and Rockets)*

****Logan's Run (Marvel, Bluewater)***

*Unknown. 2010. Bits 'n' Pieces: Vancouver sci-fi writer enters comic book realm [Logan's Run]. Vancouver Columbian (February 15): http://www.columbian.com/news/2010/feb/15/trip-to-haiti-still-resonates-with-musician/

Lois Lane (DC) *(SEE ALSO Superman)*

Lone Ranger

Sheriff, Amanda. 2008. Al Dittrich: The Ultimate Lone Ranger Collector. Scoop (December 5): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=34&s=265&ai=77768

Siegel, Robert. 2008. The Lone Ranger: Justice from Outside the Law [website includes John Cassaday interviews]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (January 14). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=18073741

Ward, Chris. 2007. Brett Matthews: The 'Lone Ranger' writer teases the next arc, brings gore to the Old West and saddles up for a new 'Serenity' series with Joss Whedon [interview]. Wizard (189; July): 46-47

Losers, The (DC)

*Boucher, Geoff. 2010. 'The Losers' are on a mission -- and don't call them 'The B-Team'. Los Angeles Times' Hero Complex blog (January 29): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2010/01/the-losers-are-on-a-mission-and-dont-call-them-the-bteam.html

*Dargis, Manohla. 2010. A Band of Brothers, Seriously Ticked Off [The Losers]. New York Times (April 23): http://movies.nytimes.com/2010/04/23/movies/23losers.html

* Douglas, Edward. 2010. Exclusive: Sylvain White on Directing The Losers. Superhero Hype.com (April 14): http://www.superherohype.com/news/featuresnews.php?id=9280

*Ebert, Roger. 2010. Losers a real winner: Efficient and entertaining, action thriller gets the job done with style. Chronicle Herald (April 23): http://thechronicleherald.ca/ArtsLife/1178802.html

*Ehrbar, Ned. 2010. Lost with The Losers in comic book world: Jeffrey Dean Morgan steps up as comic-book character Clay in The Losers. Metro World News (April 20): http://www.metronews.ca/toronto/entertainment/article/506495--lost-with-the-losers-in-comic-book-world

*Fitch, Alex. 2010. Panel Borders: The Art of The Losers [Jock interview]. Resonance 104.4 FM's Strip! (April 29): http://panelborders.wordpress.com/2010/04/30/panel-borders-the-art-of-the-losers/

Kit, Borys. 2009. Two actors get tough for "The Losers" film. Hollywood Reporter (April 2): http://www.reuters.com/article/filmNews/idUSTRE53209Q20090403

*Kline, Sally. 2010. 'The Losers' is an aptly titled action flick. Washington Examiner (April 23): http://www.washingtonexaminer.com/lifestyle/movies/_The-Losers_-is-an-aptly-titled-action-flick-91837789.html

*Kois, Dan. 2010. "Losers" Is Not a Winning Comic-Book Thriller. Broward-Palm Beach New Times (April 22): http://www.browardpalmbeach.com/2010-04-22/film/losers-is-not-a-winning-comic-book-thriller/

*Lesnick, Silas. 2010. The Losers Set Visit: Chris Evans. Superhero Hype.com (March 25): http://www.superherohype.com/news/featuresnews.php?id=9170

*Lesnick, Silas. 2010. The Losers Set Visit: Director Sylvain White. Superhero Hype.com (March 25): http://www.superherohype.com/news/featuresnews.php?id=9168

*Lesnick, Silas. 2010. The Losers Set Visit: Oscar Jaenada. Superhero Hype.com (March 25): http://www.superherohype.com/news/featuresnews.php?id=9169

*Lesnick, Silas. 2010. The Losers Set Visit: Zoe Saldana. Superhero Hype.com (March 25): http://www.superherohype.com/news/featuresnews.php?id=9171

*Lesnick, Silas. 2010. The Losers Set Visit: Columbus Short. Superhero Hype.com (March 25): http://www.superherohype.com/news/featuresnews.php?id=9167

*Lesnick, Silas. 2010. The Losers Set Visit: Jeffrey Dean Morgan. Superhero Hype.com (March 25): http://www.superherohype.com/news/featuresnews.php?id=9172

* Lussier, Germain. 2010. Action Fans are Winners with The Losers: Writer Andy Diggle charts The Losers' path from comic to screen. Publishers Weekly (March 23): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/453952-Action_Fans_are_Winners_with_The_Losers_.php

*O'Sullivan, Michael. 2010. Humor salvages a would-be dud. Washington Post (April 23): http://www.washingtonpost.com/gog/movies/the-losers,1133030/critic-review.html

*Olszewski, Tricia. 2010. The Losers: A monumentally terrible film based, loosely, on the comic book. Washington City Paper (April 23): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/articles/38782/reviewed-the-losers

*Phegley, Kiel. 2010. Meet The Losers: Jeffrey Dean Morgan. Comic Book Resources (March 25): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25400

*Phillips, Jevon. 2010. Andy Diggle: 'Losers' on screen is 'a lot lighter, less grim, a lot less political'. Los Angeles Times' Hero Complex blog (April 26): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2010/04/the-losers-creator-andy-diggle-on-the-movie-its-a-lot-lighter-less-grim-a-lot-less-political.html

*Portman, Jamie. 2010. Comic-book losers: Producers cast wide net to find The Losers' charismatic actors. Canwest News Service (April 19): http://www.canada.com/entertainment/Comic+book+losers+Producers+cast+wide+find+Losers+charismatic+actors/2925627/story.html

*Radish, Christina. 2010. Exclusive Interview: Jeffrey Dean Morgan Talks The Losers, Red Dawn And The Fields. IESB.net (April 12): http://www.iesb.net/index.php?option=com_content&view=article&id=9025:exclusive-interview-jeffrey-dean-morgan-talks-the-losers-red-dawn-and-the-fields&catid=43:exclusive-features&Itemid=73

*Tobias, Scott. 2010. The Losers [movie review]. Onion (April 29)

*Topel, Fred. 2010. Sylvain White: The Losers. Suicide Girls (April 23): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Sylvain+White%3A+The+Losers/

*Travers, Peter. 2010. Movies: The Losers. Rolling Stone (May 13): 74

*Weintraub, Steve 'Frosty'. 2010. Columbus Short On Set Interview The Losers. Collider.com (March 27): http://www.collider.com/2010/03/27/columbus-short-on-set-interview-the-losers-read-or-listen-here/

*Weintraub, Steve 'Frosty'. 2010. Director Sylvain White On Set Interview The Losers - Read or Listen Here. Collider.com (March 25): http://www.collider.com/2010/03/25/director-sylvain-white-on-set-interview-the-losers-read-or-listen-here/ and http://media.collider.com/collider_audio/Losers_The_Set_Visit/Sylvain_White_On_Set_Interview_The_Losers.mp3

*Weintraub, Steve 'Frosty'. 2010. Jeffrey Dean Morgan On Set Interview The Losers - Read or Listen. Collider.com (March 25): http://www.collider.com/2010/03/25/jeffrey-dean-morgan-on-set-interview-the-losers-read-or-listen/

*Weintraub, Steve 'Frosty'. 2010. Zoe Saldana On Set Interview The Losers - Read or Listen Here. Collider.com (March 25): http://www.collider.com/2010/03/25/zoe-saldana-on-set-interview-the-losers-read-or-listen-here and http://media.collider.com/collider_audio/Losers_The_Set_Visit/Zoe_Saldana_On_Set_Interview_The_Losers.mp3

*Williamson, Kevin / QMI Agency. 2010. `Losers' stars try for box office win. Toronto Sun (April 18): http://www.torontosun.com/entertainment/movies/2010/04/16/13608401.html

Lost Girls (SEE ALSO Moore, Gebbie)

Eiserike, Josh. 2006. Speed Reads: Lost Girls By Alan Moore and Melinda Gebbie, Top Shelf Productions, 264 pp., $75. Washington City Paper (September 29).

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2006. Alan Moore co-creator of Lost Girls [interview]. SuicideGirls (June 7): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Alan+Moore+co-creator+of+Lost+Girls/

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2006. Lost Girls artist Melinda Gebbie [interview]. SuicideGirls (June 6): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Lost+Girls+artist+Melinda+Gebbie/

Faber, Michael. 2008. Released at last: Alan Moore's Lost Girls opens Michael Faber's eyes to Wendy, Alice and Dorothy as they have never been seen before. Guardian (January 5). Online at http://books.guardian.co.uk/departments/artsandentertainment/story/0,,2235471,00.html

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. 'Lost Girls' Sold Out; Bookstores Allocated, Directs Not. ICv2.com (September 7): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9277.html

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. 'Lost Girls' Cross Border; Third Printing Nearly Sold Out [Canada]. ICv2.com (November 9): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9602.html

Henriksen, Erik. 2006. Lost Cause: Alan Moore's Reinventing Comics—Again. So... How Do You Feel About Porn? Portland Mercury (October 5). online at http://www.portlandmercury.com/portland/Content?oid=68878&category=34029

Horne, Marc. 2008. Naked anger as Peter Pan's Wendy gets porno rewrite; X-rated comic book exploits end of copyright [Moore's Lost Girls]. Scotsman's Scotland On Sunday (January 6). Online at http://scotlandonsunday.scotsman.com/uk/Naked-anger-as-Peter-Pan39s.3644511.jp

Kelly, Stuart. 2008. From Neverland to the nether world [Moore's Lost Girls]. Scotsman's Scotland On Sunday (January 6). Online at http://scotlandonsunday.scotsman.com/entertainment/From-Neverland-to-the-nether.3642592.jp

Kuehlein, Jonathan P. 2006. Legend reclaims pornography [Alan Moore's Lost Girls]. Toronto Metro (August 14). online at http://www.metronews.ca/column.aspx?id=5020

Kuehlein, Jonathan P. 2006. More of Moore [interview]. Metronews.ca (August 14): http://www.metronews.ca/column.aspx?id=5028

MacDonald, Heidi. 2006. Finding Melinda Gebbie in Lost Girls. PW Comics Week (August 15): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6362612.html

Mautner, Chris. 2006. Hard-core project results in brilliance [Alan Moore's Lost Girls]. Patriot-News (August 25)

Mautner, Chris. 2006. Author's rating: It's porn and art [Alan Moore's Lost Girls]. Patriot-News (August 27)

Mozzocco, J. Caleb. 2006. Getting Lost In Hardcover Fantasy : Moore and Gebbie's comics are pornography with a narrative point. Las Vegas Weekly (August 31). online at http://www.lasvegasweekly.com/2006/08/31/comics.html

Murray, Noel. 2006. Alan Moore [interview on Lost Girls]. Onion (August 2). online at http://www.avclub.com/content/node/51180

Sandifer, Philip. 2006. Review of Lost Girls by Alan Moore and Melinda Gebbie. ImageTexT 3 (1): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v3_1/reviews/sandifer.shtml

Shindler, Dorman T. 2006. Alan Moore leaves behind his Extraordinary Gentlemen to dally with Lost Girls. SciFi Weekly (August 7): http://www.scifi.com/sfw/interviews/sfw13282.html

Singer, Matt. 2006. Panel Discussion: A talk with Lost Girls artist Melinda Gebbie. Village Voice (August 22). online at http://villagevoice.com/books/0634,singer,74261,10.html

Tantimedh, Adi. 2009. Finding The "Lost Girls" with Alan Moore & Melinda Gebbie: Parts 1-3 Comic Book Resources (May 25, 26, 29):
http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=7151 ;
http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=7160 ;
http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=7173

Weiland, Jonah. 2006. Gauging 'Lost Girls' Reaction With Chris Staros. Comic Book Resources (September 15):
http://www.comicbookresources.com/news/newsitem.cgi?id=8374

Wolk, Douglas. 2006. Alan Moore's `Literary' Pornography [Lost Girls]. PW Comics Week (May 2): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6330239.html

Wolk, Douglas. 2006. 'Lost Girls': Alan Moore and Melinda Gebbie's shocking X-rated masterpiece takes three childhood heroines and plunges them into sex-soaked adulthood. Salon (August 30): http://www.salon.com/books/review/2006/08/30/moore/

Love and Rockets (Fantagraphics) *(SEE ALSO Hernandez Brothers)*

Adams, Sam. 2001. Return Flight: The second coming of Love and Rockets. Philadelphia City Paper (March 15-22). online at
http://www.citypaper.net/articles/031501/bq.loveandrockets.shtml

Andersen, Kurt. 2008. Aha Moment: Love and Rockets [Jessica Abel]. Public Radio International's Studio 360 (October 31). online at
http://www.studio360.org/episodes/2008/10/31 or
http://audio.wnyc.org/studio/studio103108d.mp3

Arnold, Andrew D. 2001. 'Love' Comix/'Hate' Comix: TIME.comix looks at the new 'Love and Rockets' and 'Hate'. Time.com (March 9):
http://www.time.com/time/sampler/article/0,8599,101886,00.html

Meesters, Gert. 1997. Echte vrouwen in twee dimensies [Los Brothers Hernandez's Love and Rockets; Belgian]. De Morgen [Brussels] (Oct 17):23.

Searleman, Eric. 2001. As 'Rockets' relaunches, look for new creative sparks. Arizona Republic (February 1). online at
http://www.azcentral.com/rep/books/articles/0201LNR01.html

Ulaby, Neda. 2002. Love and Rockets. National Public Radio's Weekend All Things Considered (March 31). online at
http://search1.npr.org/opt/collections/torched/watc/data_watc/seg_140913.htm

von Busack, Richard. 1995. Good and Bad News: Cartoonist tax may be voided; Hernandezes end 'Love and Rockets'. San Jose Metro (December 14). online at
http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/12.14.95/comics-9550.html

Warmoth, Brian. 2006. 25 Anos Of Amor (And Rockets): Los Bros. Hernandez and Fantagraphics mark a quarter century of making comics their own way in Love and Rockets. Wizard Universe.com (December 15):
http://www.wizarduniverse.com/magazine/wizard/002766987.cfm

Wolk, Douglas. 2001. House of raging women: The return of Love and Rockets. Boston Phoenix (February 23). online at
http://12.11.184.13/boston/arts/books/documents/00604264.htm

M-N

*Arrant, Chris. 2010. Walking Through a Mindfield with Writer J.T. Krul. Newsarama (March 24): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/jt-krul-aspen-mindfield-100324.html

*Arrant, Chris. 2010. SDCC 2010: JJ Miller Talks Mass Effect: Evolution Comic. Newsarama Contributor (July 22): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/sdcc-2010-mass-effect-evolution-100722.html

*Arrant, Chris. 2010. IDW Re-imagines a Cult-Horror Classic Motel Hell. Newsarama (August 31): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/motel-hell-idw-100831.html

*Guzman, René A. 2011. San Antonio novelist David Liss writes Marvel's 'Mystery Men'. My San Antonio.com's Geek Speak blog (March 22):

http://blog.mysanantonio.com/geekspeak/2011/03/san-antonio-novelist-davis-liss-writes-marvels-mystery-men/

*LeTendre, Brian. 2010. Miller and Francia on "Mass Effect" Sellouts. Comic Book Resources (February 12): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24835

*Steelman, Ben. 2010. Local comics buff authored graphic novel with a new spin on Dracula [Nosferatu"]. Star News Online.com (December 25): http://www.starnewsonline.com/article/20101225/ARTICLES/101229785/1177?Title=Local-comics-buff-authored-graphic-novel-with-a-new-spin-on-Dracula&tc=ar

Motter, Dean et al. 2008. Mister X: The Archives. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse

*Unknown. 1989. Unpleasant dreams [Nightmare on Elm Street; comic adaptation of movies; Steve Gerber]. Comics Scene (8): 7

*Urrea, Luis Alberto and Christopher Cardinale. 2011. Mr. Mendoza's Paintbrush [Mexican magic realism]. El Paso, TX: Cinco Puntos Press

*Watkins, Jason. 2009. Redemptive Hero: Vet turns comrade’s life story into comic book [No Enemy, But Peace]. Navy Times (January 5): 24

*Weldon, Glen. 2011. A Man in Fall: The Self-Lacerating, Blisteringly Funny "Mid-Life". National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (March 9) http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2011/03/09/134384116/a-man-in-fall-the-self-lacerating-blisteringly-funny-mid-life

Mad Magazine (EC / DC) *(SEE ALSO William Gaines; Harvey Kurtzman)*

*Ficarra, John and Nick Meglin (eds.). 2004. The Mad Bathroom Companion: The Mother Load [Intros by Trey Parker, Gene Shalit and Gilbert Gottfried. Collects 3 volumes]. New York: Barnes and Noble

*Gustines, George Gene. 2008. Arts, Briefly: What, Me Valuable? Mad Art on Sale. New York Times (October 17): C4. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/10/17/arts/design/17arts-WHATMEVALUAB_BRF.html?partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Healey, Matthew. 2005. Arts, Briefly: Auction of MAD Artwork. New York Times (December 31)

*Jacobs, Frank. 1974. Mad's Talking Stamps. New York: Warner Books

*Jacobs, Frank and Al Jaffee. 1970. Sing Along With Mad. New York: Signet

Meglin, Nick and Mort Drucker. 1967. A Mad look at Trovatore [comic strip]. Opera News 31 (17; February 18)

Sangiacomo, Michael. 2005. Mad editors are just mad about praise. Cleveland Plain Dealer (July 2)

*Vaughn, Don. 2009. Slaughtering Sacred Cows! The History and Cultural Influences Of MAD Magazine. Filmfax Plus (Summer): 90-94

Madame Xanadu (DC)

Dueben, Alex. 2008. Amy Reeder Hadley Talks "Madame Xanadu". Comic Book Resources (November 24): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=18929

*Phegley, Kiel. 2008. Wagner Tells Madame Xanadu's Fortune. Comic Book Resources (November 10): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=18757

*Sunu, Steve. 2010. Wagner Makes "Madame Xanadu" Extra-Sensory. Comic Book Resources (March 18): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25285

Madman *(SEE ALSO Mike Allred)*

Mahadeo, Kevin. 2009. A Mad, Mad World: J. Bone and Darwyn Cooke join Mike Allred to go nuclear with ‘Madman Atomic Comics’. Wizard (210; April): 38-39

Wigler, Josh. 2009. Mike Allred Closes Out "Madman Atomic Comics". Comic Book Resources (June 18): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=21658

**Magdelana (Top Cow)*

*Arrant, Chris. 2010. The Descendant of Christ Fights in Top Cow Ongoing Series [Magdelana]. Newsarama (March 3): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Magdalena-Top-Cow-100303.html

*InfiniteSpeech. 2010. Top Cow’s Ron Marz talks Artifacts, Magdalena, and more with ComicAttack.net! Comic Attack (March 3): http://comicattack.net/2010/03/ronmarzint/

Magic: The Gathering

Magnus Robot Fighter

Holtsmark, Erling B. 1979. Magnus Robot-Fighter: The future looks at the present through the past. Journal of Popular Culture 12 (4; Spring)

York, Neil L. 1984. Comic book Luddite: the saga of Magnus, robot fighter. Journal of American Culture 7 (Spring/Summer):39-44

Mallrats (Misfiled - movie by Kevin Smith tangentially about comic books)

Mandrake *(SEE ALSO Comic Strips)*

Man-Thing (Marvel)

Mantra (Malibu)

Manya

Maquis

Mark of the Succubus

Nisperos, Neil. 2005. Lompoc artist and writer make their mark with manga [artist Irene Flores and writer Ashly Raiti on 'Mark of the Succubus']. Lompoc Record (November 14). Online at http://www.lompocrecord.com/articles/2005/11/14/news/news01.txt

Mars Attacks

****Martha Washington***

*Manning, Shaun. 2010. Gibbons Discusses "Martha Washington". Comic Book Resources (March 23): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25341

Marvel Adventures

Marvel Zombies

Brown, Jeremy. 2007. Dead gorgeous: Inspired by classic comic covers, Arthur Suydam's killer Marvel Zombie paintings have bled so much success, they've even made fans of the artists he's riffed from. Wizard (189; July): 48-51

Brownfield, Troy. 2009. The Zombies - This Time, With Literate Roots [Marvel Zombies]. Newsarama (June 22): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/060922-MArvelZombies05.html

Marvels, The (Mis-characterized - mixes Marvel Comics, Marvel Family of characters from Fawcett / DC, and Marvelman from UK)

Marvels Project (Marvel)

Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. The Marvels Project Project: Marvel History with Ed Brubaker. Newsarama (July 29): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090729-marvels-project.html

Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. The Marvels Project Project - The Angel. Newsarama (July 31): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090731-marvels-project-angel.html

Maus (SEE ALSO Art Spiegelman)

Fein, Esther B. 1991. Holocaust as a Cartoonist's Way Of Getting to Know His Father. New York Times (Dec 10).

Kakutani, Michiko. 1991. Rethinking the Holocaust with a comic book [Spiegelman's Maus II]. New York Times (Oct 29).

Miller, Russell. 1991. Tragicomics; Despite acclaim for 'Maus,' Art Spiegelman worried about trivializing the Holocaust. Los Angeles Times (November 22): E1, 15

Maze Agency

uitt, Brian. 2005. Comics - 'Maze Agency' a defective detective story. Washington Examiner (December 21). Online at http://www.dcexaminer.com/articles/2005/12/25/features/comics/62bcomics21maze.txt

Men in Black

Metal Men

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. J.M. DeMatteis Finds His Inner Magnus on "Doom Patrol" [Metal Man]. Comic Book Resources (February 18): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20099

Mickey Mouse (Disney)

McCoy, Glenn. 2003. Comic Zone vol 3 Disney's Tall Tails [Mickey Mouse]. New York: Disney Press

Micronauts, The (Marvel)

Middle Man, The

Minnick, Remy. 2005. Middle Man-agement and Les McClaine. Comixfan (June 21): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=34305

Minnick, Remy. 2005. Stuck in the Middle with Javier Grillo-Marxuach [Middle Man]. Comixfan (June 16): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=34221

Smith, Zack. 2009. The View from the Middle pt. 2: Javier Grillo-Marxauch [The Middleman]. Newsarama (July 22): http://www.newsarama.com/tv/070922-Marxauch2.html

Miracleman / *Marvelman (SEE ALSO Alan Moore; Neil Gaiman)*

Amacker, Kurt. 2009. Alan Moore Reflects on Marvelman: The NFZ interviews comics preeminent writer. Mania (September 3, 10): http://www.mania.com/alan-moore-reflects-marvelman_article_117413.html and http://www.mania.com/alan-moore-reflects-marvelman-part-2_article_117529.html

Phegley, Kiel. 2007. Whatever Happened To Miracleman? In the hands of Alan Moore and Neil Gaiman, this Captain Marvel knockoff revitalized the comic book superhero-only for vicious legal battles to make it the medium's greatest lost masterpiece. Wizard Universe.com (February 21): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/magazine/wizard/003576727.cfm

Millennium (DC)

Minimum Wage *(SEE ALSO Bob Fingerman)*

Mister Monster

Hatfield, Charles. 1997. Blood 'n' Thunder on Slaughter Mountain: Michael T. Gilbert's Mr. Monster. The Scream Factory (19):145-153.

Mr. Punch *(SEE ALSO Neil Gaiman; Dave McKean)*

Moon Knight (Marvel)

Ekstrom, Steve. 2008. Catching Up On Moon Knight With Mike Benson. Newsarama (November 19): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/110819-Benson-Moon-Knight.html

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2006. Moon Knight is restored to life, set to battle crime [toys]. Washington Times (September 2)

Mortal Kombat

****Mouse Guard (SEE ALSO Petersen, David)***

*McNeil, Sheena. 2011. Read This or Die: Mouse Guard: Winter 1152. Sequential Tart (August 22): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=2058

*Pantozzi, Jill "Nerdy Bird". 2008. Who guards the Mouse Guard? Has Boobs, Reads Comics blog (June 9): http://www.thenerdybird.com/2008/06/who-guards-mouse-guard.html

*Sunu, Steve. 2010. Sheikman Deciphers "Legends of the Guard". Comic Book Resources (June 4): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=26534

Ms. Marvel

Minnick, Remy. 2006. Marveling At Ms. Marvel With Brian Reed. Comixfan (January 10): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=37338

Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. Brian Reed: The 'Dark' Future of Ms. Marvel. Newsarama (January 22): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/010922-Ms-Marvel-Reed.html

Truitt, Brian. 2006. Simply Marvelous [Ms. Marvel]. Washington Examiner (March 8): 26

Ms. Tree

Worley, Rob M. 2008. Max Allan Collins brings 'Ms. Tree' to novels and TV. Comics2film.com (January 24)): http://www.comics2film.com/index.php?a=story&b=30883

****Muppets (SEE ALSO Animation)***

*Arrant, Chris. 2009. It's Time To Meet the Muppets: The Muppet Show Continues. Newsarama (November 11): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/091111-Muppet-Show-Comic.html

*Manning, Shaun. 2010. Snider on "Muppet Snow White". Comic Book Resources (February 24): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24971

****Mysterius The Unfathomable (Wildstorm)***

*Neal, Alan. 2010. Mysterius the Unfathomable. CBC Radio One's All In A Day (March 15). Online at http://www.cbc.ca/allinaday/listenagain.html

*Richards, Ron. 2010. Don't Miss: Mysterius The Unfathomable with Tom Fowler. iFanboy Talksplode: Don't Miss #17 (March 15): http://www.ifanboy.com/content/articles/DON_T_MISS__Mysterius_The_Unfathomable_with_Tom_Fowler and http://media.libsyn.com/media/ifanboy/ifanboy_dontmiss_017.mp3

Mystery Men *(SEE ALSO Bob Burden)*

Bergen, Lara Rice. 1999. Mystery Men [juvenile movie novelization using characters from comic book series]. New York: Dell

Dauphin, Gary. 1999. Misfits of Science ['Mystery Men' by Bob Burden movie]. Village Voice (August 4). online at http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/9931/dauphin.shtml

Feeney, F.X. 1999. Comic Belief: The soul in two dimensions [Mystery Men and Iron Giant movies]. LA Weekly (August 6). http://www.laweekly.com/ink/99/37/film-feeney.shtml

Fierman, Daniel. 1999. Funny 'Men': Batman's grounded and Superman's nowhere. With a high price and a hip cast, can Mystery Men save the day? Entertainment Weekly (August 6): 18

Hinson, Hal. 1999. Super zeroes: Heroes without powers, the Mystery Men fight crime with laughter [Bob Burden movie]. Dallas Observer (August 5). online at http://www.dallasobserver.com/issues/1999-08-05/film.html

Kempley, Rita. 1999. 'Mystery Men': The seven doodly simps [Bob Burden movie]. Washington Post (August 6): C5

Maslin, Janet. 1999. Superman; Hapless loony, cartoons [Mystery Men review]. New York Times (August 6): B14

O'Sullivan, Michael. 1999. Best part of film, no 'Mystery' [Bob Burden's 'Mystery Men' movie]. Washington Post (August 6): Weekend 43

Schwarzbaum, Lisa. 1999. Heroes, extra cheese: Absurd costumed crime fighters swoop in from the sidelines in Mystery Men, a superhero satire that doesn't try to mask its silliness. Entertainment Weekly (August 6): 39

Strick, David. 1999. David Strick's Hollywood: 'A crew member lurks over the villain's mansion on the set of 'Mystery Men,' out August 6.' [photograph]. Premiere (July): 38

Strick, David. 1999. David Strick's Hollywood: 'February 2, 1999: A funky extra calls it a day, leaving behind a statuesque creature, on the set of 'Mystery Men,' out July 30.' [photograph]. Premiere (September): 42

von Busack, Richard. 1999. Beasts of Burden: The much-hyped movie 'The Mystery Men' originates in the weird comics of Atlanta genius Bob Burden. San Jose Metro (August 12). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/08.12.99/burden1-9932.html

'Nam, The (Marvel)

Matten, Annette. 1999. Reader responses to Doug Murray's The 'Nam. Popular Culture Association National Conference, San Diego, Mar 31 - Apr 3.

Narcopolis

Arrant, Chris. 2008. Entering Narcopolis I: Jamie Delano. Newsarama (January 3): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=141731

Arrant, Chris. 2008. Entering Narcopolis II: Jeremy Rock. Newsarama (January 4): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=141898

Hauman, Glenn. 2008. Interview: Jamie Delano on Narcopolis. Comicmix.com (January 30): http://www.comicmix.com/news/2008/01/30/interview-jamie-delano-on-narcopolis/

*Neil Young's Greendale (DC/Vertigo)

*Arrant, Chris. 2010. Artist Cliff Chiang Welcomes You to Vertigo's Greendale. Newsarama (June 9): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/cliff-chiamg-greendale-vertigo-100609.html

*Gustines, George Gene. 2010. Neil Young's Greendale, Illustrated. New York Times (June 16): C1, 6. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2010/06/16/books/16greendale.html

*Lorah, Michael. 2010. Touring Neil Young's Greendale With Writer Josh Dysart. Comic Book Resources (June 8): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/greendale-dysart-interview-neil-young-100608.html

*Mahadeo, Kevin. 2010. Dysart Takes Readers to "Greendale". Comic Book Resources (June 9): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=26609

*Smith, Andrew A. 2010. Graphic novel 'Neil Young's Greendale' is totally satisfying. Scripps Howard News Service (June 15): http://www.scrippsnews.com/node/54514

*Turner, Gustavo. 2010. Guest Blogger: 'Neil Young's Greendale' Comic Artist Cliff Chiang on the Top Five Music/Comics Crossovers. LA Weekly West Coast Sound blog (June 17): http://blogs.laweekly.com/westcoastsound/comics/guest-blogger-greendale-comic/

*Turner, Gustavo. 2010. Guest Blogger: 'Neil Young's Greendale' Comic Writer Joshua Dysart on his Top Five Neil Young Songs. LA Weekly West Coast Sound blog (June 18): http://blogs.laweekly.com/westcoastsound/comics/guest-blogger-greendale-comic-dysart/

*Nemesis (Icon)

*Hardick, John. 2010. 'Nemesis' will be influential for years. Lehigh Valley Express-Times (March 27): http://www.lehighvalleylive.com/john-hardick/index.ssf?/base/columns-0/1269662729155180.xml&coll=3

*Phegley, Kiel. 2010. Nemesis: First Cover & Free Advertising. Comic Book Resources (February 12): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24828

*Unknown. 2010. Name Millar's Nemesis, Help a School. Newsarama (February 10): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Nemesis-Auction-2-100210.html

*New Brighton Archeological Society

*Unknown. 2010. The New Brighton Archeological Society: an Interview with Mark Andrew Smith. Diamond Bookshelf (March): http://www.diamondbookshelf.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=3&c=40&s=325&ai=92484

New Gods (DC) *(SEE ALSO Jack Kirby)*

New Mutants (Marvel)

*Ching, Albert. 2010. Zeb Wells Prepares for the Fall Of The New Mutants. Newsarama (July 20): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/zeb-wells-fall-new-mutants-100720.html

Moreels, Eric J. 2003. Class Is Back In Session: The New Mutants Interview. Comixfan (March 6): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=16357

Tramountanas, George A. 2009. X-Position: Zeb Wells [New Mutants]. Comic Book Resources (May 27): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=21362

New Warriors (Marvel)

Minnick, Remy. 2005. Skottie Young: the Newest Warrior. Comixfan (June 24): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=34353

Nexus *(SEE ALSO Mike Baron; Steve Rude)*

Nickelodeon Magazine

Blog - http://nickmag-comics.livejournal.com/

Nightmare World (Image)*

*Brownfield, Troy. 2011. Definitive Dirk Manning Part 1: Nightmares & Mysteries. Newsarama (September 6): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/dirk-manning-nightmare-world-more-110906.html

*Brownfield, Troy. 2011. Definitive Dirk Manning Part 2: Nightmare World Commentary. Newsarama (October 21): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/dirk-manning-nightmare-world-commentary-111021.html

*Brownfield, Troy. 2011. Definitive Dirk Manning Part 3: Nightmare World 2 Commentary. Newsarama (October 31): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/dirk-manning-nightmare-world-commentary-2-111031.html

*Brownfield, Troy. 2011. Definitive Dirk Manning Part 4: "Demon Days". Newsarama (November 9): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/definitive-dirk-manning-4-demon-days-111109.html

*Decapitated Dan. 2011. Deep Discussions with Decapitated Dan #53: Dirk Manning and Joshua Williamson [Nightmare World, Xenoholics]. Comic Attack (August 19): http://comicattack.net/2011/08/dddd53/ and http://www.archive.org/download/DiscussionsWithDecapitatedDan53JeffBalkeDrewGaska/Manning_Williamson.mp3

*Thomson, Brad. 2011. Dirk Manning's Nightmare World Returns for Thirds. The Outhousers.com (August): http://www.theouthousers.com/index.php/comics-comic-books-news-reviews-features/interviews/15401-dirk-mannings-nightmare-world-returns-for-thirds.html

Nocturnals *(SEE ALSO Daniel Brereton)*

Non *(SEE ALSO Jordan Crane)*

Northlanders

Arrant, Chris. 2009. The Viking Chronicles: Brian Wood Talks Northlanders. Newsarama (June 24): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/060924-Northlanders-Wood.html

Arrant, Chris. 2009. Brian Wood - Letting Loose the Valkyries in Northlanders. Newsarama (June 19): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/060918-Northlanders18.html

Callahan, Timothy. 2009. Brian Wood Talks Northlanders. Comic Book Resources (January 27): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19708

Smith, Zack. 2007. Not Hagar: Wood On Northlanders. Newsarama (October 19): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=133534

Nova (Marvel)

Re, Michael. 2008. Comics: Like DC's 'Booster Gold,' Marvel's 'Nova' offers alternative to usual fare. Mycentraljersey.com (November 28): http://www.mycentraljersey.com/article/20081128/ENTERTAINMENT08/811280313/-1/newsfront

O-R

*Dueben, Alex. 2010. Taki Soma: Rapture. Suicide Girls (March 26): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Taki+Soma%3A+Rapture/

*Dueben, Alex. 2010. Schreiber Knocks the "Power Out". Comic Book Resources (June 24): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=26830

*Johns, Geoff, Kris Grimminger and Butch Guice. 2005. Olympus [Archeology team finds Pandora's Box]. New York: Humanoids / DC Comics

*Lavallee, Edward and Grant Bond. 2007. Revere: Revolution in Silver. Fort Lee, NJ: Archaia Studio Press

*LeTendre, Brian. 2010. "Pocket God" Descends on Comics. Comic Book Resources (February 9): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24775

*Manning, Shaun. 2010. Carla Jablonski Joins The "Resistance". Comic Book Resources (March 18): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25297

*Parker, John. 2010. Fadeout: Kieron Gillen on the End of 'Phonogram'. Comics Alliance (March 9): http://www.comicsalliance.com/2010/03/09/phonogram-kieron-gillen/

*Richards, Dave. 2011. DeConnick Locks Down "Osborn". Comic Book Resources (January 31): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=30602

*Rogers, Vanteta. 2011. Peter Milligan to Explore Spectrum of Rage in Red Lanterns. Newsarama (January 31): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/peter-milligan-red-lanterns-110131.html

Olympians

*Bunche, Steve. 2010. Gods, Man and Comics: George O'Connor's Olympians. Publishers Weekly (February 16): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6719220.html

OMAC (DC) ***(SEE ALSO Jack Kirby)***

Omaha ***(SEE ALSO Kate Worley; Eroticism, Pornography, Sex)***

100 Bullets (DC)

Serwin, Andy. 2009. 100 Things We Love About 100 Bullets. Wizard (209; March): 28-33

One Year Later (DC)

Our Cancer Year ***(SEE ALSO Harvey Pekar; Frank Stack; American Splendor)***

Our Fighting Forces (DC) ***(SEE ALSO Genre-War)***

Outsiders (aka Batman and the Outsiders; DC)

Zalben, Alex. 2009. Inside the DCU: Batman and The Outsiders with Mike Marts. Newsarama (February): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=25703

Overlook (Image's Shadowline)

Arrant, Chris. 2009. Making Crime Pay: Joshua Williamson on 'Overlook'. Newsarama (March 19): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/030919-Overlook.html

Owly

*Runton, Andy. 2011. Owly & Wormy: Friends All Aflutter! New York: Simon and Schuster

Painkiller Jane

Truitt, Brian. 2006. No 'Pain,' no gain [Painkiller Jane]. Washington Examiner (March 23)

Palooka-Ville ***(SEE ALSO Seth)***

Peter Pan Treasure Chest ***(Dell / Disney; Four Color / One-Shot issue)***

Phantom ***(SEE ALSO Comic Strips; Scandinavian Countries)***

*Hautain, Frederik. 2010. Seeing The Ghost Walk Away: Mike Bullock Talks Phantom. Broken Frontier (March 4): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/seeing-the-ghost-walk-away-mike-bullock-talks-phantom

*Unknown. 2010. Mike Bullock's Long Run with The Phantom. Scoop (April 23): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=34&s=266&ai=94403

*Wilkins, Jason. 2010. Unmasking the Phantom with Martin Powell. Broken Frontier (August 18): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/unmasking-the-phantom-with-martin-powell

****Pilot Season (Top Cow)***

*Arrant, Chris. 2010. Seasoned Fliers Silvestri & Kirkman Talk Pilot Season. Newsarama (March 1): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Kirkman-Silvestri-Pilot-Season-100301.html

*Arrant, Chris. 2010. 39 Minutes Creative Team on Their Top Cow Pilot Season Win. Newsarama (December 22): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/pilot-season-39-minutes-101222.html

Brady, Matt. 2009. Answers to Questions: Filip Sablik on Pilot Season. Newsarama (July 9): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/070909-PIlotSeason.html

*Dietsch, TJ. 2011. Denton & Keene Raise the Dead In "Pilot Season: Fleshdigger". Comic Book Resources (September 30): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=34658

*Dietsch, TJ. 2011. Lance Briggs Suits Up For Pilot Season With "Seraph". Comic Book Resources (November 22): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=35586

*Siegel, Lucas. 2011. Top Cow's Pilot Season Sees Fierce Competition. Newsarama (September 19): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/pilot-season-2011-interview-110919.html

*Truitt, Brian. 2011. 'Pilot Season' Week 1: Fialkov unveils a mysterious 'Test'. USA Today (October 3): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/story/2011-10-03/Top-Cow-Pilot-Season-begins-with-The-Test-comic/50648642/1

*Truitt, Brian. 2011. 'Pilot Season' Week 2: Visit sci-fi 'City of Refuge'. USA Today (October 11): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/story/2011-10-11/Top-Cows-Pilot-Season-visits-the-sci-fi-City-of-Refuge/50734970/1

*Truitt, Brian. 2011. 'Pilot Season' Week 3: The nasty beast within 'The Beauty'. USA Today (October 18): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/story/2011-10-18/Top-Cows-Pilot-Season-continues-with-The-Beauty/50815448/1

*Truitt, Brian. 2011. 'Pilot Season' Week 4: 'Fleshdigger' worms into fans' hearts. USA Today (October 25): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/story/2011-10-25/Pilot-Season-Fleshdigger-series-worms-into-horror-fans-hearts/50916056/1

*Truitt, Brian. 2011. 'Pilot Season' Week 5: 'Misdirection' revs up the contest. USA Today (November 1): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/story/2011-11-01/Top-Cows-Pilot-Season-rolls-out-Misdirection-comic/51031502/1

*Truitt, Brian. 2011. 'Pilot Season' Week 6: 'Anonymous' soldier with new mission. USA Today (November 8): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/story/2011-11-08/Top-Cow-Pilot-Season-gives-Anonymous-soldier-a-new-mission/51124646/1

*Truitt, Brian. 2011. 'Pilot Season' Week 7: 'Seraph' wields biblical power. USA Today (November 15): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/story/2011-11-15/Pilot-Season-Week-7-Seraph-book-wields-biblical-power/51221172/1

*Wigler, Josh. 2010. Kirkman and Silvestri's "Demonic" Enters "Pilot Season". Comic Book Resources (January 25): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24556

Pinocchio: Vampire Slayer

*Adler, Matt. 2009. Battling the Nose-Feratu: Van Jensen on Pinocchio: Vampire Slayer. Broken Frontier (August 12): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/battling-the-nose-feratu-van-jensen-on-pinocchio-vampire-slayer

Arrant, Chris. 2009. Wooden Warrior: Pinocchio: Vampire Slayer Creators Talk. Newsarama (August 14): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/080914-Pinocchio-Slayer.html

*Mertes, Micah. 2009. Nebraskan's graphic novel tells of 'Pinocchio: Vampire Slayer'. Lincoln Journal Star (September 29): http://www.journalstar.com/entertainment/article_86a2f872-ac6b-11de-9295-001cc4c03286.html

Parkin, JK. 2009. One-puppet army: Van Jensen talks about Pinocchio: Vampire Slayer. Comic Book Resources (July 14): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2009/07/one-puppet-army-van-jensen-talks-about-pinocchio-vampire-slayer/

Vado, Dan. 2009. Pinocchio the Vampire Slayer [Van Jensen]. SLG Radio podcast (October 29): http://www.blogtalkradio.com/slgradio/2009/10/29/SLG-Radio--Pinocchio-the-Vampire-Slayer--10292009 and http://www.blogtalkradio.com/slgradio/2009/10/29/SLG-Radio--Pinocchio-the-Vampire-Slayer--10292009.mp3

Pixy

~~Planetlar~~ ***(Misfiled - publisher; SEE AIT/PlanetLar)***

Planet of the Apes

Plastic Man (Quality / DC) ***(SEE ALSO Jack Cole)***

Popeye (SEE ALSO Comic Strips)

Hoffmann, Bill. 1999. Why, Blow Me down! Popeye To Wed Olive. New York Post (January 8)

Power Girl (DC)

Hardick, John. 2009. 'Power Girl' is more than meets the eye. Lehigh Valley Express-Times (May 16). online at http://www.lehighvalleylive.com/john-hardick/index.ssf?/base/columns-0/1242446737150060.xml&coll=3

*Renaud, Jeffrey. 2010. Palmiotti, Gray & Conner Off "Power Girl". Comic Book Resources (March 12): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25208

*Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. Judd Winick on Power Girl: Funny, But Not All Fun & Games. Newsarama (March 30): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/judd-winick-power-girl-100330.html

Powerpuff Girls (DC) ***(SEE ALSO Animation)***

Searleman, Eric. 2000. Powerpuff Girls Jump into Comic Books [animation]. Arizona Republic (April 27)

Power Man / Iron Fist (Marvel) ***(SEE ALSO Heroes for Hire)***

*Richards, Dave. 2010. CCI Exclusive: Van Lente's New "Power Man & Iron Fist". Comic Book Resources (July 22): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=27368

Preacher (DC / Vertigo) ***(SEE ALSO Garth Ennis)***

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. HBO To Do 'Preacher' Series; Ennis and Dillon Co-Producers. ICv2 (November 30): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9694.html

*Thielman, Sam. 2009. Garth Ennis's Preacher Returns in Hardcover. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (June 23): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6666813.html

Tucker, Ken. 1996. Extreme comix [review of DC/Vertigo's Preacher]. Entertainment Weekly (June 28)

Predator (Dark Horse)

*Webb, Charles. 2010. Victor Drujiniu: Through the Eyes of the Predators. Comics Bulletin (July 20): http://www.comicsbulletin.com/features/127961518742560.htm

Presidential Material (IDW)

Barnett , David. 2008. What's behind McCain and Obama's comic timing? [Presidential Material]. Guardian Books blog (October 8): http://www.guardian.co.uk/books/booksblog/2008/oct/08/comics

Brady, Matt. 2008. 2 Candidates, 2 Comics - Dunbier on Presidential Material. Newsarama (October 2): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/100802-PresidentialMaterial.html

Goodwin, Jenifer. 2008. Truth and justice, comic-book style [Presidential Material]. San Diego Union-Tribune (August 14). Online at http://www.signonsandiego.com/news/metro/20080814-9999-1n14comics1.html

Larsen, Peter. 2008. O.C. comic artist turns McCain, Obama into superheroes; J. Scott Campbell drew the covers for comic books on the candidates [Presidential Material]. Orange County Register (October 7). Online at http://www.ocregister.com/articles/says-obama-mccain-2183487-comic-dunbier?slideshow=1

Phegley, Kiel. 2008. Helfer Gets "Presidential" With McCain [Presidential Material]. Comic Book Resources (October 2): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=18293

Tang, Terry. 2008. Presidential comics: Not funny, no parties [Presidential Material]. Associated Press (October 5): http://www.chieftain.com/articles/2008/10/05/news/associated_press/doc48e85b59ee549207506177.txt

Prez (DC) ***(SEE ALSO Joe Simon)***

Perlah, Jeff. 1995. Prez: Smells Like Teen Spirit by Ed Brubaker and Eric Shanower [review]. Comics Journal (179; August): 40

Prime (Malibu)

****Pride and Prejudice and Zombies***

*Austen, Jane, Seth Grahame-Smith, Tony Lee and Cliff Richards. 2010. Pride And Prejudice And Zombies: The Graphic Novel. Del Rey

*Dueben, Alex. 2010. Lee and Richards Raise Jane Austen's Undead. Comic Book Resources (June 4): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=26525

*Deusner, Stephen M. 2010. And Panels: 'Pride and Prejudice and Zombies: The Graphic Novel'. Express (May 3): http://www.expressnightout.com/content/2010/05/pride-prejudice-zombies-graphic-novel.php

*Unknown. 2010. Interview With Tony Lee, Author of the Pride and Prejudice and Zombies Graphic Novel. Del Rey Internet Newsletter (May/June)

****Prince of Power (Marvel; SEE ALSO Hercules)***

*Brownfield, Troy. 2010. Amadeus Cho Takes the Reigns as Prince of Power, May 2010. Newsarama (February 11): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Prince-of-Power-Pak-Ven-Lente-Brown-100211.html

*Richards, Dave. 2010. Pak and Van Lente Crown a New "Prince of Power". Comic Book Resources (February 11): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24812

Prisoner, The

Project Superpowers (Dynamite)

Brady, Matt. 2008. A Project Superpowers Update With Ross & Krueger. Newsarama (March 31): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=151987

Brady, Matt. 2008. Running Back to the Now: Ross & Casey Talk Silver Streak [Project Superpowers]. Newsarama (November 24): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/110824-Silver-Streak.html

Brady, Matt. 2008. Ross & Hester Talk Dynamite's Masquerade [Project Superpowers]. Newsarama (December 12): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/120812-Masquerade.html

Brady, Matt. 2009. Changing the World: Jim Krueger on Project Superpowers 2. Newsarama (April 15): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/040915-PSP2-Krueger.html

Brady, Matt. 2009. Alex Ross: The Project Superpowers Long View. Newsarama (April 24): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/040924-Ross-PSP2.html

Marnell, Blair. 2009. The Future Of 'Project Superpowers': The first in a series of interviews where the all-star creators of 'PSP' share their Dynamite plans for the Golden Age heroes of 'PSP' - Part One: Alex Ross. Wizard Universe.com (January 20): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/012009alexrosspsp.html

Marnell, Blair. 2009. The Burning Questions: Project Superpowers: Alex Ross and Jim Krueger investigate the imperative issues facing the second installment of Dynamite's Gold Age revival. Wizard (210; April): 58-60

Phegley, Kiel. 2009. Ross & Salazar on the Art of "Project Superpowers Chapter 2". Comic Book Resources (April 23): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20930

Phegley, Kiel. 2009. Phil Hester Talks "Masquerade" [Project Superpowers]. Comic Book Resources (January 13): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19518

Promethea (SEE ALSO Alan Moore)

Stuller, Jennifer K. 2006. Singing the Body Imaginative: The Elemental Flesh in Alan Moore's Promethea. San Diego Comic-Con International's Comics Arts Conference. Online at http://www.ink-stainedamazon.com/pdf/SingingtheBodyCAC.pdf

PS Magazine

*Fitzgerald, Paul E.. 2009. Will Eisner and PS Magazine [Memoir by PS editor]. Fincastle, VA: Fitzworld.US

VCU Libraries Digital Collections - PS Magazine, the Preventive Maintenance. Monthly. http://dig.library.vcu.edu/cdm4/index_psm.php?CISOROOT=/psm

Punisher, The (Marvel)

Beauman, Ned. 2008. The glory of the Punisher's decline; He'll be reverting to his delinquent prime in a new series, but Garth Ennis's Punisher was comics' best developed protagonist ever Guardian's Books blog (November 3): http://www.guardian.co.uk/books/booksblog/2008/nov/03/punisher-garth-ennis

*Ching, Albert. 2010. Frankencastle Here to Stay w/ May's FrankenCastle #17 [Punisher]. Newsarama (March 4): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Frankencastle-17-rename-100304.html

Ekstrom, Steve. 2008. Jason Aaron: Stepping into X-Mas With the Punisher. Newsarama (December 4): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/120804-Punisher-X-Mas.html

Gross, Dan. 2009. Punisher enjoys McGillin's. Philadelphia Daily News (April 14): http://www.philly.com/philly/entertainment/20090414_Dan_Gross__Ex-KYW_reporter_killed_in_Texas.html

Lackner, Michael. 2004. Hate America "Superhero"? [Punisher and Garth Ennis editorial]. FrontPageMagazine.com (May 12): http://frontpagemag.com/Articles/ReadArticle.asp?ID=13334

Mendelson, Scott. 2008. A Comparitive Study of All Three Punisher Films... Huffington Post (December 9): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/scott-mendelson/a-comparitive-study-of-al_b_149500.html

*Richards, Dave. 2010. Aaron Takes The Punisher to the "Max". Comic Book Resources (January 29): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24630

*Richards, Dave. 2010. Remender Hunts Monsters with "Punisher". Comic Book Resources (February 8): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24736

*Richards, Dave. 2011. Remender Reflects on His "Punisher" Saga. Comic Book Resources (April 13): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=31853

*Sacks, Ethan. 2009. Comics' new dynamic duet: Marvel puts Eminem in their super hero, the Punisher's, crosshairs. New York Daily News (May 15): http://www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/music/2009/05/15/2009-05-15_eminem_joins_the_punisher_in_the_strangest_duet_in_marvel_comics_history.html

*Truitt, Brian. 2011. Punisher's history of violence continues in new series. USA Today (June 10): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2011-06-10-Punisher-stars-in-relaunched-comic-series_n.htm

Punisher: War Zone movie

Axmaker, Sean. 2008. 'Punisher: War Zone:' Who gets punished? The audience. Seattle Post-Intelligencer (December 4). Online at http://seattlepi.nwsource.com/movies/390680_punisher05q.html

Burr, Ty. 2008. Mayhem for the holidays [Punisher: War Zone]. Boston Globe (December 5). Online at http://www.boston.com/movies/display?display=movie&id=11329

Collis, Clark. 2008. Punisher: War Zone (2008), C+. EW.com: http://www.ew.com/ew/article/0,,20243952,00.html

DeMara, Bruce. 2008. Punisher: War Zone: We haven't learned our lesson. Toronto Star (December 7). Online at http://www.thestar.com/Article/549679

Douglas, Edward. 2008. Exclusive: Lexi Alexander on Punisher: War Zone. Superherohype.com (December 3): http://www.superherohype.com/news/punishernews.php?id=7867

Ebert, Roger. 2008. Punisher: War Zone. Chicago Sun-Times (December 3): http://rogerebert.suntimes.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20081203/REVIEWS/812039989

Fritz, Steve. 2008. Piecing Together Jigsaw: Punisher's Dominic West. Newsarama (December 5): http://www.newsarama.com/film/120805-Dominic-West.html

Graham, Adam. 2008. 'Punisher: War Zone' -- Grade: C+; Flashy 'Punisher' caters to action junkies. Detroit News (December 5). Online at http://detnews.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20081205/ENT02/812050324

Guzman, Rafer. 2008. Review: 'Punisher: War Zone'. Newsday (December 5). Online at http://www.newsday.com/services/newspaper/printedition/friday/partii/ny-etmovl5951458dec05,0,519618.story

Hartlaub, Peter. 2008. Movie review: 'Punisher: War Zone' bloody good. San Francisco Chronicle (December 5). Online at http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2008/12/05/DDOH14GTQO.DTL&type=movies

Hassenger, Jesse. 2008. Filmcritic.com: http://www.filmcritic.com/misc/emporium.nsf/reviews/Punisher-War-Zone

Lerner, Nathan. 2008. Punishing: Marvel Comics' 'Punisher' Sequel. Philadelphia Bulletin (December 5). Online at http://www.thebulletin.us/site/index.cfm?newsid=20215127&BRD=2737&PAG=461&dept_id=576361&rfi=8

McLean, Tom. 2008. Women in the War Zone: The Punisher's Alexander & Hurd. Newsarama (December 3): http://www.newsarama.com/film/081203-punisher-alexander-hurd.html

McLean, Tom. 2008. King of the Castle: Ray Stevenson - The Newest Punisher. Newsarama (December 4): http://www.newsarama.com/film/081204-ray-stevenson-punisher.html

Molino, Rachel. 2008. 'Punisher: War Zone' Q&A With Ray Stevenson: The New Punisher actor takes aim and fires back about the flick that hit theaters this weekend. Wizard Universe.com (December 85): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/120808stevensonpunisher.html

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2008. A Glut of Punishment [Punisher: War Zone]. Washington Post (December 5): WE28. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/12/04/AR2008120401110.html

Phillips, Michael. 2008. Movie review: 'Punisher: War Zone'; Recast vigilante classes up a gorefest. Chicago Tribune (December 4). Online at http://chicago.metromix.com/movies/movie_review/movie-review-punisher-war/811546/content

Puig, Claudia. 2008. 'Punisher' is just bloody, violently bad. USA Today (December 5). Online at http://www.usatoday.com/life/movies/reviews/2008-12-04-punisher-war-zone_N.htm

Rahner, Mark. 2008. Brutal "Punisher: War Zone" does the comic-book series justice; "Punisher: War Zone," the third film based on Marvel's antihero Frank Castle/The Punisher, is the best and closest to the source material. Seattle Times (December 5). Online at http://seattletimes.nwsource.com/html/movies/2008468380_mr05punisher.html

Scott, A.O. 2008. A Comic-Book Avenger Strikes [Punisher: War Zone]. New York Times (December 5). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2008/12/05/movies/05puni.html?ref=arts&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Scripps Howard News Service. 2008. Poor script beats up a violent 'Punisher'. Washington Examiner (December 7): 30

Smith, Kyle. 2008. Undisciplined Violence, Punitive Damage [Punisher: War Zone]. New York Post (December 5). Online at http://www.nypost.com/seven/12052008/entertainment/movies/undisciplined_violence__punitive_damage_142664.htm

Stevenson, Ray. 2008. CBR TV: 5 Questions With The Punisher #5. Comic Book Resources (December 7): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19067

Stewart, Ryan. 2008. Lexi Alexander on Punisher's Behind The Scenes War Zone. Suicide Girls (December 5): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Lexi+Alexander+on+Punisher%27s+Behind+The+Scenes+War+Zone/

Thompson, Luke Y. 2008. Punisher: War Zone. E! Online: http://www.eonline.com/movies/e_reviews/index.jsp?uuid=97348a0c-baf1-46fd-9c76-b0d0f5a7427f

Topel, Fred. 2008. Q&A: Alexander On Punisher Rumors. Scifi Wire (December 4): http://www.scifi.com/scifiwire/index.php?category=0&id=62533

Quantum and Woody *(SEE ALSO Mark Bright; Christopher Priest; African-American)*

Quasar

Contino, Jennifer M. 2007. Christos Gage And The New Quasar. Comicon's The Pulse (June 14): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=006362

Ragmop

****Rasl***

Raw (SEE ALSO Art Spiegelman)

Rawhide Kid, The (Marvel) *(SEE ALSO Genre-Western; Homosexuality)*

*Bramlett, Frank. 2010. The Confluence of Heroism, Sissyhood, and Camp in The Rawhide Kid: Slap Leather. ImageTexT 5 (1): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v5_1/bramlett/

R.E.B.E.L.S.

Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. Bedard's Rebels With A Cause In The DCU. Comicon's The Pulse (March 26): http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=539669#Post539669

Ekstrom, Steve. 2009. Starro Turn - Tony Bedard Talks R.E.B.E.L.S. & the Conqueror. Newsarama (July 30): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090730-bedard-rebels.html

****Red***

*Morgenstern, Joe. 2010. 'Red' Alert: Old Stars Fire Up Thriller. Wall Street Journal (October 15): D3

Red Sonja

O'Sullivan, Sean. 2008. Comic book heroine stands trial to battle it out for naming rights; Two Delaware companies in trademark dispute over characters with similar names [Red Sonja]. News Journal (January 29). Online at http://www.delawareonline.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=2008801290327

O'Sullivan, Sean. 2008. Settlement reached in comic book name case; Two Delaware companies settle trademark dispute over characters with similar names [Red Sonja]. The News Journal (January 29). Online at http://www.delawareonline.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20080129/NEWS/80129028

*Sunu, Steve. 2011. Van Meter "Breaks the Skin" with Red Sonja. Comic Book Resources (February 23): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=30987

Rex Libris

Weldon, Glen. 2009. Defending the Universe, With Guns, Grit and Really Steep Fines [Rex Libris]. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (June 10): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/06/defending_the_universe_armed_w_1.html?sc=nl&cc=msb-20090610

**Richard Stark's Parker (IDW)*

Cooke, Darwyn and Donald "Richard Stark" Westlake. 2009. The Hunter. IDW

*Manning, Shaun. 2011. WC11: IDW Goes Deluxe for Stevens & "Parker". Comic Book Resources (April 2): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=31661

Richie Rich (Harvey)

Road to Perdition *(SEE ALSO Max Allen Collins)*

*Shapiro, Craig. 2010. Max Allan Collins revisits 'Road to Perdition'. Hampton Roads.com (August 2): http://hamptonroads.com/2010/08/max-allan-collins-revisits-%E2%80%98road-perdition%E2%80%99?cid=poblg

Robocop

*Brownfield, Troy. 2009. RoboRevival: Writing Robocop's Return. Newsarama (November 16): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/091116-Robocop-Writer.html

*Brownfield, Troy. 2009. RoboRevival: Drawing Robocop's Return. Newsarama (November 16): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/091116-Robocop-Artist.html

*Naha, Ed & Frank Miller. 1990. Robocop 2 [Novelization from a screenplay by Frank Miller & Walon Green]. New York: Jove

Rocketeer *(SEE ALSO Dave Stevens)*

*Geddes, John. 2011. 'Rocketeer Adventures' miniseries prepares for lift-off. USA Today (February 18): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2011-02-18-rocketeer-adventures18-ST_N.htm

*Manning, Shaun. 2011. Busiek, Kaluta, Allred & Cassaday Go On A "Rocketeer Adventure". Comic Book Resources (March 24): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=31469

*Stevens, Dave. 2010. The Rocketeer: The Complete Collection. IDW Publishing

*Thornton, Randy. nd. The Rocketeer [Movie storybook with accompanying tape.]. Burbank CA: Disney Audio Entertainment

*Tucker, Ken. 2010. Book Review - The Rocketeer (2010) by Dave Stevens. EW.com (January 20): http://www.ew.com/ew/article/0,,20337911,00.html

*Tucker, Ken. 2010. Quick Takes: The Rocketeer: The Complete Adventures. Entertainment Weekly (January 29)

*Unknown. 2011. Back Issue Spotlights Rocketeer, Dave Stevens. Scoop (February 18): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=34&s=265&ai=105851

Rocketman: King of the Rocketmen *(Innovation)*

Runaways

Website - http://www.marvel.com/universe/Runaways

*Lipsky, David. 2010. This Graphic Novel Will Turn You Into A Teen Again [Brian K. Vaughan's Runaways]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (September 15). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=129299463 and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2010/09/20100915_atc_17.mp3 http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=129299463

Ruse (CrossGen)

*Ching, Albert. 2011. Mark Waid Talks Returning to Ruse After 10 Years. Newsarama (March 14): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/mark-waid-ruse-return-110314.html

Paddock, Tracy. 2002. Under a Microscope: Ruse [CrossGen]. Sequential Tart (January)

Smith, Andrew A. 2002. Here I am to save the day on Smallville, Ruse, etc. Memphis Commercial Appeal (January 27)

S-T

Aoki, Deb. 2009. Interview: Garrett Boast; Publisher and Founder of ShojoBerry Magazine. About.com (October): http://manga.about.com/od/mangaeditorsinterviews/a/GBoastShojoBerry.htm

*Josh@TFAW. 2011. Michael Alan Nelson & Ale Aragón Talk About 28 Days Later. TFAW.com (March 16): http://www.tfaw.com/blog/2011/03/16/michael-alan-nelson-ale-aragon-talk-about-28-days-later/

*Josh@TFAW. 2011. Chris Roberson Talks Shop About Starborn. TFAW.com (March 10): http://www.tfaw.com/blog/2011/03/10/chris-roberson-talks-shop-about-starborn/

*Josh@TFAW. 2011. Dan Abnett & Andy Lanning Talk About Soldier Zero. TFAW.com (March 21): http://www.tfaw.com/blog/2011/03/21/abnett-and-lanning-talk-about-soldier-zero/

*Lien-Cooper, Barb, Anna Jellinek, and Jennifer M. Contino. 2002. Read this or die: Shades Of Blue. Sequential Tart (March)

*Maida, Jerome. 2010. A hat trick for 'Scalped'. Philadelphia Daily News (December 27): http://www.philly.com/philly/entertainment/20101227_A_hat_trick_for__Scalped_.html

*Manning, Shaun. 2011. Grants and Niles Team Up for "Suicide Girls". Comic Book Resources (February 11): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=30787

*Re, Michael. 2011. 'Stumptown' is a comic worth waiting for. NJ Press Media (November 23): http://www.mycentraljersey.com/article/C0/20111124/NJENT07/311240006/-Stumptown-comic-worth-waiting-for

*Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. Sense & Sensibility Comic Taps Into Jane Austen Mania Again. Newsarama (March 31): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/sense-sensibility-jane-austen-100331.html

*Rosenstiehl, Agnes. 2008. Silly Lilly And The Four Seasons. New York: Toon Books

*Unknown. 2011. Who is The Tattered Man? [Jimmy Palmiotti and Justin Gray interview]. Scoop (March 11): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=34&s=265&ai=106666

*Webb, Charles. 2011. Writer Bruce Jones Joins 'Solomon Kane's' Crusade Against Evil. MTV Geek blog (March 11): http://geek-news.mtv.com/2011/03/01/writer-bruce-jones-joins-solomon-kanes-crusade-against-evil/#more-17353

*Wigler, Josh. 2010. When Sea Bears & Grizzly Sharks Attack! Comic Book Resources (May 10): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=26156

Sabrina the Teenage Witch (Archie)

TV series

Gallagher, Diana G. 1997. Sabrina the Teenage Witch #2: Showdown at the Mall [Archie Comics character TV series novelization] New York: Archway.

Gallagher, Diana G. 1997. Sabrina the Teenage Witch #4: Halloween Havoc [Archie Comics character TV series novelization]. New York: Archway.

Gallagher, Diana G. 1998. Sabrina the Teenage Watch #16: Now You See Her, Now You Don't [novelization based on Archie tv series]. New York: Archway.

Gallagher, Diana G. 1998. Sabrina the Teenage Witch #10: Lotsa Luck [Archie Comics character TV series novelization]. New York: Archway.

Gallagher, Diana G. 1999. Sabrina the Teenage Witch #19: Shamrock Shenanigans [Archie Comics character TV series novelization]. New York: Archway

Gallagher, Diana G. 1999. Sabrina the Teenage Witch Salem's Tails #5: Dog Day Afternoon [children's novelization based on Archie tv series]. Minstrel Books

Gallagher, Diana G. 2000. Sabrina the Teenage Witch Salem's Tails #11: Worth a Shot [children's novelization based on Archie tv series]. Minstrel Books

*Richards, Kitty. 1997. Salem's Guide to Life With Sabrina the Teenage Witch: A Spellbinding Trivia Book With 50 Stickers [Archie Comics character TV series]. Simon Spotlight.

Vorholt, John. 1999. Sabrina the Teenage Witch #22: Witchopoly [Archie Comics character TV series novelization]. New York: Archway

Vorholt, John. 1999. Sabrina the Teenage Witch #27: Haunts in the House [Archie Comics character TV series novelization]. New York: Archway

Vorholt, John. 2000. Sabrina the Teenage Witch Salem's Tails #10: Gone Fishin' [children's novelization based on Archie tv series]. Minstrel Books

Vornholt, John. 1998. Sabrina the Teenage Witch #11: Prisoner of Cabin 13 [Archie Comics character TV series novelization]. New York: Archway.

Weiss, Bobbi J. G. and David Cody. 1999. Sabrina the Teenage Witch #20: The Age of Aquariums [Archie Comics character TV series novelization]. New York: Archway

Weiss, David Cody & Bobby Jo Weiss. 1997. Sabrina the Teenage Witch #1 [Archie Comics character TV series novelization]. New York: Archway.

Weiss, David Cody & Bobby Jo Weiss. 1997. Sabrina the Teenage Witch #3: Good Switch, Bad Switch [Archie Comics character TV series novelization]. New York: Archway.

Weiss, David Cody & Bobby Jo Weiss. 1998. Sabrina the Teenage Witch #13: Go Fetch [Archie Comics character TV series novelization]. New York: Archway.

Weiss, David Cody & Bobby Jo Weiss. 1998. Sabrina the Teenage Witch #8: Salem on Trial [Archie Comics character TV series novelization]. New York: Archway.

Weiss, David Cody and Bobbi J. G. 1999. Sabrina the Teenage Witch #21: Prom Time [Archie Comics character TV series novelization]. New York: Archway

Safe Area Gorazde: The War in Eastern Bosnia, 1992-1995 *(SEE ALSO Joe Sacco)*

Mautner, Christopher. 2000. 'Safe Area Gorazde': Cartoonish art draws compelling story of war's horrors [Joe Sacco]. [Harrisburg, PA] Patriot News (May 21)

Sam and Max

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2008. Sam & Max DVD in March From Shout! ICv2 (January 24): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/11973.html

Herold, Charles. 2006. Dog and Rabbit Redux, and a Killer to Search Out [Sam and Max videogame]. New York Times (October 19)

Kohler, Chris. 2007. Sam & Max Games Revive a Long-Dead Comic. Wired.com (November 21): http://www.wired.com/gaming/gamingreviews/news/2007/11/samandmax

Sam Noir

Sandman (DC) *(SEE ALSO Neil Gaiman)*

Dueben, Alex. 2008. P. Craig Russell on Sandman: Dream Hunters. Comic Book Resources (November 12): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=18805

Gaiman, Neil. 2003. Sandman: Endless Nights, The [Collection of new comics by Fabry, Manara, Prado, Quitely, Russell, Sienkiewicz, Storey]. New York: DC Comics

*Geddes, John. 2011. 'Delirium's Party' offers Endless crazy fun [Sandman]. USA Today (June 6): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2011-06-06-Deliriums-Party-is-Endless-crazy-fun_n.htm

*Holmes, Linda. 2011. The 'I Will If You Will' Book Club: Neil Gaiman's 'The Sandman: Dream Country'. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (March 29): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2011/03/29/133372647/the-i-will-if-you-will-book-club-neil-gaimans-the-sandman-dream-country

Holmes, Linda and Glen Weldon. 2011.
Book Club: Neil Gaiman's 'The Sandman: Dream Country,' Part One.
National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (April 21):
http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2011/04/21/135598864/book-club-neil-gaimans-the-sandman-dream-country-part-one

*Holmes, Linda and Glen Weldon. 2011. Book Club: Neil Gaiman's 'The Sandman: Dream Country,' Part Two. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (May 5): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2011/05/05/136017702/book-club-neil-gaimans-the-sandman-dream-country-part-two

*Kit, Borys and James Hibberd. 2010. Neil Gaiman's 'Sandman' being adapted ... as a TV show. Hollywood Reporter's Heat Vision blog (September 1): http://heatvision.hollywoodreporter.com/2010/09/sandman-neil-gaiman-tv-show-eric-kripke.html

Long, Everitt. 1997. Reading, writing and rendering the world in Neil Gaiman's Sandman [master's thesis]. University of Western Ontario. online at http://www.geocities.com/Athens/Ithaca/5569/frontpage2.html

*Olin, Anita. 2011. The Bard of Animation, Space and Dreams: Part Three – Dreams. Sequential Tart (April 25): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=1964

*Ratliff, Julie. 1999. Of dreams and storms and upstart crows: Shakespeare in Gaiman's Sandman. San Diego: Popular Culture Association National Conference (March 31-April 3)

*Rome, Emily. 2011. 'Sandman' TV Series 'Not in the Works,' 'Supernatural' Creator Says; Eric Kripke, who was attached to develop the adaptation of Neil Gaiman's acclaimed comic book, still hopes it will be made. Hollywood Reporter (March 14): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/live-feed/eric-kripke-sandman-tv-series-167337

*Weldon, Glen. 2009. The Inevitable Post About Neil Gaiman's 'The Sandman'. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (November 18): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/11/the_inevitable_post_about_neil.html

Satanika

Savage Dragon (Image) *(SEE ALSO Erik Larsen)*

*Burlingame, Russ. 2010. DragonQuestions: Savage Dragon #164 with Erik Larsen. Newsarama (October 2): http://blog.newsarama.com/2010/10/02/dragonquestions-savage-dragon-146-with-erik-larsen/

Gustines, George Gene. 2008. Super Endorsement - Savage Dragon Backs Obama. New York Times' The Moment blog (August 14): http://themoment.blogs.nytimes.com/2008/08/14/geek-beat-savage-love/?scp=1&sq=obama%20savage%20dragon&st=cse

Larsen, Erik. 2002. Savage Dragon #15: This Savage World, The [Dedicated to Jack Kirby]. Orange, CA: Image Comics

*Mahadeo, Kevin. 2011. Larsen on "Savage Dragon" and "Herculian". Comic Book Resources (February 14): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=30820

*Truitt, Brian. 2011. Savage Dragon returns in Image Comics series. USA Today (May 16): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2011-05-16-Savage-Dragon-returns-in-comic-series_n.htm

*Truitt, Brian. 2011. Osama bin Laden returns in the pages of 'Savage Dragon'. USA Today (July 6): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2011-07-06-Osama-bin-Laden-returns-in-Savage-Dragon-comic-series_n.htm

*Wigler, Josh. 2010. "Twisted Savage Dragon" Brings the Funnies. Comic Book Resources (March 31): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25486

Scarlet Witch (Marvel)

Smith, Andrew A. 2005. Who is the Scarlet Witch? Comic Buyer's Guide (1605; June). online at http://www.captaincomics.us/forums/index.php?showtopic=22159

Scott Pilgrim (Oni; SEE ALSO Bryan Lee O'Malley)

*Ching, Albert. 2010. Scott Pilgrim: Edgar Wright Interview. Newsarama (August 6): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=37234

*Ching, Albert. 2010. Scott Pilgrim: Mary Elizabeth Winstead & Ellen Wong Interview. Newsarama (August 5): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=37211

*Ching, Albert. 2010. Scott Pilgrim: Michael Cera & Jason Schwartzman Interview. Newsarama (August 4): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=37182

*Corliss, Richard. 2010. Pilgrim's Progress. Scott Pilgrim vs. the World is a fizzy double feature of rom-com sweetness and video-game fights. Time (August 23)

*Crawford, Julie. 2010. Cera perfect fit for witty Canadian graphic novel. Vancouver Courier (August 17): http://www.vancourier.com/entertainment/movie-guide/Cera+perfect+witty+Canadian+graphic+novel/3412827/story.html

*Fritz, Ben and John Horn. 2010. 'Scott Pilgrim' versus the box office; The much buzzed about film starring Michael Cera came in below expectations, selling $10.6 million in tickets. But don't count the film out yet, one producer says. Los Angeles Times (August 17): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/la-et-scott-pilgrim-20100817,0,4541645.story

*Hansen, Liane. 2010. Love Is A (Video) Game In 'Scott Pilgrim' Battles. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Sunday (August 15). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=129183469 and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/wesun/2010/08/20100815_wesun_18.mp3

*Holmes, Linda. 2010. 'Scott Pilgrim' Versus The Unfortunate Tendency To Review The Audience. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (August 12): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/08/12/129150813/-scott-pilgrim-versus-the-unfortunate-tendency-to-review-the-audience

*Lemire, Christy / Associated Press. 2010. 'Scott Pilgrim' offers a high-energy movie mix. Washington Examiner (August 13)

Phegly, Kiel. 2009. Scott Pilgrim vs. The Universe. Wizard (210; April): 17

*Rosenberg, Scott. 2010. Geek Love: 'Scott Pilgrim vs. the World,' In Theaters. [Washington Post] Express (August 12): http://www.expressnightout.com/content/2010/08/scott-pilgrim-vs-the-world-essay.php

*Sternbergh, Adam. 2010. Saneman: In Scott Pilgrim vs. the World, Michael Cera is the ultimate Canadian superhero. From the July 2010 issue of The Walrus (July). Online (June 16) at http://www.walrusmagazine.com/articles/2010.07-film-saneman

*Travers, Peter. 2010. A Gamer's Paradise: It's life as a video game as Michael Cera brings the heat to comic-book hero Scott Pilgrim. Rolling Stone (August 19): 78

*Vaux, Rob. 2010. Brandon Routh talks comics, Superman and Scott Pilgrim; Because Vegans Are Just Better Than Us. Mania (August 12): http://www.mania.com/brandon-routh-talks-comics-superman-scott-pilgrim_article_124611.html

*Weldon, Glen. 2010. Thirteen Ways of Looking at the Scott Pilgrim Movie Trailer. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (March 31): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/03/thirteen_ways_of_looking_at_th_1.html

*Weldon, Glen. 2010. A Fan's Notes: Being A Non-Spoilery Nonreview Of The 'Scott Pilgrim' Movie. National Public Radios Monkey See blog (July 27): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/07/27/128800109/a-fan-s-notes-being-a-non-spoilery-non-review-of-scott-pilgrim-vs-the-world

*Wilonsky, Robert. 2010. "Scott Pilgrim": Michael Cera gets comic-book soul. SF Weekly (August 11): http://www.sfweekly.com/2010-08-11/film/scott-pilgrim-michael-cera-gets-comic-book-soul/

Wolk, Douglas. 2009. Hollywood's Next Big Comic. Hot Graphic Novel: 'Scott Pilgrim'. Rolling Stone (June 11): 90

Scooby-Doo (DC)

Klingelhoets, Allen. 2009. Terrance Griep, Writer of Scooby-Doo. Jazma Online (April 25): http://www.jazmaonline.com/interviews/interviews2009.asp?intID=347

Klingelhoets, Allen. 2009. Interview with: Terrance Griep, Job: writer, Comic book: Scooby-Doo. Jazma Online: http://shannonmccabe.com/Jazma_Terrance_Griep_Scooby_Doo.html

Seaguy (DC)

Baker, R.C. 2005. Panel Discussion: Grant Morrison and Cameron Stewart's Seaguy. Village Voice (March 8). online at http://www.villagevoice.com/books/0510,baker1,61825,10.html

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. Morrison on the Return of Seaguy! Comic Book Resources (March 20; updated March 21): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20507

Unknown. 2009. Exclusive Interview And Preview: Grant Morrison creator of SEAGUY! A Conversation with Grant Morrison about Seaguy: Slaves of Mickey-Eye. MySpace Comics (March 17): http://blogs.myspace.com/index.cfm?fuseaction=blog.view&friendId=92159514&blogId=477293507

Secret Agent X-9 *(SEE ALSO Comic Strips)*

Secret Invasion (Marvel)

Mahadeo, Kevin. 2008. 'Secret Invasion' #8 Director's Commentary With Brian Michael Bendis: The Skrull scribe leads a tour through each issue of Marvel's mega-event as he takes a panel-to-panel look at the wrinkly-chinned invasion! Wizard Universe.com (December 5): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/120508si8commentary.html

Mahadeo, Kevin. 2009. Secret Invasion Directors' Commentary: Brian Michael Bendis and Leinil Yu reveal the secrets behind their mega-blockbuster event. Wizard (209; March): 36-49

Secret Six (DC)

*Brady, Matt. 2008. Keeping it Unsettling: Gail Simone on Secret Six. Newsarama (December 10): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/120810-Gail-Secret-Six.html

Secret Warriors (Marvel)

Richards, Dave. 2009. Hickman Talks "Secret Warriors". Comic Book Resources (August 14): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=22548

Sentry (Marvel)

Minnick, Remy & John Q.T. Nguyen. 2005. Sentry Duty with Paul Jenkins. Comixfan (July 2): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=34461

****Serenity (Dark Horse)***

*Gelman, Vlada. 2010. Patton Oswalt talks about his 'Firefly' comic book. EW.com's PopWatch (March 23): http://popwatch.ew.com/2010/03/23/patton-oswalt-firefly-comic/

*Goellner, Caleb. 2010. Patric Reynolds on the Wash One-Shot 'Serenity: Float Out'. Comics Alliance (March 10): http://www.comicsalliance.com/2010/03/10/exclusive-patric-reynolds-on-the-art-of-serenity-float-out/

*Manning, Shaun. 2010. Whedon Tells "The Shepherd's Tale" [Serenity]. Comic Book Resources (March 11): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25183

*Wolk, Douglas. 2010. Q&A: Patton Oswalt on His "Serenity" Comic Book. Techland (March 9): http://techland.com/2010/03/09/qa-patton-oswalt-on-his-serenity-comic-book/

Sgt. Fury (Marvel) *(SEE ALSO Genre-War)*

Sgt. Rock (DC) (SEE ALSO Genre-War)

Kanigher, Bob, Joe Kubert, Irv Novick and Russ Heath. 2003. Sgt. Rock Archives vol. 2, The [Our Army at War 97-110. Foreword by Bill Schelly]. New York: DC Comics

Kanigher, Bob, Joe Kubert, Irv Novick and Russ Heath. 2005. Sgt. Rock Archives vol. 3, The [Our Army at War 111-125. Foreword by Mark Chiarello]. New York: DC Comics

*Kit, Borys. 2009. Comic-book hero "Sgt. Rock" gets Hollywood makeover. Hollywood Reporter (November 10): http://www.reuters.com/article/filmNews/idUSTRE5A90RT20091110

*Lamar, Andre. 2009. Billy Tucci: Sgt. Rock and an Appreciation for War Veterans. Comics Bulletin (July 18): http://www.comicsbulletin.com/features/124795154247174.htm

Maida, Jerome. 2009. At last, 'Sgt. Rock and the Lost Battalion': Comics Guy has been waiting for this work. Philadelphia Daily News (February 23). Online at http://www.philly.com/dailynews/features/40072042.html

*Tucci, Billy. 2009. Hellion for Hire: Sgt Rock and Veterans. Newsarama (November 10): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/091110-Billy-Tucci-Hellion-Hire.html

Shade the Changing Man (DC)

Via, Ed. 1979. Shade: The Death of an Innovation [Ditko]. Comics Journal (49, September): 56, 57, 72

Shadow, The

****Shadow Hawk (Image)***

*Offenberger, Rik. 2010. Jim Valentino talks about ShadowHawk. First Comics News (March 30): http://www.firstcomicsnews.com/?p=2325

*Wigler, Josh. 2010. Jim Valentino Resurrects "ShadowHawk". Comic Book Resources (March 17): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25267

Shadow State

Sheena *(SEE ALSO Will Eisner; Genre-Jungle)*

She-Hulk (Marvel)

S.H.I.E.L.D. (Marvel)

*Unknown. 2010. Interview: Jonathan Hickman on Marvel's SHIELD. Westfield Comics blog (February 9): http://westfieldcomics.com/blog/interviews-and-columns/interview-jonathan-hickman-on-marvels-shield/

Shi *(Mis-titled as Shi: Kaidan; SEE ALSO Billy Tucci)*

****Shonen Jump (Viz)***

*Aoki, Deb. 2010. Shonen Jump Q & A with Joel Enos; Senior Editor of Shonen Jump Magazine Talks About SJ's Revamp. About.com (November 16): http://manga.about.com/od/mangaeditorsinterviews/a/Shonen-Jump-Interview-With-Joel-Enos.htm

*Cha, Kai-Ming. 2010. Viz's 'Shonen Jump' Magazine Gets Facelift Online and Off. Publisher's Weekly (November 11): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/digital/content-and-e-books/article/45143-viz-s-shonen-jump-magazine-gets-facelift-online-and-off.html

*Flinn, Tom and Milton Griepp. 2010. Joel Enos on 'Shonen Jump' Prepping for Re-launch. ICv2 (November 10): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/18765.html

Shooting War

Philips, Matthew. 2007. Iraq's Graphic Future: A new graphic novel imagines what America's war on terror could look like in 2011. Newsweek.com (November 20): http://www.newsweek.com/id/71520

Showcase (DC)

Shutter Island

*Boucher, Geoff / Los Angeles Times. 2010. Shutter Island: Grim artistry captures thriller's tone perfectly. Columbus Dispatch (February 14): http://www.dispatch.com/live/content/arts/stories/2010/02/14/2_BOOK_SHUTTER_ISLAND.ART_ART_02-14-10_E5_FGGI1QN.html?sid=101

****Siege (Marvel)***

*Adler, Matt. 2010. The Siege You Saw Coming: Bendis Talks! Part 1-4. Broken Frontier (January 25-28): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/the-siege-you-saw-coming-bendis-talks-part-1 ; http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/the-siege-you-saw-coming-bendis-talks-part-2 ; http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/the-siege-you-saw-coming-bendis-talks-part-3 ; http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/the-siege-you-saw-coming-bendis-talks-part-4

*Richards, Dave. 2009. Storming Heaven: "Siege: The Cabal". Comic Book Resources (December 4): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=23928

*Richards, Dave. 2010. Storming Heaven: "Siege" #1 Comic Book Resources (January 7): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24329

*Richards, Dave. 2010. Storming Heaven: "Siege" #2. Comic Book Resources (February 17): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24874

*Richards, Dave. 2010. Gillen gets Mischievous in "Siege: Loki". Comic Book Resources (March 1): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25029

Silver Surfer (Marvel)

Simpsons, The (Bongo) (*SEE ALSO Matt Groening; Animation)*

Contino, Jennifer M. 2008. Spending Time In Morrison's Treehouse Of Horror [Simpsons comic book]. Comicon's The Pulse (August 27): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=007439

Sinbad

Sin City (Dark Horse*) (SEE ALSO Frank Miller)*

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2005. Frank Miller Creator of Sin City [interview]. SuicideGirls (August 3): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Frank+Miller+Creator+of+Sin+City/

Fiore, R. 1995. A bad case of [Frank] Miller ['Sin City' review]. Comics Journal (175; March): 37-39

Francescani, Christopher, Dareh Gregorian and Andy Geller. 2000. Shocking Torture Toy Thrills Small Fry [Sin City by Frank Miller toy from McFarlane Toys]. New York Post (August 6)

Haskell, Kari. 2000. Never say die. Just execute [Sin City by Frank Miller toy from McFarlane Toys]. New York Times (July 23): WK3

Heintjes, Tom. 1995. Frank Miller: The Miller tale ['Sin City' sketchbooks]. Hogan's Alley 1 (2; Summer): 90-103

Jill, Stacy. 2005. Sinfully Sweet, Sexy & Strong: The Women of Sin City. Sequential Tart (April)

Lameiras, Joao Miguel. 1994. Perfeito como nos filmes: Frank Miller em Sin City. Nemo Fanzine (20; Nov).

Miller, Frank. 1992. Sin City. Milwaukie OR: Dark Horse Comics

Miller, Frank. 2002. Frank Miller: The Art of Sin City [Ed by Diana Schutz, intro by R.C. Harvey]. Milwaukie OR: Dark Horse Comics

Miller, Jeff. 1997. A Barthesian reading of Frank Miller's Sin City. National Communication Association.

Miller, Jeff. 1997. Blood Money: The symbolic economy of Sin City. International Comics and Animation Festival.

Philp, Rowan. 2000. Death row toy's shock value [Sin City by Frank Miller toy from McFarlane Toys]. Washington Post (August 5): C1, 3

*Pizzino, Christopher. 2008. Art That Goes BOOM: Genre and Aesthetics in Frank Miller's Sin City. English Language Notes 46 (Fall/Winter; 2)

Wilson, Eric. 2005. Pow! Why Designers Are Mad About the Comics [Sin City and fashion]. New York Times (April 5)

Movie

Arnold, William. 2005. Comic-book world of 'Sin City' gleefully revels in a disturbing gorefest. Seattle Post-intelligencer (April 1). online at http://seattlepi.nwsource.com/movies/218296_sincity01q.html

Ashcraft, Brian. 2005. The Man Who Shot Sin City: How Robert Rodriguez, the one-man digital army behind El Mariachi and Spy Kids, brought an "unfilmable" cult comic to the big screen. Wired 13 (4; April). online at http://wired-vig.wired.com/wired/archive/13.04/sincity.html

Asim, Jabari. 2005. No Escaping Reality in 'Sin City'. washingtonpost.com (April 11): http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/articles/A43620-2005Apr11.html

Associated Press. 2005. Sinfully star-studded [Sin City]. Washington Examiner (March 30)

Brown, Scott. 2004. Robert's rules: Rodriguez taps Bruce Willis for a wild ride through Sin City. Entertainment Weekly (April 23): 18-19

Associated Press. 2005. Beaten to a pulp: 'Sin City' is a dazzling tour de force with an ugly, rotten heart. [Washington Post] Express (April 1): 20

Breznican, Anthony. 2005. Sin City': 7 (potentially) deadly sins. USA Today (March 31)

Burr, Ty. 2005. Stylish and violent, 'Sin City' is ripped right from the comic book's pages. Boston Globe (April 1). online at http://www.boston.com/movies/display?display=3Dmovie&id=3D7170

Butler, Robert w. 2005. Welcome to 'Sin City': Director Robert Rodriguez splashes Frank Miller's comic book onto the big screen. Kansas City Star (April 1). online at http://www.kansascity.com/mld/kansascity/entertainment/movies/11278205.htm

Cidoni, Michael. 2005. 'Sin City' Premiere Sinfully Star-Studded. Associated Press (March 29).

Clark, Mike. 2005. Flesh, fantasy run rampant in 'Sin City'. USA Today (March 31). online at http://www.usatoday.com/life/movies/reviews/2005-03-31-sin-city-review_x.htm

Corliss, Richard. 2005. Miller's Double Crossing: Robert Rodriguez and a starry cast re- reate Frank Miller's Sin City comics frame by noirish frame. Time (April 4). online at http://www.time.com/time/magazine/article/0,9171,1042479,00.html

Dawson, Angela. 2005. Frank Miller's crossing: 'Sin City' jumps from graphic novel to stylized film thriller. [Washington Post] Express (March 31): E14

Ebert, Roger. 2005. Sin City. Chicago Sun Times (March 31). online at http://rogerebert.suntimes.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=3D/20050331/REVIEWS/50322001

Edelstein, David. 2005. Miller, Rodriguez Stylize Violence in 'Sin City'. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (April 1). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=4571642

Gross, Terry. 2005. Miller and Rodriguez: 'Sin City'. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (April 11). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=4585635

Hoberman, J. 2005. Dark Night Returns: Black and white and red all over [Sin City]. Village Voice (March 29). online at http://www.villagevoice.com/film/0513,hoberman,62513,20.html

Jensen, Jeff. 2004. First Look: Frank Miller's Sin City. Entertainment Weekly (August 6): 23

Miller, Brian. 2005. A World Without Gray: For purists, this comic-book adaptation is a marvel of hard-boiled fidelity. For outsiders, the bloodshed may be too black-and-white [Sin City]. Seattle Weekly (March 30). online at http://www.seattleweekly.com/features/0513/050330_film_sincity.php

Rosenberg, Scott. 2005. It's a 'Sin' to be this good: 'Sin City' a violent but brilliant look at the mean streets. Washington Examiner (April 1): 30

Rosenberg, Scott. 2005. Rodriguez discusses upcoming special edition [Sin City DVD]. Washington Examiner (August 15)

Russo, Tom. 2005. Sinner Take All: Robert Rodriguez, comics icon Frank Miller, and the year's coolest cast team up for the gritty, ultraviolent Sin City. Premiere (April): 82-85, 111

Shamray, Gerry. 2005. Sin City [cartoon journalism movie review]. [Cleveland] Sun (March 31). online at http://www.sunnews.com/entertain/movies2005/movies033105.htm

Silverman, Alan. 2005. Comic Book Stories Come to Life in Sin City. Voice of America (April 14): http://www.voanews.com/english/2005-04-14-voa23.cfm

Smith, Kevin. 2005. 'Sin City': Guiding a Comic to the Silver Screen [Frank Miller interview]. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (April 1). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=4569989

Thomson, Desson. 2005. So Good, It's 'Sin'-ful ['Sin City']. Washington Post (April 1): weekend 43

Truitt, Brian. 2005. 'Sin City' claws its way to DVD: Miller's vision re-created on film. Washington Examiner (August 15)

****Skullkickers (Image)***

Arrant, Chris. 2010. Up and Coming: Edwin Huang Kicks Off With Skullkickers. Newsarama (August 4): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/up-and-coming-edwin-huang-skullkickers-100804.html

Arrant, Chris. 2010. Writer Jim Zubkavich Introduces Image's Skullkickers. Newsarama (June 16): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/image-skullkickers-Jim-Zubkavich-100616.html

Arrant, Chris. 2010. Creator Commentary: Skullkickers #1. Newsarama (September 23): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/creator-commentary-skullkickers-100923.html

Atomic Comics. 2010. Radiation Interrogation: Jim Zubkavich. Atomic Fallout blog (September 20): http://www.atomiccomics.com/Pages/AtomicBlog/tabid/91/EntryID/967/Default.aspx

Decapitated Dan. 2010. Deep Discussions with Decapitated Dan: Jim Zubkavich. Comic Attack (August 21): http://comicattack.net/2010/08/ddwddjz-2/

Parkin, JK. 2011. Jim Zubkavich on Skullkickers, the 'buddy cop film slammed into Conan'. Comic Book Resources (January 2):

http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2011/01/jim-zubkavich-on-skullkickers-the-buddy-cop-film-slammed-into-conan/

*Pepose, David. 2011. 'Buddy Cop Meets Conan' Comic Skullkickers Gets Second Arc. Newsarama (May 24): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/skullkickers-jim-zubkavich-110524.html

Truitt, Brian. 2011. 'Skullkickers' spoofs fantasy, one trope at a time. USA Today (March 9): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2011-03-09-Skullkickers_N.htm

Wigler, Josh and Jim Zubkavich. 2011. Commentary Track: "Skullkickers" #5. Comic Book Resources (January 26): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=30519

Wilkins, Jason. 2010. Skullkickers: Kicking Skulls and Taking Names with Jim Zubkavich. Broken Frontier (September 13): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/skullkickers-kicking-skulls-and-taking-names-with-jim-zubkavich

***Sky Captain and the World of Tomorrow** (Misfiled; should be Animation)*

***Smallville** (moved to Superboy)*

Space Ghost

Smith, Andrew A. / Scripps Howard. 2004. Fleshing out Space Ghost. Maryland / Northern Virginia Journal (November 3): 21

Spawn (Image) (SEE ALSO Todd McFarlane)

M ahadeo, Kevin. 2008. ['Spawn' Highlight] Todd McFarlane Q&A And A Preview Of Issue #186; The creator discusses the launch of his brand new 'Spawn' run and offers up images of this week's issue. Wizard Universe (November 18): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/111808spawncolumn.html

Richards, Dave. 2007. A Hell Of A Comic: David Hine Talks "Spawn". Comic Book Resources (October 16): http://www.comicbookresources.com/news/newsitem.cgi?id=12130

Spectre (DC)

Spider, The (Moonstone)

*Arrant, Chris. 2010. The Spider Fights The Iron Men... at Moonstone? Newsarama (June 8): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/spider-iron-man-war-moonstone-100608.html

*Unknown. 2010. Getting to Know The Spider. Scoop (March 26): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=34&s=265&ai=93374

Spider-Girl (Marvel)

Offenberger, Rik. 2009. Spider-Girl Back Again, Tom DeFalco Still Spinning her Web. Newsarama (July 29): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/070929-Defalco.html

Spider-Man (Marvel)

Adler, Matt. 2009. Q&@ with The Clone Saga's Tom DeFalco Part 2! [Spider-Man]. Ain't It Cool News' Shoot the Messenger (July 13): http://www.aintitcool.com/node/41679

Adler, Matt. 2009. Part III of Matt Adler's talk with The Clone Saga's Tom DeFalco [Spider-Man]. Ain't It Cool News' Shoot the Messenger (August 3): http://www.aintitcool.com/node/41913

Alonzo, Axel (ed.). 2001. Spider-Man's Tangled Web [Collects 1-6]. New York: Marvel

*Batchelor, Laura. 2010. Spider-Man's alter ego to lose his job. CNN (March 1): http://www.cnn.com/2010/LIVING/worklife/03/01/spiderman.gets.fired/index.html

Bendis, Brian Michael, Mark Bagley and Art Thibert. 2001. Ultimate Spider-Man Vol. 2: Learning Curve [Collects 8-13]. New York: Marvel Comics

Bennett, Christopher L.. 2008. Spider-Man: Drowned in Thunder [Novel with Electro. Cover by John Van Fleet]. New York: Pocket Star Books

Block, Daniel. 2009. Daniel Block of Titan Games and Comics on Amazing Spider-Man #583: 'Marvel really goofed on this'. ICv2 (January 15): http://www.icv2.com/articles/talkback/14089.html

Boucher, Geoff / Los Angeles Times. 2008. A comic writes in comedian: 'Spider-Man' will feature Colbert's fake White House bid. [Washington Post] Express (October 2): 21

Brady, Matt. 2007. Ending An Era: Mark Bagley On Leaving Ultimate Spider-Man. Newsarama (June 14): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=116561

*Brady, Matt. 2009. The Weekly Webbing With Wacker: Starting Off [Spider-Man]. Newsarama (January 9): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/010909-Wacker.html

Butcher, Jim. 2006. Spider-Man: The Darkest Hours [Novel. Cover by Joe Jusko. Sequel to Morlun in comic books]. New York: Pocket

Castro, Adam-Troy. 2002. Spider-Man: Revenge Of The Sinister Six [Novel. Cover and illustrations by Mike Zeck]. New York: BP Books

Castro, Adam-Troy. 2002. Spider-Man: Secret Of The Sinister Six [Novel. Cover and illustrations by Mike Zeck]. New York: BP Books

*Ching, Albert. 2011. Slott's Spider-Island: Everyone Does Whatever a Spider Can. Newsarama (July 15): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/dan-slott-spider-island-110715.html

*Ching, Albert. 2011. Spider-Island and Beyond: Slott on Spidey's Busy Schedule. Newsarama (July 19): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/dan-slott-amazing-spider-man-110718.html

Contino, Jennifer M. 2008. Stern Fills In The Blanks With Spider-Man. Comicon's The Pulse (November 13): http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=528923#Post528923

*Croonenborghs, Bart. 2010. Brendan McCarthy Talks Spider-Man Fever. Broken Frontier (February 5): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/brendan-mccarthy-talks-spider-man-fever

DeCandido, Keith R.A.. 2005. Spider-Man: Down These Mean Streets [Novel. Cover by Joe Jusko]. New York: Pocket Books

DeFalco, Tom. 2004. Comics Creators on Spider-Man [Inc. Lee, Bendis, Buckingham, McFarlane, Bagley, Frez, Romita, Buscema, Conway, Stern]. London: Titan Books

*Geddes, John. 2010. Peter Parker gets fired! USA Today (March 2): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2010-03-02-peterparker02_st_N.htm

Gross, Edward. 2002. Spider-Man Confidential: From Comic Icon to Hollywood Hero [Basic history, focussing more on television series]. New York: Hyperion

Henely, Rebecca. 2004. Under the Microscope: Amazing Spider-Man #512: A Female's Perspective. Sequential Tart (November)

*Inskeep, Steve. 2010. Peter Parker, Spider-Man's Alter-Ego, Is Fired. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (March 5). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=124347823 and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/me/2010/03/20100305_me_50.mp3

Jenkins, Paul and Mark Buckingham. 2001. Peter Parker: Spider-Man - One Small Break [Reprints Peter Parker 28-34]. New York: Marvel Comics

*Kois, Dan. 2010. What Are the Job Prospects for a Fired Spider-Man? New York Magazine's The Vulture blog (March 5): http://nymag.com/daily/entertainment/2010/03/spider-man_fired.html

Lee, Stan, Steve Ditko & John Romita. 1991. Marvel Masterworks Vol. 16: The Amazing Spider-Man #31-40 & Annual #2. New York: Marvel Comics

Lee, Stan & John Romita. 2005. Marvel Masterworks: The Amazing Spider-Man Volume 7 [Reprints Amazing Spider-Man 62-67, Spectacular Spider-Man 1-2]. New York: Marvel Comics

*Mahadeo, Kevin. 2010. CCI: Wells Brings "Carnage" Back To The Marvel U. Comic Book Resources (July 26): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=27467

Marvel Comics. 1982. Amazing Spider-Man in The Skyscraper Caper, The [Children's book meant to be used with barcodes and 'Magic Wand Speaking Reader.']. Dallas: Texas Instruments

Marvel Comics. 2004. 40 Years of the Amazing Spider-Man 11 Cd-Rom Collection. Renton, WA: Topics Entertainment

Milewski, Mike. 2009. Mike Milewski of M & M Comic Service on Amazing Spider-Man #583: 'Good job!'. ICv2 (January 15): http://www.icv2.com/articles/talkback/14093.html

Mondello, Salvatore. 1976. Spider-Man: Superhero in the liberal tradition. Journal of Popular Culture 10(1; Summer).

Mosley, Walter. 2008. Spider-Man: The Quintessential Black Male Hero. Playboy (December): 112-113

*Richards, Dave. 2010. CCI: Day's End: The Webheads On "Amazing Spider-Man". Comic Book Resources (July 25): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=27460

*Richards, Dave. 2010. CCI: Slott Goes "Big Time" with Spidey. Comic Book Resources (July 26): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=27471

Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. Weekly Webbing With Wacker & Reed: Peter's Lady Trouble [Spider-Man]. Newsarama (September 15): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090915-Weekly-Webbing.html

*Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. Steve Wacker Talks 'The List - Spider-Man' [Dark Reign]. Newsarama (June 22): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090621-the-list-spider-man.html

Smith, Andrew A. 2005. The sins of 'Sins Past' [Amazing Spider-Man]. Comic Buyer's Guide (1603; April). online at http://www.captaincomics.us/forums/index.php?showtopic=22157

Stern, Roger, Ron Frenz and Pat Olliffe. 2002. Spider-Man: Revenge of the Green Goblin [Collects miniseries]. New York: Marvel

*Thalmann, Simon. 2009. New shipment of Obama 'Spider-Man' comic books arriving Wednesday. Kalamazoo Gazette (January 18): http://www.mlive.com/entertainment/kalamazoo/index.ssf/2009/01/new_shipment_of_obama_spiderma.html

*Weldon, Glen. 2011. "Spider-Man ... No More!" Some More: RIP, Peter Parker. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (June 22): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2011/06/22/137333177/-spider-man-no-more-some-more-rip-peter-parker

One More Day / Brand New Day

Brady, Matt. 2007. Steve Wacker: Talking Brand New Day [Spider-Man] Newsarama (December 11): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=139280

Gregorian, Dareh. 2008. Spidey's Smooch Scandal [Spider-Man 'Brand New Day']. New York Post (January 7). Online at http://www.nypost.com/seven/01072008/news/nationalnews/spideys_smooch_scandal_165956.htm

Rogers, John. 2008. Spider-Man's Marriage Spins Apart. Associated Press (January 16). Online at http://ap.google.com/article/ALeqM5hiM1TGLqbDHicIYHIqRzjCd9AdbgD8U7AK200

Movies, Television, Radio

Spider-Man movie

*Barnes, Mike. 2011. Laura Ziskin, Producer of 'Spider-Man,' 'Pretty Woman,' Dies at 61. Hollywood Reporter (June 12): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/news/laura-ziskin-producer-spider-man-197145

Berger, Arion. 2002. Tangled web [Spider-Man movie]. Washington City Paper (May 10): 36

Caro, Mark. 2002. Movie review, 'Spider-Man'. Chicago Tribune (May 3)

Clark, Mike. 2002. 'Spider-Man' cast spins web of thrills, intrigue. USA Today (May 3)

Clinton, Paul. 2002. 'Spider-Man' a silky-smooth gem: Comic book adaptation top-notch. CNN (May 2). online at http://www.cnn.com/2002/SHOWBIZ/Movies/05/02/ca.s02.review.spiderman/index.html

David, Peter. 2002. Spider-Man [Novelization of movie]. New York: Del Rey

Figueroa, Acton and Ron Lim (ill). 2002. I Am Spider-Man [Children's adaptation of movie]. New York: HarperCollins

Figueroa, Acton and Ron Lim (ill). 2002. Spider-Man Saves The Day [Children's adaptation of movie]. New York: HarperCollins

Foreman, Jonathan. 2002. Marvel-ous! [Spider-man movie]. New York Post (May 3)

Gilbey, Ryan. 2002. Angst in his pants: Spider-Man is the latest big-screen superhero to get his tights in a torment about girls and feelings. Doesn't he know existential crises are for wimps? The Observer (June 2). online at http://www.observer.co.uk/review/story/0,6903,726100,00.html

Goodman, Dean. 2002. 'Spider-Man' Scales Record Box Office Heights. Reuters (May 6)

Gorman , Steve. 2002. 'Spider-Man' bodes well for superhero movies. Reuters (May 6)

Honeycutt, Kirk. 2002. Spider-Man [movie review]. Hollywood Reporter (April 19)

Lane, Anthony. 2002. Tangled webs: 'Spider-Man' and 'The Lady and the Duke'. New Yorker (May 13): 96-97

LaSalle, Mick. 2002. Caught in a web. Weak plot, passive hero keep 'Spider-Man' earthbound. San Francisco Chronicle (May 3). online at http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2002/05/03/DD1383.DTL

Longsdorf, Amy. 2002. Summer Marvel: Tobey Maguire swings into action as Spider-Man. [Bergen County, NJ] Record (April 28)

Main, Carla. 2002. Tobey Maguire's 'Spidey' Has the Chops But Lacks the Chutzpah [Jewish perspective on 'Spider-Man' movie]. Forward (May 17). online at http://www.forward.com/issues/2002/02.05.17/arts3.html

Markewich, Jeff and Topher Mehlhoff. 2002. No Relation to 9/11 [letters on David Broder's "Web of Violence" and Spider-Man movie]. Washington Post (June 8): A19

McGurk, Margaret A. 2002. Comic book hero gets a new spin: Tobey Maguire brings to life a conflicted teen-ager who happens to have superpowers[Spider-Man]. Cincinnati Enquirer (May 3)

Newman, Bruce. 2002. 'Spider-Man' adapts comic book with too much reverence. San Jose Mercury News (May 3)

Null, Christopher. 2002. Spider-Man [movie review]. Filmcritic (May 3): http://www.filmcritic.com/misc/emporium.nsf/2a460f93626cd4678625624c007f2b46/68b17f841c453e0888256bad007cf05b?OpenDocument

Reiss, Stephen. 2002. Spider-Man: A Creature of Geek Mythology. Washington Post (May 6): C1

Ringel Gillespie, Eleanor. 2002. 'Spider-Man' will keep you in its web. Atlanta Journal-Constitution (May 3)

Scott, A. O. 2002. Muscles Ripple, Webs Unfurl, Hormones Race ['Spider-Man']. New York Times (May 3)

Silverman, Alan. 2002. Spider-Man Movie Pays Homage to Comic Book Superhero. Voice of America (May 3): http://www.voanews.com/english/Archive/a-2002-05-03-36-i-Spider-Man-i.cfm

Stutsman, Jennifer. 2002. 'Spider-Man' slings over top of box office records. [Military District of Washington] Pentagram (May 10): 23

Trivedi, Bijal P. 2002. The Spider Man Behind Spider-man. National Geographic Today (May 2): http://news.nationalgeographic.com/news/2002/05/0502_020502_TVspiderman.html

Turan, Kenneth. 2002. The Spider and the Fly Girl: "Spider-Man" has a surprising and satisfying romance angle, and yet the film still manages to be a solidly crafted comic-book adventure. Los Angeles Times (May 3)

Unknown. 2002. Spider-Man's Girlfriend Talks Tough. Associated Press (May 3)

Unknown. 2002. 'Spider-Man' Heads Toward Error Record. Reuters (May 7)

Waxman, Sharon. 2002. Step Into My Parlor: Hollywood Aims to Snare Audiences When 'Spider-Man' Kicks Off a 50-Flick Summer. Washington Post (May 2): C1

Wloszczyna, Susan. 2002. Here's Spider-Man and his celluloid cohorts. USA Today (May 2)

Wloszczyna, Susan. 2002. Eight Spidey facts to dazzle filmgoing friends [Spider-Man movie]. USA Today (May 1)

Spider-Man 2 movie

Cotta Vaz, Mark. 2004. Caught In The Web: Dreaming Up The World of Spider-Man 2. New York: Ballantine Del Rey

Silverman, Alan. 2004. Spider-Man 2 Takes Closer Look at Super Hero's Personal Life. Voice of America (July 7): http://www.voanews.com/english/Archive/a-2004-07-07-18-1.cfm

Unknown. 2002. 'Spider' Sequel Set for May 2004 [Spider-Man movie]. Associated Press (May 7)

Spider-Man 3 movie

Cotton, Mike. 2007. The Wizard QandA: James Franco; Meet the new green goblin and go inside his bag of explosive tricks including a new costume and new attitude [Spider-Man 3 movie]. Wizard Universe.com (April 19): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/movies/spiderman3/004333248.cfm

Cotton, Mike. 2007. Wizard QandA: Tobey Maguire; With `Spider-Man 3' hitting theaters May 4th , the star reveals how he feels about his rivalry with Topher Grace's Venom, how he looks in black and the possibility of a fourth film. Wizard Universe.com (April 19): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/movies/spiderman3/004331452.cfm

Daly, Steve. 2007. World Wide Web [Spider-Man 3 movie]. Entertainment Weekly (April 27): 30-35

Roeper, Richard / Universal Press Syndicate. 2007. Once-agile Spidey goes over the top: He joins other superheroes in land of camp [Spider-Man 3]. Bergen Record (May 4)

**Spider-Man 4 movie*

*Cavna, Michael. 2010. 'Spider-Man' lead is cast. Washington Post (July 2)

*Itzkoff, Dave. 2010. A Song to Celebrate 'Spider-Man' in 3-D. New York Times Arts Beat blog (February 11): http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2010/02/11/a-song-to-celebrate-spider-man-in-3-d/

*Itzkoff, Dave. 2010. Arts, Briefly: New `Spider-Man' Finds Its New Spider-Man. New York Times (July 3): http://www.nytimes.com/2010/07/03/movies/03arts-

NEWSPIDERMAN_BRF.html or http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2010/07/02/new-spider-man-finds-its-new-spider-man/

*Sperling, Nicole. 2010. Spider-Man goes to high school – again. Entertainment Weekly (January 22): 13

Spider-Man musical

*Associated Press. 2010. 'Spider-Man' musical turned off for a day; Broadway show adds new safety measures after actor's injury. Washington Post (December 23)

*Beam, Alex. 2011. A tangled web: Is it possible that Broadway's `Spider-Man' can be both shockingly disastrous and a whopping blockbuster? Boston Globe (April 1): http://www.boston.com/lifestyle/articles/2011/04/01/the_tangled_web_of_broadways_spider_man/

*Blankenship, Mark. 2011. 'Spider-Man,' The Spectacle: Can We Move Beyond Rubbernecking At A Calamity? National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (February 8): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2011/02/08/133593885/spider-man-the-spectacle-can-we-move-beyond-rubbernecking-at-a-calamity

*Blankenship, Mark. 2011. 'Spider-Man': Worked Over And Reworked, Does It Work Better Now? National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (June 15): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2011/06/15/137194403/spider-man-worked-over-and-reworked-does-it-work-better-now

*Boroff, Philip. 2011. 'Spider-Man' Producers Speak Out, Add Bono Song, Millions for June Opening. Bloomberg (April 21): http://www.bloomberg.com/news/2011-04-22/-spider-man-producers-add-bono-song-millions-for-june-opening.html

*Brown, Jeffrey. 2011. Broadway Holds Its Breath As 'Spider-Man' Musical Officially Debuts. PBS Newshour (June 14): http://www.pbs.org/newshour/bb/entertainment/jan-june11/spiderman_06-14.html

*Carucci, John / Associated Press. 2011. A changed 'Spider-Man' rallies behind ex-director. Washington Post (June 14)

*Carucci, John / Associated Press. 2011. Broadway's 'Spider-Man' team defends Julie Taymor. Business Week.com (June 13): http://www.businessweek.com/ap/financialnews/D9NR5AD80.htm

*Fernandez, Sofia M. 2011. Injured 'Spider-Man' Stuntman Returns to Watch Show. Hollywood Reporter (January 8): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/news/injured-spider-man-stuntman-returns-69653

*Fitzsimons, Kate. 2011. Unauthorized Spidey Project Swings on the Stage. Publisher's Weekly (March 15): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/book-news/comics/article/46483-unauthorized-spidey-project-swings-on-the-stage.html

*Gerard, Jeremy. 2010. Spider-Man, Green Goblin Flail in Taymor's Tale of Spider Woman: Review. Bloomberg (December 26): http://www.bloomberg.com/news/2010-12-27/spidey-green-goblin-flail-in-taymor-s-tale-of-spider-woman-jeremy-gerard.html

*Gottlieb, Jed. 2011. Arachnophobia: `Spider-Man' makes us fear all of Broadway's going to `Dark' side. Boston Herald (June 12): http://www.bostonherald.com/entertainment/arts_culture/view.bg?articleid=1344818

*Graham, Trey. 2010. Hey, Broadway-Based 'Spider-Man' Boosters: Twitter's Not A Supervillain. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (December 1): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/12/01/131701565/hey-broadway-based-spider-man-boosters-twitter-s-not-a-supervillain

*Grant, Drew. 2011. Will anyone care about the revamped "Spider-Man" musical? With Julie Taymor no longer at the helm, the new director promises to strip the bloated production. So why see it? Salon (April 15): http://www.salon.com/entertainment/movies/feature/2011/04/15/spider_man_revamped_arachne

*Gratereaux, Alexandra. 2010. Billy Rozvar Goes International With Spider-Man. Fox News Latino (December 8): | http://latino.foxnews.com/latino/entertainment/2010/12/08/billy-rozvar-crosses-mexican-border-spider-man/

Healy, Patrick. 2009. Arts Briefly: Hope lives for Spidey [online title: Work to Resume on 'Spider-Man' Musical]. New York Times (September 2): C2. online at http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/09/01/work-to-resume-on-spider-man-musical/?scp=1&sq=healy%20spiderman&st=cse

Healy, Patrick. 2009. 'Spider-Man' Is Given a New Lead Producer. New York Times (November 7). online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/11/07/theater/07spider.html

*Healy, Patrick. 2010. 'Spider-Man' Starts to Emerge From Secrecy. New York Times (November 24). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2010/11/24/theater/24spider.html

*Healy, Patrick. 2010. 'Spider-Man' Actor Was Fortunate to Survive, Father Says. New York Times Arts Beat blog (December 26): http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2010/12/26/spider-man-actor-was-fortunate-to-survive-father-says/

*Healy, Patrick. 2010. One Show Spins Its Last, As Another Takes Shape. New York Times (April 16). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2011/04/16/theater/julie-taymors-vision-for-spider-man-takes-its-final-bows.html

*Healy, Patrick. 2010. 'Spider-Man' Musical Safely Swings Through Performance. New York Times (December 24): http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2010/12/24/spider-man-musical-safely-swings-through-performance/

*Healy, Patrick. 2011. Injured Performer Heading Back to `Spider-Man' Early. New York Times (April 21): http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2011/04/21/injured-spider-man-performer-heading-back-to-the-show-early/

*Holloway, Daniel. 2011. Damage to Spider-Man brand may have Disney climbing the walls. Washington Times (April 17): http://www.washingtontimes.com/news/2011/apr/17/unfriendly-neighborhood-spider-brand/

*Horn, John. 2011. Troubled 'Spider-Man' is beaten but unbowed; Director Julie Taymor's Broadway production has suffered an excruciating series of disasters – creative setbacks, financial woes, injuries and delays. Advance word isn't kind. But people are still buying tickets. Los Angeles Times (January 23): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/arts/la-et-spider-man-20110117,0,415141.story

*Hughes, Robert J. 2010. Swinging for the Rafters: Spider-Man Set Designer Opts for a Pop-Up Peter Parker. Observer.com (September 28): http://www.observer.com/2010/culture/swinging-rafters-spider-man-set-designer-opts-pop-peter-parker

*Hyden, Steven. 2011. Music from Spider-Man: Turn Off The Dark Grade: C-. Onion (June 30)

+ Jones, Jasmine. 2007. Spider-Man 3: The Junior Novel. New York: HarperCollins

Jones, Stephen. 2009. So you wanna be in 'Spider-Man Turn Off the Dark'? Chicago Tribune's Theater Loop (April 5): http://leisureblogs.chicagotribune.com/the_theater_loop/2009/04/spiderman.html

*Kennedy, Mark / Associated Press. 2011. Broadway's 'Spider-Man' to officially open finally with Julie Taymor in attendance. Washington Post.com (June 14): http://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/theater-dance/broadways-spider-man-to-officially-open-finally-with-julie-taymor-in-attendance/2011/06/14/AGKb4qUH_story.html

*Lord, Joseph. 2011. In defense of Spell of 'Spider-Man'. Courier-Journal (March 17): http://www.courier-journal.com/article/20110320/FEATURES/303200015/1047/SCENE/In-defense-Spell-Spider-Man-

*Lunden, Jeff. 2011. Big Changes For Beleaguered 'Spider-Man'. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Saturday (March 12). Online at http://www.npr.org/2011/03/12/134485020/Big-Changes-On-Spider-Man and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/wesat/2011/03/20110312_wesat_19.mp3

*Lunden, Jeff. 2011. At Long Last, Curtain To Rise On 'Spider-Man'. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (June 14). Online at http://www.npr.org/2011/06/14/137151984/at-long-last-curtain-to-rise-on-spider-man and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/me/2011/06/20110614_me_18.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=137151984

*Marks, Peter. 2011. 'Spider-Man' Dares To Open. Washington Post June 15): C1, 12. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/style/theater-spider-man-turn-off-the-dark/2011/06/14/AGwZwBVH_story.html

*Mondello, Bob. 2011. 'Spider-Man': Don't Be So Quick To Write Off The Dark. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (February 14). Online at http://www.npr.org/2011/02/14/133653490/spider-man-dont-be-so-quick-to-write-off-the-dark and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2011/02/20110214_atc_11.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=133653490

*Mondello, Bob. 2011. 'Spider-Man' Shrugs Off Critics' Venom. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (February 16): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2011/02/16/133814532/spider-man-shrugs-off-critics-venom

*Murphy, Vincent. 2011. Bono battles to save troubled 'Spider-Man' with drastic revamp. Irish Independent (April 19): http://www.independent.ie/entertainment/arts/bono-battles-to-save-troubled-spiderman-with-drastic-revamp-2622933.html

*Orden, Erica. 2011. Taymor Reflects on Failure in Post- `Spider-Man' Q&A. Wall Street Journal's Metropolis blog (May 2): http://blogs.wsj.com/metropolis/2011/05/02/taymor-reflects-on-failure-in-post-spider-man-qa/

*Piepenburg, Erik. 2011. Curtain Down, Heads Up: Readers' Advice for `Spider-Man'. New York Times Arts Beat blog (February 28): http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2011/02/28/curtain-down-heads-up-readers-advice-for-spider-man/

Salamone, Gina. 2009. Expect a slacker Spider-Man and a new female villain in U2's Broadway version, says Bono. New York Daily News (August 20). Online at http://www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/arts/2009/08/20/2009-08-20_expect_a_slacker_spiderman_and_a_new_female_villain_in_u2s_broadway_version_says.html

*Unknown. 2011. Nuclear Bomb Detonates During Rehearsal For 'Spider-Man' Musical. Onion 47 (1; January 5): http://www.theonion.com/articles/nuclear-bomb-detonates-during-rehearsal-for-spider,18743/

*Unknown. 2011. Greg Horn Provides Art for "Spider-Man: Turn Off the Dark" [Press Release]. Comic Book Resources (February 28): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=31069

*Weiss, Hedy. 2011. Flaws in Broadway's `Spider-Man' will make you crawl the walls. Chicago Sun Times (June 12): http://www.suntimes.com/entertainment/weiss/5871392-417/flaws-in-broadways-spider-man-will-make-you-crawl-the-walls.html

Spider-Woman (Marvel)

Brevoort, Tom. 2009. Marvel Hotline: Brevoort on Spider-Woman; Executive Editor Tom Brevoort gets us inside the next great phase in Marvel storytelling! [motion comics]. Marvel.com (August 19): http://marvel.com/news/comicstories.9234.Marvel_Hotline~colon~_Brevoort_on_Spider-Woman

Mahadeo, Kevin. 2009. Marvel in motion: 'Spider-Woman' swings onto Web with new digital comics initiative. Wizard (210; April): 10-11

Phegley, Kiel. 2009. Giving Spider-Woman the Motion. Comic Book Resources (August 28): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=22724

Richards, Dave. 2009. Bendis Talks Spider-Woman [motion comic]. Comic Book Resources (August 19): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=22595

Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. NYCC '09 - Brian Bendis on Spider-Woman Motion Comics. Newsarama (February 8): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/020908-Spider-Woman-Bendis.html

Singh, Arune. 2009. You've Never Seen Marvel Move Like This Before! Marvel Launches First-Ever Original Motion Comic -- Spider-Woman. First episode available on iTunes on August 19, 2009 [press release]. Marvel Comics (August 19)

Suintres, John. 2009. Brian Michael Bendis: Spider Woman Motion Comic. Newsarama (February 25): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=26244

Spirit (SEE ALSO Will Eisner)

Campbell, Eddie. 2009. The new adventures of the Spirit. The Fate of the Artist blog (September 7): http://eddiecampbell.blogspot.com/2009/09/new-adventures-of-spirit.html

*Clabaugh, Rich. 2011. Google logo gets a 'Spirited' look: To celebrate the 94th birthday of comic book legend Will Eisner, Google's Doodle bases its look today on Eisner's classic character 'The Spirit.' CSMonitor.com (March 6): http://www.csmonitor.com/The-Culture/2011/0306/Google-logo-gets-a-Spirited-look

*Nagorski, Alex. 2011. Artist Spotlight: Moritat on The Spirit. DC Universe's The Source blog (April 18): http://dcu.blog.dccomics.com/2011/04/18/artist-spotlight-moritat-on-the-spirit/

*Renaud, Jeffrey. 2010. Mark Schultz has "Spirit". Comic Book Resources (February 16): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24864

Sheneman, Drew. 2005. 'The Best of The Spirit'. Newark Star-Ledger (December 11)

*Ulin, David L. 2008. Spirited Away: His masked hero has arrived on the big screen, but it's Will Eisner's slice-of-life comics that loom large. Nextbook (December 31): http://www.nextbook.org/cultural/feature.html?id=2305

Movie

Accomando, Beth. 2008. Injecting Noir Into A Comic-Book Classic [Spirit movie]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (December 26). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=98741609

Barlow, Daniel. 2008. On Christmas Day, Vermonter's 'Spirit' comes to life [Frank Miller]. Vermont Press Bureau (December 24): http://www.timesargus.com/article/20081224/NEWS01/812240369

Chocano, Carina. 2008. 'The Spirit': Enough Ham To Lay a Great Big Egg. Washington Post (December 25): C05. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/12/24/AR2008122402182.html

Fine, Marshall. 2008. Review: The Spirit is disspiriting. Huffington Post (December 24): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/marshall-fine/review-ithe-spiriti-is-di_b_153256.html

*Gleiberman, Owen. 2009. Reviews – Movies: The Spirit. Entertainment Weekly (January 9)

Jenkins, Mark. 2008. 'The Spirit' Is Weak (Which Is Bad In A Superhero). NPR.org (December 24): http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=98741609

*McNary, Dave. 2007. Mendes gets in Frank Miller's 'Spirit'; Actress joins Johansson, Jackson in cast. Variety (August 22): http://www.variety.com/article/VR1117970627.html?categoryid=1236&cs=1

Scott, A.O. 2008. Returned From the Dead, Ducking Villains and Vixens [Spirit]. New York Times (December 25). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2008/12/25/movies/25spir.html?partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Spy Boy

Spy vs. Spy (EC) (SEE ALSO Cuba - Prohias)

Prohias, Antonio. 1965. Mad's Spy vs Spy. New York : New American Library

Prohias, Antonio. 1968. Mad's Spy vs Spy Follow-Up File [edited by Albert B. Feldstein]. New York : New American Library

Prohias, Antonio. 1972. Third Mad Dossier of Spy vs Spy [edited by Albert B. Feldstein]. New York : Paperback Library

Prohias, Antonio. 1974. The Fourth Mad Declassified Papers on Spy vs. Spy. New York : Warner Books

Prohias, Antonio. 1974. Fourth Mad Declassified Papers On... Spy Vs. Spy. New York: Warner

Prohias, Antonio. 1975. Mad's Spy Vs. Spy Follow-Up File [Spy vs. Spy #2]. New York: Warner

Prohias, Antonio. 1982. Mad's Big Book of Spy vs. Spy Capers and Other Surprises [edited by Albert B. Feldstein with Jerry DeFuccio]. New York : Warner Books

Prohias, Antonio. 1989. Spy vs. Spy : the updated files. New York : Warner Books

Prohias, Antonio. 2001. Spy vs. Spy: The Complete Casebook. Watson-Guptill

Starman (DC)

Star Trek

Brady, Matt. 2008 Peter David On IDW's Star Trek: New Frontier Miniseries. Newsarama (March 10): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=149586

Flinn, Tom and Milton Griepp. 2009. Trevor Roth & Stephen Christy on 'Days Missing' Pt. I Continuing the Roddenberry Tradition [Star Trek]. ICv2 (June 23; updated June 24): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/15224.html

Flinn, Tom and Milton Griepp. 2009. Trevor Roth & Stephen Christy on 'Days Missing' Pt. II Marketing Via the Web & Conventions Tradition [Star Trek]. ICv2 (June 23): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/15225.html

*Irwin, Walter & GB Love (eds). 1991. The Best Of Star Trek. New York: DC Comics

Kapalka, Jeff. 2001. Star Trek Comic Books Still Boldly Going... Syracuse Herald-American (May 27)

Klaehn, Jeffery. 2009. John Byrne talks Star Trek Crew. Pop! blog (April 2): http://jefferyklaehn.blogspot.com/2009/04/john-byrne-star-trek-crew.html

*Offenberger, Rik. 2010. John Byrne talks about Star Trek: Leonard McCoy, Frontier Doctor. First Comics News (March 27): http://www.firstcomicsnews.com/?p=2180

Perigard, Mark A. 2004. Publisher keeps vintage, beloved works in print ['Star Trek: The Key Collection Volume One'; Checker Book Publishing Group]. Boston Herald (August 13)

Radford, Bill. 1999. The comic fan: 'Star Trek' seeks safe harbor in WildStorm Productions. Colorado Springs Gazette (October 31)

Radford, Bill. 2009. Comics Fan: Miniseries paves way for new 'Trek' movie. Colorado Springs Gazette (January 16): http://www.gazette.com/articles/trek_46402___article.html/star_movie.html

Smith, Andrew. 2002. Earliest Star Trek issues are so odd, they're just cosmic. Memphis Commercial Appeal (October 20)

Smith, Andrew A. 2002. 'Star Trek' comics of yore were something else. Scripps Howard News Service (October 8)

Star Wars

Edwards, Ted. 1999. The Unauthorized Star Wars Compendium: The Complete Guide to the Movies, Comic Books, Novels, and More. Boston: Little, Brown

*Janes, Peet. 1998. Mara Jade: Who needs movies to be a star? [Dark Horse Comics miniseries]. Star Wars Insider 39 (August / September): 72-75

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. NYCC: Tom Taylor Leads "Star Wars: Invasion". Comic Book Resources (February 7): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19915

*Rosenberg, Adam. 2010. 'Star Wars: Knight Errant' Comic Preview And Q&A with Writer John Jackson Miller. MTV Splashpage blog (July 7): http://splashpage.mtv.com/2010/07/07/star-wars-knight-errant-comic-preview-john-jackson-miller/

Suintres, John. 2009. Star Wars Legacy: John Ostrander & Jan Duursema. Newsarama (March): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=26510

Unknown. 2005. Star Wars Artist Series: Doug Wheatley [Canadian]. Star Wars.com (March 23): http://www.starwars.com/eu/explore/profile/f20050323/index.htm l

Unknown. 2005. Star Wars Artist Series: Brian Ching. Star Wars.com (February 23): http://www.starwars.com/eu/explore/profile/f20050223/index.html

Unknown. 2005. Star Wars Artist Series: Matt Busch. Star Wars.com (July 28): http://www.starwars.com/eu/explore/profile/f20050728/index.html

Unknown. 2006. Star Wars Artist Series: Dan Parsons. Star Wars.com (June 12): http://www.starwars.com/eu/explore/profile/f20060612/index.html

Unknown. 2008. Exploring the Star Wars Universe: An Interview with Randy Stradley. Diamond Bookshelf.com (January 2): http://www.diamondbookshelf.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=3&c=40&s=325&ai=78614

Static (DC / Milestone) *(Mis-titled as Static Shock! which is the animated series)*

Stitches

Castanier, Bill. 2009. Graphic memory: Children's author, illustrator tells own dark childhood tale [Stitches By David Small]. Lansing City Pulse (August 19): http://www.lansingcitypulse.com/lansing/article-3346-graphic-memory.html

*Davidson, Danica. 2010. David Small Talks with The White Rabbit's Granddaughter. TJC.com (October 6): http://www.tcj.com/interviews/david-small-talks-with-the-white-rabbits-granddaughter/

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn. 2009. 'Stitches' a National Book Award Finalist; Second Graphic Novel Ever. ICv2 (October 14): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/16040.html

Heintjes, Tom. 2009. Talking "Stitches" with David Small. Hogan's Alley newsletter (September 8).

Hogan, John. 2009. Small Steps [Stitches By David Small]. Graphic Novel Reporter (August 13): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/small-steps-interview

Konigsberg, Eric. 2009. Finding a Voice in a Graphic Memoir [David Small, Stitches]. New York Times (September 7). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/09/07/books/07small.html

Levingston, Steven E. 2009. How Cinema Influences the Memoir "Stitches". Washington Post's Short Stack blog (October 9): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/shortstack/2009/10/how_cinema_influences_the_memo.html

Sims, Michael. 2009. Silenced Voice, Searing Pen [Stitches By David Small]. Washington Post (October 11). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/10/09/AR2009100901724.html

Small, David. 2009. Stitches: A Memoir. New York: Norton

Springen, Karen. 2009. YA or Not YA?: 'Stitches' Gets NBA Nomination. Publishers Weekly (October 15): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6702130.html

Walton, Christopher. 2009. Detroit native's 'Stitches' tells horrifying story frame by frame; Caldecott winner and Detroit native David Small's new book. Detroit Free Press (September 9): http://www.freep.com/article/20090909/FEATURES05/909090468/1025/FEATURES/Pictures-speak-for-silenced-child

Watson, Sasha. 2009. Stitches: Peering into a Dark Past. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (August 4): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6674583.html

Weldon, Glen. 2009. 'Stitches' Draws On An Artist's Painful Childhood. National Public Radio's Books We Like (September 15): http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=112842179&sc=nl&cc=bn-20090917

Weldon, Glen. 2009. The Curious Case of David Small's 'Stitches'. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (October 21): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/10/the_curious_case_of_david_smal_1.html?sc=nl&cc=msb-20091021

Strange Attractors

Strange Tales (Marvel)

Collins, Sean T. 2009. Strange Tales Spotlight: Jhonen Vasquez Q&A; The Invader Zim and Johnny the Homicidal Maniac creator invades Marvel with a whole new maniac: MODOK! Marvel.com (September 29): http://marvel.com/news/comicstories.9660.Strange_Tales_Spotlight~colon~_Jhonen_Vasquez_Q%26A

Collins, Sean T. 2009. Strange Tales Spotlight: Michael Kupperman; The man Conan O'Brien called "one of the best comedy brains on the planet" takes on Namor, the Avengers and more. Marvel.com (August 21, updated August 25): http://marvel.com/news/comicstories.9293.Strange_Tales_Spotlight~colon~_Michael_Kupperman

Collins, Sean T. 2009. Strange Tales Spotlight: Molly Crabapple Q&A; The burlesque queen and comics illustrator takes She-Hulk back in time and reveals her red-hot Gambit fantasies. Marvel.com (August 13; updated August 14): http://marvel.com/news/comicstories.4752.Strange_Tales_Spotlight~colon~_Molly_Crabapple_Q%26A

Collins, Sean T. 2009. Strange Tales Spotlight: John Leavitt; The mastermind behind a burlesque empire joins forces with artist Molly Crabapple for a whole new spin on She-Hulk. Marvel.com (August 14; updated August 15): http://marvel.com/news/comicstories.5265.Strange_Tales_Spotlight~colon~_John_Leavitt_Q%26A

Collins, Sean T. 2009. Strange Tales Spotlight: Junko Mizuno; Japan's edgy art sensation brings her trademark cute'n'creepy style to Spider-Man and Mary Jane. Marvel.com (August 12; updated August 13): http://marvel.com/news/comicstories.9059.Strange_Tales_Spotlight~colon~_Junko_Mizuno

Collins, Sean T. 2009. Strange Tales Spotlight: Jason; Norway's master cartoonist tackles Spider-Man and nominates his personal Marvel masterpieces. Marvel.com (August 11, updated August 12): http://marvel.com/news/comicstories.9058.Strange_Tales_Spotlight~colon~_Jason

Collins, Sean T. 2009. Strange Tales Spotlight: Peter Bagge; At long last, 'The Incorrigible Hulk' is about to be unleashed—and Marvel.com asked its altcomix-superstar author about it. Marvel.com (August 10, updated August 12): http://marvel.com/news/comicstories.9143.Strange_Tales_Spotlight~colon~_Peter_Bagge

Collins, Sean T. 2009. Strange Tales Spotlight: Johnny Ryan; The bad boy of humor comics entertains his inner child with Marvel heroes' most humiliating moments. Marvel.com (August 7; updated August 12): http://marvel.com/news/comicstories.3882.Strange_Tales_Spotlight~colon~_Johnny_Ryan

Collins, Sean T. 2009. Strange Tales Spotlight: Dash Shaw; The prolific indie wunderkind talks Doctor Strange, explains his love of sci-fi and reveals that Ghost Rider scared him. Marvel.com (August 6; updated August 11): http://marvel.com/news/comicstories.3092.Strange_Tales_Spotlight~colon~_Dash_Shaw

Collins, Sean T. 2009. Strange Tales Spotlight: Nick Bertozzi; The creator of The Salon reveals the hidden links between M.O.D.O.K. & Picasso and The Watcher & Charlie Brown. Marvel.com (August 5; updated August 7): http://marvel.com/news/comicstories.9054.Strange_Tales_Spotlight~colon~_Nick_Bertozzi

Collins, Sean T. 2009. Strange Tale-Tellers: Paul Pope Q&A; Marvel goes to the dogs as the alternative-comics icon throws a bone to Lockjaw and the Inhumans in Strange Tales. Marvel.com (August 4): http://marvel.com/news/comicstories.9053.Strange_Tale-Tellers~colon~_Paul_Pope_Q%26A

*Collins, Sean T. 2010. Strange Tales Spotlight: Chip Kidd; The renowned designer Makes His Marvel for the first time with a topsy-turvy take on the STRANGE TALES hardcover. Marvel.com (January 28): http://marvel.com/news/comicstories.11083.strange_tales_spotlight~colon~_chip_kidd

Phegley, Kiel. 2009. In Marvel's 'Strange Tales,' Indie Artists Take on Superhero Icons. Publishers Weekly (August 18): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6677255.html

Suter, Jeff. 2009.
Strange Tales Podcast: Editor Jody LeHeup joins the Mighty Marvel Podcast to talk Strange Tales! Marvel.com (July 31; updated August 4): http://marvel.com/news/comicstories.9032.Download_the_Strange_Tales_Podcast and http://marvel.com/rss/podcasts/Strange_Tales_Podcast.mp3

Strangers in Paradise (SEE ALSO Terry Moore)

Website - http://www.strangersinparadise.com/

*Allstetter, Rob. 1996. Comic books are no laughing matter for young adults [Terry Moore's Strangers in Paradise]. Detroit News (June 26)

Manning, Shaun. 2009. Terry Moore's Omnibus in Paradise [Strangers in Paradise]. Comic Book Resources (July 6): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=21904

Unknown. 2007. Flashback: Terry Moore on Strangers in Paradise. Scoop (October 12): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=34&s=265&ai=61772

Stuck Rubber Baby (DC) (SEE ALSO Howard Cruse)

*Seven, John. 2010. Howard Cruse Returns with a New Edition of Stuck Rubber Baby. Publishers Weekly (March 1): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/451458-Howard_Cruse_Returns_with_a_New_Edition_of_Stuck_Rubber_Baby.php

**Sub-Mariner (Marvel)*

Richards, Dave. 2010. Moore Pits Namor Against Vampires of the Deep. Comic Book Resources (June 7): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=26574

Sugar & Spike (DC) (SEE ALSO Sheldon Moldoff)

**Super Friends (DC)*

*Mozzocco, J. Caleb. 2010. J. Bone on his Super Friend-ly gig. Newsarama (February 11): http://blog.newsarama.com/2010/02/11/j-bone-on-his-super-friend-ly-gig/

Superboy (DC)

*Renaud, Jeffrey. 2010. Lemire Takes On "Superboy". Comic Book Resources (May 18): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=26279

*Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. Jeff Lemire On Superboy Ongoing: "The Best of Two Worlds". Newsarama (May 14): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Superboy-Lemire-Interview-100514.html

Trexler, Jeff. 2009. Explaining a Mysterious Return [Superboy, after lawsuit]. Newsarama (May 1): http://blog.newsarama.com/2009/05/01/explaining-a-mysterious-return/

Smallville tv series

*Andreeva, Nellie and Matthew Belloni. 2010. 'Smallville' producers claim Warner Bros. self-dealing cost them millions. Hollywood Reporter's THR, Esq. blog (March 26): http://thresq.hollywoodreporter.com/2010/03/smallville-producers-claim-warner-bros-selfdealing-cost-them-millions.html

Arave, Lynn. 2003. 3 former Utahns flying high with work on 'Smallville'. Deseret News (March 7)

*Arave, Lynn. 2010. Superman will visit Utah in new comic book series. Deseret News (June 23): http://www.deseretnews.com/article/700042614/Superman-will-visit-Utah-in-new-comic-book-series.html

Aurthur, Kate. 2005. The Past Catches Up With a Future Superman [Smallville]. New York Times (February 23)

Aurthur, Kate. 2006. Young Male Viewers Boost 'Smallville'. New York Times (May 20): A17

*Bennett, Cherie and Jeff Gottesfeld. 2003. Smallville 8: Greed [Novel based on Superboy tv series]. New York: Little, Brown

Bennett, Tara. 2008. Talking 'Smallville' Season 8 with Darren Swimmer. Newsarama (July 14): http://www.newsarama.com/tv/080714-smallville-swimmer.html

Bentley, Rick / McClatchy Newspapers. 2009. Freeman revels in complex 'Smallville' role. Buffalo News (February 5): http://www.buffalonews.com/entertainment/story/570110.html

Blair, Alan Stanley / TV Guide. 2008. Series Creators Depart 'Smallville'. Syfyportal.com (April 3): http://www.syfyportal.com/news424892.html

Boucher, Geoff. 2001. Undressed for Success? For a hip, new generation, the familiar costume of red cape and tights no longer makes the Superman ['Smallville' tv series]. Los Angeles Times (August 28): http://www.calendarlive.com/top/1,1419,L-LATimes-Calendar-X!ArticleDetail-41497,00.html

*Busch, Jenna. 2010. Smallville's Chloe on Relationships, New Storylines. Newsarama (February 12): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Allison-Mack-Smallville-100212.html

Carson, Tom. 2002. Small comforts ['Smallville' Superboy tv series]. Esquire (Feburary): 48-50

*Colon, Suzan. 2003. Smallville 7: Runaway [Novel based on Superboy tv series]. New York: Little, Brown

Cox, Dan. 2001. Superman is back, but with a change of wardrobe ['Smallville' tv series]. Reuters (August 28)

Cutler, Jacqueline / TVData Features Syndicate. 2001. Boy of Steel [Superboy tv series 'Smallville']. [Bergen County, NJ] Record TV Time (October 14): 41

de Moraes, Lisa. 2002. Leaping Over Four Tall Networks in a Single Bound! [Smallville]. Washington Post (October 17): C7

*Geddes, John. 2010. Superman could fly into your town. USA Today (June 23): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2010-06-23-superman23_ST_N.htm

Genzlinger, Neil. 2001. Hormones Bothering Him as Much as Kryptonite [Smallville]. New York Times (October 16)

Giltz, Michael. 2001. 'Smallville' Will Be Big. New York Post (October 7)

Gough, Alfred and Miles Millar (story), Marty Pasko (script), and Terry and Rachel Dodson (art). 2001. Smallville: 'Elemental' [Superboy comic strip]. TV Guide (December 8): 27-30

Hedegaard. Erik. 2002. Tall tales from Smallville. Rolling Stone (March 28): 42-46, 80

Hibberd, James. 2008. Superbad Lex exits "Smallville". Hollywood Reporter (May 2). Online at http://news.yahoo.com/s/nm/20080502/tv_nm/smallville_dc_1

Hiltbrand, David. 2001. The S files. TV Guide (December 8): 16-22, 51

Holbrook, Damian J. 2007. Q and A with Tori Spelling [Smallville]. TV Guide (January 8)

Holland, Ty. 2002. Seduction in a small town. TV Guide (January 5): 28-29

Jensen, Jeff. 2004. Lane attraction [Smallville]. Entertainment Weekly (July 30)

Jensen, Jeff. 2005. The 'S' is for super: The Man of Steel loosens up in season 4 of Smallville. Entertainment Weekly (February 11): 55-56

Johnson, Kevin V. 2001. Epic struggle of good vs. evil unfolds in 'Smallville' [Superboy]. USA Today (December 11)

Kissell, Rick. 2001. 'Smallville' bow super for the WB [Superman tv show]. Reuters / Variety (October 18)

*Kohan, Topher. 2011. After 10 years, 'Smallville' didn't disappoint. CNN's Marquee blog (May 16): http://marquee.blogs.cnn.com/2011/05/16/after-10-years-smallville-didnt-disappoint/

Kronke, David / Los Angeles Daily News. 2001. What, no tights? New TV series Smallville refashions Superman for a modern audience. National Post (September 14)

Martinson, Patti. 2008. Smallville Episode 7.16: Descent. Sequential Tart (May 5): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=958

Miller, Brian and I. Steve Wiecking et al. 2004. TV on DVD [Jonny Quest: The Complete First Season; Smallville: The Complete Second Season]. Seattle Weekly (May 12). Online at

http://www.seattleweekly.com/features/0419/040512_film_tvdvds.php

Morrow, Terry. 2004. Growing up Lana: 'Smallville' actress realistic about celebrity. Scripps Howard News Service (September 22)

Radford, Bill. 2001. 'Smallville' deals with big issues of adolescence. Colorado Springs Gazette (October 7): Life 4

Radford, Bill. 2002. Young Clark Kent headed for eye of storm [Smallville Superboy tv show]. Colorado Springs Gazette (September 22)

Radford, Bill. 2006. Smallville' will introduce big twists. Colorado Springs Gazette (September 17)

Ross, Alex. 2001. Smallville [4 paintings]. TV Guide (December 8): cover

Rossen, Jake. 2009. Up close: Kristen Kreuk [Smallville]. Wizard (209; March): 16

Salek, Rebecca. 2003. Smallville Season Three: Comments, Criticisms, Questions and a Few Helpful Suggestions. Sequential Tart (November)

Salem, Rob. 2008. Shaking things up in Smallville. Toronto Star (April 24). Online at http://www.thestar.com/entertainment/Television/article/417678

Sands, Rich. 2001. Small wonders: Superman flies high on the web thanks to Smallville. TV Guide (November 24): 64

Sands, Rich. 2007. A league of their own: The JLA makes its explosive debut on Smallville. TV Guide (January 15): 34-35

Sands, Rich. 2007. Lynda Carter: The '70s icon makes a Wonder-ful return [Wonder Woman, Smallville]. TV Guide (April 16): 36

Scott, Tracy L. 2001. Superman: Still Flying High; From Krypton to 'Smallville,' to Prime Time and Back Over 50 Years. Washington Post (October 21): Y6

*Segura, Alex. 2010. Dc Comics Presents "Superman Across America". DC Comics The Source blog (June 23): http://dcu.blog.dccomics.com/2010/06/23/dc-comics-presents-%E2%80%9Csuperman-across-america%E2%80%9D/

Shales, Tom. 2001. 'Smallville': Superman's Tiresome Teen Years. Washington Post (October 16): C1

*Sims, Chris. 2010. Absolute Justice? More Like Absolute Just Shut Up Already [Smallville's Justice Society of America]. ComicsAlliance (February 8): http://www.comicsalliance.com/2010/02/08/absolute-justice-more-like-absolute-just-shut-up-already/

Smith, Andrew A. 2002. Here I am to save the day on Smallville, Ruse, etc. Memphis Commercial Appeal (January 27)

Smith, Jennifer L. 2007. Whot's That? Aaron Ashmore - Smallville's latest story. TV Guide (January 29): 15

Smith, Kevin. 2001. A Superman for All Seasons ['Smallville']. TV Guide (December 8): 24

Sunu, Steve. 2008. Cassidy Freeman Q&A: The newest 'Smallville' femme fatale dishes on stepping into Lex Luthor's shoes. Wizard Universe.com (November 24): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/112408cassidyfreeman.html

Unknown. 2003. Showbiz people briefs [Smallville]. Reuters / Variety (March 27)

*Unknown. 20010. Superman's walk across America starting in Philadelphia. Associated Press (June 23): http://www.bostonherald.com/entertainment/arts_culture/view.bg?articleid=1263601

Vineyard, Jennifer. 2008. Comic Book Writer Geoff Johns Throws A Legion-Sized Wrench In 'Smallville'. MTV's Splash Page blog (November 25): http://splashpage.mtv.com/2008/11/25/comic-book-writer-geoff-johns-throws-a-legion-sized-wrench-in-smallville/

Supergirl (DC)

Arrant, Chris. 2008. Phil Noto on Superman/ Supergirl: Maelstrom. Newsarama (November 15): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/110805-Maelstrom-Noto.html

Brady, Matt. 2009. The Supergirl Shorts Story: Talking to Jamal Igle. Newsarama (June 26): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/060926-Supergirl.html

Buchanan, Rebecca. 2009. Supergirl: Cosmic Adventures in the 8th Grade [review]. Sequential Tart (May 18): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=1280

Contino, Jennifer M. 2008. Walker's Cosmic Adventures With Supergirl. Comicon's The Pulse (November 12): http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=528836#Post528836

Ellis, Randy. 2009. For Tulsa native and comic writer Sterling Gates, story began early, creates Supergirl series. NewsOk (March 22): http://newsok.com/for-comic-writer-story-began-early/article/3355276

Hofacker, Brian. 2008. Df Interview: Landry Walker [Supergirl: Cosmic Adventures in the Eighth Grade]. Dynamic Forces (December 12): http://www.dynamicforces.com/htmlfiles/interviews.html?showinterview=IN12120820050

*Mahadeo, Kevin. 2010. Gates Plots New Course for "Supergirl". Comic Book Resources (June 24): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=26829

Phegley, Kiel. 2008. Walker On "Supergirl: Cosmic Adventures in the 8th Grade". Comic Book Resources (December 4): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19031

Piccione, Sebastian. 2008. Sterling Gates Interview [Supergirl]. Project Fanboy (October 21): http://forums.projectfanboy.com/f64/sterling-gates-interview-t1691/

Piccione, Sebastian. 2008. Jamal Igle Interview [Supergirl]. Project Fanboy (November 7): http://forums.projectfanboy.com/f64/jamal-igle-interview-t1820/

Rogers, Vaneta. 2008. Spoiler Sport: Sterling Gates on Supergirl #35. Newsarama (November 24): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/100824-Supergirl-Spoiler.html

Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. Jamal Igle Talks Supergirl and Superwoman. Newsarama (February 18): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/020918-Igle-Supergirl.html

*Rogers, Vaneta. 2011. Green & Johnson Bring DCnU's Alienated Supergirl to Earth. Newsarama (July 18): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/supergirl-dcnu-green-johnson-110718.html

*Salek, Rebecca. 2000. A Supergirl By Any Other Name Is Still A Super Girl! Sequential Tart 3 (5; May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Siuntres, John. 2009. Word Balloon: Sterling Gates & Jamal Igle on Supergirl. Newsarama (May 15) : http://www.newsarama.com/comics/050915-WB-Supergirl.html and http://media.libsyn.com/media/wordballoon/WBsupergirl.mp3

*Unknown. 2010. Jamal Igle - Ending Supergirl Run. Newsarama (December 19): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=40788

Weldon, Glen. 2009. Let There Be Bike Shorts: A Profile In Comics-Geek Courage [Supergirl]. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (July 1): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/07/let_there_be_bike_shorts_a_gee_1.html?sc=nl&cc=msb-20090701

Superman (DC) (includes Superwoman; see Jimmy Olsen, Lois Lane, Supergirl)

*Altaner, David. 1986. Sagging Superman gets new life: Revamped DC heroes boost comic sales. Albany Times Union (October 27): D1

Barnett, Daniel. 2008. Remembering The Birth Of Superman [interviews Tom Batiuk and Harvey Pekar]. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Saturday (August 9). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=93465266&ft=1&f=1003

Brownfield, Troy. 2008. Kurt Busiek: The Superman Exit Interview. Newsarama (February 7): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=145878

*Clabaugh, Rich. 2010. Superman celebrates his 700th issue – with a visit to your hometown? Superman reconnects with humanity by journeying across America. Christian Science Monitor's Chapter and Verse blog (June 29): http://www.csmonitor.com/Books/chapter-and-verse/2010/0629/Superman-celebrates-his-700th-issue-with-a-visit-to-your-hometown

*Collins, Julie and Jeff Pierce. 2011. Braving the heat for the Superman Celebration. WPSD (June 10): http://www.wpsdlocal6.com/news/local/Braving-the-heat-for-the-Superman-Celebration.html

*Cronin, Brian. 2010. The Man of Steel Returns to the Musical Stage [Superman]. Comic Book Resources (February 15): http://comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24851

*Daniels, Les. 1999. Superman Masterpiece Edition [Inc. Superman: The Golden Age, toy and Superman #1 reprint]. San Francisco: Chronicle Books

*DC Comics. 2005. Superman Lives! [cd] [Originally done by BBC as "The Adventures of Superman - Doomsday and Beyond"]. New York: Time-Warner Audiobooks

*De Haven, Tom. 2010. Our Hero: Superman On Earth. Yale University Press

*Edwards, Bob. 2010. Photographer Joel Sartore; author Tom De Haven; executive director of This I Believe, Inc. Dan Gediman [Superman]. Sirius XM Radio and Public Radio International's Bob Edwards Weekend (May 22-23). Online at

http://www.bobedwards.info/ftopic1011.html&sid=323a278d79dc8343f76a78458a6d8de0 and http://xmsatelliteradio.edgeboss.net/download/xmsatelliteradio/talk_content/bob_edwards/2009/complete_shows/mp3/bob_edwards_100521_hour_1.mp3

*Fife, Ethan. 2010. New statue nears completion, another confirmed for Superman Celebration. WPSD (March 26): http://www.wpsdlocal6.com/news/local/89288442.html

*Hardick, John. 2011. Superman takes flight over citizenship. Lehigh Valley Express (May 7): http://www.lehighvalleylive.com/john-hardick/index.ssf?/base/columns-0/130474111069401.xml&coll=3

Heer, Jeet. 2002. Fighting for the right: Should DC Comics control the world's supply of kryptonite? [Superman trademark lawsuit]. National Post (March 11)

*Hicks, Chris. 2011. Super standard: Despite many challengers, Superman is still king of the superhero hill. Deseret News (June 9): http://www.deseretnews.com/article/700142926/Super-standard-Despite-many-challengers-Superman-is-still-king-of-the-superhero-hill.html

Mahdeo, Kevin. 2008. The Krypton Q&A With Geoff Johns, James Robinson And Sterling Gates; The architects behind the biggest Super-crossover in years unfurl their plans for the Man of Steel and an uncorked City of Kandor! Wizard Universe (December 2): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/120208kryptonqanda.html

Mahdeo, Kevin. 2008. The Super Artists Of 'New Krypton': Take a look at some of the artistic talent making the Kryptonian crossover look like it can leap tall buildings in a single bound [Superman]. Wizard Universe (November 25): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/112508superartists.html

Rodriguez, Codell. 2009. Superman flies onto license plates. The Southern (March 9): http://www.thesouthern.com/articles/2009/03/09/local/28610452.txt

Sangiacomo, Michael. 2008. Case professor's Last Son' a documentary on Superman creators Siegel and Shuster. Cleveland Plain Dealer (July 20)

*Schuker, Lauren A.E. 2010. Biff! Bam! Pow! DC Comics Sues Lawyer Over Superman Rights. Wall Street Journal's Law Blog (May 14): http://blogs.wsj.com/law/2010/05/14/biff-bam-pow-dc-comics-sues-lawyer-over-superman-rights/

Scivally, Bruce. 2008. Superman on Film, Television, Radio, and Broadway. Jefferson, NC: McFarland

*Simonson, Louise, Kevin Altieri and Katy Altieri. 1996. I Hate Superman! [children's book] Boston: Little, Brown.

*Simonson, Louise, Mike Parobeck, Rick Burchett & Don Desclos. 1995. True Story Of Superman, The [A Golden Super Shape Book.]. Racine WI: Western Publishing

*Simonson, Louise. 1993. Superman: Doomsday And Beyond [Children's novel.]. New York: Bantam

*Spurgeon, Tom. 2010. CR Sunday Interview: Tom De Haven [on Superman]. Comics Reporter (March 7): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_interview_tom_de_haven/

*Unknown. 2011. Hundreds line up for Superman Celebration. KFVS (June 10): http://www.kfvs12.com/story/14882626/hundreds-line-up-for-superman-celebration

von Busack, Richard. 1996. Wonder Wedding: The de-energized Man of Steel finally ties the knot with Lois [Superman]. San Jose Metro (December 5). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/12.05.96/comics-9649.html

von Busack, Richard. 1998. Superman Versus the KKK: The Man of Steel's forgotten past as a Klan-fighter remembered. San Jose Metro (July 2). online at http://metroactive.com/papers/metro/07.02.98/comics-9826.html

Weldon, Glen. 2009. Question: Who's the Longest-Running Fictional Character Ever? [Superman]. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (May 20): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/05/question_whos_the_longestrunni.html?sc=nl&cc=msb-20090520

*Weldon, Glen. 2010. Float Like a Snagriff, Sting Like a Fish-Snake: 'Superman vs. Muhammad Ali'. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (November 17): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/11/16/131353485/float-like-a-snagriff-sting-like-a-fish-snake-superman-vs-muhammad-ali

*Weldon, Glen. 2010. On 'Hipster Superman' And Other Wildly, Weirdly Successful Press Releases. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (October 27):

http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/10/26/130839065/on-hipster-superman-and-other-wildly-weirdly-successful-press-releases

*Woods, Pete. 2010. Metropolis Model [for Superman]. thatpetewoods (March 5): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Kw8qTzLy_Q8

*Woods, Pete. 2010. New Krypton.mov [model for Superman]. thatpetewoods (March 4): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=gslk17Ryq4c

Zalben, Alex and Justin Tyler. 2009. James Robinson: Superman - Between Two Worlds. Newsarama (February): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=25846

Movies, Television, Radio, Theater

*Gustines, George Gene. 2010. Look! Up in the Sky! Hoping for Broadway! []musical "It's a Bird ... It's a Plane ... It's Superman"]. New York Times (July 4). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2010/07/04/theater/04superman.html

Parks, Louis B. / Houston Chronicle. 2006. Superman's years of up, up, ups, downs [media adaptations]. Washington Times (June 28)

Superman serial

[Langford, Terri]. 1999. Kirk Alyn, Superman [obituary for movie actor]. Washington Post (March 17): B6

Superman (1979)

*Anderson, Susan Heller. 1977. It's a bird! It's a plane! It's a movie [Superman]! New York Times (June 26)

Taylor, Charles. 2006. DVD's: Man of Steel and Neck Bolts of Iron -Superman: The Christopher Reeve Collection. New York Times (September 10)

****Superman II***

*Gordon, Devin. 2006. 'Superman II': Take II. Newsweek (August 7): 13

Superman Returns (2006)

*Ansen, David. 2006. The Big Guy's Back. We Missed Him. Newsweek (June 26)

Dargis, Manohla. 2006. 'Superman Returns' to Save Mankind From Its Sins. New York Times (June 27)

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2006. Bryan Singer director of Superman Returns [interview]. SuicideGirls (May 3): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Bryan+Singer+director+of+Superman+Returns

Ford, Gavin. 2006. Some reasons 'Superman Returns' didn't soar. Star-Gazette (August 17). online at http://www.stargazettenews.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20060817/ENTERTAINMENT/608170301&SearchID=73254277781477

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. 'Singer-Man Returns' Wants to Helm Sequel [Superman Returns director Bryan Singer]. ICv2 (July 24): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9021.html

*Gross, Ed. 2011. Superman Exclusive: Bryan Singer Looks Back at Superman Returns. Comic Book Movie (March 25): http://www.comicbookmovie.com/fansites/VoicesFromKrypton/news/?a=33821

Gross, Michael Joseph. 2006. It's a Bird! It's a Plane! It's the Man of . . . Feelings! [Superman Returns]. New York Times (June 4)

Harris, Franklin. 2006. James Bond gets real, but Superman returns as a phony. Decatur Daily (December 28). online at http://www.decaturdaily.com/decaturdaily/columnists/franklinharris/061228.shtml

Holson, Laura M. 2006. More Than Ever, Hollywood Studios Are Relying on the Foreign Box Office [Superman Returns]. New York Times (August 7)

Hunt, Stephen B. 2006. Man in tights? Superman Returns hits screens this June, but do we recognize our icon of masculinity? Moving Pictures (9; February / March): 14-18

Kline, Sally. 2006. A 'Super' hero for our times [Superman Returns]. Washington Examiner (June 28): 26

Lee, Patrick. 2006. Director Bryan Singer and company hope to make the Last Son of Krypton first at the box office and in the hearts of Superman fans everywhere [Superman Returns]. Science Fiction Weekly (June 26): http://www.scifi.com/sfw/interviews/sfw13084.html

Lemire, Christy / Associated Press. 2006. Extraordinary power: Director Singer's 'Superman Returns' does the series proud. [Washington Post] Express (June 28): 23

London, Herbert. 2006. The new, politically correct Superman [Superman Returns editorial]. Washington Examiner (July 3)

Monken, Jeremy. 2006. Up, up and away [Superman Returns videogame]. Washington Examiner (November 30): 26

Smith, Sean. 2005. Steely Man: It's taken Warner Bros. 11 years to get 'Superman Returns' off the ground. Not exactly faster than a speeding bullet. Now 'X-Men' director Bryan Singer's at the helm in Australia. Newsweek (September 12). online at http://www.msnbc.msn.com/id/9193331/site/newsweek/

Toto, Christian. 2006. Superhero finally 'Returns'; 'Superman,' soaring at times, mostly hovers above mediocrity. Washington Times (June 28)

Turan, Kenneth. 2006. 'Superman Returns' with Strong Action, Weak Story. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (June 27). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5514424

Weldon, Glen. 2008. In Which Superman Returns, Looking Kinda Mopey. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (August 27): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2008/08/superman_returns_and_hes_kinda_1.html

Surrogates, The

Boyle, Alan. 2009. The science of 'Surrogates'. MSNBC's Cosmic Log (September 23): http://cosmiclog.msnbc.msn.com/archive/2009/09/23/2078623.aspx

Chamberlain, Henry. 2009. Interview: Robert Venditti [Surrogates]. Newsarama (September 21): http://blog.newsarama.com/2009/09/21/interview-robert-venditti/

Coyle, Jake / Associated Press. 2009. Robots in human disguise: 'Surrogates' borrows from recent sci-fi flicks to create its bizarre virtual reality. [Washington Post] Express (September 25): 30

Ecke, Richard. 2009. Local man's graphic novel will hit movie screens Friday [Brett Weldele "The Surrogates"]. Great Falls Tribune (September 21): http://www.greatfallstribune.com/article/20090921/NEWS01/909210302/1002/news01

Geddes, John. 2009. 'Surrogates' brings Venditti's graphic novel to big screen. USA Today (September 24): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2009-09-23-venditti-surrogates_N.htm

Hoffman, Jordan. 2009. Robert Venditti - The Surrogates Interview. UGO Movie Blog (April 13): http://movieblog.ugo.com/movies/robert-venditti-the-surrogates-interview-4bf6

Hogan, John. 2009. Surrogate Father [Robert Venditti interview]. Graphic Novel Reporter (March): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/surrogate-father-interview

Lui, Jonathan. 2009. The Surrogates: Know the Comic Before the Movie. Wired's Geek Dad blog (September 22): http://www.wired.com/geekdad/2009/09/the-surrogates-know-the-comic-before-the-movie/

Moore, Roger / Orlando Sentinel. 2009. From Borders to Hollywood: a comic book's story [Robert Venditti, Surrogates]. Kansas City Star (September 21): http://www.kansascity.com/412/story/1458774.html

Rogers, Vaneta / Newsarama. 2009. Comic books don't need tights to become films: `Whiteout' and `Surrogates' are graphic novels outside the typical mode. MSNBC.com (September 11): http://www.msnbc.msn.com/id/32804664/ns/entertainment-movies/

Touchstone Pictures. 2009. Surrogates: 'A Look Inside' Behind-the-Scenes Featurette. Newsarama (September): http://www.newsarama.com/common

Unknown. 2009. Ep. 106: Surrogates Creator Robert Venditti Comes to SiDEBAR. SiDEBAR podcast (September 14): http://www.sidebarnation.com/my_weblog/2009/09/robert-venditti.html and http://media.libsyn.com/media/sidebar/SiDEBAR_Ep_106.mp3

Unknown. 2009. Great Falls artist Weldele poised for Hollywood success [Surrogates]. Montana News Station (September 22): http://www.montanasnewsstation.com/Global/story.asp?S=11179994

Swamp Thing (DC)

*Cooke, Jon B. 1998. A tale from the swamp: The origin of Wein & Wrightson's Swamp Thing. Comic Book Artist (1; Spring): 28-29

Deusnef, Stephen M. 2008. Swamp Thing: Up From the Muck. [Washington Post] Express (January 24): E13. Online at http://www.readexpress.com/read_freeride/2008/01/swamp_thing_up_from_the_muck.php

McGinn, Andrew. 2004. Wizard of ooze: Comic book classic Swamp Thing reinvented again.

Springfield News-Sun (February 25). online at http://www.springfieldnewssun.com/featr/newsfd/auto/feed/features/2004/02/25/1077766037.26609.6846.0623.html

O'Hehir, Andrew. 2009. Alan Moore's environmental monster: The genius behind "Watchmen" redefined both the audience and the narrative possibilities of comic books with his newly reissued "Saga of the Swamp Thing." Salon (March 4): http://www.salon.com/books/review/2009/03/04/swamp_thing/index.html

*Smith, Andrew. 2010. Alan Moore's 'Swamp Thing': Sex and horror in the fen. Memphis Commercial Appeal's The Shelf Life blog (January 21): http://blogs.commercialappeal.com/the_shelf_life/2010/01/alan-moores-swamp-thing-sex-and-horror-in-the-fen.html

Thielman, Sam. 2008. The Saga of Swamp Thing's Saga. PW Comics Week (November 18): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6613261.html?nid=2789

Veitch, Rick. 1989. What Would have Happened in 'Swamp Thing' #88-92. Comic Buyer's Guide (803; April 7): 20

S.W.O.R.D. (Marvel)

*Tramountanas, George A. 2010. X-Position: Kieron Gillen. Comic Book Resources (March 2): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25050

Tales from the Crypt (EC)

Tales of the Jedi (Dark Horse) *(SEE ALSO Star Wars)*

Tales of Suspense (Marvel)

Tank Girl (Moved to Great Britain)

Taoland

Tarzan

Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles

*Allstetter, Rob. 1995. Comic Books: Ninja Turtles take hard-shell approach. Detroit News (November 30)

Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. Tristan & Casey Jones TMNT Tales [Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles]. Comicon's The Pulse (March 24 2009): http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=539422#Post539422

GEE Studio. 1990. Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles: A Fish Adventure ['A storybook adventure'. MSU has copy]. New York: Random House Happy House group

*Ingerto, Craig. 1989. [Letter; Teenage Ninja Mutant Turtles; animation]. Comics Scene (7): 43

*Lee, Jennifer 8. 2009. Heroes in a Half Shell Turn the Big 2-5 [Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles]. New York Times' City Room blog (April 20): http://cityroom.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/04/20/heroes-n-a-half-shell-turn-the-big-2-5/

Wujcik, Erick. 1990. After the Bomb: A Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtle Supplement. Detroit: Palladium Books

Wujcik, Erick. 1990. Roadhogs: A Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtle Supplement [MSU has a copy]. Detroit: Palladium Books

Wujcik, Erick. 1990. Transdimensional Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles [MSU has a copy]. Detroit: Palladium Books

Movies

Hiller, B. B. 1991. Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles II: The Secret of the Ooze [Children's novelization of movie based on the screenplay by Todd W. Langen]. New York: Dell

Van Gelder, Lawrence. 1990. At the movies: The director of 'Teen-Age Mutant Ninja Turtles' defends his comic-book adventure film, a springtime box-office hit. New York Times (May 11): C10

Teen Titans and New Teen Titans (DC)

Contino, Jennifer M. 2007. Teen Titans' Todd Nauck Go! Comicon's The Pulse (June 11): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=006352

Cooke, Jon B. 1998. The battle over 'Jericho': The controversy surrounding Teen Titans #20. Comic Book Artist (1; Spring): 58-60

Dickholtz, Daniel. 1989. Writes of passage [Marv Wolfman; George Perez; New Teen Titans DC comic]. Comics Scene (8):22-24, 66.

Dunst, Jamie. 2008. The Wizard Q&A: Art Baltazar & Franco; With DC's all-ages 'Tiny Titans' set to hit comic book shops this week, Wizard caught up with co-writer and artist, Art Baltazar, and co-writer Franco to talk about their oxy-moronic (Tiny Titans, get it?) book that's a darn fun read for kids and grown-ups alike! WizardUniverse.com (February 11): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/021108tinytitans.html

Ford, Gavin. 2005. The surprising success of the Teen Titans [comic book and animation]. Star-Gazette (October 28). online at http://www.stargazettenews.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20051028/LIFE/510280327&SearchID=73224943252262

Haney, Bob, Nick Cardy and Bruno Premiani. 2003. Silver Age Teen Titans Archives, vol. 1, The [Reprints Brave and the Bold 54, 60, Showcase 59 and Teen Titans 1-5]. New York: DC Comics

*Liegl, Andy. 2010. Writer J.T. Krul talks Teen Titans! Comicattack.net (July 22): http://comicattack.net/2010/07/krul-tt-interview/

*Mahadeo, Kevin. 2010. Wallace Writes the "Titans" of the DCU. Comic Book Resources (August 16): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=27844

Narcisse, Evan. 2003. Power Play: Comics Get Teen Angst [Teen Titans]. Washington Post (July 20): M2

*O'Shea, Tim. 2011. Talking Comics with Tim - Nicola Scott. Comic Book Resources (March 28): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2011/03/talking-comics-with-tim-nicola-scott/

Price, Roger and Leonard Stern. 2005. Teen Titans Mad Libs. New York: Price Stern Sloan

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. McKeever & Wolfman Tackle Titan-ic Crossover [Teen Titans]. Comic Book Resources (January 23, updated January 24): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19677

*Renaud, Jeffrey. 2010. Wallace Responds to Hero's Death in "Titans: Villains for Hire" [Teen Titans]. Comic Book Resources (May 13): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=26207

Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. Series Creators Talk 'Tiny Titans' Making It Big. Newsarama (April 14): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090414-tiny-titans-writer.html

Suintres, John. 2009. Sean McKeever @ NYCC 2009 [Teen Titans]. Newsarama (March): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=26530

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2006 Teen Titans called to duty to thwart 10 worst villains. Washington Times (July 15)

Torres, J. and Kevin Mackenzie (ill). 2005. Teen Titans: Blinded By The Light [Novelization of animated tv series]. New York: Scholastic

Torres, J. and Kevin Mackenzie (ill). 2005. Teen Titans: Raven's Secret [Novelization of animated tv series]. New York: Scholastic

Ullrich, Chris. 2008. Interview: Mark Verheiden on 'Battlestar Galactica' and 'Teen Titans'. Comicmix (April 1): http://www.comicmix.com/news/2008/04/01/interview-mark-verheiden-on-battlestar-galactica-and-teen-titans/

Wolfman, Marv, George Perez & Romeo Tanghal. 1982. New Teen Titans, The [Reprints The New Teen Titans #1-4]. New York: Tor

Wolfman, Marv, George Perez & Romeo Tanghal. 1999. New Teen Titans Archives Vol 1, The [Reprints The New Teen Titans #1-8]. New York: DC Comics

Thing, The (Marvel) *(SEE ALSO Fantastic Four)*

*Macchio, Ralph, Mark Gruenwald, Sal Buscema, John Byrne and George Perez. 2009. The Thing: Project Pegasus [Marvel Two-In-One reprints]. New York: Marvel

30 Days of Night (SEE ALSO Niles, Steve)

Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. 'Til Death With Dave Lapham & 30 Days Of Night Vam[pires]. Comicon's The Pulse (February 20): http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=537094#Post537094

Manning, Shaun. 2009. Niles & Lapham Talk 30 Days of Night. Comic Book Resources (February 26): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20185

Smith, Andrew A. 2007. More of that Dark Night ["30 Days of Night" creator Steve Niles]. Scripps Howard News Service (October 16): http://www.captaincomics.us/Captain-Comics/More-of-that-Dark-Night.html

Smith, Andrew A. 2007. The Long Dark Night ["30 Days of Night" creator Steve Niles]. Scripps Howard News Service (October 8): http://www.captaincomics.us/Captain-Comics/The-Long-Dark-Night.html

Movie

Berardinelli, James. 2007. 30 Days of Night: A Film Review. Reel Views: http://www.reelviews.net/movies/t/30_days.html

Bowles, Scott. 2007. Vampire fest '30 Days' has plenty to feast on [30 Days of Night]. USA Today (October 18). Online at http://www.usatoday.com/life/movies/reviews/2007-10-18-night_N.htm

Burr, Ty. 2007. The Alaskan ghoul rush [30 Days of Night movie]. Boston Globe (October 19): http://www.boston.com/movies/display?display=movie&id=9033

Douglas, Edward. 2007. "Modern-Day Hitchcock" David Slade [30 Days of Night movie director]. Crave Online (October 15): http://www.shocktillyoudrop.com/news/topnews.php?id=1597

Ebert, Roger. 2007. 30 Days of Night (R). Chicago Sun-Times (October 19): http://rogerebert.suntimes.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20071018/REVIEWS/710180305

Ford, Gavin. 2007. '30 Days of Night' now a movie. Star-Gazette (October 18). Online at http://www.stargazette.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=2007710180304

Germain, David. 2007. '30 Days of Night' has soft bite as vamps run loose in Alaska: review. Canadian Press (October 18): http://canadianpress.google.com/article/ALeqM5g7L69fRDT-DFxkLX7gkNWvswLFeQ

Gleiberman, Owen. 2007. 30 Days of Night (2007). EW.com (October 17): http://www.ew.com/ew/article/0,,20152830,00.html

Gorton, Ty. 2007. Blood on the big screen: Comic-book writer Steve Niles reinvents the Hollywood vampire with 30 Days of Night. Newsreview.com (October 18): http://www.newsreview.com/chico/Content?oid=589099

Hartlaub, Peter. 2007. Review: Alaskans don't go easy on vampires in '30 Days of Night'. San Francisco Chronicle (October 19): E-9. Online at http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2007/10/19/DD6QSS60E.DTL&type=movies

Lehmann, Megan. 2007. Bottom Line: A slack narrative drives a stake through the heart of this vampire frightfest ['30 Days of Night']. Hollywood Reporter (October 18)

Markerson, Alex. 2007. 30 Days of Night. E! Online: http://www.eonline.com/movies/e_reviews/index.jsp?uuid=21216454-2434-46c4-9430-6deaba8fe1d1

O'Connell, Sean. 2007. 30 Days of Night: A film review. Filmcritic.com: http://www.filmcritic.com/misc/emporium.nsf/reviews/30-Days-of-Night

Phillips, Michael. 2007. '30 Days' sucks the fun out of graphic novel [30 Days of Night movie]. Chicago Tribune (October 17): http://chicago.metromix.com/movies/movie_review/movie-review-30-days/233439/content

Seitz, Matt Zoller. 2007. Seeing Red in the Darkness ['30 Days of Night']. New York Times (October 19). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2007/10/19/movies/19nigh.html?ref=movies&ex=1332475200&en=709faf668585ee66&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Smith, Kyle. 2007. Fangs For Nothing ['30 Days of Night']. New York Post (October 19). Online at http://www.nypost.com/seven/10192007/entertainment/movies/fangs_for_nothing.htm

Spletzer, Andy. 2007. What's really scary about '30 Days of Night' is the boredom. Seattle Post-Intelligencer (October 18): http://seattlepi.nwsource.com/movies/335981_thirty19q.html

Stewart, Sara. 2007. 30 Days Of Night: The Latest Twist In Vampire Lore? The Bloodsuckers Are Gnarly, Wild Beasts. New York Post (October 14). Online at http://www.nypost.com/seven/10142007/entertainment/movies/30_days_of_night.htm

Wilonsky, Robert. 2007. 30 Days of Night: Josh Hartnett—Less Stiff Than a Zombie. Seattle Weekly (October 17): http://www.seattleweekly.com/2007-10-17/film/30-days-of-night-josh-hartnett-less-stiff-than-a-zombie.php

Thor (Marvel)

Brady, Matt. 2008. Matt Fraction On Thor: Ages Of Thunder. Newsarama (February 7): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=145906

Lee, Stan & Jack Kirby. 2001. Marvel Masterworks: Thor from Journey Into Mystery #111-120 and Annual #1. New York: Marvel Comics

*Meadows, Joel. 2011. Wielding The Hammer: Tripwire spoke to Matt Fraction, the writer of the new Mighty Thor ongoing series to find out what drew him to the character. Tripwire Digital (0.01; April): 26. Online at http://www.tripwire-magazine.com/Graphics/TRIPWIRE-0.01.pdf

*Pepose, David. 2010. Mjolnir Belongs to Fraction & Ferry with June's Thor #611. Newsarama (March 12): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Thor-Fraction-Ferry-100312.html

*Richards, Dave. 2010. Fraction Ushers "Thor" into the Heroic Age. Comic Book Resources (March 12): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25204

Simonson, Walter. 2001. Thor Visionaries: Walter Simonson [Reprints 337-348]. New York: Marvel Comics

*Smith, Zack. 2010. Lightning Strikes Twice as Thor's Origin is Retold. Newsarama (June 11): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Thor-First-Thunder-Glass-100611.html

*Weldon, Glen. 2010. This Is Something Of A Thor Point. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (August 11): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/08/11/129123218/this-is-something-of-a-thor-point

movie

*Boucher, Geoff. 2010. Kenneth Branagh is hammering away on 'Thor' -- and those nasty rumors. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (April 1): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2010/03/kenneth-branagh-and-thor-.html

*Boucher, Geoff. 2011. `Thor's' Kenneth Branagh: We are `challenged to be absolutely cosmic'. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex (April 29): http://herocomplex.latimes.com/2011/04/29/thors-kenneth-branagh-we-are-challenged-to-be-absolutely-cosmic/

*Hallett, Vicky. 2011. Marvel At These Muscles: Sculpting a God, 'Thor'. [Washington Post] Express (May 3). Online at http://www.expressnightout.com/content/2011/05/thor-sculpting-a-god-fit.php

*Marvel Freshman. 2010. Joseph Gatt Talks More Thor in Interview! Check out this new interview with Joseph Gatt, who'll star as a villain in Marvel's Thor. Marvel Freshman on Marvel Movies blog (February 14): http://www.comicbookmovie.com/fansites/MarvelFreshman/news/?a=14911

*Meadows, Joel. 2011. Bringing The Hammer Down: Tripwire takes a look at the genesis of Marvel's Thor movie, out this Spring… Tripwire Digital (0.01; April): 23-26. Online at http://www.tripwire-magazine.com/Graphics/TRIPWIRE-0.01.pdf

*Rudnick, Elizabeth. 2011. Thor, the Movie. New York: Marvel

*Rudnick, Elizabeth. 2011. Thor the Movie Storybook. New York: Marvel

Weldon, Glen. 2009. The Upcoming Thor Movie: Tho What? He's Still A Jerk. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (July 15): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/07/the_upcoming_thor_movie_tho_wh_1.html?sc=nl&cc=msb-20090715

300

*Brin, David. 2011. Move over, Frank Miller: or why the Occupy Wall Street kids are better than #$%! Spartans. Contrary Brin blog (November 13): http://davidbrin.wordpress.com/2011/11/13/move-over-frank-miller-or-why-the-occupy-wall-street-kids-are-better-than-spartans/

McGovern, Adam. 2000. The 300 blows: Adam McGovern on Miller & Varley's Spartan saga. Comic Book Artist (7; March): 10

Miller, Frank & Lynn Varley. 1999. 300. Milwaukie OR: Dark Horse Comics

movie

Bernardin, Marc. 2007. Greece is the word: 300 may play fast and loose with history, but its Spartan spirit is undeniably stirring. Entertainment Weekly (August 10): 53

Burgess, Liz. 2007. 300, Historically. Sequential Tart (April)

Garrett, Stephen. 2007. QandA: Frank Miller. The cartoonist-turned-director reveals what's so graphic about his new film, 300. Esquire.com (March 23): http://www.esquire.com/features/qa/ESQ0407-APR_SCREEN_MILLER

Goodwin, Christopher. 2007. 300 reasons to stop eating the popcorn; Christopher Goodwin in Los Angeles joins the boys in the blood-curdling theatre of war. First Post (March 12): http://www.thefirstpost.co.uk/index.php?storyID=5229

*Grossman, Lev. 2007. The Art of War: 300 is a violent, beautiful – and mostly computer-generated – movie about the ancient Spartans. Is it also the future of filmmaking? Time (March 12): 58-61

Rahner, Mark. 2007. Computer-buffed '300' marches gloriously into war-porn. Seattle Times (March 9): http://seattletimes.nwsource.com/html/movies/2003606398_three09.html

T.H.U.N.D.E.R. Agents

*Bartilucci, Vinnie. 2010. Who Are DC's T.H.U.N.D.E.R. Agents? A History. Newsarama (July 21): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/thunder-agents-history-100721.html

*Bartilucci, Vinnie. 2010. Spencer's T.H.U.N.D.E.R. Merges a Storm of Old & New. Newsarama (December 13): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/thunder-agents-spencer-101213.html

*Phegley, Kiel. 2010. Bringing The "T.H.U.N.D.E.R." Agents". Comic Book Resources (November 30): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=29633

Smith, Andrew. 2002. Before Dilbert, there was T.H.U.N.D.E.R.: Superheroes battle bad guys and bureaucracy. Memphis Commercial Appeal (December 8)

Thunderbolts (Marvel)

*Adler, Matt. 2010. Thunder After The Reign: Jeff Parker Takes The Thunderbolts Into The Heroic Age. Broken Frontier (March 22): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/thunder-after-the-reign-jeff-parker-takes-the-thunderbolts-into-the-heroic-age

*Arrant, Chris. 2010. Luke Cage Powers Into Thunderbolts as Heroic Age Leader. Newsarama (February 9): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Thunderbolts-Luke-Cage-100209.html

*Dietsch, TJ. 2010. The Heroic Age: Thunderbolts; Jeff Parker talks about his new take on the T-Bolts including how Luke Cage and Man-Thing fit into his plans. Marvel.com (February 9): http://marvel.com/news/comicstories.11217.the_heroic_age~colon~_thunderbolts

*Richards, Dave. 2010. Jeff Parker Cages the "Thunderbolts". Comic Book Resources (February 9): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24771

*Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. Avengers Academy Kids Get Scared Straight By Thunderbolts. Newsarama (June 8): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/avengers-academy-scared-straight-100608.html

*Richards, Dave. 2011. Parker Forces the "Thunderbolts" to Face "Fear Itself". Comic Book Resources (April 13): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=31844

Tick, The

Tigra (Marvel)

**To Teach: The Journey, in Comics*

*Conser, S.W. 2010. Bill Ayers and Ryan Alexander-Tanner. National Public Radio's KBOO's Words and Pictures (July 8): http://kboo.fm/node/22489 and http://kboo.fm/audio/download/22489/To_Teach_archive.mp3

*Heater, Brian. 2010. Interview: Bill Ayers. Daily Cross Hatch (March 15, 22, 29, April 5): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2010/03/15/interview-bill-ayers-pt-1-of-4/ ; http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2010/03/22/interview-bill-ayers-pt-2-of-4/ ; http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2010/03/29/interview-bill-ayers-pt-3-of-4/ ; http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2010/04/05/interview-bill-ayers-pt-4-of/

*Heater, Brian. 2010. Interview: Ryan Alexander-Tanner. Daily Cross Hatch (March 17): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2010/03/17/interview-ryan-alexander-tanner/

*McConnell, Robin. 2010. Bill Ayers and Ryan Alexander-Tanner. Inkstuds (July 23): http://inkstuds.com/?p=3000 and http://www.inkstuds.com/wp-content/podcast/100722%20Bill%20Ayers%20and%20Ryan%20Alexander-Tanner.mp3

*Monnin, Katie. 2010. An Interview with Dr. Bill Ayers. Graphic Novel Reporter (June): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/interview-dr-bill-ayers-interview

*Monnin, Katie. 2010. The Art Behind To Teach: An Interview with Ryan Alexander-Tanner. Graphic Novel Reporter (July): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/art-behind-teach-interview-ryan-alexander-tanner-interview

*Seven, John. 2010. Interview: Bill Ayers. Reverse Direction blog (May 19): http://reversedirection.john-seven.com/?p=5829

*Seven, John. 2010. Bill Ayers: Radical Education Theory Gets Graphic: The former radical, now longtime teacher uses comics to spread educational theory. Publishers Weekly (April 5): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/455587-Bill_Ayers_Radical_Education_Theory_Gets_Graphic.php

Transmetropolitan *(SEE ALSO Warren Ellis)*

Trinity (DC)

Brady, Matt. 2008. Cover Guy: Chip Kidd On Final Crisis & Trinity. Newsarama (May 13): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=156907

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. Mark Bagley Looks Back on Trinity. Comic Book Resources (May 29): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=21393

Turf

*Arrant, Chris. 2010. Artist Tommy Lee Edwards' Turf Wrought with Vampires, Mafia. Newsarama (July 6): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/turf-tommy-lee-edwards-100706.html

*Arrant, Chris. 2010. The UK's Jonathan Ross Continues Establishing His Turf. Newsarama (June 25): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/turf-2-jonathan-ross-interview-100625.html

*Hautain, Frederik. 2010. Claiming His Creative Territory: Tommy Lee Edwards Talks Turf. Broken Frontier (April 8): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/claiming-his-creative-territory-tommy-lee-edwards-talks-turf

*Hudson, Laura. 2010. Jonathan Ross Talks 'Turf,' the Future of Comics on the iPad. Comics Alliance (April 9): http://www.comicsalliance.com/2010/04/09/jonathan-ross-turf-comics-ipad/

*Smith, Zack. 2010. Mobsters, Aliens & Vampires Occupy the Same Turf in April. Newsarama (February 12): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/ross-edwards-turf-image-1002112.html

*Weiland, Jonah. 2010. CBR TV: Jonathan Ross [Turf]. Comic Book Resources (April 14): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=video&show_id=288691

*Weiland, Jonah. 2010. CBR TV @ CCI: Jonathan Ross and Tommy Lee Edwards. Comic Book Resources (July 29): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=video&show_id=383086

Turok, Dinosaur Hunter

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2008. New 'Turok' DVD Has Stones; Due Out on February 5th. ICv2 (January 21): http://www.icv2.com/articles/home/11950.html

Ham, Tom. 1997. Fast Forward - Turok: Dinosaur Hunter [videogame review]. Washington Post Weekend (Mar 14):66.

Harris, Ron / Associated Press. 2008. Turok is back, even less fun; A dinosaur hunter goes back to the jungle for a mild ride. [Washington Post] Express (March 24)

*Manning, Shaun. 2010. C2E2: Shooter on "Turok, Son of Stone". Comic Book Resources (April 21): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25876

Teitelbaum, Michael. 1998. Turok #2: Seeds of Doom [children's novel. story by Teitelbaum and Fabian Nicieza; written by MT and Robert Simpson from concepts by David Dientshier and Jeff Gomez, cover by Ken Taylor, flip animation by Charlie Botton]. New York: Gold Key / Golden Books

21 Down

****Twilight (Yen Press)***

*Jordan, Tina. Stephenie Meyer's Twilight Graphic Novel. Entertainment Weekly (January 29): 46-51

*Meyer, Stephenie and Young Kim. 2010. Twighlight: The Graphic Novel vol. 1. Yen Press

*Meyer, Stephenie and Young Kim. 2011. Twighlight: The Graphic Novel vol. 2. Yen Press

*Tai, Elizabeth. 2011. Dark as the night - Twilight: The Graphic Novel Vol. 2 proves that loving a vampire comes with a price. Malaysia Star (December 2): http://thestar.com.my/lifestyle/story.asp?file=/2011/12/2/lifebookshelf/9987926&sec=lifebookshelf

U-Z

*Chan, Suzette. 2010. The War at Ellsmere: Send in the Tropes. Sequential Tart (March 29): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=1697

*Manning, Shaun. 2010. Brea and Zane Grant Will Bury You [We Will Bury You]. Comic Book Resources (February 17): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24875

*Manning, Shaun. 2010. Alan Robert Has "Wire Hangers". Comic Book Resources (February 16): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24870

*Manning, Shaun. 2011. C2E2: Bad Girls Return in "War Goddess". Comic Book Resources (March 19): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=31407

*Pepose, David. 2010. George R.R. Martin On Finally-Concluding Wild Card Comic. Newsarama (March 24): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Wild-Cards-Martin-Comic-100324.html

*Phegley, Kiel. 2011. "Witch Doctor" Comes For Kirkman's Skybound. Comic Book Resources (March 28): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=31557

*Rodrik, Alex. 2010. Onrie Kompan: Yi Soon Shin Makes His Way to the States. Comics Bulletin (July 14): http://www.comicsbulletin.com/features/127913400996412.htm

*Unknown. 1989. 'Vox' populi [Apple Comics' Vox]. Comics Scene (7): 7

*Unknown. 2010. CBR TV: Billy Martin and Brent Allen ["Vitriol the Hunter"]. Comic Book Resources (December 26): http://video.comicbookresources.com/cbrtv/2009/cbr-tv-billy-martin-and-brent-allen/

Ultimate universe (Marvel Comics cross-linked series)

Drumm, Eric. 2008. Tuesday Q&A: Brian Michael Bendis; The Ultimate Spider-Man writer talks about Spidey's new Amazing Friends and lays the Osborns to rest once and for all. Marvel.com (January 15): http://www.marvel.com/news/comicstories.2233.Tuesday_Q%26A%3A_Brian_Michael_Bendis

*Itzkoff, Dave. 2011. Spider-Man Spins a New Secret Identity. New York Times' Arts Beat blog (August 2): http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2011/08/02/spider-man-spins-a-new-secret-identity/

Richards, Dave. 2009. Bendis Talks "Ultimate Comics Spider-Man". Comic Book Resources (August 11): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=22502

*Richards, Dave. 2010. Bendis Creates an "Ultimate Enemy". Comic Book Resources (January 26): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24563

Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. Brian Bendis: Ultimately With Spider-Man. Newsarama (June 16): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/060916-Bendis-UltComicsSM.html

Sunu, Steve. 2009. [NYCC] Marvel's 'Ultimate' Requiems; Aron Coleite and Joe Pokaski talk about the last issues of 'Ultimate X-Men' and 'Ultimate Fantastic Four'. Wizard Universe.com (February 7): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/020709nycccultimaterequiem.html

*Webb, Charles. 2010. Roger Bonet: The Inks That Line the Ultimate Enemy. Comics Bulletin (February 3): http://www.comicsbulletin.com/features/126518318692626.htm

*Weldon, Glen. 2011. Meet Your Friendly Neighborhood (Well, Community-Based, Anyway) Spider-Man. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (August 3): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2011/08/03/138948576/meet-your-friendly-neighborhood-well-community-based-anyway-spider-man

Ultimates, The (Marvel)

*Irvine, Alexander. 2007. The Ultimates: Against All Enemies [Original novel. Apparently takes place after first miniseries]. New York: Pocket Star

Levine, Robert. 2006. Back to Basics for Superheroes [Ultimate Avengers: The Movie]. New York Times (February 20)

*Richards, Dave. 2011. Hickman Gives Readers the World with "Ultimates" & "Hawkeye". Comic Book Resources (July 28): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=33613

*Truitt, Brian. 2011. The Ultimates' kicks off Marvel's Ultimate relaunch. USA Today (August 23): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/story/2011-08-23/The-Ultimates-kicks-off-Marvels-Ultimate-relaunch/50110254/1

Ultra Force (Malibu)

Umbrella Academy (Dark Horse)

Way, Gerard and Gabriel Ba. 2008. Umbrella Academy Vol. 1: Apocalypse Suite, The [Collects miniseries]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse

Uncle Scrooge (Disney) ***(SEE ALSO Carl Barks; Don Rosa)***

Rosa, Don. 2005. Angouleme Comic Festival Honors Uncle Scrooge. Scoop (February 11): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/scoop_article.asp?ai=7647&si=124

Unthinkable

Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. Mark Sable Explores The Unthinkable. Comicon's The Pulse (June 26): http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=549575#Post549575

Hardick, John. 2009. Comics writer Mark Sable talks about the new series 'Unthinkable'. Lehigh Valley Express-Times (July 11): http://www.lehighvalleylive.com/john-hardick/index.ssf?/base/columns-0/1247285119119070.xml&coll=3

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. Mark Sable Does the "Unthinkable" at BOOM! Comic Book Resources (March 6): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20345

Sable, Mark. 2009. Inside Look: Unthinkable #3. Broken Frontier (August 17): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/inside-look-unthinkable-3

Sable, Mark. 2009. Unthinkable ARG: 'Director's Commentary,' part one. Comic Book Resources (May 12): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2009/05/unthinkable-arg-directors-commentary-part-one/

Underwater *(SEE ALSO Chester Brown)*

The Unwritten (DC/Vertigo)

Arrant, Chris. 2009. Mike Carey & Peter Gross on Vertigo's 'The Unwritten'. Newsarama (February 27): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/020927-Unwritten.html

Arrant, Chris. 2009. Peter Gross: The Art Side of 'The Unwritten'. Newsarama (May 18): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/050918-Peter-Gross.html

Collins, Geoff. 2009. Mike Carey: The "________" Explored, A Look at Tommy Taylor [The Unwritten]. Comics Bulletin (June 22): http://www.comicsbulletin.com/features/124565599035051.htm

Ekstrom, Steve. 2009. Life as Fiction? Mike Carey on Vertigo's 'The Unwritten'. Newsarama (March 26): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/030926-UNwritten.html

*Harper, David. 2010. Multiversity Comics Presents: Mike Carey and Peter Gross [on Unwritten]. Multiversity Comics (February 15): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/2010/02/multiversity-comics-presents-mike-carey.html

*Mullin, Pamela. 2010. Peter Gross chats about the art of The Unwritten #1. Vertigo blog (January 28): http://vertigo.blog.dccomics.com/2010/01/28/peter-gross-chats-about-the-art-of-the-unwritten-1/

Rappaport, Adrienne. 2009. Unwritten Stories: Mike Carey and Peter Gross [The Unwritten]. Sequential Tart (March 2): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=1302

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. Unwritten: Mike Carey & Peter Gross. Comic Book Resources (March 30-31): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20594 and http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20618

Thill, Scott. 2009. The Unwritten Blurs Conspiracy, Lit Into Meaty Metafiction. Wired's Underwire blog (June 29): http://www.wired.com/underwire/2009/06/unwritten/#more-9450

Weiland, Jonah. 2009. CBR TV: Mike Carey [Vertigo's "The Unwritten"]. Comic Book Resources (March 9): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20363

Usagi Yojimbo *(SEE ALSO Stan Sakai)*

Atchison, Lee. 2001. A Rabbit's Perspective Examining Themes in Usagi Yojimbo. Sequential Tart 4 (3; March): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Chun, Gary C.W. 2001. A man and his samurai rabbit [Stan Sakai's Usagi Yojimbo]. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (July 15). online at http://starbulletin.com/2001/07/15/features/story6.html

Flage, Karon, Rebecca Salek, Dani Fletcher, Barb Lien-Cooper, Jennifer Contino, and Lee Atchison. 2001. Read this or die: Usagi Yojimbo. Sequential Tart 4 (3; March): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Goodnow, Cecelia. 2005. Usagi Yojimbo creator comes back to where it all began [Stan Sakai]. Seattle Post-intelligencer (October 3). online at http://seattlepi.nwsource.com/books/242952_sakai03.html

Sakai, Stan. 1999. Usagi Yojimbo Book One [6th printing; originally published in 1987]. Seattle: Fantagraphics Books

Sakai, Stan. 2004. Usagi Yojimbo 2005 Calendar. Windsor, CT: Tide-Mark Press / Dark Horse Comics

Valor (EC)

Vampirella

*Boom, Richard. 2009. Phil Hester on Vampirella's Second Coming. Broken Frontier (July 10): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/phil-hester-on-vampirellas-second-coming

*Boom, Richard. 2009. Vampirella's Second Coming: Bon Alimagno Speaks. Broken Frontier (July 6): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/vampirellas-second-coming-bon-alimagno-speaks

Veils

Vertigo Voices (DC-Vertigo)

Vincent Price Presents (Bluewater)

Arrant, Chris. 2009. Nick Lyons on Bluewater's Vincent Price Presents. Newsarama (March 18): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/030918-VincetPrice06.html

Vision (Marvel)

Walking Dead (Image)

*Andreeva, Nellie. 2010. 'Walking Dead' gets six-episode order: AMC series based on Robert Kirkman's graphic novels. Hollywood Reporter (March 29): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/news/e3i579143b24b6ca370b28423f0cb5ae9eb

*Barger, Jennifer. 2010. Picking Zombie Brains: John Bernthal, Star of 'The Walking Dead,' Hometown Boy. Express (October 29): http://www.expressnightout.com/content/2010/10/john-bernthal-walking-dead.php

*Brown, Lane. 2010. The Walking Dead Author Robert Kirkman on His AMC Show, Plus the Worst Idea for a Dead Movie He's Ever Been Pitched. New York Magazine's Vulture blog (June 3): http://nymag.com/daily/entertainment/2010/06/the_walking_dead_author_robert.html

*Guzman, René A. 2010. The Walking Dead adapts zombie comic book for real TV drama. Houston Chronicle (October 26): http://www.chron.com/disp/story.mpl/ent/7265216.html

*Itzkoff, Dave. 2010. 'The Walking Dead' Rises on AMC. New York Times Arts Beat blog (March 29): http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2010/03/29/the-walking-dead-rises-on-amc/

Kirkman, Robert and Tony Moore. 2005. Walking Dead Vol 1: Days Gone Bye, The. Orange, CA: Image Comics

*McIntyre, Gina. 2010. 'Walking Dead' star Andrew Lincoln aims for Gary Cooper in zombie hell. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (October 26): http://herocomplex.latimes.com/2010/10/26/walking-dead-star-andrew-lincoln-aims-for-gary-cooper-in-zombie-hell/

*McIntyre, Gina. 2010. `Walking Dead' creator Frank Darabont explains the need for `the occasional ripping flesh'. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (October 29): http://herocomplex.latimes.com/2010/10/29/walking-dead-creator-frank-darabont-explains-the-need-for-the-occasional-ripping-flesh/

*Owen, Rob / Pittsburgh Post-Gazette. 2010. A weekend of zombies peaks with 'Walking Dead'. Washington Examiner (October 31): 23

*Quint. 2010. Robert Kirkman tells Quint about the Frank Darabont Walking Dead TV series!!! Ain't It Cool News (May 26): http://www.aintitcool.com/node/45261A

*Stanley, Alessandra. 2010. The Undead Are Undaunted and Unruly. New York Times (October 29). Online at http://tv.nytimes.com/2010/10/29/arts/television/29walking.html

*Stewart, Ryan. 2010. Review: AMC's The Walking Dead - No guts, no glory. Boston Phoenix (October 28): http://thephoenix.com/Boston/recroom/110495-review-amcs-the-walking-dead/

*Truitt, Brian. 2010. Kirkman's 'Walking Dead' conquers comics. Is TV next? USA Today (June 28): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2010-06-28-walkingdead-kirkman28-ST_N.htm

*Truitt, Brian. 2010. 'The Walking Dead' shambles into Comic-Con, courtesy of Robert Kirkman. USA Weekend (July 16): http://whosnews.usaweekend.com/2010/07/the-walking-dead-shambles-into-comic-con-courtesy-of-robert-kirkman/

*Unknown. 2010. 'Walking Dead' comic book headed to AMC network. Associated Press (March 29): http://www.google.com/hostednews/ap/article/ALeqM5ih7uaGb-wkIvDaGUc6qTxYW12g_QD9EOH3NG3

*Unknown. 2010. The Walking Dead: Frank Darabont & Gale Anne Hurd. Newsarama (October 29): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=39507

*Unknown. 2010. 'The Walking Dead' To Live a Second Season. New York Times (November 10)

*Unknown. 2010. The Walking Dead "Glen": Steven Yuen @ NYCC 2010. Newsarama (October 28): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=39473

*VanDerWerff, Todd. 2010. Frank Darabont [Walking Dead]. Onion (October 28): 12

*Westal, Bob. 2010. A chat with Gale Anne Hurd, producer of "The Walking Dead". Premium Hollywood (October 29): http://www.tv.com/a-chat-with-gale-anne-hurd-producer-of-the-walking-dead/webnews/185202.html

*Wigler, Josh. 2010. Emma Bell Encounters "The Walking Dead". Comic Book Resources (July 27): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=27496

War of Kings (Marvel)

Lepage, Pete. 2009. War of Kings: Darkhawk - CB Cebulski. Newsarama (March): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=26540

Rogers, Vaneta. 2008. Abnett and Lannig: Readying for War of Kings. Newsarama (December 18): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/120818-DnA-War-Kings.html

White, Brett. 2009. [NYCC] Jay Faerber Talks 'War Of Kings: Warriors'; The 'Dynamo 5' writer gets up close and personal with Crystal and Lilandra in the upcoming release from Marvel Digital Comics Unlimited! Wizard Universe.com (February 8): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/020809nyccwokwarriors.html

Watchmen (DC) *(SEE ALSO Alan Moore)*

Allen, Karl. 2005. Watchmen and the Birth of Respect for the Graphic Novel. About.com: http://contemporarylit.about.com/od/graphicnovels/fr/watchmen.htm

Baker, R.C. 2005. Panel Discussion: Alan Moore and Dave Gibbons's Absolute Watchmen. Village Voice (November 18). online at http://villagevoice.com/books/0547,baker,70196,10.html

Betancourt, David. 2008. The Interview: "Watchmen's" Dave Gibbons. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (November 20): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2008/11/the_interview_watchmens_dave_g.html

*Blake, Brandy Ball. 2010. Watchmen: The Graphic Novel as Trauma Fiction. ImageTexT 5 (1): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v5_1/blake/

Freeman, Atom & Carr D'Angelo. 2008-2009. Re-Reading Watchmen. Comic Book Resources (December 19-March 11): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=archive&type=kw&key=re-reading+watchmen

Gaiman, Neil. 1986. Every picture book tells a story [Watchmen]. Today (July 27)

Huston, Warner Todd. 2009. Unheroic Superheroes, Watch Out for the Watchmen. NewsBusters (February 17): http://newsbusters.org/blogs/warner-todd-huston/2009/02/17/unheroic-superheroes-watch-out-watchmen

*Kukkonen, Karin. 2008. Neue Perspektiven auf die Superhelden: Polyphonie in Alan Moore's "Watchmen". Tectum-Verlag

Moore, Alan and Dave Gibbons. 2005. Absolute Watchmen. New York: DC Comics

Price, Ada. 2008. Dave Gibbons and the Creation of Watchmen. PW Comics Week (November 18): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6615283.html?nid=2789

Pellitteri, Marco. 2008. La super ideologia eroica dei Watchmen. Quaderni d'Altri Tempi: l'immaginazione e il potere 17 (N0vember-December). Online at http://www.quadernidaltritempi.eu/rivista/numero17/03mappe/q17_watch01.htm

Sunu, Steve. 2009. Last word: Watchmen. Wizard (210; April): 96

*Thill, Scott. 2010. Alan Moore: `I Don't Want Watchmen Back'. Wired's Underwire blog (July 21): http://www.wired.com/underwire/2010/07/alan-moore-watchmen/

Weldon, Glen. 2009. Watching Watchmen, or: No, But I Read the Comic Book. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (February 11): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/02/watching_watchmen_or_no_but_i.html

White, Mark D. (ed). 2009. Watchmen and Philosophy : a Rorschach Test. Hoboken, NJ: John Wiley & Sons

movie

Amaya, Erik. 20009. Who Adapts The Watchmen? David Hayter & Alex Tse. Comic Book Resources (March 6): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20343

Anderson, Martin, Seb Patrick, and James Hunt. 2008. Interview: Dave Gibbons talks Watchmen and more... The co-creator of Watchmen talks about the upcoming movie adaptation and looks back on his career... Den of Geek (May): http://www.denofgeek.com/comics/59800/dave_gibbons_talks_watchmen_and_more.html

Applegate, Ben. 2009. Skilled imitation of comic book classic hits the screen [Watchmen]. Joon Ang Daily (March 6): http://joongangdaily.joins.com/article/view.asp?aid=2901866

Barnes, Brooks. 2009. Fox Wins Battle Over 'Watchmen' Adaptation. New York Times (January 17). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/01/17/business/media/17watch.html?partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Barnes, Brooks. 2009. Arts, Briefly: Steep Box-Office Drop for 'Watchmen'. New York Times (March 16). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/03/16/movies/16arts-STEEPBOXOFFI_BRF.html

Barnes, Jon. 2009. Alan Moore keeps watch: Why the writer of comic books can look forward to his works outlasting their Hollywood adaptations. Times Literary Supplement (April

6). online at http://entertainment.timesonline.co.uk/tol/arts_and_entertainment/the_tls/article6046429.ece

Begum, Mumtaj. 2009. Watchmen on the silver screen. Malaysia Star (March 5): http://www.star-ecentral.com/news/story.asp?file=/2009/3/5/movies/3385689&sec=movies

Behrens, Web. 2009. 'Watchmen': Your guide to watching the big screen adaptation of the comic book. Chicago Tribune (March 1). Online at http://www.chicagotribune.com/features/arts/chi-0301-watchmenmar01,0,2592848.story

Behrens, Web. 2009. 'Watchmen' spinoff due on DVD. Chicago Tribune (March 27). Online at http://www.chicagotribune.com/features/lifestyle/chi-0327-watchmenmar27,0,6326255.story

Bentley, David. 2008. Watchmen: Director confirms new ending, running time and multiple versions. Coventry Telegraph's The Geek Files blog (November 9): http://blogs.coventrytelegraph.net/thegeekfiles/2008/11/watchmen-director-confirms-new.html

Binazeski, Peter. 2008. Warner Premiere's Motion Comics Launches with Highly Anticipated Debut Episodes of "Watchmen" and "Batman: Mad Love". Business Wire (July 18): http://www.marketwatch.com/news/story/warner-premieres-motion-comics-launches/story.aspx?guid=%7BEAB68E13-FD5E-47E3-A816-CF56AAC2E700%7D&dist=hppr

Blum, Matt. 2009. Why Did I Watch Watchmen, Anyway? Wired's Geek Dad blog (March 8): http://blog.wired.com/geekdad/2009/03/whats-the-point.html

Bodey, Michael. 2009. Watchmen redraw the super genre: Based on a graphic novel, Zack Snyder's film adaptation helps redefine the comic book hero, writes Michael Bodey. The Australian (March 4): http://www.theaustralian.news.com.au/story/0,25197,25134739-16947,00.html

Bowles, Scott. 2009. Hollywood will be watching 'Watchmen' closely. USA Today (March 4). Online at http://www.usatoday.com/life/movies/news/2009-03-03-watchmen-main_N.htm

Burr, Ty. 2009. Masked madmen: The superpowers of the graphic novel are weakened, but 'Watchmen' still packs a wallop. Boston Globe (March 6): http://www.boston.com/ae/movies/articles/2009/03/06/masked_madmen/

Butler, Robert W. 2009. Animated `Watchmen' DVD is informative guide to the movie. Kansas City Star (February 25): http://www.kansascity.com/entertainment/story/1052450.html

Chen, David. 2009. Cool Stuff: Watchmen Portraits Book. Slashfilm.com (February 9): http://www.slashfilm.com/2009/02/09/cool-stuff-watchmen-portraits-book/

Child, Ben. 2009. You review: Watchmen. Guardian's Film blog (March 9): http://www.guardian.co.uk/film/filmblog/2009/mar/09/sciencefictionandfantasy

Christopher, Adam. 2009. Bristol: Gibbons & Higgins Talk Watchmen. Comic Book Resources (May 20): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=21282

Cieply, Michael. 2008. Judge Says Fox Owns Rights to a Warner Movie [Watchmen]. New York Times (December 25). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/12/25/business/media/25fox.html?partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Cieply, Michael. 2008. Judge Delays Ruling on Blocking Release of "Watchmen' Film. New York Times (December 30). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/12/30/business/media/30watchmen.html?partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Cieply, Michael. 2009. Studios Try to Settle `Watchmen' Dispute. New York Times (January 10). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/01/10/movies/10watc.html?partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Cieply, Michael. 2009. The 'Watchmen' Legal Tussle Is Called Off. New York Times Carpetbagger blog (January 15): http://carpetbagger.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/01/15/the-watchmen-legal-tussle-is-called-off/

Cieply, Michael. 2009. 'Watchmen,' a Dark Tale, Lights Up Box Office. New York Times (March 9). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/03/09/movies/09box.html

Coffey, Kevin. 2009. 'Watchmen:' Fans edgy but excited as Hollywood shines light on dark comic book tale. Omaha World-Herald (March 1): http://www.omaha.com/index.php?u_page=2620&u_sid=10575829

Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. Ray Wall's Musical Watchmen Tune. Comicon's The Pulse (March 23): http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=539336#Post539336

Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. Matthies Talks Under The Watchmen's Hood. Comicon's The Pulse (March 23): http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=539304#Post539304

Dobuzinskis, Alex. 2009. "Watchmen" looks to conquer mainstream audiences. Reuters (March 4): http://www.reuters.com/article/lifestyleMolt/idUSTRE52343720090304

Edelstein, David. 2009. From Page To Screen, 'Watchmen' Arrives DOA. National Public Radio and WHYY's Fresh Air (March 6). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=101536086

Enos, Clay. 2009. Watchmen Portraits: Photographer Clay Enos discusses working on the set, his new book, and shares exclusive images. Watchmen movie website (January 29): http://www.watchmencomicmovie.com/012909-watchmen-set-photographer-clay-enos.php

Fischer, Paul. 2009. Exclusive Interview : Jeffrey Dean Morgan [on Watchmen]. Moviehole (February): http://www.moviehole.net/200917833-exclusive-interview-jeffrey-dean-morgan

Fritz, Steve. 2009. Animated Shorts: Watchmen Motion Comic, Black Freighter. Newsarama (March 17): http://www.newsarama.com/tv/090317-animated-shorts.html

Fritz, Steve. 2009. Under the Hood of Watchmen's 'Under the Hood'. Newsarama (March 27): http://www.newsarama.com/film/090328-under-the-hood.html

*Gibbons, Dave. 2008. Dave Gibbons on 'Watching the Watchmen': Part One-Two. Newsrama (October): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video.php?aid=23461 and http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video.php?aid=23462

*Gleiberman, Owen. 2009. Movies: Watchmen is so faithful to its comic-book source, it can’t breathe. Entertainment Weekly (March 13): 44-45

Goldstein, Hilary. 2009. Watchmen: The End is Nigh Hands-On: Alan Moore may drop dead just so he can roll over in his grave, but that just means he won't be hogging the controller [videogame]. IGN.com (February 10): http://xboxlive.ign.com/articles/952/952934p1.html

Goodlett, Matt. 2009. Catching Up With...Watchmen illustrator Dave Gibbons. Paste magazine (March 5). Online at http://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2009/03/catching-up-withdave-gibbons.html

*Goodsell, Luke. 2009. Dave Gibbons Talks Watchmen: The legendary graphic artist reflects on his experience with Zack Snyder's film -- which he loves -- and why co-creator Alan Moore doesn't want to talk about it. Rotten Tomatoes.com (July 27): http://www.rottentomatoes.com/m/watchmen/news/1834403/dave_gibbons_talks_watchmen

Grossman, Lev. 2008. Watchmen's Dave Gibbons. Time (November 10): http://www.time.com/time/arts/article/0,8599,1857823,00.html

Guzmán, Rafer. 2009. 'Watchmen'. Newsday (March 6): http://www.newsday.com/services/newspaper/printedition/friday/partii/ny-etleadmovie6057998mar06a,0,7207607.story

Hiatt, Brian. 2008. Hot Geek Angst: ‘Watchmen’ worry. Rolling Stone (December 11): 79

Hibbs, Brian. 2009. Quis custodiet ipsos custodes? Hibbs on The Film [Watchmen]. Savage Critics blog (February 28): http://savagecritic.com/2009/02/quis-custodiet-ipsos-custodes-hibbs-on.html

Hirsh, Marc. 2009. 'Watchmen' And The Myth Of The Movie As The Ultimate Form Of Storytelling. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (March 6): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/03/watchmen_and_the_myth_of_the_m.html

Itzkoff, Dave. 2009. Arts, Briefly: Warner and Fox Debate: Which Is Better? [Watchmen movie]. New York Times (January 3). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/01/03/movies/03arts-WHICHISBETTE_BRF.html?partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Itzkoff, Dave. 2009. How Zack Snyder (Just Barely) Got ‘Watchmen' to the Screen. By Dave New York Times' Art Blog (January 30): http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/01/30/how-zack-snyder-just-barely-got-watchmen-to-the-screen/

Jackson, Vincent. 2009. Comic-book fans eagerly await tonight's premiere of "Watchmen". Press of Atlantic City (March 5). Online at http://www.pressofatlanticcity.com/113/story/419843.html

Jensen, Jeff. 2008. Crazy Sexy Cruel: Watchmen First Look. Entertainment Weekly (July 25): 22-27

Jensen, Jeff. 2008. Kevin Smith says 'Watchmen' is astounding (insert 'but' here). Hollywood Insider (August 21): http://hollywoodinsider.ew.com/2008/08/watchmen-update.html

Jensen, Jeff. 2009. Watchmen virgins: Here's your movie primer! EW.com's Popwatch (February 19): http://popwatch.ew.com/popwatch/2009/02/watchmen-virgin.html

Kit, Borys. 2008. Fox will fight for 'Watchmen' delay. Hollywood Reporter (December 29): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/news/e3i2f608e22d68972d46379b89dd7da0b06?imw=Y

Klein, Todd. 2009. Watching Watchmen. Todd's blog (March 7): http://kleinletters.com/Blog/?p=3188

Lane, Anthony. 2009. Dark Visions: "Watchmen" and "Leave Her to Heaven" [illustrated by Istvan Banyai]. New Yorker (March 9): 82-83.
Online at http://www.newyorker.com/arts/critics/cinema/2009/03/09/090309crci_cinema_lane

Lang, Daryl. 2009. Clay Enos's Movie Portraits: Watchmen by Way of Avedon. Photo District News (February 4): http://www.pdnonline.com/pdn/content_display/photo-news/photojournalism/e3i55545185203bc0b1d5f5eba0537dccc1

Longsdorf, Amy. 2009. Another dark superhero comes to big screen [Watchmen]. Courier-Post (March 1): http://www.courierpostonline.com/article/20090301/LIFE05/903010321/1042/ENT

Lorah, Michael C. 2009. Shooting the Watchmen: Clay Enos. Newsarama (February 20): http://www.newsarama.com/film/020920-Watchmen-Portraits.html

McCartney, Anthony. 2009. Rival studios reach deal on 'Watchmen' release. Associated Press (January 16): http://www.google.com/hostednews/ap/article/ALeqM5i-Ob09KjHGyZUJmKGnRlOOAZgAYQD95O19P02

McLean, Craig. 2009. Watchmen: behind the mask; Its writer thought it unfilmable, and for 20 years the violent comic series Watchmen lived down to its billing. But now, after a saga as labyrinthine as its own plot, the seminal graphic novel has reached the big screen. Telegraph (February 23): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/culture/film/starsandstories/4640161/Watchmen-behind-the-mask.html

McDonald, Glenn. 2009. 'Watchmen' Movie vs. Graphic Novel: Is There A Third Option? National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (March 11): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/03/watchmen_movie_vs_graphic_nove.html

McDonald, Toby. 2009. Gerard To Star As Cartoon Pirate [Watchmen animation The Tales of the Black Freighter]. Sunday Mail (March 8): http://www.sundaymail.co.uk/news/newsfeed/2009/03/08/gerard-to-star-as-cartoon-pirate-78057-21180890/

McWeeny, Drew. 2009. Exclusive: An Open Letter From 'Watchmen' Producers. HitFix's Motion Captured blog (January 8): http://www.hitfix.com/blogs/2008-12-6-motion-captured/posts/2009-1-8-an-open-letter-from-watchmen-producers

Meeker, Scott. 2009. Watching the Watchmen: Production photographer talks about role on film set. Joplin Globe (March 5): http://www.joplinglobe.com/enjoy/local_story_064175006.html?keyword=secondarystory

Medley, Mark. 2009. A Q & A with Watchmen Portraits photographer Clay Enos. National Post's Ampersand blog (March 6): http://network.nationalpost.com/np/blogs/theampersand/archive/2009/03/06/a-q-amp-a-with-watchmen-portraits-photographer-clay-enos.aspx

Myers, Randy. 2009. 'Watchmen' worth watching. Los Angeles Times (March 5)

Millar, John. 2009. Meet the stars of epic graphic novel based movie Watchmen. Sunday Mail (February 22): http://www.sundaymail.co.uk/tv-showbiz-news/entertainment-news/2009/02/22/meet-the-stars-of-epic-graphic-novel-based-movie-watchmen-78057-21143239/

Miller, Prairie. 2009. Watchmen: The Billy Crudup Dr. Manhattan Interview. NewsBlaze (March 1): http://newsblaze.com/story/20090301164737mill.nb/topstory.html

Mills, Emily. 2009. Local 'Watchmen' comic book fans hope the movie lives up to the hype. Capital Times (March 4): http://77square.com/movies/features/story_441498

Mondello, Bob. 2009. In 'Watchmen,' A Long Look At Life In Spandex. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (March 5). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=101378251

Moran, Michael. 2009. Interview: Dave Gibbons on Watchmen. Times Online's Blockbuster blog (February 24): http://timesonline.typepad.com/blockbuster_buzz/2009/02/interview-dave.html or http://www.typepad.com/t/trackback/297284/40226687

Mussulman, Tara. 2009. Graphic Novel Discussion: Watchmen. 2News (March 3): http://www.2news.tv/features/calendar/40650977.html

New York Times Syndicate. 2009. Artist Dave Gibbons relishes seeing 'Watchman' come to life The artist describes as "surreal" the production of the upcoming film based on the groundbreaking comic-book series he created with writer Alan Moore. Reading Eagle (February 23): http://www.readingeagle.com/article.aspx?id=126706

O'Connell, Michael. 2009. Watching the Watchmen - Movie Review. Springfield Connection / Connection Newspapers (March 5). Online at http://www.connectionnewspapers.com/article.asp?article=326447&paper=60&cat=226

Olszewski, Tricia. 2009. Men (and Women) in Tights: Watchmen is a slog; Ballerina is a poignant spectacle. Washington City Paper (March 6). Online at http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/display.php?id=36886

O'Neill, Claire. 2009. Watchmen: Portraits From The Set. National Public Radio's The Picture Show blog (March 6): http://www.npr.org/blogs/pictureshow/2009/03/watchmen_portraits.html

Patten, Marc. 2009. Rorschach Unmasked - Jackie Earle Haley Talks 'Watchmen'. Newsarama (March 3): http://www.newsarama.com/film/090303-watchmen-jackie-earle-haley.html

Pearlman, Cindy / Big Picture News Inc. 2009. Billy Crudup likes working blue [Watchmen]. Chicago Sun-Times (March 1): http://www.suntimes.com/entertainment/people/1454453,SHO-Sunday-5qs01.article

Persall, Steve. 2009. Patrick Wilson masters 'Watchmen' role with flaws and effect. St. Petersburg Times (March 5). Online at http://www.tampabay.com/features/movies/article981011.ece

Pevere, Geoff. 2009. Watchmania: A comic that came in from the cold. Will today's audiences warm to a faithful film adaptation set in 1985? Toronto Star (March 1): http://www.thestar.com/Entertainment/article/594414

Pfeifer, Will / GateHouse News Service. 2009. Go ahead, watch this comic [Watchmen: The Complete Motion Comic]. Enterprise News (March 8): http://www.enterprisenews.com/entertainment/x1676794223/Will-Pfeifer-Go-ahead-watch-this-comic

Phegley, Kiel. 2009. Watchmen Week: Zack Snyder Q&A [2007 interview]. Four Color Forum (March 2): http://fourcolorforum.kielphegley.com/2009/03/02/watchmen-week-zack-snyder-qa/

*Phegley, Kiel. 2010. "Watchmen" HeroClix On Their Way. Comic Book Resources (February 12): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24840

Philbrick, Jami. 2009. WC: Gibbons & Snyder Talk Watchmen. Comic Book Resources (March 3): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20279

Phillips, Jevon. 2009. 'Watchmen' countdown: Peter Travers and the effects. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (March 4): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2009/03/watchmen-countd.html or http://www.typepad.com/t/trackback/816965/40547701

Phillips, Michael. 2009. Who Watches Who Walks Out of "Watchmen"? Chicago Tribune's Talking Pictures blog (March 9): http://featuresblogs.chicagotribune.com/talking_pictures/2009/03/who-watches-those-who-walk-out-of-watchmen.html

Phipps, Keith et al. 2009. A.V. Talk: Watchmen. Onion A.V. Club (March 5): http://www.avclub.com/articles/av-talk-watchmen,24729/ or http://www.avclub.com/assets/audio/articles/article/24729/AV_Talk-Watchmen.mp3

Pizzolo, Matt. 2009. 'Motion Comics' vs 'Illustrated Films' - Analysis of Watchmen & Godkiller; Award-winning filmmaker Matt Pizzolo compares and contrasts the newest animation formats based on an analysis of Warner Premiere's Watchmen motion comics and

Halo-8's Godkiller illustrated film. PRWEB (May 7): http://www.prweb.com/releases/2009/05/prweb2394914.htm

Puig, Claudia. 2009. 'Watchmen' forgettable after opening blast. USA Today (March 4). Online at http://www.usatoday.com/life/movies/reviews/2009-03-04-watchmen_N.htm

*Rabinowicz, Zara. 2009. Shiny Interview: Dave Gibbons from Watchmen shares tips on how to write comics and what TV shows to watch. Shiny Shiny TV (May 12): http://www.shinyshiny.tv/2009/05/shiny_interview_8.html

Rice, Michael. 2009. This fan will stick to the book [Watchmen]. Arizona Star (March 5). Online at http://www.azstarnet.com/sn/ent_index/282811

Rizzo, Francis III. 2009. Watchmen: The Complete Motion Comic review. DVD Talk (February 25): http://www.dvdtalk.com/reviews/36421/watchmen-the-complete-motion-comic/

Roberts, Sheila. 2009. Zack Snyder Watchmen Interview. Movies Online: http://www.moviesonline.ca/movienews_16431.html

Robinson, Tasha. 2009. Jackie Earle Haley [on Watchmen]. Onion (March 5): http://www.avclub.com/articles/jackie-earle-haley,24475/

Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. James Kakalios - Putting the Science Into Watchmen. Newsarama (March 5): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/030905-Kakalios-Watchmen.html

Rossen, Jake. 2008. Jackie Earle Haley Talks 'Watchmen' Toys: The big screen Rorschach talks about the little versions of his character coming out alongside the film. Wizard Universe.com (December 10): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/121008earlehaleywatchmentoys.html

Rossen, Jake. 2009. He Watches The 'Watchmen': Dave Gibbons breaks down his panels to the big screen. Wizard (209; March): 50-55

Sangiacomo, Michael . 2009. Movie version of Watchmen' won't disappoint comics fans. Cleveland Plain Dealer (March 7): http://www.cleveland.com/entertainment/plaindealer/oncomics/index.ssf?/base/entertainment-0/1236418250306130.xml&coll=2

Schaefer, Glen. 2009. Snyder keeps eye on Watchmen: 300 director filled Burnaby studio with big sets, little-known stars. The Province (March 1): http://www.theprovince.com/Snyder+keeps+Watchmen/1341598/story.html

Selman, Matt. 2009. My Own Private Watchmen. Time.com's Nerd World blog (February 16): http://nerdworld.blogs.time.com/2009/02/16/my-own-private-watchmen/

Smith, Kyle. 2009. Watch It! Dark Comic Is Thrillingly Sophisticated [Watchmen]. New York Post (March 4). Online at http://www.nypost.com/seven/03042009/entertainment/movies/watch_it__157975.htm

Specia, Megan. 2009. Local comic book fans feel strongly about 'Watchmen' movie; Stores showing upswing in 'Watchmen' sales and interest -- and from a different clientele. Seacoastonline.com (March 4): http://seacoastonline.com/articles/20090304-ENTERTAIN-90304030

Sperling, Nicole. 2008. 'Watchmen' woes and leapin' wizards spark fan uproars. Entertainment Weekly (September 5): 10-11

Sragow, Michael. 2009. The 'Watchmen' watch: The graphic novel changed the rules of comic books — can the movie match that feat? Baltimore Sun (March 1): http://www.baltimoresun.com/entertainment/bal-al.watchmen01mar01,0,2179022.story

Sragow, Michael. 2009. Watchmen' vs. 'Incredibles': no contest. Baltimore Sun (March 13): http://www.baltimoresun.com/entertainment/bal-to.sragow13mar13,0,3736906.story

Strauss, Bob / Los Angeles Daily News. 2009. Masked marvel: Movie of beloved graphic novel aims squarely at fans. Seattle Post-Intelligencer (March 5): http://seattlepi.nwsource.com/movies/402446_watchmenfeature06.html

Suintres, John. 2009. Word Balloon: Watchmen Motion Comics' Jake Hughes. Newsarama (January 28): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/010928-WB-Watchmen-Motion.html

Szadkowski, Joe and Sonny Bunch. 2009. Zadzooks: Watchmen movie versus comic books. Zadzooks Blog (March 13): http://www.washingtontimes.com/weblogs/zadzooks/2009/Mar/13/zadzooks-watchmen-movie-versus-comic-books/

Taylor, Kate. 2009. Watchmen, animated? It works; A new adaptation of a classic comic book sets a high standard for a relatively low-tech art form. Toronto Globe and Mail (June 8): http://www.theglobeandmail.com/news/arts/watchmen-animated-it-works/article1173722/

Thill, Scott. 2009. Watchmen Back Story Unspools in Under the Hood DVD. Wired.com Underwired blog (March 23): http://blog.wired.com/underwire/2009/03/watchmen-backst.html

Travers, Peter. 2009. Watchmen. Rollingstone.com (March 4): http://www.rollingstone.com/reviews/movie/18926518/review/26479536/watchmen

Turan, Kenneth. 2009. Comics Heroes Who Should've Stayed On The Page. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (March 6). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=101379527

Turan, Kenneth. 2009. 'Watchmen': With lesser superpowers, 'Watchmen' fails to live up to its graphic novel origins. But then, how could it? Los Angeles Times (March 5): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/reviews/movies/la-et-watchmen5-2009mar05,0,503724.story

Unknown. 2009. Billy Crudup Bares All [Watchmen]. Parade Magazine (March 3): http://www.parade.com/celebrity/celebrity-parade/archive/billy-crudup-bares-all.html

von Busack, Richard. 2009. Blue Man Group: Some thoughts before the 10:15am Friday screening of Watchmen. Metroactive's Metro blog (March 4): http://www.metroactive.com/metro/03.04.09/film-watchmen-0909.html

Wallace, Lewis. 2009. Waiting for Watchmen at WonderCon. Wired's Underwire blog (February 28): http://blog.wired.com/underwire/2009/03/waiting-for-wat.html

Whitty, Stephen. 2009. 'Watchmen' review: Fails to live up to compelling original. Newark Star-Ledger (March 4): http://www.nj.com/entertainment/tv/index.ssf/2009/03/watchmen_fails_to_live_up_to_c.html

Wood, Erich. 2009. On Set Watchmen Interview: Director Zack Snyder. IESB.net (February 16): http://www.iesb.net/index.php?option=com_ezine&task=read&page=1&category=2&article=6289

Worley, Rob M. 2009. Under The Hood with Matthies and Rodionoff: Mania talks with the director and writer of the Watchmen spinoff movie. Mania (March 18): http://www.mania.com/under-hood-matthies-rodionoff_article_113767.html

We3 (DC/Vertigo)

Brown, Lisa. 2009. Grant Morrison: We3. Antennae: The Journal of Nature in Visual Culture 9 (Spring): 82-87. Online at http://www.antennae.org.uk/ANTENNAE%20ISSUE%209.doc.pdf

Wednesday Comics (DC)

Arrant, Chris. 2009. Up & Coming: Wednesday Comics' Joe Quinones. April 2): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/040902-Joe-Quinones.html

Atomic Comics. 2009. Radiation Interrogation: Dan Didio [Wednesday Comics]. Atomic Fallout blog (July 7): http://www.atomiccomics.com/Pages/AtomicBlog/tabid/91/EntryID/524/Default.aspx

Brady, Matt. 2009. Creating 'Wednesday Comics' - Talking to Mark Chiarello. Newsarama (March 20): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/020920-Chiarello-WEds.html

Brady, Matt. 2009. Sunday Comics on Wednesday? DC's New 'Wednesday Comics'. Newsarama (March 19): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/030919-Wednesday-Comics.html

Chun, Gary C.W. 2009. Extra, extra! DC's "Wednesday Comics" pays homage to the classic newspaper format. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (July 5): http://www.starbulletin.com/features/20090705_extra_extra.html

Colton, David. 2009. Superman to leap off these pages [Wednesday Comics]. USA Today (June 15): http://www.usatoday.com/life/books/news/2009-06-15-wednesday-comics_N.htm

Flinn, Tom and Milton Griepp. 2009. Mark Chiarello on 'Wednesday Comics'; 'Regular Price' & Oversize Collection. ICv2 (March 28, 30): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/14627.html

Geddes, John. 2009. The man behind the cape: Artist Lee Bermejo [Wednesday Comics]. USA Today (July 28): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2009-07-27-bermejo-comics_N.htm?csp=34

*Geddes, John. 2010. Michael Allred looks back on 'Metamorpho' [Wednesday Comics]. USA Today (May 26): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2010-05-26-allred-wedcomics26-st_N.htm

*Geddes, John. 2010. Neil Gaiman on 'Metamorpho' and 'Wednesday Comics'. USA Today (May 25): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2010-05-25-gaiman-wedcomics25-st_N.htm

*Geddes, John. 2010. Chiarello revisits 'Wednesday Comics'. USA Today (May 27): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2010-05-27-chi-wedcomics27-st_N.htm

Hudson, Laura. 2009. DC Art Director Mark Chiarello Explains 'Wednesday Comics'. Comics Alliance (July 8): http://www.comicsalliance.com/2009/07/08/wednesday-comics-hits-shelves-ca-talks-to-mark-chiarello/

Jensen, Van. 2009. The Man Behind Wednesday Comics [Mark Chiarello]. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (July 7): ttp://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6669251.html

Mozzocco, J. Caleb. 2009. Wednesday Comics No. 1. Las Vegas Weekly (July 16): http://www.lasvegasweekly.com/news/2009/jul/16/comics/

Radford, Bill. 2009. 'Wednesday Comics' breaks out of usual comic book mold. Colorado Springs Gazette (June 12): http://www.gazette.com/articles/comic-56388-comics-book.html

Radford, Bill / Colorado Springs Gazette. 2009. Bold new format for DC Comics strips [Wednesday Comics]. Houston Chronicle (July 2): http://www.chron.com/disp/story.mpl/life/main/6509257.html

Radford, Bill / McClatchy-Tribune News Service. 2009. New weekly comics take a page from past [Wednesday Comics]. Honolulu Advertiser (July 8): http://www.honoluluadvertiser.com/article/20090708/LIFE01/907080319/-1/RSS05?source=rss_breaking

*Radford, Bill / Colorado Springs Gazette. 2010. `Wednesday Comics' returns in hardcover. Miami Herald (June 12): http://www.miamiherald.com/2010/06/12/1674602/wednesday-comics-returns-in-hardcover.html

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. Wednesday Comics: The Kuberts. Comic Book Resources (July 22): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=22150

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. Dan DiDio Talks Wednesday Comics! Comic Book Resources (June 18): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=21656

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. Wednesday Comics: Jimmy Palmiotti. Comic Book Resources (July 15, updated: July 16): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=22038

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. Wednesday Comics: Mike Allred. Comic Book Resources (July 8): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=21941

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. Wednesday Comics: Walt Simonson. Comic Book Resources (September 2): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=22796

*Renaud, Jeffrey. 2010. Big Time: Collecting "Wednesday Comics". Comic Book Resources (May 26): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=26395

Sangiacomo, Michael. 2009. DC experiments with a weekly broadsheet [Wednesday Comics]. Cleveland Plain Dealer (July 4): http://www.cleveland.com/entertainment/plaindealer/oncomics/index.ssf?/base/entertainment-0/1246609844254460.xml&coll=2

Sangiacomo, Michael. 2009. DC experiments with weekly broadsheet of superhero comics [Wednesday Comics]. Cleveland Plain Dealer (July 2): http://www.cleveland.com/entertainment/index.ssf/2009/07/dc_experiments_with_weekly_bro.html

Trecker, Jamie. 2009. Wednesday Comics Thursday: Brian Azzarello On Batman. Newsarama (September 3): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090903-Wednesday-Thursday.html

Unknown. 2009. DC's 'Wednesday Comics' Launch Today. E&P Online (July 8): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003991609

Unknown. 2009. Superman Flying Into 'USA Today' Next Month [Wednesday Comics]. E&P Online (June 22): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003986432

Unknown. 2009. SDCC 09 Video: Dan DiDio Talks Wednesday Comics. Newsarama (July 24): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=29660

Weldon, Glen. 2009. Comic Books Take A Bold Leap Backward And Nail The Dismount [Wednesday Comics]. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (September 23): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/09/comic_books_take_bold_leap_bac_1.html?sc=nl&cc=msb-20090923

*Weldon, Glen. 2010. 'Wednesday Comics,' Collected: 'Trippy, Experimental,' Still Freaking Huge. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (May 26): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/05/26/127136471/-wednesday-comics-collected-trippy-experimental-still-freaking-huge?sc=nl&cc=msb-20100526

*_Wheel of Time_

*Sunu, Steve. 2010. Dixon spins Robert Jordan's "Wheel of Time". Comic Book Resources (February 19): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24916

*Sunu, Steve. 2010. Sanderson Rides the "Wheel of Time". Comic Book Resources (February 26): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25006

Whiteout

Movie

Carlson, Johanna Draper. 2009. Interview With Steve Lieber (Whiteout). Comics Worth Reading (September 10): http://comicsworthreading.com/2009/09/10/interview-with-steve-lieber-whiteout/

Coyle, Jake / Associated Press. 2009. Chillingly mediocre: An unbelievable plot and prop flubs make 'Whiteout' almost laughable at times. [Washington Post] Express (September 11): 31

Delgado, Carlos. 2009. Exclusive Interview: Greg Rucka Adds Some Color To 'Whiteout'; The creator of the graphic novel gives his thoughts on his and other comics being released on the big screen. If Magazine (September 11): http://www.ifmagazine.com/feature.asp?article=3517

Dueben, Alex. 2009. Greg Rucka: Whiteout. Suicide Girls (September 9): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Greg+Rucka%3A+Whiteout/

Duralde, Alonso. 2009. 'Whiteout' a so-so thriller — on ice! Antarctica-set murder mystery lacks the smarts of original graphic novel. msnbc.com (September 10): http://www.msnbc.msn.com/id/32782114/ns/entertainment-movies/

Florino, Rick. 2009. Interview- Whiteout Creator Greg Rucka. Artist Direct (September 3): http://www.artistdirect.com/nad/news/article/0,,6152139,00.html

Maurstad, Tom. 2009. Greg Rucka shares 'Whiteout' lessons and Batwoman news. Dallas News (June 26): http://www.dallasnews.com/sharedcontent/dws/ent/stories/DN-rucka_0626gd.ART0.State.Edition1.4be320e.html

Rogers, Vaneta / Newsarama. 2009. Comic books don't need tights to become films: `Whiteout' and `Surrogates' are graphic novels outside the typical mode. MSNBC.com (September 11): http://www.msnbc.msn.com/id/32804664/ns/entertainment-movies/

Schwarzbaum, Lisa. 2009. Whiteout (2009). EW.com (September 10): http://www.ew.com/ew/article/0,,20303574,00.html

Scott, A.O. 2009. Caught Between Ice and a Coldblooded Killer ['Whiteout']. New York Times (September 11). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2009/09/11/movies/11whiteout.html?ref=arts

Smith, Andrew A. / Scripps Howard News Service. 2009. The graphic novel origins of 'Whiteout'. Macomb Daily (September 11): http://www.macombdaily.com/articles/2009/09/11/entertainment/srv0000006362527.txt

Weiland, Jonah. 2009. CBR TV: Greg Rucka [Whiteout movie]. Thu, August 27th, 2009 http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=22703

Zak, Dan. 2009. Kate Beckinsale in 'Whiteout': Darkness Falls on Antarctica. Washington Post (September 11). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/09/10/AR2009091002949.html

Wild C.A.T.S.

*Beechen, Adam. 2010. Inside Look: WildC.A.T.S. #19. Broken Frontier (February 5): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/inside-look-wildc-a-t-s-19

WildStorm _(Image / DC)_

Witchblade

*Baron, Mike. 2002. Witchblade: Demons [Novel based on comic book]. New York: ibooks

Doran, Michael. 2009. Talking 'War of the Witchblades' with General Ron Marz. Newsarama (February 4): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090204-war-witchblades-marz.html

Khouri, Andy. 2007. Todd Klein + Top Cow Talk New "Witchblade" Logo. Comic Book Resources (November 20): http://www.comicbookresources.com/news/newsitem.cgi?id=12422

Mahadeo, Kevin. 2009. Good Girl Gone Bad: Witchblade Bearer Sara Pezzini Travels a Dark Road Toward the Coming 'War of the Witchblades'. Wizard (210; April): 36-37

Newman, Scott. 2009. War of the Witchblades: A New Look. Comic Book Resources (March 19): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20486

*Wigler, Josh. 2010. Aphrodite IV Returns To "Witchblade". Comic Book Resources (February 17): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24882

Wizard ***(Misfiled – SEE Comic Book press)***

Wizard of Oz (and other Oz series)

Brownfield, Troy. 2009. Eric Shanower Returns to the 'Marvel'-ous Land of Oz. Newsarama (June 23): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090622-land-of-oz.html

Brownfield, Troy. 2009. The Wonderful Artist of Oz: Skottie Young Talks "Return". Newsarama (June 25): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/060924-SkottieYoung-Oz.html

Wolfskin

Tramountanas, George A. 2006. Warren Ellis and Juan Jose Ryp Get Bloody With 'Wolfskin'. Comic Book Resources (February 13): http://www.comicbookresources.com/news/newsitem.cgi?id=6661

Wolverine (Marvel)

*Contino, Jennifer M. 2007. The Origins Of Wolverine With Daniel Way. Comicon's The Pulse (June 12): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=006355

Davenport, Misha. 2001. How Wolverine got his talons [Marvel Comics' "Origins"]. Chicago Sun-Times (August 19)

*Jasmin, Ernest A. 2009. Wolverine writer gives snarky hero his edge. News Tribune (May 8): http://www.thenewstribune.com/soundlife/story/734765.html

Loeb, Jeph and Tim Sale. 1996. Wolverine / Gambit: Victims [Collects miniseries]. New York: Marvel Comics

Maida, Jerome. 2009. Why's a Woverine a feral failure? Philadelphia Daily News (June 8): http://www.philly.com/dailynews/features/20090608_Why_s_a_Woverine_a_feral_failure_.html

Minnick, Remy. 2006. W Is For Vendetta With Wolverine's Marc Guggenheim. Comixfan (May 16): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=38184

*Moreels, Eric J. 2002. Bring On The Bad Guys: The Weapon X Interview [Wolverine]. X-Fan (May 10): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=5661

*Moreels, Eric J. 2002. Origin In Motion [Wolverine trading ecard]. X-Fan (February 9): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=756

(Moreels, Eric J. 2002. Aaron Talks Wolverine 'Talent Search' Story. X-Fan (February 13): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=799

Radford, Bill. 2001. Comics Fan: Marvel reveals Wolverine's 'Origin'. Colorado Springs Gazette (September 9)

*Richards, Dave. 2010. Tieri Talks "Wolverine: Mr. X". Comic Book Resources (March 9): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25153

Vaughn, J.C. 2009. Comic Character Collectibles: The X-Men's Wolverine at 35. Journal of Antiques and Collectibles (June): 53

X-Men Origins: Wolverine movie

Germain, David / Associated Press. 2009. Action overpacked: 'X-Men Origins' tells Wolverine's story with excessive fighting and no plot nuance. [Washington Post] Express (May 1): 28

Holmes, Linda. 2009. Ten Jobs Not Right For Wolverine. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (April 30): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/04/ten_jobs_not_right_for_wolveri.html?sc=nl&cc=msb-20090501

Kline, Sally. 2009. At least the effects are special: Film has plenty of bang for your buck, but little else [X-Men Origins: Wolverine]. Washington Examiner (May 1): 25

Unknown. 2009. "X-Men Origins: Wolverine" Behind-The-Scenes - Uncanny Ties. Comic Book Resources (April 16): http://comicbookresources.com/?page=video&show_id=82883

****World of Warcraft (Tokyopop*)**

*Jolley, Dan and Rocio Zucchi. 2009. World Of Warcraft: Death Knight. Tokyopop

*Rahman, Azizul. 2010. Death Knight comes alive. Malaysia Star (March 14): http://thestar.com.my/lifestyle/story.asp?file=/2010/3/14/lifebookshelf/5838989&sec=lifebookshelf

Wonder Woman (DC)

Brady, Matt. 2008. Gail Simone: Rise of the Olympian, Fall of Wonder Woman. Newsarama (December 23): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/120823-Gail-Wonder-Woman.html

*Chan, Suzette. 2010. Of Amazon Bondage: Happiness in slavery? [Wonder Woman]. Sequential Tart (August 30): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=1774

Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. Origins Of A Comic Book Junkie: Wonder Woman! Comicon's The Pulse (April 20): http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=541506#Post541506

*Davies-Stofka, Beth. 2010. From the Suffering Sappho Desk: Jen Stuller Talks Wonder Woman! Super I.T.C.H. blog (March 25): http://superitch.com/?p=5031

*Delaney, John and Ron Boyd. 1998.How To Draw Wonder Woman. Laguna Hills, CA: Walter Foster Publishing

*Dini, Paul and Alex Ross. 2001. Wonder Woman: Spirit Of Truth [Oversize painted graphic novel]. New York: DC Comics

*Emad, Mitra C. 2006. Reading Wonder Woman's Body: Mythologies of Gender and Nation. Journal of Popular Culture 39 (6; December): 954-984

*Gustines, George Gene. 2010. Arts, Briefly: Love That Look, Wonder Woman. New York Times (July 4). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2010/07/05/arts/05arts-LOVETHATLOOK_BRF.html

Hargro, Carlton. 2009. Comic book review: Wonder Woman No. 30. Creative Loafing Charlotte (March 31): http://charlotte.creativeloafing.com/gyrobase/comic_book_review_wonder_woman_no_30/Content?oid=599447

Juddery, Mark. 2009. Drawing strength from life among comic superheroes; A Sydney artist who loves Wonder Woman is making a mark, writes Mark Juddery [Nicola Scott]. Sydney Morning Herald (June 17): http://www.smh.com.au/news/entertainment/arts/life-among-comic-superheroes/2009/06/16/1244918033633.html

Koller, Dan. 2007. 'Wonder Woman' writer lassoed in Q&A: Writer Gail Simone wants to tell a megastory (and a magic lasso of her own). Dallas Morning News (November 14): http://www.dallasnews.com/sharedcontent/dws/ent/stories/DN-wonderwoman_1115gl.State.Edition1.aa71fa.html

*Kotula, J.D. 2010. Redirected Male - Why I Love Wonder Woman. Sequential Tart (June 28): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=1733

Malcolm, Andrew H. 1992. Our Towns; She's Behind the Match For That Man of Steel [Wonder Woman]. New York Times (February 18)

McTavish, Brian. 1995. Contemporary comic superhero is a female wonder [Wonder Woman]. Albany Times Union (Jun 16):C1.

Picoult, Jodi. 2008. Wonder Woman: The Paradox of Wonder Woman. Playboy (December): 115-116

*Rogers, Vaneta. 2011. Phil Hester Nears the End of Wonder Woman's 'Odyssey'. Newsarama (March 24): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/wonder-woman-phil-hester-110324.html

*Salek, Rebecca. 2000. A Classic Woman - Diana: The Wonder Woman Character Portrait. Sequential Tart 3 (7; July): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Simone, Gail. 2009. Five Wonder Questions With Phil Jimenez! Comic Book Resources (September 16): http://forums.comicbookresources.com/showthread.php?t=286844

Simone, Gail. 2009. Five Wonder Questions With Dan Mishkin! Comic Book Resources (September 11): http://forums.comicbookresources.com/showthread.php?t=286169

Simone, Gail. 2009. Five Wonder Questions With Trina Robbins! Comic Book Resources (September 8): http://forums.comicbookresources.com/showthread.php?t=285727

Simone, Gail. 2009. Five Wonder Questions With Marc Andreyko! Comic Book Resources (September 7): http://forums.comicbookresources.com/showthread.php?t=285591

Simone, Gail. 2009. Five Wonder Questions With Mark Waid! Comic Book Resources (September 4): http://forums.comicbookresources.com/showthread.php?t=285161

Simone, Gail. 2009. Five Wonder Questions With Kurt Busiek! Comic Book Resources (September 6): http://forums.comicbookresources.com/showthread.php?t=285442

Simone, Gail. 2009. Five Wonder Questions With Mindy Newell! Comic Book Resources (September 6): http://forums.comicbookresources.com/showthread.php?t=285391

Simone, Gail. 2009. Five Wonder Questions With Michael Jelenic! Comic Book Resources (September 3): http://forums.comicbookresources.com/showthread.php?t=285055

Simone, Gail. 2009. Five Wonder Questions With J. Torres! Comic Book Resources (September2): http://forums.comicbookresources.com/showthread.php?t=284889

Simone, Gail. 2009. Five Wonder Questions With Laeta Kalgrodis! [Wonder Woman movie]. Comic Book Resources (September 5): http://forums.comicbookresources.com/showthread.php?t=285311

Simone, Gail. 2009. Welcome, everyone, to the Wonder Woman thread here at Comicbookresources.comComic Book Resources (September 2): http://forums.comicbookresources.com/showthread.php?t=284850

*Simone, Gail. 2010. Wonder of Wonders. Comic Book Resources (March 5): http://goodcomics.comicbookresources.com/2010/03/05/wonder-of-wonders-3510/

*Simonson, Louise. 1995. The True Story of Wonder Woman [children's book]. Racine, WI: Golden Books.

Sunu, Steve. 2009. What's Next For Gail Simone: The 'Wonder Woman' scribe taks about what's coming up for the Amazon and her villain team in 'Secret Six'. Wizard Universe.com (January 14): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/011409gailsimone.html

*Thomas, Roy. 1999. Two touches of Venus; Wonder Woman gets 'Shanghaied into Space' - twice over! Alter Ego 3 (1; Summer): Golden Age section 14-18

Warn, Sarah. 2009. Interview with Wonder Woman's Gail Simone: Part 1. AfterEllen.com (April 7): http://www.afterellen.com/people/2009/4/gailsimone-part1

*Weldon, Glen. 2010. Wonder Woman's Dated New Duds, or: Desperately Seeking Zeus-an. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (June 30): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/06/30/128210173/wonder-woman-s-dated-new-duds-or-desperately-seeking-zeus-an?sc=nl&cc=msb-20100630

*Wolk, Douglas. 2010. Wonder Woman: All the Anniversaries. Techland (June 28): http://techland.com/2010/06/28/wonder-woman-all-the-anniversaries/

Yabroff, Jennie. 2008. Holy Hot Flash, Batman! Make room in the boys' club, Caped Crusader. After 66 years, a woman takes over 'Wonder Woman.' Newsweek (January 14). Online at http://www.newsweek.com/id/84531

Television show

Contino, Jennifer M. 2008. Pingel's Guide To TV's Wonder Woman. Comicon's The Pulse (November 20): http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=529437#Post529437

DiGuglielmo, Joey. 2008. '70s TV 'Wonders': Gay book series adds volumes on 'Wonder Woman,' 'Charlie's Angels' [television]. Washington Blade (November 14). Online at http://www.washingtonblade.com/2008/11-14/arts/books/13590.cfm

Weintraub, Boris. 1975. A Heroine Personifying 'Wonder That Is Woman': Karen Walowit, a college professor, will be watching Lynda Carter's performance as Wonder Woman in hope and anticipation. Washington Star (November 7): C-1, 4

World's Finest Comics (DC)

Hardick, John. 2009. New crew of superheroes 'World's Finest'. Lehigh Valley Express Times (October 31): http://www.lehighvalleylive.com/john-hardick/index.ssf?/base/columns-0/125696193328760.xml&coll=3

Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. Re-Teaming the Super & Bat-Families in World's Finest. Newsarama (October 28): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/091028-Worlds-Finest-Gates.html

Wretch, The

**Xenoholics (Image)*

*Burns, Andy. 2011. The Comic Stop: Andy Burns Talks To Joshua Williamson About Xenoholics #1. Biff Bam Pop.com (October 20): http://biffbampop.com/2011/10/20/the-comic-stop-andy-burns-talks-to-joshua-williamson-about-xenoholics-1/

*Decapitated Dan. 2011. Deep Discussions with Decapitated Dan #53: Dirk Manning and Joshua Williamson [Nightmare World, Xenoholics]. Comic Attack (August 19): http://comicattack.net/2011/08/dddd53/ and http://www.archive.org/download/DiscussionsWithDecapitatedDan53JeffBalkeDrewGaska/Manning_Williamson.mp3

*Dietsch, TJ. 2011. Williamson Gets Out There With "Xenoholics". Comic Book Resources (July 29): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=33633

*Rogers, Vaneta. 2011. Image's Xenoholics: "Like A White Trash Contact". Newsarama (August 23): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/image-comics-xenoholics-alien-abduction-110823.html

*Truitt, Brian. 2011. Love of aliens and quirky mystery spawns 'Xenoholics'. USA Today (July 11): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2011-07-11-Love-of-aliens-quirky-mystery-spawn-new-comic-series-Xenoholics_n.htm

X-Factor (Marvel X-Men spinoff)

*McKenzie, Chaos. 2010. Peter David's "X-Factor": Earth Moving, Star Shattering. Comic Book Resources (February 25): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24992

*Minnick, Remy. 2005. Ryan Sook: X-Factor's Seventh Soldier. Comixfan (October 1): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=35881

*Moreels, Eric J. 2002. Factoring The X: Jeff Jensen [X-Factor]. X-Fan (January 30): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=134

*Richards, Dave. 2009. Simonson on "X-Factor: Forever". Comic Book Resources (December 16): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24084

Rogers, Vaneta. 2007. Exploring The X-Factor With Pablo Raimondi. Newsarama (October 1): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=131393

Tramountanas, George A. 2009. X-Position: Peter David [X-Factor]. Comic Book Resources (August 11): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=22504

*Tramountanas, George A. 2010. X-Position: Louise Simonson [X-Factor]. Comic Book Resources (May 4): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=26089

*Tramountanas, George A. 2011. X-Position: Peter David Talks Paying Off Threads in "X-Factor". Comic Book Resources (April 19): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=31947

X-Files

X-Force (Marvel X-Men spinoff)

Sunu, Steve. 2009. [NYCC] 'Sex & Violence' Q&A With Christopher Yost; The writer talks about the upcoming 'X-Force' spin-off miniseries starring Domino and Wolverine. Wizard Universe.com (February 7): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/020709nycchrisyost.html

*Tramountanas, George A. 2011. X-Position: Rick Remender on X-Force, Relationships & the Dark Angel Saga. Comic Book Resources (May 10): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=32263

X-Men (Marvel)

*Arrant, Chris. 2011. X-Men: ReGenesis - In the fallout of Schism, Jason Aaron, Kieron Gillen and more split the X-Men into two new series. Marvel.com (June 20): http://marvel.com/news/story/16107/x-men_regenesis

*Ching, Albert. 2011. Christos Gage Details his Astonishing X-Men Roster. Newsarama (March 7): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/christos-gage-astonishing-x-men-110307.html

*Ching, Albert. 2011. Alonso & Lowe Divorce Marvel's Mutants in X-Men: Regenesis. Newsarama (June 16): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/x-men-regenesis-alonso-lowe-110616.html

*Ching, Albert. 2011. Jason Aaron Pits Wolverine Against Cyclops in X-Men: Schism. Newsarama (April 2): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/x-men-schism-jason-aaron-110402.html

Claremont, Chris, Jim Lee and Scott Williams. 2002. X-Men: Mutant Genesis [Collects X-Men v.2 1-7]. New York: Marvel Comics

*Ekstrom, Steve. 2009. Kieron Gillen: Something 'Tooth and Something New [X-Men]. Newsarama (January 7): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/010907-Gillen-Sabretooth.html

*Ekstrom, Steve. 2009. The Changing 'Legacy': Mike Carey on His X-Men. Newsarama (April 22): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/040922-Carey-Legacy.html

Ekstrom, Steve. 2009. Van Lente & Calero Return for X-Men Noir: Mark Of Cain. Newsarama (July 30): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/070930-xmennoir.html

*Ekstrom, Steve. 2010. Revelation X: Matt Fraction Talks Uncanny & Second Coming Newsarama (February 25): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/matt-fraction-second-coming-100225.html

Hobson, Louis B. 2003. The Real Kitty Pryde: 'To Kitty, the real one' - X-Woman the Pryde of Calgary. Calgary Sun ? online at http://solo23.abac.com/thecatbox/interview.html

Hofacker, Brian. 2006. DF Interview: Chris Yost [X-Men]. Dynamic Forces (September 19): http://www.dynamicforces.com/htmlfiles/interviews.html?showinterview=IN09190602222

Hughes, Francine & Aristides Ruiz (ill) & Dana & Del Thompson (cover ill). 1994. X-Men: Wolverine: Duty and Honor [Children's book]. Random House, NY

Lee, Stan (ed). 2002. Five Decades of the X-Men [Short stories]. New York: BP Books / ibooks

Lepage, Pete. 2009. X-Infernus: CB Cebulski [on X-Men]. Newsarama (March): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=26537

Liu, Marjorie M. 2006. X-Men: Dark Mirror [Novel. Cover by Ashley Wood]. New York: Pocket Star

Lyons, Steve. 2002. X-Men: The Legacy Quest Trilogy: Book 2 [Novel. Cover by David Rabbitte, illustrated by Nick Choles]. New York: BP Books

Mantell, Paul & Avery Hart. 1994. X-Men: The Brood [Random House Bullseye series. Based on the comics by Chris Claremont]. Random House, NY

Marvel Comics. 2006. Scholastic X-Men Marvel Encyclopedia. New York: Marvel Entertainment

Millar, Mark, Adam Kubert and Art Thibert et al. 2002. Ultimate X-Men volume 2: Return to Weapon X [Ultimate X-Men 7-12 compilation]. New York: Marvel Comics

Millar, Mark, Adam Kubert, Andy Kubert and Art Thibert et al. 2001. Ultimate X-Men volume 1: The Tomorrow People [Ultimate X-Men 1-6 compilation]. New York: Marvel Comics

*Moore, Matt / Associated Press. 2011. Marvel's Uncanny X-Men ending in Oct. USA Today.com (June 9): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2011-06-09-x-men-comics_n.htm

*Moreels, Eric J. 2002. Assaulting The X: The X-Assault Interview [X-Men game]. X-Fan (January 30): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=95

*Moreels, Eric J. 2002. Marvel Comics & The Chamber Of Secrets: The Chamber Interview [X-Men]. X-Fan (July 23): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=9198

*Moreels, Eric J. 2002. Deeper Underground: The Morlocks Interview [X-Men]. X-Fan (March 13): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=2768

*Moreels, Eric J. 2002. Austen Talks Uncanny [X-Men]. X-Fan (February 11): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=758

*Phegley, Kiel. 2010. Kaare Andrews Prepares To "Astonish" [X-Men]. Comic Book Resources (February 17): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24879

*Quesada, Joe. 2010. Marvel T&A: An X-Summit Salvo. Comic Book Resources (August 6): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=27715

*Richards, Dave. 2011. Jenkins Looks for Leadership in "X-Men: Prelude". Comic Book Resources (March 2): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=31094

*Richards, Dave. 2011. Gage Broods About "Astonishing X-Men". Comic Book Resources (March 29): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=31556

*Richards, Dave. 2011. Gillen X-Trapolates on "Uncanny X-Men" #534.1. Comic Book Resources (April 12): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=31820

*Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. When in Rome: Italian Artist Sara Pichelli on X-Men: Pixie. Newsarama (February 9): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/x-men-pixie-pichelli-100209.html

Roman, Steven A. 2002. X-Men / Magneto: The Chaos Engine Book 2 [Novel illustrated by Mark Buckingham. Cover by Bob Larkin]. New York: BP Books

Roman, Steven A. 2002. X-Men / Red Skull: The Chaos Engine Book 3 [Novel illustrated by Mark Buckingham. Cover by Bob Larkin]. New York: BP Books

*Sammy, Marissa. 2010. Uncanny X-Men #191. Sequential Tart (March 15): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=1679

*Siegel, Lucas. 2011. Gillen: New Uncanny Cast Most Powerful X-Team of All Time. Newsarama (June 17): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/uncanny-x-men-relaunch-gillen-interview-110617.html

*Smith, Zack. 2010. Kaare Andrews Draws a New Astonishing X-Men. Newsarama (February 17): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Astonishing-Xmen-Kaare-100217.html

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2005. X-Men, Mutants link up to battle with Apocalypse. Washington Times (October 15)

*Thomas, Roy. 1999. Mutant memories, or: 'Write pretty, Roy!' The Thomas / Adams / Palmer X-men - another point of view. Alter Ego 2 (4; Spring): 4-10

*Thomas, Roy. 1999. X marks the spot: Celebrating a fond but somewhat variant remembrance of the Thomas-Adams [X-Men] years [editorial]. Alter Ego 2 (4; Spring): 2-3

Tramountanas, George A. 2008. X-Position: X-Editors United [X-Men]. Comic Book Resources (April 1): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=13091

Tramountanas, George A. 2009. X-Position: Dan Abnett & Andy Lanning [X-Men]. Comic Book Resources (January 13): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19530

*Tramountanas, George A. 2010. X-Position: X-Editors [X-Men]. Comic Book Resources (February 9): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24776

*Tramountanas, George A. 2010. X-Position: Mike Carey [X-Men]. Comic Book Resources (March 10): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25152

*Tramountanas, George A. 2010. X-Position: Paul Cornell [X-Men]. Comic Book Resources (March 23): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25372

White, Brett. 2009. [NYCC] Chris Claremont Talks 'X-Men Forever'; The legendary X-scribe discusses his new title picking up where he left off after 'X-Men' #3, and he dishes on his upcoming 'GeNext' project! Wizard Universe.com (February 7): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/020709nycclaremont.html

Wigler, Josh. 2009. X-Over Easy: A countdown of the 10 best mutant crossovers [X-Men]. Wizard (210; April):46-48

Yost, Christopher. 2008. Inside Look: X-Men Worlds Apart #1. Broken Frontier (October 21): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/details.php?id=1550

X-Men movie

Claremont, Chris, Larroca and Thibert. 2000. The X-Men [comic story]. Tv Guide (July 15)

*Gibson, Mel. 2007. "Wham! Bam! The X-Men Are Here": The British Broadsheet Press and the X-Men Film and Comic Revisited. In: Comics into Films, Gordon, I, Jancovich, M & McAllister, M (eds.) . University Press of Mississippi: 101-115

von Busack, Richard. 2000. Mutant Marvels: There's more than just cool special effects in 'X-Men'. San Jose Metro (July 13). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/07.13.00/xmen-0028.html

X2: X-Men United / X-Men 2: X-Men United / X-Men 2 movie

Moreels, Eric J. 2003. X2: The Creator's View. X-Fan (May 8): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=18396

Moreels, Eric J. 2003. Claremont's X2 X-Perience. X-Fan (May 5): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=18335

Moreels, Eric J. 2003. Talking X2 With Ralph Winter. X-Fan (April 11): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=17313

Moreels, Eric J. 2003. X-Men 2: Wolverine's Revenge - The Interview [videogame based on movie]. X-Fan (January 29): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=15365

Moreels, Eric J. 2003. Carding The X-Men: The X2 Movie Cards Interview. X-Fan (March 20): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=16745

X-Men: The Last Stand

Moerk, Christian. 2006. Phoenix's Unresolved Daddy Thing, And Other X-Men Issues [X-Men: The Last Stand movie]. New York Times (May 21): Arts 28

****X-Men: First Class movie***

*Brunson, Matt. 2011. X-Men: First Class: The joy of X. Creative Loafing Charlotte (June 3): http://blogs.creativeloafing.com/theclog/2011/06/03/x-men-first-class-the-joy-of-x/0

X-O Manowar

Y The Last Man (DC/Vertigo)

Brown, Lyndsay. 2006. Yorick, Don't Be A Hero: Productive Motion in Y: The Last Man. ImageTexT 3 (1): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v3_1/brown/

Jensen, Jeff. 2008. Brian K. Vaughan: A Journey's End; As the final issue of "Y: The Last Man" hits stores, the series' author, "Lost" writer Brian K. Vaughan, talks with EW.com about his landmark comic: "It's about how boys become men -- and why it takes women to make that transformation possible". EW.com: http://www.ew.com/ew/article/0,,20174782,00.html

Lipsky, David. 2006. Graphic Novel Series Returns in 'Y: The Last Man' [Brian K. Vaughn]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (June 1). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5445332

Loder, Kurt. 2008. 'Y: The Last Man': The Wrapup. The great comic-book series comes to an end. Next stop, Hollywood? MTV.com (January 30): http://www.mtv.com/movies/news/articles/1580588/20080130/story.jhtml

McConnell, Robin. 2008. Brian K Vaughn and Pia Guerra [Y the Last Man]. Inkstuds (January 31): http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=273

*Murray, Noel and Oliver Sava. 2011. The Catch-Up - Y: The Last Man. Onion AV Club (December 28): http://www.avclub.com/articles/y-the-last-man,67028/

Rappaport, Adrienne. 2003. Y: The Last Monkey: Pia Guerra. Sequential Tart (July)

Rogers, Vaneta. 2007. Pia Guerra: In The Home Stretch [Y: The Last Man]. Newsarama (June 12): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=116325

Russo, Tom. 2008. Omega man: An elegiac end to Brian K. Vaughan's comic about the last male on Earth [Y the Last Man]. Entertainment Weekly (February 15): 70

Smith, Zack. 2008. Good-Bye To Y I: Brian K Vaughan, I. Newsarama (January 28): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=144778

Truitt, Brian. 2004. An 'Astonishing' year: DC's 'Y: The Last Man' the best comic book series of 2004. [Maryland] Journal (December 22): 16

Truitt, Brian. 2005. Second-tier characters take center stage in 'Y' [Brian Vaughn's Y: The Last Man]. Washington Examiner (December 12): 21

****Young Allies (Marvel)***

*Phegley,Kiel. 2010. McKeever Enlists "Young Allies". Comic Book Resources (March 9): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25147

Youngblood

Contino, Jennifer M. 2008. Getting Into Donovan's Youngblood. Comicon's The Pulse (March 5): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=007076

Unknown. 1992. Artist Rob Liefeld draws on his imagination and creates Youngblood, the hottest comic book around. People Weekly 37(23; Jun 15):89-92.

Zen, Intergalactic Ninja

Zero Zero (Fantagraphics) *(Mis-titled as Zero)*

Zero Hour (DC)

Zorro

Allende, Isabel & Margaret Sayers Peden (trans). 2005. Zorro. New York: HarperCollins

Contino, Jennifer M. 2008. Tales Of Zorro Roundtable. Comicon's The Pulse (March 3): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=007072

Ford, Gavin. 2008. Dynamite Entertainment sets Zorro loose again. Elmira Star-Gazette (February 28)

Wagner, Matt. 2007. An interview with Zorro writer / art director, Matt Wagner. Previews 17 (12; December): 243

Zot! *(SEE ALSO Scott McCloud)*

ZZZ

3. Comic Strips

RESOURCES

Bibliographies, Dictionaries, Encyclopedias

Catalogues, Collections

Checklists, Guides

Databases, Web Sources

Directories

Fanzines and Fans

Unknown. 1994. 'Caniffites' goes on. Editor and Publisher (July 30): 32

Indices

Libraries, Museums, Galleries

Periodical Directory

Research and Theory

GENERAL SOURCES

ANTHOLOGIES, COLLECTIONS, REPRINTS

Anthologies

Collections, Reprints

ARTISTIC ASPECTS

BUSINESS ASPECTS

Advertising

Unknown. 1993. Creative use of color [San Diego Union-Tribune truck painted with comic strips 'Blondie', 'Rex Morgan, M.D.', 'Beetle Bailey']. Editor and Publisher (September 25): 22C

Unknown. 1993. Truck delivers yuks [San Diego Union-Tribune truck painted with comic strips 'Blondie', 'Rex Morgan, M.D.', 'Beetle Bailey']. Editor and Publisher (July 3): 38

Gimmicks, Promotionals

Industry

Berlin, Leslie. 2008. The Comics Are Feeling the Pain of Print [comic strips]. New York Times (December 28). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/12/28/business/media/28proto.html?partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

*Fitzgerald, M. 2010. 'Denver Post' Cuts 22 Strips. E&P Online (March 2): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1004072100

*Fitzgerald, M. 2010. ABC News Video: Even Hot Comics Losing Newspaper Clients. E&P Online (March 15): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1004075127

Gold, Jamie. 2009. Weather news, Sunday comics changing July 5. Los Angeles Times' Readers Representative Journal blog (July 5): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/readers/2009/07/weather-news-sunday-comics-changing-july-5.html or http://www.typepad.com/services/trackback/6a00d8341c630a53ef0115719b4e35970b

*Rabe, John. 2009. The fate of comics after newspapers. American Public Media's Marketplace (June 5). online at http://marketplace.publicradio.org/display/web/2009/06/05/am_comic_strips/ and http://download.publicradio.org/podcast/marketplace/morning_report/2009/06/05/marketplace_morning_report0550_20090605_64.mp3

Reece, Jeff. 2008. Times-Union to eliminate 8 comics; Hard economic times hit the funny pages. Jacksonville Times-Union (December 14): http://www.jacksonville.com/lifestyles/2008-12-14/times_union_to_eliminate_8_comics

Unknown. 2009. 'AJC' Drops Three Strips in Comics Consolidation. E&P Online (March 4): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003947473

Unknown. 2009. Spokesman-Review begins transition to new size with Sunday comics section. KHQ-TV (February 21): http://www.msnbc.msn.com/id/29309323/

Syndicates

*O'Shea, Tim. 2009. Talking Comics with Tim: Dave Astor. Comic Book Resources' Robot 6 blog (January 5): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2009/01/talking-comics-with-tim-dave-astor/

*Unknown. 1997. Should They Stay Or Should They Go? [syndication decisions]. Editor and Publisher (September 27): 45

*Unknown. 1997. Reaction To End Of [Syndicate] Exclusivity Lawsuit. Editor and Publisher (June 28): 49

*Unknown. 1997. Non-Newspaper Web Sites Also Want Features. Editor and Publisher (November 15): 45

Cagle Syndicate

Astor, Dave et al. 2007. Two Cartoonists Join Cagle Syndicate Package. E&P Online (November 5): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003668003

*Fitzgerald, M. 20010. Obama Editorial Cartoons? There's an App for That. E&P Online (February 18): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1004068869

King Features Syndicate

Spurgeon, Tom. 2007. Newsmaker: Brendan Burford [King Features Syndicate comic strip editor]. Comics Reporter (May 1): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_feature_a_short_interview_with_king_features_brendan_burford/

Universal Press Syndicate

*Website - http://www.amuniversal.com/ups/

*Blog - http://gocomics.typepad.com/editors/

*Glynn, John. 2010. It was 40 years ago today ... (Part I). From the Editors@Universal Press Syndicate blog (February 10): http://gocomics.typepad.com/editors/2010/02/it-was-40-years-ago-today-part-i-.html

Gose, Joe. 1996. Universal Press to move into Tower in July [comic strip syndicate]. Kansas City Star (Mar 13).

Richardson, Paul. 2009. Universal Uclick: Driving Content Services and Syndication in the 21st Century. Andrews McMeel Universal (July 7): http://www.emediawire.com/releases/2009/7/prweb2617774.htm

Strup, Joe et. al. 2009. Universal Press Syndicate's New Submission Guidelines. E&P Online (April 15): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003962309

*Unknown. 1997. Universal Is Buying Chronicle Features. Editor and Publisher (September 27): 44

Salem, Lee *(previously misfiled under Comic Strips Cartoonists)*

Andelman, Bob. 2007. Fridays with Mr. Media: The Lee Salem Interview [of Universal Press Syndicate]. Mr. Media (February 22): http://www.mrmedia.com/2007/02/fridays-with-mr-media-lee-salem.html

Heintjes, Tom. 2000. Universal soldier: The Lee Salem interview. Hogan's Alley (7; Winter): 88-97

Washington Post Writers Group

Tobin, Suzanne. 2004. Comics: Meet the Editor Suzanne Whelton, Comics Editor, Washington Post Writers Group. Washingtonpost.com (July 30): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/04/r_style_cartoon073004.htm

COLLECTING

CONTENT

Form, Function

Portrayals

*Grauer, Neil A. 1995. Cigars and the Comics. Cigar Afficianado (Summer). online at http://www.cigaraficionado.com/Cigar/Aficionado/Archives/199506/fi695.html

Cold War

*Leab, Daniel J. 2011. Fiftieth Anniversary — From the Winter 1965 issue - Cold War Comics: When "consistently propagandistic" funnies took on the Reds. Columbia Journalism Review (December 7): http://www.cjr.org/fiftieth_anniversary/cold_war_comics.php

Politics

War

Genres, Types

Sunday Funnies, Supplements

*Appeal-Democrat staff. 2011. Correction: Sunday comic strips mistake. Appeal-Democrat (December 27): http://www.appeal-democrat.com/articles/comics-112543-strips-sunday.html

*Dysart, Stella Clanton. 1906. Finding a Substitute for the Colored Supplement. American Motherhood 23 (3; August): 148-149. online at http://books.google.com/books?id=RiLVAAAAMAAJ&pg=PA148&lpg=PA148&dq=%22atrocities+of+the+colored+supplement%22#v=onepage&q=&f=false

McCaleb, Dan. 2009. Sunday comic shake up coming. Northwest Herald (January 2). online at http://www.nwherald.com/articles/2009/01/02/18761637/index.xml

*Swift, Lindsay. 1906. The Atrocities of Colored Supplements. American Motherhood 23 (3; August): 147-148. online at http://books.google.com/books?id=RiLVAAAAMAAJ&pg=PA147&lpg=PA147&dq=%22atrocities+of+the+colored+supplement%22&source=bl&ots=1ptGLvW8ce&sig=tox_BLPsvztzIjU72ssODgIRr8c&hl=en&ei=QYJ4S9PODJKAsgOw5tzLCA&sa=X&oi=book_result&ct=result&resnum=4&ved=0CBUQ6AEwAw#v=onepage&q=&f=false

Unknown. 2008. Daily Press no longer inserting color comics. Craig Daily Press (December 1): http://www.craigdailypress.com/news/2008/dec/01/daily_press_no_longer_inserting_color_comics/

CRITICISM, REVIEWS

Criticism

'Destiny'. 1999. Strip search [poor state of comic strips]. Suck (May 17): http://www.suck.com/daily/99/05/17/paper/default-body.html

Reviews

CULTURAL ASPECTS

Comic Strips and Culture

Education and Culture

Culture

*Billings, Hank. 2009. Years bring memorable comic strips. Springfield MO News-Leader (November 16): http://www.news-leader.com/article/20091116/COLUMNISTS02/911160377/1072/NEWS01/Years+bring+memorable+comic+strips

Literacy, Reading

Religion

Ethnicity, Minorities, Racism

African-American / Black Cartoonists

*Astor, Dave. 2008. Black Cartoonists Plan Feb. 10 Comics-Page Action. E and P Online (January 8): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/news/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003694006

Astor, Dave. 2008. Twenty Years After for Black Cartoonists. The Feb. 10 action urging newspapers to run a more diverse lineup of comics will come almost exactly two decades after the mostly white landscape of "the funnies" was a much-discussed issue in syndication. E and P Online (January 9): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/columns/syndicate_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003694437

Astor, Dave et al. 2008. Black Cartoonists' Feb. 10 Action Stirs Lots of Blog Discussion. E and P Online (January 9): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003694586

Astor, Dave et al. 2008. Statistics Show the Difficulties for Cartoonists of Color. E&P Online (February 8)

Dokoupil, Tony. 2008. Drawing a conclusion [black cartoonists]. Newsweek (January 28)

Hansen, Liane. 2008. Minority Comics Hold 'Sketch In'. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition (February 10). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=18854845

Martin, Michel. 2008. Minority Comic Strip Artists Strike. National Public Radio's Tell Me More (February 11). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=18876533

Quickley, Jerry. 2008 [Cartoonists of Color Sit-In]. Pacifica and KPFK's Beneath The Surface (February 1). online at http://64.27.15.184/parchive/mp3/kpfk_080201_170223bts_jerry.mp3

Salie, Faith. 2008. African-American comic strips. Public Radio International's Fair Game (February 8). online at http://www.publicbroadcasting.net/fairgame/.jukebox?action=viewMedia&mediaId=674791

Cartoonists and Their Works

Brandon, Brumsic, Jr. *(SEE ALSO Luther)*

Harrington, Oliver W. *(SEE ALSO Bootsie)*

Turner, Morrie *(SEE ALSO Wee Pals)*

Gay Culture

Characters

Comic Strips

Portrayals

Practitioners

Disabled

Humanism, Social Consciousness, Relevancy

*Cavna, Michael. 2009. Do My Comics Look, Well, Green? [King Features Earth Day strips]. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (April 22): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/04/do_my_comics_look_well_green.html

Reid, Dixie. 1997. Signs of the times: From 'Beetle Bailey' to 'Blondie,' comic strips are reflecting the real world. Sacramento Bee (Jul 7).

Health, Medicine

Political and Social Commentary

9-11 Response

Student cartoonists

*Deiro, Alexandra. 2010. Cartoon inappropriate for Purdue paper? Students upset about sexual cartoon in Exponent [The Sex Position of the Week student cartoon]. WLFI (September 19): http://www.wlfi.com/dpp/news/local/cartoon-inappropriate-for-college-paper

*Engel, Justin L. 2010. Delta paper calls 'racist' Saginaw cartoon 'teachable moment'. Saginaw News (February 1): http://www.mlive.com/news/saginaw/index.ssf/2010/02/new_delta_paper_addresses_cont.html

*Hoag, Andy. 2010. Delta College president apologizes for controversial student newspaper cartoon. Saginaw News (February 3): http://www.mlive.com/news/saginaw/index.ssf/2010/02/delta_college_president_apolog.html

*Onstot, Laura. 2010. Crime & Punishment: Jed Waits, Stalker and Shooter of a Tacoma Teacher, Published a Weekly Comic Strip at SPU Called "Outcasts". Seattle Weekly's Chalk Outlines blog (March 5): http://blogs.seattleweekly.com/dailyweekly/2010/03/tacoma_shooter_jed_waits_outca.php

*Shanks, Gean. 2010. Comic Spotlight: Nykii Ryan. The Lumberjack's Jack Central (January 31): http://jackcentral.com/ae/2010/01/comic-spotlight-nykii-ryan/

*Unknown. 2010. Comic Spotlight: Jesse Gundy. The Lumberjack's Jack Central (January 24): http://jackcentral.com/ae/2010/01/comic-spotlight-jesse-gundy/

HISTORICAL ASPECTS

* Hoppenstand, Gary. 2006. Not Your Parents' Comics, or Maybe They Are [editorial]. Journal of Popular Culture 39 (4; August): 521-522

Marschall, Rick. 1981. Shibboleths: Exploding Myths, Looking For New Origins, Redefining Our Terms: The Advent of the Comic Strip. Comics Journal (68, November): 79-88

*Manilla, Ben. 2008. NYC Mayor LaGuardia's Legendary Radio Readings. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (November 30). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=97621982 and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2008/11/20081130_atc_06.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=97621982

Wallace, Peter, Ron Evry, R.C. Harvey, Jay Maeder, Nat Gertler, Craig Yoe , Tom Heintjes, Stu Liss and Steve Thompson. 2000. Big deals: Comics' top events [Dagwood, Pogo, Bringing Up Father, Doonesbury, Dick Tracy, The Gumps, Li'l Abner, Little Orphan Annie, Calvin and Hobbes and For Better or For Worse]. Hogan's Alley (7; Winter): 126-139

Centennial

Stamps

Comic Periodicals

Periods

Pre-1920

1920-1940

1941-1960

Scholarship

Blackbeard, Bill ***Previously misfiled under Comic Strip Cartoonists***

*Adcock, John. 2011. From Weird Tales to Hogan's Alley. Yesterday's Papers blog (April 27): http://john-adcock.blogspot.com/2011/04/from-weird-tales-to-hogans-alley.html

*Blackbeard, Bill. 1974. Mislabeled Books: The Early Comic Strip [Kunzle book review]. Funny World (16): 40-41

*Blackbeard, Bill. 2003. The Four Color Paper Trail: A Look Back. International Journal of Comic Art 5 (2; Fall). Online at http://ijoca.blogspot.com/2011/05/bill-blackbeard-reminisces-2003.html

*Fischer, Craig. 2011. Our Henri. The Panelists blog (April 26): http://thepanelists.org/2011/04/our-henri/

*Harvey, R.C. 2011. Bill Blackbeard, The Man Who Saved Comics, Dead at 84. TCJ.com (April 25): http://www.tcj.com/bill-blackbeard-1926-2011/

*Harvey, R.C. 2011. A Footnote to an Obit. TCJ.com (May 16): http://www.tcj.com/a-footnote-to-an-obit/

*Heer, Jeet. 2011. Bill Blackbeard, R.I.P. TCJ.com (April 25): http://www.tcj.com/bill-blackbeard-rip/

*Heller, Steven. 2011. Bill Blackbeard's Final Splash Panel. Daily Heller blog (April 27): http://imprint.printmag.com/daily-heller/bill-blackbeards-final-splash-panel/

*Hillinger, Charles. 1971. Academy Gives Art Standing to Comics; Serious Study After 78 Years. Los Angeles Times (December 23)

*Kochman, Charles. 2011. Farewell . . . And Thanks. Abrams Comic Arts blog (April 26): http://www.abramscomicarts.com/journal/2011/4/26/farewell-and-thanks.html

*Nadel, Dan. 2011. Bill Blackbeard: Tributes. TCJ.com (April 25): http://www.tcj.com/bill-blackbeard-tributes/

*Nelson, Valerie J. 2011. Bill Blackbeard, scholar of newspaper comics, dies at 84; Bill Blackbeard, who grew up in Newport Beach, created an exhaustive archive of newspaper comics, preserving an American art form and helping to legitimize the study of comics in popular culture. Los Angeles Times (May 9): http://www.latimes.com/news/obituaries/la-me-bill-blackbeard-20110509,0,3674655.story

*Nelson, Valerie J. 2011. Bill Blackbeard: He was 'ahead of his time' in recognizing comic strips as American art. Los Angeles Times Afterword blog (May 11): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/afterword/2011/05/bill-blackbeard-.html

*Robb, Jenny E. 2009. Bill Blackbeard: The Collector Who Rescued the Comics. Journal of American Culture 32 (3; September): 244–256. Online at http://hdl.handle.net/1811/47929

*Spurgeon, Tom. 2011. Bill Blackbeard, 1926-2011. Comics Reporter (April 25): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/bill_blackbeard_1926_2011/

*Weldon, Glen. 2011. A Hoarder for History: Comic-Strip Archivist Bill Blackbeard, 1926-2011. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (April 27): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2011/04/27/135741186/a-hoarder-for-history-comic-strip-archivist-bill-blackbeard-1926-2011

*Williams, Dylan. 1995. An Interview with Bill Blackbeard. Destroy All Comics. Scans online at http://sparkplugcomicbooks.blogspot.com/2011/04/bill-blackbeard.html

*Williams, Dylan. 2011. Bill Blackbeard. Sparkplug Comic books blog (April 25): http://sparkplugcomicbooks.blogspot.com/2011/04/bill-blackbeard.html

LEGAL AND ETHICAL ASPECTS

Political Correctness

READERSHIP

*Diadiun, Ted. 2010. A day to sweat the smaller stuff (and that doesn't mean The Plain Dealer's type): Reader Representative [Bizarro, Judge Parker, comics production]. Cleveland Plain Dealer (March 7): http://www.cleveland.com/readers/index.ssf/2010/03/a_day_to_sweat_the_smaller_stu.html

Grace, Joe. 2009. Size of comics in Chronicle has increased. Chronicle's Grace Under Pressure blog (April 9): http://www.kcchronicle.com/blogs/entries/2009/04/09/80607703/index.xml

McLin, Steve D. 2009. Maybe paper's woes do stem from comics [letter to the editor]. San Francisco Chronicle (April 12): H-4. Online at http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2009/04/11/IN6E1708LM.DTL

*Reilly, Mike. 2010. Your Newspaper: 2 comic strips will return. Omaha World-Herald (February 28): http://www.omaha.com/article/20100228/NEWS02/702289893

*Unknown. 2010. 'L.A. Times' Gets Heat for Comics Page Changes. E&P Online (February 4): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1004065164

Polls & Surveys

*Anderson, Dennis. 2010. Funny business: Help us update our comics section. Lawrence Journal-World & News (February 21): http://www2.ljworld.com/news/2010/feb/21/funny-business-help-us-update-our-comics-section/

*Arthur, John. 2011. But what do you really think, comics readers? Bakersfield Californian (December 26): http://www.bakersfield.com/news/columnist/arthur/x4969297/SOUND-OFF-But-what-do-you-really-think-comics-readers

Bhatia, Peter. 2009. Comics poll continues until Tuesday. The Oregonian's Editors' Blog (February 27): http://blog.oregonlive.com/oregonianeditors/2009/02/comics_poll_continues_until_tu.html

*Bonino, Rick. 2011. Time to cast vote for both `Bizarro,' `Sherman's Lagoon'. Spokesman-Review (June 5): http://www.spokesman.com/stories/2011/jun/05/time-to-cast-vote-for-both-bizarro-shermans-lagoon/

Cavna, Michael. 2009. Are Too Many Newspaper Comic Polls a Sham? Washington Post's Comic Riffs blog (February 6): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/02/are_too_many_newspaper_comic_p.html

Ehli, Nick. 2009. Chronicle comic survey results are in. Bozeman Daily Chronicle (January 3): http://bozemandailychronicle.com/articles/2009/01/04/news/30dilbert%20is%20king.txt

Futterman, Ellen. 2006. Help choose our new comic strip. St. Louis Post Dispatch (June 5)

Hirten, Mickey. 2009. Comic strips still entice LSJ readers: Paper carries many faves, judging by 2008 survey. Lansing State Journal (April 19): http://www.lansingstatejournal.com/article/20090419/COLUMNISTS04/904190563

Leopold, Todd. 2009. Comics survey [comic strips]. CNN's Marquee blog (January 13): http://marquee.blogs.cnn.com/2009/01/13/comics-survey/

*Moore, David. 2010. Funny Poll: Decide which comics should stay or go; Let your voice be heard in the Star Banner comics survey. Ocala Star Banner (September 10): http://www.ocala.com/article/20100910/ARTICLES/100919961/-1/news?Title=Funny-poll

*Unknown. 1997. A Serious Look At Funny Page Polls. Editor & Publisher (November 22): 32

*Unknown. 1993. Universal strips win four comic surveys. Editor & Publisher (August 28): 31

Unknown. 2009. 'Oregonian' Asks Readers to Decide Fate of Comic Strips. E&P Online (February 24): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003944474

Unknown. 2009. Take our comics survey; We want your feedback! Tell us which comics you want us to keep or discard, and which comics we should consider adding to the mix. Surveys are accepted through Monday, March 9. Duluth News Tribune (February 22): http://www.duluthnewstribune.com/event/article/id/112932/

Unknown. 2009. Comics survey: The results are in. Jacksonville Times-Union (January 25): http://www.jacksonville.com/lifestyles/2009-01-25/story/comics_survey

Unknown. 2009. Be heard: Which comics are keepers? [poll]. Detroit Free Press (August 19): http://www.freep.com/article/20090819/FEATURES01/908190319/1373/FEATURES/Be-heard--Which-comics-are-keepers?-

Unknown. 2009. 'Kalamazoo Gazette' Asking Readers to Vote on Comics Page. E&P Online (July 21): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003995682

*Unknown. 2010. Comics: Help us choose a replacement for the departing "Cathy" [polls]. Palladium-Item (September 13): http://www.pal-item.com/article/20100913/UPDATES/100912014/COMICS++Help+us+choose+a+replacement+for+the+departing+

*Unknown. 2010. Comic Survey Winner [polls]. Baton Rouge, LA Advocate (September 17): http://www.2theadvocate.com/promotions/103124304.html

TECHNICAL ASPECTS

Electronic Strips; *Webcomics*

*Langley, Travis "Papa Llama". 2009. Palace in the Sky Interview [Rocket Llama webcomic]. Rocket Llama blog (March 17): http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2009/03/17/palace-in-the-sky-interview/

*McConnell, Robin. 2010. What Things Do [Jordan Crane and Sammy Harkham on webcomic site]. Inkstuds (February 11): http://inkstuds.com/?p=2745 and http://www.inkstuds.com/wp-content/podcast/100211%20What%20Things%20Do.mp3

*Unknown. 1997. Online Sales On The Rise For Syndicates. Editor and Publisher (November 15): 44

CHARACTERS AND TITLES

A-C

Burness, Tad. 1969. Auto Album [syndicated panel]. New York: Scholastic

*Martin, Douglas. 2009. Mark Ritts, an Actor Best Known as a Lab Rat, Is Dead at 63 [Beakman's World, based on Beakman and Jax strip]. New York Times (December 12). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/12/12/arts/television/12ritts.html?_r=1&ref=obituaries

Unknown. 2006. The Chelation Kid [Robert Tinnell interview, medicine, autism, webcomic]. Scoop (September 8): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/scoop_article.asp?ai=13188&si=124

Abbie an' Slats

Achewood

Bardon, Melinda. 2009. New town, same Achewood; Renowned cartoonist Chris Onstad makes the move to Portland. Daily Vanguard (April 14): http://www.dailyvanguard.com/new-town-same-achewood-1.1714848

Hallett, Alison. 2009. Interviewing Achewood: On Talking Cats and Six-Panel Prisons. Portland Mercury (September 17): http://www.portlandmercury.com/portland/interviewing-achewood/Content?oid=1657125

Murray, Noel. 2009. Achewood returns! Onion AV Club (February 2): http://www.avclub.com/articles/achewood-returns,23304/

Onstad, Chris. 2008. Authors@Google: Chris Onstad November 7 2008. AtGoogleTalks (December 11): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=V2ZOSZZTIiE

Onstad, Chris. 2008. Achewood: The Great Outdoor Fight. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse

Onstad, Chris. 2009. Achewood: Worst Song, Played on Ugliest Guitar. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse

Onstad, Chris. 2009. The Achewood Guide to: Negotiating Takeout While In A Serious Argument with a Significant Other. Vice 16 (8). Online at http://www.viceland.com/int/v16n8/htdocs/comics-onstad-113.php and http://www.viceland.com/int/v16n8/htdocs/comics-onstad-113/1_large.gif

Raynor, Scott. 2008. 'Achewood:' not the average online comic. Western Courier (November 12): http://media.www.westerncourier.com/media/storage/paper650/news/2008/11/12/TheEdge/achewood.Not.The.Average.Online.Comic-3538039.shtml

Tyrrell, Gary. 2008. My Two Minutes With Chris Onstad [Achewood]. Fleen (November 10): http://www.fleen.com/archives/2008/11/10/my-two-minutes-with-chris-onstad/

Unknown. 2009. The Dude Has No Mercy: An Interview with Achewood's Chris Onstad. Vice Magazine's blog (July 21): http://www.viceland.com/int/guide_comics/htdocs/this-dude-no-mercy-107.php

Unknown. 2009. Let's Not Talk About Comics: Chris Onstad. Strip-for-me (June 16): http://www.strip-for-me.com/?p=1337

Alley Oop

Carlson, Jane. 2008. Gilson boy's drawing in 'Alley Oop' this week. The Register-Mail (December 1): http://www.galesburg.com/news/x1772968136/Gilson-boy-s-drawing-in-Alley-Oop-this-week

Carr, Katie. 2009. Alley Oop: 75 Years of the Comic World of V.T. Hamlin. University of Missouri Special Collections and Rare Books, MU Libraries: http://mulibraries.missouri.edu/specialcollections/exhibits/alleyoop75th.htm

Healy, James. 2009. Drawing by Brooklet boy ends up in 'Alley Oop' comic strip. Statesboro Herald (January 10): http://www.statesboroherald.com/news/article/16766/

Kieffer, Ben. 2008. [Ben Kieffer speaks with Mark Lambert, producer of a documentary on "Alley Oop,"...] Iowa Public Radio and WSUI's The Exchange (August 8). online at http://wsui.uiowa.edu/exchange.htm

Owen, Sarah. 2009. Alley Oop comic features local artists: Four Sauk Valley students chosen from hundreds. Saukvalley.com (January 14): http://www.saukvalley.com/articles/2009/01/14/news/local/8ac0454958042a1cbe337ebf7b13c566.txt

Unknown. 2009. Local girl's drawing appears in national comic [Alley Oop]. Gaylord Herald Times (January 21):

http://www.gaylordheraldtimes.com/articles/2009/01/21/features/doc497728986fd89109550291.txt

Unknown. 2009. Discover Oklahoma - Alley Oop cartoonists. Discover Oklahoma (August 24): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=cOuTV0kz8jM

Amos 'n' Andy

Apartment 3-G

Archie

Argyle Sweater

*Austin, John. 2010. 'The Argyle Sweater' and its creator have hit the big time. Star-Telegram (March 12): http://www.star-telegram.com/2010/03/12/2036456/the-argyle-sweater-and-its-creator.html

Arlo and Janis

Astor, David. 1997. 'Arlo & Janis' Is Focus Of Exhibit. Editor and Publisher (September 13): 38

Johnson, Jimmy. 1989. Arlo And Janis: Bop 'Til You Drop New York: Topper Books

Unknown. 1996. The age of Arlo [contest]. Editor & Publisher (November 9): 40

*** *Axe Cop (webcomic)***

*AAlgar. 2010. 51 – The Axe Cop Guy. Sarcastic Voyage podcast (February 26): http://b--g.aalgar.com/comedy-features/51-the-axe-cop-guy and http://www.aalgar.com/podcast/svpodcast51.m4a and http://www.aalgar.com/podcast/svpodcast51.mp3

*Freedman, Elan. 2011. Surge Licensing Signs Web-Comic Phenomena Axe Cop TM For Exclusive Licensing And Entertainment Representation; Collaboration between 5-year old and 29-year old brothers, Axe Cop called "the best comic ever" [press release]. Business Wire (February 7): http://www.bradenton.com/2011/02/07/2937157/surge-licensing-signs-web-comic.html

*Garling, Caleb. 2011. Axe Cop Fan Video Brings Outlandish Webcomic to Life. Wired's Underwire blog (February 7): http://www.wired.com/underwire/2011/02/axe-cop-fan-video/

*Lamar, Cyriaque. 2011. How Axe Cop's artist took us to Bad Guy Earth to kill villains – and conquered the the internet. Io9.com (March 1): http://io9.com/#!5773703/axe-cops-big-brother-artist-takes-us-to-bad-guy-earth-to-chop-villains-heads-off

*Manning, Shaun. 2011. Axe Cop Heads to "Bad Guy Earth". Comic Book Resources (January 6): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=30223

*Martinson, Patti. 2010. Axe Cop! Ethan and Malachai Nicolle. Sequential Tart (March 8): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=1665

*O'Shea, Tim. 2010. Talking Comics with Tim - Ethan Nicolle. Comic Book Resources (December 27): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2010/12/talking-comics-with-tim-ethan-nicolle/

*Unknown. 2010. I Am Axe Cop! Geekchicdaily (February 4): http://www.geekchicdaily.com/story/i-am-axe-cop

*Unknown. 2010. Brother of Axe Cop! Geekchicdaily (February 4): http://www.geekchicdaily.com/story/brother-axe-cop

*Vado, Dan. 2010. Ethan Nicolle talks about Axe Cop and other things. SLG Radio (February 25): http://www.blogtalkradio.com/slgradio/2010/02/25/ethan-nicolle-talks-about-axe-cop-and-other-things and http://www.blogtalkradio.com/slgradio/2010/02/25/ethan-nicolle-talks-about-axe-cop-and-other-things.mp3

*Weldon, Glen. 2010. 'Then They Grew Apple Hands That Could Shoot Apples': The Kindergartener-Created Comics Sensation AXE COP. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (February 3): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/02/then_they_grew_apple_hands_tha_1.html

Baby Blues

Adalian, Josef. 2000. WB Berths 'Baby' ['Baby Blues' animated tv show based on comic strip]. Reuters / Variety (June 28)

Adalian, Josef. 2001. WB's 'Baby Blues' Singing No More. Reuters / Variety (August 28)

Astor, David. 1994 'Baby Blues' comic strip is moving to King Features: Creators Syndicate had previously distributed the popular cartoon by Rick Kirkman and Jerry Scott. Editor and Publisher (December 31): 30

Hidek, Jeff. 2000. Baby Blues Heads From Newspapers to the Small Screen [tv]. The Comic Reader Online (July 14): http://www.thecomicreader.com/html/archive/71400b.SHTML

Kirkman, Rick & Jerry Scott. 1993. Guess Who Didn't Take A Nap? [A Baby Blues collection.]. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Kirkman, Rick & Jerry Scott. 1995. She Started It! [A Baby Blues collection. Intro by Lynn Johnston.]. Chicago: Contemporary Books

Kirkman, Rick & Jerry Scott. 1995. We Are Experiencing Parental Difficulties... Please Stand By [Baby Blues Scrapbook No. 5]. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Kirkman, Rick & Jerry Scott. 1996. Now What? How to Survive Being a Pregnant Teenager. Phoenix: Good Samaritan Regional Medical Center

Kirkman, Rick & Jerry Scott. 1996. I Saw Elvis In My Ultrasound [Baby Blues Scrapbook No. 7]. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Kirkman, Rick & Jerry Scott. 1996. Night of the Living Dad [Baby Blues Scrapbook No. 6]. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Kirkman, Rick & Jerry Scott. 1997. Super-Absorbent Biodegradable Family-Size Baby Blues, The [Baby Blues Treasury]. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Kirkman, Rick & Jerry Scott. 1998. Check, Please... [Baby Blues Scrapbook No. 9]. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Kirkman, Rick & Jerry Scott. 2000. I Shouldn't Have to Scream More Than Once!!! [Baby Blues Scrapbook No. 13]. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Kirkman, Rick & Jerry Scott. 2000. Lift and Separate [Baby Blues Scrapbook No. 12]. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Kirkman, Rick & Jerry Scott. 2001. Motherhood Is Not For Wimps [Baby Blues Scrapbook No. 14]. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Kirkman, Rick & Jerry Scott. 2002. Baby Blues Unplugged [Baby Blues Scrapbook No. 15]. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Kirkman, Rick & Jerry Scott. 2002. Dad To The Bone [Baby Blues Scrapbook No. 16]. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Kirkman, Rick & Jerry Scott. 2003. Never A Dry Moment [Baby Blues Scrapbook No. 17]. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Loeffler, William . 2004. Parenting woes translate into laughs for 'Baby Blues' creators [Artist Rick Kirkman and writer Jerry Scott]. Pittsburgh Tribune-Review (August 13). online at http://www.pittsburghlive.com/x/tribune-review/entertainment/books/s_207939.html

Roush, Matt. 2000. Parent traps: New 'toons go the family way ['Sammy' by David Spade and 'Baby Blues' animated tv series]. TV Guide (July 29): 10

Scott, Jerry and Rick Kirkman. 2001. Butt-naked Baby Blues. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Solkowitz, Mitchell. 2001. The inside scoop [letter on 'Baby Blues' and lawnmower safety]. Washington Post (July 7): A21

Spears, Jaye. 2009. Letter: 'Baby Blues' comic offensive. Merced Sun Star (August 18): http://www.mercedsunstar.com/177/story/1008269.html

Unknown. 1993. 'Baby Blues' gallery [opens in Good Samaritan Regional Medical Center]. Editor and Publisher (February 13): 36

Unknown. 1993. Baby born in 'Baby' [Baby Blues]. Editor and Publisher (August 21): 36

Unknown. 1994. Cartoon pregnancy [in 'Baby Blues']. Editor and Publisher (March 5): 32

Unknown. 1995. 'Baby Blues' name. Editor and Publisher (April 1): 36

Unknown. 1996. 'Baby Blues' news. Editor & Publisher (February 24): 43

Wark, John. 1996. 'Baby Blues' gets award for delivering laughs. Detroit News (May 21).

Baldo

*Campbell, Al. 2009. Curmudgeon's Corner: Comics Or Agenda? [Baldo]. Germantown Now.com (July 13): http://www.germantownnow.com/blogs/communityblogs/50622937.html

*Churnin, Nancy. 2009. 'Baldo' comic strip tackles diabetes among Hispanics. Dallas Morning News (June 30): http://www.dallasnews.com/sharedcontent/dws/fea/healthyliving/family/stories/DN-nh_baldo_0630gd.ART.State.Edition1.4bc3000.html

Conrad, Eric. 2006. Coming soon to the comics page: Baldo. News-Times (December 10): http://leisure.newstimeslive.com/opinion/column.php?id=1024760

*Hampson, Laura. 2010. Acreage illustrator brings 'Baldo' to life [Carlos Castellanos]. Palm Beach Post (August 22): http://www.palmbeachpost.com/money/acreage-illustrator-brings-baldo-to-life-872842.html

*Haning, Evan. 2010. 'Baldo' comic strip raises diabetes awareness. WTOP.com (July 12): http://www.wtop.com/?nid=106&sid=1716140

*Segal, Adam J. / National Alliance for Hispanic Health. 2009. Comic Strip Delivers Message on Diabetes Health [Baldo]. PRNewswire-USNewswire (June 30): http://news.prnewswire.com/DisplayReleaseContent.aspx?ACCT=104&STORY=/www/story/06-30-2009/0005052870&EDATE=

*Unknown. 2009. Comic strip gets serious [Baldo, diabetes education]. Reporter-News (September 14): http://www.reporternews.com/news/2009/sep/14/comichealth/

*Unknown. 2009. Comic Strip 'Baldo' to Raise Diabetes Awareness. E&P Online (June 30): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003989006

*Unknown. 2010. "Baldo in Victoria" contest. Victoria Advocate (August 19): http://www.victoriaadvocate.com/news/2010/aug/19/ab_baldo_promo_108018/?entertainment&local-entertainment

*Williams, Elaine. 2009. Four Leading Hispanic Cartoonists to Guest on Sunday 'Baldo' Strips. E&P Online (September 28): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1004016397

Barnaby *(SEE ALSO Crockett Johnson)*

Johnson, Crockett. 1943. Barnaby. Chicago: Henry Holt

Johnson, Crockett. 1944. Barnaby And Mr. O'Malley. Chicago: Henry Holt Johnson, Crockett. Barnaby And Mr. O'Malley. New York: Dover

Johnson, Crockett. 1985. Barnaby #1: Wanted: A Fairy Godfather. New York: Ballantine

Johnson, Crockett. 1985. Barnaby #2: Mr. O'Malley & The Haunted House. New York: Ballantine

Johnson, Crockett. 1985. Barnaby #3: Jackeen J. O'Malley For Congress. New York: Ballantine

Johnson, Crockett. 1986. Barnaby #4: Mr. O'Malley Goes For The Gold. New York: Ballantine

Johnson, Crockett. 1986. Barnaby #5: Mr. O'Malley, Wizard Of Wall Street. New York: Ballantine

Johnson, Crockett. 1986. Barnaby #6: J.J. O'Malley Goes Hollywood. New York: Ballantine

Unknown. 1985. Barnaby comic strips to be in book form. New York Times (June 18): C17

**Barney and Clyde*

*Cavna, Michael. 2010. The 'Riffs Interview: Gene Weingarten, New Cartoonist, dares to attempt comic pearls before breakfast. Washington Post Comic Riffs (June 4): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2010/06/the_riffs_interview_gene_weing.html

*Unknown. 2010. A note to comics readers. Washington Post (June 6)

Barney Google *(SEE ALSO Fred Laswell)*

Batman *(SEE ALSO Comic Books)*

DC Comics. 2007. Batman: The Dailies 1943-1946. New York: Sterling Publishing

Bazooka Joe

Hein, Kenneth. 2009. Bazooka Joe defies critics, takes over at Topps Confectionary. BrandFreak.com (March 10): http://www.brandfreak.com/2009/03/bazooka-joe-defies-critics-takes-over-at-topps-confectionary.html

Kit, Borys. 2009. Hammer gets 'Bazooka Joe' to chew on: Eisner, Tornante pick newcomer to pen comic strip adaptation. Hollywood Reporter (May 21): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/news/e3ib5e9d934e920f54944cc6f31478908aa

B.C. *(SEE ALSO Johnny Hart)*

Astor, David. 1996. Controversy over a pulled 'B.C.' comic [religion]. Editor & Publisher (April 13): 50-51

Astor, Dave. 2005. Syndicate: Nobody Pulls 'B.C.' Evolution Strip. E and P Online (May 2)

Astor, Dave. 2006. Did 'B.C.' Insult Islam? Some Say Yes, Cartoonist Says No. E and P Online (July 11)

Barnes, Mike. 1998. Stone-age humor [letter on BC & racism]. Washington Post (May 9): A13

Bridges, Andrew. 2001. Religious Cartoon Stirs Up Flap [B.C. and Johnny Hart]. Associated Press (April 13)

Carnell, Cherry. 1997. Preachy P.C. [letter; Johnny Hart's B.C.]. Washington Post (Dec 6): A23

Clark, Mike. 2001. Controversial 'B.C.' cartoon triggers varied reader response. Florida Times Union (April 22)

Corbin, Will. 2001. Comic 'honoring' Passover, Easter presents a problem ['B.C.'and Johnny Hart]. [Hampton Roads, VA] Daily Press (April 15)

Coscia, Lori Feinman. 1997. Preachy 'B.C.' [letter]. Washington Post (Nov 29):A2

Frieman, Barry B. 2000. Reading and wronging [letter on Hart's 'B.C.' and Jews]. Washington Post (July 29): A17

Greenberg, Brad A. 2009. 'B.C.' to publish collection of religious-themed comics. Jewish Journal's The God Blog (April 18): http://www.jewishjournal.com/thegodblog/item/bc_to_publish_collection_of_religious-themed_comics_20090417/

Greiner, Robert P. 2000. Divine comedy ['B.C.' religion reference letter]. Washington Post (August 12): A19

Hart, Johnny. 1961. Back To [Forward by Al Capp.]. New York: Putnam

Hart, Johnny. 1964. Back To B.C. New York: Fawcett

Hart, Johnny. 1964. Hurray For B.C. [Selected cartoons from The Sunday Best of B.C.]. New York: Fawcett

Hart, Johnny. 1978. Loneliness Is Rotting On A Bookrack [B.C.]. New York: Fawcett

Hart, Johnny. 1964. Sunday Best Of B.C., The [Forward by Bill Mauldin.]. New York: Putnam

Hart, Johnny. 1969. B.C. Big Wheel. New York: Fawcett

Hart, Johnny. 1971. B.C. On The Rocks. New York: Fawcett

Hart, Johnny. 1973. B.C. Cave In. New York: Fawcett

Hart, Johnny. 1973. B.C. One More Time. New York: Fawcett

Hart, Johnny. 1973. B.C. Right On. New York: Fawcett

Hart, Johnny. 1975. B.C. Life Is A Dollar Twenty-Five Cent Paperback. New York: Fawcett

Hart, Johnny. 1976. B.C. Great Zot, I'm Beautiful. New York: Fawcett

Hart, Johnny. 1969. B.C. Is Alive And Well! New York: Fawcett

Hart, Johnny. 1977. B.C. The Second And Thrid Letters Of the Alphabet Revisited. New York: Fawcett

Hart, Johnny. 1978. B.C. Where The Hell Is Heck? New York: Fawcett

Hart, Johnny. 1981. B.C. A Clam For Your Thoughts. New York: Fawcett

Hart, Johnny. 1988. B.C. Rides Again. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Jenkins, Colette M. 2001. Jewish leaders call holiday comic strip anti-Semitic; 'B.C.' artist says it's not meant to insult. Beacon publisher expresses regret. Akron Beacon Journal (April 15)

Kamman, Jon. 2001. Comic strip's religious theme raises eyebrows: Artist hopes it generates 'awareness' ['B.C.' and Johnny Hart]. Arizona Republic (April 12)

Lungen, Paul. 2001. B.C. comic strip no laughing matter. Canadian Jewish News (April 26)

Maxwell, Joe. 1995. The gospel according to B.C. Charisma and Christian Life 20(8; Mar):20.

McDonald, Ray. 2007. B.C. Comic Strip Creator Dies. Voice of America (April 9): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2007-04/2007-04-09-voa47.cfm

Mica, James. 2005. Letter: Hart 'bashing' Darwin [B.C.]. Binghamton (NY) Press and Sun-Bulletin (May 10) online at http://www.pressconnects.com/today/opinion/stories/op051005s165226.shtml

*Micale, Jennifer. 2010. Johnny Hart's grandson adds byline to "B.C." comic strip. Greater Binghamton Press & Sun-Bulletin (February 7): http://www.pressconnects.com/article/20100207/NEWS01/2070363/Johnny-Hart-s-grandson-adds-byline-to-B.C.-comic-strip

Oppenheimer, Mark. 2001. Some Find Nothing Funny In Easter Comic Strip [B.C., religion]. Hartford Courant (April 13)

Parisi, Joseph. 2002. Profanity, No; Obscenity, Yes? [B.C. and religion]. Washington Post (November 30): A21

Pauff, Sara. 2009. Animal lovers angered by B.C. comic strip, artists apologize. Ledger-Enquirer (July 21): http://www.ledger-enquirer.com/news/breaking_news/story/783745.html

Rauzino-Heller, Rosemarie and Julia Morgan. 2001. Type-casting in comics [letters on 'Speed Bump' and 'B.C.']. Washington Post (March 10): A19

Rice, Bob. 2006. Letters to the Editor: Comic strip in poor taste [B.C.]. Towanda, PA Daily Review (December 13). online at

http://www.thedailyreview.com/site/news.cfm?BRD=2276&dept_id=465725&newsid=17583949&PAG=461&rfi=9

Richter, Bob. 2006. The Ombudsman: B.C. comic strip for Dec. 7 pulled. San Antonio Express-News (December 6). Online at http://www.mysanantonio.com/specials/weblogs/richter/archives/2006/12/bc_comic_strip.html

Simonson, Mark. 2008. B.C. debuted 50 years ago. Oneonta, NY Daily Star (February 18). Online at http://www.thedailystar.com/opinion/local_story_049034508.html?keyword=topstory

Stashenko, Joel. 2002. McRoy Rallies to Win B.C. Open. Associated Press (July 22)

Stead, Richard and Paul Stelter. 1999. Notify before censoring, please [letter on B.C. comic strip]. Washington Post (April 10): A19

Sutherland, Frank. 2001. 'Tennessean' had no chance to react to comic [B.C., religion]. Nashville Tennessean (April 13)

Unknown. 1996. Religious [B.C.] strip is printed by Times. Editor & Publisher (May 4): 42

Unknown. 2001. Readers react to 'B.C.' Easter comic. Columbus [GA] Ledger- Enquirer (April 22). online at http://www.ledger-enquirer.com/content/columbus/2001/04/22/news/0422BC.htm

Unknown. 2001. Strip's author apologizes for upcoming Sunday comic [B.C., religion]. Charlotte Observer (April 12)

Unknown. 2001. B.C. Open to Sell Title on eBay [golf tournament named after comic strip]. Associated Press (June 18)

Waddle, Ray. 2001. Easter cartoon hostile to Judaism, critics say [B.C., religion]. Nashville Tennessean (April 13)

Weingarten, Gene. 1999. God, that's funny or is it? Everyone loved Johnny Hart, creator of 'B.C.' - until he started drawing cartoons about Jesus [religion in comic strips]. Washington Post (April 4): F1, 4-5

Westfeldt, Amy. 2001. N.J. Newspaper Pulls 'B.C.' Comic. Associated Press (May 4)

Beetle Bailey *(SEE ALSO Mort Walker)*

*Associated Press. 2010. Mizzou honors Beetle Bailey, cartoon native son. Kait8 (August 26): http://www.kait8.com/global/story.asp?s=13047596

*Bacon, Jeff. 2010. Beetle Bailey at 60: Iconic comic, and its creator, still going strong. Military Times (September 9): http://www.marinecorpstimes.com/news/2010/09/offduty-beetle-bailey-at-60-comic-creator-still-going-strong-091310w/

*Blitz, Bruce. 2010. Bruce Blitz Interviews Cartoonist Mort Walker and Beetle Bailey. BruceBlitzArt (March 28): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=pSHs4fYuGoA

*Breunig, John. 2010. Mort Walker marks 60th year of 'Beetle Bailey' with series of special patriotic strips. Connecticut Post (May 29): http://www.ctpost.com/local/article/Mort-Walker-marks-60th-year-of-Beetle-Bailey-505373.php

*Cassidy, Megan. 2010. Beetle Bailey stamp ships off to MU. Columbia Missourian (August 26): http://www.columbiamissourian.com/stories/2010/08/26/beetle-bailey-stamp-ships-mizzou/

*Colton, David. 2010. 'Beetle Bailey' marches on, with artist Mort Walker leading. USA Today (May 27): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2010-05-27-Beetle27_ST_N.htm

Jelinek, Pauline. 2000. Pentagon Honors 'Beetle Bailey'. Associated Press (May 24)

*Pleasant, Mycah. 2010. Beetle Bailey Turns 60: Mort Walker makes about 200 million readers smile every day. Ledger (July 11): http://www.theledger.com/article/20100711/NEWS/7115020/1326?Title=Beetle-Bailey-Turns-60&tc=ar

*Silberg, Karen and Callie Burrows / Dan Klores Communications. 2010. Mort Walker, Dean of American Cartooning, Celebrates 60 Years of Beetle Bailey with Series of Special Monthly Tributes; Beginning this Memorial Day Weekend, King Features Syndicate Distributes "Beetle-ized" Great Moments in Military History in the Sunday Funnies. Business Wire (May 27): http://www.businesswire.com/portal/site/home/permalink/?ndmViewId=news_view&newsId=20100527005889&newsLang=en

*Singer, Stephen /. 2010. 'Beetle Bailey' strip to turn 60 [also as 'Beetle Bailey nears retirement age but stays put']. Associated Press (August 29): http://www.google.com/hostednews/ap/article/ALeqM5jo_hRKARNTzAAsd7Ms6SL5rFc6AgD9HTBEP82 or http://www.azcentral.com/arizonarepublic/news/articles/2010/08/30/20100830beetlebailey0830.html

*Staten, Vince. 2010. No paper has carried 'Beetle Bailey' longer than the Times-News. Kingsport Times-News (September 4). Abstract online at http://www.timesnews.net/article.php?id=9026032

*Walker, Mort. 2011. Beetle Bailey: August 30, 1954. BeetleBaileyVideos (June 27): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=XjAaRBpJZCA

*Walker, Mort. 2011. Beetle Bailey: December 6, 1965. BeetleBaileyVideos (June 28): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=CjGlNFpYoTM

*Walker, Mort. 2011. Beetle Bailey: May 19, 1969. BeetleBaileyVideos (June 28): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=pfRGB_KSKAc

*Walker, Mort. 2011. Beetle Bailey: February 25, 1964. BeetleBaileyVideos (June 28): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-H6hDChHhKs

*Ward, Bill. 2010. A true veteran: He's in the Army now - and forever. Beetle Bailey turns 60. Star Tribune (June 6): http://www.startribune.com/lifestyle/style/95647784.html

~~**Believe It or Not!**~~ ***(See Ripley's...)***

Ben Swift

Better Half, The

Betty Boop

Between Friends

*Coffey, Kevin. 2010. Comics fan shares her perspective on life through characters. Omaha World-Herald (February 13): http://www.omaha.com/article/20100213/LIVING/702139908

Unknown. 1994. 'Friends' cartoon is syndicated by King ['Between Friends' by Sandra Bell Lundy]. Editor and Publisher (June 18): 43

Unknown. 2008. Comic strip commentary [Sandra Bell-Lundy, Between Friends]. Welland Tribune (November 25). Online at http://www.wellandtribune.ca/ArticleDisplay.aspx?e=1314581

Big Ben Bolt *(SEE ALSO John Cullen Murphy)*

Big Nate

Foote, Richard. 2000. Amazing outfielders [letter on 'Big Nate' strip]. Washington Post (May 20)

Tobin, Suzanne. 2001. Comics: Meet the Artist With Lincoln Peirce Cartoonist, "Big Nate". Washington Post Online (October 26): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/zforum/01/auto_comics_102601.htm#NOW

Unknown. 1994. 'Big Nate' to switch. Editor & Publisher (May 7): 36

Unknown. 1995. 'Doodle Book' offer [Lincoln Peirce's Big Nate]. Editor and Publisher (September 16): 42

Unknown. 1996. Cartoon contest [in 'Big Nate']. Editor & Publisher (September 28): 34

Big Picture, The

Harvey, R.C. 1999. The Big Picture: A Comic Strip Collection by Lennie Peterson [book review]. Comics Journal (213; June): 44

Peterson, Lennie. 1999. The Big Picture: A Comic Strip Collection. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Bizarro *(SEE ALSO Dan Piraro)*

Piraro, Dan. 1990. Sumo Bizarro. San Francisco: Chronicle Books

Piraro, Dan. 2001. Life Is Strange And So Are You: A Bizarro Sunday Treasury. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Piraro, Dan. 2006. Bizarro and Other Strange Manifestations of The Art of Dan Piraro. New York: Abrams

Blondie *(SEE ALSO Stan Drake; Chic and Dean Young)*

Associated Press. 1997. Stan Drake, 'Blondie' illustrator, dies at 75 [obituary]. Washington Post (Mar 12).

Deer, Harriet A. 1982. Blondie: A critique of white-collar life. In Perspectives on American Business (Harkness, D., ed.). Tampa, FL: American Studies Press.

Duke, Sara. 2000. Blondie Gets Married! Library exhibition celebrates work of Chic Young. Library of Congress Information Bulletin 59 (6; June): 154-156

Duke, Sara. 2000. Blondie joins classic comics; exhibit opens. Library of Congress Gazette 11 (24; June 23): 1, 5

Duke, Sara. 2000. Chic Young's Blondie. in Blondie Gets Married! Comic Strip Drawings by Chic Young [exhibit booklet]. Washington: Library of Congress

Engle, Tim. 1997. You've come a long way, Blondie [women in comics]. Kansas City Star (Feb 27).

Galloway, Paul. 1991. Blondie Bumstead, career woman: The former Miss Boopadoop takes a job. Albany Times Union (Aug 30):C1.

Halverson, Guy. 1990. Comic strips make good business [Blondie]. Christian Science Monitor (Sep 11).

Hartman, Carl. 2000. 'Blondie' Comic Strip Honored [exhibit]. Associated Press (June 22)

Hinckley, David. 1991. Blondie's bombshell: Just how will the job affect the Bumsteads? Washington Post [New York Daily News] (September 12):D4.

King Features Syndicate. 1946. Famous Artists and Writers, New York: King Features Syndicate

Lander, Irene. 1999. Dagwood and Dilbert: Emasculation in the white-collar workplace. Popular Culture Association National Conference, San Diego, Mar 31 - Apr 3.

O'Neil, Jeanne Young. 2000. Life with Blondie. in Blondie Gets Married! Comic Strip Drawings by Chic Young [exhibit brochure]. Washington, DC: Library of Congress

O'Neil, Jeanne Young. 2000. Life with Blondie's creator. Library of Congress Information Bulletin 59 (6; June): 154

Stacy, Mitch / Associated Press. 2006. Filling up on 'Blondie': Cartoonist realizes his dream of making Dagwood's a reality. [Washington Post] Express (November 30): 30

Sussman, Bernard J. 1995. In defense of Dagwood [letter]. Washington Post (Apr 8):A17.

Thompson, Richard. 1999. The Century in the Post: Dagwood Takes First Nap on Sofa [cartoon]. Washington Post (April 18): F2

Voboril, Mary. 1990. After 57 years of marriage, can Blondie have a baby? Albany Times Union (Sep 24):C1.

Bloom County *(SEE ALSO Berkely Breathed; Outland; Opus)*

Prendergrast, Alan. 1987. Of penguins and Pulitzers: No laughing matter [Bloom County]. Washington Journalism Review 9(8; Oct):19-25.

[Unknown.] 1989. Bloom County's last hurrah Sunday. Albany Times Union (Aug 5):A2.

Boner's Ark

Boondocks *(SEE ALSO Aaron McGruder; African-American)*

Adkison, Larry. 1999. The `Boondocks' Debate Continues: Violent Messages [letter]. Chicago Tribune (June 4)

Ashbrook, Tom. 2003. A Right to Be Hostile [McGruder and Boondocks]. National Public Radio and WBUR's On Point (October 7). Online at http://www.onpointradio.org/shows/2003/10/20031007_b_main.asp

Astor, Dave. 2006. Will Aaron McGruder Resume His 'Boondocks' Comic Strip? E and P Online (September 20)

Barnhard, Dale. 1999. More boos for 'Boondocks' [letter]. Washington Post (June 12): A17

Baxley, Gladys B. 1999 Comic keeper [letter in support of 'Boondocks'] Washington Post (June 19): A17

Billingsley, Lloyd. 2006. Martin Luther King, Down in the Boondocks. FrontPageMagazine.com (February 8): http://www.frontpagemag.com/Articles/ReadArticle.asp?ID=21210

Bonitz, John. 1999. High praise for 'Boondocks' [letter]. Washington Post (May 29): A25

Burnett, James H. III. 2002. 'Boondocks' strikes chord, and some nerves. Milwaukee Journal Sentinel (November 5). online at http://www.jsonline.com/enter/gen/nov02/93082.asp

Campbel, Duncan. 2000. Drawing fire [Aaron McGruder and 'Boondocks' comic strip]. The Guardian (February 14)

Coates, Ta-Nehisi. 1999. Comic belief: Aaron McGruder's Boondocks brings black and white to a beige medium. Washington City Paper (July 23): 33-34

Collum, Danny Duncan. 2005. Down With The Boondocks: Aaron McGruder rages against the machine. Sojourners Magazine 34 (4; April): 40. online at http://www.sojo.net/index.cfm?action=magazine.article&issue=soj0504&article=050440

Croal, N'Gai. 1999. Wha'ts the color of funny? 'The Boondocks' riffs on race - and stirs up controversy. Newsweek (July 5): 59

Cunningham, Francis X. 2000. Pushkin in the Boondocks? [letter]. Washington Post (July 3): A18

Dickey, James M. 2000. Drawing anger [letter on 'Boondocks']. Washington Post (March 11): A18

Farr, Courtney. 2006. Back to boring comic strips: Boondocks comic strip will unfortunately no longer appear in print, provided different perspective on Bush administration, pop culture... University Daily Kansan (October 5). online at http://www.kansan.com/stories/2006/oct/05/farr/?opinion

Grant, Gary. 1999. The `Boondocks' Debate Continues: Comic Diversity [letter]. Chicago Tribune (June 4)

Harbeson, Ann. 1999. Back to 'The Boondocks' [letter to the editor]. Washington Post (July 3): A19

Harde, Fred. 1999. Down on 'Boondocks' [letter]. Washington Post (May 22): A17

Johnson, Jeff. 2004. Don't Curse Cursing [Boondocks letter]. Washington Post Saturday (October 30): A17

Heintjes, Tom. 2000. Race to the finish ['Boondocks']. Hogan's Alley (7; Winter): 17-18

Hornblower, Margot. 1999. Comic N the Hood: The Boondocks has scored with its brash racial humor, but not everyone's laughing. Time (July 5)

Johnson, Michael L. 1999. The `Boondocks' Debate Continues: Daring [letter]. Chicago Tribune (June 4)

Judycki, Patrick. 1999. The `Boondocks' Debate Continues: Practicing Racism [letter]. Chicago Tribune (June 4)

Kupczak, Andrew. 1999. The `Boondocks' Debate Continues: Racist Garbage [letter]. Chicago Tribune (June 4)

McGruder, Aaron. 2000. The Boondocks [comic strip collection]. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Merry, Joanne. 1999. High praise for 'Boondocks' [letter]. Washington Post (May 29): A25

Nichols, Edward J. 1999. Still down on 'The Boondocks' [letter]. Washington Post (June 26): A19

Nichols, John. 2002. Huey Freeman: American Hero [McGruder, The Boondocks and terrorism]. The Nation (January 28)

Parker, Lonnae O'Neal. 1997. Strip tease [A. McGruder's African-American strip The Boondocks]. Washington Post (August 20).

Parker, Lonnae O'Neal. 1999. Funnies man: Aaron McGruder's 'The Boondocks' Has a Point. And It's Not Afraid to Poke Fun [African-American comic strip]. Washington Post (April 26): C1, 4

Peters, Mike. 2006. 'Boondocks' return is on hold; Demands of TV put pressure on strip creator. Dallas Morning News (September 25). online at http://www.dallasnews.com/sharedcontent/dws/dn/latestnews/stories/092606glboondocks.2ca47fc.html

Peters, Mike. 2006. Who'll stir the pot? 'The Boondocks' agitated just enough to make us think twice. Dallas Morning News (October 8). online at http://www.dallasnews.com/sharedcontent/dws/fea/columnists/mpeters/stories/DN-NSL_comicsBOON_1008liv.ART.State.Edition1.4e3a851.html

Phipps, Keith. 1999. Aaron McGruder's The Boondocks: 'What I don't want is for controversy to be the gimmick of the strip. That would play itself out pretty quick.' [interview]. The Onion A.V. Club: http://avclub.theonion.com/avclub3536/avfeature3536.html

Poulsen, Kevin. 2001. DeCSS makes the funny pages [McGruder and 'Boondocks']. SecurityFocus.com (March 3). online at http://www.theregister.co.uk/content/6/17321.html

Powell, A.D. 1999. Still down on 'The Boondocks' [letter]. Washington Post (June 26): A19

Redding, Alesia I. 2000. It's hip, it's entertainment--it's satire [Boondocks]. South Bend Tribune (February 20)

Richardson, Alfred R. 2005. Unfunny in any hue [Boondocks]. Washington Post (January 22)

Robinson, Morris E. Jr. 1999. The `Boondocks' Debate Continues: a Familiar Chord [letter]. Chicago Tribune (June 4)

Sawyer, Joel C. 2000. A slur to Christians ['Boondocks' religion reference letter]. Washington Post (August 12): A19

Shipp, E. R. 2000. On 'The Boondocks'. Washington Post (April 9): B6

*Simpkins, John. 2001. The Equal-Opportunity Offender: Aaron McGruder's 'Boondocks'Is the Anti-'Family Circus'. New York Times Magazine (June 24): 41-42

Stepp, Laura Sessions. 2006. Syndicate Says 'Boondocks' May Not Return; Cartoonist Hasn't Answered Pleas to Resume Comic Strip. Washington Post (September 26): C1

Strohbeck, Rich. 1999. The `Boondocks' Debate Continues: Intelligent Satire [letter]. Chicago Tribune (June 4)

*Tholmer, Regina. 1999. The `Boondocks' Debate Continues: Color Barriers [letter]. Chicago Tribune (June 4)

Tong, Rob. 2004. What Is 'The Boondocks'? Failing to find its identity? Mullenax News (December 16): http://www.richardmullenax.com/?page=columns&art=32916

Velys, Kristina M. 2005. So very not funny [letter to the editor on Boondocks encouraging suicide bombers]. Washington Post (April 9): A21

Young, Robin. 2003. Controversial 'Boondocks' Strip Pulled. Public Radio International and WBUR's Here and Now (April 2). Online at http://www.here-now.org/shows/2003/04/20030402_13.asp

Boots

Born Loser

Brainy Bowers and Drowsy Dugan

Taylor, R.W. 1905. Brainy Bowers and Drowsy Dugan [reprints of the Chicago Daily News comic strip]. Chicago: Max Stein Publishing House (or The Star Publishing Co.)

Brenda Starr ***(SEE ALSO Dale Messick)***

*Cavna, Michael. 2010. After 70 years, Brenda Starr will soon face final deadline. Washington Post (December 10): C5

Dickholtz, Daniel. 1989. Brooke Shields, 'Starr' Reporter [Brenda Starr film]. Comics Scene (8):68-69.

Johanek, Marilou. 2005. Starr went where no female cartoon had gone before [Dale Messick]. Toledo Blade (April 15). online at http://www.toledoblade.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20050415/COLUMNIST13/504150322

*Maltin, Leonard. 2011. Brenda Starr, Reporter-Rescued! Leonard Maltin's Movie Crazy blog (March 16): http://blogs.indiewire.com/leonardmaltin/archives/brenda_starr_reporterrescued/#

Messick, Dale. 1989. Brenda Starr: The Red-headed Bombshell [Ed. by Tom Mason.]. New York: Malibu

*Rosenthal, Phil. 2010. Brenda Starr, reporter, to leave newspapers Jan. 2; The deadline is fast approaching for the final edition of the daily comic strip, which ran for more than 70 years and was written by Tribune columnist Mary Schmich for the last 25. Chicago Tribune (December 9): http://www.chicagotribune.com/business/columnists/ct-biz-1209-phil-20101209,0,7423887.column

*Unknown. 2010. Brenda Starr still a star reporter. Gaylord Herald Times (June 29): http://www.gaylordheraldtimes.com/articles/2010/06/29/features/entertainment/doc4c29f398930c7486973301.txt

Brewster Rockit (SEE ALSO Tim Rickard)

Official Brewster Rockit fan club - http://www.rockiteers.org

Cavna, Michael. 2009. The Interview: 'Brewster Rockit' Cartoonist Tim Rickard. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 6): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/01/the_interview_brewster_rockit.html#comments

Dunaway, Brian and Justin Thompson. 2008. Episode 60 - The Tim Rickard Interview [Brewster Rockit]. Comics Coast To Coast (December 23): http://comicscoasttocoast.com/index.php?option=com_content&task=view&id=133

Brick Bradford

Unknown. 1933. Own spirit of adventure impelled artist, writer to creat the Times Herald's new strip [Brick Bradford by Clarence Gray and William Ritt]. Middletown (NY) Times Herald (August 19)

Unknown. 1936. A dual personality [Brick Bradford by Clarence Gray and William Ritt]. Middletown (NY) Times Herald (December 31)

Unknown. 2006. Did you Know...? Brick Bradford. Scoop (August 25): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/scoop_article.asp?ai=13084&si=126

The Brilliant Mind of Edison Lee

Racine, Tom. 2009. Episode 43 - John and Anne Hambrock [The Brilliant Mind of Edison Lee]. Tall Tale Radio (August 17): http://talltalefeatures.com/ttfradio/?p=272 and http://idisk.mac.com/tom_racine/Public/TTR_43_Hambrocks_FINAL.mp3

Bringing Up Father *(SEE ALSO George McManus)*

Havez, Jean and Louis Silvers. 1914. By The Susquehanna Shore [Sheet music from Gus Hill's 'Bringing Up Father']. New York: Jerome H. Remick

Jones, Llewellyn Rees. 1926. The Laugh that Circles the Globe: Secrets of the mirth caused by Jiggs and Maggie as revealed by their creator, and how they have invaded foreign lands [George McManus]. Lethbridge Herald (August 5). Online at http://lethbridgeherald.newspaperarchive.com/PdfViewer.aspx?img=62626850

McManus, George. 1920. Autobiography of "Jiggs". Lethbridge Herald (July 15). Online at http://lethbridgeherald.newspaperarchive.com/PdfViewer.aspx?img=68650719

McManus, George. 1925. Bringing Up Father Series No. 9. New York: Cupples & Leon

McManus, George. 1930. How To Draw Comics Like Mine Second Lesson. Lethbridge Herald (September 27). Online at http://lethbridgeherald.newspaperarchive.com/PdfViewer.aspx?img=62505147

McManus, George. 1930. How To Draw Comics Like Mine Lesson No. 3. Lethbridge Herald (October 21). Online at http://lethbridgeherald.newspaperarchive.com/PdfViewer.aspx?img=62648703

McManus, George. 1930. How To Draw Comics Like Mine Lesson No. 4. Lethbridge Herald (December 6). Online at http://lethbridgeherald.newspaperarchive.com/PdfViewer.aspx?img=62649081

McManus, George. 1931. How To Draw Comics Like Mine Lesson No. 6. Lethbridge Herald (March 9). Online at http://lethbridgeherald.newspaperarchive.com/PdfViewer.aspx?img=62622132

Reif, Rita. 1979. Maggie and Jiggs Flying High Aboard a Persian Rug [Bringing Up Father]. New York Times (March 24)

Reif, Rita. 1983. Auctions: Tribal rarities at Southeby's; Oriental rugs over the years [Bringing Up Father]. New York Times (April 22)

Sheridan, Martin / World Digest. 1937. 'Bringing Up Father' for 27 years. Lethbridge Herald (August 13). Online at http://lethbridgeherald.newspaperarchive.com/PdfViewer.aspx?img=68758327

Unknown. 1925. Jiggs and Maggie "on the carpet" in Persia [McManus, Bringing Up Father]. Lethbridge Herald (March 14). Online at http://lethbridgeherald.newspaperarchive.com/PdfViewer.aspx?img=62613373

Unknown. 1932. Jiggs' and Maggie's Twentieth Anniversary [McManus, Bringing Up Father]. Lethbridge Herald (January 23): 9. Online at http://lethbridgeherald.newspaperarchive.com/PdfViewer.aspx?img=68673822

Unknown. 1940. Making of a 'Funny' [McManus, Bringing Up Father, comic strip printing technology]. Popular Science (March): 84-88

Unknown. 1952. 'Bringing Up Father": Running in Herald for 35 years – George McManus produces revealing autobiography in Collier's – Adds returns from Jiggs up to $12,000,000. Lethbridge Herald (January 29). Online at http://lethbridgeherald.newspaperarchive.com/PdfViewer.aspx?img=5477894

Bronc Peeler

Broom Hilda *(SEE ALSO Russell Myers)*

Brother Juniper *(SEE ALSO Justin McCarthy; Religion)*

McCarthy, Father Justin. 1959. Brother Juniper [Religious gag cartoons]. New York: Pocket

McCarthy, Father Justin. 1961. Brother Juniper Strikes Again [6050]. New York: Pocket

Brother Sebastian *(SEE ALSO Chon Day; Religion)*

Buck Rogers

James, George S. and Frank H. Winter. 1981. Happy 50th birthday Buck [Rogers]. The Best of Starlog Vol. 2: 83-85, 94

Lawrence, James & Gray Morrow. 1981. Buck Rogers In The 25th Century. New York: Quick Fox

O'Hallaren, Bill. 1980. Colonel Deering learns to dress right -- in slinky duds; To survive on 'Buck Rogers' Erin Gray had to play down her toughness. TV Guide (March 1): 20-22

Phegley, Kiel. 2009. Scott Beatty Talks Buck Rogers. Comic Book Resources (March 6): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20339

Smith, Andrew. 2002. Where on Earth (or in space) is Buck's anthology? Memphis Commercial Appeal (November 24)

Zeitchik, Steven and Borys Kit. 2008. Frank Miller eyes big-screen 'Buck Rogers'; Odd Lot in talks to option the rights for the project. Hollywood Reporter (December 19): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/film/news/e3i8cb71d29182efee6d6f7618b9ddcc5af

Bungle Family, The

Buster Brown *(SEE ALSO R.F. Outcault)*

*Outcault, R.F. 1909. Buster Brown's Latest. Buster Brown's Hosiery Mills

Buz Sawyer *(SEE ALSO Roy Crane)*

[Unknown.] 1989. 'Buz Sawyer' finally mustered out [Roy Crane comic strip]. Albany Times Union (Oct 7):A2.

Calvin and Hobbes *(SEE ALSO Bill Watterson)*

Ahrens, Frank. 1995. So Long, Kid: an Obituary for a Boy, His Tiger and Our Innocence [Calvin and Hobbes]. Washington Post (November 19): F1

Aherns, Frank. 1997. The gospel according to Calvin and Hobbes. Washington Post (Ma5 15):D9.

Astor, David. 1994. Watterson to take second break from 'Calvin and Hobbes' strip. Editor and Publisher (March 19): 59

Astor, David. 1995. Strong reaction to end of comic strip: People are talking about 'Calvin and Hobbes,' which will leave nearly 2,400 newspapers on December 31. Editor and Publisher (November 18): 38-9

Astor, Dave. 2004. Huge 'Calvin' Comic Collection Coming. E&P Online (July 19)

Astor, Dave. 2005. 'Calvin and Hobbes' Returning to Newspapers -- Sort Of. E and P Online (May 20)

Astor, Dave et. al. 2005. Watterson Answers 'Calvin and Hobbes' Questions. Editor and Publisher Online (September 22)

Bernstein, Adam / Virginian-Pilot. 1997. Calvin's unauthorized leak; Stock car fans misuse comics character. Washington Post (July 17)

*Campanelli, John. 2010. 'Calvin and Hobbes' fans still pine 15 years after its exit. Cleveland Plain Dealer (February 1): http://www.cleveland.com/living/index.ssf/2010/02/fans_still_pine_for_calvin_and.html

*Campanelli, John. 2010. Bill Watterson, creator of beloved 'Calvin and Hobbes' comic strip looks back with no regrets. Cleveland Plain Dealer (February 1): http://www.cleveland.com/living/index.ssf/2010/02/bill_watterson_creator_of_belo.html

Carroll, Jerry. 1995. Calvin and Hobbes to end. San Francisco Chronicle (Dec 30).

Chafkin, Max. 2005. 'Complete Calvin and Hobbes' to Likely Sell Out Before Holiday Rush. Bookstandard.com (October 14): http://www.thebookstandard.com/bookstandard/news/publisher/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1001306521

Dean, Paul / Los Angeles Times. 1987. 'Calvin' in perspective; Cartoonist Bill Watterson spuring the hype. Washington Post (May 36)

Editors. 1995. Notice to comics readers [Calvin and Hobbes]. Washington Post (December 24)

Eliason, Niela. 1991. Comic continues through reclusive creator's hiatus [Calvin and Hobbes' Bill Watterson]. Albany Times Union (May 3):C1.

Ferris, D.X. 2009. Tiger Hunting: Author tracks elusive Calvin & Hobbes creator Bill Watterson, and more in this week's Scene and Heard. Cleveland Scene (July 29): http://www.clevescene.com/cleveland/tiger-hunting/Content?oid=1604344

Ford, Gavin. 2005. Set compiles classic 'Calvin and Hobbes'. Star-Gazette (October 14): http://www.stargazettenews.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20051014/LIFE/510140314&SearchID=73223559539760

Harvey, R.C. 1995. Comicopia [on Bill Watterson and 'Calvin and Hobbes']. Comics Journal (182; November): 123-124

Herrera, Philip. 1987. The Delightful secret of Calvin and Hobbes. Connoisseur 217(June):126-7.

Mariano, Danicar. 2004. The Tao of Calvin and Hobbes. Philippine Daily Inquirer (October 13): D6. online at http://news.inq7.net/lifestyle/index.php?index=1&story_id=14747

Martell, Nevin. 2009. Looking for Calvin and Hobbes: The Unconventional Story of Bill Watterson and His Revolutionary Comic Strip. New York: Continuum

*Martell, Nevin. 2010. The fantastic truth of Calvin and Hobbes: Bill Watterson's work remains hilarious, and wildly inventive – but it also manages to be authentic in a way that very few cartoons ever are. Guardian's Books Blog (February 17): http://www.guardian.co.uk/books/booksblog/2010/feb/17/fantastic-authenticity-calvin-and-hobbes

Paul, Gregory S. 1993. A comic history of dinosaurs [Mark Trail, Calvin and Hobbes]. Washington Post (November 6)

Robinson, Bryan. 2005. The Return of 'Calvin and Hobbes' – and Fun Funny Pages; 20 Years After Its Debut, the Comic Strip Remains Timeless in a Return to Newspapers and a New Collection. ABC News (October 4): http://abcnews.go.com/Entertainment/story?id=1160376&page=1

Schwartz, Amy E. 1996. 'Calvin and Hobbes': Childhood's End. Washington Post (January 3)

Shafer, Jack. 1992. Calvin's growing pains [Calvin and Hobbes]. Washington City Paper (January 10)

Singer, Armand E. 1996. Annotating Calvin and Hobbes. Popular Culture Review 7(1; Feb):111-120.

*Smith, Zack. 2009. Author Goes Looking For Calvin And Hobbes. Newsarama (December 21): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/091221-Calvin-Hobbes.html

Spitz, EH. 1993. Calvin and Hobbes: postmodern and psychoanalytic perspectives. Psychoanalytic Review 80 (1; Spring): 55-82

Tucker, Neely. 2005. The Tiger Strikes Again; After an Early Bedtime, Calvin and Hobbes Are Up and Running in a New Collection. Washington Post (October 4): C1

*Unknown. 1993. Illegal merchandise ['Calvin & Hobbes' bootleg t-shirts]. Editor and Publisher (July 10): 28

Unknown. 2000. 'Peeing Calvin' decals now recognized as vital channel of national discourse [satire on 'Calvin and Hobbes' image piracy]. The Onion (April 5): http://www.theonion.com/onion3612/peeing_calvin.html

Unknown. 2005. 'Calvin and Hobbes' classic comic strip returns. Jersey Journal (September 6). online at http://www.nj.com/news/jjournal/index.ssf?/base/news-0/1126008652293160.xml&coll=3

Watterson, Bill. 1987. Calvin And Hobbes. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Watterson, Bill. 1988. Essential Calvin And Hobbes, The [Inc. comics from Calvin and Hobbes and Something Under The Bed is Drooling.]. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Watterson, Bill. 1988. Something Under The Bed Is Drooling. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Watterson, Bill. 1989. Calvin And Hobbes Lazy Sunday Book, The [Sunday pages]. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Watterson, Bill. 1989. Yukon Ho! Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Watterson, Bill. 1990. Weirdos From Another Planet! Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Watterson, Bill. 1991. Scientific Progress Goes 'Boink'. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Watterson, Bill. 1992. Attack Of The Deranged Mutant Killer Monster Snow Goons [Book club edition licensed from Andrews & McMeel.]. New York: Scholastic

Watterson, Bill. 1993. Days Are Just Packed, The. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Watterson, Bill. 1994. Homicidal Psycho Jungle Cat. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Watterson, Bill. 1994. Revenge Of The Baby-Sat, The. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Watterson, Bill. 1996. Calvin And Hobbes 3: In The Shadow Of The Night [Strip reprints from 'Calvin and Hobbes']. London: Warner Books

Watterson, Bill. 1996. It's A Magical World. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Watterson, Bill. 1996. There's Treasure Everywhere. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Watterson, Bill. 2001. Calvin and Hobbes: Sunday Pages 1985-1995. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel Universal

*Wilonsky, Robert. 2011. It's Not Every Day You Get to See an Original Calvin and Hobbes Piece In Person. (Or Buy It.) Dallas Observor's Unfair Park blog (December 9): http://blogs.dallasobserver.com/unfairpark/2011/12/its_not_every_day_you_get_to_see_an_original_calvin_and_hobbes_piece_in_person_or_buy_it.php

Wilson, James Q. 1994. Calvin and Hobbes and John Paul: The morality debate. Current (360; Feb):11.

Ziegler, Laura. 1995. Calvin and Hobbes. National Public Radio's Weekend All Things Considered (December 31)

Candorville

Website – http://candorville.com

Bell, Darrin. 2009. Pretty Young Things, part 2 UNCENSORED [Michael Jackson strip]. Candorville blog (July 7): http://candorville.com/2009/07/07/pretty-young-things-part-2-uncensored/

Cavna, Michael. 2008. The Interview: 'Candorville' Cartoonist Darrin Bell. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (December 17-18): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2008/12/the_interview_candorville_cart.html#more and http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2008/12/the_interview_candorville_cart_1.html#more

Cavna, Michael. 2008. Fave Fan Anecdotes: 'Pickles' & 'Candorville'. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (December 26): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2008/12/fave_fan_anecdotes_pickles_can.html

Cavna, Michael. 2009. Would You Censor This 'Candorville' Cartoon? Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (July 8): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/07/wednesdays_riffs.html#more

Cavna, Michael. 2009. 'Candorville' Cartoonist Finds His [Short-Form] Muse. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (March 31): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/03/candorville_cartoonist_finds_h.html

Krassner, Paul. 2009. Comics: Coincidence or Conspiracy? [Candorville by Darrin Bell]. Huffington Post (May 1): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/paul-krassner/comics-coincidence-or-con_b_194310.html

Unknown. 2009. 'Candorville' Cartoonist Reveals Killed Jackson Joke. E&P Online (July 9): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/news/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003992372

Captain Easy *(SEE ALSO Roy Crane)*

Caspar Milquetoast

Cathy *(SEE ALSO Cathy Guisewite)*

Astor, David. 1993. Cartoon prize goes to Cathy Guisewite: The 'Cathy' comic creator wins the coveted Reuben Award after three consecutive years as a runner-up. Editor and Publisher (May 15): 38

*Cavna, Michael. 2010. The 'Riffs Interview: Cathy Guisewite reveals why she's really ending her strip -- and why she won't abide 'Cathy Classics' reruns. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (August 13): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2010/08/the_riffs_interview_cathy_guis.html

*Cohen, Patricia. 2010. Arts, Briefly: After 34 Years and Many Diets, `Cathy' Comic Strip to End. New York Times (August 13). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2010/08/13/books/13arts-AFTER34YEARS_BRF.html

*Davis, Carolyn. 2010. Life after 'Cathy'; Farewell to our spaghetti-haired heroine: We'll miss you. Or not. A look at what Cathy meant as her creator lays the pen down. Philadelphia Inquirer (September 29): http://www.philly.com/inquirer/magazine/20100929_Life_after__Cathy_.html

Dougherty, Robert. 2009. Cathy Comic Spoofed Again by SNL with Timberlake Assist. Associated Content (March 8): http://www.associatedcontent.com/article/1544291/cathy_comic_spoofed_again_by_snl_with.html?cat=2

*Fisher, Maria Sudekum / Associated Press. 2010. Fun! Fearless! Farewell! 'Cathy' creator says she'll end the comic strip after 34 years. [Washington Post] Express August 13): 32

*Gray, Melissa. 2010. 'Cathy' comic strip to end after 34 years. CNN (August 12): http://www.cnn.com/2010/SHOWBIZ/08/12/cathy.comic.strip/

*Guzman, René A. 2010. 'Cathy' creator ending her strip. San Antonio Express-News (August 11): http://www.mysanantonio.com/entertainment/Cathy_creator_100469184.html

*Pastis, Stephan. 2010. On the Retirement of the Comic Strip "Cathy". The Official Pearls Before Swine blog (August 13): http://stephanpastis.wordpress.com/2010/08/13/on-the-retirement-of-the-comic-strip-cathy/

[Unknown.] 1988. More papers hit 'Cathy' strip. Albany Times Union (Oct 29):A2.

Charlie Chan

Cheap Thrills Cuisine

Lamb, Chris. 1993. Comic team thrilled to be doing 'Thrills': Chef Bill Lombardo and artist Thach Bui collaborate on the 'Cheap Thrills Cuisine' cartoon recipe feature. Editor and Publisher (November 27): 32-3

Lombardo, Bill & Thach Bui. 1995. Cheap Thrills Cuisine With Chef Peppi : A Collection of Quick, Tasty, Creative Recipes. Boston: Little Brown & Company.

Unknown. 1993. WPWG syndicating a recipe comic strip ['Cheap Thrills Cuisine' by Bill Lombardo and Thach Bui]. Editor and Publisher (August 28): 31

Close to Home

McPherson, John. 1998. The Get Well Book [Close to Home strips]. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

*Unknown. 1993. Universal has panel with home-life gags [John McPherson's Close to Home]. Editor and Publisher (February 6): 35

A College Girl Named Joe

Warner, Aaron. 2005. A College Girl Named Joe Year One: The Day My First Semester Attacked. Battle Creek, MI: Amazing Aaron Productions

Warner, Aaron. 2006. A College Girl Named Joe Year Three: The Horrors of High School Still Haunt Me! Battle Creek, MI: Amazing Aaron Productions

**Conan the Barbarian*

*Unknown. 1978, Conan the Barbarian Joins Green Sheet Comics Today. Milwaukee Journal (September). scans online at http://comicsresearch.blogspot.com/2011/01/tales-from-green-scrapbook-4-conan.html

Crankshaft *(SEE ALSO Tom Batiuk)*

Antoniotti, Kathy. 2008. 'Fear the Roo' makes comic strip: Akron illustrator uses popular slogan in syndicated Crankshaft. Akron Beacon Journal (November 15): http://www.ohio.com/news/34506774.html

Astor, David. 1997. 'Crankshaft' [by Tom Batiuk and Chuck Ayers] The Favorite In Poll. Editor and Publisher (May 31): 32

Astor, Dave et al. 2007. 'Crankshaft' Comic Criticized for Implying Older Women Are in Less Danger of Being Assaulted. E&P Online (October 25): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003663619

*Batiuk, Tom and Chuck Ayers. 2002. Your Favorite... Crab Cakes!: A Crankshaft Collection [Reprints of strips]. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Bondi, Nicole. 1995. 'Crankshaft' takes sensitive look at unfunny disease. Detroit News (Nov 6).

Eldredge, Richard L. 2009. Kennesaw State gets ‘Crank'y? [Crankshaft]. Atlanta Journal-Constitution (April 14): http://www.ajc.com/services/content/metro/stories/2009/04/14/buzz0414.html

Feran, Tom. 2009. Jim McDermott's Wiffle ball field in Medina once featured in 'Crankshaft' comic strip. Cleveland Plain Dealer (May 25): http://www.cleveland.com/living/plaindealer/tom_feran/index.ssf?/base/living-0/1243240278284420.xml&coll=2

Rieckman, Stew. 2007. Crankshaft crossed the line so we gave him time out. Oshkosh Northwestern (October 28): http://www.thenorthwestern.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20071028/OSH07/710280537/1128/OSHnews

*Staley, Doug. 2010. Co-creator talks about evolution of `Crankshaft' comic strip during museum Brown Bag event [Chuck Ayers]. Massilon Independent (July 29): http://www.indeonline.com/news/x1123438435/Co-creator-talks-about-evolution-of-Crankshaft-comic-strip-during-museum-Brown-Bag-event

Crock

*Cavna, Michael. 2011. RIP, Bill Rechin: Artist son memorializes `Crock' cartoonist. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 25): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/rip-bill-rechin-artist-son-memorializes-crock-cartoonist/2011/05/24/AGZZQGBH_blog.html

Curley Harper

D-F

*Cavna, Michael. 2009. The Interview: Jeff Corriveau, "Deflocked" Creator & TV Comedy Writer. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (April 23): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/04/the_interview_deflocked_creato.html#comments

*Unknown. 1993. Kerber doing comic [panel 'Eco-logic'] Editor & Publisher (November 6): 32

Dateline ***(Misfiled and mistitled; actually Dateline:@!!?# by Fred Hembeck, a strip in comic books)***

Dennis the Menace *(SEE ALSO Hank Ketcham)*

Archerd, Army. 2001. 'Dennis'' heading to Broadway with new music ['Dennis the Menace' musical]. Reuters / Variety (June 6)

Cansler, Clay. 2001. Dennis the Menace also a part of U.S. Navy lore. Wilson (North Carolina) Daily Times (March 23)

Doolittle, Leslie / The Orlando Sentinel. 2001. Dennis the Menace Turns 50, Still Envying Charlie Brown. Chicago Tribune (March 15)

Estrada, George. 2005. Comics publisher Fantagraphics revives cartoon icon Dennis the Menace. Associated Press / Canadian Press (August 29)

Henderson, Keith. 1987. Dennis is still with us: And still a menace to Mr. Wilson. Christian Science Monitor (Oct 1).

Ketcham, Hank. 2005. Hank Ketcham's Complete Dennis The Menace 1951-1952 (Volume 1) [Intro by Brian Walker; foreword by Patrick McDonnell]. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Ketcham, Hank. 2006. Hank Ketcham's Complete Dennis The Menace 1953-1954 (Volume 2) [Intro by R.C. Harvey]. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Ketcham, Hank. 2006. Hank Ketcham's Complete Dennis The Menace 1955-1956 (Volume 3). Seattle: Fantagraphics

Ketcham, Hank. 2007. Hank Ketcham's Complete Dennis The Menace 1957-1958 (Volume 4). Seattle: Fantagraphics

*Ketcham, Hank. 2009. Hank Ketcham's Complete Dennis The Menace 1959-1960 (Volume 5). Seattle: Fantagraphics

Mason, Margie. 2001. Dennis the Menace Turns 50. Associated Press (March 3)

Read, John. 2008. Marcus Hamilton: Six Days a Week with Dennis. Stay Tooned! Magazine 1 (1): 12-21

Rothacker, Jennifer. 2006. Catching Up With ... Marcus Hamilton: He's a daily menace to comic society [Dennis the Menace]. Bradenton Herald (October 9). online at http://www.bradenton.com/mld/bradenton/news/nation/15713737.htm

Spiegelman, Arthur. 2001. Dennis the Menace Turns 50, Still the Same Cute Kid. Reuters (March 14)

Tobin, Suzanne. 2001. Comics: Meet the Artist With Marcus Hamilton and Ron Ferdinand Cartoonists, "Dennis the Menace". Washington Post Online (December 7): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/zforum/01/auto_cartoon_120701.htm#NOW

Unknown. 2005. 'Complete Dennis the Menace' Coming. E and P Online (May 4)

Television show

Los Angeles Times. 1998. Sylvia Field Truex dies at 97; actress was Mrs. Wilson on 'Dennis the Menace' [tv]. Washington Post (August 14): B9.

Dick Tracy *(SEE ALSO Chester Gould; Dick Locher; Max Allen Collins)*

*Alexander, Hilary. 2010. New York Fashion Week - Victoria Beckham lunches her comic strip collection; Victoria Beckham, the Spice Girl-turned-designer, launched her latest collection, inspired by the American comic strip detective, Dick Tracy, and the contemporary dance pioneer, Martha Graham, at New York Fashion Week yesterday (Sunday). Telegraph (February 15): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/fashion/fashionnews/7237370/New-York-Fashion-Week-Victoria-Beckham-lunches-her-comic-strip-collection.html

Astor, David. 1993. 'Dick Tracy' writer is let go by Tribune Media Services: Max Allan Collins may take legal action against the syndicate, which hired him to do the comic in 1977. Editor and Publisher (January 23): 34

Astor, David. 1993. Columnist [Michael Kilian] is picked to write 'Dick Tracy'. Editor and Publisher (May 8): 39

Boyd, Robert. 2009. Where Does a Work of Art Get It's Value? [Andy Warhol, Dick Tracy, 1960]. The Great God Pan Is Dead blog (September 2): http://thegreatgodpanisdead.blogspot.com/2009/09/crazy-mixed-up-art-values.html

Frank, Cy. 2009. Dick Tracy statue will be here in town. Napierville Sun (June 22): http://www.suburbanchicagonews.com/napervillesun/news/frank/1633086,6_5_NA22_CYFRANK_S1-090622.article

Gould, Chester. 1945. Dick Tracy Meets The Night Crawler [Novel]. Racine, WI: Whitman

Kolbert, Elizabeth. 1994. Dick Tracy takes it on chin: Wife splits. New York Times (January 26)

Movies

Beckett-Young, Kathleen. 1990. The movie's creators used the strip to tease [Dick Tracy]. New York Times (June 10): Arts and Leisure 36

Forester, Crystal. 2009. The DVD Experience: 'Dick Tracy' rediscovery continues with 1940s boxed set. Fort Worth Business Press (March 5). Online at http://www.fwbusinesspress.com/display.php?id=9672

Russell, John. 1990. How a 30's stiff became a charmer for the 90's [Dick Tracy]. New York Times (June 10): Arts and Leisure 1, 36

Unknown. 2009. Tribune Co. Headed to Court Over 'Dick Tracy' Rights. E and P Online (April 30): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003968079

Unknown. 2009. Warren Beatty Not Ready for Close-up in 'Dick Tracy' Suit. E&P Online (July 20): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003995534

Dickie Dare *(SEE ALSO Milt Caniff)*

Dilbert *(SEE ALSO Scott Adams)*

Adams, Scott. 1997. No... You'd Better Watch Out! [Mini-book collection of Dogbert]. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Adams, Scott. 1997. Pumped And Ready To Send: A Dilbert Book of Postcards. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Adams, Scott. 1999. Dilbert Gives You The Business [14th collection]. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Adams, Scott. 1999. I Don't Apologize For Hiring The Best Dilbert 2000 Calendar. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Adams, Scott. 1999. I'm Scheduling Meetings To Fill The Void In My Life Dilbert 2000 Desk Calendar. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Adams, Scott. 1991. Trapped in a Dilbert World: A Dilbert Poster Book. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Adams, Scott. 2000. Slapped Together: The Dilbert Business Anthology [INcludes The Dilbert Principle, The Dilbert Future and The Joy of Work]. New York: HarperCollins

*Alonzo, V. 1996. The Dilbert school of motivation: Don't laugh, you can learn a lot from this comic strip. Incentive Marketing 170(10):32.

Astor, Dave et al. 2008. 'Dilbert Newsletter' Is Out and About ... Various Things. E&P Online (February 21): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003713924

Astor, Dave et. al. 2008. 'Drunken Lemurs' Reference Recalls Real-Life 'Dilbert' Firing. E and P Online (February 20): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003712812

Barney, Chuck. 2009. The unstoppable nerd: 'Dilbert' still going strong after 20 years, thanks to creator Scott Adams' edgy drive. Los Angeles Times (April 16): D1-2

Bishop, Todd. 2009. Online file storage from ... Dilbert? TechFlash (January 19): http://www.techflash.com/Online_file_storage_from___Dilbert37846404.html

*Jacobs, Alexandra. 1998. Dilbert deliberation [Solomon's ' anti-Dilbert book]. Entertainment Weekly (January 30): 60

*LTL Prints. 2010. Dilbert Now Available As 'Larger Than Life' Wall Graphics; Philadelphia Startup LTL Prints Launches Dilbert Premium Wall Graphics - Up To Seven Feet Tall! PitchEngine.com (February 9): http://www.pitchengine.com/dilbert-now-available-as-larger-than-life-wall-graphics/43626/

Mautner, Chris. 2009. 'Dilbert' creator reflects on 20 years of cube life. Patriot-News (January 2). Online at http://www.pennlive.com/columns/patriotnews/mautner/index.ssf?/base/columnists/1230997218182970.xml&coll=1

Peters, Mike. 2004. Dilbert's house? It's 'wife bait'. Dallas Morning News (October 30). Online at http://www.dallasnews.com/sharedcontent/dws/fea/texasliving/columnists/mpeters/stories/103104dnlivcomics.7f712.html

Poor, Jeff. 2009. Newest Economic Indicator: Comic Strip Character Dilbert Gets Fired; Cartoonist Scott Adams has iconic office loser let go from his job to 'reflect' the reality of hard times. Business & Media Institute (February 3): http://www.businessandmedia.org/articles/2009/20090203100613.aspx

*Sheff, David. 1998. Playboy Interview: Scott Adams. Playboy (May): 51-60, 150-151

Strupp, Joe. 2009. 'Dilbert' Creator's File Storage Biz Reference Irks Comic Purists. E and P Online (January 21): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/news/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003933037

Talevich, Tim. 2008. Life in the Trenches: After 20 Years We're Still Laughing At Dilbert. Costco Connection (October): 20-22

*Unknown. 1993. Many 'Dilbert' fans. Editor and Publisher (November 20): 44

Dinette Set

Astor, Dave et al. 2008. 'Dinette Set' Comic Again Spotlights Real-Life Coffee Shop. E and P Online (January 9): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003694506

*Gardner, Alan. 2010. Julie Larson: Syndicates are there for a reason. Daily Cartoonist (June 4): http://dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2010/06/04/julie-larson-syndicates-are-there-for-a-reason/

Martin, Chuck. 2008. Coffee shop a 'Dinette Set' regular. Cincinnati Enquirer (January 8). Online at http://news.enquirer.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20080108/NEWS01/301080066

Unknown. 2008. 'Dinette Set' cartoonist will sign books. Peoria Journal Star (November 27): http://www.pjstar.com/entertainment/x1514658881/Dinette-Set-cartoonist-will-sign-books

Dixie Dugan

Dondi *(SEE ALSO Irwin Hasen)*

The Doings of the Duffs

Unknown. 1917. Search for Suitor in "Movie" plot [The Doings of the Duffs comic strip]. Decatur Review (June 10): 26

Unknown. 1917. Olivia Searches for a Husband: "Doings of Duffs" being Filmed in "Movies". Decatur Review (April 19): 14

Doonesbury *(SEE ALSO Trudeau, GB)*

Amazon.com. 1998. Before the Internet, the idea of getting the country together to write something would've been a joke. Now it's a comic strip. [Advertisement reprinting Garry Trudeau's The People's Doonesbury strip done on the web for charity]. USA Today (May 19): 12A.

Associated Press. 1997. 'Doonesbury' casino satire irks Trump. Kansas City Star (Feb 21).

Astor, David. 1997. Comic Air-itates Air Jordan Firm [Garry Trudeau's 'Doonesbury' strips on Nike factory in Vietnam]. Editor and Publisher (June 21): 109

Astor, Dave. 2004. Walt Kelly's Son Criticizes 'Doonesbury' Poll. E&P Online (July 26)

Astor, Dave. 2004. Trudeau: Drop-'Doonesbury' Poll Was 'Unfair'. E&P Online (July 22)

Astor, Dave. 2004. Continental: Complaints Led to Drop-'Doonesbury' Poll. E&P Online (July 21)

Astor, Dave. 2004. 'Anniston Star' Protests Dropping of 'Doonesbury'. E&P Online (July 20)

Astor, Dave. 2004. Murdoch 'Amused' at Being Subject of 'Doonesbury' Satire. E&P Online (July 20).

Astor, Dave. 2005. Some Papers Have Problems Pulling Obsolete 'Doonesbury' Strip. E and P Online (November 14)

*Astor, Dave et al. 2006. George Will, Doonesbury.com Voters Agree on Iraq Chaos. E and P Online (December 8)

Bates, Eric. 2004. Doonesbury Goes to War: Garry Trudeau talks about Iraq, the coming election and his old classmate George W. Bush. Rolling Stone (954; August 5)

Beaufort, John. 1983. 'Doonesbury:' A lively leap to stage. Christian Science Monitor (Dec 2).

*Bode, Ken. 2011. American institutions still going strong after 40 years. Indianapolis Star (January 6): http://www.indystar.com/article/20110107/OPINION12/101070326/Ken-Bode-American-institutions-still-going-strong-after-40-years?odyssey=mod|newswell|text|IndyStar.com|s

Cavna, Michael. 2009. The Post's 'Doonesbury' shrinkage: winning the Battle of Inch-On. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (October 28): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/10/doonesbury_shrinkage.html#comments

*Cavna, Michael. 2010. Doonesbury: Garry Trudeau to release 40th-anniversary retrospective. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 25): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2010/02/doonesbury_garry_trudeau_to_re.html

*Cavna, Michael. 2010. Behind the Lines: 'Doonesbury's' Trudeau illuminates today's 'Sgt. Bitch' strip. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (July 9): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2010/07/behind_the_lines_doonesburys_t.html

Clabby, Catherine. 1988. 'Doonesbury' puts Van Buren's curator in a bad humor: Finds comic-strip grave robbing in poor taste. Albany Times Union (Dec 20):B1.

*Crowder, John P. 2010. Trudeau is satirist. TimesDaily.com (June 20): http://www.timesdaily.com/article/20100620/NEWS/100619710?Title=Trudeau-is-satirist

*dhewitt1. 2011. 'Doonesbury' epitomizes craft: Many other editorial cartoons are blatantly obvious, hackneyed or cliché. The Daily Evergreen (January 20): http://www.dailyevergreen.com/story/33553

Dutton, George B. Jr. 1997. Nothing to laugh at [Letter re: Doonesbury and Alzheimer's disease]. Washington Post (June 28):A19.

Frisinger, Kerrie. 2006. 'Toon in: Will Alex Doonesbury choose to attend Cornell? Ithaca Journal (May 23). Online at http://www.theithacajournal.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20060523/NEWS01/605230313/1002

Golato, Al James. 1998. Terrible timing [letter on Trudeau's Doonesbury]. Washington Post (August 1): A13

Gonzales, Richard. 1996. Marijuana Initiative [Doonesbury]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (October 22)

Groer, Annie and Ann Gerhart. 1996. [Doonesbury creator Garry Trudeau and former combat photographer David Hume Kennerly leave Monday for a week in Vietnam.] Washington Post (May 2):C3.

Gustines, George Gene. 2005. Skiing accident takes out 'Doonesbury'. New York Times (February 15): B2

Hendley, W. Clark. 1983. The Horatian satire of Trudeau's Doonesbury. Journal of Popular Culture 16(4; Spring).

Hinckley, David. 1985. Doonesbury redux: Say what you will, six months after returning, he's still funny. New York Daily News (Mar 31):Leisure 20.

Horner, Jack. 1997. Missed appointment [letter; Doonesbury]. Washington Post (Nov 8):A23.

Isikoff, Michael. 1991. Quayle aid rips drug claim: Doonesbury strip alleges file coverup. Washington Post (Nov 6).

Keizer, Gregg. 1996. Doonesbury Flashbacks: 25 Years of Serious Fun - Grin and Strip It [CD-ROM Doonesbury comics]. Computer Life 3(3; Mar 1):99-100.

Knight, Jerry. 1998. A 'Doonesbury' imitation that's no laughing matter. Washington Post (September 7): Business 7

*Kuitenbrouwer, Peter. 2010. Garry Trudeau's Doonesbury can still turn heads. National Post (December 8): http://arts.nationalpost.com/2010/12/08/doonesbury-still-knows-how-to-turn-heads/

Kurtz, Howard. 1992. Garry Trudeau's cartoon beat: Digging up news in 'Doonesbury.' Washington Post (May 30): B1

Kwanza, Modi. 2007. Expert advice: 'Doonesbury' creator talks with students. Burlington Free Press (October 27). Online at http://www.burlingtonfreepress.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20071027/LIVING/710270330

Lamb, Chris. 1988. Doonesbury and the limits of satire. 71st Annual Meeting of the Association for Education in Journalism and Mass Communication (Jul), Portland, OR.

Lamb, Christopher. 1990. Changing with the times: the world according to Doonesbury. Journal of Popular Culture 23 (Spring):113-129

Langberg, Mike. 1996. 'Doonesbury' takes cyberspace by storm. Arizona Republic (February 12)

*Lessenberry, Jack. 2011. Comic repeat, book title spur reader complaints. Toledo Blade (December 25): http://www.toledoblade.com/JackLessenberry/2011/12/25/Comic-repeat-book-title-spur-reader-complaints.html

Lodge, Richard K. 2008. Doonesbury's prediction. Metrowest Daily News (November 7): http://www.metrowestdailynews.com/opinion/x2046207512/Lodge-Doonesburys-prediction

Lodge, Richard / GateHouse News Service/ 2008. Decision to hold 'Obama wins' comic upsets some readers. Norwich Bulletin (November 12): http://www.norwichbulletin.com/opinions/columnists/x466651050/Richard-Lodge-Decision-to-hold-Obama-wins-comic-upsets-some-readers

Lythgoe, Dennis. 2008. 'Trudeau' has rare cultural depth. Deseret News (August 17): http://deseretnews.com/article/1,5143,700251130,00.html

Lucas, Greg. 1996. Lungren isn't laughing [Doonesbury]. San Francisco Chronicle (Oct 2).

Lyman, David. 1990. Still stinging: Trudeau's pen (and wit) sharp as Doonesbury turns '20.' Albany Times Union (November 4): G11

*Margolis, Dan and Dennis S. Collins. 2009. Letters: May 11, 2009 Doonesbury understands veterans. Republican (May 11): http://www.masslive.com/opinion/index.ssf/2009/05/letters_may_11_2009_doonesbury.html

Margosian, Aaron. 1996. Lungren 'Disclaimer'. San Francisco Chronicle (October 7).

Martini, Adam. 1996. Cyberguide: News and politics [online 'Doonesbury' site]. NetGuide 3 (11; November 1):116.

Mathias, Charles M. 1995. Doonesbury and Senator Dole [letter]. Washington Post (Mar 31).

McLennan, Rev. Scotty. 1999. Finding Your Religion [Religion. Cover and introduction by Garry Trudeau. Author is basis for Trudeau's Reverend]. New York: HarperSanFrancisco

*Murphy, Cullen. 2010. American Comic: Cullen Murphy and Gasper Tringale spotlight Garry Trudeau's cartoon canon as Doonesbury turns 40. Vanity Fair (December): http://www.vanityfair.com/culture/features/2010/12/doonesbury-201012

Ness, Leland. 2001. Comic condemnation ['Doonesbury' letter]. Washington Post (May 26): A25

O'Hare, Jeffrey A. 1984. Doonesbury Trivia: An Unofficial Final Exam. New York: Warner

O'Harrow, Robert Jr. 1994. 'Old, Slow' Wilder still finds limelight. Washington Post (April 7): B1, 4.

Rathke, Lisa. 2007. 'Doonesbury' Comic Strip Creator Says Gay Issues No Longer Cause a Stir. Advocate.com (October 25): http://www.advocate.com/news_detail_ektid49980.asp

Reid, Tim. 2009. Cartoonist Gary Trudeau upsets newspaper image. The Times (March 3): http://www.timesonline.co.uk/tol/news/world/us_and_americas/article5835240.ece

Rosenf eld, Harry. 1991. Why we're publishing 'Doonesbury.' Albany Times Union (November 17): B5.

Scher, Steve. 2008. The Sandbox: Dispatches from Troops in Iraq and Afghanistan [Doonesbury]. National Public Radio and KUOW's Weekday (January 8). online at http://www.kuow.org/defaultProgram.asp?ID=14097

Sefton, Dru. 1996. Star Gazing [Doonesbury]. Kansas City Star (May 18).

Sefton, Dru. 1996. Star Gazing [Garry Trudeau]. Kansas City Star (May 6).

*Singer, Mark. 2001. Bush vs. Trudeau, Chapter 1. New Yorker (January 8): 28-29

Soper, Kerry D. 2008. Garry Trudeau: Doonesbury And The Aesthetics Of Satire. University Press of Mississippi

Stamberg, Susan. 1995. The Peterman Catalogue [Doonesbury]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (March 26) / Weekly Edition: the Best of Npr News (March 29)

Stein, M. L. 1997. Strips on Starr are Mali-booed [Doonesbury]. Editor and Publisher 130(12; Mar 22):24.

Strup, Joe et. al. 2009. Garry Trudeau Collects the Tweets of Favorite Journo, "Roland Hedley," in New Yorker [Doonesbury]. E&P Online (April 16): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/news/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003963365

Thompson, Bob. 2005. Hunter Thompson Death Blows Uncle Duke's Mind In Cartoon Tribute. Washington Post (March 9): C1

Tjardes, Susan E. 1996. Televisual literacy, producerly texts and the serialized graphic narrative: The rhetorical and satirical potential of 'Doonesbury' [dissertation]. University of Iowa.

Trudeau, G.B.. . Guilty, Guilty, Guilty! [Watergate & Vietnam]. New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston

Trudeau, G.B.. 1972. Even Revolutionaries Like Chocolate Chip Cookies [Cartoons from Still A Few Bugs In The System.]. New York: Popular

Trudeau, G.B.. 1972. Just A French Major From The Bronx [Strips from Still A Few Bugs In The System.]. New York: Popular

Trudeau, G.B.. 1973. Bravo For Life's Little Ironies [Comics from But This War Had Such Promise]. New York: Popular

Trudeau, G.B.. 1973. But This War Had Such Promise. New York: Holt Rinehart & Winston

Trudeau, G.B.. 1973. Don't Ever Change, Boopsie [Selections from The President Is A Lot Smarter Than You Think]. New York: Popular

Trudeau, G.B.. 1973. I Have No Son [Cartoons from But This War Had Such Promise. See Bravo For Life's Little Ironies for the rest.]. New York: Popular

Trudeau, G.B.. 1974. Joanie [Cartoons for New Children series. Afterword by Nora Ephron.]. New York: Sheed & Ward

Trudeau, G.B.. 1974. Still A Few Bugs In The System. New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston

Trudeau, G.B.. 1975. We'll Take It From Here, Sarge [Cartoons for New Children Series. Inc. list of books in series.]. Kansas City: Sheed & Ward

Trudeau, G.B.. 1978. Any Grooming Hints For Your Fans, Rollie? New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston

Trudeau, G.B.. 1978. Call Me When You Find America. New York: Bantam

Trudeau, G.B.. 1978. Dare To Be Great, Ms. Caucus. New York: Bantam

Trudeau, G.B.. 1978. Doonesbury Special: A Director's Notebook, A. Kansas City: Sheed, Andrews & McMeel

Trudeau, G.B.. 1979. As The Kid Goes For Broke. New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston

Trudeau, G.B.. 1979. Doonesbury [Original Yale cartoons.]. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Trudeau, G.B.. 1979. Especially Tricky People, An [Duke in China]. New York: Bantam

Trudeau, G.B.. 1980. And That's My Final Offer! New York: Holt

Trudeau, G.B.. 1980. But The Pension Fund Was Just Sitting There. New York: Bantam

Trudeau, G.B.. 1981. He's Never Heard Of You, Either. New York: Henry Holt

Trudeau, G.B.. 1981. In Search Of Reagan's Brain. New York: Henry Holt

Trudeau, G.B.. 1982. Ask For May, Settle For June. New York: Holt

Trudeau, G.B.. 1984. Doonesbury Desk Diary 1985, The [Inc. Sunday strip reprints]. New York: Holt Rinehart & Winston

Trudeau, G.B.. 1984. Doonesbury: A Musical Comedy New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston

Trudeau, Garry. 1985. Silent Scream II: The Prequel [censored comic strip]. New Republic (June 10):8-9.

Trudeau, G.B.. 1985. Check Your Egos At The Door. New York: Henry Holt

Trudeau, G.B.. 1986. Death Of A Party Animal. New York: Henry Holt

Trudeau, G.B.. 1987. Calling Dr. Whoopee! New York: Holt

Trudeau, G.B.. 1987. Doonesbury Deluxe. New York: Henry Holt

Trudeau, G.B.. 1987. Downtown Doonesbury. New York: Henry Holt

Trudeau, G.B.. 1988. Doonesbury Desk Diary 1989, The [Inc. Sunday strip reprints]. New York: Henry Holt

Trudeau, G.B.. 1988. Talkin' About My G-G-Generation. New York: Henry Holt

Trudeau, G.B.. 1988. We're Eating More Beets! New York: Henry Holt

Trudeau, G.B.. 1989. Read My Lips, Make My Day, Eat Quiche And Die! Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel .

Trudeau, G.B.. 1990. Doonesbury Desk Diary 1991, The [Inc. Sunday strip reprints]. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Trudeau, G.B. 1990. 1990 Doonesbury Stamp Album, The. New York: Penguin

Trudeau, G.B.. 1990. You're Smokin' Now, Mr. Butts! Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Trudeau, G.B.. 1991. I'd Go With The Helmet, Ray. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Trudeau, G.B.. 1991. Welcome To Club Scud! Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Trudeau, Garry. 1991. Investigative cartooning: Why does the White House quail at my 'Doonesbury' strip? Washington Post (Dec 15).

Trudeau, G.B.. 1992. What Is It, Tink, Is Pan In Trouble? Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Trudeau, G.B.. 1992. Action Figure! Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Trudeau, G.B.. 1993. Portable Doonesbury, The. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel .

Trudeau, G.B.. 1993. Quality Time On Highway 1. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Trudeau, G.B.. 1994. In Search Of Cigarette Holder Man. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Trudeau, G.B.. 1994. Washed Out Bridges And Other Disasters. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Trudeau, G.B.. 1995. Doonesbury Nation. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Trudeau, G.B.. 1995. Flashbacks: Twenty-five Years Of Doonesbury. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Trudeau, G.B.. 1996. Virtual Doonesbury. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Trudeau, G.B.. 1997. Planet Doonesbury. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Trudeau, G.B.. 1998. Bundled Doonesbury: A Pre-Millenial Anthology, The [Includes Doonesbury: Flashbacks cd-rom.]. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Trudeau, G.B.. 2000. Duke 2000: Whatever It Takes. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Trudeau, G.B. 2006. Heckuva Job, Bushie! Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Trudeau, Garry. 2009. The Tweets Of Roland Hedley [Doonesbury]. New Yorker (April 20). Online at http://www.newyorker.com/talk/2009/04/20/090420ta_talk_trudeau

*Trudeau, G.B. 2009. "My Shorts R Bunching. Thoughts?" The Tweets of Roland Hedley [Doonesbury]. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

*Trudeau, Garry. 2010. The Story of a Generation. The Atlantic (October): cover, 74-77

*Trudeau, G.B. 2010. 40: A Doonesbury Retrospective. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Twiddy, David. 2005. 'Doonesbury' still feisty after 35 years. Associated Press (November 14)

Unknown. 1976. Doonesbury: Drawing and quartering for fun and profit. Time (Feburary 9): cover, 57-66

Unknown. 1989. 'Doonesbury' in AIDS controversy. Albany Times Union (April 6): A2

Unknown. 1996. Election '96: Victory for Zonker [Doonesbury and medical marijuana]. Kansas City Star (Nov 7)

Unknown. 2004. Since We Asked: 'Doonesbury' goes missing and readers are curious. Several readers contacted the Mail Tribune's newsroom Saturday, all with the same question: 'What happened to `Doonesbury' in today's paper?'. Mail Tribune (October 31). Online at http://www.mailtribune.com/archive/2004/1031/local/stories/18local.htm

Unknown. 2004. Dropped [Doonesbury]. Entertainment Weekly (August 6): 26

Unknown. 2007. Garry Trudeau: Doing 'Doonesbury' Still Difficult. Associated Press (October 26). Online at http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/news/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003663952&imw=Y

Unknown. 2009. For 'Doonesbury,' Election Is Over -- But Military Blog Continues. E&P Online (November 10): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003888971

Unknown. 2009. 'L.A. Times' Readers Convinced Prescient Decision to Run 'Doonesbury' Strip. E&P Online (November 5): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003887034

Drabble

Fagan, Kevin. 1997. Drabble: Son of Drabble. New York: NBM

Fagan, Kevin. 1998. Drabble: Mall Cops, Ducks and Fenderheads. New York: NBM

Fagan, Kevin. 1999. Drabble: Drabblations. New York: NBM

Fagan, Kevin. 2001. Drabble: Who Wants To Be A Fenderhead. New York: NBM

*Mears, Amanda. 2010. Funny moments in life come in dribbles for Kevin Fagan's use in 'Drabble' comic strip. Deseret News (March 14): http://www.deseretnews.com/article/700016543/Funny-moments-in-life-come-in-dribbles-for-Kevin-Fagans-use-in-Drabble-comic-strip.html

*Dustin

*D'Souza, Karen. 2010. 'Dustin': a comic-strip antihero for our recessionary times. San Jose Mercury News (March 19): http://www.mercurynews.com/news/ci_14712489

*Tamburri, R.J. 2010. Underachieving slacker 'Dustin' debuts in Times Union today. Albany Times Union (March 29): http://www.timesunion.com/ASPStories/Story.asp?StoryID=916308

*Unknown. 2010. King Features' 'Dustin' Passes the 100-Paper Mark in Syndication. E&P Online (March 11): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1004074503

Dykes To Watch Out For (SEE ALSO Bechdel, Alison)

Bechdel, Alison. 2000. Post-Dykes To Watch Out For. Ithaca: Firebrand Books

Bechdel, Alison. 2005. Invasion Of The Dykes To Watch Out For. New York: Alyson Books

Bechdel, Alison. 2008. The Essential Dykes To Watch Out For. New York: Houghton Mifflin

Bolonik, Kera. 2008. Alison Bechdel Retires Her Infamous "Dykes". NYMag.com (November 23): http://nymag.com/arts/books/features/52431/

Garner, Dwight. 2008. The Days of Their Lives: Lesbians Star in Funny Pages [The Essential Dykes To Watch Out For By Alison Bechdel]. New York Times (December 3). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/12/03/books/03garner.html?partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Ella Cinders

Counselman, William. 1930. Ella Cinders In Hollywood [novel based on comic strip]. Boston: Stratford.

Emmy Lou

Ernie *(Becomes Piranha Club; SEE ALSO Bud Grace)*

Astor, David. 1996. A Rubin citation for 'Ernie' strip [Secretary of the Treasury letter on Bud Grace comic]. Editor & Publisher (December 28): 33

Ryden, Hanna. 2004. Göran Persson - en riktig seriefigur; Statsministern gor gastspel i Ernie [Swedish prime minister appears in 'Ernie']. Aftonbladet (August 26). online at http://www.aftonbladet.se/vss/nyheter/story/0,2789,523573,00.html

Eyebeam

Family Circus *(SEE ALSO Keane, Bil)*

*Geddes, John. 2009. 'Family Circus' approaches its 50th year. USA Today (November 5): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2009-11-05-family-circus-st_N.htm

*Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2009. Interview with Jeff Keane On the 'Family Circus' Collection. ICv2 (November 12):L http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/16255.html

*Gurdon, Meghan Cox. 2010. Family cartoon not corroded by acid culture [Family Circus]. Washington Examiner (March 4): 37

Keane, Bil. 1983. I'm Already Tucked In! New York: Fawcett Gold Medal

*Keane, Bil. 2009. The Family Circus: 1960-1961. IDW

*Richards, Charles. 1996. 'Family Circle' character gets new hairdo. Kansas City Star May 24)

*Spurgeon, Tom. 2010. CR Review: The Family Circus: 1960-1961. Comics Reporter (March 1): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_review_the_family_circus_1960_1961/

Wolfe, Kathi / Religion News Service. 2003. 'Family Circus' artist draws on faith, home. Contra Costa Times (February 27). online at http://www.bayarea.com/mld/cctimes/news/5274634.htm

Far Side, The *(SEE ALSO Larson, Gary)*

Astor, David. 1994. Larson fans praise his departing panel. Editor and Publisher (October 15): 36-7

Lavery, David. 2005. Aesop after Darwin: The Radical Anthropomorphism of The Far Side. Studies in Popular Culture 28 (1; October): 71-83

Fearless Fosdick ***(actually Li'l Abner strip)***

Felix the Cat *(Mostly Comic Book citations)*

Ferd'nand

Flash Gordon *(SEE ALSO Comic Books)*

Flash Gordon Wiki - http://flashgordon.wikia.com/wiki/Flash_Gordon_Wiki

F-Minus (aka F Minus; SEE ALSO Tony Carillo)

Astor, Dave et al. 2008. A Wry Warning of Another Cartoon-Character Death [F Minus]. E&P Online (February 22):

http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003714530

Gutel, Rene. 2009. A Cartoonist Looks Beyond Newspapers [Tony Carrillo and F Minus]. National Public Radio's Day to Day (March 17). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=101940905

Quinones, Todd. 2006. Ill-Timed Comic Receives Negative Attention [F-Minus, Tony Carillo]. CBS 3 (December 14): http://cbs3.com/topstories/local_story_347233506.html

Robertson, Ken. 2008. F Minus coming to Herald comics Monday. Tri-City Herald (November 21): http://www.tri-cityherald.com/942/story/392876.html

For Better or For Worse *(SEE ALSO Lynn Johnston)*

Altabe, Joan. Drowning of comic strip dog draws flood of sad calls [For Better or For Worse]. Albany Times Union (May 3).

Astor, David. 1993. Comic with gay character is dropped by some papers: But most 'For Better or For Worse' clients decide to publish the sequence, which runs until April 24. Editor and Publisher (April 3): 32

Astor, David. 1993. More papers cancel controversial comic: But most clients continue to run the current 'For Better or For Worse' sequence featuring a gay teen character. Editor and Publisher (April 10): 34

Astor, David. 1997. Gay Teen Gets Some Reaction ['For Better or For Worse']. Editor and Publisher (August 23): 39

Astor, Dave. 2004. 'For Better' Cartoonist Returning to Universal. E&P Online (July 22)

Astor, Dave et al. 2007. 'For Better' Documentary Can Be Seen on Canadian TV Site. E&P Online (November 6): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003668691

Astor, Dave et. al. 2008. New 'FBorFW' Collection Looks at 'Home Sweat Home'. E and P Online (February 7): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003708054

Atagi, Patrick. 2000. Misplaced statue [letter on 'For Better or For Worse']. Washington Post (May 27): A25

Canadian Museum of Caricature (Craig Layng). 1992. For Better or For Worse: It's The Cartoon World of Lynn Johnston [exhibit brochure]. Ottawa: National Archives of Canada.

Cavna, Michael. 2008. Interview With the Artist: "For Better or For Worse's" Lynn Johnston. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (August 27): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2008/08/interview_with_the_artist_for.html#comments

Cavna, Michael. 2008. Lynn Johnston's Drawn-Out Adieu to Cartooning; 'For Better or for Worse' Starts Over. Washington Post (August 27): C1. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/08/26/AR2008082603481.html?hpid=features1&hpv=local

Chun, Alex. 2007. It's for the 'Better'; As Lynn Johnston's comic strip marks its 28th anniversary, it's in for some changes. But then, so is she. Los Angeles Times (September 10). Online at http://www.calendarlive.com/tv/radio/cl-et-comicstrip10sep10,0,793355.story

Davoli, Enrico. 2003. Killer carrots [letter to editor by doctor on For Better or For Worse]. Washington Post (April 26)

De Yampert, Rick. 1996. Comic strip mirrors the 'worse' of life [Lynn Johnston's For Better or for Worse]. News-Journal (August 24).

Dinh, Viet. 1997. Back to the drawing board: For better or for worse, a gay comic strip character returns. Washington Blade (Aug 22):12

Finney, Daniel P. 2004. Readers are clear: It's 'For Better,' not worse [Lynn Johnston's 'For Better or For Worse']. Saint Louis Post-Dispatch (July 9)

Grenander, M.E. 1995. Capital region residents grieve Farley's death [For Better or For Worse; letter to the editor]. Albany Times Union (May 9): A12

Harrison, Eric. 2007. For Better or for Worse creator slowing down, not retiring. Houston Chronicle (January 30). Online at http://www.chron.com/disp/story.mpl/ent/4508151.html

Hull, Dana. 1997. Maybe just for worse [L. Johnston's For Better or For Worse and homosexuality]. Washington Post (Aug 15):G3.

Johnston, Lynn. 1982. Is This 'One Of Those Days,' Daddy? Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Johnston, Lynn. 1982. I've Got The One-More-Washload Blues... [6th p. For Better or For Worse]. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Johnston, Lynn. 1983. More Than A Month Of Sundays. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Johnston, Lynn. 1985. Hi Mom! Hi Dad! Toronto: Stoddart Publishing

Johnston, Lynn. 1987. Last Straw, The [3rd p.]. Kansas City: Andrews, McMeel & Parker

Johnston, Lynn. 1989. For Better Or For Worse: The 10th Anniversary Collection. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Johnston, Lynn. 1990. For Better Or For Worse: Grandpas Are For Jumping On [Early strip reprints.]. New York: Tor

Johnston, Lynn. 1990. Pushing 40. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Johnston, Lynn. 1991. For Better Or For Worse: Happiness Is A Warm Puddle [Early strip reprints.]. New York: Tor

Johnston, Lynn. 1991. What, Me Pregnant? [For Better or For Worse reprints]. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Johnston, Lynn. 1992. Things Are Looking Up.... Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Johnston, Lynn. 1993. There Goes My Baby! [Inc. the gay sequence.]. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Johnston, Lynn. 1995. Starting From Scratch. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Johnston, Lynn. 1996. For Better Or For Worse 1997 Calendar [Colored by Peggy McKeehan.]. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Johnston, Lynn. 1999. Lives Behind the Lines... 20 Years of For Better or For Worse, The. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Johnston, Lynn. 1999. Sunshine and Shadow ['A For Better or For Worse collection']. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Johnston, Lynn. 2000. Big 5-0, The ['A For Better or For Worse collection']. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Johnston, Lynn. 2001. All About April ['A For Better or For Worse Special Edition']. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Johnston, Lynn. 2001. Graduation: A Time for Change [For Better or For Worse reprints strips from June 1999 to March 2000]. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Johnston, Lynn. 2001. In A Perfect Christmas [For Better or For Worse original]. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Johnston, Lynn. 2002. Family Business ['A For Better or For Worse collection']. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Johnston, Lynn. 2003. Reality Check. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Johnston, Lynn. 2003. With This Ring ['A For Better or For Worse collection']. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Johnston, Lynn and Andie Parton. 2000. Isn't He Beautiful? ['A For Better or For Worse Little book']. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Johnston, Lynn and Andie Parton. 2000. Isn't She Beautiful? ['A For Better or For Worse Little Book']. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Johnston, Lynn and Andie Parton. 2003. Leaving Home: Survival of the Hippest [Illustrated by Johnston]. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Krisberg, Kim. 2001. Not-so-funny pages; When gay character returned, some papers asked for alternative strip [Lynn Johnston and 'For Better or For Worse']. Washington Blade (September 14)

Lafky, Sue A. and Bonnie Brennen. 1995. For Better or For Worse: Coming out in the funny pages [homosexuaity]. Studies in Popular Culture 18(1; Oct):24-47.

Penner, Steve. 2009. For Better or For Worse' one year later. Seacoast Online (September 3): http://www.seacoastonline.com/articles/20090903-ENTERTAIN-909039986

Rosenfeld, Harry. 1993. Comics don't escape an editor's judgment [For Better or For Worse and gay characters]. Albany Times Union (Apr 4):E2.

Soergel, Matt. 1997. Cartoon family gets real, again [Lynn Johnston's For Better or Worse's gay character]. Florida Times-Union (August 20).

Stuever, Hank. 2008. Something for Everyone to Hate ['For Better or for Worse']. Washington Post (August 27): C1. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/08/26/AR2008082603480.html

Tanasychuk, J. 1993. Comic strip takes on the issue of gay teens [For Better or For Worse]. Albany Times Union (Mar 27):D1.

Tharp, Paul. 1997. Comic Strip Jumps Syndicate Ship [Lynn Johnson's 'For Better or For Worse']. New York Post (September 3)

Tobin, Suzanne. 2001. Comics: Meet the Artist With Lynn Johnston Creator, 'For Better or For Worse'. Washingtonpost.com (July 6): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/01/comics_070601.htm

Tobin, Suzanne. 2004. Comics: Meet the Artist ['For Better or For Worse' cartoonist Lynn Johnston]. Washingtonpost.com (October 8): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/04/style_cartoon100804.htm

Unknown. 1995. Art mimics real life on comics pages [For Better or For Worse]. Albany Times Union (Apr 22): A6

Unknown. 1995. Heroic comic strip dog dies [For Better or For Worse]. San Francisco Chronicle (Apr 22).

Unknown. 1997. In Flanders Fields, there are stars as well as crosses [letter; For Better or For Worse]. Albany Times Union (Nov 19).

Unknown. 2001. Fashion: A Sketchy Bride ['For Better or For Worse' wedding]. Newsweek (September 3)

Fort Knox

*Coffey, Kevin. 2010. Cartoonist draws from experience. Omaha World-Herald (February 14): http://www.omaha.com/article/20100214/LIVING/702149871

Fox Trot *(SEE ALSO Bill Amend)*

*Amend, Bill. 1998. Foxtrot 16-Month Weekly Planner. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

*Amend, Bill. 2000. Think iFruity. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Amend, Bill. 2001. Death By Field Trip. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Amend, Bill. 2002. Fox Trot 2003 Calendar. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Amend, Bill. 2002. His Code Name Was The Fox. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Amend, Bill. 2004. Foxtrotus Maximus. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Amend, Bill. 2005. My Hot Dog Went Out, Can I have Another! Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Amend, Bill. 2005. Orlando Bloom Has Ruined Everything. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

*Amend, Bill. 2006. How Come I'm Always Luigi? Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

*Amend, Bill. 2006. Jam-Packed Foxtrot. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

*Amend, Bill. 2007. Houston, You Have A Problem. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

*Astor, Dave et al. 2006. Cartoon Blogger Praises 'FoxTrot' Decision. E and P Online (December 7)

Astor, Dave. 2006. 'FoxTrot' Cartoonist is Happy But Anxious About Going Sunday-Only. E and P Online (December 5): http://www.mediainfo.com/eandp/news/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003468716

*Tabini, Marco. 2010. FoxTrot creator takes jab at iPad Flash policy. Macworld.com (March 22): http://www.macworld.com/article/147249/2010/03/foxtrot_iphone.html

Tobin, Suzanne. 2003. Comics: Meet the Artist With Bill Amend Cartoonist, 'Foxtrot'. Washingtonpost.com (February 14): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/03/r_style_cartoon021403.htm

*Tornoe, Rob. 2011. The Best of FoxTrot. EditorandPublisher.com (January 17): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/Headlines/the-best-of-foxtrot-63870-.aspx

Foxy Grandpa

Campbell, Eugene K. 1923. Foxy Grandpa's back again! Circulation (July): 22

Frank and Ernest *(SEE ALSO Bob Thaves)*

Astor, David. 1994. Thaves talks 'tech' at cartoon meeting: The 'Frank and Ernest' creator and other speakers discuss how computers can help them in their work. Editor and Publisher (June 4): 54-5

Frazz

Barringer, Marc. 2004. Q&A: Cartoonist Jef Mallett on 'Frazz'. VeloNews (May 23): http://www.velonews.com/news/fea/6143.0.html

Boldman, Craig. 2005. Frazz: A chat with Jef Mallett. National Cartoonists Society Great Lakes Chapter Glyph (April 7): http://www.ncs-glc.com/GLC/jef_mallett/jefmallett.html

Cavna, Michael. 2009. Calling all comics readers: To save 'Frazz,' what strip should we send to KidsPost? Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (October 29):

http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/10/calling_all_comics_readers_to.html#comments

Ehlers, Matt. 2006. Jef Mallett: 'Frazz'. News and Observer (November 24). Online at http://www.newsobserver.com/105/story/514066.html

*Fitzpatrick, Andy. 2010. Frazz is moving in: Comic strip with Michigan roots finds a new home in the Enquirer. Battle Creek Enquirer (October 10): http://www.battlecreekenquirer.com/article/20101010/NEWS01/10100309/Frazz-is-moving-in

*Keep, Paul. 2010. Comics fans, meet 'Frazz' and his maker, Michigander Jef Mallett. Grand Rapids Press (May 10): http://www.mlive.com/living/grand-rapids/index.ssf/2010/05/comics_fans_meet_frazz_and_his.html

McKee, Sally. 2006. Comic strip replacement [Frazz for Lio]. Peoria Journal Star (September 17). online at http://www.pjstar.com/stories/091706/SAL_BAV96Q0J.031.shtml

Nebbe, Charity. 2004. [Jef Mallett and 'Frazz'; Michigan State University Library's comic book collection and Randall Scott]. Michigan Radio's Stateside (January 12). online at http://www.michiganradio.org/stateside.asp

Poole, Ken. 2009. Stop All That Razzmafrazz [Frazz letter to editor]. Washington Post (June 6). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/06/05/AR2009060503176.html

Tobin, Suzanne. 2003. Comics: Meet the Artist Jef Mallett Cartoonist, 'Frazz'. Washingtonpost.com (December 5): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/03/r_style_cartoon120503.htm

*Unknown. 2010. NEA Offering Series of Christmas Strips by `Frazz' Cartoonist Jef Mallett. E&P Online (October 12): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/Departments/Syndicates/nea-offering-series-of-christmas-strips-by-frazz-cartoonist-jef-mallett-62951-.aspx

Watson, Ursula. 2009. Smart 'Frazz' joins News' comics pages. Detroit News (January 26). Online at http://www.detnews.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20090126/ENT05/901260304

Funky Winkerbean *(SEE ALSO Tom Batiuk)*

Website – http://www.funkywinkerbean.com

Astor, Dave. 2005. Comic Will Focus on Landmines in Afghanistan Starting Next Week [Funky Winkerbean]. Editor and Publisher (June 29)

*Batiuk, Tom. 2000. Funky Winkerbean. New York: NBM

*Batiuk, Tom. 2000. Lisa's Story [Funky Winkerbean and breast cancer strips]. New York: Perigee

*Batiuk, Tom. 2007. My Name Is Funky ...And I'm An Alcoholic [Funky Winkerbean and alcoholism strips]. Center City, MN: Hazelden

Batiuk, Tom. 2007. Lisa's Story: The Other Shoe [Funky Winkerbean, cancer]. Kent, OH: Kent State University Press

Conan, Neal. 2007. Comic Strip Heroine Loses Battle with Cancer [Funky Winkerbean]. National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation (October 11). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=15189085

Coverson, Laura. 2007. Breast Cancer Takes Life of Cartoon Character; 'Funky Winkerbean' Comic Strip Character Is Killed off, Creating Controversy. ABC News (October 15): http://www.abcnews.go.com/Health/OnCallPlus/story?id=3722447&page=1

Garron, Barry. 1996. Serious stuff from Funky Winkerbean. Kansas City Star (July 23).

Jordan, Chris. 2001. When funny pages aren't funny: 'Funky Winkerbean' creator tackles serious adult situations as his characters come of age. (East Brunswick, N.J.) Home News Tribune (April 9)

Howard, Anne W. 2008. Ideas That Work: A Comic-Strip Appeal Doubles Donations to an Annual Fund [Tom Batiuk's Funky Winkerbean, breast cancer]. Chronicle of Philanthropy (April 3): http://philanthropy.com/free/articles/v20/i12/12f00601.htm

Kropko, M.R. 2007. Strip sense: 'Funky Winkerbean' artist brings his struggle with cancer to the funny pages. Washington Examiner (May 11)

Lui, Claire. 2008. Tom Batiuk Discusses Funky Winkerbean's Pulitzer Nod. Printmag.com (April): http://www.printmag.com/TomBatiukDiscussesFunkyWinkerbeansPulitzerN/tabid/344/Default.aspx

McBain, Roger. 2006. Comics confront cancer [in Funky Winkerbean]. Evansville Courier and Press (September 4). online at http://www.courierpress.com/news/2006/sep/04/comics-confront-cancer/

O'Brien, Kathleen. 2007. Cartoonist puts 'Funky' on fast-forward. Newark Star-Ledger (October 9): http://www.nj.com/living/ledger/index.ssf?/base/living-1/1191905312170540.xml&coll=1

Parker-Pope, Tara. 2007. The Week: Comics and Vampires [Funky Winkerbean]. New York Times's Well blog (October 21): http://well.blogs.nytimes.com/2007/10/21/the-week-comics-and-vampires/

*Reynolds, Christy. 2007. Are You Serious? Comic strip goes out on a limb of the tree of real life [Funky Winkerbean]. Dayton Daily News (October 13): http://www.daytondailynews.com/l/content/oh/story/living/2007/10/12/ddn101307lifechristy.html?cxtype=rss&cxsvc=7&cxcat=47

Townsend,Angela. 2009. 'Funky Winkerbean' character inspires real Lisa's Legacy Walk in University Circle. Cleveland Plain Dealer (October 13): http://www.cleveland.com/healthfit/index.ssf/2009/10/post_6.html

*Unknown. 1993. News about 'Funky'. Editor and Publisher (July 3): 38

Unknown. 1994. Batiuk's gun series. Editor and Publisher (June 4): 56

Unknown. 1996. Bombing coming in 'Funky' comic. Editor & Publisher (July 27): 33

Weiss, Jeffrey. 2007. Death in the comics; In cancer story line, Funky Winkerbean handled so many themes well - and yet wouldn't touch religion. Dallas Morning News (October 11): http://www.dallasnews.com/sharedcontent/dws/dn/opinion/viewpoints/stories/DN-weiss_11edi.ART.State.Edition1.451f5cc.html

*Yellig, Dr. Ned and Dr. Neil Hall. 2007. 'Comic' got it right [Funky Winkerbean cancer]. News and Observer (October 12): http://www.newsobserver.com/opinion/letters/story/734287.html

Fusco Brothers

Ganahl, Jane. 1995. Quirky Fusco brothers return to The City. San Francisco Examiner (May 7).

McLin, Steve D. 1997. Bring Back the Fuscos. San Francisco Chronicle (Feb 18).

Unknown. 2009. 'Fusco Brothers' Faithful Companion to be Outed Thursday. E&P Online (March 18): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003952497

G-I

Garfield *(SEE ALSO Jim Davis)*

Astor, David. 1994. 'Momentous' event in the syndicate biz: People are talking about the impact of and reasons for Garfield's impending switch from United to Universal. Editor and Publisher (April 16): 46-7

Astor, Dave. 2004. 'Garfield' Franchise Gears Up for Film Debut. E&P Online (June 2)

Astor, Dave. 2004. 'Garfield' Film Doesn't Get Rave Reviews. E&P Online (June 15)

Astor, Dave et. al. 2008. 'Garfield' Book No. 45 Is Published. E and P Online (February 7): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003708010

Davis, Jim, Mark Acey, Gary Barker (ill), Larry Fentz (ill) & Michael Tietelbaum (w). 1998. Garfield's Pet Force #3: K-Niner Dog of Doom! [Children's novel]. New York: Scholastic

Johnson, Beth. 1998. Tales of the kitty [Jim Davis' Garfield]. Entertainment Weekly (June 19): 88.

Steele, Jennifer, Mike Fentz, Lori Barker and Larry Fentz. 2006. Radiology for Kids: Take a Tour with Garfield [medicine]. Indiana University School of Medicine Department of Radiology

Gasoline Alley *(SEE ALSO Frank King; Dick Moores)*

Arnold, Andrew D. 2005. A Bright, Well-lit 'Alley': TIME.comix on Frank King's forgotten masterwork [Gasoline Alley]. Time.com (July 9): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,1081304,00.html?promoid=rss_top

Associated Press. 1986. Richard Moores Dies at 77; Drew 'Gasoline Alley' Strip. New York Times (April 23)

Astor, David. 1997. 'Gasoline Alley' In The Big Apple. Editor and Publisher (December 13): 52

Astor, Dave. 2004. 'Gasoline Alley' Death to Be Revealed May 5. E&P Online (April 30)

*Cuddy, Alison. 2010. Chris Ware's "Gasoline Alley" Memorabilia. Chicago Public Radio's WBEZ (April 15). online at http://vimeo.com/10957017

Hearst, Joseph. 1948. He's the King of Gasoline Alley. Chicago Tribune Grafic Magazine (March 28)

King, Frank O. 1928. Skeezix Out West [Gasoline Alley novelization]. Chicago: Reilly & Lee Company.

King, Frank. 1942. Nina And Skeezix (Of 'Gasoline Alley'): The Problem Of The Lost Ring [novel]. Racine, WI: Whitman

King, Frank and Jeet Heer, Chris Oliveros and Chris Ware (eds). 2005. Walt and Skeezix 1921 and 1922 [Intro by Jeet Heer]. Montreal: Drawn and Quarterly

Mautner, Chris. 2009. Walt and Skeezix put on hiatus [Gasoline Alley reprints]. Comic Book Resources (January 7): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2009/01/walt-and-skeezix-put-on-hiatus/#comment-173

*Mautner, Chris. 2010. The return of Walt Wallet: An interview with Jeet Heer [Gasoline Alley]. Comic Book Resources (June 4): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2010/06/an-interview-with-jeet-heer/

Moores, Dick. 1976. Gasoline Alley [introduction by Nat Hentoff]. New York: Avon

Murray, Matt. 2001. In 'Gasoline Alley,' charactes are getting long in the tooth. Walt is nearly 102, Skeezix is 80; Question for the cartoonist: Should he kill them off? Wall Street Journal (June 20): A1, 10

Simeone, Lisa. 2001. Gasoline Alley [interview with Jim Scancarelli]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (June 30). online at http://discover.npr.org/features/feature.jhtml?wfId=1125181

Unknown. 1926. How Cartoon are Syndicated: Million Dollars' Worth of Space Devoted by Newspapers Each Year to Comic Strip Showing Gasoline-Alley Adventures. Popular Mechanics (March): 451-456

*Unknown. 1932. Random Notes [Gasoline Alley]. Bakersfield Californian (March 5)

Unknown. 1994. ['Gasoline Alley'] Anniversary marked. Editor and Publisher (November 26): 31

Unknown. 1994. Civil War sequence [in 'Gasoline Alley']. Editor and Publisher (July 23): 32

Get Fuzzy

Astor, Dave. 2004. 'Get Fuzzy' Book Gets Published. E&P Online (June 22)

*Coffey, Kevin. 2010. Comic details pets' lives. Omaha World-Herald (February 15): http://www.omaha.com/article/20100215/LIVING/702159969

Conley, Darby. 2001. Get Fuzzy: The Dog Is Not a Toy (House Rule #4) [comic strip reprints]. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Conley, Darby. 2002. Get Fuzzy 2003 Scratch-a-Day Calendar. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Conley, Darby. 2002. Groovitude: A Get Fuzzy Treasury. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Conley, Darby. 2003. Blueprint For Disaster. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Conley, Darby. 2003. Get Fuzzy 2004 Scratch-a-Day Calendar. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Conley, Darby. 2003. Get Fuzzy Experience, The. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Conley, Darby. 2005. Say Cheesy. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Davenport, John C. / The Dallas Morning News. 1999. Talking animals populate new comic that kicks off today in The Gazette [Darby Conley strip 'Get Fuzzy']. Colorado Springs Gazette (November 7)

English, Kathy. 2009. Comic strip's fans get shirty [Get Fuzzy]. Toronto Star (March 14): http://www.thestar.com/comment/article/602203

Fitzpatrick, Dan. 2003. Comic strip apology to really isn't: 'Get Fuzzy' creator says Pittsburghers need to take a joke. Pittsburgh Post-Gazette (November 18)

Griffith, Bill. 2005. Lobel files libel suit in response to 'Get Fuzzy' strip. Boston Globe (May 21)

Loeffler, William . 2004. Trib's comic newcomers cite inspiration from the masters [Darby Conley, Get Fuzzy]. Pittsburgh Tribune-Review August 9). online at http://www.pittsburghlive.com/x/tribune-review/entertainment/books/s_207191.html

Tobin, Suzanne. 2003. Comics: Meet the Artist Darby Conley Cartoonist, 'Get Fuzzy'. Washingtonpost.com (November 7): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/03/r_style_cartoon110703.htm

Unknown. 2004. 'Get Fuzzy' bursts into Comics. Appeal-Democrat (December 5). online at http://www.appeal-democrat.com/articles/2004/12/05/news/local_news/news2.txt

Unknown. 2006. ‘Get Fuzzy’ gets a tryout. Gazette-Times (December 11)

Van Siclen, Bill. 2002. Get Fuzzy wants to be your new pet comic strip. Providence Journal (October 13)

Get Your War On

Haber, Matt. 2009. Life After Wartime: 'Get Your War On' Ends. New York Observer (January 21): http://www.observer.com/2009/media/get-your-war-ends

Rees, David. 2004. My New Filing Technique Is Unstoppable [Political comic strip using clip art]. New York: Riverhead Books

Gil Thorp

Berrill, Jack. 1993. Waxing Nostalgic: A Gil Thorp Collection. Arlington Heights, IL: Take Five Productions

Dickens, Tad. 2008. 'Gil Thorp' character named after Radford fan. Roanoke Times (January 30): http://www.roanoke.com/extra/wb/148836

Hagen, Patricia. 1997. Gil's world ['Gil Thorp']. Journal of Popular Culture 31 (3; Winter): 47-54

Unknown. 1996. The coach carries on [Gil Thorpe comic strip]. Sports Illustrated 84(14; Apr 8):24.

Unknown. 1996. Berrill successor [Jerry Jenkins on 'Gil Thorpe'] Editor & Publisher (July 27): 34

Wagner, John. 2006. Sidelines: Ottawa Hills' Gil Thorp; Hardman surprised to see himself in comic strip. Toledo Blade (September 7). online at http://toledoblade.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20060907/SPORTS06/60907015/--/FRONTPAGE

~~G-Man~~ (does not appear to have been a comic strip)

Gordo *(SEE ALSO Gus Arriola)*

Arriola, Gus. 1950. Gordo. Garden City, NY: Doubleday

Arriola, Gus. 1972. Popo and the Sun. Concord, CA: Nitty Gritty

Arriola, Gus. 1972. Tehuana Mama. Concord, CA: Nitty Gritty

Arriola, Gus. 1972. Poosy Gato. Concord, CA: Nitty Gritty

Arriola, Gus. 1972. Gordo the Lover. Concord, CA: Nitty Gritty

Arriola, Gus. 1972. Ponce deLeon. Concord, CA: Nitty Gritty

Arriola, Gus. 1972. Gordo's Pets. Concord, CA: Nitty Gritty

Arriola, Gus. 1972. Bug Rogers. Concord, CA: Nitty Gritty

Arriola, Gus. 1972. Those Playworms Porfirio and Panchito. Concord, CA: Nitty Gritty

Arriola, Gus. 1981. Gordo's Cat. San Diego: Oak Tree

Arriola, Gus. 1989. Gordo's Critters. Berkeley: Celestial Arts

Stuff, Paola G. Muggia. 1995. 'Gordo' books [letter]. San Francisco Chronicle (Dec 14).

Grande Avenue

Breen, Steve. 2001. Your Grandma Rocks, Mine Rolls [Grand Avenue comic strip collection by editorial cartoonist]. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Gardner, Alan. 2009. Mike Thompson joins Steve Breen on Grande Avenue. Daily Cartoonist (February 5): http://dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2009/02/05/mike-thompson-joins-steve-breen-on-grande-avenue/

Gumps, The *(SEE ALSO Sidney Smith)*

Boulton, Barbara. 1974. Book revives Bloomington man’s cartoons [Sidney Smith, The Gumps]. Bloomington-Normal Pantagraph (October 13): C-10

Hagar the Horrible *(SEE ALSO Dik Browne)*

*Andelman, Bob. 2011. Chris Browne: Hagar the Horrible cartoonist interview. Mr. Media (March 22): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=tJDeqzPGyKo
http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=6cKlb2bmOLI
http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=n-BYJDbzyMU
http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=h5q_F4qnLj4

Browne, Dik. 1976. Hagar The Horrible #4: The Brutish Are Coming. Grosset & Dunlap's Tempo Books

Browne, Dik. 1983. Hagar The Horrible: Hear No Evil (Do No Work). New York: Tor

*Browne, Dik. 1988. Hagar The Horrible: Hi, Dear, Your Hair Looks Great! [Fall 1986-Spring 1987 comics]. New York: Jove

Browne, Dik. 2009. The Epic Chronicles of Hagar the Horrible: Dailies 1973-1974. Titan Books

*Unknown. 1993. 'Hagar' anniversary. Editor and Publisher (February 6): 35

Hairbreadth Harry

Happy Hooligan *(SEE ALSO Frederick Opper)*

Happy the Humbug

Martin, Douglas. 2003. Steve Carlin, '$64,000 Question' Producer, Is Dead at 84 ['Happy the Humbug' comic strip writer]. New York Times (March 2)

Harold Teen

Ed, Carl. 1931. Adventures of Harold Teen and His Old Sidekick Pop Jen [comic strip reprints]. Cupples and Leon

Ed, Carl. 1932. Harold Teen Paint & Color Book. McLoughlin Bros. Inc.

Unknown. 1996. Radio pioneer Blair Wilson dies [writer for television adaptation of 'Harold Teen']. Kansas City Star (Sep 14).

Hazel *(SEE ALSO Ted Key)*

Key, Ted. 1955. Hazel Rides Again [Introduction by Ben Hibbs, editor, Saturday Evening Post]. New York: EP Dutton

Heart of Juliet Jones, The *(SEE ALSO Stan Drake)*

Heathcliff

Ball, Ryan. 2009. Renegade Prowls with Heathcliff. Animation Magazine.net (January 6): http://www.animationmagazine.net/article/9396

Hello Carol

Henry (SEE ALSO Carl Anderson)

*Anderson, Carl. 1953. Carl Anderson's Henry in Lollipop Land. New York : Wonder Books

Herman *(SEE ALSO Jim Unger)*

Hi and Lois

Hubert

Inspector Wade

J-L

*Dunlap, Phil. 2009. Ink Pen [Foreword by Paul Gilligan]. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

*Langston, Jennifer. 2003. 'Leftersons' creator is 'right' on: His political views range from Republican to Libertarian [Colin Hayes]. Seattle Post-Intelligencer (March 27): http://seattlepi.nwsource.com/local/114452_cartoon27.shtml

Joe Palooka *(SEE ALSO Ham Fisher)*

Johnny Hazard *(SEE ALSO Frank Robbins; 2006 Misfiled as Comic Book)*

Judge Parker

*Cavna, Michael. 2010. BREAKING: 'Judge Parker' artist Eduardo Barreto is 'gravely ill'; new artist sought. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 12): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2010/02/breaking_judge_parker_artist_e.html

*Cavna, Michael. 2010. This Just In: 'Judge Parker' names its new artist. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 23): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2010/02/this_just_in_judge_parker_name.html

*Cavna, Michael. 2010. The 'Riffs Interview: Artist Mike Manley makes his 'Judge Parker' debut today. Washington Post's Comic Riffs blog (March 15): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2010/03/the_riffs_interview_artist_mik.html#more

*Gardner, Alan. 2010. Barreto son, Heebinks briefly take over Judge Parker. Daily Cartoonist (February 12): http://dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2010/02/12/barreto-son-heebinks-briefly-take-over-judge-parker/#comment-90491

Julius Knipl *(Misfiled as Comic Book; SEE ALSO Ben Katchor)*

Jump Start *(SEE ALSO Robb Armstrong; African-American)*

Unknown. 1993. About baseball star ['Jump Start' by Robb Armstrong on Negro League star Gene Benson]. Editor and Publisher (January 30): 36

Unknown. 2009. United Features Strip "JumpStart" Celebrates 20th Anniversary This Week. E&P Online (October 1): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/news/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1004017790

Jungle Jim

Just Kids

K Chronicles, The (SEE ALSO Keith Knight)

Hill, Dexter. 2008. In Mix-Up, Second College Paper Runs Obama 'N-Word' Cartoon [Keith Knight, K Chronicles]. E and P Online (November 7): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/news/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003888709

Knight, Keith. 1997. Dances With Sheep: A K Chronicles Compendium [Collection of newspaper strips. Intro by Harvey Pekar.]. San Francisco: Manic D Press

Knight, Keith. 2000. Fear Of A Black Marker: Another K Chronicles Compendium [Collection of newspaper strips.]. San Francisco: Manic D Press

Knight, Keith. 2005. Passion Of The Keef: The Fourth K Chronicles Compendium, The [Collection of newspaper strips. Intro by Aaron McGruder]. San Francisco: Manic D Press

Knight, Keith. 2008. I Left My Arse in San Francisco: The Fifth K Chronicles Compendium [Collection of newspaper strips]. Los Angeles: Keith Knight

Knight, Keith. 2008. 'K Chronicles' artist responds. University of Arizona Daily Wildcat (November 6): http://media.wildcat.arizona.edu/media/storage/paper997/news/2008/11/06/Opinions/k.Chronicles.Artist.Responds-3529131.shtml

Marino, David. 2008. UA wildcat comic stirs controversy ['K Chronicles']. KVOA (November 6): http://www.kvoa.com/Global/story.asp?S=9302107

Katzenjammer Kids and Captain and the Kids *(SEE ALSO Harold Knerr)*

***King Aroo**

*Davies-Stofka, Beth. 2010. Reprintaroo, Cowboy! Super I.T.C.H. blog (April 22): http://superitch.com/?p=6324

*Smith, Zack. 2010. IDW Adds King Aroo To Its Library of American Comics. Newsarama (March 10): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/king-aroo-idw-Mullaney-100310.html

*Unknown. 2010. Just Who or What is King Aroo Anyway? Scoop (March 12): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=34&s=265&ai=92829

King of the Royal Mounted Police

Krazy Kat *(SEE ALSO George Herriman)*

Forrest, David V. 2002. Afterword to Krazy: George Herriman's Krazy Kat Cartoon and its Appeal to E. E. Cummings. Journal of American Academy of Psychoanalysis (30): 249-258

*Herriman, George. 2004. Krazy and Ignatz 1931-1932: "A Kat a'Lilt with Song". Seattle: Fantagraphics Books

*Herriman, George. 2004. Krazy and Ignatz 1933-1934: "Necromancy by the Blue Bean Bush". Seattle: Fantagraphics Books

*Herriman, George. 2005. Krazy and Ignatz 1935-1936: "A Wild Warmth of Chromatic Gravy". Seattle: Fantagraphics Books

*Herriman, George. 2006. Krazy and Ignatz 1937-1938: "Shifting Sands Dusts its Cheeks in Powdered Beauty". Seattle: Fantagraphics Books

*Herriman, George. 2007. Krazy and Ignatz 1941-1942: "A Ragout of Raspberries". Seattle: Fantagraphics Books

*Herriman, George. 2008. Krazy and Ignatz 1943-1944: "He Nods In Quiescent Siesta". Seattle: Fantagraphics Books

Kudzu *(SEE ALSO Doug Marlette)*

*Lindgren, Kerstin. 2009. 'Kudzu, A Southern Musical' is coming to Pittsboro. Chatham Journal Weekly (April 11): http://www.chathamjournal.com/weekly/ae/perform/kudzu-southern-musical-is-coming-to-pittsboro-90411.shtml

Vance, Michael. 2007. Suspended Animation - Even White Boys Get the Blues [Kudzu by Doug Marlette]. Joplin Independent (March 2). Online at http://www.joplinindependent.com/display_article.php/4comics1172854073

Lance *(SEE ALSO Warren Tufts)*

Liberty Meadows *(SEE ALSO Frank Cho)*

Barber, T. 1997. Cho-Hum [letter to the editor on Frank Cho's Liberty Meadows]. Washington City Paper (Jun 20).

Bayne, Charles A. 1998. 'Liberty Meadows' out to pasture [letter; Frank Cho's Liberty Meadows dropped by Post]. Washington Post (April 11): A13.

Chun, Gary C.W. 2001. Comic strip wins with well-rounded characters [Frank Cho and "Liberty Meadows"]. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (October 7). online at http://starbulletin.com/2001/10/07/features/story4.html

Daly, Sean. 1997. Brandy, you're a fine girl [Frank Cho and Liberty Meadows]. Washington City Paper (Jun 6):41-42.

George, Milo. 1999. Re-Breathed: Liberty Meadows #1 by Frank Cho [review]. Comics Journal (218; December): 33-34

Gross, Harriet. 1998. He's a quitter [letter on Frank Cho's Liberty Meadows]. Washington Post (February 28): A11.

Harteis, Allison F. 1998. Fumes for the whole family [letter; Liberty Meadows]. Washington Post (Feb 14):A27.

Kennedy, Bob. 2000. The statuesque of Liberty Meadows [Frank Cho]. Hogan's Alley (8; Fall): 68-73

LeVee, Leonard G. Jr. 1998. 'Meadows' out to pasture [letter on Frank Cho's strip]. Washington Post (April 18): A17.

Schroeder, Robert. 2002. First Person Singular: Frank Cho - Creator 'Liberty Meadows,' Ellicott City. Washington Post Magazine (April 7): 10

Scocca, Tom and Vincent Williams. 2000. Strip Mining: The Boondocks' Aaron McGruder and Liberty Meadows' Frank Cho Take the Funny Pages in New Directions. Baltimore City Paper (February 9)

Silverman, Elissa. 1998. City Desk: Stripped [Frank Cho's Liberty Meadows dropped by Post] Washington City Paper (April 10): 13.

Sluger, Lynne T. 1999. Macho Cho [letter on Liberty Meadow's strips on neutering]. Washington Post (July 10): A17

Tobin, Suzanne. 2002. Comics: Meet the Artist With Frank Cho, Cartoonist, 'Liberty Meadows'. Washingtonpost.com (January 4): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/01/cartoon_010402.htm

Unknown. 1997. New Comic Debuts [F. Cho's Liberty Meadows]. Albany Times Union (Apr 14).

Unknown. 2002. Interview with Liberty Meadows Creator Frank Cho. Previews 12 (6, June): 102-103

Valdez, Bill. 1998. 'Liberty Meadows' out to pasture [letter; Frank Cho's satire of Mark Trail]. Washington Post (April 11): A13.

Life in Hell *(SEE ALSO Matt Groening; Animation - The Simpsons)*

Li'l Abner *(SEE ALSO Al Capp; Fearless Fosdick)*

Evanier, Mark. 1997. Li'l Abner in Hollywood. in Li'l Abner Vol. 25, pp. 5-17. Kitchen Sink Press

*Fishwick, Marshall W. 1971. Li'l Abner: A Study in American Satire by Arthur A. Berger [Book Review]. Journal of Popular Culture 4(3; Winter)

Price, Michael H. and George E. Turner. 1989. Abner goes Hollywood; Gets Lost in Shuffle. in Li'l Abner Volume 6, pp. 4-14. Kitchen Sink

*Tefertillar, Robert L. 1995. Li'l Abner and Sadie Hawkins Day. Antiques and Collecting Magazine 100 (July): 42

****Lio (SEE ALSO Mark Tatulli)***

*Tatulli, Mark. 2007. Lio Happiness Is A Squishy Cephalapod. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

*Tatulli, Mark. 2009. Lio's Astonishing Tales fom the Haunted Crypt of Unknown Horrors. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

*Tatulli, Mark. 2010. There's Corpses Everywhere: Yet Another Lio Collection. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Little Annie Fanny *(SEE ALSO Harvey Kurtzman; Will Elder; also in Comic Books)*

Little King, The *(SEE ALSO Otto Soglow)*

Little Lulu *(SEE ALSO Comic Books)*

*International Cellucotton Products, Inc. 1954. Did you ever? [Marge's Little Lulu ad for Kleenex]. Life Magazine (September 6): 87

Little Nemo *(SEE ALSO Winsor McCay)*

Boxer, Sarah. 2005. Restoring Slumberland [McCay's Little Nemo]. New York Times (October 17)

Reid, Calvin. 2005. Happy Birthday, Little Nemo: Big New Book Restores McCay's Masterpiece. Publisher Weekly's PW Comics Week (October 11)

Silverblatt, Michael. 2005. Peter Maresca and Art Spiegelman [on McCay and Little Nemo]. National Public Radio and KCRW's Bookworm (December 1). Online at http://www.kcrw.com/etc/programs/bw/bw051201peter_maresca_and_ar

Little Orphan Annie *(SEE ALSO Harold Gray)*

*Cavna, Michael. 2010. 'Little Orphan Annie' comic strip skips off into the sunset. Washington Post (May 14): C3. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2010/05/13/AR2010051305128.html

*Cavna, Michael. 2010. Why canceled 'Little Orphan Annie' is really seeing her final 'tomorrow'... Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 17): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2010/05/why_little_orphan_annie_is_rea.html

*Cohen, Sharon / Associated Press. 2010. 'Annie' comic strip is ending, but the redhead's fate uncertain. Philly.com (June 10): http://www.philly.com/philly/entertainment/96032279.html

*Daly, Louise. 2010. No more tomorrows for Orphan Annie comic strip. AFP (June 13) : http://news.yahoo.com/s/afp/20100613/ts_alt_afp/entertainmentusnewspapermediacomics

*Tyree, Danny. 2010. Tyrades! Arf-ul News: Little Orphan Annie Ends! Marshall County Tribune (June 11): http://www.marshalltribune.com/story/1641639.html

Gray, Harold. 2001. Little Orphan Annie A Willing Helper [#7 in series, reprints 1932]. Long Beach, Ca: Pacific Comics Club

Gray, Harold. 2001. Little Orphan Annie And The Haunted House [#3 in series]. Long Beach, Ca: Pacific Comics Club

Gray, Harold. 2001. Little Orphan Annie And Uncle Dan [#9 in series, reprints 1933]. Long Beach, Ca: Pacific Comics Club

Gray, Harold. 2001. Little Orphan Annie Bucking The World [#4 in series]. Long Beach, Ca: Pacific Comics Club

Gray, Harold. 2001. Little Orphan Annie Shipwrecked [#6 in series]. Long Beach, Ca: Pacific Comics Club

Gray, Harold. 2002. Little Orphan Annie "Daddy" [Reprints 1926]. Long Beach, Ca: Pacific Comics Club

Gray, Harold. 2002. Little Orphan Annie: The Little Worker [New collection, introduction by Bill Blackbeard. 1927 strips]. Long Beach, Ca: Pacific Comics Club

Gray, Harold. 2002. Little Orphan Annie: The Man of Mystery [New collection. 1929 strips]. Long Beach, Ca: Pacific Comics Club

Gray, Harold. 2002. Little Orphan Annie: The Pro and the Con [New collection. 1929 strips]. Long Beach, Ca: Pacific Comics Club

Gray, Harold. 2002. Little Orphan Annie: The Sentence [New collection. 1925 strips]. Long Beach, Ca: Pacific Comics Club

Gray, Harold. 2009. Complete Little Orphan Annie Volume 2: Th Darkest Hour Is Just Before Dawn, Daily & Sunday Comics 1927-1929, The [Intro by Dean Mullaney and Bruce Canwell; essay by Jeet Heer]. San Diego, CA: IDW

*Hansen, Liane. 2010. Little Orphan Annie Says Goodbye. Weekend Edition Sunday (June 13). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=127810821 and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/wesun/2010/06/20100613_wesun_15.mp3
http://www.nytimes.com/2010/06/15/books/15arts-LITTLEORPHAN_BRF.html

*Hevesi, Dennis. 2010. Shirley Bell Cole, the Voice of Little Orphan Annie, Dies at 89. New York Times (January 30). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2010/01/30/arts/30cole.html

*Itzkoff, Dave. 2010. Little Orphan Annie Says Goodbye For Now. New York Times (June 15): C2. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2010/06/15/books/15arts-LITTLEORPHAN_BRF.html

Mark, Jay. 2004. Annie a toymaker's delight advertisement [Little Orphan Annie merchandise]. Arizona Republic (August 14)

*Mcshane, Larry. 2010. 'Little Orphan Annie' comic canceled by Tribune Media Services. New York Daily News (May 13): http://www.nydailynews.com/ny_local/2010/05/13/2010-05-13_little_orphan_gonnie_from_the_daily_news.html

*Rosenthal, Phil. 2010. 'Annie' left a homeless orphan in newspaper world. Chicagotribune.com (May 13): www.chicagotribune.com/business/columnists/ct-biz-0513-phil-annie-20100513,0,578290.column

*Siegel, Robert. 2010. Voice Of Little Orphan Annie Remembered. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (February 4). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=123380197 and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2010/02/20100204_atc_23.mp3

Spurgeon, Tom. 2008. CR Holiday Interview #2: Jeet Heer On Little Orphan Annie. Comics Reporter (December 23): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_2_jeet_heer_on_little_orphan_annie/

*Unknown. 1993. New 'Annie' music [illustrated by Leonard Starr]. Editor and Publisher (December 25): 34

*Unknown. 2010. Sun sets on Little Orphan Annie comic strip. BBC News (June 14): http://news.bbc.co.uk/2/hi/entertainment_and_arts/10308791.stm

*Weldon, Glen. 2010. Lizards, Leap No More: Little Orphan Annie Strip To End In June. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (May May 19): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/05/19/126974575/lizards-leap-no-more-little-orphan-annie-strip-to-end-in-june?sc=nl&cc=msb-20100519

Television

de Moraes, Lisa. 1999. The TV column: For 'Annie,' Not Such a Hard-Knock Life on ABC. Washington Post (November 9): C7

Theater – Annie

Cary, Emily. 2006. Bald is beautiful: Actor revels in hairless role in national 'Annie' tour. Washington Examiner (June 26)

*Charnin, Martin. 1977. Annie: A New Musical Anniversary Edition [Souvenir book from musical]. Nw York: Johnray Publishing

Dickson, Akeya. 2006. Child's play ['Annie']. Washington Post (June 25): M7

Lone Ranger

Luann *(SEE ALSO Greg Evans)*

Astor, David. 1997. Another Gay Kid In The Comics? [Greg Evans' 'Luann']. Editor and Publisher (August 9): 30

Astor, David. 1997. Thousands Vote On Luann Match. Editor and Publisher (May 3): 56

Astor, Dave. 2004. Top Cartoon Honor for 'Luann' Creator. E&P Online (June 1)

Burlingame, Burl. 2002. Watch your kids and learn,if you want to do cartoons [Greg Evans' "Luann"]. Honolulu Star Bulletin (February 10). online at http://starbulletin.com/2002/02/10/features/story8.html

Dotinga, Randy. 1997. [Luann comic strip and homosexuality.] North County [Escondido, CA] Times (July 27).

Evans, Greg. 1989. Homework is ruining my life New York: Tor

Evans, Greg. 1997. The Luann Health Series: Alcohol - No thanks [brochure]. Santa Cruz, CA: Journeyworks Publishing

Evans, Greg. 1997. The Luann Health Series: Babies - Not me, not yet [brochure]. Santa Cruz, CA: Journeyworks Publishing

Evans, Greg. 1997. The Luann Health Series: Drugs - Seven good ways to say no [brochure]. Santa Cruz, CA: Journeyworks Publishing

Evans, Greg. 1997. The Luann Health Series: Eat smart - Nutrition made easy [brochure]. Santa Cruz, CA: Journeyworks Publishing

Evans, Greg. 1997. The Luann Health Series: Exercise - It's easier than you think [brochure]. Santa Cruz, CA: Journeyworks Publishing

Evans, Greg. 1997. The Luann Health Series: HIV - Get the facts [brochure]. Santa Cruz, CA: Journeyworks Publishing

Evans, Greg. 1997. The Luann Health Series: Sex - Choosing to wait [brochure]. Santa Cruz, CA: Journeyworks Publishing

Evans, Greg. 1997. The Luann Health Series: Sexual harrassment - It's no joke [brochure]. Santa Cruz, CA: Journeyworks Publishing

Evans, Greg. 1997. The Luann Health Series: Sexual Pressure - How to Say No [brochure]. Santa Cruz, CA: Journeyworks Publishing

Evans, Greg. 1997. The Luann Health Series: STD - Don't risk it [brochure]. Santa Cruz, CA: Journeyworks Publishing

Evans, Greg. 1997. The Luann Health Series: Stress - You can handle it [brochure]. Santa Cruz, CA: Journeyworks Publishing

Evans, Greg. 1997. The Luann Health Series: Tobacco - Don't be fooled [brochure]. Santa Cruz, CA: Journeyworks Publishing

Evans, Greg. 1997. Luann. Cartoonist PROfiles (Sep).

Evans, Greg. 1999. Passion! Betrayal! Outrage! Revenge!: A Luann Book. Nashville: Rutledge Hill Press

Evans, Greg. 2003. Luann: Curves Ahead [Foreword by Lynn Johnston]. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Evans, Greg. 2004. Luann 2: Dates and Other Disasters. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

*Evans, Greg. 2006. Luann 3: Sixteen Isn't Pretty. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

*Evans, Greg. 2008. Luann 4: Seriously... Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Flanigan, Kathy. 2004. Being a teen is tough, even in the comics [Greg Evans 'Luann']. Milwaukie Journal-Sentinel (March 17). online at http://www.jsonline.com/enter/gen/mar04/214962.asp

Frank, Stephen. 1987. Evans battles drugs with humor [Luann comic strip]. Albany Times Union (Oct 14):1B.

Manna, Marcia. 2006. Comics reflect trials, turbulence of family life, with laughter [Luann]. San Diego Union-tribune (August 6). online at http://www.signonsandiego.com/news/northcounty/20060806-9999-m1m06arts.html

*Moss, Andrea. 2010. San Marcos: Popular 'Luann' comic strip turns 25; Teen character is based on San Marcos artist Greg Evans' own daughter. North County Times (March 16): http://www.nctimes.com/news/local/san-marcos/12eb941b-afc0-5f49-8df1-f64adf9a3d77.html

Tobin, Suzanne. 2004. Comics: Meet the Artist Greg Evans Cartoonist, 'Luann'. Washingtonpost.com (June 4): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/04/r_style_cartoon060404.htm

Tomer, Susan E. 1991. Cartoon teen takes first step to womanhood [Luann]. Albany Times Union (May 3):C1.

Unknown. 1993. 'Luann' cast grows. Editor and Publisher (September 11): 48

Unknown. 1995. Comic helps SADD [Luann by Greg Evans]. Editor and Publisher (June 3): 50

Unknown. 1995. Computerized color in Sunday 'Luann'. Editor and Publisher (November 4): 33

Unknown. 1995. 'Luann' strip offers two special stories [fashion and drunk driving]. Editor and Publisher (March 18): 41

Unknown. 1996. 'Luannn' cartoonist signs with United. Editor & Publisher (March 23): 48

Unknown. 1996. Scholarship starts [from Luann - The Musical by Greg Evans]. Editor & Publisher (May 18): 42

Unknown. 2003. Comic Strip Luann Coming to TV. Associated Press (October 21)

Wallace, Robert K. Comics replacing 'Luann' leave a lot to be desired [letter to the editor]. Albany Times Union (Jan 26):A8.

Warth, Gary. 2006. Finding new talent: 'Luann' creator Greg Evans selects best cartoonists in contest based on his strip. North County Times (September 2). online at http://www.nctimes.com/articles/2006/09/04/lifeandtimes/15_31_419_2_06.txt

Zelas, Kent. 2008. "Luann" comic strip starts five-week run. Los Angeles Times Readers Representative Journal (November 10): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/readers/2008/11/luann-comic-str.html or http://www.typepad.com/t/trackback/816965/35487434

Lunchbucket

M-N

*King, Mac. 2010. Harrah's headliner Mac King, Lewis T. Monkey and The Lunchbox-O-Magic [Magic in a Minute comic strip]. Las Vegas Sun (August 2): http://www.lasvegassun.com/news/2010/aug/02/harrahs-headliner-mac-king-lewis-t-monkey-and-lunc/

Unknown. 2008. The Smart Collector : Major Hoople drawings should sell. Arizona Daily Star (February 24): http://www.azstarnet.com/athome/225880.php

McGonigle

Male Call *(SEE ALSO Milt Caniff)*

Mallard Fillmore *(SEE ALSO Bruce Tinsley)*

Cavna, Michael. 2009. The Interview: 'Mallard Fillmore' Creator Bruce Tinsley. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (June 5): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/06/the_interview_mallard_fillmore.html

Ferguson, Carrie. 2004. Mallard Fillmore waddles ito comics to quack us up. Tennessean (July 24)

Foster, Bonnie S. 2008. It's the Economy Stupid.... [Mallard Fillmore letter to the editor]. Wilmington Star-News (December 16). Online at http://www.starnewsonline.com/article/20081216/LETTERS/812160295/1107/OPINION?Title=It_s_the_Economy_Stupid____

Gates, Ernie. 2009. January 02: Feedback from newspaper readers - Mixed "Mallard". Daily Press (January 2). Online at http://www.dailypress.com/news/dp-local_feedback_0102jan02,0,2823764.story

Gates, Ernie. 2009. January 04: Feedback from newspaper readers - 'Mallard' redux. Daily Press (January 4). Online at http://www.dailypress.com/news/local/dp-local_feedback_0104jan04,0,7998986.story

Kelly, Chris. 2007. Mallard Fillmore Makes Me Sad. Huffington Post Blog (January 8): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/chris-kelly/mallard-fillmore-makes-me_b_38124.html

Lamb, Chris. 1995. Early success for a conservative comic:'Mallard Fillmore,' which stars a right-wing duck, has attracted more than 275 newspapers in less than a year [Bruce Tinsley]. Editor and Publisher (March 25): 52-3

Linden, Dana Wechsler. 1995. Take that, Doonesbury [conservative comic strip 'Mallard Fillmore']! Forbes 155(5; Feb 27):49.

Mann, W.A. 2006. The man behind [Mallard Fillmore, Bruce Tinsley]. Pittsburgh Tribune Review (September 10). online at http://www.pittsburghlive.com/x/pittsburghtrib/opinion/columnists/guests/s_469656.html

Miller, Martin / Los Angeles Times. 2004. A cartoon drawn only with right angles [Mallard Fillmore by Bruce Tinsley]. Washington Post (June 30)

Richardson, Valerie. 1996. The duck stays here [Mallard Fillmore]. Insight on the News 12(19; May 20):35.

Serksnas, Tony and Bill Kalafus. 2009. Cartoons are supposed to exaggerate offensive [Mallard Fillmore]. Denver Post eletters blog (January 9): http://blogs.denverpost.com/eletters/2009/01/09/cartoons-are-supposed-to-exaggerate/

Shannon, Nan. 2009. Depiction of Michelle Obama is offensive [Mallard Fillmore]. Denver Post eletters blog (January 7): http://blogs.denverpost.com/eletters/2009/01/07/depiction-of-michelle-obama-is-offensive/

Tinsley, Bruce. 1996. Mallard Filmore... On The Stump [Conservative comic strips.]. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Trotman, James. 2009. Mallard Fillmore cartoon should be moved [letter to editor]. Daily Record (September 3): http://www.dailyrecord.com/article/20090903/OPINION02/90902033/-1/LIFEFRONT/-Mallard-Fillmore-cartoon-should-be-moved

Unknown. 1994. Cartoon duck ['Mallard Fillmore'] soars. Editor and Publisher (July 2): 54

Unknown. 1996. Conservative cartoon duck hits the road, 'quack' [Bruce Tinsley's Mallard Fillmore]. Editor & Publisher (February 10): 10

Unknown. 1996. 'Mallard' wings its way back to paper. Editor & Publisher (May 4): 41

Unknown. 2006. 'Mallard Fillmore' creator arrested for DUI. Indianapolis Star (December 11). Online at http://www.indystar.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=200661211035

Unknown. 2009. 'Mallard Filmore' Celebrates 15th Anniversary. E&P Online (June 1): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003978276

Vaden, Ted. 2008. Pluck the duck [Mallard Fillmore]. News and Observer (August 31). Online at http://www.newsobserver.com/opinion/columns/story/1200887.html

Zaltsberg, Bob. 2009. Mallard a dead duck; U-verse request under advisement. Bloomington, IN Herald-Times (January 19)

Mandrake the Magician *(SEE ALSO Lee Falk)*

Mark Trail *(SEE ALSO Ed Dodd; Jack Eldrod)*

Andrews, Dave. 2000. Amazing musk ox [letter on 'Mark Trail']. Washington Post (March 25): A19

Austin, Bob. 1997. Come again [letter; Mark Trail]? Washington Post (Oct 25).

Baard, Erik. 2002. The Weather Service's voice is changing [Mark Trail]. New York Times (June 17)

Berger, Arion. 1997. Trailblazing: Past is present in the funny pages [Mark Trail]. Washington City Paper (Sep 19):48-49.

Bernazani, David P. 1997. Get real, Mark [Mark Trail letter]. Washington Post (Sep 27).

Fahrenthold, David A. 2002. Poachers and Editors Beware: Mark Trail Always Comes Punching Back. Washington Post (June 30): F1-2

Metcalf, Marion R. 1997. Henpecked birds [letter about Mark Trail]? Washington Post (July 26)

Tobin, Suzanne. 2001. Comics: Meet the Artist With Jack Elrod, 'Mark Trail'. Washington Post Online (September 28): http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/liveonline/01/style/comics_092801.htm

Toner, Mike. 1988. Mark Trail: comic with a cause. National Wildlife 26 (Feb/Mar): 14-17

Unknown. 2000. Obituaries in the News [Charles N. Elliott, one of the models for the comic strip character Mark Trail]. Associated Press (May 2)

Marmaduke

Anderson, Brad. 1978. Down, Marmaduke! New York: Scholastic

*Barnes, Brooks. 2010. Producer Is a Friend to Comic Animals. New York Times (May 29): C1, 8. online at http://www.nytimes.com/2010/05/29/movies/29davis.html

Buie, Lisa. 2008. Couple's two terriers achieve funny paper fame: The Marmaduke strip tells the tale of a Trinity couple's late, beloved pets. St. Petersburg Times (February 19). Online at http://www.sptimes.com/2008/02/19/Pasco/Couple_s_two_terriers.shtml

Fernandez, Jay A. and Borys Kit. 2009. 'Marmaduke' heading to the big screen: Fox hires helmer Tom Dey to develop film adaptation. Hollywood Reporter (March 5): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/news/e3i5d4e99d39342e8b844745c4a5535053c

*Holden, Stephen. 2010. A Big Cartoon Dog Tries the O.C. ["Marmaduke"]. New York Times (June 4): http://movies.nytimes.com/2010/06/04/movies/04marmaduke.html

Leblanc, Daniel. 2004. Bolivar woman's former dog to be featured in 'Marmaduke' comic. [Olean, NY] Times Herald (November 27). online at http://www.zwire.com/site/news.cfm?newsid=13449573&BRD=386&PAG=461&dept_id=444919&rfi=6

*Lloyd, Janice. 2009. 'Marmaduke' set like 'high school for dogs'. USA Today (December 16): http://www.usatoday.com/life/lifestyle/pets/2009-12-17-duke17_ST_N.htm

*McMurray, Jenna / QMI Agency. 2010. Marmaduke movie sparks concerns for SPCA. Toronto Sun (May 31): http://www.torontosun.com/news/canada/2010/05/31/14204096.html

*Phipps, Keith. 2010. Marmaduke. Onion (June 10): 13-14

*Schulter, Kaitlin. 2010. IB rolls out the red carpet for `Marmaduke' movie. Sign on San Diego.com (May 23): http://www.signonsandiego.com/news/2010/may/23/ib-rolls-out-red-carpet-marmaduke-movie/

Unknown. 1993. 'Marmaduke' [blood donation] promo. Editor and Publisher (July 3): 38

Mary Worth

Gardner, G. M. 1997. Bad example [letter on Mary Worth]. Washington Post (Oct 11).

Unknown. 1993. Drew 'Mary Worth' [Bill Ziegler obituary]. Editor and Publisher (August 21): 36

Unknown. 2002. Backlight: The Washington Post's Miss Government Girl Contest, 1948 [Mary Worth comic strip]. Washington Post Magazine (December 8): W12

Mickey Mouse

*Manning, Shaun. 2011. Groth Discusses Gottfredson's "Mickey Mouse". Comic Book Resources (March 1): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=31054

Minute Movies ***(SEE ALSO Ed Wheelan)***

Miss Fury ***(SEE ALSO Tarpe Mills; Women)***

Miss Peach

Mr. Boffo ***(SEE ALSO Joe Martin)***

~~Modesty Blaise~~ (SEE Great Britain)

Momma ***(SEE ALSO Mell Lazarus)***

Monty (SEE ALSO Robotman)

Moon Mullins ***(SEE ALSO Ferd Johnson)***

Mother Goose and Grimm ***(SEE ALSO Mike Peters)***

Website - http://www.grimmy.com

Cavna, Michael. 2009. 'Mother Goose & Grimm' vs. Juan Valdez--The Lawsuit [Mike Peters interview]. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 8): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/01/mother_goose_grimm_vs_juan_val.html#comments

Unknown. 2009. Colombian Coffee Growers Sue Over 'Mother Goose and Grimm' Strip. Editor and Publisher Online (January 7): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003927605

Unknown. 2009. Colombian coffee growers to sue over US cartoon. Associated Press (January 7): http://www.google.com/hostednews/ap/article/ALeqM5iYrX1OPnbpUpGvNbhO2oVj2n8_xQD95IFO9G0

Unknown. 2009. US cartoon provokes Colombia ire [Mike Peters over Mother Goose and Grimm]. BBC News (January 8): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/1/hi/world/americas/7815338.stm

Unknown. 2009. Colombian coffee growers sue U.S. cartoonist [Mike Peters over Mother Goose and Grimm]. Columbia Reports (January 6): http://colombiareports.com/colombian-news/news/2498-colombian-coffee-growers-sue-us-cartoonist.html

Motley's Crew

Mutt and Jeff *(SEE ALSO Bud Fisher)*

Fisher, Bud. 1910. The Mutt & Jeff Cartoons. Boston: The Ball Publishing Co

Fisher, Bud. 1916. Mutt and Jeff -- Book 5 -- In the Trenches [cartoons about World War I]. Ball Publishing Co.

Fisher, Bud. 1921. Mutt & Jeff. EmBee Distributing Co

Unknown. 1918. Star Company May Reproduce 'Mutt and Jeff' Cartoons. Editor and Publisher (June 29)

Mutts *(SEE ALSO Patrick McDonnell)*

Astor, Dave et. al. 2008. 'Mutts' Book Spotlights the Adopting of Pets. Editor and Publisher Online (April 1): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003783654

Astor, Dave et. al. 2008. Anniversary for Soon-to-Be-Revamped 'Mutts' Site. Editor and Publisher Online (January 29): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003703391

Astor, Dave et. al. 2008. Comic-Inspired 'Mutts-Mobile' Helps Pets Get Adopted. Editor and Publisher Online (March 7): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003722010

Astor, Dave et. al. 2008. Pet Columnist Focuses on a Cartoonist's Dog [Mutts]. Editor and Publisher Online (April 3): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003785061

Astor, Dave et. al. 2007. 'Mutts' Remembers Canine Inspiration for Cartoon Dog. Editor and Publisher Online (December 18): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003686671

Astor, Dave et. al. 2007. Dog That Inspired 'Mutts' Comic's Canine Dies at 18. Editor and Publisher Online (December 4): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003680813

Astor, Dave et. al. 2008. 'Mutts' and 'Opus' Cartoonists to Speak at Animal Care Expo. Editor and Publisher Online (May 1): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003797320

Astor, Dave et. al. 2008. An 'Earth Week' of 'Mutts' Comics to Mark 'Earth Day'. Editor and Publisher Online (April 10): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003788237

Astor, Dave et. al. 2005. Special 'Mutts' Strip Redefines the Sunday Comic. Editor and Publisher Online (August 01, 2005

Astor, Dave et. al. 2005. A Nutty Canine Contest [Mutts]. Editor and Publisher Online (August 9)

Astor, Dave et. al. 2005. Comic Site Seeks Help for Gulf Coast Animals [Mutts]. Editor and Publisher Online (September 8)

Astor, Dave et. al. 2005. Auction of 'Mutts' Strip Raising Funds for Gulf Coast Animals. Editor and Publisher Online (September 15)

Astor, Dave et. al. 2005. McDonnell Writes First 'Mutts' Children's Book. Editor and Publisher Online (September 26)

Astor, Dave et. al. 2005. 'Mutts' Comic Will Support 'Spay Day'. Editor and Publisher Online (February 16)

Astor, Dave et. al. 2005. 'Mutts' Cartoonist to Judge Humane Society Contest. Editor and Publisher Online (July 27)

Astor, Dave et. al. 2005. A 'Mutts' Tour of New Jersey . Editor and Publisher Online (July 28)

Astor, Dave et. al. 2004. 'Mutts' and 'Lola' Collections. Editor and Publisher Online (April 23)

Brayshaw, Christopher. 2004. Mutts: Christopher Brayshaw looks at the best comic strip since Peanuts. Vancouver Review (Spring)

Clodfelter, Tim. 2008. Shelter Stories: Mutts creator crusades on behalf of animals. Winston Salem Journal (May 16). Online at http://www2.journalnow.com/content/2008/may/16/shelter-stories-mutts-creator-crusades-on-behalf-o/?living

Gustines, George Gene. 2005. Where the Mild Things Are [Mutts Patrick McDonnell]. New York Times (September 25)

Harris, Leon. 2001. Cartoonists pay tribute to Sept. 11 victims ["Mutts" cartoonist Patrick McDonnell and "Where I'm Coming From" cartoonist Barbara Brandon-Croft]. CNN (November 22): http://archives.cnn.com/2001/SHOWBIZ/books/11/22/rec.cartoonists.cnna/

McDonnell, Patrick. 2001. Mutts Sunday Mornings [2nd collection of Sunday strips]. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

McDonnell, Patrick. 2002. What Now: Mutts VII. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

McDonnell, Patrick. 2002. The new season [Mutts cartoons] New York Times (September 8): Arts & Leisure sections

McDonnell, Patrick. 2003. I Want to be the Kitty! Mutts VIII. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

McDonnell, Patrick. 2004. Mutts journal. Vancouver: Raincoast Books

McDonnell, Patrick. 2005. Gift Of Nothing, The. New York: Little, Brown

McDonnell, Patrick. 2005. Who Let The Cat Out?: Mutts X. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Racine, Tom and Justin Thompson. 2008. Episode 30 - Mutts. Yesh! [Patrick McDonnell interview]. Comics Coast To Coast (January 15): http://www.comicscoasttocoast.com/

Seyla, Andy. 2003. Depicting antics of pets and owner [Patrick McDonnell and Mutts]. [Newark, NJ] Star-Ledger ?

Smith, Joan Lowell. 2008. Concerning animals: Parting is sweet sorrow for 'Mutts' creator. Newark Star-Ledger (April 3). Online at http://www.nj.com/starledger/stories/index.ssf?/base/living-0/120720100011340.xml&coll=1

Smith, Joan Lowell. 2008. Concerning animals: Missing Earl, helping others -- and a contest [Mutts]. Newark Star-Ledger (April 17). Online at http://www.nj.com/living/ledger/index.ssf?/base/living-0/1208407011272750.xml&coll=1

Tobin, Suzanne. 2004. Comics: Meet the Artist Patrick McDonnell, Cartoonist, "Mutts". Washingtonpost.com (September 10): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/04/r_style_cartoon091004.htm

Unknown. 2009. Guardians of Being: Mutts' Patrick McDonnell on his new book, Guardians of Being. Bark (September?). Online at http://thebark.com/content/guardians-being

Woo, Cameron. 2003. Patrick McDonnell: Interview. The Bark (Winter)

Nancy *(SEE ALSO Ernie Bushmiller)*

*Astor, Dave. 2007. 'Nancy' Comic Character Stars in You Tube Video. E&P Online (November 27): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003677975

Bushmiller, Ernie. 1991. Nancy's Pets [5th in reprint series. Includes 'Ernie Bushmiller's Pets' by James Carlsson]. Princeton, WI: Kitchen Sink

Ward, Kate. 2008. Nancy drawn [Bushmiller's Nancy, Brainard fine art parody]. Entertainment Weekly (May 16): 71

Napoleon

9 Chickweed Lane

Astor, Dave. 2000. 'Chickweed' Reroots to Ufs. Editor and Publisher (November 6)

Bleiberg, Laura. 2003. Art is part of this strip's draw: '9 Chickweed Lane,' created by a classical musician, brings pas de chat and Rachmaninoff to the funnies. Orange County Register (February 26). online at http://www2.ocregister.com/ocrweb/ocr/article.do?id=27199

Harris, Karen L. 2000. 3 generations come to life: 9 Chickweed Lane [comic strip by Brooke McEldowney]. South Bend Tribune (February 27)

McEldwoney, Brooke. 2002. Hallmarks of Felinity: A 9 Chickweed Lane Book. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Rodenborn, Marcy. 2006. Seth Appleby: A Gay Comic Strip Character Speaks Out [9 Chickweed Lane and Brooke McEldowney]. After Elton.com (August 30): http://www.afterelton.com/print/2006/8/seth.html

Unknown. 1993. Strip features three female generations ['9 Chickweed Lane' by Brooke McEldowney]. Editor and Publisher (July 10): 27

Non Sequitur (SEE ALSO Wiley Miller)

Astor, David. 1993. 'Lawyer bashing' is debated at meeting: Panelists include 'Non Sequitur' creator Wiley and Philadelphia Inquirer editorial page editor David Boldt. Editor and Publisher (December 25): 32-3

Astor, Dave. 2005. 'Obviousman' Stirs Talk of Compliant Press [Wiley Miller 'Non Sequitur']. E and P Online (June 1)

Astor, Dave. 2008. 'Non Sequitur' Comics Satirizing Schulz Book Donated to Schulz Museum. E and P Online (January 7): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003693415

*Boosler, Elayne. 2010. You Didn't Hear the One About... [censored Non Sequitur, Danish Islam cartoons]. Huffington Post (October 4): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/elayne-boosler/you-didnt-hear-the-one-ab_b_750131.html

Brown, Robert U. 1997. Bee Can't Take Sting [of 'Non Sequitur' comic strips by artist Wiley Miller]. Editor and Publisher (August 23): 4

Contino, Jennifer M. 2007. Miller's Extraordinary Adventures of Ordinary Basil: From Fenton and Non Sequitur To Basil. Sequential Tart (January)

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. 'Non Sequitur' Strip Leads Into Kid's Book 'The Extraordinary Adventures of Ordinary Basil'. ICv2.com (September 13): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9304.html

Hathaway, Vaughn. 2006. Comic strip crossed the line [Non Sequitur letter to editor]. Charlotte Observer (September 9). online at http://www.charlotte.com/mld/observer/living/religion/15477269.htm

Miller, Wiley. 2002. Non Sequitur Legal Lampoon, The. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Miller, Wiley. 2005. Non Sequitur's Sunday Color Treasury. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Miller, Wiley. 2006. Extraordinary Adventures of Ordinary Basil, The [Novel based on Non Sequitur comic strip]. New York: Blue Sky Press / Scholastic Books

Miller, Wiley. 2007. Very Merry, Happy, Non Sequitur Holiday!, A [Print on demand thru Lulu.com]. Kansas City: Universal Press Syndicate

Rubinstein, Michael. 2000. Ubiquitous Christmas [letter on Wiley's 'Non Sequitur' and religion]. Washington Post (December 16): A25

Tobin, Suzanne. 2001. Comics: Meet the Artist With Wiley Miller Artist/Creator 'Non Sequitur'. WashingtonPost.com (May 11): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/01/cartoon_wiley051101.htm

Unknown. 1995. A Christmas series [Wiley 'Non Sequitur']. Editor and Publisher (November 18): 40

Unknown. 1995. 'Non Sequitur' strip will also be a panel. Editor and Publisher (January 21): 35

Unknown. 1997. ['Non Sequitur'] Comic Canned For Skewering Papers. Editor and Publisher (August 23): 10

Norm, The (SEE ALSO Michael Jantze)

O-R

*Johnson, Ashley. 2010. Coming soon to The Carolinian: The Revolutionary Times. University of North Caronlina at Greensboro's Carolinian Online (February 10): http://www.carolinianonline.com/arts-entertainment/coming-soon-to-the-carolinian-the-revolutionary-times-1.1123890

*Markus, Bethania Palma. 2010. A pretty Penny: Whittier cartoonist plans book signing Friday. Whittier Daily News (February 21): http://www.whittierdailynews.com/news/ci_14443906

Odd Bodkins *(Misfiled? Should be Comic Books - Underground?)*

On Stage

On the Fasttrack

One Big Happy

Astor, Dave et. al. 1994. Comic is reinstated ['One Big Happy' by Rick Detorie]. Editor and Publisher (March 12): 44

Astor, David. 1995. Strip's audience is both big and happy; Readers get 'One Big Happy' reinstated every time a newspaper tries to drop the family comic [by Rick Detorie]. Editor and Publisher (March 4): 42-3

Astor, Dave et. al. 1997. Cartoonists Help N.D. Relief Fund [started by 'One Big Happy' cartoonist Rick Detorie]. Editor and Publisher (July 19): 63

Detorie, Rick. 2001. All the Dirt! ['One Big Happy' comic strip collection]. New York: NBM Publishing

Tobin, Suzanne. 2002. Comics: Meet the Artist With Rick Detorie "One Big Happy" Cartoonist. Washington Post Online (November 8): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/02/r_style_ cartoon110802.htm

Unknown. 1997. New in paperback: One Big Happy - Should I Spit on Him [review of book by Rick Detorie]. Washington Post Book World (Sep 21):12.

Opus *(SEE ALSO Berkely Breathed; Bloom County; Outland)*

*Unknown. 2008. Comic strip to end. New York Times (October 8)

Wilson, Mike. 2006. Return of the penguin [Opus and comics poll]. St. Petersburg Times (April 30). online at http://www.sptimes.com/2006/04/30/Floridian/Return_of_the_penguin.shtml

Our Boarding House

Outbursts of Everett True

Our Our Way *(SEE ALSO J.R. Williams)*

Over the Hedge (SEE ALSO Fry, Michael; Animation)

*Fry, Michael and T Lewis. 1996. Over The Hedge [1st collection of strip]. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Fry, Michael and T Lewis. 2006. Over the Hedge: Stuffed Animals. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel Publishing

Peters, Mike. 2006. Q and A with Mike Fry and T Lewis, creators of 'Over the Hedge'. Dallas Morning News (May 12)

Unknown. 1995. Comic stars critters on edge of suburbs [Michael Fry & T. Lewis Over the Hedge]. Editor and Publisher (May 27): 33

Ozark Ike

The Pajama Diaries

Dunaway, Brian and Justin Thompson. 2009. Episode 69 - The Terri Libenson Interview [Pajama Diaries]. Comics Coast to Coast podcast (May): http://comicscoasttocoast.com/index.php?option=com_content&task=blogcategory&id=16&Itemid=34 and http://comicscoasttocoast.com/images/podcast/cccep69.mp3

Peanuts *(SEE ALSO Charles Schulz)*

Associated Press. 2008. 'Peanuts' Goes Hi-tech With Animated Webisodes. Editor and Publisher Online (November 3): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003886371

Astor, Dave et al. 2006. Authors Seek Stories About the Impact of 'Peanuts'. E and P Online (August 9)

Astor, Dave et al. 2008. 'Peanuts' Comic From 1952 Sells for $31,640. E&P Online (February 8): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003708873

*Cavna, Michael. 2010. After 60 years, 'Peanuts' to get new syndicator. Washington Post (September 11)

*Cavna, Michael. 2011. The `Riffs Interview: One fan's new `3eanuts' site takes stripped-down view of 'Peanuts'. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (March 29): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/the-riffs-interview-one-fans-new-3eanuts-site-takes-stripped-down-view-of-peanuts/2011/03/28/AFr8AluB_blog.html

Ebenkamp, Becky / Nielsen Business Media. 2009. Evolution of 'Peanuts' Artwork to Drive 60th-Anniversary Merch in 2010. Editor and Publisher Online (June 15): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/search/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003984327

Kannenberg, Gene Jr. 2006. Chips Off the Ol' Blockhead: Evidence of Influence in Peanuts Parodies. Studies in American Humor (New Series 3: 14): 91-104

Mead, Rebecca. 2009. Dept. of Education: Home Run [Snoopy!!! Musical]. New Yorker (August 3): 22-23

Napoli, Lisa. 2007. You're a cash cow, Charlie Brown [Peanuts]. National Public Radio's Marketplace Morning Report (November 5). online at http://marketplace.publicradio.org/display/web/2007/11/05/youre_a_cash_cow_charlie_brown

Otiji, Adaora. 2009. Very Good Grief: 'Charlie Brown' puts the famed comic-strip characters' neuroses into musical context [Peanuts theater play]. [Washington Post] Express (July 2): E6. Online at http://www.expressnightout.com/content/2009/07/very_good_grief_youre_a_good_man_charlie.php

*Rossiter, Erin. 2010. Comic fills couple's life with laughs [Peanuts collectors]. Athens Banner-Herald (February 14): http://onlineathens.com/stories/021410/liv_562703240.shtml

*Sadlouskos, Linda. 2010. Snoopy and other Peanuts characters tee off at U.S.G.A. Museum. MyCentralJersey.com (February 11): http://www.mycentraljersey.com/article/20100211/NEWS/2110329/1003/NEWS01/Snoopy+and+other+Peanuts+characters+tee+off+at+U.S.G.A.+Museum

Schulz, Charles M. 1967. Linus On Life [Small book w/ strip reprints. Indexed in GCD]. Kansas City: Hallmark

Schulz, Charles M. 1967. Meditations of Linus, The. Hallmark

Schulz, Charles M. 1969. Peanuts Treasury [3rd printing]. New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston

Schulz, Charles M.. 1969. Reviens, Snoopy [French translation of Snoopy, Come Home]. New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston

Schulz, Charles M. 1969. Vas-Y, Charlie Brown [French translation of You Can Do It, Charlie Brown]. New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston

Schulz, Charles M. 1971. Yes, Santa, There Is A Charlie Brown [Bad binding]. Hallmark Cards

Schulz, Charles M. 1972. Tu Es Dans Le Vent, Charlie Brown [A French translation of You're Something Else, Charlie Brown. MSU has a copy]. New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston

Schulz, Charles M. 1975. Charlie Brown's Super Book of Things to Do and Collect [Children's book illustrated by Schulz]. New York: Random House

Schulz, Charles M. 1979. Snoopy's Tennis Book [Intro by Billie Jean King. Inc Snoopy at Wimbledon and Snoopy's Tournament Tips]. New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston

Schulz, Charles M. 1990. Why, Charlie Brown, Why? A Story About What Happens When A Friend Is Very Ill [Based on television animation]. New York: Topper Books

Schulz, Charles M. 1996. Your Dog Plays Hockey? [Children's book. Peanuts Gang series]. New York: HarperFestival

Schulz, Charles M. and June Dutton. 1974. Peanuts Lunch Bag Cook Book [Reprints 1970 comics]. New York: Scholastic

Schulz, Charles M. and June Dutton. 1975. Peanuts Cook Book. New York: Scholastic

Schulz, Charles M., Linda Williams Aber and Art and Kim Ellis. 1990. You're A Star, Snoopy! [Children's book. "A Golden Look-Look Book." Snoopy and Friends series]. New York: Golden Book / Racine, WI: Western Publ.

Schulz, Charles, Nancy Hall and Art and Kim Ellis. 1987. Snoopy's ABC's [children's book]. New York: Golden Book / Racine, WI: Western Publishing Co.

Simon, Scott. 2008. Charlie Brown: Authenticity and Honesty [Peanuts]. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition (May 10). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=90344033

Soller, Kurt. 2007. Brown's the new black [Peanuts fashion show]. Newsweek (September 10): 15

*Taylor, Dan. 2010. The Peanuts legacy: Craig Schulz has quietly and wisely kept alive his father's work. Press Democrat (July 31): http://www.pressdemocrat.com/article/20100731/LIFESTYLE/100729405/1309?tc=ar

Unknown. 2009. 'Peanuts' strip sells for $17K at auction [original artwork]. UPI (June 15): http://www.upi.com/Entertainment_News/2009/06/15/Peanuts-strip-sells-for-17K-at-auction/UPI-82941245093636/

Unknown. 2009. Snoopy Heads to Burning Man Festival [Peanuts]. E&P Online (September 1): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1004008194

Pearls Before Swine

Askelson, Kristin. 2006. New comic strip [Pearls Before Swine]. Fayetteville Observer (December 24). Online at http://www.fayobserver.com/article?id=250149

Askins, Joseph. 2006. Morning News Casts 'Pearls Before Swine'. Morning News (December 30): http://www.nwaonline.net/articles/2007/01/03/living/123106comicpearls.txt

Astor, Dave et al. 2006. AMP Providing Published and Unpublished 'Pearls'. E and P Online (July 26)

Astor, Dave et al. 2006. United Warns 'Bite Me' Will Appear in December 2 'Pearls' Strip. E and P Online (November 13)

Astor, Dave et al. 2006. Few Papers Pulling December 2 Comic With 'Bite Me' Phrase. E and P Online (November 30)

Astor, Dave et al. 2007. 'Zeeba' Collection Features 'Pearls Before Swine' Comics. E and P Online (February 5)

Astor, Dave et al. 2007. 'Pearls' Is First Reader-Picked Strip in 'C-J' History. E and P Online (February 27)

Astor, Dave et al. 2008. Book News: 'Crass Menagerie' Is Part 'Zeeba' [Pearls Before Swine]. E&P Online (February 7): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003708117

Barron, Chris. 2006. Pearly Perfection: Featuring 'Pig' and 'Rat' as its two main characters, the edgy and sometimes-over-the-top 'Pearls Before Swine' makes its debut Monday. Kitsap Sun (November 19): http://www.kitsapsun.com/bsun/features/article/0,2403,BSUN_19080_5153090,00.html

DeCwikiel-Kane, Dawn. 2006. 'Pearls Before Swine' comes to comic page. Greensboro, NC News-Record (December 31): http://www.news-record.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20061231/NEWSREC0104/612310318

*Dueben, Alex. 2011. Stephan Pastis Throws "Pearls Before Swine". Comic Book Resources (May 24): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=32466

Greto, Victor. 2007. "Pearls Before Swine," by Stephan Pastis. News Journal (August 19): http://www.delawareonline.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20070819/LIFE/708190323/0/NEWS01

Haddrall, Lynn. 2006. New cartoon no pig in a poke. Guelph Mercury (December 23): http://www.guelphmercury.com/NASApp/cs/ContentServer?pagename=mercury/Layout/Article_Type1andc=Articleandcid=1166876648696andcall_pageid=1050067726115andcol=1050421501473

Haueter, Alex. 2007. The new kid on the comics page. Lincoln Journal Star (January 6): http://www.journalstar.com/articles/2007/01/07/news/local/doc45a031cc5730c072306403.txt

Hubert, Cynthia / Sacramento Bee. 2006. 'Peanuts' before 'Pearls': Cartoonist got spark from Charles Schulz [Stephen Pastis]. St. Louis Post-Dispatch (October 11). Online at http://www.stltoday.com/stltoday/entertainment/stories.nsf/visualarts/story/2A4BBC42A4EAA7C386257203007BEC66?OpenDocument

JasonB. 2009. Pearls Before Swine Creator Negotiating Animated Film. Mediabistro's Galleycat blog (March 20):

http://www.mediabistro.com/galleycat/adaptation/pearls_before_swine_creator_negotiating_animated_film_111843.asp

*Johnston, Caitlin. 2011. 'Pearls Before Swine' creator Stephan Pastis to visit Dallas area. Dallas News (April 4): http://www.dallasnews.com/entertainment/books/20110404-pearls-before-swine-creator-stephan-pastis-to-visit-dallas-area.ece

Lago, Amy. 2006. The Language Feint [Pearls Before Swine]. Post Writers Group blog (December 5): http://postwritersgroup.com/groupblog.htm

Larson, Rick. 2007. Ask the editors [Pearls Before Swine]. Tri-City Herald (July 11). Online at http://www.tri-cityherald.com/tch/local/blogs/askeditors/story/9121201p-9037514c.html

Lott, Jeremy. 2009. Books: 'The Saturday Evening Pearls: A Pearls Before Swine Collection'; Scandals and mayhem collected. Washington Times (May 10): http://washingtontimes.com/news/2009/may/10/books-saturday-evening-pearls-pearls-swine-collect/

Mitchell, T. Wayne. 2006. New cartoon joins line-up this week [Pearls Before Swine]. Times Daily (December 31). Online at http://www.timesdaily.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20061231/NEWS/612310305/1031

Paget, Mindie. 2006. Strip deals wry Pearls of wisdom. Lawrence Journal-World (December 24). Online at http://www2.ljworld.com/news/2006/dec/24/strip_deals_wry_pearls_wisdom/

Pastis, Stephan. 2008. Da Crockydile Book O'Frendsheep [Pearls Before Swine]. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Pastis, Stephan. 2009. The Saturday Evening Pearls: A Pearls Before Swine Collection. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel Publishing

Pastis, Stephan. 2009. And Now a Few Words From the Creator of One of the World's Most Beloved Family Comics. Pearls Before Swine blog (July 28): http://stephanpastis.wordpress.com/2009/07/28/and-now-a-few-words-from-the-creator-of-one-of-the-worlds-most-beloved-family-friendly-comics/

Paulman, Ken. 2007. Kershner, 'Pearls' among lineup changes. Spokane Spokesman Review (January 7). Online at http://www.spokesmanreview.com/features/story.asp?ID=167638

Racine, Tom. 2009. Episode 28 - Stephan Pastis, "Pearls Before Swine". Tall Tale Radio (May 19): http://talltalefeatures.com/ttfradio/?p=160 and http://idisk.me.com/tom_racine/Public/TTR_28_Pastis_FINAL.mp3

Reynolds, Ryan. 2007. Readers have decided: 'Pearls' is gem of a comic strip. Evansville Courier and Press (January 31): http://www.courierpress.com/news/2007/jan/31/readers-have-decided-pearls-is-gem-of-a-comic/

Rivers, Karen. 2007. 'When in doubt, kill cute things': Darkly humorous 'Pearls Before Swine' joins Tribune's comics. South Bend Tribune (May 27): http://www.southbendtribune.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20070527/Ent01/705270460/-1/ENT/CAT=Ent01

Steele, Allison. 2007. Artist says he likes his humor dark [Pearls Before Swine]. Concord Monitor (January 16): http://www.concordmonitor.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20070116/REPOSITORY/701160341/1043/48HOURS

Svokos, Heather. 2006. Swine Of The Times: The creator of 'Pearls Before Swine', a strip coming to our comics section Sunday, explains why he'd rather draw pigs than practice law, why tween girls love him and why he's a fan of 'Family Circus'. Dallas Fort Worth Star-Telegram (December 29): http://www.dfw.com/mld/dfw/living/16335004.htm?source=rssandchannel=dfw_living

Tedesco, Arte and Sharon Sernik. 2004. Comic strip draws reaction [Pearls Before Swine]. Orlando Sentinel (January 4)

Tokad, Mine and Nuran Akmehmet. 2007. Letters To Datebook: Llama name in comic offends Turk [Pearls Before Swine]. San Francisco Chronicle (January 18). Online at http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2007/01/18/DDGQLNJSL11.DTLandfeed=rss.entertainment

Unknown. 2006. Pearls Before Swine makes debut on the comics page. Appleton Post-Crescent (December 31): http://www.postcrescent.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20061231/APC04/612310492/1890/APClife

Unknown. 2007. Get creative! Help us celebrate our new comic strip [Pearls Before Swine]. Dallas Fort Worth Star-Telegram (January 1). Online at http://www.dfw.com/mld/dfw/living/16351123.htm?source=rssandchannel=dfw_living

Unknown. 2007. 'Pearls' joins daily comics on Monday. Richmond Times-Dispatch (February 22). Online at http://www.timesdispatch.com/servlet/Satellite?pagename=RTD%2FMGArticle%2FRTD_BasicArticleandc=MGArticleandcid=1149193319508andpath=!flairands=1045855936229

Unknown. 2007. Next guest comic features Rat, Pig [Pearls Before Swine]. Richmond Times-Dispatch (February 18). Online at http://www.timesdispatch.com/servlet/Satellite?pagename=RTD%2FMGArticle%2FRTD_BasicArticleandc=MGArticleandcid=1149193207252andpath=!flairands=1045855936229

Webster, Dan. 2007. 'Pearls' of comic wisdom: Pastis' popular strip rolls simple, sweet and snide all into one. Spokane Spokesman-Review (January 7). Online at http://www.spokesmanreview.com/features/story.asp?ID=167633

Unknown. 2007. The C-J's new strip? It's You picked 'Pearls'. Louisville Courier-Journal (February 26). Online at http://www.courier-journal.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20070226/FEATURES/702260371

Penny

*Haenigsen, Harry. 1949. Penny And Me. Collier's Magazine (February 5)

Penny Arcade

Callaham, John. 2006. Penny Arcade Interview [Jerry Holkins]. Firing Squad.com (June 13): http://www.firingsquad.com/news/newsarticle.asp?searchid=10665

Callan, Jonathan. 2008. Tycho talks New "Penny Arcade" Game. Comic Book Resources (May 27): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=16553

Carnes, Carolyn / Flash Fire Communications. 2009. 2008 Penny Arcade Scholarship [Press Release]. Games Industry.biz (January 5): http://www.gamesindustry.biz/articles/2008-penny-arcade-scholarship--10-000-awarded-to-diane-melville-of-babson-college

Dahlen, Chris. 2007. Penny Arcade's Jerry Holkins and Mike Krahulik. Onion AV Club.com (June 7): http://www.avclub.com/content/interview/penny_arcades_jerry_holkins

Hansen, Liane. 2008. Online Comic 'Penny Arcade' Breaks Digital Ground. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Sunday (December 28). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=98766594&ft=1&f=1008

*Landau, Elizabeth. 2010. Geek Out!: 'Penny Arcade' writers on geekdom and games. CNN SciTech blog (March 29): http://scitech.blogs.cnn.com/2010/03/29/geek-out-penny-arcade/

Liu, Marian. 2008. "Penny Arcade" creators ride their webcomic to a whole new level; PAX, or Penny Arcade Expo, taking place Aug. 29-31 at the Washington Convention Center in Seattle, is the largest video-game conference, rivaling others like E3 and earning the nickname the "Woodstock for gamers." Microsoft, Electronic Arts, Blizzard and Nintendo will be exhibitors there. Seattle Times (August 25). Online at http://seattletimes.nwsource.com/html/entertainment/2008132156_pennyarcade24.html

Liu, Marian. 2008. A "Penny Arcade" for their thoughts; Q&A: Mike Krahulik and Jerry Holkins of the webcomic "Penny Arcade" talk about themselves and their inspirations. Seattle Times (August 24). Online at http://seattletimes.nwsource.com/html/entertainment/2008132178_pennyside24.html

*Marshall, Rick. 2010. 'Penny Arcade' Creators Reveal The 'Splendid Magic' Of Webcomics, Gaming, And Their First Book Tour. MTV's Splash Page blog (February 22): http://splashpage.mtv.com/2010/02/22/penny-arcade-creators-reveal-the-splendid-magic-of-webcomics-gaming-and-their-first-book-tour/

Mautner, Chris. 2008. 'Penny' game retains its luster [Penny Arcade videogame]. Patriot-News (June 13). Online at http://www.pennlive.com/entertainment/patriotnews/index.ssf?/base/entertainment/1213293314167680.xml&coll=1

Rahner, Mark. 2007. Penny Arcade: from spoofer to a top dog in video-game world. Seattle Times (August 23). Online at http://seattletimes.nwsource.com/html/entertainment/2003848681_pennyarcade230.html

Totilo, Stephen. 2005. An E3 For Everybody: Penny Arcade Expo Doubles In Second Year. MTV News (September 2): http://www.mtv.com/news/articles/1508895/20050902/index.jhtml?headlines=truev

Warmoth, Brian. 2006. Fast Times At The `Penny Arcade': Popular webcomic's co-creator, Mike Krahulik, chats about the comic strip that became so much more . Wizard Universe.com (October 12): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/magazine/wizard/001970976.cfm

Warmoth, Brian. 2009. Webcomics To Watch: Tycho on "Penny Arcade". Comic Book Resources (January 27): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19713

~~*Perry Bible Fellowship*~~ *(moved to Webcomics)*

Peter Rabbit

Phantom, The *(SEE ALSO Lee Falk)*

*Boucher, Geoff. 2010. 'The Phantom' is back -- but you might not recognize him. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (June 19): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2010/06/phantom-ryan-carnes.html

*Huddleston, Kathie. 2010. Stars of Syfy's new Phantom miniseries spill 7 superhero secrets. SciFiWire.com (June 17): http://scifiwire.com/2010/06/stars-of-syfys-new-phantom-miniseries-spill-7-superhero-secrets.php

McTavish, Brian. 1996. The Phantom speaks [Billy Zane in movie adaptation]. Kansas City Star (June 13).

*Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. Writers Talk Syfy's The Phantom: "Ghost Who Walks" Again. Newsarama (March 12): http://www.newsarama.com/tv/knaufs-syfy-the-phantom-100312.html

*Spelling, Ian / New York Times Syndicate. 2010. New Phantom not new to acting; Ryan Carnes adds comic-strip hero to growing resume. Dispatch.com (June 19): http://www.dispatch.com/live/content/life/stories/2010/06/19/new-phantom-not-new-to-acting.html

Pickles *(SEE ALSO Brian Crane)*

Cavna, Michael. 2008. Fave Fan Anecdotes: 'Pickles' & 'Candorville'. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (December 26): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2008/12/fave_fan_anecdotes_pickles_can.html

*Friedrich, Betsy. 2010. Gibbon girl's dilly of a story becomes 'Pickles' cartoon. Kearney Hub (May 3): http://www.kearneyhub.com/news/local/article_a0593bae-56d5-11df-99cb-001cc4c03286.html

*Romer, Paul A. 2010. Pickles: From my blog to his comic strip. Temple Daily Telegram (September 26): http://www.tdtnews.com/story/2010/09/26/68842/

*Romer, Paul A. 2010. Pickles: Q&A with the creator. Temple Daily Telegram (September 26): http://www.tdtnews.com/story/2010/09/26/68843

*Tingley, Ken. 2011. Check out Pickles on Monday. Post Star's Front Page blog (February 18): http://poststar.com/app/blogs/?p=62522&cat=49

*Unknown. 2010. Comic 'Pickles' starts test run on Times-Delta's funny page. Visalia Times-Delta (March 22): http://www.visaliatimesdelta.com/article/20100322/LIFESTYLE/3220304/1024/Comic-Pickles-starts-test-run-on-Times-Delta-s-funny-page

*Unknown. 2010. 'Pickles' added to comic pages; two more strips get test runs. Visalia Times Delta (May 3): http://www.visaliatimesdelta.com/article/20100503/LIFESTYLE/5030307

*Unknown. 2011. The Reporter adds 'Pickles' to comics pages. Vacaville Reporter (January 3): http://www.thereporter.com/rss/ci_16997818

Pogo *(SEE ALSO Walt Kelly)*

*Carroll, Jon. 2011. Going down the road with Pogo . San Francisco Chronicle (August 16): E – 6. Online at http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2011/08/15/DD0D1KMQIC.DTL

*Gwinn, Mary Ann. 2011. Trailblazing 'Pogo' comic strips celebrated; Seattle's Fantagraphics is reviving Walt Kelly's groundbreaking "Pogo" comic strips with a new book and an exhibition at its Georgetown bookshop. Seattle Times (December 19): http://seattletimes.nwsource.com/html/books/2017049326_litlife19.html

*Jarvis, Eric. 1999. The comic strip Pogo and the issue of race. Popular Culture Association National Conference, San Diego (March 31 - April 3)

*Kanfer, Stefan. 2011. Going Pogo: The life and times of Walt Kelly's political possum. City Journal 21 (4; Autumn). online at http://www.city-journal.org/2011/21_4_urb-walt-kelly.html

*Kelly, Selby & Bill Crouch Jr.. 1982. Best Of Pogo, The [A history w/ intro by Trudeau]. New York: Simon & Schuster

*Kelly, Walt. 1953. Pogo Papers, The. New York: Simon & Schuster

*Kelly, Walt. 1955. Pogo Peek-A-Book, The. New York: Simon & Schuster

*Kelly, Walt. 1957. Positively Pogo. New York: Simon & Schuster

*Kelly, Walt. 1966. Pogo Poop Book, The. New York: Simon & Schuster

*Kelly, Walt. 1968. Equal Time For Pogo. New York: Simon & Schuster

*Kelly, Walt. 1972. Impollutable Pogo. New York: Simon & Schuster

*Kelly, Walt. 1972. Pogo: We Have Met The Enemy and He Is Us. New York: Simon & Schuster

*Kelly, Walt. 1972. Ten ever-lovin' blue-eyed years with Pogo. New York: Simon and Schuster.

*Kelly, Walt. 1974. Pogo Re-runs: Some Reflections On Elections [Selections from I Go Pogo, The Pogo Party and Pogo Extra with commentaries by Bill Vaughan.]. New York: Simon & Schuster

*Kelly, Walt. 1976. Pogo's Body Politic. New York: Simon & Schuster

*Kelly, Walt. 1985. Outragously Pogo [Ed. by Mrs. Walt Kelly & Bill Crouch.]. New York: Simon & Schuster

*Kelly, Walt. 1990. Complete Pogo Comics Vol. 3: Diggin' Fo' Square Roots, The. Forestville CA: Eclipse

*Kelly, Walt. 1990. Complete Pogo Comics Vol. 4: Dreamin' Of A Wide Catfish, The. Forestville CA: Eclipse

*Kelly, Walt. 1994. Pogo Vol. 2. Seattle: Fantagraphics Books

Polly and Her Pals *(SEE ALSO Sterrett, Cliff)*

*Unknown. 1914. Here they are, ready for introduction; Polly and Her Pals – and her Pa and Ma. Milwaukee Journal (November 30): 1

Pooch Café

*Astor, Dave. 2008. New Blog From 'Pooch Cafe' Cartoonist. E and P Online (January 8): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003694062

Cline, Todd. 2009. Comics are serious business for die-hard 'Pooch' readers. Gwinnett Daily Post (February 3): http://www.gwinnettdailypost.com/main.asp?SectionID=17&SubSectionID=116&ArticleID=55801&TM=36982.11

Gilligan, Paul. 2003. Pooch Cafe: All Dogs Naturally Know How to Swim. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Gilligan, Paul. 2007. Bark To Work Legislation [Pooch Cafe collection. Print on Demand thru Lulu.com]. Kansas City: Universal Press Syndicate

Popeye *(SEE ALSO Segar, E.C.)*

*Anders, Jason. 2010. A Clean Shaven Man: A Popeye Conversation with Stephen DeStefano. Full Circle Stuff blog (July 12): http://fullecirclestuff.blogspot.com/2010/07/clean-shaven-man-popeye-conversation.html

*Attoun, Marti. 2010. Pride for Popeye: Chester, Ill., cherishes a classic comic strip. American Profile (August 19): http://www.americanprofile.com/spotlights/article/41617.html

Billen, Andrew. 1987. Popeye's son upsets purists. Times of London (September 7)

Gilbride, Jeff. 2009. On board with Popeye. Waltham, MA Daily News Tribune (January 16). Online at http://www.dailynewstribune.com/news/x258519552/On-board-with-Popeye

Grandinetti, Fred. 2009. Editorial: Blow Me Down! Popeye turns 80! The Trades (January 16): http://www.the-trades.com/article.php?id=10812

Johnson, O'Ryan. 2009. Smooth sailing for Popeye's 80th. Boston Herald (January 18). Online at http://news.bostonherald.com/news/regional/view/2009_01_18_Smooth_sailing_for_Popeye_s_80th/srvc=home&position=7

McCarthy, Michael J. 1996. Popeye fails to show much strength at all in the U.S. market. Wall Street Journal (October 15)

Sagendorf, Bud. 1979. Popeye, The First Fifty Years. New York: Workman Publishing

Sagendorf, Bud. 1981. Popeye On Spook Island. New York: Tor

Santoro, Frank. 2008. Popeye's "Immortalicky". PW Comics Week (November 18): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6615363.html?nid=2789

Unknown. 2008. Popeye's copyright to expire in January; Popeye, the iconic sailor with a love of spinach, will become public property on Jan 1 when the colourful cartoon character's

copyright expires. Telegraph (December 30): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/culture/4017251/Popeyes-copyright-to-expire-in-January.html

Wishert, Jason. 2009. A tribute to Popeye; The cartoon hero marks 80 years of 'strong to the finich, cause he eats his spinach'. Hillsboro Argus (January 30). Online at http://www.oregonlive.com/living/argus/index.ssf?/base/lifestyle/1233341430316270.xml&coll=6

Yvaska, Steven Wayne. 2004. At 75, Popeye has collector appeal. San Jose Mercury News (March 19). online at http://www.mercurynews.com/mld/mercurynews/living/home/8225462.htm

Pluggers (SEE ALSO Jeff MacNelly)

MacNelly, Jeff. 1995. Pluggers: Calm in the Face of Disaster. New York: Hyperion

Unknown. 1993. 'Pluggers' comic is introduced by TMS [Jeff MacNelly]. Editor and Publisher (January 16): 41

Unknown. 1996. Plugging readers [readers now write Jeff MacNelly's 'Pluggers']. Editor & Publisher (August 3): 34

Prickly City

Website - http://www.gocomics.com/pricklycity/

Prince Valiant *(SEE ALSO Hal Foster; John Cullen Murphy)*

Astor, Dave. 2008. Milestone for Long-Running 'Prince Valiant' Comic. E and P Online (January 7): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003692420

Foster, Hal. 1997. Prince Valiant 30 Postcards. New York: Steward, Tabori & Chang

Heer, Jeet. 2002. Halifax to honour its great medieval hero; Prince Valiant created by cartoonist and Haligonian Hal Foster [in Canada]. National Post (February 20). online at http://www.nationalpost.com/search/story.html?f=/stories/20020220/111086.html&qs=jeet

Kreiner, Rich. 1999. Golden Oldie: Prince Valiant Vol. 36 The Dead Warrior's Sword by Hal Foster [review]. Comics Journal (215; August): 43

Lamb, Chris. 1994. Camelot continues for 'Prince Valiant'. Editor & Publisher (May 14): 38-9

Murphy, Cullen. 1999. The near north [brief mention of Prince Valiant in Iceland script]. Atlantic Monthly (December): 46-51

Ringle, Ken. 1998. More bad news: Camelot sacked [Prince Valiant]. Washington Post (September 2): D1,3.

*Stark, Carol. 2010. Readers don 'armor' to save prince. Joplin Globe (September 12): http://www.joplinglobe.com/editorial/x818025217/Carol-Stark-Readers-don-armor-to-save-prince

Unknown. 1994. Comic is blown up [Prince Valiant printed at tabloid size]. Editor and Publisher (February 26): 42

Unknown. 1994. Princely happening [Prince Valiant's 3000 episode]. Editor and Publisher (August 13): 34

Private Breger

PvP

Cavna, Michael. 2009. The Twitter Interview: 'PvP' Creator Scott Kurtz. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (April 1): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/04/the_twitterview_pvp_creator_sc.html#comments

*Cavna, Michael. 2010. The 'Riffs Interview: 'PvP' creator Scott Kurtz speaks today at Macworld. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 12): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2010/02/scott_kurtz_interview_dummy_en.html

Radio Patrol

Railroad Red

****Red and Rover***

*Basset, Brian. 2002. Red and Rover: A Boy, A Dog, A Time, A Feeling [Comic strip reprints]. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Red Barry

Red Ryder

****Reply All***

*Cavna, Michael. 2011. The 'Riffs Interview: Post syndicate launches Donna Lewis's 'Reply All' today. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 28): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2011/02/the_riffs_interview_post_syndi.html

*Franciotti, Jennifer. 2011. Md. Woman Behind New 'Post' Comic. WBAL (March 1): http://www.wbaltv.com/video/27044999/detail.html

*Lewis, Donna A. 2011. "Reply All" comic strip creator Donna Lewis. Washington Post.com (February 28): http://live.washingtonpost.com/reply-all-cartoonist-donna-lewis.html

*Unknown. 2011. About 'Reply All,' a new seven-day comic strip for The Post. Washington Post (February 25). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2011/02/24/AR2011022407111.html

Rev. David Crane *(SEE ALSO Religion)*

Rex Morgan *(SEE ALSO Nick Dallis)*

Chadwick, Alex. 1995. [Woody Wilson, writer of the comic strip, 'Rex Morgan, M-D' interview]. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (March 3)

Cys, Jane. 2000. Latest health care policy advisor--'Rex Morgan, MD'. American Medical News 43 (41; November 6): 11

Holtzman, Michael. 2009. Rex's Biggest Fan: Man's comic collection spans 6 decades [Rex Morgan, M.D.]. Herald News (May 10): http://www.heraldnews.com/news/local_news/x1393570338/REXS-BIGGEST-FAN-Mans-comic-collection-spans-6-decades

Kaiser, Jay G. 2000. Cartoon promoted irresponsible behavior [letter on 'Rex Morgan, M.D.']. Hartford Courant (June 13): A8

*Kernels, Mike. 2009. Rex Morgan was missing from his namesake comic. Virginian-Pilot (December 14): http://hamptonroads.com/2009/12/rex-morgan-was-missing-his-namesake-comic

Olender, Jack H. 2003. Comic heroes to the rescue [letter to the editor on health care reform and 'Rex Morgan, M.D.']. Washington Post (March 15): A21

Tobin, Suzanne. 2003. Comics: Meet the Artist With Graham Nolan Cartoonist, 'Rex Morgan, M.D.' Washingtonpost.com (May 16): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/zforum/03/r_style_cartoon051603.htm

Tobin, Suzanne. 2002. Comics: Meet the Artist With Woody Wilson Cartoonist "Rex Morgan, M.D.," "Judge Parker". Washington Post Online (December 6): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/zforum/02/r_style_cartoon120602.htm

Unknown. 1995. Marriage prescribed [for 'Rex Morgan, M.D.']. Editor and Publisher (March 4): 44

Unknown. 1996. Nuptials in comic ['Rex Morgan, MD']. Editor & Publisher (July 27): 34

Unknown. 1996. Take note: Doctor and husband [Rex Morgan wedding]. Kansas City Star (Aug 3).

Unknown. 1997. The Doctor Is In Error In [Rex Morgan, M.D.] Comic. Editor and Publisher (August 9): 29

Rhymes with Orange

*Cavna, Michael. 2010. 'Rhymes With Orange': Rina Piccolo fills us in on her Hilary Price fill-in. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (August 30): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2010/08/rhymes_with_orange_sitting_in.html

Price, Hilary B.. 2003. Reigning Cats and Dogs: A Rhymes With Orange Tribute to Those Who Shed. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Rick O'Shay *(SEE ALSO Stan Lynde)*

****Rip Haywire***

*Thompson, Dan. 2011. Rip Haywire and the Curse Of Tangaroa! San Diego: IDW

Rip Kirby

Ripley's Believe It Or Not

*Hall, Charlie, 2011. Moore's big bun honored with Ripley's cartoon. New Bern Sun Journal (June 1): http://www.newbernsj.com/news/moore-97849-honored-believe.html

James B. Beam Distilling Co. 1977. Ripley's Believe It or Not! Jim Beam and ice cream whip up an 'Ice Beam Soda!' [comic strip ad with recipe]. American Film (June): 25

Kaplan, Don. 1999. Ripley's Making a Comeback on Tv? You'd Better Believe it. New York Post (February 5)

Leahy, Michael. 1999. Ripley's unbelievable pitch to Williamsburg [museum]. Washington Post (December 12): C1, 9

Lu, Elaine and Cheng Xiaohong. 2006. 'Ripley's Believe It or Not!' Museum in Florida Displays the Unbelievable. Voice of America (October 31): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-10/2006-10-31-voa43.cfm

Martin, Douglas. 2001. Frieda Pushnik is dead at 77; turned her deformities into a career [Ripley's Believe It Or Not]. New York Times (January 7): 27

Ripley, Robert. 1966. Ripley's Believe It Or Not! Tombstones and Graveyards. New York: Pocket

Ripley, Robert. 1972. Ripley's Believe It Or Not! 19th Series. New York: Pocket

Ripley, Robert. 1978. Ripley's Believe It Or Not! Stars Space UFOs. New York: Pocket

Unknown. 1995. 'Ripley's' artist dies [Walter Frehm]. Editor and Publisher (July 1): 66

Unknown. 2008. 'Ripley's Believe it or Not' Comic Celebrates Milestone Anniversary this Week. E&P Online (December 17): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003923385

Unknown. 2008. Ripley's Is 90 -- Believe It Or Not! Franchise Marks Nine Decades Of Entertaining With Strange, Bizarre, Amazing And Eye-Popping Oddities. CBS News (December 20): http://www.cbsnews.com/stories/2008/12/20/earlyshow/leisure/celebspot/main4679486.shtml

Unknown. 2009. UK Basketball Featured in Ripley's Believe It or Not. WBOY (February 4): http://www.wboy.com/story.cfm?func=viewstory&storyid=51360

Wolfe, Ron. 2008. 90-year-old Ripley's is still digging up freaky facts. Arkansas Democrat-Gazette (December 18). Online at http://www.nwanews.com/adg/Style/247006/

Robotman *(SEE ALSO Monty)*

Rose is Rose

Brady, Pat. 1996. She's A Momma, Not A Movie Star [Rose is Rose collection]. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Brady, Pat. 1997. License to Dream [Rose is Rose collection]. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Brady, Pat. 1999. Rose Is Rose 15th Anniversary Collection. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Brady, Pat. 1999. Rose Is Rose In Living Color: A Collection of Sunday Rose Is Rose Comics. Nashville: Rutledge Hill Press

Brady, Pat. 2002. High-Spirited Rose is Rose [Rose is Rose collection]. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Rubes

*Rubes Cartoons – Tales from a Twisted Mind blog - http://www.agweb.com/Blogs/BlogHome.aspx?src=RubesCartoons-TalesfromaTwistedMind&BID=69851cda-5471-4845-94b7-e9b4c9dae40b

*Greene, Rich. 2008. Rubes cartoonist to take stage. Red Bluff Daily News (December 12): http://www.redbluffdailynews.com/opinion/ci_11205197

*Menard, Vicki. 2009. Rubes cartoonist coming to Roseburg. News-Review (October 15): http://www.nrtoday.com/article/20091015/NEWS/910159966/1063/NEWS&ParentProfile=1055

*Morse, Heather. 2009. Cartoonist Leigh Rubin brings laughs and lessons. News-Review (October 22): http://www.nrtoday.com/article/20091022/NEWS/910229994/1063/NEWS&ParentProfile=1055

*Muri, Sara. 2009. Award-Winning Cartoonist Joins AgWeb as a Blogger [Leigh Rubin]. Agweb (January 6): http://www.agweb.com/get_article.aspx?pageid=148095

*Pemberton, Patrick S. 2009. Nipomo cartoonist, creator of 'Rubes' comic strip tells how he comes up with oddball characters. San Luis Obispo Tribune (March 24): http://www.sanluisobispo.com/living/story/661337.html

*Pemberton, Patrick S. 2009. Leigh Rubin, creator of 'Rubes'. San Luis Obispo Tribune (March 24): http://media.sanluisobispo.com/smedia/2009/03/24/11/3-22_CCL.source.prod_affiliate.76.pdf

*Sampson, Carl. 2008. 'Rubes' a cartoon in its own class: When it comes to funny business, creator Leigh Rubin is all for it. Capital Press (November 6): http://www.capitalpress.info/main.asp?SectionID=84&SubSectionID=777&ArticleID=45935&TM=81159.77

*Thompson, Chip. 2008. Rubes Cartoonist draws on experience. Red Bluff Daily News (December 18): http://www.redbluffdailynews.com/ci_11261816

Unknown. 2008. "Rubes" cartoonist visits Eugene Oct. 15-16. KVAL (September 23): http://www.kval.com/news/29631319.html

*Unknown. 2009. Creator of `Rubes' comic to visit. Gazette-Times (October 19): http://www.gazettetimes.com/news/local/article_7f5d3eb6-bc7d-11de-9d79-001cc4c03286.html

*Unknown. 2009. `Rubes' cartoonist: Keep it fun. Gazette-Times (October 22): http://www.gazettetimes.com/news/local/article_85c7d320-bf97-11de-b1a0-001cc4c03286.html

*Unkown. 2009. Syndicated newspaper cartoonist Rubin to speak at Tulare museum. Visalia Times-Delta (February 6): http://www.visaliatimesdelta.com/article/20090206/NEWS01/90206016

*Unknown. 2011. 'Rubes' cartoonist to present 'Wild' show. Santa Maria Times (April 3): http://www.santamariatimes.com/lifestyles/recreation/article_433eec82-5d98-11e0-8387-001cc4c03286.html

S-Z

*Allison, April. 1995. He and she draw 'Us and Them' together. San Francisco Examiner (August 3)

Baird, Kirk. 2009. Say Hello To Scooter McFlak: The Blade's Kirk Walters' new cartoon about a single dad debuts today. Toledo Blade (February 22): http://www.toledoblade.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20090222/ART16/902220291

*Salisbury, Andrea. 2010. Q&A with creators of Dedham Transcript's 'Table Manners'. Dedham Transcript (February 6): http://www.dailynewstranscript.com/features/x675665132/Q-A-with-creators-of-Dedham-Transcripts-Table-Manners

*Unknown. 1993. 'Tar Pit' feature has a prehistoric setting [by Steve Dickenson]. Editor & Publisher (July 3): 37

*Unknown. 1993. New title for comic ['Slylock Fox']. Editor &Publisher (December 25): 34

Sad Sack

Sally Forth

Howard, Greg. 1987. Sally Forth [1985-1986 strips]. New York: Fawcett Columbine

Howard, Greg. 1988. Sally Forth: A Woman's Work Is Never Done [1986-1987 strips]. New York: Fawcett Columbine

Sam's Strip

Scorchy Smith *(SEE ALSO Noel Sickles)*

Flinn, Tom and Milton Griepp. 2007. IDW to Publish Noel Sickles' 'Scorchy Smith'; Denis Kitchen, Contributing Editor. ICv2 (November 28): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/11695.html

Secret Agent X-9 *(SEE ALSO Alex Raymond)*

Secret Asian Man

Unknown. 2009. Secret Asian Man' Returning to Weekly Format. E&P Online (September 2): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1004008537

Sherlock Holmes

Sherlocko the Monk

Magerin, Charles (Gus). 1977. Sherlocko the Monk: a complete compilation,1910-1912 [introduction by Bill Blackbeard, comic strip reprints]. Hyperion Press

Sherman's Lagoon

*Audette, Jennifer and Jim Toomey. 2011. Join Us for a Chat with Comics Artist: Talk with Artists from our New Comics! Theledger.com (June 14): http://www.theledger.com/article/20110609/MULTIMEDIA/110609309

*Megnin, Ria. 2010. 'Sherman's Lagoon' artist joins Sharks weekend lineup at Monterey Bay Aquarium. The Californian.com (February 2): http://www.thecalifornian.com/article/20100202/NEWS01/100202010/-1/NEWS17/+Sherman+s+Lagoon++artist+joins+Sharks+weekend+lineup+at+Monterey+Bay+Aquarium

*Racine, Tom. 2010. Episode 86 – Jim Toomey, "Sherman's Lagoon". Tall Tale Features podcast (May 17): http://talltalefeatures.com/2010/05/17/episode-86-jim-toomey-shermans-lagoon/ and http://talltalefeatures.com/TallTale2/podpress_trac/web/831/0/TTR_86_Jim_Toomey_FINAL.mp3

Toomey, Jim. 1997. Sherman's Lagoon: Ate That, What's Next?. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Toomey, Jim. 2001. Another Day in Paradise: The Fourth Sherman's Lagoon Collection. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Shoe ***(SEE ALSO Jeff MacNelly)***

MacNelly, Jeff. 1978. Very First Shoe Book, The. New York: Avon

MacNelly, Jeff. 1980. Other Shoe, The. New York: Avon

MacNelly, Jeff. 1983. Shoe For All Seasons, A. New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston

Nelson, Elden. 1993. I Hate Word Perfect [illustrated by Jeff MacNelly with Shoe]. Carmel, CA: Que Corporation.

Short Ribs

Skippy ***(SEE ALSO Percy Crosby)***

Elewell, Richard. 1999. Soda 'Skippy' [letter]. Washington Post (September 5): B6

Mokhiber, Russell and Robert Weissman. 1999. The Surprising Political Economy of Skippy Focus on the Corporation (July 30): http://lists.essential.org/corp-focus/msg00033.html

Robinson, Jerry. 1978. Skippy and Percy Crosby [Introduction by Jules Feiffer]. New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston.

Segal, David. 1999. Looking for more than just peanuts: Daughter keeps up fight for father's lost trademark - and his past [Percy Crosby's Skippy]. Washington Post (August 25): A1, 10

~~Sluggy Freelance~~ (moved to webcomics)

Smell of Steve

McConnell, Robin. 2009. Smell of Steve [Brian Sendelbach, Planet of Beer]. Inkstuds (June 3): http://inkstuds.com/?p=2062

Smilin' Jack ***(SEE ALSO Zack Mosley)***

Smitty

Soup to Nutz ***(SEE ALSO Rick Stromoski)***

Speed Bump ***(SEE ALSO Dave Coverly)***

Angleberger, Tom. 2009. Cartoonist Gives Plausible Answer [Speed Bump]. Roanake Times (September 7): http://www.roanoke.com/columnists/angleberger/wb/218049

****Spider-Man***

*Kraft, David Anthony. 1979. How the Spider-Man Newspaper Comic Strip Is Created. Pizzazz (December): 14-16. scans online at http://geek-orthodox.blogspot.com/2010/02/how-spider-man-newspaper-comic-strip-is.html

*Unknown. 1993. Spider-Man starring in a crossover story. Editor & Publisher (October 9): 31

Spirit, The ***(SEE ALSO Will Eisner)***

*Eisner, Will et al. 2009. Will Eisner's The Spirit Archives Vol. 27 [reprints The New Adventures from 1998. Intro by Denis Kitchen]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Smith, Andrew A. 2005. Spotlighting 'The Spirit'. Comic Buyer's Guide (1604, May). online at http://www.captaincomics.us/forums/index.php?showtopic=22158

Spot the Frog (SEE ALSO Mark Heath)

Website - http://spotthefrog.squarespace.com/

Star Hawks ***(SEE ALSO Ron Goulart; Gil Kane)***

Steve Canyon ***(SEE ALSO Milt Caniff)***

Maheras, Russ. 1997. Steve Canyon: Milton Caniff's beloved comic strip showed the world what it was like to be in uniform. Air Force Times (June 23).

Steve Roper

Stone Soup

Astor, Dave. 2000. Comics Aren't Set in 'Stone': 'Stone Soup' Latest Strip To Change. Editor and Publisher (November 6)

Astor, Dave et al. 2006. 'Stone Soup' is Hometown Winner in Comics Poll. E and P Online (June 27)

Eliot, Jan. 2003. Road Kill in the Closet [fourth collection of newspaper comic strip, Stone Soup]. Eugene, OR: Four Panel Press

*Elliot, Jan. 2011. Writing Rituals. Stone Soup blog (December 13): http://www.stonesoupcartoons.com/2011/12/writing-rituals.html

Gold, Jamie and Kent Zelas. 2009. Comic pages try out "Stone Soup". Los Angeles Times' Readers' Representative Journal blog (January 19): http://www.typepad.com/t/trackback/816965/38234922 or http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/readers/2009/01/comic-pages-try.html

Kerr, Kathie. 2009. "Stone Soup" Art in Venice, CA. Universal Press Syndicate (May 13): http://www.amuniversal.com/ups/newsrelease/?view=1025

Kerr, Kathie. 2009. Jan Eliot on Blogging [Stone Soup press release]. Universal Press Syndicate (May 13): http://www.amuniversal.com/ups/newsrelease/?view=1026

Moody, Jennifer. 2005. 'Stone Soup' cartoonist to speak at library [Jan Eliot]. Albany Democrat-Herald (April 3). online at http://www.dhonline.com/articles/2005/04/03/news/local/news07.txt

Russo, Edward. 2005. Woman's place is in the comics [Jan Eliot and 'Stone Soup']. Register-Guard [Eugene, Oregon] (April 17). online at http://www.registerguard.com/news/2005/04/17/c1.cr.eliot.0417.html

Tobin, Suzanne. 2003. Comics: Meet the Artist, Jan Eliot, Cartoonist, 'Stone Soup'. Washingtonpost.com (October 24): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/03/r_style_cartoon102403.htm

Unknown. 2008. Author Robert B. Parker Gives Shout-Out to 'Stone Soup'. E&P Online (November 5): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003887487

Unknown. 2009. 'Undertown,' 'Stone Soup' Cut from 'L.A. Times' Sunday Comics. E&P Online (July 6): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003990626

Unknown. 2009. 'Stone Soup' Cartoonist Laments Shrinking Panel Size. E&P Online (June 3): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003979217

Unknown. 2009. 'Stone Soup' Creator Joins in Oregon Women Build Project. E&P Online (May 7): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003971051

Unknown. 2009. "Stone Soup" cartoonist supports boy's book sale. KMTR (May 13): http://www.kmtr.com/news/local/story/Stone-Soup-cartoonist-supports-boy-s-book-sale/uvIRxac1vEuMrXAXdEdNqQ.cspx?rss=191

Wagner, Sarah. 2008. Interview with Jan Eliot, Creator of Stone Soup. Viz: http://viz.cwrl.utexas.edu/node/378

Superman

Sweetie Pie

*Seltzer, Nadine. 1955. Sweetie Pie. New York: Berkley

*Seltzer, Nadine. 1957. More Sweetie Pie. New York: Berkley

*Seltzer, Nadine. 1963. Sweetie Pie coloring book. New York: Treasure Books

Tank McNamara

*Cavna, Michael. 2009. Redskins: Ex-'Sports Jerk' Dan Snyder takes a satiric beating – again [Tank McNamara]. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (November 8): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/11/redskins_dan_snyder_tank_mcnam.html#comments

Grove, Lloyd. 2001. The reliable source: Congratulations, Dan Snyder! ['Tank McNamara' 'Sports Jerk of the Year']. Washington Post (March 2): C3

Millar, Jeff and Bill Hinds. 1975. Tank McNamara. New York: Grosset & Dunlap Tempo Books

Millar, Jeff and Bill Hinds. 1978. Tank McNamara Chronicles, The. Kansas City: Sheed Andrews & McMeel

Millar, Jeff and Bill Hinds. 1983. Another Day, Another $11,247.63 [A Tank McNamara collection]. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Tobin, Suzanne. 2001. Comics: Meet the Artist With Jeff Millar and Bill Hinds Creators, 'Tank McNamara'. Washington Post Online (June 22): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/zforum/01/comics_062201.htm

Tobin, Suzanne. 2004. Comics: Meet the Artist Jeff Millar Writer, 'Tank McNamara'. Washingtonpost.com (August 13): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/04/r_style_cartoon081304.htm

*Unknown. 1993. 'Tank' comic ahead on Schott situation. Editor and Publisher (February 27): 34

Unknown. 1996. Seeking a jerk ['Tank McNamara' contest]. Editor & Publisher (December 7): 32

Tarzan *(SEE ALSO Burne Hogarth; Russ Manning)*

Teenie Weenies, The

Cahn, Joseph M. 1986. The Teenie Weenies Book: The Life And Art Of William Donahey. La Jolla: Green Tiger Press

Meyer, Zlati. 2009. You haven't lived here until… You're dill-ighted by the Pickle Barrel House [William Donahey, Teenie Weenies]. Detroit Free Press (August 30): 22A

Terry and the Pirates *(SEE ALSO Milt Caniff)*

Caniff, Milton. 1942. Terry and the Pirates - The Plantation Mystery [Big Little Book]. Racine, WI: Whitman Publishing Co.

Caniff, Milt. 1970. Terry and the Pirates [The Golden Age of the Comics Series]. NY: Nostalgia Press

Holbrook, Wear. 1942. Murder in the funnies: Cartoonist kills off character! Milquetoast takes out insurance! [Caniff and Terry and the Pirates]. Oakland Tribune (January 11)

Morch, Al. 1995. Updated Terry returns to comics [Terry and the Pirates]. San Francisco Examiner (Mar 24).

Unknown. 1995. Site on the internet for new 'Terry' strip. Editor and Publisher (March 18): 41

Unknown. 1995. A killing is coming [in 'Terry and the Pirates'] Editor and Publisher (December 2): 40

Wolff, Henry Jr. 2007. 'Terry and the Pirates' once graced Foster Field club. Victoria Advocate (March 28). Online at http://www.thevictoriaadvocate.com/631/story/30391.html

Texas History Movies

Unknown. 2003. Star Collector: Comics in the classroom ...in the Platinum Age? [Texas History Movies]. Diamond Dialogue (October): 44-45

This Modern World

*Cavna, Michael. 2011. Rebel With A `Kos': Tom Tomorrow ends Salon run to become 'comics curator' at the Daily Kos. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (March 30): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/rebel-with-a-kos-tom-tomorrow-ends-salon-run-to-become-comics-curator-at-the-daily-kos/2011/03/30/AFEaTl3B_blog.html

Meiers, James. 1998. World hunger [letter on Tom Tomorrow's This Modern World comic strip]. Washington City Paper (August 21): 4

Unknown. 2009. 'This Modern World' Returns to 'Village Voice'. E&P Online (September 3): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1004009041

Thropp Family, The *(SEE ALSO Lou Fine)*

Tim Tyler's Luck

Tom the Dancing Bug

*Blog - http://gocomics.typepad.com/tomthedancingbugblog/

Astor, David. 1993. His 'Bug' strip has no bugs in its cast [Ruben Bolling's Tom the Dancing Bug]. Editor and Publisher (September 11): 46-7

Mayers, Nora. 1997. What's with 'Godman?' [letter to the editor; Reuben Bollings' Tom the Dancing Bug strip]. Washington Post (March 8)

Tobin, Suzanne. 2002. Comics: Meet the Artist With Ruben Bolling "Tom the Dancing Bug" Cartoonist. Washington Post Oline (September 13): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/02/r_style_cartoon091302.htm

Unknown. 1997. Universal Signs Weekly Cartoon [Ruben Bolling's 'Tom the Dancing Bug']. Editor and Publisher (June 21): 108

Toonerville Trolley *(SEE ALSO Fontaine Fox)*

True *(SEE ALSO Daryl Cagle)*

Tumbleweeds *(SEE ALSO Tom Ryan)*

*Ryan, Tom K. 1968. Tumbleweeds [1967-1968 strip reprints]. New York: Fawcett

*Ryan, Tom K. 1969. Let 'er Rip, Tumbleweeds [1967 strip reprints.]. New York: Fawcett

*Ryan, Tom K. 1970. Tumbleweeds #3 [1966-1967 strip reprints]. New York: Fawcett

*Ryan, Tom K. 1971. Tumbleweeds #4. New York: Fawcett

*Ryan, Tom K. 1972. Tumbleweeds #5. New York: Fawcett

*Ryan, Tom K. 1979. Tumbleweeds & Company. New York: Fawcett

Wash Tubbs *(SEE ALSO Roy Crane)*

****Wee Pals***

*Sulkis, Brian. 2005. Berkeley: Pioneering cartoonist spreads gentle message through comic strip [Morrie Turner]. San Francisco Chronicle (February 11). online at http://sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?file=/c/a/2005/02/11/EBGTLB63HU1.DTL

*Turner, Morrie. 1998. Explore Black History with Wee Pals. East Orange, NJ: Just Us Books

*Unknown. 2005. Museum to Honor 40-Year-Old 'Wee Pals'. Editor and Publisher Online (February 11)

Winnie Winkle

Working Daze

Dizon, Aurora. 2009. DigiYumi: Interview with Working Daze Author John Zakour. PC World (June 8): http://www.pcworld.com/article/166320/digiyumi_interview_with_working_daze_author_john_zakour.html

Yellow Kid, The *(SEE ALSO R.F. Outcault)*

Ziggy *(SEE ALSO Tom Wilson)*

Joshi, Shibani. 2009. The Man Behind Ziggy [Tom Wilson]. FoxBusinessNetwork (June 19): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=7FN-5bu3Umc

Potempa, Philip. 2009. 'Greetings' from Ziggy: Comics hero inks new deal. NWI.com (May 12): http://www.nwi.com/articles/2009/05/12/columnists/offbeat/doc6a6176650846aff4862575b3006f9bc6.txt

Wilson, Tom. 1976. Ziggys Of The World Unite! Kansas City: Sheed Andrews & McMeel

Wilson, Tom. 1981. Short People Arise! Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Zippy the Pinhead *(SEE ALSO Bill Griffith; Comic Books - Underground)*

Ganahl, Jane. 1995. Zippy does Cuba - Revolutionary. San Francisco Examiner (Mar 20).

*Unknown. 1993. Ripped off 'Zippy'? Editor and Publisher (July 31): 34

Zits *(SEE ALSO Jerry Scott; Jim Borgman)*

Astor, David. 1997. Borgman, Scott create a comic. Editor and Publisher 130(19; May 10):30-31.

Astor, David. 1997. Huge Debut For The 'Zits' Comic. Editor and Publisher (July 05): 34

Astor, Dave et. al. 2008. 'Zits' Retrospective Features Mother-Son Comics. E and P Online (February 7): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003708175

Bartolillo, Pat. 1999. 'Zits' in the pits [letter]. Washington Post (May 8): A17

*Deutsch, Lindsay. 2011. Comic strip 'Zits' will make a run at texting and driving. USA Today (March 21): http://yourlife.usatoday.com/parenting-family/teen-ya/story/2011/03/Comic-strip-Zits-will-make-a-run-at-texting-and-driving/45099382/1

*Elsworth, Peter C.T. 2011. Comic strip `Zits' gets serious about texting while driving. Providence Journal (April 2): http://www.projo.com/projocars/content/CARS-ZITS_04-02-11_5EN9H00_v12.5c150.html

Fleming, Michael. 1999. "Zits" popping up at Universal [film of comic strip planned]. Variety (September 30)

Johnson, Nancy. 2000. Laughs drawn out by teen-age mischief [Zits by Borgmann and Scott]. South Bend Tribune (February 27)

Marks, Rusty. 2006. `Zits' comic strip honors former state man. Charleston Gazette (October 19). online at http://sundaygazettemail.com/section/News/2006101827

McIntyre, Gene. 2007. Monday's 'Zits' was no laughing matter. Oregon Statesman Journal's Neighbor Talk blog (January 23): http://www.statesmanjournal.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20070123/BLOGS13/70123011/1046/OPINI

Peters, Mike. 2006. 'Zits' comic creators Jim Borgman and Jerry Scott: Chat with the creators of the Zits comic strip [interview]. Dallas Morning News.com (April 28): http://forms.belointeractive.com/sharedcontent/w3talk/site_3_room_1145385501825.htm?site_id=3&room_id=322&nocache=1146251359573#w3talk-bottomw3talk-bottom

Scott, Jerry and Jim Borgman. 1998. Zits: Sketchbook 1. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Scott, Jerry and Jim Borgman. 1999. Growth Spurt: Zits Sketchbook 2. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Scott, Jerry and Jim Borgman. 2001. Big Honkin' Zits. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Scott, Jerry and Jim Borgman. 2005. Thrashed: Zits Sketchbook 9. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Spurgeon, Tom. 1998. Zits by Jerry Scott and Jim Borgman [review]. Comics Journal (208; November): 523

Stepp, Laura Sessions. 2000. Drawn from life: 'Zits' made its creators more than famous. It made them a family. Washington Post (December 1): C1, 5

*Stroud, Emily. 2011. Comic strip tackles texting while driving with humor. WBIR (March 23): http://www.wbir.com/news/article/163025/2/Comic-strip-tackles-texting-while-driving-with-humor

Svokos, Heather. 1997. 'Zits' is a new form of comic relief for teen-agers. Lexington Herald-Leader (Jul 13).

Weingarten, Gene. 2009. Chatological Humor: Re-imagining 'Zits,' The WP Mag Redesign; Polanski. Washingtonpost.com (September 29): http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/discussion/2009/08/26/DI2009082600878.html

Cartoonists

A-C

*Daigle, Michael. 2010. Rockaway Twp. cartoonist's strip in 50 college newspapers [Douglas Bratton]. Morristown Daily Record (March 14): http://www.dailyrecord.com/article/20100314/COLUMNISTS20/100312057/1005/NEWS01/Rockaway+Twp.+cartoonist+s+strip+in+50+college+newspapers

*Goellner, Caleb. 2010. Building a Better Beartato: Anthony Clark Talks 'Nedroid' [webcomic]. Comics Alliance (February 11): http://www.comicsalliance.com/2010/02/11/building-a-better-beartato-anthony-clark-talks-nedroid/

Adams, Scott *(SEE ALSO Dilbert)*

Adams, Scott. 2008. The Creative Process [reusing comic strip gags]. Scott Adams Blog (September 19): http://dilbert.com/blog/entry/the_creative_process/

Cavna, Michael. 2009. The Interview: 'Dilbert' Creator Scott Adams. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 29): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/01/the_interview_dilbert_creator.html#comments

Naughton, Keith. 1999. Cyberslacking [illustrated by Scott Adams with Dilbert]. Newsweek (November 29): 62

von Busack, Richard. 1997. Down on Dilbert: Norman Solomon's new book exposes Scott Adams as a tool of the corporate elites. San Jose Metro (December 4). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/12.04.97/comics-9749.html

von Busack, Richard. 1998. The Joy of Dissing: 'Dilbert' creator Scott Adams stoops to redbaiting in 'Joy of Work'; Richard Marcej puts down the daily comics. San Jose Metro (November 5). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/11.05.98/comics-9844.html

Amend, Bill *(SEE ALSO Foxtrot)*

*Booth, John. 2010. Interview With FoxTrot's Bill Amend. Wired's GeekDad blog (April 14): http://www.wired.com/geekdad/2010/04/interview-with-foxtrots-bill-amend/

Anderson, Brad

Anderson, Carl *(SEE ALSO Henry)*

Andriola, Alfred

Armstrong, Robb *(SEE ALSO Jump Start; African-American)*

*Armstrong, Robb. 1996. Drew and the Bub Daddy Showdown [Children's book by cartoonist]. New York: HarperTrophy

Armstrong, Roger

Armstrong, Tom & *Marvin*

Arriola, Gus *(SEE ALSO Gordo)*

Buchanan, Wyatt. 2008. Gordo cartoonist Gus Arriola dies in Carmel. San Francisco Chronicle (February 2). Online at http://sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2008/02/02/BACTUR8VU.DTL

Leff, Lisa / Associated Press. 2008. Gus Arriola created 'Gordo' comic strip [obituary]. Indianapolis Star (February 4). Online at http://www.indystar.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20080204/LOCAL23/802040351/-1/LOCAL17

Rourke, Mary. 2008. Gustavo Arriola, 90; created 'Gordo' comic strip [obituary]. Los Angeles Times (February 6). Online at http://www.latimes.com/news/printedition/california/la-me-arriola6feb06,1,1667523.story?ctrack=2&cset=true

Taylor, Dennis. 2008. 'Gordo' cartoonist, Carmel resident Gus Arriola dies; Comic strip ran for 44 years in 270 papers. Monterey Herald (February 4). Online at http://origin1.montereyherald.com/local/ci_8155412?nclick_check=1

Unknown. 2008. 'Gordo" creator Arriola dies at age 90. Associated Press (February 2): http://origin.mercurynews.com/breakingnews/ci_8151114?nclick_check=1

Unknown. 2008. Gus Arriola, Cartoonist [obituary]. Washington Post (February 10)

Barry, Lynda

Arnold, Andrew D. 2002. Making It Up as You Go Along: TIME.comix on Lynda Barry's "One Hundred Demons". Time.com (October 18): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,365835,00.html

*Barry, Lynda. 1990. Come Over Come Over. New York: Harper Perennial

*Barry, Lynda. 1991. Good Times Are Killing Me, The [Novel by cartoonist]. New York: HarperPerennial

Barry, Lynda. 1998. Thanksgiving Story [autobiographical story by cartoonist]. National Public Radio's Weekly Edition (November 21)

Barry, Lynda. 1999. Cruddy [novel]. New York: Simon & Schuster

Barry, Lynda. 1999. The Freddie Stories [collection of 'Ernie Pook's Comeek' strips]. Sasquatch Books

Barry, Lynda. 2000. The! Greatest! Of! Marlys! [comic strip reprints]. Seattle: Sasquatch Books

*Barry, Lynda. 2002. One Hundred Demons [Collection of internet comic strips]. Seattle: Sasquatch Books

Barry, Lynda. 2005. American Humorist Series: Lynda Barry. Minnesota Public Radio's MPR Presents (September 25). online at http://minnesota.publicradio.org/radio/programs/mpr_presents/

*Barry, Lynda. 2008. What It Is. Montreal: Drawn & Quarterly

Borrelli, Christopher. 2009. Being Lynda Barry: For the legendary cartoonist, it's been a [very bumpy] road less taken. Chicago Tribune (March 8). Online at http://www.chicagotribune.com/features/magazine/chi-mxa0308magazinebarrypg13-22mar08,0,984414.story

Bourgea, Yosha. 1999. Tender Age: The queen of teen angst strikes again with 'Cruddy' [Lynda Barry]. Sonoma Independent (September 16). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/sonoma/09.16.99/cruddy-9937.html

Chute, Hilary. 2008. Lynda Barry, [CARTOONIST]. Believer (November/December). Online at http://www.believermag.com/issues/200811/?read=interview_barry

Conan, Neal. 2008. 'What It Is' Plumbs the Depths of Creativity [Lynda Barry]. National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation (June 2). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=91072892

*Conan, Neal. 2010. Doodle Your Way Out Of Writer's Block. National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation (November 11): http://www.npr.org/2010/11/11/131247663/doodle-your-way-out-of-writer-s-block and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/totn/2010/11/20101111_totn_03.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=131247663

de Guzman, Jennifer. 2008. Lynda Barry's What It Is—Personal Growth for Troubled Times. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (December 2): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6618695.html

DeRoche, Jeff. 1999. Brilliantly 'Cruddy'; Lynda Barry's Meaty Pediatrics [book review]. The Stranger 9 (6; October 28)

Dean, Michael. 2009. Lynda Barry Interview (excerpt from TCJ #296). TCJ.com (March 2): http://tcj.com/index.php?option=com_content&task=view&id=999&Itemid=48

Dillard, Brian J. 1999. Little Boys are Made of.... The Freddie Stories by Lynda Barry [review]. Comics Journal (215; August): 41

Garden, Joe. 1999. Lynda Barry: The author and cartoonist talks about her new book Cruddy and her comic strip Ernie Pook's Comeek [interview]. The Onion A.V. Club: http://avclub.theonion.com/avclub3545/bonusfeature13545.html

Gehr, Richard. 2008. Pulp Fictions: Lynda Barry's What It Is, Onstage at the New Yorker Festival and On the Page. Village Voices' Pulp Fictions blog (October 8): http://blogs.villagevoice.com/music/archives/2008/10/pulp_fictions_l.php

Ghomeshi, Jian. 2009. David Benoit, the new Canadian singer of Brit rock band 'Yes'; cartoonist Lynda Barry. CBC Radio's Q: The Podcast (January 1): http://podcast.cbc.ca/mp3/qpodcast_20090101_10417.mp3

Grossman, Pamela. 1999. Barefoot on the shag: Cartoonist Lynda Barry talks about Dennis Rodman, Matt Groening and her own darkly funny 'Ernie Pook's Comeek.' Salon (May 18): http://www.salon.com/books/int/1999/05/18/barry/

Kellner, Amy. 2008. Lynda Barry. Vice Magazine 15 (10): http://www.viceland.com/int/v15n10/htdocs/lynda-barry-162.php

*Kuitenbrouwer, Kathryn. 2010. Writer's Talk interviews Lynda Barry. Kathryn Kuitenbrouwer's blog (March 16): http://www.kathrynkuitenbrouwer.com/?p=476

Morgan, Fiona. 1999. Freaks and Geeks: Lynda Barry draws her gaze toward family dysfunction. San Francisco Metropolitan (September 13). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/sfmetro/09.13.99/barry-9935.html

Nash, Alanna. 1999. Bad Trip [review of Lynda Barry's novel 'Cruddy']. New York Times Book Review (September 5)

*Neely, Priska. 2010. Learning To Love Lynda Barry. National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation's Blog of the Nation (November 11): http://www.npr.org/blogs/talk/2010/11/11/131245033/learning-to-love-lynda-barry

*Powers, Thom. 1989. The Lynda Barry Interview. Comics Journal 132 (November). Online at http://www.tcj.com/the-lynda-barry-interview/

Rogers, Sean. 2008. A Conversation with Lynda Barry. Walrus' Four-Colour Words blog (November 17, 28): http://www.walrusmagazine.com/blogs/2008/11/17/a-conversation-with-lynda-barry/ and http://www.walrusmagazine.com/blogs/2008/11/28/lynda-barry-qa-what-it-is-walru/

Scott, A.O. 1999. Bad trip: A father-daughter massacre ['Cruddy' by Lynda Barry novel review]. New Yorker (September 13): 104-107

Spurgeon, Tom. 2008. CR Sunday Interview: Lynda Barry. Comics Reporter (June 29): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_interview_lynda_barry/

Tensuan, Theresa M. 2006. Comic Visions and Revisions in the work of Lynda Barry and Marjane Satrapi. MFS Modern Fiction Studies Special Issue: Graphic Narrative 52 (4, Winter)

Wachtel, Eleanor. 2009. Lynda Barry Interview CBC's Writers & Co. (March 1) http://podcast.cbc.ca/mp3/writersandco_20090301_12467.mp3

Weissman, Benjamin. 1999. Books: Graphic Stories: From Lynda Barry and Raymond Briggs. LA Weekly (December 17). online at http://www.laweekly.com/ink/00/04/books-weissman.shtml

Selected Illustrations:

Orenstein, Peggy. 1994. Children are alone [illustrated by Lynda Barry]. New York Times Magazine (July 24): cover, 18-25

Span, Paula. 1998. Dye hard [Lynda Barry illustrations]. Washington Post Magazine (May 3).

Basset, Brian

Batiuk, Tom *(SEE ALSO Funky Winkerbean, John Darling, Crankshaft)*

Astor, Dave et. al. 2008. Cartoonist Tom Batiuk to Appear at Ohio Cancer Benefit. E and P Online (February 20): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003712727

Isabella, Tony. 1999. Hometown hero: How one man can be so funky and so cranky. The Tom Batiuk interview. Hogan's Alley (6; Winter): 54-67

Bechdel, Alison *(SEE ALSO Dykes to Watch Out For; Gays); misspelled as Bechtel; misfiled in Comic Books*

Astor, Dave et al. 2008. Pennsylvania College to Hear Cartoonist Alison Bechdel. E&P Online (February 29): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003718002

Bechdel, Alison. 2007. Transcript of Alison Bechdel's talk at the Institut Charles V - Université Paris VII in January 2007. GRAAT (1; March): http://www.graat.fr/bechdel004aaaa.pdf

Champion, Edward. 2008. Alison Bechdel II. Bat Segundo Show (250; November 23): http://www.edrants.com/segundo/alison-bechdel-bss-250/

Cremieux, Anne. 2007. New Covers, Different Messages? Comparing the First and Second Editions of the Dykes to Watch Out For Series. GRAAT (1; March): http://www.graat.fr/Bechdel.pps

Dueben, Alex. 2009. Bechdel on the Essential Dykes To Watch Out For. Comic Book Resources (April 9): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20752

*Samer, Roxanne. 2010. A Conversation with Alison Bechdel. Gender Across Borders.com (February 23): http://genderacrossborders.com/2010/02/23/a-conversation-with-alison-bechdel/

Tison, Helene (ed.). 2007. Reading Alison Bechdel. GRAAT (1; March): http://www.graat.fr/backissueabechdel.htm

Tison, Helene. 2007. An Interview with Alison Bechdel. GRAAT (1; March): http://www.graat.fr/bechdel005aaaa.pdf

Tison, Helene. 2007. Alison Bechdel: A Bibliography. GRAAT (1; March): http://www.graat.fr/bechdelbiblio01.pdf

Ulaby, Neda. 2008. The 'Bechdel Rule,' Defining Pop-Culture Character. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (September 2). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=94202522&ft=1&f=1008

Ulaby, Neda. 2008. Parsing the Bechdel Rule, and Writing a Few of Our Own. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (September 2): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2008/09/the_bechdel_rule_1.html

Unknown. 2008. Cartoonist Alison Bechdel Concludes Women's Week with Wednesday Lecture. Depauw University (September 21): http://www.depauw.edu/news/index.asp?id=22165

Weiland, Matt and Sean Wilsey. 2008. State by State: A Panoramic Portrait of America [Alison Bechdel cartoon essay]. Ecoo

Fun Home

Chabani, Karim. 2007. Double Trajectories: Crossing Lines in Fun Home. GRAAT (1; March): http://www.graat.fr/bechdel001aaaa.pdf

Hansen, Liane. 2006. Alison Bechdel's Family Life? Tragicomic. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition (July 2). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5489007&ft=1&f=1032

Mautner, Chris. 2008. Cartoonist finds success in culture shifts [Alison Bechdel]. Patriot News (February 29)

*Mitchell, Audrielle. 2009. Spectral Memory, Sexuality and Inversion: An Arthrological Study of Alison Bechdel's Fun Home: A Family Tragicomic. ImageTexT 4 (3): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v4_3/mitchell/

Muller, Agnes. 2007. Image as Paratext in Alison Bechdel's Fun Home. GRAAT (1; March): http://www.graat.fr/bechdel002aaaa.pdf

Ogle, Connie. 2006. Not so fun home: Cartoonist Alison Bechdel spills family secrets in a mesmerizing graphic memoir. Miami Herald (September 23). online at http://www.miami.com/mld/miamiherald/entertainment/books/15580462.htm

Plunkett, Brian. 2007. Bechdel spreads the word about comic. West Chester University's The Quad (November 5): http://media.www.wcuquad.com/media/storage/paper676/news/2007/11/05/Features/Bechdel.Spreads.The.Word.About.Comic-3079826.shtml

*Spurgeon, Tom. 2010. CR Holiday Interview #19 -- Johanna Draper Carlson On Fun Home. Comics Reporter (January 9): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_131/

Tison, Helene. 2007. Drag as Metaphor and the Quest for Meaning in Alison Bechdel's Fun Home: A Family Tragicomic. GRAAT (1; March): http://www.graat.fr/bechdel003aaaa.pdf

*Watson, Julia. 2008. Autographic Disclosures and Genealogies of Desire in Alison Bechdel's Fun Home. Biography 31 (1). Abstract online at http://uhpjournals.wordpress.com/2008/07/07/biography-vol-31-no-1-2008-autographics/

Bell, Darrin

Mautner, Chris. 2008. Graphic Lit: An interview with Darrin Bell. Panels and Pixels (August 6): http://panelsandpixels.blogspot.com/2008/08/graphic-lit-interview-with-darrin-bell.html

Belschwender, Shawn

Website - http://www.clowntimecomics.com/

Berrill, Jack *(SEE ALSO Gil Thorp)*

Berry, Jim

Billingsey, Ray *(SEE ALSO Curtis; African-American)*

Andelman, Bob. 2007. Fridays with Mr. Media: The Ray Billingsley/'Curtis' Interview. Mr. Media (April 13): http://www.mrmedia.com/2007/04/fridays-with-mr-media-ray.html

*Andelman, Bob. 2009. Ray Billingsley, Curtis daily newspaper cartoonist: Mr. Media Radio Interview. Mr. Media Interviews (November 24): http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2009/11/24/ray-billingsley-curtis-daily-newspaper-cartoonist- and http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2009/11/24/ray-billingsley-curtis-daily-newspaper-cartoonist-.mp3

King, Timothy. 1998. Fruit loop [letter on Ray Billingsley's Curtis comic strip]. Washington Post (August 29): A15.

Blaisdell, Philip

Blake, Julian

Associated Press. 2005. Julian Blake, 87, Comic Strip Artist, Dies. New York Times (December 30)

Boltinoff, Henry

Boughner, Howard

Boyansky, Bill

Boyd, Bentley

Website – http://www.chestercomix.com

Braddock, Paige (SEE ALSO Jane's World; Lesbian)

Carroll, Sean. 2007 Interview: Paige Braddock Part 1 and 2. Daily Cross Hatch (March 22, April 4): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/03/22/interview-paige-braddock/ ; http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/04/04/interview-paige-braddock-part-2-of-2/

Brandon, Brumsic, Jr. *(SEE ALSO Luther)*

Breathed, Berkely *(SEE ALSO Bloom County, Outland, Opus)*

*Cavna, Michael. 2010. Comic-Con 2010: 'Opus's' Berkeley Breathed talks pigs, penguins & the thrill of adapting 'Pete & Pickles' for animation. Washington Post Comic Riff's blog (July 23): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2010/07/comic-con_2010_berkeley_breath.html

*Cavna, Michael. 2010. Movie Poster Of The Day: Berkeley Breathed talks 'Mars Needs Moms'. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (October 19): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2010/10/mars_needs_moms.html

Cleese, Alyce Faye. 2007. Berkeley Breathed. KZSB - AM1290 (April). Online at http://www.alycefaye.com/Berkeley/wimpy.asp

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds.). 2009. ICv2 Interview: Berkeley Breathed; On Bloom County, the Future of Strips, More! ICv2 (September 17): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/15842.html

Jarnow, Jesse. 2003. The penguin is mightier than the sword: 'Bloom County' cartoonist Berkeley Breathed talks about bringing Opus back to the nation's comics page to rip Garfield (and maybe George Bush) a new one. Salon (November 20): http://dir.salon.com/story/ent/feature/2003/11/20/breathed/index.html or http://archive.salon.com/ent/feature/2003/11/20/breathed/index.html

*Pearson, Jesse. 2009. Berkeley Breathed Interview. Viceland 16 (12). Online at http://www.viceland.com/int/v16n12/htdocs/berkeley-breathed-273.php

*Racine, Tom. 2010. Episode 95 – Berke Breathed's SDCC 2010 Panel. Tall Tale Radio (July 25): http://talltalefeatures.com/2010/07/25/episode-95-berke-breatheds-sdcc-2010-panel/ and http://talltalefeatures.com/TallTale2/podpress_trac/web/967/0/SDCC_Friday_Breathed_FINAL.mp3

Rehm, Diane. 2007. Berkeley Breathed: 'Mars Needs Moms'. National Public Radio and WAMU's Diane Rehm Show (May 8). online at http://www.wamu.org/programs/dr/07/05/08.php#13175

Robinson, Tasha. 2007. Random Rules: Berkeley Breathed. Onion (April 26). Online at http://www.avclub.com/content/feature/random_rules_berkeley_breathed

Shea, Mike. 2007. Berkeley Breathed [interview]. Texas Monthly (April). Online at http://www.texasmonthly.com/2007-04-01/bookreviews.php

*Thielman, Sam. 2010. Berkeley Breathed Sets the Record Straight. Publisher's Weekly (May 4): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/book-news/comics/article/43048-berkeley-breathed-sets-the-record-straight.html

Unknown. 2009. 'Bloom County' Creator Breathed to Attend Comic Convention [Berkeley Breathed]. E&P Online (September 14): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1004011914

*Weiland, Jonah. 2010. CBR TV @ CCI: Berkeley Breathed. Comic Book Resources (August 16): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=video&show_id=393826

Wolk, Douglas. 2007. Berkeley Breathed, Salon's new Sunday cartoonist, tells us why he'd kiss Cheney if he could, why satirists can't touch Bush, and why his new children's book was flayed by the p.c. police. Salon (June 3): http://www.salon.com/books/feature/2007/06/03/breathed/

Browne, Chris *(SEE ALSO Hagar the Horrible)*

Browne, Dik *(SEE ALSO Hagar the Horrible)*

Bjaaland, Pat. 1987. Meet Dik Browne the Wonderful, creator of Hagar the Horrible. The Norseman (November): 22-24

Knepper, Mike. 1983. Dik Browne and Hagar. Datsun Discovery (January-February): 20-23

Burroughs, Edgar Rice *(SEE ALSO Tarzan; Comic Books)*

Bushmiller, Ernie *(SEE ALSO Nancy)*

Byck, Sylvan

Caniff, Milt *(SEE ALSO Dickie Dare, Male Call, Steve Canyon, Terry and the Pirates)*

*Winchester, James H. 1957. Milt Caniff's Air Force. Air Force (July): 41-47

Caplin, Elliott

Capp, Al *(SEE ALSO Li'l Abner)*

*Anderson, Jack. 1971. Capp escorted off campus Boston Phoenix (May 4)

*Hendricks, Lynne. 2010. Town to honor famous cartoonist who lived, worked in Amesbury [Al Capp]. Newport Daily News (April 20): http://www.newburyportnews.com/local/x1612544031/Town-to-honor-famous-cartoonist-who-lived-worked-in-Amesbury

*Kanfer, Stefan. 2010. Exile in Dogpatch: The curious neglect of cartoonist Al Capp. City Journal 20 (2; Spring 2010): http://www.city-journal.org/2010/20_2_urb-al-capp.html

*Sawyer, Tom. 2010. Luminaries of the NCS: Al Capp. Today's Inspiration blog (May 24): http://todaysinspiration.blogspot.com/2010/05/luminaries-of-ncs-al-capp.html

*Sullivan, James. 2010. Amesbury gives `Li'l Abner' his due: Al Capp's adopted hometown is reviving the legendary cartoonist's memory and legacy. Boston Globe (May 15): http://www.boston.com/ae/theater_arts/articles/2010/05/15/amesbury_gives_lil_abner_his_due/

*Theroux, Alexander. 1999. The Enigma of Al Capp. Seattle: Fantagraphics Books

Unknown. 1953. Al Capp Exposed: The Secret Sex Life. Confidential (October)

Unknown. 1972. Cartoonist Is Fined in Sex Attempt [Al Capp]. United Press International (February 12)

Carpenter, Chad

Read, John. 2009. Chad Carpenter: Alaska's Cartoon Laureate. Stay Tooned! (3; February): 24-33

Carr, Gene

Carr, Gene. 1916. Lady Bountiful. New York: Press Publishing Co.

Miller, Harry W. 1999. The First Female Hero [Gene Carr's Lady Bountiful]. Hogan's Alley, 2 (3): 118-125

Nuhn, Roy. 2006. Forgotten Comic Strip Pioneer: Gene Carr's St. Patrick's Day Postcards.

Antique Shoppe Newspaper (March). Online at http://antiqueshoppefl.com/archives/rnuhn/st%20patricks.htm

Unknown. 1922. Comic Drawings in Parish House [Gene Carr]. New York Times (April 13)

Unknown. 1908. Demand Arrest Of Gene Carr, Artist; Wilkesbarre Police Wanted Him On Suspicion In Murder Case. Carr Proved Not The Man; Woman Saw His Photograph and Thought It That of Man Accused of Killing Wealthy Horseman. New York Times (July 26)

Carillo, Tony

Cho, Frank ***(SEE ALSO Liberty Meadows)***

Cochran, Tony

Bournea, Chris. 2004. Cartoonist to appear on NPR's 'Wait Wait ... Don't Tell Me!' [Tony Cochran]. ThisWeek [Columbus, OH] (August 19). online at http://www.thisweeknews.com/thisweek.php?edition=3Dcommon&story=3Dthisweeknews/081904/uar/News/081904-News-448050.html

Sagal, Peter. 2004. Not My Job!: Cartoonist Tony Cochran. National Public Radio's Wait Wait... Don't Tell Me! (August 21)

Tobin, Suzanne. 2006. Comics: Meet the Artist Tony Cochran, Cartoonist, 'Agnes'. Washingtonpost.com (September 1): http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/discussion/2006/08/18/DI2006081800713.html

Coverly, Dave

*Paccia, David. 2009. Dave Coverly - Cartoonist Survey #13. David-Wasting-Paper blog (December 7): http://david-wasting-paper.blogspot.com/2009/12/cartoonist-survey-13.html

Racine, Tom. 2009. Episode 31 - Mark Tatulli & Dave Coverly. Tall Tale Radio (June 15): http://talltalefeatures.com/ttfradio/?p=185 and http://idisk.me.com/tom_racine/Public/TTR_31_Tatulli_Coverly_FINAL.mp3

Crane, Roy ***(SEE ALSO Buz Sawyer, Wash Tubbs & Captain Easy)***

*Mason, Tom. 2010. Roy Crane, Wash Tubbs, Captain Easy and Buz Sawyer. Comix 411 (June 14): http://comics.gearlive.com/comix411/article/q308-roy-crane-wash-tubbs-captain-easy-and-buz-sawyer/

Cravens, Greg

Read, John. 2008. Greg Cravens: "I was incapable of doing anything else". Stay Tooned! Magazine 1 (1): 4-10

Crosby, Percy ***(SEE ALSO Skippy)***

*Brown, Robert U. 1937. P.L. Crosby Reprints Essay in Sun. Editor and Publisher (July 17). online at http://strippersguide.blogspot.com/2010/06/news-of-yore-1937-tea-party-would-love.html

* Tibbetts, Joan Crosby. 1999. Percy L. Crosby: His Life and Times (1891-1964). http://www.skippy.com

D-F

*Fox, Kara. 2001. Deaths in other places: Jon S. Eikenberg [The Enduring End of Emmett strip; AIDS]. Washington Blade (June 1): 31

Dallis, Nick ***(SEE ALSO Rex Morgan)***

Davis, Jim ***(SEE ALSO Garfield)***

*Japinga, Jeff. 1978. Garfield by Jim Davis. Cartoonist Profiles (40). Scans online at http://comicscomicsmag.com/2011/02/garf.html

*Unknown. 2010. Creator of lasagna-loving cat will be honored April 17 at Ball State. Star Press (March 20): http://www.thestarpress.com/article/20100320/NEWS01/3200339

****Day, Chon***

*Day, Chon and Alfred F. Loomis. 1955. What Price Dory? New York: Gilbert Press

*Wagner, Arnold. 1962. Chon Day. The Pro 2 (1; February): 6-7. Scans online at http://mikelynchcartoons.blogspot.com/2009/12/pro-cartoonist-gag-writer-feb-1962.html

*Wagner, Arnold. 1962. Chon Day. The Pro 2 (2; Mid-February): 7-8. Scans online at http://mikelynchcartoons.blogspot.com/2009/12/pro-cartoonist-gag-writer-mid-feb-1962.html

De Beck, Bill ***(SEE ALSO Barney Google & Snuffy Smith)***

Derf

Derf. 2003. City, The [Reprints comic strip]. San Jose: Slave Labor Graphics

Miller, Bryan. 2008. Derf. Comics Waiting Room (November): http://www.comicswaitingroom.com/derf.html

Unknown. 1992. Dahmer comic book ordered off market [Derf]. Albany Times Union (Nov 19):A11.

Wong, Daniel. 1998. A Derf of humor [Letter regarding racism in Derf's The City comic strip]. Washington City Paper (August 28): 4.

Detorie, Rick (SEE ALSO One Big Happy comic strip)

Richardson, Genevieve and Rick Detorie (ill). 1983. No Good Men: Things Men Do That Make Women Crazy. New York: Simon and Schuster

Dirgo, Raymond

Dirks, Gus

Unknown. 1902. Takes death to himself: Famous author of the Bugville Sketches commits suicide [Gus Dirks obituary]. Marion Daily Star (June 11)

Unknown. 1902. Comic artist ends his life. Gus Dirks, noted for his pictures of bugs and mice, shoots himself while despondent. Chicago Tribune (June 10)

Unknown. 1902. Passing throng [Gus Dirks obituary]. Atlanta Constitution (July 17)

Dodd, Ed *(SEE ALSO Mark Trail)*

Drake, Stan *(SEE ALSO The Heart of Juliet Jones, Blondie)*

****Dunlap-Shohl, Peter***

Anderson, Jordana. 2009. Alaskan cartoonist discusses career with UAA students. KTUU (March 18): http://www.ktuu.com/Global/story.asp?S=10033152

Andrews, Susan B. and John Creed. 2008. Cartoonist lampoons politicians, advances free speech. Alaska Report (April 16): http://alaskareport.com/news48/x61134_creed_cartoonist.htm

Dunham, Mike. 2010. A history in caricature. Anchorage Daily News (January 2): http://www.adn.com/life/arts/story/1076863.html

Lindbeck, Steve. 2008. Cartoonist makes art of the First Amendment. Anchorage Daily News (April 18): http://www.adn.com/2008/04/18/379711/cartoonist-makes-art-of-the-first.html

McBride, Rhonda. 2005. Life after `Muskeg Heights,' Part 1. KTUU (May 13): http://www.ktuu.com/CMS/templates/master.asp?articleid=13381&zoneid=4

McKinney, Debra. 2005? Drawn to a Conclusion: 'Muskeg Heights' creator ends endearing strip, focuses on editorial cartoons. Anchorage Daily News: http://www.adn.com/life/story/5675489p-5608253c.html

Dunn, Bob

Edson, Gus

Eisman, Hy *(SEE ALSO Popeye)*

Eldrod, Jack *(SEE ALSO Mark Trail)*

Evans, Greg *(SEE ALSO Luann)*

Falk, Lee *(SEE ALSO Mandrake, The Phantom)*

Madison, B. 1996. Master Magicians & Phantoms -- Lee Falk. Scarlet Street: The Magazine of Mystery and Horror (22): 47-50

Feininger, Lyonel

Feuti, Norm

Feuti, Norm. 2008. My life as a syndicated cartoonist. Stay Tooned! Magazine 1 (1): 32-33

Feuti, Norm. 2009. My Life as a Syndicated Cartoonist [Gill]. Stay Tooned! (3; February): 14-15

Fisher, Bud *(SEE ALSO Mutt and Jeff)*

Unknown. 1912. 'Bud' Fisher married. Los Angeles Times (August 22)

Unknown. 1912. Courthouse notes: Seeks accounting ['Bud' Fisher]. Los Angeles Times (June 2)

Unknown. 1913. Mrs. Bud Fisher hurt: Actress's throat cut - says she fell on broken pitcher. New York Times (June 26)

Unknown. 1913. Mrs. Bud Fisher injured: Actress, wife of cartoonist, falls with pitcher and slashes throat. Washington Post (June 26)

Fisher, Dudley

Associated Press. 1951. Dudley Fisher, 61, Cartoonist, Dead; Creator of 'Right Around Home' and 'Myrtle' for Columbus Dispatch Was on Vacation. New York Times (July 11)

Fisher, Ham *(SEE ALSO Joe Palooka)*

Maeder, Jay. 2000. Fisher's end: Once Ham Fisher had been on top of the world as the cartoonist behind the immensely popular Joe Palooka. How did he arrive at such a wretched end? Hogan's Alley (8; Fall): 88-93

Flake, Emily

Flake, Emily. 2007. These Things Ain't Gonna Smoke Themselves. New York: Bloomsbury

Flanders, Charles

Foster, Hal *(SEE ALSO Prince Valiant)*

Bowean, Lolly. 2006. A valiant effort to salute cartoonist: Because there is `nothing' in Evanston to honor a famous son, a fan secures a museum show for the late creator of a classic comic strip [Hal Foster's 'Prince Valiant']. Chicago Tribune (January 11). Online at http://www.chicagotribune.com/news/local/southsouthwest/chi-0601110239jan11,1,2237456.story?coll=chi-newslocalssouthwest-hed

Horan, Deborah. 2007. Valiant effort to honor cartoonist is paying off: A Skokie man's tenacity gets 'Prince Valiant' creator Hal Foster's work prominent showing. Chicago Tribune (June 1). Online at http://www.chicagotribune.com/news/local/northshore/chi-cartoons_01jun01,1,2388384.story?coll=chi-newslocalnorthshore-hed&ctrack=1&cset=true

Irwin, Virginia. 1949. Man who draws Prince Valiant: Hal Foster has had almost as many adventures as his drawing-board hero - thinks hunting ducks is more important than making money. St. Louis Post-Dispatch (February 6)

Kane, Brian M.. 2001. Hal Foster: Prince of Illustrators -- Father of the Adventure Strip [Prince Valiant creator biography]. Lebanon, NJ: Vanguard Productions

Potter, Greg. 1981. Hal Foster, The Classicist [Prince Valiant]. Comics Journal (#63; May): 285-289

Saba, Arn. 1985. Harold R. Foster: Drawing Upon History [Prince Valiant interview]. Comics Journal (102; Sept.): 61-84

Stevens, Bill. 1982. Harold R. 'Hal' Foster, the creator of the 'Prince Valiant' series, dies. St. Petersburg Times (July 27)

Unknown. 1982. Harold Foster dies; Creator of 'Prince Valiant' was 89. New York Daily News (July 27?): 18

Unknown. 2008. Antioch library to honor comic book artist [Hal Foster]. Lake-Villa Review (December 26): http://www.pioneerlocal.com/lakevilla/news/1350240,an-comic-122608-s1.article

Fox, Fontaine *(SEE ALSO Toonerville Trolley)*

Stout, Wesley W. 1922. Slugged Into Cartooning: Unlucky Experiences as Reporter Brought Fontaine Fox Over to Newspaper Cartooning. Oakland Tribune Magazine (December 10). Online at http://john-adcock.blogspot.com/2009/06/fontaine-fox-1884-1964.html

Frank, Phil

Duggan, Tara. 2008. What's New: Peet's special Farley blend. San Francisco Chronicle (January 23). Online at http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2008/01/23/FDA9UH8S7.DTL

Fry, Michael (SEE ALSO Over the Hedge, Committed; Animation)

Lamb, Chris. 1995. 'Over'/'Committed' due to persistence: 'Over the Hedge'/'Committed' creator Michael Fry kept trying after two earlier comics didn't catch on. Editor and Publisher (August 26): 38-9

G-K

*Parsons, Kurt. 2010. Jim Keefe. Kurt Parsons Podcasts (March?): http://kurtparsons.podbean.com/mf/web/vd8mip/keefepod.mp3

*Unknown. 1970. Artist Norman Jennett dies, son Camarillo resident. California Press-Courier (January 18)

Gardner, Herb

*Spurgeon, Tom. 2003. Obituary: Herb Gardner 1934-2003. Comics Reporter (October 30): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/resources/longbox/150/

Gately, George *(SEE ALSO Heathcliff)*

[Associated Press]. 2001. George Gately, Cartoonist [obituary]. Washington Post (October 6)

Gilchrist, Guy

Villers, Patricia. 2009. Kids get another perspective on things [Guy Gilchrist]. New Haven Register (May 22): http://www.nhregister.com/articles/2009/05/22/news/valley/c1-shauthor-art.txt

Goldberg, Rube

Fishwick, Marshall W. 1974. Rube Goldberg: His Life and Work by Peter C. Marzio [Book Review]. Journal of Popular Culture 8(1; Summer).

Goldberg, Rube, and Sam Boal. 1954. Rube Goldberg's Guide to Europe. Vanguard Press

Goldberg, Rube. 1921. Foolish Questions. EmBee Distributing Co (1; July)

Goldberg, Rube. 1995. Read 'em and weep [short story]. Hogan's Alley 1 (2; Summer): 135-137, 144

*Mann, Adam. 2010. A Cracked Slate: In search of Rube Goldberg's Barodik. California Magazine (Spring): http://alumni.berkeley.edu/news/california-magazine/spring-2010-searchlight-gray-areas/cracked-slate

Okum, Henry. 1971. Rube Goldberg Memorial Exhibition: Drawings From The Bancroft Library. Berkeley: University Art Museum

Sullivan, Mark W. 2000. Rube Goldberg: Comic Art and Invention [exhibit]. Washington City Paper (August 4): 77

Unknown. 1993. 'Young Rube' show [play based on Goldberg's life]. Editor and Publisher (September 25): 34

Unknown. 1995. Goldberg exhibition. Editor and Publisher (December 2): 40

Gotto, Ray

Gould, Chester *(SEE ALSO Dick Tracy)*

Bush, Bart. 1989. Meet Chester Gould [interview]. CFA-APA (14; March)

Grace, Bud & *Ernie and The Piranha Club*

Graff, Melvin J. *(SEE ALSO Secret Agent X-9)*

Graue, Dave *(SEE ALSO Alley Oop)*

Gray, Clarence and William Ritt *(SEE ALSO Brick Bradford)*

Gray, Harold *(SEE ALSO Little Orphan Annie)*

Griffith, Bill (SEE ALSO Zippy)

*Jupitus, Phil. 2008. Comic strip heroes: Zippy creator Bill Griffith. BBC Radio 4 (October 28). Online at http://news.bbc.co.uk/2/hi/entertainment/7699287.stm

*Paccia, David. 2009. Bill Griffith - Cartoonist Survey #14. David-Wasting-Paper blog (December 8): http://david-wasting-paper.blogspot.com/2009/12/cartoonist-survey-14.html

Groening, Matt *(SEE ALSO Animation - Simpsons, Futurama)*

*Groening, Matt. 1989. Akbar & Jeff's guide to life. New York: Pantheon Books

von Busack, Richard. 2000. 'Life' Before Homer: Richard von Busack celebrates the 11th season premiere of 'The Simpsons' with a--d'oh!--previously unpublished 1986 interview with Matt Groening. San Jose Metro (November 2). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/11.02.00/groening-0044.html

****Gruelle, Johnny***

*Hall, Patricia. 1990. A Child at Heart: The Fanciful World of Johhny Gruelle. Traces of Indiana and Midwestern History (Fall): 5-13

*Hall, Patricia. 1993. Johnny Gruelle, Creator of Raggedy Ann and Andy [biography]. Gretna, LA: Pelican Publishing Co.

*Hall, Patricia. 2000. Raggedy Ann and More: Johnny Gruelle's Dolls and Merchandise. Gretna, LA: Pelican Publishing

*Hall, Patricia. 2001. Raggedy Ann and Johnny Gruelle: A Bibliography of Published Works. Gretna, LA: Pelican Publishing Co.

*Murphy, Dan. 1997. Hall and Raggedy Ann have a story to tell [Johnny Gruelle]. East Aurora Bee Lifestyles (August 21)

*Rhode, Michael. 2001. Raggedy Ann and More: Johnny Gruelle's Dolls and Merchandise, and Evil Geniuses in a Nutshell [book reviews]. International Journal of Comic Art 3 (1; Spring): 280-282

*Ridlen, Susanne S. 1995. Book reviews: Johnny Gruelle: Creator of Raggedy Ann and Andy by Patricia Hall. Indiana Magazine of History XCI (2; June): 230-231

Guisewite, Cathy *(SEE ALSO Cathy)*

Garron, Barry. 1996. Drawing on her frustration for 30 years [Cathy Guisewhite]. Kansas City Star (Nov 19).

Groer, Annie and Ann Gerhart. 1997. 'Cathy' creator, single-minded no more [C. Guisewhite]. Washington Post (July 31): B3.

Tobin, Suzanne. 2004. Comics: Meet the Artist Cathy Guisewite Cartoonist, 'Cathy'. Washingtonpost.com (February 27): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/04/r_style_cartoon022704.htm

Gurewitch, Nicholas

Conser, S.W. 2008. Perry Bible Fellowship: Cartoonist Nicholas Gurewitch. National Public Radio and KBOO's Words and Pictures (June 24). Online at http://kboo.fm/node/7878

Heater, Brian. 2009. Interview: Nicholas Gurewitch Pt. 2 [of 2]. Daily Cross Hatch (March 30): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/03/30/interview-nicholas-gurewitch-pt-2-of-2-2/

Hamlin, V.T. *(SEE ALSO Alley Oop)*

Unknown. 1993. Created 'Alley Oop' [Vincent T. Hamlin obituary]. Editor and Publisher (June 26): 36

Hancock, Malcolm

Unknown. 1993. Did several comics [Malcolm Hancock obituary]. Editor and Publisher (March 27): 48

****Harrell, Rob (SEE ALSO Big Top)***

*Nickel, Scott. 2010. 20 Questions with Rob Harrell. A Nickel's Worth blog (February 9): http://scottnickel.blogspot.com/2010/02/20-questions-with-rob-harrell.html

Harrington, Oliver W. *(SEE ALSO Bootsie)*

Dolinar, Brian. 2006. Humor Can Often Make Dents Where Sawed-Off Billard Sticks Can't: The Bootsie Cartoons by Ollie Harrington. Studies in American Humor (New Series 3: 14): 73-90

Hart, Johnny *(SEE ALSO B.C.; Wizard of Id)*

Associated Press. 2007. Johnny Hart dies at 76; Cartoonist created 'B.C.'. New York Times (April 9): A14

Unknown. 2007. 'B.C.' cartoonist Johnny Hart dies. Associated Press (April 8). Online at http://www.cnn.com/2007/US/04/08/obit.hart.ap/index.html?eref=rss_topstories

Weingarten, Gene. 1999. God, that's funny or is it? Everyone loved Johnny Hart, creator of 'B.C.' - until he started drawing cartoons about Jesus [religion in comic strips]. Washington Post (April 4): F1, 4-5

Hasen, Irwin *(SEE ALSO Dondi; Comic Books)*

*Kilgannon, Corey. 2011. At 93, Still the 'Staff Artist'. New York Times (December 18): http://www.nytimes.com/2011/12/18/nyregion/for-irwin-hasen-a-life-with-dondi.html

*Kilgannon, Corey. 2011. Drawing on a Long Life, for a Short Guy. NYTimes.com (December 17): http://video.nytimes.com/video/2011/12/17/nyregion/100000001232591/drawing-on-a-long-life-for-a-short-guy.html

*Stroud, Bryan D. 2007. Irwin Hasen Interview. Silver Age Sage: http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/hasen.shtml

Held, John Jr.

Herriman, George *(SEE ALSO Krazy Kat)*

Runyon, Damon. 1921. Father of Krazy Kat admired as mild mannered genius. Arizona Gazette (August 13). scan online at http://www.robstolzer.com/misc/DamonRunyon-Herriman.jpg

Hershfield, Harry

Hoest, Bill and Bunny

Unknown. 1994. [Bunny Hoest] Speaks on campus. Editor and Publisher (July 2): 54

Hoffman, Pete

Hogarth, Burne *(SEE ALSO Tarzan)*

Holbrook, Bill

Hollander, Nicole

Alley, Patricia Williams. 1991. Hokinson and Hollander: Female cartoonists and American culture. In Women's Comic Visions (Sochen, J., ed.). Detroit, MI: Wayne State University Press.

Apple, Lauri. 2009. Interview: Nicole Hollander. Chicagoist (January 23): http://chicagoist.com/2009/01/23/an_interview_with_nicole_hollander.php

Brooks, Anthony. 2007. Hollander Shares Humorous 'Tales of Graceful Aging'. National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation (September 27). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=14771199

*Bullock, Ken. 2010. `Sylvia' the Musical at Stagebridge. Berkeley Daily Planet (January 28): http://www.berkeleydailyplanet.com/issue/2010-01-28/article/34565?headline=-Sylvia-the-Musical-at-Stagebridge

Harris, Robie H. and Nicole Hollander. (illus.). 1987. Hot Henry. New York: St. Martin's Press.

Harris, Robie H. and Nicole Hollander. (illus.). 1987. Messy Jessie. New York: St. Martin's Press.

Hollander, Nicole. 1980. Ma, Can I Be A Feminist And Still Like Men? New York: St. Martin's

Hollander, Nicole. 1983. Hi, This Is Sylvia. New York: St. Martin's

Hollander, Nicole. 1983. Okay! Thinner Thighs For Everyone. New York: St. Martin's

Hollander, Nicole. 1983. Whole Enchilada: A Spicy Collection Of Sylvia's Best, The. London: Bloomsbury

Hollander, Nicole. 2007. Tales of Graceful Aging. Blog of the Nation (September 27): http://www.npr.org/blogs/talk/2007/09/tales_of_graceful_aging.html

Katz, Montana, Veronica Vieland and Nicole Hollander (illus.). 1993. Get Smart! What You Should Know (But Won't Learn in Class) About Sexual Harassment and Sex Discrimination, 2nd edition. Feminist Press.

Kennedy, Martha. 2004. Sylvia's world: Nicole Hollander shares a spicy slice of life. Library of Congress Information Bulletin (April): 66-67

*Miner, Michael. 2010. The Perils of Sylvia: More Cuts on the Tribune's Comics Page. Chicago Reader Blog (February 4): http://www.chicagoreader.com/TheBlog/archives/2010/02/04/the-perils-of-sylvia

*Tapp, Maura. 1998. 'Sylvia,' the Musical / 'Sylvia' Onstage. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (May 28)

Unknown. 1986. Christmas Books; Uncle Wiggily's Karma and other childhood memories [Nicole Hollander]. New York Times (Dec 7).

Unknown. 1994. Cartoonist [Nicole Hollander] files suit. Editor and Publisher (April 2): 32

Zobel, Allia and Nicole Hollander (illus.). 1994. 101 Reasons Why a Cat is Better than a Man. Holbrook, MA: Adams Publishing.

Zobel, Allia and Nicole Hollander (illus.). 1995. Women Who Love Cats Too Much. Holbrook, MA: Adams Publishing.

Zobel, Allia and Nicole Hollander (illus.). 1996. 101 Reasons Why Cats make Great Kids. Holbrook, MA: Adams Publishing.

Zobel, Allia and Nicole Hollander (illus.). 1997. 101 More Reasons Why a Cat is Better than a Man. Holbrook, MA: Adams Publishing.

Selected Illustrations:

Heinemann, Larry. 1992. Cooler By The Lake [Cover by Nicole Hollander.]. New York: Farrar, Straus & Giroux

Holmann, Bill & *Smokey Stover*

*Bill Holman's Smokey Stover website - http://www.smokey-stover.com/

**Hubbard, Kin*

*Boomhower, Ray. 1993. A "Dapper Dan with the Soul of an Imp": Kin Hubbard, Creator of Abe Martin. Traces of Indiana and Midwestern History (Fall): 38-45

Hurd, Jud

Unknown. 1993. Hurd cartoon book. Editor and Publisher (October 30): 34

Jantze, Michael

Contino, Jennifer M. 2008. Michael Jantze On Creating Youtube's "How To" The Birds & The Biz. Comicon's The Pulse (September 10): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=007463

Johnson, Crockett *(SEE ALSO Barnaby)*

Johnson, Ferd *(SEE ALSO Moon Mullins)*

Johnson, Mark

Johnson, Russ

*Fischer, Craig. 2010. Fear of Falling [Russell Johnson]. Thought Balloonists blog (October 11): http://www.thoughtballoonists.com/2010/10/fear-of-falling.html

Johnston, Lynn *(SEE ALSO For Better or For Worse)*

Potter, Jenny. 2008. Fresh start rejuvenates cartoonist: Lynn Johnston honoured by national archives. North Bay Nugget (November 24). Online at http://www.nugget.ca/ArticleDisplay.aspx?e=1312443

Reilly, Emma. 2009. Lynn Johnston helps med students say thanks with card cartoon. Hamilton Spectator (January 3). Online at http://www.thespec.com/News/Local/article/490011

Unknown. 2005. Cartoonist Lynn Johnston and dentist husband to be honoured by university. Canadian Press (March 29). online at http://www.canada.com/health/story.html?id=4d23da88-930d-4d30-a8e4-b2260e92f63b

Unknown. 2009. Cartoonist Lynn Johnston Helps Med Students Thank Their Patients.

E&P Online (January 7): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/news/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003927661

Katchor, Ben (*Misfiled under comic books in Lent)*

Abramovich, Alex. 2004. Beware of Islanders Bearing Slugs [Ben Katchor theatrical]. New York Times (March 14)

Aplin, Beth C. 2008. Brooklyn Native's Animation and Words Make "The Slug Bearers" Soar [Ben Katchor theatrical play]. Brooklyn Eagle (February 13). Online at http://www.brooklyneagle.com/categories/category.php?category_id=12&id=18489

Arnold, Andrew D. 2001. The Big Show: TIME.comix goes to the museum to see Ben Katchor's work. Time.com (September 21): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,174299,00.html

Birnbaum, Robert. 2000. Ben Katchor: Robert Birnbaum speaks with 'the most poetic deeply layered artist ever to draw a comic strip.' Identity Theory: http://www.identitytheory.com/people/birnbaum1.html

Brantley, Ben. 2008. The Worlds of Flesh and of Ink Blur in an Animated Landscape [Theater Review 'The Slug Bearers Of Kayrol Island (Or, The Friends Of Dr. Rushower)' by Ben Katchor]. New York Times (February 13). Online at http://theater2.nytimes.com/2008/02/13/theater/reviews/13bran.html?ex=1360645200&en=05868d80bf408ad2&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Calhoun, Ada. 2006. Act 1, Panel 1, Enter the Reluctant Artist [Ben Katchor, theater]. New York Times (April 2)

Conan, Neal. 1995. Isay [interview with producer on Ben Katchor's Julius Knipl's transition from newspaper cartoon to radio]. National Public Radio's Weekly Edition: The Best of NPR News (June 23)

DeCandido, Keith R. A. 1992. Cheap Novelties: The Pleasure of Urban Decay [review of book by B. Katchor]. Library Journal 117(11; Jun 15):76.

Dieckmann, Katherine. 1990. Ben Katchor: Real-life cartoonist. New York 23(28; Jul 23):20.

Gehr, Richard. 1994. Lost and found: The vanishing world of Julius Knipl, Real Estate Photographer [strip by B. Katchor]. Village Voice 39(11; Mar 15):32-33.

Glueck, Grace. 2001. Views of a Yiddish past spring comically to life ['Ben Katchor: Picture-stories' exhibit]. New York Times (September 14): D28

*Gorga, Jon. 2011. Talk Over Balloons: comicsmith Ben Katchor. The Long and the Shortbox of It blog (March 16): http://www.longandshortbox.com/2011/03/talk-over-balloons-comicsmith-ben.html

Gravett, Paul. 2009. Ben Katchor: A Middle Man In The Memory Business. http://www.paulgravett.com/articles/151_katchor/151_katchor.htm

Griffith, Bill. 1998. Chris Ware and Ben Katchor. Civilization (Jun/Jul). http://www.civmag.com/articles/C9807F14.html

Halpern, Daniel Noah. 1998. The qualities of the trade [Ben Katchor's A Wanderer in the Perfect City]. National Post (November 21)

Heater, Brian. 2009. A Checkroom Romance by Ben Katchor and Mark Mulcahy [theater review]. Daily Cross Hatch (May 18): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/05/18/a-checkroom-romance-by-ben-katchor-and-mark-mulcahy/

Hoberman, J. 1999. Gaslight: Ben Katchor's new graphic novel is set in a shadowy New York of the 1830's. New York Times (January 10): Books

*Jones, Malcolm. 2011. New York's Comic-Book Hero: Cartoonist Ben Katchor returns with a new opus. Newsweek.com (February 27): http://www.newsweek.com/2011/02/27/new-york-s-comic-book-hero.html

Kaganoff, Penny. 1991. Cheap Novelties: The Pleasures of Urban Decay [review of book by B. Katchor]. Publishers Weekly 238(43; Sep 27):53.

Kakutani, Michiko. 1996. The original lonely guy in an eccentric world [Katchor's Julius Knipl Real Estate Photographer; review]. New York Times (Oct 1).

Katchor, Ben et. al. 1995. Julius Knipl: Real Estate Photographer [radio play; 1st episode]. National Public Radio's Weekly Edition (June 17)

Katchor, Ben et. al. 1995. Julius Knipl: Real Estate Photographer - 'The Ink Eradicator' [radio play; 3rd episode]. National Public Radio's Weekly Edition Saturday (July 29)

Katchor, Ben et. al. 1995. Julius Knipl: Real Estate Photographer [radio play; 4th episode (3:00)]. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Saturday (August 26)

Katchor, Ben et. al. 1995. Julius Knipl: Real Estate Photographer [radio play; 5th episode]. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Saturday (September 16)

Katchor, Ben et. al. 1995. Julius Knipl: Real Estate Photographer [radio play episode (2:45)]. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Saturday (October 7)

Katchor, Ben et. al. 1995. Julius Knipl: Real Estate Photographer [radio play episode (2:30)]. Weekend Edition Saturday (October 28)

Katchor, Ben et. al. 1995. Julius Knipl: Real Estate Photographer - 'The Doubletalk Artist' [radio play episode (4:00)]. Weekend Edition Saturday (November 18)

Katchor, Ben et. al. 1995. Julius Knipl: Real Estate Photographer - 'The Nail-Biting Salon' [radio play episode]. Weekend Edition Saturday (December 16)

Katchor, Ben et. al. 1996. Julius Knipl: Real Estate Photographer - 'The Radiator Musician' [radio play episode]. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Saturday (January 20)

Katchor, Ben et. al. 1996. Julius Knipl: Real Estate Photographer - 'The Siren Query Brigade' [radio play episode]. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Saturday (February 17)

Katchor, Ben et. al. 1996. Julius Knipl: Real Estate Photographer [radio play last episode (4:00)]. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Saturday (March 23)

Katchor, Ben. 1991. Cheap Novelties: The Pleasure Of Urban Decay ['A Raw one-shot.']. New York: Penguin

Katchor, Ben. 1996. Julius Knipl Real Estate Photographer Stories. Boston: Little, Brown

Katchor, Ben. 1997. Urban delight [author of Julius Knipl]. Harper's 294(1764; May):28-29.

Katchor, Ben. 1998. [spontaneous cumbustion comic strip]. Metropolis (October)

Katchor, Ben. 1998. In Praise of the Taxpayer [comic strip]. Metropolis (November)

Katchor, Ben. 1998. The Carbon Copy Building [comic strip]. Metropolis (December)

Katchor, Ben. 1998. Pray for Surf [Sports reporting comic strip; journalism]. Details (May): 150-153.

Katchor, Ben. 1998. The Jew Of New York. New York: Pantheon

Katchor, Ben. 1999. 2nd Thought Mail [comic strip]. Metropolis (July)

Katchor, Ben. 1999. A Date in Architectural History [comic strip]. Metropolis (January)

Katchor, Ben. 1999. Chapter 713, Sec. 51a: Peepholes [comic strip]. Metropolis (February / March)

Katchor, Ben. 1999. Dept. of Harmony: The New York City Marathon passes through Brooklyn's Williamsburg [comic strip journalism]. New Yorker (November 22): 62, 67

Katchor, Ben. 1999. Elevating Cracks in the Pavement [comic strip]. Metropolis (April)

Katchor, Ben. 1999. The Committee for Architectural Neglect [comic strip]. Metropolis (June)

Katchor, Ben. 1999. The Insomniac's Mansion [comic strip]. Metropolis (May)

Katchor, Ben. 1999. The Office Building De-mystified [comic strip]. Metropolis (August / September)

Katchor, Ben. 1999. The Shoo-tec Company [comic strip]. Metropolis (October)

Katchor, Ben. 2000. Julius Knipl, Real Estate Photographer: The Beauty Supply District [comic strips]. New York: Pantheon

Lange, Alexandra. 1999. New York, 1830 [Ben Katchor book The Jew of New York]. New York (January 11)

Lutes, Jason. 1999. Book Review Revue: The Jew of New York by Ben Katchor. The Stranger (February 11)

Mallon, Matthew. 2000. Coffee-table Comics [Katchor's 'The Beauty Supply District' and alternative comics]. Vancouver Sun (July 15)

Marks, Peter. 2008. 'Slug Bearers,' a Musical That Breaks the Mold [Ben Katchor]. Washington Post (March 6): C1. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/03/05/AR2008030503186.html

Masibay, Kimberly. 2000. Drawing power: Ben Katchor's keen observations of urban life and his quirky plotlines keep readers coming back. Christian Science Monitor (July 28)

Nesvisky, Matt. 1997. Strip artists [book reviews; T. DeHaven's Derby Dugan's Depression Funnies and B. Katchor's Julius Knipl]. Jerusalem Post (Jan 2)

Olson, Ray. 1991. Cheap Novelties: The Pleasures of Urban Decay and The New American Splendor [reviews of books by B. Katchor and H. Pekar]. Booklist 88(8; Dec 15):741.

Rachleff, Melissa. 2005. Museum: The Musical! [Ben Katchor theater]. Museum News (July / August): 29-30, 67

Reid, Calvin. 1993. Comics: A user's guide - Cheap Novelties [review of book by B. Katchor]. Publishers Weekly 240(41; Oct 11):55.

Rice, Robin. 1999. Shadowlands: At PAFA and Tyler, two cartoon artists create distinct but ambiguous worlds [Ben Katchor and Charles Burns exhibits]. Philadelphia City Paper (October 21). online at http://www.citypaper.net/articles/102199/ae.art.comics.shtml

Richler, Noah. 1999. Noah Richler interviews author and artist Ben Katchor. National Post (January 28)

Roth, Gil. 1998. The deliberate tourist [Ben Katchor]. Comics Journal (201; January): 19.

Rubin, Mike. 1999. The Art of the Schlemiel [The Jew of New York by Ben Katchor]. Village Voice (January 27). online at http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/9904/rubin.shtml

Scott, Janny. 2000. For 25 new MacArthur recipients, some security and time to think [Ben Katchor, includes photo]. New York Times (June 14): A24

Simon, Clea. 2007. Making book: Ben Katchor explains The Rosenbach Company. The Phoenix (November 14): http://thephoenix.com/article_ektid51125.aspx

Simon, Scott. 1995. Julius Knipl: Real Estate Photographer [interview on comic strip and radio show by Ben Katchor]. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Saturday (June 17)

Simon, Scott. 1996. [cancellation of Ben Katchor's Julius Knipl radio show]. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Saturday (March 30)

Sorel, E. 1996. Julius Knipl, Real Estate Photographer [review of book by B. Katchor]. New York Times Book Review (Dec 22).

Stamberg, Susan. 1995. Cartoonist [interview of Ben Katchor rebroadcast from May 7, 1994]. National Public Radio's Weekly Edition: the Best of NPR News (June 23)

Tobias, Tobi. 1995. The wonders of salvage [B. Katchor's Julius Knipl strip]. Dance Ink (Fall).

[Unknown.] 1993. Cheap Novelties: The Pleasures of Urban Decay [review of book by B. Katchor]. American Heritage 44(8; Dec):98-99.

[Unknown.] 1996. Julius Knipl, Real Estate Photographer [review of book by B. Katchor]. New Yorker 72(36; Nov 25):117.

Unknown. 1999. Briefly noted [review of Katchor's The Jew of New York]. New Yorker (January 11): 89

Unknown. 2000. List of 2000 MacArthur Fellows [Ben Katchor]. Associated Press (June 13)

Van Gelder, Lawrence. 2001. Street scene ['Ben Katchor: Picture-Stories' exhibit]. New York Times (September 5): B1

von Busack, Richard. 1999. Arcana to Arcadia: Ben Katchor creates a lost world of New York flimflam men and religious utopians in his new graphic novel. San Jose Metro (February 4). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/02.04.99/comics-9905.html

Wadler, Joyce. 2000. Cartoonist who won a 'Genius Award' for scenes of urban detritus [Ben Katchor]. New York Times (July 11)

Wendland, Johannes. 2002. That Whiff of Brown Coal Burning [Ben Katchor]. Frankfurter Allgemeine Zeitung (May 26). online at http://www.faz.com/IN/INtemplates/eFAZ/archive.asp?doc={FA4D2B5A-4974-490A-9964-5D575422AFB1}&width=800&height=572&agt=netscape&ver=4&svr=4.77

Wenthe, Michael. 2004. The Jew of New York: Sound, Sense, and Nonsense [Katchor]. Indy Magazine (Winter): http://www.indyworld.com/indy/wenthe_katchor/index.html

Weschler, Lawrence. 1993. A wanderer in the perfect city [Ben Katchor's Julius Knipl]. New Yorker (Aug 9):58-67.

Weschler, Lawrence. 1995. The talk of the town: Knipl in limbo [B. Katchor's strip and Village Voice]. New Yorker 71(8; Apr 17):34-35.

Weschler, Lawrence. 1998. A wanderer in the perfect city [Art Spiegelman; Ben Katchor essays]. St. Paul, MN: Hungry Mind Press

Weschler, Pat. 1994. Stamaty has Time, Katchor gets Voice. New York 27(10; Mar 7):16.

Zeaman, John. 2001. Celebrated Cartoonist Holds on to the past ['Ben Katchor: Picture-stories' exhibit]. [Bergen County, New Jersey] Record (September 16)

Kaz (Prapuolenis, Kazimiera) *Misfiled under Comic Books - Cartoonists- P*

Keane, Bil *(SEE ALSO Family Circus)*

Associated Press. 1999. Bil Keane Dislikes Web Parody. Associated Press (September 23)

Astor, David. 1996. Fellow creators pay tribute to Bombeck [Bil Keane]. Editor & Publisher (May 4): 40-41

*Craven, Scott / Arizona Republic. 2011. 'Family Circus' creator Bil Keane dies at 89. USA Today.com (November 9): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/story/2011-11-09/Family-Circus-creator-Bil-Keane-dies-at-89/51141556/1

Davenport, John C. 2000. 'Family': Keeping it close to home [Bil Keane's comic panel 'Family Circus']. Washington Post (January 8): C8

Keane, Bil. 1995. Count Your Blessings [religious cartoons]. Colorado Springs: Focus on the Family Publishing

Keane, Bil. 1996. Family values: Cartoon style. Momentum 27(3; Aug 1):20.

Keane, Bill. 1970. Channel Chuckles. New York: Scholastic

Keane, Bill. 1975. Jest In Pun: Sidesplitters From Bil Keane's Sideshow New York: Scholastic

Keane, Bill. 1976. Visit From The Family Circus, A. Skokie, IL: Unimac Corporation

Keane, Bill. 1996. Family Circus Anything Book, The [Blank book. At least 4 in series: Archie, Popeye?, Betty Boop]. Anything Book

Rasmus, Allie. 2008. "Family Circus" Mommy dies in Paradise Valley at 83 [Bil Keane interview]. FOX 10 (May 25). Online at http://www.myfoxphoenix.com/myfox/pages/News/Detail?contentId=6623899&version=1&locale=EN-US&layoutCode=VSTY&pageId=3.2.1

Tobin, Suzanne. 2002. Comics: Meet the artist [Bil Keane interview excerpt]. Washington Post (July 31)

Tobin, Suzanne. 2002. Comics: Meet the Artist With Bil Keane Cartoonist, 'The Family Circus'. Washingtonpost.com (March 1): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-rv/zforum/02/cartoon_030102.htm

Unknown. 1994. Food-drive cartoon [Bil Keane]. Editor and Publisher (March 12): 44

Unknown. 1994. Syndicated creators part of library show [Bil Keane]. Editor and Publisher (February 5): 31

Unknown. 1994. Traffic safety comic ['Family Circus' by Bil Keane]. Editor and Publisher (August 6): 32

Unknown. 1995. Keane comic panel is now 35 years old. Editor and Publisher (March 18): 41

Unknown. 1995. Religion is part of a new book by Keane. Editor and Publisher (September 9): 35

Unknown. 1996. Mommy gets new 'do after 36 years [in Bil Keane's Family Circus]. Editor & Publisher (June 1): 60

Whalen, John. 1999. Cyber: Tomorrowland: Greetings from Multimedia Glitch ; Crashing the Webbies; deconstructing Bil Keane. LA Weekly (April 2). online at http://www.laweekly.com/ink/99/19/tomorrowland-whalen.shtml

Keaton, Russell

Kelly, Walt (also Selby) *(SEE ALSO Pogo)*

*Buchanan, Thom. 2009- Ever-lovin' Blue-eyed Whirled of Kelly blog. http://whirledofkelly.blogspot.com/

Fein, Nat, Ferdi Backer and Ruth Biemiller. 1955. Nat Fein's Animals [Foreword by Walt Kelly]. New York: Gilbert Press

*Kelly, Walt. 1954. Humorous View of Serious Problem [editorial cartoon reprinted in Hogan's Alley #8]. Life (June 21)

*Kelly, Walt. 1955. The Quest of Sir Adlai [editorial cartoon reprinted in Hogan's Alley #8]. Life (November 28)

*Kelly, Walt. 1959. Cartoons. Art in America 47 (Winter): 38.

*Thompson, Steve. 1988. The Walt Kelly Collector's Guide: A Bibliography. Richfield, MN: Spring Hollow Books

*Thompson, Steve. 2000. The editorial cartoons of Walt Kelly. Hogan's Alley (8; Fall): 74-87

Kent, Jack

*Streetman, Burgin. 2010. Just only Jack: The boy who created a paper kingdom in his San Antonio backyard [Jack Kent and King Aroo]. San Antonio Current (February 10): http://sacurrent.com/arts/story.asp?id=70905

Ketcham, Hank *(SEE ALSO Dennis the Menace)*

Ahrens, Frank. 2001. Snips, Snails and Puppy Tails: Hank Ketcham's Enduring World. Washington Post (June 2): C1

Antonucci, Mike. 2001. Creator of mischievous `Dennis the Menace' dies at 81 [Ketcham obituarySan Jose Mercury News (June 2)

Burlingame, Burl. 2005. Reprinting recaptures perfection of cartoonist's line [Hank Ketcham's Complete Dennis the Menace]. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (October 10). online at http://starbulletin.com/2005/10/02/features/story04.html

Doolittle, Leslie / Orlando Sentinel . 2001. A talk with Ketcham on 'Dennis's' 50th anniversary. Baltimore Sun (June 2): http://www.sunspot.net/news/nationworld/sns-ketcham-orlando.story?coll=3Dl %2Dnews%2Dnation

Edson, Lee. 1959. The man behind "the menace": Hank Ketcham's comic-strip imp has made him rich and famous. But his son, the real-life Dennis, still bedevils him. Coronet (October): 68-71. Online at http://allthingsger.blogspot.com/2008/09/bringing-up-dennis-monday-cartoon-day.html

Gravett, Paul. 2001. Obituary: Hank Ketcham; Cartoonist whose Dennis was a menace in America. Guardian (July 14). online at http://www.guardian.co.uk/Archive/Article/0,4273,4221765,00.html

Kaltenbach, Chris. 2001. Creator of 'Dennis the Menace' dies at age 81: Hank Ketcham wove magic of mischief. Baltimore Sun (June 2)

Ketcham, Hank. 1951. Miss California and Bust. True (June). Online at http://allthingsger.blogspot.com/2008/09/bringing-up-dennis-monday-cartoon-day.html

Ketcham, Hank & Bob Harmon. 1960. Baby Sitter's Guide By Dennis The Menace. New York: Pocket

Ketcham, Hank. ?. Dennis The Menace: Household Hurricane. New York: Pocket

Ketcham, Hank. 1953. More Dennis The Menace. New York: Henry Holt

Ketcham, Hank. 1956. Dennis The Menace Versus Everybody [1st ed.]. New York: Henry Holt

Ketcham, Hank. 1959. Dennis The Menace Rides Again. New York: Pocket

Ketcham, Hank. 196? Dennis The Menace: Household Hurricane. New York: Pocket

Ketcham, Hank. 1960. Dennis The Menace Versus Everybody. New York: Pocket

Ketcham, Hank. 1971. Dennis The Menace Surprise Package. New York: Fawcett

Ketcham, Hank. 1991. Dennis The Menace: His First 40 Years. New York: Abbeville

Ketcham, Hank. 2005. Hank Ketcham's Complete Dennis the Menace 1951-1952. Seattle: Fantagraphics Books

Levy, Claudia and Graeme Zielinski. 2001. Hank Ketcham Dies at 81; Created Cartoon Scamp 'Dennis the Menace': Mischievous Character Was Inspired by Artist's Young Son. Washington Post (June 2): B6

Mason, Margie. 2001. 'Dennis the Menace' Creator Dies. Associated Press (June 1)

Mendoza, Martha / Associated Press. 1999. 'Tooning Out: `Dennis the Menace' creator shuffles cartoons to assistants while he paints. San Jose Mercury News (March 9)

Mendoza, Martha. 1999. Creator of Dennis The Menace turns to fine art. Associated Press Writer (May 12)

Rosenfield, Loyd and Hank Ketcham (ill.). 1949. Down with the little things. Colliers (November 19). Online at http://allthingsger.blogspot.com/2008/09/bringing-up-dennis-monday-cartoon-day.html

Simon, Scott. 1994. [Hank Ketcham retirement from 'Dennis the Menace' interview]. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Saturday (November 5)

Unknown. 1994. 'Dennis' creator [Hank Ketcham] will retire at end of year. Editor and Publisher (October 29): 32

Unknown. 2001. 'Dennis the Menace' Creator Hank Ketcham Dies. Reuters (June 1)

Unknown. 2001. Cartoonists Reflect on Ketcham. Associated Press (June 1)

Van Gelder, Lawrence. 2001. Hank Ketcham, Father of Dennis the Menace, Dies at 81. New York Times (June 2)

Whiting, Sam and Larry D. Hatfield. 2001. Hank Ketcham dies. San Francisco Chronicle (June 1): A1

Woo, Elaine. 2001. 'Dennis the Menace' Creator Ketcham Dies; Culture: Beloved comic strip starring a perpetual 5-year-old was inspired by a scampish son. Los Angeles Times (June 2)

Key, Ted *(SEE ALSO Hazel)*

King, Frank *(SEE ALSO Gasoline Alley)*

Knight, Keith

Astor, Dave et al. 2007. Cartoon Art Museum of S.F. to Host Keith Knight. E&P Online (November 6): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003668759

*Cavna, Michael. 2010. Comic-Con 2010: Keith Knight talks new books, Nappy Hours & why he won't be on an Angry Black Panel. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (July 22): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2010/07/comic-con_keith_knight_k_chron.html

Knight, Keith. 1995. The spokesman for generation K. San Francisco Examiner (Apr 4).

Knight, Keith. 1998. Love song for Kerstin; I would die 4 U [comic strip]. Pulse (Feb):76.

Knight, Keith. 2002. So U Wanna Be A Rock Supa-Star?! [comic strip]. Pulse! (November): 144

Knight, Keith. 2007. Are We Feeling Safer Yet? A (Th)ink Anthology [Collection of newspaper panels]. San Francisco: Keith Knight Press

Knight, Keith. 2008. 2008 Keith Knight Little Vics Mega-Mix Monthly Calendar, The. Los Angeles: Keith Knight

Knight, Keith and Mat Schwarzman et. al. 2005. Beginner's Guide to Community-Based Arts: Ten Graphic Stories about Artists, Educators and Activists across the U.S. [Includes Ellen Forney]. Oakland: New Village Press

*Laing, Lauren. 2010. Cartoonist to speak about controversy. Slippery Rock University's Online Rocket (February 5): http://media.www.theonlinerocket.com/media/storage/paper601/news/2010/02/05/News/Cartoonist.To.Speak.About.Controversy-3865661.shtml

McGee, Cas and Keith Knight (ill). 2001. Bugs In Amber [Poetry]. San Francisco: Kapow

*Paccia, David. 2011. Keith Knight - Cartoonist Survey #251. David-Wasting-Paper blog (December 12): http://david-wasting-paper.blogspot.com/2011/12/keith-knight-cartoonist-survey-251.html

Parker, Steve. 2009. Artist says protesters missed the point of "race card" cartoon. St. Louis Post-Dispatch's A Conversation about Race blog (September 30): http://www.stltoday.com/blogzone/a-conversation-about-race/general-news/2009/09/artist-says-protesters-missed-the-point-of-race-card-cartoon/

Unknown. 2009. Pennsylvania Students Outraged by Comic Strip in Student-run Paper. E&P Online (September 29): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/news/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1004016751

Knerr, Harold *(SEE ALSO Katzenjammer Kids)*

Kotzky, Alex

Kovaleski, John

Tobin, Suzanne. 2004. Comics: Meet the Artist John Kovaleski Cartoonist, 'Bo Nanas'. Washingtonpost.com (March 26): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/04/r_style_cartoon032604.htm

Kubert, Joe

L-N

*Cavna, Michael. 2011. New York Times Debut: Alt-cartoonist Brian McFadden revels in paper's first Sunday Review slot. Washington Post Comics Riffs blog (June 26): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/new-york-times-debut-thrilled-alt-cartoonist-brian-mcfadden-on-landing-the-papers-first-sunday-review-slot/2011/06/27/AGCmWFnH_blog.html

Larson, Gary *(SEE ALSO The Far Side)*

Rollin, Lucy. 1989. The Savage Mind of Gary Larson. Studies in Popular Culture 12(1):75-86.

Lasswell, Fred *(SEE ALSO Barney Google & Snuffy Smith)*

Lazarus, Mell *(SEE ALSO Momma)*

*Mason, Tom. 2010. Mell Lazarus and Miss Peach. Comix411 (March 1): http://comics.gearlive.com/comix411/article/q308-buford-tune-and-dotty-dripple/

Locher, Dick *(SEE ALSO Dick Tracy)*

Lynde, Stan

Malki, David

*Montagne, Renee. 2010. And The Award For Convoluted Legalese Goes To ... [David Malki]. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (April 26). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=126224371&ps=cprs and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/me/2010/04/20100426_me_08.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=126224371

Thorne, Jesse. 2009. David Malki! Creator of "Wondermark" Interview. The Sound of Young America (January 8): http://www.maximumfun.org/blog/2009/01/david-malki-creator-of-wondermark.html

*Warmoth, Brian. 2007. Cursory Conversation: David Malki; The Wondermark webcomicker talks about Victorian humor and the zany book collection that powers his jokes. Wizard

Universe.com (October 26): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/magazine/wizard/006211086.cfm

*Mallett, Jef (SEE ALSO Frazz)

*Callahan, Sean. 2010. A well-drawn fitness plan: 'Frazz' creator Jef Mallett combines passion for triathlons with his career as a cartoonist. Chicago Tribune (June 30): http://www.chicagotribune.com/health/sc-health-0630-fit-frazz-20100630,0,2681121.story

*Hersh, Philip. 2010. Jef Mallett a 'tri-ple' threat: Frazz creator among competitors in 3 Chicago triathlons in less than two days. Chicago Tribune (August 26): http://www.chicagotribune.com/sports/ct-spt-0827-triathlon--20100826,0,6280996.column

*Sangiacomo, Michael. 2010. Jef Mallett, 'Frazz' cartoonist, will speak, sign books at Century Cycles in Rocky River. Cleveland Plain Dealer (March 2): http://www.cleveland.com/entertainment/index.ssf/2010/03/jef_mallett_frazz_cartoonist_w.html

*Unknown. 2010. 'Frazz' Cartoonist Mallett Readies for Triathlon Weekend. E&P Online (August 26): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/Departments/Syndicates/frazz-cartoonist-mallett-readies-for-triathlon-weekend-62423-.aspx

*Marciuliano, Francesco

*Racine, Tom. 2011. Episode 109 – Francesco Marciuliano Video. Tall Tale Radio (January 13): http://talltalefeatures.com/2011/01/13/episode-109-francesco-marciuliano-video-2/

McDougall, Walt

McDougall, Walt. 1896. The National Joke: Walt M'Dougall describes the favorite jests of the races. Weekly News and Courier (March 4). online at http://john-adcock.blogspot.com/2009/08/national-joke_13.html

Ohio State University Cartoon Research Library. 200? Walter McDougall, 1858-1938. Selected Newspaper Cartoon Artists, 1898-1909 website: http://cartoons.osu.edu/newspaper_artists/mcdougall/mcdougall.html

McCay, Winsor *(SEE ALSO Little Nemo in Slumberland)*

*Adams, Sam. 2010. Gateways To Geekery Winsor McCay. Onion AV Club (March 11): http://www.avclub.com/articles/winsor-mccay,39074/

Astor, Dave et. al. 2006. Ohio State Cartoon Library Buys Early McCay Art. E and P Online (May 15)

Blackmore, Tim. 1998. McCay's McChanical Muse: Engineering Comic Strip Dreams. Journal of Popular Culture 32 (1; Summer).

Canemaker, John. 1987. Winsor McCay: His Life and Art. New York: Abbeville Press

Chapman, Stepan. 2004. Winsor McCay: Early Works [book review]. Rain Taxi 9 (1; Spring): 31

Gross, John. 1987. Winsor McCay. His Life and Art. By John Canemaker [review]. New York Times (June 9).

Harvey, Robert C. 1998. Winsor McCay Created One of the Greatest Comic Strips of All Time and Almost Singlehandedly Invented the Animated Cartoon -- Then Spent the Rest of his Life Illustrating Vapid Editorials for William Randolph Hearst. AAEC (Association of American Editorial Cartoonists) Notebook (Fall)

Heer, Jeet. 2006. Little Nemo in Comicsland [Winsor McCay]. Virginia Quarterly Review (Spring): 104-121. online at http://www.vqronline.org/articles/2006/spring/heer-little-nemo-comicsland/

Heer, Jeet. 2006. The dream artist: 'Little Nemo' made him famous when it debuted in 1905. But Winsor McCay's wild, penetrating adult work is what makes him a patron saint to today's comics artists. Boston Globe (January 8). online at http://www.boston.com/news/globe/ideas/articles/2006/01/08/the_dream_artist/

Kanfer, Stefan. 1998. Winsor McCay. Civilization (Jun/Jul). http://www.civmag.com/articles/C9807F12.html

Kannenberg, Gene Jr. 1999. Proving 'Silas' was an artist: Winsor McCay's formal experiments in comics and animation. International Journal of Comic Art 1 (1; Spring/Summer): 57-75

Maltin, Leonard. 1987. Dreams on the drawing board [J. Canemaker's Winsor McCay]. New York Times (Dec 6).

McCay, Winsor. 1905. Dreams of the Rarebit Fiend [comic strip reprints]. New York: Frederick A. Stokes Co.

McCay, Winsor. 1973. Dreams Of The Rarebit Fiend. New York: Dover

Robb, Jenny E. 2007. Winsor McCay, George Randolph Chester, and the Tale of the Jungle Imps. American Periodicals: A Journal of History, Criticism, and Bibliography 17 (2)

Unknown. 1914. Cartoonist M'Cay [sic McCay] testifies for wife: Tells court she is unjustly accused in Mrs. Lamkin's divorce suit. New York Times (December 23)

Unknown. 1914. Mrs. M'Cay [sic McCay] cleared: Cartoonist's wife vindicated of charges in divorce case. Washington Post (December 24)

Unknown. 1987. Winsor McCay: His Life and Art [review]. New York Times Book Review (Jun 9).

Unknown. 2007. Winsor McCay 1903 Jungle Imps Art For Sale. Scoop (April 27): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/scoop_article.asp?ai=15134&si=123

McCoy, Glenn

Tobin, Suzanne. 2004. Comics: Meet the Artist Glenn McCoy Cartoonist, 'The Duplex'. Washingtonpost.com (May 21): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/04/r_style_cartoon052104.htm

McDonnell, Patrick *(SEE ALSO Mutts)*

Astor, Dave et al. 2006. 'Mutts' Cartoonist Gets Sierra Club Award. E and P Online (December 15)

*Astor, Dave. 2008. Online Photo Contest Judges Include 'Mutts' Cartoonist. E and P Online (January 8): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003693872

Connor, Lee Lusardi. 2004. Mutts up: New Jersey resident Patrick McDonnell has created a wildly popular comic strip based on a dog and a cat a lot like yours. New Jersey Savvy Living (January / February): cover, 33-38

Tobin, Suzanne. 2003. Comics: Meet the Artist: Patrick McDonnell, Cartoonist, Mutts. Washingtonpost.com (December 19): http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/articles/A53323-2003Dec10.html

*Unknown. 2010. 'Mutts' cartoonist is benefit's draw for Parsippany dog park. Daily Record.com (February 16): http://www.dailyrecord.com/article/20100216/COMMUNITIES/100215111/1005/news01/-Mutts--cartoonist-is-benefit-s-draw-for-Parsippany-dog-park

McGruder, Aaron *(SEE ALSO Boondocks)*

Bates, Karen Grigsby. 2004. 'Boondocks' Creator vs. Bill Cosby. National Public Radio's Day to Day (July 29). online at http://www.npr.org/features/feature.php?wfId=3802467

McManus, George *(SEE ALSO Bringing Up Father)*

****McMillan, Stephanie***

*Minimum Security webcomic site - http://minimumsecurity.net/blog/

*Lyphe, Seymour. 2010. Welcome to R.A.G.E. – -Radio Against Global Ecocide! [Stephanie McMillan interview]. R.A.G.E. podcast (January 21): http://www.rageedm.com/wordpress/?p=19 and http://www.rageedm.com/wordpress/wp-content/uploads/2010/01/Stephanie.mp3

Mallett, Jef (SEE ALSO Frazz)

Peterson, Mike. 2009. Jef Mallett interview. nellieblogs (September 11): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=NN5mCTaURyA

Manning, Russ *(SEE ALSO Tarzan; Comic Books)*

Martin, Don *(SEE ALSO Mad)*

Martin, Joe

Tobin, Suzanne. 2004. Comics: Meet the Artist Joe Martin Cartoonist, 'Mr. Boffo'. Washingtonpost.com (June 18): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/04/r_style_cartoon061904.htm

Messick, Dale *(SEE ALSO Brenda Star; Women)*

*Indiana University's Lilly Library. Guide to the Collections: Dale Messick (1906-2005). http://www.indiana.edu/~liblilly/collections/overview/messick.shtml

Locke, Michelle. 2005. Creator of 'Brenda Starr' Dies at Age 98. Associated Press (April 7): http://story.news.yahoo.com/news?tmpl=story&u=/ap/20050407/ap_en_ot/obit_dale_messick

Unknown. 1993. 'Starr' creator [Dale Messick] talks. Editor and Publisher (June 19): 64

Millionaire, Tony *(formerly filed in Comic Books)

*Dueben, Alex. 2011. Living Like A (Tony) Millionaire. Comic Book Resources (January 27): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=30535

*Gagliano, Rico and Brendan Newnam. 2010. The Dinner Party Download featuring Dave Eggers [Tony Millionaire]. Minnesota Public Radio's All Things Considered (September 17): http://minnesota.publicradio.org/display/web/2010/09/17/dinner-party-download-dave-eggers/

Montana, Bob

Moores, Dick *(SEE ALSO Gasoline Alley)*

Mosley, Zack *(SEE ALSO Smilin' Jack)*

Murphy, James

Murphy, John Cullen *(SEE ALSO Big Ben Bolt; Prince Valiant)*

Astor, Dave. 2004. 'Prince Valiant' Artist Dies at 85 [John Cullen Murphy]. E&P Online (July 6)

Kane, Brian M. 2003. From prizefighters to princes: The classic art of John Cullen Murphy [Prince Valiant artist]. Comics Journal (253, June): 68-81

Keefe, Jim. 2000. Interview: John Cullen Murphy [on Prince Valiant]. Keefestudios: http://www.keefestudios.com/studio/murphy/interview.htm

Murphy, Cullen. 1993. Pacific sketchbook [Prince Valiant artist John Cullen Murphy]. American Heritage (September): 88-99

Tobin, Suzanne. 2001. Comics: Meet the Artist With John Cullen Murphy, 'Prince Valiant'. Washington Post Online (October 12): http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/liveonline/01/style/comics_101201.htm

Murray, Feg

Musial, Joe

Myers, Russell *(SEE ALSO Broom Hilda)*

****Nolan, Graham***

*Kridler, Chris. 2010. Brevard cartoonist's online strip puts his Florida in focus. Florida Today (February 22): http://www.floridatoday.com/article/20100222/LIFE/2220302/1005/rss04

Norris, Paul

Astor, Dave et al. 2007. 'Brick Bradford' and Comic Book Cartoonist Paul Norris Dies at 93. E&P Online (November 6): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003668612

O-R

*Brothers, David. 2010. Black Future Month '10: Jay Potts. 4thletter! blog (February 11): http://www.4thletter.net/2010/02/black-future-month-10-jay-potts/

*Unknown. 1990. William T. Overgard; Artist, 64. New York Times (May 31): D23. online at http://www.nytimes.com/1990/05/31/obituaries/william-t-overgard-artist-64.html

*Young, Nancy Murray / GateHouse News Service. 2010. Scituate Around Town: February is a small month with a lot of news [Lennie Peterson]. Scituate Mariner (February 5): http://www.wickedlocal.com/scituate/news/lifestyle/columnists/x231972700/SCITUATE-AROUND-TOWN-February-is-a-small-month-with-a-lot-of-news

Onstad, Chris (SEE ALSO Achewood webcomic)

Heater, Brian. 2009. An (Extremely Brief) Interview With Chris Onstad. Daily Cross Hatch (June 2): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/06/02/an-extremely-brief-interview-with-chris-onstad/

Thorne, Jesse. 2009. Chris Onstad, Creator of Achewood: Interview. The Sound of Young America (January 5): http://www.maximumfun.org/blog/2009/01/chris-onstad-creator-of-achewood.html and http://media.libsyn.com/media/tsoya/tsoya090105_chrisonstadachewood.mp3

Opper, Frederick B. *(SEE ALSO Happy Hooligan)*

Outcault, Richard F. *(SEE ALSO Buster Brown, The Yellow Kid)*

[Unknown.] 1904. Buster Brown a Family Wrecker: Son of Poor but Baptist Parents Steadily Falling from Grace through that Man Outcault's Pictures. New York Herald (May 13).

Pandolph, Corey

Gardner, Alan. 2009. Pandolph's comics move exclusively to GoComics.com. Daily Cartoonist (August 17): http://dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2009/08/17/pandolphs-comics-move-exclusively-to-gocomics-com/

*Unknown. 2009. 'Elderberries' Cartoonist Pandolph to Feature Exclusively on GoComics.com. E&P Online (August 17): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1004003931

Parker, Brant

Bernstein, Adam . 2007. Brant Parker; Helped Create 'Wizard of Id,' Other Comic Strips [obituary]. Washington Post (April 17): B7. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2007/04/16/AR2007041601696.html

Partch, Virgil (VIP)

Pastis, Stephan (SEE ALSO Pearls Before Swine)

Pastis, Stephan. 2009. Cartooning 101 — We Try Less Harder. Stephan Pastis blog (February 5): http://stephanpastis.wordpress.com/2009/02/05/cartooning-101-we-try-less-harder/

Peirce, Lincoln (SEE ALSO Big Nate)

*Gross, Joe. 2011. `Big Nate' illustrator offers cartoon workshop. Austin American-Statesman's The Reader blog (August 15): http://www.statesman.com/blogs/content/shared-gen/blogs/austin/books/entries/2011/08/15/big_nate_illustrator_offers_ca.html

Tobin, Suzanne. 2004. Comics: Meet the Artist Lincoln Peirce Cartoonist, 'Big Nate'. Washingtonpost.com (August 27): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/04/r_style_cartoon082704.htm

Peters, Mike ***(SEE ALSO Mother Goose & Grimm; editorial cartoons)***

Tobin, Suzanne. 2002. Comics: Meet the Artist With Mike Peters, Cartoonist, 'Mother Goose and Grimm'. Washingtonpost.com (February 15): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/02/cartoon_021502.htm

Phillips, Irving W.

Piraro, Dan ***(SEE ALSO Bizarro)***

Blog - http://bizarrocomic.blogspot.com/

Astor, Dave. 2004. Piraro: From Page to Stage Again. E&P Online (July 21)

*Astor, Dave. 2008. Standup Comedy Show for 'Bizarro' Cartoonist. E and P Online (January 8): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003694046

*Cavna, Michael. 2010. 'Bizarro' creator Dan Piraro named Cartoonist of the Year at Reuben Awards. Washington Post (May 31): C4. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2010/05/30/AR2010053003301.html

Dunaway, Brian, Justin Thompson, and Tom Racine. 2007. Episode 16 - Bizarro Episode [Dan Piraro interview]. Comics Coast to Coast podcast (September 21): http://comicscoasttocoast.com/index.php?option=com_content&task=blogcategory&id=16&Itemid=34

*Gardner, Alan. 2010. Cartoonist's Cartoonists: Dan Piraro. Daily Cartoonist (June 28): http://dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2010/06/28/cartoonists-cartoonists-dan-piraro/

Heater, Brian. 2009. Interview: Dan Piraro Pt. 1-2. Daily Cross Hatch (June 10, 25): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/06/10/interview-dan-piraro-pt-1-of-2/ and http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/06/15/interview-dan-piraro-pt-2-of-2/

Heavin, Janese. 2006. Artist plays on consequences: School talk touches on `Bizarro' ideals [Dan Piraro]. Columbia Daily Tribune (September 14). online at http://www.columbiatribune.com/2006/Sep/20060914News009.asp

Heintjes, Tom. 2003. Home on the strange: An interview with Bizarro creator Dan Piraro. Hogan's Alley (11): 120-132

Nickel, Scott. 2009. 20 Questions with Dan Piraro. A Nickel's Worth blog (August 20): http://scottnickel.blogspot.com/2009/08/20-questions-with-dan-piraro.html

Peters, Mike. 2006. Rearview mirror gives Piraro perspective: 'Bizarro' creator thrives on nonconformity and would like to do fine art. Dallas Morning News (May 21). Online at http://www.wfaa.com/sharedcontent/dws/fea/columnists/mpeters/stories/DN-NSL_comics_0521liv.ART.State.Edition1.8bfd5bf.html

*Racine, Tom. 2010. Episode 73 – Dan Piraro. Tall Tale Radio podcast (February 12): http://talltalefeatures.com/2010/02/12/episode-73/ and http://talltalefeatures.com/TallTale2/podpress_trac/web/694/0/TTR_73_Dan_Piraro_FINAL.mp3

Smith, Ian. 2009. Bizarro' Cartoonist Takes Aim at the Abuse of Cats at St. Louis Children's Hospital; Former WUSTL Student Dan Piraro Teams Up With PETA to Roast Facility for Defying the Experts and Teaching Second-Rate Medicine. Peta Media Center (July 13): http://www.peta.org/mc/NewsItem.asp?id=13317

Smith, Ian. 2009. Cartoonist Joins PETA in Campaign to End Cruel Cat Labs [Dan Piraro]. Rush PR News (August 5): http://www.rushprnews.com/2009/08/05/cartoonist-joins-peta-in-campaign-to-end-cruel-cat-labs/

Stevens, Tom. 2009. Shave Ice [Dan Piraro]. Maui News (January 14): http://www.mauinews.com/page/content.detail/id/513630.html

Tobin, Suzanne. 2002. Comics: Meet the Artist With Dan Piraro Cartoonist 'Bizarro'. Washingtonpost.com (December 20): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/02/r_style_cartoon122002.htm

Unknown. 2009. `Bizarro' strip cartoonist to be at Fringe [Dan Piraro]. Delco Times(August 28): http://www.delcotimes.com/articles/2009/08/28/entertainment/doc4a97e250ec390691632195.txt

Zizzo, David. 2008. Cartoonist fueled by life's twists [Dan Piraro]. NewsOK (November 23): http://newsok.com/article/3323744

Piro, Stephanie (SEE ALSO Six Chix)

Website - http://www.stephaniepiro.com/

Walters, John. 2004. Something Funny's Going On... [Stephanie Piro]. New Hampshire Public Radio's The Front Porch (September 2). online at http://www.nhpr.org/node/7151 and http://www.nhpr.org/audio/audio/fp-2004-09-02.wax

Powers, T.E.

Prentice, John ***(SEE ALSO Rip Kirby)***

Prince, Bernard

Raeside, Adrian

Tobin, Suzanne. 2004. Comics: Meet the Artist Adrian Raeside Cartoonist, 'The Other Coast'. Washingtonpost.com (July 16): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/04/r_style_cartoon071604.htm

Raymond, Alex ***(SEE ALSO Flash Gordon, Secret Agent X-9)***

Unknown. 1956. Cartoonist dies in wreck of auto [Flash Gordon comic strip, Alex Raymond]. New York Times (September 7): A24

Rees, David

Adarlo, Sharon. 2004. An Interview with David Rees. Bookslut (October): http://www.bookslut.com/features/2004_10_003254.php

Beck, Richard S. 2006. Revolutionary Stripper [David Rees]. Harvard Crimson (November 16). online at http://www.thecrimson.com/article.aspx?ref=515828

Begun, Bret. 2002. Is it ok to laugh yet? David Rees's new collection, 'Get Your War On,' finds humor in the darkest of places -- post-9-11 America. Newsweek (November 4): 54

Champion, Edward. 2008. David Rees (BSS #248). Bat Segundo Show (November 4): http://www.edrants.com/segundo/david-rees/ and http://www.edrants.com/_mp3/segundo248.mp3

Colapinto, John. 2003. The art of war [Tom Tomorrow, McGruder, Rees, Rall, Alcaraz]. Rolling Stone (April 17): 48-50

Darling, Cary / Knight Ridder. 2003. Temp's online comic draws in the eyeballs [Rees 'Get Your War On']. Washington Post (January 3): C3

Dempsey, Joe. 2003. David Rees. Washington City Paper (August 8): 72

Evans, Everett. 2006. Get Your War On is a political zinger [David Rees play]. Houston Chronicle (September 23). online at http://www.chron.com/disp/story.mpl/ent/4207867.html

Galil, Leor. 2009. Juice justice: Comic-strip author declares war on Jamba [David Rees]. Boston Phoenix (August 5): http://thephoenix.com/Boston/News/87696-Comic-strip-author-declares-war-on-Jamba/

Medley, Mark. 2009. A Q & A with cartoonist David Rees: Get Your War On! National Post's Amerpsand blog (January 20): http://network.nationalpost.com/np/blogs/theampersand/archive/2009/01/20/a-q-amp-a-with-cartoonist-david-rees-get-your-war-on.aspx

Nyburg, Ryan. 2004. Cartoonist turns heads with 'Get Your War On II': David Rees's newest comic strip collection is a scabrous look at politics. Oregon Daily Emerald (September 20). online at http://www.dailyemerald.com/vnews/display.v/ART/2004/09/20/41488b31a875a

Nyburg, Ryan. 2005. There's only one place to turn for clever comics: the Internet; 'Red Meat,' 'Toothpaste for Dinner' and David Rees's 'Unstoppable' comics provide hours of online fun. University of Oregon Daily Emerald (August 17). online at http://www.dailyemerald.com/vnews/display.v/ART/2005/08/17/43038d6b52442

Rees, David. 2002. Get Your War On [political comic strips]. Soft Skull

Rees, David. 2004. The Greatest American Zero: The Complete Peanuts: 1950-1952. Print (July/August): 34, 117-118

Rees, David. 2006. 215 Festival: Amy Sedaris - I Like You: Hospitality Under the Influence WITH John Hodgman - The Areas of My Expertise, John Coulton AND David Rees - Get Your War On. Free Library Podcast (October 5): http://libwww.freelibrary.org/podcast/?podcastID=189 and http://libwww.freelibrary.org/podcast/media/20061005-215fest.mp3

Werde, Bill. 2002. Historia Nervosa [review of Get Your War On by David Rees]. Village Voice (October 30 - November 5)

Wright, Chris. 2003. Rees's pieces: Whether writing angry letters to the editor or creating hard-hitting cartoons, David Rees is always a little bit disturbing. Boston Phoenix (November 28 - December 4). online at http://www.bostonphoenix.com/boston/news_features/other_stories/multi-page/documents/03353627.asp

Reklaw, Jesse

English, Austin. 2008. Jesse Reklaw. 20 Questions with Cartoonists (November 14): http://20cartoonquestions.blogspot.com/2008/11/jesse-reklaw.html

McConnell, Robin. 2008. Jesse Reklaw. Inkstuds (November 13): http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=384

Robbins, Frank *(SEE ALSO Johnny Hazard)*

Robinson, Jerry

S-T

Sagendorf, Bud *(SEE ALSO Popeye)*

*Mason, Tom. 2010. Bud Sagendorf: Popeye and Segar. Comix411 (February 22): http://comics.gearlive.com/comix411/article/q308-bud-sagendorf-popeye-and-segar/

Scancarelli, Jim

Read, John. 2009. Jim Scancarelli: "I may be the only cartoonist who's worked on two different strips in their 75th year". Stay Tooned! (3; February): 61-69

Schneider, Howie

Schulz, Charles *(SEE ALSO Peanuts)*

*Alpert, Lukas I. 2000. Peers Honor 'Peanuts' Creator Schulz. Associated Press (May 28)

Davenport, John C. 1999. For Charlie Brown, all bad things come to an end [Schulz retirement]. Dallas Morning News (December 17)

Davenport, John C. 1999. You're a good man, Charles Schulz; The creator of Peanuts talks about his strip's enduring popularity. Dallas Morning News (November 11)

Davenport, John C. 2000. Colleagues mourn cartoonist's death; Schulz, 'Peanuts' characters left indelible mark. Dallas Morning News (February 14)

*Hennessy, Tom / Press-Telegram. 2010. Sculptor celebrates the work of Charles Schulz. Contra Costa Times (March 27): http://www.contracostatimes.com/california/ci_14772046

Pluto, Terry. 1997. Playing golf is no joke to cartoonist [Charles Schulz]. St. Louis Post-Dispatch (Sep 28).

*Schulz, Charles M. and Kenneth F. Hall. 1965. Two-By-Fours: A Sort of Serious Book About Small Children [religious gag cartoons]. Anderson, IN: Warner Press

*Tawa, Renee. 2000. Beloved 'Peanuts' Creator Is Mourned Worldwide. Obituary: Influential cartoonist Charles M. Schulz dies at home the night before farewell strip appears. Los Angeles Times (February 14)

Schulz and Peanuts: A Biography – David Michaelis

Goldstein, Adam. 2007. The fears of a clown: Bio of 'Peanuts' cartoonist reveals a man prone to self-doubt and depression. Rocky Mountain News (October 19): http://www.rockymountainnews.com/drmn/books/article/0,2792,DRMN_63_5725966,00.html

Inskeep, Steve. 2007. Schulz Sketched Own Life in 'Peanuts' Strip. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (October 16). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=15296428

Leopold, Todd. 2007. The sad, wonderful, complicated life of Charles M. Schulz. CNN (October 16): http://edition.cnn.com/2007/SHOWBIZ/books/10/16/schulz.peanuts/?iref=mpstoryview

*McLemee, Scott. 2007. Good Grief. Inside Higher Ed (October 10): http://www.insidehighered.com/views/2007/10/10/mclemee

Updike, John. 2007. Sparky from St. Paul: A biography of Charles Schulz. New Yorker (October 22): 164-170

Scott, Jerry (SEE ALSO Baby Blues, Zits comic strips)

Pemberton, Patrick S. 2007. 'Baby Blues' and 'Zits' start here: Cartoonist Jerry Scott, who recently moved from Malibu to SLO Count, landed his first strip in 1980. San Luis Obispo Tribune News (October 15). Online at http://www.sanluisobispo.com/news/local/story/167006.html

Tobin, Suzanne. 2002. Comics: Meet the Artist With Jerry Scott Cartoonist -- "Baby Blues," "Zits". Washington Post Online (June 21): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/02/cartoon_062102.htm

Segar, E.C. ***(SEE ALSO Popeye)***

Shesol, Jeff

Sickles, Noel ***(SEE ALSO Scorchy Smith)***

Smith, Sidney ***(SEE ALSO The Gumps)***

Soglow, Otto ***(SEE ALSO Little King)***

Sternecky, Neal

Starr, Leonard

Sterrett, Cliff ***(SEE ALSO Polly and Her Pals)***

Sutton, Ward

Boog, Jason. 2008. Exclusive Interview: Book-Reviewing Cartoonist Ward Sutton. Media bistro's Galleycat's Comicbookland (November 10): http://www.mediabistro.com/galleycat/comicbookland/exclusive_interview_bookreviewing_cartoonist_ward_sutton_100154.asp

Cavanaugh, Tim. 2007. Hackwork hacked: The 'Kelly' cartoons bring back a golden age of parody [Ward Sutton's 'Kelly' cartoons for The Onion]. Los Angeles Times (March 29). Online at http://www.latimes.com/news/opinion/la-oew-cavanaugh29mar29,0,1927201.story?coll=la-opinion-center

*Cavna, Michael. 2011. Image Of The Day: Ward Sutton's Village Voice mash-up cover [Comics Issue]. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (April 6): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/image-of-the-day-ward-suttons-village-voice-mash-up-cover-comics-issue/2011/04/05/AFznO2mC_blog.html

Sutton, Ward. 2000. It's all part of... Party-Hopping Politics [editorial cartoon]. New York Times (May 23)

Sutton, Ward. 2000. New Airline Safety Features [comic strip]. New York Times (September 4): A19

Sutton, Ward. 2000. How to Make Your Pitch [comic strip]. TV Guide (September 30): 12

Sutton, Ward. 2000. Op-Art: Election Reaction 2000 [comic strip]. New York Times (November 9): A23

Sutton, Ward. 2000. Tales of Ambition [tipped-in comic book]. Entertainment Weekly (565; Fall): 77-92

Sutton, Ward. 2000. That's Entertoonment! Election special [comic strip]. TV Guide (October 21): 7

Sutton, Ward. 2000. That's Entertoonment! How to be a Not Ready for Prime-Time Player [comic strip]. TV Guide (November 4): 4

Sutton, Ward. 2000. That's Entertoonment! Top Clues That Martha Stewart May Be Losing It... [comic strip]. TV Guide (October 7): 6

Sutton, Ward. 2001. Op-Art: Real-Life Reality Programs [editorial comic strip]. New York Times (January 13)

Sutton, Ward. 2001. The Cat in the Chad [Seuss parody cartoon]. TV Guide (January 6): 16-17

Sutton, Ward. 2001. The continuing adventures of Elton John's hair [comic strip]. Sound and Vision (June): 118

Sutton, Ward. 2001. Celebrity Chef TV Shows [comic strip]. TV Guide (September 15): 44

Sutton, Ward. 2001. That's Entertoonment!: Prequel Mania! [comic strip]. TV Guide (October 27): 6

Sutton, Ward. 2001. That's Entertoonment!: News Evolution [comic strip]. TV Guide (November 10): 4

Sutton, Ward. 2001. That's Entertoonment! When TV Shows Collide! [comic strip]. TV Guide (December 1): 5

Sutton, Ward. 2002. That's Entertoonment! The Osbournes [comic strip]. TV Guide (April 27): 8

Sutton, Ward. 2003. Schlock 'N' Roll: Dumbo: A War Story Starring George W. [editorial comic strip]. Village Voice (October 14). online at http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/0342/sutton2.php

Sutton, Ward. 2004. Reporting for Duty [cartoon journalism on Democratic National Convention]. Village Voice (August 3rd). online at http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/0431/fsutton.php

Sutton, Ward. 2007. Op-Art: Reading Tea Leaves and Campaign Logos [political comic strip]. New York Times (November 18): Op-Ed 16

Sutton, Ward. 2008. Philip Roth Returns with his 25th Novel: A cartoon review by Ward Sutton. Village Voice (September 16). Online at http://www.villagevoice.com/2008-09-17/books/philip-roth-returns-with-his-25th-novel/ and http://www.villagevoice.com/slideshow/view/144736

Sutton, Ward. 2009. GM/DC Back in Black. New York Times (July 26)

*Sutton, Ward. 2010. Monster Mash-Up. New York Times Book Review (March 21): 27

Tillotson, Kristin. 2005. Op-art: A former Twin Cities cartoonist draws attention with his bold and politically charged work [Ward Sutton]. Minneapolis Star Tribune (January 16): F1, 6

Selected Illustrations:

Brookhiser, Richard. 2000. A presidential personality [illustrated by Ward Sutton]. New York Times (December 14): A35

Killday, Gregg. 1998. Has Harry Knowles gone Hollywood? [illustrated by Ward Sutton]. Premiere (December): 45-6

Rosenthal, Jack. 1998. On Language: Broken records [illustrated by Ward Sutton]. New York Times Magazine (September 20): 32-4

Sutton, Ward. 1998. John Leguizamo: Freak [ad for HBO tv movie]. Entertainment Weekly (October 9): 45

Sutton, Ward. 1998. Lone wolf: A Pulse! special report [illustrations]. Pulse! (September)

Sutton, Ward. 1998. Tower's 30-year-long, Strange Trip by the Bay [illustration]. Pulse (March): cover.

Sutton, Ward. 1999. Synthetic Pleasures The Village Voice (February 10): cover

Sutton, Ward. 2001. The Year in Jeers [cartoon]. TV Guide (January 6): cover

Swinnerton, Jimmy

Van Loan, C.E. 1906. Jimmy Swinnerton back with Little Bears. Los Angeles Examiner (August 5). online at http://strippersguide.blogspot.com/2007/06/swinnerton-visits-his-home-turf-1906.html

Weil, Martin. 1974. James Swinnerton, creator of early U.S. comic strips [obituary]. Washington Post (September 9)

Tatulli, Mark

Farago, Andrew. 2008. The Mark Tatulli Interview (Excerpt from TCJ #294). TCJ.com (November 17): http://www.tcj.com/index.php?option=com_content&task=view&id=943&Itemid=48

Glynn, John. 2008. And now ... a very special interview with Mark "Lio/Heart of the City" Tatulli. GoComics blog (December 8): http://www.typepad.com/t/trackback/777419/36762562 or http://gocomics.typepad.com/editors/2008/12/and-now-a-very-special-interview-with-mark-lioheart-of-the-city-tatulli.html

Ikenberg, Tamara. 2008. Welcome to Lio's twisted world: Mark Tatulli makes comic creepy fun. Courier-Journal.com (November 9): http://www.courier-journal.com/article/20081109/FEATURES/811090307

Racine, Tom. 2009. Episode 21 - Mark Tatulli. Tall Tales Radio (April 14): http://talltalefeatures.com/ttfradio/?p=108

Racine, Tom. 2009. Episode 31 - Mark Tatulli & Dave Coverly. Tall Tale Radio (June 15): http://talltalefeatures.com/ttfradio/?p=185 and http://idisk.me.com/tom_racine/Public/TTR_31_Tatulli_Coverly_FINAL.mp3

Tatulli, Mark. 2009. True-Life Adventures of Cartoonists: Passion, Determination … and Good Timing. Stay Tooned! (3; February): 23

Unknown. 2008. 'Lio' Cartoonist Mark Tatulli Interviewed on New Universal Blog. E&P Online (December 9): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003920738

Thompson, Richard

Blog - http://richardspooralmanac.blogspot.com/

Cavna, Michael. 2008. Interview With the Artist: "Cul de Sac's" Richard Thompson. Washington Post's Comic Riffs blog (August 18): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2008/08/interview_with_the_artist_cul.html

*Cavna, Michael. 2011. Team Cul De Sac: Richard Thompson launches cartoon campaign to fight Parkinson's. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 21): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2011/01/team_cul_de_sac_richard_thomps.html

*Cavna, Michael. 2011. The 'Comic Riffs' / Post Magazine Profile: 'Cul de Sac' creator Richard Thompson faces life's cruel twists with artful wit. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 19): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/the-comic-riffspost-magazine-profile-cul-de-sac-creator-richard-thompson-faces-lifes-cruel-twists-with-artful-wit/2011/05/18/AFiNaT7G_blog.html#pagebreak

*Cavna, Michael. 2011. This Just In: `Cul de Sac's' Richard Thompson wins the Reuben Award. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 28): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/this-just-in-cul-de-sacs-richard-thompson-wins-the-reuben-award/2011/05/28/AGlParDH_blog.html

*Dueben, Alex. 2011. Thompson Visits the "Cul de Sac". Comic Book Resources (March 11): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=31259

*Fenstermacher, Dustin. 2011. A portrait of 'Cul de Sac' cartoonist Richard Thompson. Washington Post.com (May 19): http://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/magazine/a-portrait-of-cul-de-sac-cartoonist-richard-thompson/2011/05

*Fussell, James A. 2009. 'Cul de Sac' comic strip starts today in The Star. Kansas City Star (April 19): http://www.kansascity.com/238/story/1150747.html

Heaney, Francis and Richard Thompson (ill). 2004. Holy Tango of Literature. Cincinnati, OH: Emmis

*Martin, Michel. 2011. Coping With Disease While Capturing. National Public Radio's Tell Me More (May 23). Online at http://www.npr.org/2011/05/23/136579290/-coping-with-disease-while-capturing-childhood and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/tmm/2011/05/20110523_tmm_03.mp3

*Paccia, David. 2010. Richard Thompson - Cartoonist Survey #125. David Wasting Paper blog (May 17): http://david-wasting-paper.blogspot.com/2010/05/richard-thompson-cartoonist-survey-125.html

*Platt, John R. 2011. Comic Strip Fans Team Up to Fight Parkinson's Disease: When cartoonist Richard Thompson announced he had Parkinson's disease, one fan decided to make a difference. Tonic (February 23): http://www.tonic.com/article/comic-strip-fans-team-up-to-fight-parkinsons-disease/

Read, John. 2009. Richard Thompson: "I was always drawing when I shouldn't be". Stay Tooned! (3; February): 70-78

*Rhode, Mike. 2011. Richard Thompson's Richard's Poor Almanac(k). in Favorites: Critics, Artists and Bloggers on the Comics They Love; A Fundraiser for Team Cul de Sac, ed. by Craig Fischer. Boone, NC

Shields, Carol and Richard Thompson (ill). 2002. Brain Juice: American History. Brooklyn: Handprint Books

Shields, Carol and Richard Thompson (ill). 2003. Brain Juice: Science. Brooklyn: Handprint Books

*Sparks, Chris. 2010. Richard Thompson drawing Cul de Sac's Alice. jeditrue (March 13): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=uzUboz98WYk

Thompson, Richard. 2004. Richard's Poor Almanac. Cincinatti: Emmis Books

Thompson, Richard. 2008. Cul De Sac. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Thompson, Richard. 2009. Cul De Sac: Children at Play. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Thompson, Richard. 2009. Cul De Sac 2010 Calendar. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

*Thompson, Richard. 2010. Cul De Sac 2011 Calendar. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

*Thompson, Richard. 2010. Shapes and Colors: A Cul de Sac Collection. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Weingarten, Gene, Gina Barreca and Richard Thompson (ill). 2004. I'm With Stupid. New York: Simon and Schuster

Whitt, Anne Hall. 1997. Suitcases, The [Autobiography of cartoonist Richard Thompson's mother; illustrated by Thompson]. Crossnore School Edition

Tomorrow, Tom *(Dan Perkins)*

Cavna, Michael. 2009. The 'Riffs Interview: Tom Tomorrow Is High on Drawing for Kids & Rock Stars. The Future of Alt-Cartoons, Not So Much. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (October 2): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/10/_tom_tomorrow_with_pearl.html

Cavna, Michael. 2009. 'There's way more competition for eyeballs.'; Cartoonist Tom Tomorrow took a creative step forward with 'Backspacer'. Washington Post (October 4): E6

Gross, Terry. 1998. [Political cartoonist Dan Perkins, otherwise known as Tom Tomorrow, the creator of the weekly syndicated cartoon strip 'This Modern World.' interview]. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (September 23)

Tomorrow, Tom. 1992. Greetings From This Modern World [Intro by Bill Griffith.]. New York: St. Martin's

Tomorrow, Tom. 1994. Tune in Tomorrow [This Modern World strips]. New York: St. Martin's Press

Tomorrow, Tom. 1995. The trouble with brains [comic strip]. New York Times Magazine (September 3): 60

Tomorrow, Tom. 1997. Dilbert empowers Xerox. San Francisco Bay Guardian (May 14):http;//www.sfbg.com/News/31/33/Opinions/index.html

Tomorrow, Tom. 1998. Penguin Soup for the Soul [comic strip collection]. New York: St. Martin's

Tomorrow, Tom. 1999. Holographic Dick Clark's New Year's Rockin' Eve: 2999! [comic strip]. New Yorker (November 22): 174-175

Tomorrow, Tom. 2000. When Penguins Attack! [This Modern World reprints]. New York: St. Martin's

Tomorrow, Tom. 2002. The Back Page [car alarms comic strip]. New Yorker (September 2): 154

Wernicke, Carl. 2008. Just who is 'Tom Tomorrow'? Pensacola News Journal (December 3). Online at http://www.pnj.com/article/20081203/OPINION/812030325

Tonra, Mark

Trudeau, G.B. (Garry) *(SEE ALSO Doonesbury)*

Groer, Annie and Ann Gerhart. 1995. The secret life of Garry Trudeau. Washington Post (October 19).

Groer, Annie and Ann Gerhart. 1996. [Doonesbury creator Garry Trudeau and former combat photographer David Hume Kennerly leave Monday for a week in Vietnam.] Washington Post (May 2): C3.

Groer, Annie and Ann Gerhart. 1996. 'Colors:' Trudeau's comics relief? Washington Post (Jan 31):D3.

Jamison, Peter. 2007. Iraq War Challenges Creator of 'Doonesbury'. Valley News (October 23): http://www.vnews.com/10232007/4308460.htm

*Kraske, Steve. 2010. Doonesbury Creator Gary Trudeau. KCUR's Up to Date (October 25). Online at http://www.kcur.org/uptodate.html#Monday and http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/kcurstream.umkc.edu/UTD/UTD_10-25-2010.mp3

Lythgoe, Dennis. 2008. 'Trudeau' has rare cultural depth. Deseret News (August 17). Online at http://deseretnews.com/article/1,5143,700251130,00.html\

Soper, Kerry D. 2008. Garry Trudeau: Doonesbury And The Aesthetics Of Satire. University Press of Mississippi

Trudeau, Garry. 1984. The Year of the Yuppie. Newsweek (December 31): cover

Trudeau, Garry. 1988. The 80's Are Over. Newsweek (January 4): cover

Trudeau, Garry. 1991. Bunkering [Gulf War]. New York Times (Jun 25).

Trudeau, Garry. 1992. S*x. New York Times (Nov 30).

Trudeau, Garry. 1994. Comics, stripped [review of McCloud's Understanding Comics]. New York Times Book Review (February 13)

Trudeau, Garry. 1994. Great leaping illustrations! It works [review of The Way Things Work CD-ROM]!. New York Times (Nov 13).

Trudeau, Garry. 1995. The Overclass. Newsweek (July 31): cover

Trudeau, Garry. 1995. Great Exhortations [satirical article on Newt Gingrich]. New Yorker (Jan 16):92.

Trudeau, Garry. 1995. You're outta here, Zulu. Washington Post (Jun 18):C4.

Trudeau, Garry. 1999. 'I Hate Charlie Brown': An Appreciation [on Schulz retirement]. Washington Post (December 16): A38

Trudeau, Garry. 2000. The New Middle Age. Newsweek (April 3): cover

Trudeau, Garry. 2000. Setting the tone: Day one, as the new guy hits the ground stumbling [comic strip]. Time (November 20): 105

Trudeau, Garry. 2001. Of being dubbed by Dubya: Just try refusing a nickname from the Leader of the Free World. Time (February 12): 96

Unknown. 2007. 'Doonesbury' Creator, Troops Publish Book; Profits Go To Charity NBC30 (October 18): http://www.nbc30.com/news/14371929/detail.html

Turner, Morrie *(SEE ALSO Wee Pals; African-American)*

Newhouse, Dave. 2007. Despite illness, cartoonist not ready to put down pen ['Wee Pals' cartoonist MorrieTurner]. Oroville Mercury Register (February 4). Online at http://www.orovillemr.com/news/bayarea/ci_5156500

Unknown. 1993. Educational videos [by Morrie Turner]. Editor and Publisher (July 24): 32

U-Z

*Coyan, David. 2010. Alex Wilcox: A budding comic strip artist. Jackson County Times-Journal (March 5): http://www.timesjournal.com/articles/2010/03/05/news/doc4b918a97af675545158288.txt

Unger, Jim *(SEE ALSO Herman)*

Van Buren, Raeburn

Verbeek, Gustave

Von Cannon, Keith

Walker, Brian

Tobin, Suzanne. 2003. Comics: Meet the Artist With Brian Walker Cartoonist, 'Hi and Lois'. Washingtonpost.com (February 28): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/zforum/03/auto_r_style_cartoon022803.htm#NOW

Walker, Mort *(SEE ALSO Beetle Bailey)*

Astor, Dave. 2007. Mort Walker to Receive National Cartoonists Society's Gold Key Award. E and P Online (March 23): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003562119

*Blitz, Bruce. 2010. Bruce Blitz Interviews Cartoonist Mort Walker and Beetle Bailey. BruceBlitzArt (March 28): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=pSHs4fYuGoA

Burlas, Joe. 2000. Army honors 'Beetle Bailey' creator. [Military District of Washington] Pentagram (May 26): 5

*Franklin, Wes. 2010. Camp Crowder days [Mort Walker]. Neosho Daily News (October 23): http://www.neoshodailynews.com/opinions/columnists/x134239142/WES-FRANKLIN-Camp-Crowder-days

*Harvey, R.C. 2009. The Mort Walker Interview (Excerpt from TCJ #297). TCJ.com (April 13): http://tcj.com/index.php?option=com_content&task=view&id=1021&Itemid=48

*King, Kate. 2010. Drawing on experience: Peers salute 'Beetle Bailey' creator Mort Walker. Stamford Advocate (September 7): http://www.stamfordadvocate.com/news/article/Drawing-on-experience-Peers-salute-Beetle-647982.php

McTavish, Brian. 2005. 'Beetle' creator ready to capture a Tiger [Mort Walker]. Kansas City Star (April 20). online at http://www.kansascity.com/mld/kansascity/entertainment/11433856.htm

*Stark, Carol. 2010. Father of funnies inspired by Crowder. Joplin Globe (June 21): http://www.joplinglobe.com/editorial/x383277742/Carol-Stark-Father-of-funnies-inspired-by-Crowder

Tobin, Suzanne. 2002. Comics: Meet the Artist With Mort Walker 'Beetle Bailey' Cartoonist. Washingtonpost.com (October 11): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/02/r_style_cartoon101102.htm

*Tucker, Sarah. 2010. Beetle Bailey fans meet Mort Walker, the man behind the cartoon. Columbia Missourian (October 22): http://www.columbiamissourian.com/stories/2010/10/22/beetle-bailey-helps-bring-together-past-present-new-student-center/

*Tucker, Sarah. 2010. Mort Walker: The artist behind Beetle Bailey; Comic creator honored in postal stamp presentation ceremony. Columbia Missourian (August 26): http://www.columbiamissourian.com/stories/2010/08/26/mort-walker-artist-behind-beetle-bailey/

Watterson, Bill *(SEE ALSO Calvin & Hobbes)*

*Itzkoff, Dave. 2010. Words from the Creator of 'Calvin and Hobbes'. New York Times (February 2)

Wertz, Julia

Robinson, Max. 2009. Comics – The Fart Party Volume 2 by Julia Wertz. Baltimore City Paper (August 12)

Wertz, Julia. 2009. The Fart Party Volume 2 [autobiographical comic strips]. Baltimore: Atomic Book Company

Williams, J.R. *(previously misfiled under Comic Books)*

Williams, J.R.. 1945. Born Thirty Years Too Soon. New York: Scribner's

Williams, J.R.. 1955. Redrawn By Request [Introduction by Russel Crouse. Includes cartoons from 1924-1955]. Garden City, NY: Hanover House

Wilson, Tom Jr. *(SEE ALSO Ziggy)*

*Andelman, Bob. 2010. Interview: Tom Wilson, cartoonist, Ziggy. Mr. Media Interviews (February 4): http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2010/02/04/interview-tom-wilson-cartoonist-ziggy and http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2010/02/04/interview-tom-wilson-cartoonist-ziggy.mp3

Unknown. 2009. 'Ziggy' cartoonist found himself, solace in character; Memoir derived from journals kept by Tom Wilson II. Gannett News Service (April 5): http://www.news-press.com/article/20090405/LIFESTYLES/904050325/1013/LIFESTYLES

*__*Wood, Harry*__*

*Associated Press. 1943. Pioneer in Comic Strip Field Dies at 72 ['Intellectual Pup']. Los Angeles Times (May 15)

* Unknown. 1943. Harry Wood, Artist, Creator of 'The Pup': Cartoonist Served Fifty Years on The Kansas City Star. New York Times (May 15)

Young, Chic and Dean *(SEE ALSO Blondie)*

*3a. Web Comics, webcomics

*Comixpedia webcomic wiki - http://www.comixpedia.org/index.php?title=Main_Page

Cartoonists and Their Works

*O'Connor, Seamus and Philip Ewing. 2008. Beyond 'Beetle Bailey': New military-themed comics finding homes on the Internet. Navy Times (April 14): 40-41

*Rhode, Mike. 2010. Meet a Local Cartoonist: A Chat with Rob Steibel [webcomics]. Washington City Paper Arts Desk blog (January 3): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2011/01/03/meet-a-local-cartoonist-a-chat-with-rob-steibel/

Characters And Titles

*Flick, Chris. 2009. Capes & Babes 1: You Can't Print Flick [Webcomics collection]. Chris S. Flick via Lulu.com

*Wigglesworth, Shelley. 2011. Getting graphic 'Under the Apple Tree': Kennebunk native releases first online graphic novel. Seacoastonline.com (December 29): http://www.seacoastonline.com/articles/20111229-ENTERTAIN-112290329

Perry Bible Fellowship (SEE ALSO Gurewitch)

Destiny. 2009. What Happened to the Perry Bible Fellowship? 10 Zen Monkeys blog (March 30): http://www.10zenmonkeys.com/2009/03/30/what-happened-to-the-perry-bible-fellowship/

Manning, Shaun. 2009. Gurewitch on Perry Bible Fellowship "Almanack". Comic Book Resources (March 31): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20621

MacDonald, Heidi. 2007. Perry Bible Fellowship Collection a Pre-order Hit. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (October 9): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6488199.html

Sluggy Freelance

Abrams, Pete. 1998. Sluggy Freelance: Is It Not Nifty [reprints of electronic comic strip]. Plan Nine Publishing

Hansen, Liane. 1998. Sluggy Freelance [interview with Pete Abrams, creator of on-line comic strip]. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Show (September 13)

Ulysses Seen

*Alverson, Brigid. 2010. Ulysses and the road to the iPad. Comic Book Resources (June 3): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2010/06/ulysses-and-the-road-to-the-ipad/

*Alverson, Brigid. 2010. Apple changes content policy, allows Ulysses Seen in original format. Comic Book Resources (June 15): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2010/06/apple-changes-content-policy-allows-ulysses-seen-in-original-format/

*Bosman, Julie. 2010. Apple Rethinks Its 'Ulysses' Ban. New York Times' Media Decoder blog (June 16): http://mediadecoder.blogs.nytimes.com/2010/06/14/update-apple-rethinks-its-ulysses-ban/

*Bosman, Julie. 2010. Joyce Found Too Graphic, This Time by Apple [Ulysses Seen]. New York Times (June 14). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2010/06/14/technology/14ulysses.html

*Cavna, Michael. 2010. The Plump Irony: Come Bloomsday, Apple admits mistake over 'Ulysses' app. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (June 16): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2010/06/the_plump_irony_come_bloomsday.html

*El Santo. 2010. Who Are You?: An interview with Ulysses "Seen"'s Robert Berry. Web Comic Overlook.com (June 15): http://webcomicoverlook.com/2010/06/15/who-are-you-an-interview-with-ulysses-seens-robert-berry/

*Flood, Alison. 2010. Comic book publisher wins battle over nudity in iPad Ulysses; Apple admits censorship mistake and gives go-head to graphic novel of James Joyce's masterpiece - just in time for Bloomsday. Guardian (June 16): http://www.guardian.co.uk/books/2010/jun/16/ulysses-graphic-novel-apple-ipad

*Newenham, Pamela. 2010. Ulysses phone app cleared after Apple backs down. Irish Times (June 15): http://www.irishtimes.com/newspaper/ireland/2010/0615/1224272520637.html

*Petrusich, Amanda. 2010. Stream of Conviviality For Leopold Bloom's Day [Ulysses Seen]. New York Times (June 10): C30. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2010/06/11/books/11bloom.html

4. Animation, Caricature, and Gag and Political Cartoons

Global and Comparative Perspectives

- **References**
  - **General Studies**
  - **Animation**
  - **Caricature**
  - **Comic Books**
  - **Comic Strips**
  - **Political Cartoons**
- **Resources**
  - **Bibliographies, Dictionaries, Encyclopedias**
  - **Catalogues, Collections, Libraries**

Checklists, Guides
Dictionaries, Directories, Encyclopedias
Fanzines and Fans
Indices
Periodical Directory

4a. Comic Art

General Studies

Advertising

Charles Atlas *(Misfiled - move to Comic Books?)*

Joe Camel smoking campaign

Artistic Aspects

Associations, Guilds, and Awards

National Cartoonists Society - Great Lakes chapter

Website - http://www.ncs-glc.com/

Awards

National Cartoonists Society and Reuben Awards

*National Cartoonists Society website - http://www.reuben.org/

*Gardner, Alan. 2011. Jeff Keane reflects on four years as NCS President. Daily Cartoonist (June 17): http://dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2011/06/17/jeff-keane-reflects-on-four-years-as-ncs-president/

Michaud, Ronald (ed.). 1984. The NCS Newsletter April 1984. Online at http://mikelynchcartoons.blogspot.com/2009/06/ncs-newsletter-april-1984.html

*Unknown. 1948. Cartoonists exhibit here [National Cartoonist Society]. St. Petersburg Times Magazine (March 21): 1, 3. online at http://mikelynchcartoons.blogspot.com/2010/02/1948-remembering-ncs-in-st-petersburg.html

Unknown. 1959. Cartoonists Honored; Creator of 'Gasoline Alley' and Others Cited Here [National Cartoonists Society]. New York Times (April 22)

Unknown. 1962. Luncheon Is Planned By Cartoonists Society. New York Times (October 21)

Unknown. 1972. Cartoonists Will Honor Paige at Dinner Jan. 25 [National Cartoonists Society]. New York Times (January 16): S5

Unknown. 1993. Reuben finalists all on Universal roster. Editor and Publisher (February 27): 34

*Unknown. 2009. National Cartoonists Society Seeks Entries for its Division Awards. E&P Online (January 6): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003927097

Collecting and Fans

Fans

Exhibitions, Festivals, Conventions

Exhibitions

Comic Abstraction: Image-Breaking, Image-Making, Museum of Modern Art

Website - http://moma.org/exhibitions/2007/comic_abstraction/flash.html

Checklist - http://moma.org/exhibitions/2007/comic_abstraction/Comic_Abstraction.pdf

Marcoci, Roxana. 2007. Comic Abstraction: Image-Breaking, Image-Making [fine art exhibit catalogue] New York: Museum of Modern Art

Masters of American Comics exhibit

Goddard, Peter. 2006. Krazy Kat to Peanuts late, great comic strips [Masters of American Comics exhibit]. Toronto Star (November 25). Online at http://www.thestar.com/NASApp/cs/ContentServer?pagename=thestar/Layout/Article_Type1andc=Articleandcid=1164279188579andcall_pageid=968867495754andcol=969483191630

Kimmelman, Michael. 2006. See You in the Funny Papers [Masters of American Comics exhibit]. New York Times (October 13). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2006/10/13/arts/design/13comi.html

Rosen, Steven. 2005. Strip show: Comics masterworks hitting art museums ['Masters of American Comics' exhibit]. Los Angeles Daily News (December 21). Online at http://www.dailynews.com/entertainment/ci_3331106

Wecker, Menachem. 2006. Whomping The Nazis [Masters of American Comics exhibit]. New York Press 19 (39). online at http://www.nypress.com/19/39/abouttown/about3.cfm

Festivals

Conventions

Comic Arts Conference

~~Small Press Expo / Expo / SPX~~

International Comic Arts Festival / *Forum*

Ohio State University Festival of Cartoon Art

San Diego Comic Con

Legal Aspects

Copyright, Patents, Trademarks

Plagiarism

Museums

Unknown. 1995. Several exhibitions at cartoon museums. Editor and Publisher (July 29): 33

Welch, Mary Alma. 1995. End note [Steve Geppi's Diamond International Galleries opens]. Washington Post (January 28): D3

Cartoon Art Museum (San Francisco, CA)

Astor, Dave. 2004. Show and Speakers at S.F. Museum [exhibit featuring political cartoons from The Wasp]. E&P Online (June 7)

Bruntz, Karen. 1995. Art [San Fransicso's Cartoon Art Museum]. San Francisco Bay Guardian 29(21; Feb 22):9.

Fagan, Kevin. 2009. Rod Gilchrist - Cartoon Art Museum exec – dies. San Francisco Chronicle (March 7): B-3. Online at http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2009/03/07/BAVF16ARKQ.DTL

Hastings, Jon 'Bean' (ed). 2002. Spark Generators: Cartoonists and Their Influences [Cartoon Art Museum benefit book. Cover by Eisner]. San Jose: Slave Labor Graphics

Hastings, Jon 'Bean' (ed). 2003. Spark Generators II: Cartoonists and Their Influences [Cartoon Art Museum benefit book. Cover by Kaluta]. San Francisco: CAM Press

*Snyder, Michael. 1995. Taking the funnies seriously [cartoon museum expansion]. San Francisco Chronicle (Apr 23).

[Unknown]. 1990. Oddball museums in the Bay Area [cartoon art museum]. Sunset (Central West) 183(Oct):22-25.

Unknown. 1994. Museum moving to a bigger S.F. space. Editor and Publisher (December 10): 36

Geppi's Entertainment Museum

Abruzzese, Sarah. 2005. Pop culture museum to open in Baltimore: Venture will display entrepreneur's collection of cartoons, toys and other memorabilia [Geppi's Entertainment Museum]. Baltimore Sun (October 24)

Albertson, Karla Klein. 2006. Familiar faces on the stuff of childhood [Geppi's Entertainment Museum]. Philadelphia Inquirer (August 25). online at http://www.philly.com/mld/inquirer/living/home/design/15354624.htm

Brody, Alan. 2006. Some hot Baltimore tourist attractions are deep in red ink [Geppi's Entertainment Museum]. [Maryland] Gazette (December 14). Online at http://www.gazette.net/stories/121406/fredcou181454_31981.shtml

Catron, Michael. 2006. Michael Catron, Former Publisher, on Geppi's Entertainment Museum Opening: 'Everyone Should Go'. ICv2 (September 12): http://www.icv2.com/articles/talkback/9298.html

Feeney, Mary K. 2006. A Baltimore Toyland From Yesteryear [Geppi's Entertainment Museum]. Washington Post (December 8): WE42

Friedman, Gene. 2006. New museum in Baltimore aims to attract young collectors [Geppi's Entertainment Museum]. Reading Eagle (September 8?). online at http://www.readingeagle.com/re/weekend/15359862.asp

Gerding, Stephen. 2006. CBR Visits Geppi's Entertainment Museum. Comic Book Resources (August 29): http://comicbookresources.com/news/newsitem.cgi?id=8246

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. 'Overwhelming': Geppi's Entertainment Museum Opens Today. ICv2 (September 8): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9287.html

Gustines, George Gene. 2006. Museum of Steel: Cartoon History in a Single Bound [Geppi's Entertainment Museum]. New York Times (September 6)

Hinze, Scott and Oliver Tull. 2006. Fanboy Radio #328 - Steve Geppi & Antony Johnston [Geppi Entertainment Museum]. KTCU (August 27). online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=124767

Shapiro, Stephanie. 2006. On exhibit: artifacts of all our childhoods [Geppi's Entertainment Museum]. Baltimore Sun (September 7). online at http://www.baltimoresun.com/features/lifestyle/bal-to.museum07sep07,0,3236910.story?coll=bal-artslife-today

Unknown. 2005. Space For Comic Museum Approved At Camden Yards: Officials Hope To Open Museum In Almost One Year. WBAL (June 2). online at http://www.thewbalchannel.com/entertainment/4560947/detail.html?rss=bal&psp=news

Unknown. 2006. Geppi's Entertainment Museum Opens. Scoop (August 25): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/scoop_article.asp?ai=13097&si=121

Walker, Childs. 2005. Stadium authority approves Geppi's comic book museum: It would be over Sports Legends site; lease still needs OK from Assembly. Baltimore Sun (June 2). online at http://www.baltimoresun.com/features/bal-to.geppi02jun02,1,6277666.story?coll=bal-features-headlines&ctrack=2&cset=true

Indianapolis Super Heroes Museum

Schneider, Rob. 2007. Collector opens Super Heroes Museum. Indianapolis Star (March 31). Online at http://www.indystar.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20070331/LOCAL/703310495

Schneider, Rob. 2007. Superhero museum readies for opening. Indianapolis Star (March 29). Online at http://www.indystar.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20070329/BUSINESS/70329030

Unknown. 2008. Indianapolis Super Heroes Museum closes. Associated Press January 8): http://www.wthr.com/global/story.asp?s=7592960

International Museum of Cartoon Art (Rye, NY / Boca Raton, FL)

Armstrong, Kiley. 1986. Castle walls alive with cartoons [Museum of Cartoon Art]. Albany Times Union (Jun 28):A6.

Associated Press. 1996. Cartoon museum opens doors. Kansas City Star (Mar 11).

Associated Press. 1996. Museum of Cartoon Art opens in Florida. The Journal [Arlington County, VA] (Mar 15):C39.

Associated Press. 2008. Stolen Mickey Mouse watercolors recovered 17 years after NY theft [from International Museum of Cartoon Art]. Newsday (January 5). Online at http://www.newsday.com/news/local/wire/newyork/ny-bc-ny--cartoontheft0105jan05,0,4370497.story

Astor, David. 1995. Groundbreaking at a cartoon museum: Mort Walker shovels the first dirt at the site of a major cultural institution rising in South Florida. Editor and Publisher (January 14): 38-9

Astor, David. 1996. Toon-full weekend for a new museum. Editor & Publisher (March 16): 38-39

Astor, David. 1996. Toon-full Weekend For A New Museum [from Editor & Publisher]. AAEC (Association of American Editorial Cartoonists) Notebook (Spring)

Astor, David. 1997. Friend Inspired Beetle Character [and donation to the International Museum of Cartoon Art by Mort Walker]. Editor and Publisher (September 20): 37

Beach, Randall. 2002. 'Beetle Bailey' creator eyes city for cartoon museum. New Haven Register (February 17)

Bushouse, Kathy. 2001. Comic relief: Auction to aid Cartoon Museum. South Florida Sun-Sentinel (May 13)

Bushouse, Kathy. 2001. Cartoon museum may become first hotel in downtown Boca. South Florida Sun-Sentinel (December 7)

Bushouse, Kathy and Jennifer Peltz. 2001. Museum to auction early 'Mickey' art to cover debt [International Museum of Cartoon Art]. South Florida Sun-Sentinel (February 26)

Bushouse, Kathy and Neil Santaniello. 2001. Mickey Mouse cartoons to be put on block once more [International Museum of Cartoon Art auction]. South Florida Sun-Sentinel (May 22)

Chavez, Stella M. 2001. Cartoon museum bids come up short again. South Florida Sun-Sentinel (June 9). online at http://www.sun-sentinel.com/news/local/palmbeach/sfl-cpcartoon09jun09.story?coll=3Dsfla%2Dnews%2Dpalm

Daviss, Bennett. 1987. World of funnies is 'warped with fancy, woofed with dreams' [Museum of Cartoon Art]. Smithsonian (Nov):180-195.

Demaline, Jackie and Art Thomas. 1991. Museum celebrates the art of the cartoon [Museum of Cartoon Art]. Albany Times Union (Apr 28):G11.

Fellows, Lawrence. 1977. Where Krazy Kat Lives [Museum of Cartoon Art] New York Times (January 14): C9

Ferguson, Chaka. 2001. Museum Fails to Sell Mickey Drawings [International Museum of Comic Art]. Associated Press (May 19)

Gilbert, Anne. 2001. Boca cartoon museum to sell some of its treasures. Miami Herald (May 6)

Gray, Kevin. 1990. Chasing purloined panels: How the cartoon-theft case was cracked [Museum of Cartoon Art]. Gannett Westchester Newspapers (March 11)

Gregory, Chris. 2001. The Money The Mouse Deserves [International Museum of Cartoon Art auction]. Sequential Tart 4 (4; April): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Margolick, David. 1989. Law: At The Bar; In Dick Tracy's latest caper, 'The Case of the Purloined Panels,' a law firm is embarrassed [Museum of Cartoon Art stolen comic strips]. New York Times (October 20)

Margolis, Lynne. 2001. The funniest museum you'll ever visit: Cartoon collection finds a home in Florida. Christian Science Monitor (April 24)

Moonan, Wendy. 2001. Antiques: When Mickey was just a minor mouse [International Museum of Comic Art auction of Disney storyboards]. New York Times (May 4): E39

Murphy. 1998. Go Joe go [Joseph Scelsi, director of development and finance at Words & Pictures Museum]. VMag 1 (5; March)

Olsher, Dean. 1998. Cartoon museum. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Sunday (March 15)

Palmer, Brian and Maureen Madden. 2001. Problems mar auction of first Mickey Mouse drawings [International Museum of Comic Art]. CNN (May 19): http://www.cnn.com/2001/US/05/19/mickey.mouse.auction/index.html

Pearce, Sarah. 2002. Beetle Bailey looking to camp in art gallery [International Museum of Cartoon Art]. Yale Daily News (January 31). online at http://www.yaledailynews.com/article.asp?AID=17888

Pensa, Patty. 2001. Mystery donor lends cartoon museum $650,000 to stave off foreclosure. South Florida Sun-Sentinel (October 12)

Rhode, Michael. 2001. Mickey on the Block: Museum Sells Original Art from First Mickey Mouse Cartoon to Pay Rent. Comics Journal (232; April): 18

Sanderson, Peter. 1981. End Notes [on Harold Gray and Little Orphan Annie and Peter Arno exhibits at Museum of Cartoon Art]. Comics Feature (11; August): 80-82

Schlich, Kim; Schlich, Victor. 1985. One-of-a-kind museums [Museum of Cartoon Art, Rye Brook]. Travel Holiday 163(Jan):40.

Schwan, Gary / Palm Beach Post. 2001. Comic relief: Councilman seeks buyers for Boca cartoon museum; Boca Raton City Councilman David Freudenberg said he is working on a proposal to sell the building to a private hotel. Miami Herald (October 12)

Schwan, Gary. 2001. Mickey Might Save Day For Boca Museum [International Museum of Comic Art auction]. Palm Beach Post Art (February 23)

Serchay, David. 1996. International Museum of Cartoon Art Opens. Coral Springs [FL] City News (Sep 14):4C-5C.

Serchay, David. 1996. Laughter Rings in Boca Raton: The International Museum of Cartoon Art. Florida Living Magazine 16(6; Jun):50.

Sgro, Vincent. 2001. Cartoon Art Auction Includes First Sketches of Mickey Mouse [International Museum of Cartoon Art]. Bloomberg (April 26): http://quote.bloomberg.com/fgcgi.cgi?T=finer99_art.ht&s=AOugp4BWJQ2FydG9v

Springer, Brooke. 2006. Cartoon museum loses future home [Mort Walker's National Cartoon Museum]. Stamford Advocate (September 14). online at http://www.stamfordadvocate.com/news/local/scn-sa-cartoonmuseum2sep14,0,1094953.story?coll=stam-news-local-headlines

Stump, Greg. 1998. International Museum gets a cool million. Comics Journal (201; Jan):22.

Unknown. 1994. Groundbreaking for museum in Florida. Editor and Publisher (December 3): 33

Unknown. 1994. More funds coming for cartoon building [for International Museum of Cartoon Art]. Editor and Publisher (September 17): 35

Unknown. 1995. Cartoon credit card for Florida museum. Editor and Publisher (November 4): 33

Unknown. 1995. Museum gets early drawings of Mickey [by Disney artist Ub Iwerks; donated by Steve Geppi]. Editor and Publisher (February 4): 35

Unknown [David Astor]. 1996. Mort Walker gives cartoon museum report. Editor & Publisher (June 1): 58

[Unknown.] 1988. America's most unusual museums [Museum of Cartoon Art, Rye Brook]. Good Housekeeping 206(May):226.

Unknown. 2001. Anonymous loan keeps Boca cartoon museum open. Associated Press (October 11)

Unknown. 2001. Can cartoon museum succeed here? [International Museum of Cartoon Art]. Greenwich [CT] Time (August 28). online at http://www.greenwichtime.com/news/greenwich/2001-08-28/article3.shtml

Unknown. 2001. Unclear if First Mickey Mouse Sketches Auctioned (also titled: Mickey Mouse sketches in auction limbo)[International Museum of Comic Art]. Reuters (May 20)

Unknown. 2001. Museum Auctions Prize Cartoons [International Museum of Comic Art]. Associated Press (May 13)

Unknown. 2001. Museum of Cartoon Art in Jeopardy. Associated Press (July 3)

Museum Of Comic And Cartoon Art (aka MOCCA, New York, NY)

Contino, Jennifer M. 2002. MoCCA Art Festival [Museum of Comic and Cartoon Art]. Sequential Tart (May)

Torres, Aileen. 2005. 'The Funnies' - not just for kids anymore: Soho museum with the politics behind comic strips [Museum of Comic and Cartoon Art]. Villager 74 (50; April 20). online at http://thevillager.com/villager_103/thefunniesnotjust.html

Unknown. 2005. N.Y. Museum Spotlighting Cartoons by Women. E and P Online (May 10)

Shapiro, Gary. 2006. In Comics, Villains Needed [NY Museum of Comic and Cartoon Art]. New York Sun (August 31). online at URL: http://www.nysun.com/article/38915

National Gallery of Caricature and Cartoon Art (Washington, DC)

Astor, David. 1993. A cartoon museum is planned in D.C. Editor and Publisher (Feb 6):34-35.

Astor, David. 1995. D.C. is the site for a cartoon museum: The gallery will showcase Art Wood's huge collection. Editor and Publisher (April 15): 38.

Hernandez, Debra Gersh. 1995. Hundreds attend grand opening of cartoon art museum in D.C. Editor and Publisher (May 13): 41

[Unknown.] 1995. Syndicates/News Services [cartoon museum in Washington, DC]. Editor and Publisher 128(15; Apr 15):38.

**ToonSeum*

*Unknown. 2009. Pittsburgh's ToonSeum Opens two New Exhibits. E&P Online (January 5): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003926880

Toy and Action Figure Museum's Oklahoma Cartoonists Collection

Unknown. 2006. Oklahoma joint toy and comics museums hold fete. Joplin Independent (October 4): http://www.joplinindependent.com/display_article.php/mariwinn1159987889

Words and Pictures Museum

Brown, Judson. 1999. Part of Cutlery Building sold [by Kevin Eastman, Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles creator]. Daily Hampshire Gazette (May 5)

Brown, Judson. 1999. Words & Pictures Museum closing. Daily Hampshire Gazette (May 6): 1

Dean, Michael. 1999. Words & Pictures Museum comes to a virtual end. Comics Journal (212; May): 16-17

McQuaid, Cate. 1995. Comics [Words and Pictures Museum]. Boston Phoenix 24(16; Apr 21):6.

Mitchell, Phoebe. 1999. Museum, magazine team up [Words & Pictures Museum and Yankee Magazine raising endowment]. Daily Hampshire Gazette (February 1)

Russell, Fiona. 1999. Hello/Good-bye from W&P! The Words & Pictures Museum of Sequential Art to go virtual! Comic Book Artist (5: Summer): 4

Schools

Center for Cartoon Studies

* Cramer-Fendelman, Judith, Margaret S. Crocco and William Gaudelli III. 2010. Bubbling With Thought. Columbia University Teacher's College Press Room (February 4): http://www.tc.columbia.edu/news/article.htm?id=7340

Hakala, Sonja. 2005. Toon Town: Center for Cartoon Studies to open in White River Junction. Vermont Guardian (March 25). online at http://www.vermontguardian.com/local/0105/CartoonStudies.shtml

Lubin, Gus. 2005. Cartoonist school opens doors in Vermont [Center for Ca rtoon Studies]. Dartmouth Staff (April 18). online at http://www.thedartmouth.com/article.php?aid=2005041801040

Mitchell, John. 2004. Cartooning school opens doors in White River Jct. [Center for Cartoon Studies]. The Dartmouth (November 19). online at http://www.thedartmouth.com/article.php?aid=2004111901040

*Spurgeon, Tom. 2011. Notes From A Trip To The Center For Cartoon Studies. Comics Reporter (April 3): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/notes_from_a_trip_to_the_center_for_cartoon_studies/

Tobin, Suzanne. 2005. Comics: Meet the Artist - Bill Griffith and James Sturm, Cartoonist and Director, Center for Cartoon Studies. Washingtonpost.com (December 9): http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/discussion/2005/12/07/DI2005120700496.html

Wolk, Douglas. 2005. The Center for Cartoon Studies—More Than Just a School. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (November 22): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6286049.html

Joe Kubert School

Website - http://www.kubertsworld.com/kubertschool/KubertSchool.htm

*Freedman, Samuel G. 2004. Learning to Draw a Great American Novel [Joe Kubert School]. New York Times (October 6)

*Furth, Michael. 2010. Joe Kubert talks about his School of Cartoon & Graphic Art. The Comic Archive (September 20): http://vimeo.com/15128133

*Mulvihill, Geoff / Associated Press. 2006. Cartoon U.: Where students take the funnies seriously [Joe Kubert School]. Washington Times (February 16)

* O'Donnell, Chuck. 2010. Morris County school specializes in training comic-book artists. The Record (April 19): http://www.northjersey.com/news/91445769_Morris_County_school_specializes_in_training_comic-book_artists.html

*Phegley, Kiel. 2011. Rebranding "The Kubert School". Comic Book Resources (March 2): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=31101

**Savannah College of Art and Design (SCAD)*

*Associated Press. 2009. Savannah art college opening campus in Hong Kong [Savannah College of Art and Design]. Atlanta Journal-Constitution (December 21): http://www.ajc.com/news/savannah-art-college-opening-250193.html

School of Visual Arts

*The School of Visual Arts Archives – information online at http://www.svaarchives.org/

Associated Press. 1956. 3 School Owners Deny They're Red; But Vocational Officials Plead 5th Amendment on Past --McCarthy in Clash $215,523 in Payments [School of Visual Arts; Burne Hogarth]. New York Times (January 19)

Technical Aspects

Artell, Mike. 2002. Cartooning for kids. New York: Sterling

Computer

Syndication (1994)

Special Topics

**Cartoon mascots*

*Byrd, Shelia / Associated Press. 2010. Mascotless Ole Miss to vote on Col Reb successor. Boston Globe (February 22): http://www.boston.com/news/nation/articles/2010/02/22/mascotless_ole_miss_to_vote_on_col_reb_successor/

*Scalzi, John. 2010. The Existential Plight of Chester Chipmate Feb 12 2007. in Your Hate Mail Will Be Graded. New York: Tor□

Children

Children's Books

*Smith, Zack. 2010. Cartoonist Continues Adventures of Frankie Pickle For Kids. Newsarama (March 11): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Frankie-Pickle-Interview-100311.html

Education

Educational comic art

Herman, Jan. 1993. Food is ammunition - Don't waste it [World War II posters by Ketchum]. Navy Medicine (January-February)

Rhode, Michael. 2000. She may look clean, but...: Cartoons played an important role in the military's health-education efforts during World War II. Hogan's Alley (8; Fall)

Rhode, Mike. 2001. The other battle of WWI [wartime medical educational cartoons]. Hogan's Alley (9; Summer): 105-109

Sobocinksi, Andre. 2008. Woody's World: The Story of the Navy's Corpsman Artist [Robert Woodcock]. Navy Medicine (November-December): cover, 28-29

Eroticism, Pornography, Sex

Ethnicity, Minorities, Racism, Religions

Religion

Humanism, Social Consciousness, Relevancy

Literary Fiction

DeHaven, Tom *Misfiled under Comic Strips Cartoonists*

Political Correctness

Professions, The

Sports

*Unknown. 2008. So Long, 'Scuttlebutt' [sports cartoonist Mario A. DeMarco]. Navy Times (March 17): 5

*Young, Brett. 2003. A Redskin Carol [sports comic strip]. Washington City Paper (December 26): 17-18

Bissell, Phil

Gallo, Bill

*Ackert, Kristie. 2011. Late Bill Gallo honored with moment of silence at Yankee Stadium before Bombers take on Royals. New York Daily News (May 11): http://www.nydailynews.com/sports/baseball/yankees/2011/05/11/2011-05-11_late_bill_gallo_honored_with_moment_of_silence_at_yankee_stadium_before_bombers_.html

*Armstrong, Jego R. 2005. News' Gallo 1st artist honored by diocese. New York Daily News (August 10)

*Associated Press. 2011. Cartoonist Bill Gallo remembered at NYC funeral. Forbes.com (May 13): http://www.forbes.com/feeds/ap/2011/05/13/entertainment-us-gallo-funeral_8465263.html

*Bondy, Filip. 2011. Bill Gallo, legendary Daily News cartoonist and columnist, dies at 88 after lengthy illness. New York Daily News (May 11): http://www.nydailynews.com/sports/2011/05/10/2011-05-10_bill_gallo_legendary_daily_news_cartoonist_and_columnist_dies_at_88_after_length.html

*Cagle, Daryl. 2011. RIP Bill Gallo. Daryl Cagle's Cartoon Web Log (May 11): http://blog.cagle.com/2011/05/rip-bill-gallo/

*Cavna, Michael. 2011. RIP, Bill Gallo: From the middle of the ring, the dean of sports cartoonists embodied a golden era. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 12): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/rip-bill-gallo-dean-of-the-sports-cartoonists/2011/05/11/AFJXsi0G_blog.html

*Cornell, Phil. 2011. Daily News cartoonist and columnist Bill Gallo paid tribute to the legends and was one himself. New York Daily News (May 15): http://www.nydailynews.com/sports/more_sports/2011/05/15/2011-05-15_the_catch_of_a_lifetime.html

*Gallo, Bill. 2009. When our world was pure. New York Daily News (December 20): http://www.nydailynews.com/sports/more_sports/2009/12/20/2009-12-20_when_our_world_was_pure.html

Gallo, Bill with Phil Cornell. 2000. Drawing a Crowd: Bill Gallo's Greatest Sports Moments. Middle Village, NY: Jonathan David Publishers

*Gardner, Alan. 2011. Sports cartoonists react to Bill Gallo's passing. Daily Cartoonist (May 11): http://dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2011/05/11/sports-cartoonists-react-to-bill-gallos-passing/

*Grimes, William. 2011. Bill Gallo, Sports Cartoonist, Dies at 88. New York Times (May 12): B21. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2011/05/12/business/media/12gallo.html

*Isola, Frank. 2011. The history of sports over the last 70 years was packed in Bill Gallo's Daily News office. New York Daily News (May 14): http://www.nydailynews.com/sports/2011/05/14/2011-05-14_the_history_of_sports_over_last_70_years_was_packed_in_bill_gallos_daily_news_of.html

*Kelly, Ray. 2011. Bill Gallo, iconic New York Daily News cartoonist, remembered by Police Commissioner Ray Kelly. New York Daily News (May 11): http://www.nydailynews.com/sports/2011/05/11/2011-05-11_bill_gallo_iconic_new_york_daily_news_cartoonist_remembered_by_police_commission.html

*Lawrence, Mitch. 2011. Remembering the day when Daily News legend Bill Gallo introduced my daughter to Basement Bertha. New York Daily News (May 11): http://www.nydailynews.com/sports/basketball/2011/05/11/2011-05-11_remembering_the_day_when_daily_news_legend_bill_gallo_introduced_my_daughter_to_.html

*Lemire, Jonathan. 2010. New York Mets fan Joe Petruccio draws inspiration for sketches from Daily News cartoonist Bill Gallo. New York Daily News (June 9): http://www.nydailynews.com/sports/baseball/mets/2010/06/09/2010-06-09_new_york_mets_fan_joe_petruccio_draws_inspiration_for_skteches_from_news_bill_ga.html

*Lupica, Mike. 2011. Bill Gallo, a Daily News icon, true newspaperman and artist, lives on in magic he created. New York Daily News (May 11): http://www.nydailynews.com/sports/2011/05/11/2011-05-11_bill_gallo_a_true_newspaperman_artist_and_daily_news_icon_lives_on_in_magic_he_c.html

*Malinowski, Scoop. 2011. New York Daily News Legendary Scribe Bill Gallo Adored Manny Pacquiao. Boxing Insider (May 13): http://www.boxinginsider.com/headlines/new-york-daily-news-legendary-scribe-bill-gallo-adored-manny-pacquiao/

*Marrone, Matt. 2011. Remembering Gallo, in his own words: Late Daily News cartoonist and columnist shared his story in rare audio recordings. ESPNNewYork.com (May 11): http://sports.espn.go.com/new-york/columns/story?columnist=guest_columnist&id=6529338

Martino, Andy. 2008. Bill Gallo drawings among memorabilia in MSG auction. New York Daily News (October 11). Online at http://www.nydailynews.com/sports/more_sports/2008/10/11/2008-10-11_bill_gallo_drawings_among_memorabilia_in.html

*Maxime, Francesca. 2011. Funeral Mass For NY Daily News Cartoonist Bill Gallo At St. Patrick's Cathedral Friday. WPIX's PIX11.com (May 13): http://www.wpix.com/wpix-bill-gallo-mass,0,5670263.story

*Mazzeo, Mike. 2011. Funeral held for cartoonist Bill Gallo. ESPNNewYork.com (May 13): http://sports.espn.go.com/new-york/news/story?id=6541223

*Mulligan, Hugh A. 2000. Gallo: 60 Years at Drawing Board. Associated Press (March 8)

*O'Brien, Christopher. 2011. Legendary Daily News cartoonist Bill Gallo honored with Ellis Island Medal of Honor on Saturday. New York Daily News (May 8): http://www.nydailynews.com/sports/more_sports/2011/05/08/2011-05-08_gallo_earns_ellis_award.html

*Red, Christian and Janon Fisher. 2011. Friends, fans recall wisdom, artistry and class of Daily News legend Bill Gallo. New York Daily News (May 11): http://www.nydailynews.com/ny_local/2011/05/11/2011-05-11_bills_legion_of_fans_will_miss_him_most.html

*Samuel, Ebenezer. 2011. Gallo's Geezers, Bill Gallo's monthly luncheons to celebrate Greatest Generation, look to live on. New York Daily News (May 15): http://www.nydailynews.com/sports/2011/05/15/2011-05-15_gallos_geezers_bill_gallos_monthly_luncheons_to_celebrate_greatest_generation_lo.html

*Schapiro, Rich. 2011. Bill Gallo: Mario Cuomo, Mayor Bloomberg, Rudy Giuliani among those paying tribute to cartoonist. New York Daily News (May 11):

http://www.nydailynews.com/sports/2011/05/11/2011-05-11_bill_gallo_mario_cuomo_mayor_bloomberg_rudy_giuliani_among_those_paying_tribute_.html

*Straw, Joseph. 2011. Late Daily News cartoonist Bill Gallo honored for service and craft at Iwo Jima Memorial. New York Daily News (May 29): http://www.nydailynews.com/sports/2011/05/29/2011-05-29_a_tribute_to_gallo_news_cartoonist_is_honored_at_iwo_jima_statue.html

*Vinton, Nathaniel. 2011. Legendary News cartoonist Bill Gallo, honored with Ellis Island medal, looks back at 70 yrs. of work. New York Daily News (April 30): http://www.nydailynews.com/sports/2011/04/30/2011-04-30_legendary_news_cartoonist_bill_gallo_honored_with_ellis_island_medal_looks_back_.html

*WFAN/AP. 2011. HBO To Honor Daily News Cartoonist Bill Gallo Before Hopkins-Pascal. New York CBS Local (May 19): http://newyork.cbslocal.com/2011/05/19/hbo-to-honor-daily-news-cartoonist-bill-gallo-before-hopkins-pascal/

Litton, Drew

Astor, David. 1997. News Of Newly Released Books [Win, Lose & Drew: Greatest Hits collection of sports cartoons by Drew Litton]. Editor and Publisher (September 13): 38

Cavna, Michael. 2009. The Interview: Drew Litton of the (RIP) Rocky Mountain News. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 27): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/02/the_interview_drew_litton_of_t.html#more

Litton, Drew. 1997. Win, Lose & Drew: Greatest Hits [collection of sports cartoons]. Rocky Mountain News

Unknown. 1995. [Editorial cartoonist Drew] Litton work on web. Editor and Publisher (September 9): 36

Mullin, Willard

Durso, Joseph. 1971. Mullin Hangs Up Brushes and Board After 10,000 Sports Cartoons. New York Times (January 10): S3

Lardner, John and Willard Mullin (ill.). 1947. It Beats Working. Philadelphia: J.B. Lippincott Co.

Michaels, Dave. 2007. Remembering Willard Mullin and the Lost Art of Sports Cartooning. Illustration (20; Fall): 46-56

Mitchell, Jerry and Willard Mullin (ill.). 1964. The Amazing Mets. New York: Grosset & Dunlap

Palmer, Joe H. and Willard Mullin (ill.). 1954. This Was Racing. New York: A. S. Barnes & Co

Smith, Red. 1978. Looking Back With Willard Mullin; Sports of The Times. New York Times (July 1)

Unknown. 1963. Mullin to Be Honored At Boxing Writers' Fete. New York Times (December 29)

Wallace, William N. 1978. Willard Mullin Dies; Cartoonist Created 'Bums'; 'Sports Cartoonist of Century'. New York Times (December 22)

Violence

War

Women

Cartoonists

Bacon, Peggy

Davis, Susan

Dumm, Edwina

Hokinson, Helen

Lord, M.G.

O'Neill, Rose

Wilkinson, Signe ***(1994; changed to Political Cartoons - Cartoonists in 2005)***

Portrayals

Walter, G. 1992. The psychiatrist in American cartoons, 1941-1990. Acta Psychiatrica Scandinavica 85 (2; February): 167-72

Sexism, Sex Roles

4b. Gag, Illustrative, Magazine Cartoons

General Studies

Greeting Cards

*Fuller, Stephanie. 1969. Greeting Cards Aren't Made to Be Gallant in This Firm. Chicago Tribune (November 13)

Anthologies

Adams, Frank and Forrest L. Weaver (ed). 1945. Home Front, The [Gag cartoons about World War II. 4th printing]. Santa Monica: Weaver Publishing Co.

Ahern, Ken et al. 1995. 50: The Age of Wheezin' [Gag cartoons. A Shoebox Greetings Book. MSU has a copy]. Kansas City: Hallmark

Elgart, J.M.. 1951. Over Sexteen [Gag cartoons and jokes about sex]. Grayson Publishing

Hoppes, Lowell, Charles E. Sharman, Martin Filchock and Bandel Linn. 1957. Florida Cartoonists Poke Fun at Their State. Cosmopolitan (April): 66-67

Lariar, Lawrence (ed). 1947. Best Cartoons Of The Year 1947. New York: Crown

Lariar, Lawrence (ed). 1948. Best Cartoons Of The Year 1948. New York: Crown

Lariar, Lawrence (ed). 1961. Teensville USA. New York: Dell

Meyers, Harold. 1955. Caveman Cartoons [Gag cartoons signed by Dennis, Troop, Ward]. New York: Avon

Nursing Spectrum, The. 1992. Is There A Nurse In The House? [Gag cartoons from Nursing Spectrum magazine.]. Morningstar Publishing

Preston, Charles (ed.). 1953. Hey, Can't You Forget Busine$$? [Wall Street Journal cartoons]. New York: Dutton

Preston, Charles (ed.). 1966. Jokeswagen Book, The [Volkswagen car gag cartoons. Includes Vip, Bo Brown, Brad Anderson]. New York: Bernard Geis Associates / Random House

Preston, Charles M. 1966. Taboo ['Censored' gag cartoons]. New York: Trident Press

Rea, Gardner, William Steig, Val Jean, H Dove, Otto Soglow, I. Klein, R Van Buren et al.. 1931. Stag At Eve, The [Risque gag cartoons by New Yorker contributors. 3rd printing]. New York: Farrar & Rinehart

True, The Man's Magazine Editors. 1960. True Album of Cartoons, The [Abridged. K1708. Includes VIP, Ketcham, Dedini, Hoff, Chon Day, Gahan Wilson, Cobean]. New York: Fawcett Gold Medal

Warren, Roz (ed). 1999. Men Are From Detroit, Women Are From Paris [Women gag cartoon anthology]. Napierville, IL: Hysteria / Sourcebooks

Historical Aspects

Clark, Constance Areson. 2009. "You Are Here" Missing Links, Chains of Being, and the Language of Cartoons [evolution]. Isis 100 (3): 571–589. Online at http://www.journals.uchicago.edu/doi/pdf/10.1086/644631?cookieSet=1

Magazine

Marschall, Rick. 1981. Life Under Gibson and Beyond: History of the Comic Strip Part 5: 3 Cartoon Magazines. Comics Journal (63, May): 312-319

Esquire

Judge

Marschall, Rick. 1980. The Age of Funny Pictures: The History of the Comic Strip Part 3: Judge Magazine. Comics Journal (60, November): 87-91

Life

Marschall, Rick. 1981. Where There's Life There's Hope: The History of the Comic Strip Part 4: Life Magazine. Comics Journal (62, March): 86-89

Mad

National Lampoon

Hendra, Tony. 2002. Morning in America: The Rise and Fall of National Lampoon [illustrated by Steve Brodner]. Harper's Magazine (June): 59-65

Kelly, Sean and John Weidman (eds). 1979. National Lampoon's Cartoons Even We Wouldn't Dare Print [Gag cartoons by Sam Gross, John Caldwell, Charles Rodriguez, Bill Woodman, Bob Aull]. New York: Simon & Schuster

*Meyerowitz, Rick. 2010. Drunk Stoned Brilliant Dead: The Writers and Artists Who Made the National Lampoon Insanely Great. New York: Abrams

National Lampoon staff. 1982. National Lampoon Presents Hitler's Favorite Cartoons [Gag cartoon collection]. New York: National Lampoon

National Lampoon staff. 1994. That's Sick! National Lampoon's Rudest and Crudest Cartoons. Chicago: Contemporary Books

National Lampoon staff. 2002. National Lampoon's Truly Sick, Tasteless, and Twisted Cartoons [Collection of 3 books]. Chicago: Contemporary Books

*Siegel, Robert. 2010. Brilliant To Dead: The High Art Of 'Lampoon' Satire. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (September 28). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=130186909 nd http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2010/09/20100928_atc_08.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=130186909

New Yorker

*Borrelli, Christopher. 2010. The New Yorker, Chicago style. Chicago Tribune (February 11): http://www.chicagotribune.com/news/opinion/ct-talk-new-yorker-covers-0213-20100212,0,5188775.story

Burke, Jeffrey. 2009. Greenspan, Old Money Look Funny in Cartoons at Morgan Library [New Yorker exhibit]. Bloomberg (February 2): http://www.bloomberg.com/apps/news?pid=20601088&sid=a__GWIDr3eXE&refer=muse

Carlson, Peter. 2006. Very Fine Lines: What Makes a Cartoon New Yorker-Worthy? Draw Your Own Conclusion. Washington Post (December 24): D1

Cartoon Bank. 2006. Cartoons from The New Yorker 2007 eDay2Day Calendar. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

*Ebert, Roger. 2011. I finally won the New Yorker cartoon caption competition; Film critic Roger Ebert recounts a proud moment – beating the editorial censors and seeing his joke in print. Guardian (May 1): http://www.guardian.co.uk/media/2011/may/01/new-yorker-cartoon-roger-ebert

Harvey, R.C. 2000. Reviving the gag (you should pardon the expression) cartoon [New Yorker book reviews]. Comics Journal (219; January): 125-128

Holmes, Linda. 2009. Confessions Of The Vaguely Embarrassed: Not Laughing At 'New Yorker' Cartoons. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (October 6): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/10/confessions_of_the_vaguely_emb.html?sc=nl&cc=msb-20091006

Holmes, Linda. 2009. Follow-Up: 'The New Yorker' Doesn't Get Why You Don't Get Its Cartoons. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (October 28): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/10/followup_the_new_yorker_doesnt.html?sc=nl&cc=msb-20091028

*Jacobson, Ronald L. 1993. Television-Related Cartoons in the New Yorker Magazine: Over 1250 Cartoon Descriptions (1950 Through 1990 Indexed by Cartoonist and Subject). McFarland & Company

Lee, Judith Yaross. 2000. Defining New Yorker Humor. Jackson: University Press of Mississippi

Mankoff, Bob (ed.). 1999. New Yorker 75th Anniversary Cartoon Collection, The. New York: Pocket Books

Mankoff, Robert (ed). 1999. The New Yorker 75th Anniversary Cartoon Collection. New York: Pocket Books

Mankoff, Robert (ed). 1999. The New Yorker Book of Business Cartoons. Bloomberg Press

Mankoff, Bob (ed.). 2000. The New Yorker Book Of Literary Cartoons. New York: Washington Square Press

*Mankoff, Bob (ed.). 2010. School Days: Cartoons from the New Yorker. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

*Mankoff, Robert. 2011. At Home at the Library. New Yorker.com (May 19): http://www.newyorker.com/online/blogs/cartoonists/2011/05/new-york-public-library.html

Mouly, Francoise. 2000. Cover story [reprints Crumb, Spiegelman, Mattotti, Charles Addams covers]. New Yorker (February 21 & 28): 79-85

Mouly, Francoise. 2008. Thoroughly Modern Tilley. New Yorker.com (February 1): http://www.newyorker.com/online/2008/02/11/080211on_audio_mouly

Mouly, Françoise. 2009. Behind the Cover: The Money Issue [Dan Clowes, Zohar Lazar, and Mark Ulriksen]. New Yorker.com (October 5): http://www.newyorker.com/online/blogs/tny/2009/10/money-issue-covers-video.html

New Yorker Magazine. 1995. New Yorker Book Of Dog Cartoons, The [Minature paperback edition]. New York: Knopf

New Yorker Magazine. 2007. Christmas At The New Yorker: Stories, Poems, Humor, and Art. New York: Random House

*New Yorker Magazine. 2005. Marriott International, Inc. Book of New Yorker Cartoons. New York: Cartoon Bank

New Yorker Magazine. 200x. New Yorker Baseball Addresses, The. New York: teNeues

New Yorker Magazine. 200x. New Yorker Golf Addresses, The. New York: teNeues

Westaway, Jennifer. 2005. Those New Yorker Magazine Covers [Mouly, Lorenz, Kalman]. National Public Radio and WBUR's The Connection (July 20). online at http://www.theconnection.org/shows/2005/07/20050720_b_main.asp

Winograd, Sally. 1942. Add to 'The New Yorker's' 'Department of Utter Confusion'. PM (July 24)

Cartoon Bank

Edelman, Renee. 2007. The New Yorker's Cartoon Bank Partners With ArcaMax to Deliver New Yorker-Style Cartoons to E-Mail Subscribers Nationwide; Free Daily Newsletters Bring Cartoons and Custom Purchase Options to New Audiences. Prime Newswire (November 6): http://biz.yahoo.com/pz/071106/130709.html

Playboy

Martin, Douglas. 2006. Michelle Urry, 66, the Editor of Cartoons for Playboy, Dies. New York Times (October 18)

Puck

Marschall, Rick. 1980. What Fools These Mortals Be: The History Of The Comic Strip Part 1: Puck Magazine. Comics Journal (57, Summer): 134-139

Marschall, Rick. 1980. The Stage Is Set: The History of the Comic Strip Part 2: Decline and Death of Puck Magazine. Comics Journal (58, September): 84-87

Schwarzmann, Adolph *Misfiled under Comic Book - Cartoonists*

Saturday Evening Post

Halesey, Ashley Jr.. 1962. Perfect Squelch, The [Gag cartoons from the Saturday Evening Post]. Greenwich, CT: Fawcett Gold Medal

True

Radio, Television

Religion

Cartwright, Charles. 1960. More Church Chuckles [religious gag cartoons]. Grand Rapids: Kregel Publications

Cartwright, Charles. 1967. "Rev. Tweedle, D.D." and Other "Church Chuckles" Favorites [religious gag cartoons, 1961 ed. reprint]. Grand Rapids: Kregel Publications

Cartwright, Charles. 1968. Cartwright's Choice Chuckles: A New Selection of "Church Chuckles" Cartoons [religious gag cartoons]. Grand Rapids: Kregel Publications

Drakeford, John W. and Jack Hamm (ill). 1973. Pornography: The Sexual Mirage [probably religious gag cartoons]. New York: Thomas Nelson, Inc.

Gibson, W. Bolte and Henry C. Beck. 1952. Fun in Church: A Book of Cartoons [religious gag cartoons]. Flemington, NJ: Calvary Church

Gibson, W. Bolte and Henry C. Beck. 1955. Clerical Errors [religious gag cartoons]. New York: Gilbert Press

Hamm, Jack. 1961. Saints Alive: the best in church humor [religious gag cartoons]. Grand Rapids: Kregel Publications

Pace, E.J. 1922. Christian Cartoons. Chicago: Bible Institute Colportage Association

Schoonmaker, Walt. 1966. String: A Teen-Ager Looks at Life [religious gag cartoons]. Grand Rapids: Kregel Publications

Cartoonists and Their Works

A-C

Barnes, Bob. 1958. Better Half, The [Gag cartoons]. New York: Henry Holt

Benton, Jim. 1991. Dealing With The Idiots In Your Life [Gag cartoons by a Michigan cartoonist]. New York: Simon and Schuster

Benton, Jim. 2006. It's Happy Bunny A 16-Month 2007 Wall Calendar. Indianapolis: Trends International

Berman, Jennifer. 1994. Adult Children of Normal Parents [Gag cartoons]. New York: Pocket

Brickman. 1955. Do It Yourself or My Neighbor is an Idiot: A Cartoon Saga of Man's Inhumanity to Himself [Gag cartoons on home repair]. New York: Gilbert Press

Chesney, Earle D. 1945. Eggburt and Other Cartoons [Navy educational and gag cartoons reprinted from the Monthly Newsletter of the Bureau]. Anderson House

*Clements, Jack and Les Taylor. 1968. Your day in history [gag cartoons]. American Greetings, 1968

*Unknown. 2010. Meet the Artist: Michael Crawford. Cartoon Bank blog (March 18): http://blog.cartoonbank.com/2010/03/18/michael-crawford-interview/

*Unknown. 2009. Meet the Artist: Leo Cullum. Cartoon Bank blog (December 18): http://blog.cartoonbank.com/2009/12/18/leo-cullum-interview/

Acocella, Marisa

Acocella, Marisa. 1999. The Sporting Life: You're Going into the Knicks' Locker Room?!! [comic strip journalism]. New Yorker (November 22): 67-68

Acocella, Marisa. 2000. A book party for 'Dear Sisters' Dispatches from the Women's Liberarion Movement.' [cartoon journalism]. New York Times (December 10): Styles 3

Acocella, Marisa. 2000. Is the party over? [cartoon journalism]. New York Times (December 24): Styles 3

Acocella, Marisa. 2000. Teen People Presents 'What's Next' [cartoon fashion journalism]. New York Times (November 19)

Acocella, Marisa. 2000. The Sound of Moolah [illustration]. New York Times (December 31): Styles 1

Acocella, Marisa. 2001. A lunch at La Caravelle for 'longtime friends' of the restaurant, where models showed Chanel's spring 2001 collection... [comic strip journalism on fashion; final strip]. New York Times (April 1): Style 3

Acocella, Marisa. 2001. For Ling, a model but not a supermodel, Fashion Week is the most unglamorous week of the year... [cartoon journalism]. New York Times (February 18): Style 3

Acocella, Marisa. 2001. Outside Apt, a new nightclub on West 13th... [cartoon journalism]. New York Times (January 21): Style 3

Acocella, Marisa. 2001. Susan Miller looked to the stars to predict trends during fashion week... [cartoon journalism]. New York Times (February 4): Style 3

Acocella, Marisa. 2001. The International Beauty Show at the Javits Center where 500 companies brought their latest products... [cartoon journalism]. New York Times (March 18): Style 3

Acocella, Marisa. 2001. Two parties for Elle Magazine's young collectors, a group interested in the crossover of art and fashion [cartoon journalism]. New York Times (March 4): Style 3

Acocella Marchetto, Marissa. 2005. Cancer Vixen [cartoon journalism on breast cancer]. Glamour (May): 260-265

Acocella Marchetto, Marisa. 2006. Cancer Vixen: A True Story. New York: Knopf

Acocella Marchetto, Marisa. 2007. Why Haven't We Won The War On Cancer? [cartoon journalism]. New York Times (April 1)

Acocella, Marisa Marchetto and Calvin Reid. 2006. Author profile [cartoon journalism]. Publishers Weekly (December 18): 32-33

Aucoin, Don. 2006. Drawn out [Marisa Acocella]. Boston Globe (October 3). online at http://www.boston.com/news/globe/living/articles/2006/10/03/drawn_out/

Baldacci, Leslie. 2006. Cancer patient becomes superhero [Marisa Acocella]. Chicago Tribune (October 6). online at http://www.suntimes.com/lifestyles/health/85870,CST-FTR-vixen06.article

Beamer, Wayne. 2007. Talking to Marisa Acocella Marchetto, the 'Cancer Vixen'. Comics Alliance (October 4): http://www.comicsalliance.com/2007/10/04/talking-to-marisa-acocella-marchetto-the-cancer-vixen/

Bussel, Rachel Kramer. 2006. Finding Humor In A Tumor [Marisa Acocella]. New York Post (October 1)

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2006. Talking Cancer Vixen With Marisa Acocella Marchetto. Newsarama (October 10): Http://Forum.Newsarama.Com/Showthread.Php?T=87101

Gostin, Nicki. 2006. Graphic stories – with heart [Cancer Vixen by Acocella]. Newsweek (September 25)

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. Kate Blanchett to Star in 'Cancer Vixen' Based on Graphic Novel [by Marisa Acocella]. ICv2 (September 26): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9367.html

Johnson, Richard. 2001. Lethal Gripe [NY Times fires cartoon journalist Acocella]. New York Post (April 17)

Kesner, Julian. 2006. Sketching her story: The New York cartoonist behind 'Cancer Vixen' drew from life - and love - to survive [Marisa Acocella]. New York Daily News (October 5)

Lehrer, Brian. 2006. 30 Issues in 30 Days: Universal Health Care [Marisa Acocella Marchetto]. National Public Radio and WNYC's Brian Lehrer Show (October 23). online at http://www.wnyc.org/shows/bl/episodes/2006/10/23

Levy, Ariel. 2006. Sick in the City [Cancer Vixen by Marisa Acocella Marchetto]. New York Times Book Review (October 22). online at http://www.nytimes.com/2006/10/22/books/review/Levy.t.html

Marling, Karal Ann. 1994. An Angst Even Shopping Cannot Cure [JUST WHO THE HELL IS SHE, ANYWAY? By Marisa Acocella review]. New York Times (Oct 9).

Mautner, Chris. 2009. Not comics: Cancer Vixen beauty supplies. Comic Book Resources (October 14): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2009/10/not-comics-cancer-vixen-beauty-supplies/

Miller, Allison Xantha. 2001. Marisa Acocella - Roving Cartoonist. Papermag.com (April): http://www.papermag.com/magazine/mag_01/mag_apr01/beautiful_people/acocella.html

Minzesheimer, Bob. 2006. Graphic memoir [Marisa Acocella breast cancer]. USA Today (September 6). online at http://www.usatoday.com/life/books/reviews/2006-09-06-marchetto-review_x.htm

Ogunnaike, Lola. 2005. A Vixen Cartooning in the Face of Cancer [cartoon journalism by Marisa Acocella Marchetto]. New York Times (April 14)

Shetty, Priya. 2007. Too busy to have cancer? [Cancer Vixen by Marisa Acocella Marchetto]. The Lancet 369 (9574; May 19): 1683-1684

Summerfield, Robin. 2006. Turning cancer into cartoons: Artist depicts breast cancer battle in new book [Marisa Acocella Marchetto, Cancer Vixen]. Calgary Herald (October 17): http://www.canada.com/story.html?id=cb95d6f5-d8df-4637-9d0b-b70e1391a119

*Unknown. 2010. Meet the Artist: Marisa Acocella Marchetto. Cartoon Bank blog (April 15): http://blog.cartoonbank.com/2010/04/15/marisa-marchetto-interview/

Watson, Chris. 2006. Cartoon cancer: The real and the surreal [Marisa Acocella Marchetto]. Santa Cruz Sentinel (October 22). online at http://www.santacruzsentinel.com/archive/2006/October/22/style/stories/07style.htm

Zacharek, Stephanie. 2006. Drawing on humor to beat cancer [Cancer Vixen: A True Story, by Marisa Acocella Marchetto]. Newsday (October 1). online at http://www.newsday.com/features/booksmags/ny-botleft4908950oct01,0,6806742.story?coll=ny-bookreview-headlines

Addams, Charles

*Website – Tee & Charles Addams Foundation – http://www.addamsfoundation.org

*Addams, Charles. 2005. Chas Addams: A Book of Postcards. Petaluma, CA: Pomegranate

Addams, Charles. 2007. Addams Family 2008 Calendar, The. Petaluma, CA: Pomegranate

Addams, Charles. 2007. Addams Family 2008 Postcard Planner, The. Petaluma, CA: Pomegranate

Chast, Roz. 1997. Charles Addams [comic strip]. New Yorker (Dec 1):118-119

Coffin, Patricia and Bob Sandberg and Earl Theisen (photographers). 1953. Charles Addams, Master of the Macabre. Look (May 19)

*Gans, Andrew and Kenneth Jones. 2009. Addams Family Musical to Arrive on Broadway in 2010. Playbill.com (Februrary 26): http://www.playbill.com/news/article/126748.html

*Gardner, Elysa. 2010. 'Addams Family' stars: Kooky, spooky, in no way spoofy [theater]. USA Today (March 17): http://www.usatoday.com/life/theater/news/2010-03-17-addams17_ST_N.htm

*Hale, Mike. 2009. Vic Mizzy, Songwriter of 'Addams Family' Fame, Dies at 93. New York Times (October 21). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/10/21/arts/television/21mizzy.html

*Healy, Patrick. 2009. Arts, Briefly: Snap, Snap! Lane and Neuwirth to Star in 'Addams Family'. New York Times (May 12). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/05/12/theater/12arts-SNAPSNAPLANE_BRF.html

*Itzkoff, Dave. 2011. Oh, Snap: 'Addams Family' Broadway Musical Will Close at Year's End. New York Times Arts Beat blog (August 24): http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2011/08/24/oh-snap-addams-family-broadway-musical-will-close-at-years-end/

*Jones, Chris. 2009. 'Addams Family' in Chicago: Family classic aims to stay true to the cartoon. Chicago Tribune's Theater Loop blog (November 13): http://leisureblogs.chicagotribune.com/the_theater_loop/2009/11/addams-family-open-in-chicago-oriental-theatre-starring-nathan-lane.html

Jones, Chris. 2009. 'Addams Family' in Chicago: Nathan Lane embraces an emotional Gomez. Chicago Tribune's Theater Loop blog (November 13): http://leisureblogs.chicagotribune.com/the_theater_loop/2009/11/addams-family-in-chicago-nathan-lane-embraces-an-emotional-gomez.html

Mankoff, Robert. 1998. The Addams trove [newly-discovered cartoons]. New Yorker (December 7 & 14): 150-154

*Museum of the City of New York. 2010. Charles Addams' Original 'Addams Family' Work Featured at Museum of City of NY. Broadwayworld.com (February 16): http://www.broadwayworld.com/article/Charles_Addamss_New_York_Exhibit_Featured_at_Museum_of_City_of_NY_20100216

*Rothstein, Edward. 2010. The Perverse Pleasures Underneath the Ordinary ['Charles Addams's New York' exhibition]. New York Times (March 5). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2010/03/05/arts/design/05addams.html

*Shapiro, T. Rees. 2009. Composer wrote snappy themes to 'Addams Family, 'Green Acres'. Washington Post (October 22). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/10/21/AR2009102103966.html

Unknown. 2005. New Yorker artist's characters haunt 'cookbook' cartoons [Charles Addams]. Wichita Eagle (October 12). Online at http://www.kansas.com/mld/eagle/living/food/12876267.htm

*Weiss, Hedy. 2009. A 'Family' portrait: Making a musical of 'The Addams Family' took more than a snap of the fingers for its creators. Chicago Sun-Times (November 15): http://www.suntimes.com/entertainment/1883010,addams-family-111509.article

Selected illustrations:

Gibbs, Wolcott. 1958. More in Sorrow [Dustjacket by Charles Addams]. New York: Henry Holt

Anderson, Mark

Andertoons Cartoon Blog - http://andertoons.typepad.com/cartoon_blog/

*Warner, Andy. 2010. Corn-field born city-raised cartoonist makes millions laugh - Mark Anderson. Who is Andy Warner? blog (March 10): http://whoisandywarner.com/cartoonist-mark-anderson/

Aragonés, Sergio

Arno, Peter

Attwood, Francis G.

Ayers, Chris

Cunningham, Greta. 2009. Artist fights cancer, with cartoons [Chris Ayers]. Minnesota Public Radio's All Things Considered (January 15). Online at http://minnesota.publicradio.org/display/web/2009/01/15/fighting_cancer_with_cartoons/

Barsotti, Charles

Anderson, Mark. 2007. 'New Yorker' cartoonist will appear at fundraiser for Johnson County Library Foundation [Charles Barsotti]. Kansas City Star (October 16): http://www.kansascity.com/news/neighborhood/johnson_county/story/319686.html

Barsotti, Charles. 2006. From The Very Big Desk Of.... New York: Bulfinch Press

Barsotti, Charles. 2007. They Moved My Bowl: Dog Cartoons by New Yorker Cartoonist Charles Barsotti. New York: Little Brown

**Baseman, Gary*

*Baseman, Gary (ill). 2006.vCranium Star Performer Book Of Outrageous Fun! New York: LB Kids

Berenstain, Janice and Stanley

Berenstain, Stan & Jan. 1971. Are Parents for Real! New York: Bantam

Farhi, Paul. 2005. Stan Berenstain's Honey-Coated Medicine. Washington Post (December 1): C1

Martin, Douglas. 2005. Stan Berenstain, Co-Creator of Those Fuzzy Bears, Dies at 82. New York Times (November 30)

Schudel, Matt. 2005. Stan Berenstain Dies; Co-creator of books on Berenstain Bears. Washington Post (November 30)

Weeks, Linton. 1997. The Bear essentials: Berenstain philosophy sells, even if some don't buy it. Washington Post (May 13):B1, B6.

Berg, Dave

Berg, Dave and Albert B. Felstein with Jerry De Fuccio (eds). 1977. Dave Berg's Mad Trash. New York: Warner

Bibler, Richard N.

Bibler, Richard N. 1953. Little Man on Campus [Gag cartoons about college education]. Stanford University Press

Bibler, Richard N. 1959. More Little Man on Campus [Gag cartoons about college education]. Elkhart, KS: Bibler Features

Billout, Guy

Billout, Guy. 1979. By Camel Or By Car: A Look At Transportation. Englewood Cliffs: Prentice-Hall

Billout, Guy. 1993. Journey: Travel Diary of a Day Dreamer. Mankato, MI: Creative Editions

Billout, Guy. 2002. Something's Not Quite Right [Cartoons from Atlantic]. Boston: David R. Godine

*Billout, Guy. 2010. State of Siege [cartoon]. Atlantic (July)

Bing, Christopher

Bing, Christopher and Ernest Lawrence Thayer. 2000. Casey At The Bat: A Ballad of the Republic Sung in the Year 1888 [Children's book by editorial illustrator]. Brooklyn: Handprint Books

Bing, Christopher and Henry Wadsworth Longfellow. 2001. Midnight Ride of Paul Revere, The [Children's book by editorial illustrator]. Brooklyn: Handprint Books

Blechman, Robert O.

*Blechman, R.O. & R. Sikoryak. 2009. R.O. Blechman & R. Sikoryak at Strand, 09-24-09, Parts 1-5. Strand Bookstore (October 25): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5mm4oz4oaGQ ; http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=9hXSpub2w6o; http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=GvD3MbTA3MI; http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-B5Y9RJMC6E; http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=b0PElSOs7pg

*Deitch, Gene. 2011. 29. R.O. Blechman: Tiny Action On The Big Screen. Roll the Credits blog: http://genedeitchcredits.com/roll-the-credits-01/29-r-o-blechman/

*Heer, Jeet. 2011. Lines and Frames: An Interview with R.O. Blechman. TCJ.com (May 26): http://www.tcj.com/r-o-blechman-interview/

Unknown. 2009. Cartoonist Blechman to speak at Oblong Books. Poughkeepsie Journal (October 21): http://www.poughkeepsiejournal.com/article/20091021/NEWS01/910210316/1006/Cartoonist-Blechman-to-speak-at-Oblong-Books

Blitt, Barry

Blitt, Barry. 1997. Further Effects of the Tainted-Meat Scare [editorial cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (September 12): 25.

Blitt, Barry. 1997. The New Pez [editorial cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (September 26): 14.

Blitt, Barry. 1998. Agreement [political cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (November 27): 14

Blitt, Barry. 1998. Breaking the Magician's Code: More Secrets Revealed [cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (March 20): 16.

Blitt, Barry. 1998. Clinton Battles Back [political cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (October 2): 14

Blitt, Barry. 1998. Cool Special Technology from John Glenn's Return to Space [cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (November 13): 16

Blitt, Barry. 1998. Dog Eat Dog [cartoon]. New Yorker (November 23): 116

Blitt, Barry. 1998. Everybody Gets A Talk Show [cartoon]! Entertainment Weekly (September 18): 16

Blitt, Barry. 1998. Flavors of the Month [caricatures]. Entertainment Weekly (August 21/28): 16.

Blitt, Barry. 1998. How the Stars Beat the Summer Heat [cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (August 7): 16.

Blitt, Barry. 1998. Leonardo's Charisma Bottled! [cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (March 27): 14.

Blitt, Barry. 1998. Lipinski vs. Lewinsky: A Study in Contrasts [political cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (March 6): 14.

Blitt, Barry. 1998. More Apologies, Caveats, Disclaimers, and Retractions from CNN [editorial cartoon]. Vanity Fair (September): 273

Blitt, Barry. 1998. Off to See the Wizard. New Yorker (November 16): cover

Blitt, Barry. 1998. Oscar After Dark: A Whirlwind Tour [cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (April 3): 18

Blitt, Barry. 1998. Pumpkins of the Stars [cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (October 30): 18

Blitt, Barry. 1998. Rejected ideas for the Super Bowl halftime show [cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (Jan 23):14.

Blitt, Barry. 1998. Rumored Plotlines from the 'Seinfeld' Finale [cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (May 1): 15.

Blitt, Barry. 1998. Safe Sex [cartoon]. New Yorker (February 16): 55.

Blitt, Barry. 1998. Scandal Sheet [political cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (February 13): 13.

Blitt, Barry. 1998. Shadows of themselves [cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (Feb 6).

Blitt, Barry. 1998. Sinatra in Heaven [cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (June 12): 16.

Blitt, Barry. 1998. Speaking In Ties - A Guide to the President's Secret Messages to Monica [political cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (September 4): 16.

Blitt, Barry. 1998. The Commuter. New Yorker (March 16): cover.

Blitt, Barry. 1998. The Influence of 'South Park' on TV Culture [cartoon]. 1 Entertainment Weekly (April 17): 13.

Blitt, Barry. 1998. The Split List [cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (June 26/July 3): 20.

Blitt, Barry. 1998. 'Titanic' Gaffes [cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (March 13): 18.

Blitt, Barry. 1998. Titanic malfeasance [political cartoon; start of weekly series]. Washington Post Magazine (Feb 15):18-19.

Blitt, Barry. 1998. Wedding Album: Behind the Scenes at the Brolin-Streisand Union [cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (July 24): 16.

Blitt, Barry. 1998. William Ginsburg's TV Appearances for the Week Ahead [political cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (February 20/27): 16.

Blitt, Barry. 1999. Analogies to Pamela Anderson Lee Removing Her Breast Implants [cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (April 30): 14

Blitt, Barry. 1999. Andy Richter's Life After Conan: A Memoir [caricature]. Entertainment Weekly (October 9): 16

Blitt, Barry. 1999. Celebrities Who Could Be 'Star Wars' Characters [cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (May 14): 18

Blitt, Barry. 1999. Coming Soon from Post-Violent Hollywood [cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (July 30): 15

Blitt, Barry. 1999. Extended Coverage of the Impeachment Proceedings: A Guide [political cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (February 12): 14

Blitt, Barry. 1999. From the Patch Adams Catalog [cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (January 22-29): 16

Blitt, Barry. 1999. From The People Who Brought You 'Being John Malkovich' [caricature]. Entertainment Weekly (November 5): 16

Blitt, Barry. 1999. Hollywood Goes Benigni (and Vice Versa) [cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (April 16): 10

Blitt, Barry. 1999. Jerry Falwell Widens His Net [editorial cartoon about gay characters]. Entertainment Weekly (March 19): 24

Blitt, Barry. 1999. Kinder. Gentler. Springer [cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (June 25/July 2): 16

Blitt, Barry. 1999. Magazine mergers [cartoon]. New Yorker (January 18): 90

Blitt, Barry. 1999. Pokemon - Gotta Cast 'Em All! [caricature]. Entertainment Weekly (November 19): 24

Blitt, Barry. 1999. Table talk: Hot Fusion or Twelve Hungry Men (and Women) [comic strip journalism]. New Yorker (November 22): 67

Blitt, Barry. 1999. Updates from the Year 2000 [cartoon]. Newsweek (Issues 2000; December - February)

Blitt, Barry. 1999. Waiting For The Movie To Start [cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (August 13): 15

Blitt, Barry. 1999. Washington sketchbook [political cartoon]. Washington Post Magazine (February 14): 14-5

Blitt, Barry. 1999. Who Wants To Be A Game Show Host? [caricature]. Entertainment Weekly (October 22): 16

Blitt, Barry. 1999. Whoopi Goldberg's Rejected Costume Changes [cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (April 2): 18

Blitt, Barry. 2000. Bottled water from Mars! [editorial cartoon]. New York Times (June 26)

Blitt, Barry. 2000. Celebrity 'Survivor' [editorial cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (545; June 16): 16

Blitt, Barry. 2000. Microsoft, the precedent [editorial cartoon]. New York Times (June 9)

Blitt, Barry. 2000. Op-art: More candid asides, caught on live microphone [editorial cartoon]. New York Times (September 8): A29

Blitt, Barry. 2000. Op-Art: Popular Names for Babies at the Start of 2001 [editorial cartoon]. New York Times (December 30): A15

Blitt, Barry. 2000. Updates from the Year 2001 [political cartoons]. Newsweek Special Edition: Issues 2001 (December): 88

Blitt, Barry. 2001. The Dog Days of Spring [cartoon]. New York Times (April 21): A15

Blitt, Barry. 2001. Unearthing the Origins of Baseball, continued [cartoon]. New York Times (July 14): A29

Blitt, Barry. 2001. Thanks for the Memoirs [editorial cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (August 3)

Blitt, Barry. 2001. They Might Be Garden Gnomes [editorial cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (July 20)

Blitt, Barry. 2002. The Rites of Spring in La-La Land [editorial cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (650/651; April 26): 16

Blitt, Barry. 2003. X-Mas Ornaments of the Power Elite [cartoon]. Washington Post Magazine (November 27): 10

Blitt, Barry. 2005. Knock it off! How to spot a counterfeit anything [cartoon]. Time Style and Design (Spring): 64

Blitt, Barry. 2005. Wish List: What They Want for Christmas [editorial cartoon; caricature]. Washington Post Magazine (November 24): 60

Blitt, Barry. 2008. The Politics of Satire [collection of political covers]. New Yorker.com (July): http://www.newyorker.com/online/covers/slideshow_blittcovers/?viewall=true#showHeader

Greenman, Ben. 2000. If Not Not Elected... [Blitt caricature]. New Yorker (March 20): 80

McKibben, Bill. 1999. Listening to Lydon [illustrated by Blitt caricature]. Atlantic Monthly (October): 104-106

Tucker, Ken. 1999. On the money [Blitt caricature]. Entertainment Weekly (September 3): 49

Obama caricature controversy

Chideya, Farai. 2008. Roundtable: 'New Yorker' Satirizes Obama [Barry Blitt, Memin Pinguin]. National Public Radio's News & Notes (July 14). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=92521070

Chideya, Farai. 2008. Art Spiegelman Defends 'New Yorker' Obama Cover [Barry Blitt]. National Public Radio's News & Notes (July 15). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=92555693

Ham, Mary Katharine. 2008. Some pols just can't take a joke [Blitt Obama caricature]. Washington Examiner (July 17): 23

Martin, Michel. 2008. Magazine Depiction Of Obamas Fuels Outrage [New Yorker and Barry Blitt]. National Public Radio's Tell Me More (July 15). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=92547497&ft=1&f=1001

Norris, Michele. 2008. 'New Yorker' Editor Defends Obama Cover [Barry Blitt]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (July 14). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=92547497&ft=1&f=1001

Spurgeon, Tom. 2008. That Obama Cartoon: What You Think [Blitt caricature]. Comics Reporter (July 15): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/that_obama_cartoon_what_you_think/

Booth, George

*Unknown. 2009. Meet the Artist: George Booth. Cartoon Bank blog (November 17): http://blog.cartoonbank.com/2009/11/17/george-booth-interview/

Bosch, Harvey

Bouthillier, Art

Briggs, Clare

Briggs, Claire. 1929. how to draw cartoons. New York: Harper and Brothers.

Briggs, Clare. 1930. Memorial Edition: The Drawings of Clare Briggs [7 volumes reprinting The Days of Real Sport; It Happens in the Best Regulated Families; Kelly Pool; Tedious Pastimes; Golf; Real Folks at Home; Wonder What Thinks About; Movie of a Man; Handy Man Around the House; How To Start the Day Wrong; Ain't it a Grand and Glorious Feeling?; That Guiltiest Feeling; Oh Man; Old Songs; Somebody's Always Taking the Joy Out of Life; There's at Least One in Every Office; When a Feller Needs a Friend]. Wm. H. Wise & Company

Byrnes, Pat

Byrnes, Pat. 2005. What Would Satan Do? [Gag cartoons by New Yorker cartoonist]. New York: Abrams

Byrnes, Pat. 2006. Because I'm The Child Here And I Said So [Gag cartoons by New Yorker cartoonist]. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Cabib, Leila

Website - http://www.leilacabib.com/

Caldwell, John

Callahan, John *(2005; 1994 filed under Comic Books & Strips - Humanism, Social Consciousness, Relevancy)*

*Cavna, Michael. 2010. A Cartoonist's Tribute: Let us not forget the unflinching wit of John Callahan. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (July 27): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2010/07/john_callahans_10_most_outrage.html

*Dale, Daniel. 2010. John Callahan, 59: Cartoonist rejected self-pity. Toronto Star (July 31): http://www.thestar.com/news/insight/article/842801--cartoonist-rejected-self-pity

*Dungca, Nicole and Molly Hottle. 2010. Portland cartoonist John Callahan dead at 59. The Oregonian (July 25): http://www.oregonlive.com/portland/index.ssf/2010/07/portland_cartoonist_john_calla_1.html

*Hyams, Beth. 2010. Remembering Portland Cartoonist John Callahan. Oregon Public Radio (July 26): http://news.opb.org/article/9745-remembering-portland-cartoonist-john-callahan/ and http://news.opb.org/download/?s=OPB_News&q=http://204.27.190.104:9000/news/2010/07/0726_CallahanSA.mp3

*McLellan, Dennis. 2010. John Callahan dies at 59; politically incorrect cartoonist was a quadriplegic. Los Angeles Times (July 29): http://www.latimes.com/news/obituaries/la-me-john-callahan-20100729,0,1581016.story

*Redden, Jim. 2010. Gleefully satirical Portland cartoonist John Callahan dies; Often controversial artist mostly turned tragedy into laughs. Portland Tribune (July 25): http://portlandtribune.com/news/story.php?story_id=128008998502590900

*Shapiro, T. Rees. 2010. John Callahan, 59; Acerbic and irreverent cartoonist. Washington Post (July 29): B6. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2010/07/28/AR2010072805735.html

*Weber, Bruce. 2010. John Callahan, Cartoonist, Dies at 59. New York Times (July 28): http://www.nytimes.com/2010/07/28/arts/design/28callahan.html

*Weingarten, Gene. 2010. Fearless John Callahan pushed boundaries of taste and humor with his art. Washington Post (July 28): C1. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2010/07/27/AR2010072705535.html

*Whitty, Stephen. 2010. Cartoonist John Callahan mocked everyone - including himself. Newark Star-Ledger (July 31): http://www.nj.com/entertainment/movies/index.ssf/2010/07/cartoonist_john_callahan_mocked_everyone_including_himself.html

Chast, Roz

Berger, Arion. 2006. It's a Funny Old World: Roz Chast's matrons try to hold the tide of anxieties at bay. [Washington Post] Express (November 9): E9

Chast, Roz. 1985. Poems and Songs by Roz Chast. NY: Ink, Inc

Chast, Roz. 1994. Critique of pure reason [Graphic Novel]. Print 48(Nov/Dec):58-9.

Chast, Roz. 1997. Charles Addams [comic strip]. New Yorker (Dec 1):118-119.

Chast, Roz. 1998. 1998: A look back [political comic strip]. New Yorker (December 7 & 14): 140-143

Chast, Roz. 1998. Archie and Veronica. Civilization (Jun/Jul). http://www.civmag.com/articles/C9807F08.html

Chast, Roz. 2006. Theories Of Everything: Selected, Collected, Health-Inspected Cartoons 1978-2006. New York: Bloomsbury Publishing

*Chast, Roz. 2010. The A-to-Z Cure. New York Times' Opinionator blog (March 8): http://opinionator.blogs.nytimes.com/2010/03/08/the-a-to-z-cure/

Colman, Dave. 2003. Extending the shelf life of off brands [Roz Chast]. New York Times (February 23)

DeVries, Hilary. 1988. The 3 p.m. of her soul is a laugh a minute [Roz Chast]. Christian Science Monitor (March 8)

*Donelan, Charles. 2011. New Yorker Cartoonist Roz Chast Gives Slide Lecture; Beloved Humorist Presents Theories of Everything Retrospective on Monday, April 4. Santa Barbara Independent (April 1): http://www.independent.com/news/2011/apr/01/emnew-yorkerem-cartoonist-roz-chast-gives-slide-le/

Epstein, Rebecca. 2007. Roz Chast: The cartoonist on her new children's book, drawing for 'The New Yorker,' and the 'Conspiracy of the Inanimate'. Los Angeles City Beat (November 22): http://www.lacitybeat.com/article.php?id=6528&IssueNum=233

Green, Penelope. 2006. At Home With Roz Chast: For a Professional Phobic, the Scariest Night of All. New York Times (October 26)

*Hogan, John. 2011. Roz Chast A to Z. Graphic Novel Reporter (August 25): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/roz-chast-z-interview

Inskeep, Steve. 2007. Steve Martin's Wild and Crazy Alphabet Book [illustrated by Roz Chast]. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (October 25). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=15612235

Kakutani, Michiko. 2006. Anxiety, Illustrated [Theories Of Everything: Selected, Collected, Health-Inspected Cartoons 1978-2006 By Roz Chast]. New York Times (December 5). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2006/12/05/books/05kaku.html?_r=1&th&emc=th&oref=slogin

Kino, Carol. 2004. The Droll Cartoonist With a Grade-A Obsession [Roz Chast]. New York Times (November 26)

*Loria, Keith. 2010. Roz Chast is 'Divine' at WAC. The Hour (March 28): http://www.thehour.com/story/484122/

Marx, Patricia & Roz Chast. 1998. Meet My Staff. New York: HarperCollins

O'Connell, Margaret. 2006. Roz Chast and Steve Martin On Stage: New Yorker Cartoonist Interviewed By Hollywood Comedian. Sequential Tart (November)

Randall, Lucy. 2008. Cartoonist Chast visits as Montgomery fellow. The Dartmouth (January 29): http://thedartmouth.com/2008/01/29/arts/Chast/

Seligman, Craig. 2006. Roz Chast's Neurotics Offer Relief From Somber Graphic Novels. Bloomberg (December 18). Online at http://www.bloomberg.com/apps/news?pid=20601088&sid=a0NADogbyoQE&refer=muse

Zobel, Allia & Roz Chast (ill). 1992. Joy Of Being Single, The New York: Workman

Selected Illustrations:

Chast, Roz. 1998. Queen for a Day [cartoon]. New York Times Magazine (September 20): 120

Chast, Roz. 1998. Valentines from Bill [political cartoon]. New Yorker (February 16): 70.

Chast, Roz. 1999. Inside One's Memory Bank [cartoon]. New Yorker (March 8): 96

Chast, Roz. 1999. The Lost Tribe [comic strip]. New Yorker (April 5): 99

Chast, Roz. 2002. The I.M.s of Romeo and Juliet [Shakespeare cartoon]. New Yorker (February 4)

Gopnik, Adam. 1998. Metamoney [Zeigler and Chast illustrations]. New Yorker (November 9): 94-98

Chwast, Seymour

*Baker, Bill. 2011. The Canterbury Tales Adapted by Seymour Chwast. Washington Independent Review of Books (October): http://www.washingtonindependentreviewofbooks.com/bookreview/the-canterbury-tales/

*Chwast, Seymour. 2009. Seymour: The Obsessive Images of Seymour Chwast [Intro by Steven Heller; Essay by Paula Scher]. San Francisco: Chronicle Books

*Chwast, Seymour. 2010. Dante's Divine Comedy: A Graphic Adaptation. Bloomsbury

*Chwast, Seymour and Geoffrey Chaucer. 2011. The Canterbury Tales. Bloomsbury

Cheney, Tom

Cobean, Sam

Cohen, Mark J.

Columbo, Jorge

Clifford, Stephanie. 2009. New Yorker Cover Art, Painted With an iPhone [Jorge Colombo]. New York Times (May 25). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/05/25/business/media/25yorker.html

D-F

Doughty, Ed. 1946. 'Tokyo Joe': A Collection of Cartoons from the Pacific Stars and Stripes [Military gag cartoons about post World War II occupied Japan]. Japan: World News and Publishing Co.

Duffy, J. C. 1981. Moot points: deranged drawings. Reading, Mass. : Addison-Wesley Pub. Co.

Erskine, Jim & George Moran. 1980. Hug a Teddy and 172 other ways to stay safe and secure [Gag cartoons. MSU has a copy]. New York: Clarkson N. Potter

Feagan, Donald J. 1957. Feagan's Follies: A Burlesque on Your Tour in Germany [Military gag cartoons]. Germany: Jim McKay

*Unknown. 2009. Meet the Artist: Drew Dernavich. Cartoon Bank blog (November 5): http://blog.cartoonbank.com/2009/11/05/drew-dernavich-interview/

Dahl, Francis

Darrow, Whitney Jr.

*Ford, Corey and Whitney Darrow, Jr (ill). 1951. Office Party, The. Garden City, NY: Doubleday

Davis, Jack

NeSmith, Alan. 2008. Legendary cartoonist christens USS Georgia with drawing [Jack Davis]. Tribune and Georgian (January 9). Online at http://www.tribune-georgian.com/articles/2008/01/09/news/top_stories/1topstory1.9.txt

Dean, Abner

Dean, Abner. 1945. It's A Long Way to Heaven... [Introduction by Philip Wylie. Gag cartoons]. New York: Farrar and Rinehart

Dedini, Eldon

Dedini, Eldon. 1961. The Dedini Gallery [New Yorker and Playboy gag cartoons]. NY: Holt, Rinehart and Winston

Levy, Alan and Eldon Dedini (ill). 1960. Operation Elvis. New York: Holt

Martin, Douglas. 2006. Eldon Dedini, 84, Magazine Gag Cartoonist [obituary]. New York Times (January 14)

Oliver, Myrna / Los Angeles Times. 2006. Eldon Dedini, 84; prolific cartoonist for Playboy, New Yorker [obituary]. Washington Post (January 25): B6

Shulman, Max. 1958. Rally Round The Flag, Boys! [Illustrated and cover by Eldon Dedini.]. New York: Bantam

Diffee, Matt

Diffee, Matthew (ed). 2007. Rejection Collection Vol. 2: The Cream of the Crap, The [New Yorker gag cartoons]. New York: Simon and Schuster

Feldman, Michael. 2008. Cartoonist Matthew Diffee knows what'll cut it in the New Yorker... Public Radio International's Michael Feldman's Whad'Ya Know? (January 26). online at http://www.publicbroadcasting.net/kuar/.artsmain/article/10/1149/1218661/Programs/Michael.Feldman's.Whad'Ya.Know?.for.January.26,.2008/

Donnelly, Liza

*Website - http://lizadonnelly.com/

*dscriber posts - http://dscriber.com/cb/userprofile/lizadonnelly.html

*dscriber Recast blog - http://dscriber.com/component/jtags/Recast/

Donnelly, Liza and Michael Maslin. 2009. Love and Laughter: Married cartoonists Liza Donnelly and Michael Maslin team up to find the comic relief in relationships. Modern Bride (August/September): 360

Donnelly, Liza and Michael Maslin. 2009. Cartoon Marriage. New York: Random House

*Unknown. 2009. Meet the Artist(s): Liza Donnelly and Michael Maslin. Cartoon Bank blog (October 9): http://blog.cartoonbank.com/2009/10/09/liza-donnelly-michael-maslin-interview/

Drucker, Mort

Dunn, Alan

Enos, Randall

Epstein, Benita

Website – http://www.benitaepstein.com

Epstein, Benita L. 2000. Science of Little Round Things: Cartoons About Scientists. McFarland

Epstein, Benita L. 1997. Interlibrary Loan Sharks and Seedy Roms: Cartoons from Libraryland. McFarland

Epstein, Benita L. and Serena Stockwell. 1999. Suture Self: Cartoons for Doctors and Patients. McFarland

Read, John. 2009. Benita Epstein: From mosquitoes to magazine cartoons. Stay Tooned! (3; February): 16-21

Flagg, James Montgomery

Fradon, Dana

Frost, A.B.

Frost, A.B.. 2003. Stuff and Nonsense (aka A.B. Frost: An Anthology) [Intro by Thierry Smolderen]. Seattle: Fantagraphics

G-K

Gerson, Alan. 2001. Habeas Circus: Illegal Humor [Gag cartoons on the legal system, in watercolor paint]. Montgomery, AL: NewSouth Books

Giovannetti. 1959. Nothing But Max [Wordless funny animal gag cartoons]. New York: Macmillan Company

*Hughes, Mike. 1998. Whoops Airlines [gag cartoons]. Edmonds, WA: C2C Publications

*Hughes, Mike. 199. Whoops: More Fowl Weather. Edmonds, WA: C2C Publications

Kovarsky, Anatol. 1956. Kovarsky's World [Gag cartoons from the New Yorker and Sports Illustrated]. New York: Knopf

*Powers, Nicole. 2010. Camille Rose Garcia: Alice's Adventures In Wonderland. SuicideGirls (February 12): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Camille+Rose+Garcia%3A+Alice%27s+Adventures+In+Wonderland/

*Unknown. 2009. Meet the Artist: Farley Katz. Cartoon Bank blog (November 3): http://blog.cartoonbank.com/2009/11/03/farley-katz-interview/

*Unknown. 2010. Local Renaissance man passes away [editorial cartoonist Jan Kamienski]. Winnipeg Free Press (March 27): http://www.winnipegfreepress.com/local/breakingnews/Local-Renaissance-man-passes-away-89326512.html

Vitale, Tammy. 2009. ArtOMatic 2009: Artist Interview David Hagen. Women, Art, Life: Weaving It All Together blog (June 8): http://tammyvitale.typepad.com/women_art_life_weaving_it/2009/06/artomatic-2009-artist-interview-david-hagen.html or http://www.typepad.com/services/trackback/6a00d83451c5cc69e201156fc3f6a5970c

Gaines, William A.

****Galifianakis, Nick***

*Kalogeridis, Carla? 2010. Humor: It's a Dopamine Thing. Signature (January/February): 25-28

*Lopez, Ted and Carla Kalogeridis. 2010. Fun or funny? Working with Washington Post cartoonist Nick Galifianakis was both a thrill and a learning experience. Signature (January/February): 4-5

*Michael, Kate "kstreetkate". 2010. Nick Galifianakis. The District Dish (December 14): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=z9J2xXbAIcE

*Piazza, Judyth. 2011. Judyth Piazza chats with Nick Galifianakis Nationally Syndicated Cartoonist and Author. The SOP (February 11): http://thesop.org/story/20110211/judyth-piazza-chats-with-nick-galifianakis-nationally-syndicated-cartoonist-and-author.html

*Rhode, Mike. 2011. Tomorrow: Nick Galifianakis at Politics and Prose. Washington City Paper Arts Desk blog (February 10): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2011/02/10/tomorrow-nick-galifianakis-at-politics-and-prose/

*Simon, Scott. 2011. Cartoonist Sees Bad Relationships In A Funny Way. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Saturday (February 12). Online at http://www.npr.org/2011/02/12/133693685/cartoonist-sees-bad-relationships-in-a-funny-way and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/wesat/2011/02/20110212_wesat_09.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=133693685

Geisel, Theodor (Dr. Seuss)

Beardsley, Nancy. 2004. On 100th Anniversary, Children's Author Dr. Seuss Still Amuses. Voice of America (March 3): http://www.voanews.com/english/Archive/a-2004-03-03-3-On.cfm

Shouldis, Victoria. 2007. A funny thing is happening on Newbury Street; Exhibit is a new look at Dr. Seuss's artwork. Concord Monitor (March 15): http://www.concordmonitor.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20070315/REPOSITORY/703150319/1043/NEWS01

Skirble, Rosanne. 2002. The Lorax Revisited [Dr. Seuss and environmentalism]. Voice of America (March 30): http://www.voanews.com/english/Archive/a-2002-03-30-4-The.cfm

Gerberg, Mort

Gerberg, Mort. 1966. The Fag Battalion [homosexual Army gag cartoons]. The Realist (September): 16-17. online at http://www.ep.tc/realist/69/16.html

Gerberg, Mort. 1989. Cartooning: The art and the business. New York: Morrow.

Gerberg, Mort. 1989. Bear-ly Bear-able Baseball Riddles, Jokes, and Knock-Knocks [Children's book by cartoonist]. New York: Scholastic

Gerberg, Mort (ed). 2007. Last Laughs: Cartoonists about Aging, Retirement and the Great Beyond. New York: Scribner

Ritter, Malcolm. 2007. Aging humorously: Cartoonists take aim at retirement and death [Mort Gerberg anthology]. Washington Examiner (October 23)

Unknown. 2009. Lilia Gerberg and Matthew McCaffree [Mort Gerberg]. New York Times (September 6). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/09/06/fashion/weddings/06gerberg.html

Gibson, Charles Dana

Gorey, Edward

Alimurung, Gendy. 2009. L.A.'s Edwardian Ball: It Was a Dark and Gorey Night. LA Weekly (February 5): http://www.laweekly.com/content/printVersion/458263

Associated Press. 2000. Edward Gorey, creator of macabre drawings, dies at 75. Houston Chronicle (April 17)

Baldauf, Scott. 1996. Edward Gorey: Portrait of the artist in chilling color. Christian Science Monitor (October 31): 10-11

Bradford, Edward. 2008. F is for Fantods: Edward Gorey's Fantod Press: A bibliographic checklist. Yarmouth Port, MA: Edward Gorey House

Brassey, Tania. 1978. Meet the man who makes children do terrible things: Tania Brassey introduces Edward Gorey whose macabre stage sets are soon to be seen for the first time in London. Sunday Times [of London] (August 13)

Dirda, Michael. 2001. 'Ascending Peculiarity: Edward Gorey on Edward Gorey' edited by Karen Wilkins [book review]. Washington Post (October 28): Book World 15

Dirda, Michael. 1997. Book reviews: The World of Edward Gorey. Smithsonian Magazine (June):150-2.

Dirda, Michael. 2000. At year's end, a look at careers that are now a part of history -- and an appreciation of absent friends [Charles Schulz and Edward Gorey]. Washington Post (December 3): Book World 23

Duella, Georgia. 1978. Gorey turns his talent to window shudders. New York Times (June 3): 16

Ferrell, Sarah. 2001. Ballet, Cats and Violent Ends: 21 interviews offer a multifacted look at the enigma of Edward Gorey. New York Times Book Review (October 14)

Gates, David. 2000. E is for Edward, whose work was so strange [Gorey obituary]. Newsweek (May 1): 72

Glueck, Grace. 2001. Edward Gorey [exhibit review]. New York Times (December 21): E44

Gorey, Edward. 1984 (reprint), 1959 (original). Edward Gorey's Haunted Looking Glass: Ghost Stories Chosen and Illustrated by Edward Gorey. New York: Avenel Books

Gorey, Edward. 1992. Serious Life: A Cruise [comic strip]. New Yorker (November 9)

Gorey, Edward. 1993. Blemished Escutcheons [comic strip]. New Yorker (May 10)

Gorey, Edward. 1997. The Haunted Tea Cozy: A Dispirited and Distasteful Diversion for C Christmas. New York Times Magazine (December 21): 42-45

Gorey, Edward. 1999. Headless Bust: A Melancholy Meditation on the False Millennium, The. New York: Harcourt Brace

Gorey, Edward. 1999. Iron Tonic: or, A Winter Afternoon in Lonely Valley, The. New York: Harcourt

Gorey, Edward. 1999. Unstrung Harp; or, Mr. Earbrass Writes a Novel, The. New York: Harcourt Brace

Gorey, Edward. 2000. 'The little black dress and other signs of status' at F.I.T. [illustration]. New Yorker (March 27): 19

Gorey, Edward. 2000. Postscript: Edward Gorey (1925-2000). New Yorker (May 8): 130

Gorey, Edward. 2005. A Gorey Year: 365 Days of the Art and Words of Edward Gorey 2006 Calendar. Pomegranate

Gorey, Edward and David Aldrich. 1983. Gorey Stories: a Musical Entertainment / conceived and adapted for the stage by Stephen Currens from eighteen stories by Edward Gorey. New York: Samuel French

Gross, Terry. 1992 [Edward Gorey interview]. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (April 2)

Gross, Terry. 2000. [Macabre cartoonist and Illustrator Edward Gorey died on Saturday at the age of 75 of a heart attack]. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (April 17)

Gussow, Mel. 1977. Gorey goes batty: The master of the morbid has spread his wings, turning 'Dracula' into a Broadway thriller. New York Times Magazine (October 16)

Gussow, Mel. 1985. In 'Tinned Lettuce,' a new body of Gorey tales. New York Times (May 1)

Gussow, Mel. 1994. A little blood goes a long way: At home with Edward Gorey. New York Times (April 21): C1, 4

Gussow, Mel. 2000. Edward Gorey, Artist and Author Who Turned the Macabre Into a Career, Dies at 75. New York Times (April 17)

Hanson, Amy. 1998. Edward Gorey's fiendish fables and bizarre allegories. Biblio (January): 16-21

Heide, Florence Parry & Edward Gorey. 1971. The Shrinking Of Treehorn [Children's book.]. New York: Holiday House

Heller, Steven. 1996. The whole Gorey story. New York Times (September 1)

Heller, Steven. 2002. John W. Locke, 87, Agent for Edward Gorey and Other Artists [obituary; Searle]. New York Times (January 18): A23

Kelley, Tina. 2000. Edward Gorey, 75, Author and Illustrator [obituary]. New York Times (April 16)

Kisselgoff, Anna. 1973. The City Ballet fan extraordinaire [Edward Gorey]. New York Times (November 13): 50

Laity, K.A. 2000. Edward Gorey 1925-2000 [obituary]. The Comics Store: http://www.thecomicstore.com/Merchant/goreyobit.htm

McDermott, Kevin. 2003. Elephant House or, The Home of Edward Gorey [Intro by John. Updike]. San Francisco: Pomegranate

McGee, Celia. 1994. How would a bat burp a baby? [Edward Gorey's 'Amphigorey' A Musicale' play]. New York Times (April 10)

McManus, Otile. 1977. A Gorey master of the macabre. Boston Globe (August ?)

McNamara, Mary. 1998. A literary deadeye [Edward Gorey]. Los Angeles Times (October 29): D1, 10

Russell, John. 1982. Edward Gorey achieves status of a grand old man. New York Times (January 7)

Ryan, Adrian. 2001. Vile Follies: Edward Gorey Sings! [Gorey Stories]. The Stranger (February 1). online at http://www.thestranger.com/2001-02-01/theater.html

Schiff, Stephen. 1992. Edward Gorey and the Tao of nonsense. New Yorker (Nov 9):84-94.

Span, Paula. 1991. Uncategorized Edward Gorey: The artist's weird whimsy takes wing with a ballet at the Kennedy Center. Washington Post (October 8): C1, 10

Streitfeld, David. 1997. Book Report: The Gorey details [cartoonist]. Washington Post Book World (Sep 14):15

Tamny, Elizabeth M. 2005. What's Gorey's story? The formative years of a very peculiar man. Chicago Reader (November 11). online at http://www.chicagoreader.com/pdf/051111/051111_gorey.pdf

Theroux, Alexander. 2000. The Strange Case Of Edward Gorey. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Toledano, Henry. 1996. Goreyography [a bibliography]. Word Play

Unknown. 1983. Macabre? Not at all, says Gorey. New York Times (November 9)

Unknown. 2000. Artist-Author Gorey Dies at 75. Associated Press (April 16)

Wilkin, Karen (ed.). 2001. Ascending Peculiarity: Gorey on Gorey [reprints interviews]. New York: Harcourt Brace

Selected Illustrations:

Jeffers, H. Paul. 1992. Bloody Business: An Anecdotal History of Scotland Yard [Book jacket cover by Edward Gorey.]. New York: Pharos Books

Rodgers, Mary. 199?. Freaky Friday [Dustjacket cover by Edward Gorey]. New York: HarperCollins

Gross, Milt

*Bunche, Steve. 2010. The Resurrection of A Jewish Giant: Craig Yoe on Milt Gross. Publisher's Weekly (June 22): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/book-news/comics/article/43594-the-resurrection-of-a-jewish-giant-craig-yoe-on-milt-gross-.html

*Gross, Milt and Ari Y. Kelman (ed.). 2010. Is diss a system? A Milt Gross comic reader. New York University

*Lent, John A. 2010. Reviews – Humanities – Communication: Gross, Milt. Is diss a system? A Milt Gross comic reader. Choice (June): 1912

Gross, S.

Gross, S.. 1984. More Gross [Gag cartoons, including from the New Yorker. Includes 2 on iron lungs]. New York: Avon

Gross, S.. 1989. Food Food Food: A Feast of Great Cartoons (All You Can Eat) [Gag cartoons, including from the New Yorker]. New York: Harper & Row

Groth, John

Gurney, Eric

Gelman, Rita Golden and Eric Gurney. 1979. Hello, Cat You Need A Hat [Children's book by cartoonist]. New York: Scholastic

Perkins, Al and Eric Gurney (ill). 1967. Digging-est Dog, The [Children's book by cartoonist]. New York: Random House

Handelsman, J.B.

Website - http://jbhandelsman.com/index.html

Fox, Margalit. 2007. J.B. Handelsman, 85, New Yorker Cartoonist, Is Dead. New York Times (June 26). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2007/06/26/arts/26handelsman.html?ex=1340596800&en=ba28613c2f9d57cc&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Fritz, Jean and J.B. Handelsman (illustrator). 1998. Who's That Stepping on Plymouth Rock? Putnam Juvenile

Frost, David and J.B. Handelsman (illustrator). 1986. The mid-Atlantic companion, or, How to misunderstand Americans as much as they misunderstand us. Weidenfeld and Nicolson

Robertson, Timothy. 2007. J.B. Handelsman, 85, cartoonist and illustrator. Newsday (June 24). Online at http://www.newsday.com/news/printedition/longisland/ny-lihand245268207jun24,0,1930601.story?coll=ny-linews-print

Skynner, Robin, John Cleese, and Bud (J.B.) Handelsman (illustrator). 1983. Families and How to Survive Them. Methuen

Skynner, Robin, John Cleese, and Bud (J.B.) Handelsman (illustrator). 1994. Life and How to Survive It. Norton

Harris, Sidney

Website - S. Harris Biology Cartoons - http://www.sciencecartoonsplus.com/galbio.htm

Harris, Sidney. 1977. What's So Funny About Science? [Cartoons from American Scientist]. Los Altos, CA: William Kaufmann

Harris, Sidney. 1979. Chicken Soup And Other Medical Matters [Gag cartoons.]. Los Altos, CA: William Kaufmann

Harris, Sidney. 1989. Einstein Simplified: Cartoons On Science. New Brunswick: Rutgers University Press

Palca, Joe. 2008. Finding '101 Funny Things About Global Warming' [Sydney Harris]. National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation (January 25). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=18417072

Heath, Mark (SEE ALSO Spot the Frog comic strip)

Website - http://www.nobrowcartoons.com

Held, John Jr.

Hoff, Syd

Hoff, Syd. 1993. Captain's Cat [children's book]. New York: HarperCollins

Hohnstadt, Cedric

Website – http://www.cedricstudio.com

Blog – http://cedrichohnstadt.wordpress.com

Read, John. 2009. Cedric Hohnstadt: "I do a little bit of everything". Stay Tooned! (3; February): 6-13

Holland, Brad

Horn, Maurice *(Move to Scholarship?)*

Jaffee, Al

Andelman, Bob. 2009. Al Jaffee, Arnold Roth, HUMBUG! cartoonists: Mr. Media Audio Interview. Mr. Media Interviews (April 7): http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2009/04/07/Al-Jaffee-Arnold-Roth-HUMBUG-cartoonists-Mr-Media-Audio-Interview

Gazin, Nick. 2009. More Al Jaffee Than You Need. Vice Magazine's blog (July 21): http://www.viceland.com/int/guide_comics/htdocs/more-al-jaffee-103.php

Heater, Brian. 2009. Interview: Al Jaffee Pt. 1 [of 3]. Daily Cross Hatch (March 3): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/03/03/interview-al-jaffee-pt-1-of-3/

*Hill, Tommy. 2009. New York Strips: Mad man wisecracks on campus; Mad Magazine writer Al Jaffee brought his humor to Columbia on Wednesday. Columbia Spectator (December 10): http://www.columbiaspectator.com/2009/12/10/new-york-strips-mad-man-wisecracks-campus

Irving, Christopher. 2009. Al Jaffee's Amazing Fold-In Life. NYC Graphic Novelists blog (February 9): http://graphicnyc.blogspot.com/2009/02/al-jaffees-amazing-fold-in-life.html

Jaffee, Allan. 1968. Funny Jokes and Foxy Riddles. New York: Golden Press

*Jaffee, Al. 1970. Mad Book Of Magic And Other Dirty Tricks, The. New York: Signet

*Jaffee, Al. 1970. Witty Jokes and Wild Riddles. New York: Golden Press

*Jaffee, Al. 1977. Al Jaffee's Next Book. New York: Signet

*Jaffee, Al. 1978. Al Jaffee Bombs Again. New York: Signet

*Jaffee, Al. 1978. Al Jaffee Draws A Crowd. New York: Signet

*Jaffee, Al. 1978. Al Jaffee Sinks To A New Low. New York: Signet

*Jaffee, Al. 1978. Al Jaffee's Mad Inventions. New York: Warner

*Jaffee, Al. 1980. Al Jaffee Gets His Just Desserts [reprints Tall Tales comic strips]. New York: Signet

*Jaffee, Al. 1997. Mad Fold This Book! [Foreword by Charles Schulz. Reprints Mad pages.]. New York: Warner

*Jaffee, Al. 2008. Tall Tales [Intro by Stephen Colbert]. New York: Harry N. Abrams

*Lybarger, Dan. 2011. Above the Fold-In: Al Jaffee Shares His Secrets. Huffington Post (January 2): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/dan-lybarger/above-the-foldin-al-jaffe_b_792842.html

*Newelt, Jeff. 2011. Al Jaffee's Snappy Answers To Stupid Questions: Video from Heeb Storytelling. Heeb Magazine.com (December 8): http://heebmagazine.com/al-jaffees-snappy-answers-to-stupid-questions-video-from-heeb-storytelling/31221

*Newelt, Jeff. 2011. Al Jaffee's Snappy Answers To Stupid Questions: Live at Joe's Pub. Heeb Magazine (November 14): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=n0I-5GXhr0k

*Ward, Bruce. 2011. Books: A Mad Life; Cartoonist Al Jaffee's compelling bio doubles as a graphic gem. Ottawa Citizen (January 9): http://www.ottawacitizen.com/Books+Life/4082202/story.html

*Weisman, Mary-Lou and Al Jaffee (ill). 2010. Al Jaffeee's Mad Life: A Biography. New York: HarperCollins' it books

*Weldon, Glen. 2010. In A New Book, See The Writer Side Of ... MAD Magazine's Al Jaffee. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (October 14): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/10/13/130536664/the-writer-side-of-mad-magazine-s-al-jaffee

Johnson, Herbert

Johnson, Russell P.

Kalman, Maira

*Johnson, Ken. 2011. Dispatches From the Kvetchnyan Ambassador. New York Times (March 18): C31. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2011/03/18/arts/design/maira-kalmans-career-survey-at-jewish-museum-review.html

Kalman, Maira. 2009. May It Please the Court. New York Times' And the Pursuit of Happiness blog (April 23): http://kalman.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/04/23/may-it-please-the-court/?em

Kalman, Maira. 2009. So Moved [on voting and democracy]. New York Times' In The Pursuit of Happiness blog (March 26): http://kalman.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/03/26/so-moved/

Kalman, Maira. 2009. In Love With A. Lincoln. New York Times' In The Pursuit of Happiness blog (February 26): http://kalman.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/02/26/in-love-with-a-lincoln/

Kalman, Maira. 2009. The Inauguration. At Last. New York Times' In The Pursuit of Happiness blog (January 29): http://kalman.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/01/29/the-inauguration-at-last/

Kalman, Maira. 2009. At Ease [Memorial Day]. New York Times' In The Pursuit of Happiness blog (May 28): http://kalman.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/05/28/at-ease/

Kalman, Maira. 2009. Time Wastes Too Fast [Thomas Jefferson]. New York Times' And the Pursuit of Happiness blog (June 25): http://kalman.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/06/25/time-wastes-too-fast/

Kalman, Maira. 2009. Can Do [Benjamin Franklin]. New York Times' And the Pursuit of Happiness blog (July 30): http://kalman.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/07/30/can-do/

Kalman, Maira. 2009. 'I Lift My Lamp Beside the Golden Door'. New York Times' And The Pursuit of Happiness blog (August 27): http://kalman.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/08/27/i-lift-my-lamp-beside-the-golden-door/

Kalman, Maira. 2009. For Goodness' Sake. New York Times' And the Pursuit of Happiness blog (September 24): http://kalman.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/09/24/for-goodness-sake/

Kalman, Maira. 2009. E Pluribus Unum. New York Times' And The Pursuit of Happiness blog (October 29): http://kalman.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/10/29/e-pluribus-unum/

*Kalman, Maira. 2010. "I Wake Up and Walk, First Reading the Obituaries": Maira Kalman on finding inspiration in ordinary things. DesignCast (June 25): http://www.mydesignshop.com/product/I-wake-up-and-walk-designcast/DesignCasts/?r=PFDC62510

*Kalman, Maira. 2010. And The Pursuit Of Happiness. New York: Penguin Press

*Katz, Leslie. 2010. The appealing eccentricity of Maira Kalman. San Francisco Examiner (October 7): http://www.sfexaminer.com/lifestyle/The-appealing-eccentricity-of-Maira-Kalman-104457229.html

*McAlpin, Heller. 2010. In Hard Times, The Tenacious 'Pursuit Of Happiness'. National Public Radio's Books We Like (November 2): http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=130513929

*Sozanski, Edward. 2010. Art: The stuff of a sly philosopher; Read her book, see the show with its luggage and ladders, buckets and shears [Maira Kalman's exhibition]. Philly.com (March 21): http://www.philly.com/philly/entertainment/88549362.html

*Zublin, Fiona. 2010. Proud to be an American: Maira Kalman's Twelve Visual Essays at the Library of Congress. Express (November 29). Online at http://www.expressnightout.com/content/2010/11/maira-kalman-12-visual-essays-library-congress.php

Kaplan, Bruce Erik "BEK"

Begun, Bret. 2004. Having a 'Bad Time' [Bruce Eric Kaplan]. Newsweek (April 5): 9

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2006. Bruce Eric Kaplan [interview]. SuicideGirls (February 2): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Bruce+Eric+Kaplan/

Kaplan, Bruce Eric. 1999. No One You Know [Gag cartoons, mostly from the New Yorker]. New York: Simon and Schuster

Kaplan, Bruce Eric. 2004. This Is A Bad Time [Gag cartoons, mostly from the New Yorker]. New York: Simon and Schuster

Kaplan, Bruce Eric. 2005. Every Person on the Planet. New York: Simon and Schuster

Kaplan, Bruce Eric. 2007. Edmund and Rosemary Go To Hell [Illustrated short story by BEK]. New York: Simon and Schuster

Rosenberg, Scott. 2005. Exclude yourself from Kaplan's 'Every Person'. Washington Examiner (November 28): 25

Shaw, Jessica. 1999. No One You Know: A Collection of Cartoons by Bruce Eric Kaplan [book review]. Entertainment Weekly (June 11): 60

von Busack, Richard. 1999. Cartoon Neurotics: The characters in Bruce Eric Kaplan's panels always blame themselves. San Jose Metro (July 1). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/07.01.99/comics-9926.html

Karlin, Nurit

Karlin, Nurit. 1978. No Comment [wordless gag cartoons]. New York: Scribner's

Kemble, Edward W.

Kinney, Jeff

*Bradner, Liesl. 2010. Author Jeff Kinney on his movie-bound 'Wimpy Kid'. Los Angeles Times' Jacket Copy blog (March 17): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/jacketcopy/2010/03/author-jeff-kinneys-wimpy-kid.html

*Cavna, Michael. 2011. The `Riffs Interview': Jeff Kinney `more relaxed' about new `Diary Of A Wimpy Kid' sequel. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (March 24): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/the-riffs-interview-jeff-kinney-more-relaxed-about-new-diary-of-a-wimpy-kid-sequel/2011/03/24/ABO0g2SB_blog.html

Corrigan, Maureen. 2009. 'Wimpy Kid': A Hilarious Take On Middle School Life. National Public Radio and WHYY's Fresh Air (October 13). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=113749133&sc=nl&cc=bn-20091015

Daley, Lauren. 2009. 'Hybrid' of cartoonist, author achieves huge success [interview]. South Coast Today (May 2): http://www.southcoasttoday.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20090502/LIFE/905020313

*Flinn, Tom and Milton Griepp. 2011. Antarctic Agrees to 'Wimpy Kid' TRO To Stop Selling Parody. ICv2.com (December 29): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/21818.html

*Kenneally, Tim / Reuters. 2011. 'Wimpy Kid' sues zombie likeness: Book series for young readers alleges trademark infringement. Washington Post (December 22)

*Lee, Daphne. 2010. Good and funny. Malaysia Star (May 16): http://thestar.com.my/lifestyle/story.asp?file=/2010/5/16/lifebookshelf/6237695&sec=lifebookshelf

*Lowman, Stephen. 2010. The future of children's book publishing. Washington Post (March 21): BW8. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2010/03/19/AR2010031901574.html

*Masters, Tim. 2011. Jeff Kinney: 'Wimpy Kid was for grown-ups'. BBC News (May 27): http://www.bbc.co.uk/news/entertainment-arts-13540941

*O'Sullivan, Michael. 2011. A middle school Holden Caulfield. Washington Post (March 28). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/gog/movies/diary-of-a-wimpy-kid-rodrick-rules,1163249/critic-review.html

*Rivera, Jeff. 2010. Interview with Wimpy Kid Author, Jeff Kinney. Huffington Post (March 22): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/jeff-rivera/interview-with-wimpy-kid_b_508378.html

*Rivera, Jeff. 2010. Interview Jeff Kinney -- Wimpy Kid Series. Mediabistro's Galleycat (March 22): http://www.mediabistro.com/galleycat/authors/interview_jeff_kinney_wimpy_kid_series_155857.asp

*Rosen, Judith. 2011. Wimpy Kid Goes to Court Against Zombie. Publishers Weekly.com (December 22): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/49984-wimpy-kid-goes-to-court-against-zombie.html

Sellers, John A. 2009. Revealed! The New 'Wimpy Kid'. Publishers Weekly's PW's Children's Bookshelf (July 23): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6672672.html

*Sellers, John A. 2010. Movie Alert: `Diary of a Wimpy Kid'. Publishers Weekly (March 11): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/452681-Movie_Alert_Diary_of_a_Wimpy_Kid_.php

Kliban, B.

Kliban, B. 1976. Cat. New York: Workman Publishing

Kliban, B. 1976. Never Eat Anything Bigger Than Your Head & Other Drawings. New York: Workman Publishing

Kliban, B. 1977. Whack Your Porcupine And Other Drawings. New York: Workman Publishing

Kliban, B. 1978. Tiny Footprints And Other Drawings. New York: Workman Publishing

Kliban, B. 1983. Luminous Animals And Other Drawings [Gag cartoons, mostly silent]. New York: Penguin

Kliban, B. 1986. Biggest Tongue In Tunisia And Other Drawings, The. New York: Penguin

Kliban, B. 2005. Cat Calendar 2006 Engagement Calendar. Petaluma, CA: Pomegranate Communications

Newman, Michael E. 2004. Cat cartoonist B. Kliban is gone, but his artwork still lives on. Northern Virginia Journal (December 7): 6

Koren, Edward

Bongartz, Roy. 1982. Who is Ed Koren – And How Does He Dream Up Such Beastly Cartoons? Ford Times (March): 14-17

Fielding, Andrew. 1977. Cartoonist Koren's characters: Sort of spacey. Christian Science Monitor (July 13): 20

Koren, Edward. 1998. The Hard Work of Simple Living: A Somewhat Blank Book for the Sustainable Hedonist. White River Junction, VT: Chelsea Green

Mitchell, Henry. 1980. Bugaboos of the Alien Koren: The Cartoonist and His Bristling Brethren. Washington Post (May 13): B1-2

Plimpton, George and Edward Koren (ill). 2000. Pet Peeves or Whatever Happened to Doctor Rawff? New York: Atlantic Monthly Press

Richard, Paul. 1976. Virtuoso of the squiggle [Edward Koren]. Washington Post (October 29): B1, 11

*Trillin, Calvin and Edward Koren. 2009. License to Shill. New York Times (November 15). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/slideshow/2009/11/15/opinion/15koren-trillin_index.html?th&emc=th

Wechsler, Judith. 1983. 'Speaking the Desperate Things: A Conversation with Edward Koren' Art Journal 43 (4, Winter): 381-385

Wertlieb, Mitch. 2007. Interview: Cartoonist Ed Koren on receiving Governor's Award. Vermont Public Radio (October 26). Online at http://www.vpr.net/news_detail/77930/

White, Ray. 1982. Cartoonist Koren, of New Yorker, finds fun in furry folk, fatuous phrases. Baltimore Sun (January 3): D6

Selected illustrations:

Guernsey, Diane. 2000. Live with your allergies [illustration by Edward Koren]. Reader's Digest (April): 162-167

Plimpton, George. 2000. Pet Peeves: Or Whatever Happened to Doctor Rawff [humorous mystery novel, illustrated by Edward Koren]. Publishers Group West

Trillin, Calvin. 1999. Oh Y2K, Yes Y2K, How Come It Has To End This Way? [illustrated by Koren]. New Yorker (December 13): 87

Wurman, Richard Saul & Loring Leifer. 1992. Follow The Yellow Brick Road: Learning To Give, Take, and Use Instructions [illustrated by Ed Koren & Larry Gonick]. New York: Bantam Books.

Kupperman, Michael

*AAlgar. 2010. 49 – *sigh* [Michael Kupperman]. Sarcastic Voyage podcast (February 19): http://b--g.aalgar.com/comedy-features/49-sigh and http://www.aalgar.com/podcast/svpodcast49.m4a and http://www.aalgar.com/podcast/svpodcast49.mp3

Adams, Sam. 2009. Michael Kupperman. Onion AV Club (July 21): http://www.avclub.com/articles/michael-kupperman,30608/

Chun, Gary C.W. 2009. Comic volume lifts 'goofiness' to high art [Michael Kupperman] Honolulu Star-Bulletin (August 2): http://www.starbulletin.com/features/20090802_comic_volume_lifts_goofiness_to_high_art.html

Collins, Sean T. 2009. Strange Tales Spotlight: Michael Kupperman; The man Conan O'Brien called "one of the best comedy brains on the planet" takes on Namor, the Avengers and more.

Marvel.com (August 21, updated August 25): http://marvel.com/news/comicstories.9293.Strange_Tales_Spotlight~colon~_Michael_Kupperman

Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. Kupperman's Indy & Marvel Comics Work. Comicon's The Pulse (July 8): http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=550902#Post550902

Heater, Brian. 2009. Interview: Michael Kupperman Pt. 1-3. Daily Cross Hatch (May 19, 25, June 3): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/05/19/interview-michael-kupperman-pt-1-of-3/ ; http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/05/25/interview-michael-kupperman-pt-2-of-3/ ; http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/06/03/interview-michael-kupperman-pt-3-of-3/

*Kupperman, Michael. 2011. Mark Twain's Autobiography 1910-2010. Seattle: Fantagraphics Books

McConnell, Robin. 2009. Michael Kupperman. Inkstuds (August 6): http://inkstuds.com/?p=2224

Phegley, Kiel. 2009. Kupperman's Tales Designed to Marvel. Comic Book Resources (July 15): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=22037

*Scharpling, Tom. 2010. [We have Dave Willis And Dana Snyder From Aqua Teen checking in! Michael Kupperman Live In Studio!] WFMU's The Best Show on WFMU (May 4). Online at http://www.wfmu.org/listen.m3u?show=35666&archive=60555

Spurgeon, Tom. 2005. A Short Interview With Michael Kupperman. Comics Reporter (August 7): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/briefings/commentary/2481/

*Weldon, Glen. 2011. Satirist, Spy, Soldier, Sex Machine: 'Mark Twain's Autobiography: 1910-2010'. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (September 28): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2011/09/28/140852658/satirist-spy-soldier-sex-machine-mark-twains-autobiography-1910-2010

selected illustrations

Eills, Andrew B. and David Cepler. 2001. My G-g-generation, right out of Mad [letters; illustrated by Michael Kupperman]. New York Times (March 30): A22

Kurtzman, Harvey

Andelman, Bob. 2009. Denis Kitchen, Underground Classics; The Art Of Harvey Kurtzman co-author: Mr. Media Radio Interview. Mr. Media Interviews (June 26): http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2009/06/26/Denis-Kitchen-UNDERGROUND-CLASSICS-THE-ART-OF-HARVEY-KURTZMAN-co-author-Mr-Media-Radio-Interview and http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2009/06/26/Denis-Kitchen-UNDERGROUND-CLASSICS-THE-ART-OF-HARVEY-KURTZMAN-co-author-Mr-Media-Radio-Interview.mp3

Coville, Jamie (recorder). 2009. Harvey Kurtzman Tribute [San Diego Comic-Con with Paul Levitz, Denis Kitchen, William Stout, Charles Kochman and Nellie Kurtzman]. TheComicbooks.com (July 25): http://www.thecomicbooks.com/Audio/2009-07-25-SD-Kurtzman.mp3

Heller, Steven. 2009. The Art of Rebellion [Kurtzman, underground comix]. New York Times (August 9). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/08/09/books/review/Heller-t.html

Hurwitt, Sam. 1996. Kurtzman's mad, mad world. San Francisco Examiner (Feb 20).

*James, J.P.C. 1992. Harvey Kurtzman Interview: 1965 [reprint from Rogue]. Comics Journal (153; October): 47-55

Kitchen, Denis and Paul Buhle. 2009. The Art of Harvey Kurtzman: The Mad Genius of Comics. New York: Abrams

Kurtzman, Harvey. 1959. March of Science. Madison Avenue Magazine (September): 29. online at http://allthingsger.blogspot.com/2008/10/mjammie-wednesday-advertising-day.html

Kurtzman, Harvey. 1959. Videoland. Madison Avenue Magazine (September): 40-41. online at http://allthingsger.blogspot.com/2008/10/mjammie-wednesday-advertising-day.html

Kurtzman, Harvey. 1959. Videoland. Madison Avenue Magazine (November): 34-35. online at http://allthingsger.blogspot.com/2008/10/mjammie-wednesday-advertising-day.html

Kurtzman, Harvey. 1959. On Camera. Madison Avenue Magazine (December): 29. online at http://allthingsger.blogspot.com/2008/10/mjammie-wednesday-advertising-day.html

Kurtzman, Harvey. 1959. Courage [comic strip]. Madison Avenue Magazine (January). online at http://allthingsger.blogspot.com/2008/09/who-put-mad-in-madison-wednesday.html

Kurtzman, Harvey. 1959. Security [comic strip]. Madison Avenue Magazine (February): 28. online at http://allthingsger.blogspot.com/2008/09/who-put-mad-in-madison-wednesday.html

Kurtzman, Harvey. 1959. Story Without End [comic strip]. Madison Avenue Magazine (February). online at http://allthingsger.blogspot.com/2008/09/who-put-mad-in-madison-wednesday.html

Kurtzman, Harvey. 1959. On Camera [comic strip]. Madison Avenue Magazine (March). online at http://allthingsger.blogspot.com/2008/09/who-put-mad-in-madison-wednesday.html

Kurtzman, Harvey. 1959. The Comedian [comic strip]. Madison Avenue Magazine (April). online at http://allthingsger.blogspot.com/2008/09/who-put-mad-in-madison-wednesday.html

Kurtzman, Harvey. 1990. Comic Art News and Reviews: Kurtzman speaks [from 1974]. CFA-APA fanzine (18; April 30): 8

Leach, Bill. 1990. [Crumb on Kurtzman interview]. CFA-APA fanzine (18; April 30)

Manning, Shaun. 2009. Harvey Kurtzman: Mad Genius of Comics. Comic Book Resources (June 25): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=21762

Roberts, Charlie. 1990. Art Musings [Harvey Kurtzman interview]. CFA-APA fanzine (18; April 30)

Sanderson, Peter. 2009. Books About Comics: The Kurtzman Legacy. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (June 16): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6665482.html

Schwartz, Ben. 2009. A Mad, Mad World [Harvey Kurtzman, Humbug]. Bookforum (April / May). online at http://www.bookforum.com/inprint/016_01/3548

Sim, Dave. 1990. Comic Art News and Reviews: Harvey Kurtzman interview [from 1974]. CFA-APA fanzine (18; April 30): 2-3

Sim, Dave. 1990. Comic Art News and Reviews: The Kurtzman magic. CFA-APA fanzine (18; April 30): 6-7

L-N

*Hurd, Jud. 1972 New Yorker Cartoonist H. Martin. Cartoonist PROfiles (14, June): 4-10. scans online at http://mikelynchcartoons.blogspot.com/2011/03/1972-cartoonist-henry-martin-interview.html

*Mirsky, Steve. 2009. Where There Was Smoke, There's Science [Dwayne Godwin]. Scientific American's Science Talk podcast (September 8): http://www.scientificamerican.com/podcast/episode.cfm?id=where-there-was-smoke-theres-scienc-09-09-08 and http://www.scientificamerican.com/podcast/podcast.mp3?e_id=9C09F623-0FCD-3EBF-40FA54E914F146CB

Nealy, W. 1989. Mountain Bike Way of Knowledge, The [Gag cartoons. MSU has a copy]. Birmingham, AL: Menasha Ridge Press

Langton, John F.

Lorenz, Lee

Mandel, Saul

Mankoff, Robert

Epstein, Nadine. 2009. A Moment with New Yorker Cartoonmeister Bob Mankoff. Moment Magazine (July/August). Online at http://www.momentmag.com/Exclusive/2009/2009-08/200908-Bob-Mankoff.html

*Gross, Terry. 2002. Robert Mankoff. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (November 27)

Kahn, Joseph P. 2009. G Force: Robert Mankoff; A cartoon character. Boston Globe (March 21): http://www.boston.com/ae/theater_arts/comedy/articles/2009/03/21/a_cartoon_character/

Lopate, Leonard. 2007. Cartoon Cornucopia! [New Yorker cartoon editor Robert Mankoff]. National Public Radio and WNYC's Leonard Lopate Show (November 21). Online at http://www.wnyc.org/shows/lopate/episodes/2007/11/21

Mankoff, Bob. 2002. Naked Cartoonist, The.New York: Black Dog and Leventhal

Martin, Don

Martin, Don. 1962. Don Martin Steps Out! New York: Signet

Martin, Don. 1965. Don Martin Drops 13 Stories! New York: Signet

Martin, Don. 1969. Mad's Don Martin Cooks Up More Tales. New York: Signet

Martin, Don. 1975. Mad's Don Martin Steps Further Out. New York: Warner

Martin, Don. 1992. Don Martin's Droll Book. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Martin, Don. 2007. Mad's Greatest Artists: The Completely Mad Don Martin [2-volume boxed set]. Running Press

Maslin, Michael

Donnelly, Liza and Michael Maslin. 2009. Love and Laughter: Married cartoonists Liza Donnelly and Michael Maslin team up to find the comic relief in relationships. Modern Bride (August/September): 360

Donnelly, Liza and Michael Maslin. 2009. Cartoon Marriage. New York: Random House

Maslin, Michael. 1987. More The Merrier, The [Gag cartoons by New Yorker cartoonist]. New York: Fireside / Simon & Schuster

Maslin, Michael. 1989. Crowd Goes Wild, The. New York: Fireside / Simon & Schuster

*Unknown. 2009. Meet the Artist(s): Liza Donnelly and Michael Maslin. Cartoon Bank blog (October 9): http://blog.cartoonbank.com/2009/10/09/liza-donnelly-michael-maslin-interview/

McCall, Bruce

Barry, Dan. 2004. To see high art, and daring, gaze upward [Bruce McCall]. New York Times (July 3)

Devins, Dorian. 2001. Bruce McCall (humor & advertising). WFMU's The Speakeasy (November 5). online at http://www.wfmu.org/listen.ram?show=1327

Devins, Dorian. 2003. Enter the wild world of writer/artist Bruce McCall. WFMU's The Speakeasy (November 24). online at http://www.wfmu.org/listen.ram?show=9586

McCall, Bruce. 1997. Thin Ice [Autobiography of cartoonist growing up in Canada]. New York: Vintage

McCall, Bruce. 1997. Cave paintings [Artist reminisces about drawing comic strips during unhappy Canadian childhood]. New Yorker (Jun 16):112.

McCall, Bruce. 2008. Man and Machine. New Yorker.com (November 3): http://www.newyorker.com/online/2008/11/03/081103on_audio_mccall or http://downloads.newyorker.com/mp3/outloud/081103_outloud_mccall.mp3

McCall, Bruce. 2008. Marveltown [superhero children's book]. New York: Farrar, Straus & Giroux

*McCall, Bruce. 2009. 50 Things To Do With A Book (Now That Reading Is Dead). New York: It Books

Selected illustrations

McCall, Bruce. 1998. Gulianiland [editorial cartoon]. New Yorker (December 28): 70-1

McCall, Bruce. 1998. The World's Shortest-Lived Comic Strips [cartoon]. New Yorker (December 7 & 14): 218

McCall, Bruce. 1998. Oval Office Overhaul Plan [political cartoon]. New Yorker (November 9): 110

McCall, Bruce. 1999. Easter Morning [dinosaur cartoon]. New Yorker (April 5): cover

McCall, Bruce. 1999. Outtakes from the Antiques Road Show [comic strip]. New Yorker (June 14): 62-63

McCall, Bruce. 1999. Zany Afternoons [Reprints of magazine pieces.]. New York: Barnes and Noble Books

McCall, Bruce. 2000. Photo Opportunity [photographer Margaret Bourke-White on Chrysler Building cartoon]. New Yorker (May 8): cover

McCall, Bruce. 2001. Exclusive preview of the world's seven travel wonders [cartoons]. New York Times Magazine (September 16): 62-65

McCall, Bruce. 2001. Forensic comedians close to solving who killed vaudeville [cartoon]. New Yorker (September 17): 172

McCall, Bruce. 2001. Kindler, Gentler New I.R.S. Offers Visitors Free Coffee [cartoon]. New Yorker (April 16): 92

McCall, Bruce. 2001. New York's Transportation Future is Coming Tomorrow [cartoon feature]. New Yorker (February 19 & 26): 174-179

McCall, Bruce. 2001. Richard Nixon Live Tonite! Washington Post Magazine (December 30): 18-20

McCall, Bruce. 2002. International arrivals. New Yorker (October 14 and 21): cover

McCall, Bruce. 2002. The Last Word in Convenience [cartoon about executions]. New Yorker (December 16)

McCall, Bruce. 2003. Stocked Pond. New Yorker (February 3): cover

McCall, Bruce. 2003. House of cards [illustration]. New Yorker (June 2): cover

McCall, Bruce. 2004. Manhattan Mirage [cartoon]. New Yorker (March 22): cover

McCall, Bruce. 2004. Lifestyles of the Rich and Felonious. New Yorker (January 12): 4

McCall, Bruce. 2004. Welcome, Conventioneers! [political cartoon]. New Yorker (August 23): 54-55

McCall, Bruce. 2005. Op-Art: Bright Lights, Slick City [cartoon]. New York Times (November 25)

McCall, Bruce. 2006. Department of Homeland Security Antiterrorism Funds - Distribution Map of Primary Sites [political cartoon]. New York Times (July 2)

McCall, Bruce. 2006. Not Conspicuously Intelligent Design [evolution cartoon]. Atlantic Monthly (March): 89

McCall, Bruce. 2006. Six-to-Eight Percent Solutions. New York Times (September 23).

McCall, Bruce. 2006. Dreaming Up A New Supermarket. New York Times (September 20)

McCall, Bruce. 2006. Fall Ritual. New Yorker (October 9): cover

McCall, Bruce. 2007. Op-Art: 2007 President's Day Prefab Blowout! [political cartoon]. New York Times (February 19)

McCall, Bruce. 2007. Op-Art: The Price of Emission [cartoon]. New York Times (August 19)

****MacLeod, Hugh***

*Website - http://gapingvoid.com/

*Levit, Alexandra. 2010. Go Your Own Way. WSJ.com's Reinvent: Next Steps (APRIL 4): http://online.wsj.com/article/SB127032918992571963.html?mod=WSJ_PersonalFinance_PF4

*MacLeod, Hugh. 2009. Ignore Everybody: and 39 Other Keys to Creativity. Portfolio Hardcover

Mingo, Norman

Newgarden, Mark

Gazin, Nick. 2009. Garbage Trove: Mark Newgarden's Treasure is Another Man's Trash. Vice Magazine's blog (July 21): http://www.viceland.com/int/v13n5/htdocs/newgarden.php?source=db

Niemann, Christoph

*Feldmar, Jamie. 2011. Cartoonist Attempting To Both Run And Live-Draw NYC Marathon. Gothamist (September 21): http://gothamist.com/2011/09/21/cartoonist_attempting_to_both_run_a.php

*Feldmar, Jamie. 2011. Catching Up With NY Times Cartoonist Christoph Niemann, Who Live-Drew The Marathon. Gothamist (November 7): http://gothamist.com/2011/11/07/talking_with_nyt_cartoonist_christo.php#photo-1

*Gross, Terry. 2011. 'That's How' Christoph Niemann Explains It All. National Public Radio and WHYY's Fresh Air (June 22). Online at http://www.npr.org/2011/06/22/137197285/-that-s-how-an-illustrator-explains-it-all and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/fa/2011/06/20110622_fa_02.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=137197285

Niemann, Christopher. 2008. New York Cheat Sheets. New York Times Abstract City blog (October 13): http://niemann.blogs.nytimes.com/2008/10/

Niemann, Christopher. 2008. Coffee. New York Times Abstract City blog (December 2): http://niemann.blogs.nytimes.com/2008/12/02/coffee/?ei=5070&emc=eta1

Niemann, Christopher. 2008. Bathroom Art. New York Times Abstract City blog (August 21): http://niemann.blogs.nytimes.com/2008/08/

Niemann, Christopher. 2008. The Boys and the Subway. New York Times Abstract City blog (July 1): http://niemann.blogs.nytimes.com/2008/07/

Nieman, Christoph. 2009. Good Night and Tough Luck. New York Times Abstract City blog (September 14): http://niemann.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/09/14/good-night-and-tough-luck/

Niemann, Christoph. 2009. Master of the Universe. New York Times Abstract City blog (July 14): http://niemann.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/07/14/master-of-the-universe/

Niemann, Christoph. 2009. Over the Wall [Berlin, Germany]. New York Times Abstract City blog (May 18): http://niemann.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/05/18/over-the-wall/

*Niemann, Christoph. 2011. To Run or Not to Run? New York Times' Abstract Sunday blog (March 11): http://niemann.blogs.nytimes.com/2011/03/11/to-run-or-not-to-run/

*Niemann, Christoph. 2011. The 2011 Easter-Egg Audit. New York Times' Abstract Sunday blog (April 6): http://niemann.blogs.nytimes.com/2011/04/06/the-2011-easter-egg-audit/

*Niemann, Christoph. 2011. The E.P.A.'s Secret Agenda. New York Times Magazine (May 22): 18

*Niemann, Christoph. 2011. 72 Hours in Venice. New York Times' Abstract Sunday blog (June 2): http://niemann.blogs.nytimes.com/2011/06/02/72-hours-in-venice/

*Niemann, Christoph. 2011. The World Map of Useless Stereotypes. New York Times' Abstract Sunday blog (July 6): http://niemann.blogs.nytimes.com/2011/07/06/the-world-map-of-useless-stereotypes/

*Niemann, Christoph. 2011. Rock Paper Scissors, 2011 Style. New York Times Magazine (August 21): 16

*Niemann, Christoph. 2011. Log In. New York Times' Abstract Sunday blog (September 30): http://niemann.blogs.nytimes.com/2011/09/30/log-in/

*Niemann, Christoph. 2011. 26.2 Miles, 45 Sketches: My attempt at live-illustrating the New York City Marathon. New York Times' Abstract Sunday blog (November 7): http://niemann.blogs.nytimes.com/2011/11/07/new-york-city-marathon/

*Niemann, Christoph. 2011. That's How! Greenwillow Books

*Warmington, Andrea. 2011. Marathon cartoonist sketches on the run. New Zealand Herald (November 7): http://www.nzherald.co.nz/world/news/article.cfm?c_id=2&objectid=10764450

O-R

*Cohen, Alex. 2010. Mornings with NPR: Public radio inspires cartoonist [Alex Olanow webcomics]. Southern California Public Radio's KPCC (May 4). online at http://www.scpr.org/news/2010/05/04/mornings-npr-public-radio-inspires-cartoonist/ and http://media.scpr.org/audio/features/20100503_features1272.mp3

O'Malley, Bill. 1958. O'Malley's Nuns [Religious gag cartoons. M-3105]. New York: Permabooks

Patterson, Gary. 2002. Gary Patterson's Working for a Living: A 2003 Calendar [Gag cartoons]. Indianapolis: Time Factory

O'Connell, Mitch

*Blog - http://mitchoconnell.blogspot.com/

Orlin, Richard

Osborn, Robert

Osborn, Robert (ill.). 1960. Strange Area Sense [Pamphlet 95-4; military aviation]. Washington: Department of the Army

Osborn, Robert (ill.). 1959. Human Sense [Pamphlet 95-3; military aviation and psychology]. Washington: Department of the Army

Osborn, Robert. 1957. Osborn On Leisure [reprint of E.R. Squibb pharmaceutical company book.]. Ridge Press

Osborn, Robert. 1960. Vulgarians, The. Greenwich, CT: New York Graphic Society

Osborn, Robert. 1962. The Sight that Music Makes [caricatures]. Horizon 4 (5; May): 120-128

Osborn, Robert. 1968. The Anxious World of the Angina Patient as seen by Osborn [portfolio for medicine]. Kansas City: Marion Laboratories

Park, W.B.

Partch, Virgil F. (VIP)

Patterson, Russell

Pope, Kevin

Pope, Kevin. 1991. Dance of the Seven Veals & Udder Cartoons, The [Gag cartoons]. New York: St. Martin's

*Pope, Kevin. 2009. Running With The Ducks: A Fishstiks the cartoon collection vol. 1 [Gag cartoons. Published via Lulu.com]. Bloomington, IN: Fishstiks Publishing

*Pope, Kevin. 2010. Now With Tarter Sauce...: A Fishstiks the cartoon collection vol. 2 [Gag cartoons. Published via Lulu.com]. Bloomington, IN: Fishstiks Publishing

Price, George

Prohías, Antonio

Rackham, Arthur

Rea, Gardner

* Unknown. 1966. Gardner Rea, 72, Cartoonist, Dies; His Sharp-Edged Drawings Appeared in New Yorker. New York Times (December 29). Online at http://74.125.95.132/search?q=cache:HeV-BX9tSR8J:brookhavensouthhaven.org/history/Rea/GardnerReaObituary.htm+Rea+cartoonist&cd=2&hl=en&ct=clnk&gl=us

****Revilo (Oliver Christianson)***

*Revilo. 2008. Unknown Worlds! A Collection of Paranormal Cartoons. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

****Reynolds, Dan***

*Reed, Michele. 2010. A Gift for Gags: Prolific Reynolds Unwraps Laughter. Oswego (Summer): 32-35. online at http://www.oswego.edu/alumni/publications/magazine/026-033-OSWEGO-SUM10-PG32-35.pdf

Richter, Mischa

Roth, Arnold

Andelman, Bob. 2009. Al Jaffee, Arnold Roth, HUMBUG! cartoonists: Mr. Media Audio Interview. Mr. Media Interviews (April 7): http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2009/04/07/Al-Jaffee-Arnold-Roth-HUMBUG-cartoonists-Mr-Media-Audio-Interview

Moss-Coane, Marty. 2001. Celebrated cartoonist Arnold Roth talks about his new Philadelphia exhibit... National Public Radio / WHHY's Radio Times (September 10)

Roth, Arnold. 196? With pen and ink and Arnold Roth in Berlin [cartoon journalism]. Help (8). online at http://allthingsger.blogspot.com/2008/10/help-trumps-playboy.html

Roth, Arnold. 1973. A Profusely Illustrated History of Sex. Playboy (December): 231-234

Roth, Ed "Big Daddy" ***previously misfiled under Comic Book – Cartoonists***

*Jackson, Nate. 2011. Ed 'Big Daddy' Roth, creator of Rat Fink: A son remembers; Darryl Roth has a large collection of his Kustom Kulture hot rod building and designing father Ed 'Big Daddy' Roth's work; he'd like to see it in a museum. Los Angeles Times (December 27): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/arts/la-et-big-daddy-20111227,0,261041.story

S-T

*Collins, Glenn. 1988. Charles Saxon, 68, a Cartoonist For 92 Covers of The New Yorker. New York Times (December 7). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/1988/12/07/obituaries/charles-saxon-68-a-cartoonist-for-92-covers-of-the-new-yorker.html

*Pfeiffer, Sacha. 2011. Rockport Cartoonist Marks 20 Years Of Drawing `For Dummies' [Richard Tennant]. WBUR (April 29): http://www.wbur.org/2011/04/29/cartoon-dummies

Sullivan, Ed. 1968. Laughter Through An Open Window: A Modern Pilgrim's Progress Religious gag cartoons]. Chicago: Argus Communications

Truss, Lynne and Bonnie Timmons (ill). 2007. The Girl's Like Spaghetti: Why, You Can't Manage Without Apostrophes! [Children's book]. New York: G.P. Putnam's Sons

*Unknown. 2009. Meet the Artist: Barbara Smaller. Cartoon Bank blog (October 29): http://blog.cartoonbank.com/2009/10/29/barbara-smaller-interview/

Sansome, Leonard

Sendak, Maurice

*Siegel, Robert and Linda Holmes. 2011. A Parade, Restored: A Maurice Sendak Mural Goes From Bedroom To Gallery. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (February 1). Online at http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2011/02/02/133404891/a-parade-restored-a-maurice-sendak-mural-goes-from-bedroom-to-gallery http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2011/02/20110201_atc_08.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=133404891

Shag

Johnson, Ken. 2008. Art In Review: Shag. New York Times (December 12). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/12/12/arts/design/12gall.html?partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Shag (ill) and Eve Lederman. 2005. Shag's Little Book Of Love. Chicago: Surrey Books

Shanahan, Danny

Shanahan, Danny. 2005. I'm No Quack: A Book of Doctor Cartoons [New Yorker cartoons]. New York: Harry N. Abrams

Sikoryak, R.

*Blechman, R.O. & R. Sikoryak. 2009. R.O. Blechman & R. Sikoryak at Strand, 09-24-09, Parts 1-5. Strand Bookstore (October 25): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5mm4oz4oaGQ ; http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=9hXSpub2w6o; http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=GvD3MbTA3MI ; http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-B5Y9RJMC6E; http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=b0PElSOs7pg

*Brown, Scott, Anthony King and R. Sikoryak. 2010. Midterm Funny Pages. GQ (October): 200-203

*Conser, S.W. 2010. R. Sikoryak's Mashups of Comics and Literature. National Public Radio's KBOO's Words and Pictures (May 13): http://kboo.fm/node/21493 and http://kboo.fm/audio/download/21493/RSikoryak_pledge.mp3

*Medley, Mark. 2011. Toronto Comic Arts Festival 2011 Questionnaire: R. Sikoryak. National Post Afterword blog (May 4): http://arts.nationalpost.com/2011/05/04/toronto-comic-arts-festival-2011-questionnaire-r-sikoryak/

Sikoryak, R. 2009. Masterpiece Comic. Montreal: Drawn and Quarterly

Weldon, Glen. 2009. Classics, Comics In Masterful Mashups [Masterpiece Comics By R. Sikoryak]. National Public Radio's Books We Like (September 3): http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=112510733&ps=cprs

Silver, Stephen

Website – http://www.silvertoons.com

Silver, Stephen. 2009. Sketchbook Look. Stay Tooned! (3; February): 48-49

Silverstein, Shel

Barnes, Bart. 1999. Author Shel Silverstein dies; wrote children's books, songs [and Playboy cartoons]. Washington Post (May 11): B5

Dean, Michael. 1999. Cartoonist / songwriter Shel Silverstein found dead. Comics Journal (212; May): 28

Harvey, R.C. 1999. The giving Shel Silverstein. Comics Journal (214; July): 14-16

*Jacobson, Mark. 2000. Shel Silverstein, b. 1932. Swinging: From Uncle Shelby to 'The Giving Tree,' he gave a generation its favorite fantasies [obituary]. New York Times Magazine (January 2): 21

Silverstein, Shel. 1973. Uncle Shelby's Mother Goose. Playboy (December): 181-183

Sipress, David

Sipress, David. 1988. It's A Mom's Life [Gag cartoons]. New York: Plume

Sipress, David. 1991. Sex, Love, And Other Problems [Gag cartoons]. New York: Plume

*Unknown. 2009. Meet the Artist: David Sipress. Cartoon Bank blog (October 15): http://blog.cartoonbank.com/2009/10/15/david-sipress-interview/

Spiegelman, Art

Staake, Bob

Website - http://www.bobstaake.com

Stamaty, Mark A.

Izzy, Joel ben. 1999. Children's books [review of Stamaty's 'Too Many Time Machines']. Washington Post (September 5): Book World 8

King, Nina. 1998. The hot, the cold and the fashionable [illustrated by Mark Alan Stamaty]. Washington Post Book World (September 6): 1, 8-9.

Long, Elizabeth. 1994. To our readers [Mark Stamaty's Washingtoon]. Time (June 20).

Stamaty, Mark. 197? Who Needs Donuts? Dial/Pied Piper

Stamaty, Mark. 1980. MacDoodle St. [intro by Jules Feiffer]. Congdon & Lattes

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 1998. Monica in Medialand [political comic strip]. New Yorker (September 7): 52-3.

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 1999. Campaign trail [comic strip journalism]. New Yorker (November 22): 60

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 1999. Too Many Time Machines or The Incredible Story of How I Went Back in Time, Met Babe Ruth, and Discovered the Secret of Home Run Hitting [graphic novel marketed as children's book]. New York: Viking

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2000. Dear Mr. President [comic strip]. Modern Maturity (November): 46

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2001. Boox ['Once upon a decade or so ago, bookstores were places to browse, buy books and leave.' comic strip]. New York Times Book Review (March 4): 35

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2001. Boox [comic strip]. New York Times Book Review (June 24)

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2001. Boox [comic strip]. New York Times Book Review (September 16): 35

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2001. Boox: Rory the Rockin' Radish [comic strip]. New York Times Book Review (August 19)

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2001. Boox: "Let's see now... a comic strip about books..." [comic strip on terrorism]. New York Times Book Review (October 14): 35

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2001. Boox [comic strip on "Gone with the Wind' parody]. New York Times Book Review (May 27)

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2001. Boox [comic strip on dot.coms]. New York Times Book Review (April 29)

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2001. Boox [comic strip on e-books]. New York Times Book Review (June 24)

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2001. Boox [comic strip on first novels]. New York Times Book Review (July 22)

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2001. Boox [comic strip on Bob Dylan]. New York Times Book Review (November 11)

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2001. Boox [comic strip on Oprah book club]. New York Times Book Review (December 9)

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2001. Boox: What a catch!! [comic strip on the Clintons' book deals]. New York Times Book Review (April 1): 23

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2002. Boox: What's gotten into Stephen Ambrose? [comic strip]. New York Times Book Review (February 3): 35

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2002. Boox [comic strip on 'The New David Hockney Book']. New York Times Book Review (January 6): 23

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2002. Boox [comic strip on corporate executives and Enron]. New York Times Book Review (March 3): 23

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2002. Boox: 'What do you think about this 'One City, One Book' thing? [comic strip]. New York Times (March 31

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2002. Boox: I'll NEVER buy that book! [comic strip]. New York Times Book Review (April 28)

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2002. Boox [Blue collar Diaries comic strip]. New York Times Book Review (May 26): 23

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2002. Boox: "A lot of authors frequented the Coddler Bookstore." [comic strip]. New York Times Book Review (June 23): 27

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2002. Boox [Harry Potter and piracy comic strip]. New York Times Book Review (August 18): 23

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2002. Boox [children's books by celebrities comic strip]. New York Times Book Review (September 15): 31

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2002. Boox [Chicken Soup for the Soul books comic strip]. New York Times Book Review (October 13): 35

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2002. Boox [book hooks comic strip]. New York Times Book Review (November 10): 27

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2003. Boox [comic strip on political books]. New York Times Book Review (June 22): 31

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2003. Boox [comic strip about Police Chief Moose and sniper book]. New York Times Book Review (July 20): 23

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2003. Boox [comic strip on booksellers as psychotherapists]. New York Times Book Review (January 5): 19

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2003. Boox [comic strip on celebrity children's book authors]. New York Times Book Review (October 12): 27

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2003. Boox [white collar criminals and prison diary comic strip]. New York Times Book Review (August 17): 23

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2003. Boox [Al Franken book comic strip]. New York Times Book Review (September 14): 31

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2003. Boox [restaurant survey comic strip]. New York Times Book Review (May 25): 27

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2003. Boox [gun control comic strip]. New York Times Book Review (March 2): 31

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2003. Boox [baseball comic strip]. New York Times Book Review (March 30): 23

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2003. Boox [smoking comic strip]. New York Times Book Review (April 27): 31

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2003. Boox [Axis of Evil comic strip]. New York Times Book Review (February 2): 27

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2003. Boox [book notes comic strip]. New York Times Book Review (July 21): 23

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2003. Boox [comic strip on tabloids]. New York Times (November 9): 35

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2003. Boox: In the Beginning, the Unnamed Source Created the Phenomenon [comic strip on book tours]. New York Times (December 7): 87

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2004. Boox [...Winning the war on Tourerism! comic strip]. New York Times Book Review (April 25): 27

Suarez, Ray. 1995. Political Humor [with Mark Alan Stamaty, creator of 'Washingtoon' political comic strip]. National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation (June 20)

Unknown. 1993. Elvis impersonation [by Mark Alan Stamaty at the White House]. Editor and Publisher (March 27): 48

Weschler, Pat. 1994. Stamaty has Time, Katchor gets Voice. New York 27(10; Mar 7):16.

Selected illustrations:

Patterson, James T. 1998. Still dreaming the American dream [illustrated by Mark Stamaty]. Washington Post Book World (Feb 15):1.

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2000. Summer Reading Issue [cartoons]. New York Times Book Review (June 4): cover, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 20, 22-23, 30, 34, 40, 55

Steig, William

Angell, Roger. 1995. The Minstrel Steig [New Yorker cartoonist]. New Yorker (February 20-27): 252

Angell, Roger. 2003. Postscript: William Steig. New Yorker (October 20)

Boxer, Sarah. 2003. William Steig, Whose Tough Youths and Jealous Satyrs Scowled in His Cartoons, Dies at 95. New York Times (October 5)

Bernstein, Adam. 2003. William Steig, Cartoonist And Author, Dies at 95. Washington Post (October 6): B5

Doniger, Wendy. 2001. An Olympian Undertaking [A Gift from Zeus: Sixteen Favorite Myths. By Jeanne Steig. Illustrated by William Steig.]. New York Times Book Review (May 20)

Feeney, Mark. 2003. William Steig, New Yorker cartoonist, wrote 'Shrek!' [obituary]. Boston Globe (October 5): D18

Hawtree, Christopher. 2003. Obituary: William Steig; Prolific New Yorker cartoonist and children's writer whose creations included the woodland monster Shrek. Guardian (October 7)

Koch, John. 1997. The Interview: William Steig. (Boston Globe (June 22). online at http://www.boston.com/globe/magazine/6-22/interview/

Lorenz, Lee. 1998. The World of William Steig. Artisan

Nahson, Claudia J. 2008. The Art of William Steig [preface by Maurice Sendak]. Yale

Riddell, Chris. 2008. Drawn to the charms of an ogre: Chris Riddell celebrates the master storytelling on display in Claudia J Nahson's The Art of William Steig. The Guardian (March 15). Online at http://books.guardian.co.uk/reviews/childrenandteens/0,,2265542,00.html

Rothstein, Edward. 2008. Worlds Outfoxed by a Wily Inner Child [Steig exhibit]. New York Times (March 3). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/03/03/arts/design/03conn.html?ex=1362286800&en=69fdb76092cfb492&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Sorel, Edward. 2003. Growing Up in the Bronx [William Steig]. New York Times (April 20)

Steig, Jeanne and William Steig. 2001. A Gift from Zeus: Sixteen Favorite Myths [children's book]. New York: Joanna Cotler Books/ HarperCollins Publishers

Steig, Jeanne and William. 1998. Typhoid Mary [poem with cartoon]. New Yorker (September 14): 63

Steig, William. 1942. Lonely Ones, The . New York: Duell Sloan and Pearce

Steig, William. 1968. Roland the Minstrel Pig [Children's book by New Yorker cartoonist.]. New York: Windmill Books

Steig, William. 1978. Farmer Palmer's Wagon Ride [Children's book by New Yorker cartoonist.]. New York: Puffin Books

Steig, William. 1998. 'The Seven Deadly Sins' [cartoon]. New Yorker (December 7 & 14): 194-195

Steig, William. 1998. Pete's A Pizza. New York: HarperCollins

Steig, William. 1999. Park [cartoons]. New Yorker (April 12): 81

Steig, William. 2001. The Virus That's Going Around [cartoon]. New Yorker (January 8): 92

Steig, William. 2003. Op-art [Halloween cartoon]. New York Times (October 31)

Steig, William and Jeanne. 1999. The Golden Touch. New Yorker (April 26 & May 3): 126

Tucker, Nicholas. 2003. William Steig; Children's writer and 'New Yorker' cartoonist [obituary]. Independent (October 7). online at http://news.independent.co.uk/low_res/story.jsp?story=450775&host=3&dir=271

Steinberg, Saul

Boxer, Sarah. 1999. Saul Steinberg, epic doodler, dies at 84. New York Times (May 13): A1, C21

Cornwell, Lisa. 2007. Cincinnati gets restored mural of city [Saul Steinberg]. Associated Press (June 16). Online at http://news.yahoo.com/s/ap/20070616/ap_on_re_us/steinberg_mural_1

Devree, Howard. 1946. It's funny, but is it art? Steinberg's cartoons. New York Times Magazine (Sep 8):20-21.

Dixon, Glenn. 2007. Behind the maps mask: Saul Steinberg's art shows his discomfort with modernity. [Washington Post] Express (May 24)

Gladstone, Brooke. 1999. Cartoonist Saul Steinberg [obituary]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (May 19)

Glueck, Grace. 2006. The World, and the City, According to Steinberg. New York Times (December 1)

Gombrich, E.H. 1983. The Wit of Saul Steinberg. Art Journal 43 (4, Winter): 377-380

Gopnik, Adam. 1999. Saul Steinberg [obituary]. New Yorker (May 24): 55

Hughes, Robert. 1978. The World of Steinberg. Time (April 17)

Lubbock, Tom. 2008. Manhattan's doodle dandy: Is there any depth to Saul Steinberg's cartoons? Saul Steinberg's cartoons came to epitomise a sophisticated, stylish New York. But is something missing? Independent (November 27): http://www.independent.co.uk/arts-entertainment/art/features/manhattans-doodle-dandy-is-there-any-depth-to-saul-steinbergs-cartoons-1036685.html

Plagens, Peter. 1999. Have pen, will amuse: Saul Steinberg (June 15, 1914 - May 12, 1999). Newsweek (May 24): 75

Rohrlich, Marianne. 2008. An Encore, Even Without Nine High C's [Saul Steinberg fabric]. New York Times (May 1). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/05/01/garden/01fabric.html?ex=1367380800&en=b87360f4d23911e0&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Simic, Charles. 2005. 'Steinberg at The New Yorker': Comic Philosopher Illustrated. New York Times Book Review (June 12)

Smith, Joel. 2005. Steinberg At The New Yorker [Introduction by Ian Frazier]. New York: Harry N. Abrams

Spurgeon, Tom. 1999. Saul Steinberg dies at 84. Comics Journal (213; June): 35-38

Steinberg, Saul. 1942. The Butcher [World War II caricature and propaganda]. PM (March 1): 19

Steinberg, Saul. 1942. 'Plenty soon magic globe will show honorable future' [World War II cartoon]. PM (April 11)

Steinberg, Saul. 1945. All In A Line [Gag cartoons]. New York: Duell, Sloan and Pearce

Steinberg, Saul. 2000. Maps. New Yorker (February 21 & 28): 216-223

Unknown. 1999. [New Yorker] Cartoonist Saul Steinberg Dies. Associated Press (May 13)

Unknown. 1999. Noted Cartoonist Saul Steinberg Dies at Age 84; Art in New Yorker Brought Comparisons to Picasso, Klee. Washington Post (May 14): B6

Unknown. 1999. Saul Steinberg [New Yorker cartoonist obituary]. London Times (May 14)

Steiner, P.

Fleishman, Glenn / New York Times. 2001. Cartoon tickles cyber psyches [Peter Steiner New Yorker cartoon]. South Florida Sun-Sentinel (April 29)

McLellan, Diana. 1995. Drawing blood [Peter Steiner's cartoons]. The Washingtonian 30(4; Jan):72.

*Steiner, Peter. 2010. New Yorker Cartoonist Peter Steiner Talks About the Link Between Cartooning and Literature. Cartoonbank blog (July 14): http://blog.cartoonbank.com/2010/07/14/newyorker-cartoonist-peter-steiner-interview/

US Airways Metrojet. 1999. 'I'm sorry sir, but if you want a good seat, you have to get here early.' [gag cartoon advertisement by P. Steiner]. Washington Post (December 15): C16

US Airways Metrojet. 1999. 'Maybe we should tell the boss about MetroJet.' [gag cartoon advertisement by P. Steiner]. Washington Post (December 1): E10

US Airways Metrojet. 1999. 'Oh, I thought this was B.Y.O.S.' [gag cartoon advertisement by P. Steiner]. Washington Post (December 8): A20

Stevens, Mick

Stevens, Mick. 2008. New Yorker Cartoonist of the Month blog (January): http://www.newyorker.com/online/blogs/cartoonists/mick_stevens

Stevenson, James

Stevenson, James. 1984. Worse Than Willy! [Children's story told in comic book format.]. New York: Greenwillow Books

Stevenson, James. 1991. Brrr! [children's book using comics conventions]. New York: Greenwillow Books

Stevenson, James. 2002. Op-Art: The New Season of Sand-Castles [editorial cartoon]. New York Times (July 13): A11

Stevenson, James. 2002. Op-Art: "Thank you for not whistle-blowing" [editorial cartoon]. New York Times (June 28)

Stevenson, James. 2002. Op-Art: New Parade: Bermuda Day. Top executives march down Fifth Avenue to celebrate the island where their corporations are registered to avoid taxes [editorial cartoon]. New York Times (June 18)

Stevenson, James. 2002. Op-Art: For the perplexed C.E.O. who can't decide what to ask for next [cartoon]. New York Times (September 27)

Stevenson, James. 2002. Op-art: Proposed Solutions for the Embattled Augusta National Golf Club [cartoon]. New York Times (October 3)

Stevenson, James. 2003. Op-art: Forty years ago today, demolition began on one of the greatest buildings in New York: Pennsylvania Station [cartoon]. New York Times (October 28)

Stevenson, James. 2003. Op-art: Along the Banks of the Gowanus Canal [cartoon journalism]. New York Times (November 29)

Stevenson, James. 2003. City footprints in the snow [comic strip]. New York Times (February 19)

Stevenson, James and Kim D. Sherman. 2003. Sounds of Summer: Garbage cans at dawn. New York Times (August 14)

Stevenson, James. 2004. Lost and Found: Ben Marden's Riviera [cartoon journalism]. New York Times (May 29)

Stevenson, James. 2004. Lost and Found New York: Hell's Kitchen [cartoon journalism]. New York Times (May 1)

Stevenson, James. 2004. By the Sea [comic strip]. New York Times (July 17)

Stevenson, James. 2004. Lost and Found New York: Bing-bing-bing [comic strip]. New York Times (June 19)

Stevenson, James. 2004. Lost and Found New York: Ideal Outings Up the Hudson. New York Times (August 7)

Stevenson, James. 2004. Op-Art: New York Napery. New York Times (December 11)

Stevenson, James. 2005. Op-Art: More Projects for Christo [cartoon]. New York Times (February 12)

Stevenson, James. 2005. Lost and Found New York: Fulton Fish Market [cartoon journalism]. New York Times (March 12)

Stevenson, James. 2005. Lost and Found New York: Happy Birthday, Chysler Building [cartoon journalism]. New York Times (April 23)

Stevenson, James. 2005. Lost and Found New York: Plungers, Gushers and Splashers [cartoon journalism]. New York Times (May 28)

Stevenson, James. 2005. Lost and Found New York: Red Mike [cartoon journalism]. New York Times (August 6)

Stevenson, James. 2005. Lost and Found New York: Brighton Beach [cartoon]. New York Times (November 26)

Stevenson, James. 2006. Lost and Found New York: Court Architect [cartoon journalism]. New York Times (January 21)

Stevenson, James. 2006. Lost and Found New York: A Few Blocks On Broadway [cartoon journalism]. New York Times (April 15): A25

Stevenson, James. 2006. Lost and Found New York: The Passion of Vince [cartoon journalism on musician Giordano]. New York Times (June 24)

Stevenson, James. 2006. Lost and Found New York: Nothing Better in the World [comic strip on historical midget auto races]. New York Times (August 26): A25

Stevenson, James. 2006. Lost and Found New York: Sherry Britton [cartoon journalism on burlesque]. New York Times (November 25)

Stevenson, James. 2006. Lost and Found New York: Richard Croker [comics journalism]. New York Times (February 25). Online at http://graphics8.nytimes.com/images/2006/02/24/opinion/25opart.gif

Stevenson, James. 2007. Lost and Found New York: Hilltop Park [cartoon journalism]. New York Times (March 31)

Stevenson, James. 2007. Lost and Found New York: Balloons Over Broadway [cartoon journalism]. New York Times (November 17)

Stevenson, James. 2007. Lost and Found New York: Croton Dam. New York Times (October 27)

Stevenson, James. 2008. Lost and Found New York: Cut-Rate Tickets [cartoon journalism]. New York Times (March 8)

Stevenson, James. 2008. Lost and Found New York: Best Rocks of the Bronx [cartoon journalism]. New York Times (July 5)

Stevenson, James. 2009. Lost and Found New York: A Visit to Condon's. New York Times (September 4)

Stevenson, James. 2009. Lost and Found New York: 1939 New York World's Fair. New York Times (May 9): A19

*Stevenson, James. 2009. Op-Art: On the Air. New York Times (December 19)

*Stevenson, James. 2010. Lost and Found New York: The Lyceum. New York Times (March 6)

*Stevenson, James. 2010. Lost and Found New York: Night at the Museum [cartoon journalism]. New York Times (November 27)

Sullivant, T.S.

Taylor, R.

Arthur, Ella Bentley and R. Taylor (ills). 1954. My Husband Keeps Telling Me To Go To Hell [Advice column letters illustrated by cartoons]. Garden City, New York: Hanover House

Thurber, James

Bassett, John E. 1985. Thurber and the critics: The problem of humor. Studies in Popular Culture 8(2):33-41.

Parini, Jay. 2004. The trouble with women... Jay Parini enjoys a bumper collection of James Thurber's wit and wisdom in The Thurber Letters, edited by Harrison Kinney with Rosemary A Thurber. Guardian (January 3). online at http://books.guardian.co.uk/review/story/0,12084,1115051,00.html

Rosen, Michael J. 1994. James Thurber [cartoons and satire]. American History 29(5; Nov):44

Schickele, Peter (composer), Timothy Russell and ProMusica Chamber Orchestra of Columbus. 1995. World broadcast premiere of 'Thurber's Dogs' [music based on Thurber dog cartoons]. National Public Radio's Performance Today (January 12)

Sheed, Wilfrid. 1971. The Thurber Carnival. Horizon 13 (4; Autumn): 16-17

Simon, Scott. 1996. [Peter Schickele composed 'Thurber's Dogs' music based on Thurber dog cartoons]. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Saturday (July 13)

Spurgeon, Tom. 2000. The Genius of James Thurber and The Pick of Punch [reviews]. Comics Journal (219; January): 142

Thurber, James. 1971. Last Flower: A Parable In Pictures, The . New York: Harper & Row

Thurber, James. 1989. My Life And Hard Times [Autobiographical essays.]. New York: Harper & Row

Thurber, James. 2001. The Dog Department: James Thurber on Hounds, Scotties and Talking Poodles [Edited by Michael J. Rosen]. New York: HarperCollins

*Tucker, Ken. 2008. A Children's Classic: Lost and Found [Thurber's 'The 13 Clocks']. Entertainment Weekly (September 5): 80

Yardley, Jonathan. 2001. Thurber's Best Friends: 'The Dog Department: James Thurber on Hounds, Scotties and Talking Poodles' by James Thurber. Washington Post (March 22): C2

Unknown. 2003. Backlight: Book and Author War Bond Rally, 1945 [James Thurber photograph]. Washington Post Magazine (July 6): 3

U-Z

*Unknown. 2009. Meet the Artist: Kim Warp. Cartoon Bank blog (December 15): http://blog.cartoonbank.com/2009/12/15/kim-warp-interview/

*Unknown. 2009. Meet the Artist: P.C. Vey. Cartoon Bank blog (October 20): http://blog.cartoonbank.com/2009/10/20/peter-vey-interview/

Wenzel, Bill, Alex Chun and Jacob Covey. 2005. Pin-Up Art of Bill Wenzel, The [Gag cartoons]. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Vargas, Alberto

Verbeek (Verbeck), Gustave

Webster, H.T.

Willems, Mo

*Mo Willems Doodles blog - http://ow.ly/1bAyC

*Norris, Michele. 2009. Mo Willems: Getting Adults To Draw. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (May 5).
online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=103818071

*Sellers, John A. 2008. Q & A with Mo Willems. Publishers Weekly's Children's Bookshelf (December 18): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6623206.html

*Unknown. 2009. In Brief: July 9: Don't Let the Pigeon Touch the Keyboard! [Mo Willems]. Publishers Weekly's PW's Children's Bookshelf (September 9): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6669908.html

Williams, Gluyas

Streeter, Edward and Gluyas Williams (ill.). 1938. Daily -- Except Sundays . New York: Simon and Schuster

Streeter, Edward and Gluyas Williams (ill.). 1999. Father Of The Bride . New York: Simon and Schuster

Williams, Gluyas. 1948. [14 page cartoon series on a wedding]. New Yorker (June 5)

Williams, Gluyas. 1973. Best Of Gluyas Williams, The [Forward by Charles Dana Gibson. Preface by Robert Benchley.]. New York: Dover

Williams, Gurney

Williams, Robert

Williams, Robert & Eric Reynolds (ed). 2002. Hysteria in Remission: The Comix & Drawings of Robt. Williams [Introduction by Gilbert Shelton]. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Wilson, Gahan

*Andelman, Bob. 2009. Gahan Wilson celebrates '50 Years of Playboy Cartoons' by drawing the short straw with Mr. Media. Mr. Media Interviews (December 15): http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2009/12/15/gahan-wilson-celebrates-50-years-of-playboy-cartoo and http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2009/12/15/gahan-wilson-celebrates-50-years-of-playboy-cartoo.mp3

*Constant, Paul. 2010. "They're Aware We're All Doomed": Talking with Gahan Wilson About the New Renaissance, Cartooning for the New Yorker, and How Many Dead People Are in His Basement. The Stranger (February 10): http://www.thestranger.com/seattle/theyre-aware-were-all-doomed/Content?oid=3403065

Czarnecki, Al. 1989. Gahan Wilson Interviewed. CFA-APA (14; March)

Di Filippo, Paul. 1998. Still crazy after all these years [review of Gahan Wilson's The Cleft]. Washington Post Book World (December 20): 5

Higbie, Andrea. 1998. Frogs Without Hope [review of Gahan Wilson book The Cleft]. New York Times Book Review (December 13)

*Scher, Steve. 2010. A Conversation With Renowned Cartoonist Gahan Wilson. National Public Radio and KUOW's Weekday (February 12). online at
http://kuow.org/program.php?id=19372 and
http://www.kuow.org/mp3high/mp3/WeekdayA/WeekdayA20100212.mp3

Sturgeon, Ron and Gahan Wilson (illustrator). 2005. Green Weenies and Due Diligence. Mike French Publishing

Wagner, Vit. 2007. Cartoonist of the macabre [Gahan Wilson]. Toronto Star (March 25). Online at http://www.thestar.com/artsentertainment/article/195747

Wilson, Gahan. 1967. Man in the Cannibal Pot, The. Garden City, NY: Doubleday

Wilson, Gahan. 1971. I Paint What I See. New York: Fireside

Wilson, Gahan. 1975. I Paint What I See. New York: Simon & Schuster

Wilson, Gahan. 1975. Weird World Of Gahan Wilson, The [Selections from Gahan Wilson's Sunday Comics]. New York: Tempo

Wilson, Gahan. 1979. Nuts. New York: Richard Marek

Wilson, Gahan. 1992. The man with the silly walk [review; J. Margolis's Cleese Encounters]. New York Times (Nov 15).

Wilson, Gahan. 1998. The Cleft and Other Tales [prose fiction]. New York: Tor

Wilson, Gahan. 1999. Food Fight [comic strip on bioengineering]. New Yorker (November 15) 118

Wilson, Gahan. 2002. Flying Leaves. New Yorker (November 4): cover

Zelazny, Roger. 1993. Night In The Lonesome October, A [Ill. by Gahan Wilson.]. New York: Avon

Witte, Michael C.

Witte, Michael C.. 1982. Claus [Christmas gag cartoons]. New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston

*Witte, Michael. 2010. Considered: When America Wept [caricature]. New York Times (January 24)

Yeh, Phil

*Testa, Laura. 1983. Phil Yeh: Artist, publisher, dreamer [interview]. Comics Journal (87; December): 57-62

Ziegler, Jack

Ziegler, Jack. 1987. Marital Bliss: A Wicked Collection of Marriage-Minded Cartoons [Gag cartoons from New Yorker, Psychology Today, Management Review and TV Guide]. New York: Warner Books

Ziegler, Jack. 2004. How's The Squid: A Book of Food Cartoons [New Yorker cartoons]. New York: Harry N. Abrams

Technical Aspects

4c. Animation

Resources

*The Big Cartoon Database - http://www.bcdb.com/

Dobson, Nichola. 2009. Historical Dictionary of Animation and Cartoons Scarecrow Press

Richmond, Simon. 2009. The Rough Guide to Anime. New York: Penguin

General Studies

Film

Features

Shorts

Television

Primetime

Saturday Morning

*Salamon, Julie. 2001. It's Always Saturday on TV [children's animation]. New York Times (February 2)

Theater

Shrek the Musical

Brantley, Ben. 2008. The Belching Green Ogre Has a Song in His Heart ['Shrek The Musical']. New York Times (December 15): Online at http://theater2.nytimes.com/2008/12/15/theater/reviews/15shrek.html?partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Gurewitsch, Matthew. 2008. Orchestrating an Ogre’s Monster Makeover [Shrek theater play]. New York Times (December 12). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/12/12/theater/12Shre.html?partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Lee, Kristen A. / Associated Press. 2008. The Star of 'Shrek' Basks in the Green Light [theater]. Washington Post (December 21): M10. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/12/19/AR2008121900758.html

Marks, Peter. 2008. Here Comes 'Shrek.' Hold Your Nose [theater]. Washington Post (December 15): C1. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/12/14/AR2008121402465.html

Theme Parks

Videogame

Film

Hadadi, Roxana. 2009. Fightin' Words: Video Game Movies. Express (February 25): http://www.expressnightout.com/content/2009/02/fightin_words_video_game_movies.php

Lowther, Betsy. 2009. Kristin Kreuk: 'Smallville' girl next door, street fighter [video game animation movie]. [Washington Post] Express (February 27): E2

Advertising

Artistic Aspects

*Breznican, Anthony. 2009. Screen animation varies in technology, style. USA Today (December 17): http://www.usatoday.com/life/movies/news/2009-12-17-animation17_ST_N.htm

Takiff, Jonathan. 2009. Looking sharp: Here are a dozen animated films that dazzle on Blu-ray. Philadelphia Daily News (May 20): http://www.philly.com/dailynews/columnists/jonathan_takiff/20090520_Jonathan_Takiff__Looking_sharp.html

Associations

Auctions, Collecting

Beckerman, Jim. 2007. Poster king: Montvale's Robert Cudequest led the way in collecting vintage cartoon ads [animation]. Bergen [County, NJ] Record (February 25): F1, 7. Online at http://www.northjersey.com/page.php?qstr=eXJpcnk3ZjczN2Y3dnFlZUVFeXkxNjcmZmdiZWw3Zjd2cWVlRUV5eTcwODIxNTImeXJpcnk3ZjcxN2Y3dnFlZUVFeXk3

Controversies, Effects, and Issues

Children

Consumerism

Corry, John. 1983. Cartoons or commercials? New York Times (October 30)

Hart, Anne. 2009. The links between kids' cereals, toy manufacturers, and children's book authors. Examiner.com's Sacramento Nutrition Examiner (August 22): http://www.examiner.com/x-7160-Sacramento-Nutrition-Examiner~y2009m8d22-The-link-between-kids-cereals-toy-manufacturers-and-childrens-book-authors

Humanism

*Ranallo, John. 2010. Cartoons used to teach diversity. Beloit Daily News.com (February 5): http://www.beloitdailynews.com/articles/2010/02/05/news/local_news/news508.txt

Psychological Effects, Experiments, and Tests

*Bond, Paul. 2011. Cartoons Aimed at Kids Contain Too Much Sex, Drugs and Profanity, PTC Study Says. Hollywood Reporter (August 17): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/news/cartoons-aimed-at-kids-contain-sex-drugs-ptc-study-223804

*Holmes, Linda. 2011. Animation, Content And Cultural Coding: The Cartoon Study. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (August 17): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2011/08/17/139700895/animation-content-and-cultural-coding-the-cartoon-study

*York, Jamie. 2010. Hollywood Eyes Uncanny Valley In Animation. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (March 5). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=124371580&ft=1&f=124371580 and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2010/03/20100305_atc_12.mp3

Sex, Violence

Rutenberg, Jim. 2001. Violence finds a niche in children's cartoons. New York Times (January 28)

Education and Training

*Conser, S.W. 2010. Oregon Cartoon Institute. National Public Radio's KBOO's Words and Pictures (April 23). Online at http://kboo.fm/node/21009 and http://kboo.fm/audio/download/21009/Oregon_Cartoon_Institute.mp3

Dargis, Manohla. 2006. The School With Antz In Its SquarePants: CalArts hasn't filled the world with studio executives, but it has helped to reimagine it. New York Times (May 21): Arts 23, 26

*Farnham, Donovan. 2010. Animation lecture inspires imaginations. San Jose State University's Spartan Daily (February 3): http://media.www.thespartandaily.com/media/storage/paper852/news/2010/02/03/ArtsEntertainment/Animation.Lecture.Inspires.Imaginations-3863375.shtml

Student cartoonists

*Colby, Edward B. 2010. Dedham native is on board with animation [John McGowan's short Sarah's Story]. Dedham Transcript (March 14): http://www.dailynewstranscript.com/news/x1336913764/Dedham-native-is-on-board-with-animation

Exhibitions, Festivals, Awards

*Graeber, Laurel. 2010. Coming-of-Age Filmgoers: You're Not in Kansas Anymore[New York International Children's Film Festival]. New York Times (February 26). online at http://www.nytimes.com/2010/02/26/movies/26children.html

King, Susan. 2009. 'Bashir' takes top honors from National Society of Film Critics: The animated documentary was named best picture, with 'Happy-Go-Lucky' and 'Wall-E' tying for runner-up. Many leading Oscar contenders failed to make a splash with Film Critics society voters. Los Angeles Times (January 4): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/env-et-nationalcritics4-2009jan04,0,531454.story

*King, Susan. 2011. Walt Disney Studios is big winner at 3-D Creative Arts Awards. Los Angeles Times Awards Tracker blog (February 9): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/awards/2011/02/walt-disney-studio-is-big-winners-at-3d-creative-arts-awards.html

*Luscombe, Belinda. 2010. Sundance for Squirts. Kids' film festivals offer an alternative to studio movies. Sometimes they're also fun. Time (March 15): 53

*Mukai, Garrett. 2010. 2009 Sakura-Con Anime Convention. Seattle Weekly (February): http://www.seattleweekly.com/slideshow/2009-sakura-con-anime-convention-4324035/

Playboy. 2009. Playboy Announces Winner of its 2009 Animation Contest and Calls for New, Original Entries for Round 2 ['Basement Gary']. PRNewswire-FirstCall (July 21): http://news.prnewswire.com/DisplayReleaseContent.aspx?ACCT=104&STORY=/www/story/07-21-2009/0005063378&EDATE

*South, Carol. 2010. Anime convention draws 300; It features film screenings and dance lessons. Traverse City Record-Eagle (August 9): http://record-eagle.com/ourtown/x91133673/Anime-convention-draws-300

*Wild, Matt. 2010. Yu-Gi-Oh! and "cosplay gone wrong": A look inside the 4th annual Anime Milwaukee convention. AV Club Milwaukee (March 8): http://www.avclub.com/milwaukee/articles/yugioh-and-cosplay-gone-wrong-a-look-inside-the-4t,38765/

Academy Award (Oscar)

Aloisi, Silvia. 2009. Lasseter sees more chance for animation at Oscars. Reuters (September 6): http://www.reuters.com/article/entertainmentNews/idUSTRE5850W020090906

*Bennett, Dan. 2011. Oscar-nominated animated shorts are creative collection. North County Times (February 9): http://www.nctimes.com/entertainment/movies/article_f7271bfe-9bb7-55ed-933f-825f7ff129ec.html

*Berman, John. 2010. The Conversation: Animated Acting and Oscar: In the age of 'Avatar,' should motion capture acting be eligible for Oscars? ABC Nightly News (March 5): http://abcnews.go.com/WN/conversation-avatar-academy-awards-animated-acting/story?id=10019107

*Blair, Iain. 2010. Eye on the Oscars: Animation - Acad honors retro style over flashy studio fare: 'Up' the only CG blockbuster in animation category. Variety.com (February 12): http://www.variety.com/article/VR1118015169.html

*Cavna, Michael. 2010. Animation station: A race to the finish for these features. Washington Post (March 7): E6. online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2010/03/05/AR2010030504996.html

*Cavna, Michael. 2011. The 2011 Oscars: Top 10 Quotes from the nominees for Best Animated Feature. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 27): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2011/02/the_2011_oscars_quoting_the_no.html

Cohen, David S. 2007. Academy struggles to define animation: Live action-cartoon hybrids pose a challenge. Variety.com (November 6): http://www.variety.com/article/VR1117975479.html?categoryId=1050&cs=1

*Dobuzinskis, Alex. 2010. "Up" a favorite in quality Oscar race for animation. Reuters (February 3): http://www.reuters.com/article/idUSTRE61253520100203

*Dobuzinskis, Alex. 2011. "Toy Story 3" wins Oscar for animated feature. Reuters (February 28): http://www.reuters.com/article/2011/02/28/us-oscars-toystory-idUSTRE71R1R720110228

Gaita, Paul. 2009. '9' director Acker among student Oscar winner notables. Los Angeles Times' The Envelope blog (September 9): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/awards/2009/09/9-director-acker-among-student-oscar-winner-notables.html

*Holmes, Linda. 2010. The Oscar-Nominated Short Films: A Few Thoughts. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (March 5): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/03/the_oscarnominated_short_films.html

Kaufman, Debra. 2009. Oscar Watch: Animation; The animated feature nominees represent three distinct views of the world. Hollywood Reporter (February 9): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/awards_festivals/awards-season/news/e3i423339706237af103a8065f693edc220?pn=1

*Kiss, Tony. 2010. For a kick, take a look at Oscar's shorts. Asheville Citizen-Times (February 19): http://www.citizen-times.com/article/20100219/ENT/302190018/1005/ENT

*Lee, John Taechin. 2010. Oscar Watch: Shorts Showcase Diversity of Year’s Films. Cornell Daily Sun (February 26): http://cornellsun.com/section/arts/content/2010/02/26/oscar-watch-shorts-showcase-diversity-year%E2%80%99s-films

*Olszewski, Tricia. 2011. Too-affable Ed Helms at an insurance convention, plus the academy's favorite nuggets. Washington City Paper (February 11): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/articles/40377/cedar-rapids-and-oscar-nominated-shorts-reviewed-too-affable-ed/

*Scott, A. O. 2010. Short in Time, Long on Wit and Daring. New York Times (February 20). online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2010/02/20/movies/20shorts.html

*Scott, A. O. 2011. An Oscar Film Festival, All in One Screening. New York Times (February 11). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2011/02/11/movies/11oscar.html

*Solomon, Charles. 2010. Eye on the Oscars: Animation - Cartoon shorts vie: They include French, British and Spanish entries. Variety.com (February 12): http://www.variety.com/article/VR1118015168.html

*Sotiriou, Andrew. 2010. Animations lost. Yale Daily News (February 26): http://www.yaledailynews.com/scene/film/2010/02/26/animations-lost/

*Sperling, Nicole. 2011. 18 animated feature films submitted for awards consideration. Los Angeles Times 24 Frames blog (November 4): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/movies/2011/11/18-animated-feature-films-submitted-to-the-academy-.html

AniComm awards

Anime Expo

Hong, William and Kanara Ty. 2009. Anime Expo 2009: Overview. Asia Pacific Arts (July 17): http://www.asiaarts.ucla.edu/090717/article.asp?parentID=110438

Hong, William and Kanara Ty. 2009. APA Top Ten: Most Memorable Anime Expo Moments. Asia Pacific Arts (July 17): http://www.asiaarts.ucla.edu/090717/article.asp?parentID=110448

Kraft, Courtney. 2009. A Report from Anime Expo 2009. Graphic Novel Reporter (July 16): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/report-anime-expo-2009-feature-stories

Poole, Robert Michael. 2009. Anime conventions still set trends [Anime Expo]. Japan Times (June 26): http://search.japantimes.co.jp/cgi-bin/fl20090626r1.html

Yadao, Jason. 2009. Convention news ensures more in store [Anime Expo]. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (July 7): http://www.starbulletin.com/features/20090707_Convention_news_ensures_more_in_store.html

Annie Awards

**Emmy Awards*

*Snierson, Dan. 2009. Emmys: Animated series get some love. Entertainment Weekly (July 31): 12

**Kawaii Kon*

*Yadao, Jason. 2010. Pieces fall into place as Kawaii Kon nears. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (March 28): http://www.starbulletin.com/features/20100328_pieces_fall_into_place_as_kawaii_kon_nears.html

Masters Animation Celebration

MIP-TV

NATPE

New York Anime Fest

Alverson, Brigid, Erin Finnegan and Ada Price. 2009. Attendance Up at New York Anime Fest Despite Costs. Publishers Weekly (September 28): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6699160.html

Cunningham, Bill. 2009. On the Street – Animated [New York Anime Festival cosplay]. New York Times (October 4): Style 4. Online at http://video.nytimes.com/video/2009/10/03/style/1247464976097/on-the-street-animated.html?scp=4&sq=cunningham&st=cse

Mancuso, Anne and George Gene Gustines. 2009. Spare Times : New York Anime Festival. New York Times (September 25): C22. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/09/25/arts/25spare.html?_r=1

SIGGRAPH

Sundance

World Animation Celebration

Gaming *(ie Videogames)*

*Baker, Nicholson. 2010. Painkiller Deathstreak: Adventures in video games. New Yorker (August 9): 52-59

Genres and Types *(moved from 1994's Technical Aspects)*

Abstract and Experimental

*Gross, Anna. 2011. Alexander Stewart and Lilli Carré [Eyeworks Festival Of Experimental Animation]. Onion AV Club Chicago (November 4): http://www.avclub.com/chicago/articles/alexander-stewart-and-lilli-carre,64599/

Adult

*Alekseyeva, Julia. 2010. Films show that animation is more than child's play; More adults are seeing "kids' movies" than ever, and this time, it isn't only to placate a screaming seven-year-old. We wholeheartedly enjoy them. Columbia Spectator (February 9): http://www.columbiaspectator.com/2010/02/09/films-show-animation-more-child-s-play

Anime

Finnegan, Erin. 2009. An Anime Canon for All. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (September 22): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6698046.html

Reid-Eaton, Courtney. 2006. Visiting an Anime Convention. American RadioWorks (October): http://americanradioworks.publicradio.org/features/japan/e1.html

*Rohricht, Alyssa. 2010. Anime: Not just a kids' cartoon. Kutztown University of Pennsylvania's The Keystone (February 11): http://www.keystoneonline.com/2010/02/11/anime-not-just-a-kids%E2%80%99-cartoon/

Cel

[Unknown.] 1941. Dumbo at the circus: Transparent cellulosic sheets are foundation of aminated cartoon industry. Modern Plastics 19(Sep):31-27.

Children's

Clay

Comics

Horror

Live Action

Motion-Capture

Nonfiction, Documentary

Performance

*Ulaby, Neda. 2011. The New Wave Of Cartoon Bands [music]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (June 30). Online at http://www.npr.org/blogs/therecord/2011/06/30/137529117/the-new-wave-of-cartoon-bands and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2011/06/20110630_atc_18.mp3

Puppet (Stop-Motion)

Science Fiction

Videogame

*Szadkowski, Joseph. 2010. Zadzooks: Dante's Inferno: Divine Edition review. Washington Times (February 18): http://www.washingtontimes.com/news/2010/feb/18/zadzooks-dantes-inferno-divine-edition-review/

Historical Aspects

*Maltin, Leonard. 2011. Animation Marvels—In Print And On DVD. Leonard Maltin's Movie Crazy blog (January 10): http://blogs.indiewire.com/leonardmaltin/archives/animation_marvelsin_print_and_on_dvd/

*Shull, Michael S. and David E. Wilt. 1987. Doing their bit: wartime American animated short films, 1939-1945. Jefferson, NC: McFarland

Preservation

Technology

Images, Portrayals

Lehman, Christopher P. 2007. The Colored Cartoon : Black Representation in American Animated Short Films, 1907-1954. Amherst : University of Massachusetts Press

Townsend, Emru. 2008. The Colored Cartoon: Black Representation in American Animated Short Films, 1907-1954 [book review]. Frames per Second (May 26): http://www.fpsmagazine.com/blog/2008/05/colored-cartoon-black-representation-in.php

Industry

Distribution

*Cieply, Michael and Brooks Barnes. 2010. 'Avatar' Faces Traffic Jam at 3-D Screens [animation]. New York Times (January 30): C1, 7. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2010/01/30/movies/30imax.html

Economics

Production

*Shippey, Lee. 1932. The Lee Side o' L-A. Los Angeles Times (January 26)

Unknown. 1942. Whimsy has growing pains: Animated cartoon prepares to come of age. California Arts and Architecture 59 (February):18.

Independent

Labor

Career

Union and Wages

Merchandising

Licensing

Studio Stores

Toys

Regulatory and Legal Aspects

Censorship

Dotinga, Randy. 2007. It's Curious, George: Even Cartoons Aren't Safe From Censors [animation]. Wired.com (July 31): http://www.wired.com/culture/art/news/2007/07/comics_censorship/

Zajac, Mandy. 2009. Tempe theater hosts banned cartoons [Compare to Disney]. East Valley Tribune (September 2): http://www.eastvalleytribune.com/story/143885

Copyright

Employment Agreements

Reviews

Skills and Techniques

Acting

Designing

*Wolff, Ellen. 2010. Eye on the Oscars: Animation - Animators add attitude: Toons can -- and often must -- design 'stars' from scratch. Variety.com (February 12): http://www.variety.com/article/VR1118012656.html

Drawing

Editing

*DeBruge, Peter. 2010. Eye on the Oscars: Animation - Cartoons flip editors' job: Animation cutters shape films from start to finish. Variety.com (February 12): http://www.variety.com/article/VR1118012659.html

Layout

Storytelling

Timing

Visual Effects

Writing

Sound

Music

Associated Press. 2000. Hoyt Curtin, 78, prolific cartoon tunesmith [Hanna-Barbera animation musician obituary]. New York Times (December 11): A29

Associated Press. 2001. Richard Stone, 47, composer for cartoons [animation; obituary]. New York Times (March 16): A15

*Ganz, Caryn. 2009. Inside Heath Ledger's Modest Mouse Video: Animated clip for 'King Rat' was one of the late actor's final projects. Rolling Stone (September 3)

*Hawkins, Karen / Associated Press. 2011. Cartoon Cool: Disney classics are jazzed up on this new compilation album. Express (February 28)

Hischak, Thomas S. and Mark A. Robinson. 2009. The Disney Song Encyclopedia. Scarecrow Press

*Rosenberg, Donald. 2009. Film composer was product of Cleveland's thriving music-publishing scene . Cleveland Plain Dealer (December 6): http://www.cleveland.com/musicdance/index.ssf/2009/12/musical_mystery_tour_lands_in.html

Unknown. 2000. Longtime Cartoon Composer Hoyt Curtin Dead at 78 [Hanna-Barbera animation]. Reuters (December 11)

Unknown. 2002. Buddy Baker, musical arranger for Disney studios, dies at 84. Associated Press (July 29)

Wartofsky, Alona. 2001. Disney Classics Go Reggae: They're for Real, Mon [animation music]. Washington Post (March 11): G1, 5

Sound Design

Voice

Associated Press. 2001. Lorenzo Music, cartoon and tv figure [obituary]. Washington Post (August 10): B7

Associated Press. 2001. Lorenzo Music, Actor, 64 [obituary for Garfield animation voice]. New York Times (August 8): C16

Associated Press. 2007. Walker Edmiston, 81, Voice of Keebler Elf, Dies [animation]. New York Times (February 28)

Avery, Sarah. 2009. Can't sleep? Listen to the health-care bill [animation voice actors]. News & Observer (September 5): http://www.newsobserver.com/front/story/1676106.html

Blair, Iain. 2007. Animation voice experts debate tricks; In toons, one man's unknown is another's star. Variety.com (November 6): http://www.variety.com/article/VR1117975471.html?categoryId=1050&cs=1

*Cavna, Michael. 2010. Comic-Con 2010: 'iCarly's' Jerry Trainor goes 'b-i-g' to voice the new cartoon 'T.U.F.F. Puppy'. Washington Post Comic Riff's blog (July 24): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2010/07/comic-con_2010_jerry_trainor_t.html

*Cavna, Michael. 2010. Comic-Con 2010: 'Cleveland Show's' Kevin Michael Richardson voices his fandom of Macfarlane, McGruder and The Batman. Washington Post Comic Riff's blog (July 24): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2010/07/comic-con_2010_cleveland_shows.html

*Davies, Dave. 2010. Billy West: The Many (Cartoon) Voices In His Head. National Public Radio and WHYY's Fresh Air (July 15). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=128490848&ps=cprs and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/fa/2010/07/20100715_fa_01.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=128490848

Dawson, Angela / Entertainment News Wire. 2009. O'Hara into the 'Wild': The actress voices Wild Thing Judith in the movie based on Sendak's kids' book. [Washington Post] Express (October 14): 33

*Freedman, Rich. 2010. Man of many voices helps 'The Cleveland Show,' winner of People's Choice Award as best new TV show [Kevin Michael Richardson]. Times Herald Online (July 25): http://www.timesheraldonline.com/ci_15597945

Fritz, Steve. 2009. Animated Shorts - Voice Actors Share Tricks of the Trade. Newsarama (September 7): http://www.newsarama.com/tv/090907-animated-shorts-voice-acting.html

Fritz, Steve. 2009. Mega-Voice: Frank Welker, From Transformers to Scooby Doo. Newsarama (September 15): http://www.newsarama.com/tv/090915-Animated-Shorts-Welker.html

*Gibson, Claudia. 2010. What's up with that job? Voice-over artist. New York Post (May 10): http://www.nypost.com/p/news/business/jobs/what_up_with_that_job_9DIh9rXAe1O8Zp5EuzY1tM

Halsey, Ashley III. 2008. The Voices of Video Games; Local Actors Give Life to the Elves and Villains Who Wander the Teeming Cyberspace Underworld. Washington Post (November 24): B1. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/11/23/AR2008112302242.html

Lawson, Tim and Alisa Persons. 2004. Magic Behind the Voices: A Who's Who of Cartoon Voice Actors, The. Jackson: University Press of Mississippi

*Lowenthal, Yuri and Tara Platt. 2009. Voice-Over Voice Actor: What It's Like Behind The Mic [animation; illustrations by Jerzy Drozd]. Hollywood: Bug Bot Press

McChesney, John. 2004. Voice Actors Bring Cartoon Characters to Life. National Public Radio's Day to Day (May 4). online at http://www.npr.org/features/feature.php?wfId=1870395

Moss-Coane, Marty. 2000. Who's behind your favorite voice? [animation voices Jeff Bergman and Scott Sanders]. National Public Radio / WHHY's Radio Times (March 16)

*Nelson, Valerie J. 2010. Peter Fernandez dies at 83; helped bring Japanese animation to American audiences. Fernandez voiced the main character of 'Speed Racer' and adapted the concept from the Japanese anime children's series in the 1960s. Los Angeles Times (July 25): http://www.latimes.com/news/obituaries/la-me-peter-fernandez-20100726,0,4354205.story

*Nelson, Valerie J. / Los Angeles Times. 2010. Peter Fernandez, 83; 'Speed Racer' adapter helped bring Japanese animation to U.S. Washington Post (July 27)

*Nelson, Valerie J. / Los Angeles Times. 2010. Billie Mae Richards dies at 88; Canadian actress best known as voice of Rudolph the Red-Nosed Reindeer. Her trademark — being able to speak like a boy — was well-established when she took the part of Rudolph in the animated production. She was credited as 'Billy Richards,' further obscuring her gender. Baltimore Sun (September 14): http://www.baltimoresun.com/entertainment/la-me-billie-mae-richards-20100914,0,1841984.story

Sheridan, Michael. 2009. Voice-over actors give life to Cartoon Network's 'Star Wars: The Clone Wars'. New York Daily News (October 4): http://www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/tv/2009/10/05/2009-10-05_voice_over_actors_give_life_to_cartoon_networks_star_wars_the_clone_wars.html

*Snierson, Dan. 2010. Mila Kunis: There's Nothing She Can't Do. Seriously. Entertainment Weekly (January 22): 17

Strauss, Robert. 1996. A pronounced change in 'toons: Big-name stars now provide the voices for kid's TV. Washington Post (Jan 12):G7

Tung, Jennifer. 2004. What I'm Wearing Now [Tara Strong animation voice actor, The Powerpuff Girls, Rugrats, Shrek 2]. New York Times (August 15)

Technology

Computer Generated Imagery (CGI)

*Abramowitz, Rachel. 2010. 'Avatar' stirs an animated actors debate in Hollywood. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (February 18): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2010/02/avatar-stirs-an-animated-debate-in-hollywood.html

*Wolff, Ellen. 2010. Eye on the Oscars: Animation - 2D toons get CG boost: Computer-aided techniques enhance artists' tablet work. Variety.com (February 12): http://www.variety.com/article/VR1118015170.html

Hardware and Software

3-D

Avila, Michael. 2009. Future of 3D Animation is Anything But "Cloudy". Newsarama (September 15): http://www.newsarama.com/film/090915-3d-animation.html

Flatow, Ira. 2009. Animation Goes High Tech With 3-D. National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation's Science Friday (February 20). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=100921268

Internet

Theme Parks

Uses

Advertising

Educational

*Unknown. 2011. Animated short highlights APALC work to protect immigrants. LA Weekend (November 5-8): B-2. Online at http://www.asianjournal.com/entertainment/83-entertainment/13632-animated-short-highlights-apalc-work-to-protect-immigrants.html

Forensic

Holiday

*Chaney, Jen. 2011. Highlighting two holiday sidekicks: 'Peanuts' pal Shermy and Grinch's dog Max. Washington Post (December 25): http://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/style/highlighting-two-holiday-sidekicks-peanuts-pal-shermy-and-grinchs-dog-max/2011/12/20/gIQAtwifDP_story.html

Instructional

Animators and Their Works

A-C

*Anderson, Cheryl. 2010. Pixar animator with ties to Fox Valley revels in 'Toy Story 3' [Chris Burrows]. Appleton Post-Crescent (July 18): http://www.postcrescent.com/article/20100718/APC05/7180478/Pixar-animator-with-ties-to-Fox-Valley-revels-in-Toy-Story-3-

*Bendig, Ben. 2010. Animation Producer Loves Costumes in Shen Yun [Peter Aries]. Epoch Times (February 13): http://www.theepochtimes.com/n2/content/view/29712/

Abel, Robert

Adler, Charlie

Anderson, Ken

Avery, Tex

*Parks, Scott K. 2010. North Dallas High School mural contest recalls famous grad, animator Tex Avery. Dallas Morning News (February 22): http://www.dallasnews.com/sharedcontent/dws/dn/education/stories/DN-texavery_22met.ART0.State.Edition1.4bb6e7d.html

Ford, Greg. 2009. Tex Avery: Arch-Radicalizer of the Hollywood Cartoon. Bright Lights Film Journal (64; May): http://www.brightlightsfilm.com/64/64texavery.html

Babbitt, Art

Babbitt, Dina

Gordon, Larry / Los Angeles Times. 2009. Dina Gottliebova Babbitt, 86; painted fellow Auschwitz prisoners [animator obituary]. Washington Post (August 3): B4

Gustines, George Gene. 2008. Comic-Book Idols Rally to Aid a Holocaust Artist [animator Dina Babbitt, Neal Adams, Joe Kubert and Stan Lee]. New York Times (August 9). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/08/09/arts/design/09comi.html?ex=1376020800&en=ac17ff225d6d9a07&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink and http://graphics8.nytimes.com/images/2008/08/09/arts/Babbitt_pages1-6.pdf

Hoffman, Rabbi Yair. 2009. Halachah, Comics, and the Auschwitz Museum [animator Dina Babbitt]. Five Towns Jewish Times (February 19): http://www.5tjt.com/news/read.asp?Id=3854

Ratzlav-Katz, Nissan. 2009. New Marvel Comic Fights for Holocaust-Era Artist [animator Dina Babbitt]. IsraelNN.com (March 10)

Weber, Bruce. 2009. Dina Babbitt, Artist at Auschwitz, Is Dead at 86 [animator]. New York Times (August 2). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/08/02/arts/02babbitt.html

Wyman Institute. 2009. Holocaust survivor dies before winning back ownership of paintings she made at Auschwitz [animator Dina Babbitt]. History News Network (July 30): http://hnn.us/roundup/entries/107922.html

Bakshi, Ralph

*Deitch, Gene. 2011. 36. Ralph Bakshi: "Send your wife to work!" Roll the Credits blog: http://genedeitchcredits.com/roll-the-credits-01/36-ralph-bakshi/

Gibson, Jon M. and Chris McDonnell. 2008. Unfiltered: The Complete Ralph Bakshi. Universe/Rizzoli International

*Thill, Scott. 2010. In Praise of Ralph Bakshi, Animation Pioneer. Wired's Underwire blog (April 6): http://www.wired.com/underwire/2010/04/ralph-bakshi/

Barbera, Joe

Booe, Martin. 1993. Funny business, cartoons; At 82, 'Tom and Jerry' creator Joseph Barbera refuses to be a legend. Washington Post (July 25): G4

Itzkoff, Dave. 2006. Joseph Barbera, Half of Cartoon Duo, Dies at 95. New York Times (December 19)

Kasem, Casey. 2006. Casey Kasem, voice of Scooby-Doo's Shaggy, remembers Joseph Barbera. BBC Radio 5 (December 19): http://news.bbc.co.uk/nolavconsole/ifs_news/hi/newsid_6190000/newsid_6192000/nb_rm_6192099.stm

Weil, Martin. 2006. Animator Joseph Barbera; Created Yogi Bear, Other Beloved Cartoons [obituary]. Washington Post (December 19): B7

Barks, Carl

Beckerman, Howard

Belson, Jordan

Bird, Brad

*Boucher, Geoff. 2011. 'Mission: Impossible — Ghost Protocol': Brad Bird takes command. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (December 26): http://herocomplex.latimes.com/2011/12/26/mission-impossible-ghost-protocol-brad-bird-takes-command/#/0

*Ordoña, Michael. 2011. Animator Brad Bird packs live-action in 'Mission'. San Francisco Chronicle (December 11): Q-20. online at http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2011/12/11/PKNR1M8LP7.DTL

Blackton, J. Stuart

Blair, Mary

*Cavna, Michael S. 2011. Mary Blair Doodle: Google celebrates Disney artist with tribute art. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (October 21): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/mary-blair-doodle-google-celebrates-disney-artist-with-tribute-art/2011/10/21/gIQAr2Qc2L_blog.html#pagebreak

Blair, Preston

Blanc, Mel

Akst, Daniel. 1987. Thaaat's not all folks: Mel Blanc at 79. Wall Street Journal (October 5)

Appelo, Tim. 1989. The voice that launched a thousand quips: Mel Blanc's voice may belong to Warner's, but his heart belongs to the Northwest. Pacific Northwest (January): 48-49, 68

Flint, Peter B. 1989. Mel Blanc, who provided voices for 3,000 cartoons, is dead at 81. New York Times (July 11): A16

Harmetz, Aljean. 1988. Man of a thousand voices, speaking literally [Mel Blanc]. New York Times (November 24)

Mathews, Jack. 1983. The man who asked, 'What's up, Doc?' [Mel Blanc]. USA Today (August 10)

McGarry, T.W. 1988. The voice: Mel Blanc is 80, and he's also Bugs, Tweeti (sic), Porky, Elmer... Los Angeles Times (June 2)

Shales, Tom. 1975. Sssufferin' Sssucotash, what's up with Mel Blanc? Washington Post (March 3): B1, 4

Shales, Tom. 1989. Mel Blanc, the wascal of Warners: His voice fleshed out a whole cartoon menagerie. Washington Post (July 16): G1, 9

Sherwood, John. 1984. Eeeeeh, what's up, Mr. Blanc? Washington Times (March 29): 1B-2B

Sutton, Charlene. 1984. Mel Blanc: 50 years of animated talk. Washington Post (March 29): D10

Unknown. 1982. Doing the sigh of a goldfish [Mel Blanc]. New York Times (November 26)

Unknown. 1984. Memorable voices [Mel Blanc]. New York Times (March 3)

Unknown. 1984. [Mel Blanc, the voice of Bugs Bunny, Daffy Duck et al...] Washington Post (March 31)

Bluth, Don

Bosustow, Stephen

Bowers, Charles R.

Bray, J.R.

Bute, Mary Ellen

Butler, Daws

Canemaker, John

Clampett, Robert

Coburn, Martha

Cohl, Emile

Craig, Phyllis

Cruikshank, Sally

Culhane, Shamus

D-F

Davis, Arthur
Davis, Jim
Davis, Marc
Deitch, Gene (American, worked in Czeckoslovakia)

Deitch, Gene. 2011. Roll The Credits! Website. http://genedeitchcredits.com/

*Inskeep, Steve. 2003. Cartoonists [Gene and Kim Deitch]. All Things Considered (July 6). online at http://discover.npr.org/rundowns/segment.jhtml?wfId=1321715

Dilworth, John
Disney, Roy *(Misfiled - move to Studios - Disney)*
Disney, Walt

*Canemaker, John. 2007. The Animated Man: A Life of Walt Disney, by Michael Barrier [review]. Print (September / October)

Handy, Bruce. 2006. Escape Artist [Walt Disney: The Triumph of the American Imagination by Neal Gabler]. New York Times (December 3). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2006/12/03/books/review/Handy.t.html

*Isbouts, Jean-Pierre, Katherine Greene and Richard Greene. 2001. Walt: The Man Behind the Myth [Disney film documentary]. Pantheon Prods.

Ostrom, Mary Anne. 2009. The Man Behind the Mouse: Museum at Presidio aims to tell Walt Disney's story. Los Angeles Times (April 20)

Earle, Eyvind
Ehrlich, David
Eisner, Michael *(Move to Studios - Disney?)*
Engle, Jules
Fierlinger, Paul
Fischinger, Elfrieda
Fischinger, Oskar
Fleischer, Dave and Max
Foray, June
Frees, Paul
Freleng, Friz

[Edwards, Bob?]. 1995. [Obit of Friz Freleng, the Warner Brothers' animator responsible for Bugs Bunny. (2:00)] National Public Radio's Morning Edition (May 29)

G-K

Mason, Sue. 2009. A 'Fairly Odd' success: Childhood interest translates into career in animation [Gordon Hammond]. Observer (May 21): http://www.hometownlife.com/article/20090521/NEWS08/905210656/1025/rss48

*Unknown. 2011. Bill Justice, Disney Animator [obituary]. Washington Post (February 13)

Gilliam, Terry
Godfrey, Bob
Gottfredson, Floyd
Grant, Joe
Gribble, Mike
Griffin, George
Groening, Matt

Getlen, Larry. 2009. Q&A: Matt Groening. New York Post (February 22): http://www.nypost.com/seven/02222009/entertainment/movies/q_a__matt_groening_156410.htm

Ryan, Kyle. 2009. Matt Groening. Onion (March 26). Expanded version online at http://www.avclub.com/articles/matt-groening,25525/

Halas, John
Hand, David
Hanna, Bill
Harman, Hugh
Harryhausen, Ray
Henson, Jim
Henson, William "Tex"
Holland, Sylvia

Hovarth, Ferdinand H.

Huber, Larry

Blog - http://madanimationprofit.blogspot.com/

Hubley, Emily

Devins, Dorian. 2006. Animator Emily Hubley talks about her work in film and an upcoming evening of her works at MOMA in NYC on Jan 4. WFMU's The Speakeasy (January 2). online at http://www.wfmu.org/playlists/SE

Hubley, John and Faith

Elber, Lynn. 2000. Faith Hubley Gets TV Showcase [pioneer woman animator]. Associated Press (March 16)

Kehr, Dave. 2003. Film in Review; 'Independent Spirits' -- 'Faith Hubley/John Hubley'. New York Times (November 28)

Klein, Joshua. 2000. Faith Hubley: The veteran animator talks to the Onion A.V. Club about technology, funding, children, art and her new piece Witch Madness [interview]. The Onion A.V. Club: http://avclub.theonion.com/avclub3610/avfeature_3610.html

Unknown. 2001. Deaths: Faith Hubley; Animation Innovator. Washington Post (December 9): C6

Unknown. 2001. Obituaries in the News: Faith Hubley [animator]. Associated Press (December 10)

Huemer, Richard

Hurtz, Bill

*Lyman, Rick. 2000. William Hurtz, 'Actor With a Pencil' Who Changed Face of Animation, Is Dead at 81. New York Times (October 29): 42. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2000/10/29/nyregion/william-hurtz-actor-with-a-pencil-who-changed-face-of-animation-is-dead-at-81.html

Iwerks, Ub

Jones, Chuck

*Canemaker, John. 1980. Chuck Jones. Cartoonist Profiles (45; March). online at http://www.cartoonbrew.com/classic/chuck-jones-article-by-john-canemaker.html

Corliss, Richard. 2002. That Old Feeling: Remembering Chuck Jones. Time.com (February 24): http://www.time.com/time/sampler/article/0,8599,212624,00.html

Corliss, Richard. 2002. Chuck reducks: Chuck Jones made cartoons. But they were far more than kid stuff. Time (March 4): 80

Inge, M. Thomas. 2009. Mark Twain, Chuck Jones, and the Art of Animation. Studies in American Humor, New Series 3 (17): 11-17

McDonough, Kevin / United Feature Syndicate. 2009. He wrote familiar 'toons: Meet Chuck Jones the boy behind the man behind the pen. [Washington Post] Express (March 24): 21

Owen, Rob. 2009. Tuned In: 'Memories' of childhood; TCM honors animator Chuck Jones. Pittsburgh Post-Gazette (March 22): http://www.post-gazette.com/pg/09081/954737-67.stm?cmpid=entertainment.xml

*Teachout, Terry. 1994. Books, Arts and Manners [Chuck Jones cartoons]. National Review 46 (20; October 24): 62

*Thompson, Stephen. 2000. Chuck Jones [animator interview]. The Onion A.V. Club: http://avclub.theonion.com/avclub3313/avfeature3313.html

Unknown. 2002. 'Toon titan [Chuck Jones]. Time (March 25)

Jordan, Larry

Judge, Mike

Abaius, Cole. 2009. Exclusive: Mike Judge on `Extract,' The Workplace, and Cruelty in Animation. filmschoolrejects.com (September 3): http://www.filmschoolrejects.com/features/exclusive-mike-judge-on-extract-the-workplace-and-cruelty-in-animation-colea.php

Barkett, Alex. 2009. Interview With Director Mike Judge. SF Appeal (September 4): http://sfappeal.com/culture/2009/09/interview-with-director-mike-judge.php

Becker, Stephen. 2009. Art&Seek Q&A: Mike Judge. Texas Public Radio's KERA's Art and Seek (September 3): http://www.kera.org/artandseek/content/2009/09/03/artseek-qa-mike-judge/

Cavna, Michael. 2009. The Interview: Animator/Filmmaker Mike Judge (Pt. 2). Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 28): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/05/the_interview_animatorfilmmake.html

Cavna, Michael. 2009. The 'Extract' Interview: Filmmaker Mike Judge After 'Office Space'. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (August 29): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/08/the_extract_interview_filmmake.html#more

Cavna, Michael. 2009. It Took a Decade, But the Boss of 'Office Space' Is Back in Business [Mike Judge]. Washington Post (August 30). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/08/27/AR2009082704415.html

Dawn, Randee. 2009. Q&A: Mike Judge. Hollywood Reporter (May 26): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/features/interviews_profiles/e3i4fb04ccd3a536c41ddc8b86948024eff

Gross, Terry. 2009. Mike Judge, Finding A Comic 'Extract' In The Office. National Public Radio and WHYY's Fresh Air (August 25). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=112203927 and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/fa/2009/08/20090825_fa_01.mp3

Lim, Dennis. 2009. Men at Work: Finding Humor in Missteps [Mike Judge]. New York Times (August 30). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/08/30/movies/30lim.html

Moore, Scott. 1997. Here Comes Mike Judge ['King of the Hill' animation television series]. Washington Post TV Week (February 9): 7

Orlikoff, David. 2009. 'Extracting' the truth from Mike Judge: The Chronicle Sits down to chat with Mike judge on life and his new move 'Extract'. Columbia Chronicle (September 7): http://columbiachronicle.com/extracting-the-truth-from-mike-judge/

*Sperling, Nicole. 2009. Mike Judge's Weird World. Entertainment Weekly (September 11): 22

Tobias, Scott. 2009. Mike Judge. Onion (September 3). Expanded version online at http://www.avclub.com/articles/mike-judge,32313/

Kasem, Casey

Katzenberg, Jeffrey (SEE ALSO Dreamworks)

*Spirrison, Brad. 2009. Katzenberg keeps animation career in overdrive. Chicago Sun-Times (December 21): http://www.suntimes.com/business/spirrison/1950345,jeffrey-kazenberg-animation-brad-spirrison-122109.article

Keane, Glen

Kimball, Ward

Kinney, Jack

Klein, I.

Kricfalusi, John

*Blog - http://johnkstuff.blogspot.com/

L-N

Lantz, Walter

Lasseter, John *(SEE ALSO Pixar)*

Fritz, Steve. 2007. Animated Shorts: Talking To John Lasseter; A Talk With John Lasseter - What The Man In Disney's Chair Has To Say. Newsarama (November): http://www.newsarama.com/AniShorts/411/Ani411.html

Gross, Terry. 2002. John Lasseter, Executive Vice President of Creative for Pixar, Inc [interview]. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (February 27

Jefferson, David J. 2006. The new magic man: John Lasseter, Pixar's wacky genius, is hoping to bring the magic back to the Mouse's animation studio [Disney]. Newsweek (February 6)

Schlender, Brent. 2006. PIxar's Magic Man: John Lasseter and his merry band of animators have a way with blockbusters. Fortune (May 29): 138-149

*Vary, Adam B. 2009. Entertainers of the Decade: John Lasseter. Entertainment Weekly (December 11): 56-57

Yabroff, Jennie. 2008. John Lasseter: Pixar's animation guru dominates the global box office, even in tough times. Newsweek (December 29): 62-63

Littlejohn, Bill

Lundy, Dick

McCay, Winsor *(see also Comic Strips)*

Kehr, Dave. 2004. Winsor McCay: The Master Edition. New York Times (June 1)

McCartney, Paul

McCracken, Craig

MacFarlane, Seth

Barnes, Brooks. 2008. Google and Creator of 'Family Guy' Strike a Deal. New York Times (June 30). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/06/30/business/30google.html?ex=1372564800&en=67ef503e089af026&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Boughton, Kathryn. 2009. BBC Follows 'Family Guy' [Seth MacFarlane]. Litchfield County Times (January 29): http://www.zwire.com/site/news.cfm?newsid=20251204&BRD=2303&PAG=461&dept_id=478976&rfi=6

Cruz, Gilbert. 2008. Family Guy's Seth MacFarlane. Time (September 26). Online at http://www.time.com/time/arts/article/0,8599,1844711,00.html?xid=rss-arts

de Moraes, Lisa. 2009. Microsoft realizes that it's incompatible with Seth MacFarlane, after all. Washington Post (October 28). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/10/27/AR2009102703885.html

Dean, Josh. 2008. Family Values: Family Guy creator Seth MacFarlane nabbed a record $100 million deal with Fox and is teaching Google new ways to exploit the Web. Could this crude frat-boy cartoonist really be a model for business in the postmodern age? Fast Company (November): 96-108

Franklin, Nancy. 2006. American idiots: Seth MacFarlane's animated empire. New Yorker (January 16): 86-87

Ingram, Mathew. 2008. Google, Seth and the future of TV [Seth MacFarlane]. Ingram 2.0 blog (July 2): http://www.theglobeandmail.com/servlet/story/RTGAM.20080702.WBmingram20080702132601/WBStory/WBmingram

Shields, Mike. 2009. Priceline Backs Latest MacFarlane Web Clip [animator Seth MacFarlane]. Mediaweek (January 27): http://www.adweek.com/aw/content_display/news/agency/e3i38c60ff3da19ea8610e3d96b8a9f16d2

Stelter, Brian. 2009. Window closes on 'Family Guy' special [Seth MacFarlane]. New York Times (October 28)

Weprin, Alex. 2008. MacFarlane's 'Cavalcade' Draws a Crowd: Family Guy creator's Cavalcade of Cartoon Comedy draws more than 14 million views in first month, 100,000 subscribers to YouTube channel. Broadcasting & Cable (October 10): http://www.broadcastingcable.com/article/CA6604396.html?rssid=193

*Weprin, Alex. 2010. Priceline Reups With MacFarlane's 'Cavalcade': Will return as presenting sponsor on Web shorts, now available on Hulu. Broadcasting & Cable (March 9): http://www.broadcastingcable.com/article/449862-Priceline_Reups_With_MacFarlane_s_Cavalcade_.php

McKim, Sam

McKimson, Bob

Melendez, Bill

Associated Press. 2008. A good man: Animator of 'Peanuts' television specials Bill Melendez dies. [Washington Post] Express (September 5): 17

Fox, Margalit. 2008. Bill Melendez, 'Peanuts' Animator, Dies at 91 [obituary]. New York Times (September 5). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/09/05/arts/television/05melendez.html?ex=1378353600&en=8dffa13b6facaa30&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Schudel, Matt. 2008. Bill Melendez, 91; Award-Winning 'Peanuts' Animator [obituary]. Washington Post (September 4): B7. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/09/03/AR2008090303840.html

Schudel, Matt. 2008. The Peanuts Gang [Bill Melendez]. Washington Post's Post Mortem blog (September 4): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/postmortem/2008/09/the_peanuts_gang.html?sid=ST2008090401641&s_pos=list

Solomon, Charles. 2008. Bill Melendez, 'Peanuts' animator -- and voice of Snoopy -- dies at 91; In his nearly 70-year career, the animator worked on Disney films including 'Fantasia' and 'Bambi,' and Warner Bros. characters such as Bugs Bunny. He's best known for the 'Charlie Brown' specials. Los Angeles Times (September 4). Online at http://www.latimes.com/news/obituaries/la-me-melendez4-2008sep04,0,148485.story

Unknown. 2008. 'Peanuts' animator Bill Melendez dies at 91. Associated Press (September 4): http://www.washingtontimes.com/news/2008/sep/04/peanuts-animator-bill-melendez-dies-at-91-1/

Messick, Don
Messmer, Otto
Mills, Bob
Moritz, Bill
Musker, John
Natwick, Grim
Nielsen, Kay
Noble, Maurice
Nyback, Dennis

O-R

*Close, Glenn. 2010. Pixar's Bob Peterson: Animator, Screenwriter, Director, Voice Actor, Dog Lover. Huffington Post (February 14): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/glenn-close/pixars-bob-peterson-anima_b_460293.html

*Hartlaub, Peter. 2010. 'Up' producer Jonas Rivera dreams of Oscar. San Francisco Chronicle (March 6): E-1. online at http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2010/03/06/DDBO1CB1R5.DTL

Paley, Nina

*Dueben, Alex. 2010. Nina Paley Talks "Sita Sings the Blues". Comic Book Resources (March 29): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25448

*Fritz, Steve. 2009. Animated Shorts: Explore Animation, Indian Culture w/ Sita [Nina Paley]. Newsarama (December 21): http://www.newsarama.com/film/091221-Sita-Sings-Blues.html

Gehr, Richard. 2008. Pulp Fictions: Sita Sings the Blues at MoMA [Nina Paley animation]. Village Voice blog (November 19): http://blogs.villagevoice.com/music/archives/2008/11/pulp_fictions_s.php

*Math, Mara. 2009. Nina Paley on 'Sita Sings the Blues'. San Francisco Examiner (May 7): http://www.sfexaminer.com/entertainment/44566047.html

*Plath, James. 2009. An Interview with the Creator of Sita Sings the Blues [Nina Paley]. DVD Town (December 19): http://www.dvdtown.com/news/an-interview-with-the-creator-of-sita-sings-the-blues/7246

****Patel, Sanjay***

*Website - http://gheehappy.com/

*Betigeri, Aarti. 2010. Ramayana renewed: Pixar cartoonist revamps the ancient Hindu story; "Ramayana: Divine Loophole" is Sanjay Patel's thoroughly modern rendering of the ancient Hindu epic about gods, demons and mythological warfare. CNNGo.com (March 12): http://www.cnngo.com/mumbai/shop/sanjay-patel-ramayana-634925

*Patel, Sanjay. 2010. Ramayana: Divine Loophole. San Francisco: Chronicle Books

*Swan, Rachel. 2010. A Graphic Ramayana: Pixar animator Sanjay Patel brings his sharp sensibility to ancient Hindu myth. East Bay Express (February 10): http://www.eastbayexpress.com/ebx/a-graphic-ramayana/Content?oid=1600123

Peet, Bill

Unknown. 2002. Disney artist-writer Bill Peet dies at 87; worked on 'Dumbo,' '101 Dalmatians'. Associated Press (May 14)

Unknown. 2002. Bill Peet, illustrator [Disney animator obituary]. Washington Post (May 17): B6

Pintoff, Ernest
Plympton, Bill

*Scribble Junkies blog with Patrick Smith - http://scribblejunkies.blogspot.com/

Baker, Bill. 2008. A Walk on the Weird Side [Bill Plympton]. World Famous Comics.com's Baker's Dozen (December 31): http://www.worldfamouscomics.com/bakersdozen/back20081231.shtml

*Brown, K. Williams. 2010. Oscar-nominated animator to share his craft Sunday. Statesman Journal (July 8): http://www.statesmanjournal.com/article/20100708/ENT/7080315/1059

*Corrigan, Graham. 2011. More Than Just Animation. Cornell Daily Sun (February 15): http://cornellsun.com/section/arts/content/2011/02/15/more-just-animation

Dodge, Bill. 2008. Bill Plympton: Idiots and Angels. National Public Radio and KBOO's Words and Pictures (September 23). Online at http://kboo.fm/node/9556

Gallegos, Rafael. 2003. Science fiction cartoon action packed, twisted [Bill Plympton]. University of New Mexico Daily Lobo (March 13). online at http://www.dailylobo.com/news/385163.html

Genzlinger, Neil. 2006. Film in Review: 'Hair High' [Bill Plympton; online title: Where the Mascot is More of a Stud than the Quarterback]. New York Times (October 18)

*Holden, Stephen. 2010. Misanthrope Sprouts Wings and Humanity [Bill Plympton's "Idiots and Angels"]. New York Times (October 6). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2010/10/06/movies/06idiots.html

Hornaday, Ann. 2004. Dark Animation With A Subtle Green Streak [Bill Plympton]. Washington Post (March 14): N1

Moore, Roger. 2008. 2008. Bill Plympton: Animation master comes to Orlando. Orlando Sentinel's Frankly My Dear blog (September 25): http://blogs.orlandosentinel.com/entertainment_movies_blog/2008/09/bill-plympton-a.html

*Musetto, V.A. 2010. Squad of angels more odd than God [Bill Plympton's "Idiots and Angels"]. New York Post (October 6): http://www.nypost.com/p/entertainment/movies/squad_of_angels_more_odd_than_god_9UQOsgo8b7j9O4dgywXJOJ

*Olsen, Mark. 2010. Indie Focus: Bill Plympton and animation for grown-ups. Sure, 'Toy Story' is cute. For kids. The filmmaker wants to bring 'Quentin Tarantino-kind of topics' to his animated work. His latest, 'Idiots and Angels,' is about a bitter old guy who grows wings. Los Angeles Times (October 17): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/la-ca-indie-focus-20101017,0,5319947.story

Patterson, John. 1998. Scanners: Bill Plympton's head trip [animation]. LA Weekly (August 28). online at http://www.laweekly.com/ink/98/40/film-patterson.shtml

Plympton, Bill. 1996. Sleazy Cartoons Of Bill Plympton, The. New York: Bill Plympton

Plympton, Bill. 1999. Monica's Untold Story. Regan Books

Plympton, Bill. 1999. 'We Eat Tonight!': The Bizarre Cartoons of Bill Plympton [Gag cartoons]. New York: Plymptoons

Plympton, Bill. 2000. Mutant Aliens [Storyboards for animated film.]. New York: NBM

Plympton, Bill. 2003. Hair High ['Graphic novel preview of the major animated motion picture.']. New York: NBM

Plympton, Bill. 2003. Sloppy Seconds [Gag cartoons]. New York: Plymptoons

*Plympton, Bill. 2010. Top 10 Lists > Bill Plympton. Criterion.com: http://www.criterion.com/explore/49-bill-plympton

*Reeves, Jackson. 2009. The 'Plymptoons' college tour: Meet film animator Bill Plympton, and his work, as he tours the area this week. Poughkeepsie Journal (April 20): http://www.poughkeepsiejournal.com/article/20090420/LIFE/904200309/1005/RSS04

Robinson, Tasha. 2000. Animator Bill Plympton [interview]. The Onion A.V. Club: http://avclub.theonion.com/avclub3614/avfeature_3614.html

Ryan, Josh. 2001. Sundance 2001: Bill Plympton Asks Audiences and Distributors to Toon Into Indie Animation. Despite the success of his films, animator says he feels 'ghettoized.' But Sundance has been good to him. Inside.com (January 26)

Siegel, Joel E. 1998. Mondo Plympton [animation short review]. Washington City Paper (April 24): 26

*Singer, Matt. 2010. "Idiots and Angels," Reviewed; From animator Bill Plympton, a heavenly, handmade film about crazy wings and inner angels. IFC.com (October 6): http://www.ifc.com/news/2010/10/idiots-and-angels-reviewed.php

*Sragow Gallery. 2011. Bill Plympton: "The King of Indie Animation"; An Exhibit and Sale of his Hand Drawn Works from the 1980's to the present." Animation World Network (October 4): http://www.awn.com/events/animation/bill-plympton-king-indie-animation-exhibition

*Strike, J. 2010. Cartoonal Knowledge: Plympton's School of Animation. Animation World Network (April 2): http://www.awn.com/articles/2d/cartoonal-knowledge-plymptons-school-animation

Unknown. 2009. Animator Bill Plympton to screen work at local colleges. Poughkeepsie Journal (April 1): http://www.poughkeepsiejournal.com/article/20090401/ENT04/90401017

Priestley, Joanna

Quackenbush, Corky

Questel, Mae
Rapf, Maurice
Rich, Richard
Roman, Phil
Ross, Virgil

S-T

Bond, Teri. 2009. Simpsons' animator David Silverman to be honored at UCLA animation festival; Annual event will feature student animation work in a full range of styles. Press Release Point.com (May 21): http://www.pressreleasepoint.com/039simpsons039-animator-david-silverman-be-honored-ucla-animation-festival

*Cohen, David S. 2010. Animation vet finds new 'Wonder': Schaub finds hybrid way through looking glass. Variety.com (March 5): http://www.variety.com/article/VR1118016068.html

*Serba, John. 2010. Forest Hills graduate Bill Schwab nominated for multiple Annie Awards honoring animation's best. Grand Rapids Press (February 5): http://www.mlive.com/movies/index.ssf/2010/02/forest_hills_graduate_bill_sch.html

Scott, Bill
Scott, Raymond
Sedelmaier, J.J.
Seibert, Fred
Selick, Henry *(SEE ALSO Coraline)*

*Fazio, Giovanni. 2010. Film Interview: An ace in arcane animation [Henry Selick]. Japan Times (February 19): http://search.japantimes.co.jp/rss/ff20100219i1.html

Silver, Stephen

Website - http://www.silvertoons.com/

Simensky, Linda
Singer, Sam
Smigel, Robert

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2004. Robert Smigel - The Best of Triumph the Insult Comic Dog DVD [interview]. SuicideGirls (July 14): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Robert+Smigel+-+The+Best+of+Triumph+the+Insult+Comic+Dog+DVD/

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2006. Robert Smigel - Best of TV Funhouse. SuicideGirls (November 18): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Robert+Smigel+-+Best+of+TV+Funhouse/

Fowler, Jimmy. 1998. 'Toon Man: Robert Smigel is the hottest animator you've never heard of ['The Ambiguously Gay Duo']. Dallas Observer (March 5). online at http://www.dallasobserver.com/issues/1998-03-05/feature3.html/page1.html

Frutkin, Alan James. 2000. Out-Grossing South Park [animator Robert Smigel]. Mediaweek.com (December 4)

Gross, Terry. 2000. Robert Smigel. Fresh Air (December 19)

Shales, Tom. 2000. 'Funhouse': A giddy, goofy, gross ride: Robert Smigel's perverse way with puppets [animator]. Washington Post (December 6): C1, 7

Smigel, Robert and Adam McKay. 2000. X-Presidents [Pencils by Bob Suarez, Kevin Kobasic, Chris Knowles, inks by Joe Rubinstein. Political cartooning based on Saturday Night Life animation.]. New York: Villard Books

Tyrangiel, Josh. 2000. 'I Was the Class Comedy Bully': Josh Tyrangiel talks to Robert Smigel, the voice of Triumph, about Conan, Adam Sandler and why all his dog characters sound the same [animator interview]. Time.com (November 24): http://www.time.com/time/sampler/article/0,8599,89428,00.html

Tyrangiel, Josh. 2000. For him to poop on! TV's reigning comedy writer expands his empire with a book, a movie and a profane puppet show [animator Robert Smigel]. Time (December 4). online at http://www.time.com/time/magazine/article/0,9171,89564,00.html

Smith, Bruce *(SEE ALSO The Proud Family)*
Smith, Harry
Spielberg, Steven
Stuhr, Fred
Sullivan, Pat
Tashlin, Frank

Tashlin, Frank. 1946. Bear That Wasn't, The [Children's fable by cartoonist.]. New York: E.P. Dutton

Unknown. 2009. It's All There Folks: Retrospective of Tashlin uncovers his animated side. New York Press (September 6): http://www.nypress.com/article-14357-its-all-there-folks.html

Tenggren, Gustaf

Terry, Paul

Thomas, Frank and Ollie Johnston *(SEE ALSO Studios - Disney)*

Beck, Jerry and Amid Amidi. 2008. Brad Bird on Ollie Johnston. Cartoon Brew (April 15): http://www.cartoonbrew.com/disney/brad-bird-on-ollie-johnston

Guthmann, Edward. 1995. Frank and Ollie: Walt Disney's Soul-Mate Animators. San Francisco Chronicle (Apr 21).

Maltin, Leonard. 1981. Making drawings move [Review of Disney Animation: The Illusion of Life by Frank Thomas and Ollie Johnston New York Times (November 29).

Mondello, Bob. 2008. Disney Animator Ollie Johnston Remembered. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (April 15). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=89661674&ft=1&f=1003

Thomas, Frank & Ollie Johnston. 1981. Disney Animation: The Illusion of Life. New York: Abbeville Press

Thomas, Frank & Ollie Johnston. 1995. Illusion Of Life: Disney Animation, The . New York: Hyperion

Thorson, Charlie

Timm, Bruce

Tippett, Phil

Tyer, Jim

Tytla, Vladimir (Bill)

U-Z

*McKee, Ryan. 2011. Clutch Q&A: Julia Vickerman, The Pink-Haired Animator Of 'Super'. MTV's Clutch blog (April 1): http://clutch.mtv.com/2011/04/01/clutch-qa-julia-vickerman-the-pink-hair-animator-of-super/

*Tallackson, Andrew. 2011. MCHS grad drawn to live a dream; Jim Ward serves as computer animator on `Green Lantern'. News-Dispatch (June 27): http://www.thenewsdispatch.com/articles/2011/06/29/news/local/doc4e07f8a9e044f186124425.txt

Unknown. 2000. Deaths: Thomas G. Yohe, cartoon director. Washington Post (December 23): B5

Vinton, Will

Gallivan, Joseph. 2005. As animated as it gets: Will Vinton breaks out the good stuff a career's worth of art, model, designs Claymation maestro is keeping busy since ouster from studio. Portland Tribune (February 1). online at http://www.portlandtribune.com/archview.cgi?id=28137

Heater, Brian. 2007. Interview: Will Vinton Pt. 2 (of 2). Daily Cross Hatch (March 30): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/03/30/interview-will-vinton-pt-2-of-2/

Waldman, Myron

Ward, Jay

Weir, William. 2000. Hope Springs Eternal [adaptations of Jay Ward's animation including 'The Adventures of Rocky and Bullwinkle']. The Hartford Courant (July 15)

Welker, Frank

Williams, Richard

Wilson, Lionel

Zimmerman, Kris

Characters and Titles

ANI. 2009. Toy Story's Sheriff Woody named 'Most Beloved Cartoon Character'. New Kerala (July 22): http://www.newkerala.com/nkfullnews-1-77990.html

A-C

Bloom, Julie. 2009. Ballet Masters Put a Mouse on Her Toes [Angelina Ballerina: The Next Steps animation]. New York Times (September 4). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/09/04/arts/dance/04angelina.html

*Fernandez, Jay and Borys Kit. 2010. Ryan Reynolds, Nicolas Cage voice "Croods" cartoon. Hollywood Reporter (February 26): http://www.reuters.com/article/idUSTRE61P1Q920100226

*Littlefield, Kinney / Associated Press. 2008. Let's Talk About Cars: Irreverent brothers who light up the airwaves turn to TV [As The Wrench Turns]. [Washington Post] Express (July 2): 22

*Littlefield, Kinney / Associated Press. 2008. Click and Clack talk ... TV? Popular entertainment program on NPR leaps to the small screen [As The Wrench Turns]. Washington Examiner (July 2)

Adult Swim

Bernstein, Paula. 2001. Cartoon Network dives into 'Adult Swim'' [animation]. Reuters / Variety (June 12)

Erickson, Eric. 2001. A queer take on Quest: Cartoon Network with adult edge ['Adult Swim' animation]. Washington Blade (June 29): 31

Forrrest, Brett. 2003. Adult Swim: Lighten up and laugh [Hanna-Barbera and Cartoon Network animation]. Rolling Stone (April 17): 90

Itzkoff, Dave. 2004. Cartoons He Can't Stop Watching, Repeatedly: A fan finds new levels of appreciation in the reruns of the 'Adult Swim' shows. New York Times (October 10)

Kaplan, Don. 2005. Adult Swim Swamps MTV. New York Post (April 27)

Lemire, Christy / Associated Press. 2004. 'Swim' puts 'toon net in the fast lane [Cartoon Network and Adult Swim]. Northern Virginia Journal (May 21): 20

Lloyd, Robert / Los Angeles Times. 2007. Deadpan dopes: Cartoon Networks' Adult Swim block has a stolid, silly formula. [Washington Post] Express (February 20): 17

Unknown. 2002. Cartoon Network Expands 'Adult Swim'. Zap2it.com (October 22): http://tv.zap2it.com/news/tvnewsdaily.html?28578

Washburn, Mark. 2001. Cartoons skirting the edge: 'Adult Swim' lineup on cable network opts for racier grown-up scripts. Charlotte Observor (September 1)

Alice in Wonderland (Disney)

Alice's Wonderland (Disney)

Martin, Douglas. 2009. Virginia Davis McGhee, Early Disney Star, Dies at 90 [Alice's Wonderland]. New York Times (August 22). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/08/22/movies/22davis.html

McLellan, Dennis. 2009. Virginia Davis dies at 90; played Alice in early Disney short comedies; Years before Mickey Mouse was created, a little girl with a heart-shaped face, a sweet smile and long blond ringlets was the star of a young Disney's combination live-action/animation series [Alice's Wonderland]. Los Angeles Times (August 20): http://www.latimes.com/news/obituaries/la-me-virginia-davis20-2009aug20,0,503720.story?track=rss

Unknown. 2009. Walt Disney star Virginia Davis dies at 90 [Alice's Wonderland]. Associated Press (August 17): http://www.google.com/hostednews/ap/article/ALeqM5iLTLUQNCYAH38P0zGFAaWnLqh5LgD9A4SI700

All Dogs Go To Heaven (Don Bluth)

****All-Star Superman (DC / Time Warner)***

*Harris, Jeffrey. 2011. "All-Star Superman" Cast and Crew Interviews: McDuffie, Romano, Timm, and More. Toonzone News (February 24): http://www.toonzone.net/news/articles/36415/all-star-superman-cast-and-crew-interviews-mcduffie-romano-timm-and-more

****Allen Gregory***

*Burke, Bill. 2011. Poor little rich boy: Jonah Hill slides to the small screen as spoiled brat in 'Allen Gregory'. Boston Herald (October 30): http://www.bostonherald.com/entertainment/television/general/view.bg?articleid=1376915

*Collins, Scott. 2011. Homer, meet 'Allen Gregory'; Jonah Hill is a product of 'The Simpsons,' the prime-time cartoon that started it all at Fox. Now his animated show about a precocious kid will join the network's storied Sunday night lineup. os Angeles Times (August 28): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/tv/la-ca-fox-animation-20110828,0,6194987.story

*MacIntyre, April. 2011. Jonah Hill talks the look of FOX's Animation Domination newbie 'Allen Gregory'. Monsters and Critics (August 6): http://www.monstersandcritics.com/smallscreen/news/article_1655397.php/Jonah-Hill-talks-the-look-of-FOX-s-Animation-Domination-newbie-Allen-Gregory

*Sinha-Roy, Piya. 2011. Jonah Hill takes on TV cartoon "Allen Gregory". Reuters (October 28): http://www.reuters.com/article/2011/10/28/us-jonahhill-idUSTRE79R32420111028

*Strachan, Alex / Postmedia News. 2011. Animated series is dream come true for creator: The Simpsons was an early inspiration for Jonah Hill, who writes and stars in new comedy, Allen Gregory. Vancouver Sun (October 29): http://www.vancouversun.com/entertainment/Animated+series+dream+come+true+creator/5627827/story.html

*Stuever, Hank. 2011. TV: Fox's 'Allen Gregory,' a boy who's impossible to like. Washington Post.com (October 30). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/style/tv-foxs-allen-gregory-a-boy-whos-impossible-to-like/2011/10/21/gIQAGUFVMM_story.html

Alpha and Omega (Lionsgate)

*Hale, Mike. 2010. Movie Review - 'Alpha and Omega' [online title: Wolves in Love]. New York Times (September 17). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2010/09/17/movies/17alpha.html

Alvin and the Chipmunks

*Bright, J. E. 2011. Alvin and the Chipmunks: Chipwrecked: Castaway Critters. New York: HarperCollins

*Bright, J. E. 2011. Alvin and the Chipmunks: Chipwrecked: Brittany Speaks! New York: HarperCollins

*Bright, J. E. 2011. Alvin and the Chipmunks: Chipwrecked: Too Cool for Rules. New York: HarperCollins

*Clark, Cindy. 2009. Move over, Alvin: The Chipettes want the stage in 'The Squeakquel'. USA Today (November 9): http://www.usatoday.com/life/movies/news/2009-11-09-chipettes09_ST_N.htm

*Finn, Perdita. 2011. Alvin and the Chipmunks: Chipwrecked: The Junior Novel. New York: HarperCollins

*Fleishhacker, Joy. 2011. Watch and Read: Alvin and the Chipmunks Go Overboard. School Library Journal's newsletter Extra Helping (November 22): http://www.schoollibraryjournal.com/slj/newsletters/newsletterbucketextrahelping2/892871-477/watch_and_read_alvin_and.html.csp

High, Kamau / Associated Press. 2008. The Big 5-0 for the Tiny Three; Alvin and co. celebrate their half-century with new cover tunes. [Washington Post] Express (October 29)

American Dad (SEE ALSO animator Seth MacFarlane)

Battaglio, Stephen. 2007. Dad toasts Bush [American Dad animation]. TV Guide (January 8)

Maynard, John. 2005. 'American Dad': Dysfunctional Comedy. Washington Post (February 5): C7

Maynard, John. 2005. Not your father's comedy: 'American Dad'. Washington Post TV Week (May 1): 4

Stanley, Alessandra. 2005. Dad Is a C.I.A. Operative, the Kids Have a Weird Pet ['American Dad' animation]. New York Times (February 4)

Walter, Thomas and Christian Toto. 2005. 'Dad' bows on Fox ['American Dad' animation]. Washington Times (September 9): D7

Wolk, Josh. 2005. American Dad [animation]. Entertainment Weekly (January 28): 52

American Tail

Anastasia *(SEE ALSO Bartok the Magnificent)*

Badkhen, Anna. 1998. 'Anastasia' premier frightens, perplexes [animation; Russia]. St. Petersburg Times (March 23). online at http://www.sptimes.ru/archive/times/348-349/events/anastasia.html

Beifuss, John. 1997. There's no shortage of tragic history to animate [Anastasia]. Nashville Tennessean (Dec 20):54-55.

Farhi, Paul. 1997. Animation's new battle lines: With 'Anastasia' marketing blitz, 20th Century tries to out-fox Disney. Washington Post (Nov 21): G1, G2.

Hall, Wayne V. 1997. Lovely Anastasia welcome threat to Disney hegemony [animation]. Pentagram [Military District of Washington] (Nov 28):26.

Howe, Desson. 1997. 'Anastasia:' The royal treatment [animation]. Washington Post Weekend (Nov 21): 50.

Hunter, Stephen. 1997. 'Anastasia:' A magical ride unfettered by facts [animation]. Washington Post (Nov 21): C1, C6.

Medved, Michael. 1997. 4 Czars for Little Orphan Anya [Anastasia Animated Movie]. New York Post (November 14)

Animaniacs (Warner Brothers)

Kaplan, Don. 1999. 'Animaniacs' Make Movie. New York Post (January 22)

Woodward, Afton. 2006. Wakko about 'Animaniacs'. Washington Examiner (December 2): 16

*Young, John. 2011. 'Animaniacs': The '90s cartoon for the adult in every child. EW.com's Pop Watch blog (September 7): http://popwatch.ew.com/2011/09/07/animaniacs-nostalgia/

Animation Show, The

1 (2003)

Howe, Desson. 2003. Also Opening: the Animation Show. Washington Post (September 5): WE42

Means, Sean P. 2003. Whether fresh or from the vaults, 'Animation Show' draws from the best. Salt Lake Tribune (October 3). online at http://www.sltrib.com/2003/Oct/10032003/friday/98138.asp

2 (2005)

Dargis, Manohla. 2005. A Festival of Cartoons, Not Made for Children ['The Animation Show']. New York Times (March 11)

3 (2007)

Massey, Bob. 2007. Brief lives: Rich stories in no time with an evening of animated shorts [Animation Show 3]. [Washington Post] Express (January 25): E5.

4 (2008)

Stelter, Paul. 2008. Drawn to Adulthood: 'Animation Show' sketches of a rich variety of short films. [Washington Post] Express (June 12)

Ant Bully, The

Byrne, Bridget. 2006. In toon with summer [Barnyard, The Ant Bully, Monster House animator interviews]. Washington Post (August 7): C12

Kesten, Lou. 2006. Film-based offerings have own lives [videogames based on animation - Monster House, Barnyard, Ant Bully]. Associated Press (August 11). published as 'Toons on the console: Animated films make the leap onto interactive screens. [Washington Post] Express (August 21): 20. online at http://www.fortwayne.com/mld/journalgazette/living/15248097.htm?source=rss&channel=journalgazette_living

Kotek, Elliot V. 2006. John A. Davis: Ant Bully's Architect [animation]. Moving Pictures Magazine (12; August / September): 16

Mayo, Jenny. 2006. Familiar taunts from 'Ant Bully'. Washington Times (July 28)

Schwarzbaum, Lisa. 2006. Pest in show: A little boy learns it's not nice to fool with mother nature... or ants [Ant Bully]. Entertainment Weekly (August 4)

Scott, A.O. 2006. 'The Ant Bully,' in Which the Bugs Sound Like Movie Stars. New York Times (July 28)

Truitt, Brian. 2006. Davis is young at heart, and on film; 'Jimmy Neutron' creator goes small with 'The Ant Bully'. Washington Examiner (July 31): 21

Wilonsky, Robert. 2006. The Ant Bully. Seattle Weekly (July 26). Online at http://www.seattleweekly.com/film/0630/ant.php

Antz (Dreamworks)

Aqua Teen Hunger Force

Davis, G. Brian. 2007. What? Adult Swim's surreally witty Aqua Teen Hunger Force makes no sense at feature length. Baltimore City Paper (April 11)

*Scharpling, Tom. 2010. [We have Dave Willis And Dana Snyder From Aqua Teen checking in! Michael Kupperman Live In Studio!] WFMU's The Best Show on WFMU (May 4). Online at http://www.wfmu.org/listen.m3u?show=35666&archive=60555

Arabian Knight

****Archer (FX)***

*Siuntres, John. 2010. Word Balloon: Archer's Neal Holman on Animated Spies. Newsarama (January 27): http://www.newsarama.com/tv/Word-Balloon-Archer-100127.html and http://media.libsyn.com/media/wordballoon/WBnealholmanARCHERFX.mp3

*Suintres, John. 2010. Neal Holman Talks Archer, The new FX Animated series. Word Balloon podcast (January 26): http://wordballoonpodcast.wordpress.com/2010/01/26/neal-holman-talks-archer-the-new-fx-animated-series/ and http://media.libsyn.com/media/wordballoon/WBnealholmanARCHERFX.mp3

Arthur

Abocar, Amran. 1999. CINAR sells Arthur series to Chinese television [animation]. Reuters (December 9)

Associated Press. 2009. Kids can help Arthur find new friend. Washington Examiner (February 20): 26

Edwards, Ellen. 1997. Arthur! Arthur! The beloved book character has a big new role on television. All it took was a lot of aardvark. Washingotn Post (May 6): D1, 4

Elliot, Stuart. 1998. Advertising: Public TV's 'Arthur' again cavorts with the commercial realm. New York Times (March 11): D6

Hays, Constance L. 1997. A Star is Licensed: With 'Arthur,' Public TV Stretches Commercial Limits. New York Times (September 24)

Justin, Neal. 2009. A new friend for Arthur; One of America's most popular children's authors gained a new family member, a character with a disability, thanks to a young Savage artist. Minneapolis Star Tribune (May 7): http://www.startribune.com/entertainment/tv/44569532.html?elr=KArksUUUU

Moore, Frazier / Associated Press. 2008. 'A' is for Aardvark, Armstrong; Lance will make a cartoon cameo on an episode of 'Arthur'. [Washington Post] Express (October 9): 21

Unknown. 2009. Kids can help PBS character Arthur the aardvark find new friend. Canadian Press (February 2): http://www.google.com/hostednews/canadianpress/article/ALeqM5grWbQWV2-wjdzhWeJ5wZnNHmi83g

Atlantis (Disney)

Anthony, Todd. 2001. Love it or hate it, Atlantis: The Lost Empire fits all the family. South Florida Sun-Sentinel (June 11?). online at http://www.sun-sentinel.com/entertainment/news/sfl-atlantisreview.story?coll=3Dsfla%2Dentertainment%2Dheadlines

Bond, Jeff. 2001. On Record Reviews: Soundtracks [Shrek and Atlantis animated movies]. Pulse! (August): 101

Breznican, Anthony. 2001. Disney Resurrects 'Atlantis' Myths. Associated Press (June 13)

Breznican, Anthony. 2001. Fox Stays Animated Despite Health [voice in Disney's new animated 'Atlantis: The Lost Empire'']. Associated Press (June 13)

DiOrio, Carl. 2001. Sink-Or-Swim Time for 'Atlantis'. Reuters / Variety (June 15)

Dowell, Gary. 2001. 'Atlantis' has Disney singing to a different tune. Dallas Morning News (June 16). online at http://www.dallasnews.com/entertainment/394599_atlantis_16liv.html

Epstein, Warren. 2001. There's an art to making a Disney animated film ['Atlantis']. Colorado Springs Gazette (June 17)

Germain, David. 2001. At the Movies: 'Atlantis'. Associated Press (June 8)

Howe, Desson. 2001. 'Atlantis': Lost at Sea. Washington Post (June 15): Weekend 41

Jenkins, Mark. 2001. 20,000 Leagues into the Past ['Atlantis: The Lost Empire' animation review]. Washington City Paper (June 15): 36-37

Kempley, Rita. 2001. 'Atlantis': That Sinking Feeling; With 'Lost Empire,' Disney Flounders Under the Sea. Washington Post (June 15): C1

Marlowe, Chris. 2001. 'Atlantis' draws comparisons [to anime]. Hollywood Reporter (June 22)

McCarthy, Todd. 2001. Disney lost at sea with 'Atlantis''. Reuters / Variety (June 8)

Mitchell, Elvis. 2001. Under the Sea, damp Hakuna Matata ['Atlantis: The Lost Empire']. New York Times (June 8): B13

Nunziata, Nick. 2001. Interview: the Atlantis Creators. Chud (June 13): http://www.chud.com/news/june01/june13atlantis.php3

Serjeant, Jill. 2001. Disney Says Bye-Bye Fairy Tales, Hello Adventure [Disney's animated 'Atlantis: The Lost Empire']. Reuters (June 12)

Stack, Peter. 2001. Now animation is king: Shrek' and 'Atlantis' will duke it out this summer. San Francisco Chronicle (May 13): 46

Strickler, Jeff. 2001. 'Atlantis: The Lost Empire' focuses on action instead of cute characters. Minneapolis - St. Paul Star Tribune (June 15)

Tolford, Katherine. 2001. 'Atlantis' blends reality with animation; Caverns in New Mexico inspire the look of Disney's underworld civilization. Glendale News Press? (June 19)

Traister, Rebecca. 2001. Disney Animators Cite Cheapness as Big Cause of Sinking Atlantis. New York Observer (July 2): 1

Turan, Kenneth. 2001. 'Atlantis' Seems Like Old Times: With a retro look and feel, Disney's newest animated feature keeps the action moving but plays like a Saturday morning cartoon. Los Angeles Times (June 8)

Unknown. 2001. Atlantis: Lost World; Linguist creates his own language. Washington Post (June 18): C13

Unknown. 2001. Quake for kids - from Disney [videogame based on 'Atlantis: The Lost Empire' animation]. Newsweek (April 2): 13

Waddell, Anna. 2001. Atlantis: The Lost Empire: Disney's newest animated creation won't get lost at the box office. [Fort Meyer] Pentagram (May 25): 27

Wloszczyna, Susan. 2001. 'Atlantis' visuals thrill, emotion sinks. USA Today (June 7): 8E

Wloszczyna, Susan. 2001. New movie trek for wordsmith: After Vulcan and Klingon, he tackles native lingo in Disney's 'Atlantis'. USA Today (May 24)

Zebrowski, John. 2001. 'Atlantis': Pure Disney and all action, but something's missing. Seattle Times (June 15). online at http://seattletimes.nwsource.com/html/artsentertainment/134306758_atla15.h tml

Avatar: The Last Airbender

Allen, Mark. 2006. Suspended Animation - Avatar: The Last Airbender/ pub. by Tokyopop /96 pp./ $7.99/written by Michael Dante DiMartino/ drawn by Bryan Konietzko. Joplin Independent (April 28). Online at http://www.joplinindependent.com/display_article.php/4comics1146232216

*Bowles, Scott. 2010. Shyamalan's 'Airbender' has some good elements. USA Today (July 1): http://www.usatoday.com/life/movies/reviews/2010-07-01-airbender01_ST_N.htm

Edidin, Rachel. 2009. Avatar Gets Bent; The Whitewashing of Avatar: The Last Airbender. Sequential Tart (March 16): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=1314

*Holmes, Linda. 2010. Casting, 'The Last Airbender,' And Artie Getting Out Of His Wheelchair. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (July 1): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/07/01/128236752/casting-the-last-airbender-and-artie-getting-out-of-his-wheelchair

Howard, Hilary. 2005. Trying to save the world on a wing and a prayer ['Avatar: The Last Airbender' tv animation]. New York Times (February 20)

Keller, Katherine. 2009. Aang Is a Darker Shade of Brown: Avatar Fans Take Action [Avatar: The Last Airbender]. Sequential Tart (March 23): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=1292

Kim, Derek Kirk. 2009. New day in politics, same old racist world on the silver screen [Avatar: The Last Airbender]. Derek Kirk Kim's blog (January 20): http://derekkirkkim.blogspot.com/2009/01/new-day-in-politics-same-old-racist.html

*Lemire, Christy / Associated Press. 2010. First 'Airbender' movie hopefully the last. Washington Examiner (July 2): 26

*Martin, Michel. 2010. Summer Movies, In White And White? National Public Radio's Tell Me More (June 30): http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=128215446 and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/tmm/2010/06/20100630_tmm_05.mp3

Mell, Tory Ireland. 2008. SDCC 08: Avatar Creators Interview: Michael Dante DiMartino and Bryan Konietzko talk Airbender. IGN (July 26): http://tv.ign.com/articles/894/894105p1.html

*Shyamalan, M. Night. 2010. 10 Questions. The director's fantasy epic The Last Airbender is in theaters. M. Night Shyamalan will now take your questions. Time (July 12): 8

Stewart, Susan. 2008. Though Raised by Pacifists, Destined to Battle for Peace ['Avatar: The Last Airbender']. New York Times (July 19). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/07/19/arts/television/19avat.html?ex=1374120000&en=df68b0cd226fa2c1&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Unknown. 2008. Avatar: Getting to Know the Show's Supervising Director. BuddyTV.com (January 16): http://www.buddytv.com/articles/avatar-the-last-airbender/avatar-getting-to-know-the-sho-15714.aspx

*Unknown. 2010. The Last Airbender: M. Night Shyamalan certainly isn't afraid to fight. GeekChicDaily (July 1): http://www.geekchicdaily.com/story/last-airbender

*Wigney, James. 2010. Light side of Night [The Last Airbender]. Sunday Herald Sun (September 11): http://www.heraldsun.com.au/news/sunday-heraldsun/light-side-of-night/story-fn52nri7-1225918434650

*Woerner, Meredith. 2010. Shyamalan Addresses Airbender's Race Controversy And Answers Your Questions. Io9 (March 30): http://io9.com/5504967/shyamalan-addresses-airbenders-race-controversy-and-answers-your-questions?skyline=true&s=i

Zak, Dan. 2009. In Va., Casting About For Mongolian Actors [Avatar: The Last Airbender]. Washington Post (March 2): C1. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/03/01/AR2009030102088.html

Avengers, The (Marvel)

*Busch, Jenna. 2010. Avengers Animated Assembling w/ Phil Lamarr. Newsarama (February 8): http://www.newsarama.com/tv/Lamarr-Avengers-Animated-100208.html

Bambi (Disney)

Arnold, Gary. 1975. Bringing back 'Bambi'. Washington Post (June 25): B1, 7

Harmetz, Aljean. 1988. A forest for a day: Bambi returns. New York Times (July 12)

Hurwitz, Matt. 2005. Cel rejuvenation [Bambi animation]. New York Times (February 13)

Rosenberg, Scott. 2006. Disney's 'Bambi' sequel leaves nothing to hold deer. Washington Examiner (February 6)

Scott, Vernon. 1982. Disney film re-released [Bambi]. Washington Times Magazine (July 13)

Unknown. 2009. Nighy: I was carried out of Bambi. UKPA (October 20): http://www.google.com/hostednews/ukpress/article/ALeqM5iycWq4XhSK2c2Jq950va9H-JV7ag

Barbie

Backyardigans, The

Falcone, Lauren Beckham, Jed Gottlieb, Larry Katz, Sandra Kent, and Mark A. Perigard. 2008. Gotta love it! [The Backyardigans; Justice League Unlimited]. Boston Herald (January 18): http://news.bostonherald.com/entertainment/lifestyle/view.bg?articleid=1067239&srvc=home&position=also

Fitzgerald, Toni. 2007. From the lips of kids, 'Backyardigans'; Nickelodeon cartoon rises to No. 1 among 2-5s. Media Life Magazine (April 13): http://www.medialifemagazine.com/artman/publish/article_11394.asp

Heffernan, Virginia. 2009. Dancing With the Paw: The Meticulous Art of 'The Backyardigans'. New York Times Magazine (August 16). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/08/16/magazine/16FOB-medium-t.html

McKay, Martha. 2007. Knack for getting into the head of a suburban moose [The Backyardigans]. Bergen Record (September 17). Online at http://www.northjersey.com/page.php?qstr=eXJpcnk3ZjczN2Y3dnFlZUVFeXkxNzYmZmdiZWw3Zjd2cWVlRUV5eTcxOTUxOTcmeXJpcnk3ZjcxN2Y3dnFlZUVFeXky

Stewart, Susan. 2008. Cartoon Creatures Leave Home and Find ... Home ['The Backyardigans']. New York Times (January 14). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/01/14/arts/television/14migh.html?ex=1358053200&en=7ece762d1733142a&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Vlessing, Etan. 2008. FremantleMedia grabs 'Backyardigans' DVD rights. Hollywood Reporter (March 28): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/international/news/e3ie2cfa53a4f085a608e8c9f502056545e

Barnyard

Frey, Jennifer. 2006. 'Barnyard': That's One Udderly Ridiculous Bull. Washington Post (August 4): C2

Dargis, Manohla. 2006. Party Animals Take Over in 'Barnyard'. New York Times (August 4)

Bartok the Magnificent *(SEE ALSO Anastasia)*

Leydon, Joe. 1999. "Bartok the Magnificent" true to its name [Animated direct-to-video movie prequel to 'Anastasia']. Reuters (November 28)

Batfink

Batman (DC) *(SEE ALSO Dini, Paul)*

DeCarlo, Mike, Vincent Deporter and Ty Templeton. 1998. Batman Animation Cel Painting Kit [How-to instruction book]. Laguna Hills, CA: Walter Foster

Helfer, Andrew. 1994. Batman: Mask of the Phantasm, The Animated Movie [Children's novelization of movie. Based on story by Alan Burnett]. New York: Bantam

Simonson, Louise. 2003. Batman: Mystery of the Batwoman [Novelization of movie]. New York: Bantam

Simonson, Louise. 2008. Batman: Gotham Knight [Novelization of movie]. New York: Ace

*Simpson, Rob, Erik Doescher, John Trumbull, Loston Wallace, Mike DeCarlo & Charlie LaGreca. 1999. Batman Super Jumbo Coloring & Activity Book: Deep Freeze [Based on animated series]. Ashland, OH: Landoll

*Simpson, Rob, Erik Doescher, John Trumbull, Loston Wallace, Mike DeCarlo & Charlie LaGreca. 1999. Batman Super Jumbo Coloring & Activity Book: Guardian of Justice [Based on animated series. Cover by Brandon Kruse and Dave Cooper.]. Ashland, OH: Landoll

*Sonnenborne, Scott and Liz Lewis. 2000. The Batman Beyond Files [animated tv series]. Watson-Guptill

*Weiland, Jonah. 2011. CBR TV @ CCI: Lauren Montgomery, Sam Liu on Animating "Batman: Year One". Comic Book Resources (September 6): http://video.comicbookresources.com/cbrtv/2011/cbr-tv-cci-lauren-montgomery-sam-liu-on-animating-batman-year-one/

Batman: The Brave and The Bold (DC)

Bentley, Rick. 2008. Holy humor, Batman! New series lightens up legendary dark knight [Batman: The Brave and the Bold]. McClatchy Newspapers (November 16): http://www.goerie.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20081116/LIFESTYLES01/311169967

Bricken, Rob. 2009. Aquaman On A Bender: 'ToyFare' talks with John Di Maggio about voicing Aquaman in 'Brave & the Bold,' Bender, and getting chainsawed in 'Gears of War'–AND, check out an exclusive clip of this week's episode of 'B&tB!' Wizard Universe (March 9): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/030909aquamandimaggio.html

Contino, Jennifer M. 2008. Tucker's Supervising Brave and Bold Cartoons. Comicon's The Pulse (December 5): http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=530483#Post530483

Contino, Jennifer M. 2008. Burton: Voicing A Brave & Bold Red Tornado [Batman: The Brave and Bold animation]. Comicon's The Pulse (December 12): http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=530982#Post530982

Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. Sie's Spending Time With Batman As The Atom [Batman: The Brave and Bold animation]. Comicon's The Pulse (March 10): http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=538274#Post538274

Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. DiMaggio's Brave & Bold As Aquaman [Batman: The Brave and Bold animation]. Comicon's The Pulse (March 13): http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=538484#Post538484

Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. Is Shimerman Brave Or Bold As The Calculator? [Batman: The Brave and Bold animation]. Comicon's The Pulse (April 17): http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=541324#Post541324

Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. Bennett Leaves 'Em Laughing As The Joker [Batman: The Brave and Bold animation]. Comicon's The Pulse (March 6): http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=538108#Post538108

Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. Diedrich Bader "I'm Batman" [Batman: The Brave and Bold animation]. Comicon's The Pulse (January 9): http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=533128#Post533128

Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. NCIS' David Mccallum, The Brave & Bold Merlin [Batman: The Brave and Bold animation]. Comicon's The Pulse (January 2): http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=532428#Post532428

Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. J. Torres' Brave And Bold Batman Work. Comicon's The Pulse (March 25): http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=539607#Post539607

Fritz, Steve. 2008. Becoming Batman: Talking to Diedrich Bader [Batman: The Brave & the Bold animation voice actor]. Newsarama (November 10): http://www.newsarama.com/tv/081110-animated-shorts-dierich-bader.html

Fritz, Steve. 2009. Wil Wheaton: Giving Voice to the Blue Beetle [The Brave and the Bold]. Newsarama (January 23): http://www.newsarama.com/tv/010923-Wil-Wheaton.html

Fritz, Steve. 2009. Brave & Bold Producer Talks Owl Man, Superman, and a Musical [Batman: The Brave and Bold animation]. Newsarama (February 26): http://www.newsarama.com/tv/090226-james-tucker-brave-and-bold.html

Fritz, Steve. 2009. Animated Shorts - The Voice of CN's Batman Talks Season 2 [Batman: The Brave and Bold animation]. Newsarama (March 26): http://www.newsarama.com/tv/090326-animated-shorts.html

Lloyd, Robert. 2008. Review: 'Batman: The Brave and The Bold'; In Cartoon Network's new series, the Caped Crusader joins with a fellow hero each week. Los Angeles Times (November 14). Online at http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/tv/la-et-batman14-2008nov14,0,6119113.story

Phegley, Kiel. 2008. Voice Director Andrea Romano on "The Brave & The Bold" [animation]. Comic Book Resources (November 14): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=18833

Phegley, Kiel. 2008. Directing Batman: The Brave & The Bold. Comic Book Resources (November 6): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=18715

Phegley, Kiel. 2008. Making Batman Braver & Bolder. Comic Book Resources (November 4): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=18681

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. J. Torres Gets "Brave & Bold" [Batman: The Brave and Bold animation]. Comic Book Resources (April 9): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20753

*Siuntres, John. 2010. Word Balloon: Batman: Brave & Bold Producers Speak. Newsarama (January 19): http://www.newsarama.com/tv/Word-Balloon-Brave-Bold-Batman-100119.html and http://media.libsyn.com/media/wordballoon/WBbatmanBB.mp3

Unknown. 2009. Batman Brave & Bold: Michael Jelenic. Newsarama (March): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=26427

Weldon, Glen. 2009. (Batman - Brooding + Obscure Characters) x NPH = A Thing That is Arguably Good [Brave and the Bold animation]. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (October 28): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/10/batman_brooding_obscure_charac_1.html?sc=nl&cc=msb-20091028

Battle For Terra

Bentley, Rick / McClatchy Newspapers. 2009. 'Terra' suffers from loose plot, bad animation review. Times-Leader (May 1). Online at http://www.timesleader.com/entertainment/movies/_lsquo_Terra_rsquo__suffers_from_loose_plot__bad_animation_review_05-01-2009.html

Berton, Justin. 2009. Review: Humans raid planet in 3-D 'Terra'. San Francisco Chronicle (May 1): E-3. Online at http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2009/05/01/MVV8176L5R.DTL&feed=rss.moviereviews

Genzlinger, Neil. 2009. Planetary Peril ['Battle For Terra']. New York Times (May 1). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2009/05/01/movies/01terr.html

Graham, Adam. 2009. 'Battle for Terra': Not worth fighting. Detroit News (May 1). Online at http://www.detnews.com/article/20090501/ENT02/905010333/1034/rss28

Honeycutt, Kirk. 2009. Film Review: Battle for Terra; Lovingly crafted 3D animated sci-fi film that cleverly reverses War of the Worlds. Film Journal.com (May 1): http://www.filmjournal.com/filmjournal/content_display/reviews/major-releases/e3i88d85d8ede4fd0af45e7402028df9751?imw=Y

Kelemen, Matt. 2009. Survival of the fittest; Maybe I'm not the right reviewer for CGI films. It's not that they feel like video games ... wait, it is that they feel like video games. But I sympathize with the makers of Battle for Terra. While presented in 3D, there's no Disney funding here, no Pixar. Las Vegas Citylife (April 30): http://www.lasvegascitylife.com/articles/2009/05/01/ae/film/iq_28402789.txt

Kimmel, Daniel M. 2009. Animated 'Battle for Terra' aims for grownup audience. Telegram & Gazette (May 1). Online at http://www.telegram.com/article/20090501/NEWS/905010427/1102/RSS01&source=rss

Lozano, Alicia. 2009. In 'Battle for Terra,' the humans are the invading aliens. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (April 30): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2009/04/in-battle-for-terra-the-humans-are-the-invading-aliens.html

Simon, Jeff. 2009. 'Battle for Terra': Sci-fi animation at its best; Terra's inhabitants try to ward off an earthling invasion. Buffalo News (May 1). Online at http://www.buffalonews.com/entertainment/story/657758.html

Tobias, Scott. 2009. Battle For Terra [animation review]. Onion (April 30)

Beany and Cecil

Beauty and the Beast (Disney)

Blechman, R. O. 1991? Transfixed and Goggle-Eyed [Disney's Beauty and the Beast].

Animation World News 1 (3). online at http://www.awn.com/mag/issue1.3/articles/blechman1.3.html

Leydon, Joe. 2001. "Beauty" gets better [Disney's Beauty and the Beast: Special Edition (Animated)]. Reuters / Variety (December 31)

Nichols, Peter M. 2002. Disney and DVD Hit a Milestone [Beauty and the Beast]. New York Times (October 4)

Pressley, Nelson. 2001. Disney's 'Beast': Stage sorcery with no heart [theater based on animation]. Washington Post (April 27): C1, 5

Unknown. 2001. "Beauty and Beast" get big makeover [Disney animation]. Reuters / Variety (April 12)

Van Gelder, Lawrence. 1995. Both 'Beauty and the Beast' and the Mouse and the Duck – Ice Skating Review [Disney]. New York Times (February 21)

Beavis and Butt-Head *(SEE ALSO Judge, Mike; Daria)*

Adalian, Josef. 1997. Hey Beavis, We're Like, Dead or Something. New York Post (November 28)

Barrett, Wayne M. 1994. Beavis and Butt-head: Social critics or the end of civilization as we know it? USA Today 123 (2592; September): 86

*Braxton, Greg. 2011. Fall TV: 'Beavis and Butt-Head' on MTV; Mike Judge revives his dementedly animated teens from the '90s. Let's see what they have to say about 'Jersey Shore' and 'Teen Wolf.' Los Angeles Times (September 11): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/tv/la-ca-mike-judge-20110911,0,1263615.story

*Chaney, Jen. 2011. 'Beavis and Butt-head' return to MTV [in print as Beavis and Butt-head return, but will their elevator finally go to the top, October 23]. Washington Post (October 21): http://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/style/beavis-and-butt-head-return-to-mtv/2011/10/17/gIQAv1An3L_story.html

Colton, Michael. 1997. MTV'S Gross National Product: 'Beavis & Butt-head' End Their Precedent-Setting Run of Dumb Yuk. Washington Post (November 28): C1

*Galkin, Alexandra. 2011. 'Beavis and Butt-Head' returning to TV: MTV cartoon to poke fun of 'Jersey Shore,' 'Teen Mom,' more. New York Daily News (July 22): http://www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/tv/2011/07/22/2011-07-22_beavis_and_butthead_returning_to_tv_this_fall_jersey_shore_and_twilight_beware.html

*Gillin, Joshua. 2011. 'Beavis and Butt-Head' are returning to MTV. Tampa Bay.com's The Juice blog (February 4): http://www.tampabay.com/blogs/juice/content/beavis-and-butt-head-are-returning-mtv

*Greene, Andy. 2011. Beavis and Butt-Head Rock Again on MTV: The animated duo returns to a world that includes YouTube, 'Jersey Shore'. Rolling Stone (March 3): 15-16

Howe, Desson. 1996. Leave It to 'Beavis' ['Beavis and Butt-head Do America' animated movie]. Washington Post (December 20): Weekend 44

Hull, Dana. 1997. Bye-bye, 'B&B'. Washington Post (August 2): A17

*Justin, Neal. 2011. Beavis, Butt-Head -- and Pigpen? Minneapolis Star-Tribune (August 1): http://www.startribune.com/entertainment/tv/126530263.html

Katz, Jon. 1994. Animated arguments. Rolling Stone (March 24):45

Kurman, George. 1995. Cultural antecedents of Beavis and Butt-head. Studies in Popular Culture 18 (1): 101-112

Modell, Josh. 2009. Mike Judge revives Beavis and Butthead to promote Extract. Onion AV Club (September 2): http://www.avclub.com/articles/mike-judge-revives-beavis-and-butthead-to-promote,32457/

*Olsson, Karen. 2011. The Eternal Adolescence of Beavis and Butt-Head. New York Times Magazine (October 16). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2011/10/16/magazine/the-eternal-adolescence-of-beavis-and-butt-head.html

*Shaw, Lucas / TheWrap.com. 2011. MTV searching for next "Beavis". Reuters (October 14): http://www.reuters.com/article/2011/10/14/us-mtv-idUSTRE79D6K520111014

Truitt, Brian. 2005. 'Beavis and Butt-Head' do DVD: MTV comic duo returns on new collection. Washington Examiner (November 13)

Unknown. 1993. Beavis and Butt-Head lose their fire [MTV moves controversial show to new time slot]. Broadcasting and Cable 123(42; Octtober 18): 22

Unknown. 1994. The house that Beavis and Butt-Head built. Cable Vision 19(2; Jul 25):40.

*Wiegand, David / San Francisco Chronicle. 2011. The boys are back: 'Beavis and Butt-Head' among 3 new animated shows. Twin Cities.com (October 23): http://www.twincities.com/entertainment/ci_19178869

Young, Charles M. 1994. Meet the Beavis! Rolling Stone (March 24): 38-42

Bebe's Kids

Bee Movie (DreamWorks)

Anderson, John. 2007. Jerry Seinfeld creates buzz for 'Bee Movie'. Newsday (October 28). Online at http://www.newsday.com/entertainment/movies/ny-ffmov5430354oct28,0,5917990.story

Booth, William. 2007. The Bee in His Bonnet: Jerry Seinfeld's New Flick Began as a Joke but Made Him Busy as a . . . You Know. Washington Post(November 1): C1. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2007/10/31/AR2007103103039.html

Cagle, Jess. 2007. Jerry Seinfeld goes back to work [Bee Movie]. Time (October): 71-77

Kline, Sally. 2007. Got kids? You'll 'Bee' here. A passing grade for Jerry Seinfeld's pest project. Washington Examiner (November 2): 26

Lemire, Christy / Associated Press. 2007. A pesky, tired tale: Its overused plot gives 'Bee Movie' an instant disadvantage. Express (November 2): 22

Scott, A.O. 2007. A Drone No More: No Hive for Him! [Bee Movie]. New York Times (November 2). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2007/11/02/movies/02bee.html?th&emc=th&ex=1332475200&en=709faf668585ee66&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Unknown. 2006. Jerry Seinfeld to buzz back ['Bee Movie']. Associated Press (December 18): http://entertainment.iafrica.com/news/525110.htm

Betty Boop

Archerd, Army. 2001. Betty Boop returning to the screen. Reuters / Variety (June 13)

Associated Press. 1998. Actress Mae Questel dies: Lent voice to Betty Boop [animation]. Washington Post (Jan 9):B6.

Higgins, Adrian. 1999. Coming up... [introduction of Betty Boop rose]. Washington Post (March 25): Home 14-5

Hodgman, John. 2005. Crossover: The Musical [Betty Boop and Shrek musicals]. New York Times Magazine (February 13): 28-33

King Features Syndicate. 1997. Betty Boop 1998 Calendar. Sidney, NY: At-A-Glance Group

Lyden, Jacki] 1998. Mae Questel Obit [Betty Boop and Olive Oly animation voice]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (January 8)

Shulgasser, Barbara. 1995. 'Betty Boop' in a giddy package. San Francisco Examiner (June 30).

Stack, Peter. 1995. 'Betty Boop Confidential' [film]. San Francisco Chronicle (June 30).

*Sy, Stephanie. 2010. The Conversation: Happy Birthday Betty Boop; ABC's Stephanie Sy and Cartoonist Bryan Brinkman Celebrate Betty Boop's 80th Birthday. ABC News.com (August 9): http://abcnews.go.com/WN/happy-birthday-betty-boop-cartoon-icon-turns-80/story?id=11356964

Black Cauldron (Disney)

Walt Disney Productions. 1985. Black Cauldron: Taran and the Fairfolk, The [Based on animated movie. Children's Golden Look-Look Book.]. Racine, WI: Western Publishing

Blade (Marvel) *(Misfiled – should be Comic Books – movies)*

Blue's Clues

Anderson, Scott. 2000. 'Blue's Clues' Host Says Time Was Right to Leave Show [animation]. Reuters (December 22)

Gillies, Judith S. 2002. 'Blue's Clues': Little kids, learning and big business. Washington Post TV Week (August 4)

Horwitz, Jane. 2000. 'Blue's Clues': Nice Doggy! Touring Show Brings Preschool TV Hit to Life [theater based on animated tv show]. Washington Post (March 7): C1

Matthews, Karen. 1999. Kids' TV Show Getting Theatrical ['Blue's Clues' animated television show]. Associated Press (November 8)

Mifflin, Lawrie. 1998. Move over, Big Bird: A new blue dog's in town [Blue's Clues]. New York Times (March 25)

Tyrangiel, Josh. 2001. It's not just the clues that are blue [animation]. Time (January 8): 79

Unknown. 2001. Steve Burns To Leave 'Blue's Clues' [animation]. Associated Press (January 1)

Wadler, Joyce. 2002. Searching for the Land of the Blue Dog [Blue's Clues animation]. New York Times (May 23)

Bob and Margaret

Bob's Burgers

*Bianco, Robert. 2011. Critic's Corner Weekend: 'Bob's Burgers' isn't very tasty. USA Today (January 6): http://www.usatoday.com/life/columnist/criticscorner/2011-01-06-critics-corner_N.htm

*Garnick, Darren / The Working Stiff. 2011. No clocking out at `Bob's Burgers'; Cartoon celebrates, mocks family biz. Boston Herald (January 5): http://bostonherald.com/business/general/view.bg?articleid=1307420&srvc=business&position=3

*Hale, Mike. 2011. This Family Restaurant Is All About the People. New York Times (January 7): C10. Online at http://tv.nytimes.com/2011/01/07/arts/television/07burgers.html

*Hinckley, David. 2011. 'Bob's Burger': 'Bob's' no burger king yet but new Fox series has potential to cook up something tasty. New York Daily News (January 6): http://www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/tv/2011/01/06/2011-01-06_bobs_no_burger_king.html

*Lloyd, Robert. 2011. Fox's latest animated series revolves around a family that runs a struggling hamburger joint. Los Angeles Times (January 8): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/tv/la-et-0108-bobs-burgers-20110108,0,2967486.story

*O'Connell, Mikey. 2011. 'Bob's Burgers' review: Simultaneously tasteless and appetizing. Zap2it.com's From Inside the Box blog (January 9): http://blog.zap2it.com/frominsidethebox/2011/01/bobs-burgers-review-simultaneously-tasteless-and-appetizing.html

*Stuever, Hank. 2011. TV review: 'Bob's Burgers,' another gross cartoon where the laughs are burnt to a crisp. Washington Post (January 9). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2011/01/07/AR2011010702663.html

*Wiser, Paige. 2011. Fast food, jokes served with a smile at `Bob's'. Chicago Sun-Times (January 7): http://www.suntimes.com/entertainment/3190043-421/bob-burgers-cartoon-fast-fox.html

Bolt (Disney)

Bowles, Scott. 2008. 'Bolt' is next out of the animation pack. USA Today (November 19): 4D. Online at http://www.usatoday.com/life/movies/news/2008-11-18-bolt-animation_N.htm

Daniel, David. 2008. The breakout star of 'Bolt' (and it's not the dog). CNN (November 24): http://www.cnn.com/2008/SHOWBIZ/Movies/11/24/bolt.walton/index.html?section=cnn_latest

Rechtshaffen, Michael. 2008. Film Review: Bolt. Bottom Line: It might not be best in show, but Disney's latest dog picture is still fetching. Hollywood Reporter (November 13): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/television/reviews/article_display.jsp?JSESSIONID=L6GvJc4JxCzTQ4xvbC2yw1Yynzsz215jRmPTgJjnvmD9nD8XCQ42!-416239325&&rid=11956

Schwarzbaum, Lisa. 2008. Disney's animated canine star Bolt is utterly fetching (good boy!). Entertainment Weekly (November 28): 56-57

Schwarzbaum, Lisa / Entertainment Weekly. 2008. Review: The wonderful world of 'Bolt'. CNN.com (November 21): http://www.cnn.com/2008/SHOWBIZ/Movies/11/21/ew.review.bolt/index.html

Sperling, Nicole. 2008. You need glasses – 'Bolt' heralds a new age for 3-D. Entertainment Weekly (December 5): 11-12

Taylor, Ella. 2008. Leashed Lightning: Disney's latest toon is a starry dog story [Bolt]. San Francisco Weekly (November 18): http://www.sfweekly.com/2008-11-19/film/leashed-lightning?src=newsletter

*Vinch, Chuck. 2008. Mighty dog: 'Bolt' charms kids and adults – and really pops in 3-D. Navy Times (December 1): 36

Boondocks (SEE ALSO Comic Strip – Boondocks)

*Bland, Bridget. 2010. Regina King: Excited And Frustrated About Return of 'The Boondocks'. Black Voices Newswire (February 26): http://www.bvnewswire.com/2010/02/26/regina-king-excited-frustrated-about-the-boondocks/

*Bland, Bridget. 2010. 'The Boondocks' Return Officially Set For May. Black Voices Newswire (March 1): http://www.bvnewswire.com/2010/03/01/the-boondocks-return-officially-set-for-may/

Braceface

Brown, Dan. 2001. A change in venue, if not the world; For now, Silverstone's vision leads her to TV's Braceface. National Post (August 18)

Byrne, Bridget. 2001. Silverstone Braces for Series [animated voice in 'Braceface']. Washington Post (June 29): C12

Brother Bear (Disney)

Brown, Scott. 2003. Brother Bear: A hidebound non-classic reveals Disney's hand-drawn stress fractures. Entertainment Weekly (October 31): 55

Genzlinger, Neil. 2004. These two talking moose let their antlers down [Brother Bear]. New York Times (July 6)

Wakabayashi, H. Clark. 2003. Brother Bear: A Transformation Tale. New York: Disney Editions

Bugs Bunny

Hitte, Kathryn, Tony Strobl and Ben Kudo. 1953. Bugs Bunny At The Easter Party [Little Golden Book #183. Sixth Bugs Bunny story. Copyright by Warner Bros.]. New York: Simon and Schuster

Sutherland, JJ. 2008. Bugs Bunny: The Trickster, American Style. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Sunday (January 6). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=17874931

*Unknown. 1999. Bugs Bunny May Be Wascally, But He's Not A Sexist. Reuters (August 19)

Wertheimer, Linda and Robert Siegel. 2000. Bugs Bunny Turns 60. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (July 27). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=1080049

Bug's Life, A (Pixar)

Bump in the Night

Butt-Ugly Martians

Captain Planet and the Planeteers

Jones, Daniel P. / Hartford Courant. 1993. Programming young environmentalists? Captain Planet is summoned by five teen-agers to use the Earth's natural forces to battle oil spills, smog monsters and the slaughter of endangered animals. Baltimore Sun (July 22)

Captain Simian

Care Bears

Cars (Pixar)

Ansen, David. 2006. Life in the Fast Lane: Pixar delivers 'Cars,' a typically eye-popping, if slightly uninspiring, story about the need for speed. Newsweek (June 12)

Kline, Sally. 2006. Life as a 'tooned-up highway: Pixar's 'Cars' a predictable yet beautifully rendered road trip. Washington Examiner (June 9): 29

Lee, Ellen. 2006. For animation, 'Cars' is Lightyear's better. San Francisco Chronicle (June 5): C1. online at http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2006/06/05/BUGB5J7A901.DTL

Lemire, Christy / Associated Press. 2006. 'Cars': A slick new retread - The Pixar cartoon squanders both vocal and animation talent. [Washington Post] Express (June 9): 21

****Cars 2 (Pixar/Disney)***

*Schmidt, Gregory. 2011. A Vroom of One's Own [in print: "A Movie-Star Racecar, Soundtrack Included" (November 24)]. New York Times Gadgetwise blog (November 21): http://gadgetwise.blogs.nytimes.com/2011/11/21/a-vroom-of-ones-own/

Casper

Cat in the Hat *(SEE ALSO Dr. Seuss)*

*Hinckley, David. 2010. 'The Cat in the Hat' is back! With a new animated show on PBS that is . . . New York Daily News (September 5): http://www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/tv/2010/09/05/2010-09-05_great_seuss_the_cat_is_at_pbs.html

*Lloyd, Robert. 2010. Television review: 'Cat in the Hat Knows a Lot About That'. Los Angeles Times Mobile News (September 5): http://mobile.latimes.com/wap/news/text.jsp?sid=294&nid=20927269&cid=16698&scid=1857

*Owen, Rob / Pittsburgh Post-Gazette. 2010. PBS unveils 'The Cat in the Hat Knows a Lot About That'. Washington Examiner (September 5): 19

A Charlie Brown Christmas – SEE Peanuts specials

Charlotte's Web

Chicken Run (Aardman) ***(SEE ALSO Studios – Aardman)***

Berger, Arion. 2000. Natural orders ['Chicken Run' animation]. Washington City Paper (June 23): 42-43

Feeney, F.X. 2000. All the World's a Farm: Chicken Run and other delights from abroad [Aardman Animation movie]. LA Weekly (June 23). online at http://www.laweekly.com/ink/00/31/film-feeney.shtml

Goldstein, Gregg. 2000. Previews: Chicken Run [animation]. Premiere (July): 22

Gross, Terry. 2000. [Nick Park and Peter Lord interview on animated film 'Chicken Run.']. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (June 19)

Hopps, Jason. 2000. Britain Animated About 'Chicken Run' But No Sequel. Reuters (July 4)

Howe, Desson. 2000. 'Chicken' plot flies ['Chicken Run' animation]. Washington Post (June 23): Weekend 37

Kempley, Rita. 2000. 'Chicken Run': Welcome to the fryers club [animation]. Washington Post (June 23): C1, 12

McCarthy, Todd. 2000. Tasty 'Chicken'' ['Chicken Run' Animated comedy]. Reuters / Variety (June 11)

Sibley, Brian. 2000. Chicken Run : Hatching the Movie. New York: Harry N Abrams

Sragow, Michael. 2000. 'Chicken Run': The first feature from the creators of 'Wallace and Gromit is a plucking good time. Salon (June 21): http://www.salon.com/ent/movies/review/2000/06/21/chicken_run/index.html

Sragow, Michael. 2000. Great escapists: 'Chicken Run' creators Nick Park and Peter Lord talk about animating with emotion, Mel Gibson's patriotic rooster and finding an idea with legs, er, drumsticks. Salon (June 22): http://www.salon.com./ent/col/srag/2000/06/22/chicken/index.html

Thorpe, Vanessa. 2001. Feathers fly in Chicken Run row: Aardman's hit film was copied from my book insists children's author [animation]. The Observer (March 18)

Tobias, Scott. 2000. Aardman Animations: Directors Peter Lord and Nick Park talk about stop-motion animation and the new Chicken Run [interview]. The Onion A.V. Club: http://avclub.theonion.com/avclub3623/avfeature_3623.html

Tourtellotte, Bob. 2000. English Animators Go Hollywood for 'Chicken Run'. Reuters (June 20)

Wartofsky, Alona. 2000. Masters of the speeding pullets; The creators of Wallace & Gromit move to the eggs-press lane with 'Chicken Run' [Claymation, Nick Parks, Peter Lord, Aardman Animation, Dreamworks]. Washington Post (June 18): G1, 6

Weinkauf, Gregory. 2000. Coop de grace: These British filmmakers do Chicken right ['Chicken Run' animated movie]. Dallas Observer (June 22). online at http://www.dallasobserver.com/issues/2000-06-22/film2.html

Wilonsky, Robert. 2000. Toy story: The creators of Chicken Run find soul in a lump of clay [Nick Park and Peter Lord interview]. Dallas Observer (June 22). online at http://www.dallasobserver.com/issues/2000-06-22/stuff.html

Ansen, David. 2000. Great eggscape: Chickens plot break from Tweedy's! British Claymation whi z Nick Park's funny fowl play ['Chicken Run']. Newsweek (June 26): 59

Chicago 10

Gleiberman, Owen. 2008. Yippie ki-yay: An animated take on the famous trial of a band of '60s rebels [Chicago 10]. Entertainment Weekly (March 7): 72

Hoberman, J. 2008. Chicago 10: Not the '60s Again! Seattle Weekly (March 12). Online at http://www.seattleweekly.com/2008-03-12/film/chicago-10-not-the-60s-again.php

Gross, Terry. 2008. Political History Gets Animated in 'Chicago 10'. National Public Radio and WHYY's Fresh Air (February 27). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=37759288

Chip and Dale's Rescue Rangers (Disney)

Chowder

Fritz, Steve. 2009. Animated Shorts: CN Gets 'Real' as 'Chowder' Fate in Air. Newsarama (July 9): http://www.newsarama.com/tv/090709-animated-shorts-chowder.html

Cinderella (Disney)

*Associated Press. 2010. Ilene Woods, 81, the Voice of Disney's Cinderella. New York Times (July 6)

Kehr, Dave. 2005. New DVD's: Cinderella. New York Times (October 4)

*McLellan, Dennis. 2010. Ilene Woods dies at 81; voice of Disney's Cinderella; Woods was an 18-year-old radio singer when Walt Disney asked her to give voice to the sweet stepdaughter who finds her Prince Charming. Woods gave the character warmth and made her likeable. Los Angeles Times (July 3): http://www.latimes.com/news/obituaries/la-me-ilene-woods-20100703,0,1808644.story

*McClellan, Dennis / Los Angeles Times. 2010. Ilene Woods, 81; Singer was the voice of 'Cinderella'. Washington Post (July 5)

Rosenberg, Scott. 2005. Belle of the ball [Cinderella]. Washington Examiner (October 3). online at http://www.dcexaminer.com/articles/2005/10/03//features/digital_arts/72digital03cinderella.txt

Clerks

The Cleveland Show (SEE ALSO Family Guy)

Andreeva, Nellie. 2009. 'Family Guy' spinoff nabs second season; Fox picks up second season before 'Cleveland's' debut. Hollywood Reporter (May 3): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/television/news/e3i06056b3e43453484b3aeaf874a16449e

Bellafante, Ginia. 2009. 'Family Guy' Neighbor Shows Off New Address [Cleveland Show]. New York Times (September 26). Online at http://tv.nytimes.com/http://tv.nytimes.com/2009/09/26/arts/television/26cleveland.html

Elmusa, Karmah. 2009. Cleveland Brown takes the lead; A minor 'Family Guy' character earns his very own TV series. [Washington Post] Express (September 25)

Garron, Barry. 2009. "Cleveland" a milder version of "Family Guy" [Cleveland Show]. Hollywood Reporter (September 25): http://www.reuters.com/article/televisionNews/idUSTRE58O73G20090925

Hinckley, David. 2009. 'The Cleveland Show' joins Fox's Sunday-night animation lineup. New York Daily News (September 25): http://www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/tv/2009/09/25/2009-09-25_the_cleveland_show_joins_foxs_sundaynight_animation_lineup.html

Itzkoff, Dave. 2009. Spinning Off Into Uncharted Cartoon Territory [The Cleveland Show]. New York Times (August 30). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/08/30/arts/television/30itzk.html

*Martindale, David. 2011. Dirk Nowitzki gets animated for 'The Cleveland Show'. Star-Telegram (February 13): http://www.star-telegram.com/2011/02/13/2844696/dirk-nowitzki-gets-animated-for.html

Moore, Frazier / Associated Press. 2009. 'Family Guy' sidekick debuts his own cartoon show [The Cleveland Show]. SFGate.com (September 22): http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/n/a/2009/09/22/entertainment/e051400D31.DTL

*Oceknfels, Frank 3. 2010. The Voices Behind 'Cleveland'. Entertainment Weeky (October 9): 74

Shales, Tom. 2009. 'Cleveland's' a Chip Off the Old Crock [Cleveland Show]. Washington Post (September 29). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/09/28/AR2009092804049.html

*Wheat, Alynda. 2009. Cleveland Brown stars in 'The Cleveland Show'. Entertainment Weekly (September 18): 107

Wyatt, Edward. 2009. No Smooth Ride on TV Networks' Road to Diversity [The Cleveland Show]. New York Times (March 18). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/03/18/arts/television/18minor.html

Zahed, Ramin. 2009. Mike Henry Co-Creator, Exec Producer – The Cleveland Show. Animation Magazine (September 20): http://www.animationmagazine.net/article/10617

Clifford the Big Red Dog

Graeber, Laurel. 2006. Family fare: Hailing the dog days with a gentle giant [Clifford the Big Red dog exhibit, animation]. New York Times (July 28)

Cloudy With a Chance of Meatballs

*Arango, Tim. 2009. Sony to Offer Film on Internet TV, Then DVD. New York Times (November 10). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/11/10/business/media/10sony.html

Cavna, Michael. 2009. The 'Riffs Interview: 'SNL's' Bill Hader Embraces His Inner Nerd for 'Cloudy With a Chance of Meatballs'. Washington Post Comic Riffs (September 18): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/09/thursdays_riffs_5.html#more

Faris, Anna. 2009. Anna Faris - Animated Head to Toe [Cloudy with a Chance of Meatballs]. Hollywood Break.com (September 14): http://www.hollywoodoutbreak.com/2009/09/14/anna-faris-animated-head-to-toe/

Gold, Daniel M. 2009. Film In Review - 'Cloudy With A Chance Of Meatballs' [online title: A Yummy Forecast]. New York Times (September 18): C7. Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2009/09/18/movies/18cloudy.html

Kois, Dan. 2009. 'Cloudy With a Chance' of Hilarity; Children's Book Is Basis of Wacky, Inventive Comedy. Washington Post (September 18). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/09/17/AR2009091704446.html

Moore, Roger / The Orlando Sentinel. 2009. Cloudy with a Chance of Meatballs'. Kansas City Star (September 14): http://www.kansascity.com/412/story/1445566.html

Coonskin

Coraline (SEE ALSO Comic Books – Gaiman, Neil)

Bynum, Aaron H. 2009. The Art of 'Coraline' Exhibit in San Francisco. Animation Insider (January 16): http://www.animationinsider.net/article.php?articleID=1956

Conser, S.W. 2009. Henry Selick: Coraline's 'Other Father'. National Public Radio's KBOO's Words and Pictures (February 5). Online at http://kboo.fm/node/11940

Denby, David. 2009. Parallel Worlds: "Katyn," "Coraline," and "The International". New Yorker (March 2): 78-79

Hillis, Aaron. 2009. Henry Selick and "Coraline". IFC (February): http://www.ifc.com/news/2009/02/henry-selick-on-coraline.php

Moore, Roger. 2009. Q&A with "Coraline's" director; Henry Selick makes animation the old-fashioned way -- by hand, and scary. Orlando Sentinel (February 4): http://www.sun-sentinel.com/entertainment/movies/orl-movie-interview-henry-selick-coraline,0,3395540.story

Myers, Randy / Contra Costa Times. 2009. Review: 'Coraline' destined to become an animated classic. San Jose Mercury News (February 4): http://www.mercurynews.com/movies/ci_11627529

Remington, Alex. 2009. Coraline: An Instant Animated Classic. Huffington Post (February 8): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/alex-remington/coraline-an-instant-anima_b_165070.html

Robinson, Tasha. 2009. Henry Selick [on Coraline]. Onion's AV Club (February 3): http://www.avclub.com/articles/henry-selick,23298/

*Rogoway, Mike. 2010. Laika's "Coraline" nominated for best animated film. Oregonian (February 2): http://www.oregonlive.com/business/index.ssf/2010/02/laikas_coraline_nominated_for.html

*Schwarzbaum, Lisa. 2009. Reviews Movies: Coraline. Entertainment Weekly (February 13): 40

Sellers, John A. 2009. Movie Alert: `Coraline' [Gaiman]. Publishers Weekly's PW's Children's Bookshelf (January 15): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6629588.html

*Simon, Jeff. 2009. 'Coraline' is a dazzling — and scary — delight. Buffalo News (February 6): http://www.buffalonews.com/494/story/571195.html

*Vary, Adam B. 2009. Q&A Henry Selick: The 'Coraline' director, 56, talks about 3-D, keepin' it real, and pushing the envelope. Entertainment Weekly (February 13): 40

*Vigil, Delfin. 2009. Animated 'Coraline' aims for a real-life feel. San Francisco Chronicle (February 6): R-24. Online at http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2009/02/06/PKBJ15IUUG.DTL

Country Bears

Crusader Rabbit

Curious George

Associated Press. 2003. Ferrell signs on for monkey business in 'Curious George' cartoon. Sarasota Herald-Tribune (September 26). online at http://www.heraldtribune.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20030926/APN/309261000

Brodesser, Claude and Jonathan Bing. 2001. 'Curious George' Has a Top Banana [animation]. Reuters / Variety (December 12)

Mayo, Jenny. 2006. 'George' sweet but predictable: It's an attractive, positive feature, but film's less than original book [Curious George animation]. Washington Times (February 10)

Rabinowitz, Nancy / Associated Press. 2006. PBS stresses fun with 'Curious George'. Seattle Post-Intelligencer (September 1). online at http://seattlepi.nwsource.com/tv/1401AP_TV_Curious_George.html

Stewart, Susan. 2006. Mischievous Monkey Turns to Educating [Curious George animation]. New York Times (September 4)

D-F

Daffy Duck

Daria *(SEE ALSO Beavis & Butthead)*

Adalian, Josef. 1998. The Secret Voice Behind Mtv's Daria. New York Post (February 16)

Bernstein, Jonathan. 1997. The worst years of our lives: High school heroine Daria is the girl with the most hate [animation]. Spin (May):30.

Bernstein, Paula. 1999. MTV to Broaden Daria Into Animated TV Movie. Reuters (December 16)

Emery, Gene. 2001. Programs: When Daria meets Dante [videogame, based on animation, review]. Reuters (January 10)

Minton, Lynn. 1997. Daria Quips: An In-Depth Interview with TV's Brainy and Proudly Unpopular Teen [animation; Beavis and Butt-Head spinoff]. Parade Magazine (Apr 13):8.

Moore, Frazier. 2000. Daria Stars in Her First TV Film [animation]. Associated Press (August 24)

Nicoll, Peggy. 1998. The Daria Database. New York: Pocket Books

Rosenfeld, Megan. 2000. With lots of cool, 'Daria' survives summer [animation]. Washington Post (August 26): C7

Roundy, Bill. 2000. On the air ['Daria: Is It Fall Yet?' animated movie and lesbianism]. Washington Blade (September 8): 41

Span, Paula. 1997. Wither Daria: Meet The Teen Terminator. MTV's Hot New Toon Is Sharp, Funny -- and Female [animated television show, spun off of Mike Judge's 'Beavis and Butthead']. Washington Post (June 1): G1-2

*Woodward, Afton Lorraine. 2010. Smells Like Teen Spirit: 'Daria: The Complete Animated Series' on DVD. [Washington Post] Express (May 11): 28. online at http://www.expressnightout.com/content/2010/05/daria-complete-series-dvd.php

Davey and Goliath

Davy Crockett *(Mistaken entry – this is not animation although it is by Disney)*

Delgo (Fathom Studios)

Brooks, Xan. 2009. Avatar: Creators of cartoon flop Delgo 'amazed' by similarities; Fathom Studios are considering legal options over CGI in James Cameron's 3D sci-fi epic Avatar, that allegedly bears close resemblance to their 2008 animated fantasy. Guardian Film blog (August 26): http://www.guardian.co.uk/film/2009/aug/26/avatar-delgo-james-cameron

Catsoulis, Jeannette. 2008. 'Delgo' [online title: Something Rotten in the State of Jhamora (Ask Freddie Prinze Jr.)]. New York Times (December 12). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2008/12/12/movies/12delg.html?partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Fritz, Steve. 2008. Animated Shorts: The Story of Delgo. Newsarama (December 11): http://www.newsarama.com/film/120811-AniShorts-Delgo.html

Fritz, Steve. 2008. Animated Shorts: Starting a New Animation Studio [Fathom; Delgo]. Newsarama (December 16): http://www.newsarama.com/film/120816-Ani-Shorts-Delgo2.html

Fritz, Steve. 2009. Avatar & Delgo: 2 Peas in a Pod? Newsarama (August 26): http://www.newsarama.com/film/080926-avatar-delgo.html

Fritz, Steve. 2009. A.S. #594: Delgo: The Hard Lessons of Reaching For The Sky. Newsarama (August 18): http://www.newsarama.com/film/080918-Animated-Shorts-Delgo.html

Goodykoontz, Bill. 2008. Animated 'Delgo' cleverly balances themes of love, war. Tucson Citizen (December 10): http://www.tucsoncitizen.com/ss/entertainment/104880.php

Honeycutt, Kirk. 2008. Fantasy cartoon "Delgo" a box office dud. Hollywood Reporter (December 16): http://news.yahoo.com/s/nm/20081216/review_nm/us_film_delgo_3

Horwitz, Jane. 2008. 'Delgo': Colorful but Convoluted. Washington Post (December 12): WE30. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/12/11/AR2008121101057.html

Jefchak, Andrew. 2008. 'Delgo' plot is thin, animation not up to standard. Grand Rapids Press (December 12): http://www.mlive.com/movies/index.ssf/2008/12/delgo_plot_is_thin_animation_n.html

Moore, Roger / Orlando Sentinel. 2008. 'Delgo' good argument for extinction of animated dinosaurs. San Jose Mercury News (December 10): http://www.mercurynews.com/movies/ci_11178812

Persall, Steve / St. Petersburg Times. 2008. 'Delgo' -- Grade: D; Animated 'Delgo' shows its age. Detroit News (December 12). Online at http://detnews.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20081212/ENT02/812120337

Ruhe, Pierre. 2008. Atlanta talent creates animated epic; City can be 'incubator for ideas,' writer says [Delgo]. Atlanta Journal-Constitution (December 11): http://www.ajc.com/services/content/printedition/2008/12/11/delgo.html

Toppman, Lawrence. 2008. Plot isn't fine point of 'Delgo': Design is vivid and graceful, but the long delay to the big screen dates the technology. Charlotte Observer (December 11): http://www.charlotteobserver.com/179/story/406649.html

Destino (Disney)

*Maltin, Leonard. 2010. Destino: Walt's Dream, Then Roy's. Leonard Maltin's Movie Crazy (December 1): http://blogs.indiewire.com/leonardmaltin/archives/destino_walts_dream_then_roys/

Dexter's Laboratory (Cartoon Network)

Dilbert *(SEE ALSO Comic Strips – Cartoonists – Adams, Scott)*

Dinosaur (Disney)

Disney's A Christmas Carol

Kehr, Dave. 2009. Dickens's Victorian London Goes Digital ['Disney's A Christmas Carol']. New York Times (November 1): http://www.nytimes.com/2009/11/01/movies/01kehr.html

Scott, A.O. 2009. Ghosts of Technology Present ['Disney's A Christmas Carol']. New York Times (November 6): http://www.nytimes.com/2009/11/01/movies/01kehr.html

Dr. Katz

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2006. Jonathan Katz [animated Dr. Katz, Professional Therapist interview]. SuicideGirls (June 5): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Jonathan+Katz/

Flatow, Ira. 1997. Science Is Fun [Tom Snyder, co-creator, executive producer, and writer 'Dr. Katz: Professional Therapist' animated tv show]. National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation (September 12)

Friend, Tad. 1996. Television: Cartoon therapist Dr. Katz puts comics on the couch and proves the point. Vogue (May):174

Katz, Jonathan. 2006. Jonathan Katz, co-creator of the animated show 'Dr. Katz, Professional Therapist'[advertisement interview]. New York Times Magazine (May 7): 70

Russo, Tom. 2001. Squiggle no more: Dr. Katz's creators get flashier. TV Guide (September 18): 4

Unknown. 1996. 'Dr. Katz' [animated tv] show spawns a strip. Editor & Publisher (November 30): 22

Dr. Seuss' Horton Hears a Who!

*Schwarzbaum, Lisa. 2008. You've got a friend: The folks behind Ice Age turn to Dr. Seuss – and deliver an utterly winning story of an elephant who never forgets. Entertainment Weekly (March 21): 42

Donald Duck (Disney)

Sheriff, Amanda. 2009. 75 Years & Still Quacking: An Anniversary Look at Donald Duck. Scoop (February 20): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=34&s=265&ai=80347

Unknown. 1942. The New Spirit (In Which Donald Duck Learns How Income Taxes Will Bury the Axis) [Disney World War II animation propaganda]. PM (February 3): 12

Unknown. 1942. Donald in Nutiland sired 'Der Feuhrer's Face' [Disney World War II animation propaganda]. PM (November 3): 23

Unknown. 1942. Donld Duck was there [World War II propaganda airplane art]. PM (December 6)

Unknown. 2004. Walk of Fame star for Donald Duck. BBC News (August 10). online at http://news.bbc.co.uk/2/hi/entertainment/3552790.stm

Unknown. 2004. Donald Duck celebrates turning 70. BBC News (June 9). online at http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/entertainment/3789569.stm

Walt Disney Company. 197?. Donald Duck Color Book [1936 Reprint. 6 book series. 'Draw and Paint Donald Duck' on the cover.]. Racine, WI: Whitman

Walt Disney Company. 1991. Donald Duck's Christmas Tree. New York: Golden Press

Walt Disney Productions. 1984. Donald Duck's Happy Day Book [children's Little Golden Book]. Racine, WI: Western

Walt Disney Company. 1984. Donald Duck: Fifty Years Of Happy Fustration. Tuscon: HP Books

Doogal

Chaney, Jen. 2006. Woopi Goldberg Voices Some Sound Ideas [animated movie 'Doogal']. Washington Post (February 24): WE39

Dora the Explorer

Arrieta, Rolando. 2008. Me Llamo Dora: An Explorer in Modern America. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (April 14). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=89531478

*Friedman, Emily. 2010. Is Dora The Explorer an Illegal Immigrant? A Satirical Mug Shot of the Famed Cartoon Depicts Her as an Illegal Alien. ABC News (May 21): http://abcnews.go.com/US/dora-explorer-labeled-illegal-immigrant/story?id=10711944

*Karlinsky, Neal and Eloise Harper. 2010. Feliz Cumpleaños, Dora! "Dora the Explorer" Turns 10; Energetic Latina Heroine Has Changed The Way Kids Watch, Learn From Cartoons. ABC News (Augyst 12): http://abcnews.go.com/Nightline/dora-explorer-celebrates-10-years/story?id=11384188

*Martinez, Jose. 2010. 'Dora the Explorer' voice Caitlin Sanchez sets deadline for Nickelodeon to reach cash settlement. New York Daily News (October 12): http://www.nydailynews.com/ny_local/2010/10/12/2010-10-12_dora_the_explorer_voice_caitlin_sanchez_sets_deadline_for_nickelodeon_to_reach_c.html

Navarro, Mireya. 2001. Nickelodeon's bilingual cartoon 'Dora' is a hit. New York Times (July 2)

*Olson, Elizabeth. 2010. `Dora' Special Explores Influence on Children. New York Times (August 9). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2010/08/09/business/media/09dora.html

*Owen, Rob / Pittsburgh Post-Gazette. 2010. 'Dora the Explorer' celebrates 10 years on the air: Creators say kids are the toughest critics of the long-running show. Washington Examiner (August 15): 17

*Stuever, Hank. 2010. A landmark in familiar territory: 'Dora the Explorer' turns 10 on Nickelodeon. Washington Post (August 14): C1

Texeira, Erin. 2006. Speaking to children: Kids' shows use both Spanish and English to reach viewers [animation including Dora the Explorer]. [Washington Post] Express (February 28): 16

*Unknown. 2010. Editorial: Dora parody not fair to children. Prescott AZ Daily Courier (May 21): http://www.dcourier.com/main.asp?SectionID=36&SubsectionID=1118&ArticleID=81310

Doug

Doug's First Movie

Ducktales (Disney)

Hutchinson, David. 1987. High adventures, duck style [Disney's Duck Tales animated television program]. Comics Scene Special (1):73.

Walt Disney Company. 1987. Disney's Ducktales: Dinosaur Ducks. Burbank, CA: Disneyland/Vista Records & Tapes

Walt Disney Company. 1987. Disney's Ducktales: The Great Lost Treasure Hunt (The Road To Riches). New York: Golden Press

Walt Disney Company. 1987. Disney's Ducktales: The Hunt For The Giant Pearl [Children's Little Golden Book.]. Racine, WI: Western Publishing

Walt Disney Company. 1987. Disney's Ducktales: Welcome To Duckburg [#514B.]. Burbank, CA: Disneyland/Vista Records & Tapes

Walt Disney Company. 1989. Disney's Ducktales: Webby Saves The Day [Grolier Book Club Ed.]. New York: Random House

Wolfman, Marv. 2007. Disney's Ducktales: Scrooge's Quest. Gemstone

Drawn Together

Fuller, Scott. 2004. The Real World: Toon Town? [Drawn Together animation reality show]. Maryland Journal (October 27): 24

Heffernan, Virginia. 2004. Cartoon Goal: Parody of Self-parody ['Drawn Together' animation]. New York Times (October 27)

Moore, Frazier. 2004. Cartoons' surreal life: 'Drawn Together' puts 'toons in the reality TV spotlight. [Washington Post] Express (October 27): 25

Truitt, Brian. 2005. Cartoon misfits 'Drawn Together' on DVD. Washington Examiner (October 3). online at http://www.dcexaminer.com/articles/2005/10/03/features/digital_arts/73bdigital03drawn.txt

Wallenstein, Andrew. 2004. 'Drawn Together': Crass Humor, but Good Satire. National Public Radio's Day to Day (October 27).
online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=4128844

Whittemore, Paul. 2004. Not drawn to cartoon image [letter on 'Drawn Together']. [Washington Post] Express (October 29)

Dumbo (Disney)

Eight Crazy Nights

Elmo Aardvark

Eltingville (Cartoon Network) ***(SEE ALSO Comic Books – Cartoonists – Dorkin, Evan)***

Emperor's New Groove, The

Moorhead, M.V. 2000. Jonesing for a New Groove: Disney's Emperor takes its cues from the Da Vinci of Warner Bros. animation. Houston Press (December 14)

Enchanted (Disney)

Daly, Steve. 2007. Enchanted. Entertainment Weekly (August 24): 76-79

Fleming, Michael. 2001. Turteltaub tooning in [to direct 'Enchanted,'' a Disney mix of live action and animation]. Reuters / Variety (January 16)

Rose, Marla Matzer and Zorianna Kit. 2001. 'Enchanted' duo drawn to latest Disney animation film. Hollywood Reporter (April 11)

Schwarzbaum, Lisa. 2007. 'Toonstruck: Animated fairy-tale princess comes to life, shacks up with McDreamy [Enchanted]. Entertainment Weekly (November 30)

Willman, Chris. 2008. Princess Charming: If imitation is the sincerest form of flattery, several classic films should be thrilled by Enchanted's nods and winks. Entertainment Weekly (March 21): 47

Everyone's Hero

Hunter, Stephen. 2006. Animated 'Everyone's Hero': A Swing And a Whiff. Washington Post (September 15): C4

Fairly Odd Parents, The

Christenson, Elise. 2003. TV the Next 'SpongeBob' [Fairly Oddparents]. Newsweek (April 21): 12

FAKK 2 ***(SEE ALSO Heavy Metal)***

Family Guy

AAP. 2008. Foxtel falls foul over cartoon 'Death sex' [Family Guy]. Sydney Morning Herald (September 29): http://www.smh.com.au/news/entertainment/tv--radio/rap-for-family-guy-death-sex-scene/2008/09/29/1222650979615.html

Barber, Greg. 2008. Dear Seth MacFarlane: Please Fix 'Family Guy'. Express (March 3): http://www.readexpress.com/read_freeride/2008/03/an_open_letter_to_family_guy_creator_set.php

Barnes, Brooks. 2008. Fox Family Feud Over `Family Guy' [published as A 'Family' Flap, October 21]. New York Times The Caucus blog (October 20): http://thecaucus.blogs.nytimes.com/2008/10/20/fox-family-feud-over-family-guy/?scp=1&sq=barnes%20family%20guy&st=cse

Battaglio, Stephen. 2005. Family Guy exposed! The naked truth behind TV's most outrageous cartoon clan. TV Guide (June 12): 24-27

Bennett, Tara. 2009. Beam Me Up Stewie: Star Trek: TNG Cast Guests on Family Guy. Newsarama (March 27): http://www.newsarama.com/tv/090328-family-guy-star-trek.html

Byrne, Bridget / Associated Press. 2005. Comic everyman: Seth MacFarlane expresses himself in two dimensions ['Family Guy' animation]. [Washington Post] Express (April 20): 17

Byrne, Bridget / Associated Press. 2005. The master voice of two adult cartoons: MacFarlane the man behind 'Family Guy,' American Dad'. Washington Examiner (April 22): 34

Carter, Bill. 1999. Priest Takes Aim at 'Family Guy' [Animated Tv Series]. New York Times (July 1)

de Moraes, Lisa. 1999. Taking names: One-man campaign fights Fox's 'Family Guy' [animated tv series; also 'The PJ's']. Washington Post (July 1): C7

de Moraes, Lisa. 1999. Fatal Friday: Fox Dumps Its Failing Lineup ['Harsh Realm' and animated sitcom 'Family Guy']. Washington Post (October 26): C1

de Moraes, Lisa. 2010. The TV Column: 'Family Guy' actor speaks out against Palin joke. Washington Post (February 25): C6. online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2010/02/24/AR2010022405442.html

Dick, Amanda. 2006. 'Family Guy' creator visits GW [Seth MacFarlane]. GW Hatchet (September 18): http://www.gwhatchet.com/media/storage/paper332/news/2006/09/18/News/family.Guy.Creator.Visits.Gw-2282263.shtml?norewrite200611271553&sourcedomain=www.gwhatchet.com

Dobuzinskis, Alex. 2009. "Family Guy" gains Emmy breakthrough where "The Simpsons" failed. Reuter's Fan Fare blog (July 16): http://blogs.reuters.com/fanfare/2009/07/16/family-guy-gains-emmy-breakthrough-where-the-simpsons-failed/

Elliott, Stuart. 2008. Crude? So What? These Characters Still Find Work in Ads [Family Guy]. New York Times (June 18)

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2006. Family Guy - Mike Henry [interview]. SuicideGirls (April 16): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Family+Guy+-+Mike+Henry/

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2006. Family Guy writer Matt Fleckenstein [interview]. SuicideGirls (March 11): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Family+Guy+writer+Matt+Fleckenstein/

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2005. Family Guy Stewies Guide to World Domination author [Steve Callaghan interview]. SuicideGirls (June 15): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Family+Guy+Stewies+Guide+to+World+Domination+author/

Fields, Curt. 2008. Family Guy: A Big Tremor in the Force. Washington Post (January 11): WE32. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/01/10/AR2008011001550.html

Flint, Joe. 1999. Just the facts [Family Guy animated tv show used a real person's name]. Entertainment Weekly (July 9): 53

Gargas, Jane. 2008. Local woman: 'Family Guy' is family unfriendly: Local group says satirical cartoon comedy is too offensive and must go. Yakima Herald-Republic (July 26): http://www.yakimaherald.com/stories/6211

Gordon, Devin. 2003. Suddenly, 'Family Guy' [animation]. Newsweek (July 14): 11. Online at http://www.newsweek.com/id/57829?tid=relatedcl

Gordon, Devin. 2005. Family reunion: Three years after it was canceled, a sitcom returns to prime time. The people have spoken. They could've asked for world peace. The wanted more 'Family Guy' [television animation]. Newsweek (April 4): 50-51. Online at http://www.newsweek.com/id/49536?tid=relatedcl

Grossberg, Josh. 2008. Family Guy Doubling Its Emmy Fun. E! Online (June 2). Online at http://www.eonline.com/uberblog/b140403_family_guy_doubling_its_emmy_fun.html

*Hubbard, Jeremy. 2010. Palins Cry Foul on 'Family Guy' Down Syndrome Episode, Others See 'Sense of Humor'; 'Sarah Palin Didn't Even Get the Joke,' Said Actress Who Voiced Down Syndrome Character. AbcNews (February 20): http://abcnews.go.com/WN/sarah-palin-family-guy-controversy-rages/story?id=9898355

*Itzkoff, Dave. 2010. 'Family Guy' Voice Actor Says Palin 'Does Not Have a Sense of Humor'. New York Times Arts Beat blog (February 18): http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2010/02/18/family-guy-voice-actor-says-palin-does-not-have-a-sense-of-humor/

*Itzkoff, Dave. 2010. 'Family Guy,' Palin and the Limits of Laughter. New York Times (February 20). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2010/02/20/arts/television/20family.html

Kearney, Christine. 2009. "Family Guy" wins court battle over song. Reuters (March 16): http://www.reuters.com/article/entertainmentNews/idUSTRE52F6W620090316

Keeps, David A. 1999. 'Toon without pity ['Family Guy' animated tv show]. Details (April)

Lasswell, Mark. 1999. 'Family' feud ['Family Guy' animated tv show]. TV Guide (August 7): 30-31, 34

Lewis, Randy / Los Angeles Times. 2004. Back in the family at Fox [Family Guy animation]. [Washington Post] Express (March 31): 13

McKinley, Jesse. 2005. Canceled and Resurrected, on the Air and Onstage ['Family Guy' animated Fox sitcom and Seth MacFarlane]. New York Times (May 2)

Monken, Jeremy. 2006. Freakin' mediocre [Family Guys videogame]. Washington Examiner (November 1): 26

Moore, Frazier / Associated Press. 2006. The next face you see: Suddenly, Seth Green is everywhere on TV [Family Guy, Robot Chicken animation]. [Washington Post] Express (January 17): 24

*Moore, Frazier / Associated Press. 2008. 'Family Guy': Funny but oh, so wrong. Washington Examiner (July 3)

*Moore, Frazier / Associated Press. 2008. Elevated Lowbrow Comedy: Whether you're into vulgarity or sharp wit, 'Family Guy' fits. [Washington Post] Express (July 3): 18

*Moore, Matt / Associated Press. 2011. Family Guy's escapades make leap to comic books. Sign On San Diego.com (June 2): http://www.signonsandiego.com/news/2011/jun/02/family-guys-escapades-make-leap-to-comic-books/

Morrow, Terry. 2004. Fox Will Air New Episodes of 'Family Guy'. Scripps Howard News Service (August 12)

O'Hare, Kate / Zap2it. 2005. Fox animates May with 'Family Guy' and 'American Dad.' Bergen Record TV Time (May 1)

Russo, Tom. 1998. The Go-to guy: Can 25-year-old Seth MacFarlane hit a homer for Fox with his Simpsonesque 'toon Family Guy? Entertainment Weekly (December 4): 39-41

Shales, Tom. 1999. 'Family Guy': Time to take out the garbage, dear [animated tv series]. Washington Post (January 30): C1, 8

Torrance, Kelly Jane. 2006. Tuning In: 'Guy,' 'Dad' back on Fox [Seth MacFarlane animated series 'Family Guy' and 'American Dad']. Washington Times (September 8). Online at

Tucker, Ken. 1999. Double takes [Family Guy animated character's resemblance to Chris Ware's comic book]. Entertainment Weekly (July 9): 10

Tucker, Ken. 2004. Ask the critic: 'Family' matters [Family Guy]. Entertainment Weekly (October 1)

Unknown. 2008. Seth Green records cartoon in the dark [Family Guy]. Lincolnshire Echo (November 12): http://www.thisislincolnshire.co.uk/showbiz/Seth-Green-records-cartoon-dark/article-468206-detail/article.html

Unknown. 2008. Meet Bart's New Neighbors: Fox Hopes The Snarky 'Family Guy' Will Be The New 'Toon Titan On The Block. Newsweek (January 9): http://www.newsweek.com/id/88027?tid=relatedcl

Unknown. 2009. Owner of `Wish Upon a Star' song loses Fox lawsuit [Family Guy]. Associated Press (March 16): http://www.google.com/hostednews/ap/article/ALeqM5jmzQc3jNqsEzn_1lh0U5nvER7MHgD96VEMO80

Unknown. 2009. 'Family Guy' Goofs on 'Washington Post'. E&P Online (September 30): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1004017128

Weinraub, Bernard. 2004. The young guy of 'Family Guy': A 30-year-old's cartoon hit makes an unexpected comeback [Seth MacFarlane]. New York Times (July 7)

Wheat, Alynda. 2008. Returning comedy: Family Guy [animation]. Entertainment Weekly (September 12; Fall TV Preview): 44-47

Fantasia (Disney)

Harrison, Paul / NEA Service. 1940. Improved sound equipment lifts 'Fantasia' out off novelty class. Helena Daily Independent (October 30)

*Maltin, Leonard. 2010. dvd review: Fantasia Revisited—And Revealed. Leonard Maltin's Movie Crazy blog (December 1): http://blogs.indiewire.com/leonardmaltin/archives/dvd_review_fantasia_revisitedand_revealed/

Pettey, Tom. 1940. Disney's 'Fantasia' loves good music. PM (July 22): 19

Unknown. 2001. Boosey & Hawkes Ends Dispute with Disney [Fantasia animation music]. Reuters (January 18)

Fantasia 2000 (Disney)

Gaar, Gillian G. 2000. Classical Cartoons: Disney's New IMAX Fantasia 2000]. The Stranger (December 30)

Howe, Desson. 2000. 'Fantasia / 2000' recalls past, both good and bad [Disney animation]. Washington Post (June 16): Weekend 45-46

Hunter, Stephen. 2000. Sorcerer's tremendous; But the new animation in 'Fantasia 2000' falls flat [Disney]. Washington Post (June 16): C12

Jones, Scott Kelton. 1999. IMAX; you, Mickey: Walt Disney's toon-not-for-tots, Fantasia returns [animation]. Dallas Observer (December 30). online at http://www.dallasobserver.com/issues/1999-12-30/nightday.html

Lane, Anthony. 2000. High times: A lady's flight of fancy, and 'Fantasia 2000.' [Disney animat ed movie review]. New Yorker (January 17): 86-87

McCarthy, Todd. 1999. "Fantasia/2000" bigger, not necessarily better [Disney animation]. Variety / Reuters (December 23)

Schneider, Mike. 1999. Adding to the magic of Disney; Leader hopes 'Fantasia 2000' will hit mark [animation]. Associated Press (October 25)

Taylor, Charles. 2000. 'Fantasia 2000': Beethoven, Gershwin, Respighi and Stravinsky meet Disney kitsch in this sequel to the not-quite-classic animated feature. Salon (June 23): http://www.salon.com/ent/movies/review/2000/06/23/fantasia/index.html

Unknown. 1999. Imax sees strong sales for film 'Fantasia 2000' [Disney animation]. Reuters (December 22)

Fantastic Mr. Fox

*Cavna, Michael. 2009. The 'Riffs Interview: Wes Anderson introduces his fantastic 'Mr. Fox'. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (November 24): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/11/the_riffs_interview_fantastic.html

*Gleiberman, Owen. 2009. Fantastic Mr. Fox. Entertainment Weekly (November 20): 66

*Lee, Chris. 2009. Wes Anderson, crazy like a fox: The exacting director got exactly what he wanted in 'Fantastic Mr. Fox,' despite running the sometimes frustrated London crew by e-mail from Paris. Los Angeles Times (November 13): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/la-et-fantastic13-2009nov13,0,5759274.story

*Murphy, Mekado. 2009. Anatomy of a Scene: 'Fantastic Mr. Fox': Wes Anderson, the director of "Fantastic Mr. Fox," discusses an early scene from the film. New York Times.com (November 13): http://www.nytimes.com/interactive/2009/11/13/movies/20091113-mrfox-feature.html?8mu&emc=mub1

*Scott, A.O. 2009. Don't Count Your Chickens ['Fantastic Mr. Fox']. New York Times (November 13). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2009/11/13/movies/13fantastic.html

*Setoodeh, Ramin. 2010. Fox and Friends. Newsweek (November 16): 62

*Spines, Christine. 2009. Nov 13: Fantastic Mr. Fox. Entertainment Weekly (August 21 & 28): 73

*Turan, Kenneth. 2009. 'Fantastic Mr. Fox': The exhilarating stop-motion animation film, with George Clooney and Meryl Streep, shows director Wes Anderson at his best. Los Angeles Times (November 13): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/la-et-fox13-2009nov13,0,2406547.story

*Wolff, Ellen. 2010. Eye on the Oscars: Animation - Anderson thinks outside box with 'Fox': Helmer brought unique acting method to animated film. Variety.com (February 12): http://www.variety.com/article/VR1118015167.html

Fat Albert

Barr, Karyn L. 2004. What's the story with... 'Fat Albert'. Entertainment Weekly (February 13)

Dargis, Manohla. 2004. Return of the Rotund Guy (No, Not Santa) [Fat Albert]. New York Times (December 24)

Laski, Beth. 2001. Hey, hey, hey: Fox bellies up to 'Fat Albert' pic [animation]. Hollywood Reporter (February 27)

Thomson, Desson. 2004. A Bighearted 'Fat Albert'. Washington Post (December 24): Weekend 35

Unknown. 2001. 'Fat Albert' Getting Live-Action Film [animation]. Associated Press (February 27)

Unknown. 2001. Cosby Finishes 'Fat Albert' Script. Associated Press (November 19)

Unknown. 2004. Cosby: Don't pick on Fat Albert. Washington Post (July 4): D3

Father of the Pride

Elber, Lynn. 2004. NBC Stumbles in Marketing Animated Show [Father of Pride]. Associated Press (June 1)

Elber, Lynn. 2004. 'Pride' heading for a fall. [Washington Post] Express (June 2): 17

Keveney, Bill. 2004. Tooth and claw: NBC puts 'Pride' in prime time: Looking for a hit during prime-time's comedy drought, NBC is gambling on a long shot: a pricey, computer-generated cartoon ['Father of the Pride']. USA Today (August 25). online at http://www.usatoday.com/life/television/news/2004-08-25-pride-main_x.htm

Keveney, Bill. 2004. 'Pride' goeth, from Hollywood to Hong Kong ['Father of the Pride']. USA Today (August 25). online at http://www.usatoday.com/life/television/news/2004-08-25-pride-animation_x.htm

Leithauser, Debra. 2004. A Roaring Good Time for Adults [Father of the Pride]. Washington Post TV Week (August 29): Y7

McCollum, Charlie. 2004. 'Father of the Pride' not really for kids. San Jose Mercury News (August 30). online at http://www.mercurynews.com/mld/mercurynews/entertainment/9534134.htm

Moore, Frazier. 2004. NBC returns for fall with a lackluster lineup: 'Father of the Pride' debuts Tuesday; 'Hawaii' premieres Wednesday. Associated Press (August 26)

Peyser, Marc. 2004. The lion kings return: After the tragedy, NBC tries a Siegfried and Roy sitcom [Father of the Pride animation]. Newsweek (September 6): 66

Shales, Tom. 2004. Rhymes With 'Shrek': 'Father of the Pride' Is A Simply Beastly Cartoon. Washington Post (August 31): C1

Unknown. 2004. Actor Says Roy Wanted NBC Show to Go On [Father of the Pride]. Associated Press (August 27)

Veith, Gene Edward. 2004. TV Review: Father of the Pride; This TV-14 rated sit-com is for adults only, though it is hard to imagine even adults liking it. World Magazine (September 25). online at http://www.worldmag.com/displayArticle.cfm?ID=9688

Weinraub, Bernard. 2004. DreamWorks and NBC Gamble on a Lion Act [Father of the Pride]. New York Times (April 12)

Felix the Cat

Unknown. 2001. Felix statue sells out [from Dark Horse]. Comics Buyer's Guide (1419; January 26): 6

Fern Gully

Final Fantasy

Finding Nemo (Pixar)

Daly, Sean. 2003. A league of their own. Washington City Paper (May 30): 38-39

*Desowitz, Bill. 2003. Swimming with Sharks: Pixar goes deep to reel in its next blockbuster. Wired (May): 62

Gillespie, Eleanor Ringel. 2003. Finding Nemo. Atlanta Journal-Constitution (May 30)

Lane, Anthony. 2003. Fishy business: 'Finding Nemo'. New Yorker (June 9): 108-109

Turan, Kenneth. 2003. Pixar's Fish Story: 'Finding Nemo'. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (May 30). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=1280009

*Unknown. 2003. Pixar, Disney Shares Advance on Smash 'Nemo' Release. Reuters (June 2)

Flash Gordon *(SEE ALSO live-action serials)*

Flintstones, The (Hanna-Barbera)

*Cox, Stephen. 2010. The modern Stone Age family has its golden anniversary; 'The Flintstones' broke ground as the first animated prime-time show. Fifty years on, it's a cultural touchstone. Los Angeles Times (September 11): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/la-et-flintstones-20100911,0,392188.story

Fritz, Steve. 2008. Animated Shorts - Meet The Flintstones ... Again. Newsarama (October 30): http://www.newsarama.com/tv/081030-animated-shots-flinstones.html

*Itzkoff, Dave. 2010. Flintstones Cereal Maker Rocked by Lawsuit From Hulk Hogan. New York Times' Arts Beat blog (May 28); New York Times (May 29): C2. online at http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2010/05/28/flintstones-cereal-maker-rocked-by-lawsuit-from-hulk-hogan/?scp=1&sq=flinstones&st=cse

Larson, Wendy S.. 1993. Flintstones: A Yabba-Dabba-Doo! Adventure, The [Children's novelization of live-action movie based on animated tv show.]. New York: Grosset & Dunlap

*Silver, Marc, 2011. Yabba Dabba Do!: Fiintstones Getting Modern Reboot. Express (May 26): 29. Online at http://www.expressnightout.com/content/2011/05/flintstones-reboot-fox-seth-macfarlane.php

Unknown. 2006. 'Flintstones' artist Ed Benedict dies. Associated Press (October 10). online at http://www.usatoday.com/life/people/2006-10-10-benedict-obit_x.htm

Foster's Home for Imaginary Friends

Gates, Anita. 2004. Where Imaginary Friends Wait for Real Love ['Foster's Home for Imaginary Friends']. New York Times (August 13)

Ludden, Jennifer. 2004. 'Powerpuff' Creator Turns to 'Foster's Home' [McCracken]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (August 28). online at http://www.npr.org/features/feature.php?wfId=3877452

Richmond, Ray. 2004. TV Review: 'Foster's Home for Imaginary Friends' [McCracken animation]. Hollywood Reporter (August 13)

Weprin, Alex. 2009. Cartoon Network Ending 'Foster's Home for Imaginary Friends'; Final episodes, series finale will air as part of afternoon marathon May 3. Broadcasting & Cable (April 28): http://www.broadcastingcable.com/article/210200-Cartoon_Network_Ending_Foster_s_Home_for_Imaginary_Friends_.php

Wiebe, S. 2004. Foster's Home For Imaginary Friends - Twisted Fun For Kids Of All Ages [Craig McCracken]. Eclipse Magazine (August 19): http://www.eclipsemagazine.com/modules/news/article.php?storyid=1090

Wolford, Stacy. 2004. Valley-born cartoonist unveils 'Foster's Home' [Craig McCracken]. Monessen Valley Independent (August 19). online at http://www.pittsburghlive.com/x/valleyindependent/backstage/s_210756.html

The Fox and the Hound (Disney)

Sterritt, David. 1981. Pearl Bailey – as the Disney artists see her [The Fox and the Hound]. Christian Science Monitor (June 25): 18

Freak Show

Heffernan, Virginia. 2006. A Strong Shot of Political Satire (Ice With That?) ['Freak Show' television animation]. New York Times (October 4)

Moylan, Brian. 2006. Don't get your freak on: Comedy Central's badly executed and somewhat offensive 'Freak Show' is one lame cartoon [gays]. Washington Blade (September 29). online at http://www.washingtonblade.com/2006/9-29/arts/television/television.cfm

****Freaknik: The Musical***

*Associated Press. 2010. T-Pain Gets Animated in 'Freaknik' on Adult Swim. NYTimes.com (January 28): http://www.nytimes.com/aponline/2010/01/28/arts/AP-US-People-T-Pain.html

*Itzkoff, Dave. 2010. The Spirit of Freaknik Comes to TV. New York Times (March 6). online at http://www.nytimes.com/2010/03/06/arts/television/06freaknik.html

*Itzkoff, Dave. 2010. T-Pain Tips His Hat to 'Freaknik: The Musical'. York Times Arts Beat blog (March 5): http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2010/03/05/t-pain-tips-his-hat-to-freaknik-the-musical/?scp=2&sq=freaknik&st=cse

*McKnight, Connor. 2010. T-Pain revives Freaknik for cartoon musical. Reuters (March 6): http://au.news.yahoo.com/a/-/entertainment/6897007/tpain-revives-freaknik-for-cartoon-musical/

Frisky Dingo

Deusner, Stephen M. 2009. What's a Frisky Dingo? Adult Swim's send-up of superheroes and the political process [online title - World Domination: 'Frisky Dingo']. [Washington Post] Express (January 8): E8. online at http://www.expressnightout.com/content/2009/01/world_domination_frisky_dingo.php

Fly Me to the Moon

Germain, David / Associated Press. 2008. It's truly as harmless as a Fly; New 3-D animated flick is more nerdy than entertaining. [Washington Post] Express (August 15): 18

Germain, David / Associated Press. 2008. 'Moon' has decent 3-D, little story. Washington Examiner (August 15): 19

Freddie the Frog

Fritz the Cat *(SEE ALSO Crumb, Robert)*

Futurama *(SEE ALSO Groening, Matt)*

Borow, Zev. 1999. Mystery Science Theater 3000 [Matt Groening animated tv show Futurama]. Spin (May): 94-100

*Busch, Jenna. 2010. Futurama's Return w/ Hermes Himself, (& Star Wars Too). Newsarama (February 9): http://www.newsarama.com/tv/Lamarr-Futurama-Star-Wars-100209.html

De Moraes, Lisa. 1999. Hey, he took my time slot! Fox's toon tiff [Groening's Futurama]. Washington Post (February 17): C7

Friend, Tad. 1998. Flash-forward [Matt Groening's Futurama animated tv series]. New Yorker (October 26 & November 2): 192-193

Fritz, Steve. 2009. Animated Shorts - David X. Cohen on the Future of Futurama. Newsarama (March 5): http://www.newsarama.com/tv/090305-futurama-future.html

Gaudiosi, John. 2003. Futurama [videogame review]. Washington Post (August 17): F8

Greenberg, Rudi. 2008. DVD Review: 'Futurama: Beast With a Billion Backs'. Express (June 30). Online at http://www.readexpress.com/read_freeride/2008/06/dvd_review_futurama_beast_with_a_billion.php

Grove, Lloyd. 2000. The reliable source [Al Gore on 'Futurama' animated tv show]. Washington Post (May 16): C3

Grove, Lloyd. 2000. The reliable source [Kristin Gore writing on 'Futurama' animated tv show]. Washington Post (May 17): C3

Holmes, Linda. 2009. 'Futurama' Scores Another Victory For Tenacity...And Robots. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (June 10): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/06/futurama_scores_another_victor.html?sc=nl&cc=msb-20090610

Kelly, Kevin. 1999. One-Eyed Aliens! Suicide Booths! Mom's Old-Fashioned Robot Oil! [Matt Groening's 'Futurama' animated television show]. Wired 7(2; February)

Kitman, Marvin. 1999. Taking a look into our 'Futurama' [Groening animated tv show]. CNN Interactive (April 7): http://cnn.com/SHOWBIZ/TV/9904/07/marvin.kitman.lat/

*Liu, Ed. 2010. Toonzone Interviews Phil LaMarr on the Return of "Futurama". Toonzone.net (June 23): http://www.toonzone.net/news/articles/34024/toonzone-interviews-phil-lamarr-on-the-return-of-futurama

Lloyd, Robert. 1999. Life in the 31st Century: Matt Groening: Past, present, Futurama. LA Weekly (March 26). online at http://www.laweekly.com/ink/99/18/tv-lloyd.shtml

Malcolm, Shawna. 1999. Futurama [Matt Groening's animated tv series]. Entertainment Weekly (January 22-29): 30

Radford, Bill. 2000. The Comic Fan: Groening launches 'Futurama Comics'. Colorado Springs Gazette (November 19)

Rhodes, Joe. 1999. Future mock. TV Guide (April 3): 16-21

Robischon, Noah. 1999. Code warriors: Deciphering 'Futurama'. Entertainment Weekly (June 4): 95

Shales, Tom. 1999. 'Futurama': Watch this space. Washington Post (March 27): C1, 7

Solomon, Charles. 2003. Where the 'Futurama' is now: Creating the series, newly released on DVD, was a challenge-filled process, Matt Groening and colleagues recall. Los Angeles Times (March 26). online at http://www.calendarlive.com/tv/cl-et-solomon26mar26.story

Stark, Stephen. 1999. [Matt Groening's animated tv series Futurama and his influence on television]. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Sunday (April 4)

*Thill, Scott. 2011. Futurama, the Sci-Fi Toon That Wouldn't Die. Wired's Underwire blog (June 23): http://www.wired.com/underwire/2011/06/futurama-wouldnt-die/

Toto, Christian. 2005. New home for 'Futurama'. Washington Times (October 31): B6

Tucker, Ken. 1999. Goons and 'toons. Entertainment Weekly (April 2): 73

Unknown. 2000. Veep Guest Stars in TV Cartoon [Vice President Al Gore animated on 'Futurama']. Associated Press (May 21)

Unknown. 2001. Fox renews 'King of the Hill,'' 'Futurama'. Reuters / Variety (January 5)

Unknown. 2007. Interview: David X. Cohen; The `Futurama' co-creator talks about bringing the show back for `Bender's Big Score'. Wizard Universe.com (November 25): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/magazine/wizard/006429385.cfm

G-K

*Bond, Paul. 2010. Cartoon Net has 'Hero: 108' franchise plans; 52 episodes kick off next month; game, toys in the works. Hollywood Reporter (February 5): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/news/e3ia613cdbc5ebee2c5d8d025bf6863560b

*Hinckley, David. 2010. 'Kick Buttowski,' Disney XD; 'Kick Buttowski,' new Disney cartoon, is pint-size stunt kid with a punch. New York Daily News (February 12): http://www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/tv/2010/02/12/2010-02-12_kid_daredevil_is_a_kick.html

Kit, Borys. 2009. 'Hong Kong Phooey' lands Goodman; 'Family Guy' scribe to adapt Hanna-Barbera cartoon. Hollywood Reporter (July 12):

http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/film/news/e3i7cc109eb3af4302c6b57c8606bf74a41

Soller, Kurt. 2008. Kanye gets animated [Heartless]. Newsweek (December 8): 14

* Tucker, Hannah. 2010. Berlin International Film Festival 2010: "Howl" Redux. Wall Street Journals' Speakeasy blog (February 12): http://blogs.wsj.com/speakeasy/2010/02/12/berlin-international-film-festival-2010-howl-redux/

Walt Disney Company. 1986. Great Mouse Detective, The [Children's novelization of animated movie. Disney's Wonderful World of Reading #55.]. New York: Random House

Garfield

Hunter, Matthew Scott. 2006. Screen: Garfield: a Tail of Two Kitties. Las Vegas Weekly (June 15). online at http://www.lasvegasweekly.com/2006/06/15/garfield.html

Wardell, Kris. 2004. Big, fat, hairy, movie: 'Garfield: The Movie' brings Jim Davis' popular comic strip to life. Cat Fancy (June): 54-57

Gary and Mike

George of the Jungle

Stewart, Susan. 2008. Bored Stepbrothers, Intrepid Platypus ['Phineas and Ferb'; 'George of the Jungle' animation]. New York Times (February 1). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/02/01/arts/television/01phin.html?ex=1359608400&en=fb6a5b3ee9d544cd&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Ward, Tiffany. 2008. TV Week: The Return of George of the Jungle; Back In the Swing - Tiffany Ward, Executive Producer [animation interview]. Washingtonpost.com (February 19): http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/discussion/2008/02/15/DI2008021502439.html

Gerald McBoing-Boing

****G.I. Joe***

*Itzkoff, Dave. 2010. Films of G.I.'s That Star Average Joes [stop-motion animation]. New York Times (May 8): http://www.nytimes.com/2010/05/08/movies/08gijoe.html

Glenn Martin, DDS

Hale, Mike. 2009. On a Family Road Trip Togetherness Has Limits. New York Times (August 17). online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/08/17/arts/television/17martin.html

Hinckley, David. 2009. Nick at Nite's new animated series 'Glenn Martin, DDS,' with Kevin Nealon, is satire with biting wit. New York Daily News (August 17): http://www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/tv/2009/08/17/2009-08-17_nick_at_nites_new_animated_series_glenn_martin_dds_with_kevin_nealon_is_satire_w.html

Lloyd, Robert. 2009. Review: 'Glenn Martin, DDS' on Nick at Nite: Despite a talented voice-over cast, comedy is like pulling teeth for this new puppet-animation series. Los Angeles Times (August 17): http://www.calendarlive.com/tv/la-et-glenn-martin17-2009aug17,0,7445638.story

Weiss, Joanna. 2009. Painless fun with an animated dentist. Boston Globe (August 17): http://www.boston.com/ae/tv/articles/2009/08/17/glenn_martin_dds_treats_viewers_to_some_painless_fun/

****Gnomeo & Juliet (Disney)***

*Balfour, Brad. 2011. Out On DVD, The Secret life of Gnomeo and Juliet Is Revealed -- As Told by Its Director. Huffington Post (June 8): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/brad-balfour/out-on-dvd-gnomeo-and-juliet_b_873110.html

*Biancolli, Amy. 2011. 'Gnomeo & Juliet' review: Wherefore cartoon elves? San Francisco Chronicle February 11): E – 8. online at http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2011/02/10/MVTP1HKCQD.DTL

*Cling, Carol. 2011. 'Gnomeo & Juliet' a cutesy cartoon that fails to captivate. Las Vegas Review-Journal (February 11): http://www.lvrj.com/neon/-gnomeo-juliet-a-cutesy-cartoon-that-fails-to-captivate-115863459.html

*Cornet, Roth. 2011. 'Gnomeo & Juliet' Director Talks Shakespeare, Elton John & Animation. Screen Rant (February 10): http://screenrant.com/gnomeo-and-juliet-interviews-kelly-asbury-rothc-100851/

*Dawson, Angela / Entertainment News Wire. 2011. Disney's Own 'Rocket Man': Elton John provides the soundtrack for 'Gnomeo & Juliet'. [Washington Post] Express (February 7): 30

*Fleishhacker, Joy. 2011. Watch and Read: Romancing the Gnome. School Library Journal Extra Helping Newsletter (January 18):

http://www.schoollibraryjournal.com/slj/newslettersnewsletterbucketextrahelping2/888812-477/watch_and_read_romancing_the.html.csp

*Holden, Stephen. 2011. A Kitsch-and-Tell Movie of Garden Variety Love. New York Times (February 11). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2011/02/11/movies/11gnomeo.html

*Kline, Sally. 2011. Gnomeo and Juliet: The bard and the balderdash. Washington Examiner (February 11). Online at http://washingtonexaminer.com/entertainment/movies/2011/02/gnomeo-and-juliet-bard-and-balderdash

*Lark, Max. 2011. The Rocket Man Calls: Elton John talks with D23's Max Lark about his success with Disney, Lady Gaga and his new animated film, Gnomeo & Juliet.. Disney's D23 (January 26): http://d23.disney.go.com/articles/012711_NF_FEAT_SirEltonJohn.html

*Mciver, Brian. 2011. Scots star James McAvoy takes a cartoon role now that he's a family man. Daily Record (January 29): http://www.dailyrecord.co.uk/showbiz/celebrity-interviews/2011/01/29/scots-star-james-mcavoy-takes-a-cartoon-role-now-that-he-s-a-family-man-86908-22883661/

*Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2011. Under the Microscope: Gnomeo and Juliet. Sequential Tart (April 25): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=1944

*O'Connell, Sean. 2011. Star-crossed lawn statues. Washington Post (February 11). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/gog/movies/gnomeo-and-juliet,1174427/critic-review.html

*Page-Kirby, Kristen. 2011. Out, Damned Plot: 'Gnomeo & Juliet,' Yet Another Weird Shakespeare. [Washington Post] Express (February 11). Online at http://www.expressnightout.com/content/2011/02/gnomeo-and-juliet-shakespeare-adaptation.php

*Press Association Ltd. 2011. Gnomeo And Juliet 'labour of love'. Banbury Guardian (January 31): http://www.banburyguardian.co.uk/lifestyle/showbiz/gnomeo_and_juliet_labour_of_love_1_2356394

*Scott, Mike. 2011. Animated 'Gnomeo & Juliet' offers cuteness, but little else. Times-Picayune (February 11): http://www.nola.com/movies/index.ssf/2011/02/animated_gnomeo_juliet_skates.html

*Unknown. 2011. A witty animated retelling of Shakespeare classic. Telegram & Gazette (February 13): http://www.telegram.com/article/20110213/NEWS/102130494/1011

God, the Devil and Bob

Davis, Alisha. 2000. No sympathy for 'Devil'. Newsweek (March 20): 80

de Moraes, Lisa. 2000. Two NBC Affiliates, Refusing to Play 'God'. Washington Post (March 7): C7

de Moraes, Lisa. 2000. NBC Tests Viewers' Intestinal Fortitude on 'Today'. Washington Post (March 8): C7

Gorman, Steve. 2000. NBC cancels 'God, the Devil and Bob' cartoon. Reuters (March 30)

Johnson, Kevin V. 2000. A friend of the Devil is a face of mine? USA Today (March 24): 4E

Lloyd, Robert. 2000. God, the Devil and NBC: One show cancelled, one show begun. LA Weekly (March 31). online at http://www.laweekly.com/ink/00/19/tv-lloyd.shtml

Shales, Tom. 2000. 'God, the Devil': Sinfully unfunny. Washington Post (March 9): C1, 7

Unknown. 2000. NBC Cancels Protested Cartoon. Associated Press (March 30)

Zahed, Ramin. 2000. ''Bob'' moves heaven, earth to win yucks. Reuters / Variety (March 7)

Goode Family, The

Bellafante, Ginia. 2009. A Clan So Virtuous Even Its Dog Is Vegan. New York Times (May 27). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/05/27/arts/television/27good.html

Brophy-Warren, Jamin. 2009. Making a Mockery of Being Green; The creator of 'Beavis and Butt-Head' and 'King of the Hill' has a new target: environmentalists [Mike Judge's The Goode Family]. Wall Street Journal (May 22): http://online.wsj.com/article/SB10001424052970203771904574180442354457688.html

Carlson, Daniel. 2009. Mike Judge's latest cartoon no "Goode". Hollywood Reporter (May 27): http://www.reuters.com/article/televisionNews/idUSTRE54R08O20090528

Cavna, Michael. 2009. The Interview: 'Goode Family' Creator Mike Judge (Pt. 1). Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 27): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/05/tuesday_post_2.html

Havrilesky, Heather. 2009. Mike Judge's pain-in-the-ass cartoon liberals; New animated series "The Goode Family" charts the pitfalls of the p.c., eco-friendly lifestyle. Salon (May 27): http://www.salon.com/ent/tv/review/2009/05/27/goode_family/

Hickman, Leo. 2009. Mike Judge's Goode Family cartoon is pitch perfect on green humour; Mike Judge's latest creation looks like being one of the best send-ups yet of right-on eco-types such as myself. Guardian's Ethical Living blog (May 1): http://www.guardian.co.uk/environment/ethicallivingblog/2009/may/01/goode-family-cartoon

Holmes, Linda. 2009. 'The Goode Family': Mike Judge's Disappointing New Comedy. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (May 27): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/05/the_goode_family_mike_judges_d.html?sc=nl&cc=msb-20090527

Goofy (Disney)

Green Lantern: The Animated Series

*Liu, Ed. 2011. Toonzone Interviews Josh Keaton on Being Hal Jordan for "Green Lantern: The Animated Series". Toonzone News (November 11): http://www.toonzone.net/news/articles/39421/toonzone-interviews-josh-keaton-on-being-hal-jordan-for-green-lantern-the-animated-series

*Liu, Ed. 2011. Toonzone News Interviews Giancarlo Volpe, Producer of "Green Lantern: The Animated Series". Toonzone News (November 8): http://www.toonzone.net/news/articles/39388/toonzone-news-interviews-giancarlo-volpe-producer-of-green-lantern-the-animated-series

Gulliver's Travels

Gumby

*Marchesi, Robina and Timothy L. Hittle. 2008. Gumby Dharma [documentary film].

Gummi Bears, The

Happy Tree Friends, The

Hate *(SEE ALSO Comic Books – Cartoonists - Bagge, Peter)*

Heavy Metal

Sperling, Nicole. 2008. Movies [Heavy Metal]. Entertainment Weekly (July 18)

Walters, Barry. 1996. Teen fave 'Heavy Metal' back and as gross as ever. San Francisco Examiner (March 8)

Hellboy *(SEE ALSO Comic Books, Mignola, Mike)*

Gustines, Gene George. 2006. A Crimson Demon Back on the Beat, Summoned to Duty as a Cartoon [Hellboy]. New York Times (October 28)

Hinze, Scott and Oliver Tull. 2006. Fanboy Radio #343 - Tad Stones & Miles Gunter [Hellboy animation]. KTCU (October 25). online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=144590#

Hercules (Disney)

Rebello, Stephen and Jane Healey. 1997. Art Of Hercules: The Chaos of Creation, The [Animation.]. New York: Hyperion

Hey Arnold!

Daly, Sean. 2002. Short takes: Hey Arnold! The Movie. Washington City Paper (June 28): 36

Mitchell, Elvis. 2002. Flattops and Wild Hair vs. Gentrifiers [Hey Arnold! The Movie]. New York Times (June 28)

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2002. 'Hey Arnold!': Cartoonish In the Worst Way. Washington Post (June 28): Weekend 32

Home on the Range

Gillespie, Eleanor Ringel. 2004. Home on the Range. Atlanta Journal-Constitution / Cox News Service (April 2)

Gliatto, Tom. 2004. Home on the range [animation review]. People (April 12)

Olkszewski, Tricia. 2004. Master of his domain [Hellboy and Home on the Range]. Washington City Paper (April 2): 40-41

Warren, Steve. 2004. Two 'family' movies: 'Ella Enchanted' and 'Home on the Range' are movies for kids and adults alike that have their share of gay flair. Washington Blade (April 9)

Williams, Ben. 2004. Slate's Summary Judgment: 'Hellboy,' 'Walking Tall,' 'Home on the Range'. National Public Radio's Day to Day (April 2). online at http://www.npr.org/features/feature.php?wfId=1807699

Hoodwinked

****How to Train Your Dragon (DreamWorks)***

*Amaya, Erik. 2010. How to Cast Your Dragon. Comic Book Resources (March 25): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25408

*Amaya, Erik. 2010. How to Make Your Dragon. Comic Book Resources (March 24): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25387

*Cavna, Michael. 2010. 'Dragon' directors are flying in the face of fearsome 3-D technology. Washington Post (March 28): E5. online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2010/03/26/AR2010032600100.html

*Corliss, Richard. 2010. Where Dragons Dare. With the animated How to Train Your Dragon, DreamWorks goes soaring into Pixar-dominated skies. Time (April 5): 51-52

*Debruge, Peter. 2010. How to Train Your Dragon (Animated). Variety.com (March 11): http://www.variety.com/review/VE1117942384.html?categoryid=31&cs=1

*Gleiberman, Owen. 2010. Movie review: How to Train Your Dragon. EW.com (March 10): http://www.ew.com/ew/article/0,,20350115,00.html

*Honeycutt, Kirk. 2010. DreamWorks' "Dragon" has no fire. Hollywood Reporter (March 11): http://www.reuters.com/article/idUSTRE62B07D20100312

*Horn, John. 2010. 'How to Train Your Dragon' was fire-tested during whirlwind production. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (March 12): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2010/03/how-to-train-your-dragon-was-tested-by-fire-during-production.html

*Horn, John. 2010. 'How to Train Your Dragon' and a baptism of fire; Filmmakers Dean DeBlois and Chris Sanders faced a tough deadline when they were brought in to rework the animated film. Los Angeles Times (March 14): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/la-ca-dragon14-2010mar14,0,7317176.story

Huckleberry Hound

Hunchback of Notre Dame, The (Disney)

Associated Press. 1997. Family rips Disney over media blitz [Disney's 'Hunchback of Notre Dame' movie]. Albany Times Union (Mar 11).

Rebello, Stephen. 1996. Art Of The Hunchback of Notre Dame, The [Animation.]. New York: Hyperion

Hungry Artist

Ice Age

*Lloyd, Robert. 2011. 'Ice Age' Christmas special review: high jinks with the old gang; A Yuletide story seems strapped on to 'A Mammoth Christmas,' but John Leguizamo's Sid is worth watching. Los Angeles Times (November 24): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/tv/la-et-1124-ice-age-20111124,0,3397382.story

Ice Age: The Meltdown

Catsoulis, Jeannette. 2006. Looking for Love; Never Mind the Melting Ice. New York Times (March 31)

Hunter, Matthew Scott. 2006. Screen: Ice Age: the Meltdown. Las Vegas Weekly (March 30). online at http://www.lasvegasweekly.com/2006/03/30/screen4.html

Hunter, Stephen. 2006. 'Ice Age' 2: A Tepid 'Meltdown'. Washington Post (March 31)

Ice Age: Dawn of the Dinosaurs (Ice Age 3)

Bunch, Sonny. 2009. Dinos crash into 'Ice Age' . Washington Times (July 1)

Cavna, Michael. 2009. The Interview: 'Ice Age' Director Carlos Saldanha. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (July 1): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/07/the_interview_ice_age_director.html#more

Fritz, Steve. 2009. John Leguizamo on 'Ice': The Actor & His Love of Animation. Newsarama (June 30): http://www.newsarama.com/film/090630-animated-shorts-ice-age.html

Germain, David. 2009. Review: 'Ice Age' is 'yawn of the dinosaurs' tale. Associated Press (June 26): http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/06/26/AR2009062604437.html

Mondello, Bob. 2009. 'Ice Age' 3-D: Blended-Family Fun, With Dino Bites. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (July 1). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=105928271 and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2009/07/20090701_atc_17.mp3

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2009. 3rd 'Ice Age' Isn't Worth Discovering [Ice Age: Dawn of the Dinosaurs]. Washington Post (July 1). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/06/30/AR2009063003821.html

Scott, A.O. 2009. Notes From the Prehistoric Underground [Ice Age: Dawn of the Dinosaurs]. New York Times (July 1). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2009/07/01/movies/01ice.html?8dpc?em

Whitty, Stephen. 2009. 'Ice Age: Dawn of the Dinosaurs' movie review: A cartoon suffering from freezer burn. Newark Star-Ledger (June 29): http://www.nj.com/entertainment/tv/index.ssf/2009/06/ice_age_dawn_of_the_dinosaurs.html

Wloszczyna, Susan. 2009. 'Ice Age' warms up to dinosaurs in third installment. USA Today (June 30): http://www.usatoday.com/life/movies/news/2009-06-29-ice-age-dinosaurs_N.htm

Wloszczyna, Susan. 2008. Scrat goes nuts for a girl ['Ice Age 3']. USA Today (November 19): 4D. Online at http://www.usatoday.com/life/movies/news/2008-11-18-scrat-ice-age_N.htm

Igor (MGM)

Incredible Hulk, The

Incredibles, The (Pixar)

Black, John. 2004. Bird: It's hard to be a hero [Incredibles]. Northern Virginia Journal (November 2): 2

Bregman, James. 2004. Review: The Incredibles. BBC News (October 27). online at http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/1/hi/entertainment/film/3753748.stm

Breznican, Anthony. 2004. 'The Incredibles' puts human back into the superhuman. Associated Press (November 4)

Broder, John M. 2004. Truth, Justice and the Middle-American Way [The Incredibles]. New York Times (October 20)

Corliss, Richard. 2004. All Too Superhuman: Breaking rules, making megahits, the Pixar team now unleashes a family of repressed superheroes. Time (October 25): 78-83 online at http://www.time.com/time/magazine/article/0,9171,1101041025-725099,00.html

Daly, Steve. 2005. Tussling 'toon: 'The Incredibles' and 'Shrek 2' face off for the animated feature prize. Entertainment Weekly (February 4): 84-85

Giles, Jeff. 2004. Extraordinary people: Pixar's back with the dashing, but troubling 'Incredibles.' Newsweek (November 6): 52

Gillespie, Eleanor Ringel. 2004. The Incredibles. Atlanta Journal-Constitution / Cox News Service (November 5)

Gordon, Devin. 2004. Incredibly well read! [The Incredibles]. Newsweek (December 13): 83

Gray, W. Blake. 2004. 'The Incredibles' is fun, but 'Nemo' it ain't. Daily Yomiuri (November 25). online at http://www.yomiuri.co.jp/newse/20041125woa2.htm

Groves, Don. 2004. Global Auds Find 'Incredibles' Indelible. Variety (22-28; November): 18

Lally, Kevin / Film Journal International. 2004. Down-to-Earth digital: Hard, shiny computer animation gets organic with 'The Incredibles'. [Washington Post] Express (November 1): 11

Hobson, Louis B. 2004. Super-sized Heroes: an Extraordinary Story about the Incredibles. Edmonton Sun (October 31). online at http://www.canoe.ca/NewsStand/EdmontonSun/Entertainment/2004/10/31/694452.html

Hoffman, Jascha. 2004. Underwear for Animated People [Pixar's Incredibles]. New York Times Magazine (December 12)

Lane, Anthony. 2004. Illustrated life: 'The Incredibles' and 'The Big Red One'. New Yorker (November 15): 116-117

Masters, Kim. 2004. 'Incredibles': Superhero Family Back in Action. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (November 1). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=4136195#email

Miller, Brian. 2005. DVD of the week: The Incredibles. Seattle Weekly (March 30). online at http://www.seattleweekly.com/features/0513/050330_film_dvd.php

Neary, Lynn. 2004. The Man Behind 'The Incredibles' [Brad Bird interview]. National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation (December 15). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=4229568

Oakes, Keily. 2004. The 12-year Incredible journey [Incredibles and Brad Bird]. BBC News (October 28). online at http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/1/hi/entertainment/film/3959829.stm

Olszewski, Tricia. 2004. Cape fear ['Incredibles']. Washington City Paper (November 5): 32

Puig, Claudia. 2004. Meet Bob, a Homer-inspired hero [The Incredibles]. USA Today (August 10). online at http://www.usatoday.com/life/movies/news/2004-08-10-incredibles-main_x.htm

Puig, Claudia. 2004. The whole flighty family [The Incredibles]. USA Today (August 10). online at http://www.usatoday.com/life/movies/news/2004-08-10-incredibles-inside_x.htm

Simon, Scott and Elvis Mitchell. 2004. Suburban Supherheroes: 'The Incredibles'. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition (November 6). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=4156495

Solomon, Charles. 2004. 'The Incredibles': Pixar's Next Animated Hit? National Public Radio's Day to Day (November 4). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=4143873#email

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2004. 'Incredibles' creator eyes superheroes' home lives ['Iron Giant' director Brad Bird, Will Eisner]. Washington Times (October 23). online at http://washingtontimes.com/arts/20041022-090900-7146r.htm

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2006. 'Incredible' powers retained for full superhero action [videogame]. Washington Times (January 21)

Inspector Gadget

Moorhead, M.V. 1999. Off with his head: Go, go, Gadget... straight to hell ['Inspector Gadget' based on animated tv series]. Dallas Observer (July 22). online at http://www.dallasobserver.com/issues/1999-07-22/film2.html

Iron Giant, The

Moorhead, M.V. 1999. He comes in peace: Gentle and breathtaking, The Iron Giant is a most human film [animation]. Dallas Observer (August 5). online at http://www.dallasobserver.com/issues/1999-08-05/film2.html

Jackie Chan

Byrne, Bridget. 2001. A real cutup: Jackie Chan packs fun and adventure [animation]. Washington Post (March 9): C11

Unknown. 2001. Activision Acquires Jackie Chan [animated series]. Coremagazine.com (May 11): http://www.coremagazine.com/news/4191.php3

Unknown. 2001. Chan Has Reasons for Making Cartoon. Associated Press (January 7)

James and the Giant Peach

Jetsons, The (Hanna-Barbera)

Radio Shack. 1998. The Jetsons: 'Mystery Gift' [comic strip ad using animated tv show]. Washington Post (December 11): A4

Radio Shack. 1998. The Jetsons: 'Astro's Phone' [comic strip ad]. Washington Post (July 24): A4.

Radio Shack. 1998. The Jetsons: 'George Gets Static' [comic strip ad using animated tv show]. Washington Post (August 2): color insert

Radio Shack. 1998. The Jetsons: 'Stranded' [ad using animated tv characters]. Washington Post (August 7): A4.

Radio Shack. 1998. The Jetsons: 'Teen Trouble' [comic strip ad using animated tv show]. Washington Post (July 31): A4

Radio Shack. 1998. The Jetson's: Holidate [ad using animated tv characters]. Washington Post (November 13): A4

Radio Shack. 1998. The Jetsons: Spacely's Surprise [ad based on animated tv series]. Washington Post (November 20): A4

Radio Shack. 1999. The Jetsons: 'Hungry Dog' [comic strip ad using animated tv show]. Washington Post (April 2): A4

Radio Shack. 1999. The Jetsons: 'Mother's Day' [comic strip ad using animated tv show]. Washington Post (May 7): A36

Radio Shack. 1999. The Jetsons: 'Nickname' [comic strip ad using animated tv show]. Washington Post (July 23): A24

Radio Shack. 1999. The Jetsons: 'Shocking' [comic strip ad using animated tv show]. Washington Post (August 6): A18

Radio Shack. 1999. The Jetsons: 'Wrappin' Rosie' [comic strip ad using animated tv show]. Washington Post (April 16): A4

Jimmy Neutron

Jonah – A Veggie Tales Movie

Jonny Quest

Joseph: King of Dreams

Journey to the Beginning of Time

J-Stache

Franko, Vanessa. 2009. Hairy topic, but Oates willing to play along [J-Stache animation]. Press-Enterprise (September 10): http://www.pe.com/music/stories/PE_News_Local_S_oates0911.21d6938.html

Prince, David J. 2009. John Oates' mustache lives via animation: Primary Wave shopping 'J-stache' series. Billboard (July 22, 2009): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/technology/news/e3i2e726b4e644abb7f8fcdfdb512c6ee57

Jungle Book (Disney)

Chaney, Jen. 2007. The holiday necessity: 'The Jungle Book' is the answer to all your kid-gifting questions. [Washington Post] Express (October 3)

Metcalf, Greg. 1991. It's a Jungle Book out there, kid: The sixties in Walt Disney's The Jungle Book. Studies in Popular Culture 14(1): 85-97.

Wainer, Alex. 1994. 'Reversal of Roles: Subversion and Reaffirmation of Racial Stereotypes in Dumbo and The Jungle Book'. Sync: The Regent Journal of Film and Video 1 (2; Spring). Online at http://www.regent.edu/acad/schcom/rojc/sync2.htm

Jungle Book 2 (Disney)

Galupo, Scott. 2003. 'Book 2' is delightful page in 'Jungle' tale. Washington Times (February 14)

Justice League (DC)

Friedman, Michael Jan. 2002. Justice League: In Darkest Night [Novelization of television animation episode]. New York: Bantam Books

Friedman, Michael Jan. 2002. Justice League: Wings Of War [Novelization of television animation episode]. New York: Bantam Books

Simonson, Louise. 2002. Justice League: The Gauntlet [Novelization of animated tv show]. New York: Bantam

Teitelbaum, Michael. 2003. Justice League: A Golden Opportunity [Children's novelization of animated tv show]. New York: Bantam

Teitelbaum, Michael. 2003. Justice League: Red Justice [Children's novelization of animated tv show]. New York: Bantam

Justice League: New Frontier (DC)

Flinn, Tom and Milton Griepp. 2007. 'Justice League: The New Frontier'Available in February. ICv2 (November 28): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/11697.html

Tucker, Ken. 2008. A tights squeeze: For its new direct-to-DVD 'toon, Justice League's superpowers-that-be should have played by the book [New Frontier]. Entertainment Weekly (March 7): 75

****Justice League: Crisis on Two Earths***

*Radford, Bill / Colorado Springs Gazette. 2010. Worlds collide in animated 'Crisis'. Boston Herald (February 18): http://www.bostonherald.com/entertainment/movies/dvd/view.bg?articleid=1233848

*Renaud, Jeffrey. 2010. McDuffie Deals with a "Crisis on Two Earths". Comic Book Resources (February 23): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24955

*Unknown. 2010. Justice League: Voice Directing Legend Andrea Romano. Newsarama (February 18): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=33540

*Unknown. 2010. Justice League: James Woods as Owlman. Newsarama (February 17): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=33523

*Unknown. 2010. Justice League: Dwayne McDuffie. Newsarama (February 19): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=33556

*Unknown. 2010. Justice League: Crisis - Josh Keaton Talks The Flash. Newsarama (March 2): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=33764

Kim Possible (Disney)

Gillies, Judith S. 2002. 'Kim Possible' leads summer's fresh fare [children's animation]. Washington Post TV Week (June 16): 6

King and I, The

King of the Hill *(SEE ALSO Judge, Mike)*

Harrison, Ian. 1997. Bigots and butt-heads [Mike Judge's King Of The Hill animated tv show]. Select Magazine (September):108-109.

Hinckley, David. 2009. 'King of the Hill' ending its reign on warm note. New York Daily News (April 25). Online at http://www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/tv/2009/04/25/2009-04-25_king_of_the_hill_ending_its_reign_on_warm_note.html

McDonough, Kevin / United Feature Syndicate. 2009. Time to Get Over 'The Hill' [King of the Hill animation]. [Washington Post] Express (September 11)

Molyneaux, Libby. 2005. A Considerable Town: Hank Hill Rules! ['King of the Hill' animation, Mike Judge]. LA Weekly (April 22 - 28). online at http://www.laweekly.com/ink/05/22/a-molyneaux.php

Moore, Scott. 1997. Fox's `King' Signals Prime Move ['King of the Hill' animation television series in prime time]. Washington Post TV Week (February 9): 7

*Unknown. 2009. Farewell, 'King of the Hill'. Entertainment Weekly (September 4): 48-49

Wild, David. 1997. I need a hill [Mike Judges' animated series King of the Hill]. Rolling Stone (Feb 20):79.

Krazy Kat

Kung Fu Panda (Dreamworks)

*Associated Press. 2011. Jack Black helps name Atlanta zoo's cub panda; Jack Black, promoting 'Kung Fu Panda II,' joins in naming ceremony for Zoo Atlanta's new panda. Yahoo.com (February 15): http://finance.yahoo.com/news/Jack-Black-helps-name-Atlanta-apf-3459252674.html

*Chesto, Jon / Patriot Ledger. 2011. Randolph illustrator sues DreamWorks over Kung Fu Panda. Randolph Herald (February 18): http://www.wickedlocal.com/randolph/news/x43525799/Randolph-illustrator-sues-DreamWorks-over-Kung-Fu-Panda

*DreamWorks Animation SKG, Inc. 2011. Zoo Atlanta and DreamWorks Animation Announce Panda Cub's New Name; 100 Day Celebration Features Appearance by Actor Jack Black from 'Kung Fu Panda' and 'Kung Fu Panda 2' [Press Release]. PRNewswire (February 15): http://finance.yahoo.com/news/Zoo-Atlanta-and-DreamWorks-prnews-646361711.html

Fan, Maureen. 2008. 'Kung Fu Panda' Hits A Sore Spot in China; Why a Quintessentially Chinese Movie Was Made in Hollywood. Washington Post (July 12): C1. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/07/11/AR2008071103281.html

*Fleishhacker, Joy. 2011. Watch and Read: A Second Helping for Po. School Library Journal's Extra Helping (May 3): http://www.schoollibraryjournal.com/slj/articlereview/890389-451/watch_and_read_a_second.html.csp

Gleiberman, Owen. 2008. A Bear Essential: Jack Black voices a portly bear who transforms himself into a martial-arts master in an animated movie that's a real kick [Kung Fu Panda movie review]. Entertainment Weekly (June 13)

*Hapka, Cathy. 2011. Kung Fu Panda 2: Mystical Memories. New York: Price Stern Sloan/Penguin

*Hapka, Cathy. 2011. Kung Fu Panda 2: Kaboom of Doom. New York: Price Stern Sloan/Penguin

*Kit, Zorianna. 2010. Gary Oldman joins lineup of "Kung Fu Panda" sequel. Hollywood Reporter (May 21): http://www.reuters.com/article/idUSTRE64K0X020100521

*Lemire, Christy / Associated Press. 2011. 'Panda 2' is lovely but lacks fresh kick. Washington Examiner (May 26): 32

*Lynch, Brendan. 2011. Fighting over Kung Fu; Randolph artist sues over panda concept. Boston Herald (February 19): http://bostonherald.com/business/media/view.bg?articleid=1317849&srvc=business&position=2

*Murphy, Mekado. 2011. Sketching a Panda's World. New York Times.com (May 26): http://www.nytimes.com/slideshow/2011/05/29/movies/kung-fu-panda-2.html

*Noll, Katherine. 2011. Kung Fu Panda 2: Po & Ping's Recipe Storybook. New York: Price Stern Sloan/Penguin

*O'Sullivan, Michael. 2011. Kung Fu Panda 2 packs less kapow. Washington Post (May 26). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/gog/movies/kung-fu-panda-2,1158871.html

*Scott, A. O. 2011. A Noble Panda Takes On a Nightmare Enemy. New York Times (May 26). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2011/05/26/movies/kung-fu-panda-2-from-dreamworks-review.html

*Shanahan, Mark. 2011. Randolph artist makes copyright claim against "Kung Fu Panda". Boston.com (February 18): http://www.boston.com/ae/celebrity/more_names/blog/2011/02/randolph_artist_makes_copyrigh.html

Trombly, Maria. 2008. China embraces 'Kung Fu Panda'; DreamWorks toon grosses $14 mil in 10 days. Hollywood Reporter (July 1): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/news/e3iccb6491f194a7ce9b6e54c6b2363ebcf

*West, Tracey. 2011. Kung Fu Panda 2: The Novel. New York: Price Stern Sloan/Penguin

Kung Fu Panda: Legends of Awesomeness

*Harris, Jeffrey. 2011. Toonzone News Interview: James Hong Talks "Kung Fu Panda: Legends of Awesomeness". Toonzone News (November 1): http://www.toonzone.net/news/articles/39270/toonzone-news-interview--james-hong-talks-kung-fu-panda-legends-of-awesomeness

L-N

*Disney Enterprises. 1996. Mickey's Christmas Carol [Little Golden Book. Abridged version]. Racine, WI: Western Publishing

*Liu, Ed. 2011. Toonzone Presents a Virtual Roundtable with Rob Gibbs, "Mater's Tall Tales" Director. Toonzone News (November 1): http://www.toonzone.net/news/articles/39276/toonzone-presents-a-virtual-roundtable-with-rob-gibbs-maters-tall-tales-director

Walt Disney Company. 1996. Mickey's Christmas Carol [Mouseworks Classics Collection Storybook ed.]. Disney Enterprises

Lady and the Tramp (Disney)

Johnston, Nancy. 2006. Just doggone wrong: 'Lady and the Tramp' sequel is a canine catastrophe [Disney animation]. Washington Examiner (July 14)

Land Before Time, The (Don Bluth)

Liberty's Kids

Life & Times of Tim (HBO)

*Rosenblum, Emma. 2010. Life & Times of Tim Creator Steve Dildarian: 'I Have Illustrators Who've Never Done Animation, Editors Who Haven't Done TV'. Vulture blog (February 19): http://nymag.com/daily/entertainment/2010/02/life_and_times_of_tim_creator.html

Li'l Bush (Comedy Central)

Maynard, John. 2007. On 'Lil' Bush,' It's the Laughs That Are Tiny. Washington Post (June 13): C7

Moore, Frazier / Associated Press. 2007. Honey, I shrunk W. 'Li'l Bush' is Comedy Central's tiny nod to our fearless leader. [Washington Post] Express (June 13): 19 *also* Playground politics: Comedy Central's new satire, 'Li'l Bush,' takes a cartoon look at the president. Washington Examiner (June 13): 25

Lilo & Stich (Disney)

Germain, David. 2002. At the Movies: `Lilo & Stitch'. Associated Press (June 19)

Olszewski, Tricia. 2002. Short Takes: Lilo and Stitch. Washington City Paper (June 28): 36-37

Orwall, Bruce. 2002. At Disney, String Of Weak Cartoons Leads to Cost Cuts --- Studio Sheds Animators, Labor-Intensive Drawings --- `Lilo & Stitch' Make a Budget. Asian Wall Street Journal (June 19)

Scott, A.O. 2002. Escaping Deep-Space Exile and Making Friends in Hawaii [Lilo and Stitch]. New York Times (June 21)

Tourtellotte, Bob. 2002. 'Lilo & Stitch' Puts New Spin on Disney Movies. Reuters (June 20)

Lion King, The (Disney)

Adams, Cecil. 1999. The Straight Dope [on similarities between Tezuka's anime 'Kimba the White Lion' and Disney's 'The Lion King']. Washington City Paper (December 24): 166

Barnes, Deborah, Debbie Beyer, Kim Lochart and Cherie Spino. 1994. The kingdom behind The Lion King [animation]. Disney Adventures 4(10; July 30): 37-47

Cade, John. 1994. Roaring music masters [The Lion King animation score]. Disney Adventures 4(10; July 30): 11-13

Kehr, Dave. 2002. At the movies: The Lion evolves [Disney's Lion King]. New York Times (December 27)

Primero, H. Brooke and Liz Smith. 1994. The real roars behind The Lion King [animation]. Disney Adventures 4(10; July 30): 16-21

Unknown. 1994. Some are critical of 'Lion King' column [Disney animated film]. Editor and Publisher (July 23): 31

Lion King 1 1/2, The (Disney)

Willman, Chris. 2004. Animation alert - 'The Lion King 1 1/2'. Entertainment Weekly (February 20)

Theatrical play

Barnes, Clive. 1997. 'Lion King' Is Ext-Roar-Dinary. New York Post (November 14)

Blanchard, Jayne. 2005. Shimmering vitality enriches 'Lion King': Music spectacle in Baltimore till Sept. 4. Washington Times (June 10): D3

*Kennedy, Mark / Associated Press. 2011. For certain children, a chance to hear the 'Lion King' roar – but not too loud; Group to present a Broadway performance modified for autistic kids. Washington Post (August 18)

Lahr, John. 1997. Animal magnetism: Disney takes the high road to profit [Lion King theater adaptation]. New Yorker (Nov 24):126-129.

Majendie, Paul. 1999. Disney's Lion King Musical Roars Into London. Reuters (October 20)

Molotsky, Irvin. 2001. A whimsical menagerie in Washington [exhibit of costumes for 'The Lion King' play based on animated movie]. New York Times (January 7): TR3

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2000. Julie Taymor: Stalking an artist's evolution [Disney 'Lion King' play designer exhibit]. Washington Post (December 1): Weekend 62-63

Richards, David. 1997. The pride of Broadway: Julie Taymor turns 'The Lion King' into brilliant theater. Washington Post (Dec 28): G1, G4.

Rose, Lloyd. 2000. Julie Taymor's dramatic visions [Disney's 'The Lion King' costumes]. Washington Post (November 17): C1, 12

Unknown. 1999. 'Lion King' Dazzles UK Stage Award Judges. Reuters (November 22)

Vitale, Tom. 1997. Lion King on Broadway [play based on Disney's animated movie]. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (November 13)

Weber, Bruce. 2001. Second thoughts on first impressions . New York Times (September 8): A15, 20

Wolf, Matt. 1999. 'Lion King' Wins British Award. Associated Press (November 22)

Worth, Larry. 1997. 'Lion' Share of the Credit. New York Post (November 13)

Lion King II, The (Disney)

Whitty, Stephen. 1998. Hakuna it's notta [review of Disney's animated video The Lion King II: Simba's pride]. Entertainment Weekly (October 30): 119-120

Little Einsteins (Disney)

Little Lulu

Little Mermaid, The (Disney)

Brantley, Ben. 2008. Fish Out of Water in the Deep Blue Sea ['Disney's The Little Mermaid' Theater Review]. New York Times (January 11). Online at http://theater2.nytimes.com/2008/01/11/theater/reviews/11merm.html?ex=1357794000&en=49f18a8197d5b559&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Berger, Arion. 1997. Sea legs [Disney's Little Mermaid rerelease; animation]. Washington City Paper (Nov 14):38.

Daly, Steve. 2008. Fish out of water. Poor unfortunate show: Disney's aquatic adventure flounders in its screen-to-stage transfer [Little Mermaid]. Entertainment Weekly (January 25): 76

Gans, Andrew. 2006. Disney's The Little Mermaid to Premiere in Denver in 2007 [musical from animation]. Playbill (September 6): http://www.playbill.com/news/article/101856.html

Gurewitsch, Matthew. 2007. Learning to Move Under the Sea, on Wheels [Disney Little Mermaid play]. New York Times (December 30). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2007/12/30/arts/dance/30gure.html?ex=1356584400&en=f0f9eedaa7478070&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Itzkoff, Dave. 2009. Arts, Briefly: 'The Little Mermaid' Sets Final Performance. New York Times (July 1): C2. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/07/01/theater/01arts-THELITTLEMER_BRF.html

Marks, Peter. 2008. 'Little Mermaid': On Broadway, Just A Fish Out of Water. Washington Post (January 11): C1. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/01/10/AR2008011003871.html

Moore, John. 2007. 'Mermaid's' Menken still in tune with muse [Little Mermaid play]. Denver Post (June 17). Online at http://www.denverpost.com/ci_6143384?source=rss

Robertson, Campbell. 2007. Monster, Meet Mermaid [Disney Little Mermaid musical based on cartoon]. New York Times (September 9). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2007/09/09/theater/09robe.html?ex=1346904000&en=6ffb25525e9453b3&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Sterritt, David. 1989. Disney goes back to its roots: 'The Little Mermaid,' an animated feature, is the studio's first fairy tale in 30 years. Christian Science Monitor (September 27)

Sterritt, David. 1989. Storytelling hasn't changed: Roy E. Disney [The Little Mermaid]. Christian Science Monitor (September 27)

Little Spirit

Garron, Barry. 2008. Christmas cartoon has 'Little' to offer [Little Spirit]. Hollywood Reporter (December 8): http://www.reuters.com/article/reviewsNews/idUSTRE4B76LT20081208

Living Desert, The

Loonatics (Warner Bros)

Barnes, Brooks. 2005. Nip and tuck for Bugs Bunny and friends on WB for fall [Loonatics tv animation]. Wall Street Journal (February 16): B1-2

Conan, Neal. 2005. Spawn of Looney Tunes Gang Go High-Tech. National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation (August 10). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=4794080

Levin, Gary. 2005. What's up with futuristic 'Loonatics,' Doc? [Looney Tunes animation update]. USA Today (March 9). online at http://www.usatoday.com/life/television/news/2005-03-09-looney-tunes-makeover_x.htm

Peskin, Sam. 2005. Loonatics: Looney Tunes Reinventing Bugs Bunny. Voice of America (February 23): http://www.voanews.com/english/2005-02-23-voa35.cfm

Looney Tunes (Warner Bros)

Chaney, Jen. 2008. Bugs Bunny Takes a Bow [Looney Tunes; published as Warner Bros. Says, 'That's All, Folks!', Washington Post (October 24)]. Washingtonpost.com (October 21): http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/artsandliving/movies/features/bonus-points/102108.html

Daly, Steve. 2003. Wabbit Wedux: The dynamite Looney Tunes Golden Collection serves up an explosion of madcap mayhem. Entertainment Weekly (October 31)

*Hibberd, James. 2010. Bugs returns! Cartoon Net rebooting 'Looney Tunes'. Hollywood Reporter's Live Feed blog (April 21): http://livefeed.hollywoodreporter.com/2010/04/bugs-daffy-return-cartoon-net-to-relaunch-looney-toons-.html

Kehr, Dave. 2003. The Evolution of a Daffy Species [The Looney Tunes Golden Collection]. New York Times (December 14)

Kuntz, Tom. 2002. Adios, Speedy. Not so fast [Cartoon Network censorship of Looney Tunes]. New York Times (April 7)

Leff, Lisa. 1995. WWII cartoons pulled: Asian group assails 'Bugs Nips the Nips' [Bugs Bunny, racial caricature, war, censorship, propaganda]. Washington Post (February 17): F7

*Lloyd, Robert. 2011. It's not your father's Bugs Bunny and Daffy Duck, or even yours, but it has its moments. Los Angeles Times (May 3): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/tv/la-et-0503-looney-tunes-20110503,0,5692427.story

Miller, Russell. 1998. The five most racist Warner Brothers cartoons of all time [animation]. Flipside (January/February; 110).

*Thielman, Sam. 2010. Cartoon Network reveals slate at upfront; New 'Looney Tunes' series in the works. Variety.com (April 21): http://www.variety.com/article/VR1118018101.html

Unknown. 1942. The Ducktators [Looney Tunes World War II propaganda and caricature]. PM (October 21): 22

*Unknown. 2010. Looney Tunes 3D short in `Cats & Dogs: The Revenge of Kitty Galore'. Manila Bulletin (August 9): http://www.mb.com.ph/articles/271441/looney-tunes-3d-short-cats-dogs-the-revenge-kitty-galore

*Unknown. 2010. Thief makes off with couple's cherished Sylvester and Tweety statue. News-press.com (December 2): http://www.news-press.com/article/20101202/CRIME/101202012/1075/Thief-makes-off-with-couple-s-cherished-Sylvester-and-Tweety-statue

Warner Bros. 1990. Holiday Inn Looney Tunes Vacation Activity Book [MSU has copy]. Western Publishing Co.

Warner Bros. 2000. Official Looney Tunes Stamp Collection 20 Postcards [4 designs - Daffy, Sylvester & Tweety, Coyote & Road Runner and Bugs Bunny.]. Hallmark Ensemble

Looney Tunes: Back in Action (Warner Bros)

Harris, Dana. 2002. Fraser Gets Animated in 'Looney Tunes' Pic. Reuters / Variety (June 11)

Kit, Zorianna. 2002. Dante goes Looney for Warners pic [Looney Tunes animation]. Hollywood Reporter (April 10)

Mondello, Bob. 2003. 'Looney Tunes' Eyes the Overgrown-Kid Crowd. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (November 16). online at http://www.npr.org/features/feature.php?wfId=1508830

Olszewski, Tricia. 2003. Looney Tunes: Back in Action [animated movie review]. Washington City Paper (November 14)

Lord of the Rings

*Murray, Noel. 2010. Animated 'Lord of the Rings' is out on DVD. Los Angeles Times (April 4): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/la-ca-new4-2010apr04,0,7889705.story

Lost Worlds

Madagascar series (Dreamworks)

*Barnes, Mike. 2009. 'Madagascar' rides to Uni Studios Singapore; Theme park opens early next year. Hollywood Reporter (September 23): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/asia/se-asia/e3ie8c57d8b6e2677602742f65c8cf8b25d

*Healy, Patrick. 2010. DreamWorks Theatricals Plans a Touring 'Madagascar' Show [published as DreamWorks Plans Touring 'Madagascar,' October 19)]. New York Times Arts Beat blog (October 18): http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2010/10/18/dreamworks-theatricals-plans-a-touring-madagascar-show/

Madagascar (Dreamworks)

Othón, Nancy L. 2008. Boca illustrator sues DreamWorks for copyright infringement [Madagascar]. South Florida Sun-Sentinel (May 14). Online at http://www.sun-sentinel.com/news/local/palmbeach/sfl-flpdreamworks0515pnmay15,0,3919894.story?track=rss

Madagascar: Escape 2 Africa (Dreamworks)

Bond, Paul. 2008. 'Potter' delay ups 'Madagascar' clout; DWA chief: Wall Street analysts should raise estimates 10%. Hollywood Reporter (September 9). Online at http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/news/e3i232ec0fada51eae7e743ead3b3da8fbe

Bond, Paul. 2008. Tardy 'Prince' delights DWA's Katzenberg; Potter pic's date change clears 'Madagascar 2' competition. Hollywood Reporter (September 17). Online at http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/news/e3i201846d39215b29de61e7699e0b08a55

Breznican, Anthony. 2008. Laughter, sadness over Bernie Mac's lion in 'Madagascar'. USA Today (August 13). Online at http://www.usatoday.com/life/movies/news/2008-08-13-madagascar-2_N.htm

Dargis, Manohla. 2008. Duck! The Penguins Are Flying the Plane [Madagascar: Escape 2 Africa]. New York Times (November 7). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2008/11/07/movies/07mada.html?partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Dawson, Angela / Entertainment News Wire. 2008. Return of the 'Madagascar' Pack: Party animals from the first adventure tackle the sequel. [Washington Post] Express (November 4): 22

DeBruge, Peter. 2008. 'Madagascar' sequel made for merchandising; Colorful 'Madagascar' sequel delivers more shills than thrills. Fort Worth Star-Telegram (November 7). Online at http://www.star-telegram.com/movies/story/1020749.html

Fixmer, Andy. 2008. 'Madagascar 2' Is No. 1 Film, Makes $63.5 Million. (Bloomberg (November 9): http://www.bloomberg.com/apps/news?pid=20601204&sid=ab4S1MJhF71U

*Fritz, Steve. 2008. How They Moved It, Moved It - The Directors of Madagascar 2. Newsarama (November 6): http://www.newsarama.com/film/110806-AniShorts-Madagascar2.html

Germain, David / Associated Press. 2008. Youthful Appeal: 'Madagascar 2' is yet another manic mess aimed at the children. [Washington Post] Express (November 7): 19

Giardina, Carolyn. 2008. Directors talk another "Madagascar" sequel. Hollywood Reporter (October 27): http://uk.reuters.com/article/entertainmentNews/idUKTRE49Q11I20081027

Honeycutt, Kirk. 2008. "Madagascar" sequel strictly for kids. Hollywood Reporter (November 2): http://news.yahoo.com/s/nm/20081102/film_nm/us_film_madagascar_1

Hornaday, Ann. 2008. 'Escape 2 Africa': The Hip Are Best When Shaking It [Madagascar: Escape 2 Africa]. Washington Post (November 7): C1. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/story/2008/11/06/ST2008110601327.html

Kline, Sally. 2008. 'Madagascar: Escape 2 Africa' has some humor for everybody. Washington Examiner (November 7): 21. Online at http://www.dcexaminer.com/entertainment/Madagascar_Escape_2_Africa_has_some_humor_for_everybody.html

Longsdorf, Amy. 2008. 'Madagascar 2' is all about family ties, Stiller says. Morning Call (November 2). Online at http://www.mcall.com/entertainment/all-movies.6645359nov02,0,6249015.story?track=rss

McCarthy, Ellen. 2008. Who's That Voice? [Madagascar: Escape 2 Africa]. Washington Post (November 7) WE26. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/11/06/AR2008110601106.html

McCarthy, Ellen. 2008. Animation: Not Just A Push of a Button [Madagascar: Escape 2 Africa]. Washington Post (November 7) WE27. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/11/06/AR2008110601103.html

Neumaier, Joe. 2008. 'Madagascar: Escape 2 Africa' is solid escapist fun. New York Daily News (November 6). Online at http://www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/movies/2008/11/06/2008-11-06_madagascar_escape_2_africa_is_solid_esca.html

Schwarzbaum, Lisa. 2008. Madagascar: Escape 2 Africa. Entertainment Weekly (November 14)

Torrance, Kelly Jane. 2008. 'Madagascar 2' knows how to move it. Washington Times (November 7). Online at http://www.washingtontimes.com/news/2008/nov/07/madagascar-2-knows-how-to-move-it/

Unknown. 2008. Imax signs 'Madagascar' deal with DreamWorks. Associated Press (May 12): http://biz.yahoo.com/ap/080512/imax_dreamworks.html?.v=1

Unknown. 2008. Dream Works Animation' Madagascar Opening Grosses US2.81 Mln In Russia. RTTNews (November 1): http://www.rttnews.com/ArticleView.aspx?Id=761592&SMap=1

Unknown. 2009. "Madagascar" races to $340 million overseas [Madagascar: Escape 2 Africa]. Hollywood Reporter (January 5): http://news.yahoo.com/s/nm/20090105/media_nm/us_boxoffice_overseas_1

*Vinch, Chuck. 2008. Muddled menagerie: Impressive visuals, dull tangle of stories mark animated sequel. Navy Times (November 17): 42

Madagascar 3

*Kirkland, Bruce. 2009. Studio planning third Madagascar flick, but voice artist Chris Rock's first concern is quality. Calgary Sun (February 7): http://calsun.canoe.ca/Showbiz/2009/02/07/8302966-sun.html

****Merry Madagascar***

*McDonough, Kevin / United Features Syndicate. 2009. Have a Very Wild Christmas: 'Merry Madagascar' brings a familiar pack of characters to the small screen. [Washington Post] Express (November 17): 39

*PRNewswire-FirstCall. 2009. Walmart and DreamWorks Animation Offer Exclusive Merry Madagascar DVD and Holiday Items in Walmart Stores. Reuters (November 3): http://www.reuters.com/article/pressRelease/idUS168617+03-Nov-2009+PRN20091103

Stuever, Hank. 2009. Every creature is stirring -- and it's still November [Merry Madagascar]. Washington Post (November 17). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/11/

The Penguins of Madagascar

*McNamara, Mary. 2009. Review: 'The Penguins of Madagascar' on Nickelodeon; The crafty 'Madagascar' penguins are totally cool in their new animated series. Los Angeles Times (March 28): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/la-et-penguins-of-madagascar28-2009mar28,0,1571885.story

*Miller, Martin / Los Angeles Times. 2007. 'Madagascar' crew lands on cable TV: Nickelodeon capitalizes on the public's love of all things penguin [Penguins of Madagascar]. Minneapolis Star Tribune (December 17): http://www.startribune.com/lifestyle/12564291.html

*Storm, Jonathan. 2010. Two guys from Bucks bring "Penguins" to TV. Philadelphia Inquirer (February 14): http://www.philly.com/philly/entertainment/20100214_Jonathan_Storm__Two_guys_from_Bucks_bring__quot_Penguins_quot__to_TV.html?viewAll=y

Magic School Bus (PBS)

Mifflin, Lawrie. 1997. PBS series on science dparts for the world of 'X-Men' [Magic School Bus]. New York Times (November 29)

Nguyen, Lan. 1996. For tiny fans, visit is a wheel deal: Whimsey drives tour of mobile version of PBS's Magic School Bus. Washington Post (November 24)

****Max Headroom***

*Deusner, Stephen M. 2010. Pioneer Among Talking Heads: The '80s sci-fi series 'Max Headroom' is back but irrelevant [online title - To the M-M-Max: 'Max Headroom: The Complete Series,' on DVD]. [Washington Post] Express (August 10): 32. Online at http://www.expressnightout.com/content/2010/08/max-headroom-the-complete-series.php

*Rapold, Nicolas. 2010. Look Who's Back: The Original Talking Head [Max Headroom]. New York Times (August 8): http://www.nytimes.com/2010/08/08/arts/television/08headroom.html

Max Steel

Meet the Robinsons (Disney)

Lumenick, Lou. 2007. Bliss, Family Robinson. New York Post (March 30). Online at http://www.nypost.com/seven/03302007/entertainment/movies/bliss__family_robinson_movies_lou_lumenick.htm

Men in Black

Merrie Melodies (Disney)

Megamind (Dreamworks)

*Fritz, Ben. 2011. Megamind' is minor overseas, making for weak worldwide box office total. Los Angeles Times Company Town blog (January 2): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/entertainmentnewsbuzz/2011/01/megamind-is-minor-overseas-making-for-weak-worldwide-box-office-total.html

*Gaul, Lou. 2010. 'MegaMind' director slides important themes into animated romp. Burlington County Times (October 24): http://www.phillyburbs.com/news/local/burlington_county_times/bct_news_details/article/2465/2010/october/24/megamind-director-slides-important-themes-into-animated-romp.html

*Kaufman, Amy. 2010. For Will Ferrell, picking 'Megamind' was a no-brainer; The DreamWorks animated comedy was the right opportunity for the actor. Costars Tina Fey, Jonah Hill and David Cross speak their mind too. Los Angeles Times (October 31): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/la-ca-sneaks-megamind-20101031,0,1805201.story

*Klein, Stephanie. 2010. Local man directs next big DreamWorks hit, Megamind 3D. MyNorthwest.com (October 21): http://www.mynorthwest.com/category/local_news_articles/20101021/Local-man-directs-next-big-Dreamworks-hit,-Megamind-3D/

*McCarthy, Todd. 2010. "Megamind" an early holiday-season 3D winner. Hollywood Reporter (November 1): http://www.reuters.com/article/idUSTRE6A00NW20101101

*McWeeny, Drew. 2010. Interview: Will Ferrell gets animated about 'Megamind'. Motion Captured blog (October 26): http://www.hitfix.com/blogs/motion-captured/posts/interview-will-ferrell-gets-animated-about-megamind

*Murphy, Mekado. 2010. Evil May Prevail, but Then What's a Villain to Do? New York Times (October 31). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2010/10/31/movies/31murp.html

*Russo, Tom. 2010. Ferrell speaks for evil Megamind with good intentions. Boston Globe (October 31): http://www.boston.com/ae/movies/articles/2010/10/31/will_ferrell_qa_on_making_his_new_animated_feature_megamind/

*Thompson, Bob / Postmedia News. 2010. Tina Fey discovers her inner cartoon. Vancouver Sun (October 28): http://www.vancouversun.com/entertainment/movie-guide/Tina+discovers+inner+cartoon/3741660/story.html

*Ward, Lindsey / QMI Agency. 2010. Mega stars voice 'Megamind' Canoe (October 29): http://jam.canoe.ca/Movies/Artists/F/Fey_Tina/2010/10/29/15875401.html

*Young, John. 2010. 'Megamind' star Will Ferrell recruits more than 1,500 superheroes to break Guinness world record. EW.com's Popwatch blog (October 2): http://popwatch.ew.com/2010/10/02/megamind-will-ferrell-guinness/

Metalocalypse (Cartoon Network)

*Ohanesian, Liz. 2009. Brendon Small's Metalocalyptic Vision; How a popular cartoon on Adult Swim spawned a live band. LA Weekly (November 11): http://www.laweekly.com/2009-11-12/music/brendon-small-8217-s-metalocalyptic-vision?src=newsletter

*Phipps, Keith. 2010. 24 Hours of Horror with Metalocalypse's Brendon Small. Onion (October 28): 11

Mickey Mouse

Alvin White Studio. 1996. Walt Disney's Mickey Mouse: Santa's Helpers [Children's Christmas story. Previously published as Elves For A Day]. New York: Mouse Works

*Gudmundsen, Jinny. 2010. Mickey paints toons in 'Epic' adventure. USA Today's Game Hunters blog (December 2): http://www.usatoday.com/tech/columnist/jinnygudmundsen/2010-12-02-epic-

*Hyland, Dick. 1930. Mickey Mouse: His Life and Art. New Movie Magazine (May). Scans online at http://disneybooks.blogspot.com/2010/07/this-just-in-from-gunnar-andreassen.html

Jensen, Peter. 2009. Mickey's makeover. Baltimore Sun (November 7): http://www.baltimoresun.com/news/opinion/editorial/bal-ed.notebook07nov07,0,5600805.story

*Kansas City Star Editorial Board. 2009. Ready for Mickey Mouse's dark side? Kansas City Star (November 9): http://voices.kansascity.com/node/6499

Lagonegro, Melissa. 2002. Walt Disney's Steamboat Willie [Children's book adaptation of animated cartoon using printed frames]. New York: Random House

Lambert, Pierre. 1998. Mickey Mouse . New York: Hyperion

McSmith, Andy. 2009. Mickey Mouse to get a makeover. Independent (November 6): http://www.independent.co.uk/arts-entertainment/tv/news/mickey-mouse-to-get-a-makeover-1816369.html

Rice, Patty. 2000. Pluto's Book of Wisdom [Disney Enterprises book]. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Unknown. 2009. Rare Disney Mickey Mouse art to be displayed in Buffalo. Buffalo Daily News (March 25): http://www.thedailynewsonline.com/articles/2009/03/25/entertainment/5314860.txt

*Unknown. 2009. Disney: The mouse that bored [Mickey Mouse editorial]. Boston Globe (November 9): http://www.boston.com/bostonglobe/editorial_opinion/editorials/articles/2009/11/09/disney_the_mouse_that_bored/

Walt Disney Company. 1970. Mickey Mouse And The Really Neat Robot [A Tell-A-Tale Book. Copy in MSU]. Racine, WI: Whitman

Walt Disney Company. 1980. Mickey Mouse: Mystery At Dead Man's Cove. Racine, WI: Western Publishing

Walt Disney Company. 1985. Detective Mickey Mouse. New York: Golden Press

Walt Disney Company. 1987. Mickey Mouse Heads For The Sky. New York: Golden Press

Walt Disney Company. 1993. Mickey Mouse In The Little Whirlwind: An Animated Flip Book [From the cartoon]. New York: Hyperion

Walt Disney Company. 1993. Mickey's Birthday Party: An Animated Flip Book [From the cartoon]. New York: Hyperion

Walt Disney Company. 199? Castle Ghost: An Adventure in Great Britain, The [Children's book. MSU has a copy]. Danbury, CT: Grolier

Walt Disney Company. 199? Mickey and Goofy Down Under: An Adventure in Australia [Children's book. MSU has a copy]. Danbury, CT: Grolier

Walt Disney Company. 19?? Mickey Mouse And The Desert Palace [Better Little Book]. Whitman

Walt Disney Productions. 1974. Mickey Mouse and the Great Lot Plot [A Little Golden Book. Includes Scrooge McDuck]. Racine, WI: Western Publishing

Mighty Morphin Power Rangers *(live-action not animation)*

Lippman, John. 1994. 'Rangers' have found him a fortune: Producer Haim Saban hopes to spring from the success of the mega-hit children's show to new ventures in movies, videos, live tours and even theme parks. Los Angeles Times (March 1): B5, 7

Minority Report

Mister Magoo

Berger, Arion. 1997. Dog days [Mr. Magoo movie; animation]. Washington City Paper (Dec 26):54-55.

Carter, Mickale. 1997. Shortsighted about Mr. Magoo [letter]. Washington Post (Aug 2):A17.

Grimes, William. 2009. Millard Kaufman, 92, a Creator of Mr. Magoo, Dies. New York Times (March 19). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/03/19/movies/19kaufman.html

Hull, Dana. 1997. Names & faces: Disney defends 'Magoo.' Washington Post (Jul 4).

Kempley, Rita. 1997. The new 'Magoo:' Disney's pathetic vision. Washington Post (Dec 25):C11.

Medved, Michael. 1997. Mr. Magoo [Movie Review]. New York Post (December 24)

Saperstein, Henry G. 1977. What's New Mister Magoo? [Selection from The Near-sighted Mister Magoo.]. New York: Scholastic

Saperstein, Henry G. 1980. Mister Magoo Two [Selection from The Near-sighted Mister Magoo. Copyright by UPA Pictures.]. New York: Scholastic

Saperstein, Henry G. 1997. Shortsighted about Mr. Magoo [letter]. Washington Post (Aug 2): A17

Simon, Scott. 2007. Millard Kaufman Writes First Novel at 90 [Mister Magoo creator]. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition (October 27). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=15691299&ft=1&f=1003

Van Oss, Alex. 1997. [controversy about remaking animated tv show as Mr. Magoo movie]. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (August 6)

Wolfe, Kathi. 1997. Memories of Mr. Magoo [animation; perspective of near-blind person]. Washington Post (July 23).

Mister Wong

Monsters, Inc. (Pixar)

*Mondello, Bob. 2003. 'The Matrix' and 'Monsters Inc.': Mirror Movies? National Public Radio's All Things Considered (June 13). online at http://discover.npr.org/rundowns/segment.jhtml?wfId=1297967

Monsters vs. Aliens (Dreamworks)

Baird, Kirk. 2009. Movie review: Monsters vs. Aliens ****; DreamWorks' new animated 3-D movie is a tribute to 1950s sci-fi. Toledo Blade (March 27): http://www.toledoblade.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20090327/ART09/903270308

Barnes, Brooks. 2009. The Monsters That Inspired 'Monsters vs. Aliens'. New York Times (March 22). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/03/22/movies/22sbar.html

Barnes, Brooks. 2009. The Creatures That Jumped Off the Screen [Monsters vs. Aliens]. New York Times (March 22). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/03/22/movies/22barn.html

DiOrio, Carl. 2009. 'Monsters' looking for big 3-D opening; Screen count lags, but pic should get boost at boxoffice [Monsters vs. Aliens]. Hollywood Reporter (March 24): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/technology/news/e3i21fd82b8e716e6717bbebe8cc5bb3d51

Dobuzinskis, Alex. 2009. Former 3-D hobbyist captains "Monsters vs. Aliens". Reuters (March 25): http://www.reuters.com/article/filmNews/idUSTRE52O11X20090325

Evans, Sean. 2009. Will Arnett has created a monster ... for the new movie 'Monsters vs. Aliens'. New York Daily News (March 21): http://www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/movies/2009/03/22/2009-03-22_will_arnett_has_created_a_monster__for_t.html

Fritz, Steve. 2009. Talking w/ 'Monsters vs Aliens' Co-Director Conrad Vernon. Newsarama (March 24): http://www.newsarama.com/film/090324-monster-v-aliens-vernon.html

Hornaday, Ann. 2009. The Monster Mishmash: 3-D Effects Are Impressive, but The 'Aliens' Story Is Strictly 1-D [Monsters vs. Aliens]. Washington Post (March 27): C1. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/story/2009/03/26/ST2009032604105.html?sid=ST2009032604105

Kline, Sally. 2009. 'Monsters vs. Aliens' is simple, crowd-pleasing fun. Washington Examiner (March 27): 24

Lally, Kevin. 2009. Film Review: Monsters vs. Aliens; Fond 3D salute to old-fashioned monster and alien movies, with a little girl power adding to the demographic, should be a solid hit for DreamWorks Animation. Film Journal International (March 25):

http://www.filmjournal.com/filmjournal/content_display/reviews/major-releases/e3i4f087b1aeac6f00894735c8bb6035136?imw=Y

Lawrence, Will. 2009. Producer Jeffrey Katzenburg on the groundbreaking animation Monsters vs Aliens; DreamWorks' Jeffrey Katzenberg explains why the new 3D animation 'Monsters vs. Aliens' marks a revolution in cinema. Telegraph (March 20): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/culture/film/starsandstories/5021815/Producer-Jeffrey-Katzenburg-on-the-groundbreaking-animation-Monsters-vs-Aliens.html

Lemire, Christy / Associated Press. 2009. High-energy humor: A choice cast makes 'Monsters vs. Aliens' unfalteringly fun. [Washington Post] Express (March 27): 13

Lumenick, Lou. 2009. Out Of Toon: In 'Monsters Vs. Aliens' 3-D Stands For Triple Dumb. New York Post (March 27). Online at http://www.nypost.com/seven/03272009/entertainment/movies/out_of_toon_161530.htm

Moore, Roger / Orlando Sentinel. 2009. Review: 'Monsters vs. Aliens' is wacky and funny. San Jose Mercury News (March 26). Online at http://www.mercurynews.com/movies/ci_11994044

Murray, Rebecca. 2009. Reese Witherspoon and Seth Rogen Team Up to Talk 'Monsters vs Aliens'. About.com (March): http://movies.about.com/od/monstersvsaliens/a/rogen-witherspoon.htm

Musgrove, Mike. 2009. Hollywood Betting on An Eye-Opening Format [Monsters vs. Aliens; 3-D animation]. Washington Post (March 27): C1. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/03/26/AR2009032603946.html

Rainer, Peter. 2009. Review: 'Monsters vs. Aliens'; 3-D animation is an affectionate riff on 1950s sci-fi movies with some high-caliber voice-overs. Christian Science Monitor (March 27): http://www.csmonitor.com/2009/0328/p25s01-almo.html

Schwarzbaum, Lisa. 2009. Monsters vs. Aliens (2009): C+. EW.com (March): http://www.ew.com/ew/article/0,,20267707,00.html

Scott, A.O. 2009. 3-D Fun With a Beefed-Up Bride and a Dumb Blob Named B.O.B. [Monsters vs. Aliens]. New York Times (March 27). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2009/03/27/movies/27mons.html

Szalai, Georg. 2009. Nick orders 'Monsters vs. Aliens' pilot; 'Scared Shrekless' to NBC for Halloween. Hollywood Reporter (May 19): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/news/e3ic8543054a8a9084d2378d74270c18fdd

Zacharek, Stephanie. 2009. "Monsters vs. Aliens": Earthlings, beware! It's a battle for world domination as Reese Witherspoon, Seth Rogen and Rainn Wilson lend their voices to this animated sendup of '50s creature features. Salon (March 27): http://www.salon.com/ent/movies/review/2009/03/27/monsters_aliens/

My Dog Tulip

*Holden, Stephen. 2010. A Tender Love Story Between Man and Dog . New York Times (September 1). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2010/09/01/movies/01mydog.html

*Lumenick, Lou. 2010. 'My Dog Tulip' definitely leaves its mark. New York Post (September 1): http://www.nypost.com/p/entertainment/movies/my_dog_tulip_definitely_leaves_its_lc2JOX5EDALc451hgN6SPM

*Rea, Steven. 2010. "My Dog Tulip" celebrates and transcends animation. Philadelphia Inquirer (October 1): http://www.philly.com/inquirer/weekend/20101001__quot_My_Dog_Tulip_quot__celebrates_and_transcends_animation.html

*Whitty, Stephen. 2010. 'My Dog Tulip' review: Puppy love, all grown up. Newark Star-Ledger (September 1): http://www.nj.com/entertainment/movies/index.ssf/2010/09/my_dog_tulip_review_puppy_love_all_grown_up.html

Mulan (Disney)

Berger, Arion. 1998. Myth universe [Disney animated movie Mulan] Washington City Paper (June 19): 39.

Brown, Corie & Laura Shapiro. 1998. Woman warrior [Disney's animated movie Mulan]. Newsweek (June 8): 64-5

Dampf, Andrew. 1999. Sotheby's Auctions 'Mulan' Artwork [from Disney animated movie]. Associated Press (March 6)

DeWolf, R. 1998. Mulan is latest in a long line of Disney films to be slammed for its messages. Raleigh News and Observer (July 13): C1, 3

Flannery, Russell. 1998. Disney markets new animated film to tastes of Taiwan and Hong Kong [Mulan]. Wall Street Journal (July 31)

Gleiberman, Owen. 1998. Fine China [Disney's animated movie Mulan]. Entertainment Weekly (June 19): 47.

Hornaday, Ann. 1998. A charming view of Chinese myth; Review: 'Mulan' is fun to watch. Disney does it again [animation]. Baltimore Sun (June 19)

Kempley, Rita. 1998. Yangtze doodle dandy: Fabled 'Mulan' meets Disney [animated movie] Washington Post (June 19): B1, 7.

Mondello, Bob. 1998. 'Mulan' Storms China, Box Office [Disney animated film]. National Public Radio's Weekend All Things Considered (June 21)

O'Sullivan, Michael. 1998. 'Mulan': You go girl [Disney animated movie]! Washington Post (June 19): Weekend 47-9.

Simak, Steven A. 1998. The magic behind Mulan [computer animation]. Digital Magic (June): 16-21.

Sragow, Michael. 1998. This tomboy's life; With the gender-bending Mulan, Disney's head is in the right place, but the heart is missing [animation]. Dallas Observer (June 18). online at http://www.dallasobserver.com/issues/1998-06-18/film.html

Taylor, Ella. 1998. Disney's Asia Minor: The studio paints by numbers [Mulan animated movie]. LA Weekly (June 19). online at http://www.laweekly.com/ink/98/30/film-taylor.shtml

Teng Sue-feng and Brent Heinrich (trans.). 1999. Mulan's stylist: The cartoon dreams of Chang Chen-yi. Sinorama (August): 19-21

Muppets (Jim Henson)

Mutant Aliens (George Plympton)

Neverhood, The

Ni Hao, Kai-Lan

Anthony, Ted / Associated Press. 2008. Cultural translation: A new children's series offers insight into Chinese America [Nickelodeon's 'Ni Hao, Kai-lan' animation]. [Washington Post] Express (January 31): 25

Clarke, Eileen. 2008. East meets west: A new show aims to teach preschoolers Mandarin – but will parents be able to keep up? [Ni Hao, Kai-Lan]. Entertainment Weekly (February 29): 69

Nightmare Before Christmas, The (Tim Burton)

DeCaro, Frank. 2001. A nightmare on Main Street [Disneyland display on 'The Nightmare Before Christmas' animation]. TV Guide (December 1): 5

Walt Disney Company. 1993. Tim Burton's Nightmare Before Christmas: An Animated Flip Book [From the cartoon]. New York: Hyperion

9 (aka Nine)

Avila, Michael / Newsarama. 2009. '9' may set a new animation standard in film; Movie uses combination of CGI, matte paintings, inventive lighting. MSNBC.com (September 8): http://www.msnbc.msn.com/id/32736226/ns/entertainment-movies/?ns=entertainment-movies

Bentley, Rick / McClatchy Newspapers. 2009. Bringing dolls to life on a budget posed challenges to '9' animators. Kansas City Star (September 9): http://www.kansascity.com/412/story/1433823.html

Billington, Alex. 2009. Shane Acker Talks Sequel to 9, Plus More PG-13 Animation. FirstShowing.net (September 3): http://www.firstshowing.net/2009/09/03/shane-acker-talks-sequel-to-9-plus-more-pg-13-animation/

Duralde, Alonso. 2009. '9' stitches together an exciting adventure; Powerful visuals overcome a slightly familiar storyline. msnbc.com (September 8): http://www.msnbc.msn.com/id/32742968/ns/entertainment-movies/

Focus Features. 2009. "9" Intensity Featurette. Newsarama (September 17): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=30798

Focus Features. 2009. The World of "9". Newsarama (September 17): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=30799

Hay, Carla. 2009. Elijah Wood tells all about how being a 'stitchpunk' in time saves '9'. Examiner.com (September 7): http://www.examiner.com/x-3767-Celebrity-QA-Examiner~y2009m9d7-Elijah-Wood-tells-all-about-how-being-a-stitchpunk-in-time-saves-9

Lane, Anthony. 2009. Only Human: "9" and "District 9". New Yorker (September 14): 114-5

Lemire, Christy / Associated Press. 2009. Review: '9' is breathtakingly original. Newsday (September 4): http://www.newsday.com/business/review-9-is-breathtakingly-original-1.1422772?localLinksEnabled=false

Loinaz, Alexis L. 2009. Q&A: Tim Burton; The macabre producer of '9' gets animated over 'Wonderland,' wizards and what really scares him. Metromix (September 2): http://southflorida.metromix.com/movies/article/q-and-a-tim/1438302/content

Long, Tom. 2009. Animation, action add up in novel '9'. Detroit News (September 9): http://www.detnews.com/article/20090909/ENT02/909090305/1034/rss28

McIntyre, Gina. 2009. Shane Acker stretches animation with '9': The sophisticated story line is rarely found in such a film. Los Angeles Times (September 7): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/la-et-nine7-2009sep07,0,5992663.story

Meyncke, Amanda Mae. 2009. Interview: Jennifer Connelly and Elijah Wood Talk 9; On voice work, director Shane Acker, and how much influence the kids have. Film.com (September 8): http://www.film.com/movies/9/story/interview-jennifer-connelly-elijah-wood/30031261?pcode=film&cpath=rss&rsrc=movierss_film

Moore , Roger / Orlando Sentinel. 2009. '9' beautifully animated but lacks wit. Arugs Leader (September 10): http://www.argusleader.com/article/20090910/ENT04/909100321/1005/rss05

Morris, Wesley. 2009. 9: A different dimension of dark animation. Boston Globe (September 9): http://www.boston.com/ae/movies/articles/2009/09/09/9_introduces_a_new_dimension_of_dark_animation/

Murphy, Mekado. 2009. Scrap-Heap Heroes for a Digital Age [9 animation]. New York Times (September 6). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/09/06/movies/06murp.html

O'Hehir, Andrew. 2009. Just say "9". Salon's Beyond the Multiplex blog (September 9): http://www.salon.com/ent/movies/btm/feature/2009/09/09/9_review/index.html?source=rss

Phillips, Michael / Chicago Tribune. 2009. Review: '9'; Shane Acker's expansion of his animated short is impressive and oppressive. Los Angeles Times (September 9): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/la-et-nine9-2009sep09,0,7565531.story

*Schwarzbaum, Lisa. 2009. Movies: 9. Entertainment Weekly (September 18): 116-117

Webber, Tim. 2009. '9' Director Acker Talks Animation as Art Form. Emory Wheel (September 4): http://www.emorywheel.com/detail.php?n=27234

O-R

Olive, the Other Reindeer

Bobbin, Jay. 1999. 'Olive, the Other Reindeer': The title character tries to help Santa Claus save Christmas in the new, animated Fox special [based on J. Otto Siebold children's book]. Bergen Record's Your Time TV (December 12): 6

Helber, Annabelle Massey. 1999. Quick, draw: After years of talking and hoping, DNA Productions finally inks a big-time deal [animated Christmas special 'Olive, the Other Reindeer']. Dallas Observer (December 16). online at http://www.dallasobserver.com/issues/1999-12-16/sketches.html

101 Dalmatians (Disney)

Adams, Noah. 1996. Dalmatians [dog breeding due to Disney animated movie]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (November 21)

Cheney, Jen. 2008. And they call it puppy love: There are 101 reasons to rediscover this cutesy Disney classic [101 Dalmatians]. Washington Post] Express (March 5): 21

Gallagher, Brian. 2008. Exclusive Interview: Lisa Davis Talks 101 Dalmatians: Platinum Edition. Movieweb.com (March 6): http://www.movieweb.com/dvd/news/76/27176.php

Willman, Chris. 2008. Dog fancy: A spiffy new Dalmatians set is a spot-on upgrade of a canine classic. Entertainment Weekly (March 7): 75

Open Season (Sony)

Arnold, William. 2006. Bring the pooper-scooper to 'Open Season'. Seattle Post-Intelligencer (September 29)

Bayard, Louis. 2006. Short subjects: Open Season [animation]. Washington City Paper (September 29)

Hartlaub, Peter. 2006. It's 'Open Season' -- on originality. San Francisco Chronicle (September 29): E-4

Hunter, Matthew Scott. 2006. Screen: Open Season. Las Vegas Weekly (September 28). online at http://www.lasvegasweekly.com/2006/09/28/open.html

Kotek, Elliot V. 2006. Duck Season Rabbit Season Buck Season Bear Season: Open Season Co-Directors Jill Culton and Tony Stacchi Talk Animation Turkey. Moving Pictures Magazine (12; August / September): 14-15.

Lumenick, Lou. 2006. Time For Season's Bleatings [Open Season]. New York Post (September 29)

Mayo, Jenny. 2006. Right 'Season': Animated, humorous adventure ['Open Season']. Washington Times (September 29): D1, 8

Page, Janice. 2006. 'Open Season' bears up fairly well. Boston Globe(September 29)

Rechtshaffen, Michael. 2006. Open Season. Hollywood Reporter (September 29)

Truitt, Brian. 2006. When the fur hits the fan: Animals rule the day in animated 'Open Season'. Washington Examiner (September 29)

Waterhouse, Jon. 2006. 'Open Season': Recycled fun Atlanta Journal-Constitution (September 29)

Wilmington, Michael. 2006. Movie review: 'Open Season'. Chicago Tribune (September 29)

Osmosis Jones

Germain, David. 2001. At the Movies: 'Osmosis Jones'. Associated Press (August 7)

Howe, Desson. 2001. 'Osmosis': Hard to Stomach. Washington Post (August 10): Weekend 34

Kempley, Rita. 2001. 'Osmosis Jones': Gross Anatomy. Washington Post (August 10): C5

Mitchell, Elvis. 2001. Bill Murray as a Battlefield and Showing it ['Osmosis Jones']. New York Times (August 10): B15

Morris, Wesley. 2001. Health lesson, urban allegory mix in [Osmosis] 'Jones'. San Francisco Chronicle (August 10)

Travers, Peter. 2001. Osmosis Jones [animation review]. Rolling Stone (August 30): 132

Over the Hedge (SEE ALSO Comic strips)

Astor, David. 1997. 'Hedge' Cartoon Goes Hollywood [movie based on 'Over the Hedge' by Michael Fry and T Lewis]. Editor and Publisher (May 17): 39

Byrne, Bridget. 2006. 'Over the Hedge': It's the real-to-reel thing. Washington Post (May 18)

Kline, Sally. 2006. Animal magnetism: Social commentary, talented voices litter 'Over the Hedge'. Washington Examiner (May 19)

Lemire, Christy / Associated Press. 2006. When animals accuse: Dreamworks' 'Over the Hedge' is a lesson in conversation, irony. [Washington Post] Express (May 19)

Toto, Christian. 2006. Star power to the rescue in 'Hedge' [Over the Hedge animated movie]. Washington Times (May 19)

Truitt, Brian. 2006. Hedging her bets: Wanda Sykes voices a skunk with self-esteem issues [Over the Hedge]. Washington Examiner (May 22): 25

Unknown. 2005. Nolte joins comic strip film cast [Dreamworks' animation film Over the Hedge]. BBC News (April 19). online at http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/?/1/hi/entertainment/film/4459969.stm

Peanuts specials (includes A Charlie Brown Christmas)

Astor, Dave et al. 2006. 'Charlie Brown Christmas' CD is Expanded . E and P Online (December 15)

*Cavna, Michael. 2010. Schulz and Co. took a risk, created a classic [Charlie Brown Christmas]. Washington Post (December 12): E3

Elber, Lynn. 2005. 'A Charlie Brown Christmas' Leads TV Pack. Associated Press (November 28): http://news.yahoo.com/s/ap/20051128/ap_en_tv/ap_on_tv_holiday_shows

*Franich, Darren. 2011. 'Happiness is a Warm Blanket, Charlie Brown' is terrible. Will kids care? EW.com's PopWatch blog (November 24): http://popwatch.ew.com/2011/11/24/happiness-warm-blanket-charlie-brown-cartoon/

Hilden, Justin. 2009. Color design in: It's The Great Pumpkin, Charlie Brown [Peanuts animation]. Slug Animation blog: http://www.sluganimation.com/articles/ITGPCB/ITGPCB.html and http://www.sluganimation.com/articles/ITGPCB/ColorDesignITGPCB.pdf

Mendelson, Lee. 2006. "It's The Great Pumpkin, Charlie Brown": The Making Of A Television Classic [Includes interview with Bill Melendez]. New York: HarperCollins

*Weldon, Glen. 2011. It's a New Peanuts Comic, Charlie Brown. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (March 2): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2011/03/02/134176527/its-a-new-peanuts-comic-charlie-brown

Pedro + Tony

Pete Roleum and His Cousins

Peter Pan (Disney)

Phineas & Ferb

*Barnes, Brooks. 2010. Disney Seeks to Take Its `Phineas and Ferb' Cartoon Hit to Next Level. New York Times (June 22): http://www.nytimes.com/2010/06/22/business/media/22ferb.html

*Chmielewski, Dawn C. 2010. 'Phineas and Ferb' to be Disney's next big marketing vehicle; Disney is giving its offbeat 'Phineas and Ferb' cartoon the full marketing treatment, with a full line of merchandise and a movie in the works. Los Angeles Times (June 22): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/la-fi-ct-phineas-20100622,0,1202749.story

Fritz, Steve. 2009. Animated Shorts 601: Phineas & Ferb Keep Summer Alive. Newsarama (September 17): http://www.newsarama.com/tv/090917-phineas-ferb-as.html

*IANS. 2010. Stiller, Taylor animated for 'Phineas and Ferb' series. India Times (March 5): http://movies.indiatimes.com/news-gossip/international/Stiller-Taylor-animated-for-Phineas-and-Ferb-series/articleshow/5646454.cms

*Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2010. Five Reasons: Phineas and Ferb. Sequential Tart (January 25): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=1609

Piglet's Big Movie (Disney) *(SEE ALSO Winnie the Pooh*)

Holden, Stephen. 2003. Even the Smallest Pig Can Be a Hero ['Piglet's Big Movie']. New York Times (March 21)

Kempley, Rita. 2003. 'Piglet's Big Movie': See It With Your Hunny. Washington Post (March 21): C4

King, Loren. 2003. Movie review, 'Piglet's Big Movie'. Chicago Tribune (March 21). online at http://www.metromix.com/top/1,1419,M-Metromix-Movies-pigletmoviefront!ArticleDetail-21109,00.html

Lehmann, Megan. 2003. Small Pig's Tale Offers Young Ones Safe Space [Piglet's Big Movie]. New York Post (March 21)

Lemire, Christy. 2003. At the Movies: 'Piglet's Big Movie'. Associated Press (March 19)

Nechak, Paula. 2003. Toddlers will find 'Piglet' a squeal, but for others it's a bit of an ordeal [Piglet's Big Movie]. Seattle Post-intelligencer (March 21). online at http://seattlepi.nwsource.com/movies/113436_piglet21q.shtml

Nevius, C.W. 2003. 'Piglet's Big Movie'. San Francisco Chronicle (March 21). online at http://sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2003/03/21/DD131080.DTL#piglet

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2003. This Little Piggy's 'Big Movie' ['Piglet's Big Movie']. Washington Post (March 21): WE39

Thomas, Kevin. 2003. Finally, a breakout film for Piglet: The Hundred Acre Wood gang teaches life lessons with affection and humor. Los Angeles Times (March 21)

Pink Panther

Burlingame , Jon. 2005. Teaching an Old Cat a New Song ['The Pink Panther' by Henry Mancini]. New York Times (June 12)

*Donovan, Colleen. 2010. The Pink Panther comes to Laurel. WDAM (July 16): http://www.wdam.com/Global/story.asp?S=12820964

Gorman, Steve. 2002. Veteran Producer Marvin Mirisch Dead at 84 ["Pink Panther" cartoon]. Reuters (November 19)

Harrison, David L. 1976. The Pink Panther: Adventures in Z-Land [Big Little Book.]. Racine, WI: Western Publishing

Martin, Douglas. 2002. Marvin Mirisch, Film Producer of 60's, Dies at 84 ['Pink Panther' cartoon]. New York Times (November 20)

SAFECO Title Insurance Co. 1982. Pink Panther Fun Book, The. Los Angeles: SAFECO

Waldman, Frank. 1977. The Return Of The Pink Panther. New York: Ballantine

Pinocchio (Disney)

*Nashawaty, Chris. 2009. Movies on DVD – Pinocchio: Platinum Edition. Entertainment Weekly (March 13): 48-49

Shales, Tom. 1985. Jiminy Cricket! It's 'Pinocchio': Now, a video version of the Disney classic. Washington Post (July 14): K1, 8, 9

United Press International. 1985. Disney fails to stop rival 'Pinocchio'. Washington Post (July 17)

Walt Disney Productions. 1939. Walt Disney's Version Of Pinocchio With Pictures To Color [Based on animated movie.]. Racine, WI: Whitman

PJs, The

Adalian, Josef and Michael Schneider. 2001. "The PJs" may get stubbed out [animation]. Reuters / Variety (January 5)

Ault, Susanne. 2002. Janitor Sues Eddie Murphy Over 'The PJs' Show. Reuters / Variety (April 3)

de Moraes, Lisa. 1999. Filmmaker Spike Lee slams Fox's 'The PJs' [animated tv series]. Washington Post (January 18): C7

de Moraes, Lisa. 1999. Taking names: One-man campaign fights Fox's 'Family Guy' [animated tv series; also 'The PJ's']. Washington Post (July 1): C7

Flint, Joe. 1999 'Tisn't the season [PJ's animated series] Entertainment Weekly (June 11): 51

Lloyd, Robert. 1999. Public Jocks, Private Dicks; Plus, Eddie Murphy's The PJ's and Scott Adams' Dilbert. LA Weekly (March 5). online at http://www.laweekly.com/ink/99/15/tv-lloyd.shtml

Moore, Scott. 1999. Eddie Murphy's toys in the 'hood: Will Vinton Studios brings 'Foamation' project to life [The PJs animated tv series]. Washington Post (January 17): TV Week 7, 56

Onstad, Katrina. 1999. The PJs needs to find an edge: Critics say the show insults blacks National Post (January 22)

Shales, Tom. 1999. Fox's flimsy house of cards [The PJs animated tv series]. Washington Post (January 9): C1, 7

Tucker, Ken. 1999. Catchy 'toons [Batman Beyond; The PJs; animated tv series]. Entertainment Weekly (January 15): 46-7

Tucker, Ken. 1999. Race riotous: Eddie Murphy's PJs has some people animated in a way the creators never expected. Entertainment Weekly (March 5): 12-3

Planet Hulk (Marvel)

*Phegley, Kiel. 2010. Producing "Planet Hulk". Comic Book Resources (February 2): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24677

*Price, Matthew. 2010. Character evolves on 'Planet Hulk' DVD. Oklahoman (February 5): http://newsok.com/character-evolves-on-planet-hulk-dvd/article/3437118

*Unknown. 2010. Eric Rollman Talks Planet Hulk at NYC Premiere Screening. Newsarama (January 28): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=33100

*Various. 2010. Planet Hulk Panel Highlights (with Spoilers). Newsarama (February 9): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=33344

Pocahantas (Disney)

Dowell, Pat. 1995. [Merchandising of the new Disney animated film 'Pocahontas']. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (June 23)

*Kempley, Rita. 1995. 'Pocahantas': A Hit or Myth Proposition. Washington Post (June 23): F1, 6

Rebello, Stephen. 1995. Art of Pocahontas, The. New York: Hyperion

Points of Authority

Popeye

Bynum, Aaron H. 2007. Original 'Popeye' Animation Coming to DVD. Animation Insider (April 20): http://www.animationinsider.net/article.php?articleID=1335

Murray, Noel. 2007. Slugfest: Revisiting a cartoon sailor's untamed early years [Popeye animation]. Onion (August 16): 20

Tucker, Ken. 2007. Naval gazing: Crack open a can of spinach and reacquaint yourself with Popeye, everyone's favorite strong-armed sailor. Entertainment Weekly (August 10): 54

Porky Pig (Warner Bros.)

*Schobert, Dan. 2010. Letter: Message hidden in an old cartoon [Porky Pig]. Wisconsin Rapid-Tribune (February 16): http://www.wisconsinrapidstribune.com/article/20100216/WRT06/2160627

Snee, Charles. 2001. Final Looney Tunes stamp features Porky Pig; Oct. 1 release launches Stamp Collecting Month. Linn's Stamp News (October 1)

Postcards from Buster (SEE ALSO Arthur)

Gaffney, Dennis. 2006. Censured PBS Bunny Returns, Briefly [Postcards From Buster animation]. New York Times (December 18)

Young, Robin. 2005. Education Secretary Blasts PBS Cartoon [Postcards from Buster]. Public Radio International and WBUR's Here and Now (January 28). Online at http://www.here-now.org/shows/2005/01/20050128_12.asp

Powerpuff Girls, The (Cartoon Network) *(SEE ALSO McCracken, Craig)*

Berger, Arion. 2002. Puff and stuff [Powerpuff Girls Movie]. Washington City Paper (July 5): 27

Cashen, Norene. 2000. Future feminists: Pow! Right in the kisser [Powerpuff Girls]. Chicago Metro Times (October 3). online at http://www.metrotimes.com/editorial/story.asp?id=684

Catlin, Roger. 2000. Powerpuffs: Cutesy, campy and cashing in [animation]. Hartford Courant (June 7): D1, 4

Crain, Zac. 2000. Out There: The Power Puff Girls [Heroes & Villains: Music Inspired by The Powerpuff Girls, Various Artists, (Rhino Records)]. Dallas Observer (July 27). online at http://www.dallasobserver.com/issues/2000-07-27/outthere.html

Dempsey, John. 2000. Powerpuff pic on tap at WB [animated tv series]. Reuters / Variety (June 11)

Denson, Abby. 2002. Powerpuff Girls: Coverup, The. New York: Scholastic

Dower, Laura. 2000. Powerpuff Girls: Monkey See, Doggy Do, The [Adaptation of animated television cartoon from storyboards by Don Shank]. New York: Scholastic

Flaherty, Mike. 2000. Girl power: Tiny heroines the Powerpuff Girls are taking a big bite out of crime - and toy sales [animation]. Entertainment Weekly (545; June 16): 23

Gudmundsen, Jinny. 2004. Cartoon characters in 2 software titles ['Batman Justice Unbalanced' and 'Powerpuff Girls Learning Challenge No. 2: Princess Snorebucks']. Kansas City Mercury News (March 22). online at http://www.kansascity.com/mld/kansascity/business/technology/8246851.htm

Heffernan, Virginia. 2002. Play Dates With Destiny [The Powerpuff Girls Movie]. New York Times (June 30)

Holden, Stephen. 2002. They Have a Tantrum, Then Save the World ['Powerpuff Girls']. New York Times (July 3)

Horwitz, Jane. 2002. 'Powerpuff Girls': Out to Save The City in Time for Dinner. Washington Post (July 3): C1

Irvine, Martha. 2001. New Breed of Female Icons Are Tough [Powerpuff Girls]. Associated Press (May 7)

Keveney, Bill. 2001. Television: 'Girls' tribute: if this doesn't Beat All ['Powerpuff Girls' animation]. USA Today (January 19): 1E

Los Angeles Daily News. 2000. Hot 'Powerpuffs' Born in School [animation]. Arizona Republic (March 29)

Mooney, E.S. 2000. Powerpuff Girls #3: Cartoon Crazy, The [Children's novel]. New York: Scholastic

Moore, Scott. 1999. Cartoon Network goes to the girls [Powerpuff Girls animated tv series]. Washington Post (January 17): TV Week 6

Phipps, Keith. 2000. The Powerpuff Girls: Creator and animator Craig McCracken talks about the cult hit [interview]. The Onion A.V. Club: http://avclub.theonion.com/avclub3623/bonusfeature1_3623.html

Rogers, Amy and Dave Walston (ill). 2000. Powerpuff Girls: A Little Monstrous Problem, The. New York: Golden Books

Rosenfeld, Megan. 2000. Powerpuff Girls: Good guise, bad guys. Cartoon heroines pack an unlikely punch [animation]. Washington Post (December 26): C1, 7

Sailer, Steve. 2002. Video of the Week: 'Powerpuff Girls Movie'. UPI (November 14): http://www.upi.com/view.cfm?StoryID=20021102-125541-8229r

Stark, Steven J. 2001. Powerpuff Girls voicers in fight [animation]. Hollywood Reporter (January 24)

Stein, Beth. 2000. Powerpuff Girls sweet, but sassy [animation review]. Nashville Tennessean (May 28)

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2007. Extra credit: The Powerpuff Girls: The Complete First Season, Collector's Series. Washington Times.com (June 28): http://video1.washingtontimes.com/zadzooks/

Unknown. 2000. [The Powerpuff Girls writer Abby Denson interviewed]. [Durham, NC] Herald-Sun (October 18)

Wax, Emily. 2000. School beckoning, girls 'power' up: Superhero cartoon fuels demand for fashionable supplies [Powerpuff Girls animated tv show marketing]. Washington Post (August 20): C1, 4

Willis, Heather. 2000. Fight the power [animated 'The Powerpuff Girls' music merchandising]. Pulse! (August): cover, 24-26

Presto (Pixar)

Ball, Sarah. 2008. One Funny Appetizer [Pixar short 'Presto']. Newsweek (July 21)

Prince of Egypt (DreamWorks)

Aleiss, Angela. 1998. An epic of inclusion: In making animated film on Moses, DreamWorks listened to Christians, Jews and Muslims [The Prince of Egypt]. Washington Post (April 25): B8

Bayles, Martha. 1999. Go Hollywood, Moses [review of Solomon book on The Prince of Egypt: A New Vision in Animation]. New York Times Book Review (January 3)

Brennan, Judith I. & Andrew Essex. 1998. Setting its site: With Prince of Egypt, Dreamworks puts faith in the web. Entertainment Weekly (November 6): 10-11

Cooper, Matthew. 1998. Hollywood and divine [Prince of Egypt animated movie]. Newsweek (March 30): 62.

Daly, Steve. 1999. Making prophets. Entertainment Weekly (September 17): 82-84

Dargis, Manohla. 1998. Holy Moses! DreamWorks spins the Bible. LA Weekly (December 18). online at http://www.laweekly.com/ink/99/04/film-dargis.shtml

Dowell, Pat. 1998. The Making of Prince of Egypt [animated movie]. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (December 18)

Feschuk, Scott. 1998. Holy Moses! It delivers: It's DreamWorks' biggest gamble, it's the biggest movie opening ever, and, amazingly, it's a big success [Prince of Eygypt animated movie]. National Post (December 18)

Gelman-Waxner, Libby. 1999. Mass exodus: A trip to see 'The Prince of Egypt' answers the prayers of a deeply spiritual [Jewish] critic. Premiere (March): 48-9

Giles, Jeff. 1998. Down by the river [The Prince of Egypt animated movie]. Newsweek (December 14): 80

Gleiberman, Owen. 1998. The Red Sea diaries [The Prince of Egypt animated movie]. Entertainment Weekly (December 18): 50

Grove, Lloyd. 1998. The subject was Moses [Jeffrey Katzenberg and 'The Prince of Egypt' animated movie]. Washington Post (November 29): G1,4

Hoberman, J. 1998. Ancient Evenings: Prince of Egypt. Village Voice (December 16). online at http://www.villagevoice.com/arts/9851/hoberman.shtml

Hunter, Stephen. 1998. 'Prince of Egypt': A heroic feat. Washington Post (December 18): D1, 5

Jenkins, Mark. 1998. The prophet formerly known as prince [The Prince of Egypt animated movie]. Washington City Paper (December 18): 36-7

Lewis, Thomasine. 1998. Prince of Egypt: The Movie Scrapbook - An in-depth look behind the scenes, The [Children's book on animated movie]. New York: Puffin

Maslin, Janet. 1998. 'Prince of Egypt': Fairy Tale? Musical Comedy? Nope, Biblical Epic. New York Times (December 18)

Mondello, Bob. 1998. Winter Movies [animated children's film 'Prince of Egypt']. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (November 27)

O'Sullivan, Michael. 1998. High fidelity from 'Prince'. Washington Post (December 18): Weekend 51-2

Richler, Mordecai. 1999. Glaring omissions from Prince of Egypt [animated movie]. National Post (January 2)

Solomon, Charles. 1998. The Prince of Egypt: A New Vision in Animation. New York: Harry N. Abrams

The Princess and The Frog (Disney)

*Brown, DeNeen L. 2009. After decades of snowy whites, black 'Princess' a true dream. Washington Post (December 11): C1. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/12/10/AR2009121004300.html

*Clarke, Donald. 2010. Animation once again. The Irish Times (February 5): http://www.irishtimes.com/newspaper/theticket/2010/0205/1224263785842.html

*Hornaday, Ann. 2009. The colors of hope. Washington Post (December 11): C1. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/12/10/AR2009121002700.html

*Hornaday, Ann. 2009. The Progressive Fairy Tale: 'The Princess and the Frog' is Disney magic with a modern twist. [Washington Post] Express (December 11): 31

Madatian, Jasmine. 2009. The Walt Disney Studios to Open Its Gates to the Public for Advance Special Engagement; Unprecedented Event Hits New York and Los Angeles Nov. 25-Dec. 13, 2009, Celebrating Disney's Newest Animated Musical "The Princess and The Frog" [press release]. Business Wire (September 9): http://www.reuters.com/article/pressRelease/idUS76284+09-Sep-2009+BW20090909

*McWhorter, John. 2009. The New Republic: Disney Gets It Right. NPR.org (June 5): http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=104996065

*Samuels, Allison. 2009. A Frog of a Different Color. Newsweek (November 30): 56

*Schwarzbaum, Lisa. Movies: The Princess and the Frog. Entertainment Weekly (December 4): 74-75

Tucker, Neely. 2009. A Fairy Tale Beginning; Snow White, She's Not. Among Disney's Royal Ladies, Tiana Is a Notable First. Washington Post (April 19). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/04/16/AR2009041603139.html

*Unknown. 2010. John Musker and Ron Clements Discuss The Princess and the Frog. MovieWeb.com (March 12): http://www.movieweb.com/news/NEhifhkocRsiki

****Puss in Boots (Dreamworks) SEE ALSO Shrek movies***

*Sambidge, Andy. 2011.UAE says it had no role in 'Puss in Boots' renaming. Arabian Business.com (November 25): http://www.arabianbusiness.com/uae-says-it-had-no-role-in-puss-in-boots-renaming-431761.html

Quest for Camelot

Raggedy Ann and Andy

Raisins, The *(Misfiled - should be advertising or Will Vinton Studio)*

Rango (Paramount)

*Millar, John. 2011. Child star Abigail Breslin grows up for Wild West animated film Rango. Sunday Mail (February 27): http://www.dailyrecord.co.uk/showbiz/celebrity-interviews/2011/02/27/child-star-abigail-breslin-grows-up-for-wild-west-animated-film-rango-86908-22953758/

*Jarman, Emma. 2011. Director, Johnny Depp share vision for 'Rango'. University of Dayton's Flyer News (February 20): http://www.flyernews.com/articles/id/6555

*Roberts, Sheila. 2011. Cast & Crew Interview, Rango. MoviesOnline (March 5): http://www.moviesonline.ca/2011/03/cast-crew-interview-rango/

*Travers, Peter. 2011. One Gonzo Cartoon: 'Rango,' with Johnny Depp as the voice of its Lizard King, is animation on an acid trip. Rolling Stone (March 17): 74

*Unknown. 2011. Depp Animated Over Role As Cowboy Chameleon. Sky News (March 1): http://uk.news.yahoo.com/5/20110301/twl-depp-animated-over-role-as-cowboy-ch-3fd0ae9.html

Ratatouille (Pixar)

Associated Press. 2007. Relish this 'Ratatouille' recipe. Washington Examiner (July 9)

Axmaker, Sean. 2007. 'Ratatouille': Pixar serves up another winner by turning a rat loose in a Parisian restaurant. Seattle Post-Intelligencer (June 28). Online at http://seattlepi.nwsource.com/movies/321659_ratatouille29q.html

Barlow, Helen. 2007. Rat in the hat [Ratatouille]. Sydney Morning Herald (August 24). Online at http://www.smh.com.au/news/film/rat-in-the-hat/2007/08/23/1187462404467.html

Barnes, Brooks. 2007. France Embraces Disney, Thanks to a Rat [Ratatouille]. New York Times (October 22). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2007/10/22/business/media/22disney.html?ex=1350792000&en=4385dc246ee144f5&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Berardinelli, James. 2007. Ratatouille. Reel Views (June 29): http://www.reelviews.net/movies/r/ratatouille.html

Boston Herald. 2007. No Kidding! A Cartoon for Grown-Ups ['Ratatouille']. Red Orbit (June 19): http://www.redorbit.com/news/technology/973792/no_kidding_a_cartoon_for_grownups/index.html?source=r_technology

Castellanos, Melissa. 2007. Ratatouille The Video Game; Disney Pixar and Heavy Iron Studios capture the culinary adventure of the summer movie. CBS Interactive (April 24): http://www.cbsnews.com/stories/2007/04/24/tech/gamecore/main2724420.shtml

Cieply, Michael. 2007. It's Not a Sequel, but It Might Seem Like One After the Ads [Pixar Animation Studios 'Ratatouille']. New York Times (April 24). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2007/04/24/movies/24orig.html

Collura, Scott and Eric Moro. 2007. Edit Bay Visit: Ratatouille; IGN checks in with writer-director Brad Bird for a preview of his latest Pixar feature. IGN (April 25): http://movies.ign.com/articles/783/783392p1.html

Corliss, Richard. 2007. Why Pixar Is Better: The studio that invented CGI stays on top with the tasty Ratatouille. Time (June 18). Online at http://www.time.com/time/magazine/article/0,9171,1630548,00.html

Foundas, Scott. 2007. Ratatouille: Brad Bird and Pixar Earn Their Michelin Stars. Seattle Weekly (June 27). Online at http://www.seattleweekly.com/2007-06-27/film/ratatouille-brad-bird-and-pixar-earn-their-michelin-stars.php

Germain, David. 2007. Brad Bird puts the rat in 'Ratatouille'. Associated Press (June 20). Online at http://www.kuwaittimes.net/read_news.php?newsid=MjA2MDgxNDM2OQ

Germain, David / Associated Press. 2007. If you give a rat a frying pan: You get 'Ratatouille' the animated treat from Pixar, on DVD. [Washington Post] Express (November 8)

Germain, David. 2007. Pixar perfectionists cook `Ratatouille'. Associated Press (June 26): http://news.yahoo.com/s/ap/20070626/ap_on_en_mo/film_perfect_pixar_2

Gleiberman, Owen. 2007. Ratatouille (2007). EW.com (June 20): http://www.ew.com/ew/article/0,,20043117,00.html

Goodman, Dean. 2007. "Ratatouille" cooks up lukewarm box office win. Reuters (July 1): http://news.yahoo.com/s/nm/20070701/film_nm/boxoffice_dc_6

Hartlaub, Peter. 2007. 'Ratatouille' is a feast for the eyes. San Francisco Chronicle (June 28): E1 Online at http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2007/06/28/DDGLOQG6NI48.DTLandtype=movies

Honeycutt, Kirk. 2007. Pixar's 'Ratatouille' a tasty treat. Hollywood Reporter (June 26): http://news.yahoo.com/s/nm/20070626/en_nm/film_ratatouille_dc_2

Honeycutt, Kirk. 2007. 'Ratatouille' a masterful blend of ingredients. Hollywood Reporter (June 17). Online at http://news.yahoo.com/s/nm/20070617/review_nm/film_ratatouille_dc_1

Hotwani, Vikas. 2007. Animation goes to the rats! ['Ratatouille']. DNAIndia (May 28): http://www.dnaindia.com/report.asp?NewsID=1099635

Levin, Josh. 2007. Brad Bird, Animation Auteur; How the director of Ratatouille became the Stanley Kubrick of animation. Slate (June 28): http://www.slate.com/id/2169280/

Levine, David. 2007. Ratatouille. filmcritic.com (June 29): http://www.filmcritic.com/misc/emporium.nsf/reviews/Ratatouille

Locke, Michelle. 2007. How a cartoon rat learned to cook; Top chef worked with animators [Ratatouille]. Associated Press (July 11): http://www.denverpost.com/ci_6336799?source=rss

Locke, Michelle / Associated Press. 2007. Animated instruction: There's a chef behind the delicacies seen in Pixar's 'Ratatouille'. [Washington Post] Express (July 10): 34

Lumenick, Lou. 2007. Gratifying: Latest Pixar Romp Takes The Cheese [Ratatouille]. New York Post (June 29). Online at http://www.nypost.com/seven/06292007/entertainment/movies/gratifying_movies_lou_lumenick.htm

Moore, Molly and Corinne Gavard. 2007. A Taste of Whimsy Wows the French; Culinary Cartoon's Authenticity Spices Up U.S. Image [Ratatouille]. Washington Post (August 14): A9. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2007/08/13/AR2007081300990.html

Morris, Wesley. 2007. Cheese wiz: Pixar's 'Ratatouille' serves up magic with its touching tale of a rodent chef. Boston Globe (June 29). Online at http://www.boston.com/movies/display?display=movieandid=8933

Mountz, Dezhda. 2007. Ratatouille. E! Online (June): http://www.eonline.com/movies/e_reviews/index.jsp?uuid=3f652066-9e3b-4edf-85c1-1ace984763d9

Phillips, Michael. 2007. Movie review: 'Ratatouille'. Chicago Tribune (June 29). Online at http://metromix.chicagotribune.com/movies/mmx-070629-movies-review-ratatouille,0,3953295.story?coll=mmx-movies_top_heds

Puig, Claudia. 2007. Special of the day: Remy's 'Ratatouille'. USA Today (June 28). Online at http://www.usatoday.com/life/movies/reviews/2007-06-28-ratatouille-review_N.htm

Rhodes, Joe. 2007. A Nerd Gone Wild Gives Voice to His Inner Rat [Patton Oswalt in Pixar's 'Ratatouille']. New York Times (June 24)

Scott, A. O. 2007. Voila! A Rat for All Seasonings ['Ratatouille']. New York Times (June 29). Online at http://movies2.nytimes.com/2007/06/29/movies/29rata.html?ex=1340769600anden=8e5e08e83c7d6591andei=5124andpartner=permalinkandexprod=permalink

Starker, Melissa. 2007. Cartoon Cooking [Ratatouille]. Columbus Alive (July 5): http://www.columbusalive.com/?sec=filmandstory=alive/2007/0705/f-cartoon.html

Thomson, Desson. 2007. Hollywood and Indie Offerings [Ratatouille]. Washington Post (June 29). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2007/06/28/AR2007062802484.html

Thomson, Desson. 2007. 'Ratatouille': A Classic Recipe. Washington Post (June 29): C1

Travers, Peter. 2007. Ratatouille. Rolling Stone.com (June 25): http://www.rollingstone.com/reviews/movie/15137663/review/15221337/ratatouille

Tse, Derek. 2007. This rat takes the cheese; We watch all of the latest trailers and see if they'll spoil the movie for you [Ratatouille]. Toronto Star (June 9). Online at http://www.thestar.com/entertainment/article/222884

Turan, Kenneth. 2007. 'Ratatouille': The film is audacious and its unlikely hero is hard to resist. Los Angeles Times (June 29). Online at http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/movies/cl-et-ratatouille29jun29,0,3880862.story?coll=la-home-middleright

Unknown. 2007. Rat tale 'Ratatouille' leads animation field with 13 nominations. Canadian Press (December 3): http://canadianpress.google.com/article/ALeqM5gt_DfbhoDO8XCQb8Mkc9fL8-YA0Q

Unknown. 2007. Ratatouille sparks pet rat rage. ANI (October 28): http://in.news.yahoo.com/071028/139/6migy.html

Whipp, Glenn. 2007. 'Ratatouille' has its own French accent. U-Entertainment (April 28): http://www.u-entertainment.com/ci_5775951

Whitty, Stephen. 2007. French-fried cartoon fun from Disney: There's nothing Mickey Mouse about the recipe for 'Ratatouille'. Newark Star-Ledger (June 29). Online at http://www.nj.com/entertainment/ledger/index.ssf?/base/entertainment-1/1183091971244080.xmlandcoll=1

Ren and Stimpy

Harvey Entertainment Company. 1999. Harvey Entertainment and Spumco Announce Agreement for Production and Distribution of Internet Cartoons; 'Ren and Stimpy' Creators To Make Cartoons Two to Seven Minutes In Length. Business Wire (October 21)

Russo, Tom. 2004. The cat, and dog, are out of the bag [Ren and Stimpy Show]. Boston Globe (October 10)

**Ricky Gervais Show*

*Bianco, Robert. 2010. Animation's not a draw on 'The Ricky Gervais Show'. USA Today (February 19): http://www.usatoday.com/life/television/reviews/2010-02-19-ricky19_ST_N.htm?csp=34

*Crook, John. 2010. 'Ricky Gervais Show' drawn from real-life chats. The Oklahoman (February 14): http://www.newsok.com/ricky-gervais-show-drawn-from-real-life-chats/article/3438182?custom_click=lead_story_title

*Dawn, Randee. 2010. The Ricky Gervais Show -- TV Review. Hollywood Reporter (February 16): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/film-reviews/the-ricky-gervais-show-tv-review-1004068309.story

*Gabbatt, Adam. 2010. Ricky Gervais returns … as a cartoon character: British comic animates pioneering Guardian podcasts for HBO with sidekicks Stephen Merchant and long-suffering Karl Pilkington. Guardian (February 20): http://www.guardian.co.uk/culture/2010/feb/20/ricky-gervais-cartoon-hbo

*Itzkoff, Dave. 2010. Three Mates Laughing (Well, Two Are) [Ricky Gervais Show]. New York Times (February 14). online at http://www.nytimes.com/2010/02/14/arts/television/14gervais.html

*Jakle, Jeanne. 2010. 'Pointless conversations' will keep you in stitches. Houston Chronicle (February 17): http://www.chron.com/disp/story.mpl/ent/6871970.html

*Keveney, Bill. 2010. 'Ricky Gervais Show' joins march of animation to cable. USA Today (February 18): http://www.usatoday.com/life/television/news/2010-02-18-animation18_ST_N.htm

*Lloyd, Robert. 2010. 'The Ricky Gervais Show': The British comedian goes the animated route in his latest HBO series. Los Angeles Times (February 19): http://www.calendarlive.com/tv/la-et-gervais19-2010feb19,0,7668566.story

*Morrow, Terry / Scripps Howard News Service. 2011. 'The Ricky Gervais Show' returns to HBO. Washington Examiner (January 20): 20

*Ray, Rachel. 2010. The Ricky Gervais Show (HBO): Review; The American cable TV channel HBO's animated series using the original recordings of The Ricky Gervais Show podcasts features the funnyman himself as well as his longtime collaborator Stephen Merchant. Telegraph (February 22): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/culture/tvandradio/7292468/The-Ricky-Gervais-Show-HBO-Review.html

*Snierson, Dan. 2010. Ricky Gervais returns to episodic TV, covers everything from cursed mugs to suicidal space monkeys. Were you amused? EW.com's Pop Watch blog (February 20): http://popwatch.ew.com/2010/02/20/ricky-gervais-show-karl-pilkington-stephen-merchan/

****Rio (20th Century Fox)***

*Blair, Elizabeth. 2011. Fox Hunts For More Than Just Game As 'Rio' Hooks Up With 'Angry Birds'. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (March 23). Online at http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2011/03/22/134743113/fox-hunts-for-more-than-just-game-as-rio-hooks-up-with-angry-birds and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2011/03/20110323_atc_17.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=134743113

*German, Erik. 2011. Bikini too skimpy in Brazil cartoon movie; Director of upcoming animated feature "Rio" says bikini was enlarged for American audience. Global Post.com (March 14): http://www.globalpost.com/dispatches/globalpost-blogs/bric-yard/bikini-too-skimpy-brazil-cartoon-movie

*Hornaday, Ann. 2011. A tropical flight of fancy. Washington Post (April 15). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/gog/movies/rio,1158949/critic-review.html

*Lemire, Christy / Associated Press. 2011. 'Rio' a soaring family frolic. Washington Examiner (April 15): 23

*Page-Kirby, Kristen. 2011. Let 'Em Fly the Nest: 'Rio' Flirts With 'Finding Nemo' Potential but Falls Short [Washington Post] Express (April 15): 31. Online at http://www.expressnightout.com/content/2011/04/the-reelist-rio-fly-nest.php

*Webster, Andy. 2011. Macaw Finds His Wings, and Much More, in Brazil. New York Times (April 15). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2011/04/15/movies/rio-animated-comedy-with-jesse-eisenberg-review.html

Road Runner, The (Warner Bros.)

Road to El Dorado (DreamWorks)

Robot Chicken

Itzkoff, Dave. 2006. Big Boys' Dream Job: Getting Paid to Play With Toys [Robot Chicken stop-motion-animation]. New York Times (September 17)

Moore, Frazier / Associated Press. 2006. The next face you see: Suddenly, Seth Green is everywhere on TV [Family Guy, Robot Chicken animation]. [Washington Post] Express (January 17): 24

Moore, Frazier / Associated Press. 2008. May the poultry be with you; The 'Robot Chicken' version of 'Star Wars' can now be yours. [Washington Post] Express (July 28)

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2006. 'Robot Chicken' first year tastelessly assaults viewers [Adult Swim animation]. Washington Times (May 13)

Robots

Corliss, Richard. 2005. Metallic machinations: Robots, a movie for the young, celebrates being old. Time (March 14)

Gillespie, Eleanor Ringel. 2005. 'Robots': Imaginative visuals rescue recycled plot. Atlanta Journal-Constitution (March 11)

Hunter, Stephen. 2005. A Clockwork Lemon: 'Robots' Creates a Fantastic Setting, Then Fills It With Insipid Characters. Washington Post (March 11): C1

Jones, Malcolm. 2005. Heavy metal: 'Robots' is an animated ode to the machine age - and a testimony to its creators' obsession. Newsweek (March 14): 50-52

Rocka-Doodle (Don Bluth)

Rocko's Modern Life

*Bentley, Rick / McClatchy Newspapers. 2011. 'Rocko's Modern Life' gets DVD release. Pittsburgh Post-Gazette (June 23): http://www.post-gazette.com/pg/11174/1155637-120.stm

Rocky and Bullwinkle

Atkinson, Michael. 2000. Moose in a Noose ['The Adventures of Rocky and Bullwinkle' based on Jay Ward animated show]. Village Voice (July 5). online at http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/0027/atkinson.shtml

Byrne, Bridget. 2000. Moose mouth: Keith Scott takes Bullwinkle by the horns [animation voice interview]. Washington Post (July 12): C17

Chunovic, Louis. 1997. The Rocky and Bullwinkle Book [animation]. New York: Bantam.

Jenkins, Mark. 2000. Bullwinkle nation ['The Adventures of Rocky and Bullwinkle' animated movie] Washington City Paper (June 30): 40-41

Kaplan, Janice L. 2000. The Opera Ain't Over Till the Big Moose Sings ['The Operatic Adventures o f Rocky and Bullwinkle', based on the animated tv series]. Washington Post (January 14): Weekend 52

Kempley, Rita. 2000. 'Rocky and Bullwinkle': moosterpiece theater [animated movie]. Washington Post (June 30): C1, 12

Leydon, Joe. 2000. Misadventures with 'Rocky & Bullwinkle'' [movie based on Jay Ward's animation]. Reuters / Variety (June 30)

McCaffrey, Scott. 2000. Performance uses cartoon icons to help youngsters appreciate opera [based on 'The Bullwinkle Show' animated tv series by Jay Ward]. Northern Virginia Sun Weekly (February 3): 1, 23

McClellan, Joseph. 2000. 'Moose' hits the bulls-eye [review of opera based on 'The Bullwinkle Show' animated tv series by Jay Ward]. Washington Post (January 29): C5

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2000. 'Rocky and Bullwinkle': pun for all [animated movie]. Washington Post (June 30): Weekend 45

Pearlman, Cindy. 1998. News from Frostbite Falls [Rocky and Bullwinkle animated movie]. Entertainment Weekly (Jan 23):13.

Polk, James. 1997. Highly animated [review of Chunovic's Rocky and Bullwinkle Book]. New York Times Book Review (March 9).

Scott, A.O. 2000. Hey, Moose, do you hear an Iron Curtain falling? ['The Adventures of Rocky and Bullwinkle' animated movie]. New York Times (June 30): B13

Taylor, Charles. 2000. 'The Adventures of Rocky and Bullwinkle': Robert De Niro's whip-fast Fearless Leader blurs the line between humans and cartoons, but the rest of this clunky TV remake is stiffer than an iron curtain [movie based on Jay Ward animation]. Salon (June 30): http://www.salon.com/ent/movies/review/2000/06/30/bullwinkle/index.html

Wilonsky, Robert. 2000. Squirrel meat: Animated duo return in a very Rockroad movie [Jay Ward's Bullwinkle]. Dallas Observer (June 29). online at http://www.dallasobserver.com/issues/2000-06-29/film3.html

Roger Rabbit ***(Misfiled in 1994; See 'Who Framed Roger Rabbit' in 2005)***

Rugrats

Adams, Noah. 1998. Rugrats' Voices [animated movie]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (November 24)

Bernstein, Paula. 2000. Rugrats Whopper [animated tv series tie-in w/ Burger King food chain]. Reuters / Variety (February 17)

Burr, Ty. 1999. Smaller is better [Rugrats animation]. Entertainment Weekly (April 2): 97-8

Burress, Charles. 1997. San Francisco's Manga Man. San Francisco Chronicle (Feb 2).

Byrne, Bridget. 2001. 'Rugrats' grows up. Washington Post (July 20): C12

Byrne, Bridget. 2004. Not a Baby Anymore: The High-Pitched Voice Behind Angelica Pickles [Rugrats]. Washington Post (August 23): C12

Emery, Gene. 2000. Programs: Pinching the Perps With Pint-Sized P.I. ['Rugrats Mystery Adventures'' videogame review]. Reuters (March 15)

Gardner, Chris. 2000. Par, Nick cradle 3rd 'Rugrats' pic [animation]. Hollywood Reporter (December 13)

Gibbs, Hope Katz. 1998. Rugrats Adventure Game [review of videogame based on animated tv show]. Washington Post (November 20): Weekend 82

Graeber, Laurel. 2004. Queen of Mean turns 13: How unlucky is that? [Rugrats]. New York Times (August 22)

Graham, Jefferson. 1998. Ultimate Rugrats Fan Book, The [Nickelodeon animated series guide]. New York: Simon Spotlight

Howe, Desson. 2000. 'Rugrats in Paris': Oui Oui! [animation]. Washington Post (November 17): Weekend 49, 51

Jackson, David. 1998. A sound track to success: Ex-Devo member scores a cartoon hit [music for Rugrats animated tv show]. Washington Post (April 18): B1-2.

Jones, Jr., Malcolm & Corie Brown. 1998. Chuckie, Phil, Lil - you're wanted on the set [Rugrats animated movie]. Newsweek (November 23)

Lasswell, Mark. 2001. The Rat Pack ['Rugrats' animation show]. TV Guide (July 21): 14-17

*Nichols, Peter M. 2003. Take the Children; Diaper-Clad Adventurers Heed the Call of the Wild [Rugrats Go Wild]. New York Times (June 20)

S-T

Sammy

Samurai Jack (Cartoon Network)

Santa vs. the Snowman

Scanner Darkly

Coyle, Jake . 2006. Turning live-action movie into animated one; Rotoscoping: A tracing technique gives "Scanner Darkly" a futuristic feel. Associated Press (July 12). online at http://www.pe.com/entertainment/stories/PE_Fea_Ent_D_movie.scanner.40ac70f.html published as: Vision of the future: 'A Scanner Darkly' revives a demanding animation technique. [Washington Post] Express (July 12): 14

Germain, David / Associated Press. 2006. Linklater's shaky start: Twisty animation in 'A Scanner Darkly" tells an underfed tale. [Washington Post] Express (July 14)

Gross, Terry. 2006. Richard Linklater, Directing 'Darkly'. National Public Radio and WHYY's Fresh Air (July 10). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5545651

Kline, Sally. 2006. A thing of substance: 'Scanner' takes a cool trip to Dick's paranoid, sci-fi world. Washington Examiner (July 14)

Mondello, Bob. 2006. 'Scanner Darkly' Looks Odd -- and That's Good. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (July 7). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5541990

Schoolhouse Rock

Boston, Gabriella. 2008. Media Room [Schoolhouse Rock review]. Washington Times (September 26). Online at http://www.washingtontimes.com/news/2008/sep/26/media-room/

Russo, Tom. 1994. Graduates revive a toon tutorial [Schoolhouse Rock]. New York Times (April 24)

Scooby-Doo (Hanna-Barbera)

Fitzherbert, Henry. 2002. Scooby-Doo dumbs down for the tots. Sunday Express (July 14)

LaRocca, Lauren. 2009. 'Spooky Dog' is NOT the Saturday morning cartoon you remember ... or is it? [Scooby-Doo satirical theatrical play]. Frederick News-Post (May 21): http://www.fredericknewspost.com/sections/art_life/display_ent.htm?StoryID=90549

Montagne, Renee. 2007. Scooby-Doo's Animator Dies [Iwao Takamoto]. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (January 9). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=6759046

Nguyen, Daisy. 2007. Cartoonist who created Scooby-Doo dies [Iwao Takamoto]. Associated Press (January 9). online at http://news.yahoo.com/s/ap/20070109/ap_on_en_tv/obit_takamoto

Oei, Lily. 2002. 'Scooby' Animates Cartoon Network. Reuters / Variety (June 19)

*Scalzi, John. 2010. Fred The Cult Leader Jul 10 2001. in Your Hate Mail Will Be Graded. New York: Tor□

Weiss, Jeffrey. 2000. Scooby-Doo's new adventure: The latest mystery facing his friends involves Wicca. Dallas Morning News (January 7)

Welkos, Robert W. 2002. 'Scooby-Doo' Solves the Case of the Cartoon as Live-Action Film. Los Angeles Times (June 18)

Scrooge McDuck *(1994; See Ducktales)*

Sesame Street

Seussical *(Misfiled - theatrical production)*

Shrek (DreamWorks)

*Ansen, David. 2001. The Shrek effect: This jolly green giant is puting the squeeze on Disneys Mouse House, raising the bar on animation and threatening to steal the first Oscar in the field. Newsweek (June 18): 50-52

Britt, Donna. 2001. In 'Shrek,' Innocence Just A Fairy Tale. Washington Post (June 1): B1

Tourtellotte, Bob. 2001. DreamWorks Dreams of Blockbuster with 'Shrek'. Reuters (May 17)

Turan, Kenneth. 2001. A Sophisticated . . . Ogre? The witty, fractured fairy tale 'Shrek' has a solid base of clever writing. Los Angeles Times (May 16)

von Busack, Richard. 2001. Mouse Meat: Animated 'Shrek' exposes the mouse and his methods. Metro (May 17). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/05.17.01/shrek-0120.html

Waxman, Sharon. 2001. A Tale of Two Studios: DreamWorks Tweaks Disney in 'Shrek' [animation]. Washington Post (March 31): C1

Shrek 2 (DreamWorks)

Brodesser, Claude. 2001. Trio eyes monster deal to voice 'Shrek'' sequel. Reuters / Variety (July 11)

Burr, Ty. 2004. Shrek 2: Happily ever ogre. Boston Globe (May 19)

Caro, Mark. 2004. Movie review: 'Shrek 2'. Chicago Tribune (May 19)

Daly, Sean. 2004. Shrek 2 [review]. Washington City Paper (May 21): 37

Daly, Steve. 2005. Tussling 'toon: 'The Incredibles' and 'Shrek 2' face off for the animated feature prize. Entertainment Weekly (February 4): 84-85

Edelstein, David. 2004. Movie Review: 'Shrek 2'. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (May 21). online at http://www.npr.org/features/feature.php?wfId=1905212

Gorman, Steve. 2004. Shrek 2' Success to Spawn More Sequels. Reuters (May 24). online at http://news.yahoo.com/news?tmpl=story&u=/nm/20040525/film_nm/leisure_shrek_dc_3

Guillermo, Emil. 2004. Shrek and Race Relations in America. National Public Radio and WBUR's On Point (June 8). Online at http://www.onpointradio.org/shows/2004/06/20040608_b_main.asp

Holson, Laura M. and Sharon Waxman. 2004. Monster Hit but No Happily Ever Afters ['Shrek 2' and DreamWorks Animation]. New York Times (May 17)

Kline, Sally. 2004. 'Shrek' cast adds new blood for stellar sequel. Northern Virginia Journal (May 21): 15

Lemire, Christy / Associated Press. 2004. Monstrously cute: Terrific characters help make 'Shrek 2' a fairy tale come true. [Washington Post] Express (May 19): 17

Masters, Kim. 2004. Strong Showing of 'Shrek 2' Boosts Dreamworks. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (May 24). online at http://www.npr.org/features/feature.php?wfId=1908311

Mondello, Bob. 2003. 'Shrek 2' Brings Ogre Back to Meet His In-Laws. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (May 19)

Schickel, Richard. 2004. The honeymoon is ogre: Shrek 2 is funny -- even if not as funny as the first. Time (May 24)

Scott, A.O. 2004. The New Son-in-Law's an Ogre, and Hollywood Is the Target ['Shrek 2']. New York Times (May 18)

Silverman, Alan. 2004. All-Star Cast, Advances in Computer Animation Make Shrek 2 as Good as Original. Voice of America (May 26): http://www.voanews.com/english/Archive/a-2004-05-26-18-1.cfm

Smith, Sean. 2004. My big fat green squel [Shrek 2]. Newsweek (April 26): 14-15

Unknown. 2004. DreamWorks Battling Quality 'Shrek 2' Bootlegs. Reuters (August 16)

Wilonsky, Robert. 2004. The Princess & Me: Everyone's favorite ogre is back for more [Shrek 2]. Phoenix New Times (May 20). online at http://www.phoenixnewtimes.com/issues/2004-05-20/film.html

Shrek the Third (DreamWorks)

Germain, David / Associated Press. 2007. Film Preview – 'Shrek the Third'; Cracking the mirror of fairy tale traditions: Animated satire subverts classic children's characters. Washington Examiner (May 18): 31

Germain, David / Associated Press. 2007. 'Shrek' Profile – Julie Andrews; Andrews returns as matronly monarch; Broadway star still using her voice – and her pen. Washington Examiner (May 18): 32

Kline, Sally. 2007. Film Review – 'Shrek the Third'; thir time not as charming for 'Shrek'; Ho-hum effort sees nearing end of fairy tale franchise. Washington Examiner (May 18): 33

Lemire, Christy / Associated Press. 2007. Fractured fairy tale: 'Shrek' isn't dreck, but it truly feels like the third time around. [Washington Post] Express (May 18): 21

**Shrek Forever After*

*Ronge, Barry. 2010. 3D adds spark to mediogre film: While it's not a total washout, latest Shrek story doesn't deliver big thrills [Shrek Forever After]. Times of South Africa (July 18): http://www.timeslive.co.za/sundaytimes/article555601.ece/3D-adds-spark-to-mediogre-film

*Siemaszko, Corky. 2010. 'Shrek Forever After' to open 2010 Tribeca Film Festival; 4th movie in 'Shrek' series will be in 3D. New York Daily News (March 1): http://www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/movies/2010/03/01/2010-03-01_shrek_forever_after_to_open_2010_tribeca_film_festival_4th_movie_in_shrek_series.html

*Swart, Sharon and Pamela Mcclintock. 2010. 'Shrek' will kick off Tribeca: It will be only the 2nd 3D animated film to open a fest. Variety.com (February 28): http://www.variety.com/article/VR1118015859.html

*Taylor, Ella. 2010. Happily Ever After Ain't All It's Cracked Up To Be [Shrek Forever After]. NPR.org (May 20): http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=126980253

*Unknown. 2010. "Shrek 4" postpones Chinese mainland opening for "Aftershock". Peoples Daily.com (July 7): http://english.peopledaily.com.cn/90001/90782/90875/7056651.html

*Wloszczyna, Susan. 2009. First look: 'Shrek Forever After': Fourth, final film is first in 3-D. USA Today (November 26): http://www.usatoday.com/life/movies/news/2009-11-24-shrek-forever-after_N.htm

Shrek – miscellaneous

Szalai, Georg. 2009. Nick orders 'Monsters vs. Aliens' pilot; 'Scared Shrekless' to NBC for Halloween. Hollywood Reporter (May 19): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/news/e3ic8543054a8a9084d2378d74270c18fdd

Silly Symphonies (Disney)

Silver Surfer (Marvel)

Silverwing

Simpsons, The *(SEE ALSO Groening, Matt)*

Alberti , John. 2003. Leaving Springfield: The Simpsons and the Possibility of Oppositional Culture. Wayne State University Press

Associated Press. 2009. 'Simpsons' episode gives props to North Carolina. Citizen-Times (February 15): http://www.citizen-times.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=200990215003

Baker, Bob. 2003. The real first family: How did 'The Simpsons' get to be such a cultural touchstone? We meet the enemy – and they are us. Los Angeles Times (February 16): E1, 34

Brown, Alan and Chris Logan (eds). 2006. The Psychology of The Simpsons: D'oh! Benbella Books

Bruen, Melissa. 2009. Connecticut native, 'Simpsons' writer shares stories in Danbury [Mike Reiss]. News Times (June 6): http://www.newstimes.com/danbury/ci_12536549?source=rss

*Bruno, Mike. 2010. 'The Simpsons:' 20 Years of Great Guest Stars; As the animated series turns 20, we look back at Springfield's most memorable visitors' voices, from Lurlene Lumpkin (Beverly D'Angelo) to Jessica Lovejoy (Meryl Streep) to Sara Sloane (Marisa Tomei). EW.com (January 21): http://www.ew.com/ew/gallery/0,,20337887,00.html?xid=rss-feed-todayslatest-19+great+%27Simpsons%27+guests

*Canadian Press. 2010. The Simpsons poke fun at Olympic curling. CBC (February 16): http://www.cbc.ca/olympics/curling/story/2010/02/16/sp-simposns.html

*Creedy, Steve. 2010. On the fly with Marge and Bart. Australian (February 27): http://www.theaustralian.com.au/travel/on-the-fly-with-marge-and-bart/story-e6frg8rf-1225834192255

Delaney, Tim. 2008. Simpsonology: There's a Little Bit of Springfield in All of Us. Prometheus

Elber, Lynn / Associated Press. 2009. 'Simpson's contest lets winner create character: NewSpringfielder will appear in 2010 episode. Washington Examiner (October 18): 27

Evangelista, Linda and Julius Preite. 2007. The Simpsons go to Paris with Linda Evangelista. Harper's Bazaar (August): 182-189

Fink, Jason. 2009. Mock mayoral campaign stepped up this weekend [Simpsons]. AM NY's Urbanite blog (October 1): http://www.amny.com/urbanite-1.812039/mock-mayoral-campaign-stepped-up-this-weekend-1.1493251

*Fritz, Steve. 2010. Super-Simpsons Me: Morgan Spurlock Talks 20th Anv. Special. Newsarama (January 8): http://www.newsarama.com/tv/100108-morgan-spurlock-simpsons-special.html

Gorman, Steve. 2008. "The Simpsons" lead Writers Guild TV nominations. Reuters (December 8): http://ca.reuters.com/article/entertainmentNews/idUSTRE4B809T20081209

Groening, Matt. 2004. Seasons Greetings from the Simpsons: Homer's Holiday Letter. TV Guide (December 12): cover, 30-32

*Hansen, Liane. 2010. 'The Simpsons' Turns 20; Bart's Still 10. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Sunday (January 10). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=122416361&ft=1&f=1008

*Hansen, Liane. 2010. Matt Groening Talks About What's In This Year's 'Treehouse Of Horror'. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Sunday (October 31). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=130919258 and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/wesun/2010/10/20101031_wesun_09.mp3

Heit , Jamey. 2008. The Springfield Reformation: The Simpsons, Christianity, and American Culture [religion]. Continuum

Holmes, Linda. 2009. A New Oral History Of 'The Simpsons' Offers Plenty Of Facts And A Little Complaining. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (October 19): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/10/a_new_oral_history_of_the_simp.html?sc=nl&cc=msb-20091020

*Holmes, Linda. 2010. 'The Simpsons' Tries To Get Its Edge Back With A (Kind Of) Daring Opening. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (October 12): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/10/12/130509380/-the-simpsons-tries-to-get-its-edge-back-with-a-kind-of-daring-opening

*Holmes, Linda. 2010. Matt Groening Talks About What's In This Year's 'Treehouse Of Horror'. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (October 29): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/10/29/130919258/matt-groening-talks-about-what-s-in-this-year-s-treehouse-of-horror

*Horlyk, Earl. 2010. Episcopal minister knows his 'Simpsons'. Sioux City Journal.com (July 16): http://www.siouxcityjournal.com/news/local/b6fed3d5-9d68-5cee-95b0-0b2a570f01d1.html

Irkliyenko, Maryna. 2009. Morals commission gets tough on 'The Simpsons' [in Ukraine]. Kyiv Post (February 17): http://www.kyivpost.com/nation/35771

Irwin, William, Mark T. Conard and Aeon J. Skoble (eds.). 2001. The Simpsons and Philosophy: The D'oh! of Homer. Open Court

*Itzkoff, Dave. 2010. `The Simpsons' Explains Its Button-Pushing Banksy Opening. New York Times' Arts Beat blog (October 11): http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2010/10/11/the-simpsons-explains-its-button-pushing-banksy-opening/

Keslowitz , Steven. 2006. The World According to The Simpsons: What Our Favorite TV Family Says about Life, Love, and the Pursuit of the Perfect Donut. Sourcebooks

Kleinfield, N. R. 1990. Cashing in on a hot new brand name: Fox TV's Simpsons are already worth millions. Now, the merchandising blitz. New York Times (April 29)

Koski, Genevieve, Josh Modell, Noel Murray, Sean O'Neal, and Kyle Ryan. 2007. The Simpsons Vs. Civilization: Why Springfield's First Family Is Mankind's Greatest Achievement. Onion (July 26). Online at http://www.avclub.com/content/feature/the_simpsons_vs_civilization

Koski, Genevieve, Josh Modell, Noel Murray, Sean O'Neal, Kyle Ryan, and Scott Tobias. 2007. Inventory: 6 Simpsons Moments That Perfectly Captured Their Eras. Onion (July 26): 12. Online as: Inventory: 15 Simpsons Moments That Perfectly Captured Their Eras (July 23). at http://www.avclub.com/content/feature/inventory_15_simpsons_moments

Marzullo, Greg. 2007. Simpsons go green: Long-awaited film plays it safe with focus on environmental issues. Washington Blade (July 27): 30

Murray, Noel and Nathan Rabin. 2007. The Simpsons As Krusty The Clown: The strangest Simpsons products. Onion (July 26). Online at http://www.avclub.com/content/feature/the_simpsons_as_krusty_the

Ortved, John. 2007. Simpson Family Values: A cartoon family whacked America's funny bone in 1989, eventually becoming the longest-running TV comedy ever. As The Simpsons jumps to the big screen this month, not everyone involved—including the writers, the voices, and Rupert Murdoch—agrees on what has made it a pop phenomenon. Vanity Fair (August). Expanded version online at http://www.vanityfair.com/culture/features/2007/08/simpsons200708

Ortved, John. 2007. Springfield Confidential - Q&A: Conan O'Brien [Simpsons]. VF.COM (July 5): http://www.vanityfair.com/culture/features/2007/08/conan200708

Ortved, John. 2007. Springfield's Best: Our unscientific survey of the 10 funniest Simpsons episodes ever. VF.COM (July 5): http://www.vanityfair.com/culture/features/2007/08/top10simpsons200708

Ortved, John. 2009. The Simpsons: An Uncensored, Unauthorized History. Faber & Faber

*Pereira, Ivan / TimesLedger Newspapers. 2010. City's biggest `Simpsons' fan lives in Fresh Meadows. New York Post (January 28): http://www.nypost.com/p/news/local/queens/city_biggest_simpsons_fan_lives_5ObJXbPmN5y8Bw6i10LqJK

Pinsky, Mark I. 2007. The Gospel According to the Simpsons, Bigger and Possibly Even Better! [religion]. Westminster John Knox Press

Pinsky, Robert. 2000. Creating the 'Real,' in bright yellow and blue [Simpsons]. New York Times (November 5)

Scott, A.O. 2001. Homer's Odyssey: After 12 years, how does 'The Simpsons' remain the best show on television? New York Times Magazine (November 4): 43-47

Smith, Sean. 2007. Homer's Big-Screen Odyssey; 'The Simpsons' is a sitcom legend. Now it's coming to a theater near you. Newsweek (April 20). Online at http://www.msnbc.msn.com/id/18237345/site/newsweek/?from=rss

*Spurlock, Morgan. 2010. The Simpsons 20th Anniversary Special in 3D! On Ice! [documentary film]. 20th Century Fox

Stitt, Brian. 2007. Mike Reiss to speak in Graham Chapel; "Simpsons" writer, creator of "The Critic," speaks at 6:30 tonight. Washington University's Student Life (October 15): http://media.www.studlife.com/media/storage/paper337/news/2007/10/15/Cadenza/Mike-Reiss.To.Speak.In.Graham.Chapel-3031932.shtml

*Sullivan, Adam. 2009. The Simpsons Put Their Stamp on Springfield. WCAX News (May 7): http://www.wcax.com/Global/story.asp?S=10324610

Szalai, Georg. 2002. Groening: 'Simpsons' lives 'forever'. Hollywood Reporter (July 19)

*Taylor, DJ. 2007. Cartoon capers: Leaked: 'The Simpsons' episode with a very special Great British guest star; Negotiations have purportedly begun for the Prime Minister to appear in The Simpsons. D J Taylor gets a copy of the script... Independent (November 4): http://news.independent.co.uk/media/article3127338.ece

*Thompson, Stephen. 2000. Long live the Simpsons: Executive producer Mike Scully talks about his background, the show's past and future, and the heavily publicized death of Maude Randers [interview]. The Onion A.V. Club: http://avclub.theonion.com/avclub3606/avfeature_3606.html

Tozzi, Lisa. 2009. Yellow Journalism: Q. and A. With the Unauthorized Historian of 'The Simpsons'. New York Times' Arts Beat blog (October 20): http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/10/20/yellow-journalism-q-and-a-with-the-unauthorized-historian-of-the-simpsons/

Turner, Chris. 2005. Planet Simpson: How a Cartoon Masterpiece Defined a Generation. Da Capo Press

Unknown. 2009. Channel 10 denies replacing The Simpsons with news bulletin [in Australia]. Daily Telegraph (April 27): http://www.news.com.au/dailytelegraph/story/0,22049,25389136-5001021,00.html?from=public_rss

Unknown. 2009. D'oh! Simpsons 'may encourage' underage smoking. ABC News (May 31): http://www.abc.net.au/news/stories/2009/05/31/2585563.htm

*Villarreal, Yvonne. 2010. Jon Hamm to lend his voice to 'The Simpsons'. Los Angeles Times Showtracker blog (July 21): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/showtracker/2010/07/jon-hamm-to-lend-his-voice-to-the-simpsons.html

Vlessing, Etan. 2009. Simpsons among casualties of CBC cuts. Hollywood Reporter (March 27): http://www.canada.com/Entertainment/Simpsons+among+casualties+cuts/1434908/story.html

*Williams, Mary Elizabeth. 2010. The crude appeal of Banksy's "Simpsons" opening; The British artist's Fox-bashing credit sequence goes viral. Do we all just love hating our bosses? Salon (October 12): http://www.salon.com/entertainment/tv/2010/10/12/simspons_bansky/index.html

Zamula, Meg. 2009. Worst. Retrospective. Ever: Comic Book Guy's Top 7 'Simpsons' Appearances. Express Night Out (August 18): http://www.expressnightout.com/content/2009/08/the-simpsons-comic-book-guy.php

Sinbad

Sit Down, Shut Up

Bellafante, Gina. 2009. Embattled School Where No Joke Is Left Behind [Sit Down, Shut Up]. New York Times (April 17). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/04/17/arts/television/17shut.html

Conroy, Tom. 2009. 'Sit Down, Shut Up,' and amen to that: New Fox animated series retreads all the old clichés. Media Life Magazine (April 17): http://www.medialifemagazine.com/artman2/publish/TV_Reviews_21/Sit_Down_Shut_Up_and_amen_to_that.asp

Evans, Sean. 2009. Will Arnett gets animated - again - for 'Sit Down, Shut Up'. New York Daily News (April 16): http://www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/tv/2009/04/16/2009-04-16_will_arnett_gets_animated__again__.html

Fritz, Steve. 2009. Animated Shorts: Inside Fox's Sit Down, Shut Up. Newsarama (April 10): http://www.newsarama.com/tv/040910-Sit-Down-Shut.html

Goodman, Tim. 2009. TV review: 'Sit Down, Shut Up' - don't bother. San Francisco Chronicle Wednesday (April 15): E – 1. Online at http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2009/04/14/DDL0171Q75.DTL

Gray, Ellen. 2009. New Fox animated show reunites 'Arrested' cast [Sit Down, Shut Up]. Philadelphia Daily News (April 16). Online at http://www.philly.com/dailynews/columnists/ellen_gray/20090416_Ellen_Gray__New_Fox_animated_show_reunites__Arrested__cast.html

Harris, Bill / Sun Media. 2009. Bringing sexy back (to cartoons) [Sit Down, Shut Up]. Brantford Expositor (April 17): http://www.brantfordexpositor.ca/ArticleDisplay.aspx?e=1527472

Heisler, Will. 2009. Will Arnett [Sit Down, Shut Up animation voice]. Onion AV Club (April 15). Online at http://www.avclub.com/articles/will-arnett,26654/

Itzkoff, Dave. 2009. Arts, Briefly: 'Sit Down, Shut Up' Is Shut Down. New York Times (May 13). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/05/13/theater/13arts-SITDOWNSHUTU_BRF.html

Koski, Genevieve, Keith Phipps, Nathan Rabin, and Steve Heisler. 2009. Parks and Recreation / Sit Down, Shut Up. Onion AV Club (April 17): http://www.avclub.com/articles/parks-and-recreation-sit-down-shut-up,26822/ and http://www.avclub.com/assets/audio/articles/article/26822/AV-Talk_041709.mp3

Levin, Gary. 2009. New Prime-Time 'Toon: "Sit Down, Shut Up" Joins Fox Tv Family. USA Today (April 19). Online at http://www.app.com/article/20090419/ENT/904190310/1031/rss09

Lloyd, Robert. 2009. 'Sit Down, Shut Up': Loser teachers populate Fox's new animated sitcom, which is closer to 'Family Guy' than to 'The Simpsons.' Los Angeles Times (April 17): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/reviews/tv/la-et-sit-down-shut-up-2009apr17,0,6615780.story?track=rss

Moore, Frazier. 2009. Arnett lends his voice to new Fox cartoon series [Sit Down, Shut Up]. Associated Press (April 16): http://news.yahoo.com/s/ap/20090416/ap_en_tv/ap_on_tv_sit_down_shut_up_2;_ylc=X3oDMTB0Y3A2Nml0BF9TAzIxNTExMDUEZW1haWxJZAMxMjM5ODgzNjY0

Morrow, Terry / Knoxville News-Sentinel. 2009. Fox Command: 'Sit Down, Shut Up'. California Chronicle (April 15): http://www.californiachronicle.com/articles/yb/128748016

Nguyen, Hanh. 2009. 'Sit Down, Shut Up' Set for April Premiere; FOX's Sunday Animation Domination gets new blood April. Zap2It (January 13): http://www.zap2it.com/tv/news/zap-sitdownshutuppremiereapril19,0,5463035.story?track=rss

Owen, Rob / Pittsburgh Post-Gazette. 2009. Owen-TV: 'Sit Down, Shut Up' a clever animated comedy. Scripps Howard News Service (April 15): http://www.scrippsnews.com/node/42515

Rodman, Sarah. 2009. 'Sit Down' creators enjoy making it up as they go. Boston Globe (April 18): http://www.boston.com/ae/tv/articles/2009/04/18/sit_down_creators_enjoy_making_it_up_as_they_go/

Ryan, David. 2009. 'Sit Down, Shut Up' should take its own advice. West Virginia University's Daily Athenaeum (April 17): http://www.da.wvu.edu/show_article.php?story_id=42661&archive_date=2009-04-17

Sepinwall, Alan. 2009. 'Sit Down, Shut Up' review - Sepinwall on TV. Newark Star-Ledger (April 17): http://www.nj.com/entertainment/tv/index.ssf/2009/04/sit_down_shut_up_review_sepinw.html

Shales, Tom. 2009. 'Sit Down': Arrested Development, Indeed [Sit Down, Shut Up animation]. Washington Post (April 16). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/04/15/AR2009041503710.html

Stelter, Brian. 2009. Animated Characters, Real Settings, No Aliens [Sit Down, Shut Up]. New York Times (April 18). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/04/18/arts/television/18sit.html

Strachan, Alex. 2009. Familiar cast of new animated series pushing boundaries [Sit Down, Shut Up]. Canwest News Service (April 15): http://www.canada.com/Familiar+cast+animated+series+pushing+boundaries/1499533/story.html

Thomas, Jennifer. 2009. 'Arrested Development' cast voices animated 'Sit Down, Shut Up'. Pioneer Local's Entertaining Ideas blog (January 13): http://blogs.pioneerlocal.com/entertainment/2009/01/arrested_development_cast_voic.html

Toff, Benjamin. 2009. Arts, Briefly: Debut for Fox Cartoon [Sit Down, Shut Up]. New York Times (April 21)

Topel, Fred. 2009. Mitch Hurwitz on Sit Down, Shut Up. CanMag (April 13): http://www.canmag.com/nw/13787-sit-down-shut-up-mitch-hurwitz

Unknown. 2009. Fox reschedules "Sit Down, Shut Up". China Daily (April 29): http://www.chinadaily.com.cn/showbiz/2009-04/29/content_7729315.htm

Vockroth, Alex. 2009. Hurwitz team returns with arresting new show [Sit Down, Shut Up]. Johns Hopkins News-Letter (April 16): http://media.www.jhunewsletter.com/media/storage/paper932/news/2009/04/16/ArtsEntertainment/Hurwitz.Team.Returns.With.Arresting.New.Show-3713936.shtml

Sitting Ducks

Sky Captain and the World of Tomorrow *(Misfiled under Comic Books)*

Sleeping Beauty (Disney)

Kehr, Dave. 2008. New DVDs: O, Prince! How Clear You Are on Blu-ray [Walt Disney “Sleeping Beauty”]. New York Times (October 14) . online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/10/14/movies/homevideo/14dvds.html?partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Smurfs *(SEE ALSO Europe - Cartoonists - Peyo)*

Kung, Michelle. 2005. The Deal Report [Smurfs movie]. Entertainment Weekly (July 29)

Unknown. 2003. Ted Goldberg, film distributor [obituary; Smurfs movie]. Washington Post (October 29): B9

Snow White (Disney)

Associated Press. 1986. Witch painting brings frightful price [Snow White cel bought by Russ Cochran]. Toledo Blade (November 2)

Edwards, Bob. 1997. [death of Snow White actress Adriana Caselotti from animated Disney film]. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (January 21)

Rosenberg Library. 2009. Sneezy Courvoisier cel animation on display [Disney's "Snow White and the Seven Dwarfs"]. Galveston County Daily News (September 3): http://www.galvnews.com/story.lasso?ewcd=334478edecab6e60

Song of the South (Disney)

Reed, Travis. 2007. Disney could unlock `Song of the South'. Associated Press (March 27): http://news.yahoo.com/s/ap/20070327/ap_en_mo/film_song_of_the_south

South Park

Adalian, Josef. 1998. Mystery of Cartman's Dad Secret of 'South Park' Set to Be Revealed Tonight. New York Post (April 22)

Adalian, Josef. 1998. South Park' Soars with Cartman Episode. New York Post (April 24)

Andreeva, Anna and Alexander Bratersky. 2000. 'South Park' To Make Local Debut [in Russia]. Moscow Times (July 14). online at http://www.themoscowtimes.com/stories/2000/07/14/106.html

Angeli, Mike. 1998. Oh my God! They made a movie [South Park animators Matt Stone & Trey Parker]. Details (August): 116-121.

Ansen, David. 1999. Take that! The creme de la crude [South Park animated movie]. Newsweek (July 5): 58

Aurthur, Kate. 2005. Those Boys Are Back, as Timely as Ever ['South Park']. New York Times (October 19)

Baldwin, Kristen. 1998. Cooked cook [South Park animated tv show]. Entertainment Weekly (December 11): 16

Baldwin, Kristen. 1999. Park prophets? [animated tv show South Park]. Entertainment Weekly (April 30): 12

Bauder, David. 2000. 'South Park' Awaits Election Outcome. Associated Press (November 6)

Bauder, David. 2000. 'South Park' Parodies Reno on Raid. Associated Press (April 28)

*Bauder, David / Associated Press. 2010. 'South Park' begins 14th season by taking on Tiger. News Tribune (March 13): http://www.newstribune.com/articles/2010/03/15/entertainment/nt293ent11southpark10.txt

Berger, Arion. 1999. Kids against clean speech [review of 'South Park: Bigger, Longer & Uncut' animated movie]. Washington City Paper (July 2): 40-41

Binswanger, C. K. and Jeca Taudte. 1997. Urp... Pass the Cheesy Poofs [South Park animated tv series]. Newsweek (Aug 25):8.

Breznican, Anthony. 2003. 'All in the Family' producer to co-write episodes of 'South Park'. Associated Press (March 12)

Britt, Donna. 1999. Serving our children tasteless fare [call for censorship of South Park animated tv show]. Washington Post (April 16): B1, 9

Carlson, Erin. 2006. Isaac Hayes Quits 'South Park'. Associated Press (March 13)

Carr, David. 2009. `South Park,' a Vision and a Payoff. New York Times (March 2). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/03/02/business/media/02carr.html

Chambers, Timothy. 2008. A Long Way From `South Park'. Hartford Courant (September 23). Online at http://www.courant.com/news/opinion/commentary/hc-commentarycartoon0923.artsep23,0,2181380.story

Chong, Don. 1998. Work in Progress: Erick Stough, Comedy Central / South Park [tv computer animation]. Alias Wavefront Assistant (5): 30-1

Corliss, Richard. 1999. Sick and Inspired: The South Park movie has a mean streak--and a song in its heart. Time (July 5)

Coyle, Jack. 2005. A town without pity: The 'South Park' guys are still fearless after all these years. [Washington Post] Express (October 24): 20

Currie, Duncan / Weekly Standard. 2006. The Cartoon Wars Are Over; The Weekly Standard: We lost [Danish Islam cartoons; South Park]. CBS News.com (April 26): http://www.cbsnews.com/stories/2006/04/26/opinion/main1548158.shtml

Daly, Steve. 1999. Re-animated: The hilariously offensive South Park: Bigger, Longer & Uncut and the gloriously bighearted The Iron Giant breathe colorful new life into non-Disney cartoon features. Entertainment Weekly (November 26): 102-103

Dauphin, Gary. 1999. South Park: Bigger, Longer & Uncut [animation]. Village Voice (June 30). online at http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/9926/dauphin.shtml

de Moraes, Lisa. 1999. The Tv Column [animated tv show South Park merchandise cancelled by J.C. Penney]. Washington Post (May 3): C7

de Moraes, Lisa. 2000. An Extremely Engaging Show for Millions of Women [South Park animated movie]. Washington Post (February 17): C7

de Moraes, Lisa. 2000. Bigger, longer and bleeped? [South Park animated movie]. Washington Post (March 3): C7

de Moraes, Lisa. 2006. Comedy Central Again Steals 'South Park' Thunder. Washington Post (April 14): C1

de Moraes, Lisa. 2006. 'South Park' Responds: Chef's Goose Is Cooked. Washington Post (March 23): C7

de Moraes, Lisa. 2009. Will 'South Park' Get a Population Boost When the Jonas Brothers Come to Town? Washington Post (March 10): C7. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/03/09/AR2009030902785.html

Decker, Rod. 2008. LDS Church Targeting Continues In Wake Of Prop. 8 [South Park]. KUTV (November 18): http://www.kutv.com/content/news/topnews/story.aspx?content_id=1e0ffd74-aaaa-4f41-a286-f7ef29fbc9ed

Dempsey, John. 1999. Audiences killing Kenny [South Park animated tv show]. Reuters (April 27)

Drennan, Danny. 1998. South Park for dummies: The first season [animated tv show]. Spin 14 (3; March) 70-72

Endreson, Lisa. 1998. 'South Park' Rules [letter on animated tv show]? Newsweek (April 13): 18

Farhi, Paul. 1999. 'South Park,' going from fad to worse: A case study in the velocity of the fame cycle. Washington Post (June 13): G1, 6

Gleiberman, Owen. 1998. Scoring dopes [South Park tv show animators Trey Parker and Matt Stone]. Entertainment Weekly (August 7): 47-8.

Gorman, Steve. 2000. "South Park" creators await election outcome. Reuters (November 14)

Gorman, Steve. 2006. Singer Isaac Hayes quits 'South Park'. Reuters (March 13)

*Gross, Terry. 2010. South Park Celebrates 14 Years Of Fart Jokes. National Public Radio and WHYY's Fresh Air (March 24). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=12405296 and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/fa/2010/03/20100324_fa_01.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=124052961

Halbfinger, David M. 2007. 'South Park' Creators Win Ad Sharing in Deal. New York Times (August 27). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2007/08/27/business/media/27south.html?ex=1345953600&en=c0aabf056805ac40&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Hall, Sarah. 2006. 'South Park' Chef Loses Voice. E! Online (March 13)

Hamilton, M.C., Betsy Styles, Whitney L. Weddell, and James Leibman. 1998. 'South Park' Rules [letter on animated tv show]? Newsweek (April 13): 18

*Hanson, Ben. 2011. Back To Basics: Animating South Park: The Game. Game Informer.com (December 23): http://www.gameinformer.com/b/features/archive/2011/12/23/back-to-basics-animating-south-park-the-game.aspx

Harrington, Richard. 1999. 'South Park,' getting down and dirty: Unsavory CD passes the distate test [animated movie music soundtrack]. Washington Post (August 1): G7

Hochman, David. 1999. Putting the 'R' in 'Park' [rating South Park animated movie]. Entertainment Weekly (July 9): 15-16

Holton, Brett. 2009. Russian channel cuts Putin scene on 'South Park'. Associated Press (July 10): http://www.google.com/hostednews/ap/article/ALeqM5j-O_Ga7R_7co1vl7B08DCxQUQfkAD99BK6CG6

Huhn, Mary. 1998. South Park' Creators Want Fans to Spurn Spin. New York Post (February 13)

Huhn, Mary. 1998. Cover wars at Rolling Stone, Spin [South Park animation]. New York Post (March ?)

Itzkoff, Dave. 2009. Gay Advocacy Group Objects to 'South Park' Episode. New York Times' Arts Beat blog (November 6): http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/11/06/gay-advocacy-group-objects-to-south-park-episode/

Itzkoff, Dave. 2009. 'South Park' vs. GLAAD: Readers Respond. New York Times' Arts Beat blog (November 6): http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/11/06/south-park-vs-glaad-readers-respond/

Jacobs, A. J. 1998. Gross, point blank [South Park animated tv show]. Entertainment Weekly (Jan 23):32-34.

*Jamieson, Alastair. 2010. MTV drops controversial episode of South Park; MTV in Mexico has dropped a controversial episode of cartoon show South Park that appeared to lampoon the country's president, Felipe Calderon. Telegraph (February 10): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/worldnews/centralamericaandthecaribbean/mexico/7203665/MTV-drops-controversial-episode-of-South-Park.html

Johnston, Martin and Errol Kiong. 2006. TV chief rejects bishops' boycott call over 'tasteless' cartoon [South Park and religion]. New Zealand Herald (February 20). online at http://www.nzherald.co.nz/section/story.cfm?c_id=1&ObjectID=10369212

Jones, Steve. 1998. 'Chef Aid' CD puts Hayes back on front burner. USA Today (November 24): 5D

Keeps, David A. 1999. Hollywood babble-on [South Park animators Trey Parker and Matt Stone]. Details (March)

Kehr, Dave. 2004. New DVD'S: 'Passion' and What It Inspired in South Park. New York Times (August 31)

Kempley, Rita. 1999. Those little devils; The wickedly funny 'South Park' [animated movie]. Washington Post (June 30): C1, 10

Keveney, Bill. 2003. TV icon Norman Lear is goin' down to 'South Park'. USA Today (March 18)

Klein, Andy. 1999. Bigger, longer, and almost as funny: South Park parents battle the hideous threat of potty-mouth [animated movie]. Dallas Observer (July 1). online at http://www.dallasobserver.com/issues/1999-07-01/film2.html

Kligman, David. 1998. Viewers are fascinated with TV's incorrigible tykes [South Park animation]. Associated Press (February 27).

Lynch, Eamon. 2001. Curses! South Park speaks. TV Guide (July 21): 6

Mack, Bob. 1997. Hot buttered soul man [Isaac Hayes on South Park animated tv show]. Details (November): 91-2

Marin, Rick. 1998. The rude tube [South Park animated tv show]. Newsweek (March 23): 56-62.

Mason, Wyatt. 2006. My Satirical Self [animation, South Park]. New York Times Magazine (September 17)

McDonald, Stef. 1997. Tales from the park side [South Park animated television series]. TV Guide (Oct 18):28-30.

Mead, Rebecca. 1999. The musical life: The maestro behind 'South Park''s arpeggios of flatulence [animated movie]. New Yorker (July 19): 30

Mehle, Michael / Scripps Howard. 1998. 'South Park': Something to offend almost everyone. Washington Times (February 11)

Milian, Mark. 2008. Trey Parker on a 'South Park' movie sequel. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (November 18): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2008/11/south-park-movi.html#more

Moore, Frazier. 2006. 'South Park' starts season with bad taste, big laughs. Associated Press (September 28). published as 'Bad Taste, Big Heart: 'South Park' starts its 10th season with timely material', Washington Examiner (September 28): 25

Moore, Frazier / Associated Press. 2006. The brat pack: Stone, Parker brew up more scandal for 'South Park' brood in Season 10. [Bergen County, NJ] Record (October 4): F7, 8

Norris, Chris. 1998. Welcome to South Park... fat-ass [animated tv show]. Spin 14 (3; March) 66-67.

Podhoretz, John. 1997. 'South Park': What's left to subvert [animation]? New York Post (December 23).

Poniewozik, James. 2006. 10 questions for Matt Stone and Trey Parker [South Park]. Time (March 13): 8

*Quinn, Sally. 2010. Divine Impulses: Tariq Ramadan says Comedy Central is 'scared' of the Muslim reaction to South Park. Washington Post Divine Impulses blog (May 5): http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/video/2010/05/05/VI2010050501811.html

Ross, Jaclynne. 2008. Meep! Meep! don't blame that cartoon character [South Park]. Calgary Herald (November 26): http://www.canada.com/calgaryherald/news/letters/story.html?id=7ad17569-04b5-41d5-a659-dfee2c9aefa4

Rovner, Julie. 2008. Eric Cartman: America's Favorite Little $@#&*% [South Park]. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Saturday (April 5). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=89375695

Rutenberg, Jim. 2001. 'South Park' takes gross to new frontier. New York Times (June 25): C9

Schwarzbaum, Lisa. 1999. Crude awakening: Trey Parker and Matt Stone hit hilarious heights with the frickin' foul South Park: Bigger Longer & Uncut. Entertainment Weekly (July 9): 42

Seipp, Catherine. 2006. Cruising on Comedy Central: Ten years of South Park. National Review Online (October 4): http://article.nationalreview.com/?q=YTlmMjE0ZGVmNzNmYzY2MDNlMDU1NmNmYjVlNzk5MWI=

Sen-Lun, Yu. 2001. Going Native: In remaking South Park, a trash-talking U.S. cartoon, a couple of Taiwanese scriptwriters have created more than a hit show. They've invented a new street language. Asia Week (September 28). online at http://www.pathfinder.com/asiaweek/magazine/Life/0,8782,175623,00.html

Shales, Tom. 1997. 'South Park' falls flatulent [animation]. Washington Post (Aug 13):C1

Snead, Elizabeth. 1998. Here comes merchandise in 'toon with 'South Park' [animated tv show]. USA Today (June 26): 5E.

Span, Paula. 1997. On the cussing edge: 'South Park' pushes the taste envelope [animation]. Washington Post (Sep 14):G8-G9.

Starr, Michael. 1998. Payday for 'South Park' Punks [Television Animation]. New York Post (April 28)

Starr, Michael. 1998. South Park' Net Cries 'Foul' [Television Animation]. New York Post (March 20)

Stentz, Zack. 1998. Adventures in Lo-Fi: 'South Park' turns technical crudity into an asset [animation]. San Jose Metro (January 22). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/01.22.98/southpark-9803.html

Strauss, Bob. 1998. Surf park [South Park animated tv show]. Yahoo! Internet Life (February): 66-68

Tippit, Sarah. 2000. Playful, vintage looks dominate Oscar fashion ['South Park'' animator Trey Parker]. Reuters (March 27)

Truitt, Brian. 2005. Sixth 'South Park': Fellowship of the wrong. Washington Examiner (October 9)

Tucker, Ken. 1998. Potty animals [South Park animated TV show]. Entertainment Weekly (Jan 16):53-54

Unknown. 1998. 'South Park' Poll: Adults Only. New York Post (March 22)

Unknown. 1999. Penney's cuts 'South Park' stuff. Associated Press (April 27)

Unknown. 1999. 'South Park' Creators Going on Web [animation]. Associated Press (December 8)

Unknown. 2002. Oh My God! They Found Kenny! [South Park]. Zap2it.com (November 4): http://tv.zap2it.com/news/tvnewsdaily.html?28771

Unknown. 2006. 'South Park' gets away with grossness: Creators say recent shows couldn't have been aired back in 1997. Associated Press (March 6). online at http://msnbc.msn.com/id/11686493/

Unknown. 2006. 'South Park' celebrates 10th season on Comedy Central with greatest-hits DVD. Associated Press (September 20): http://ca.news.yahoo.com/s/20092006/2/entertainment-south-park-celebrates-10th-season-comedy-central-greatest-hits.html

Unknown. 2008. 13 Calgary kids suspended in attack possibly inspired by cartoon [South Park]. Canadian Press (November 21): http://www.thespec.com/News/article/470441

Van Gelder, Lawrence. 2006. Arts, Briefly: `South Park' to Rerun Scientology Episode. New York Times (July 13)

Weinraub, Bernard. 1999, Loosening a Strict Film Rating for 'South Park' [animated movie]. New York Times (June 29)

Wild, David. 1998. South Park's evil geniuses and the triumph of no-brow culture [animation]. Rolling Stone (February 19): 32-61.

Willman, Chris. 1999. Anything goes; It ain't Cole Porter, but scores for South Park and Runaway bride may be the next best thing to the fast-fading film musical [animation soundtrack]. Entertainment Weekly (August 13): 73-74

Wilner, Richard. 1997. Omigod! South Park biggest hit on cable [animation]. New York Post (December 5).

Wyatt, Edward. 2006. Yeah, Just Kids Being Kids in New 'South Park' DVD. New York Times (September 28)

Xiong, David. 2008. South Park: A cartoon consciousness. Technician Online (April 3): http://media.www.technicianonline.com/media/storage/paper848/news/2008/04/03/Ae/South.Park.A.Cartoon.Consciousness-3300326.shtml

Yourse, Robyn-Denise. 2006. 'South Park's' best. Washington Times (September 22)

Space Ghost Coast to Coast

[Unknown.] 1994. 'Space Ghost' reappears [on Cartoon Network talk show]. Electronic Media 13(15; Apr 11):4.

Montagne, Renee. 1998. Space Ghost [rebroadcast of interview with Mike Lazzo of animated tv show]. National Public Radio's Weekly Edition (October 3)

Montagne, Renee. 1998. Space Ghost Coast to Coast [interview with Mike Lazzo of animated tv show]. National Public Radio's Anthem (August 29 / repeated November 28)

Space Jam (Warner Bros.)

Spawn *(SEE ALSO Comic Books - Todd McFarlane)*

Spider-Man (Marvel)

Spike and Mike

*Beck, Jerry. 2003. Outlaw Animation: Cutting Edge Cartoons from the Spike and Mike Festivals. New York: Harry N. Abrams

*Lapan, Tovin. 2010. Spike and Mike presents a new generation of animation; MCASD La Jolla hosts screenings of 19 short films. San Diego Union-Tribune (February 11): http://www.signonsandiego.com/news/2010/feb/11/spike-and-mike-presents-new-generation-animation/

*Monaghan, John. 2009. Annual 'Spike & Mike's Twisted Festival of Animation' premieres at Magic Bag. Detroit Free Press (December 17): http://www.freep.com/article/20091217/ENT01/912170476/1036/Ent01/Annual-Spike-&-Mikes-Twisted-Festival-of-Animation-premieres-at-Magic-Bag

Spirit: Stallion of the Cimarron

Schickel, Richard. 2002. Short takes: Spirit: Stallion of the Cimarron. Time (May 27)

Supinger, Rachel. 2002. USPS joins movie ad campaign [Spirit: Stallion of the Cimarron cancellation]. Linn's Stamp News (December 9): 2

SpongeBob Squarepants (Nickelodeon)

Bagby, Dyana. 2005. SpongeBob in hot water: Cartoon favorite accused of 'pro-gay' agenda in schools. Washington Blade (January 28)

Berkery, Patrick / Knight Ridder. 2004. 'SpongeBob' will appeal to both kids and parents [animation movie soundtrack]. Baltimore Sun (December 2)

Black, John. 2004. Tambor goes under the sea [Spongebob Squarepants]. Maryland / Northern Virginia Journal (November 18): 2

Black, John. 2004. Kenny: The man behind the 'Pants' [SpongeBob animation voice]. Northern Virginia Journal (November 19): 2

Bubbeo, Daniel / Newsday. 2005. Fans can absorb more 'SpongeBob'. [Washington Post] Express (April 25): 19

Byrne, Bridget. 2001. It's Hip To Be Square; Getting to the Bottom of 'SpongeBob'. Washington Post (October 15): C14

Cavna, Michael. 2009. The Interview: 'SpongeBob' Creator Stephen Hillenburg. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (July 14): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/07/_tom_kenny_who_voices.html#more

Chambers, Veronica. 1999. A superstar from under the sea ['SpongeBob Squarepants' animated tv series]. Newsweek (September 13): 67

Clack, Cary. 2005. SpongeBobgate: Stop fretting over a cartoon [homosexuality and censorship]. [Maryland] Journal (January 26): 15

Dawson, Angela / Entertainment News Wire. 2004. Drawn to the ocean: How SpongeBob journeyed from idea to TV hit to movie star. [Washington Post] Express (November 16): 13

Edwards, Ellen. 2004. Tom Kenny, Soaking Up The Fun as SpongeBob. Washington Post (November 21): N3

Flynn, Gillian. 2001. Soaking up raves: Why SpongeBob SquarePants has become must-sea TV]. Entertainment Weekly (July 27): 20

Gibbs, Hope Katz. 2003. Spongebob Squarepants: Employee of the Month, THQ [videogame review]. Washington Post (March 9)

Gillespie, Eleanor Ringel. 2004. The SpongeBob SquarePants Movie. Atlanta Journal-Constitution / Cox News Service (November 19)

Gross, Terry. 2004. Tom Kenny, Voice of SpongeBob SquarePants. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (November 16)

Guzman, Rene. 2009. SpongeBob marathon awaits. Houston Chronicle (July 12): http://www.chron.com/disp/story.mpl/ent/tv/6525869.html

Herold, Charles. 2003. Entranced by a Perfect Swing and a Spunky Sponge [SpongeBob SquarePants videogame]. New York Times (April 3)

Howard, Theresa. 2001. Licenses reap revenue even in U.S. slowdown [Nickelodeon's 'SpongeBob SquarePants']. USA Today (June 12)

Kageyama, Yuri. 2007. SpongeBob goes trendy to win Japan fans. Associated Press (January 24).
Online at http://www.businessweek.com/ap/financialnews/D8MROS183.htm

Kampert, Patrick / Chicago Tribune. 2002. Tom 'SpongeBob' Kenny Finds His Voice in Cartoons. Salt Lake Tribune (November 30). online at http://www.sltrib.com/11302002/saturday/7019.htm

*Karlinsky, Neal and Hana Karar. 2010. Meet the Minds Behind 'SpongeBob SquarePants': Writers Say One Secret of No. 1-Rated Children's TV Show Is Not to Write for Children at All Nightline (March 26): http://abcnews.go.com/Nightline/inside-story-spongebob-squarepants/story?id=10210647

Kerman, Dan. 2002. 'SpongeBob' cartoon attracts gay fans. Gay.com / PlanetOut.com Network (October 8): http://www.gay.com/news/article.html?2002/10/08/1

Kirkpatrick, David D. 2005. Conservatives Pick Soft Target: A Cartoon Sponge [SpongeBob SquarePants homosexuality]. New York Times (January 20)

Lawrence, John A. 2005. Cartoon character... or political animal? [letter on Spongebob SquarePants and homosexuality]. New York Times (January 25)

McDonough, Kevin / United Feature Syndicate. 2006. Bright yellow fever: ‘SpongeBob’ takes over Nickelodeon with sunny marathon. [Washington Post] Express (November 9): 25

McDonough, Kevin / United Features Syndicate. 2007. Pineapple dweller: Everyones favorite spong is in his first made-for-tv movie [SpongeBob SquarePants]. Express (November 12): 25

Moore, Frazier. 2002. 'SpongeBob' Surfaces at the Top. Associated Press (October 17)

*Parker, James. 2009. A Dreamer of the Golden Dream: The mysterious allure of SpongeBob SquarePants. Atlantic (June): 33-35

*Parker, James. 2009. Postmodern Bikini Bottom. TheAtlantic.com (May 11): http://www.theatlantic.com/video/archive/2009/05/postmodern-bikini-bottom/24298/

Poniewozik, James. 2001. Soaking Up Attention: SpongeBob SquarePants, indomitable invertebrate, floats to the top of the sea of kids' programming. Time (December 17); Time.com (December 9): http://www.time.com/time/sampler/article/0,8599,187600,00.html

Rosenberg, Scott. 2004. Hip to be SquarePants: Are The Shins part of SpongeBob's indie rock conspiracy? Maryland / Northern Virginia Journal (November 16): 22

Serjeant, Jill. 2009. From Bikini Bottom to pop icon; SpongeBob turns 10. Reuters (July 13): http://www.reuters.com/article/entertainmentNews/idUSTRE56C5JU20090713?sp=true

Shales, Tom. 2005. SpongeBob Squeezes Tears Of Laughter Out of Snail Tale. Washington Post (November 11)

Thomson, Desson. 2004. 'SpongeBob SquarePants': Soak Up Some Fun. Washington Post (November 19): Weekend 33

Unknown. 2005. Nautical nonsense [editorial on SpongeBob SquarePants homosexuality]. New York Times (January 22)

Vanasco, Jennifer. 2005. Our new hero, SpongeBob: Maybe the real problem with this cartoon sponge was that he was entirely too individual. Washington Blade (January 28): 30

Winters, Rebecca. 2004. Q and A: David Hasselhoff [on SpongeBob Squarepants]. Time (November 15): 119

Zeller, Tom. 2002. How to Succeed Without Attitude [SpongeBob SquarePants]. New York Times (July 21)

Static Shock *(Misfiled under Comic Books)*

Star Trek

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds.). 2006. The Final Frontier: 'Star Trek Animated' Finally on DVD. ICv2.com (July 18): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/8995.html

*Handlen, Zack. 2010. Star Trek: The Animated Series. Onion AV Club (March 26): http://www.avclub.com/articles/star-trek-the-animated-series,39584/

Vinciguerra, Thomas. 2006. 'Star Trek,' the Forgotten Frontier: 1970s Animation. New York Times (December 3)

Star Wars

*Andreeva, Nellie. 2010. Lucasfilm plans animated "Star Wars" series. Hollywood Reporter (April 5): http://www.reuters.com/article/idUSTRE63444Y20100405

Curz, Gilbert. 2005. Star Wars: Clone Wars volume one [animation]. Entertainment Weekly (March 25)

Frankel, Daniel. 2009. 'Clone Wars' gets encore on TNT: 'Star Wars' cartoon will air on network Feb. 14. Variety.com (January 29): http://www.variety.com/article/VR1117999254.html?categoryid=14&cs=1

Frankel, Daniel. 2009. Cartoon Network renews 'Star Wars'; 'Clone Wars' picked up for second season. Variety.com (February 9): http://www.variety.com/article/VR1117999850.html?categoryid=14&cs=1

Germain, David / Associated Press. 2008. The force isn't strong: 'Clone Wars' doesn't add much depth to the 'StarWars' saga. [Washington Post] Express (August 15): 19

*Jensen, Jeff. 2008. Defending George Lucas and his critically trashed 'Wars' [Star Wars: Clone Wars]. Entertainment Weekly (September 19): 12-13

Sheridan, Michael. 2009. Voice-over actors give life to Cartoon Network's 'Star Wars: The Clone Wars'. New York Daily News (October 4): http://www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/tv/2009/10/05/2009-10-05_voice_over_actors_give_life_to_cartoon_networks_star_wars_the_clone_wars.html

Smith, Andrew A. 2005. Find the true Force on Cartoon Network [Star Wars animation]. Comic Buyer's Guide (1606, July). online at http://www.captaincomics.us/forums/index.php?showtopic=22160

Unknown. 2009. "Clone Wars" continues on Cartoon Network. Hollywood Reporter (February 9): http://www.reuters.com/article/televisionNews/idUSTRE5187DP20090209

*Unknown. 2010. Second Star Wars cartoon planned. BBC News (April 6): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/entertainment/8604626.stm

Weprin, Alex. 2008. George Lucas Talks 'Clone Wars' [Star Wars animation]. Broadcasting Cable (April 3): http://www.broadcastingcable.com/index.asp?layout=blog&blog_id=1380000138&blog_post_id=1960024396

Stuart Little

Super Duper Sumos

Super Hero Squad (Marvel)

Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. Tobin Marvels At The Super Hero Squad [animation]. Comicon's The Pulse (January 15): http://www.comicon.com/new/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=533672#Post533672

Fritz, Steve. 2009. Marvel's Super Hero Squad Brings the Funny for All Ages [animation]. Newsarama (September 19): http://www.newsarama.com/tv/090919-Super-Hero-Squad.html

Quesada, Joe. 2009. Cup O' Joe: Mickey Rourke, Super Hero Squad [animation]. Comic Book Resources (June 23): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=21728

Richards, Dave. 2008. Cosby & Cerilli Talk Marvel Super Hero Squad [animation]. Comic Book Resources (November 7): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=18726

Superman (DC)

Surf's Up

Catsoulis, Jeannette. 2007. Film In Review: 'Surf's Up'. New York Times (June 8)

Hornaday, Ann. 2007. Penguin Power: 'Surf's Up' Shreds New Water. Washington Post (June 8): C1

Kline, Sally. 2007. Catch a predictable wave in formulaic 'Surf's Up'. Washington Examiner (June 8)

Lemire, Christy / Associated Press. 2007. Penguins can surf. Obviously. An animated feature that's funny - to viewers of all ages [Surf's Up]. [Washington Post] Express (June 8)

Swan Princess, The

The Tale of Despereaux

Anderson, John. 2008. The Mouse That Bored: 'Despereaux' Delivers Exquisite Technology -- Storytellers Simply Failed To Affix a Proper Tale. Washington Post ((December 19): C1. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/12/18/AR2008121804083.html

Bentley, Rick. 2008. Film takes 'Despereaux' meaures; The movie looks like a beautiful painting but may be hard for kids to follow. Fresno Bee (December 19): http://www.fresnobee.com/entertainment/story/1085587.html

Bradshaw, Peter. 2008. The Tale of Despereaux. The Guardian (December 19): http://www.guardian.co.uk/film/2008/dec/19/film-review-tale-of-despereaux

Dargis, Manohla. 2008. Killer Soup, and a Mouse to the Rescue [The Tale of Despereaux]. New York Times (December 19). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2008/12/19/movies/19tale.html?partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Fritz, Steve. 2008. Review - 'Tales of Despereaux' TOO Good a Bedtime Story? Newsarama (December 19): http://www.newsarama.com/film/081219-tales-despereaux-review.html

Hughes, Emma. 2008. Framestore releases its first full-length animation: The Tale of Despereaux. Inquirer.net (December 19): http://www.theinquirer.net/inquirer/news/119/1050119/framestore-releases-its-first-full-length-animation

Vice, Jeff. 2008. 'Despereaux' best animated feature in a while. Deseret News (December 18): http://deseretnews.com/article/1,5143,705271469,00.html

****Tangled (Disney)***

*Holmes, Linda. 2010. Dear Disney: Boys Aren't Stupid, But Renaming 'Rapunzel' Is. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (March 9): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/03/boys_arent_stupid_but_renaming.html

*Holmes, Linda. 2010. Pop Culture Happy Hour: Disney Princesses And People We're Pulling For. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (December 3): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/12/03/131779569/pop-culture-happy-hour-disney-princesses-and-people-we-re-pulling-for and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/blog/2010/12/20101202_blog_pchh.mp3

*Hornaday, Ann. 2010. 'Tangled': Disney's take on Rapunzel is as gorgeous as it is engaging. Washington Post (November 24). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/gog/movies/tangled-in-disney-digital-3d,1158941/critic-review.html

*Kline, Sally. 2010. Disney's 'Tangled' is fun for the whole family. Washington Examiner (November 24). Online at http://washingtonexaminer.com/entertainment/2010/11/disneys-tangled-fun-whole-family

*Scott, A. O. 2010. Back to the Castle, Where It's All About the Hair. New York Times (November 23). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2010/11/24/movies/24tangled.html

Tarzan (Disney)

Taz-Mania

Teacher's Pet *(SEE ALSO Baseman, Gary)*

*Burr, Ty. 2003. Teacher's Pet: Offering nothing new, trivial 'Pet' peeves. Boston Globe (January 16)

*Schneider, Michael. 2000. 'Pet' Adopted by ABC [animated tv series "Teacher's Pet" by Gary Baseman]. Reuters / Variety (April 19)

Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles / *TMNT*

Worley, Rob M. 2009. Eastman on Ninja Turtle Future; The creator of the turtles looks foward to the new movie. Mania (May 20): http://www.mania.com/eastman-ninja-turtle-future_article_115174.html

The Ten Commandments

Houlihan, Mary. 2007. A great story, but animation lacks sparkle: 'The Ten Commandments' falls short of the mark. Chicago Sun-Times (October 19). Online at http://www.suntimes.com/entertainment/movies/610114,CNT-News-ten19.article

Keogh, Tom. 2007. "The Ten Commandments": Thou shalt try animation. Seattle Times (October 19). Online at http://seattletimes.nwsource.com/html/movies/2003959726_ten19.html

Monaghan, John. 2007. Stirring tale, with so-so animation [The Ten Commandments]. Detroit Free Press (October 19). Online at http://www.freep.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20071019/ENT01/710190413

Spletzer, Andy. 2007. Bad animation and casting make Moses movie a zero, not a 'Ten' [The Ten Commandments]. Seattle Post-Intelligencer (October 18). Online at http://seattlepi.nwsource.com/movies/335978_ten19q.html

The Three Caballeros (Disney)

Shales, Tom. 1977. It's that ambassador of goodwill, Donald Duck: He's back in the dazzling 'Caballeros'. Washington Post (November 5): B1, 4

Thief and the Cobbler, The

Thumbelina

Thundar

Tigger Movie, The (Disney)

Tinkerbell (Disney)

Day, Patrick Kevin. 2009. A Tinker Bell movie for boys? The makers of 'Lost Treasure' hope so. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (October 21): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2009/10/a-tinker-bell-movie-for-boys-the-makers-of-tinker-bell-and-the-lost-treasure-hope-so.html

Fritz, Steve. 2008. Animated Shorts: Tinkerbell's Chance to Shine. Newsarama (November 5): http://www.newsarama.com/tv/110805-AnimatedShorts.html

Thorpe, Kiki and Judith Holmes Clarke (ill). 2006. Disney Fairies: The Trouble with Tink [Tinker Bell novel]. New York: Random House

Wloszczyna, Susan. 2009. Tinkering with Tinker Bell. USA Today (October): http://mediagallery.usatoday.com/Tinkering-with-Tinker-Bell/G1263,A5597

Tiny Planets

Titan A.E. (20th Century Fox)

Holden, Stephen. 2000. May a slightly different force be with you ['Titan A.E.' animated movie by Don Bluth]. New York Times (June 16): B12

Tom and Jerry

*Archer, Peter, Harvey Eisenberg and Samuel Armstrong. 1954. MGM's Tom and Jerry's Merry Christmas [Little Golden Book]. Racine, WI: Western Publishing Company / New York: Golden Press

Fallberg, Carl. 1967. Tom and Jerry Meet Mr. Fingers [Big Little Book]. Racine, WI: Whitman

*IANS. 2010. Even at 70, Tom and Jerry are kings of entertainment. Calcutta News.Net (March 18): http://www.calcuttanews.net/story/613529

Tom Slick, Racer

Tom Goes to the Mayor

Lemire, Christy. 2006. 'Tom Goes to the Mayor' returns. Associated Press (May 31). online at http://news.yahoo.com/s/ap/20060531/ap_en_tv/ap_on_tv_tom_goes_to_the_mayor_1 published as: Drawing dissent: A new cartoon has fans enraptured and detractors furious. [Washington Post] Express (June 2): 16

Top Cat

Toy Story 1-3 (Pixar)

*Ansen, David. 1999. Further proof: Toys 'r' us [Toy Story 2]. Newsweek (November 29): 94

*Barnes, Brooks. 2010. Pixar's 'Toy Story 3' Is a Strong No. 1. New York Times (June 21): http://www.nytimes.com/2010/06/21/movies/21box.html

*Boyd, Colin. 2010. To infinity no more; Prep your hankies: A beautiful, unforgettable farewell closes Pixar's groundbreaking Toy Story franchise. Las Vegas City Life (June 17): http://www.lasvegascitylife.com/articles/2010/06/17/ae/film/iq_36447890.txt

*Cavna, Michael. 2010. 'Riffs Interview: How Michael Arndt went from celebrity assistant to 'Toy Story 3' screenwriter in two moves. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (June 17):

http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2010/06/the_riffs_interview_toy_story_3_writer_michael_ar.html

*Cavna, Michael. 2010. Was Pixar behind that viral bear ad? The 'Toy Story 3' writer talks. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (June 17): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2010/06/was_pixar_behind_that_viral_be.html

*Corliss, Richard. 2010. End of Innocence. Even CGI studios have to grow up sometime. With Toy Story 3, Pixar ponders whats next. Time (June 14): 103-105

*Edelstein, David. 2010. 'Toy Story 3': To Growing Up, And Beyond. National Public Radio and WHYY's Fresh Air (June 18). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=127879953 and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/fa/2010/06/20100618_fa_02.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=127879953

*Edwards, Jordan. 2010. Third time's a charm for Disney / Pixar's 'Toy Story'. Montgomery County Gazette (June 23): C-7. Online at http://www.gazette.net/stories/06232010/entemov105801_32551.php

*Fitzherbert, Henry. 2010. Toy Story 3 Producer: How We Made A Weepie. Sunday Express (July 18): http://www.express.co.uk/posts/view/187626/Toy-Story-3-producer-How-we-made-a-weepie

Germain, David. 2009. Playthings face mortality in 'Toy Story 3'. Associated Press (May 14): http://www.google.com/hostednews/ap/article/ALeqM5gmau6mmSVf51kRWMPdtZy3Vkk4kwD98618Q80

Giardina, Carolyn. 2009. Disney doubles up on 3-D 'Toy Story'; Animated film, sequel getting released as double feature. Hollywood Reporter (March 31): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/news/e3i19ba8a8fc75ea904db4129a0d330fd75

*Hornaday, Ann. 2010. Movie review: 'Toy Story 3' is an emotional roller coaster you'll want to ride again. Washington Post (June 18): WE25. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2010/06/17/AR2010061702064.html

*Hynes, Eric. 2010. "Toy Story 3": Pixar's juggernaut turns morose. SFWeekly (June 16): http://www.sfweekly.com/2010-06-16/film/toy-story-3-pixar-s-juggernaut-turns-morose

*Kesten, Lou / Associated Press. 2010. To Infinity – and Beyond Expectations: Live out childhood dreams in the virtual 'Toy Story 3' world. [Washington Post] Express (June 17): 29

*King, Susan. 2010. 'Toy Story 3' director Lee Unkrich felt the pressure to avoid Pixar's 'first dud'. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (June 21): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2010/06/toy-story-3-pixar-disney-director-lee-unkrich.html

*Kline, Sally. 2010. Whatever your age, this 'Toy Story' is a good time. Washington Examiner (June 18): http://www.washingtonexaminer.com/lifestyle/movies/Whatever-your-age_-this-_Toy-Story_-is-a-good-time-96587569.html

Lasseter, John. 2009. Dimensional Discoveries [3-D Toy Story]. New York Times (October 4): http://www.nytimes.com/interactive/2009/10/04/movies/20091004-pixar-audioss/index.html

*Lehrer, Jonah. 2010. Animating a Blockbuster: How Pixar Built Toy Story 3. Wired (June). Online (May 24) at http://www.wired.com/magazine/2010/05/process_pixar/all/1

*Leonard, Tom. 2010. What is it about Toy Story 3 that makes grown men cry? When Tom Leonard took his three children to see Toy Story 3 in New York, he found it more moving than they did. Telegraph (June 29): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/culture/film/7859472/What-is-it-about-Toy-Story-3-that-makes-grown-men-cry.html

Moore, Roger / Orlando Sentinel. 2009. Toy Story' and Toy Story 2' in 3D Double Feature. Kansas City Star (September 29): http://www.kansascity.com/412/story/1477994.html

Murphy, Mekado. 2009. Buzz and Woody Add a Dimension [Toy Story]. New York Times (October 4). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/10/04/movies/04murp.html

*Robinson, Tasha. 2010. Film: Toy Story 3. Onion (June 17)

*Scott, A. O. 2010. Voyage to the Bottom of the Day Care Center [Toy Story 3]. New York Times (June 18): http://movies.nytimes.com/2010/06/18/movies/18toy.html

*Travers, Peter. 2010. Toy Store 3. Rolling Stone (July 8): 116

*Turan, Kenneth. 2010. Buzz, Woody Et Al., Learning Life's Harder Lessons [Toy Story 3]. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (June 18). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=127855396 and

http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/me/2010/06/20100618_me_04.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=127855396

*Turnquist, Kristi. 2010. Beaverton grad makes Ken come to life in 'Toy Story 3' [Angus MacLane]. The Oregonian (June 17): http://www.oregonlive.com/movies/index.ssf/2010/06/beaverton_grad_makes_ken_come.htm l

Unknown. 2009. Disney does 3-D with 'Toy Story,' 'Beast' reissues. Associated Press (March 31): http://www.google.com/hostednews/ap/article/ALeqM5iyPqH8FZicukbnWIMRJWW0Kb0VXQD979A1CO0

Transporters

Scripps Howard. 2009. New series helps autistic children read emotions [Transporters animation]. Washington Examiner (February 19)

Treasure Planet (Disney)

Cartwright, Keith Ryan. 2002. Disney plays space pirates with 'Treasure Planet'. Nashville Tennessean (November 27): 1D

Tripping the Rift

Moylan, Brian. 2005. Not out of this world: Sci-Fi's intergalactic satire 'Tripping the Rift' brings its crew to an all-gay planet, but the results are light years away from funny. Washington Blade (July 29). online at http://www.washingtonblade.com/2005/7-29/arts/television/sci-fi.cfm

Tron (Disney)

Potts, Mark. 1982. 'Tron' fails to dazzle Wall Street. Washington Post (July 8): C1, 2

Sansweet, Stephen J. 1982. Analysts audition for a new role as movie reviewers: Broker and colleagues say 'Tron' stinks; Disney stock opens late, drops $2.50. Wall Street Journal (July 8)

Trumpet of the Swan, The

Holden, Stephen. 2001. Film in Review: 'The Trumpet of the Swan' [animation based on E.B. White]. New York Times (May 11): E16

Two Towers, The *(Lord of the Rings movie with computer-animated Gollum)*

U-Z

*Caramanica, Jon. 2010. 'Ugly Americans': drawing partisan lines; Everybody comes in for a skewering on Comedy Central's new animated series. Los Angeles Times (March 14): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/la-ca-monitor14-2010mar14,0,5593742.story

Weiss, Joanna. 2009. 'Pets' with a touch of whimsy, wonder ["The Wonder Pets," Nickelodeon's preschool cartoon]. Boston Globe (May 18): http://www.boston.com/ae/tv/articles/2009/05/18/pets_with_a_touch_of_whimsy_wonder/

Underdog

Up (Pixar / Disney)

*Applebaum, Stephen. 2009. Pixar's on the Up with first cartoon ever to open Cannes film jamboree. Scotsman (May 14): http://news.scotsman.com/world/Pixar39s-on-the-Up-with.5264994.jp

Associated Press. 2009. Moving 'Up' in the world: Cannes opens with first animated film. Concord Monitor (May 14): http://www.concordmonitor.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20090514/ENTERTAINMENT/905140379

Breznican, Anthony. 2009. Cannes opens with an 'Up' moment of animated fun. USA Today (May 13). Online at http://www.usatoday.com/life/movies/news/2009-05-13-cannes-opener_N.htm

Cavna, Michael. 2009. The Interview: 'UP' Animator Bob Peterson of Pixar. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 29): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/05/the_interview_up_animator_bob.html

*Cavna, Michael. 2010. The Oscars: Pixar's 'Up' soars to score a historic nom. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 2): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2010/02/pixars_up_soars_to_score_a_his_1.html

Dargis, Manohla. 2009. The House That Soared [Pixar's Up]. New York Times (May 29). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2009/05/29/movies/29up.html

*Dobuzinskis, Alex. 2010. Pixar's "Up" wins best animated film Oscar. Reuters (March 7): http://www.reuters.com/article/idUSTRE6270JL20100308?type=entertainmentNews

Docter, Peter and Bob Peterson. 2009. UP - "Discovering a Lost World" Featurette. Newsarama (April): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=27033

Docter, Peter and Bob Peterson. 2009. UP - "Disney/Pixar's 1st 3D Movie" Featurette. Newsarama (April): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=27032

Germain, David. 2009. Curtain `Up': Cannes opens with animated adventure. Associated Press (May 13): http://www.google.com/hostednews/ap/article/ALeqM5jNilYzOXn7Sq6p-sEunCfGLvvuPAD985D0FG0

*Holmes, Linda. 2009. 'Up' Again ... So Worth It. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (November 24): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/11/up_again_so_worth_it_1.html?sc=nl&cc=msb-20091124

Horn, John. 2009. 'Up' is Pixar at its most ambitious; The film began with an image of a grouchy man holding balloons. A story developed out of that -- slowly. More than four years later, it's ready. Los Angeles Times (May 10): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/la-ca-up10-2009may10,0,2075358.story?track=rss

Hornaday, Ann. 2009. Pixar Perfect: 'Up' Provides Quite a Lift. Washington Post (May 29); Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/05/28/AR2009052803803.html?hpid=topnews

*Kirkland, Bruce. 2009. Up with Monsters, Inc. and Pixar docs! Toronto Sun (November 13): http://www.torontosun.com/entertainment/movies/2009/11/13/11732201-sun.html

Kline, Sally. 2009. 'Up' takes summer movies to new heights: Inventive action, rich storytelling brings a winner home for Pixar. Washington Examiner (May 29): 27

Lemire, Christy / Associated Press. 2009. 'Up' and Away: Pixar's new film will carry you into a world of creative, high-flying adventure. [Washington Post] Express (May 29): 29

Lepage, Pete. 2009. Disney/Pixar's UP: Director Pete Docter. Newsarama (March): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=26642

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2009. 'Up' Director Finds Escape in Reality. Washington Post (May 29). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/05/28/AR2009052801064.html?hpid=topnews

Travers, Pete. 2009. Up [animation review]. Rolling Stone (June 11): 118-119

Unknown. 2009. Success of animated feature 'Up' has proud Pixar producer on cloud nine. Conexión (July 9): http://www.mysanantonio.com/sacultura/50359342.html

Wloszczyna, Susan. 2009. Pixar moves on 'Up' with its 10th movie. USA Today (May 21): http://www.usatoday.com/life/movies/news/2009-05-21-pixar-main_N.htm

Valiant

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2005. 'Valiant' Flies Over Wee Heads. Washington Post (August 19): Weekend 39

Rosenberg, Scott. 2005. A 'Valiant' effort. Washington Examiner (August 19): 30

Unknown. 2005. Animated Tale 'Valiant' No 'Chicken Run'. Associated Press (August 17)

Veggie Tales

Anderson, John. 2008. VeggieTales Crew Sails In Tasteful Pirate Story. Washington Post (January 11): C6. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/01/10/AR2008011003516.html

Caro, Mark. 2002. Movie review, 'Jonah -- a VeggieTales Movie'. Chicago Tribune (October 4). online at http://www.metromix.com/top/1,1419,M-Metromix-Movies-veggietalesmoviefront!ArticleDetail-18621,00.html

Cohen, Sandy / Associated Press. 2006. 'Veggie' Cuts: Tough to Swallow: Media-Watchdog Group Irked by Deleted References to God [VeggieTales animation]. Washington Post (September 23): C8

Dixon, Glenn. 2005. Good and good for you: Cooking up righteous entertainment with women and legumes [VeggieTales musical theater]. [Washington Post] Express (July 28)

Genzlinger, Neil. 2008. For Values-Based Produce, a Heroic Seafaring Quest [The Pirates Who Don't Do Anything: A VeggieTales Movie]. New York Times (January 11). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2008/01/11/movies/11pira.html5

Hewitt, Chris / Knight Ridder Newspapers. 2002. 'Veggie' goes down easy, lacks crunch [Jonah: A VeggieTales Movie]. Atlanta Journal-Constitution (October 4). online at http://www.accessatlanta.com/ajc/living/movies/1002/04veggie.html

Hunt, Nigel. 2002. Vegetables seek to provide healthier Hollywood diet [VeggieTales 'Jonah']. Reuters (October 2)

Kehr, Dave. 2002. Out to Sea with Dad Asparagus [Jonah: A Veggie Tales Movie]. New York Times (October 18)

Luscombe, Belinda. 2002. Finding God in a pickle ['VeggieTales' animation]. Time (June 3): 70

Nichols, Peter M. 2002. Taking the children: Jonah: A Veggie Tales Movie [animation]. New York Times (November 1)

Religion News Service. 2003. Make of Christian videos in fiscal straits: Big Idea Productions agrees to sell assets [VeggieTales]. Washington Post (September 6)

Sader, Luke. 2002. Jonah: VeggieTales. Hollywood Reporter (October 2). online at http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hollywoodreporter/reviews/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1729474

Turan, Kenneth. 2002. An Old Testament Tale Gets a Fresh, Crisp Retelling: The kids' video series called VeggieTales has its first big-screen release in a smart and funny version of the story of Jonah. Los Angeles Times (October 4)

Turan, Kenneth. 2002. Film: Animated Veggies Do the Bible's 'Jonah'. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (October 4)

Van Boven, Sarah with Devin Gordon and Esther Pan. 1998. The 'Veggies' that kids actually like: A bumper crop of animated Bible videos. Newsweek (December 7): 67

Vozza, Stephanie. 2002. Faithfully fun: Inside are Christian bookstores, your kids can learn about honesty, kindness and vegetables that sing ['VeggieTales' religious animation]. Nashville Tennessean (March 10): 26

West, Paul. 2002. Cinematic helping of 'Veggietales' is hard to swallow. Seattle Post-intelligencer (October 4)

Wyatt, Edward. 2006. Conservatives Want More Religion in One NBC Show, and Less in Another [VeggieTales animation]. New York Times (September 23)

Van Helsing (CGI special effects only)

Victor

Voltron: The Third Dimension

Wall-E (Pixar)

Alter, Ethan / Film Journal International. 2008. Robot romance: New Pixar movie tells an old-fashioned animatronic love story [Wall-E]. [Washington Post] Express (June 25): 24

Carlson, Erin / Associated Press. 2008. Hello, 'Wall-E,' meet 'Dolly'. Washington Times (July 7)

Chaney, Jen. 2008. One Lovable 'WALL-E,' Four Fantastic DVD Sets. Washington Post (November 21): WE32. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/11/20/AR2008112001143.html

Corliss, Richard. 2008. Pixar's Biggest Gamble. The animation wonder boys roll the dice on a demanding (and delightful) sci-fi robot romance [Wall-E]. Time (June 23): 121-123

Daly, Steve. 2008. Designer Genes: Did you notice anything familiar about Wall-E's robot stars? Here's a primer on trace elements in their DNA. Entertainment Weekly (July 18)

Denby, David. 2008. Past Shock: "The Dark Knight" and "WALL-E". New Yorker (July 21). Online at http://www.newyorker.com/arts/critics/cinema/2008/07/21/080721crci_cinema_denby?yrail

Kline, Sally. 2008. 'WALL-E' is simply magical. Washington Examiner (June 27): 19

Lemire, Christy. 2008. Silent wonder: In 'WALL-E,' a little robot brings humanity back to the universe. [Washington Post] Express (June 27): 18

Mondello, Bob. 2008. 'Wall-E,' Speaking Volumes with Stillness and Stars. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (June 27). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=91894500

Turan, Kenneth. 2008. 'Wall-E': A Robot Love Story with Heart to Spare. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (June 27). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=91896053

Waking Life *(SEE ALSO Linklater, Richard)*

War Planets

Watership Down

Who Framed Roger Rabbit? *(Misfiled in 1994 as 'Roger Rabbit)*

Zad, Martie. 2003. Special DVD Set for Roger Rabbit. Washington Post (March 23): Y5

Wild Thornberrys, The

Winnie the Pooh (Disney)

*Burnett, Matia. 2011. Movie Alert: 'Winnie the Pooh'. Publishers Weekly (June 23): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/47723-movie-alert--winnie-the-pooh-.html

Chaney, Jen. 2005. 'Heffalump': Warm and Fuzzy [Winnie the Pooh movie]. Washington Post (February 11): Weekend 45

*Chen, Sandy Angulo / Washington Post. 2011. As Sweet as Honey: A children's classic gets a fitting update in 'Winnie the Pooh'. Washington Express (July 15): 33

*Eisenberg, Eric. 2011. Interview: Winnie The Pooh's Tom Kenny. Cinema Blend (July 12): http://www.cinemablend.com/new/Interview-Winnie-The-Pooh-s-Tom-Kenny-25665.html

Gates, Anita. 2005. A Monster That Isn't So Monstrous [Movie Review | 'Pooh's Heffalump Movie']. New York Times (February 11)

Gentile, Gary / Associated Press. 2007. Oh, bother: Pooh royalty dispute continues [Disney animation]. Washington Post (April 11): C4

Gillespie, Eleanor Ringel. 2005. Pooh's Heffalump Movie. Atlanta Journal-Constitution / Cox News Service (February 11)

Hornaday, Ann. 2005. Winnie-the-Pooh and 'Heffalump' Too. Washington Post (February 11): C5

*Houx, Damon. 2011. Interview: Animator Burny Mattinson on Winnie the Pooh. Screen Crave (July 11): http://screencrave.com/2011-07-11/interview-animator-burny-mattinson-on-winnie-the-pooh/

*Houx, Damon. 2011. Interview: Winnie the Pooh Directors Stephen Anderson and Don Hall. Screen Crave (July 12): http://screencrave.com/2011-07-12/interview-winnie-the-pooh-directors-stephen-anderson-and-don-hall/

*Lapin, Andrew. 2011. Will Christopher Robin Ever Grow Up? National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (July 13): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2011/07/13/137816699/will-christopher-robin-ever-grow-up

Lemire, Christy / Associated Press. 2005. What's up with 'Heffalump'? Pooh and pals find a new lavender friend. Washington Examiner (February 11)

*Lemire, Christy / Associated Press. 2011. 'Winnie the Pooh' delights on every level without 3-D or CG. Washington Examiner (July 15): 22

*Portman, Jamie / Postmedia News. 2011. From paint to Photoshop; Movies: How a Disney computer artist mimicked Winnie the Pooh's original watercolours for new animated film. Telegraph Journal (May 23): http://telegraphjournal.canadaeast.com/entertainment/article/1408732

*Portman, Jamie / Postmedia News. 2011. A.A. Milne's tale holds a special place; Classic hand-drawn work makes comeback in Winnie the Pooh. Victoria Times Colonist (July 10): http://www.timescolonist.com/entertainment/movie-guide/Milne+tale+holds+special+place/5080185/story.html

*Tucker, Reed. 2011. On the honey! Winnie the Pooh returns in his first movie in 34 years. New York Post (July 10): http://www.nypost.com/p/entertainment/movies/on_the_honey_ORsgR9hIYw1EepmuEcTorI

Wolverine and the X-Men

Brzoznowski, Kristin. 2009. New Marvel Series Set to Air on Nicktoons [Wolverine and the X-Men]. World Screen (January 6): http://www.worldscreen.com/newscurrent.php?filename=newmarvel01069.htm

Woody Woodpecker

Wumblers, The

Braun, Bob. 2007. One family's cartoon friends take their healing tales to TV [Laura Wellington; the wumblers; animation]. Newark Star-Ledger (February 8). Online at http://www.nj.com/columns/ledger/braun/index.ssf?/base/columns-0/1170913191273010.xml&coll=1

Xavier: Renegade Angel

Modell, Josh. 2009. Vernon Chatman and John Lee of Xavier: Renegade Angel [animation]. Onion (February 19): 15

X-Chromosome

X-Men (Marvel)

Fritz, Steve. 2009. Animated Shorts - An X-Men Animation Celebration. Newsarama (May 7): http://www.newsarama.com/tv/090507-animated-shorts-x-men.html

Weiner, Eric. 1994. X-Men: Enter Magneto [Step into Reading children's book. Based on teleplays by Mark Edward Edens. Cover by Dana & Del Thompson. Ill. by Aristides Ruiz.]. New York: Random House

Yellow Submarine, The

Fleming, Michael. 2009. Disney, Zemeckis board 'Submarine'; Duo to remake pic based on Beatles' music. Variety.com (August 19): http://www.variety.com/article/VR1118007485.html

Fung, Shirliey. 1998. Aye, there's the sub [Beatles' 1968 animated movie Yellow Submarine rerelease and merchandising]. Entertainment Weekly (November 20): 22

Heller, Steven. 2009. Heinz Edelmann, 'Yellow Submarine' Artist, Dies at 75. New York Times (July 23). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/07/23/arts/design/23edelmann.html

Yogi Bear

*Moore, Roger / Orlando Sentinel. 2010. No joy in Jellystone at Yogi's 3-D pic-a-nic. Bergen [County, NJ] Record (December 17)

Zeta Project, The

Companies, Networks, and Studios

20th Century Fox

Aardman *(Misfiled - SEE Europe - Great Britain - Animation)*

Acme Filmworks

American Royal Arts

Blue Sky Studios

Buena Vista

Bray

Cartoon Network

Andreeva, Nellie. 2009. Cartoon Network adds live-action series. Hollywood Reporter (November 6): http://www.reuters.com/article/televisionNews/idUSTRE5A50WR20091106

Bloomberg News. 2005. Midway to publish cartoon-based games [Cartoon Network videogames]. New York Times (February 16): C15

Consoli, John / Mediaweek. 2009. Cartoon Network cements Turner-PGA deal; PGA will target children through events, products. Hollywood Reporter (July 16): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/technology/news/e3i43a49e1357669d61d14ebea68d799639

Gough, Paul J. 2009. Cartoon Network grabbing piece of the live action. Hollywood Reporter (January 15): http://news.yahoo.com/s/nm/20090116/tv_nm/us_cartoon_1

Levine, Stuart. 2009. Cartoon draws more shows: 'Horrorbots,' 'Redular' draw greenlights [Cartoon Network]. Variety.com (August 13): http://www.variety.com/article/VR1118007262.html?categoryId=14&cs=1

Levith, Will / Mediaweek. 2009. Cartoon Network: 'Our voice is changing'; More than half of series announced at upfront are live action. Hollywood Reporter (March 25): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/news/e3i52a5818a20ffa0244344a72deeef3b15

Lloyd, Robert / Los Angeles Times. 2009. Fleshed-out series: Cartoon Network snubs the animated with a slew of shows featuring real people. [Washington Post] Express (June 19)

*Nordyke, Kimberly. 2010. Cartoon Network promotes two execs; Tramm Wigzell, Nick Weidenfeld given vp titles. Hollywood Reporter (April 5): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/news/e3id348f97334badeb394e118ae6aab3905

Character Builders

Children's Television Workshop

Colossal

Creature Shop

DIC Entertainment

Disney

General Sources

Resources

Artistic Aspects

Associated Press. 2001. Norman Hall Wright, Disney Writer [obituary]. Washington Post (August 4): B7

Hischak, Thomas S. and Mark A. Robinson. 2009. The Disney Song Encyclopedia. Scarecrow Press

Horn, John. 2009. Telluride Film Festival: An inside look at Disney animation. Los Angeles Times' The Circuit blog (September 7): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/awards/2009/09/telluride-film-festival-an-inside-look-at-disney-animation.html

Business Aspects

Barnes, Brooks. 2008. At Disney, Blu-ray Sales Team Is a Cast of Characters [animation]. New York Times (August 27). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/08/27/business/media/27disney.html?ex=1377576000&en=6472cb31d7cce639&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

*Barnes, Brooks. 2010. Disney Looking Into Cradle for Customers. New York Times (February 7): A1. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2011/02/07/business/media/07disney.html

*Brodesser-Akner, Claude. 2010. Disney to Hollywood: If It Can't Sell Toys, It Had Better Be Cheap. Vulture blog (February 17): http://nymag.com/daily/entertainment/2010/02/the_middle_is_toast_at_disney.html

Edelstein, David. 2005. Following Pixar Split, Disney Returns to Animation [with Miyazaki's Howl's Moving Castle]. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (June 10). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=4697881

*Giardina, Carolyn. 2009. Disney/Pixar launching new studio in Vancouver. Hollywood Reporter (May 8)

Holson, Laura M. And Geraldine Fabrikant. 2005. Eisner Said to Be Open to Staying at Disney. New York Times (February 10)

*Smith, Sean. 2006. The Mice That Roared: How Disney bosses Bob Iger and Dick Cook are redefining the kingdom, Hollywood and themselves. Newsweek (July 31): 44

*Styler, Lauren. 2010. Disney Cartoonist Comes to Columbia. KOMU (February 27): http://www.komu.com/satellite/SatelliteRender/KOMU.com/ba8a4513-c0a8-2f11-0063-9bd94c70b769/1185609b-80ce-0971-01e1-72459a0aa38e

Unknown. 2008. Magic Restored: Under its new boss Disney has staged an impressive creative turnaround – and is making synergy work. Economist (April 19): 73-74

Collectibles

"Disney Culture"

Barnes, Brooks. 2009. Blowing the Pixie Dust Off Disney's Archives. New York Times (September 9). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/09/09/movies/09archive.html

Boucher, Geoff. 2009. A 'lost' Mickey Mouse cartoon from 1950s will be screened at D23 Expo. Los Angeles Times' Hero Complex blog (September 10): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2009/09/a-lost-mickey-mouse-film-will-be-screened-at-d23-expo-.html

Genres and Types

Unknown. 1942. Walt Disney Goes to War. Life (August 31). online at http://www.animationarchive.org/2008/10/history-walts-war.html

Historical Aspects

*Borden, Jeremy. 2010. Walt Disney's Wonderful World: How Mickey Mouse, Donald Duck, and his All-American Allies Helped Win World War II. On Patrol (Spring): 54-59

*Boucher, Geoff. 2010. A major Disney museum in Glendale? It may be the future for the company's past [Disney Archives]. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex Blog (June 26): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2010/06/disney-archives-disney-museum-glendale-disney-history.html

Kino, Carol. 2009. A Tribute to the Man, Beyond Just the Mouse [Walt Disney Family Museum]. New York Times (September 6). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/09/06/arts/design/06kino.html

*Klein, Andy. 2010. 'Waking Sleeping Beauty' documents Disney animation studio's successes – and very public blowups – in the 1970s and '80s. Christian Science Monitor (March 27): http://www.csmonitor.com/The-Culture/Movies/2010/0327/Waking-Sleeping-Beauty-movie-review

*Maltin, Leonard. 2010. dvd reviews: Disney Docs Finally On Dvd. Leonard Maltin's Movie Crazy blog (November 29): http://blogs.indiewire.com/leonardmaltin/archives/dvd_reviews_disney_docs_finally_on_dvd/

Moonan, Wendy. 2009. Museum Should Give Disneyana a Boost. New York Times (July 17). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/07/17/arts/design/17antiques.html

Murray, Noel and Keith Phipps. 2007. Whither Clarabelle Cow?: 6 Semi-Forgotten Disney Characters [expanded version online]. Onion (September 27): 14. Online at http://www.avclub.com/content/feature/whither_clarabelle_cow_11_semi

*Puig, Claudia / USA Today. 2010. Documentary takes animated look at Disney renaissance. Springfield News-Leader (March 27): http://www.news-leader.com/article/20100327/ENTERTAINMENT/3270311/1005/RSS04

*Shu, Jeff. 2010. Museum Honors Man Who Delighted Millions Around World. Voice of America (February 26). online at http://www1.voanews.com/english/news/usa/Museum-Honors-Man-Who-Delighted-Millions-Around-World-85479747.html and http://www.voanews.com/MediaAssets2/english/2010_02/The_Walt_Disney_Museum-fixed-20fps-256k-wtag.wmv

*Warner, Rick. 2010. How Disney Awoke `Sleeping Beauty'. Bloomberg (March 27): http://www.bloomberg.com/apps/news?pid=20601088&sid=arxmKABlMjCk

Legal Aspects

Portrayals

Dobson, Roger. 2009. Was Pinocchio was being 'groomed' by his cartoon pals? Classic Disney cartoon films are giving children the wrong message about how to deal with "stranger danger", psychologists have warned. Telegraph (April 11): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/worldnews/northamerica/usa/5142185/Was-Pinocchio-was-being-groomed-by-his-cartoon-pals.html

Technical Aspects

Buckleitner, Warren. 2009. Disney Offers Up a Clean, White Space [website]. New York Times Gadgetwise blog (August 28): http://gadgetwise.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/08/28/disney-offers-up-a-clean-white-space/?nl=technology&emc=techupdateemb1

Unknown. 2009. Robert C. Broughton, 91; Disney Camera Effects Artist. Washington Post (February 1): C8. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/01/31/AR2009013101743.html

Television

Barnes, Brooks. 2009. Disney Expert Uses Science to Draw Boy Viewers. New York Times (April 14). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/04/14/arts/television/14boys.html

*Barnes, Brooks. 2010. Disney Junior to Focus on Social Values. New York Times (November 5). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2010/11/05/business/media/05disney.html

Burr, Lonnie. 1988. Into the 80s with the Mouseketeers. Amtrak Express (April-May): 33-37

Fritz, Steve. 2009. Disney Reworks Toon Disney as Disney XD. Newsarama (January 11): http://www.newsarama.com/tv/010911-Disney-XD.html

Hayes, Thomas C. 1985. Disney's cable TV challenge: Future tied to adult fare [Disney Channel]. New York Times (February 15)

Landro, Laura. 1984. Cablevision to pay $75 million for rights to offer Disney Channel to its subscribers. Wall Street Journal (October 10)

Lippman, John. 1990. Disney Channel's success bucks the trend in pay TV. Los Angeles Times (December 9)

Mifflin, Lawrie. 1997. Cable chief tries to bring cool into Disney's children's TV [Disney Channel]. New York Times (August 11)

Orwall, Bruce. 1997. The Disney Channel tries to be the Mouse that roars. Wall Street Journal (July 14): B1, 2

Orwall, Bruce. 1999. Hip Hopes: Purple dreadlocks, sexy dance moves… Disney goes for spice [The Disney Channel]. Wall Street Journal (October 13): A1, 14

Sanders, Peter. 2009. Disney Focuses on Boys: Toon Disney Is Rebranded in Push to Conquer New Market. Wall Street Journal.com (January 8): http://online.wsj.com/article/SB123137513996262627.html?mod=googlenews_wsj

Schneider, Steve. 1984. Disney Channel sticks to family fare. New York Times (October 7)

Shales, Tom. 1983. Mouse-ka magic: The Disney Channel thrives on cable TV. Washington Post (December 18): G1, 11

Unger, Arthur. 1983. The family as a unit is the Disney Channel's target. Christian Science Monitor (August 12): 10

Unknown. 1985. Off the shelf [Disney Channel]. New York Times (June 2)

UPI. 1984. Disney TV is called violent [Disney Channel]. New York Times (April 24)

Weingarten, Marc. 2003. At the Disney Channel, it's a diverse world after all. New York Times (May 25)

Weinraub, Bernard. 1992. Disney Channel broadens its reach. New York Times (May 18)

Woody, Todd. 1989. 'Mickey Mouse Club' returns, minus much M-I-C-K-E-Y. New York Times (April 23)

Theme Parks

Barnes, Brooks. 2008. ESPN and Theme Parks Bolster Profit at Disney. New York Times (July 31): C4

*Barnes, Brooks. 2010. For New Leader of Disney Parks, a Little Improv. New York Times (February 15). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2010/02/15/business/15parks.html

*Cloud, John. 2010. Gay Days in the Magic Kingdom: How Orlando's theme parks became home to one of the biggest pride events in the world. Time (June 21): 69-70

Elliott, Stuart. 2007. As part of a three-year agreement, Rayovac batteries will become the only brand for sale at Disney parks in the United States. Mickey Mouse to chase the Energizer Bunny. International Herald Tribune (December 17): http://www.iht.com/articles/2007/12/17/business/adco.php

*Fisher, Marc. 1997. Religious Right baits a mousetrap: James Dobson's Focus on the Family joins list of Disney boycotters. Washington Post (Aug 28).

*Fisher, Marc. 1999. Disney Brokers a Mideast Peace of Sorts [on theme park]. Washington Post (October 1): A2

Gross, Daniel. 2007. Mickey's Management Mojo [Disney World theme park]. Newsweek (November 19): 18

Grover, Ronald. 2007. Disney's Enchanted Holiday Formula; This year, Disney has improved on the holiday hit formula by turning out its patented family-friendly fare at a budget that promises big returns. Business Week (November 21): http://www.businessweek.com/bwdaily/dnflash/content/nov2007/db20071121_060215.htm?chan=top+news_top+news+index

*Rich, Frank. 2010. Who Killed the Disneyland Dream? New York Times (December 26). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2010/12/26/opinion/26rich.html

* Sampson, Wade. 2010. Farewell to Toontown Fair. Mouse Planet (February 17): http://www.mouseplanet.com/9162/Farewell_to_Toontown_Fair

Unknown. 2009. Legion of Terra-cotta Mouseketeers Found Beneath Disney World [satire]. Onion (August 6): 1, 6

Yung, Chester and Jeffrey Ng. 2009. In Asia, Disney's World Will Get Larger; Hong Kong Theme Park to Increase Attractions; Government Converts Loans. Wall Street Journal (July 1)

DreamWorks

DreamWorks Animation. 2008. Richard Sherman to Join DreamWorks Animation Board of Directors. PRNewswire-FirstCall (November 18): http://finance.yahoo.com/news/Richard-Sherman-to-Join-prnews-13614019.html

DreamWorks Animation. 2008. DreamWorks Animation Announces $150 Million Share Repurchase Program. PRNewswire-FirstCall (December 17): http://biz.yahoo.com/prnews/071217/lam128.html?.v=21

Fernandez, Jay A. 2009. "In the Heights" writer-star inks with DreamWorks. Hollywood Reporter (March 3): http://www.reuters.com/article/industryNews/idUSTRE5220R020090303

Frankel, Daniel. 2009. FX to air DreamWorks Animation fare; Network deals with Paramount on TV rights. Variety.com (March 31): http://www.variety.com/article/VR1118001955.html?categoryid=13&cs=1

Fritz, Steve. 2009. Animated Shorts - Indy Animator Living the Dreamworks. Newsarama (July 21): http://www.newsarama.com/film/090721-animated-shorts-hector.html

Goldstein, Patrick. 2009. Jeffrey Katzenberg in 3-D: Hollywood is rolling its eyes [DreamWorks Animation]. Los Angeles Times' The Big Picture blog (February 10): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/the_big_picture/2009/02/jeffrey-katzenb.html

Goldsmith, Jill. 2009. DreamWorks Animation takes tumble; Net income falls 45% in last quarter. Variety.com (February 24): http://www.variety.com/article/VR1118000519.html?categoryId=3284&cs=1

Hartlaub, Peter. 2009. Jeffrey Katzenberg on future of 3-D movies [DreamWorks Animation]. San Francisco Chronicle (March 20): E-2. Online at http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2009/03/20/DDQP16GB4H.DTL&feed=rss.entertainment

Kamerick, Megan / New Mexico Business Weekly. 2009. New Mexico supercomputer inks DreamWorks Animation deal. bizjournals (February 18): http://www.bizjournals.com/losangeles/stories/2009/02/16/daily17.html?ana=from_rss

Keating, Gina and Jonathan Spicer. 2009. DreamWorks Animation transfers to Nasdaq from NYSE. Reuters (February 13): http://www.reuters.com/article/marketsNews/idUSN1325683720090214

*LaPorte, Nicole. 2010. The Men Who Would Be King: An Almost Epic Tale of Moguls, Movies, and a Company Called DreamWorks. New York: Houghton Mifflin Harcourt

*Reuters. 2009. DreamWorks Beats Expectations. New York Times (July 29). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/07/29/business/media/29dream.html

Unknown. 2009. FX gets TV rights for DreamWorks animated films. Associated Press (March 31): http://www.google.com/hostednews/ap/article/ALeqM5g_8FEYRlm5_QtKdWkf1kODRAJOLgD979C6N81

Verrier, Richard. 2009. DreamWorks Animation profit drops 45% in fourth quarter; Revenue from the DVD release of 'Kung Fu Panda' fails to match that of 'Shrek the Third' a year earlier. Los Angeles Times (February 25): http://www.latimes.com/business/la-fi-dreamworks25-2009feb25,0,585258.story

Verrier, Richard. 2008. DreamWorks Animation drawing up new ventures; As DVD sales slow, the studio is launching its franchise characters into TV shows, a Broadway musical and theme park attractions to generate revenue. Los Angeles Times (December 12). Online at http://www.latimes.com/business/la-fi-dreamworks12-2008dec12,0,4456473.story?track=rss

*White, Armond. 2010. The Big Picture: An account of DreamWorks SKG, the first new Hollywood studio in more than a half-century. New York Times Book Review (July 11): 20. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2010/07/11/books/review/White-t.html

Zeidler, Sue. 2009. DreamWorks Animation misses estimates. Reuters (February 25): http://nz.news.yahoo.com/a/-/entertainment/5351745/dreamworks-animation-misses-estimates/

Film Roman

Fleischer

Fox (television network)

Fox Animation Studios

Laski, Beth. 2000. Fox Animation Studios in Phoenix draws to a close. The Hollywood Reporter (June 27)

*McClintock, Pamela. 2010. Fox toon topper has eye for family fare; Morrison makes waves with "Ice Age 3". Variety.com (February 12): http://www.variety.com/article/VR1118015079.html?categoryId=1050&cs=1

Hanna-Barbera

Associated Press. 2002. George Sidney, 85, director of many movie musicals [Hanna-Barbera president]. New York Times (May 7): C18

Bernstein, Adam. 2002. George Sidney dies; directed Hollywood musicals [Hanna-Barbera president]. Washington Post (May 7): B6

Boston, Gabriella. 2008. Hey There, It's Yogi Bear and The Man Called Flintstone [Hanna-Barbera DVD review]. Washington Times (November 21)

Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2007. Remembering Hanna-Barbera. Sequential Tart (February)

Whitehill, Bruce. 1993. Action and mechanical games [based on Hanna Barbera animation]. Collectible Toys & Values (32; July): 64-65

Hyperion

Klasky Csupo

Laika

Begley, Maggie / Maggie Begley Communications. 2009. Travis Knight Named President and CEO of LAIKA, Inc.: Coraline and Wallace and Gromit Award-Winning Producer Claire Jennings Appointed President of Entertainment. Business Wire (March 5): http://finance.yahoo.com/news/Travis-Knight-Named-President-bw-14556588.html

Bond, Paul. 2009. Nike chief taps son to oversee Laika studio: Travis Knight is CEO of 'Coraline's' animation company. Hollywood Reporter (March 5):

http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/news/e3i80631109140896899591d230fe1c6810

*DeBruge, Peter. 2010. Eye on the Oscars: Animation - Forging stop-motion future: 'Coraline' company readies lineup as Selick moves on. Variety.com (February 12): http://www.variety.com/article/VR1118015166.html

Graser, Marc. 2009. Laika shuffles toon chiefs: 'Coraline' fuels exec redraw at animation shop. Variety.com (March 5): http://www.variety.com/article/VR1118000899.html?categoryid=18&cs=1

Horn, John. 2009. Laika hopes 'Coraline' shows the stop-motion way; Writer-director Henry Selick and the studio buck the computer-animation trend. Los Angeles Times (February 5): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/la-et-word5-2009feb05,0,6381265.story

Rogoway, Mike. 2009. Laika hangs dreams on 'Coraline'. The Oregonian (February 4): http://www.oregonlive.com/news/index.ssf/2009/02/laikas_future_uncertain_as_cor.html

Marvel

Stewart, Michael. 2006. Bob Richardson Exclusive Interview [Marvel animator]. ComicBookBin.com (August 26): http://comicbookbin.com/bobrichardson.html

MGM

Mike Young Productions

Motion Analyis

Motown Animation

MTV Animation

Nickelodeon

*Barnes, Brooks. 2010. Nickelodeon Tries Again to Move to the Big Screen. New York Times (July 5). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2010/07/05/business/media/05nick.html

*Stelter, Brian. 2011. The Good Ol' Days of 20 Years Ago. New York Times (July 19). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2011/07/19/arts/television/teennicks-90s-nostalgia-fest.html

Pixar

Barnes, Brooks. 2009. Pixar's Art Leaves Profit Watchers Edgy New York Times (April 6). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/04/06/business/media/06pixar.html

Bloomberg News. 2005. Lacking a 'Nemo,' Pixar falls short. New York Times (February 11)

Cavna, Michael. 2008. The Interview: Pixar Animator Angus MacLane. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (December 11): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2008/12/the_interview_pixar_animator_a.html#more

Daly, Steve. 2008. The Pixar Touch by David A. Price [book review]. Entertainment Weekly (May 16)

Darling, Cary. 2009. 'Pixarpedia' hardback will animate cartoon fans. Star-Telegram (October 1): http://www.star-telegram.com/books/story/1653982.html

Doherty, Brian. 2009. Pixar's Stories: An animation company's inspirational rise from Nowheresville to infinity, and beyond. Reason (January). Online at http://www.reason.com/news/show/130357.html

Epstein, Edward Jay. 2005. Breaking Up Is Hard To Do: Why Pixar can't leave Disney. Slate (October 3): http://www.slate.com/id/2127348/

Giardina, Carolyn. 2009. Ed Catmull receives Sci Tech Award: Founded Pixar, developed RenderMan technology. Hollywood Reporter (February 8): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/news/e3ib2336cb7507211a2947dd701767faf75

Henderson, Peter. 2005. Disney Building a Unit to Make Pixar Sequel Movies. Reuters (February 1)

*Hill, Sarah. 2009. Pixar designer talks about math at UCO. NewsOK (September 19): http://newsok.com/pixar-designer-talks-about-math-at-uco/article/3402089

Hirschorn, Michael. 2008. Success Story 2: How Steve Jobs used his Apple millions to turn Pixar into the most important movie studio of our time. New York Times Book Review (June 22): 13

Horn, John. 2002. Next frontiers: Enough pixels. Time for comedy class [Pixar]. Newsweek (April 29): 46

Jefferson, David J. 2006. An Incredible Marriage? Disney and Pixar's CEO Steve Jobs talk of joining forces. Newsweek (January 30): 42

Keating, Gina. 2006. Pixar, Disney deal could change digital landscape. Reuters (January 19)

Levingston, Steven and Mike Musgrove. 2006. Will Pixar Move In With the Mouse? Jobs's Animation Shop In Talks With Disney. Washington Post (January 20): D1

Levingston, Steven and Mike Musgrove. 2006. Disney to Buy Pixar Studios In Its Move to A Digital Era: Computer-Animation Firm Sells for $7.4 Billion in Stock. Washington Post (January 25): A1

McElroy, Steven. 2009. Arts, Briefly: Academy Awards for Technical Work [Ed Catmull, Pixar Animation Studios]. New York Times (February 9). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/02/09/movies/awardsseason/09arts-ACADEMYAWARD_BRF.html?partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

O'Shea, Tim. 2009. David A. Price on The Pixar Touch. Talking with Tim blog (February 11): http://talkingwithtim.com/wordpress/2009/02/11/david-a-price-on-the-pixar-touch/#more-130

*Solomons , Jason. 2011. The 10 best Pixar characters; As Cars 2 races towards us, we look back at the studio's past hits. The Observer (June 26): http://www.guardian.co.uk/culture/gallery/2011/jun/26/pixar-animation

Somers, Dusty. 2009. Pixar art director inspires students to dream. Oklahoma Daily (September 4): http://oudaily.com/news/2009/sep/04/pixar-art-director-inspires-students-dream/

Unknown. 2009. Venice honour for Pixar directors. BBC News (September 7): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/entertainment/8241282.stm

Unknown. 2009. Pixarpedia: A Complete Guide to the World of Pixar .... and Beyond! DK Publishing

*Unknown. 2010. New Pixar Employees Required To Watch Adorable Sexual Harassment Video [satire]. Onion (June 17): 2

*Unknown. 2010. Expanded Pixar Exhibition to Open at Transformed Oakland Museum of California. Art Daily (March 27): http://www.artdaily.com/index.asp?int_sec=2&int_new=37074

Verrier, Richard. 2009. Lighting firm Luxo sues over sale of Luxo Jr. lamp with 'Up' Blu-ray disc; The Norwegian company says the sale of the limited-edition lamps based on the character in a 1986 animated film by Pixar's founder will cause 'devastating damage.' Los Angeles Times (September 7): http://www.latimes.com/business/la-fi-pixar7-2009sep07,0,5441659.story

*Young, John. 2011. John Lasseter on Pixar's early days -- and how 'Toy Story' couldn't have happened without Tim Burton. EW.com's Inside Movies blog (June 16): http://insidemovies.ew.com/2011/06/16/pixar-john-lasseter-burton/

Wloszczyna, Susan. 2009. Pixar directors' personal lives find their way into films. USA Today (May 21). Online at http://www.usatoday.com/life/movies/news/2009-05-21-pixar-directors_N.htm?csp=34

Rankin /Bass

DeCaro, Frank. 2001. Reindeer games: Rudolph fans are in for a holly jolly Christmas [Rankin-Bass animation]. TV Guide (December 1): 4

Inskeep, Steve. 2004. Look Who's 40: 'Rudolph the Red-Nosed Reindeer' [Rankin Bass Christmas animation]. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (December 1). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=4193235

Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2004. Ranking Rankin and Bass: Tart Time Machine. Sequential Tart (December)

Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2005. Rankin/Bass, Redux: Tart Time Machine. Sequential Tart (January)

Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2005. Tart Time Machine: Hoppy Spring! [Rankin-Bass, Peanuts animated Easter specials]. Sequential Tart (April)

Ramanathan, Lavanya. 2006. The Remake With Less Depth Than the Cartoon [of Arthur Rankin and Jules Bass's Year Without a Santa Claus]. Washington Post (December 1): C7

Rankin / Bass and JRR Tolkien. 1978. Rankin / Bass Production of The Hobbit, The [Based on animated movie. Book and Record set.]. Burbank, Ca: Disneyland / Vista Records

Schlesinger

Sony Pictures Imageworks

Spike TV

****Spumco***

*Amidi, Amid. 2011. Why There Isn't a Spumco Coffeetable Book: My Personal Story. Cartoon Brew blog (December 14): http://www.cartoonbrew.com/books/why-there-isnt-a-spumco-coffeetable-book-my-personal-story.html

Stan Lee Media

Sunbow

Time Warner

Turner Broadcasting System

United Productions of America (UPA)

Dodge, Bill. 2007. UPA's Tee Bosustow. National Public Radio and KBOO's Words and Pictures (September 4). Online at http://kboo.fm/node/3861

Dodge, Bill. 2008. UPA Retrospective. National Public Radio and KBOO's Words and Pictures (August 26). Online at http://kboo.fm/node/9087

Knight, Arthur. 1952. UPA, Magoo and McBoing-Boing. Art Digest 26(Feb 1):22.

Langsner, Jules. 1954. UPA [comics]. Arts and Architecture 71(Dec):12-15.

Turner, G. A. 1954. New horizons in animated cartooning: UPA cartoons. Design 55 (Jan):128-129.

Universal

Van Buren

Warner Brothers

Beck, Jerry & Will Friedwald. 1989. Looney Tunes and Merrie Melodies : A Complete Illustrated Guide to the Warner Bros. Cartoons. Henry Holt

Beck, Jerry & Will Friedwald. 1997. Warner Bros. Animation Art : The Characters, the Creators, the Limited Editions. Levin Associates

Loviglio, Joann / Associated Press. 2005. That's art, folks! A new exhibit delves into the making of classic Looney Tunes ['That's All Folks! The Art of Warner Brothers Cartoons']. [Washington Post] Express (May 2): 24

*Sandler, Kevin S. (ed.) 1999. Reading the Rabbit: Explorations in Warner Bros. Animation. Rutgers University Press

*Sergio. 2011. Should These 11 Censored Warner Bros Cartoons Be Released? Indiewire Shadow and Act blog (August 21): http://blogs.indiewire.com/shadowandact/archives/2011/08/21/should_the_11_warner_bros_censored_cartoons_be_released/

Wild Brain

Will Vinton Studios

*Elliott, Stuart. 2001. Advertising: The long-suffering and lonely Maytag repairman will get a new look and a new mission in 2001 [Will Vinton Studios, clay animation agency]. New York Times (January 3): C8

*Kimura, Jennifer. 2000. Clay Animation Studio Teaches Art [Brad Schiff, lead animator for Portland's Will Vinton Studios makes Claymation]. Associated Press (May 9)

*Heater, Brian. 2007. Interview: Will Vinton Part 1. Daily Cross Hatch (March 19): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/03/19/interview-will-vinton-part-1/

Zodiac

Zoic Studios

Anthologies

Business and Legal Aspects

Unknown. 2009. SAG, producers sign animation pact. UPI (August 18): http://www.upi.com/Entertainment_News/2009/08/18/SAG-producers-sign-animation-pact/UPI-59791250641908/

Verrier, Richard. 2009. Animation actors get new contract. Los Angeles Times Company Town blog (August 18): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/entertainmentnewsbuzz/2009/08/animation-actors-get-new-contract.html

~~Technical Aspects~~ *(moved to Genres and Types 2005)*

~~Clay~~

~~Computer~~

~~Live Action~~

~~Puppet~~

4d. Caricature

General Studies

Exhibitions

*Katz, Harry & Sara Duke. 1998. Monstrous Craws & Character Flaws: Masterpieces of Cartoon and Caricature at the Library of Congress [exhibit brochure/checklist]. Washington: Library of Congress

*Katz, Harry & Sara Duke. 1998. Stagestruck! Performing Arts Caricatures at the Library of Congress [exhibit brochure]. Washington: Library of Congress

*Katz, Harry L. & Sara W. Duke. 1998. 'Stagestruck': Performing arts caricatures exhibition opens. Library of Congress Information Bulletin 57 (11; November): 276-9

[Unknown.] 1996. Maliciously yours [caricature art, National Portrait Gallery]. The Economist 340 (7985; Sep 28):101.

Celebrity Caricature in America, National Portrait Gallery, 1998

Albertson, Karla Klein. 1998. Celebrity Caricature in America. Antiques and the Arts Weekly (July 24).

Allen, Henry. 1998. When the Gods are in a few details: At the National Portrait Gallery: Celebrity caricatures explore the mysteries of recognition. Washington Post (April 19): G1, G4.

Browne, Ray. 2001. Book Review: Celebrity caricature in America. Journal of Popular Culture 34 (4; Spring 2001): 198-199

Burke, Kathleen. 1998. Celebrity Caricature: At the National Portrait Gallery, American icons revealed [exhibit]. Smithsonian (May): 68-70.

Glueck, Grace. 2001. The mighty (and often playful) pen of 20th-century caricaturists ['Celebrity Caricature in America' exhibit]. New York Times (August 10): B35

Reaves, Wendy Wick. 1998. Celebrity Caricature In America [Exhibit catalogue]. Washington: National Portrait Gallery / Yale University

Reaves, Wendy Wick. 1998. The Celebrity Caricature Vogue. Caricature and Cartoon in Twentieth-Century America (May 15-16) [conference], Washington, DC.

Tapper, Jake. 1998. Face value [Oliphant's Anthem & Celebrity Caricature exhibits]. Washington City Paper (June 19): 46.

Historical Aspects

Caricaturists and Their Works

*Layne, McAvoy. 2010. Pine Nuts: Remembering Kate Carew. North Lake Tahoe Bonanza (March 9): http://www.tahoebonanza.com/article/20100309/NEWS/100309916/1050/rss

Payne, Harold. 1894. Our Caricaturists and Cartoonists. Munsey's Magazine 10: 538-550. Online at http://books.google.com/books?id=isgRAAAAYAAJ&pg=PA549&dq=sydney+griffin+cartoonist#PPA538,M1

Silvester, Christopher. 1998. Celebrity's midwife: The lost work of Kate Carew [American woman caricaturist]. New Yorker (Feb 9):56-59.

Various. 2009. Dubya, Drawn and Quartered: Will anyone miss George W. Bush when he finally leaves Washington this month? Well, Vanity Fair's illustrators might feel a wistful twinge, as his failings and follies inspired some of their best work. This farewell slide show features our favorite depictions of the soon-to-be-former president [caricature]. Vanity Fair.com (January 9): http://www.vanityfair.com/politics/features/2009/01/bye-bye-bush-slideshow200901

Barton, Ralph

*Kellner, Bruce. 1991. Last Dandy, Ralph Barton. University of Missouri.

Kellner, Bruce. 1998. Ralph Barton: Affectionate Insults. Caricature and Cartoon in Twentieth-Century America (May 15-16), Washington, DC

Berman, Sam

Brodner, Steven

Brodner, Steve. 1994. A Taste of Things to Come [editorial cartoon]. New Yorker (December 24 - January 2): 101

Brodner, Steve. 1998. Afterlife: A scenario for Washington's soon-to-be-former mayor for life [caricature]. Washington Post Magazine (June 14): 16-7.

Brodner, Steve. 1998. Election Returns [political cartoon showing a firing squad shooting Gingrich instead of Clinton]. Washington Post Magazine (November 29): 10-11.

Brodner, Steve. 1999. 101 Damnations [political cartoon/caricature) New Yorker (February 1): 44-4

Brodner, Steve. 1999. The Making of Caricature 2000: Bill Bradley. Washington Post Magazine (October 10): 12-13

Brodner, Steve. 1999. The Making of Caricature 2000: Elizabeth Dole. Washington Post Magazine (August 8): 14-15

Brodner, Steve. 1999. The Making of the Caricature 2000. Washington Post Magazine (June 27): 14-15

Brodner, Steve. 1999. Turkey day [political caricature]. New Yorker (November 29): cover

Brodner, Steve. 2000. The Making of Caricature 2000: George W. Bush. Washington Post Magazine (February 6): 14-15

Brodner, Steve. 2001. Having an Episode: The Clinton Years as One Long Segment of: Jerry Springer [caricature]. Washington Post Magazine (April 1): 26-27

Brodner, Steve. 2001. The Back Page [World Trade Center terrorism memorial cartoon]. New Yorker (October 1): 122

Brodner, Steve. 2001. Wish you were here! [political cartoon]. New York Times (August 10)

Brodner, Steve. 2001. X.F.L. Halftime events [cartoon]. New Yorker (February 12): 100

Brodner, Steve. 2002. Smithsonian Calendar [editorial cartoon]. Washington Post (February 10): B2

Brodner, Steve. 2002. Post-Ozzy Reality TV [cartoon]. New Yorker (July 1)

Brodner, Steve. 2002. Cabinet Restructuring Update [political cartoon]. Atlantic Monthly (September): 31

Brodner, Steve. 2002. Halloween Parade Highlights [political cartoon / caricature]. New Yorker (October 28): 120

Brodner, Steve. 2002. Sequels in Production [political cartoon]. New Yorker (March 26)

Brodner, Steve. 2003. The Undertipper's New Year [cartoon]. New Yorker (January 6): 92

Brodner, Steve. 2002. Quirks, and Questions, at MoMA QNS [cartoon journalism]. New York Times (August 11): Arts 29

Brodner, Steve. 2003. Enhancing American Civic Life: A Five-Step Program [political cartoon]. Atlantic Monthly (June): 33

Brodner, Steve. 2003. What's my next setup? White House plans future Top Gun style photo ops: [political cartoon]. Atlantic Monthly (September): 41

Brodner, Steve. 2008. Sketchbook: "We take our text from the Book of Iowa, 20:08…" [caricature]. New Yorker (January 14): 53

Brodner, Steve. 2008. Sketchbook: "As Terrible Tuesday approaches, ex-King-Kong, gripping the helpless Fay Wrodham in his fearsome fist…" [political caricature]. New Yorker (February 4): 57

Brodner, Steve. 2008. Naked Campaign: The Superdelegate-in Chief (with apologies to Diane Arbus's "Boy with a Straw Hat"). New Yorker (June 2): 43

Brodner, Steve. 2008. Team of Rivals [political cartoon]. New Yorker (December 1): 55

*Brodner, Steve. 2009. Considered: The Conqueror [editorial art]. New York Times (November 22)

Greenman, Ben and Steve Brodner. 2007. 'Sopranos' Spinoffs [caricatures]. New Yorker (June 25)

Lopate, Leonard. 2004. Messy Voting [Danziger and Brodner]. National Public Radio / WNYC's The Leonard Lopate Show (October 27). online at http://www.wnyc.org/vote2004/lopate.html

Rall, Ted and Steve Brodner. 1999. The Breakfast Table [email correspondence]. Slate (October 11): http://www.slate.com/Code/breakfast/Breakfast.asp?Show3D10/11/99&idMessage 3D3798&idBio 3D121

Selected Illustrations

Acocella, Joan. 1999. Shrink to fit: A new biography puts Hillary Clinton on the couch [caricature by Steve Brodner]. New Yorker (December 13): 98

Auletta, Ken. 2007. Promises, promises [illustrated by Steve Brodner with Rupert Murdoch caricature]. New Yorker (July 2): 41

Harr, Jonathan. 1999. The Burial [caricature illos by Steve Brodner]. New Yorker (November 1): 70-95

Smith, Sean M. 1999. Escape from Oz [Tom Cruise caricature by Steve Brodner]. Premiere (November): 43

Conal, Robbie

*Conal, Robbie. 1992. Art Attack: The Midnight Politics of a Guerrilla Artist. New York: HarperCollins

*Conal, Robbie. 2003. Artburn. RDV Books

*Conal, Robbie. 2010. Not Your Typical Political Animal. Art Attack Press

*Donohue, Marlena. 1991. A roadside urban morality play [political caricaturist Robbie Conal]. Christian Science Monitor (March 4)

*Fisher, Marc. 1995. A Fast-paste night of protest: Activist-artist Robbie Conal and his latest crew poster the town [political caricatures]. Washington Post (May 22)

*Penalty, Jeff and Simon Steinhardt. 2006. Robbie Conal: Guerrilla artist, commentator and dissident [caricaturist]. Swindle Magazine (Icons issue): 142-143

Covarrubias, Miguel

Capps, Kriston. 2006. Miguel Covarrubias [exhibit]. Washington City Paper (May 19): 90

Cox, Beverly J. & Denna Jones Anderson. 1985. Miguel Covarrubias Caricatures. Washington: Smithsonian Institution Press

Reaves, Wendy Wick. 2004. Miguel Covarrubias and Celebrity Caricature. Profile: Smithsonian National Portrait Gallery News (Spring): 4-5

Rhode, Michael. 2006. Exhibition reviews: 'Miguel Covarrubias: Mexican Genius in the United States'. International Journal of Comic Art 8 (2; Fall/Winter)

Williams, Adriana. 1994. Covarrubias. University of Texas Press

Williams, Adriana. 2006. Covarrubias in Bali. Editions Dider Millet

De Zayas, Marius

Reaves, Wendy Wick. 2000. Curator's choice: Agnes Ernest Meyer, charcoal by Marius de Zayas (1860-1961), circa 1912-1913 [caricature]. Profile: Smithsonian National Portrait Gallery News (Summer): 9

Drucker, Mort

Friedman, Drew

*Drew Friedman fine art prints - http://drewfriedman.net/index.html

*Gaita, Paul. 2011. The Freak in Me: A Conversation with Drew Friedman. TCM's Movie Morlocks blog (April 22): http://moviemorlocks.com/2011/04/22/the-freak-in-me-a-conversation-with-drew-friedman/

*Rex. 2011. Sideshow Freaks by Drew Friedman Interview. WFMU radio show Fool's Paradise (February 26): http://wfmu.org/playlists/shows/39370

Hirschfeld, Al

*Al Hirschfeld papers, 1931-1983, Washington, DC: Archives of American Art, Smithsonian Institution, http://www.aaa.si.edu/collections/al-hirschfeld-papers-7079 and http://www.aaa.si.edu/collections/al-hirschfeld-papers-7079/more

Anderson, Polly. 2003. Famed Caricaturist Al Hirschfeld Dies. Associated Press (January 20)

Beaufort, John. 1973. Hirschfeld show: 'smiling at something beautiful'. Christian Science Monitor (March 22): 16

Beaufort, John. 1983. The other Al Hirschfeld. Christian Science Monitor (August 31): 20

Carroll, June. 1969. What's in an artist's drawing? [Al Hirschfeld]. Christian Science Monitor (December 8): 12

Berg, Paul. 1979. Portfolio [Al Hirschfeld]. St. Louios Post-Dispatch (February 18): Pictures 12-13

Bernstein, Adam. 2003. Caricaturist Al Hirschfeld Dies; Elegantly Drew Screen, Stage Stars. Washington Post (January 21): B7

Corliss, Richard. 2003. Milestones: Al Hirschfeld [obituary]. Time (February 3)

Corliss, Richard. 2003. That Old Feeling: The Fun in Al Hirschfeld; Richard Corliss (54) pays tribute to Broadway's "Line King" - the man behind Nina. Time.com (January 29): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/corliss/article/0,9565,417721,00.html

Dowd, Maureen. 1981. His style is never boring [Al Hirschfeld]. Washington Star (May 31): C1-2

Erstein, Hap. 1983. Al Hirschfeld: Celebrating celebrities in lines of ink. Washington Times (October 5): 1B, 3B

*Fitzgerald, Jean. 2006. Al Hirschfeld: A Finding Aid to the Al Hirschfeld Papers, 1931-1983, in the Archives of American Art. Washington, DC: Archives of American Art. Online at http://www.aaa.si.edu/collections/findingaids/hirsal.pdf

Folkman, David. 2000. Get a grip [cartooning technique of Capp, Caniff, Goldberg, Guisewite, Messick, Ketcham, Eisner, Hirschfeld, Levine, McDonnell, Scott Adams]. Hogan's Alley (8; Fall): 133-137

Glueck, Grace. 2001. A Boundless Urbanity in Just a Few Lines [Al Hirschfeld exhibit]. New York Times (October 19)

Grauer, Neil A. 1998. Through Hirschfeld's Eyes: An interview. American Heritage (July/August): 88-98

Graybow, Martha. 2003. Caricaturist Al Hirschfeld Dies at 99. Reuters (January 20)

Guthmann, Edward. 2003. Archivist has the line on Al Hirschfeld: He drew with his heart. An exhibition at the San Francisco Performing Arts Library & Museum celebrates his inimitable work. San Francisco Chronicle (July 28). online at http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2003/07/28/DD268398.DTL

Hamburger, Philip. 1998. The creative life: Al Hirschfeld blows out his candles. New Yorker (June 22 & 29): 42-44.

Hamburger, Philip. 2003. Remembrance: The Al Hirschfeld. New Yorker (June 2): 36-38

Harvey, R.C. 2000. Caricaturisssimo: Hirschfeld On Line by Al Hirschfeld [review]. Comics Journal (219; January): 25

Hirschfeld, Al and Whitney Balliett. 1998. George's turn [caricature]. New Yorker (Jan 5):50-51.

Hirschfeld, Al. 1932. Manhattan Oases. New York: Dutton

Hirschfeld, Al. 1941. Harlem As Seen By Hirschfeld. New York: Hyperion Press

*Hirschfeld, Al. 1953. How I Stopped Smoking. Esquire (June): 74-75. Scans online at http://www.aaa.si.edu/collections/container/viewer/Clippings--279967

Hirschfeld, Al. 1991. Hirschfeld: Art and Recollections from Eight Decades [caricature]. New York: Scribner's.

Hirschfeld, Al. 1991. Hirschfeld: Art And Recollections From Eight Decades. New York: Scribner's

Hirschfeld, Al. 1995. Hirschfeld: Great Entertainers [cd-rom software] Van Nuys: Jasmine Multimedia

*Hirschfeld, Al. 1995. Al Hirschfeld's Illustrated Trek. TV Guide's Star Trek: Four Generations (Spring): 41-45

Hirschfeld, Al. 1998. Umpteen Ninas Later. New York Times (January 29): B5

Hirschfeld, Al. 1999. Hirschfeld On Line. Applause

Hirschfeld, Al. 2000. A Stage-struck artist abroad. New York Times (September 3): Arts 7

Hirschfeld, Al and Clare Bell. 2001. Hirschfeld's New York [Introduction by Frank Rich. Exhibit catalogue]. New York: Harry N. Abrams

Hirschfeld, Al and David Leopold. 2001. Hirschfeld's Hollywood: The Film Art of Al Hirschfeld [Foreword by Larry Gelbart. Exhibit catalogue]. New York: Harry N. Abrams

Holley, Joe. 2006. Helen Ver Standig; Ace Marketer, Dealer of Faux Diamonds [commissioned Al Hirschfeld caricature]. Washington Post (September 25): B4

Hotchner, John M. 2000. Secret 'Ninas' are Hirschfeld's trademark. Linn's Stamp News (November 6): 6

Jacobs, Ron. 1998. Backstage with Hirschfeld. Comics Journal (201; January): 46-57.

Jenkins, Mark. 1997. Burning love [The Line King: The Al Hirschfeld Story]. Washington City Paper (Aug 22).

Johnson, Ken. 2002. Al Hirschfeld: 'A love affair with line'. New York Times (August 9)

Kaufman, David. 2002. Where's Nina? [review of Hirschfeld books]. New York Times (January 13)

Jones, Kenneth. 2003. Al Hirschfeld, Beloved Theatrical Caricaturist, Dead at 99. Playbill.com (January 20): http://www.playbill.com/news/article/77406.html

Katz, Harry L. and David Leopold. 2000. Al Hirschfeld, Beyond Broadway [exhibit brochure and checklist]. Washington: Library of Congress

Keller, Charles and David Leopold. 1999. The art of persuasion [letters on Spiegelman article on Dr. Seuss', George Grosz's, and Hirschfeld's World War II cartoons]. New Yorker (August 16): 5

*Kilgannon, Corey. 2011. Cleaning Out Al Hirschfeld's Studio. New York Times (January 24): http://video.nytimes.com/video/2011/01/24/nyregion/1248069585458/cleaning-out-al-hirschfeld-s-studio.html

*Kilgannon, Corey. 2011. In Hirschfeld's Studio, Packing Up a Well-Worn Chair. New York Times City Room blog (January 24) : http://cityroom.blogs.nytimes.com/2011/01/24/one-final-visit-to-al-hirschfelds-studio/

*Kilgannon, Corey. 2011. Another Hirschfeld of Flowing Lines. But Bloodlines? That's a Puzzle. New York Times City Room blog (February 9, in print February 10): http://cityroom.blogs.nytimes.com/2011/02/09/a-hirschfeld-in-als-footsteps/

King, Susan. 2001. His line on film: An exhibition showcases the Hollywood works of cartoonist, Al Hirschfeld who began creating movie art in 1920. Los Angeles Times (October 23): D1, 5

Kuchwara, Michael. 2003. Famed Caricaturist Al Hirschfeld Dies. Associated Press (January 20)

Kuchwara, Michael. 2003. Al Hirschfeld's Works on Display. Associated Press (June 25)

Johnson, Ken. 2002. Art in Review; Al Hirschfeld -- 'A Love Affair With Line'. New York Times (August 9): 33

Leopold, David. 1998. A signature as famous as those he immortalizes [Al Hirschfeld]. New York Times (January 4): Arts 4

Leopold, David. 2000. Al Hirschfeld: Beyond Broadway. Exhibition of works by famed graphic artist opens. Library of Congress Information Bulletin (December): 298-300, 309

Lord, M.G. 1976. Show-biz celebrities are all fair game for Hirschfeld's pen. Wall Street Journal (December 29): 1, 12

Marks, Peter. 2003. The Master Strokes of Broadway: For 75 Years, Al Hirschfeld's Drawings Brought Theater to Life on the Page. Washington Post (January 21): C1

McKinley, Jesse. 2002. A Theater Gets a New Name: Al Hirschfeld. New York Times (September 26)

Plagens, Peter. 2003. The line kings exit the stage [Hirschfeld, Mauldin obituaries]. Newsweek (February 3): 12

*Polsky, Sara. 2011. Cartoonist's $5.3M Carnegie Hill Townhouse Finds a Buyer. Curbed NY (February 25): http://ny.curbed.com/archives/2011/02/25/cartoonists_53m_carnegie_hill_townhouse_finds_a_buyer.php

Ratliff, Ronnie Jr. / Norfolk Virginian-Pilot. 2005. Mural's restoration raises question anew: Is it a Hirschfeld? Associated Press (January 11). Online at http://www.wvec.com/sharedcontent/APStories/stories/D87HVVI00.html

Rhode, Michael. 2001. 'Al Hirschfeld, Beyond Broadway' [exhibit review]. International Journal of Comic Art 3 (1; Spring): 283-288

Rogers, Joe and Nina Keller. 2004. Metropolitan Diary [Al Hirschfeld]. New York Times (August 16)

Rothstein, Mervyn. 1988. Hirschfeld, the man of 3,000 faces, is honored on his 85th birthday. New York Times (June 21)

Russell, John. 1983. 55 years of theater: Retrospective by Al Hirschfeld. New York Times (July 3)

Sharbutt, Jay. 1979. Hirschfeld: a fast man with a line. Baltimore Sun (November 18): D3

Shenker, Israel. 1973. Show marks Hirschfeld's 50 years at drawing board. New York Times (March 16): 37, 69

Shepard, Richard F. 1983. Al Hirschfeld is in the spotlight at 80. New York Times (June 22): C20

Shepard, Richard F. with Mel Gussow. 2003. Al Hirschfeld, 99, Dies; He Drew Broadway. New York Times (January 21)

Unknown. 1977. St. Louis fetes Al Hirschfeld, a prodigal son. New York Times (May 2)

Unknown. 1984. Al Hirschfeld to get award. New York Times (May 5)

Unknown. 1999. Briefly noted [review of Hirschfeld On Line]. New Yorker (February 22 & March 1): 172

Unknown. 2000. New at LC: Hirschfeld drawings on view at LC. Library of Congress Gazette (December 8): 1, 5

Unknown. 2000. Cartoonist Al Hirschfeld sues gallery, dealer. Associated Press (May 17)

Unknown. 2001. Artist honored [Al Hirschfeld]. USA Today (October 26, 2001): 5E

Venant, Elizabeth. 1984. Hirschfeld's Who's Who -- still the best line on Broadway. Los Angeles Times (August 19): Calendar 3-4

Winfrey, Carey. 1978. Hirschfeld counts 75 years and countless Ninas. New York Times (June 21): 33, 63

Witchel, Alex. 1995. Anarchy behind a Santa beard: At home with Al Hirschfeld. New York Times (December 14): C1, 9

Youngblood, Wayne L. 1995. The game is afoot: Stars of the silent screen [Hirschfeld]. In Scott 1996 Standard Postage Stamp Catalogue Vol. 1A: 612-5. Sidney, OH: Scott Publishing Company.

Zibart, Eve. 2000. Personal Glimpses: Fine Line [Al Hirschfeld]. Reader's Digest (September): 59-60

Selected illustrations:

Als, Hilton. 1999. A Pryor love [illustrated by Hirschfeld]. New Yorker (September 13): 68

Gussow, Mel. 2000. Funny coincidence: Woody Allen, meet S.J. Perelman [Hirschfeld]. New York Times (August 30): B2

Hirschfeld, Al. 2000. Groucho Marx [caricature]. New York Times Book Review (June 18): cover

Home Box Office. 1998. Tracy Ullman in Tracy Takes On... [Al Hirschfeld ad]. Entertainment Weekly (Feb 6):10.

Korda, Micahel. 1999. That's it, baby [Tennessee Williams caricature by Hirschfeld]. New Yorker (March 22): 60

Lane, Anthony. 1998. Infinite exercise [illustration by Al Hirschfeld]. New Yorker (October 19): 82-6

Lane, Anthony. 2001. Smiley Face: Julia Robert's reasons to be cheerful [illustrated by Al Hirschfeld]. New Yorker (March 26): 86

Perelman, SJ & Al Hirschfeld (ill.). 1949. Listen To The Mocking Bird. New York: Simon & Schuster

Remnick, David. 2000. Into the clear: Philip Roth puts turbulence in its place [caricature by Al Hirschfeld]. New Yorker (May 8): 76

Salerno, Marie (ed). 1999. New York Pop-Up Book [illos by Sorel, Feiffer and Hirschfeld]. Universe Publishing

Singer, Mark. 1999. Joe Mitchell's Secret [illustrated by Hirschfeld]. New Yorker (February 22 & March 1): 143

Updike, John. 1998. Awriiiiighhhhhhhhht! Tom Wolfe looks hard at America [Hirschfeld caricature]. New Yorker (November 9): 99-102

Wasserstein, Wendy. 2000. Complications [illustrated by Hirschfeld]. New Yorker (February 21 & 28): 87

Hofmekler, Ori

Levine, David

Achenbach, Joel. 1991. Why Things Are: Caricatures of Life [David Levine; Berkely Breathed; Paul Conrad; Pat Oliphant]. Washington Post (Nov 22):B5.

Feiffer, Jules. 1998. Paul Conrad, Robert Osborn, Pat Oliphant, David Levine and Ed Sorel. Civilization (Jun/Jul). online at http://www.civmag.com/articles/C9807F21.html

*Kronius, Henrik. 2010. Notable Turnout Celebrates Life of Artist David Levine. Brooklyn Daily Eagle online (February 2): http://www.brooklyneagle.com/categories/category.php?category_id=27&id=33320

Levine, David. 1970. David Levine's Choice: The Artist's Favorite Drawings from The New York Review of Books [caricature]. New York: New York Review of Books.

Levine, David. 1970. David Levine's Choice: The Artist's Favorite Drawings From The New York Review Of Books [Caricatures.]. New York: New York Review of Books

*Levine, David. 1972. The Clinic Advantage [tennis cartoons]. Esquire (June). scans online at http://themagicwhistle.blogspot.com/2010/09/in-abscence-of-hero-for-seventies.html

Levine, David. 1973. Pens & Needles: Literary Caricatures. New York: Liveright

Levine, David. 1976. Artists, Authors, And Others: Drawings By David Levine [Caricatures.]. Washington, DC: Smithsonian Institution Press

Levine, David. 2008. The Mocking of the Presidents. Vanityfair.com (October 7): http://www.vanityfair.com/politics/features/2008/11/levine_portfolio200811

Margolick, David. 2008. Levine in Winter; For four decades, David Levine's acid-tipped portraits of everyone from Castro to Cheney gave The New York Review of Books its visual punch. Now that the greatest caricaturist of the late 20th century is going blind, is he owed more than a fond farewell? Vanity Fair (November). Online at http://www.vanityfair.com/politics/features/2008/11/levine200811

*Unknown. 2011. Exhibit celebrates Levine's Westport art works. Westport News (October 10): http://www.westport-news.com/news/article/Exhibit-celebrates-Levine-s-Westport-art-works-2211178.php

Selected illustrations:

Levine, David. 1999. The New Horse [George Steinbrenner & Yankees caricature]. New Yorker (March 8): 58

Fallows, James. 1999. The policital scientist [caricature of Harold Varmus by David Levine]. New Yorker (June 7): 66

Lemann, Nicholas. 2000. The redemption [illustrated with George W. Bush caricature by David Levine]. New Yorker (January 31): 48

Norkin, Sam

Rockwell, Norman

Richmond, Tom

*Cavna, Michael. 2009. A new Congressional 'bobblehead' app for your iPhone? MAD artist says Apple won't bite [Tom Richmond]. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (November 12): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/11/bobble_heads.html#comments

Rosen, Jack

Sorel, Edward

*Begley, Adam and Edward Sorel (ill). 2009. Certitude: A Profusely Illustrated Guide to Blockheads and Bullheads, Past & Present. New York: Harmony Books

Feiffer, Jules. 1998. Paul Conrad, Robert Osborn, Pat Oliphant, David Levine and Ed Sorel. Civilization (Jun/Jul). online at http://www.civmag.com/articles/C9807F21.html

Reaves, Wendy Wick. 1999. Edward Sorel: Unauthorized Portraits [exhibit booklet]. Washington, DC: National Portrait Gallery

Selected illustrations:

Davenport, Guy. 1999. Poet, Madman, Lover [Sorel caricature of Ezra Pound]. Washington Post Book World (March 14): 1

Powers, Thomas. 2000. Captain America [book review illustrated by Sorel; nothing to do with Marvel Comics character]. Washington Post Book World (April 2): 1

Sorel, Edward. 2002. The Four Holidays of the Apocalypse [cartoon]. Atlantic Monthly (November): 91

Sorel, Edward. 2008. Unconfirmed Report [political cartoon; caricature]. Atlantic Monthly (September): 63

Anthologies

Business and Legal Aspects

Chang, Suna. 1998. Trends [Meanie Baby celebrity caricature dolls]. Entertainment Weekly (December 4): 18

Koncius, Jura. 1998. Name brands [New York celebrity caricatures on paint cans]. Washington Post (July 16): Home 4.

*Roberts, Roxanne and Amy Argetsinger. 2011. For those craving scandal... [political caricatures in restaurant]. Washington Post (May 16)

Technical Aspects

*Hamernik, Harry. 2006. Face Off: How to Draw Amazing Caricatures & Comic Portraits. Impact

*Parham, Keelan. 2003. Let's Toon Caricatures. Lunar Donut Press

*Pope, Martin. 2009. Drawing Caricatures: How to Create Successful Caricatures in a Range of Styles. Book Sales, Inc.

*Redman, Lenn. 1984. How To Draw Caricatures. McGraw-Hill

*van der Keyl, Jim. 2010. A Caricaturist's Handbook: How to Draw Caricatures and Master Exaggeration. CreateSpace

*van der Keyl, Jim. 2010. How to Draw Caricature Series: The One Minute Caricature [DVD]. Jim van der Keyl

*van der Keyl, Jim. 2010. How to Draw Caricature Series: Exaggeration and the Creative Process [DVD]. Jim van der Keyl

4e. Political Cartoons

General Studies

Cohen, Alex. 2007. Politicians Are Best as Rubber, Cartoonist Insists. National Public Radio's Day to Day (December 12). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=17151862

Conan, Neal. 2006. Where Do Editorial Cartoonists Draw the Line? [Mike Luckovich, Ann Telnaes, Stephen Hess]. National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation (February 9). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5198673

Resources

West, Richard Samuel. 1990. A Contribution Toward a Bibliography of Works by American Political Cartoonists. Washington, DC: Richard West

Teaching Tool

Cartoons for the Classroom - http://nieonline.com/aaec/cftc.cfm

*Business Aspects

*Keep, Paul. 2010. Q&A with the Press Editor [editorial cartoons]. Grand Rapids Press (January 31): http://www.mlive.com/opinion/grand-rapids/index.ssf/2010/01/column_you_have_questions_we_h.html

*Kirby, Mike. 2010. When cartoons go too far. Sun Chronicle (September 19): http://www.thesunchronicle.com/articles/2010/09/19/columns/7952348.txt

*Exhibitions

*George, Jane. 2011. Cartoonists cast wry look north in Polar Lines: "A collective sympathy for what Inuit have had to put up with". Nunatsiaq Online (November 13): http://www.nunatsiaqonline.ca/stories/article/65674cartoonists_wry_look_north_in_polar_lines/

*Katz, Harry L., Lucia J. Rather and Sara W. Duke. 1996. Drawing the Iron Curtain: Cold War cartoons 1946-1960 [exhibition booklet]. Washington, DC: Library of Congress.

*Knauth, Kristin. 1996. Drawing the Iron Curtain: Exhibition Showcases Cold War Cartoons. Library of Congress Information Bulletin 55 (10; May 27): 206-208

*Quinn, Eilis / Eye on the Arctic. 2011. New exhibition features best of Arctic editorial cartoons. Alaska Dispatch (November 12): http://www.alaskadispatch.com/article/new-exhibition-features-best-arctic-editorial-cartoons

Historical Aspects

Balzar, John. 2004. Biting the bullet: Editorial cartoonists, a newspaper tradition, fight off tough times and easy laughs. Los Angeles Times (August 24). online at http://www.latimes.com/features/lifestyle/cl-et-balzar24aug24,1,4221037.htmlstory?coll=la-home-style

Spiegelman, Art. 2009. The St. Louis Refugee Ship Blues: Art Spiegelman recounts a sad story 70 years later [editorial cartoons]. Washington Post (June 21).
Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/special/opinions/outlook/st-louis-refugee-ship-blues/index.html

Cartoonists and Their Works

_A-C_

Appleman, Eric. 2008. Race for the 2008 Republican Nomination: A Book of Editorial Cartoons, The. Gretna: Pelican Publishing

Anderson, Kirk

Kerr, Euan. 2009. Kirk Anderson revisits his 'Banana Republic'. Minnesota Public Radio's All Things Considered (February 2). online at http://minnesota.publicradio.org/display/web/2009/02/02/anderson/

Ariail, Robert

Warthen, Brad. 2009. Getting paid to have a blast: Working with Robert [editorial cartoonist Robert Ariail]. The State (March 20): http://www.thestate.com/editorial-columns/story/721510.html

Artley, Bob

Artley, Bob. 2001. Once Upon a Farm [autobiography]. Gretna, LA: Pelican

Artley, Bob. 2003. Christmas on the Farm [autobiography]. Gretna, LA: Pelican

Artley, Bob (ill) and Una Belle Townsend. 2003. Grady's in the Silo [children's book]. Gretna, LA: Pelican

*Artley, Steven. 2011. Bob Artley, 1917-2011. ComicsDC blog (October 21): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2011/10/bob-artley-1917-2011.html

*Rickers, Beth. 2011. Bob Artley, 'Memories of a Former Kid' artist and longtime Daily Globe cartoonist, dies. Worthington Daily Globe (October 21): http://www.dglobe.com/event/article/id/52645/

*Skipper, John. 2011. Cartoonist Bob Artley dies at 94. GlobeGazette.com (October 23): http://globegazette.com/news/local/cartoonist-bob-artley-dies-at/article_9ac252e2-fde7-11e0-918f-001cc4c03286.html

*___Artley, Steve___

*Paccia, David. 2011. Steve Artley - Cartoonist Survey #207. David-Wasting-Paper blog (January 29): http://david-wasting-paper.blogspot.com/2011/01/steve-artley-cartoonist-survey-207.html

*Rhode, Mike. 2010. Meet a Local Cartoonist: A Chat With Steve Artley. Washington City Paper Arts Desk blog (December 8): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/12/08/meet-a-local-cartoonist-a-chat-with-steve-artley/

Asay, Chuck

Hentoff, Nat. 1998. Students burning newspapers (again) [censorship of Chuck Asay political cartoon 'Which One Of These Kills More Blacks?']. Washington Post (March 7): A19.

Auth, Tony

Barnes, Robert. 2007. Oyez, Oyez: Did Justices' Catholicism Play Part in Abortion Ruling? [Tony Auth]. Washington Post (April 30): A13

*Graham, Kristen A. 2010. Phila. principal defended; cartoon denounced [Tony Auth]. Philadelphia Inquirer (March 11): http://www.philly.com/philly/news/local/87313832.html

Levy, Faygie and Alexandra Perloe. 2003. Star makes waves in Jewish circles; Philadelphia Inquirer cartoon spurs fury [Tony Auth editorial cartoon]. Jewish Telegraphic Agency: http://www.jta.org/page_view_story.asp?intarticleid=13089&intcategoryid=4

Moss-Coane, Marty. 2000. The lampooning of George "Dubya" Bush [editorial cartoonists Tony Auth and Signe Wilkinson]. National Public Radio / WHHY's Radio Times (December 15)

Moss-Coane, Marty. 2002. Remembering Chaim Potok [editorial cartoonist Tony Auth]. National Public Radio / WHHY's Radio Times (July 26)

*___Babin, Rex___

*De Jesus, Christine. 2010. Cartoonist draws crowd of students. Chico State's The Orion (April 28): http://www.theorion.com/news/cartoonist-draws-crowd-of-students-1.1431327

*Leavenworth, Stuart. 2011. Editor's note: Where is Rex Babin? Sacramento Bee (March 8): 8A. Online at http://www.sacbee.com/2011/03/08/3457044/editors-note-where-is-rex.html

Bagley, Pat

Astor, Dave et al. 2008. Cartoonist Pat Bagley at Utah Rural Summit. Editor and Publisher Online (August 8): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003837033

*Bagley, Pat. 1988. “Oh My Heck!” A Pretty, Great Cartoon Book. Salt Lake City: Signature Books

Cier, Don. 2007. Ears to Obama [Pat Bagley letter]. Salt Lake Tribune (May 6). Online at http://www.sltrib.com/ci_5834968

Gadette, Jamie. 2006. Watching Pat Bagley: Big Brother may be reading a local cartoonist's new book. Salt Lake City Weekly (June 29). Online at http://www.slweekly.com/editorial/2006/ae_1_2006-06-29.cfm

Johnson, Cameron. 2007. Public Forum Letter: Cartoon's 'facts' [Pat Bagley]. Salt Lake Tribune (April 21). Online at http://www.sltrib.com/Opinion/ci_5722529

Kunz, Duncan. 2008. Public Forum Letter: Bagley's misdirected cartoon. Salt Lake Tribune (June 22). Online at http://www.sltrib.com/opinion/ci_9669249

Mathews, Ernie. 2008. Public Forum Letter: Bag Bagley. Salt Lake Tribune (October 24). Online at http://www.sltrib.com/Opinion/ci_10809746

Nourse, Dick. 2007. Cartoonist Pokes Fun at Utah Politicians, Culture [Pat Bagley]. KSL (March 25). Online at http://www.ksl.com/?nid=148andsid=1031459

Robinson, Jeff. 2008. Politics Up Close: Editorial Cartoonist Pat Bagley. KCPW News (December 12). Online at http://www.kcpw.org/article/7125 and http://www.kcpw.org/download_media/media/audio/Jeff/121208PATBAGLEY.mp3

Robinson, Jeff. 2009. Cartoonist Pat Bagley Weighs in on Oaks Controversy. KCPW's Local News blog (October 20): http://kcpw.org/blog/local-news/2009-10-20/cartoonist-pat-bagley-weighs-in-on-oaks-controversy/ and http://kcpw.org/files/2009/10/102009PATBAGLEY.mp3

Rogers, Jay Logan. 2007. Cartoonist lampoons Bush, Utah culture [Pat Bagley]. Daily Utah Chronicle (April 11). Online at http://media.www.dailyutahchronicle.com/media/storage/paper244/news/2007/04/11/News/Cartoonist.Lampoons.Bush.Utah.Culture-2833824.shtml

Schott, Bryan. 2007. Bagley's Utah Survival Guide. KCPW (November 20). Online at http://www.kcpw.org/article/4867

Schott, Bryan. 2006. Bagley on Bush. KCPW (June 13). Online at http://www.kcpw.org/article/920 and http://www.kcpw.org/download_media/media/audio/Midday%20Metro/061306s4.mp3

Sherman, Anthony. 2008. Public Forum Letter: Bagley's Palin strategy. Salt Lake Tribune (September 16). Online at http://www.sltrib.com/opinion/ci_10480603

Taylor, William D. 2008. Public Forum Letter: Bagley's bleak cartoon. Salt Lake Tribune (May 28). Online at http://www.sltrib.com/opinion/ci_9406880

Unknown. 2007. Winner of the cartoon caption contest [judged by political cartoonist Pat Bagley]. Salt Lake Tribune (April 7). Online at http://www.sltrib.com/ci_5618424

Unknown. 2008. Summit at Southern Utah University to focus on rural issues [editorial cartoonist Pat Bagley]. Salt Lake Tribune (August 7). Online at http://www.sltrib.com/news/ci_10122398

Unknown. 2008. Award-winning Salt Lake Tribune political cartoonist Bagley to give presentation on intellectual freedom Nov. 7. Idaho State University's ISU Headlines (October 21): http://www2.isu.edu/headlines/?p=1494

Unknown. 2009. 2009 Herblock Prize Winner Announced [Pat Bagley]. E&P Online (February 23): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/news/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003943974

Bartholomew, Charles L.

Batchelor, C.D.

Batchelor, C.D. & John Edwards. 1951. Truman Scrapbook [editorial cartoons]. Deep River, CT: Kelsey Hill Publishing Co.

Batchelor, Julie Forsyth and C.D. Batchelor (ill). 1953. Communication: From Cave Writing to Television Harcourt, Brace & World

Bateman, Scott

Myers, Steve. 2008. Salon.com Cartoonist Animates GOP Convention: Scott Bateman is covering the Republican National Convention for Salon.com, producing a style of commentary more "Daily Show" than op-ed page. Poynter Online (September 3): http://www.poynter.org/column.asp?id=129&aid=149924

Bates, Bill

Howe, Kevin. 2009. Goodbye To Bill: Cartoonist lived in area since 1972 [editorial cartoonist Bill Bates]. Monterey Herald (May 22): http://www.montereyherald.com/local/ci_12427573

Beard, Frank

Beck, Chip

Astor, Dave. 2004. Cartoonist Who Visited Iraq Backs U.S. Efforts There. E&P Online (April 27)

Beeler, Nate

Website - http://www.washingtonexaminer.com/opinion/blogs/NateBeelerToons/

*Astor, Dave et al. 'Washington Examiner' Hires Editorial Cartoonist [Nate Beeler]. E&P Online (February 14)

*Chapman, Sarita. 2009. Cartoons lampooning Obama are not funny [letter]. Washington Examiner (November 26): 24

*Frank, Adrienne. 2008. Drawn to Washington: Editorial cartoonist for the Washington Examiner, Nate Beeler '02 has a ringside seat for D.C.'s political circus. American (Spring): 26-27. online at http://veracity.univpubs.american.edu/magazine/magazine/spring08/spring08_beeler.php

Myers, Bill. 2008. Examiner editorial cartoonist wins prominent national award [Nate Beeler, Berryman Award]. Washington Examiner Staff (November 16): 13. Online at http://www.dcexaminer.com/local/Examiner_editorial_cartoonist_wins_prominent_national_award.html

*Rhode, Mike. 2010. Meet a Local Cartoonist: A Chat with Nate Beeler. Washington City Paper Arts Desk blog (March 1): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/03/01/meet-a-local-cartoonist-a-chat-with-nate-beeler/

Unknown. 2008. Editorial cartooning: Bexley graduate national honoree [Nate Beeler, Berryman Award]. Columbus Dispatch (November 21): http://www.columbusdispatch.com/live/content/life/stories/2008/11/21/2_NATE_BEELER.ART_ART_11-21-08_D3_TKBV0HA.html?sid=101

*Young, Margaret. 2010. From readers: Outrage felt over cartoon. Washington Examiner (July 27): http://www.washingtonexaminer.com/opinion/letters/Letters-from-readers-1003724-99253284.html

Bellows, George W.

Bendib, Khalil

Astor, Dave. 2004. Cartoonist Bendib Finds Success in Smaller Papers [Arab-American editorial cartoonist]. E&P Online (April 29)

Astor, Dave et. al. 2008. Antiwar Forum Appearance for Cartoonist Khalil Bendib. E and P Online (February 7): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003708174

Bendib, Khalil. 2008. Obama's Victory, and Immigration Amnesty. National Public Radio and KALW's New America Now Radio (November 7). Online at http://news.ncmonline.com/news/view_article.html?article_id=0338b2e427521ff5d42848366f6cfb2c or http://media.newamericamedia.org/media/nan_radio/2008/NAN2008_11_07.mp3

Marech, Rona. 2003. Drawing from politics: Berkeley cartoonist's Algerian Muslim American background influences his satirical barbs [Khalil Bendib]. San Francisco Chronicle (October 17)

Scherr, Judith. 2007. Berkeley Cartoonist Takes Presidential Race to La Peña [Khalil Bendib]. Berkeley Daily Planet (December 7): http://www.berkeleydaily.org/text/article.cfm?issue=12-07-07&storyID=28651

Bennett, Clay

Church, Pat. 2009. Criticizes cartoon [letter to editor]. Courier-Journal (February 10): http://www.courier-journal.com/article/20090210/OPINION02/902100354

*Unknown. 2011. Times Free Press cartoonist Clay Bennett wins 2011 United Nations Political Cartoon award. Chattanooga Times Free Press (December 16): http://timesfreepress.com/news/2011/dec/16/times-free-press-cartoonist-wins-un-award/

Benson, Steve

*Allen, Jacqueline J. 2011. Benson overdoes the Bush gibes. Arizona Republic (February 14): http://www.azcentral.com/arizonarepublic/opinions/articles/2011/02/14/20110214monlets143.html

Berryman, Clifford K.

Collado, Katherine. 1993. Graphic expression: The cartoons of Clifford K. Berryman [editorial]. Prologue 25(3; Fall):283-9.

Dixon, Glenn. 2008. Sharp pen, soft touch; Clifford Berryman skewered pols, but never deflated them. [Washington Post] Express (February 7)

Fisher, Marc. 2002. Teddy Bear Tale A Wholly, Woolly Washington Affair [Clifford Berryman]. Washington Post (November 14): B1

*Kratz, Jessie and Martha Grove. 2008. Running For Office: Candidates, Campaigns, and the Cartoons of Clifford Berryman. London: Philip Wilson / Foundation for the National Archives

Meyerson, Beatrice Berle. 1999. Can you date these cartoons? [editorial cartoonist Clifford Berryman]. National Archives and Records Administration Calendar of Events (December)

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2000. Cartoonists' pointed observations [editorial cartoonists Herblock and Berryman exhibits]. Washington Post (December 8): Weekend 61-62

Rhode, Michael. 2006. Of Bear Cubs and Bookplates [Clifford Berryman]. Hogan's Alley Online : http://www.cagle.com/hogan/newsletter_extras/berryman/main.asp

Rios, Jennifer. 2008. After 60 years, political cartoons in exhibit remain relevant [Clifford Berryman]. Scripps Howard Foundation Wire (February 4): http://shfwire.com/story/after-60-years-political-cartoons-in-exhibit-remain-relevant

Berryman, James

Block, Herbert (Herblock)

Asher, Robert L. 2001. The Herblock Treatment. Washington Post (October 9): A29

Asher, Robert L. 2001. Herblock's Haunt. Washington Post Magazine (December 16): 15-16

Astor, David. 1995. Herblock speaks at cartoon convention. Editor and Publisher (August 5): 26

Astor, David. 1995. Journalistic giants feted at N.Y. event [Herblock]. Editor and Publisher (May 27): 32-3

Astor, Dave et al. 2008. Herblock Cartoon Exhibit to Open This Spring in D.C. E&P Online (February 22): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003714422

Bakaly, Charles. 1999. No foul play [letter from Office of the Independent Counsel on Herblock cartoon]. Washington Post (February 8): A18

Barker, Karlyn and Caryle Murphy. 2001. 'Toughest of Cartoonists . . . Nicest of Guys': Herblock's Many Friends And Fans Say Goodbye. Washington Post (October 16): B1

*Bernard, Warren. 2009. The Early Herblock . Library of Congress (October 30): http://www.loc.gov/today/cyberlc/feature_wdesc.php?rec=4768

Berger, Marilyn. 2001. Herblock, Washington Post Cartoonist with wit and bite, is dead at 91. New York Times (October 9): A24

Block, Herbert. 1951. Herblock Looks at Communism. Washington: US Dept. of State

Block, Herb. 1997. A bridge too much [prose editorial by editorial cartoonist Herblock]. Washington Post (Jul 25).

Block, Herb. 1997. The year according to Herblock [editorial cartoons]. Washington Post (Dec 28):C8.

Block, Herbert [Herblock]. 1999. [untitled editorial cartoon on Schulz retirement]. Washington Post (December 15)

Block, Herbert [Herblock]. 1999. The Year According to Herblock [editorial cartoons]. Washington Post (December 26): B8

Block, Herbert. 1998. Herblock replies [letter responding to King's article on editorial cartoon]. Washington Post (October 22): A24

Block, Herbert. 1998 A Cartoonist's Life (updated and expanded edition, previous edition 1993) Random House, New York

Block, Herbert. 2000. The Year According to Herblock [political cartoons]. Washington Post (December 31): B8

Block, Herbert. 2001. The Year According to Herblock. Washington Post (December 30): B8

Broder, David S. 2001. Two Men Of Character [Herblock obituary]. Washington Post (October 9): A29

Buchwald, Art. 2001. My Favorite American [Herblock]. Washington Post (October 16): C2

Cavanaugh, Maureen. 2009. Herblock Was One Of Most Influential Political Cartoonists In U.S. History. KPBS' These Days (November 2). Online at http://www.kpbs.org/news/2009/nov/02/herblock-was-one-most-influential-political-cartoo/ and http://kpbs.media.clients.ellingtoncms.com/audio/2009/11/02/HArry_Katz-_cartoonist.mp3

Cavna, Michael. 2009. The 'Herblock!' Show: Cartoonists, Library of Congress Pay Tribute on Legend's 100th Birthday. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (October 13): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/10/the_herblock_show_cartoonists.html

Cavna, Michael. 2009. Herblock, Through The Eyes Of History. Washington Post (October 14): C7. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/story/2009/10/14/ST2009101400935.html

Childs, Kelvin. 1998. Cross words at the Post: Herblock and a Coworker Debate a Cartoon [from Editor & Publisher (October 31)]. AAEC (Association of American Editorial Cartoonists) Notebook (Fall)

*Cramer, Roxanne. 2011. Remembering Herblock [letter to the editor]. Washington Post (January 1)

Duke, Sara W. and Martha Kennedy. 2006. Enduring Outrage: Editorial Cartoons by Herblock [exhibit booklet]. Washington, DC: Library of Congress

Duke, Sara W. and Martha Kennedy. 2009. Herblock! [exhibit booklet]. Washington, DC: Library of Congress

Ellerson, Lindsey. 2009. Herblock: Cartoonist Who Coined 'McCarthyism' Honored at Library of Congress; Master of Editorial Cartooning: Herbert Block Cartoons on Display. ABC News (October 13): http://abcnews.go.com/Politics/herblock-remembered-herbert-block-exhibit-library-congress/story?id=8673648

Fisher, Marc. 2001. Herblock's Ideals Of Civility, Justice Worth Defending. Washington Post (October 9): B1

Gerste, Ronald D. 2009. Prophet mit Zeichenstift: Washington würdigt den politischen Karikaturisten Herbert Lawrence Block [Herblock] Neue Zürcher Zeitung (October 15): http://www.nzz.ch/nachrichten/kultur/aktuell/prophet_mit_zeichenstift_1.3868486.html

Getler, Michael. 2001. Drawing the line [editorial cartoonist Herblock]. Washington Post (February 18): B6

Graham, Busy. 2001. Herblock Remembered. Washington Post (October 15): A18

Graham, Katharine. 1995. Herblock's Half-Century: A Tiger by the Tail [political cartoons]. Washington Post (December 31): C01

Grove, Lloyd. 1999. The reliable source [political cartoonist Herblock]. Washington Post (October 14): C3

Grove, Lloyd. 2002. Herblock's Cool Millions. Washington Post (January 31): C3

Hartman, Carl. 2003. Herblock Exhibit Opens at D.C. Library. Associated Press (March 12)

Hoyt, Jennifer. 2001. Cartoonist Herblock Memorialized. Associated Press (October 15)

Hutchison, Laura L. 2006. Enduring Outrage: Herb Block's decades-old cartoons are still relevant. Herblock's legacy lives on. Fredericksburg Free Lance-Star (August 31). online at http://fredericksburg.com/News/FLS/2006/082006/08312006/216240/weherb3.jpg/photo_view

*Jackson, Harold. 2001. Herbert Block; Incisive political cartoonist who gloried in lampooning US presidents for more than 70 years [obituary]. The Guardian (October 9): http://media.guardian.co.uk/presspublishing/story/0,7495,566066,00.html

Johnson, Haynes and Harry L. Katz. 2009. Herblock: The Life and Work of the Great Political Cartoonist. New York: Norton

Katz, Harry L. 2000. Herblock's History: Political cartoon exhibition opens Oct. 17. Library of Congress Information Bulletin (October): 242-245

King, Colbert. 1998. Too broad a brush [editorial on Herblock cartoon]. Washington Post (October 17)

Last, Kim. 2006. Cartoonist's Message Still Relevant, Exhibit Shows [Herblock]. Kansas City infoZine (July 19): http://www.infozine.com/news/stories/op/storiesView/sid/16532/

Loven, Jennifer. 2001. Renown (sic) Cartoonist 'Herblock' Dies. Associated Press (October 8)

MacNelly, Jeff. 1996. The Fine Art of Ridicule; Herblock's 50 Years at the Washington Post. AAEC (Association of American Editorial Cartoonists) Notebook (Winter)

Margulies, Jimmy. 2001. Herblock: Cartoonist and History Teacher. The Record [Bergen County, N.J.] (October 9)

Miller, Bill. 2001. Most of Herblock Estate To Endow Foundation. Washington Post (October 24): B2

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2000. Cartoonists' pointed observations [editorial cartoonists Herblock and Berryman exhibits]. Washington Post (December 8): Weekend 61-62

Phillips, Irv. 1971. No Comment by Mr. Mum [silent strip reprints from 'The Strange World of Mr. Mum'; intro by Herblock]. New York : Popular Library

Phillips, Irving. 1965. The Best of Mr. Mum [silent strip reprints from 'The Strange World of Mr. Mum'; intro by Herblock]. New York: G.P. Putnam's Sons

Rhode, Michael. 2001. 'Herblock's History: Political Cartoons from the Crash to the Millennium' [exhibit review]. International Journal of Comic Art 3 (1; Spring): 283-288

Roosa, Mark and Holly Krueger. 2000. Conservation corner: Preserving original Herblock. Library of Congress Information Bulletin (October): 245

Raynes, Sally, David B. Bowes, Arthur C. Adams, and Rosemarie Harrigan. 2001. Remembering Herblock [letters to the editor]. Washington Post (October 9): A28

*Rhode, Mike. 2010. How to Zip through "Herblock!" in 10 Minutes, Make that Meeting on the Hill. Washington City Paper's Arts Desk blog (February 1):

http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/02/01/how-to-zip-through-herblock-in-10-minutes-make-that-meeting-on-the-hill/#more-17641

Small, Rodney. 2000. Spirituality lite ['Herblock' religion reference letter]. Washington Post (August 12): A19

Smith, J.Y. 2001. Herblock, Longtime Post Cartoonist, Dies. Washington Post (October 8): A1

Sorel, Edward. 1993. The Pillar Of The Post [Herblock: a Cartoonist's Life by Herbert Block review]. New York Times (October 17)

Swoboda, Frank. 2003. Herblock Stood Up for Underdogs. Washington Post (February 25): C14

Thompson, Richard. 2001. Richard's Poor Almanac: Proposed Herblock Monument [cartoon]. Washington Post (October 14): F2

Unknown. 1993. Herblock improving. Editor and Publisher (August 7): 38

Unknown. 1993. News about awards [Herblock receives award from the American Lung Association]. Editor and Publisher (October 2): 32

Unknown. 1993. Post-surgery return for Post's Herblock. Editor and Publisher (September 25): 32

Unknown. 1994. Inspired by [a Herblock] cartoon. Editor and Publisher (October 22): 42

Unknown. 1994. Medal [of Freedom] for Herblock. Editor and Publisher (July 30): 32

Unknown. 1994. News about awards [Herblock, Luckovich, Morrie Turner]. Editor and Publisher (May 28): 31

Unknown. 1996. Fingers snipped [Herblock cartoon censored]. Editor & Publisher (November 30): 23

Unknown. 1996. Herblock tribute in Washington Post. Editor & Publisher (January 13): 32

*Unknown. 1997. Thirty-Minute Q&A On 68-Year Career [of Herbert Block]. Editor and Publisher (October 11): 43

Unknown. 2001. Herblock [editorial]. Washington Post (October 8): A22

Unknown. 2001. Washington Post cartoonist Herblock dies. Reuters (October 8)

Unknown. 2006. 'Enduring Outrage': Editorial Cartoons by Herblock on display. Library of Congress Information Bulletin (July-August): 177-181

Unknown. 2009. Library of Congress to Open Herblock Exhibit. E&P Online (July 31): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003999288

Urschel, Donna. 2003. Pursuing the high and the mighty: Foundation gives 'Herblock' archives to Library. Library of Congress Information Bulletin (April): 78-81

Von Hoffman, Nicholas. 2000. Lion of the line: With one eye on Washington, Herblock keeps a steady hand [editorial cartoonists in Library of Congress collection]. Civilization (October / November): 36-40

Williams, Elaine. 2009. Library of Congress Opens 'Herblock!' Exhibit. E& P Online (October 13): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1004021754

Zongker, Brett / Associated Press. 2008. Herblock lampoons the presidents again. Washington Times (May 22). Online at http://www.washingtontimes.com/article/20080522/ENTERTAINMENT/345619930/1007

Boileau, Linda

Bok, Chip

Borgman, Jim *(SEE ALSO Zits comic strip)*

Nicholas, Jamar. 2005. Politicians, teenagers, and... Jim Borgman [Zits interview]. Draw! (11; Summer): 17-31

Tobin, Suzanne. 2003. Comics: Meet the Artist With Jim Borgman Cartoonist, 'Zits', Editorial Cartoonist, Cincinnati Enquirer. Washingtonpost.com (April 4): http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/liveonline/03/regular/style/comics/r_style_comics040403.htm

Bradley, Luther D.

Bragg, Charles

Branch, John

Richter, Bob. 2006. Cartoonist Branch deserves journalism's highest honor [John Branch, editorial cartoonist]. San Antonio Express-News (November 25)

Unknown. 2008. Political Cartoonist [John Branch]. News and Observer (April 14): http://www.newsobserver.com/news/story/1036259.html

Breen, Steve (SEE ALSO Grand Avenue comic strip)

Bishop, Gordon. 2008. Steve Breen's Pulitzer winning cartoon. Bayshore Courier (December 26): http://www.bayshorenews.com/publication/show/772

*Boyd, Ashley. 2010. Artist uses Gulf tar balls to ink editorial cartoons. Tuscaloosa News (July 25): http://www.tuscaloosanews.com/article/20100725/NEWS/100729717/1007

*Cavna, Michael. 2009. Steve Breen Dedicates Pulitzer to Out-of-Work Colleagues. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (April 22): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/04/cartoonsts_pulitzers.html 1

*Cavna, Michael. 2009. The comic strip that ruined a friendship, rankled a newspaper and landed in court. And that was BEFORE being launched [Steve Breen, Steve Kelley]. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (November 12): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/11/the_comic_strip_that_ruined_a.html#comments

Fudge, Tom. 2007. Cartoonist Steve Breen on the Top Political Stories of 2007. National Public Radio and KPBS's These Days (December 18). online at http://www.kpbs.org/news/local;id=10486

Hall, Matthew T. and Jose Luis Jiménez. 2009. U-T's Steve Breen wins 2009 Pulitzer Prize for Editorial Cartooning. San Diego Union-Tribune (April 20): http://www3.signonsandiego.com/stories/2009/apr/20/bn20pulitzer-breen/

*Moynihan, Shawn. 2010. Steve Breen Creates Editorial Cartoons with BP Oil from Spill. E and P Online (July 21): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/Departments/Syndicates/steve-breen-creates-editorial-cartoons-with-bp-oil-from-spill-62066-.aspx

Unknown. 2009. Cartoonist Breen Posts Two Major Wins in One Week. E and P Online (April 24): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003966329

Brinkley, Nell

Watson, Sasha. 2009. Go, Girls! Trina Robbins Brings Back The Brinkley Girls. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (June 16): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6665480.html

Brooks, Charles

Garner, Andrew. 2008. Political cartoonist donates work to local museum [Charles Brooks]. Andalusia Star News (February 8). Online at http://www.andalusiastarnews.com/articles/2008/02/09/news/news01.txt

Brown, William L.

Website - http://www.wmlbrown.com/

Brown, William L. 1990. President Bill [Satirical comic panel from Washington City Paper on Bohemian presidency. Foreword by Feiffer]. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Burck, Jacob

Bush, Charles G.

Cagle, Daryl

Cagle, Daryl. 2008. Too many cartoonists, too little time. Stay Tooned! Magazine 1 (1): 84

Cagle, Daryl. 2009. My cartoonist week in Algeria. Delaware Online (October 21): http://www.delawareonline.com/article/20091021/OPINION16/91020049/1004/OPINION/My-cartoonist-week-in-Algeria

Campbell, Bill

Cesare, Oscar

Chase, John

Chase, John Churchill. 1979. Frenchmen, Desire, Good Children, and Other Streets of New Orleans [history book by cartoonist]. New York: Collier Books

Chase, John. 2002. The Louisiana Purchase: An American Story. Gretna, LA: Pelican

Dufour, Charles L. and John Chase (ill.). 1967. Ten Flags in the Wind: The Story of Lousiana. New York: Harper and Row

Cobb, Ron

Heller, Steve. 2008. Where Have You Gone R. Cobb? Design Observer (September 11): http://www.designobserver.com/archives/entry.html?id=38799#more

Conrad, Paul

Achenbach, Joel. 1991. Why Things Are: Caricatures of Life [David Levine; Berkely Breathed; Paul Conrad; Pat Oliphant]. Washington Post (Nov 22):B5.

Astor, David. 1994. Paul Conrad wants angrier cartoonists: The three-time Pulitzer recipient says too many editorial cartoonists only illustrate news stories. Editor and Publisher (June 18): 42

Astor, Dave et al. 2006. PBS Show to Focus on Editorial Cartoonist Paul Conrad. E and P Online (September 20)

Bazar, Nikki. 2006. Conrad's World: Pulitzer Prize-winning political cartoonist Paul Conrad on why his was the only way to go. Pasadena Weekly (November 30). online at http://www.pasadenaweekly.com/article.php?id=4086&IssueNum=48

*Bradner, Liesl. 2010. 'I, Con: The Brilliant Work of Paul Conrad' on exhibit. Los Angeles Times Culture Monster blog (September 1): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/culturemonster/2010/08/i-con-the-brilliant-work-paul-conrad-exhibit-.html

*Cody, Kevin. 2010. Conrad the mentor: An editorial is 90 percent idea and 10 percent drawing. Easy Reader (September 20): http://www.easyreadernews.com/2010/09/news/conrad-mentor

*Cody, Kevin. 2010. Conrad's Running with me Jesus [sculpture]. Easy Reader (September 20): http://www.easyreadernews.com/2010/09/news/conrads-running-jesus

Conrad, Paul. 1979. Pro and Conrad [editorial cartoons]. San Rafael, CA: NEFF-Kane

Conrad, Paul. 1993. ConArtist [editorial cartoons]. Los Angeles: Los Angeles Times

Conrad, Paul. 1999. Drawing the Line: The Collected Works of America's Premier Political Cartoonist. Los Angeles: Los Angeles Times

Feiffer, Jules. 1998. Paul Conrad, Robert Osborn, Pat Oliphant, David Levine and Ed Sorel. Civilization (Jun/Jul). online at http://www.civmag.com/articles/C9807F21.html

Fitzgerald, Mark. 1996. Repeat performances [editorial cartoonists Paul Conrad & Don Wright and Pulitzer Prize]. Editor & Publisher (July 6): 14-16

*Greenberg, Steve. 2010. Conrad. The Steve Greenberg blog (September 7): http://blog.cagle.com/greenberg/2010/09/07/conrad/

Huntington Education Department. 2006? Lampooning Injustice: Paul Conrad's Perspective on Civil Rights. San Marino, CA: Huntington Library, Art Collections, and Botanical Gardens. online at http://www.huntington.org/Education/lessons/LH-TH-conrad.pdf

*McFadden, Robert D. 2010. Paul Conrad, Political Cartoonist With a Sharp Pen That Spared None, Dies at 86. New York Times (September 5). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2010/09/05/us/politics/05conrad.html

Multer, Barbara et al. 2006. Paul Conrad: Drawing Fire [tv documentary]. PBS's Independent. Online at http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=G2-Ri74LWhA

Reed, Mack. 2006. Paul Conrad: Portrait of a Bastard Genius. LA Voice.org (October 9): http://www.lavoice.org/index.php?name=News&file=article&sid=2273

Unknown. 1994. Conrad's collection [of political cartoons donated to Huntington Library]. Editor and Publisher (February 26): 42

Unknown. 1995. Conrad exhibit and discussion in Calif. Editor and Publisher (June 17): 36

Cory, J. Campbell

Cox, John and Allen Forkum

Crawford, Bill

Unknown. 1993. Show and donation [of editorial cartoonist Bill Crawford]. Editor and Publisher (September 11): 48

Crockett, Gibson

Crosby, Percy L.

****Crowe, J.D.***

*Astor, Dave et al. 2006. J.D. Crowe Teaching Cartooning at Alabama School. E and P Online (December 7)

*Unknown. 1996. Crowe exhibition [of political cartoons and caricatures]. Editor & Publisher (July 27): 34

Crowson, Richard

Website - www.richardcrowson.com

Dudgeon, Frank. 2008. Cartoonist and Musician Richard Crowson. KMUW (December 17): http://publicbroadcasting.net/kmuw/news.newsmain?action=article&ARTICLE_ID=1441574&sectionID=1

Curtis, Tom

D-F

Daniel, Charlie

Geraghty, Joe. 2005. Cartoonist speaks out on Appalachian stereotyping [Charlie Daniel editorial cartoonist]. Bristol Herald Courier (April 16). online at http://www.wjhl.com/servlet/Satellite?pagename=TRI/MGArticle/TRI_BasicArticle&c=MGArticle&cid=1031782178116&path=Variables.path

Unknown. 2009. Pilot Pumpers raise $58,000 for United Way [editorial cartoonist Charlie Daniel]. Knoxville News Sentinel (October 22): http://www.knoxnews.com/news/2009/oct/22/pilot-pumpers-raise-58000-united-way/

Danziger, Jeff

Website - http://www.danzigercartoons.com/

Unknown. 2009. Leading Republican Depicted as Assassin in Cartoon [Jeff Danziger]. E&P Online (July 27): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003997544

Wilton, Wendy. 2007. Danziger misses mark on the facts, fishnets [letter]. Rutland Herald (January 28). Online at http://www.rutlandherald.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20070128/NEWS/701280309/1037/OPINION02

Darling, Jay N. (Ding)

Darling, Jay N. (Ding). 1918. Aces & Kings War Cartoons – Book No. 6. Des Moines Register

Darling, Jay N. (Ding). 1920. The Jazz Era – Cartoon Book No. 7. Des Moines: Register & Tribune Co

Darling, Jay N. (Ding). 1922. Our Own Outlines of History for 1921 and 1922 – Book No. 8 Des Moines: Register & Tribune Co

Darling, Jay N. (Ding). 1947. Our Great Out-Of-Doors. Debuque, IA: Iowa Division, Izaak Walton League of America

Darling, Jay N. and John M. Henry (ed.). 1996.As Ding Saw Herbert Hoover [Political cartoons. Reissue of 1954 work. Introduction by Timothy Welch]. Ames, Iowa: Iowa State University Press

Davenport, Homer C.

Davies, Matt

Deering, John

Delonas, Sean

AFP. 2009. Hundreds protest N.Y. Post's monkey cartoon. Vancouver Sun (February 19): http://www.vancouversun.com/Business/Hundreds+protest+Post+monkey+cartoon/1307682/story.html

Associated Press. 2009. Cartoon Outrage Incites Protest Outside 'New York Post' Offices. E and P Online (February 19): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/news/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003943066

Blow, Steve And James Ragland. 2009. Talking Race: Did NY Post publish racist imagery with stimulus-chimpanzee cartoon? [Delonas]. Dallas Morning News (February 19): http://www.dallasnews.com/sharedcontent/dws/news/localnews/stories/022009dnmettalkingrace.30872d32.html

Crouch, Stanley. 2009. Cartoon controversy is fueled by those who won't grow up [Delonas chimp cartoon]. New York Daily News (March 2). online at http://www.nydailynews.com/opinions/2009/03/02/2009-03-02_cartoon_controversy_is_fueled_by_those_w.html

Deggans, Eric. 2009. Is this cartoon racist? [Sean Delonas]. St. Petersburg Times' The Feed blog (February 18): http://blogs.tampabay.com/media/2009/02/is-this-cartoon.html

Dingmann, Tracy. 2009. That unfunny New York Post cartoon. New Mexico Independent (February 19): http://newmexicoindependent.com/19175/that-unfunny-new-york-post-cartoon

Doyle, Larry. 1994. 'Page Six' boy [Sean Delonas]. New York 27(22; May 30):46.

Hentoff, Nat. 2009. Hentoff: Cartoon protest pits NAACP against free speech [Sean Delonas chimp cartoon]. Daily News Tribune (March 5):

http://www.dailynewstribune.com/opinion/x703989240/Hentoff-Cartoon-protest-pits-NAACP-against-free-speech

Kurtz, Howard. 1999. Media notes: Unnecessary surgery [editorial cartoonist Sean Delonas perceived anti-Jewish cartoon]. Washington Post (March 29): C10

Murdoch, Rupert. 2009. Statement From Rupert Murdoch [on Delonas chimp cartoon]. New York Post (February 2): http://www.nypost.com/seven/02242009/news/regionalnews/statement_from_rupert_murdoch_156676.htm

Norris, Michele. 2009. Media Critic Examines N.Y. Post Cartoon Flap [Sean Delonas]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (February 18). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=100831136

*Shockey, George Jr. 2010. Horrible Helen [Sean Delonas letter]. New York Post (June 13): http://www.nypost.com/p/news/opinion/letters/horrible_helen_p7pk0IX3aXz9BuFZhMscwO

Strupp, Joe. 2009. 'New York Post' Editor Defends Dead-Chimp Cartoon. E and P Online (February 19): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/news/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003943036

Unknown. 2009. 'New York Post' Cartoonist's Monkey Image Not His First Offense. E and P Online (February 18): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/news/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003942344

Unknown. 2009. That Cartoon [Sean Delonas]. New York Post (February 20). Online at http://www.nypost.com/seven/02202009/postopinion/editorials/that_cartoon_156032.htm

Unknown. 2009. New Hentoff Column Sheds Light on NAACP's Fight Against 'New York Post' [Sean Delonas chimp cartoon]. E&P Online (March 6): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003948994

Unknown. 2009. Murdoch sorry for NY Post cartoon seen as racist [Delonas]. Associated Press (February 24): http://news.yahoo.com/s/ap/20090224/ap_en_ot/ny_post_cartoon

Dobbins, Jim

Donahey, James H.

Dorgan, Tad

Duffy, Brian

Duffy, Edmund

Dunagin, Ralph

*Unknown. 1997. From Printed Page To Television Stage [editorial cartoonists Dana Summers and Ralph Dunagin]. Editor and Publisher (August 23): 38

Dwiggins, Clare V.

Englehardt, Tom

Englehart, Bob

Fearing, Jerry

Feiffer, Jules *(also filed under Comic Strip Cartoonists 2006)*

Allen, Henry. 1979. Jules Feiffer. The ever dissenting cartoonist at 50: Still drawing on Bronx angst. Washington Post (November 17): B1, 3

Allen, Jenny and Jules Feiffer. 2006. Long Chalkboard and Other Stories, The. New York: Pantheon

*Altschuler, Glenn C. 2010. Feiffer's funny, fascinating memoir flawed by self-pity: A memoir by the Village Voice cartoonist and the author of "Carnal Knowledge." Minneapolis Star Tribune (March 20): http://www.startribune.com/entertainment/books/88479782.html

*Antonio, Michele. 2011. Jules Feiffer signs copies of his book and receives literacy honor. Huntington Patch (March 1): http://huntington.patch.com/articles/cartoonist-celebrated-at-cinema-arts

Astor, David. 1997. Feiffer To Voice: No Pay? I Quit. Editor and Publisher (June 7): 39

Baker, Rebecca. 2009. Pulitzer-winning cartoonist shares craft with children in Katonah [Jules Feiffer]. Lohud.com (May 4): http://lohud.com/article/20090504/NEWS02/905040321/-1/newsfront

Bird, Elizabeth. 2009. Children's Books - A Kid's Best Friends: Puppies [Jules Feiffer]. New York Times Book Review (June 14). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/06/14/books/review/Bird-t.html

Boxer, Sarah. 2000. Jules Feiffer, at 71, slows down to a gallop [retires weekly strip]. New York Times (June 17): A17

Brantley, Robin. 1976. 'Knock Knock' Who's there?' 'Feiffer'. New York Times Magazine (May 16)

Bumiller, Elisabeth. 1997. Feiffer draws the line at not being paid by The Voice. New York Times (May 29)

*Carr, David. 2010. Drawn From Life. New York Times Book Review (March 21). online at http://www.nytimes.com/2010/03/21/books/review/Carr-t.html

Christon, Lawrence. 1993. Jules Feiffer fine-toons his career. Los Angeles Times (September 30): B10-11

*Ciuraru, Carmela. 2010. Book review: 'Backing Into Forward' by Jules Feiffer. Dallas Morning News (March 22): http://www.dallasnews.com/sharedcontent/dws/ent/stories/DN-bk_feiffer_0321gd.State.Bulldog.1925114.html

Clavin, Tom. 2009. Social commentator's career a question of timing [Jules Feiffer]. East Hampton Press & The Southampton Press (February 24). Online at http://www.27east.com/story_detail.cfm?id=196788

Collins, Glenn. 2009. A Slow New York Passage, Up to Organic Food [Jules Feiffer]. New York Times (January 31). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/01/31/nyregion/31metjournal.html?partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Corbett, Sue. 2009. Norton Juster and Jules Feiffer: Once Upon a Half Century; 'Phantom Tollbooth' collaborators reunite. Publishers Weekly (October 5): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6700086.html

Court, Ayesha. 2002. Feiffer finds a home in children's books. USA Today (November 21)

Cruz, Juan Jose. 2003. 'One of Those Little Things You Learn to Live with': On the Politics of Violence in Jules Feiffer's Little Murders. Americana: The Journal of American Popular Culture (1900 - present) 2 (1; Spring): http://www.americanpopularculture.com/journal/articles/spring_2003/cruz.htm

*Deitch, Gene. 2011.27. Jules Feiffer: "Gene, I will never speak to you again!" Roll the Credits blog: http://genedeitchcredits.com/roll-the-credits-01/27-jules-feiffer/

Dudar, Helen. 1982. Jules Feiffer on the tyranny of trivia. New York Times (June 20)

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2006. Jules Feiffer. SuicideGirls (December 1): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Jules+Feiffer/

Feiffer, Jules. 1961. Crawling Arnold [play]. Horizon 4 (2; November): 49-56

Feiffer, Jules. 1961. Why Contribute to World War III? Read Boy Girl Boy Girl [comic strip ad for new book]. New York Times Book Review (November 5): 28

Feiffer, Jules. 1996. What I did on my summer vacation: Vetoed in the Vineyard. Modern Maturity (Jul/Aug):30-31.

Feiffer, Jules. 1997. Meanwhile... New York: Harper Collins.

Feiffer, Jules. 1998. Drawing on Experience. Civilization (Jun/Jul). http://www.civmag.com/articles/C9807F01.html

Feiffer, Jules. 1998. I Lost My Bear. New York: HarperCollins

Feiffer, Jules. 1998. Paul Conrad, Robert Osborn, Pat Oliphant, David Levine and Ed Sorel [political cartoonists and caricaturists]. Civilization (Jun/Jul). http://www.civmag.com/articles/C9807F21.html

Feiffer, Jules. 1999. Bark, George [children's book]. New York: HarperCollins

Feiffer, Jules. 1999. They say that Americans are gaining weight [comic strip journalism]. New Yorker (November 22): 59

Feiffer, Jules. 2000. Misdemeanors of the Heart [comic strip]. New Yorker (February 14): 86

Feiffer, Jules. 2000. Portraitgate [Nixon political comic strip]. New Yorker (March 13): 102

Feiffer, Jules. 2000. Soon it has to be my turn [comic strip]. New Yorker (January 24): 96

Feiffer, Jules. 2000. You kidding? Me? A summer job? [comic strip]. New York Times (June 24): A27

Feiffer, Jules. 2000. 'I walk down the street and every six-year-old I see looks like - Elian?' [comic strip political commentary]. New Yorker (May 8): 52

Feiffer, Jules. 2000. A Dance to the New President [comic strip]. Modern Maturity (November): cover, 45

Feiffer, Jules. 2001. I'm not Bobby! [children's book]. New York: Hyperion Books

Feiffer, Jules. 2002. By The Side Of The Road. New York: Hyperion

Feiffer, Jules. 2002. House Across The Street, The. New York: Hyperion Books

Feiffer, Jules. 2006. Op-Art: Obama! [cartoon]. New York Times (November 2)

*Feiffer, Jules. 2010. Backing Into Forward: A Memoir. New York: Doubleday

*Feiffer, Jules. 2010. Big Think Interview With Jules Feiffer. Big Think (March 22): http://bigthink.com/ideas/19145

Feiffer, Jules and Jenny Allen. 2006. Jules Feiffer and Jenny Allen - The Long Chalkboard. Free Library Podcast (November 21): http://libwww.freelibrary.org/podcast/?podcastID=173 and http://libwww.freelibrary.org/podcast/media/20061121-julesfe.mp3

Feiffer, Kate and Jules Feiffer. 2009. Which Puppy? New York: Paula Wiseman/Simon & Schuster

Freedman, Samuel G. 1987. Jules Feiffer's west side story. New York Times (May 3)

Garner, Dwight. 2001. 'Better not call me again. I'm a monster' [Feiffer book review]. New York Times Book Review (November 18): 25

Gerhart, Ann and Annie Groer. 1996. Reliable Source: From Left Field to the Library of Congress [Jules Feiffer]. Washington Post (14 Oct).

Groer, Annie and Ann Gerhart. 1997. The Reliable Source [Feiffer's firing by the Village Voice]. Washington Post (May 30):B3.

Gussow, Mel. 2003. A cartoonist's chance to soar: Jules Feiffer, freed of his comic strip duties, finds a new visibility. New York Times (March 4)

*Hansen, Liane. 2010. 'Phantom Tollbooth' Creators Reunited By An 'Ogre'. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Sunday (September 5). online at
http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=129608795
http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/wesun/2010/09/20100905_wesun_08.mp3
and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=129608795

Heide, Florence Parry & Jules Feiffer. 2000. Some Things Are Scary [Children's book]. Cambridge, MA: Candlewick Press

Herman, Jan. 1979. Jules Feiffer: Poet, playwright, cartoonist, screenwriter. Baltimore Sun (December 9)

Horwitz, Jane. 2004. Jules Feiffer, Reexamining His Red Period. Washington Post (October 26): C5

Irving, Christopher. 2009. Jules Feiffer: The Great Comic Hero. NCY Graphic Novelists blog (July 14): http://graphicnyc.blogspot.com/2009/07/jules-feiffer-great-comic-hero.html

Johnson, Carroll L. 1996. The many facets of Jules Feiffer: Cartoonist delivers lecture at exhibition opening. Library of Congress Information Bulletin 55(Nov 4):405-406.

Johnston, Laurie. 1982. Cartoonist gives his Hollywood view of the U.S. [Jules Feiffer]. New York Times (May 3)

Juster, Norton & Jules Feiffer (ill). . Phantom Tollbooth, The. New York: Random House

*Juster, Norton and Jules Feiffer (ill). 2010. The Odious Ogre. New York: Michael di Capua Books

Katz, Harry L. 1996. A Man Who Makes Us Worry: Jules Feiffer Donates his Papers to the Library. Library of Congress Information Bulletin 55(19):400-404.

Kakutani, Michiko. 1981. In writing 'Grown Ups,' Jules Feiffer found he really liked his parents. New York Times (December 15)

Kernan, Michael. 1986. Feiffer: The winner is ... delighted; The Pulitzer cartoonist and his long-running satire. Washington Post (April 18): D1, 8

*Krassner, Paul and 'Barry'. 1961. An Impolite Interview with Jules Feiffer. The Realist (23; February): 1, 12-15. scans online at http://www.ep.tc/realist/23/index.html

*Lambert, Josh. 2010. 'Backing Into Forward: A Memoir' by Jules Feiffer; A comic-strip genius covers his political activism, creative process and more in a frank, delightful memoir. Los Angeles Times (March 14): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/la-ca-jules-feiffer14-2010mar14,0,7533324.story

Lauerman, Connie / Chicago Tribune. 1982. Jules Feiffer: For 25 years, his cartoons have interpreted the nation's social and political history. Denver Post (November 28)

Levine, Jo Ann. 1977. Cartoon, novel, or play? Just wait: Feiffer tells how he works on all three. Christian Science Monitor (October 12)

*Lindgren, Michael. 2010. Memoirs. Washington Post (May 19): C4. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2010/05/18/AR2010051804489.html

*Lopate, Leonard 2010. Jules Feiffer. The Leonard Lopate Show (April 27). online at http://www.wnyc.org/shows/lopate/episodes/2010/04/27/segments/154024 and http://audio.wnyc.org/lopate/lopate042710bpod.mp3 and http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=HUZHUlRwLA4

Lorah, Michael. 2007. Talking To Jules Feiffer. Newsarama (December 11): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=139270

Lynes, Russell. 1961. Jule's Feiffer's Wicked Eye and Ear. Horizon 4 (2; November): 48, 57

*MacPherson, Karen. 2010. Kids' books keep filling Jules Feiffer's radar screen. Scripps Howard News Service (June 23): http://www.scrippsnews.com/node/54728

Mines, Robert and Jules Feiffer (ill.). 1955. My Mind Went All To Pieces ['The funniest things that patients have said to their psychiatrists.']. New York: Dial Press

Minzesheimer, Bob. 2009. Two new kids' books hot on the tail of Obama White House [Jules Feiffer]. USA Today (March 31): http://www.usatoday.com/life/books/news/2009-03-30-puppy-books_N.htm

*Minzesheimer, Bob. 2010. Cartoonist Jules Feiffer pens his memoir. USA Today (March 11): http://www.usatoday.com/life/books/news/2010-03-11-feiffer11_ST_N.htm

Mitchell, John E. / North Adams Transcript. 2009. Tales of American Dysfunction and Nightmare [Jules Feiffer's "Sick, Sick, Sick"]. California Chronicle (June 26): http://www.californiachronicle.com/articles/yb/132285463

Mitgang, Herbert. 1986. TV: 'Live and Opinions of Jules Feiffer' on 13. New York Times (June 28)

Morton, Paul. 2009. An Interview with Jules Feiffer. Bookslut (April): http://www.bookslut.com/features/2009_04_014319.php

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2004. Inside Feiffer's Mind. Washington Post (October 22): Weekend 52

Phillips, Adam. 2007. Satirist, Cartoonist Jules Feiffer Focuses on Children. Voice of America February 26): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2007-02/2007-02-22-voa47.cfm

Pinder, Jeanne B. 2000. Things that go squish in the night: Florence Parry Heide and Jules Feiffer document frightening stuff. New York Times (November 19): Book Review 44

Rappaport, Julia. 2006. Jules and Halley Feiffer Do Double Act. Vineyard Gazette (July 28). online at http://www.mvgazette.com/features/index.php?story=20060728_feiffers

*Rehm, Diane. 2010. Jules Feiffer: "Backing Into Forward". National Public Radio's Diane Rehm Show (March 18). Online at http://thedianerehmshow.org/shows/2010-03-18/jules-feiffer-backing-forward

*Rhode, Mike. 2010. The Quotable Jules Feiffer: Highlights from the Cartoonist's Talk at Politics and Prose. Washington City Paper Arts Desk blog (March 19): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/03/19/the-quotable-jules-feiffer-highlights-from-the-cartoonist%E2%80%99s-talk-at-politics-and-prose/

*Rhodes, Jesse. 2010. Q and A: Jules Feiffer; The cartoonist, illustrator, author and playwright reflects on happy memories and the positive side of failure. Smithsonian magazine (September). Expanded version online at http://www.smithsonianmag.com/arts-culture/Q-and-A-Jules-Feiffer.html

Robertson, Campbell. 2006. Arts, Briefly: A Jules Feiffer Musical. New York Times (July 13)

*Rommelmann, Nancy. 2010. Cartoonist and author Jules Feiffer brutally analytical with himself -- and hilarious. Oregonian (March 27): http://www.oregonlive.com/books/index.ssf/2010/03/cartoonist_and_author_jules_fe.html

*Seven, John. 2010. Profile: Jules Feiffer. Reverse Direction blog (June 13): http://reversedirection.john-seven.com/?p=5849

*Simon, Jeff. 2010. Jules Feiffer, cartoon chronicler of our neuroses, reveals his own in words and art. Buffalo News (March 14): http://www.buffalonews.com/2010/03/12/985810/jules-feiffer-cartoon-chronicler.html

Smith, Roberta. 2006. Art in Review: Jules Feiffer - If You Really Loved Me, You'd Find Me: The Strips, 1960-2000 [exhibit]. New York Times (August 4)

Smith, Zack. 2009. Catching Up with a Legend: Talking to Jules Feiffer. Newsarama (June 15): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090615-Feiffer.html

Solomon, Charles. 1988. Jules Feiffer jeeps his satirial pen pointed at political folderol. Los Angeles Times (August 4)

Stamberg, Susan. 2006. Feiffer, Allen Drawn Together by 'Long Chalkboard'. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (October 10). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=6226070

Stevens, Andrea. 2003. Jules Feiffer's Communist Manifesto. New York Times Magazine (June 8)

*Stossel, Sage. 2010. A Conversation With Jules Feiffer. TheAtlantic.com (March 19): http://www.theatlantic.com/culture/archive/2010/03/a-conversation-with-jules-feiffer/37775/

Tallmer, Jerry. 2003. Feiffer decides to give his McCarthy play another spin. New York Villager (March 12)

Unknown. 2000. Cutting back [Feiffer retires]. Hartford Courant (June 18): A2

Unknown. 2000. Some Things Are Scary [by Heide and Feiffer, book review]. Publisher's Weekly (October 17): 76

Unknown. 2006. The Masters Series: Jules Feiffer. Art Daily (October 26): http://www.artdaily.com/section/news/index.asp?int_sec=2andint_new=17923

*Wachtel, Eleanor. 2010. Jules Feiffer. CBC Radio's Writers & Company (June 20). online at http://www.cbc.ca/writersandcompany/audio.html

*Warshof, Jason. 2010. Shaped by the city: Two writers emerge from the early days of NYC voices. Boston Globe (March 28): http://www.boston.com/ae/books/articles/2010/03/28/shaped_by_the_city/

Weber, Bruce. 2003. Uncle Joe smiles down on a family of old lefties [Jules Feiffer play]. New York Times (June 10)

Weinberg, Anna. 2005. Jules Feiffer on His Latest Book and the 'Feiffer Assembly Line'. Book Standard (November 23): http://www.thebookstandard.com/bookstandard/news/author/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1001570437

Weinraub, Judith. 1982. Feiffer, all grown up. Washington Post (January 31): K1, 5

Wyss, Trudy. 2002. Don't Listen to Grown-ups! Cartoonist Jules Feiffer brings his famous anti-authority message to children's literature. Inside Borders (May). online at http://www.bordersstores.com/ib/200205/ib_features_feiffer.jsp

Young, Cathy. 1998. Amazon.com Meets Cartoonist Jules Feiffer. Amazon.com: http://www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/subst/categories/children/may-01-1998- feiffer-interview/002-8110149-5287033

Zhang, Fan. 2009. Montgomery Fellow Jules Feiffer presents political cartoons. The Dartmouth (July 17): http://thedartmouth.com/2009/07/17/arts/feiffer/

Fell, Paul

Read, John. 2009. Paul Fell: "You have to be willing to be diversified". Stay Tooned! (3; February): 39-47

Unknown. 1994. Cartoonist [Paul Fell] has new fax and radio effort. Editor and Publisher (July 2): 53-4

Fiore, Mark

Fiore, Mark. 2005. Heckuva Job, A [DVD of animated editorial cartoons]. Mark Fiore

Fiore, Mark. 2006. Still Decidin'! [DVD of animated editorial cartoons]. Mark Fiore

*Shafer, Scott. 2010. Online Cartoonist Wins Pulitzer. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (April 13). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=125914124 and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2010/04/20100413_atc_20.mp3

Shepard, Alicia. 2010. Loud Protests on NPR's 'Tea Party' Cartoon [censorship]. NPR Ombudsman (January 8): http://www.npr.org/ombudsman/2010/01/loud_protests_on_nprs_tea_part_1.html

Fischer, Ed

Fischetti, John

Fisher, George

Fitzpatrick, Daniel R.

Franklin, Benjamin

G-K

*Judge, Lee. 2010. Judging the Royals: Here's what I've learned by watching every pitch. Kansas City Star (July 17): http://www.kansascity.com/2010/07/17/2090297/judging-the-royals-heres-what.html

*Tornoe, Rob. 2010. Cartoons in Space [Jeff Koterba]. Tornoe's Cartoon News blog (March 29): http://blog.cagle.com/news/2010/03/29/cartoons-in-space/

*Unknown. 2010. 'Omaha World-Herald' Cartoonist's Work to be Launched Into Space [Jeff Koterba]. E&P Online (March 29): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1004078997

Geisel, Theodor (Dr. Seuss)

Gellert, Bob

Gropper, William

William Gropper Papers: An inventory of his papers at Syracuse University. Special Collections Research Center, Syracuse University Library. Online at http://library.syr.edu/digital/guides/g/gropper_w.htm

Handelsman, Walt

Garneau, George. 1994. To be a cartoonist, go out and kill one [editorial cartoonist Walt Handelsman] Editor and Publisher (November 26): 31

Joshi, Pradnya. 2008. Web Cartoon Bolsters Visits to Newsday [Walt Handelsman, an editorial cartoonis]. New York Times (January 21). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/01/21/business/media/21newsday.html?ex=1358571600&en=519d5db3e6810319&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Morris, Keiko. 2007. Newsday's Handelsman wins Pulitzer. Newsday.com (April 16): http://www.newsday.com/business/ny-bzwalt0417,0,7713475.story?coll=ny-rightrail-flashy

Unknown. 1996. [Editorial cartoonist Walt] Handelsman wins a Kennedy award. Editor & Publisher (May 11): 34

Unknown. 1997. Former Pulitzer [editorial cartoonist] Recipients Discuss The Newest Winner [Walt Handelsman]. Editor and Publisher (April 26): 95

Unknown. 1997. Back To Work After Post-Pulitzer Frenzy [Editorial Cartoonist Walt Handelsman]. Editor & Publisher (April 26): 94

Handy, Ray D.

Hanny, William

Harrington, Oliver W.

Dolinar, Brian. 2006. Humor Can Often Make Dents Where Sawed-Off Billard Sticks Can't: The Bootsie Cartoons by Ollie Harrington. Studies in American Humor (New Series 3: 14): 73-90

McKay, Christine & Nashormeh Lindo. 1998. Ollie Harrington: Cartoonist in Exile at Home and Abroad. Caricature and Cartoon in Twentieth-Century America (May 15-16), Washington, DC.

Pace, Eric. 1995. Oliver Harrington, cartoonist who created 'Bootsie,' dies at 84. New York Times.

Reiff, Laura. 1995. Oliver Harrington dies in Berlin home [black political cartoonist]. Comics Journal (182; November): 20-21

Unknown. 1994. [Oliver Harrington] Returns to America. Editor and Publisher (February 5): 32F

Unknown. 1995. 'Bootsie' cartoonist [Oliver Harrington dies]. Editor and Publisher (November 18): 40

Unknown. 1996. The last laugh: Cartoons by the late Ollie Harrington tell it like it is - and was. Ebony 51(4; Feb 1):122.

Haynie, Hugh

Unknown. 1995. [Editorial cartoonist Hugh] Haynie is departing. Editor and Publisher (November 4): 34

Higgins, Jack

Deis, Amy. 2009. Sun-Times cartoonist at home in Clarendon Hills [Jack Higgins]. Pioneer Local (October 22): http://www.pioneerlocal.com/clarendonhills/news/1836647,clarendon-hills-higgins-102209-s1.article

*Unknown. 2010.☐ Editorial Cartoonist Jack Higgins' Work Expands to Other Papers. E&P Online (March 26): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1004078661

Hill, Draper

Hicks, Mark. 2009. Draper Hill, Grosse Pointe; Cartoonist influenced readers [obituary]. Detroit News (May 14): http://www.detnews.com/article/20090514/OBITUARIES/905140434/1263/rss08

Weeks, George. 2009. Op-Ed: When a pen makes a point [Draper Hill]. Traverse City Record-Eagle (May 16): http://www.record-eagle.com/opinion/local_story_136222043.html

Holbert, Jerry

Unknown. 1994. Editorial cartoonist [Jerry Holbert] is being syndicated. Editor and Publisher (June 18): 43

Horsey, David

Astor, Dave et al. 2008. Cartoonist Horsey Rips Zell in Word and Drawing. E&P Online (February 27): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/news/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003716015

Astor, Dave. 2008. Horsey, Tribune Syndicate Discuss the Cartoonist's Anti-Zell Commentary. E&P Online (February 27): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/news/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003716758

Cavna , Michael. 2009. David Horsey: How a Cartoonist Survives If Ink Newspaper Dies. Washington Post's Comic Riffs (March 9): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/03/bbbbvveeeeeehhhh.html

Gross, Terry. 2003. Editorial cartoonist David Horsey of The Seattle Post-Intelligencer. National Public Radio and WHYY's Fresh Air (April 11).

Horsey, Dave. 2008. Liberty, journalism and Sam Zell. Seattle Post-Intelligencer's Drawing Power blog (February 26): http://blog.seattlepi.nwsource.com/davidhorsey/archives/132826.asp

Horsey, David. 2008. MAD magazine, my early influence. David Horsey's Drawing Power blog (December 2): http://blog.seattlepi.nwsource.com/davidhorsey/archives/155978.asp

Horsey, David. 2008. And the other inspiration: Playboy. David Horsey's Drawing Power blog (December 2): http://blog.seattlepi.nwsource.com/davidhorsey/archives/155980.asp

*Horsey, David. 2010. Father's Day cartoon draws fire. David Horsey's Drawing Power blog (June 21): http://blog.seattlepi.com/davidhorsey/archives/211969.asp

*Horsey, David. 2011. Witness to three decades of revolutionary change. David Horsey Cartoons and Commentary blog (December 26): http://blog.seattlepi.com/davidhorsey/2011/12/26/witness-to-three-decades-of-revolutionary-change/

*Horsey, David. 2011. Bill Clinton and the distractions of the '90s. David Horsey Cartoons and Commentary blog (December 28): http://blog.seattlepi.com/davidhorsey/2011/12/28/bill-clinton-and-the-distractions-of-the-90s/

Scher, Steve. 2009. Your Take on the News [David Horsey]. National Public Radio and KUOW's Weekday (January 23). online at http://kuow.org/program.php?id=16766

*Scher, Steve. 2010. Listener's Forum: Memorable Stories And People From The Road [David Horsey]. National Public Radio's KUOW's Weekday (May 12). online at http://kuow.org/program.php?id=20246 and http://www.kuow.org/mp3high/mp3/WeekdayA/WeekdayA20100512.mp3

Hubenthal, Karl

Huck, Gary and Mike Konopacki

Hulme, Etta

Astor, Dave. 2004. 'Trailblazer' Film Focuses on Cartoonist Etta Hulme. E&P Online (April 27)

****Interlandi, Frank***

*Unknown. 2010. Tribute Set for Laguna Icon Frank Interlandi. Laguna Beach Independent (February 5): http://www.lagunabeachindependent.com/news/2010-02-05/Front_Page/Tribute_Set_for_Laguna_Icon_Frank_Interlandi.html

*Unknown. 2010.
Memorial Service Friday for Former 'L.A. Times' Editorial Cartoonist Interlandi.
E&P Online (February 11): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1004066963

Ireland, William A

Ivy, Jim

Jones, Clay

Barksdale, Darryl. 2009. Your cartoonist is not funny, FLS! [Clay Jones]. Fredericksburg Free Lance-Star (January 9): http://fredericksburg.com/News/FLS/2009/012009/01092009/437401

Fenwick, Ray. 2009. Throwing shoes at a president isn't funny [Clay Jones].

Fredericksburg Free Lance-Star (January 9): http://fredericksburg.com/News/FLS/2009/012009/01092009/435360

Sucha, Joseph. 2007. Penn State cartoon an outrage beyond pale [Clay Jones]. Fredericksburg Free Lance-Star (October 11): http://fredericksburg.com/News/FLS/2007/102007/10112007/321980

Kallaugher, Kevin (KAL)

Barry, John. 2006. Powers of Pen: Political Cartoonist Kevin 'KAL' Kallaugher Pushes His 19th Century Medium Into the 21st. Baltimore City Paper (June 28). online at http://www.citypaper.com/arts/story.asp?id=11974

*Bowman, Cathy. 2011. Prime political cartoons from KAL. San Francisco Examiner (January 12): http://www.sfexaminer.com/entertainment/fine-arts/2011/01/prime-political-cartoons-kal

Byrne, Richard. 2009. Kal on Campus. UMBC Magazine (Winter): http://www.umbc.edu/magazine/winter09/feature_kal.html

Clark, Matt. 2008. Drawing on experience: Pulitzer Prize-winner Kevin Kallaugher talks about his career as a political cartoonist. Naples Daily News (February 8). Online at http://www.naplesnews.com/news/2008/feb/08/drawing-experience/

Commonwealth Club of California. 2007. The Art Of Political Cartooning [Kevin 'KAL' Kallaugher, Tom Meyer, Mark Fiore]. KALW (May 1). Online at http://commonwealthclub.org/archive/07/07-03politicalcartoon-audio.html

*Fisher, Marc. 2010. Satire and Culture [KAL]. National Public Radio and WAMU's The Kojo Nnamdi Show (May 3). Online at http://thekojonnamdishow.org/shows/2010-05-03/satire-and-culture

*Hernandez, Luis. 2010. Political Cartoonist Kevin Kallaugher. WGCU's Gulf Coast Live (January 27). online at http://wgcu.org/audioplayer/6550.aspx

*Kallaugher, Kevin 'Kal'. 2010. The Economist 2011 Wall Calendar. London: Economist

*Miller, Glenn. 2010. Famous speakers find way to SW Fla.; Bush brothers here today; many others set to follow [Kal]. Fort Meyer News-Press (February 16): http://www.news-press.com/article/20100216/NEWS01/2160335/1002/NEWS01/Famous-speakers-find-way-to-SW-Fla

*Morgan, Lisa. 2008. Kal's View: A conversation with Kevin "Kal" Kallaugher… WYPR's The Signal (February 29)

*Morgan, Lisa. 2010. Outsider poet Robert Harris Jr, editorial cartoonist Kevin 'Kal' Kallaugher, and men's movement author Jack Kammer... WYPR's The Signal (January 8). online at http://www.publicbroadcasting.net/wypr/arts.artsmain?action=viewArticle&id=1596412&pid=347&sid=14

*Morgan, Lisa. 2011. Cartoonist Kal Kallaugher, the poets of "life in me like grass on fire,' and latke-master Esther Weiner. National Public Radio's WYPR The Signal (December 9). online at http://www.wypr.org/sites/default/files/podcast_audio/120911signal.mp3

Nnamdi, Kojo. 2008. Politics, Satire and Editorial Cartoons [Kal]. National Public Radio and WAMU's Kojo Nnamdi Show (July 24): http://wamu.org/programs/kn/08/07/24.php#21265

*Nnamdi, Kojo. 2008. Satire and Politics: Rally to Restore Sanity. National Public Radio and WAMU's Kojo Nnamdi Show (October 28). Online at http://thekojonnamdishow.org/shows/2010-10-28/satire-and-politics-rally-restore-sanity

*Unknown. 1997. Cartoonist Economist [political cartoonist Kevin Kallaugher]. Editor and Publisher (December 27): 16

Keefe, Mike

*Cagle, Daryl. 2011. Mike Keefe Taking Denver Post Buyout. Daryl Cagle's Cartoon Web Log (November 25): http://www.cagle.com/2011/11/mike-keefe-taking-denver-post-buyout/

*Hubbard, Curtis. 2011. Drawing to a close: Post's editorial cartoonist calls it quits after decades of pointed political commentary. Denver Post (November 27): http://www.denverpost.com/opinion/ci_19403203

Kelley, Steve

*Cavna, Michael. 2009. The comic strip that ruined a friendship, rankled a newspaper and landed in court. And that was BEFORE being launched [Steve Breen, Steve Kelley, Dustin]. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (November 12): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/11/the_comic_strip_that_ruined_a.html#comments

Kelley, Steve. 1995. Steve Kelley's Greatest Hits [editorial cartoons] San Diego Union-Tribune

Read, John. 2008. Steve Kelley: "I draw cartoons on politics and stuff people actually care about". Stay Tooned! Magazine 1 (1): 23-30

Keppler, Joseph

King, Bill

Kirby, Rollin

Kirby, Rollin. 1931. Highlights: A Cartoon History of the Nineteen Twenties. New York: William Farquhar Payson

Knott, John

Kreider, Tim

Conan, Neal. 2009. Cartoonist Has Happy Year After Eluding Murder. National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation (June 16). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=105481759 and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/totn/2009/06/20090616_totn_05.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=105481759

*Dawson, Mike and Alex Robinson. 2011. The Ink Panthers Show! #81 featuring Tim Kreider. The Ink Panthers Show (February 22): http://www.mikedawsoncomics.com/the-ink-panthers-show-81-featuring-tim-kreider/

Kreider, Tim. 2004. Pain - When Will It End?, The [Political cartoons]. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Kreider, Tim. 2005. Why Do They Kill Me? [Political cartoons]. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Kreider, Tim. 2006. I (heart-symbol) Pluto [editorial]. New York Times (August 23)

Kreider, Tim. 2008. When Books Could Change Your Life: Why What We Pore Over At 12 May Be The Most Important Reading We Ever Do [by cartoonist; Megan Kelso interview]. Baltimore City Paper (September 24): 14-16

Kreider, Tim. 2009. Averted Vision. New York Times' Happy Days blog (August 2): http://happydays.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/08/02/averted-vision/?th&emc=th

Kreider, Tim. 2009. Reprieve. New York Times' Happy Days blog (June 2): http://happydays.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/06/02/reprieve/

Kreider, Tim. 2009. A Note from Tim Kreider. New York Times' Happy Days blog (June 4): http://happydays.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/06/04/a-note-from-tim-kreider/

Kreider, Tim. 2009. The Referendum. New York Times' Happy Days blog (September 17): http://happydays.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/09/17/the-referendum/?th&emc=th

*Unknown. 2009. WC Interview with Cartoonist Tim Kreider. Walrus Comix (December 14): http://www.walruscomix.com/?p=315

Kuper, Peter

L-N

Astor, Dave. 2004. Cartoonist Takes Buyout From 'Sun' [Mike Lane]. E&P Online (July 21)

Bagley, Pat. 2005. Utah's first cartoonist took aim at pompous pols [Alan Lister Lovey]. Salt Lake Tribune (May 1). online at http://www.sltrib.com/utah/ci_2700093

Unknown. 2009. Jim Lange dies at 82. Oklahoman (April 17): http://newsok.com/jim-lange-dies-at-82/article/3362331?custom_click=lead_story_title or http://www.tulsaworld.com/news/article.aspx?subjectid=298&articleid=20090417_298_0_JimLan861246

Unknown. 2009. Services set for cartoonist Jim Lange. Oklahoman (April 19): http://newsok.com/services-set-for-cartoonist/article/3362807

Lawrence, Vint

Le Pelley, Guernsey

Lester, Mike

Unknown. 2009. Lester wins National Cartoonists Society award for book illustration. Rome News-Tribune (May 25): http://romenews-tribune.com/pages/full_story?article-Lester%20wins%20National%20Cartoonists%20Society%20award%20=&page_label=home&id=2616228&widget=push&instance=home_Most_popular&open=&

Locher, Dick

Lord, M.G.

Lowe, Chan

*Black, Richard L. 2010. Chan Lowe demeans Bristol Palin [letter to editor]. South Florida Sun-Sentinel (June 3): http://www.sun-sentinel.com/news/opinion/letters/fl-talk-back-lowe-letter-20100603,0,5193458.story

*Donohue, Rochelle. 2009. Cartoonist Chan Lowe gets some schooling [letter to the editor]. South Florida Sun-Sentinel (February 28): http://www.sun-sentinel.com/news/opinion/sfl-pb502sbfeb28,0,348417.story

Luckovich, Mike

Astor, David. 1994. Gingrich bans the Constitution after seeing Luckovich [political] cartoon. Editor and Publisher (November 19): 41

Astor, David. 1995. Cartoon on welfare draws a big response [Mike Luckovich]. Editor & Publisher (September 30): 32

Astor, David. 1995. NFC speaker takes a look at the future [editorial cartoonist Mike Luckovich]. Editor and Publisher (October 28): 34

Block, Melissa. 2006. Editorial Cartoonist Luckovich Nets a Pulitzer. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (April 17). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5346807

*Bride, Thomas R. 2011. Cartoon makes mockery of most holy day [Mike Luckovich]. The Day (January 3): http://www.theday.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=2011301039975

*Choiniere, Paul. 2011. Intention was to honor a great biblical story [Mike Luckovich]. The Day (January 3): http://www.theday.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=2011110109973

Hughes, Andrew S. 2000. Editorial cartoonist pencils in humor [Mike Luckovich new comic strip, 'SuperZeros']. South Bend Tribune (February 20)

*Jones, Charlotte Johnson. 2010. Arlington cemetery is no laughing matter. Fredericksburg Free Lance-Star (August 8): http://fredericksburg.com/News/FLS/2010/082010/08082010/566388

King, Mike. 2003. Bold cartoonists don't draw a line, they cross it [Mike Luckovich, Doug Marlette]. Atlanta Journal-Constitution (December 20)

Lavine, Irvin A. 2002. Seniors' moment [letter on Luckovich editorial cartoon]. Washington Post (November 9): A23

Luckovich, Mike. 1996. Lotsa Luckovich [editorial cartoons]. New York: Pocket Books

Luckovich, Mike. 2000. The Drawing Board: Cartoonist samples party scene at Democratic convention [political comic strip]. Time (August 28): 14

Luckovich, Mike. 2000. The Drawing Board: 'Grizzly bear legal team files suit barring new pandas...' [comic strip]. Time (December 18): 18

Luckovich, Mike. 2000. The Drawing Board: 'Pizza or a hamburger. I'm undecided.' [comic strip]. Time (November 20): 24

Luckovich, Mike. 2001. The Drawing Board [political comic strip]. Time (January 29): 18

Luckovich, Mike. 2001. The Drawing Board [political comic strip on Bush]. Time (March 26): 21

Luckovich, Mike. 2001. The Drawing Board [political comic strip on Bush and the oil industry]. Time (May 21): 22

Luckovich, Mike. 2001. The Drawing Board [political comic strip on Bush and Cheney]. Time (June 18): 18

Luckovich, Mike. 2001. The Drawing Board: Costner & Castro Watch '13 Days' together in Havana and talk [editorial comic strip]. Time (April 23): 26

Luckovich, Mike. 2003. What's He Doing Here? Cartoonist Mike Luckovich goes to the Pentagon, has a field day with military chiefs. Atlanta Journal-Constitution (March 30). online at http://www.ajc.com/opinion/content/opinion/luckovich/pentagon/30luckovich.html

Luckovich, Mike. 2003. War Diaries: Mike Luckovich, Editorial Cartoonist. National Public Radio (March 30). online at http://www.npr.org/news/specials/wardiaries/mluckovich/index.html

Luckovich, Mike. 2006. Four More Wars! [Editorial cartoons, includes section on visiting Walter Reed Hospital]. Toronto: ECW Press

Mentzer, Mike. 2009. Funny cartoon is not so funny. Fond Du Lac Reporter (October 18): http://www.fdlreporter.com/article/20091018/FON06/910180585/1348/FON01/Mike-Mentzer-column--Funny-cartoon-is-not-so-funny

Mummolo, Jonathan. 2006. Fast chat – Tooned in to politics [Mike Luckovich]. Newsweek (September 11)

O'Brien, Miles and Soledad. 2006. Tooned in to Politics [Mike Luckovich]. American Morning (October 6). transcript online at http://transcripts.cnn.com/TRANSCRIPTS/0610/06/ltm.03.html

Tucker, Diane. 2008. Luckovich's Lament: Cartooning Obama Is Gonna Be Tough. Huffington Post (December 2): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/diane-tucker/luckovichs-lament-cartoon_b_147623.html

Unknown. 1996. Buckling up with Bill [political cartoonist Mike Luckovich]. People Weekly 46(18; Oct 28):37.

Unknown. 1996. Cartoon suit [about Mike Luckovich editorial cartoon on welfare reform] dismissed. Editor & Publisher (March 30): 15

Unknown. 1996. In the air with the chief exec [editorial cartoonist Mike Luckovich travels with President]. Editor & Publisher (September 28): 34

Unknown. 1996. Prez draws Prez [editorial cartoonist Mike Luckovich travels with President] Editor & Publisher (October 5): 36

Unknown. 2008. Editorial Cartoonist Luckovich Talks to 'Huffington Post' About the Challenge of Drawing Obama. E and P Online (December 3): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003918836

Lurie, Ranan

Astor, David. 1995. New award and outlet for widely syndicated creator; UN group names prize after Ranan Lurie, whose political cartoons now run in Time International. Editor and Publisher (March 11): 42

Astor, David. 1996. Lurie creates a cartoon monthly. Editor & Publisher (September 7): 34

Astor, David. 1997. Egyptian Paper Drops [Ranan Lurie's editorial] Cartoons. Editor and Publisher (April 26): 95

Astor, Dave. 2004. Sabbatical for Cartoonist With Alleged Spy History [Lurie]. E&P Online (June 7)

Astor, Dave et. al. 2006. Cartoonist Hopes North Korea Accepts 'Uniting Painting' [Ranan Lurie]. E and P Online (May 15)

Lurie, Ranan R.. 1975. Pardon Me, Mr. President [Caricatures and political cartoons. Foreword by Harry Reasoner]. New York: Quadrangle / New York Times Book Company

Lurie, Ranan R. 1980. Lurie's Worlds 1970-1980 [Caricatures and political cartoons. Foreword by Clare Boothe Luce.]. Honolulu: University Press of Hawaii

Lurie, Ranan R. 1983. Lurie's Almanac [Caricatures and political cartoons. Foreword by Charles Douglas Home]. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Unknown. 1992. Lurie [political cartoon] work goes to ex-Soviet republics. Editor and Publisher (November 2): 39

Unknown. 1993. Lurie in 'Guinness'. Editor and Publisher (July 31): 34

Unknown. 1993. Lurie named fellow. Editor and Publisher (August 21): 36

Unknown. 1993. Lurie-named award. Editor and Publisher (September 25): 34

Unknown. 1994. Lurie cartoon award. Editor and Publisher (June 18): 46

Unknown. 1994. Lurie prize awarded [political cartoons]. Editor and Publisher (October 22): 42

Unknown. 1994. Lurie spotlighted in new Guinness book. Editor and Publisher (December 3): 33

Unknown. 1994. Mideast feature has column and cartoon [editorial cartoon by Lurie]. Editor and Publisher (January 29): 36

Unknown. 1995. Lurie will speak and receive prize at UN. Editor and Publisher (February 4): 35

Unknown. 1996. Tobacco-tainted [Ranan R. Lurie Political Cartoon] Award is nixed. Editor & Publisher (September 21): 42

Unknown. 1997. Color Cartoons And Caricatures Coming [from Ranan Lurie's Cartoonews International Syndicate]. Editor and Publisher (July 26): 31

McCausland, Bob

Gilmore, Susan. 2006. Obituary: P-I cartoonist Bob McCausland. Seattle Times (July 23). online at http://seattletimes.nwsource.com/html/localnews/2003146053_mccauslandobit23m.html

McCutcheon, John T.

*Bernard, Warren. 2011. John T. McCutcheon: A Cartoonist and His Dog. Comics Journal (301): 280-314

Unknown. 2009. The Cartoons of John T. McCutcheon: Chronicles of A Changing World. ArtDaily.org (May 30): http://www.artdaily.com/index.asp?int_sec=2&int_new=31174

****McDonald, Stuart***

*Chester Fritz Library. The Stuart McDonald Cartoon Collection. University of North Dakota. Online at http://www.library.und.edu/digital/McDonald.htm

*McDonald, Stuart J. 1963. The McDonald Book: A Collection of Editorial Cartoons by the Grand Forks Herald's Award Winning Cartoonist. Grand Forks Herald

McDougall, Walt

MacGregor, Doug

MacNelly, Jeffrey

Ahrens, Frank. 2000. Sharp teeth and a smile: Cartoonist Jeff MacNelly drew a bead on politicians [political cartoons]. Washington Post (June 9): C1, 6

Associated Press. 2000. 'Shoe' cartoonist Jeff MacNelly dies. Baltimore Sun (June 8)

Astor, Dave et. al. 2006. Exhibit Features Sculpture By Jeff MacNelly. E & P Online (May 11)

Barry, Dave. 2000. 'Great cartoonist, great guy' Jeff MacNelly dies at 52. Miami Herald (June 9)

Campbell, Susan. 2000. Cartooning great Jeff MacNelly dies. Hartford Courant (June 8): D1, 8

Estrada, Louie. 2000. Cartoonist Jeff MacNelly dies; creator of popular strip 'Shoe'. Washington Post (June 9): B6

Grauer, Neil A. 2000. From the inkwell to the Internet, a giant. Baltimore Sun (June 13)

Greenberg, Steve. 2000. Remembering Jeff MacNelly. Hogan's Alley (8; Fall): 34-36

Kallaugher, Kevin. 2000. An inspiration, a mix of both Shaq and Yoda [MacNelly obituary]. Baltimore Sun (June 13)

Kogan, Rick. 2000. 'Quiet genius' with soul of a comedian [Jeff MacNelly obituary]. Chicago Tribune (June 8)

MacNelly, Jeff. 1984. Directions Kansas City: Andrews, McMeel & Parker

MacNelly, Jeff. 1990. Shake The Hand, Bite The Taco. New York: St. Martin's

McCarthy, Eugene J., James J. Kilpatrick & Jeff MacNelly. 1978. Political Bestiary, A. New York: McGraw-Hill

McKelway, Bill. 2000. Cartoonist Jeff MacNelly dead at 52 [obituary]. Richmond Times-Dispatch (June 8)

Rogers, V. Cullum. 1996. Interview: Carolina on His Mind. Jeff MacNelly on UNC, Tar Heel Politics, the Chapel Hill Weekly, and the Real Shu (sic). AAEC (Association of American Editorial Cartoonists) Notebook (Winter)

Song, Lisa B and Jimmy Greenfield. 2000. Writers, cartoonists pay tribute to MacNelly [obituary]. Chicago Tribune (June 8)

Tyner, Howard A. (ed.). 2000. The MacNelly Gallery. Chicago Tribune (June 25)

Unknown. 1996. Son dies in fall [Jake MacNelly]. Editor & Publisher (October 19): 50

Unknown. 2000. Chicago Tribune Cartoonist MacNelly Dead at 52. Reuters (June 8)

Unknown. 2000. Editorial: The enduring craft of Jeff MacNelly [obituary]. Chicago Tribune (June 9)

Unknown. 2000. His pen was mighty and quick; Appreciation: In the world of cartooning, there simply wasn't another 'Shoe.' Jeff MacNelly drew his birds with wry humor and a conservative outlook. Baltimore Sun (June 9)

Unknown. 2000. 'Shoe' Cartoonist Jeff MacNelly Dies. Associated Press (June 8)

Manning, Reg

Hillinger, Charles. 1983. Cartoonist likes to needle his subjects; Known for his cactus drawings [Reg Manning]. Los Angeles Times (March 24): I-C 3-4

Margulies, Jimmy

*Funda A. 2011. SHU to Host Political Cartoonist Jimmy Margulies. The Day.com (August 15): http://www.theday.com/article/20110815/USR04/110819707

Unknown. 2009. Litpark.com Interviews Bergen County 'Record' Cartoonist Jimmy Margulies. E&P Online (January 9): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003928963

*Unknown. 2011. Record cartoonist will be at library. Community News (Lodi Edition) (March 10): http://www.northjersey.com/community/at_the_library/events/117717123_Record_cartoonist_will_be_at_library.html

Marlette, Doug

Astor, David. 1997. Cartoonist [Doug Marlette] Wins Kennedy Award [for his editorial cartoons]. Editor and Publisher (May 31): 32

Astor, David. 1997. Commentary On A Cartoon Field [Doug Marlette's 'Editorial Cartoonists: An Endangered Species?']. Editor and Publisher (July 12): 32

Astor, Dave. 2004. Marlette's 'Trib' Work Stirs Off-site Cartooning Debate. E&P Online (March 26)

Astor, Dave. 2006. Second Novel for Cartoonist Doug Marlette. E and P Online (August 24)

Astor, Dave. 2006. Marlette Says He's Joining 'Tulsa World' Partly Because It's Family-Owned. E and P Online (January 31)

Bragg, Rick. 1998. In 'Kudzu,' The South Learns About Itself [musical theater comedy by Doug Marlette]. New York Times (June 18)

Dickey, Christopher / New York Times. 2006. Review: Magic Time [By Doug Marlette]. International Herald Tribune (October 27). Online at http://www.iht.com/articles/2006/10/27/arts/idbriefs28B.php

Giobbe, Dorothy. 1994. Poking fun at the Pope [D. Marlette's editorial cartoons]. Editor and Publisher (July 2):12-13.

King, Mike. 2003. Bold cartoonists don't draw a line, they cross it [Mike Luckovich, Doug Marlette]. Atlanta Journal-Constitution (December 20)

Krentz, Jeri. 2006. His repertoire is more than a string of 'toons [Doug Marlette]. Charlotte Observor (September 22). online at http://www.charlotte.com/mld/charlotte/entertainment/books/15586282.htm

Macklin, C.J. 2006. Cartoon Clash: Pulitzer Prize-winning cartoonist discusses Middle East riots, importance of exercising freedom of speech amidst controversy [Doug Marlette]. Oklahoma Daily, Student Media at The University of Oklahoma (February 16). Online at http://www.oudaily.com/vnews/display.v/ART/2006/02/16/43f55004a2b9b

Marlette, Doug. 1997. Editorial Cartoonists: An Endangered Species? Media Studies Journal (Summer?)

Marlette, Doug. 2003. I Was a Tool of Satan: An Equal-Opportunity Offender Maps the Dark Turn of Intolerance. Columbia Journalism Review (November - December). online at http://www.cjr.org/issues/2003/6/satan-marlette.asp

Marlette, Doug. 2006. Magic Time [novel]. New York: Farrar, Straus Giroux

Marlette, Doug. 2006. Them damn pictures: By caving in to fanatics over the Danish cartoons, the West has shown that it is not only gutless but brainless. Salon (February 24): http://www.salon.com/opinion/feature/2006/02/24/cartoons/print.html

McDonald, Ray. 2007. Cartoonist Doug Marlette Dies. Voice of America (July 11): http://www.voanews.com/english/Entertainment/2007-07-11-voa65.cfm

St. Onge, Peter. 2007. Pulitzer-winning cartoonist killed in crash [Doug Marlette]. Charlotte Observer (July 10). Online at http://www.charlotte.com/109/story/191706.html

Ulaby, Neda. 2007. Pulitzer-Winning Cartoonist Killed in Car Crash [Doug Marlette]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (July 10). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=11854255&ft=1&f=1003

Unknown. 1994. A matter of taste [Doug Marlette's Howard Stern cartoon]. Editor and Publisher 127(17; April 23):18.

Unknown. 1994. Poking fun at the Pope [Doug Marlette's cartoons]. Editor and Publisher 127(27; July 2):12.

Unknown. 2006. Tulsa World hires Pulitzer Prize-winning cartoonist [Doug Marlette]. Associated Press (January 30?). Online at http://www.kten.com/Global/story.asp?S=4425155

Unknown. 2006. Cartoonist-author to visit library [Doug Marlette]. Charlotte News-Observer (October 16). Online at http://www.newsobserver.com/102/story/499175.html

Unknown. 2007. Cartoonist to speak at benefit [Doug Marlette]. Tulsa World (March 24). Online at http://www.tulsaworld.com/news/article.aspx?articleID=070324_1_A11_cpCar13765&breadcrumb=education

Unknown. 2007. Award-winning cartoonist shares experience at VCU [Doug Marlette]. Virginia Commonwealth University's Commonwealth Times (April 16). Online at http://media.www.commonwealthtimes.com/media/storage/paper634/news/2007/04/16/News/AwardWinning.Cartoonist.Shares.Experience.At.Vcu-2844411.shtml

Wycliff, Don. 2004. Did Marlette cartoon capture or distort Chicago's racial reality? Chicago Tribune (March 19). online at http://www.chicagotribune.com/news/columnists/chi-0403190141mar19,1,6421305.column?coll=chi-news-col

Selected Illustrations:

Lyon, Karen S. 1999. Overhaul needed at the DMV [Marlette illustration]. Washington Post (April 11): B8

Matson, R.J.

Read, John. 2009. R.J. Matson: "I work for three newspapers in three different cities". Stay Tooned! (3; February): 80-87

Mauldin, Bill

Ambrose, Stephen A. 1998. Rembrandt of the foxhole [World War II cartoonist Bill Mauldin]. Vanity Fair (September): 218-220

Associated Press. 1962. Mauldin quits St. Louis, joins Chicago paper. Washington Evening Star (June 7): D-17

Associated Press. 1965. Bill Mauldin's On Scene Report. New York Herald Tribune (February 8)

Associated Press. 1966. Cow-miliking, the road to art [Mauldin]. New York Times (November 18)

Baker, Deborah / Associated Press. 1996. Mauldin may be retired, but he's not retiring. Los Angeles Times (March 10)

Carter, Chelsea J. / Associated Press. 2002. Famed cartoonist fights Alzheimer's: Mauldin known best for WWII's Willie and Joe. Houston Chronicle (December 22)

Carter, Chelsea J. / Associated Press. 2002. Cartoonists battles Alzheimer's with help of thousands of admirers' letters [Mauldin]. Alexandria, LA Town Talk (December 22): B1

Duke, Sara. 2003. Bill Mauldin Beyond Willie and Joe: An Online Tribute Drawn from the Collections of the Library of Congress. Library of Congress (July 23): http://www.loc.gov/rr/print/swann/mauldin/

Edwards, Bob. 1995. [Bill Mauldin interview about his World War Two cartoons]. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (May 4)

Evans, Karen. 1982. The world according to Mauldin. Denver Post (September 26)

Evans, Karen. 1997. Bill Mauldin: Cartoonist on a high roll. New Mexico Magazine (November): 32-34

Gray, Paul. 2003. Milestones: Bill Mauldin [obituary]. Time (February 3)

Haskell, Bob. 2005. Bill Mauldin book to mark end of World War II. Army News Service (August 16). online at http://www4.army.mil/ocpa/read.php?story_id_key=7750

Hess, Stephen. 1972. A Sort of Memoir by Bill Mauldin. Washington Post (Jan 5): E1, 4

Just, Ward. 1998. Bill Mauldin. Civilization (June/July). http://www.civmag.com/articles/C9807F20.html

Levy, Claudia. 2003. Pulitzer-Winning WWII Cartoonist Bill Mauldin Dies. Washington Post (January 23): B6

Lewis, Pat. 1980. Mauldin in 1980 smells the scent of war again. Washington Star (September 14): C-9, 11

Lipsky, Seth. 2008. The Cartoonist Who Drew Fire. Wall Street Journal (February 22): W6. Online at http://online.wsj.com/article/SB120364386273884805.html

Mastrangelo, Joseph P. 1980. Mauldin's Lines: From GI Gags to a Place in the Sun. Washington Post (September 10): B1, 11

*Mauldin, Sgt. Bill. 1944. Star Spangled Banter. Army Times Publishing Co. online at http://hairygreeneyeball2.blogspot.com/2009/11/bill-mauldins-star-spangled-banter.html

Mauldin, Bill. 1945. Up Front [World War II cartoons]. New York: Henry Holt

Mauldin, Bill. 1953. Bill Mauldin in Korea: a Book Length Feature. Man's Day (March): 87-97

Mauldin, Bill. 1971. Brass Ring, The [Inc. Willie & Joe print.]. New York: Norton

*Mauldin, Bill and Todd DePastino (ed). 2011. Willie & Joe Back Home. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Maury, Laurel. 2008. Books We Like: For 'Willie & Joe,' War Is Hellishly Real — And Funny. NPR.org (July 11): http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=92445428

McCulloch, Jeff. 1974. Cartooning on campus: Mauldin goes to Yale. Christian Science Monitor (November 29)

Mitchell, Henry. 1989. The cartoonist of Veterans' Affairs: Bill Mauldin and his wisdom on war. Washington Post (March 16): D1, 2

O'Shea, Tim. 2008. Todd DePastino on Bill Mauldin. Talking with Tim blog (February 18): http://talkingwithtim.com/wordpress/2008/02/18/todd-depastino-on-bill-mauldin/

Plagens, Peter. 2003. The line kings exit the stage [Hirschfeld, Mauldin obituaries]. Newsweek (February 3): 12

Reuters. 1965. Mauldin sees Viet strike, aids injured. Washington Post (February 8)

Reuters. 1965. Mauldin, caught in shorts, describes Viet Cong attack. Baltimore Sun (February 8)

Robinson, Don and Bill Mauldin. 1944. News of the 45th. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press

*Rooney, Andy. 2010. My friend, Bill Mauldin. New Bern Sun Journal (January 29): http://www.newbernsj.com/articles/bill-62689-bodycopyrag-mauldin.html

Severo, Richard. 2003. Bill Mauldin, Newspaper Cartoonist, Dies at 81. New York Times (January 22)

*Simon, Scott. 2010. World War II Cartoons Come To Soldiers' Aid. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Saturday (February 13). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=123684046 and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/wesat/2010/02/20100213_wesat_14.mp3

Spiegelman, Arthur. 2003. War Cartoonist Bill Mauldin Dies in Calif. Reuters (January 22)

Thomas, Richard. 2000. Who's Who on U.S. Stamps: Bill Mauldin. Linn's Stamp News (April 3)

United Press International. 1962. Mauldin's Switch. Washington Post (June 6): A6

Unknown. 1989. The cartoonist's assist [Mauldin]. Washington Post (March 13)

Unknown. 1994. Bill Mauldin... New York Times (April 28)

Unknown. 1992. Bill Mauldin to retire. Editor and Publisher (March 14): 32

Unknown. 2003. WWII Cartoonist Bill Mauldin Dies at 81. Associated Press (January 22)

Unknown. 2005. Late cartoonist an inspiration to young artist [Bill Mauldin]. Macon Telegraph (October 7): http://www.macon.com/mld/macon/12838565.htm

*Unknown. 2010. U.S. Postal Service to Honor Classic Cartoonist With Commemorative Stamp [Bill Mauldin]. E&P Online (March 25): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1004078395

Voss, Frederick S. 1998. Mauldin Dons His Mufti. Caricature and Cartoon in Twentieth-Century America (May 15-16), Washington, DC.

Menees, Tim

Astor, Dave. 2006. AAEC Prez Criticizes Layoff of 'Post-Gazette' Cartoonist Tim Menees. E and P Online (February 6)

Menees, Tim. 1999. It is, in fact, a beautiful day in Mr. Rogers' neighborhood [essay by political cartoonist]. Pittsburgh Post-Gazette (August 28): A11

Menees, Tim. 2006. Drawn to a close: After almost 30 years as a Post-Gazette editorial cartoonist, Tim Menees bids farewell. Pittsburgh Post-Gazette (April 16). online at http://post-gazette.com/pg/pp/06106/682363.stm

Mikula, Mike

Aaron, Ellen. 2000. Cartoonist has finally flipped [letter on editorial cartoonist Mike Mikula]. Arlington [VA] Sun Gazette (November 30): 6

Blum, Jared. 1998. Abstinence cartoon hit for being 'blatantly anti-Semitic' [letter on Mikula editorial cartoon]. [Northern Virginia] Sun Weekly (July 16): 7.

Brown, Susan. 2000. Editorial cartoonist [Mike Mikula] wins top Va. press award. [Arlington, VA] Sun Weekly (January 13): 11

Crimi, Giles. 2000. Your cartoonist a breath of fresh air [editorial cartoonist Mike Mikula letter]. Arlington [VA] Sun Gazette (December 14): 7

Eisenberg, Albert C. 1997. Labeling officials unfair to citizens [letter on editorial cartoons from caricatured official]. Northern Virginia Sun Weekly (Dec 18):8.

Everett, Lee. 1999. Vexing cartoon begs the question: Why a Tinky-Winky Ferguson [letter on editorial cartoon by Mike Mikula]. Sun Weekly [Arlington, VA] (March 11): 7

Hyde, Ken and John Antonelli. 1999. One last volley in battle over Rep. Moran [editorial] cartoon [letters]. Northern Virginia Sun Weekly (July 15): 8

Ingrisano, Nancy. 2003. Cartoonist Mikula is good, but he should be dismissed [letter to editor]. Arlington [VA] Sun Gazette (February 13)

Kamens, Gerald. 1999. Cartoonist's attack on Moran unfair [Mikula editorial cartoon]. Northern Virginia Sun Weekly (March 18): 7

Prunier, Vivian. 1998. Cartoon unfair [letter on Mikula editorial cartoon]. [Northern Virginia] Sun Weekly (July 16): 7.

Turpin, James, Charlene Bickford, Charles Bouldin and David Kupfer. 1999. Controversy on Moran [editorial] cartoon [letters]. Northern Virginia Sun Weekly (July 8): 6

Wasti, Ray. 2000. Don't blame Gore [letter on editorial cartoonist Mike Mikula]. Arlington [VA] Sun Gazette (November 30): 7

Miller, Frank

Mitchell, Bill

Minor, Robert

Morin, Jim

*Gyllenhaal, Anders. 2009. Out of a single cartoon sketch comes a new creation. Miami Herald (December 6): http://www.miamiherald.com/news/issues_ideas/story/1366862.html

Morris, William C.

Nast, Thomas

Brown, Christie. 1989. Nast and Other Nasties. Forbes (September 18): 216

Catlin, Roger. 2009. Cartoons Of Thomas Nast At Saint Joseph College. Hartford Courant (January 8): http://www.courant.com/entertainment/events/hc-artweek0108.artjan08,0,4399245.story

Church, Francis Pharcellus and Thomas Nast (illustrator). 1992. Yes, Virginia, There Is a Santa Claus. New York: Delacorte Press.

Hill, Draper. 1996. Thomas Nast Comes to the Relief of Fort Sumter (and not a moment too soon!). AAEC (Association of American Editorial Cartoonists) Notebook (Winter)

Holden, William, Peter Welsh and Susan Pasternack. 1983. Th. Nast: An Exhibition Of His Work [Exhibition booklet]. Northeastern University

Nast St.Hill, Thomas. 1974. Thomas Nast Cartoons & Illustrations. Dover, New York.

Nast, Thomas. 1979. Thomas Nast's Christmas Drawings. New York: Dover Publications.

Reaves, Wendy Wick. 1987. Thomas Nast and the President. American Art Journal 19: 60-71

Supinger, Rachel. 2002. New Jersey town offers postmarks for Santa artist [Thomas Nast]. Linn's Stamp News (December 23): 26

Swayze, Bill. 2006. Moving experience for a priceless work [Thomas Nast painting]. Neward Star-Ledger (May 25). online at http://www.nj.com/search/index.ssf?/base/news-1/1148536861209920.xml?starledger?nmr&coll=1

Unknown. 2001. Presidential Inkwell, Portrait Go to Auction [Thomas Nast and Republican Party symbol link]. Reuters (January 16)

Unknown. 2009. Cartoonist Nast topic in Utica, Rome Sentinel (March 24): http://www.romesentinel.com/news?newsid=20090324-141437

O-R

Ohman, Jack

*Fredericksen, Jane. 2010. Mounds View cartoonist draws on political passion: Jack Ohman is one of the country's top editorial cartoonists. Shoreview Press (June 29): http://presspubs.com/articles/2010/06/29/shoreview_press/news/doc4c2a0f8d80ad7774325794.txt

Oliphant, Pat

Astor, David. 1993. Oliphant cartoon on wall called offensive. Editor and Publisher (March 27): 46

Astor, David. 1994. Priesthood [editorial] cartoon causes controversy [Oliphant]. Editor and Publisher (February 12): 45-6

Astor, Dave. 2002. Oliphant Priest Cartoon Angers NY Readers. Editor and Publisher (April 4)

Astor, Dave et. al. 2006. Oliphant Helps Raise $263,440 for Truman Museum. E and P Online (June 13)

Astor, Dave et al. 2007. Georgia Museum to Host Exhibit of Pat Oliphant's Work. E&P Online (November 6): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003668563

Brill, David. 2009. Profile on Pat Oliphant. SBS Dateline (February 8). online at http://news.sbs.com.au/dateline/profile_on_pat_oliphant_563561

Cohen, Jean Lawlor. 2000. The candidates and the comics [Oliphant]. Where Washington (November): cover, 18-19

Cohen, Jean Lawlor. 200? Toxic toons [Oliphant's editorial cartoons]. Where Washington (May): 20-22.

Duke, Sara. 1998. Cartoonist Pat Oliphant to appear at LC May 16. Library of Congress Gazette (May 15): 6.

Egbert, Stephen. 2009. Hateful cartoon [Pat Oliphant letter to the editor]. Lawrence Journal-World (April 2): http://www2.ljworld.com/news/2009/apr/02/hateful-cartoon/?opinion

Ehinger, John. 2008. Oliphant cartoon: Was it racist? Huntsville Times (July 6): http://www.al.com/opinion/huntsvilletimes/jehinger.ssf?/base/opinion/121533573675430.xml&coll=1

Getler, Michael. 2004. Drawing Complaints, Online and Off [editorial cartoonists Ted Rall and Pat Oliphant]. Washington Post (November 21): B6

Harvey, R.C. 1998. Ethics and motives in the hog wallow [on Oliphant's commercial illustustrations]. Comics Journal (208; November): 119-121

Katz, Harry & Sara Duke. 1998. Oliphant's Anthem: Pat Oliphant at the Library of Congress [exhibit brochure & checklist]. Washington: Library of Congress.

Levs, Joshua. 1998. Oliphant's Sculpture. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (March 31)

Oliphant, Pat & Harry Katz. 1998. 'Oliphant's Anthem': Exhibition commemorates cartoonist's work [editorial cartoon; excerpt from exhibit catalog]. Library of Congress Information Bulletin 57(4; April): 80-85.

Oliphant, Pat & Harry Katz. 1998. Oliphant's Anthem: Pat Oliphant at the Library of Congress Kansas City: Andrews McMeel.

Oliphant, Pat. 1978. Oliphant: An Informal Gathering. New York: Simon & Schuster

Oliphant, Pat. 1980. Oliphant! Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Oliphant, Pat. 1989. Nothing Basically Wrong [Editorial cartoons.]. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Oliphant, Pat. 1990. Oliphant's Presidents: Twenty-five Years Of Caricature [An exhibit at National Portrait Gallery]. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Oliphant, Pat. 1991. Fashions For The New World Order. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Oliphant, Pat. 1994. Oliphant: The New World Order In Drawing And Sculpture, 1983-1993 [Susan Conway Gallery exhibit catalogue.]. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Oliphant, Pat. 1998. Oliphant's Anthem. Caricature and Cartoon in Twentieth-Century America (May 15-16), Washington, DC.

Oliphant, Pat. 2000. A great judge of caricature: At the Daumier show, one political cartoonist admires a master's gift. Washington Post (February 20): G8

Palka, Liz. 2009. Political Cartoonist Pat Oliphant Entertains During Discussion at UVa . WCAV (January 23): http://www.charlottesvillenewsplex.tv/news/headlines/38260114.html

Protzman, Ferdinand. 1998. Mr. sharp pen: Library of Congress shows Oliphant's work. Washington Post (May 17): G1, 6.

Reaves, Wendy Wick. 2004. The editorial cartoon as portraiture [Oliphant]. Profile: Smithsonian National Portrait Gallery News 5 (3; Fall): 6-7

Richards, Johnathan. 2005. Puncturing power with pen and ink [Oliphant]. New Mexican (September 23). online at http://www.freenewmexican.com/news/32880.html

Shear, David B. 1999. Slur on the side [letter on Oliphant political cartoon, China and perceived racist statement]. Washington Post (May 22): A17

Tapper, Jake. 1998. Face value [Oliphant's Anthem & Celebrity Caricature exhibits]. Washington City Paper (June 19): 46.

Unknown. 1995. A bad golfers event [founded by Pat Oliphant]. Editor and Publisher (July 8): 34

Unknown. 1996. Oliphant art show. Editor & Publisher (June 22): 48

Urschel, Donna. 1998. Oliphant exhibition opens at LC [editorial cartoons]. Library of Congress Gazette (April 3): 1, 10.

Wuerker, Matt. 2008. Political Ink: Oliphant shares cartoons. Politico (May 12). Online at http://www.politico.com/news/stories/0508/10279.html

Yancey, Kat. 1998. The Outspoken Oliphant [political cartoonist]. CNN Interactive (Feburary 15): http://cnn.com/SPECIALS/1998/oliphant/

Selected illustrations:

Fallows, James. 2000. An acquired taste [illustrated with Gore caricatures by Oliphant]. Atlantic Monthly (July): 33-53

Frank, Jeffrey. 1999. Boy in the bubble [Oliphant caricature of Clinton and Stephanopoulos]. New Yorker (March 22): 107

Hepinstall, Sonya. 2001. Asian-Americans Concerned About Spy Plane Backlash [Oliphant editorial cartoon]. Reuters (April 12)

Northwest Airlines. 1997. Anything less than 'open skies' is a sell out to Japan [ad with Oliphant cartoon]. Washington Post (Oct 21):A5.

Northwest Airlines. 1997. Asia's economic crisis will deepen unless we break up 'Japan Inc.' [ad campaign by editorial cartoonist Oliphant]. Washington Post (Dec 9):A22.

Northwest Airlines. 1997. Japan wants 'open skies' - but only for Japan [Oliphant ad campaign]. Washington Post (Nov 20):A22.

Northwest Airlines. 1997. Unfortunately, Japan's opposition to 'Open Skies' is no joke [Ad campaign with Oliphant cartoons]. Washington Post (Oct 30):A12; (Nov 2):A21.

Northwest Airlines. 1998. The financial turmoil in Asia can spread: Open skies will help contain it [Oliphant ad campaign]. Washington Post (Jan 8):C4; (Jan 15):A20; (Jan 16):A18.

Northwest Airtlines. 1997. It doesn't have to be this way [ad done by Oliphant]. Washington Post (Nov 6):A35; (Nov 7):A19; (Nov 9):C7.

Oliphant, Pat. 1999. [artnet.com advertisement gag cartoons]. New Yorker (November 22): 57, 134, 199

Oliphant, Pat. 2001. Sneak Preview [editorial cartoon]. Atlantic Monthly (February): 61

Robbins, Alexandra. 2000. George W., Knight of Eulogia [Bush caricature by Pat Oliphant]. Atlantic Monthly (May): 24

Toobin, Jeffrey. 1999. The Secret War in Starr's Office [Oliphant caricatures]. New Yorker (November 15): 68-79

Orr, Carey

Benham, Alyce Hand. 2006. Valuable Carey Orr cartoon book from 1915 no laughing matter. Press of Atlantic City (September 22). online at http://www.pressofatlanticcity.com/life/story/6772425p-6641071c.html

Orr, Carey. 1938. Jungle Stories [New Deal editorial cartoons]. Chicago Tribune

Osrin, Ray

Payne, Henry

Astor, David. 1997. [Henry] Payne [editorial] Cartoons Now With SHNS. Editor and Publisher (July 19): 63

Astor, Dave. 2008. Cartoonist Henry Payne Is Writing As Well As Drawing. E and P Online (January 7): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003693302

Pollack, Susan R. 2006. Why is Daddy bald? Writer and Detroit News cartoonist team up for a kids' book with a message [editorial cartoonist Henry Payne]. Detroit News (July 18). online at http://detnews.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20060718/LIFESTYLE/607180360/1005

Unknown. 1994. Crime bill cartoons [by editorial cartoonist Henry Payne]. Editor & Publisher (August 27): 36

Unknown. 1996. Rights package [editorial cartoons by Henry Payne]. Editor & Publisher (October 19): 50

Unknown. 1996. The 'Life of Newt' [by editorial cartoonist Henry Payne]. Editor & Publisher (April 20): 36

Peters, Mike

Pett, Joel

Astor, Dave. 2004. Pulitzer Winner Pett Moves His Cartoons to CWS. E&P Online (July 28)

Pett, Joel. 1989. Rough Sketches: Political Cartoons by Pett [Pett is the 2000 Pulitzer winner. Editorial cartoons]. Lexington, KY: Lexington Herald-Leader

Pett, Joel. 1992. Read My Clips! [editorial cartoons]. Lexington, KY: Lexington Herald-Leader

Pett, Joel. 1996. Play cartoons to win; Too many are trite, too few get the right play. AAEC (Association of American Editorial Cartoonists) Notebook (Spring)

Pett, Joel. 2000. Thinking Inside the Box [editorial cartoons]. Lexington, KY: Lexington Herald Leader

Unknown. 1995. Pett receives award [political cartoonist]. Editor and Publisher (September 2): 28

Plante, Bruce

Powell, Dwayne

Priggee, Milt

Priggee, Milt. 1992. Some Priggee Good Stuff [Editorial cartoons]. Dubuque, Iowa: Kendall / Hunt Publishing

Strup, Joe et. al. 2009. Award-Winning Cartoonist Joins Seattlepi.com [Milt Priggee]. E&P Online (April 16): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003963176

*Unknown. 1997. Milt Priggee's Presidential Path [editorial cartoons]. Editor and Publisher (June 21): 108

*Unknown. 1997. Job Losses Bother Man Of Many Jobs [Milt Priggee]. Editor and Publisher (June 21): 106

Rall, Ted

Website - http://www.rall.com

Universal Press Syndicate column - http://www.uexpress.com/tedrall/

Arnold, Andrew D. 2001. The Future Is Now, Unfortunately: TIME.comix looks at Ted Rall's '2024'. Time.com (June 8): http://www.time.com/time/sampler/article/0,8599,129518,00.html

Astor, David. 1993. This young creator is a 'big yuk' hater: Ted Rall avoids gags in his offbeat editorial cartoons, which combine deadpan humor and hard-hitting satire. Editor and Publisher (December 18): 42-3

Astor, David. 1997. Racial Cartoon [by Ted Rall] Draws Reaction. Editor and Publisher (May 17): 40

*Cavna, Michael. 2010. 'No filter': Cartoonists Matt Bors & Ted Rall depart for Afghanistan eager to tell 'the people's story'. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (August 9): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2010/08/matt_bors_and_ted_rall_begin_r.html

Conser, S.W. 2008. Ted Rall: Silk Road to Ruin. National Public Radio and KBOO's Words and Pictures (May 27). Online at http://kboo.fm/node/7447

*Conser, SW. 2010. Ted Rall and Matt Bors: Unembedded in Afghanistan. National Public Radio's KBOO's Words and Pictures (October 11): http://kboo.fm/node/24252 and http://kboo.fm/audio/download/24252/Rall_Bors_live_pledge_2010.mp3

*Conser, SW. 2010. Ted Rall and Matt Bors: Extended Web-Only Afghanistan Stories. National Public Radio's KBOO's Words and Pictures (October 11): http://kboo.fm/node/24256 and http://kboo.fm/audio/download/24256/Rall_Bors_extended_2010.mp3

Cotts, Cynthia. 1999. Press Clips: Ted Rall's Brawls. Village Voice (December 8). online at http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/9949/cotts.shtml

*Curtin, Barbara. 2010. Cartoonist to share Afghanistan story, new book; Ted Rall, along with two other cartoonists, spent three weeks independently traveling country. Statesman Journal (October 4): http://www.statesmanjournal.com/article/20101004/NEWS/10040325/1001

*Dailey, Keli. 2009. Take no prisoners: A conversation with writer-cartoonist Ted Rall. Sign On San Diego (December 10): http://www.signonsandiego.com/news/2009/dec/10/take-no-prisoners-a-conversation-with-writer/

*Gale, Ken. 2011. The 'Nuff Said! Interview; Ted Rall [1997 interview]. FA - the Comiczine Online (September 12): http://comiczine-fa.com/?p=3590

*Moynihan, Shawn. 2010. Cartoonist Ted Rall Returns from Afghanistan. E and P Online (September 21): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/Headlines/cartoonist-ted-rall-returns-from-afghanistan-62680-.aspx

O'Reilly, Bill. 2004. Did a Political Cartoon Disrespect an American Hero? [Ted Rall]. O'Reilly Factor (May 4). transcript online at http://www.foxnews.com/story/0,2933,119096,00.html

Rall, Ted. 1992. Waking Up in America [reprints Rall's comic strips from 1988-1992]. New York: St. Martin's Press

Rall, Ted. 1995. All The Rules Have Changed. Auburn, CA: Rip Off Press

Rall, Ted. 1996. Worst Thing I've Ever Done, The. New York: NBM

Rall, Ted. 1997. Quit your job. Generation Next IV (22; Nov): 8-10.

Rall, Ted. 1998. Dead man talking [Rall's new radio career]. P.O.V. (December)

Rall, Ted. 1998. Revenge Of The Latchkey Kids: An Illustrated Guide To Surviving The 90s And Beyond [introduction by Jules Feiffer]. New York: Workman Publishing.

Rall, Ted. 2001. 2024 [Graphic Novel based on Orwell's 1984]. New York: NBM

Rall, Ted. 2001. Search and Destroy [editorial cartoons]. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Rall, Ted. 2001. The Drawing Board: 'They launched Pearl Harbor on a real aircraft carrier, but fret not.... coming soon are more promotional gimmicks' [comic strip]. Time (June 4): 24

Rall, Ted. 2001. The Drawing Board: 'China has released two convicted spies as a favor to Colin Powell before his visit there' [comic strip]. Time (August 6): 14

Rall, Ted. 2001. My Last Summer [comic strip on baseball]. Village Voice (October 25)

Rall, Ted. 2001. The Boys from Kennebunkport [political comic strip]. Village Voice (August 15)

Rall, Ted. 2004. Cartoonist Rall Takes Issue With North Column. Chattanoogan (June 21)

Rall, Ted. 2006. Silk Road to Ruin: Is Central Asia the New Middle East? New York: NBM Publishing

Rall, Ted and Steve Brodner. 1999. The Breakfast Table [email correspondence]. Slate (October 11): http://www.slate.com/Code/breakfast/Breakfast.asp?Show3D10/11/99&idMessage 3D3798&idBio 3D121

*Rhode, Mike. 2010. Meet a Visiting Cartoonist: A Chat with Ted Rall. Washington City Paper Arts Desk blog (September 27): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/09/27/meet-a-visiting-cartoonist-a-chat-with-ted-rall/

Salm, Arthur. 2004. Irritable ink: Political cartoonist Ted Rall gets the anger out of his system and onto the page. San Diego Union-Tribune (August 22). online at http://www.signonsandiego.com/news/features/20040822-9999-1a22rall.html

Sutel, Seth. 2004. Rall receives death threats over Tillman cartoon. Associated Press (May 5)

Unknown. 2004. Group Complains to Papers and Syndicate About Ted Rall. E&P Online (August 10)

*Watson, Sasha. 2009. Ted Rall's The Year of Loving Dangerously. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (December 1): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6709313.html

Syndicate editorial columns

Rall, Ted. 2000. alt.diallo [editorial by cartoonist]. Village Voice (March 1). online at http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/0009/rall.shtml

Rall, Ted. 2000. Blather and Boredom at the Diallo Trial: Fatigue Sets In [editorial by cartoonist]. Village Voice (February 23). online at http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/0008/rall.shtml

Rall, Ted. 2000. Race Teams Face Off At the Diallo Trial: Blood Sport [editorial by cartoonist]. Village Voice (February 16). online at http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/0007/rall.shtml

Rall, Ted. 2000. Don't Be Fooled Again: Why Liberals Should Follow Their Hearts [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (November 3)

Rall, Ted. 2000. They Just Don't Get It: Candidates Don't Lust for Anyone Under 30 [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (October 26)

Rall, Ted. 2000. Drop Jeb: He Is How the World Ends [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (December 7)

Rall, Ted. 2000. New Boss, Same As The Old Boss: The Launch of Bush Version 2.0 [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (December 1)

Rall, Ted. 2000. Four More Years: The Beginning of the End of a National Nightmare [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (November 22)

Rall, Ted. 2000. Give Hate A Chance: Julian Lennon's Justifiable Patricide [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (December 13)

Rall, Ted. 2000. Knock The Vote: The Case Against Re-Election [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (October 19)

Rall, Ted. 2000. One Scam, One Vote: Notes from Electoral Limbo [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (November 16)

Rall, Ted. 2000. Preside This! The Resistance Starts Here [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (December 20)

Rall, Ted. 2000. The Case For Nader: Gore and the Self-Hating Liberals [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (October 5)

Rall, Ted. 2000. The Drawing Board: Solomonic Solutions Breaking the Electoral Deadlock [political cartoon]. Time (November 27): 22

Rall, Ted. 2001. 0.15 Seconds: The Joy of Celebrity Backlash [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (May 19)

Rall, Ted. 2001. A Slow-motion Train Wreck: It's Not Too Late to Kill Welfare Reform [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (July 5)

Rall, Ted. 2001. A Vast Right-wing Diversity: Bush's Uncle Tom Cabinet [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (January 2)

Rall, Ted. 2001. After Bush: Can America Start Over? [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (March 1)

Rall, Ted. 2001. After The American Century: The Supremes Nudge Us Into the Third World [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (April 27)

Rall, Ted. 2001. Alt.presidency: An Assessment of Gore's First Year [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (January 11)

Rall, Ted. 2001. Bring on the Dirt! Here's to the Politics of Personal Destruction [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (July 26)

Rall, Ted. 2001. Bush League: The Joy of Diminished Expectations [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (March 14)

Rall, Ted. 2001. Cool to Be Canned: The Joy of Downward Mobility [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (June 28)

Rall, Ted. 2001. Eighteen Guys Who Shook the World: America Unmasked as a Paper Tiger [political commentary on terrorism by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (September 20)

Rall, Ted. 2001. End Special Privileges For Blacks! .A Wake-Up Call for White America [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (March 30)

Rall, Ted. 2001. If this Is Patriotism, Keep It: Bush and Company's Grab for a Blank Check [political commentary on terrorism by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (September 26)

Rall, Ted. 2001. I'm Still Big; It's My Coffee That Got Small: Downsizing of America [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (July 19)

Rall, Ted. 2001. Impeach Bush: Let the Long National Nightmare Begin Anew! [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (January 18)

Rall, Ted. 2001. In Defense Of Ralph Nader: A Rationalization for a Spoiler [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (April 5)

Rall, Ted. 2001. It's Payback Time: Recession, Bad Bosses and the Art of Sabotage [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (August 2)

Rall, Ted. 2001. Land Of The Militantly Mellow: San Francisco's Dog Menace [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (February 8)

Rall, Ted. 2001. Let The Good Times Trickle: My Tax Cut Spending Spree [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (February 14)

Rall, Ted. 2001. One Mississippi, Two Mississippis: State Voters Make the Argument Against Democracy [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (April 19)

Rall, Ted. 2001. Running on Empty: A George W. Bush Postmortem [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (July 11)

Rall, Ted. 2001. Selling out Is Easy to Do: Bravely Funding the New World [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (September 7)

Rall, Ted. 2001. Statistical Regression: Deconstructing Bush's Phony Victory [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (April 12)

Rall, Ted. 2001. Talking to the Taliban: It's Time to Get Real on Afghanistan [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (August 24)

Rall, Ted. 2001. Tear it Down, and They Will Die: The Inevitable Takes the World Trade Center [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (September 13)

Rall, Ted. 2001. The Daily Planet: God, Editor and Proprietor [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (February 1)

Rall, Ted. 2001. The Death of Democracy: How Bipartisanship Is Killing Politics [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (June 8)

Rall, Ted. 2001. The Drawing Board: New Economic Indicators [political cartoon]. Time (February 12): 20

Rall, Ted. 2001. The Drawing Board: The Movie Pitch Meeting [political comic strip]. Time (January 8): 12

Rall, Ted. 2001. The Drawing Board: They launched Pearl Harbor on a real aircraft carrier. But fret not... coming soon are more promotional gimmicks [political comic strip]. Time (June 4): 24

Rall, Ted. 2001. The End of Apartheid, Redux: A Peace Plan for Post-Israeli Palestine [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (August 29)

Rall, Ted. 2001. The Fade of Aquarius: Here's to the Boomers [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (June 1)

Rall, Ted. 2001. The Mythology Of Vietnam: A Reality Check for a Clueless Nation [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (May 3)

Rall, Ted. 2001. They're Not Worth It: An Open Letter to the Next School Shooter [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (March 7)

Rall, Ted. 2001. Third World Diary: A Free Market Odyssey [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (March 22)

Rall, Ted. 2001. Turning Back The Clock: In Defense of Income Taxes [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (February 21)

Rall, Ted. 2001. Wanted: Celebrity Symbols; Or, Take One for the Team [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (August 17)

Rall, Ted. 2001. What Goes Up Should Come Down: Making Presidential Pay Accountable [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (January 25)

Rall, Ted. 2001. Who Thinks You're a Millionaire? Ruminations on the Imagery of Wealth [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (May 24)

Rall, Ted. 2001. Zero Interest: Econobabble Replaces Politics [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (January 7)

Rall, Ted. 2001. Bombing Without Thinking: A Rational Alternative [political commentary on terrorism by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (October 17)

Rall, Ted. 2001. Give Thought a Chance: The Futility of Attacking Afghanistan [political commentary on terrorism by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (October 19)

Rall, Ted. 2001. The Sleazy Skies: The Airlines' Great Plane Robbery [political commentary on terrorism by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (November 1)

Rall, Ted. 2001. The Smart Set Gets One Up: Notes From The War Economy [political commentary on terrorism by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (November 23)

Rall, Ted. 2001. Running the Odds When Nobody Cares [political commentary on terrorism by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (November 29)

Rall, Ted. 2001. How We Lost Afghanistan: Fighting Terror on $1 Billion a Month Village Voice (December 12 - 18). online at http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/0150/rall.php

Rall, Ted. 2001. Four More Years: The Beginning of the End of a National Nightmare [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (December 11)

Rall, Ted. 2001. The Daily Planet: God, Editor and Proprietor [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (December 27)

Rall, Ted. 2001. The Wonderful Horrible Life of John Walker: Piling on an Amercian Talib [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (December 28)

Rall, Ted. 2001. Bush's Theory of Retroactivity: Political Cynicism Goes Pro [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (December 28)

Rall, Ted. 2001. Here's to the Middle Ages: Afghans Keep it Simple [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (December 3)

Rall, Ted. 2001. Gimme Danger: Drearily Awaiting Death on the Front Line [political commentary by cartoonist]. Village Voice (November 28)

Rall, Ted. 2001. Taliban Family Values: Vice Steps Out of the Closet in Afghanistan [political commentary by cartoonist]. Village Voice (December 5)

Rall, Ted. 2001. When Life Is a Short-term Lease: Everyday Life in Afghanistan [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (December 11)

Rall, Ted. 2002. I Can See Clearly Now the Pain Is Gone [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (January 8)

Rall, Ted. 2002. A Time for War: Israel Crosses the Line [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (January 15)

Rall, Ted. 2002. Lategate: Business as Usual Turns Scandalous [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (January 22)

Rall, Ted. 2002. Bush's Vietnam: An Afghan Quagmire Begins [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (February 20)

Rall, Ted. 2002. Casualties of War: Bending the Rules on the Home Front [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (February 18)

Rall, Ted. 2002. Everybody must Get Stoned: A Kinder, Gentler Afghanistan [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (February 7)

Rall, Ted. 2002. Meet the Press: The Corruption of Journalism in Wartime [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (May 31)

Rall, Ted. 2002. Anarchy.com: It's Time to Tame the Internet [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (June 4)

Rall, Ted. 2002. Department of National Aesthetics: It's Time to Redesign America [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (June 19)

Rall, Ted. 2002. Death of a Peace Salesman: Bush's Palestinian Putsch [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (June 27)

Rall, Ted. 2002. War Cry: The Case for Regime Change [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (September 26)

Rall, Ted. 2002. Permanent Revolution: The Real Link Between Bush and Hitler [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (October 3)

Rall, Ted. 2002. Another War, Still No Proof: A Groundless Ground War Edges Nearer [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (December 25)

Rall, Ted. 2003. Nimrods Leading the Blind: Bush's Clueless Conservatism [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (January 1)

Rall, Ted. 2002. The Lame White Hope: Americans Face Dark Times Minus Al Gore [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (December 19)

Rall, Ted. 2002. George W. Bush, Warlord: A Presidential Impostor Turns Political Assassin [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (December 12)

Rall, Ted. 2002. Totally Idiotic Americans: The Right to Privacy Dies with a Whimper [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (November 28)

Rall, Ted. 2002. George W. Bush, Liberal: Sometimes Right-Wing Doesn't Mean Conservative [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (December 4)

Rall, Ted. 2002. NEVER AGAIN: A Fascist Fairy Tale, Circa 1938 [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (November 18)

Rall, Ted. 2002. Requiem for the Democrats: A 2002 Election Postmortem [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (November 14)

Rall, Ted. 2002. Northern Alliance 2.0: After Saddam, the Deluge [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (November 6)

Rall, Ted. 2002. The (Possible) Assassination of Paul Wellstone: George W. Bush's Legacy of Cynicism and Contempt [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (October 29)

Rall, Ted. 2002. New War, Same as the Last War: Big Promises on Iraq Are Hype [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (October 25)

Rall, Ted. 2002. Gore Beats Bush: The Ironic Implication of the New Jersey Imbroglio [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (October 9)

Rall, Ted. 2002. Horror Show: 'Red Dragon' and the D.C. Sniper political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (October 16)

Rall, Ted. 2002. Drop the Bomb: Why War Talk Is Cheap [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (September 18)

Rall, Ted. 2002. If You Have Dignity, the Terrorists Have Won: The Cheesification of 9-11-02 [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (September 4)

Rall, Ted. 2002. 9-11 Scorecard: In Some Ways, America is Better Off [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (September 11)

Rall, Ted. 2002. Where's Osama? Bush's Strategy of Distraction [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (September 3)

Rall, Ted. 2002. George W. Bush Hates America: Political Prisoners and the Post-9/11 Police State [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (August 22)

Rall, Ted. 2002. World Trade Center 2.0: Rebuilding Bigger, Smarter, Sooner [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (August 15)

Rall, Ted. 2002. The Truth about September 11: It's Time for Our Government to Answer Questions [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (August 7)

Rall, Ted. 2002. The Empire Strikes Back Again, Redux, Part 2: Back to Baghdad for Bush's Bullies [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (August 1)

Rall, Ted. 2002. It's the Economy Again, Generalissimo El Busho: A Prescription for Corporate Reform [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (July 17)

Rall, Ted. 2002. American Talichump: The Railroading of John Walker Lindh [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (July 24)

Rall, Ted. 2002. How to Win the War on Terrorism: Constructive Suggestions Bush Will Surely Ignore[political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (July 10)

Rall, Ted. 2002. American Jihad: The Triumph of American Theocracy [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (July 3)

Rall, Ted. 2002. George W. Kafka: Bush's Police State Kicks Into Gear [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (June 13)

Rall, Ted. 2002. Liars, Morons, or Both? The Beginning of the End for George W. Bush [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (May 22)

Rall, Ted. 2002. Frightful Deception: 9-11 Conspiracies Real and Imagined [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (April 10)

Rall, Ted. 2002. Too Much, Too Late: Sympathy for Reporters Follows the Death of Danny Pearl [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (February 27)

Rall, Ted. 2002. Nothing Changed after 9-11: Our Smoke and Mirrors War on Terror [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (March 5)

Rall, Ted. 2002. Down by Law: Government Gangsterism at Work [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (January 30)

Rall, Ted. 2002. Snappy New Jeer [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (January 2)

Rall, Ted. 2003. Don't Support Our Troops: Win or Lose, War on Iraq is Wrong [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (March 12)

Rall, Ted. 2003. The Moron Majority: An American Warlord Races to Waterloo [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (March 18)

Rall, Ted. 2003. How to Salvage the Iraq Debacle: Postwar Suggestions for George W. Bush [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (March 24)

Rall, Ted. 2003. The Case for the French: America As Its Own Worst Enemy [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (February 27)

Rall, Ted. 2003. Student Loans Are for Suckers: The Fleecing of Our Young [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (February 10)

Rall, Ted. 2003. What They Don't Tell Us: A Dissection of U.S. Media Censorship [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (February 19)

Rall, Ted. 2003. Big Babies: SUV Killers Beg For Mercy [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (February 24)

Rall, Ted. 2003. Bush's Afghan Massacre: Film Accuses U.S. of Atrocities at Dasht-i-Leili [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (January 28)

Rall, Ted. 2003. Massacre Rebuttal: Adventurer Denies U.S. War Crimes in Afghanistan [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (February 3)

Rall, Ted. 2003. Hell No, Let's go: See the World, Minus Killing [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (January 22)

Rall, Ted. 2003. George Ryan, American Hero: A Flawed Politician Makes a Difference [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (January 14)

Rall, Ted. 2003. Iraq: Another Fake Liberation: Will Americans Fall For the Same Lies Again? [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (January 8)

Rall, Ted. 2003. Ignoramuses Abroad: How Bush Ignored the History of Regime Change [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (April 2)

Rall, Ted. 2003. We're Looking for a Few Poor Men: America Pays Its Troops with Empty Rhetoric [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (April 9)

Rall, Ted. 2004. The Case Against Bush: Ten Reasons America Needs a Change. Universal Press Syndicate (October 20)

Rall, Ted. 2007. Humans Are Part of the Environment, Too. Universal Press Syndicate (March 27)

Ramirez, Mike

Astor, Dave. 2006. 'Investor's Business Daily' Hires Ex-'LA Times' Cartoonist Michael Ramirez. E and P Online (January 6)

Robinson, Jeff. 2009. Politics Up Close: Editorial Cartoonist Michael Ramirez. KCPW News (January 9). Online at http://www.kcpw.org/article/7225

*Unknown. 1997. Los Angeles Times Hires [editorial cartoonist] Mike Ramirez [after Paul Conrad's retirement]. Editor and Publisher (July 26): 30

Ramsey, Marshall

*Edwards, Jennifer. 2010. Cartoonist speaks to NLCC crowd about work. Natchez Democrat (March 1): http://www.natchezdemocrat.com/news/2010/mar/01/cartoonist-speaks-nlcc-crowd-about-work/

Hudon, Leo. 2009. Let's heed the message of classic 9/11 cartoon [Marshall Ramsey; letter to editor]. Nashua Telegraph (September 14): http://www.nashuatelegraph.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20090914/OPINION02/909149986/-1/opinion02

Kozar, Matt. 2009. Drawing Frank Melton [Marshall Ramsey]. WJTV (May 6): http://www.wjtv.com/jtv/news/local/article/drawing_frank_melton/12889/

*McBride, Amanda. 2010. Ramsey created laughter at CCEDF banquet. Choctaw Plaindealer (May 7): http://www.choctawplaindealer.com/view/full_story/7356600/article-Ramsey-created-laughter-at-CCEDF-banquet?instance=home_news_2nd_left

Read, John. 2008. Marshall Ramsey Is Enjoying His Dream Job. Stay Tooned! Magazine 1 (1): 56-63

Smith, Kristian. 2009. Celebrated cartoonist revisits UT [Marshall Ramsey]. Daily Beacon of the University of Tennesee (April 15): http://dailybeacon.utk.edu/showarticle.php?articleid=55031

Square, Leah. 2009. Chamber to hold awards banquet [Marshall Ramsey]. Madison County Herald (January 17). Online at http://www.mcherald.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20090117/GO/901170301/1010

Unknown. 1994. [Editorial cartoonist Marshall Ramsey] In cartoon package. Editor & Publisher (August 20): 36

*Unknown. 1997. 'Anti-Stupid' Motto At Heart Of His Work [Marshall Ramsey, editorial cartoonist]. Editor and Publisher (December 27): 22

Unknown. 2007. Many Election-Day Blog Posts and Cartoons for Marshall Ramsey. E&P Online (November 7): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003669612

Unknown. 2009. Clarion-Ledger cartoonist featured in program at Winston County library [Marshall Ramsey]. Starkville Daily News (April 17): http://www.starkvilledailynews.com/content/view/139018/60/

Unknown. 2009. Cartoonist to address MC classes, public [Marshall Ramsey]. Clinton News (February 26). Online at http://www.clintonnews.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20090226/CLASS/902260333/1012

Rehse, George Washington

Riebe, Ernest *and Mr. Block*

****Reid, Mikhaela B.***

Website - http://www.mikhaela.net/

Reid, Mikhaela B. 2004. Eviction Notice [Editorial cartoons. Boiling Point collection #2]. self-published

Reid, Mikhaela B. 2005. Good News! [Editorial cartoons. Boiling Point collection #3]. self-published

*Reid, Mikhaela B. 2010. The End of "The Boiling Point". Boiling Point Blog (March 24): http://www.mikhaela.net/2010/03/end-of-boiling-point.html

Robinson, Boardman

Reed, John and Boardman Robinson (ill). 1916. The War in Eastern Europe. New York: Scribner's

Rogers, Rob

*Iannotti, Ralph. 2010. Post-Gazette Cartoon Stirs Controversy [Rob Rogers]. KDKA (February 4): http://kdka.com/local/Post.gazette.cartoon.2.1471856.html

*Moynihan, Shawn. 2010. 'Pittsburgh Post-Gazette' Cartoonist Talks About Police-Brutality Flap Over Strip. E&P Online (February 11): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/news/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1004067054

Rogers, Rob. 2008. The Next Page: The year in cartoons. Pittsburgh Post-Gazette (December 28). Online at http://www.post-gazette.com/pg/08363/937890-109.stm

*Rogers, Rob. 2010. Rob Rogers Lecture "No Cartoon Left Behind". CarnegieMellonU (March 1): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=XOoD_VxJRhU

Unknown. 1993. [Editorial cartoonist Rob Rogers] On Pittsburgh daily. Editor and Publisher (January 30): 36

Rogers, William A.

Rosen, Hy

Runtz, Vic

S-T

*Bermant, Charlie. 2010. Video profile: Editorial Cartoonist and KIRO radio host Frank Shiers. Port Orchard Independent (March 12): http://www.pnwlocalnews.com/kitsap/poi/community/87400447.html

Smith, Dorman H. 1936. One Hundred and One Cartoons [editorial]. Chicago: Dorman H. Smith

Sanders, Bill

Sanderson, William

Sargent, Ben

Barnes, Michael. 2008. Statesman cartoonist goes 'Mad' [Ben Sargent]. Statesman (February 6). Online at http://www.statesman.com/news/content/news/stories/nation/02/06/0206makers.html

Beck, Catie. 2009. Editorial cartoonist sketches final farewell [Ben Sargent]. News8Austin (March 13): http://www.news8austin.com/content/your_news/default.asp?ArID=234854

Gardner, Alan. 2009. Ben Sargent takes buyout at American Statesman. Daily Cartoonist (February 19): http://dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2009/02/19/ben-sargent-takes-buyout-at-american-statesman/

Sargent, Ben. 2009. The evolution of George W. Bush. Austin American-Statesman (January 11): http://www.statesman.com/opinion/content/editorial/stories/01/11/0111bushtext_edit.html

Sargent, Ben. 2009. Bush through the years. Austin American-Statesman (January 11): http://www.statesman.com/news/mediahub/media/slideshow/index.jsp?tId=140638

Unknown. 2005. Ben Sargent Doing Spanish-Language Cartoons. E and P Online (April 20)

Unknown. 2009. Don't go into with-draw-al [Ben Sargent]. Austin American-Statesman (March 13): http://www.statesman.com/opinion/content/editorial/stories/03/13/0313benintro_edit.html

Unknown. 2009. 'Austin American-Statesman' Says Goodbye to Cartoonist Sargent. E&P Online (March 13): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003951299

Unknown. 2009. 'Austin American-Statesman' Editorial Cartoonist Sargent Takes Buyout. E&P Online (February 19): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003943008

Schorr, Bill

Unknown. 2009. Editorial Cartoonist Bill Schorr Retires. E&P Online (March 5): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003948246

Shanks, Bruce

Sherffius, John

Astor, Dave. 2008. John Sherffius Discusses the Herblock Prize and the Cartoons That Helped Him Win it. E and P Online (February 21): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/news/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003713881

*Gardner, Alan. 2011. John Sherffius retires from editorial cartooning. Daily Cartoonist.com (November 1): http://dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2011/11/01/john-sherffius-retires-from-editorial-cartooning/

*Stutzman, Erika. 2011. Editor's note: John Sherffius leaving the Camera. Boulder Daily Camera (November 2): http://www.dailycamera.com/ci_19241201

Shoemaker, Vaughn

Simpson, David

Sloan, John

Sorel, Edward

Stahler, Jeff

*Myers, Steve. 2011. Columbus Dispatch editorial cartoonist resigns after plagiarism accusations. Poynter.org (December 10): http://www.poynter.org/latest-news/mediawire/155677/columbus-dispatch-editorial-cartoonist-resigns-after-plagiarism-accusations/

Stantis, Scott

*Ashbrook, Tom. 2010. Political Comedy, Then and Now. National Public Radio and WBUR's On Point (October 28). Online at http://www.onpointradio.org/2010/10/political-comedy-then-and-now

Read, John. 2008. Scott Stantis: "It's amazing what you can do with art". Stay Tooned! Magazine 1 (1): 77-82

Hurst, Richard E. 2008. A Cartoon That Fell Flat [Scott Stantis]. Washington Post (May 31): A11. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/05/30/AR2008053002823.html

Rosenthal, Phil. 2009. Chicago Tribune pens new political-cartooning tradition with hiring of Scott Stantis. Chicago Tribune (August 19): http://www.chicagotribune.com/business/columnists/chi-wed-biz-phil-0819aug19,0,5637463.column

Unknown. 2009. Chicago Tribune hires Scott Stantis as editorial cartoonist. Chicago Tribune (August 18): http://www.chicagotribune.com/news/chi-editorial-cartoonist-hire-story,0,6189676.story

*Unknown. 2009. 'Chicago Tribune' Hires Stantis as Editorial Cartoonist. E&P Online (August 18): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1004004169

Weingarten, Paul. 2009. New Chicago voice [Scott Stantis]. Chicago Tribune (August 19): http://www.chicagotribune.com/news/opinion/chi-oped0819cartoonaug19,0,4521091.story

Stayskal, Wayne

Stein, Ed

Stein, Ed. 2008. Long Time Passing [cartoon journalism on presidential election]. Rocky Mountain News' blog (July-August): http://blogs.rockymountainnews.com/stein/

Roberts, Michael. 2008. Ed Stein Moves Out of "Denver Square"; Cartoonist Ed Stein brings his comic strip to a close at a time of crisis for editorial cartooning. Denver Westword (May 22). Online at http://www.westword.com/2008-05-22/news/ed-stein-moves-out-of-denver-square/

Unknown. 1994. [Editorial cartoonist Ed] Stein starts cartoon. Editor & Publisher (September 3): 36

Unknown. 2009. 'Rocky' Editorial Cartoonist Gives Exit Interview [Ed Stein]. E&P Online (March 2): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003946674

*Unknown. 2009. Cartoonist Stein now part of Coloradoan editorial page. Coloradoan (April 28): http://www.coloradoan.com/article/20090428/UPDATES01/90428014

Stephens, Henry L.

Suares, Jean-Claude

Summers, Dana

*Unknown. 1996. Florida cartoonist [Dana Summers] moves to Tribune. Editor & Publisher (January 27): 33

*Unknown. 1997. From Printed Page To Television Stage [editorial cartoonists Dana Summers and Ralph Dunagin]. Editor and Publisher (August 23): 38

Szep, Paul

*Araujo, Jeanne B. 1976. SZEP - Cartoonist? Artist? Journal of Popular Culture 10(3; Winter).

Szep. 1975. Harder They Fall: Selected Editorial Cartoons by Szep, The [Intro by Robert Redford]. Boston: Globe Newspaper Co.

Szep, Paul Michael. 1997. Not just another Szep book [editorial cartooons]. Pelican.

Szyk, Arthur

Duke, Sara and Holly Krueger. 2000. The art of Arthur Szyk: 'Artist for Freedom' featured in Library exhibition. Library of Congress Information Bulletin (January): 10-13

Haberman, Irving (photographer). 1942. 'Kultur in Poland: The New Order' [Arthur Szyk]. PM (October 18)

Jablon, Gillette, Felix. 2002. The Art and Politics of Arthur Szyk [exhibit review]. Washington City Paper (April 26): 94 Rabbi Shmeul. 1999. Arthur Szyk's war-era artwork: Tears of rage. The Arthur Szyk Society Newsletter 2 (1; Fall): 5-6

Jagelka, Nancy Nichols. 2000. Illuminating the world: The art of Arthur Szyk. [Military District of Washington] Pentagram (January 21): 20

Johnson, Patricia Covo. 2009. Political cartoonist Szyk's work draws you in. Houston Chronicle (February 13): http://www.chron.com/disp/story.mpl/ent/arts/theater/6262793.html

Katz, Harry and Sara Duke. 1999. Arthur Szyk: Artist for freedom [exhibit brochure on caricaturist]. Washington: Library of Congress

Szyk, Arthur. 1941. The New Order [World War II political cartoons and caricatures]. New York: Putnam

Szyk, Arthur. 1941. German: First Class [Goering caricature]. PM (March 6)

Szyk, Arthur. 1946. Ink and Blood, A Book of Drawings [World War II political cartoons and caricatures]. New York: Heritage Press

Ungar, Irvin. 1998. Justice Illuminated: The Art of Arthur Szyk. Chicago: Spertus Museum, Spertus Institute of Jewish Studies

Ungar, Irvin. 1999. Justice Illuminated: The Art Of Arthur Szyk [Exhibit catalogue for caricaturist]. Burlingame, CA: Historicana

Unknown. 1950. Szyk given great ovation at July Fourth ceremony. New Canaan [CT] Advertiser (July 6): 1, 3

Telnaes, Ann *(SEE ALSO Six Chix comic strip)*

Blog - http://anntelnaes.blogspot.com/

Washington Post animations - http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/opinions/anntelnaes/?nid=roll_telnaes

Astor, David. 1997. [editorial cartoonist] Telnaes Wins A Headliner Honor. Editor and Publisher (May 10): 32

Astor, Dave. 2002. Ann Telnaes To Draw For Women's Enews: Pulitzer Winner Will Do Weekly Cartoon. Editor and Publisher Online (October 8)

Astor, Dave. 2004. Telnaes To Talk In South Carolina. E&P Online (September 10)

Astor, Dave et al. 2005. Telnaes Wins Population-Cartoon Contest. E and P Online (December 14)

Astor, Dave et al. 2006. Ann Telnaes' New Cartoon Book Focuses on Dick Cheney. E and P Online (December 13)

Astor, Dave. 2008. Ann Telnaes Starts Creating Animations for WashingtonPost.com. E and P Online (January 9): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003694536

Dawson, Jessica. 2004. Ann Telnaes, Quick on The Draw. Washington Post (August 26): C5

Katz, Harry and Martha Kennedy. 2004. Humor's Edge: Cartoons by Ann Telnaes [exhibit brochure]. Washington: Library of Congress

Kennedy, Martha. 2004. 'Humor's Edge': The Work of Cartoonist Ann Telnaes. Library of Congress Information Bulletin (August): 150-155

Lamb, Chris. 1994. A 'capital' decision for Ann C. Telnaes: After relocating to Washington, Telnaes found success as one of syndications few female editorial cartoonists. Editor and Publisher (October 8): 44-5

Stamberg, Susan. 2004. Editorial Cartooning with a Feminist Bite: Cartoonist Ann Telnaes on Display at the Library of Congress. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (July 18). online at http://www.npr.org/features/feature.php?wfId=3473165

Telnaes, Ann, Harry Katz, and Martha Kennedy. 2004. Humor's Edge: Cartoons by Ann Telnaes [exhibit catalogue]. San Francisco: Pomegranate

Thompson, Mike

Cavna, Michael. 2009. The Twitter Interview: Political Cartoonist Mike Thompson. Washington Post's Comic Riffs (April 3): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/04/the_twitter_interview_politica.html#comments

Toles, Tom

Astor, Dave. 2006. Joint Chiefs Fail to Protest Luckovich Cartoon--As Tom Toles Offers a New Comment. E and P Online (February 7)

Astor, Dave et al. 2006. Toles Slated to Appear Tonight on CNN. E and P Online (February 2)

Barbash, Fred. 2003. Toles Draws Outside The Lines. Washington Post (February 25): C14

Clary, Cathy. 2008. Bush Forfeited Respect [Letter to the editor on Toles cartoon]. Washington Post (November 29). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/11/28/AR2008112802558_3.html

Costello, Kevin and Tucker V. Clagett. 2002. Welcome, Tom Toles [letters on editorial cartoonist]. Washington Post (April 15): A20

Dixon, Glenn. 2005. A left and a right: The one-two punch of Post editorial cartoonist Tom Toles. [Washington Post] Express (November 17): E6

Edelman, Scott. 2009. Tom Toles and the Cosmos. Failing Better blog (September 3): http://scottedelman.livejournal.com/142976.html

*Hagey, Keach. 2011. Toles: Chip off the Herblock. Politico (April 26): http://www.politico.com/click/stories/1104/toles_a_chip_off_the_herblock.html

Hiatt, Fred. 2006. The Goal Of These Pages [Toles and Danish Islam cartoon controversies]. Washington Post (February 5): B7

Hormel, Al. 2003. Scratching an 'Itch' [Toles' Randolph Itch, 2 a.m., editorial cartoonists]. Hogan's Alley (11): 34-37

Jarrett, David. 2003. Propriety, please [letter on Toles cartoon]. Washington Post (March 1): A17

Kim, Jungmin. 2006. Pulitzer Prizewinner Toles discusses censorship in society. University of Buffalo Spectrum (October 5). online at http://spectrum.buffalo.edu/article.php?id=28540

Kelly, Geoff. 2006. The Uncensored Tom Toles. Buffalo Artvoice 5 (39; September ?). online at http://artvoice.com/issues/v5n39/uncensored_tom_toles

Kornberg, Warren. 2008. Deserving of Impeachment [Tom Toles letter to the editor]. Washington Post (May 15): A14. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/05/14/AR2008051403251.html

Kurtz, Howard. 2002. Cartoonist Tom Toles Hired by Post; Veteran of Buffalo News Won Pulitzer Prize in '90, Is Syndicated in 200 Papers. Washington Post (April 10): A12

Oglethorpe, James, Myron Ebell and Gloria Berg. 2008. Balancing the Cartoonist [Toles letters to the editor]. Washington Post (December 20): A15. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/12/19/AR2008121903205.html

Rabeau, Arthur. 2003. Two sides of a tragedy [letter to editor]. Washington Post (February 8): A19

Raskauskas, Ernest C. Sr. 2007. Cartoonist Most Foul [letter to editor]. Washington Post (September 1)

Sherer, David. 2008. Bush Was Right [letter to the editor]. Washington Post (May 10): A13

Toles, Tom. 1987. Mr. Gazoo: A Cartoon History Of The Reagan Era . New York: Pantheon

Toles, Tom. 1991. At Least Our Bombs Are Getting Smarter . Buffalo: Prometheus

Toles, Tom. 1993. My Elected Representatives Went To Washington . Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Toles, Tom. 1996. Duh ...and Other Observations . Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Toles, Tom. 2002. The Year according to Toles. Washington Post (December 29): B8

Toles, Tom. 2003. The year according to Toles. Washington Post (December 28): B8

Toles, Tom. 2006. The Year According to Toles. Washington Post (December 31): B8

Toles, Tom. 2007. The Year According to Toles. Washington Post (December 30): B8

Toles, Tom. 2008. The Year According to Toles. Washington Post (December 28): B8

*Toles, Tom. 2009. The Year According To Toles. Washington Post (December 27): A21

*Toles, Tom. 2010. The year according to Toles: A review of 2010, from the drawing board of Tom Toles, The Post's political cartoonist. Washington Post (December 26). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/gallery/2010/12/23/GA2010122303537.html

*Toles, Tom. 2011. The Year According to Toles. Washington Post (December 25): A23

*Toles, Tom. 2011. Toles Cartoons [website]. Washington Post.com: http://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/toles

Tomorrow, Tom *(Dan Perkins; SEE Comic Strips)*

Trever, John

Trinidad, Corky

Cagle, Daryl. 2009. Hawaii's Cartoonist, and my friend, Corky Trinidad, Has Died. Daryl Cagle's Cartoon Web Log (February 13): http://blog.cagle.com/daryl/2009/02/13/hawaiis-cartoonist-and-my-friend-corky-trinidad-has-died/

David, Mari-Ela. 2009. Editorial cartoon legend Corky Trinidad dies, legacy of his pen lives. KHNL (February 14): http://www.khnl.com/Global/story.asp?S=9845230

Simonds, John. 2009. No political figure was safe from a cheerful skewering [Corky Trinidad]. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (February 15): http://www.starbulletin.com/editorials/20090215_No_political_figure_was_safe_from_a_cheerful_skewering.html

Strupp, Joe. 2009. 'Honolulu Star-Bulletin' Cartoonist Dies After Cancer Battle ["Corky" Trinidad]. E & P Online (February 13): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003941631

Trinidad, Corky. 2006. Corky looks back at 2006. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (December 31): http://starbulletin.com/2006/12/31/editorial/special2.html

Unknown. 2009. Cartoonist wielded razor wit with grace [Corky Trinidad]. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (February 14): http://www.starbulletin.com/editorials/20090214_Cartoonist_wielded_razor_wit_with_grace.html

Unknown. 2009. Editorial cartoonist Corky Trinidad, 69, 'the face of the Star-Bulletin'. Honolulu Advertiser (February 13): http://www.honoluluadvertiser.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20090213/BREAKING01/90213025/-1/RSS01&source=rss_breaking

Wood, Ben. 2009. This one's for you, Corky, you will be missed [Corky Trinidad]. Honolulu Star Bulletin (February 14): http://www.starbulletin.com/features/20090214_This_ones_for_you_Corky_you_will_be_missed.html

U-Z

Valtman, Edmund

Varela, Jose

Volck, Adalbert

Warren, L.D.

Wasserman, Dan

Cavna, Michael. 2009. The Interview: Dan Wasserman's Inside Line on the Boston Globe's Labor Woes. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (June 12): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/06/the_interview_dan_wassermans_i.html?wprss=comic-riffs

Unknown. 1995. Cartoon draws bomb donations [Oklahoma City bombing cartoon by Dan Wasserman]. Editor and Publisher (June 10): 35

Werner, Charles

Westerman, Harry J.

White, George

Wilkinson, Signe *(Under Cartoonists - Women in 1994)*

Case, Tony. 1995. Editorial page editor leaves Philadelphia daily [Signe Wilkinson]. Editor and Publisher (February 25): 21

Cavna, Michael. 2008. The Interview: Political Cartoonist Signe Wilkinson. Washington Post Comic Riffs' blog (August 7): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2008/08/the_interview_political_cartoo_1.html#comments

Fitzgerald, Mark. 1994. Wilkinson's sex-abuse cartoon causes flap for Catholic papers [editorial cartoon; religion]. Editor and Publisher (January 8): 32

Heller, Steven. 2006. What about Cartoons Makes People Mad? An Interview with Signe Wilkinson. Voice: Journal of Design (February 21): http://voice.aiga.org/content.cfm?ContentAlias=%5Fgetfullarticle&aid=1510143&pp=1

Moss-Coane, Marty. 2000. The lampooning of George "Dubya" Bush [editorial cartoonists Tony Auth and Signe Wilkinson]. National Public Radio / WHHY's Radio Times (December 15)

Snelgrove, Erin. 2008. Pulitzer-winning cartoonist branches out to comic strip [Signe Wilkinson and Family Tree]. Yakima Herald-Republic (January 7). Online at http://www.yakimaherald.com/page/dis/308892319900527

Tobin, Suzanne. 2005. Comics: Meet the Artist Signe Wilkinson Editorial Cartoonist. Washingtonpost.com (April 1): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/05/style_cartoon040105.htm

Unknown. 1995. Mags for Wilkinson. Editor and Publisher (January 7): 68

Unknown. 1995. Teacher suspended for running cartoon [Signe Wilkinson editorial cartoon]. Editor and Publisher (May 27): 34

Wilding, Patrice. 2008. 'Family Tree' takes root on comics pages [Signe Wilkinson]. Times-Tribune (January 7). Online at http://www.thetimes-tribune.com/site/news.cfm?newsid=19170233&BRD=2185&PAG=461&dept_id=450444&rfi=6

Wilkinson, Signe. 1998. A Gardener's Calendar, or How to Grow the $735 Tomato. Universe Publishing

Wilkinson, Signe. 2006. One Nation, Under Surveillance... Cartoon Rants on Life, Liberty and the Pursuit of Privacy [Editorial cartoons. Published through Lulu.com]. Manhattan Beach, CA: Cartoonist Group

Wright, Don

*Wuerker, Matt

*Barr, Andy. 2010. Matt Wuerker wins Herblock Prize. Politico (February 16): http://www.politico.com/news/stories/0210/33041.html

*Cavna, Michael. 2010. Politico's Wuerker says winning Herblock Prize is 'mind-boggling'. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 18): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2010/02/politicos_wuerker_reacts_to_wi.html

*Harvey, R.C. 2010. Wuerker Gets Herblocked. TCJ.com (February 19): http://www.tcj.com/blog/wuerker-gets-herblocked-2

*Pett, Joel. 2010. In the footsteps of Herblock: Editorial cartoonist Matt Wuerker of Politico took the first of this season's cartooning awards, the Herblock Prize. Los Angeles Times (February 21): http://www.latimes.com/news/opinion/commentary/la-oe-pett21-2010feb21,0,1213090.story

*Rhode, Mike. 2010. Meet a Local Cartoonist: A Chat with Politico's Matt Wuerker. Washington City Paper Arts Desk blog (March 8): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/03/08/meet-a-local-cartoonist-a-chat-with-politicos-matt-wuerker/

Young, Art

Eldridge, E.C. 1899. Caricature and illustration: Arthur Young, a Wisconsin Cartoonist. Milwaukee Sentinel (November 26)

Zimmerman, Eugene (Zim)

Anthologies

Robinson, Jerry. 1981. The 1970s, Best Political Cartoons of the Decade. New York: McGraw-Hill

Best Editorial Cartoons of the Year collections

Brooks, Charles (ed). 1992. Best Editorial Cartoons Of The Year 1992 Edition. Gretna, LA: Pelican

Brooks, Charles (ed). 2003. Best Editorial Cartoons Of The Year 2003 Edition. Gretna, LA: Pelican

Brooks, Charles (ed). 2005. Best Editorial Cartoons Of The Year 2005 Edition. Gretna, LA: Pelican

Daily Worker

Wall Street Journal

Legal Aspects (Includes Censorship, ~~Political Correctness~~)

*Allocca, Kevin. 2010. 'MTP' to Credit Cartoonists Going Forward [political cartoons]. TVNewser (February 16): http://www.mediabistro.com/tvnewser/nbc/mtp_to_credit_cartoonists_going_forward_152207.asp

*Plagiarism

*Andelman, Bob. 2011. Second visual plagiarism case may lead to ethics guidelines for editorial cartoonists. Poynter.org (December 8): http://www.poynter.org/latest-news/topstories/155160/second-visual-plagiarism-case-may-lead-to-ethical-guidelines-for-editorial-cartoonists/

*Andelman, Bob. 2011. AAEC President John Cole interview with MediaWire [editorial cartoon plaigerism]. Poynter.org (December 12): http://poynter.podomatic.com/entry/2011-12-07T14_03_21-08_00 and http://poynter.podomatic.com/enclosure/2011-12-07T14_03_21-08_00.mp3

*Andelman, Bob. 2011. DailyCartoonist.com editor Alan Gardner interview with MediaWire [visual plagiarism; Jeff Stahler]. Poynter.org (December 12): http://poynter.podomatic.com/entry/2011-12-07T13_53_57-08_00 and http://poynter.podomatic.com/enclosure/2011-12-07T13_53_57-08_00.mp3

*Andelman, Bob. 2011. Editorial cartoonist Chip Bok interview with Poynter Online [plagiarism]. Poynter.org (December 7): http://vimeo.com/33292381

*Associated Press. 2011. Ohio newspaper suspends cartoonist amid criticism [Jeff Stahler, plagiarism]. Sacramento Bee (December 6): http://www.sacbee.com/2011/12/06/4104502/ohio-newspaper-suspends-cartoonist.html

*Cavna, Michael. 2011. Jeff Stahler Suspended: Columbus Dispatch political cartoonist's work probed over 'striking similarity' to New Yorker cartoon [plagiarism]. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (December 6): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/jeff-stahler-suspended-columbia-dispatch-political-cartoonists-work-has-striking-similarity-to-new-yorker-cartoon/2011/12/06/gIQA8p6nZO_blog.html#pagebreak

*Cavna, Michael. 2011. Newsroom Plagiarism: Why are cartoonists treated so differently from their journalistic brethren? Washington Post Comic Riffs (December 9): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/newsroom-plagiarism-why-are-cartoonists-treated-so-differently-from-their-journalistic-brethren/2011/12/09/gIQA8pBHiO_blog.html

*Gardner, Alan. 2011. Susie MacNelly responds to David Simpson's plagiarism. Daily Cartoonist.com (November 2): http://dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2011/11/02/susie-macnelly-responds-to-david-simpsons-plagiarism/

*Gardner, Alan. 2011. Read the letter: David Simpson apologizes to Susie MacNelly. Daily Cartoonist.com (November 2): http://dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2011/11/02/read-the-letter-david-simpson-apologizes-to-susie-macnelly/

*Gardner, Alan. 2011. Coincidence or plagiarism for Jeff Stahler? Daily Cartoonist.com (December 6): http://dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2011/12/06/coincidence-or-plagiarism-for-jeff-stahler/

*Myers, Steve. 2011. Columbus Dispatch editorial cartoonist resigns after plagiarism accusations [Jeff Stahler]. Poynter.org (December 10): http://www.poynter.org/latest-news/mediawire/155677/columbus-dispatch-editorial-cartoonist-resigns-after-plagiarism-accusations/

*Moos, Julie. 2011. Tulsa cartoonist resigns after plagiarism uncovered [David Simpson]. Poynter.org (November 1): http://www.poynter.org/latest-news/romenesko/151717/tulsa-cartoonist-resigns-after-plagiarism-uncovered/

*Tenore, Mallary Jean, Michael Cavna and Kelly McBride. 2011. Live chat today: Should editorial cartoonists follow same ethical guidelines as journalists? [plagiarism]. Poynter.org (December 12): http://www.poynter.org/latest-news/top-stories/155774/live-chat-today-should-editorial-cartoonists-follow-same-ethical-guidelines-as-journalists/

Political Correctness, Ethical Dimensions

*Naymik, Mark. 2009. Two advertisers leave Call & Post over controversial cartoon [editorial cartoon, racism]. Cleveland Plain Dealer (December 17): http://www.cleveland.com/naymik/index.ssf/2009/12/two_advertisers_leave_call_pos.html

*Winitz, Max. 2009. Former Carolina Shores commissioner appalled with public cartoon. WECT (November 12): http://www.wect.com/Global/story.asp?S=11495265

Portrayals

*Hansen, Bert. 1997. The Image and Advocacy of Public Health in American Caricature and Cartoons from 1860 to 1900. American Journal of Public Health 87: 1798-1807

*Peters, Mike. 2010. Greeley Museums exhibit showcases 1870s cartoons skewering Horace Greeley. Greeley Tribune (July 12): http://www.greeleytribune.com/article/20100712/NEWS/100719931/1002&parentprofile=1001

Government

Presidents and Presidential Campaigns

Blaisdell, Thomas C. Jr., Peter Selz, and Seminar Blaisdell. 1976. The American Presidency in Political Cartoons, 1776-1976, revised ed. Salt Lake, Utah: Peregrine Smith

*Huey-Burns, Caitlin and Paul Bedard. 2011. Cartoonists Finally Cool With Black President. US News and World Report (April 19): http://www.usnews.com/news/washington-whispers/articles/2011/04/19/cartoonists-finally-cool-with-black-president

*Kelter, Bill and Wayne Shellabarger (ill). 2008. Veeps: Profiles in Insignificance. Top Shelf Comix

*Kim, Eun-Kyung (Associated Press). 1998. Internal affairs : How Cartoons and Their Organs Approached a Delicate Predicament [President Clinton & Lewinsky scandal cartoons]. AAEC (Association of American Editorial Cartoonists) Notebook (Fall)

Patton, Robert Caldwell, Charles King and A.C. Hutchison (ill). 1937. Roosevelt for King: "Royalist Party" of America. New York: His Majesty's Ink-Slingers

Republican National Committee. 1936. Cartoons Tell The Story: "The Gift of Simple Speech" [Landon presidential campaign]. Chicago: Republican National Committee

*Rhode, Mike. 2010. For the Wonky, Lovelorn Comics Reader, a Perfect Gift [Veeps]. Washington City Paper's Arts Desk blog (February 12): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/02/12/for-the-wonky-lovelorn-comics-reader-a-perfect-gift/#more-18455

Weeks, Linton. 2009. Why It's Hard To Poke Fun At Obama [editorial cartoons]. NPR.org (February 4): http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=100241124

Wilson, Rufus Rockwell. 1953. Lincoln in Caricature: a Historical Collection. New York: Horizon Press

Religion

Erickson, James and Harry Fowler. 1949. A Book of Freeman Cartoons [anti-religion editorial cartoons]. Girard, KS: Haldeman-Julius Publications

Erickson, James and Harry Fowler. 1950. A Second Book of Freeman Cartoons [anti-religion editorial cartoons]. Girard, KS: Haldeman-Julius Publications

Erickson, James and Harry Fowler. 1950. A Third Book of Freeman Cartoons [anti-religion editorial cartoons]. Girard, KS: Haldeman-Julius Publications

War, Terrorism

*Rhode, Mike. 2011. Thursday: The Cartoons of the Civil War at the Newseum. Washington City Paper Arts Desk blog (January 4): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/visual-arts/2011/01/04/thursday-the-cartoons-of-the-civil-war-at-the-newseum/

Unknown. 1898. Cartoons of the War of 1898 with Spain from Leading Foreign and American Papers. Chicago: Belford, Middlebrook & Co.

Women

Professional Aspects

Anderson, Kirk. 2009. Who killed the editorial cartoon? Minnesota Public Radio (August 18): http://minnesota.publicradio.org/display/web/2009/08/18/kirkanderson/

Strup, Joe et. al. 2009. Daryl Cagle on the 'McDonaldsization' of Editorial Cartoons. E&P Online (April 15): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003962305

*Unknown. 2009. Ted Rall Blasts 'Newsweek' for Cartoon Selections. E&P Online (January 6): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003927022

American Association of Editorial Cartoonists (AAEC)

[Astor, David]. 1994. AAEC's leadership. Editor and Publisher (July 9): 36

Astor, David. 1993. 'KAL' takes over as president of AAEC: Kevin Kallaugher discusses his plans fro the editorial cartoon group, which also elected other new officers. Editor and Publisher (September 25): 32

Astor, David. 1995. Cartoonists' group decries job losses: And the Association of American Editorial Cartoonists appoints a committee to try to do something about it. Editor and Publisher (July 22): 34-5

Astor, David. 1995. Civil rights official praises and criticizes [editorial] cartoonists: Author Tom Clancy and two Mideast creators also address the AAEC meeting in Baltimore. Editor and Publisher (August 26): 40

Astor, David. 1996. Wright presides over AAEC business meeting [Association of American Editorial Cartoonists]. Editor & Publisher (June 29): 40

Cagle, Daryl. 2009. The AAEC and the NCS - My Advice. Cagle's Cartoon Blog (June 28): http://blog.cagle.com/daryl/2009/06/28/the-aaec-and-the-ncs-my-advice/

Miller, Brian. 2009. Cartoonapalooza [AAEC event]. Seattle Weekly (July 2): http://www.seattleweekly.com/events/cartoonapalooza-708058&src=newsletter

Rogers, V. Cullum and J.P. Trostle. 2007. Golden Notebook: 50 Years of the AAEC: 1957-2007, The [Vol. 49 #2, July 2007. History of the AAEC]. Harrisburg, PA: Association of American Editorial Cartoonists

Pulitzer Prize

*Johnson, Gerald W. 1958. The Lines are Drawn: American Life Since the First World War as Reflected in the Pulitzer Prize Cartoons. Philadelphia: Lippincott

Technical Aspects

CANADA

References

Periodical Directory

Cartooning, Cartoons

Laucius, Joanne / Ottawa Citizen. 2009. Keeping sexes separate pays dividends in classroom [literacy]. Canwest News Service (April 12): http://www.canada.com/News/Keeping+sexes+separate+pays+dividends+classroom/1490128/story.html

General Studies

Anthologies

Canadian Museum of Caricature

Exhibitions, Conventions, Festivals, *Awards*

Awards

Doug Wright Awards

*Unknown. 2010. Doug Wright Awards finalists named. CBC News (March 12): http://www.cbc.ca/arts/books/story/2010/03/12/comics-awards-canadian-wright.html

Various. 2005. The 1st (2005) Doug Wright Awards. TheComicbooks.com (May 29): http://www.thecomicbooks.com/Audio/DougWrightAwards.mp3

Wong, Jessica. 2009. Outsider tale Skim, quirky History Comics nab cartooning awards [Doug Wright Awards]. CBC News (May 10): http://www.cbc.ca/arts/books/story/2009/05/10/doug-wright-awards-winners.html

Joe Shuster Awards

Conventions and Festivals

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. Talking with Fan Expo Canada's Kevin Boyd [convention]. Comic Book Resources (May 29): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=21397

Toronto Comic Arts Festival (TCAF)

Website - http://torontocomics.com

Aoki, Deb. 2009. Interview: Christopher Butcher, Co-founder of The Toronto Comic Arts Festival and co-owner of The Beguiling. About.com (May): http://manga.about.com/od/mangaeditorsinterviews/a/CButcher.htm

Gonzalez, Joe. 2009. CNI 197 - TCAF Recap w/Mike Dawson, Kate Beaton & Amber MacArthur [Toronto Comic Arts Festival]. Comic News Insider (May 12): http://www.comicspodcasts.com/?p=2891 and http://media.libsyn.com/media/cni/CNI197.mp3

*Howard, Dave. 2010. Interview with Chris Butcher, TCAF Director. Torontoist (February 3): http://books.torontoist.com/2010/02/interview-with-chris-butcher-tcaf-festival-director/

McConnell, Robin. 2009. Toronto Comic Arts Festival. Inkstuds (April 23): http://inkstuds.com/?p=1812

McConnell, Robin. 2009. TCAF Panel. Inkstuds (May 17): http://inkstuds.com/?p=2021

Mackay, Brad. 2004. Toronto: The Potential Pros of Cons [Toronto Comic Arts Festival]. CBC Arts Canada (April 25). online at http://artscanada.cbc.ca/artsNow/index.jsp?label=mackay250403&uid=

Medley, Mark. 2009. Christopher Butcher discusses the Toronto Comic Arts Festival: "Toronto is, to be honest, one of the greatest comic cities in North America.". National Post's Afterword blog (May 2): http://network.nationalpost.com/np/blogs/afterword/archive/2009/05/02/christopher-butcher-discusses-the-toronto-comic-arts-festival-toronto-is-to-be-honest-one-of-the-greatest-comic-cities-in-north-america.aspx

Mudhar, Raju. 2009. Festival draws on city's 'white hot' comic-book scene; Scott Pilgrim buzz, abundance of local talent pop culture [Toronto Comics Arts Festival]. Toronto Star (May 9): http://www.thestar.com/entertainment/article/630844

*Mudhar, Raju. 2010. Toronto Comic Con announced for March. Toronto Star (February 23): http://www.thestar.com/entertainment/article/770203--toronto-comic-con-announced-for-march

Cartoonists and Their Works

*Howard, Dave. 2010. Interview with Toronto cartoonist Dave Lapp, creator of Children of the Atom. Torontoist (March 3): http://books.torontoist.com/2010/03/interview-with-toronto-cartoonist-dave-lapp-creator-of-children-of-the-atom/

*Longhurst, John. 2011. Cartoonist explores funny side of Christianity [Cuyler Black, religion]. Winnipeg Free Press (May 28): 13. Online at http://www.winnipegfreepress.com/arts-and-life/life/faith/cartoonist-explores-funny-side-of-christianity-122765499.html

*Matsumoto, Nina. 2009. Live Chat: Nina Matsumoto. Suvudu (November 24): http://www.suvudu.com/author-chat/nina-matsumoto/

McConnell, Robin. 2009. Dave Lapp [Canadian identity in cartooning]. Inkstuds (June 4): http://inkstuds.com/?p=2064

*McFarlane, Christine. 2010. Grandparents inspired Anishinaabe comic creator. North Bay Nugget (February 12): http://www.nugget.ca/ArticleDisplay.aspx?e=2448708

O'Keefe, Liam. 2009. Kid Koala crafts narratives with a beat: Local DJ and McGill alum reflects on his influences in anticipation of graphic novel release [Canada]. The McGill Daily (April 13): http://www.mcgilldaily.com/article/19104-kid-koala-crafts-narratives-with

*Ward, Bruce. 2010. Drawing attention to the funny side of divorce: Ottawa's Rebecca Rotenberg revives plucky cartoon. Ottawa Citizen (February 6): http://www.ottawacitizen.com/life/Drawing+attention+funny+side+divorce/2531381/story.html

Allan, Von

Website - http://www.vonallan.com

Blog - http://vonandmoggy.livejournal.com

Allan, Von. 2009. The road to god knows... an original graphic novel about hope, friendship, mental illness, schizophrenia, and a young teenage girl coping with her life and coming of age in a broken but loving family. Von Allan Studio

Roberts, Sheryl. 2008. Interview with Von Allan. Coville's Clubhouse: http://collectortimes.com/Clubhouse.html

Bachle, Leo

Badeaux, Guy (Bado)

Bengough, J.W.

Unknown. 1892. Caricatures of the Month: Mr. Bengough 'Grip's' Editor and Cartoonist [Canadian editorial cartoonist]. London Review of Reviews: 447

Brown, Chester *(see under United States in earlier volumes)*

Arnold, Andrew D. 2003. Really "Riel" history: Time.comix on Chester Brown's "Louis Riel". Time.com (May 30): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,455465,00.html

Arnold, Andrew D. 2004. Keeping It 'Riel': TIME.comix talks to 'Louis Riel' author and comix maverick Chester Brown. Time.com (August 12): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,609686,00.html

*Ashman, Angela. 2011. No Strings Attached: Chester Brown draws his sex life. Village Voice (May 4): http://www.villagevoice.com/2011-05-04/voice-choices/no-strings-attached/

Edwards, Gavin. 1998. Graphic material [Chester Brown review]. Details (September): 156.

Eisenstein, Bernice. 2003. The Riel thing. Toronto Globe and Mail (October 18). http://www.theglobeandmail.com/servlet/story/RTGAM.20031017.bkriel1017/BNStory/SpecialEvents/?query=riel

*Garner, Dwight. 2011. A Graphic Memoir That Earns the Designation. New York Times (May 25). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2011/05/25/books/paying-for-it-is-chester-browns-memoir-of-prostitutes.html

Glasner, Eli and Ian Cauthery. 2003. Going Underground: Exploring Alternative Comics [Canadian radio show, includes interviews with Chester Brown and Jessica Abel]. CBC ArtsCanada (August 14). online at http://artscanada.cbc.ca/artscanada.jsp?startingPieceLabel=go_under

Hart, Tom. 2006. Chester Brown's Louis Riel: Study Guide by Tom Hart. National Association of Comics Art Educators Forum (August 3): http://teachingcomics.org/v-web/bulletin/bb/viewtopic.php?t=267

Hatfield, Charles. 1995. Are you shrood (sic) to nesheth (sic) up? Underwater #1-4 [Chester Brown review]. Comics Journal (182; November): 59-60

*King, Randall. 2011. An open book: In his new graphic novel, Chester Brown attempts to erase the stigma surrounding paying for sex. Winnipeg Free Press (May 21): E1. Online at http://www.winnipegfreepress.com/arts-and-life/life/detour/an-open-book-122380993.html

Lapointe, Julien. 1999. Chester Brown's popular aesthetic: Louis Riel by Chester Brown [review]. Comics Journal (218; December): 39-40

Murray, Steve. 2008. Brown Now!: Steve Murray interviews Chester Brown [cartoon journalism]. National Post.com (September 30): http://network.nationalpost.com/np/blogs/theampersand/archive/2008/09/30/steve-murray-brown-now.aspx or http://www.nationalpost.com/851100.bin

Radz, Matt. 2003. Comic-strip maverick takes on Louis Riel: Chester brown in town. Published biography in form of graphic novel. Montreal Gazette (October 25). online at http://www.canada.com/montreal/montrealgazette/story.asp?id=07E0CE83-6D57-4431-AEC1-E04976292060

Rogers, Sean. 2008. Chester Brown's Zombie Romance. Walrus Magazine Four-Colour Words blog (September 22): http://www.walrusmagazine.com/blogs/2008/09/22/chester-browns-zombie-romance/

*Spurgeon, Tom. 2009. CR Holiday Interview #9 -- Jeet Heer On Louis Riel [by Chester Brown]. Comics Reporter (December 29): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_09/

Upton, Colin. 2006. Chester Brown at the Writers and Readers Festival, Vancouver. Colin's Comments (October 22): http://colinupton.blogspot.com/2006/10/chester-brown-at-writers-and-readers.html

Verstappen, Nicolas. 2008. Chester Brown. Du9 (August): http://www.du9.org/Chester-Brown,1030

Weisblott, Marc. 2008. Chester the Libertarian [Chester Brown]. Eye Weekly (September 17): http://www.eyeweekly.com/blog/features/article/39716

*Wivel, Matthias. 2011. On the Real — An Interview with Chester Brown. Metabunker (May 31): http://www.metabunker.dk/?p=3167

Chartier, Arthur

****Collier, David***

*Collier, David. 2011. Chimo [Autobiography - Collier rejoins Canadian army]. Greenwich, NS: Conundrum Press

****Cooke, Darwyn***

*Almost Darwyn Cooke's Blog - http://darwyncooke.blogspot.com/

*Rhode, Mike. 2010. The Quotable Darwyn Cooke: Highlights from the Cartoonist's Talk at American Art. Washington City Paper's Arts Desk blog (February 3): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/general/2010/02/03/the-quotable-darwyn-cooke-highlights-from-the-cartoonists-talk-at-american-art/

Cooper, Dave

Delisle, Guy

Blog - http://www.guydelisle.com/WordPress/

Atkinson, Nathalie. 2005. Graphic Memoir: The Last Totalitarians [Pyongyang:A Journey in North Korea by Guy Delisle]. Toronto Globe and Mail (October 1): D12. online at

http://www.theglobeandmail.com/servlet/ArticleNews/TPStory/LAC/20051001/BKPYON01/TPEntertainment/Books

Christiansen, Rupert. 2009. A master of the graphic novel [Guy Delisle]. Telegraph's Paper Tiger blog (January 27): http://blogs.telegraph.co.uk/rupert_christiansen/blog/2009/01/27/a_master_of_the_graphic_novel

Curran, Peter. 2006. North Korea [Guy Delisle interview]. BBC Radio 4's Excess Baggage (October 7). online at http://www.bbc.co.uk/radio4/excessbaggage/index_20061007.shtml

Delisle, Guy. 2005. Pyongyang: A Journey in North Korea. Montreal: Drawn and Quarterly

Delisle, Guy. 2008. Burma Chronicles. Quebec, Canada: Drawn and Quarterly

Gehr, Richard. 2008. Pulp Fictions: I Live Here and Guy Delisle's Burma Chronicles. Village Voices' Pulp Fictions blog (October 29): http://blogs.villagevoice.com/music/archives/2008/10/pulp_fictions_i.php

Ghomeshi, Jian. 2009. "Burma Chonicles" by Quebec writer Guy Delisle. CBC's Q: The Podcast (February 4): http://podcast.cbc.ca/mp3/qpodcast_20090204_11675.mp3

Gilbert, Harriett and Mark Coles. 2009. Guy Delisle. BBC's The Strand (April 22): http://www.bbc.co.uk/iplayer/console/p002rrxg

Inskeep, Steve. 2006. Graphic Novel Depicts Surreal North Korea [Guy Delisle]. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (October 13). online at http://news.mpbc.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=6256290

Kingston, Jeff. 2008. Life in Burma: an expatriate's point of view [Burma Chronicles by Guy Delisle]. Japan Times (November 9): http://search.japantimes.co.jp/cgi-bin/fb20081109a1.html

MacLean, Rory. 2009. Burma through the artist's eye: Burma Chronicles is the most enlightening and insightful book about life under the country's brutal dictatorship in years, says Rory MacLean [Guy Delisle]. Guardian (May 19): http://www.guardian.co.uk/travel/2009/may/19/burma-chronicles-books-review

Miliard, Mike. 2006. The comic possibilities of North Korea. Boom! [Guy Delisle]. Boston Phoenix (October 11). Online at http://www.thephoenix.com/article_ektid24766.aspx

*Penêda, Vera. 2010. A graphic life [Guy Delisle]. Global Times (March 12): http://www.globaltimes.cn/www/english/metro-beijing/people/profile/2010-03/512079.html

Rosenberg, Scott. 2005. Stranger in a strange land: Cartoonist captures trip to North Korea in 'Pyongyang' [Guy Delisle]. Washington Examiner (October 19): 27. online at http://www.dcexaminer.com/articles/2005/10/19//features/comics/90comics19nkor.txt

Sacco, Joe. 2008. Burmese days: Guy Delisle's third Asian travelogue is another insightful masterwork of the comics form, writes Joe Sacco. United Arab Emerates' The National (November 6): http://www.thenational.ae/article/20081107/REVIEW/153320036/-1/SPORT

Thompson, David. 2006. Twilight zone: Guy Delisle's Pyongyang , an illustrated account of his time in North Korea, lacks depth, says David Thompson. The Observer (October 15). online at http://books.guardian.co.uk/reviews/travel/0,,1922622,00.html

Werman, Marco. 2006. Pyongyang cartoonist interview [Guy Delisle]. Public Radio International and BBC News' The World (October 10). online at http://theworld.org/?q=node/4985

Donato, Andy

Doucet, Julie

Julien, Henri

Lemire, Jeff

Albert, Aaron. 2007. Jeff Lemire Interview: Essex Co. Tales From The Farm Creator. About.com (April 17): http://comicbooks.about.com/od/comicbookcreators/a/jefflemiretales.htm

Arrant, Chris. 2009. Cartoonist Jeff Lemire Brings a 'Sweet Tooth' to Vertigo. Newsarama (March 19): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090318-jeff-lemire-sweet-tooth.html

Arrant, Chris. 2009. Jeff Lemire - New Adventures of an Invisible Man. Newsarama (January 28): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/010928-Lemire-Nobody.html

D'Orazio, Valerie. 2007. Occasional Interviews: Tales From The Farm's Jeff Lemire. Occasional Superheroine blog (October 9): http://occasionalsuperheroine.blogspot.com/2007/10/occasional-interviews-tales-from-farms.html

*Harper, David. 2010. Multiversity Comics Presents: Jeff Lemire. Multiversity Comics (April 7): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/2010/04/multiversity-comics-presents-jeff.html

Lemire, Jeff. 2008. Where I Come From. Powell's Books blog (November 13): http://www.powells.com/blog/?p=4143

Medley, Mark. 2009. Toronto Comic Arts Festival 2009: Q&A with Jeff Lemire. National Post's Afterword blog (May 2): http://network.nationalpost.com/np/blogs/afterword/archive/2009/05/02/toronto-comic-arts-festival-2009-q-amp-a-with-jeff-lemire.aspx

Molino, Rachel. 2009. Jeff Lemire On 'The Nobody': The lauded 'Essex County' creator fills us in on his new graphic novel for Vertigo. Wizard Universe (March 17): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/031709lemire.html

Rachelle. 2009. Wednesday Interview: Jeff Lemire. Living Between Wednesdays blog (July 8): http://livingbetweenwednesdays.com/?p=1841

Siuntres, John J. 2009. Jeff Lemire "Where Sweet Tooth Goes Nothing Grows". Word Balloon podcast (July 27): http://wordballoon.blogspot.com/2009/07/jeff-lemire-where-sweet-tooth-goes.html and http://media.libsyn.com/media/wordballoon/WBjefflemire.mp3

Sung, Hannah. 2009. Canada Reads: Book Club - Jeff Lemire's picks for our Top 10 Graphic Novels list. CBC Canada Reads (June 16): http://www.cbc.ca/canadareads/2009/06/jeff_lemires_picks_for_our_top_1.html

*Wilson, Austin, David Hopkins and Jason Pierce. 2010. Episode 162 (Jeff Lemire). Alter Ego Comic Cast (February 24): http://www.fanoff.com/shows/alterego/episodes/index.php?subaction=showfull&id=1267049923&archive=&start_from=&ucat=1&st and http://www.fanoffmedia.com/alterego/AEC162-20100224F.mp3

Mackinnon, Bruce

Rabagliati, Michel

*Arnold, Andrew D. 2003. Perfect Summer: TIME.comix on Michel Rabagliati's "Paul Has a Summer Job". Time.com (May 2): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,449038,00.html

*Chung, Andrew. 2011. Quebec's comic book icon just your average hero. Toronto Star (November 25): http://www.thestar.com/news/article/1092569

*Rabagliati, Michel. 2005. Paul Moves Out [graphic novel]. Montreal: Drawn and Quarterly

Seth (Gregory Gallant)

Arnold, Andrew D. 2004. A Cool Breeze: TIME.comix on Seth's 'Clyde Fans Book One'. Time.com (July 2): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,660285,00.html

Chun, Kimberly. 2005. Sonic reducer [Seth]. San Francisco Bay Guardian (April 6). online at http://www.sfbg.com/39/27/x_sonic_reducer.html

Dixon, Guy. 2005. Quirky Canadian leads the return of the classic graphic novel [Seth]. Toronto Globe and Mail (August 6): R1 online at http://www.theglobeandmail.com/servlet/ArticleNews/TPStory/LAC/20050806/SETH06/TPEntertainment/TopStories

Edwards, Gavin. 1998. The unknown comic [Seth]. Details (February):31-32.

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2006. Talking with Seth: Seth Interview. Underground Online (January): http://www.ugo.com/channels/comics/features/seth/default.asp

Gasser, Christian. 2009. Sammler und Neider: Der Comic-Band "Wimbledon Green" des kanadischen Zeichners Seth. Neue Zürcher Zeitung (October 16): http://www.nzz.ch/nachrichten/kultur/aktuell/sammler_und_neider_1.3875185.html

Gordon, Daphne. 2002. Seth and the city: The counterculture comic-book artist and illustrator is just a `nostalgia guy' from Southern Ontario. Toronto Star (December 1): D1

Lorah, Michael C. 2009. The Life of George Sprott: Talking to Seth. Newsarama (April 17): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/040917-Seth-Sprott.html

*McConnell, Robin. 2009. Seth. Inkstuds (November 6): http://inkstuds.com/?p=2483

Messinger, Jonathan. 2009. Boring can be interesting: An interview with Seth. Time Out Chicago's TOC blog (June 10): http://www3.timeoutny.com/chicago/blog/out-and-about/2009/06/boring-can-be-interesting-an-interview-with-seth/

Murray, Noel. 2005. Onion AV Club Interview: Seth. Onion (November 16).

Onstad, Katrina. 1999. [Seth article]. National Post (January 25)

Raeburn, Daniel. 1999. Fashionably Late: The vintage world of Seth. Village Voice Literary Supplement (October). online at http://www.villagevoice.com/vls/164/raeburn.shtml

*Rogers, Sean. 2009. Back In Palookaville: Cartoonist and designer Seth emerges as comics' premier historian. Walrus Magazine (June): http://www.walrusmagazine.ca/articles/2009.06--back-in-palookaville/

Rosenberg, Scott. 2005. It's not easy being 'Green': Seth creates an accessible romp in 'Wimbledon'. Washington Examiner (December 21): 21

Seth. 1996. It's A Good Life, If You Don't Weaken [Graphic novel collected from Palookaville. Story of an imaginary New Yorker cartoonist.]. Montreal: Drawn & Quarterly

Seth. 2003. A good artist must be torn between arrogance and self-loathing. National Post (August 8)

Seth. 2003. I've been lucky when it comes to my artist friends. National Post (August 7)

Seth. 2003. His sketchbook comics are a guilty pleasure. National Post (August 6)

Seth. 2003. A mix of pen and ink and cynicism: Not everything he does appears in august periodicals like The New Yorker. But the mundane stuff pays the bills. National Post (August 5)

Seth. 2004. Clyde Fans Book 1 [2nd printing]. Montreal: Drawn & Quarterly

Seth. 2005. Wimbledon Green: The Greatest Comic Book Collector in the World. Montreal: Drawn & Quarterly

Seth and John Gallant. 2004. Bannock, Beans and Black Tea: Memories of a Prince Edward Island Childhood in the Great Depression. Montreal: Drawn & Quarterly

Seth. et. al. 2006. An experts' guide to summer fun: Reading. Culture vultures share their picks. Macleans.ca (August 17): http://www.macleans.ca/culture/books/article.jsp?content=20060814_132097_132097#

Weldon, Glen. 2009. 8 Practical Uses For The Giant Graphic Novel 'George Sprott, 1894-1975'. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (June 24): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/06/8_practical_uses_for_the_giant.html?sc=nl&cc=msb-20090624

Selected illustrations:

Burama, Ian. 2001. What Beijing can learn from Moscow [illustrated by Seth]. New York Times Magazine (September 2)

Gerhardt, Pamela. 1999. The Psychological Toll of Web Romance [illustrated by Seth]. Washington Post (July 27): Health 12

Murphy, Cullen. 1999. Factor analysis [illustrated by Seth]. Atlantic Monthly (November): 16

Ratner, Lizzy and Seth. 2009. Op-Art: Nightmare on Your Street. New York Times (October 30). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/interactive/2009/10/30/opinion/20091030ratner.html?scp=3&sq=seth&st=cse

Seth. 1999. The Match Book Artist [comic strip]. National Post (January 25)

Seth (illustrator). 1999. The September Almanac. Atlantic Monthly (September): 16

Seth. 2000. All in a Day [cartoon]. Washington Post (June 9): Weekend cover

Seth. 2001. Summer at the Movies [illustration]. Washington Post (May 11): Weekend cover

Sim, Dave

Costa, Bruce. 2004. Goodbye, Dave: Reflections on 27 years and 300 issues of Cerebus, part 1. Comics and Games Retailer (144; March): 52-54

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2008. Interview with Dave Sim, 'Glamourpuss'. ICv2 (January 10): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/11882.html

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2008. Aardvark Vanaheim to Publish 'Glamourpuss'; New Series from Dave Sim. ICv2 (January 10): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/11883.html

Hopkins, Eva. 2008. Dave Sim, creator of Cerebus, returns to comics this April with Glamourpuss… and takes your questions now! Previews (February): 10

McConnell, Robin. 2008. Dave Sim. Inkstuds (February 28): http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=280

*Parker, John. 2010. In Defense of Dave Sim's 'glamourpuss'. Comics Alliance (February 19): http://www.comicsalliance.com/2010/02/19/in-defense-of-dave-sims-glamourpuss/

Stewart, Cameron

Blog - http://cameronstewart.blogspot.com/

Isaacs, Brian. 2009. 5 Quick Questions with Cameron Stewart. Pendragons Post blog (May 7): http://pendragonspost.blogspot.com/2009/05/5-quick-questions-with-cameron-stewart.html

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. Cameron Stewart on "Batman & Robin". Comic Book Resources (September 14): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=22920

Unknown. 2009. 13 questions with Cameron Stewart [Canadian comic book artist]. Mindless Ones (April 9): http://mindlessones.com/2009/04/09/13-questions-with-cameron-stewart/

Tamaki, Jillian

Website - http://www.jilliantamaki.com/

*Randle, Chris. 2011. The Jillian Tamaki Interview. TCJ.com (July 5): http://www.tcj.com/the-jillian-tamaki-interview/

*Tamaki, Jillian. 2010. Op-Art: Domestic Men of Mystery [fathers day comic strip]. New York Times (June 20)

Vellekoop, Maurice

Wright, Doug

*Kartalopoulos, Bill. 2009. Doug Wright: Rediscovering Canada's Master Cartoonist. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (June 23): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6666812.html

Yayo (Diego Herrera)

Animation

Animators

Canadian Press. 2009. Winnipeg animator gets international prize [Canada, Cordell Barker]. The Record (June 16): http://news.therecord.com/article/554063

*Dixon, Guy. 2010. A Runaway success: For the third time, Canadian Cordell Barker is garnering Oscar buzz for his exuberant animation. Toronto Globe and Mail (January 28): http://www.theglobeandmail.com/news/arts/canadian-cordell-barkers-animated-film-runaway-gets-buzz-at-sundance/article1446528/

Mayerson, Mark. 2006-. Mayerson on Animation blog: http://mayersononanimation.blogspot.com/

Reid, Michael D. 2008. Animation draws on boyhood angst: Artist takes his animated 'intensely personal memoir' to Ottawa festival [Rick Raxlen]. Victoria Times Colonist (August 27). Online at http://www.canada.com/victoriatimescolonist/news/arts/story.html?id=5162855b-ec73-458e-9c6f-a683d0c58824

Back, Frédéric

Beaudet, Louise

Condie, Richard

Hébert, Pierre

Hoedeman, Co

Jodoin, René

Lambart, Evelyn

McLaren, Norman

Newland, Marv

Thorson, Charles

Characters and Titles

*Mayerson, Mark. 1988. Captain Power and the Animation of the Future. Cartoon Quarterly (Fall): 35-38. online at http://mayersononanimation.blogspot.com/2010/02/forgotten-firsts.html

Bob & Doug

Bell, Mike. 2009. Hoser Nation: Bob & Doug, our favourite beer-drinking brothers, go animated. Calgary Herald (April 18): http://www.calgaryherald.com/Entertainment/Hoser+Nation/1510415/story.html

Unknown. 2009. Toque-wearing brothers Bob and Doug McKenzie return to TV as animated hosers [Bob & Doug]. Canadian Press (April 16): http://www.google.com/hostednews/canadianpress/article/ALeqM5hd8ZF5lmTsLjQbLf6tMWYP5Fncmg

*Vlessing, Etan. 2010. CBC picks up 'Doodlebops' spinoff: Cookie Jar produces 'Rockin' Road Show' [Canada animation]. Hollywood Reporter (February 18):

http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/news/e3iedf10d16b35b1c7a0ab0a127f4cd0e8a

*Vlessing, Etan. 2010. 'Doodlebops' spinoff joins CBS lineup: Cookie Jar sells show for Saturday morning block. Hollywood Reporter (March 8): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/news/e3i0215407931edfdd773bdd5b742ea34c0

Bob and Margaret

Life's a Zoo

Maggie and the Ferocious Beast

Re Boot

Rolie Polie Olie

Joyce, William. 1999. Rolie Polie Olie [Children's book based on Rolie Polie Olie animated tv series]. New York: HarperCollins

Joyce, William. 2000. Snowie Rolie [Children's book based on Rolie Polie Olie animated tv series]. New York: HarperCollins

Joyce, William. 2002. Big Time Olie [Children's book based on Rolie Polie Olie animated tv series]. New York: HarperCollins

Companies, Studios

*Long, Christine. 2010. Quebec animation company recognized with Oscar nomination. CTV Montreal (February 4): http://montreal.ctv.ca/servlet/an/local/CTVNews/20100204/mtl_hybride_020410/20100204/?hub=MontrealHome

*Unknown. 2010. Animation firm sets up shop: Canada-based outfit foresees 'long-term' presence in Hawaii. Honolulu Advertiser (February 12): http://www.honoluluadvertiser.com/article/20100212/BUSINESS/2120350

Cinar Corp.

Canadian Broadcasting Corp. 1999. CINAR under fraud investigation [Canadian animation company]. Reuters (October 15)

Grandmont, Charles. 2000. Cinar chief scrambles to avoid delisting [Canadian animation]. Reuters (June 21)

Grandmont, Charles. 2000. CINAR keeps mum despite pressure to disclose [Canadian animation company]. Reuters (March 10)

Grandmont, Charles. 2000. CINAR's employee morale hurt by scandal [Canadian animation company]. Reuters (March 17)

Grandmont, Charles. 2000. Troubled Canadian producer drops another bombshell [Canadian animation company]. Reuters (March 12)

Marotte, Bertrand. 2001. Cinar reports restated loss [Canadian animation]. Globe and Mail (March 31)

Melnbardis, Robert. 2000. Cinar's founding couple defiant after firing [Canadian animation firm]. Reuters (August 18)

Silcoff, Sean. 2001. Ousted Cinar founders hit back: Couple claim damages the result of ex-CFO's actions [Canadian animation]. National Post (October 6)

Unknown. 1999. Cinar shares drop 30 percent after allegations [Canadian animation company]. Reuters (October 18)

Unknown. 2000. Animator Cinar fires founders Weinberg and Charest. Reuters (August 17)

Unknown. 2000. CINAR names new president for entertainment arm [animation]. Reuters (January 20)

Unknown. 2001. Cinar being sued by subsidiary's former owners [animation]. Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (April 10): http://cbc.ca/cgi-bin/templates/view.cgi?/news/2001/04/09/cinar_010409

Unknown. 2001. Cinar's co-founders break silence [animation]. Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (February 7): http://cbc.ca/cgi-bin/templates/view.cgi?category=Business&story=/news/2001/ 02/07/cinar010207

Unknown. 2001. Cinar says talks with potential buyer fail [Canadian animation]. Reuters (November 6)

Unknown. 2001. Troubled Cinar Corp. cuts 54 Montreal staff [Canadian animation]. Reuters (November 23)

Cuppa Coffee

Mainframe Entertainment

National Film Board of Canada

Nelvana

TELETOON

Education, Training

Seneca College of Applied Arts and Technology

Sheridan College

Van Arts

Vancouver Film School

Exhibitions, Festivals

Punter, Jennie. 2009. Animation that gets back to its roots: Three animation features and shorts offer a cross-section of styles and stories at TIFF. Toronto Globe and Mail (September 15): http://www.theglobeandmail.com/news/arts/movies/animation-that-gets-back-to-its-roots/article1287914/

Ottawa International Animation Festival

SAFO

Historical Aspects

Robinson, Chris. 2009. Canadian Animation: Looking for a Place to Happen. John Libbey & Company

Industry

*Titley, Hillary. 2010. Al Tuck goes Pop! The Halifax singer uses his pipes for a new gig: voice actor in an upcoming Spike Jonze animation. Halifax's The Coast.com (January 21): http://www.thecoast.ca/halifax/al-tuck-goes-pop/Content?oid=1481389

Technical Aspects

Caricature

*Fiorito, Joe. 2010. Nasty book aims at homeless. Toronto Star (March 1): http://www.thestar.com/news/gta/article/773167--fiorito-nasty-book-aims-at-homeless

LaPalme, Robert

Comic Books

Characters and Titles

*Little, Troy. 2009. Angora Napkin [Graphic novel by Canadian animator]. San Diego: IDW

*Spires, Ashley. 2009. Binky the Space Cat [children's graphic novel]. Toronto: Kids Can Press

Captain Canuck

*Klaehn, Jeffery. 2010. Richard Comely Interview. Pop blog (March 22): http://jefferyklaehn.blogspot.com/2010/03/richard-comely-interview.html

Manning, Shaun. 2009. Comely & Dunbier on Captain Canuck Reprints. Comic Book Resources (March 5): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20323

Mad Monkey

Comics Debate

Exhibitions, Festivals

Historical Aspects

Industry

Drawn & Quarterly ***(also filed under Characters and Titles for self-titled anthology in 2006 Cartoonists, Works and Characters book)***

*Drawn & Quarterly website - http://www.drawnandquarterly.com/index.php

Jackson, Sacha. 2007. Setting up comic shop: Drawn & Quarterly's new store on Bernard is a multi-purpose space. Montreal Mirror (October 18): http://www.montrealmirror.com/2007/101807/arts.html

Lien-Cooper, Barb , Jennifer M. Contino , Andrea Burgess, Katherine Keller, and Trisha Lynn Sebastian. 2002. Read this or die: Top Shelf Productions/Drawn And Quarterly. Sequential Tart (May)

*McBride, Jason. 2009. Graphic novels: Canadian splendor; How Quebec's Drawn & Quarterly became a global powerhouse in the unlikely realm of graphic novels. Canadian Business magazine (November 9): http://www.canadianbusiness.com/managing/strategy/article.jsp?content=20091109_10019_10019

Spurgeon, Tom. 2006. Holiday Interviews #6: Chris Oliveros - A Short Interview With Publisher Chris Oliveros [of Drawn and Quarterly]. Comics Reporter (December 26): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/holiday_interviews_7_chris_oliveros/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2007. CR Holiday Interview #5: Tom Devlin [Drawn and Quarterly]. Comics Reporter (December 20): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_15_tom_devlin/

*Spurgeon, Tom. 2010. CR Holiday Interview #6 -- Peggy Burns [Drawn and Quarterly]. Comics Reporter (December 26): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_9_peggy_burns/

Wolk, Douglas. 2005. What a difference a Year Makes-D&Q Goes FSG [Drawn & Quarterly]. Publisher Weekly's PW Comics Week (September 27)

Legal Aspects

Manga

*Unknown. 2010. Manga Club is growing. Halifax Courier (February 13): http://www.halifaxcourier.co.uk/news/Manga-Club-is-growing.6069065.jp

Québec

Superhero

Comic Strips

Characters and Titles

Lagace, Gisele and David Lumsdon. 2009. Menage a 3 [Canadian erotic manga-style webcomic]. Quebec: Pixie Trix Comix

For Better or For Worse *(SEE US entry)*

Political Cartoons

General Sources

Desbarats, Peter and Terry Mosher. 1979. The Hecklers: A History of Canadian Political Cartooning and a Cartoonists' History of Canada. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart

Cartoonists and Their Works

Cagle, Daryl. 2008. Prorogation Primer [Patrick Corrigan and Thomas "Tab" Boldt]. ACEC News blog (December 12): http://canadiancartoonists.blogspot.com/2008/12/prorogation-primer.html

*Gable, Brian and Anthony Jenkins. 2011. 2011's best editorial cartoons. Toronto Globe and Mail (December 26): www.theglobeandmail.com/news/opinions/cartoon/2011s-best-editorial-cartoons/article2281635/

Montgomery, Charles. 2006. Everybody comes together for Dawson reopening: Copeman urges people to watch for long-term symptoms when the media coverage fades [Canadian editorial cartoonist Stan Roach]. (Montreal) Chronicle West-End (September 19). online at http://www.westendchronicle.com/article-37221-Everybody-comes-together-for-Dawson-reopening.html

*Unknown. 2010. Local cartoonist places in top three awards. Clearwater Times (March 8): http://www.bclocalnews.com/bc_thompson_nicola/clearwatertimes/news/86677922.html

Aislin (Terry Mosher)

Curtin, John. 2006. Aislin, Dangerous When Provoked: The Life & Times of Terry Mosher [television documentary on Canadian political cartoonist]. Montreal: Kaos Productions

Greenaway, Kathryn. 2006. Deft and dangerous: He calls it mischief but the targets of Terry Mosher's cartoons might use different words. TV viewers can get a peek inside the artist's studio - and head - via a CBC program tomorrow [Canadian editorial cartoonist Aislin]. Montreal Gazette (August 20). online at http://www.canada.com/montrealgazette/story.html?id=c154c35c-1983-4558-a5ca-2b0823d146c0&k=63587

Mosher, Terry (Aislin). 2009. Cartoon meant no offence to Mexico. Montreal Gazette (April 30): http://www2.canada.com/montrealgazette/features/viewpoints/story.html?id=1c5e033f-1403-4d60-9cb9-5aff292cac73

*Unknown. 2010. Cartoonist Mosher vies for National Newspaper Award. Montreal Gazette (March 23): http://www.montrealgazette.com/news/Cartoonist+Mosher+vies+National+Newspaper+Award/2716798/story.html

Beutel, Josh

Clement, Gary

National Post website - http://www.nationalpost.com/opinion/clement/index.html

Donato, Andy

Jones, Yardley

Mayes, Malcolm

*Mayes, Malcolm. 2011. 2011 was a good year for cartoonists. Edmonton Journal (December 26): http://www.edmontonjournal.com/sports/2011+good+year+cartoonists/5910980/story.html

McIlroy, Thad

Macpherson, Duncan

Norris, Len

Peterson, Roy

Raeside, Adrian

Raeside, Adrian. 1984. Bedside Raeside: Cartoons. Toronto: Musson

Ting (Merle Tingley)

Uluschak, Edd

Historical Aspects

Portrayals

*Fantoni, Beatrice. 2010. Montreal newspaper defends Jewish cartoon; 'We saw nothing offensive in it': La Metropole. Montreal Gazette (August 9): http://www.montrealgazette.com/news/Montreal+newspaper+defends+Jewish+cartoon/3378619/story.html

GLOBAL & EUROPE

1. GLOBAL AND COMPARATIVE PERSPECTIVES

References

Bibliographies, Indices

Lent, John. 2005. Comic Art in Africa, Asia, Australia, and Latin America through 2000: An International Bibliography. Praeger Publishers

Catalogues, Collections, Museums

Dictionaries, Directories, Encyclopedias

Rhode, Michael and Manfred Vogel. 2007. Film and TV Adaptations of Comics 2007 edition. Arlington, VA: Michael Rhode through Lulu.com

Fanzines, Periodicals

Periodical Directory

Artistic Aspects

Cartooning, Cartoons

Anthologies, Portfolios

Cinema

Festivals, Exhibitions, *Conventions*

Cartooning for Peace

Burgess, Dave. 2008. US election no joke for cartoonist [Cartooning for Peace, Gado]. Dominion Post (November 13): http://www.stuff.co.nz/stuff/dominionpost/4759159a23918.html

Burkhardt, Paul. 2008. Political cartoonists talk shop at U.N. [Cartooning for Peace]. Associated Press (October 16). online at http://seattlepi.nwsource.com/national/1110AP_UN_Political_Cartoons.html

Constantine, Ellie. 2008. Cartoonists seek peace not just by pen [Cartooning for Peace]. Otago Daily Times (November 17): http://www.odt.co.nz/your-town/dunedin/31997/cartoonists-seek-peace-not-just-pen

Davies, Wyre. 2008. Ramallah samples 'peace cartooning' [Cartooning for Peace]. BBC News (June 19): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/middle_east/7461748.stm

United Nations Department of Public Information. 2006. Cartooning for Peace: The Responsibility of Political Cartoonists? UN Chronicle Online Edition: http://www.un.org/Pubs/chronicle/2006/e_alert/100506_cartooning2.htm

Unknown. 2008. Cartooning for Peace draws a line against intolerance. 3News (November 12): http://www.3news.co.nz/News/EntertainmentNews/Cartooning-for-Peace-draws-a-line-against-intolerance/tabid/418/articleID/79664/cat/55/Default.aspx

*Werman, Marco. 2010. Cartooning for Peace. Public Radio International's The World (April 15). online at http://www.theworld.org/2010/04/15/cartooning-for-peace/ and http://media.theworld.org/audio/041520104.mp3

Internet
Portrayals
Reviews, Synopses
Scholarship
Cartoonists and Their Works
Characters and Titles
Comparative Aspects
Conscientization Aspects

Danish Islamic Cartoons - Religion & Censorship Controversy

Abeynayake, Rajpal. 2006. On meeting those cartoonists of the Prophet. Observer (June 11). Online at http://www.sundayobserver.lk/2006/06/11/fea04.asp

Achouri, Yidir. 2006. Dilem : 'Criticism should exist in all domains !' Kabyles.com (February 17): http://www.kabyles.com/article.php3?id_article=915

Adams, James. 2006. Indigo pulls controversial Harper's off the shelves: Firm fears offending Muslims with cartoons that sparked demonstrations [Spiegelman]. Toronto Globe and Mail (May 27). online at http://www.theglobeandmail.com/servlet/story/LAC.20060527.CHAPTERS27/TPStory/National

Adams, James. 2006. Indigo pulls a second magazine [Danish Islam cartoons in Canada]. Toronto Globe and Mail (July 7). online at http://www.theglobeandmail.com/servlet/story/LAC.20060707.MAGAZINE07/TPStory/National

AFP. 2006. Death Toll in Nigeria Reaches 24. New York Times (February 21)

AFP. 2007. Danish cartoon editor wins free press prize. DNAIndia (March 20): http://www.dnaindia.com/report.asp?NewsID=1085934

AFP. 2008. Denmark Supreme Court Reviews Detentions Over Mohammed Cartoon. Dow Jones Newswires (November 10): http://www.nasdaq.com/aspxcontent/NewsStory.aspx?cpath=20081110%5cACQDJON200811101035DOWJONESDJONLINE000451.htm&&mypage=newsheadlines&title=Denmark%20Supreme%20Court%20Reviews%20Detentions%20Over%20Mohammed%20Cartoon

*AFP. 2011. Mohammed cartoon suspects set free [Vilks]. Courier-Mail.com (December 29): http://www.couriermail.com.au/ipad/men-released-in-artist-murder-plot/story-fn6ck55c-1226232292051

AFX News Limited. 2006. Danish newspaper editor says Mohammed cartoons were aimed at fuelling debate. Forbes.com (February 15): http://www.forbes.com/finance/feeds/afx/2006/02/15/afx2530528.html

AFX News Limited. 2006. Danish editor criticizes special media treatment of Muslims - report. Forbes.com (February 15): http://www.forbes.com/home/feeds/afx/2006/02/15/afx2530469.html

Ahmed, Zeerak. 2009. Islam, the West and cartooning carefully. Daily Princetonian (October 19): http://www.dailyprincetonian.com/2009/10/19/24181/

Alberici, Emma. 2009. Mohammed bomb cartoon on sale in Denmark. ABC's AM (April 14): http://www.abc.net.au/news/stories/2009/04/14/2542010.htm?section=entertainment

Alberici, Emma. 2009. Cartoon that sparked rage goes on sale. ABC's AM (April 14): http://www.abc.net.au/am/content/2008/s2541977.htm and http://mpegmedia.abc.net.au/news/audio/am/200904/20090414-am-08-cartoon-sale.mp3

Allehanda, Nerikes. 2007. Artist: 'We needed a hot potato': Artist has spoken out about the controversy surrounding the publication of his picture of Muhammad as a dog in local newspaper [Lars Vilks]. The Local (September 5): Online: http://www.thelocal.se/8402/

Alliance of Independent Journalists (AJI). 2006. AJI regrets Press Law not used in Teguh Santosa's case. South East Asia Press Alliance (September 25): http://www.seapabkk.org/newdesign/newsdetail.php?No=518

Ambah, Faiza Saleh. 2006. Saudi Teacher Counsels Calm to Angry Students. Washington Post (February 8): A15

Ammitzboll, Pernille and Lorenzo Vidino. 2007. After the Danish Cartoon Controversy. Middle East Quarterly (Winter): http://www.meforum.org/article/1437

Amos, Deborah. 2006. Protests Over Cartoons Turn Violent in Lebanon. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (February 5). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5190815

Amos, Deborah. 2006. Violent Backlash Persists over Muhammad Cartoons. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (February 6). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5191200

Amur, Jennifer. 2007. Another chapter in the Danish cartoon saga: French court clears newspaper of charges over cartoons. Index for Free Expression (March 22): http://www.indexonline.org/en/news/articles/2007/1/france-another-chapter-in-the-danish-cartoon.shtml

Anderson, John Ward. 2006. Cartoons of Prophet Met With Outrage; Depictions of Muhammad in Scandinavian Papers Provoke Anger, Protest Across Muslim World. Washington Post (January 31): A12

Andrews, Sarah / Cambridge Chronicle. 2006. Spare Change to run Danish cartoon. Boston Herald (February 15): http://news.bostonherald.com/localRegional/view.bg?articleid=126313

Antoine, Prune and Andrew Burgess (trans). 2007. Danish cartoons, one year on; French satirical paper 'Charlie Hebdo' is on trial for publishing the Muhammed cartoons. We ask the original Danish editor if political correctness will always cloud freedom of speech. Café Babel (March 20): http://www.cafebabel.com/en/article.asp?T=TandId=10411

Applebaum, Anne. 2009. Chipping Away At Free Speech. Washington Post (September 15). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/09/14/AR2009091402705.html

Applebaum, Anne. 2006. A Cartoon's Portrait of America. Washington Post (February 8): A19

Arrabyee, Nasser. 2006. Yemen court fines journalist over abusive cartoons. Gulf News (December 7): http://archive.gulfnews.com/articles/06/12/07/10087569.html

Aslan, Reza. 2006. Depicting Mohammed: Why I'm offended by the Danish cartoons of the prophet. Slate (February 8): http://www.slate.com/id/2135661/?nav/fo/

Associated Press. 2005. Paper threatened over drawings of Muhammad. Guardian (October 13): http://media.guardian.co.uk/site/story/0,14173,1590913,00.html

Associated Press. 2006. Jordan: Editors face jail over cartoons [Danish Islam religion]. New York Times (May 31): A7

Associated Press. 2006. Jail for printing cartoons. Edmonton Sun (December 14). Online at http://www.edmontonsun.com/News/World/2006/12/14/2787781-sun.html

Associated Press. 2007. Swedish premier invites Muslim ambassadors to meeting over prophet cartoon [Lars Vilks]. International Herald Tribune (September 6): http://www.iht.com/articles/ap/2007/09/06/europe/EU-GEN-Sweden-Prophet-Drawings.php

*Associated Press. 2010. 2,500 protest Muhammad cartoon in Norway. WashingtonPost.com (February 12): http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2010/02/12/AR2010021202857.html

*Associated Press. 2010.. Danish news staff reject apology for Muhammad cartoon. CTV (March 6): http://montreal.ctv.ca/servlet/an/local/CTVNews/20100306/Muhammad_cartoon_100306/20100306/?hub=MontrealHome

Association of American Editorial Cartoonists. 2006. Rights and Responsibilities. Association of American Editorial Cartoonists website (February 7): http://editorialcartoonists.com/news/article.cfm/565

Astor, Dave et al. 2006. Cartoonist Signe Wilkinson: Muslims Should Protest With Their Own Cartoons. E and P Online (February 6)

Astor, Dave. 2006. Cartoonists' Association Will Weigh In On Danish Cartoon Controversy. E and P Online (February 6)

Astor, Dave et al. 2006. Why One Wyoming Paper Published Muhammad Cartoon. E and P Online (February 8)

Astor, Dave et al. 2006. D.C. Panel to Discuss Danish Cartoon Controversy. E and P Online (February 22)

Astor, Dave et al. 2006. Doonesbury.com Poll Looks at Danish Cartoon Controversy. E and P Online (February 15)

Astor, Dave et al. 2006. Contest Launched in Reaction to Danish Cartoon Controversy. E and P Online (February 7)

Astor, Dave et al. 2006. Panel to Discuss Danish Cartoon Controversy. E and P Online (April 24)

Astor, Dave. 2006. At AAEC Confab: Speakers to Discuss How Religion Is Depicted in Cartoons. E and P Online (May 5)

Astor, Dave. 2006. Syndicated Columnists Address Danish Cartoon Controversy. E and P Online (February 9)

Astor, Dave. 2006. California Editor Publishes Muhammad Cartoon -- and Slams the AP. E and P Online (February 8)

Astor, Dave. 2006. Many Cartoons Address Muslim Protests, But Few Depict Muhammad. E and P Online (February 10)

Astor, Dave et al. 2007. Helen Thomas, Danish Editor, Panels at July AAEC Meeting. E and P Online (April 23): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003575230

Bailey, Robert, Adam M. Shaw and Michael J. Scheer. 2006. Provocative Images and Bitter Words (4 Letters) . New York Times (February 9)

Barzak, Ibrahim. 2006. Protests Over Muhammad Drawings Intensify. Associated Press (February 3)

Bas, Muhammet A. 2009. Letter: What cartoons?. Yale Daily News (August 28): http://www.yaledailynews.com/articles/view/29123

Bay, Austin. 2006. Cultural combat progression. Washington Times (February 10)

Bay, Austin. 2008. On Assassinating Freedom [Danish Islam cartoons editorial]. Creators Syndicate (February 27): http://www.strategypage.com/on_point/200822722654.aspx

Beardsley, Eleanor. 2006. Protest Deepens with Reprint of Muhammad Cartoons. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (February 2). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5186072&ft=1&f=1001

Belien, Paul. 2009. Islam on Campus: A Cartoonist Visits the Ivy League. Brussels Journal (October 13): http://www.brusselsjournal.com/node/4122

Ben. 2006. NY Press Kills Cartoons; Staff Walks Out. New York Observer's Politicker blog (February 7): http://thepoliticker.observer.com/2006/02/ny-press-kills-cartoons-staff-walks-out.html

Bennett, William J. and Alan M. Dershowitz. 2006. A Failure of the Press. Washington Post (February 23): A19

Berger, Knute. 2006. The Muhammad Cartoon War: It ain't so funny when fundamentalism is in your face. Seattle Weekly (February 8): http://www.seattleweekly.com/news/0606/mossback.php

Berkowitz, Peter. 2009. Academia Goes Silent on Free Speech; Yale's decision to censor anti-Muslim cartoons deserved a thoughtful debate. We didn't get one.. Wall Street Journal Online (October 17): http://online.wsj.com/article/SB10001424052748704107204574469111623490506.html

Besheer, Margaret. 2006. Muslims Voice Anger Over Cartoons Mocking Prophet Mohammed [Danish Islam / Muhammad Cartoons]. Voice of America (February 3): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-03-voa70.cfm?CFID=195543086&CFTOKEN=20585954

Bilefsky, Dan / New York Times. 2006. Danish cartoon editor on indefinite leave. International Herald Tribune (February 11): http://www.iht.com/articles/2006/02/10/news/cartoons.php#

Blankley, Tony. 2006. Cartoons, but not the funnies. Washington Times (February 8)

Bone, James. 2009. 'Mickey Mouse Project' plotted to kill Muhammad cartoonist. The Times (October 28): http://www.timesonline.co.uk/tol/news/world/us_and_americas/article6892968.ece

Bosman, Julie. 2006. Protesters at Philadelphia Paper Ask It to Apologize for Cartoon. New York Times (February 7)

Bowman, Michael. 2006. Rice Accuses Syria, Iran of Inflaming Muslim Sentiments Over Cartoons [Danish Islam / Muhammad Cartoons]. Voice of America (February 8): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/Rice-Accuses-Syria-and-Iran-of-Inflaming-Muslim-Sentiments-over-Cartoons.cfm

Brabant, Malcolm. 2009. Danish cartoonist remains defiant. BBC News (April 5): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/europe/7964494.stm

Brand, Madeleine. 2006. Controversial Muhammad Cartoons Reprinted in France. National Public Radio's Day to Day (February 8). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5196320

Brandon, James. 2006. Cartoon furor deepens divisions. Christian Science Monitor (February 6): http://news.yahoo.com/s/csm/20060206/ts_csm/ooutcry_1

Brandon, James. 2006. Europe's Muslims divided in wake of cartoon furor. Christian Science Monitor (March 6): http://news.yahoo.com/s/csm/20060306/wl_csm/otoons

Bransten, Jeremy. 2006. World: Western, Eastern Media View Cartoon Crisis As Test Of Values. Radio Free Europe / Radio Liberty (February 3): http://www.rferl.org/content/article/1065406.html

Breakenridge Dave and Bill Laye. 2006. Cops called in cartoon flap; Religious leader complains to police over publication of Muhammad caricatures. Calgary Sun (February 12): http://calsun.canoe.ca/News/Alberta/2006/02/12/1438134-sun.html

Brennan, Robert. 2009. Reader Commentary: Cartoons not a censorship issue [Danish Islam cartoons letter to editor]. Brandeis University's The Justice (September 22): http://media.www.thejusticeonline.com/media/storage/paper573/news/2009/09/22/ReaderCommentary/Reader.Commentary.Cartoons.Not.A.Censorship.Issue-3778759.shtml

Brinkley, Joel and Ian Fisher. 2006. U.S. Says It Also Finds Cartoons of Muhammad Offensive. New York Times (February 4)

Brooks, David. 2006. Drafting Hitler. New York Times (February 9)

Bryant, Lisa. 2006. Europe Being Drawn Deeper into Cartoon Firestorm [Danish Islam / Muhammad Cartoons]. Voice of America (February 9): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-09-voa55.cfm

Bryant, Lisa. 2006. European Muslims Offer Low-Key Response to Cartoons [Danish Islam / Muhammad Cartoons]. Voice of America (February 10): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/European-Muslims-Offer-Low-Key-Response-to-Cartoons.cfm

Buckingham, Janet Epp. 2006. These Cartoons Are Not Funny; It is funny that cartoons have revealed deep rifts in global relations. But not so funny that they have provoked a violent response. Christianity.ca (February 22): http://www.christianity.ca/news/weblog/2006/2.22.html

Buel, Meredith. 2006. Muslim Protests Continue Over Muhammad Cartoons [Danish Islam / Muhammad Cartoons]. Voice of America (February 17): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-17-voa65.cfm

Callamard, Agnès. 2006. Prophetic fallacy: The fact that a cartoon depicting the prophet Muhammad with a bomb on his turban is offensive to many Muslims should not be used as an argument for restricting freedom of expression, writes Callamard. Guardian (February 2): http://www.guardian.co.uk/religion/Story/0,,1700653,00.html

Canadian Press. 2007. Anti-Muslim graffiti scrawled on McMaster professor's door. Nugget (April 12): http://www.nugget.ca/webapp/sitepages/content.asp?contentid=483414andcatname=Local%20Newsandclassif

Cardoza, Francis A. Clifford and Dahlia Kholaif. 2006. MPs nod on `non-binder' to cut ties with Denmark; Government vows transparency on metro. Arab Times (November 9): http://www.arabtimesonline.com/arabtimes/kuwait/Viewdet.asp?ID=9152andcat=a

Carmody, Caitlin. 2006. Faculty panel discusses ethics of political cartoons. Grinnell College's The Scarlet and The Black (April 28): http://www.grinnell.edu/sandb/archives/Volume_122/number_23/features/001.html

Carroll, Brendan. 2009. Why did he sketch those cartoons?. Daily Princetonian (October 14): http://www.dailyprincetonian.com/2009/10/14/24126/

Cavanaugh, Tim. 2006. The Mountain Comes to Muhammad; The Danish cartoon controversy is a breath of fresh air for Muslims and non-Muslims alike . Reason.com (February 3): http://www.reason.com/links/links020306.shtml

Charlton, Angela. 2006. Newspapers Republish Muhammad Caricatures. Associated Press (February 1): http://news.yahoo.com/s/ap/20060201/ap_on_re_eu/prophet_drawings

Charlton, Angela. 2006. Controversial Cartoons Stir Media Debate. Associated Press (February 6): http://news.yahoo.com/s/ap/20060206/ap_on_re_eu/prophet_drawings_media_2;_ylt=Ai2oTaTuHm.OKkxUAMPr3afbEfQA;_ylu=X3oDMTBiMW04NW9mBHNlYwMlJVRPUCUl

Chaves, Antonio. 2006. Letters to the editor - A cartoonish rage. Washington Times (February 24)

Chen, Joanna. 2006. The Cartoons Are Silly': Fired and arrested for reprinting controversial cartoons of the Prophet Muhammad, Jordanian editor Jihad Momani says it's time for Muslims to forgive and move on. . Newsweek (February 4): http://www.msnbc.msn.com/id/11175022/site/newsweek/

Christoffersen, John. 2009. Yale criticized for nixing Muslim cartoons in book. Associated Press (September 8): http://news.yahoo.com/s/ap/20090908/ap_on_re_us/us_prophet_drawings_yale

Cohen, Patricia. 2009. PEN Urges Yale to Publish Images of Muhammad. New York Times' Arts Beat (September 11): http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/09/11/pen-urges-yale-to-publish-images-of-muhammad/

Cohen, Patricia. 2009. Arts, Briefly: Pen Makes Appeal to Yale Press. New York Times (September 12). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/09/12/arts/12arts-PENMAKESAPPE_BRF.html

Cole, Ethan. 2009. Controversial Muhammad Cartoon Goes on Sale in Denmark. Christian Post (April 11): http://www.christianpost.com/Intl/Overseas/2009/04/controversial-muhammad-cartoon-goes-on-sale-in-denmark-11/

Collins, Nancy-Amelia. 2006. Indonesian Muslim Organization Calls for Forgiveness Over Drawings of Prophet [Danish Islam / Muhammad Cartoons]. Voice of America (February 8): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-08-voa16.cfm

Collins, Nancy-Amelia. 2006. Denmark Advises Citizens to Leave Indonesia, as Protests Over Political Cartoons Sweep Asia [Danish Islam / Muhammad Cartoons]. Voice of America (February 7): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-07-voa14.cfm

Collins, Nancy-Amelia. 2006. Militant Indonesian Muslim Groups Attack Danish Embassy Over Cartoons [Danish Islam / Muhammad Cartoons]. Voice of America (February 3): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/Militant-Indonesian-Muslim-Groups-attack-Danish-Embassy-Over-Cartoons.cfm

Colombant, Nico. 2006. Protests Over Cartoon are Peaceful in West Africa [Danish Islam / Muhammad Cartoons]. Voice of America (February 6): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-06-voa31.cfm

Committee to Protect Journalists (CPJ). 2006. Yemen: Editor convicted and fined over Prophet cartoons. Niewsbank (December 6): http://www.nieuwsbank.nl/en/2006/12/07/F015.htm

Conlon, Michael. 2006. North American media shy away from Muslim cartoons. Reuters (February 3)

Conlon, Michael / Reuters. 2006. Mohammad cartoon protests aren't unique to Islam. Alertnet (February 12): http://www.alertnet.org/thenews/newsdesk/N08102241.htm

Cooney, Daniel. 2006. Cartoon Protests Deadly in Afghanistan. Associated Press (February 7)

Coren, Michael. 2007. Double standard: It's OK for media to dump on Christians, but not Muslims [Lars Vilks]. Edmonton Sun (September 1): http://www.edmontonsun.com/Comment/2007/09/01/4462878-sun.html

Cowell, Alan. 2006. Danish Leader Seeks to Quell Muslim Anger at Drawing. New York Times (January 31)

Cowell, Alan. 2006. Dane Defends Press Freedom as Muslims Protest Cartoons. New York Times (February 1)

Cowell, Alan. 2006. Cartoons Force Danish Muslims to Examine Loyalties. New York Times (February 4)

Crovitz, L. Gordon. 2009. More Insults, Please; Blocking Muslim cartoons and other attempts at Web censorship. Wall Street Journal Online (October 4): http://online.wsj.com/article/SB10001424052748704471504574451712299324476.html?mod=googlenews_wsj

Crumm, David. 2006. MSU thrust into cartoon debate. Detroit Free Press (February 28): http://www.freep.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20060228/NEWS06/602280306/1008/NEWS06

Cullinan, John F. 2009. Yale for Sale? In the pocket of political correctness and Saudi princes. Weekly Standard (October 21): http://www.weeklystandard.com/Content/Public/Articles/000/000/017/102blczh.asp

Currie, Duncan / Weekly Standard. 2006. The Cartoon Wars Are Over; The Weekly Standard: We lost [Danish Islam cartoons; South Park]. CBS News.com (April 26): http://www.cbsnews.com/stories/2006/04/26/opinion/main1548158.shtml

Daloglu, Tulin. 2006. No laughing matter. Washington Times (February 7)

Dam-ampai, Satirat. 2006. Indonesian Muslims Protest Outside Danish Embassy. Scandasia (October 13): http://www.scandasia.com/viewNews.php?news_id=2762andcoun_code=dk

Dareini, Ali Akbar. 2006. Iran Renames Danish Pastries. Associated Press (February 16)

Das, Sushi. 2006. Publish and be damned: the fight for freedom of expression. The Age (February 7): http://www.theage.com.au/news/national/publish-and-be-damned-the-fight-for-freedom-of-expression/2006/02/06/1139074168736.html

David, Peter. 2006. The new newspaper of record: The Daily Illini. Peter David's website (February 16): http://peterdavid.malibulist.com/archives/003788.html

Dodd, Vikram. 2006. Man guilty of inciting race hate at protest [over Danish Islam cartoons] Guardian (November 10): http://www.guardian.co.uk/race/story/0,,1944271,00.html

Dvorkin, Jeffrey A. 2006. NPR Ombudsman: The 'Muhammad Cartoon': Has NPR Been Intimidated? NPR.org (February 7): http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5194697

Dvorkin, Jeffrey A. 2006. NPR Ombudsman - Muhammad Cartoons: Strong Listener Response. NPR.org (February 14): http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5206152

Dzwonkowski, Ron. 2006. A War Beyond Images: Extremists have an agenda that goes deeper than offending cartoons. Detroit Free Press (February 12): http://www.freep.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20060212/OPINION02/602120318/1070/OPINION

Eide, Elizabeth, Risto Kunelius and Angela Phillips (eds.). 2008. Transnational Media Events: The Mohammed Cartoons and the Imagined Clash of Civilizations. Goteborg, Sweden: Nordicom

Elliott, Debbie and Fred Hiatt. 2006. Drawing the Line on Offensive Images [Danish Islam editorial cartoons]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (February 4). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5189909

Elliot, Debbie and Kristin Gillespie. 2006. Muhammad Cartoons Prompt Growing Protests. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (February 4). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5189906&ft=1&f=1001

Elshinnawi, Mohamed. 2006. Religious Leaders Call for Interfaith Dialogue on Cartoon Controversy [Danish Islam / Muhammad Cartoons]. Voice of America (February 20): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-20-voa48.cfm

Elshinnawi, Mohamed. 2006. Muslims Claim West has Double Standard on Cartoon Controversy [Danish Islam / Muhammad Cartoons]. Voice of America (February 13): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-13-voa31.cfm

Eltahawy, Mona. 2009. Yale's Misguided Retreat. Washington Post (August 29). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/08/28/AR2009082803168.html

Engber, Daniel. 2006. Graven Images 101: Does Islam really prohibit images of religious figures? Slate (February 7): http://www.slate.com/id/2135670/?nav/fo/

Epstein, Helen. 2009. Culture Vulture: Interview with Prof. Jytte Klausen. ArtsFuse blog (August 14): http://blog.theartsfuse.com/2009/08/14/culture-vulture-interview-with-prof-jytte-klausen/

Esfandiari, Golnaz. 2006. Iran: Former Jailed Cartoonist Discusses Muhammad Caricatures [Iran's Nikahang Kowsar]. Radio Free Europe / Radio Liberty (February 3): http://www.rferl.org/featuresarticle/2006/02/11F9B5BB-F625-4738-9057-5E69EC64BC1B.html

Esquire, Noelle. 2006. NY Muslims Hold Cartoon Protest at Danish UN Mission. Voice of America (February 18): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-18-voa3.cfm

Euro-Muslims Editorial Desk. 2009. A Promising Concession in the Clash of Cartoons? Islam Online (September 2): http://www.islamonline.net/servlet/Satellite?c=Article_C&cid=1251021395667&pagename=Zone-English-Euro_Muslims%2FEMELayout

Fahim, Kareem. 2006. More Than 1,000 Protest Cartoon Depiction of Prophet. New York Times (February 18)

Farren, Mick. 2006. Freedom Isn't Insult-Free: Danish cartoons, xenophobia, fanaticism, and the inalienable right to ridicule. LA City Beat (February 16): http://www.lacitybeat.com/article.php?id=3314andIssueNum=141

Faruqui, Fahad. 2009. The Cartoons that Shook the World - Interview with the Author. Islam Online (October 12): http://www.islamonline.net/servlet/Satellite?c=Article_C&cid=1254573518945&pagename=Zone-English-ArtCulture%2FACELayout

Fattah, Hassan M. 2006. The Protests: At Mecca Meeting, Cartoon Outrage Crystallized. New York Times (February 9)

Fisher, Ian. 2006. Italian Quits Over Cartoons; 15 Die in Nigeria. New York Times (February 19)

Fitzsimmons, Hamish. 2006. Aust newspapers won't reprint cartoons offensive to Muslims. Australian Broadcasting Corporation's PM (February 6): http://www.abc.net.au/pm/content/2006/s1563577.htm

Fleishman, Jeffrey. 2006. Rage Over Cartoons Perplexes Denmark; Reaction to drawings of Muhammad forces the nation to examine its self-image of tolerance. Los Angeles Times (February 9): http://www.latimes.com/news/nationworld/world/la-fg-danes9feb09,0,2192905.story?coll=la-home-headlines

Folkenflik, David. 2006. U.S. Media Avoid Publishing Controversial Cartoons [Danish Islam]. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (February 7). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5193569

Fouché, Gwladys. 2006. Danish paper rejected Jesus cartoons . Guardian (February 6): http://www.guardian.co.uk/cartoonprotests/story/0,,1703552,00.html

Fouché, Gwladys. 2006. Danish court dismisses Muhammad cartoons case. MediaGuardian blog (October 27): http://www.guardian.co.uk/cartoonprotests/story/0,,1933460,00.html

Fouché, Gwladys. 2007. Egypt wades into Swedish cartoons row [Lars Vilks]. MediaGuardian blog (September 3): http://media.guardian.co.uk/presspublishing/story/0,,2161595,00.html

Freed, Dale Anne. 2006. U of T paper defends publication of cartoon: But Muslim Students' Association calls illustration of Jesus and Prophet Muhammad kissing `gravely offensive'. Toronto Star (February 19): http://www.thestar.com/NASApp/cs/ContentServer?pagename=thestar/Layout/Article_Type1andc=Articleandcid=1140304233872andcall_pageid=968332188492andcol=968793972154andt=TS_Home

Gable, Brian. 2006. Web-exclusive comment - Cartoon controversy: The freedom to offend must be used carefully. Toronto Globe and Mail Update (February 3): http://www.theglobeandmail.com/servlet/story/RTGAM.20060203.wcomment0203/BNStory/International/home

Gall, Carlotta and Craig S. Smith 2006. Muslim Protests Against Cartoons Spread . New York Times (February 7)

Gardner, Dan. 2006. The butterfly and the tornado; Before the Muslim world exploded... before the riots and the arson and the murder... before a Danish newspaper printed 12 cartoons, Kaare Bluitgen was an author trying to find an illustrator for his biography of the Prophet Muhammad. What happened next seemed bizarre. But to others, it was almost predictable. Ottawa Citizen (October 29): http://www.canada.com/ottawacitizen/news/story.html?id=e271305b-b1c3-431f-b735-c7da3306764dandk=68223

Garfield Bob. 2006. Speech Impediment. National Public Radio's On the Media (February 10). online at http://www.onthemedia.org/otm021006.html

Garfield, Bob. 2006. Drawing Ire. National Public Radio's On the Media (February 3). online at http://www.onthemedia.org/otm020306.html

Garfield Bob. 2006. Arab Media Politics. National Public Radio's On the Media (February 10). online at http://www.onthemedia.org/otm021006.html

*Gifford, Rob. 2010. Cartoon Furor Met With Muted Response In Sweden. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (March 19). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=124915139 and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2010/03/20100319_atc_06.mp3

Gilani, Ijaz. 2006. Global Muslim Identity and the Denmark Cartoon Crisis. Princeton's University Channel (April 11):

http://uc.princeton.edu/main/index.php?option=com_contentandtask=viewandid=468andItemid=8

Gillespie, Kristen. 2006. Editor Arrested for Publishing Cartoons in Jordan [Danish Islam].. National Public Radio's Day to Day (February 13). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5203801

*Glanville, Jo. 2010. Jytte Klausen: See no evil. Eurozine (January 25): http://www.eurozine.com/articles/2010-01-25-klausen-en.html

Godoy, Julio / Inter Press Service. 2006. In Europe, anti-cartoon voices rise. Asia Times Online (February 10): http://atimes.com/atimes/Front_Page/HB10Aa02.html

Goldberg, Jonah. 2006. Muslim riots: It's not about the cartoons. Washington Examiner (February 8): http://www.dcexaminer.com/articles/2006/02/08/opinion/op-ed/26oped8goldberg.txt

Gonyea, Don. 2006. Bush Urges Muslim Leaders to Calm Cartoon Furor. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (February 8). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5196763&ft=1&f=5196793

Gooch, P.W. 2006. Statement by the President of Victoria University regarding The Strand cartoon. Victoria University in the University of Toronto's News (February 20): http://www.news.utoronto.ca/bin6/060220-2060.asp

Graff, James. 2006. A Right to Offend? Why the publication of cartoons depicting the Prophet Muhammad is deepening the divide between Islam and the West. Time (February 13)

Greenberg, Alison, Danny Serna and Esther Zuckerman. 2009. Cartoonist's visit causes stir. Yale Daily News (October 2): http://www.yaledailynews.com/news/art-news/2009/10/02/cartoonists-visit-causes-stir/

Gross, Terry. 2006. Stealing Thunder from Satirists in the Mideast [Danish Islam cartoons and Israel's Dimona Comix]. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (February 16). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5219479

Gudmundsson, Hjörtur. 2006. Danish Imams Propose to End Cartoon Dispute. Brussels Journal (January 22): http://www.brusselsjournal.com/node/698

Gul, Ayaz. 2006. Asians Protest Prophet Muhammad Cartoons [Danish Islam / Muhammad Cartoons]. Voice of America (February 6): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-06-voa34.cfm

Habib, Osama. 2006. Media group sues government over damage from cartoon riots; Thg says compensation offer was unacceptable. Lebanon Daily Star (December 16)

*Hansen, Liane. 2010. Danish Cartoonist In Hiding After Attack. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Sunday (January 10). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=122416317 and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/wesun/2010/01/20100110_wesun_02.mp3

Hanson, Alex. 2006. Cartoon students torn over images: Those in school agree on power of images [Danish Islam cartoon controversy]. Concord Monitor (February 12): http://www.concordmonitor.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20060212/REPOSITORY/602120401/1001/NEWS01

Harding, Luke. 2006. How one of the biggest rows of modern times helped Danish exports to prosper: One year on, protagonists have few regrets despite deaths of more than 139 people. Guardian (September 30). online at http://www.guardian.co.uk/cartoonprotests/story/0,,1884506,00.html?gusrc=rss&feed=1

Hassaballa, Hesham A. 2006. A Midwestern Muslim. Why We Muslims Are Angry: You want to know why Muslims are so offended by the caricature of the Prophet? It boils down to respect--a lack of it. Beliefnet (February): http://www.beliefnet.com/story/184/story_18486_1.html

Heneghan, Tom. 2006. Mohammad cartoons row resembles dialogue of deaf. Reuters (February 3)

Heneghan, Tom / Reuters. 2006. French comic ribs Islamists and wins Muslim praise [Rene Petillon, Danish Islam cartoons]. Alertnet (February 9): http://www.alertnet.org/thenews/newsdesk/L09782845.htm

Heneghan, Tom / Reuters. 2006. Vatican presses Muslims on rights. Washington Times (February 24)

Hermanus, Marchelle. 2006. Zapiro on drawing the line. IAfrica.com (February 7): http://iafrica.com/news/features/884780.htm

Hiatt, Fred. 2006. The Goal Of These Pages [Toles and Danish Islam cartoon controversies]. Washington Post (February 5): B7

Hill, Christina, Salvatore J. Bommarito and Samuel J. Landau. 2006. The Danish Cartoons and U.S. Freedom (3 Letters). New York Times (February 10)

Hitchens, Christopher. 2006. Cartoon Debate: The case for mocking religion. Slate (February 4): http://www.slate.com/id/2135499/?nav=navoa

Hitchens, Christopher. 2006. Stand up for Denmark! Why are we not defending our ally?. Slate (February 21): http://www.slate.com/id/2136714/

*Hitchens, Christopher. 2010. Yamani or Your Life: A nasty attempt to coerce Danish newspapers into apologizing for the cartoons of Muhammad. Slate (March 8): http://www.slate.com/id/2247256/

Howard, Jennifer. 2009. Academic and Free-Speech Groups Join Criticism of Yale U. Press Over Cartoons in Book. Chronicle of Higher Education (September 16): http://chronicle.com/article/AcademicFree-Speech/48441/

Howell, Deborah. 2006. Why Not Publish These Cartoons? Washington Post (February 12): B6

Hudson, Saul. 2006. US Backs Muslims in Cartoon Dispute. Reuters (February 3): http://www.abcnews.go.com/Politics/wireStory?id=1576751

Humphreys, Adrian. 2009. The most hated man in Mecca: Meet the cartoonist who set the world on fire. National Post (October 4): http://www.nationalpost.com/news/world/story.html?id=2061497

Hunt, Terence. 2006. Bush Rebukes Muslim Violence, Chides Press. Associated Press (February 8)

Ignatius, David. 2006. Hope Beyond the Rage?. Washington Post (February 10): A19

Illeborg, Jakob. 2007. Those cartoons - one year on: Though the world's attention has moved elsewhere, the 'prophet cartoons' issue still divides the Danes. Guardian's Comment is Free blog (February 26): http://commentisfree.guardian.co.uk/jakob_illeborg/2007/02/the_muhammad_crisis_a_year_on.html

Inskeep, Steve. 2006. Muslim Society Official Explains Mission Against Cartoons. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (February 8). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5195798

Inskeep, Steve and Rachel Martin. 2006. Denmark Tries to Ease Muslim Anger over Cartoons. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (February 7). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5193566

*JC News. 2011. Jordan trial against cartoonist is "political". Copenhagen Post (May 16): http://www.cphpost.dk/news/international/51637-jordan-trial-against-cartoonist-is-political.html

Johnson, Chris and Kate Holton. 2006. Far-right UK party to print Muslim cartoon. Reuters (February 22)

Johnston, David. 2009. 2 in Chicago Held in Plot to Attack in Denmark. New York Times (October 28). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/10/28/us/28terror.html

Johnston, Lynn. 2006. Cartoonist Issues Statement about Muslim Cartoon Controversy. Andrews McMeel Universal website (February 7): http://www.amuniversal.com/ups/newsrelease/?view=287

Jordan, Mary. 2006. Britons Urge Arrest of Protesters Advocating. Washington Post (February 7): A18

Jordan, Mary. 2006. Muslim Crowds Decry Cartoons, Violent Retort. Washington Post (February 16): A24

Joseph, Sarah. 2006. The freedom that hurts us: Printing cartoons of Muhammad creates fear and insecurity in Muslims across Europe. Guardian (February 3): http://www.guardian.co.uk/comment/story/0,,1701041,00.html

Kallaugher, Kevin. 2006. I Walk the Line. Washington Post (February 3)

Kanli, Yusuf. 2007. Exclusive interview with the editor who published the `Mohammad cartoons'; `Apologies, but no regrets,' says Flemming Rose revisiting the `Mohammad cartoons' crisis. Turkish Daily News (September 3): http://www.turkishdailynews.com.tr/article.php?enewsid=82399

Karimi, Nasser. 2006. Hundreds in Iran Protest Muhammad Drawings. Associated Press (February 6)

Karimi, Nasser. 2006. Iran Blames U.S., Europe in Cartoon Crisis. Associated Press (February 11)

Keaten, Jamey. 2006. European Papers Benefit in Cartoon Uproar. Associated Press (February 9)

Keinon, Herb. 2006. Jews dragged into cartoon controversy. Jerusalem Post (February 5): http://www.jpost.com/servlet/Satellite?cid=1138622554514andpagename=JPost%2FJPArticle%2FShowFull

Kennicott, Philip. 2006. U.S. Condemns Violent Response to Cartoons; Anger Spreads in Middle East Over Depictions of Muhammad. Washington Post (February 10): http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/discussion/2006/02/09/DI2006020901075.html

Kennicott, Philip. 2006. Clash Over Cartoons Is a Caricature Of Civilization. Washington Post (February 4): C1. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2006/02/03/AR2006020302974.html

Khan, Zarar. 2006. Pakistani Kids Rally Over Prophet Cartoons. Associated Press (February 28)

Kimmage, Daniel. 2006. Something's Rotten in the State of Denmark; What do Arab journalists think of the Islamic cartoon scandal?. Slate (February 3): http://www.slate.com/id/2135449/

Kimmelman, Michael. 2006. A Startling New Lesson in the Power of Imagery. New York Times (February 8)

Kinsley, Michael. 2006. The Ayatollah Joke Book. Washington Post (February 10): A19 and Slate (February 10): http://www.slate.com/id/2135917/

Klausen, Jytte. 2006. A Danish drama: Jyllands-Posten, the newspaper that published the infamous Muhammad cartoons, is based in my home town and still sits on my family's coffee table. This is the real story of how a provincial newspaper's prank turned into a global crisis. Prospect Magazine (March; 120 web exclusive): http://www.prospectmagazine.co.uk/article_details.php?id=7363andcategory=171andissue=518

Klausen, Jytte. 2007. Danish cartoons, no longer the rage; Danish politics lurched right as the scandal provoked Muslims worldwide. But now Danes are fed up with their own 'Bush-lite' – and are backing a Muslim immigrant. Salon (May 29): http://www.salon.com/opinion/feature/2007/05/29/danish_cartoons/index_np.html

Klausen, Jytte. 2009. The Cartoons That Shook the World. Yale University Press

Kleine-Brockhoff, Thomas. 2006. Tolerance Toward Intolerance. Washington Post (February 7): A21

Kleine-Brockhoff, Thomas. 2006. Violence Spreads Over Cartoon Controversy; Rioters Have Torched Danish Embassies in Lebanon, Syria. Washington Post.com (February 8): http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/discussion/2006/02/07/DI2006020700841.html

*Kleven, Alyssa. 2010. Local Islamic community defends Seattle cartoonist [Molly Norris]. MyNorthwest.com (September 20): http://www.mynorthwest.com/category/local_news_articles/20100920/Local-Islamic-community-defends-Seattle-cartoonist/

Knight, Sam. 2006. Danish imams urge calm over Muhammad cartoons. Times of London Online (January 31): http://www.timesonline.co.uk/article/0,,251-2018709,00.html

Knight, Sam and Simon Freeman. 2006. 'Let the hands that drew be severed!'. Times Online (February 3): http://www.timesonline.co.uk/article/0,,251-2023462,00.html

Knoy, Laura. 2006. Drawing the Line on Editorial Cartoons [Danish Islam cartoons with Mike Marland and Stephen Bissette]. New Hampshire Public Radio's The Exchange (February 13). online at http://www.nhpr.org/node/10293

Koffler, Daniel. 2006. Exploring the roots of Danish controversy. Yale Daily News (February 15): http://www.yaledailynews.com/article.asp?AID=31848

Kolasinski, Taylor. 2009. Civilizations clash over cartoons: The press should not self-censor because of Islamic extremism. The Daily Evergreen (September 18): http://www.dailyevergreen.com/story/29452

Kramer, Jane. 2006. IMAGES. New Yorker (February 27)

Krauthammer, Charles. 2006. Curse of the Moderates. Washington Post (February 10): A19

Kronman, Anthony. 2009. Yale is distinct from its Press. Yale Daily News (September 30): http://www.yaledailynews.com/opinion/guest-columns/2009/09/30/kronman-yale-distinct-its-press/

Kubert, Joe and Rafael Medoff. 2006. Op-Ed: A Cartoonist's View of the Muslim-Danish Controversy. US Newswire (February 8): http://releases.usnewswire.com/GetRelease.asp?id=60690

Kulish, Nicholas. 2007. New Terrorism Case Confirms That Denmark Is a Target. New York Times (September 17). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2007/09/17/world/europe/17denmark.html?ex=1347768000&en=4b884f3796f5bd5d&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Kumar, Deepa. 2006. Danish Cartoons: Racism Has No Place on the Left. MRZine (February 21): http://mrzine.monthlyreview.org/kumar210206.html

Labossiere, Regine. 2009. At Yale Press, Decision To Remove Cartoons Of Muhammad From Book Draws Mixed Reactions. Hartford Courant (September 13): http://www.courant.com/news/education/hc-yale-cartoon-controversy-091.artsep13,0,5746744.story

Lambie, Chris. 2007. Professor at centre of cartoon controversy to debate Taylor. Halifax Chronicle-Herald (February 27): http://thechronicleherald.ca/Metro/561428.html

Lancaster, John. 2006. Pakistani Cleric Announces Bounty For Killing of Danish Cartoonists. Washington Post (February 18): A21

Landler, Mark. 2006. The Saturday Profile - German Muslim Leader Speaks Peace to Provocation. New York Times (February 19)

Landphair, Ted. 2006. Religious Humor is a Resource, and a Responsibility. Voice of America (February 14). Online at http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-14-voa63.cfm

Lassila, Kathrin Day. 2009. A cartoonist under police protection. Yale Alumni Magazine's 06520 blog (October 2): http://www.yalealumnimagazine.com/blog/?p=992

Latham, Judith. 2006. Cartoons Satirizing the Prophet Muhammad Create Global Controversy [Danish Islam / Muhammad Cartoons]. Voice of America's Encounter (February 13): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-13-voa49.cfm

Latham, Judith. 2006. Muslim Protests over Cartoons Continue [Danish Islam / Muhammad Cartoons]. Voice of America (February 10): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-10-voa37.cfm

Léchot, Bernard. 2006. Cartoonist urges calm over Mohammed images [Swiss cartoonist Chappatte, Danish Islam cartoons]. Swissinfo (February 6): http://www.swissinfo.org/sen/swissinfo.html?siteSect=105andsid=6443884

Lee, Yvonne. 2006. Saudi Arabia Pulls Its Ambassador To Denmark. All Headline News (January 26): http://www.allheadlinenews.com/articles/7002105302

Lehotsky, Reverend Harry. 2006. Cartoon fiasco brings out the worst. Winnipeg Sun (February 12): http://winnipegsun.com/News/Columnists/Lehotsky_Harry/2006/02/12/1438010.html

Leo, John / Universal Press Syndicate. 2006. Censorship and civility clash over cartoons. Sun Journal (February 12): http://www.sunjournal.com/node/76696

Leveque, Thierry. 2007. French magazine cleared in Mohammad cartoon row. Reuters (March 22): http://uk.reuters.com/article/worldNews/idUKL2233084420070322

Leveque, Thierry. 2007. French court clears weekly in Mohammad cartoon row. Reuters (March 22): http://news.yahoo.com/s/nm/20070322/media_nm/france_cartoons_trial_dc_1

Liptak, Adam. 2009. Obama About-Face Goes to High Court. New York Times (September 15). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/09/15/us/15bar.html

Lysaght, Brian. 2006. London Police Arrest Five Men Over Muhammad Cartoon Protest. Bloomberg (March 15)

Mack, Mehammed. 2006. Lines: In Europe, it comes down to hate vs. free speech. LA Weekly (February 15): http://www.laweekly.com/news/12670/fading-lines/

MacMillan, Thomas. 2009. Expert Confronts Author On "Killer" Cartoons. New Haven Independent (October 2): http://www.newhavenindependent.org/archives/2009/10/in_an_evening_l.php

Maitem, Jeffrey. 2006. Priest condemns anti-Islam Danish cartoon. Philippine Daily Inquirer (February 16): A15. Online at http://news.inq7.net/regions/index.php?index=1andstory_id=66301

Mallonga, Eric F. 2006. Bridging the divide. Manila Times (June 26): http://www.manilatimes.net/national/2006/june/26/yehey/opinion/20060626opi4.html

Martin, Rachel. 2006. Cartoon Controversy Slams Denmark's Economy. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (February 10). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5199960

Maykuth, Andrew. 2006. U.S. media debate showing controversial cartoons; Most news organizations here decided not to publish the caricatures of Muhammad as they told of Muslim anger. Philadelphia Inquirer (February 5): http://www.philly.com/mld/inquirer/news/nation/13792648.htm

McCarthy, Joanna. 2007. Indonesia: Denmark extends olive branch after cartoon furore. Australian Broadcasting Company (January 25): http://abc.net.au/ra/asiapac/programs/s1833160.htm

*McDonald, Henry. 2010. Seven arrested in Ireland over alleged plot to kill Muhammad cartoonist; Four men and three women suspected of planning to kill Lars Vilks, who has had al-Qaida bounty on his head since 2007. Guardian (March 9): http://www.guardian.co.uk/world/2010/mar/09/seven-arrested-ireland-muhammad-cartoon

McDonough, Michael and Mark Oliver. 2006. British Muslims protest over cartoons . Guardian (February 3): http://www.guardian.co.uk/religion/Story/0,,1701518,00.html?gusrc=rss

McLaughlin, Kim. 2007. Cartoon row has silver lining in Denmark. Reuters (February 4): http://www.iol.co.za/index.php?from=rss_Worldandset_id=1andclick_id=3andart_id=qw1170580322831B235

Mendell, David / Chicago Tribune. 2006. 2 campus editors suspended for running Muhammad cartoons. Grand Forks Herald (February 15): http://www.grandforks.com/mld/grandforks/news/nation/13880064.htm

Messner, Emily. 2006. Taking on the Week's Big Issue: Cartoon Controversy; Should U.S. Media Reprint the Cartoons? Washington Post's The Debate blog (February 8): http://blogs.washingtonpost.com/thedebate/2006/02/cartoon_controv.html

Miller, Joshua Rhett. 2009. Muslims Not 'Free of Being Mocked,' Danish Cartoonist Says. FOXNews.com (October 1): http://www.foxnews.com/story/0,2933,558546,00.html and video link - http://www.foxnews.com/video2/video08.html?maven_referralObject=10255108

Miness, Jane, Afzal Ahmad, Christopher Shea, and Saleem Ahmed. 2006. Violent Reactions to Offensive Images (4 Letters). New York Times (February 7)

Mock, Vanessa. 2009. Nato Summit: Cartoon row threatens to derail succession; Last-ditch talks held aimed at ending Turkish opposition to Dane's appointment as secretary general. Independent (April 3): http://www.independent.co.uk/news/world/politics/nato-summit-cartoon-row-threatens-to-derail-succession-1661108.html

Montagne, Renee. 2006. Imam: Muslims Can Work Toward Peaceful Protest. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (February 15). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5206887

Moore, Molly. 2006. Offending Cartoons Reprinted; European Dailies Defend Right to Publish Prophet Caricatures. Washington Post (February 2): A17

Moore, Molly and Faiza Saleh Ambah. 2006. Tension Rises Over Cartoons of Muhammad; Publication Widens In Europe as Protests Grow in Islamic World. Washington Post (February 3): A1

Moore, Oliver. 2006. Toronto in Brief - Student paper's cartoon creates dissent. Toronto Globe and Mail (February 18): http://www.theglobeandmail.com/servlet/story/LAC.20060218.TORBRIEFS18-2/TPStory

Morley, Jefferson. 2006. Cartoons Not the Only Cause of Nigeria Violence. Washington Post's World Opinion Roundup blog (February 22): http://blogs.washingtonpost.com/worldopinionroundup/2006/02/cartoon_violenc.html

Morley, Jefferson. 2006. Cartoon Debate Cont'd: Iran's Ebadi 'Fed Up'. Washington Post's World Opinion Roundup blog (February 16): http://blogs.washingtonpost.com/worldopinionroundup/2006/02/fed_up_nobel_pr.html

Morley, Jefferson. 2006. 'Double Standards' and Dissenters. Washington Post's World Opinion Roundup blog (February 16): http://blogs.washingtonpost.com/worldopinionroundup/2006/02/double_standard.html

Morley, Jefferson. 2006. Editor Fired as Cartoon Controversy Goes Global. Washington Post's World Opinion Roundup blog (February 2):

http://blogs.washingtonpost.com/worldopinionroundup/2006/02/free_speech_v_r.html

Morley, Jefferson. 2006. Apology Met With Anger Over Danish Cartoons. Washington Post's World Opinion Roundup blog (January 31): http://blogs.washingtonpost.com/worldopinionroundup/2006/01/cartoons_that_o.html

Mould, Martin, Andrew Burnett, Paul Deceglie, Syed Amir, Helle Nyberg, Fahd Patel, William E. Fallon, Joan Salemi and Tarana Alam. 2006. Fallout From the Cartoons of Muhammad. Washington Post (February 8): A18

Moynihan, Michael C. 2007. Revisiting the Danish Cartoon Crisis: An interview with newspaper editor Flemming Rose. Reason Online (October 1): http://reason.com/news/show/122751.html

Mughrabi, Maher. 2006. Trampling others' beliefs in defence of yours: Free speech is not a licence to insult. Insults do not justify violence, writes Maher Mughrabi.. The Age (February 7): http://www.theage.com.au/news/opinion/trampling-others-beliefs-in-defence-of-yours/2006/02/06/1139074163859.html

Murphy, Caryle. 2006. Area Muslims React With Tempered Anger; Some Say Depiction Overstepped Liberties. Washington Post (February 5): A15

Myers, Steven Lee. 2006. New Cartoon Showing Muhammad Prompts the Closing of a Russian Paper. New York Times (February 18)

Myers, Steven Lee. 2006. 2nd Russian Paper Shut in Cartoon Furor. New York Times (February 21)

Needham, Paul. 2009. Blair: Yale made right decision with cartoons. Yale Daily News (September 10): http://www.yaledailynews.com/crosscampus/2009/09/10/blair-yale-made-right-decision-cartoons/

Needham, Paul. 2009. Q&A - Blair: Yale was right to ban cartoons. Yale Daily News (September 11). Online at http://www.yaledailynews.com/news/university-news/2009/09/11/q-blair-yale-was-right-ban-cartoons/

Needham, Paul and Esther Zuckerman. 2009. Cartoon controversy returns to campus. Yale Daily News (September 30): http://www.yaledailynews.com/news/university-news/2009/09/30/cartoon-controversy-returns-campus/

*Nielsen, Bo. 2010. Mohammed Cartoonist Defies Death Threats, Ax Attack: Interview. Bloomberg (February 1): http://www.bloomberg.com/apps/news?pid=20601088&sid=aqpypoSokXpI

Newbold, Tim. 2006. Danish expats condemn daily. U.A.E's Khaleej Times Online (February 2): http://www.khaleejtimes.com/DisplayArticle.asp?xfile=data/theuae/2006/February/theuae_February45.xmlandsection=theuae

Nimer, Mohamed. 2006. Violence Spreads Over Cartoon Controversy: Rioters Have Torched Danish Embassies in Lebanon, Syria. Washington Post.com (February 8): http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/discussion/2006/02/07/DI2006020700833.html

Norris, Michele and Andrew Higgins. 2006. How the Muhammad Cartoon Controversy Spread [Danish Islam]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (February 7). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5194727

O'Hara, Lauren. 2006. Camus, cartoons and a collection of journalists. Cyprus Mail: http://www.cyprus-mail.com/news/main.php?id=26794andcat_id=1

Olsen, Jan M. 2007. Danish editor: Cartoon debate to endure. Associated Press (January 17): http://news.yahoo.com/s/ap/20070117/ap_on_re_eu/denmark_prophet_drawings

Olsen, Jan M. 2007. Danish PM: Prophet Cartoons Forgotten. Associated Press (November 2): http://ap.google.com/article/ALeqM5jHro4Q0UkKQKXbziatYgBi_TvrhgD8SLN3A01

Olsen, Jan M. 2009. Prophet Muhammad cartoon goes on sale in Denmark. Associated Press (April 8): http://www.google.com/hostednews/ap/article/ALeqM5h2bvSUWEJOowcwXMK-vlV7VNT6CwD97EDI580

Olsen, Jan M. / Associated Press. 2009. Cartoonist 'not so afraid' of threats: Stands behind free speech 4 years after Muslim outcry. Washington Times.com (November 2): http://washingtontimes.com/news/2009/nov/02/cartoonist-not-so-afraid-of-threats/

O'Neill, Brendan. 2009. Censorship is being justified by imaginary Muslim outrage; It's the cultural elite who are calling for the removal of offending material. Independent (October 22):

http://www.independent.co.uk/opinion/commentators/brendan-oneill-censorship-is-being-justified-by-imaginary-muslim-outrage-1806778.html

Orson, Diane. 2009. New Chapter In Flap Over 2005 Muhammad Cartoons. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (October 26). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=114000772

O'Sullivan, David. 2006. Cartoonists on those cartoons. Australian Broadcasting Corporation's Articulate (February 7): http://www.abc.net.au/news/arts/articulate/200602/s1563933.htm

Otrowsky, Jon. 2009. Klausen discusses her book and cartoons that `shook the world'. Brandeis Hoot (October 30): http://thehoot.net/articles/6876

Otterman, Sharon. 2006. Egypt - Politicians urge end to protests: Violence over cartoons rages on in other countries. Washington Times (February 16)

Pace, Sonja. 2006. Syrian Protesters Torch Danish and Norwegian Embassies over Prophet Cartoons [Danish Islam / Muhammad Cartoons]. Voice of America (February 4): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-04-voa9.cfm

Pace, Sonja. 2006. Latest Cartoon Protests May Have Political Dimension [Danish Islam / Muhammad Cartoons]. Voice of America (February 6): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-06-voa49.cfm?CFID=195543086&CFTOKEN=20585954

Pace, Sonja. 2006. Muslim Protests Against Prophet Cartoons Spreads [Danish Islam / Muhammad Cartoons]. Voice of America (February 7): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-07-voa9.cfm?CFID=262842093&CFTOKEN=97412770

Panossian, Joseph. 2006. Protestors torch Danish consulate: Muslim fury in Beirut over prophet sparks newest violence. [Washington Post] Express (February 6): 1, 9

Parsons, Claudia. 2006. U.S. satirist takes on Danish cartoons: Art Spiegelman criticizes all sides in the controversy over depictions of Islam's Prophet. Reuters (May 16)

Pett, Joel. 2006. Worldwide Protests, Proof of the Power of Cartoons [Danish Islam commentary by editorial cartoonist]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (February 7). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5194742

Pipes, Daniel. 2006. Those Danish cartoons and me. Jerusalem Post (February 21): http://www.jpost.com/servlet/Satellite?cid=1139395460234andpagename=JPost%2FJPArticle%2FShowFull

Podmaniczky, Michael, David S. Conner, Aziz Akhmad, and Daniel P. Baker. 2006. The Muhammad Cartoons: The Storm Rages (4 Letters). New York Times (February 8)

Polgreen, Lydia. 2006. Nigeria Counts 100 Deaths Over Danish Caricatures. New York Times (February 24)

Potter, Mitch. 2009. Canadian tied to cartoon revenge plot; Toronto immigration consultant accused in plot to blow up Danish newspaper. Toronto Star (October 28): http://www.thestar.com/news/world/article/717205--canadian-tied-to-cartoon-revenge-plot

Pruden, Wesley. 2006. Picking the right provocation. Washington Times (February 10)

Pruden, Wesley. 2006. A missed chance to teach a lesson. Washington Times (February 7)

PTI. 2007. Clean chit for UP minister on toon controversy. DNAIndia (February 26): http://dnaindia.com/report.asp?NewsID=1082136

Rahir, Kim / Der Spiegel. 2006. Europe's cartoon jihad: Explosive caricatures of Mohammed saw little fallout in Scandinavia, but will they unleash a new wave of riots in France's restive Muslim enclaves? Salon (February 3): http://www.salon.com/news/feature/2006/02/03/cartoon_jihad/print.html

Ramadan, Tariq. 2006. Cartoon conflicts: To describe the clash over the Danish depictions of the prophet as one between freedom and dogma will only fan the flames, says Tariq Ramadan. Guardian (February 6): http://www.guardian.co.uk/international/story/0,,1703367,00.html

Ramsey, Marshall. 2006. 'Respect' frames ideas: Neither poor taste nor zealots should overwhelm commentary [Danish Islam cartoon controversy]. Clarion Ledger (February 12): http://www.clarionledger.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20060212/OPINION/602120316/1007

Rasmussen, Dan R. 2006. Salient Publishes Danish Cartoons. Harvard Crimson (February 14): http://www.thecrimson.com/article.aspx?ref=511271

Reed, Stanley. 2006. Drawing the Wrath of Islam. Business Week Online (February 10):

http://www.businessweek.com/bwdaily/dnflash/feb2006/nf20060210_3523_db016.htm?campaign_id=rss_daily

*Reeves, Philip. 2011. Cartoon Of Prophet Muhammad Dogs Swedish Artist. National Public Radio Morning Edition (February 1): http://www.npr.org/2011/02/01/133395328/Prophet-Mohammed-Cartoon-Dogs-Swedish-Artist-Lars-Vilks?ft=1&f=1004 and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/me/2011/02/20110201_me_07.mp3

Remnick, David and Amy Davidson. 2006. The Democracy Game. New Yorker Online (February 20): http://www.newyorker.com/online/content/articles/060227on_onlineonly01

Rennie, David. 2006. A Danish Muslim activist speaks. Telegraph (February 3): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/main.jhtml;jsessionid=MH5AUIDU5L2QBQFIQMFCFGGAVCBQYIV0?view=BLOGDETAILandgrid=P30andblog=newsdeskandxml=/news/2006/02/03/bleurope03.xml

Rennie, David / London Daily Telegraph. 2006. EU leader pushes code of conduct for journalists. Washington Times (February 9)

Reporters Without Borders (RSF). 2006. RSF concerned about Jordanian parliament's call for Danish cartoonists to be punished. Ifex.org (January 26): http://www.ifex.org/en/content/view/full/71850/

Reuters. 2007. Cartoon row prompted `inter-religion dialogue'. Qatar's The Peninsula (February 5): http://www.thepeninsulaqatar.com/Display_news.asp?section=World_Newsandsubsection=Rest+of+the+Worldandmonth=February2007andfile=World_News2007020514812.xml

Rising, David / Associated Press. 2006. Muslim Boycotts of Danish Products Costly; Consumer Boycotts of Danish Goods in Muslim Countries Costing Companies in Denmark Millions. ABC News (February 16): http://abcnews.go.com/International/wireStory?id=1628103

Ritter, Karl. 2007. Swedish Muslims protest prophet cartoon [Lars Vilks]. Associated Press (August 31): http://news.yahoo.com/s/ap/20070831/ap_on_re_eu/sweden_prophet_drawings_1 or http://ap.google.com/article/ALeqM5g6IImzXi26-HMLqnqsa1QD6Nu5Hg

Ritter, Karl. 2007. Defying al-Qaida threats, artist wants to turn prophet cartoon uproar into musical [Lars Vilks]. Associated Press (October 1): http://news.yahoo.com/s/cpress/20071001/ca_pr_on_en/sweden_prophet_drawings_2

Ritter, Karl. 2007. Prophet cartoonist unrepentant; Swede ponders musical about uproar that resulted in death threats [Lars Vilks]. Associated Press (October 2): http://www.hfxnews.ca/index.cfm?sid=67080&sc=95

Robinson, Eugene. 2006. Prophetic Provocation. Washington Post (February 7): A21

Robinson, Mike. 2009. Feds: Chicago men planned to attack Danish paper. Associated Press (October 27): http://news.yahoo.com/s/ap/us_chicago_terrorism_charges

Rodriguez, Paul M. 2006. A Muslim viewpoint. Washington Times (February 20)

Rose, Flemming. 2006. Why I Published Those Cartoons. Washington Post (February 19): B1

Rose, Steve 'Habib' and Doug Anderson. 2006. Letters to the Editor - The Muhammad Cartoon War. Seattle Weekly (February 15): http://www.seattleweekly.com/music/0607/mould.php

Rotella, Sebastian. 2006. Anger Over Cartoons of Muhammad Escalates. Los Angeles Times (February 3): http://www.latimes.com/news/nationworld/world/la-fg-muhammad3feb03,0,4651147.story

Rotella, Sebastian. 2006. French Weekly Prints Prophet Cartoons; Muslims lose a legal bid to block publication. In the West Bank, rioters attack the office of a foreign organization. Leaders appeal for calm. Los Angeles Times (February 9): http://www.latimes.com/news/nationworld/world/la-fg-cartoon9feb09,0,4638507.story?coll=la-home-headlines

Russell, Paul. 2009. That troublesome Muhammad cartoon. National Post Full Comment blog (August 22): http://network.nationalpost.com/np/blogs/fullcomment/archive/2009/08/22/314989.aspx

*Sacks, Ethan. 2010. 'Everybody Draw Mohammed Day' cartoonist Molly Norris goes into hiding after radical cleric's fatwa. New York Daily News (September 19): http://www.nydailynews.com/news/national/2010/09/19/2010-09-

19_everybody_draw_mohammed_day_cartoonist_molly_norris_goes_into_hiding_after_radic.html

Sand, Benjamin. 2006. Musharraf: Cartoon Controversy Uniting Muslims [Danish Islam / Muhammad Cartoons]. Voice of America (February 13): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-13-voa43.cfm

Sand, Benjamin. 2006. Afghan Protesters Clash with NATO Troops [Danish Islam / Muhammad Cartoons]. Voice of America (February 7): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-07-voa26.cfm

Sands, David R. 2006. Muhammad's image subject of art in past. Washington Times (February 8)

Sands, David R. 2006. Danish troops to stay in Iraq: Cartoon outcry offers purpose. Washington Times (May 5)

Sands, David R. and Bill Sammon. 2006. Rice accuses Syria, Iran in riots. Washington Times (February 9)

Sanger, David E. 2006. Bush Urges Nations to End Violence; Rice Accuses Syria and Iran. New York Times (February 9)

Schoonmaker, Mary Ellen. 2006. Putting the cartoon flare-up in perspective [Danish Islam]. [Bergen County, NJ] Record (February 16): L11

Schorr, Daniel. 2006. Press Freedom Not Always Paramount [in Danish Islamic cartoon issue]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (February 6). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5192592

Schwenger, Alex. 2007. The East-West gap widens; Reaction to Swedish cartoon shows cultural divide [Lars Vilks]. Queen's University, Ontario's Queen's Journal (September 28): http://www.queensjournal.ca/story/2007-09-28/opinions/east-west-gap-widens/

Scrudato, John. 2009. Debate, not controversy. Yale Daily News (October 16): http://www.yaledailynews.com/opinion/2009/10/16/scrudato-debate-not-controversy/

Seaquist, Carla. 2006. When free speech offends. Seattle Times (May 7): http://seattletimes.nwsource.com/html/opinion/2002975093_sundayseaquist07.html

Shadid, Anthony. 2006. Lebanon Protesters Set Embassy Afire; Anger Over Caricatures of Muhammad Targets Denmark, Christian Neighborhood. Washington Post (February 6): A1

Shadid, Anthony and Kevin Sullivan. 2006. Anatomy of the Cartoon Protest Movement; Opposing Certainties Widen Gap Between West and Muslim World. Washington Post (February 16): A1

Shahine, Alaa and Laila Bassam. 2006. Lebanese torch Danish consulate over cartoons. Reuters (February 5)

Shahine, Gihan. 2006. A step closer: A year after the Danish cartoon crisis, the debate rages on but, as Gihan Shahine found out in Denmark, efforts to bridge gaps are underway. Al Ahram Weekly (November 23): http://weekly.ahram.org.eg/2006/821/special.htm

Sheridan, Mary Beth. 2006. At D.C. Embassy, Protesters Rally Against Danish Cartoons. Washington Post (February 19): A18

Siegel, Robert. 2006. Understanding Muslim Anger over Cartoons. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (February 3). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5188026

Silverman, Jon. 2007. How far can freedom of speech go?. BBC News (July 5): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/uk_news/6236730.stm

Simonson, Mike. 2006. Danish cartoon not likely to hit northland newspapers: Wisconsin newspaper editors are talking about the Danish editorial cartoons causing angst in the Muslim world. KUWS (February 8): http://www.businessnorth.com/kuws.asp?RID=1370

Sinasac, Joe. 2006. Cartoon wars [Danish Islam cartoons, Art Spiegelman, censorship]. Catholic Register (June 2): http://www.catholic.org/views/views_news.php?id=20051

Sjostrom, Joseph. 2006. Controversial cartoon published, hard to find at suburban college. Chicago Tribune (May 5): http://www.chicagotribune.com/news/custom/newsroom/chi-060505cartoon,1,3965794.story?coll=chi-news-hedandctrack=1andcset=true

Smiley, Jane. 2006. Cartoons and the Honor Wars. HuffingtonPost.com (February 8): http://www.alternet.org/story/31884/

Smith, Craig S. 2006. Next Step by Weekly in Paris May Be to Mock the Holocaust. New York Times (February 9)

Smith, Craig S. and Ian Fisher. 2006. Temperatures Rise Over Cartoons Mocking Muhammad. New York Times (February 3)

Smith, John, Hala Innab, Abraham H. Foxman, Paul Mareth, and Daniel F. Lotspeich. 2006. The Muhammad Cartoon Furor (5 Letters). New York Times (February 4)

Smith, Kyle. 2007. God Isn't Great; Secularism Isn't Much Better. New York Post (May 20): http://www.nypost.com/seven/05202007/postopinion/postopbooks/god_isnt_great_postopbooks_kyle_smith.htm

Socolovsky, Jerome. 2006. Muslim Cartoon Rioting Affects Spanish Rituals. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (February 15). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5206890

Souchard, Pierre-Antoine. 2007. Paris court hears prophet drawings case. Associated Press (February 7): http://news.yahoo.com/s/ap/20070207/ap_on_re_eu/france_prophet_drawings_2

Souchard, Pierre-Antoine. 2007. Dismissal sought in prophet cartoon case. Associated Press (February 7): http://news.yahoo.com/s/ap/20070209/ap_on_re_eu/france_prophet_drawings_1

Stein, Ben. 2006. We're Losing. American Spectator (February 23): http://www.spectator.org/dsp_article.asp?art_id=9444

*Stelter, Brian. 2010. Cartoonist in Hiding After Death Threats [Molly Norris]. New York Times (September 17): http://www.nytimes.com/2010/09/17/us/17cartoon.html

Steyn, Mark. 2009. Happy Warrior. from National Review's Steyn on Culture blog (September 8): http://www.steynonline.com/content/view/2417/28/

Stillwell, Cinnamon. 2007. Will Franken: Comedy, Not Political Correctness. SFGate.com (April 25): http://sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?file=/gate/archive/2007/04/25/cstillwell.DTL

Strupp, Joe. 2006. UPDATE: 'Inquirer' One of Few U.S. Papers to Publish 'Muhammad' Cartoon. E and P Online (February 3)

Sugg, John. 2006. The Cartoons and the Neocon: Daniel Pipes and the Danish Editor. Counterpunch (February 14): http://www.counterpunch.org/sugg02142006.html

Sullivan, Andrew. 2006. Your Taboo, Not Mine: The furor over cartoons of Muhammad reveals the zealot's double standard. Time (February 13): 100. Online at http://www.time.com/time/magazine/article/0,9171,1156609,00.html

Sullivan, Kevin. 2006. E-Mail, Blogs, Text Messages Propel Anger Over Images; In Hours, Rumors in Denmark Galvanize Opinion Elsewhere. Washington Post (February 9): A14

Sullivan, Kevin. 2006. Danish Premier Faults Iran, Syria; Governments Using Cartoon Controversy as 'Distraction' From Their Own Crises, He Says. Washington Post (February 10): A12

Sullivan, Kevin. 2006. Turmoil Over Cartoons Began Quietly Among Danes. Washington Post (February 8): A15

Sullivan, Kevin. 2006. Muslims' Fury Rages Unabated Over Cartoons; Demonstrators in 13 Countries Ignore Leaders' Appeals, Newspaper's Apology. Washington Post (February 11): A12

Sullivan, Kevin. 2006. For Danish Firms, Boycott in Mideast a 'Nightmare'; Millions of Dollars in Sales Are Lost as Markets That Were Built Over Decades Disappear in Days. Washington Post (February 11): A12

Tagliabue, John. 2007. The Saturday Profile: Denmark's Unabashed Lightning Rod on Immigration. New York Times (November 10). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2007/11/10/world/europe/10jespersen.html?ex=1352437200&en=7a7c51d76ef86c55&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

*Tagliabue, John. 2009. Copenhagen Journal - Push to Build Mosques Is Met With Resistance [Danish Islam cartoons]. New York Times (November 12). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/11/12/world/europe/12copenhagen.html

Taheri, Amir. 2006. Strip Stakes: Tune in this weekend for a discussion of the cartoon conflagration and the terror surveillance program. Wall Street Journal (February 10): http://www.opinionjournal.com/jer/?id=110007943

Taseer, Aatish. 2006. A Damascene conversion: I had been living in Damascus for barely a month when my Norwegian friend Torbjørn told me he was on the verge of converting to Islam. Then the Danish cartoon row erupted. Prospect Magazine (March; 120): http://www.prospectmagazine.co.uk/article_details.php?id=7359andPHPSESSID=6e850b7316d52b103ca333c867ee4238

Telhami, Shibley. 2006. Caricatures of Mohammed: From Insult to Crisis. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (January 31). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=3D5181082

Timberg, Craig. 2006. Christians Turn on Muslims In Nigeria; More Than 30 Die. Washington Post (February 23): A1

Trahan, Stephan. 2009. Reader Commentary: Cartoons could only induce tension [Danish Islam cartoons letter to editor]. Brandeis University's The Justice (September 22): http://media.www.thejusticeonline.com/media/storage/paper573/news/2009/09/22/ReaderCommentary/Reader.Commentary.Cartoons.Could.Only.Induce.Tension-3778763.shtml

Traufetter, Gerald / Der Spiegel. 2006. 'Everyone is afraid to criticize Islam': Outspoken Dutch politician Hirsi Ali says the Danish cartoons should be displayed everywhere. Salon (February 7): http://www.salon.com/news/feature/2006/02/07/hirsi_ali/print.html

Tuohy, Dominique Lewis. 2006. US cartoonist Art Spiegelman on the Mohammed cartoons row. Editors Weblog - Print Journalism (February 13): http://www.editorsweblog.org/print_newspapers/2006/02/us_cartoonist_art_spiegelman_on_the_moha.php

Ünal, Yusuf. 2007. Turkish cartoonists condemn insulting sketch in Sweden [Lars Vilks]. Today's Zaman (September 4): http://www.todayszaman.com/tz-web/detaylar.do?load=detay&link=121180&bolum=102

Unknown. 2005. Bounty put on prophet cartoonists' heads. Denmark.dk (December 2): http://denmark.dk/portal/page?_pageid=374,610577and_dad=portaland_schema=PORTALandic_nextitemno=1andic_itemid=899258

Unknown. 2005. Denmark: Newspaper receives threats for publishing Mohammed cartoons. Editors Weblog (October 13): http://www.editorsweblog.org/2005/10/denmark_newspap.html

Unknown. 2006. OIC Boycotts over Offensive Danish Cartoon. Zaman Olinen (January 2): http://www.zaman.com/?bl=hotnewsandalt=andtrh=20060102andhn=28219

Unknown. 2006. The Uses of Cartoons [Danish Islam editorial]. Washington Post (February 8): A18

Unknown. 2006. Why we will defend the right to offend. Daily Telegraph (February 3): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/opinion/main.jhtml?xml=/opinion/2006/02/03/dl0301.xmlandsSheet=/news/2006/02/03/ixnewstop.html

Unknown. 2006. Cartoons and their context. Guardian (February 3): http://www.guardian.co.uk/leaders/story/0,,1700999,00.html

Unknown. 2006. In pictures: Cartoon outrage. BBC News (February 1): http://news.bbc.co.uk/2/hi/in_pictures/4671204.stm

Unknown. 2006. BBC to show controversial cartoons. Daily Mail (February 2): http://www.dailymail.co.uk/pages/live/articles/news/news.html?in_article_id=375955andin_page_id=1770

Unknown. 2006. French editor sacked over Muslim cartoons. Daily Mail (February 2): http://www.dailymail.co.uk/pages/live/articles/news/worldnews.html?in_article_id=375908andin_page_id=1811andct=5

Unknown. 2006. Scholars in Qatar condemn cartoons. U.A.E's Khaleej Times Online (February 1): http://www.khaleejtimes.com/DisplayArticle.asp?xfile=data/middleeast/2006/February/middleeast_February24.xmlandsection=middleeastandcol=

Unknown. 2006. Turkish FM: European support for Danish caricatures 'unfortunate'. Hurriyet (February 3): http://www.hurriyet.com.tr/english/3878835.asp?gid=74

Unknown. 2006. Afghanistan flays Danish publication about Muslim prophet. Chinaview.com (February 2): http://news.xinhuanet.com/english/2006-02/02/content_4130255.htm

Unknown. 2006. RI condemns Danish caricatures of Prophet. Jakarta Post (February 2): http://www.thejakartapost.com/yesterdaydetail.asp?fileid=20060202.C02

Unknown. 2006. QandA: The Muhammad cartoons row. BBC News (February 6): http://news.bbc.co.uk/2/hi/in_depth/4677976.stm

Unknown. 2006. SA editor threatened over cartoon; A South African editor has received threats after her paper reprinted one of the cartoons that have angered Muslim groups internationally. BBC News (February 6): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/1/hi/world/africa/4685040.stm

Unknown. 2006. Iran Daily Holds Contest for Holocaust Cartoons. Reuters (February 7)

Unknown. 2006. Cartoons 'part of Zionist plot'. Guardian (February 7): http://www.guardian.co.uk/cartoonprotests/story/0,,1704174,00.html?gusrc=rss

Unknown. 2006. Muslim cartoon fury claims lives; At least five people have been killed in Afghanistan as protests against European cartoons mocking the Prophet Muhammad swept across the country. BBC News (February 6): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/1/hi/world/south_asia/4684652.stm

Unknown. 2006. When Cultures Collide: Observers around the world tell TIME how they view the cartoons--and the controversy they've sparked. Time (February 5): http://www.time.com/time/magazine/article/0,9171,1156614,00.html

Unknown. 2006. Cartoonists defend their right to provoke. AFP (February 5): http://news.yahoo.com/s/afp/20060205/lf_afp/europeislammedia_060205211924

Unknown. 2006. Moscow museum to exhibit Mohammed cartoons. United Press International (February 7)

Unknown. 2006. Muslims to march in London to protest cartoon. Telegraph (February 3): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/main.jhtml?xml=/news/2006/02/03/ucartoon.xmlandsSheet=/portal/2006/02/03/ixportaltop.html

Unknown. 2006. The cartoon row goes on. Telegraph (February 1): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/main.jhtml?view=BLOGDETAILandgrid=P30andblog=newsdeskandxml=/news/2006/02/01/bleurope101.xml

Unknown. 2006. Opinion - Nothing Funny About These Cartoons. The Nation (February 2): http://news.yahoo.com/s/thenation/20060202/cm_thenation/1555777;_ylt=A86.I1.BXuJDcFcBHwD9wxIF;_ylu=X3oDMTBjMHVqMTQ4BHNlYwN5bnN1YmNhdA--

Unknown. 2006. Editorial - Drawing cartoons and drawing anger [Danish Islam religious cartoons]. Washington Examiner (February 6).

Unknown. 2006. SA Muslim leaders call for calm. IAfrica.com (February 7): http://iafrica.com/news/sa/883212.htm

Unknown. 2006. Moscow museum to exhibit Mohammed cartoons. UPI (February 7)

Unknown. 2006. Today's Editorial - Inflamed awakening. Washington Times (February 8)

Unknown. 2006. Told Not to Publish Muhammad Cartoons, Editors Resign. Reuters (February 9)

Unknown. 2006. Writers issue cartoon row warning: Salman Rushdie is among a dozen writers to have put their names to a statement in a French weekly paper warning against Islamic 'totalitarianism'. BBC News (March 1): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/europe/4763520.stm

Unknown. 2006. Editorial - Those Danish Cartoons. New York Times (February 7)

Unknown. 2006. Threats that must be countered. Guardian (February 6): http://www.guardian.co.uk/leaders/story/0,,1702932,00.html

Unknown. 2006. Editorial - Here's why you won't see those cartoons in our paper. Rockford Register Star (February 12): http://www.rrstar.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20060212/OPINION03/102120009

Unknown. 2006. Algerian editors arrested over cartoon. TVNZ (February 13): http://tvnz.co.nz/view/page/411749/659793

Unknown. 2006. Gaddafi: Cartoon publishers spreading hate. Ireland Online (February 12): http://breakingnews.iol.ie/news/story.asp?j=172530868andp=y7z53y574 Unknown. 2006. Mozambique publishes cartoons. News24.com (February 18): http://www.news24.com/News24/Africa/News/0,,2-11-1447_1884062,00.html

Unknown. 2006. Iran: End anti-cartoon violence. CNN.com (February 20): http://www.cnn.com/2006/WORLD/meast/02/20/cartoons.protests/index.html?section=cnn_latest

Unknown. 2006. Dept. Of Clashing Civilizations - Fiery Words, Cartoon Wars. Washington Post (February 12): B4. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2006/02/11/AR2006021100844_pf.html

Unknown. 2006. Student editors: Mainstream media wrong for not publishing Muhammad cartoons. Student Press Law Center (February 13): http://www.splc.org/newsflash.asp?id=1184andyear=

Unknown. 2006. German cartoonist gets death threats. UPI (February 14): http://www.upi.com/InternationalIntelligence/view.php?StoryID=20060214-041811-5551r

Unknown. 2006. Pope Urges Respect for Symbols. New York Times (February 21)

Unknown. 2006. N.C. college paper publishes cartoon depicting Muhammad. Associated Press (February 15):

http://www.wwaytv3.com/Global/story.asp?S=4487646andnav=menu70_2

Unknown. 2006. AEL launched freedom of Speech Campaign. Arabeuropean.org (February 8): http://www.arabeuropean.org/newsdetail.php?ID=98

Unknown. 2006. Told Not to Publish Muhammad Cartoons, Editors Resign. Reuters (February 9)

Unknown. 2006. World of pain: The space between free speech and respect in the ultimate culture war. Boston Phoenix (February 10): http://thephoenix.com/article_ektid3588.aspx?terms=andsearchtype=0andfragment=False

Unknown. 2006. This Week's Topic: Danish Cartoon Controversy. Global Journalist Radio (February 9): http://www.globaljournalist.org/radio/2006/2006-02-09.html

Unknown. 2006. [Canadian] Thoughts on Danish Cartoon Controversy. Sequential blog (February 10): http://spiltink.dreamhost.com/blogs/2006/02/canadian-editorial-cartoonists-respond.html

Unknown. 2006. Thousands protest over Muhammad cartoons. CBC News (February 20): http://www.cbc.ca/toronto/story/to_cartoons20060220.html

Unknown. 2006. Canada in Brief - No charges laid for printing cartoons of Mohammed. Toronto Globe and Mail (February 23): http://www.theglobeandmail.com/servlet/story/LAC.20060223.NATS23-3/TPStory/National

Unknown. 2006. The Prophet's honor. Jerusalem Post (February 5): http://www.jpost.com/servlet/Satellite?cid=1138622555872andpagename=JPost%2FJPArticle%2FShowFull

Unknown. 2006. Malaysian daily sorry for publishing cartoon strip. Press Trust Of India (February 25): http://www.indianexpress.com/full_story.php?content_id=88524

Unknown. 2006. Danes face growing Muslim storm: Denmark has advised citizens against travel to Saudi Arabia, amid growing anger across the Muslim world at Danish depictions of the Prophet Muhammad. BBC News (January 31): http://news.bbc.co.uk/2/hi/middle_east/4664408.stm

Unknown. 2006. Clinton warns of rising anti-Islamic feeling. AFP (January 30): http://news.yahoo.com/s/afp/20060130/pl_afp/denmarkislamqatar_060130151546

Unknown. 2006. Verma backs bounty for Danish cartoonist. Press Trust Of India (May 6): http://www.ibnlive.com/printpage.php?id=9600andsection_id=4

Unknown. 2006. Danish paper sues Muslims' lawyer in cartoons case. Pakistan Daily Times (May 3): http://www.dailytimes.com.pk/default.asp?page=2006%5C05%5C03%5Cstory_3-5-2006_pg7_50

Unknown. 2006. YemenObserver editor fined over republishing Danish cartoons. Sana'a, NewsYemen (June 12): http://www.newsyemen.net/en/view_news.asp?sub_no=3_2006_12_06_6466

Unknown. 2006. Indigo and Spiegelman. CBC Radio Show As It Happens (May 30): http://www.cbc.ca/radioshows/AS_IT_HAPPENS/20060530.shtml

Unknown. 2006. HK [Hong Kong] school apologises for Prophet cartoon. Times of India (June 11). Online at http://timesofindia.indiatimes.com/articleshow/1637291.cms

Unknown. 2006. Paper reprints Holocaust cartoons: A Danish newspaper has printed cartoons about the Holocaust commissioned by Iran after cartoons of the Prophet Muhammad triggered violent protests. BBC News (September 8): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/europe/5327852.stm

Unknown. 2006. Cartoon controversy to be debated by feature panel at CAJ conference in Halifax May 14. CNW (May 5): http://www.newswire.ca/en/releases/archive/May2006/05/c3889.html

Unknown. 2006. Jail for cartoon editors [in Jordan]. News24 (May 30): http://www.news24.com/News24/World/News/0,,2-10-1462_1942391,00.html

Unknown. 2006. JORDAN: Editors given two-month jail sentences for publishing Prophet cartoons. CPJ (May 31): http://www.cpj.org/news/2006/mideast/jordan31may06na.html

Unknown. 2006. Cartoons protest man apologises; A British Muslim arrested after a protest over the publication of cartoons depicting the prophet Muhammad has told a court he got carried away. BBC News (June 11): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/uk_news/6121960.stm

Unknown. 2006. Indonesia cartoon editor charged: An Indonesian journalist faces trial over his decision to publish cartoons depicting the Prophet Muhammad. BBC News (July 21): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/asia-pacific/5202968.stm

Unknown. 2006. Anjem Choudary fined for demo. Life Style Extra (July 4): http://www.lse.co.uk/ShowStory.asp?story=GE426798Yandnews_headline=anjem_choudary_fined_for_demo

Unknown. 2006. Yemen editor jailed over cartoons. BBC News (November 25): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/middle_east/6184776.stm

Unknown. 2006. Prophet-cartoon crisis cost dairy group 53.6m. Irish Examiner (December 14): http://www.irishexaminer.com/breaking/story.asp?j=4340670andp=434x685andn=4340762

Unknown. 2006. Danish Muslims slam Muhammad cartoon posting. Jerusalem Post (October 12): http://www.jpost.com/servlet/Satellite?cid=1159193426825andpagename=JPost%2FJPArticle%2FShowFull

Unknown. 2006. Denmark Queen's remarks on Islam 'mistranslated':Danish Emb.. Web India (February 14): http://news.webindia123.com/news/showdetails.asp?id=249443andcat=India

Unknown. 2006. Court convicts Yemen Observer. Yemen Times (December 6): http://yementimes.com/article.shtml?i=1005andp=localanda=2

Unknown. 2007. Protester guilty of race hatred: A 31-year-old man has been found guilty of stirring up racial hatred during a demonstration against the publication of cartoons of the prophet Mohammed. BBC News (January 2): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/uk_news/6321475.stm

Unknown. 2007. Cartoon protester 'urged murder': A British Muslim called for American and Danish people to be murdered, at a protest against cartoons depicting the prophet Muhammad, a court has heard. BBC News (January 2): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/uk_news/6225331.stm

Unknown. 2007. Cartoon protests 'just slogans'; A British Muslim accused of calling for the murder of American and Danish people says chants he shouted against the two countries were ‘just slogans’. BBC News (January 3): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/uk_news/6227953.stm

Unknown. 2007. British Muslim regrets outburst at cartoon demo. Reuters (January 3): http://in.news.yahoo.com/070103/137/6asma.html

Unknown. 2007. Jury out in cartoon protest trial: The jury in the trial of a British Muslim accused of calling for the murder of American and Danish people has retired to consider its verdict. BBC News (January 4): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/uk_news/6231755.stm

Unknown. 2007. Cartoon row should not hit Indonesia trade-Denmark. Reuters (January 22): http://asia.news.yahoo.com/070122/3/2w5ty.html

Unknown. 2007. Denmark says Muslims put cartoon row behind them. Reuters (January 25): http://www.boston.com/news/world/asia/articles/2007/01/25/denmark_says_muslims_put_cartoon_row_behind_them/

Unknown. 2007. Quran becomes top selling book in Denmark. IranMania.com (January 30): http://www.iranmania.com/News/ArticleView/Default.asp?NewsCode=49318andNewsKind=Current%20Affairs

Unknown. 2007. France looks at a change of course [Charlie Hebdo]. Sydney Morning Herald (February 17): http://www.smh.com.au/news/world/france-looks-at-a-change-of-course/2007/02/16/1171405446865.html

Unknown. 2007. President appreciates filmmakers boycotting Denmark film festival. Islamic Republic News Agency (February 27): http://www2.irna.ir/en/news/view/menu-236/0702273216182058.htm

Unknown. 2007. Cartoon demo 'encouraged terror'; The real purpose of a protest against cartoons of the Prophet Mohammed was to encourage terrorism, a court has heard. BBC News (February 27): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/uk_news/6400967.stm

Unknown. 2007. Paper cleared in Muhammad drawings case. Associated Press (March 22): http://news.yahoo.com/s/ap/20070322/ap_on_re_eu/france_prophet_drawings_5

Unknown. 2007. Editor acquitted in French cartoons trial. AFP (March 22): http://news.yahoo.com/s/afp/20070322/wl_afp/franceislamdenmark_070322152320

Unknown. 2007. Sarkozy backs Charlie Hebdo [in Danish Islam cartoons court case]. MediaGuardian blog (February 7): http://www.guardian.co.uk/france/story/0,,2007775,00.html?gusrc=rssandfeed=12

Unknown. 2007. Danish exports to Muslim countries hit by cartoon crisis. Associated Press (March 2): http://cnews.canoe.ca/CNEWS/MediaNews/2007/03/02/3687110-ap.html

Unknown. 2007. British Muslim convicted over Danish cartoon protest. AFP (March 7): http://news.yahoo.com/s/afp/20070307/wl_uk_afp/europeislammedia_070307155213

Unknown. 2007. Victim wears Mohammad bomb cartoon to Madrid trial. Reuters (March 26): http://news.yahoo.com/s/nm/20070326/wl_nm/spain_bombing_cartoon_dc_1

Unknown. 2007. Sarkozy defends Muhammad cartoons; French interior minister and presidential candidate Nicolas Sarkozy has defended a weekly sued for printing cartoons of the Prophet Muhammad. BBC News (February 7): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/europe/6339591.stm

Unknown. 2007. French editor defends decision to reprint Muhammad cartoons. CBC News (February 7): http://www.cbc.ca/world/story/2007/02/07/french-magazine.html?ref=rss

Unknown. 2007. Bangladesh police break up Islamist protest. Reuters (September 28): http://in.reuters.com/article/southAsiaNews/idINIndia-29764420070928

Unknown. 2007. Egypt slams Prophet Mohammad cartoon in Sweden. KUNA (September 1): http://www.kuna.net.kw/Home/Story.aspx?Language=en&DSNO=1016268

Unknown. 2007. No apology for Mohammed cartoon, Swedish newspaper says [Lars Vilks]. AFP (September 1): http://afp.google.com/article/ALeqM5heqKgA-HGxpUyROBI5zkdQ_in2Vw

Unknown. 2007. Jordan condemns new Swedish Mohammed cartoon [Lars Vilks]. AFP (September 3): http://news.yahoo.com/s/afp/20070903/wl_mideast_afp/jordanswedenislam_070903124623

Unknown. 2007. Turkish Political Party Protests Caricature Of Prophet Mohammed In A Swedish Paper [Lars Vilks]. Turkish Press (September 4): http://www.turkishpress.com/news.asp?id=192540

Unknown. 2007. Woman cited for threatening Prophet Mohammed cartoonist [Lars Vilks]. Eux.tv (September 5): http://www.eux.tv/article.aspx?articleId=13901

Unknown. 2007. Swedish premier, Muslim ambassadors content with prophet cartoon talks [Lars Vilks]. Associated Press (September 7): http://www.iht.com/articles/ap/2007/09/07/europe/EU-GEN-Sweden-Prophet-Drawings.php

Unknown. 2007. Bangladesh Islamist groups continue protests against cartoon. IANS (September 23): http://in.news.yahoo.com/070923/43/6l3jp.html

*Unknown. 2007. Muslims never saw Mohammed cartoons [Danish Islam cartoons]. Copenhagen Post (October 5): http://www.cphpost.dk/get/103789.html

Unknown. 2007. Cartoon protesters' jail term cut; Three men jailed for their part in protests against cartoons depicting the Prophet Muhammad have won an appeal to reduce their sentences. BBC News (October 30): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/uk_news/england/london/7070191.stm

Unknown. 2008. Danish Muhammad cartoon reprinted. BBC News (February 13): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/europe/7242258.stm

Unknown. 2008. 3 Die After Nigerians Riot Over Prophet Mohammed Cartoon. AFP (February 8): http://www.nasdaq.com/aspxcontent/NewsStory.aspx?cpath=20080208%5cACQDJON200802081706DOWJONESDJONLINE000802.htm

Unknown. 2009. Turkey could block Rasmussen at NATO, official says. Reuters (March 22): http://www.reuters.com/article/topNews/idUSTRE52L0MP20090322

Unknown. 2009. Self-Muzzled at Yale: A university publisher allows the possibility of Muslim reaction to alter an academic work. Washington Post (August 23). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/08/22/AR2009082201988.html

Unknown. 2009. Alums: Withholding cartoons was 'disgraceful resort to censorship'. Yale Daily News (September 3): http://www.yaledailynews.com/crosscampus/2009/09/03/alums-withholding-cartoons-was-disgraceful-resort-/

Unknown. 2009. Mohammed cartoonist to speak at Yale. Copenhagen Post (September 25): http://www.cphpost.dk/news/international/89-international/47026-mohammed-cartoonist-to-speak-at-yale.html

*Unknown. 2010. Danish newspaper apologises for reprinting controversial Muhammad cartoons. Daily Mail (February 26): http://www.dailymail.co.uk/news/worldnews/article-1253993/Danish-newspaper-apologises-reprinting-controversial-Muhammad-cartoons.html

*Unknown. 2010. Danish paper apology over cartoon. BBC News (February 26): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/europe/8539831.stm

*Unknown. 2010. Irish police free fourth suspect in cartoonist plot probe. AFP (March 13): http://www.google.com/hostednews/afp/article/ALeqM5iNQl71RCq6700aVhcbJhtKdmTSsg

*Unknown. 2010. Irish police: U.S. woman whom paper had tied to alleged plot is freed. CNN (March 13): http://www.cnn.com/2010/CRIME/03/13/ireland.colorado.woman.arrest/

Van Gelder, Lawrence. 2006. Arts Briefly: Bookstores Bar Magazine With Muhammad Cartoons. New York Times (April 1)

Van Gelder, Lawrence. 2006. Arts, Briefly: Danish Muslims Call for Calm. New York Times (October 16)

VandeHei, Jim. 2006. Bush Shifts on Muslim Protests: Violence Is Criticized, Not the Cartoons. Washington Post (February 9): A1

Vanderhart, Tessa. 2006. Student newspapers satirize cartoon controversy. Manitoban Online (February 22): http://www.umanitoba.ca/manitoban/2005-2006/0222/2202.student.newspapers.satirize.cartoon.controversy.php

Vick, Karl. 2006. Cartoons Spark Burning of Embassies: Syrians, Angry at Drawings of Prophet Muhammad, Target Danes and Norwegians. Washington Post (February 5): A15

Vinocur, John And Dan Bilefsky. 2006. Dane Sees Greed and Politics in the Crisis. New York Times (February 10)

Viscusi, Gregory. 2007. French Magazine Is Cleared Over Muhammad Cartoons (Update2) [Charlie Hebdo]. Bloomberg (March 22) http://www.bloomberg.com/apps/news?pid=20601085andsid=aJaZYqtP9ZFY

VOA News. 2006. Europe Warns Saudi Arabia Against Danish Boycott [Danish Islam / Muhammad Cartoons]. Voice of America (January 30): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-01/2006-01-30-voa34.cfm

VOA News. 2006. Danish Muslims Accept Apology, Protests Continue [Danish Islam / Muhammad Cartoons]. Voice of America (January 31): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-01/Danish-Muslims-Accept-Apology-Protests-Continue.cfm

VOA News. 2006. Palestinians Surround EU Building in Gaza in Protest Over Mohammed Cartoons [Danish Islam / Muhammad Cartoons]. Voice of America (February 2): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-02-voa47.cfm

VOA News. 2006. Denmark Moves to Address Concerns Over Mohammed Cartoons [Danish Islam / Muhammad Cartoons]. Voice of America (February 3): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/Denmark-Moves-to-Address-Concerns-Over-Mohammed-Cartoons.cfm

VOA News. 2006. Fury Continues in Muslim World Over Cartoons [Danish Islam / Muhammad Cartoons]. Voice of America (February 3): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-03-voa8.cfm

VOA News. 2006. Cartoon Controversy Over Prophet Muhammad has Deep Cultural and Religious Origins [video report] [Danish Islam / Muhammad Cartoons]. Voice of America (February 6): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-06-voa30.cfm

VOA News. 2006. White House Calls for Calm in Face of Violent Protests Sparked by Cartoons [Danish Islam / Muhammad Cartoons]. Voice of America (February 6): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/White-House-Calls-for-Calm-in-Face-of-Violent-Protests-Sparked-by-Offensive-Cartoons.cfm?CFID=195543086&CFTOKEN=20585954

VOA News. 2006. Several Injured in Indian Kashmir in Islam Cartoon Protest [Danish Islam / Muhammad Cartoons]. Voice of America (February 7): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-07-voa40.cfm

VOA News. 2006. Afghan Police Kill 4 After Firing on Muslim Protesters [Danish Islam / Muhammad Cartoons]. Voice of America (February 8): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-08-voa11.cfm

VOA News. 2006. Reaction to Cartoon Controversy Muted in Russia [Danish Islam / Muhammad Cartoons]. Voice of America (February 8): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/Reaction-to-Cartoon-Controversy-Muted-in-Russia.cfm

VOA News. 2006. French Weekly Reprints Muhammad Cartoons [Danish Islam / Muhammad Cartoons]. Voice of America (February 8): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/French-Weekly-Reprints-Muhammad-Cartoons.cfm

VOA News. 2006. Court's Outlawing Prophet Cartoons Seen as Threat to S. African Press Freedom [Danish Islam / Muhammad Cartoons]. Voice of America (February 9): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-08-voa40.cfm

VOA News. 2006. Lebanese Shi'ite Ceremony Turns into Cartoon Protest [Danish Islam / Muhammad Cartoons]. Voice of America (February 9): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/Lebanese-Shiite-Ceremony-Turns-into-Cartoon-Protest.cfm

VOA News. 2006. Muslim Demonstrations Continue, Governments Urged to Reinstate Calm [Danish Islam / Muhammad Cartoons]. Voice of America (February 9): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-09-voa18.cfm

VOA News. 2006. Annan Slams Cartoon Publishers, Condemns Violence [Danish Islam / Muhammad Cartoons]. Voice of America (February 10): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-10-voa5.cfm?CFID=195543086&CFTOKEN=20585954

VOA News. 2006. Muslims in South Asia, Malaysia Continue Anti-Cartoon Protests [Danish Islam / Muhammad Cartoons]. Voice of America (February 10): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/CN-CARTOON-PROTEST.cfm

VOA News. 2006. Big Protest in Turkey Against Prophet Cartoons [Danish Islam / Muhammad Cartoons]. Voice of America (February 12): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-12-voa23.cfm

VOA News. 2006. Controversial Danish Cartoon Sparks Debate on Censorship, Press Freedoms [video report on Danish Islam / Muhammad Cartoons]. Voice of America (February 13): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-13-voa34.cfm

VOA News. 2006. Pakistanis Protest Muhammad Cartoons for Fourth Day [Danish Islam / Muhammad Cartoons]. Voice of America (February 16): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-16-voa19.cfm

VOA News. 2006. Clinton: Publication of Cartoons was Mistake, Urges Peaceful Protests [Danish Islam / Muhammad Cartoons]. Voice of America (February 17): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-17-voa56.cfm

VOA News. 2006. 11 Killed During Libyan Cartoon Protests [Danish Islam / Muhammad Cartoons]. Voice of America (February 18): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-17-voa88.cfm

VOA News. 2006. Denmark: Extremist Muslims Keeping Fury Alive Over Prophet Cartoons [Danish Islam / Muhammad Cartoons]. Voice of America (February 20): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-20-voa45.cfm

VOA News. 2006. Annan to Address Muhammad Cartoon Crisis [Danish Islam / Muhammad Cartoons]. Voice of America (February 21): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-21-voa10.cfm

VOA News. 2006. Pakistan Detains Islamic Activists Ahead of Cartoons Protest [Danish Islam / Muhammad Cartoons]. Voice of America (February 26): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-26-voa12.cfm

VOA News. 2006. Thousands Rally Against Prophet Cartoons in Karachi, Pakistan [Danish Islam / Muhammad Cartoons]. Voice of America (February 26): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-26-voa21.cfm

VOA News. 2006. Large Rally Held in Lahore Against Prophet Cartoons [Danish Islam / Muhammad Cartoons]. Voice of America (March 17): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-03/2006-03-17-voa38.cfm

VOA News. 2007. Swedish Artist Threatened With Death for Mohammad Cartoon [Danish Islam / Muhammad Cartoons]. Voice of America (September 18): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2007-09/2007-09-18-voa1.cfm

VOA News. 2008. Denmark Holds Suspects in Reported Murder Plot [Danish Islam / Muhammad Cartoons]. Voice of America (February 14): http://www.voanews.com/english/2008-02-14-voa57.cfm

VOA News. 2008. Iranian Lawmakers Condemn Danish, Dutch Media for Reprinting Anti-Islam Cartoon [Danish Islam / Muhammad Cartoons]. Voice of America (February 18): http://www.voanews.com/english/2008-02-18-voa29.cfm

VOA News. 2008. Hundreds of Pakistanis Protest Danish Cartoon [Danish Islam / Muhammad Cartoons]. Voice of America (February 22): http://www.voanews.com/english/2008-02-22-voa37.cfm

VOA News. 2008. Iranian Lawmakers Condemn Danish, Dutch Media for Reprinting Anti-Islam Cartoon. Voice of America (February 18): http://www.voanews.com/english/2008-02-18-voa29.cfm

Walsh, Declan and John Aglionby. 2006. Church ablaze as cartoon protests continue across globe. Guardian (February 20): http://www.guardian.co.uk/cartoonprotests/story/0,,1713505,00.html?gusrc=rss

Warikoo, Niraj. 2006. Cartoon furor is chance to teach; Metro Muslims to share the story of Muhammad's life. Detroit Free Press (February 15): http://www.freep.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20060215/NEWS05/602150437/1007

Watanabe, Teresa. 2006. Muslim Artist Draws Line on Cartoons: Khali Bendib, an Arab American, says caricatures of the prophet Muhammad should not be protected speech. Los Angeles Times (February 9). online at http://www.latimes.com/news/local/la-me-muscartoon9feb09,0,710695.story?coll=la-home-headlines

Watson, Ivan. 2006. Anti-Cartoon Protests Turn Deadly in Afghanistan [Danish Islam]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (February 7). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5194721

Weber, Terry. 2006. Publish cartoons, journalists say. Toronto Globe and Mail (February 22): http://www.theglobeandmail.com/servlet/story/RTGAM.20060220.wcartoon0220/BNStory/National/home

Weiner, Eric. 2006. Why Cartoons of the Prophet Insult Muslims. National Public Radio's Day to Day (February 8). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5196323

Weiss, Jeffrey. 2006. Muhammad satire furor translates poorly: Violence actually relatively spare, though divisions real enough. Dallas Morning News (February 12): http://www.dallasnews.com/sharedcontent/dws/dn/religion/stories/021206dnreldanishcartoons.1b258650.html

*Weissenstein, Michael. 2010. Culture clash: European art provokes Muslims. Associated Press (March 14): http://www.google.com/hostednews/ap/article/ALeqM5hacLATOU4QIYD5lvKe8CcK8vx_mQD9EENHJG1

Wellman, Eric. 2006. Midstate political cartoonist says Muslim protests are unprecedented. WITF (February 10): http://www.witf.org/temps/FM/fmnewsarchive.shtml

Wertheimer, Linda. 2006. Muslim Anger Builds over Newspaper Cartoons. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (February 3). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5186889

West, Diana. 2006. Cartoon rage. Washington Times (February 10)

West, Diana. 2009. Filthy lucre is behind Yale cartoon censorship. Washington Examiner (August 23): http://www.washingtonexaminer.com/opinion/columns/53946627.html

West, Diana. 2009. Yale chose Shariah over U.S. Constitution. Washington Examiner (October 11). Online at http://www.washingtonexaminer.com/opinion/columns/Yale-chose-Shariah-over-U_S_-Constitution-8365416-63888332.html

West, Diana. 2009. To remain free, we are also Danes.Washington Examiner (November 1). Online at http://www.washingtonexaminer.com/opinion/columns/To-remain-free_-we-are-also-Danes-8461252-67752247.html

West, Ed. 2009. Why the row over the Danish Prophet Mohammed cartoons was as significant as 9/11. Telegraph's Ed West Politics blog (September 11): http://blogs.telegraph.co.uk/news/edwest/100009307/why-the-row-over-the-danish-prophet-mohammed-cartoons-was-as-significant-as-911/

Wheatcroft, Geoffrey. 2006. Cartoon Characters: Whose fault is it that the media presents Muslims as fanatics?. Slate (February 9): http://www.slate.com/id/2135820/

Whitaker, Brian. 2006. Drawn conclusions: Arab governments have joined the fray over the cartoon row for their own political reasons, writes Brian Whitaker. Guardian Unlimited (February 7): http://www.guardian.co.uk/elsewhere/journalist/story/0,,1704663,00.html?gusrc=rss

Wilkinson, Signe. 2006. One Picture, A Thousand Outcries: I draw to help prevent a world where others make decisions for me. And I'm willing to risk being called anti-Muslim for it. Beliefnet (February): http://www.beliefnet.com/story/184/story_18483_1.html

Williams, Daniel. 2006. Italian Minister Quits In Cartoon Uproar; Libyan Police Kill 11 in Protest There; Muslims Attack Christians in Nigeria. Washington Post (February 19): A14

Williams, Daniel. 2006. At Least 9 Killed in Libya In Clashes Over Cartoons. Washington Post (February 19): A20

Williamson, Lucy. 2008. Prophet cartoon row in Indonesia. BBC News (November 19): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/asia-pacific/7737223.stm

Willsher, Kim. 2007. Editor defends publication of Danish cartoon. Guardian (February 8): http://www.guardian.co.uk/cartoonprotests/story/0,,2008004,00.html?gusrc=rssandfeed=12

Wilson, Scott and Kevin Sullivan. 2006. Irate Muslims Stage New Protests: Western Officials Seek To Calm Tensions Over Cartoons of Muhammad. Washington Post (February 4): A12. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2006/02/03/AR2006020302604.html

Witte, Griff. 2006. Opportunists Make Use of Cartoon Protests; Individuals, Groups and Governments Vent Anger Over Issues Unrelated to Defense of Islam. Washington Post (February 9): A14

Witte, Griff. 2006. Protests Spread in Afghanistan: At Least 3 Killed During Clash in North Over Depictions of Muhammad. Washington Post (February 8): A15

Witte, Griff and Ellen Nakashima. 2006. Cartoon Protests Stoke Anti-American Mood: Three Killed Outside U.S. Base in Bagram. Washington Post (February 7): A15

Wolf, Daniel. 2006. Images That Offend. New York Times (February 3)

Wolfson, Paula. 2006. Bush, King Abdullah Urge End of Violent Protests Over Cartoons. Voice of America (February 8): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-08-voa45.cfm?CFID=199537237&CFTOKEN=76605912

Wolfson, Paula. 2006. Muslim and Arab Leaders Call for Calm in Cartoon Controversy. Voice of America (February 5): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-05-voa28.cfm

*Wright, Lawrence. 2010. Comment – Intolerance. New Yorker (September 20): 47-48

Yardley, Jim. 2006. A Spectator's Role for China's Muslims. New York Times (February 19)

Young, Robin. 2006. The Sound and Fury over Danish Cartoons. National Public Radio and WBUR's Here and Now (February 8). online at http://www.here-now.org/shows/2006/02/20060208_1.asp

Young, Robin. 2006. Mohammed Cartoons Spark Fury. National Public Radio and WBUR's Here and Now (February 3). online at online at http://www.here-now.org/shows/2006/02/20060203_9.asp

Yusuf, Nusrath. 2009. Klausen's cartoon book exceeded the bounds of freedom of speech. Brandeis University's The Justice (September 15): http://media.www.thejusticeonline.com/media/storage/paper573/news/2009/09/15/OpEd/Klausens.Cartoon.Book.Exceeded.The.Bounds.Of.Freedom.Of.Speech-3771889.shtml

Zanzerkia, Rinita. 2009. Reader Commentary: Yale's decision on book is valid [Danish Islam cartoons letter to editor]. Brandeis University's The Justice (September 22): http://media.www.thejusticeonline.com/media/storage/paper573/news/2009/09/22/ReaderCommentary/Reader.Commentary.Yales.Decision.On.Book.Is.Valid-3778762.shtml

Zoepf, Katherine and Hassan M. Fattah. 2006. Beirut Mob Burns Danish Mission Building Over Cartoons. New York Times (February 6)

Historical Aspects

Legal Aspects

Craan, Pascale (ed.). 2009. CRNI News 1:1 (August). Fairfax Station, VA: Cartoonists Rights Network, International

Lent, John (ed). 1999. Pulp Demons: International Dimensions of the Postwar Anti-Comics Campaign. London: Associated University Presses

Licensing

Plagiarism

Technical Aspects

Theoritical Aspects

Animation

General Sources

Animators

ASIFA

Festivals

Genres, Types
Industry
MIP
News Items
Production, Distribution
Reviews, Synopses

Bernardin, Marc / Entertainment Weekly. 2009. The 20 best animated movies ever: The adult-fare of `Waltz With Bashir' and the fun of `The Incredibles'. MSNBC.com (September 9): http://www.msnbc.msn.com/id/32760395/ns/entertainment/

Snyder, S. James. 2009. Top 10 animated fantasy worlds: From 'Ponyo' to 'WALL-E,' they dazzle our imaginations. Metromix (August 16): http://connecticut.metromix.com/movies/essay_photo_gallery/top-10-animated-fantasy/1376253/content

Scholarship, Study
Society for Animation Studies
Theoretical Aspects
Caricature
Comic Books
General Sources

*Mascarell, Maria Luz Climent. 2010. Manga, a cult phenomenon that Japan exports. China Post (February 22): http://www.chinapost.com.tw/life/discover/2010/02/22/245401/Manga-a.htm

News Items
Reviews, Synopses
Comic Strips
Political Cartoons

2. EUROPE - CONTINENTAL, REGIONAL, COMPARATIVE PERSPECTIVES

References
Bibliographies

Lent, John. 2003. Comic Art Of Europe through 2000: An International Bibliography vols 1 and 2 [Bibliographies and Indexes in Popular Culture, Number 10]. Westport, CT: Praeger Press

Scott, Randall W.. 2002. European Comics in English Translations: A Descriptive Sourcebook. Jefferson, NC: McFarland & Co

Catalogues, Collections
Collections, Museums
Dictionaries, Directories, Encyclopedias
Fanzines, Magazines
Indeces, Libraries
Internet
Overviews, histories
Encyclopedias
Periodical Directory
Websites
General Studies (aka Cartooning, Cartoons 2003)
Anthologies
Children
Professionalism
Technical Aspects
Television, Film, Radio
Women
Regional Aspects
Balkans
Benelux
East Europe
Animation

Holloway, Ron. 2006. The Return of Eastern European Animation. Moving Pictures Magazine (12; August / September):19

Cartooning

Cartoonists
Comics
Federation of European Cartoonists Organizations (FECO)
Festivals
French-language (or French-speaking)

Delisle, Philippe. 2008. Bande Dessinée Franco-Belge et Imaginaire Colonial : des Années 1930 aux Années 1980. Paris: Karthala

Scandinavia
Animation
Cartoonists
Comics
Historical Aspects
Animation
Caricature and Cartoons

Hofmann, Werner. 1957. Caricature from Leonardo to Picasso. New York : Crown Publishers

Comic Books

*Mendick, Robert. 2010. Zana and Max: the £200,000 comic book Eurocrats saving the world; A comic book featuring the adventures of two fictional European Commission bureaucrats is being sent to homes and schools at a cost of £200,000 to the taxpayer. Telegraph (February 20): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/worldnews/europe/eu/7278919/Zana-and-Max-the-200000-comic-book-Eurocrats-saving-the-world.html

*Unknown. 2010. EU superheroes solve a humanitarian crisis caused by an earthquake... in a comic that's costing the taxpayer £200,000. Daily Mail (February 22): http://www.dailymail.co.uk/news/article-1252707/EU-superheroes-solve-humanitarian-crisis-caused-earthquake--comic-thats-costing-taxpayer-200-000.html

Comic Strips
Political Cartoons
Legal Aspects
Cartoonists and Caricaturists
Characters and Titles
Animation
***Festivals, Salons, Conventions**
****Cartoon Movie***

*Barraclough, Leo. 2011. Region nurtures digital biz: Rhone-Alpes is home to clusters of companies. Variety.com (February 27): http://www.variety.com/article/VR1118032493

*De Pablos, Emiliano. 2011. Local cel bloc: Regional players toon up for global market. Variety.com (February 27): http://www.variety.com/article/VR1118032495

*De Pablos, Emiliano. 2011. Toon in: Highlights among still-not-completed pics. Variety.com (February 27): http://www.variety.com/article/VR1118032739

*Euronews. 2011. Cartoon makers seek funds as industry grows. Euronews (March 4): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=EqsDQi6oLUA

*Keslassy, Elsa. 2011. Euro toons not for tots: Edgy animation targets teens and sci-fi fans. Variety.com (February 27): http://www.variety.com/article/VR1118032492

General Sources
Animators
Disney
Caricature
Cartoons, Gag
Children's Press
Comic Books
Anthologies
Art, Aesthetics, Architecture
Children
Cinema, Television, Theater
Collecting, Fandom
Commercial Aspects
Culture and Society
Education, Culture

Effects Debate

Festivals, Salons, Conventions

Genres

Adventure

Alternative, Underground

Animal

Crime

Education

Erotic, Pornographic

Fantasy

Heroes, Superheroes

Horror

Humor

New Wave

Parody

Romance

Science Fiction

Sports

War

Western

Industry

Advertising

Language, Semiotics

Legal Aspects

Literature

Psychology

Publishers

Religion

Socio-Political

Structure

Technical Aspects

Comic Strips

Graphic Arts

Periodicals

Political Cartoons

A. Country Perspectives

ALBANIA

AUSTRIA

Cartoonists and Caricaturists

Ironimus (Gustav Peichl)

Meixner, Georg

Virtual Institute of Applied Science's Science Cartoons - http://www.vias.org/science_cartoons/index.html

Ortner, Heinz

BELGIUM

Resources

Centre Belge de la Bande Dessinée

Yazid, Nauval. 2009. Comic strips and more at the Belgian Center of Comic Strip Art. Jakarta Post (August 9): http://www.thejakartapost.com/news/2009/08/09/comic-strips-and-more-belgian-center-comic-strip-art.html

Festivals

International Cartoonfestival, Knokke-Heist

International Kartoenale, Beringen

Knokke-Heist

Olense Kartoenale

Museums

Theoretical Aspects

Cartoonists and Caricaturists

Unknown. 1986. Royer [exhibit catalogue]. Ixelles: Musée d'Ixelles/Museum van Elsene

Berthet, Philippe
Betrand, Francis
Biddeloo, Karel
Cauvin, Raoul
Charlier, Jean-Michel
Comès, Didier (Dieter Hermann)
Craenhals, François
Dany (Daniel Henrotin)
DeGroot, Robert
De Moor, Bob
De Moor, Johan
De Winter, Eddi
Dewroet, Roger
Franquin, André
Franz (Franz Drappier)
Gal (Gerard Alsteens)
Geluck, Philippe
Greg, Michel (Michel Régnier)
Hergé (Georges Rémi) *SEE ALSO Tintin*

*Assouline, Pierre. 2009. Herge: the man who created Tintin. Oxford

*Lent, John A. 2010. Reviews – Humanities – Communication: Assouline, Pierre. Herge: the man who created Tintin. Choice (June): 1911

Bright, Martin. 2001. Tintin's Nazi spin; Michael Farr can't bring himself to think of Herge as a collaborator, and claims that some of his best stories came out of the war years in Tintin: The Complete Companion. The Observer (September 30). online at http://observer.co.uk/review/story/0,6903,560434,00.html

*Unknown. 2010. Totally Tintin: The new Herge museum. Economist (May 30): 87

Hermann (Hermann Huppen)
Hermans, Eugeen
Hermans, Willem F.
Hislaire, Bernard
Hubinon, Victor (Victor Hughes)
Jacobs, Edgar-Pierre
Jijé (Joseph Gillain)
Joris, Eric
Laudy, Jacques
Leloup, Roger

Leloup, Roger. 1989. The Adventures Of Yoko, Vic & Paul 1: Vulcan's Forge. New York: Catalan

Leloup, Roger. 1989. The Adventures Of Yoko, Vic & Paul 2: The Three Suns Of Vina. New York: Catalan

Libin, Ronald (Bing)
Martin, Jacques
Masereel, Frans
Mitacq (Michel Tacq)
Morris (Maurice de Bevere)
Nys, Jef
O-Sekoer (Luc de Scheemaeker)
Paape, Eddy
Pé, Frank
Peyo (Pierre Culliford) *SEE ALSO Les Schtroumpfs (aka The Smurfs)*
Pil
Rivière, François
Roba, Jean
Schuiten, François
Serdu
Sirius (Max Mayeu)
Sokal, Benoît
Stallaert, Dirk

Swolfs, Yves
Teng, Paul
Tibet (Gilbert Gascard)
Tillieux, Maurice
Tome (Philippe Vandevelde)
Vance, William (William Van Cutsem)
Vandersteen, Willy (Willebrord)
Van Hamme, Jean
Van Innes, Benoît
Van Raemdonck, George
Vincke, Bob
Walthéry, François
Wasterlain, Marc
Will (Willy Maltaite)

Characters and Titles

Alix
Blake et Mortimer
Bob et Bobette *(SEE Suske and Wiske)*
Buck Danny
Chick Bill
Comanche
Corentin
De Avonturen van Robbedoes
De Rode Ridder
Gaston Lagaffe
Gil Jourdan

*Tillieux, M. 2011. Gil Jordan, Private Detective: Murder By High Tide. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Jan Kordaat
Jerom
Jonge Gizennenaktie
Kiekeboe
Lucky Luke

[Unknown.] 1984. A comic book hero goes off the weed [Lucky Luke]. World Health (Mar):30.

Nero
Quick et Flupke
Ric Hochet
Rik Rangers
Les Schtroumpfs *(aka The Smurfs) SEE ALSO Peyo (Pierre Culliford)*

Associated Press. 2005. Smurfs go under fire in UNICEF ad. [Washington Post] Express (October 12): 8

Carney, Mike. 2008. Smurftastic: It's been 50 years since the little blue fellows (and one girl) came to life. USA Today's On Deadline blog (January 15): http://blogs.usatoday.com/ondeadline/2008/01/smurftastic-its.html

*Fleishhacker, Joy. 2010. It's Smurf-tastic!: Papercutz Takes the Smurfs Back to Their Roots in Comics. School Library Journal.com (September 7): http://www.schoollibraryjournal.com/slj/home/886636-312/its_smurf-tastic_papercutz_takes_the.html.csp

Lindenberger, Jan and Joel Martone. 1996 Smurf Collectibles: A Handbook & Price Guide Schiffer Publishing, Ltd

Lindenberger, Jan. 1998 More Smurf Collectibles: An Unauthorized Handbook & Price Guide Schiffer Publishing, Ltd

Neuger, James G. 2008. Still Smurfy after all these years. Bloomberg News (November 12): http://www.orlandosentinel.com/features/lifestyle/orl-smurfs5008nov12,0,4007195.story

Peyo & Yvan Delporte. 1978. King Smurf. New York: Random House

Peyo & Yvan Delporte. 1981. Fake Smurf, The [Smurf Mini-Storybook children's book adaptation of The Alien Smurf.]. New York: Random House

Peyo. 1981. Smurf In The Air, A [Smurf Mini-Storybook children's book made by re-arranging comics panels.]. New York: Random House

Peyo. 1982. Hundredth Smurf, The [Smurf Mini-Storybook children's book made by re-arranging comics panels.]. New York: Random House

Peyo. 1982. The Weather-Smurfing Machine [Smurf Mini-Storybooks children's series]. New York: Random House.

Peyo. 1982. Weather-Smurfing Machine, The [Smurf Mini-Storybook children's book made by re-arranging comics panels.]. New York: Random House

Peyo. 1982? A Smurf in the Air [Smurf Mini-Storybooks children's series]. New York: Random House.

Peyo. 1982? Smurf Cake [Smurf Mini-Storybooks children's series]. New York: Random House.

Peyo. 1982? Smurphony in C [Smurf Mini-Storybooks children's series]. New York: Random House.

Peyo. 1982? The Fake Smurf [Smurf Mini-Storybooks children's series]. New York: Random House.

Peyo. 1982? The Hundredth Smurf [Smurf Mini-Storybooks children's series]. New York: Random House.

Peyo. 1982? The Smurf's Apprentice [Smurf Mini-Storybooks children's series]. New York: Random House.

Peyo. 1982? The Wandering Smurf [Smurf Mini-Storybooks children's series]. New York: Random House.

Stadnyk, Alexandra. 2008. Smurfs Mark 50th Birthday in Belgium. Associated Press (January 14): http://ap.google.com/article/ALeqM5gVK-U1p7H1P7lp53yHxl7IQR4ymwD8U5V4000

Silence

Spirou

Suske en Wiske *(aka Bob et Bobette)*

XVIII (aka Thirteen)

Harrison, Stacey / ZAP2IT. 2009. Comic book is basis for thriller 'XIII'. Buffalo News (February 8): http://www.buffalonews.com/494/story/573204.html

Tintin *SEE ALSO Hergé (Georges Rémi)*

Abramowitz, Rachel. 2009. Curious case of Tintin: Giants of cinema use tricky technology to film cartoon reporter. [Washington Post] Express (March 26): 22

*Abramowitz, Rachel. 2010. Steven Spielberg on 'Tintin': 'It made me more like a painter than ever before'. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (February 19): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2010/02/steven-spielberg-on-tintin-technology-it-made-me-more-like-a-painter-than-ever-before-.html

*Apostolides, Jean-Marie. 2010. The metamorphoses of Tintin or Tintin for adults. Stanford

*Cavna, Michael. 2010. Danish actor who inspired 'Tintin' dies at 98. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (December 5): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2010/12/danish_actor_who_inspired_tint.html

*Cendrowicz, Leo. 2010. Tintin: Heroic Boy Reporter or Sinister Racist? Time.com (May 4): http://www.time.com/time/arts/article/0,8599,1986416,00.html

Chu, Henry. 2009. At 80, comic-book hero Tintin is ready for Hollywood; Tintin is beloved in Europe and barely known in America. That poses a double challenge for Steven Spielberg's movie adaptation. Los Angeles Times (March 22). Online at http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/la-ca-tintin22-2009mar22,0,1248692.story

*Feraca, Jean. 2010. The Adventures of Tintin. Wisconsin Public Radio's Here on Earth (August 19): http://www.wpr.org/hereonearth/archive_100819k.cfm and http://www.wpr.org/hereonearth/podcast/hereonearth100819k.mp3

*Fox, Margalit. 2010. Palle Huld, Danish Actor Said to Be Model for Tintin, Dies at 98. New York Times (December 6). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2010/12/06/books/06huld.html

*Fresnault-Deruelle, Pierre. 2000. Hergé ou le secret de l'image: essai sur l'univers graphique de Tintin. Casterman

*Istanbullu, Hamdi and Ayla Jean Yackley. 2010. Tintin cartoon smokers cost Turkish TV $33,000. Reuters (February 17): http://uk.reuters.com/article/idUKTRE61G3U420100217

*Lent, John A. 2010. Reviews – Humanities – Communication: Apostolides, Jean-Marie. The metamorphoses of Tintin or Tintin for adults. Choice (June): 1911

Martinez, Marc. 1991. Tintin et les Secrets de la Grammaire. Edinburgh : Harrap

McCarthy, Tom. 2008. "Your conduct is disgraceful, Sir!" As the film version finally gets underway, Tom McCarthy looks at how Tintin lost his boy-scout image. The Guardian (April 5). Online at http://books.guardian.co.uk/review/story/0,,2270892,00.html

Spence, Martin. 1986. Quiff, plus fours and a dog called Snowy [Tintin]. Art & Artists (242; Nov):16-22.

Unknown. 2009. Tintin displays his Danish roots: Famed cartoon character Tintin was based on Danish teenager who traveled the world. Copenhagen Post (January 12). Online at http://www.cphpost.dk/news/national/44034-tintin-displays-his-danish-roots.html

*Unknown. 2010. Tintin case puts spotlight on classics: Court could set precedent for litigation against 'racist' books written in the past. CBC News (May 19): http://www.cbc.ca/arts/books/story/2010/05/19/tintin-court-case-brussels-belgium-racist.html

- **Animation (2003 – whole section)**
  - **Animators**
    - **Demeyer, Paul**
    - **Dupuis, Charles**
    - **Picha**
    - **Plateau, Joseph**
    - **Servais, Raoul**
    - **Van Goethem, Nichoe**
    - **Vrielynck, Robert**
  - **Belgisch Animatiefilm Centrum**
  - **Characters and Titles**
    - **Dog Eats Dog**
    - **Jan Zonder Vrees**
    - **Oleandra**
    - **Taxandria**
    - ***A Town Called Panic***

*Gabrenya, Frank. 2010. Movie Review - A Town Called Panic: Stop-action animation sets frantic pace. Columbus Dispatch (February 12): http://www.dispatch.com/live/content/arts/stories/2010/02/12/1AA_TOWN_CALLED_PANIC.ART_ART_02-12-10_D3_H4GIK60.html

*Howell, Peter. 2010. A Town Called Panic: Stop-motion tale strangely compelling. Toronto Star (February 19): http://www.thestar.com/entertainment/movies/article/767819--a-town-called-panic-stop-motion-tale-strangely-compelling

*O'Sullivan, Michael. 2010. Movie review: 'A Town Called Panic' is a surreal riot. Washington Post (February 12): WE29. online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2010/02/11/AR2010021101464.html

  - **Festivals**
    - **Carrefour Animatiefilm, Ghent**
  - **Historical Aspects**
  - **Schools**
  - **Studios**
    - **Atelier Graphoui**
    - **Belvision**
    - **Studio Schopman**
    - **Vegan Film**
  - **Technical Aspects**
- **Comic Books**
  - **Albums, Catalogues**
  - **Cinema, Television**
  - **Fans**
  - **Festivals**
  - **Genres**
  - **Publishers**
    - ***Bries***
    - **Comic-Verlag Dupuis**

BOSNIA

Dusanic, Tomislav. 2003. Postcard from Vienna. Yeni Akrep (15)

Sarhandi, Daoud and Alina Boboc. 2001. Evil Doesn't Live Here. Posters From the Bosnian War. New York: Princeton Architectural Press

Unknown. 2003. Information -- Help. Yeni Akrep (15): 11

Unknown. 2004. Hanusic Husejin-- HULE. Yeni Akrep (23): 6-7

International Biennial of Humour and Satire, Gabrovo

BULGARIA

Tsankova, Tanana. 2003. 30 Years Gabrovo. FECO News (38): 6

Unknown. nd. Ivailo Nicko dimov Caricature. Vratza: Author

CROATIA

International Cartoon Salon Cvorak

Cartoonists and Their Works

Jankovic, Dunja

*Website - http://www.tripica.org/

*Nilsson, Emily. 2010. Dunja Jankovic Interviewed by Emily Nilsson. Sparkplug Comic Books blog (February 25): http://www.sparkplugcomicbooks.com/2010/02/dunja-jankovic-interviewed-by-emily.html

Serdareviç, Senaid

Animation

Animators

Vukotić, Dušan

Zagreb Festival

CYPRUS

Cartoonists and Their Works

Çakmak, Hüseyin

Gökçe, Ramiz

CZECHOSLOVAKIA (1994); CZECH REPUBLIC

Cartooning, Cartoons

Johnston, Rosie. 2009. Cult Czech comic Čtyřlístek turns 40. Radio Praha (May 15): http://www.radio.cz/en/article/116304

International Cartoon Biennial Pisek

KomiksFEST

Website – http://www.komiksfest.cz

Fraňková, Ruth. 2007. Second annual KomiksFEST under way in Prague [Czech Republic]. Radio Praha (October 31): http://www.radio.cz/en/article/97028

Udell, Emily. 2006. Festival celebrates vibrant Czech comic scene [KomiksFEST]. Radio Praha (October 25): http://www.radio.cz/en/article/84579

Cartoonists and Caricaturists *(as Cartoonists and their works)*

Džian Baban & Vojtěch Mašek's Website - http://www.monstrkabaret.cz

Velinger, Jan. 2009. Džian Baban & Vojtěch Mašek – Creators of an unusual Czech graphic novel about a man with a trunk. Radio Praha (April 17): http://www.radio.cz/en/article/115400

Barták, Miroslav

Born, Adolf

Kotrha, Lubomir

Sliva, Jiri

Štěpán, Bohumil

Animation (2003 – whole section added)

O'Connor, Coilin. 2009. Burgeoning animation festival spreads its wings [Czech Republic; Anifest]. Radio Praha (May 7): http://www.radio.cz/en/article/116055

Animators

~~Deitch, Gene~~ (American, worked in Czeckoslovakia)

Pavlátová, Michaela

Molter, Chad. 2001. [For more than 10 years, Czech animator Michaela Pavlatova...]. Washington City Paper (January 19): 56

Svankmayer, Jan

Trnka, Jiri

Zeman, Karel

DENMARK

ComicWiki! Comics Wikipedia - http://comicwiki.dk/wiki/Forside

Conventions and festivals

J-Pop Con (Copenhagen Denmark, contact info@cosplaysummit.dk, http://www.j-popcon.dk/)

Cartoonists and Caricaturists *(as Cartoonists and their works)*

Madsen, Frank, Per Sanderhage and Niels Roland. 1997. Danish Comics Today. Copenhagen: Danske Tegneserieskabere

Andersen, H.C.
Bech, Sussi
Bidstrup, Herluf
Byskov, Kraesten Krum
Deleuran, Claus
Gantriss, Henning
Giese, Suzanne
Jepsen, Hans Lyngby
Kidde, Rune
Koefoed, Ingerlise
Kring Sorenson, Paul Arne
Madsen, Frank
Madsen, Peter
Milton, Freddy
Storm Petersen, Robert

Comic Books

Unknown. 2009. Comic book recall [Donald Duck ie Anders And & Co., Denmark, poison]. Copenhagen Post (September 3): http://www.cphpost.dk/news/national/88-national/46781-comic-book-recall.html

Comic Strips

Wulffmorgenthaler

Website – http://wulffmorgenthaler.com

Unknown. 2008. "New cartoon series in 'Wiener Zeitung': Danish duo 'Wulffmorgenthaler' to feature daily on the new English page," Wiener Zeitung (January 4). Online at http://www.wienerzeitung.at/DesktopDefault.aspx?TabID=4082&Alias=wzo&cob=320542&currentpage=0

Wulff, Mikael and Anders Morgenthaler. 200? Wulffmorgenthaler no. 1: Look, No Hands! Copenhagen: Wulffmorgenthaler ApS

Wulff, Mikael and Anders Morgenthaler. 200? Wulffmorgenthaler no. 2: Whoops… Copenhagen: Wulffmorgenthaler ApS

Wulff, Mikael and Anders Morgenthaler. 200? Wulffmorgenthaler no. 3: Fun for the Whole Family! Copenhagen: Wulffmorgenthaler ApS

Wulff, Mikael and Anders Morgenthaler. 200? Wulffmorgenthaler no. 4: The Beauty of Nature. Copenhagen: Wulffmorgenthaler ApS

Wulff, Mikael and Anders Morgenthaler. 2007. Wulffmorgenthaler no. 5: Extreme Tetherball. Copenhagen: Wulffmorgenthaler ApS

Animation (2003 – whole section)

Animators

Marcussen, Lejf

ESTONIA

Animation (2003 – whole section)

Animators

Pärn, Priit
Raamat, Rein

FINLAND

Cartooning, Cartoons

de Bendern, Paul. 2000. Cellphone Comics to Launch in Finland, Then Europe. Reuters (June 16)

Cartoonists and Their Works

Dixon, Glenn. 2007. Still life with duck: Painter Kaj Stenvall's enigmatic artwork is definitely for the birds [Finland funny animal fine art]. [Washington Post] Express (March 29): E7

Jansson, Tove

*Bertram, Erin M. 2010. From the backlist… The Summer Book by Tove Jansson. Rain Taxi 15 (3; Fall): 25

Burr, Ty. 2001. Moomin struck: Tove Jansson: 1914-2001. Entertainment Weekly (July 27): 66

Coward, Ros. 2001. Tove Jansson; Gifted creator of the Moomins, a fantasy family for children and adults alike. Guardian (June 30). online at http://www.guardian.co.uk/Archive/Article/0,4273,4213520,00.html

Jansson, Tove. 1968. Moominpappa At Sea [3rd ed. Children's novel by cartoonist.]. London: Ernest Benn / New York: Henry Z. Walck

Jansson, Tove. 197? Moominvalley in November [reprint novel based on Finland comic strip]. Middlesex: Penguin/Puffin

Jansson, Tove. 1971. Moomin Summer Madness [reprint of 1954 novel based on Finland comic strip]. Ernest Benn

Jansson, Tove. 1974. Comet in Moominland [reprint of 1946 novel based on Finland comic strip]. Middlesex: Penguin/Puffin

Jansson, Tove. 1974. Finn Family Moomintroll [reprint of 1948 novel based on Finland comic strip]. Middlesex: Penguin/Puffin

Jansson, Tove. 1974. Moominpapa at Sea [reprint of 1966 novel based on Finland comic strip]. Middlesex: Penguin/Puffin

Jansson, Tove. 1974. Tales from Moomin Valley [reprint novel based on Finland comic strip]. Middlesex: Penguin/Puffin

Jansson, Tove. 1975. Moominland Midwinter [reprint of 1958 novel based on Finland comic strip]. Middlesex: Penguin/Puffin

Jansson, Tove. 1975. The Exploits of Moominpapa [reprint of 1952 novel based on Finland comic strip]. Middlesex: Penguin/Puffin

Jansson, Tove. 1996. Moomin, Mymble and Little My [reprint novel based on Finland comic strip]. Seattle: Blue Lantern Books

Jansson, Tove. 1996. Moomintrolls And Friends. London: Penguin

Jansson, Tove. 2007. Moomin: The Complete Tove Jansson Comic Strip vol. 2. Montreal: Drawn and Quarterly

Jansson, Tove. 200?. Tales From Moominvalley. London: Puffin

*Searls, Damion. 2010. Magic Lantern: The illuminations of Tove Jansson. Harper's Magazine (October): 82-86

Unknown. 2001. Moomin author Tove Jansson dead at 86 [in Finland]. Reuters (June 27)

Characters and Titles

Unknown. 2000. The Best and the Brightest: Donald Duck [advertisements in Finland comic books]. Reuters (December 18)

Unknown. 2001. Finnish sheet salutes Disney's 'Donald Duck' magazine. Linn's Stamp News (March 12): 4

Mämmilä

Moomin

Boustany, Nora. 2003. Finnish Web Site and First Lady Make Perfect Match [Moomin]. Washington Post (December 3): A26

*Fleishhacker, Joy. 2010. Moomin-Magic. School Library Journal newsletter Extra Helping (November 9): http://www.schoollibraryjournal.com/slj/newslettersnewsletterbucketextrahelping/887710-443/moomin-magic.html.csp

Haines, Jerry. 2001. Invasion of the Moomins. Washington Post (May 20): E4

*Kemp, Stuart / Hollywood Reporter. 2010. Skarsgard, Stormare join "Moomins" voice cast. Reuters (March 22): http://nz.news.yahoo.com/a/-/entertainment/6964980/skarsgard-stormare-join-moomins-voice-cast/

McCarty, Denise. 2000. World of New Issues: Finland's Moomin booklet. Linn's Stamp News (June 12): 34

*McConnell, Robin. 2010. Moomin Chat with Paul Gravett and Juhani Tolvanen. Inkstuds (April 8): http://inkstuds.com/?p=2800 and http://playlist.citr.ca/podcasting/audio/20100408-140029-to-20100408-150045.mp3

*Rix, Juliet. 2010. The Moomins – a family affair; The Moomins, created in the 1950s by Tove Jansson, are today a much loved global brand, led by Tove's niece, Sophia. She tells

Juliet Rix about the mixed blessing of inheriting the family firm. Guardian (July 3): http://www.guardian.co.uk/lifeandstyle/2010/jul/03/moomins-tove-jansson-sophia

*Whittle, Natalie. 2010. Moomin marvelous. Financial Times (August 14): http://www.ft.com/cms/s/2/38d4a918-a668-11df-8767-00144feabdc0.html

Comic Strips

Apunen, Matti and Hildi Hawkins. 1987. Cartoon Town: Tarmo Koivisto's Mammila [Finnish comic strip]. Books from Finland 21(2):103-105.

Moomin

Cox, Patrick. 2007. The Moomins cartoon strip report. Public Radio International's The World (January 26). online at http://www.theworld.org/?q=node/7631

Jansson, Tove. 2006. Moomin: The Complete Tove Jansson Comic Strip — Book One. Drawn & Quarterly

Spurgeon, Tom. 2006. A Short Interview With Tom Devlin About The Moomin Series. Comics Reporter (October 28): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/resources/interviews/6562/

FRANCE

General Studies; Cartooning, Cartoons

Festivals (2003; under Comic Books in 1994) & *Exhibitions*

Browning, Frank. 2009. Mon Dieu! Comics On Display At The Louvre. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (February 5). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=100296349

Angouleme

Beardsley, Eleanor. 2005. French Flip for Comic Books at Festival [Angouleme]. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition (February 13). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=4497378

Browning, Frank. 2003. Comic book Fair [at Angouleme]. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (January 27). online at http://discover.npr.org/features/feature.jhtml?wfId=940360

Cowdy, Hannah. 2001. Angouleme festival is Cannes of comics. Reuters (January 29)

Kartalopoulos, Bill. 2004. Changes: Angouleme 2004. Indy Magazine (Winter): http://www.indyworld.com/indy/angouleme_2004/index.html

Little, Jason. 2004. An Angouleme Travelogue, 2003. Indy Magazine (Winter): http://www.indyworld.com/indy/little_angouleme/index.html

Rosa, Don. 2005. Angouleme Comic Festival Honors Uncle Scrooge. Scoop (February 11): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/scoop_article.asp?ai=7647&si=124

Tom et Yassine. 2001. Traits Contemporains! Angouleme 2002 [Guide to French festiva]. E. LeClerc

Unknown. 2009. Foreign stars light up French comics fest [Angouleme]. AFP (January 31): http://www.google.com/hostednews/afp/article/ALeqM5h0D_Ht2nWL3ti3FcI4MF7CBQbMOg

Various. 1998. [Feature issue on French comics; in French; cover by Jacques Tardi, French comics industry; interview with Herge's widow's husband Nick Rodwell; comic panels replace photographs; work featured includes Tardi, Baru, F'Murr, David B., Jean-Christophe Chauzy, Stefano Ricci, Remi, Jean-Christophe Menu, Thierry Guitard, Thomas Ott, Pascal Rabate, Beb Deum, Sardon, Tronchet, Philippe Vuillemin, Edmond Baudoin, Nicolas de Crecy, Floch, Ted Benoit, Joost Swarte, Blutch, Dupuy and Berberian, and Caroline Sury]. Liberation (Jan 22).

Grenoble

St. Just Le Martel

St.-Michel

Periodicals

L'Assiette au Beurre

A Suivre

Bédésup

Canard Enchainé, Le

Charivari

Charlie Hebdo

Chat Noir, Le

Coq-Hardi

Fillette

HOP!

Journal de Mickey, Le

Pilote

Children's Periodicals

Cartooning, Cartoons

Anthologies

Censorship

Cartoonists and Caricaturists

Bellus, Jean. 1955. Clementine Cherie: The Rage of Paris [French gag cartoons on a young woman, sex and marriage]. New York: Grayson Publishing Corp.

Spurgeon, Tom. 2009. Martin Vaughn-James, 1943-2009 [French cartoonist]. Comics Reporter (July 8): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/martin_vaughn_james_1943_2009/

Ache, Jean

Alexis (Dominique Vallet)

AMOK (Yvan Alagbé and Olivier Marboeuf)

Andreas

Arno (Arnaud Dombre)

Auclair, Claude

Avelot, Henri

Avoine

Bac, Ferdinand

Bagage, Robert Victor (Robba)

Baissat, Bernard

Barbe

Baru

Arnold, Andrew D. 2002. A Punchy But Winning Boxing Comix: TIME.comix on Baru's "Road to America". Time.com (May 21): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,241092,00.html

Baudelaire, Chalres

Bélom

Benoit, Ted (Thierry)

Bertall

Bilal, Enki

Binet, Christian

Blanc-Dumont, Michel

Bloch, Serge

Bloch, Serge and Davide Cali. 2005. I Can't Wait [French graphic novel]. New York: Artisan

Blondeau, Georges (Gé Bé)

Bofa, Gus

Bonnet, Honoré

Bosc, Jean-Maurice

Bouchard,Gilbert

Bouchot, Henri

Boucq, François

Boudjellal, Farid

Bourgeon, François

Bretécher, Claire

Bridenne

Cabanes, Max

Cali, Davide

Calvo

Candide, Rose (E Tap)

Cappiello, Leontto

Caran d'Ache

Cardon

Carlègle

Cestac, Florence

Chaland, Yves

Chaland, Yves. 2003. Chaland Anthology #2: Freddy Lombard - Holiday in Budapest / F.52 [French graphic novels]. Hollywood: Humanoids Publishing

Cham (Charles-Henri Amédée de Noé)
Charlier, Jean-Michel
Chaval
Chéret, André
Christin, Pierre
Christophe (Georges Colomb)
Cocteau, Jean
Corben, R.V.
Cuvelier, Paul
Daumier, Honoré

*Jagelka, Nancy Nichols. 2000. The pen is mightier than the sword: Honore Daumier at the Phillips Collection [exhibit]. [Military District of Washington] Pentagram (April 28): 17

*James, Henry. 1954. Daumier: Caricaturist. Rodale

Oliphant, Pat. 2000. A great judge of caricature: At the Daumier show, one political cartoonist admires a master's gift. Washington Post (February 20): G8

*Richard, Paul. 2000. Enfant Terrible: Honore Daumier Gets His Devilish Due at the Phillips [exhibit]. Washington Post (February 17): C1

David B.
David, Jacques-Louis
Davoudeau, Etienne
Derib (Claude de Ribeaupierre)
Desclozeaux, Jean-Pierre
Dionnet, Jean-Pierre
Dodier, Alain
Doré, Gustav
Druillet, Philippe *(SEE ALSO Loan Sloane)*
Dubout, Albert
Dubout, Jean
Du Maurier, George
Dupuis, Pierre
Dupuy-Berberian *(Charles Berberian and Philippe Dupuy)*

Heater, Brian. 2008. Interview: Charles Berberian and Philippe Dupuy. Daily Cross Hatch (March 11, 24): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2008/03/11/interview-charles-berberian-and-philippe-dupuy-pt-1/ and http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2008/03/24/interview-charles-berberian-and-philippe-dupuy-pt-2/

Loiseau, Jean-Claude. 2006. Amis de 30 ans : Cet ete, six createurs de BD nous livrent quatre pages inedites. Cette semaine, Dupuy et Berberian, les papas de l'irresolu Monsieur Jean, auscultent les bobos. Telerama (2950; July 29): http://www.telerama.fr/livres/M0607251423317.html

Tousignant, Isa. 2006. Dupuy & Berberian in Montreal : Two's company. The Hour (October 19): http://www.hour.ca/books/books.aspx?iIDArticle=10584

Unknown. 2002. 'Meneer Johan' vereeuwigd n Brussel [Mssr. Jean mural by Dupuy-Berberian]. De Morgen (December 18)

Selected Illustrations:

Dimitri. 1998. French fried [illustrated by Dupuy/Berberian]. Details (October): 130-1

Duveaux, Michel
Effel, Jean
Ernst
Faivre, Abel
Faizant, Jacques
Floc'h, Jean-Claude
F'Murr (Richard Peyzaret)

F'Murr. 1984. Genie des Alpages, Le [French album]. Paris: Dargaud Editeur

Folon, Jean-Michel
Forain, Jean Louis
Forest, Jean-Claude *(SEE ALSO Barbarella)*

Spurgeon, Tom and Gil Jordan. 1999. Jean-Claude Forest, creator of Barbarella, dies. Comics Journal (210; February): 22-3

Forget, Pierre
Franc, Régis
François, André
Fred (Othon Aristides)
Fréon (2003 mislabeled as Frigo)
Galland, André
Gavarni (Guillame Sulpice Chevallier)
Geluck, Philippe
Gerbault, Henri
Gigi, Robert
Gill, André (Louis Gosset de Guines)
Gillon, Paul

*Spurgeon, Tom. 2011. Paul Gillon, 1926-2011. Comics Reporter (May 24): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/paul_gillon_1926_2011/

Giordan, R.R.
Giraud, Jean (Gir, Moebius)

Moebius (Jean Girard). 1999. 40 Days dans le desert B. Paris: Stardom

Moebius and Randy and Jean-Marc Lofficier. 2000. Moebius' Arzach [Novel]. New York: Ibooks

Moebius. 1989. John Watercolor et Sa Fameuse Redingote Qui Tue! [animated flip book]. Paris: Rackam Productions

Moebius. 2007. The Story of an Idea: The International Red Cross and Red Crescent Movement from 1859 to the Present Day. Geneva: International Committee of the Red Cross

Godard, Christian
Golo

Lu, Nancy T. 2009. Cartoonist Golo draws his second Taiwan travel diary. Taiwan News (May 2): 3. Online at http://www.etaiwannews.com/etn/news_content.php?id=856505?=eng_news

Goossens, Daniel
Goscinny, René

Associated Press. 1977. Rene Goscinny dies in Paris; Created noted comic strip [Asterix]. New York Times (November 8)

Gotlib, Marcel (Marcel Gotlieb)
Grandville (Jean Ignace Isidore Gérard)
Graton, Jean
Grévin, A.
Grimault, Paul
Guibert, Emmanuel

McConnell, Robin. 2009. Emmanuel Guibert. Inkstuds (May 5): http://inkstuds.com/?p=1879

*Wivel, Matthias. 2009. The Emmanuel Guibert Interview (Excerpt from TCJ #297) TCJ.com (April 13): http://tcj.com/index.php?option=com_content&task=view&id=1020&Itemid=48

Guillaume, Albert
Guys, Constantin
Hémard, Joseph
Hermann-Paul
Hiettre, Jean Luc
Huard, Charles
Jeanjean, Marcel
Jodorowsky, Alejandro
Jossot
Juillard, André
Lauzier, Gérard

Lauzier. 1977. Tranches de Vie tome 3 [French graphic novel. MSU has a copy]. Neuilly-sur-Seine: Dargaud

Léandre, Charles
Leclerc, Michel-Edouard
Lécureux, Roger
Lob, Jacques
Loisel, Régis

Macherot, Raymond
Manchette, Jean-Patrick
Mandryka, Nikita
Marcello, Raphaël
Margerin, Frank
Marijac (Jacques Dumas)
Martin, Jacques
Menu, Jean-Christophe
Mézières, Jean-Claude
Mondet, Yves
Monnier, Henry
Montellier, Chantal
Mulatier / Ricrod / Morchoisne
Nitka
Norma (Norbert Morandière)
Ocelot, Michel
Peeters, Benoit

*Criqui, Jean-Pierre. 2011. Selon Benoît Peeters. Les Impressions Nouvelles blog (September 23): http://www.lesimpressionsnouvelles.com/au-loin-sen-vont-les-images/

Peeters, B. 1984. Les Bijou Ravis. Brussels: Editions Magic-Strip

Pesch, Jean-Louis (Jean-Louis Poisson)
Pelaprat, Jean-Marie
Pellos, René
Peynet, Raymond
Philipon, Charles
Pichard, Georges
Plantu
Poïvet, Raymond
Poulbot (Francisque)
Préjelen, René
Puvis de Chavannes, Pierre
Rabier, Benjamin
Reding, R.
Reiser, Jean-Marc
Rivière, François

Christie, Agatha, Francois Riviere and Frank Leclercq. 2008. Secret Adversary, The [French graphic novel]. London: HarperCollins

Christie, Agatha, Francois Riviere and Mark Piskic. 2007. Murder on the Links, The [French graphic novel]. London: HarperCollins

Riviere, Francois and Serge Micheli. 2004. Voyage Into The Deep: The Saga of Jules Verne and Captain Nemo. New York: Harry N. Abrams

Roba, Jean
Robida, Albert
Rouge, Michel
Rouvyre, André
Saint-Ogan, Alain
Satrapi, Marjane (Iranian-born, but French practioner)

Abbot, Dylan. 2006. Marjane Satrapi in Seattle. Successless Comics Blog (June 6): http://www.successless.org/comics/2006/06/marjane-satrapi-in-seattle.html

Alden, Iris. 2009. Author Satrapi talks comics, movies, cigarettes. Whitman College Pioneer (April 16): http://whitmanpioneer.com/ae/2009/04/16/author-satrapi-talks-comics-movies-cigarettes-2/

Anuff, Joey. 2005. Comics and Graphic Novels: Masked marvels, child stealers and tantalizing tea talk [The Will Eisner Companion; The Spirit Archives; Daniel Clowes's Ice Haven; Marjane Satrapi's Embroideries]. Washington Post Book World (July 3): BW10

Arnold, Andrew D. 2005. Stitchin' and Bitchin': TIME.comix on Marjane Satrapi's 'Embroideries'. Time.com (April 15): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,1049566,00.html

Arnold, Andrew D., Toko Sekiguchi and Grant Rosenberg. 2005. Comic Book Heroes: How four daring young artists are shaking up the world of cartooning [Paul Hornschemeier, Marjane Satrapi, Rieko Saibara, Joann Sfar]. Time (February 7). online at http://www.time.com/time/magazine/article/0,9171,1022582,00.html

Bahrampour, Tara. 2003. Tempering Rage by Drawing Comics [Marjane Satrapi]. New York Times (May 21)

Bearman, Joshuah. 2006. Marjane Satrapi, Graphic Novelist. Believer 4 (6; August): 66-70

Behe, Regis. 2006. Author's illustrations convey lost love, death [Marjane Satrapi]. Pittsburgh Tribune-Review (November 19)

Brand, Sarah. 2009. Satrapi lectures on fanatics and Iranian Revolution. Wheaton Wire (September 23): http://media.www.thewheatonwire.com/media/storage/paper1134/news/2009/09/23/Features/Satrapi.Lectures.On.Fanatics.And.Iranian.Revolution-3780012.shtml

Brown, Lee. 2008. Graphic novelist draws a crowd. UTD Mercury (April 28). Online at http://media.www.utdmercury.com/media/storage/paper691/news/2008/04/28/LifeArts/Graphic.Novelist.Draws.A.Crowd-3352785.shtml

Bunbury, Stephanie. 2008. You've got veil. WA Today (August 19): http://www.watoday.com.au/executive-style/culture/youve-got-veil-20090518-b89i.html

Byers, Meredith. 2008. 'Persepolis' Author Speaks to Students [Satrapi]. Smith College Sophian (April 10). Online at http://media.www.smithsophian.com/media/storage/paper587/news/2008/04/10/News/persepolis.Author.Speaks.To.Students-3320213.shtml

Cardace, Sara. 2007. Persepolis' Creator Marjane Satrapi Loves Iggy Pop, Bruce Lee, Screwdrivers. NYMag.com (October 12): http://nymag.com/daily/entertainment/2007/10/persepolis_creator_marjane_sat.html

Chalmers, Robert. 2006. Marjane Satrapi: Princess of darkness. Independent (October 1). online at http://enjoyment.independent.co.uk/books/features/article1770032.ece

Coil, Katy. 2009. Persepolis Director and Author Marjane Satrapi to Speak at MTSU. Nashville Film Examiner (March 19): http://www.examiner.com/x-3770-Nashville-Film-Examiner~y2009m3d19-Persepolis-Director-and-Author-Marjane-Satrapi-to-Speak-at-MTSU

Colbert, Stephen. 2008. Marjane Satrapi [interview]. The Colbert Report (January 28). Online at http://www.comedycentral.com/shows/the_colbert_report/index.jhtml

Czerwiec, MK. 2005. Admiring Satrapi: A Look At The Works Of Marjane Satrapi. Sequential Tart (October)

Gabrenya, Frank. 2009. Graphic novelist embraces dark side of animation [Persepolis' author Satrapi]. Columbus Dispatch (April 2). Online at http://www.columbusdispatch.com/live/content/weekender/stories/2009/04/02/9A_MOVIES02_--_WKDR.ART_ART_04-02-09_T17_T1DDDQN.html?sid=101

Genoways, Ted. 2006. About Marjane Satrapi. Virginia Quarterly Review (Spring)

Green, Jason. 2007. Marjane Satrapi: Life and Death. PlaybackSTL.com: http://www.playbackstl.com/content/view/5252/167/

Gross, Terry. 2003. Illustrator Marjane Satrapi. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (June 2). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=1283520

Grossmann, Mary Ann. 2006. Best-selling Iranian author/cartoonist Marjane Satrapi will introduce... St. Paul Pioneer Press (October 22). online at http://www.twincities.com/mld/twincities/entertainment/15798815.htm

Gwinn, Mary Ann. 2006. 'Seattle Reads' author finally set to visit after lengthy delay [Marjane Satrapi]. Seattle Times (May 31). online at http://seattletimes.nwsource.com/html/artsentertainment/2003021670_seattlereads29.html

Hanson, Eric. 2006. Thinking outside the box: Marjane Satrapi works magic within the confines of comics, managing, with humor and compassion, to tackle the questions that plague us in the night and can never be fully answered. Minneapolis Star Tribune (October 20). online at http://www.startribune.com/384/story/754186.html

Harrison, Sophie. 2005. 'The Almond' and 'Embroideries': Dreams of Trespass [Satrapi]. New York Times Book Review (June 12)

Hattenstone, Simon. 2008. Confessions of Miss Mischief; When Marjane Satrapi was a rebellious 14-year-old in Tehran, her parents sent her to Europe, afraid she'd fall foul of the Revolutionary Guard. Now she has turned her comic book memoir into an award-winning film.

The Guardian (March 29). Online at http://books.guardian.co.uk/departments/biography/story/0,,2268725,00.html

Hattenstone, Simon. 2009. Confessions of Miss Mischief [Marjane Satrapi]. Mail and Guardian (June 7): http://www.mg.co.za/article/2009-06-06-confessions-of-miss-mischief

Hooker, Ginny et al. 2006. Take a leaf out of their books: It has been a good year for polemics on the war in Iraq, poetry, graphic novels and a late 18th-century wood engraver. Writers and critics make their picks of 2006 [Alison Bechdel, Marjane Satrapi, Guy Delisle, Charles Burns]. The Guardian (November 25). Online at http://books.guardian.co.uk/booksoftheyear2006/story/0,,1956494,00.html

Horgen, Tom. 2006. Tragicomedy, in black and white: Graphic novelist and ex-pat Iranian Marjane Satrapi continues her exploration of day to day humanity with an unavoidable dose of politics, in her new book, 'Chicken with Plums.' Minneapolis Star Tribune (October 20). online at http://www.startribune.com/384/story/748807.html

Kelley, Aimee. 2005. Panel Discussion: Marjane Satrapi's Embroideries. Village Voice (March 22). Online at http://www.villagevoice.com/books/0512,kelley,62323,10.html

Kerr, Euan. 2007. Marjane Satrapi's world record ambition. Michigan Public Radio's Movie Natters (December 4): http://minnesota.publicradio.org/collections/special/columns/movie_natters/archive/2007/12/marjane_satrapi.shtml

Klein, Kayla. 2008. First-year reading assignment stresses personal development [Persepolis by Marjane Satrapi]. Ithacan (August 28). Online at http://theithacan.org/am/publish/news/200808_First-year_reading_assignment_stresses_personal_development.shtml

Lopate, Leonard. 2004. A Few of My Favorite Things: Marjane Satrapi. National Public Radio / WNYC's The Leonard Lopate Show (September 8). online at http://www.wnyc.org/shows/lopate/episodes/09082004

Mack, Justin L. 2009. One Great Read gets marathon treatment [Persepolis by Marjane Satrapi]. Journal and Courier (September 1): http://www.jconline.com/article/20090901/NEWS/909010321

Mautner, Chris. 2006. Graphic Lit: An interview with Marjane Satrapi. Panels and Pixels blog (October 30): http://panelsandpixels.blogspot.com/2006/10/graphic-lit-interview-with-marjane.html

McAlpin, Gordon. 2004. Stripped Books: Marjane Satrapi at Women and Children First [review in comics format]. Bookslut (October): http://www.bookslut.com/features/2004_10_003279.php

McLaughlin, Lisa. 2004. Girl, Expatriated: In the sequel to an acclaimed graphic novel, an Iranian author goes secular [Satrapi]. Time (August 23)

Menon, Shanti. 2003. The Newcomers: The new Art Spiegelman: Marjane Satrapi. Barnes and Noble's Book: http://btob.barnesandnoble.com/writers/newcomers/SatrapiMarjane.asp

Miles, Milo. 2005. Books: Cartoon Memoirist [Marjane Satrapi]. National Public Radio's WBUR (June 7): http://www.wbur.org/arts/2005/48696_20050607.asp

Murphy, Dan. 2007. A charming, bittersweet memoir [Satrapi, Chicken with Plums]. Buffalo News (February 4). Online at http://www.buffalonews.com/editorial/20070204/1070500.asp

O'Connor, Anne-Marie. 2005. Unveiled, unvarnished: In Marjane Satrapi's graphic novels, stereotypes unravel as Iranian women stand their ground. Los Angeles Times (November 20). online at http://www.calendarlive.com/books/cl-ca-satrapi20nov20,2,1329037.story

Patel, Trishula. 2009. Using comics as 'international language': 'Persepolis' author Satrapi discusses growing up during the Iranian Revolution. Daily Pennsylvanian (April 3): http://media.www.dailypennsylvanian.com/media/storage/paper882/news/2009/04/03/News/Using.Comics.As.international.Language-3695729.shtml

Pickett, Debra. 2005. Sunday Lunch with ... author Marjane Satrapi. Chicago Sun-Times (June 5). Online at http://www.suntimes.com/output/pickett/cst-nws-lunch05.html

Pietrusinska, Inga. 2007. Marjane Satrapi, humor nie zna granic; Marjane Satrapi: 'the Iraq war was about nothing but oil'. Café Babel (January 27): http://www.cafebabel.com/en/article.asp?T=TandId=9731

Poniewozik, James. 2003. Books: Persepolis By Marjane Satrapi. Time (August 25)

Prassel, Igor. 2007. Marjane Satrapi – new literary phenomenon in comics. Linea (June 14): http://linea.cafebabel.com/en/post/2007/06/14/Marjane-Satrapi

Riding, Alan. 2005. Muslim Voyagers in a Distant Land (the West) [Marjane Satrapi]. New York Times (September 3)

Rosenberg, Scott. 2006. A life in 8 days: Graphic novelist Marjane Satrapi traces family history. [Washington Post] Express (October 31): 17

Russell, Mike. 2008. The Culturepulp Q&A: 'Persepolis' creator Marjane Satrapi. Culturepulp (January 25): http://culturepulp.typepad.com/culturepulp/2008/01/the-culturepulp.html

Ryan, Laura T. 2009. Iranian-born artist, writer Marjane Satrapi speaks in Syracuse as part of Gifford Lecture Series. Syracuse Post-Standard (April 1). Online at http://www.syracuse.com/entertainment/index.ssf?/base/entertainment-2/1238576391130260.xml&coll=1

Satrapi, Marjane. 2003. Home, Sweet Home [comic strip on Iran]. New Yorker (September 1): 132

Satrapi, Marjane. 2003. Op-art: The Diary of a Nobelist [comic strip]. New York Times (December 10)

Satrapi, Marjane. 2004. Iranian-Americans: An Informal Poll. New Yorker (October 25): 98

Satrapi, Marjane. 2005. Women of Iraq [editorial cartoon]. New York Times (March 13): Wk4

Satrapi, Marjane. 2005. Embroideries. New York: Pantheon

Satrapi, Marjane. 2005. Op-Art: 'When I was invited to speak at West Point...' [cartoon journalism]. New York Times (May 29)

Satrapi, Marjane. 2005. An Iranian In Paris: Bird Flu [comic strip journalism]. New York Times.com (November 4): http://satrapi.page.nytimes.com/b/a/216376.htm?p=1

Satrapi, Marjane. 2006. Chicken with Plums, Part 1. Virginia Quarterly Review (Spring): 122-139

Satrapi, Marjane. 2007. Chicken with Plums. New York: Pantheon

*Satrapi, Marjane. 2011. The Sigh [Trans. by Edward Gauvin. Illustrated tale]. Los Angeles: Archaia

Scher, Steve. 2009. Marjane Satrapi: 'Growing up in Iran' National Public Radio's KUOW's Weekday (June 29). online at http://www.kuow.org/program.php?id=17855

Setoodeh, Ramin. 2006. Snap judgment: Chicken with Plums by Marjane Satrapi. Newsweek (October 9)

Silenzi, Andrea. 2009. Talk to Me: Marjane Satrapi + Chris Ware [and Françoise Mouly]. National Public Radio's WNYC's Talk to Me blog (March 5): http://blogs.wnyc.org/culture/2009/03/05/talk-to-me-marjane-satrapi-chris-ware/ and http://audio.wnyc.org/culture/culture20090305_satrapi.mp3

Spurgeon, Tom. 2005. Marjane Satrapi On-Line. The Comics Reporter (April 24): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/briefings/commentary/1420/

Sundberg, Sarah. 2006. Love Is a Desert: Iranian illustrator Marjane Satrapi knows that everything bad is good for you. Nerve.com (November 15): http://www.nerve.com/screeningroom/books/interview_marjanesatrapi_cwp/

Tensuan, Theresa M. 2006. Comic Visions and Revisions in the work of Lynda Barry and Marjane Satrapi. MFS Modern Fiction Studies Special Issue: Graphic Narrative 52 (4, Winter)

Thrupkaew, Noy. 2005. Behind Closed Doors: Marjane Satrapi reveals what Iranian women talk about when they're alone [Embroideries]. Nerve.com (April): http://www.nerve.com/screeningroom/books/interview_marjanesatrapi/

Thrupkaew, Noy. 2006. Bare Necessities: Marjane Satrapi's latest graphic novel is a simply told tale about the complexities of life, art, and Iranian politics. American Prospect Web Exclusive (December 18): http://www.prospect.org/web/page.ww?section=root&name=ViewWeb&articleId=12331

Thrupkaew, Noy. 2005. No Veil Prize: Author Marjane Satrapi's latest work about Iran is a sexually explicit graphic novel. American Prospect Web Exclusive (May 6): http://www.prospect.org/web/page.ww?section=root&name=ViewWeb&articleId=9652

Tlaventure. 2007. Century College Selects 'Persepolis' as First Campus-wide Common Book. Asian American Press (February 9): http://www.aapress.com/index.php?subaction=showfullandid=1171047608andarchive=andstart_from=anducat=5

Tremonti, Anna Maria. 2005. Paris – Racial Tensions [Satrapi]. CBC Radio One's The Current (November 9). online at http://www.cbc.ca/thecurrent/2005/200511/20051109.html

Tully, Annie. 2004. An Interview with Marjane Satrapi. Bookslut (October): http://www.bookslut.com/features/2004_10_003261.php

Unknown. 2008. Marjane Satrapi : " La bande dessinee est un art a part entiere qui n'a besoin ni du cinema, ni de la litterature pour exister" [interview]. ActuaBD.com (March 24): http://actuabd.com/spip.php?article6426

Unknown. 2009. A Night With Marjane Satrapi: The French Aren't More Civilized; They're Just Less Hungry. Nashville Scene's The Spin blog (April 7): http://blogs.nashvillescene.com/nashvillecream/2009/04/a_night_with_marjane_satrapi_t.php

Unknown. 2009. Iran: Filmmakers claim Mousavi won election [Marjane Satrapi]. AKI (June 16): http://www.adnkronos.com/AKI/English/Politics/?id=3.0.3433629806

Wagner, Annie. 2008. In Praise of Bad Taste: An Interview with Persepolis's Marjane Satrapi. The Stranger (January 25). Online at http://www.thestranger.com/seattle/Content?oid=494623

Walker, Susan. 2008. Interview: Marjane Satrapi; Art imitates life for Marjane Satrapi. Toronto Star (January 11). Online at http://www.thestar.com/entertainment/article/293031

Weich, Dave. 2004. Marjane Satrapi Returns [interview]. Powells.com (September 17): http://www.powells.com/authors/satrapi.html

Persepolis

Adetunji, Lydia. 2005. The superhero gets serious [City of Glass; Persepolis]. Financial Times (May 13). Online at http://news.ft.com/cms/s/670e8266-c2ae-11d9-b509-00000e2511c8,ft_acl=,s01=1.html

Arnold, Andrew D. 2003. An Iranian Girlhood; TIME.comix on Marjane Satrapi's "Persepolis". Time.com (May 16): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,452401,00.html

Bahrampour, Tara. 2004. In Brief: Persepolis. Washington Post Book World (November 28): BW04

Baker, Aryn. 2003. Persepolis draws the veil off the Ayatollahs' Iran. Time (August 18)

Barbazon, Angelle. 2008. University selects graphic novel for summer reading; 'Persepolis' portrays life in 1970s Iran. Louisiana State University's Daily Reveille (March 28). Online at http://media.www.lsureveille.com/media/storage/paper868/news/2008/03/28/News/University.Selects.Graphic.Novel.For.Summer.Reading-3288875.shtml

Campbell, Eddie. 2009. Persepolis. The Fate of the Artist blog (October 12): http://eddiecampbell.blogspot.com/2009/10/o-ne-or-two-of-four-parts-of-persepolis.html

Camper, Jennifer. 2004. Immigration Ain't for Sissies: Persepolis 2: The Story of a Return by Marjane Satrapi [book review in comic format]. The Women's Review of Books (September): 8-9. online at http://www.wellesley.edu/WomensReview/archive/2004/09/highlt.html#camper

*Chiu, Monica. 2008. Sequencing and Contingent Individualism in the Graphic, Postcolonial Spaces of Satrapi's Persepolis and Okubo's Citizen 13660. English Language Notes 46 (Fall/Winter; 2)

Derakhshani, Tirdad. 2009. 'Persepolis' is One Book, One Philadelphia winner [Satrapi]. Philadelphia Inquirer (September 15): http://www.philly.com/inquirer/magazine/20090915__Persepolis__is_One_Book__One_Philadelphia_winner.html

Diderich, Joelle. 2003. Iranian shatters prejudice with comic strip [Marjane Satrapi]. Reuters (August 17). online at http://www.swisspolitics.org/en/news/index.php?section=int&page=news_inhalt&news_id=4136358

Eberstadt, Fernanda. 2003. 'Persepolis': A Graphic Novel Recalls the Iranian Revolution. New York Times (May 11). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2003/05/11/books/review/11EBERSTT.html

Fielder, Miles. 2006. Drama of the drawing board [Persepolis, Marjane Satrapi, Castle Waiting Vols I and II, Linda Medley, 99 Ways To Tell A Story, Matt Madden]. Scotsman (July 2). Online at http://scotlandonsunday.scotsman.com/review.cfm?id=961622006

Garrett, Joanne. 2004. This Week's Reads: Marjane Satrapi, Larry Kane, and Hari Kunzru [Persepolis 2: The Story of a Return]. Seattle Weekly (September 8). Online at http://www.seattleweekly.com/features/0436/040908_arts_thisweeksreads.php

Gerali, Mike. 2008. Common reader more like comic reader [Persepolis 2]. Lewis University's The Flyer (September 29):

http://media.www.lewisflyer.com/media/storage/paper638/news/2008/09/29/News/Common.Reader.More.Like.Comic.Reader-3457408.shtml

Goga, Stephanie. 2009. County to feature graphic novel; Persepolis is a novel that chronicles a girl's childhood during the Iranian Revolution. [Penn State] Daily Collegian (January 16). Online at http://www.collegian.psu.edu/archive/2009/01/16/county_to_feature_graphic_nove.aspx

Gonzalez, Maria P. 2008. Residents invited to discussion of novel; Whitman College encourages local folks to come to a panel discussion [Satrapi's Persepolis]. Walla Walla Union-Bulletin (August 27). Online at http://www.union-bulletin.com/articles/2008/08/27/local_news/080827local07persepolis.txt

Gonzalez, Maria P. 2008. Whitman students, public discuss book; The author, Marjane Satrapi, will visit Whitman in April. Walla Walla Union-Bulletin (September 1). Online at http://www.union-bulletin.com/articles/2008/09/01/local_news/080901local03whitman.txt

Gordon, Dick. 2004. Persepolis 2. National Public Radio and WBUR's Dick Gordon Show (September 9). Online at http://www.theconnection.org/shows/2004/09/20040909_b_main.asp

Guthmann, Edward. 2004. Weed, sex, paranoia in 'Persepolis' sequel. San Francisco Chronicle (October 2): E-1. online at http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2004/10/02/DDG2J915OU1.DTL

Hoffert, Barbara, Carolyn Kuebler, Heather McCormack, Mirela Roncevic, Nathan Ward, and Wilda Williams. 2004. Best Books of 2003 [Satrapi, Marjane. Persepolis: The Story of a Childhood; Thompson, Craig. Blankets]. Library Journal (January 15): http://www.libraryjournal.com/article/CA371044

Houlihan, Mary. 2003. Iranian girl's idealism faded with oppression; Graphic novel recounts changing attitudes through eyes of child. Chicago Sun-Times (August 26): 40

Jones, Vanessa E. 2004. A life in graphic detail: Iranian exile's memoirs draw readers into her experience [Marjane Satrapi "Persepolis 2: The Story of a Return"]. By Boston Globe (October 4). Online at http://www.boston.com/ae/books/articles/2004/10/04/a_life_in_graphic_detail?mode=PF

Kadivar, Darius. 2007. Rostam Strikes Back! Rostam Makes Spectacular Comeback In Second Adventure [interview on Bruce Bahmani's Iranian comic book Rostam; discusses Marjane Satrapi's Persepolis]. Persian Mirror: http://persianmirror.com/Article_det.cfm?id=1517&getArticleCategory=52&getArticleSubCategory=43

Kovac, Amy L. 2006. Colleges have some words for freshmen: Many colleges and universities, including several in Virginia, are giving their new students a book and an early homework assignment [Persepolis by Satrapi]. Roanoke Times (August 3). online at http://www.roanoke.com/news/roanoke/wb/76432

La Rocco, Claudia. 2003. Marjane Satrapi details Iranian childhood in 'Persepolis'. Associated Press (June 11)

Lefèvre, Pascal. 2008. Persepolis de Marjane Satrapi, un succès incompréhensible? [Marjane Satrapi's Persepolis, an incomprehensible success?]. Lendemains (130/131): 34-38.

Lewinson, Ann. 2008. Eye of the Persian Tiger: A graphic Iranian childhood [Satrapi's Persepolis]. Valley Advocate (January 17). Online at http://www.valleyadvocate.com/article.cfm?aid=5307

Lukas, Michael. 2005. Persepolis 2: The Story of a Return By Marjane Satrapi. Washington City Paper (February 11)

Malik, Asmaa. 2004. Getting back to Iran: Marjane Satrapi continues her tale into womanhood - Simple style better suited to her previous, younger narrator. Toronto Star (October 24). online at http://www.thestar.com/NASApp/cs/ContentServer?pagename=thestar/Layout/Article_Type1&c=Article&cid=1098527764821&call_pageid=970599119419

Maury, Laurel. 2005. Oh, so human [Marjane Satrapi, Persepolis]. Los Angeles Times (May 22). online at http://www.latimes.com/features/printedition/books/la-bk-westpoint22may22,1,6118258.story?coll=la-headlines-bookreview&ctrack=2&cset=true

Neuman, Ricki. 2004. Humor fran en mork tid [Swedish review of Marjane Satrapi's "Persepolis"]. Svenska Dagbladet (April 20). Online at http://www.svd.se/dynamiskt/kultur/did_7320655.asp

Ostapkovich, John. 2009. Graphic Novel Chosen as 'One Book, One Philadelphia' [Persepolis by Satrapi]. KYW (September 15): http://www.kyw1060.com/Graphic-Novel-Chosen-as--One-Book--One-Philadelphi/5223245

Robinson, Tasha. 2004. Marjane Satrapi, Persepolis 2: The Story Of A Return, (Pantheon). Onion (September 8). Online at http://www.theonionavclub.com/words/index.php?issue=4036#review2

Ruehlmann, Bill. 2003. With Stark Simplicity, Graphic Novel Depicts a Coming of Age in Iran [Marjane Satrapi]. Virginian-Pilot (September 7): E4

Sante, Luc. 2004. 'Persepolis 2': She Can't Go Home Again. New York Times Book Review (August 22). online at http://www.nytimes.com/2004/08/22/books/review/22SANTEL.html?8hpib

Satrapi, Marjane. 2003. Persepolis [translated by Mattias Ripa and Blake Ferris]. New York: Pantheon Books

*Spurgeon, Tom. 2009. CR Holiday Interview #3 -- Bart Beaty On Persepolis. Comics Reporter (December 22): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_03/

Steelman, Ben. 2007. Help county pick 'One Book' ['Persepolis' by Marjane Satrapi]. Wilmington, NC Star-News (February 11). online at http://www.wilmingtonstar.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20070211/NEWS/702110310/1051/frontpage

Storace, Patricia. 2005. A Double Life in Black and White [Persepolis by Marjane Satrapi]. New York Review of Books 52 (6; April 7)

Tempesta, Erica. 2005. Convocation continues with Persepolis author: Satrapi discusses graphic bio. Oberlin Review (October 14). online at http://www.oberlin.edu/stupub/ocreview/2005/10/14/arts/article1.html

Theokas, Christopher. 2003. 'Persepolis' paints Iran from a kid's perspective. USA Today (August 7)

Thrupkaew, Noy. 2003. Graphic Equalizer:How a comic-book novelist is capturing the essence of a charged moment in Iran. American Prospect Web Exclusive (June 20): http://www.prospect.org/webfeatures/2003/06/thrupkaew-n-06-20.html

Unknown. 2004. Graphic books: A life in pictures -- How to say a lot without a lot of words [In the Shadow of No Towers By Art Spiegelman; Persepolis 2: The Story of a Return By Marjane Satrapi]. Economist (October 28). Online at http://www.economist.com/books/displayStory.cfm?story_id=3329029

Unknown. 2004. Reading Guide - Persepolis: The Story of a Childhood [by Marjane Satrapi]. New York: Random House. online at http://www.bordersstores.com/features/feature.jsp?file=persepolis_rg

Unknown. 2008. Our Views: A `graphic' pick at LSU [The Complete Persepolis]. The Advocate (March 31). Online at http://www.2theadvocate.com/opinion/17146851.html

Unknown. 2008. Taking Initiative: Graphic novel reading selection furthers declined reading comprehension [Persepolis]. Ithacan (March 6). Online at http://theithacan.org/am/publish/editorial/200803_Taking_Initiative.shtml

Unknown. 2008. A Leftist Childhood Stories, Wrongly Named Persepolis. Global Politician (March 4): http://globalpolitician.com/24213-leftist-ideology-theory

Unknown. 2008. The Most Subversive Weapon of All: An Interview with Marjane Satrapi. Borders.com (June): http://www.borders.com/online/store/ArticleView_satrapi?cmpid=SL_20080626_RE

Weaver, Matthew. 2009. Persepolis 2.0: Iran poll inspires sequel [Satrapi]. Guardian News Blog (June 30): http://www.guardian.co.uk/news/blog/2009/jun/30/iran-protest

Whitlock, Gillian. 2006. Autographics: The Seeing 'I' of the Comics [Spiegelman, In the shadow of no towers; Satrapi, Persepolis]. MFS Modern Fiction Studies Special Issue: Graphic Narrative 52 (4, Winter)

Worth, Jennifer. 2007. Unveiling Persepolis as Embodied Performance. Theatre Research International 32 (2; July): 143-160

Young, Robin. 2004. Persepolis: The Story of a Childhood. Public Radio International and WBUR's Here and Now (September 29). Online at http://www.here-now.org/shows/2004/09/20040929_18.asp

Zeltserman, Lea. 2006. Graphic Truths: Once pure fantasy, the comic book has become a powerful way of portraying reality [Palestine and Safe Area Gorade: The War in Eastern Bosnia

by Joe Sacco; Persepolis: The Story of a Childhood by Marjane Satrapi; Dragonslippers: This is What an Abusive Relationship Looks Like by Rosalind B. Penfold]. Walrus Magazine (June). Online at http://www.walrusmagazine.com/articles/2006.06-books-graphic-truths/

Persepolis animated movie

Abeel, Erica. 2007. indieWire Interview: "Persepolis" Co-directors Marjane Satrapi and Vincent Paronnaud. indieWire (December 20): http://www.indiewire.com/people/2007/12/indiewire_inter_132.html

Adams, Sam. 2008. Graphic Details: Marjane Satrapi traces the development of Persepolis from comic book to movie. Philadelphia City Paper (January 16). Online at http://www.citypaper.net/articles/2008/01/17/graphic-details

Andersen, Kurt. 2007. Persepolis and Iran: Marjane Satrapi. Public Radio International and WNYC's Studio 360 (December 21). online at http://www.studio360.org/episodes/2007/12/21

Appleford, Steve. 2008. Marjane Satrapi: The creator of `Persepolis' contemplates Iran, the Oscars, and the `Axis of Evil'. Los Angeles City Beat (February 14): http://www.lacitybeat.com/cms/story/detail/marjane_satrapi/6707/

Associated Press. 2008. Growing up Iranian, in black and white [Marjane Satrapi, "Persepolis"]. CNN.com (January 1): http://edition.cnn.com/2008/SHOWBIZ/Movies/01/01/film.qa.persepolis.ap/

Axmaker, Sean. 2008. A moment with: Marjane Satrapi, writer, artist and film director of 'Persepolis'. Seattle Post-Intelligencer (January 23). Online at http://seattlepi.nwsource.com/movies/348435_moment24.html

Axmaker, Sean. 2008. Don't let animation deceive you: 'Persepolis' is fascinating memoir of coming of age in Iran. Seattle Post-Intelligencer (January 24). Online at http://seattlepi.nwsource.com/movies/348643_persepolis25q.html

Barber, Nicholas. 2008. Persepolis (12A) Review. Independent (April 27). Online at http://www.independent.co.uk/arts-entertainment/film-and-tv/film-reviews/persepolis-12a-816078.html?r=RSS

Booth, Michael. 2008. "Persepolis" is animation sans cuteness. Denver Post (August 4). Online at http://www.denverpost.com/ci_10096102

Bradshaw, Peter. 2008. Persepolis **** (12A). The Guardian (April 25). Online at http://film.guardian.co.uk/News_Story/Critic_Review/Guardian_Film_of_the_week/0,,2275907,00.html

Brady, Shaun. 2008. Drawn to Life: A colorful story of childhood sketched in simple black and white [Marjane Satrapi, "Persepolis"]. Philadelphia City Paper (January 16). Online at http://www.citypaper.net/articles/2008/01/17/drawn-to-life

Braun, Josef and Brian Gibson. 2008. Only the animation is black-and-white in Satrapi's Persepolis. Edmonton Vue Weekly (February 14): http://www.vueweekly.com/article.php?id=7898

Brophy-Warren, Jamin. 2007. Just Asking: Marjane Satrapi; The cartoonist turned director talks about her animated movie 'Persepolis'. Wall Street Journal (December 15): W2. Online at http://online.wsj.com/article/SB119767165662230277.html?mod=googlenews_wsj

Bunbury, Stephanie. 2008. Humour so graphic it surprises; The Iranian artist and exile Marjane Satrapi's work subverts stereotypes in a most appealing way [Persepolis animation]. Sydney Morning Herald (August 13). Online at http://www.smh.com.au/news/entertainment/humour-so-graphic-it-surprises/2008/08/12/1218306891076.html

Bunbury, Stephanie. 2008. You've Got Veil: Cartoonist Marjane Satrapi is an Iranian exile, a former punk and a fierce smoker. Her hilarious graphic novel turned movie lifts the veil on her feisty Iranian childhood. The Age (August 17). Online at http://www.theage.com.au/articles/2008/08/14/1218307122723.html

Butler, Robert W. 2008. 'Persepolis' 3 ½ stars. Kansas City Star (January 31). Online at http://www.kansascity.com/entertain ment/story/469315.html

Canning, Mike. 2008. A most animated tale, but no cartoon [Persepolis]. Hillrag (February): 78

Conser, S.W. 2008. Persepolis director Marjane Satrapi. National Public Radio and KBOO's Words and Pictures (January 22). Online at http://kboo.fm/node/5616

Covert, Colin. 2008. Daughter of the revolution tells her animated tale [Marjane Satrapi, "Persepolis"]. Malaysia Star Online (January 18): http://www.star-ecentral.com/news/story.asp?file=/2008/1/18/movies/20080118092732&sec=movies

Cowan, Ron. 2008. 'Persepolis' blends history, memoir, animated adventure. Salem OR Statesman Journal (January 31). Online at http://159.54.226.83/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20080131/ENT04/801310302/1063

Curiel, Jonathan. 2008. When Truth Is Funny [Marjane Satrapi, "Persepolis"]. San Francisco Chronicle (January 4): N-26. Online at http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2008/01/04/PKGIU4QIS.DTL

Dearth, Deborah Nicol. 2008. Iran viewed through the eyes of a child in 'Persepolis'. Desert Sun (January 4). Online at http://www.mydesert.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20080104/EVENTS01/801040324/1050/lifestyles01

Dederer, Claire. 2008. Commentary: What it's like to grow up in Iran during the Islamic revolution. Reflections on the graphic novel/memoir and, now, film 'Persepolis'.Seattle Post-Intelligencer (January 23). Online at http://seattlepi.nwsource.com/movies/348437_persepolis24.html

Derakhshani, Tirdad. 2008. 'Persepolis' is her story of Iran from the inside. Philadelphia Inquirer (January 13). Online at http://www.philly.com/inquirer/entertainment/20080113_Persepolis_is_her_story_of_Iran_from_the_inside.html

Douglas, Edward. 2007. Exclusive: The Makers of Persepolis [Satrapi interview]. Superhero Hype.com (December 19): http://www.superherohype.com/news/topnews.php?id=6610

Dryden, Chad. 2008. Go do it: 'Persepolis' challenges perceptions of graphic novels; author will visit. Marjane Satrapi's illustrated memoir, now an Oscar-nominated film, explores the realities and misconceptions of life in the Middle East. Idaho Statesman (April 11).Online at http://www.idahostatesman.com/132/story/348653.html

Dupont, Joan. 2007. Marjane Satrapi at Cannes: An Iranian graphic novelist's coming of age [Persepolis animation]. International Herald Tribune (May 22). Online at http://www.iht.com/articles/2007/05/22/arts/cannes23.php

Fielder, Miles. 2008. It's all there in black and white [Persepolis animation]. The Herald (April 24). Online at http://www.theherald.co.uk/goingout/top/display.var.2220889.0.Its_all_there_in_black_and_white.php

Foote, Learned. 2008. Persepolis Goes From Life to Drawing and Back Again. Columbia Spectator (January 22). Online at http://www.columbiaspectator.com/node/28663

Fritz, Steve. 2007. Animated Shorts: Christine Auten, Persepolis, Creature Comforts And More Talking To Christine Auten; Persepolis Wins Cannes Award, Aardman Comes To CBS. Newsarama (May 29): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=114485

Fritz, Steve. 2008. Animated Shorts: Persepolis; Persepolis - Satrapi's Tale Of War And Remembrance. Newsarama (January 24): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=144285

Ghadishah, Arash. 2008. Meet the Woman Behind 'Persepolis'; Oscar-Nominated Movie Is Marjane Satrapi's Life in Cartoon. ABC News Internet Ventures (February 22): http://www.abcnews.go.com/Entertainment/PersonOfWeek/story?id=4332079&page=1

Ghadishah, Arash. 2008. Questions for Marjane Satrapi; 'Persepolis' Author Says She Wanted to Change People's Perception of Iran. ABC News Internet Ventures (February 22): http://www.abcnews.go.com/Entertainment/story?id=4332648&page=1

Goble, Blake. 2008. Child of the revolution; New animated film is a visual masterpiece [Marjane Satrapi, "Persepolis"]. Michigan Daily (February 18). Online at http://media.www.michigandaily.com/media/storage/paper851/news/2008/02/18/Film/Child.Of.The.Revolution-3216203.shtml

Goldstein, Gregg. 2007. Sean Penn, Iggy Pop booked for "Persepolis". Hollywood Reporter (July 11): http://today.reuters.com/news/articlenews.aspx?type=entertainmentNewsandstoryid=2007-07-12T023804Z_01_N11254274_RTRUKOC_0_US-PENN.xml

Hallett, Alison. 2008. Rebel Yell: Revolution Comes of Age in Persepolis. Portland Mercury (January 24). Online at http://www.portlandmercury.com/portland/Content?oid=525021&category=22133

Hattenstone, Simon. 2008. Drawn from the past [Marjane Satrapi, Persepolis animation]. Sidney Morning Herald (June 14). Online at http://www.smh.com.au/news/film/drawn-from-the-past/2008/06/13/1213321585983.html

Hohenadel, Kristin. 2007. An Animated Adventure, Drawn From Life [Satrapi and Persepolis]. New York Times (January 21)

Holman, Curt. 2008. Magic carpet ride: Persepolis celebrates the power of two graphic art forms. Creative Loafing Atlanta (January 23). Online at http://atlanta.creativeloafing.com/gyrobase/magic_carpet_ride/Content?oid=398597

Honeycutt, Kirk. 2007. Animation gives Iranian politics a personal edge [‘Persepolis’ by Marjane Satrapi]. Hollywood Reporter (May 23): http://news.yahoo.com/s/nm/20070524/review_nm/film_persepolis_dc_1

Honeycutt, Kirk. 2007. Persepolis - Bottom Line: This rare animated political film witnesses the Iranian Revolution from a highly personal perspective. Hollywood Reporter (May 24): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/film/reviews/article_display.jsp?&rid=10382

Howell, Peter. 2008. 'Persepolis': Drawing on reality; Based on the black-and-white sketches in her graphic novels, Mariane Satrapi makes a powerful movie about war and repression. Toronto Star (January 11). Online at http://www.thestar.com/entertainment/Movies/article/293034

Hunter, Stephen. 2008. 'Persepolis': A Stranger in Her Own Land; Film Deftly Animates Cultural Conflict in Iran. Washington Post (January 25): C5. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/01/24/AR2008012403047.html

Ide, Wendy. 2008. Back to the drawing board as Marjane Satrapi's Persepolis proves a hit; French cartoonists are leading the way in the field of serious animation. The Times (April 19). Online at http://entertainment.timesonline.co.uk/tol/arts_and_entertainment/film/article3757497.ece

Inskeep, Steve. 2007. Story of Growing Up in Revolutionary Iran. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (December 25). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=17597762

*Johnston, Sheila. 2007. Marjane Satrapi: Tales of an Iranian Bee Gees fan. Telegraph (November 3): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/arts/main.jhtml?xml=/arts/2007/11/03/bacartoon103.xml

Kadivar, Darius. 2006. Marjane Satrapi's ‘Persepolis’ Soon an All Star Cast Animated film Co-Produced by Spielberg's Associate Kathleen Kennedy. Payvand's Iran News (October 24): http://www.payvand.com/news/06/oct/1251.html

Kaltenbach, Chris. 2008. Simple cartoon depicts complexity of upheaval [Persepolis]. Baltimore Sun (February 1). Online at http://www.baltimoresun.com/entertainment/bal-to.persepolis01feb01,0,954615.story

Katz, Anita. 2008. Review: Film goes beyond the veil [Marjane Satrapi, "Persepolis"]. San Francisco Examiner (January 11). Online at http://www.examiner.com/a-1151423~Review__Film_goes_beyond_the_veil.html?cid=rss-San_Francisco

Katzer, Laura. 2008. 'Persepolis' book, movie - two versions of same story. UMKC University News (February 11). Online at http://media.www.unews.com/media/storage/paper274/news/2008/02/11/Culture/persepolis.Book.Movie.Two.Versions.Of.Same.Story-3201537.shtml

Kavakeb, Dominic Kouros. 2008. Persepolis: breathtaking animation, but not enough reality; Persepolis gives a narrow and inaccurate portrayal of Iran's history, writes Dominic Kouros Kavakeb. Socialist Worker (April 26): http://www.socialistworker.co.uk/art.php?id=14685

Kerr, Euan. 2008. Why it's difficult to make a movie from a comic book [Satrapi on Persepolis]. Minnesota Public Radio's Morning Edition (January 18). online at http://minnesota.publicradio.org/display/web/2008/01/17/satrapi/

Klein, Uri. 2008. 'Artistic work is anti-fanatic' [Marjane Satrapi, Persepolis animation]. Haaretz (September 15): http://www.haaretz.com/hasen/spages/1021027.html

Kline, Sally. 2008. Oscar-nominated ‘Persepolis' is beautiful to behold. Washington Examiner (January 25). Online at http://www.examiner.com/a-1179289~Review__Oscar_nominated__Persepolis__is_beautiful_to_behold.html

Knight, Chris. 2008. Taste of a teenage wasteland: Persepolis offers an intimate look at an Iranian adolescence. National Post (June 28). Online at http://www.nationalpost.com/opinion/columnists/story.html?id=a54b5b8d-73fb-4fd8-9fb7-5b2c1fe9ddf8

Kuch, Maureen. 2008. Not a kid's cartoon [Persepolis]. Vernon Morning Star (April 13). Online at http://www.bclocalnews.com/okanagan_similkameen/vernonmorningstar/entertainment/17567104.html

Lack, Hannah. 2008. Persepolis: Growing up in black and white. Another Magazine (Spring-Summer): 136

LaSalle, Mick. 2008. Review: 'Persepolis' family bonds over hating the shah. San Francisco Chronicle (January 11): E-1. Online at http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2008/01/11/DDA8UC3DM.DTL&feed=rss.entertainment

Lee Hyo-won. 2008. 'Persepolis' Depicts Rebel With Cause. Korea Times (May 15). Online at http://www.koreatimes.co.kr/www/news/art/2008/05/141_24216.html

Lemire, Christy. 2007. 'Persepolis' is wildly inventive. Associated Press (December 24): http://news.yahoo.com/s/ap/20071224/ap_en_re/film_review_persepolis_2

Lemire, Christy / Associated Press. 2008. 'Persepolis' a touching, wildly inventive look at growing up; Film is comedy about Iran's Islamic revolution. Ventura County Star (January 25). Online at http://venturacountystar.com/news/2008/jan/25/persepolis-a-touching-wildly-inventive-look-at/

Leiren-Young, Mark. 2008. Persepolis creator Marjane Satrapi adapts her autobiographical graphic novel her way for animated feature. Straight.com (January 10): http://www.straight.com/article-127681/persepolis-creator-adapts-life-story-her-way

Levy, Shawn. 2008. Movie review: "Persepolis" engaging hybrid. Oregonian (January 24). Online at http://www.oregonlive.com/movies/index.ssf/2008/01/movie_review_persepolis_engagi.html

Lichfield, John. 2007. France gets animated over black and white take on Iranian revolution [Persepolis]. Independent (June 30). Online at http://news.independent.co.uk/europe/article2723245.ece

Macnab, Geoffrey. 2006. Marjane Satrapi: Of madness and mullahs: Marjane Satrapi's spikily satirical comic-strip memoir about growing up in revolutionary Iran is now being filmed. Independent (July 27). Online at http://news.independent.co.uk/people/profiles/article1200255.ece

Math, Mara. 2008. The girl behind 'Persepolis'. San Francisco Examiner (January 11). Online at http://www.examiner.com/a-1152837~The_girl_behind__Persepolis_.html

Mathews, Jack. 2007. 'Persepolis' is bold escape from Tehran-ical regime. New York Daily News (December 25). Online at http://www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/movies/2007/12/25/2007-12-25_persepolis_is_bold_escape_from_tehranica.html?ref=rss

Meng, Fei. 2008. 'Persepolis' dazzles with masterful artistry. Daily Texan (February 1). Online at http://media.www.dailytexanonline.com/media/storage/paper410/news/2008/02/01/LifeArts/persepolis.Dazzles.With.Masterful.Artistry-3182653.shtml

Messinger, Jonathan. 2008. Stand-up comic [Marjane Satrapi, "Persepolis"]. Time Out Chicago (January 10–16): http://www.timeout.com/film/chicago/features/show-feature/4078/stand-up-comic.html

Milbrand, Dan. 2008. "Persepolis" provides sustenance for animation-starved fans. University of Rochester's Campus Times (February 14). Online at http://media.www.campustimes.org/media/storage/paper371/news/2008/02/14/ArtsAndEntertainment/persepolis.Provides.Sustenance.For.AnimationStarved.Fans-3208933.shtml

Mondello, Bob. 2007. Short Takes: 'Persepolis'. NPR.org (December 24): http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=17590198

Moore, Roger / McClatchy Newspapers. 2008. 'Persepolis' : Animation turns Iranian woman's story of growing up into political cartoon. Democrat and Chronicle (February 1).

Moore, Roger / MCT News Service. 2008. 'Persepolis' is a smart, moving cartoon about tough life in Iran. Lansing State Journal (February 21). Online at http://hub.lsj.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20080221/THINGS010701/802210314/1104/HUB

Murphy, Mekado. 2007. Drawn to life [interview with Satrapi and Paronnaud]. New York Times website (December 25): http://www.nytimes.com/interactive/2007/12/22/movies/20071225_PERSEPOLIS_FEATURE.html#section1

Navarro, Mireya. 2008. The Oscar Campaigns: For Out-of-Towners, the Race Is to the Sleepless [Marjane Satrapi, Persepolis]. New York Times (February 24). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/02/24/fashion/24marjane.html?ex=1361422800&en=ae437ae825cd2fea&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Nelson, Rob. 2008. Iranian chick: Marjane Satrapi's graphic novel on film. The Phoenix (January 8): http://thephoenix.com/article_ektid54066.aspx

Nersesian, Christina. 2008. Persepolis: A Graphic Girlhood. University of California, Irvine's New University (January 14?): http://www.newuniversity.org/checkDB.php?id=6425

Olszewski, Tricia. 2008. Menace, Anyone? Politics are a threat in Persepolis, but the danger's even more monstrous in Cloverfield. Washington City Paper (January 25): 42. Online at http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/display.php?id=34460

Parker, Emily. 2007. Words and Pictures Of an Iranian Exile [Satrapi's Persepolis]. Wall Street Journal (December 20): D9. Online at http://online.wsj.com/article/SB119810846540140773.html?mod=googlenews_wsj

Patashnik, Ben. 2008. Why animation is no longer child's play: Waltz With Bashir and Persepolis are the latest examples of films using animation to tackle horrors we are becoming inured to. Guardian's Film blog (November 14): http://www.guardian.co.uk/film/filmblog/2008/nov/13/animation-adult-waltz-with-bashir-persepolis

Pinkerton, Nick. 2007. Movie Reviews: The Bucket List, Persepolis, The Great Debaters. LA Weekly (December 19). Online at http://www.laweekly.com/film+tv/film-reviews/movie-reviews-the-bucket-list-persepolis-the-great-debaters/17936/?page=2

Pinkerton, Nick. 2008. Persepolis: Abba Versus the Mullahs! Seattle Weekly (January 23). Online at http://www.seattleweekly.com/2008-01-23/film/persepolis-abba-versus-the-mullahs.php

Pinkerton, Nick. 2008. Persepolis Comics Become Streamlined Film: The Islamic revolution, and puberty, through the 2-D eyes of Marjane Satrapi. Dallas Observer (January 24). Online at http://www.dallasobserver.com/2008-01-24/film/persepolis-comics-become-streamlined-film

Puig, Claudia. 2007. Four-star 'Persepolis' is whimsical yet powerful. USA Today (December 23). Online at http://www.usatoday.com/life/movies/reviews/2007-12-23-persepolis_N.htm

Rafei, Raed. 2008. Lebanon: 'Persepolis' kept from theaters. Los Angeles Times' Babylon and Beyond blog (March 12): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/babylonbeyond/2008/03/lebanon-persepo.html or http://www.typepad.com/t/trackback/816965/27019888

Ramsey, Nancy. 2007. "Persepolis" Creator Won't Return To Iran; Marjane Satrapi Insists Film Isn't "Anti-Islamic," Yet Fears Possible Reprisals. TheShowBuzz.com (December 28): http://www.showbuzz.cbsnews.com/stories/2007/12/28/movies/main3653536.shtml?source=related_story

Reidy, Padraig. 2007. Cartoon villains: Marjane Satrapi's graphic novels are practically a love song to Iran. Why then, has the Iranian government attempted to stifle the film version? [Persepolis]. The Guardian's Comment is Free blog (July 4): http://commentisfree.guardian.co.uk/padraig_reidy/2007/07/cartoon_villians.html

Reidy, Padraig. 2007. Cartoon Villains: Tehran puts pressure on film festival to withdraw acclaimed animation [Marjane Satrapi's Persepolis]. Index on Censorship (July 10): http://www.indexonline.org/en/news/articles/2007/3/iran-cartoon-villains.shtml

Rickman, Johnathan (sic). 2008. Rich Memory in 2-D: Marjane Satrapi's bio-comic segues to the silver screen. [Washington Post] Express (January 24): E9

Robinson, Tasha. 2008. 'Persepolis' (based on Marjane Satrapi's graphic-novel autobiography): Surviving the revolution within and without. Chicago Tribune (January 18). Online at http://www.chicagotribune.com/entertainment/movies/chi-080118persepolis-story,1,4403978.story

Romney, Jonathan. 2008. Marjane Satrapi: 'If I'm bad, it is God's fault; As a teenager in Iran, Marjane Satrapi was so rebellious her parents had to pack her off to Europe. Now her comic-strip account of those wilderness years has been made into a film. So has age mellowed her? Of course not, dummy. Independent (April 20). Online at http://www.independent.co.uk/arts-entertainment/film-and-tv/features/marjane-satrapi-if-im-bad-it-is-gods-fault-810793.html?r=RSS

Rosemberg, Claire. 2007. Cannes cartoon of life under ayatollahs infuriates Iran [Persepolis]. AFP (May 22): http://news.yahoo.com/s/afp/20070522/ennew_afp/entertainmentfilm_070522170940

Sabetti, Stephen. 2008. Black, white film for our generation: In the animated film "Persepolis," hand-drawn technique proves successful. Cal State, Long Branch's Daily 49er (March 13). Online at http://media.www.daily49er.com/media/storage/paper1042/news/2008/03/13/Diversions/Black.White.Film.For.Our.Generation-3267327.shtml

Satrapi, Marjane & Vincent Paronnaud. 2007. Marjane Satrapi: Casting the English Language "Persepolis". IFC News (October 11): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=6kRiyFb8lRk

Schwarzbaum, Lisa. 2008. Drawing acclaim: A stunning animated film offers a portrait of an unfamiliar culture - and of a fascinating woman [Persepolis]. Entertainment Weekly (January 18): 56

Selavy, Virginie. 2008. Panel Borders: Marjane Satrapi's Persepolis. Resonance 104.4 FM’s Strip! (April 24). Online at http://panelborders.wordpress.com/2008/04/24/panel-borders-marjane-satrapis-persepolis/

Setoodeh, Ramin. 2007. Black and white and read all over [Persepolis]. Newsweek (December 17): 72

Shalmani, Abnousse. 2008. Marjane Satrapi's Persepolis : An Exile's Cartoon Of Iran Is France's Oscar Nominee. CulturalKiosque (February 24): http://www.culturekiosque.com/nouveau/cinema/persepolis149.html

Singer, Matt. 2007. Marjane Satrapi and Vincent Paronnaud on "Persepolis". IFC News: http://ifc.com/news/article?aId=21872

Soltani, Amir. 2008. Persepolis: A Deeply Personal Journey. New America Media (January 20): http://news.newamericamedia.org/news/view_article.html?article_id=9a0c3af77aeb42c829aec65ebd9bccdd&from=rss

Starker, Melissa. 2008. Foreign exchange [Marjane Satrapi, "Persepolis", interview]. Columbus Alive (February 14): http://www.columbusalive.com/?sec=film&story=alive/2008/0214/f-satrapi.html

Stehlik, Milos. 2008. Persepolis: A Young Woman's View of Iran. Chicago Public Radio / WBEZ's Worldview (January 25). online at http://www.chicagopublicradio.org/Program_WV.aspx?episode=17460

Stone, Jay. 2007. Review: Persepolis . CanWest News Service (January 11): http://www.canada.com/globaltv/globalshows/et_story.html?id=4cf42471-76f4-49cc-b9f4-649c757df55f

Stone, Jay / CanWest News Service. 2007. From cartoon to feature film [Marjane Satrapi, "Persepolis"]. Regina Leader-Post (December 29). Online at http://www.canada.com/reginaleaderpost/news/arts_life/story.html?id=408b7a77-c615-471d-b247-bc7856953614

Stone, Judy. 2008. Animating the revolution: Once A Rebellious Schoolgirl In Iran (sic). San Jose Mercury News (January 6).

Sumi, Glenn. 2008. Persepolis's reel revolution; Graphic artist Marjane Satrapi transforms her Persepolis series about life in Iran into one unforgettable movie experience. Toronto Now (January 11?). Online at http://www.nowtoronto.com/movies/story.cfm?content=161241

Svetvilas, Chuleenan. 2008. Persepolis: Life in Iran During the Islamic Revolution. AlterNet (January 19): http://www.alternet.org/story/74141/

Swistel, Lily. 2008. Graphic novel: From Lit 120 to big screen [Marjane Satrapi, "Persepolis"]. Yale Daily News (January 25): http://www.yaledailynews.com/articles/view/23140

Taylor, Ella. 2007. Persepolis: Animated Exile; Marjane Satrapi lifts the veil on this novel adaptation. LA Weekly (December 19). Online at http://www.laweekly.com/film+tv/film/persepolis-animated-exile/17909/

Thompson, Bob. 2008. Drawn From Her Own Life; Marjane Satrapi can laugh now, but 'Persepolis,' her graphic memoir adapted to film, explores the horrors inside Iran and the heartache of exile from it. Washington Post (January 20): M08. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/01/18/AR2008011800957.html

Thompson, N.P. 2008. Iranian life in cartoon motion [Marjane Satrapi, "Persepolis"]. Northwest Asian Weekly (January 26): http://www.nwasianweekly.com/200827005/cartoon20082704.htm

Tirella, Joe. 2007. Talking To Satrapi & Paronnaud About Persepolis. Newsarama (December 25): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=140787

Torrance, Kelly Jane. 2008. Beautiful 'Persepolis' needs soul. Washington Times (January 25). Online at http://www.washingtontimes.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20080125/ENTERTAINMENT/400691564/1007

Unknown. 2006. Sony buys US rights to Iranian comic-book 'Persepolis'. Middle East Times (May 24): http://www.metimes.com/articles/normal.php?StoryID=20060524-074354-1228r

Unknown. 2007. Cartoon on Iran, Mexican prize share Cannes jury prize [Persepolis]. AFP (May 27): http://news.yahoo.com/s/afp/20070527/ennew_afp/entertainmentfilm_070527182317

Unknown. 2007. Thailand pulls Iranian cartoon from film festival [Persepolis]. Reuters (June 27): http://news.yahoo.com/s/nm/20070627/en_nm/thailand_iran_film_dc_1

Unknown. 2007. Iran blasts 'Islamophobic' Cannes prizewinner [Persepolis]. Middle East Times (May 28): http://www.metimes.com/storyview.php?StoryID=20070528-065153-7896r

Unknown. 2007. Iran Protests 'Persepolis' Screening. Associated Press (May 21): http://www.forbes.com/feeds/ap/2007/05/21/ap3740990.html

Unknown. 2007. In a Flat World, a Rebel With a Cause ['Persepolis']. New York Times (December 25). http://www.nytimes.com/2007/12/25/arts/25pers.html?ex=1356238800&en=6b733acafad8c3d3&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Unknown. 2007. Interview with Marjane Satrapi - Director/Author of Persepolis. Payvand's Iran News (December 26): http://www.payvand.com/news/07/dec/1254.html

Unknown. 2008. "Persepolis" is more harmful than "300": IRIB official. Tehran Times (February 14): http://www.tehrantimes.com/index_View.asp?code=163272

Unknown. 2008. The Iranian Revolution, In Black-And-White: "Persepolis" Depicts A Young Girl's Coming Of Age Amidst Turmoil In Tehran. CBS (April 20): http://www.cbsnews.com/stories/2008/04/20/sunday/main4029407.shtml

Unknown. 2008. Lebanon bans prize-winning cartoon 'Persepolis'. AFP (March 26): http://afp.google.com/article/ALeqM5iBC60YlAMCSwhe2zrg4aHo8QYhfA

Unknown. 2008. Lebanon lifts ban on anti-Iran animation [Persepolis]. Press TV (March 28): http://www.presstv.ir/detail.aspx?id=49261&sectionid=351020203

Van Cleave, Whitney. 2008. 'Persepolis' brings animation back to adults. Denver University's Clarion (February 5). Online at http://media.www.duclarion.com/media/storage/paper481/news/2008/02/05/ArtsEntertainment/persepolis.Brings.Animation.Back.To.Adults-3187807.shtml

Vice, Jeff. 2008. Animated 'Persepolis' is better than graphic novel. Deseret Morning News (January 31). Online at http://deseretnews.com/article/1,5143,695248781,00.html

Vineyard, Jennifer. 2007. 'Persepolis' Tells The Story Of Growing Up During The Islamic Revolution ... With 'Laughing' : Marjane Satrapi's graphic novel has been adapted into a black-and-white animated flick. MTV.com (December 21): http://www.mtv.com/movies/news/articles/1576819/20071219/story.jhtml

Vo, Alex. 2007. Marjane Satrapi on Persepolis: The RT Interview (With Exclusive Clips and Photos!); The graphic novelist talks about her long journey into moviedom. Rotten Tomatoes (December 19): http://www.rottentomatoes.com/m/persepolis/news/1698259/

Wasserman, Dan. 2008. On topic of fanatics, she gets animated [Marjane Satrapi, "Persepolis"]. Boston Globe (January 26). Online at http://www.boston.com/ae/movies/articles/2008/01/26/on_topic_of_fanatics_she_gets_animated?mode=PF

Whitty, Stephen. 2007. A horrific war in a cartoon? 'Persepolis' dares to be different. Newark Star-Ledger (December 24). Online at http://www.nj.com/entertainment/ledger/index.ssf?/base/entertainment-1/119847451427953O.xml&coll=1

Williams, Catherine. 2008. Monochromes memoir bring story dimension. Daily Tar Heel (February 14):

http://media.www.dailytarheel.com/media/storage/paper885/news/2008/02/14/Diversions/Monochromes.Memoir.Bring.Story.Dimension-3208873.shtml

Yadegaran, Jessica. 2008. 'Persepolis' author's message is picture perfect [Satrapi interview]. Contra Costa Times (January 11). Online at http://www.contracostatimes.com/ci_7942568

Sem (Georges Goursat)

Sempé, Jean-Jacques

Lichfield, John. 2006. Jean-Jacques Sempe: Luck of the draw. He's France's most celebrated cartoonist - and world famous for his stand-out covers for The New Yorker. Now his lifetime's work is being published in English for the first time. Independent (October 21)

Mautner, Chris. 2006. Sempe cartoons en route to U.S. Patriot-News (September 22). online at http://panelsandpixels.blogspot.com/2006/09/graphic-lit-jean-jacques-sempe.html

McGrath, Charles. 2008. Jean-Jacques Sempé's Tales of Two Cities. New York Times (November 8)

Sempe. 1981. Displays of Affection [trans and intro by Edward Koren]. New York: Workman

*Sempe and Goscinny 1960. Petit Nicolas, Le. Editions Denoel

Sennep (Jean Pennès)

Serre, Claude

Sfar, Joann (SEE ALSO Characters & Titles - Donjon)

Arnold, Andrew D., Toko Sekiguchi and Grant Rosenberg. 2005. Comic Book Heroes: How four daring young artists are shaking up the world of cartooning [Paul Hornschemeier, Marjane Satrapi, Rieko Saibara, Joann Sfar]. Time (February 7). online at http://www.time.com/time/magazine/article/0,9171,1022582,00.html

Dessaux, Nicolas. 2001. L'Arbre et Le Livre: Kabbale et Torah dans 'oeuvre de Joann Sfar [in French]. 9e Art (6)

Eskenazi, Joe. 2006. `Klezmer' cartoonist Sfar draws with a rhythm of his own. Jewish News Weekly of Northern California (December 1). Online at http://www.jewishsf.com/content/2-0-/module/displaystory/story_id/31035/format/html/displaystory.html

Grauman, Brigid. 2008. Backstage With Joann Sfar: The Man Behind 'The Rabbi's Cat' Drawing on His Jewish Heritage, a French Artist Leads a New Golden Age of Comic Books. Wall Street Journal (April 11). Online at http://online.wsj.com/article/SB120785868731405779.html?mod=googlenews_wsj

Haines, Jerry V. 2005. Road Reads: "The Rabbi's Cat," by Joann Sfar (Pantheon Books, $21.95). Washington Post (October 16): P2

Leiter, Robert. 2006. Speaking Volumes: The Cat's Meow [Joann Sfar's The Rabbi's Cat]. Jewish Exponent (January 12): http://www.jewishexponent.com/ViewArticle.asp?ArtID=2092

Maury, Laurel. 2008. Books We Like: Gentle Wisdom from a Graphic-Novel 'Cat' [The Rabbi's Cat 2 by Joann Sfar]. NPR.org (June 25): http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=91838541

Mozzocco, J. Caleb. 2006. The Lonely Vampire: Surprisingly, being undead doesn't improve your love life [Sfar Vampire Loves ; 52; The Japanese Drawing Room: Victorian Travelers in Japan]. Las Vegas Weekly (May 18). online at http://www.lasvegasweekly.com/2006/05/18/comics.html

Orbach, Michael. 2005. The Rabbi's Cat Visits America [Joann Sfar]. Knight News (October 24). Online at http://www.qcknightnews.com/media/paper564/news/2005/10/24/Literary/The-Rabbis.Cat.Visits.America-031850.shtml?norewriteandsourcedomain=www.qcknightnews.com

Pachter, Richard. 2007. Graphic books: Perfectly Defining A Controversial Man [Malcolm X: A Graphic Biography. Andrew Helfer and Randy DuBurke; Klezmer Book One: Tales of the Wild East. Joann Sfar]. Miami Herald (February 6). Online at http://www.miami.com/mld/miamiherald/entertainment/books/16628332.htm

Porte, Rebecca. 2006. Graphic Novel Reviews: Vampire Loves by Joann Sfar. Rain Taxi Review of Books 11 (3; Fall): 30

Rabourdin, Caroline. 2005. French cartoonist publishes new book ['Klezmer, la conquete de l'est' by Joann Sfar]. European Jewish Press (November 23): http://www.ejpress.org/article/news/western_europe/4328

Robertson, Campbell. 2003. Children's Books; With Rabbi Solomon, Kung Fu Master [Little Vampire by Joann Sfar]. New York Times Book Review (October 19)

Sfar, Joann. 1998. Le Petit Monde du Golem [French graphic album]. L'Association

Sfar, Joann. 2003. Little Vampire Does Kung Fu! New York: Simon and Schuster

Sfar, Joann. 2003. Little Vampire Goes To School. New York: Simon and Schuster

Sfar, Joann. 2005. Rabbi's Cat, The. New York: Pantheon

Sfar, Joann. 2006. Klezmer Book One: Tales of the Wild East. New York: First Second

Sfar, Joann. 2006. Vampire Loves. Roaring Book Press

Sfar, Joann. 2008. Little Vampire volume 1 [Collects Goes to School, Does Kung Fu! and The Canine Defenders]. New York: First Second

Sfar, Joann. 2008. Rabbi's Cat 2, The. New York: Pantheon

Siegel, Robert. 2005. 'The Rabbi's Cat' Wishes to Be Jewish Too [Joann Sfar]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (August 18). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=4805753

Unknown. 2008. In brief: Coens' caper to open Venice [Joann Sfar directs movie, Serge Gainsbourg: Vie Heroique]. Guardian (April 29): http://film.guardian.co.uk/news/story/0,,2276826,00.html

*Unknown. 2010. Sfar's 'Little Prince Graphic Novel' Offers New Take On A Classic. Publishers Weekly (September 21): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/book-news/comics/article/44530-sfar-s-little-prince-graphic-novel-offers-new-take-on-a-classic.html

Wolk, Douglas. 2008. "The Rabbi's Cat": A graphic novel celebrates a lost Algerian-Jewish way of life and wonders what it means to live as a person of faith in a world that doesn't share it. Salon (May 7): http://www.salon.com/books/review/2008/05/07/sfar/

Siné (Maruice Sinet)

Erlanger, Steven. 2008. A Scooter, a Sarkozy and Rancor Collide [Sine in France]. New York Times (August 5). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/08/05/world/europe/05france.html?ex=1375675200&en=e93f8f89422508ea&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Samuel, Henry. 2009. French cartoonist Sine on trial on charges of anti-Semitism over Sarkozy jibe: A Left-wing cartoonist is to go on trial on Tuesday on charges of anti-Semitism for suggesting Jean Sarkozy, the son of the French president, was converting to Judaism for financial reasons. Telegraph (January 27): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/worldnews/europe/france/4351672/French-cartoonist-Sine-on-trial-on-charges-of-anti-Semitism-over-Sarkozy-jibe.html

Solé, Jean

Solo

Steinlen, Alexandre

Tardi, Jacques

*Di Filippo, Paul. 2010. Catching Up with Tardi. Barnes and Noble Review (February 22): http://bnreview.barnesandnoble.com/t5/Reviews-Essays/Catching-Up-with-Tardi/ba-p/2225

Gilleir, Anke. 2001. 'Et il n'y eut plus d'espoir'. On Fiction and History in Jacques Tardi's Les Aventures Extraordinaires d'Adele Blanc-Sec. in The Graphic Novel edited by Jan Baetens. Leuven: Leuven University Press

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. Tardi's 'Trench War' Named Best Graphic Novel By Readers of a Dutch Comic Magazine. ICv2.com (October 19): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9489.html

Hein, Michael. 2001. What Haunts a Soldier's Mind: Monsters, Demons and the Lost Trenches of Memory. Representations of Combat Trauma in the Works of Jacques Tardi. in The Graphic Novel edited by Jan Baetens. Leuven: Leuven University Press

MacDonald, Heidi. 2009. Fantagraphics Brings Tardi to the US. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (March 10): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6643152.html?nid=2789

Spurgeon, Tom. 2009. CR Newsmaker: Kim Thompson On Fantagraphics Publishing Jacques Tardi. Comics Reporter (March 10): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_newsmaker_kim_thompson_on_fantagraphics_publishing_jacques_tardi/

Tardi, Jaques. 1990. Adele & The Beast [Graphic novel.]. New York: NBM

*Tardi, Jaques. 2010. Extraordinary Adventures of Adele Blanc-Sec 1: Pterror Over Paris and The Eiffel Tower Demon. Seattle: Fantagraphics

*Tardi, Jaques. 2011. The Arctic Marauder. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Tardi, Jaques and Jean-Patrick Manchette. 2009. West Coast Blues [French crime graphic novel]. Seattle: Fantagraphics

*Thompson, Kim. 2011. Editors Notes: Kim Thompson on The Arctic Marauder. Fantagraphics.com (January 26): http://www.fantagraphics.com/index.php?option=com_myblog&show=Editors-Notes-Kim-Thompson-on-The-Arctic-Marauder.html&Itemid=113

*Weldon, Glen. 2011. 'The Arctic Marauder': A Mystery Wrapped In An Enigma Wrapped In Icy Death [Tardi]. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (April 6): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2011/04/06/135139790/the-arctic-marauder-a-mystery-wrapped-in-an-enigma-wrapped-in-icy-death

Tetsu

Tim (Louis Mitelberg)

Topor, Roland

Toulouse-Lautrec, Henri

Trondheim, Lewis

AFP. 2006. Lewis Trondeim, nouveau Grand prix de la ville d'Angouleme. Lemonde (January 29): http://www.lemonde.fr/web/article/0,1-0@2-3246,36-735727,0.html

Apollo and Lewis Trondheim. 2008. Bourbon Island 1730 [French graphic novel, translated by Alexis Siegel. French naturalists track the dodo,]. New York: First Second

Lorah, Michael C. 2008. Talking To Lewis Trondheim. Newsarama (February 26): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=148214

MacDonald, Heidi and Jennifer Contino. 2004. Trondheim Awarded Vpro Grand Prix. Comicon's The Pulse (June 13): http://www.comicon.com/pulse/

Parme, Fabrice. 2008. The Birth of a UFO [work with Lewis Trondheim]. First Second Books blog (March 10): http://firstsecondbooks.typepad.com/mainblog/2008/03/the-birth-of-a.html

*Thompson, Kim. 2011. Editors Notes: Kim Thompson on Approximate Continuum Comics. Fantagraphics.com (March 28): http://www.fantagraphics.com/index.php?option=com_content&task=view&id=5776&Itemid=137

Trondheim, Lewis. 2008. Little Nothings 1: The Curse of the Umbrella [Autobiographical comic strips from his blog]. New York: NBM

Trondheim, Lewis. 2009. Little Nothings 2: The Prisoner Syndrome [Autobiographical comic strips from his blog]. New York: NBM

*Trondheim, Lewis. 2010. Little Nothings 3: Uneasy Happiness [Autobiographical comic strips from his blog]. New York: NBM

Trondheim, Lewis with Eric Cartier. 2008. Kaput and Zosky. New York: First Second

Unknown. 2006. Trondheim tops Angouleme Prizes. PW Comics Week (January 31): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6303281.html

Wivel, Matthias. 2007. Lewis Trondheim (excerpt). Comics Journal.com (June 3): http://www.tcj.com/index.php?option=com_contentandtask=viewandid=639andItemid=48

Wolk, Douglas et. al. 2004. The Year in Culture: Neil LaBute, Lemony Snicket, Kenneth Pollack, and others on 2004's most notable cultural happenings [Douglas Wolk: Mister O by Lewis Trondheim]. Slate (December 30): http://www.slate.com/id/2111569/

Turlin, Marcel (Mat)

Uderzo, Albert

Van Hamme, Jean

Velter, Robert

Vertès, Marcel

Veyron, Martin

Vovelle, Michel

Willem (Bernard Willem Holtrop)

Willette, Adolphe

Wolinski, George

Characters and Titles

Bergese, Francis and Captain W.E. Johns. 2008. Biggles 1: Spitfire Parade [French World War 2 graphic novel]. Kent: Cinebook

Boilet, Frederic, Benoit Peeters and Jiro Taniguchi. 2007. Tokyo Is My Garden [A French salesman falls in love with Japan]. Wisbech, England: Fanfare / Ponent Mon

Christie, Agatha and Chandre. 2008. Hallowe'en Party [French graphic novel]. London: HarperCollins

Le Tendre and Simeoni. 1987. Voyages de Takuan: Les Fous de Dieu, Les [French historical graphic novel. MSU has a copy]. Paris: Dargaud

Leo. 2008. Aldebaran 2: The Photo - The Group [French Science Fiction graphic novel]. Kent: Cinebook

Mora and De Le Fuente. 1989. Anges D'Acier: Les Griffes de L'Aigle, Les [French graphic novel. MSU has a copy]. Paris: Dargaud

Peeters, Frederik. 2008. Blue Pills: A Positive Love Story [French comic on AIDS]. Boston: Houghton Mifflin

Place, Francois. 1999. Voyage of Discovery I: From the Land of the Amazons to the Indigo Isles, A [Illustrated story book by French cartoonist]. London: Pavillion

Turk and de Groot. 2005. Clifton: My Dear Wilkinson [1978 French bd about British detective]. Ashford, Kent, UK: Cinebook

*Weldon, Glen. 2010. 'Blacksad': A Hard-Boiled, Two-Fisted (Well, Two-Pawed) Detective Yarn. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (July 7): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/07/07/128361797/-blacksad-a-hard-boiled-two-fisted-well-two-pawed-detective-yarn

Achille Talon *(aka Walter Melon)*

Adèle Blanc Sec

Alix

Ardeur

Astérix

Agence France-Presse. 1974. Asterix the Gaul invades pages of Le Monde. London Times (July 10)

Armanet, Francois, Ange-Dominique Bouzet and Oliver Seguret. 1999. 'Pas moins de 10 millions d'entrees'; Le producteur, Claude Berri, precise ses objectifs et revient sur le montage financier [Asterix movie, in French]. Liberation (February 3)

Armanet, Francois. 1999. Grandes manouvres [Asterix movie, in French]. Liberation (February 3)

Balmer, Crispian. 2001. Love struck French hero Asterix back in action. Reuters (March 14)

Bell, Susan. 2002. McDonald's have the Gaul to replace Ronald [Asterix]. Scotsman (January 26). online at http://www.thescotsman.co.uk/international.cfm?id=94382002

Bernstein, Richard. 1984. Asterix: All Gaul and 25. New York Times (October 25)

Betts, Paul. 1987. Asterix - the comic with the magic potion. Times of London (December 11)

Bremner, Charles. 2001. Asterix succumbs to female charm. Times of London (March 15)

Bremner, Charles. 2002. Asterix prepares to repel legions of Hollywood. Times of London (February 2)

Bryant, Lisa. 2009. France's Cartoon Hero Astérix Celebrates 50th Anniversary. Voice of America News (October 22): http://www.voanews.com/english/2009-10-22-voa50.cfm and http://www.voanews.com/mediaassets/english/2009_10/Audio/mp3/Bryant_Paris_LCR_FRANCE_ASTERIX_22oct-32b.mp3

*DPA. 2009. France's Asterix Still Swinging Sword After 50-Year Reign. Jakarta Globe (October 29): http://www.thejakartaglobe.com/artsandentertainment/frances-asterix-still-swinging-sword-after-50-year-reign/338395

Gibson, Nikla. 2002. Asterix meets Big Mac -- galling for French? Reuters (January 25)

Hannaher, Stephen. 1978. Sad parting with Asterix. Washington Star (December 23)

Itzkoff, Dave. 2009. Arts, Briefly: Astrix Faces Battles, on and Off the Page. New York Times (January 20). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/01/20/books/20arts-ASTRIXFACESB_BRF.html?partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Jack, Andrew. 1995. Pouf!! Asterix returns in triumph. Financial Times (October 11)

James, Alison. 2002. French tune tussle socks 'Asterix'. Variety (January 21)

James, Alison and Adam Dawtrey. 2001. Asterix set to conquer U.S. [French movies]. Reuters / Variety (June 1)

Laville, Helen. 2001. A little star [Asterix]. New Statesman (June 4)

MacRobert, Alan M. 1996. The return of Toutatis [asteroid from which Asterix oath gets name]. Sky and Telescope 92(6; Dec):76-77.

Mason, M.S. 1997. Asterix: Mickey Mouse of French-speaking world. Christian Science Monitor (October 15)

Masters, Charles. 2003. Third 'Asterix' Film Scuttled in France. Hollywood Reporter (August 12). online at http://reuters.com/newsArticle.jhtml?type=filmNews&storyID=3261113

Mikelbank, Peter. 1995. Asterix: Cartoonland's improbable success-storix. France Magazine (Spring): 12-15

Nye, Russel B. 1980. Death of a Gaulois: Rene Goscinny and Asterix. Journal of Popular Culture 14(2; Fall).

Pinet, Christopher. 1978. Myths and stereotypes in 'Asterix le Gaulois.' Canadian Modern Language Review 34(2):149-162.

Riding, Alan. 1996. Asterix, France's superman and ego. New York Times (October 15): C11

Riding, Alan. 1999. Asterix goes Hollywood: French comic book heroes battle Caesar in action movie. Ottawa Citizen (February 13)

Street, Julie. 1996. Asterix wields his magic power again. European Magazine (September 19-25): 17

Tagliabue, John. 1995. A Comic-strip Gaul Valiantly Battles Disney [Asterix amusement park]. New York Times (August 15)

Tartaglione, Nancy and Alison James. 2000. Asterix to meet Cleo as French prep sequel. Reuters / Variety (April 4)

Trueheart, Charles. 1996. A Triumphant Asterix Conquers France Again: Cartoon Hero Returns After 5-Year Hiatus. Washington Post (October 11)

Unknown. 2003. Third Asterix film 'vetoed'. BBC NEWS (August 12). online at http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/entertainment/3145299.stm

Unknown. 2002. Asterix sequel scores first day hit. BBC News (February1). online at http://news.bbc.co.uk/hi/english/entertainment/film/newsid_1795000/1795359.stm

Unknown. 2002. Asterix and Harry Potter work magic on French book sales. Agence France-Presse (February 7)

Unknown. 1994. Millions mourn loss of Gallic hero [Asterix]. Sunday Times (June 5)

Unknown. 1977. What now, Asterix? Economist (November 12)

Unknown. 1970. Asterix invades Britain. Times of London (July 10)

White, Andrew W. 1995. Parc Asterix: A Comic Kingdom. Washington Post (April 23): E2

Wyatt, Caroline. 2004. Asterix under attack from Japan. BBC News (March 22): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/entertainment/3557503.stm

Babar

Barbarella

Fleming, Michael. 1999. Barrymore eyes Barbarella remake. Variety (September 21)

Martinson, Patti. 2006. Barbarella: How Does She Stack Up? Sequential Tart (July)

Nashawaty, Chris. 1999. Reel World: Lust in Space [new Barbarella movie]. Entertainment Weekly (October 22): 59

Bicot et las Rantans-plans (Winnie Winkle)

Boule et Bill

Carla et Carlito

Allen, Peter. 2008. Carla Bruni is subject of new comic book: The intriguing relationship between French President Nicolas Sarkozy and his wife Carla Bruni is the subject of a new comic book. Telegraph (November 26): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/worldnews/europe/france/3526350/Carla-Bruni-is-subject-of-new-comic-book.html

Chevalier Ardent

Chevalliers du Ciel, Les

Coeurs Valliants

Compagnons du Crepuscule

Bourgeon. 1986. Compagnons du Crepuscule 1: Le Sortilege du Bois des Brumes, Les [In French]. Casterman

Bourgeon. 1986. Compagnons du Crepuscule 2: Les Yeux D'etain de la Ville Glauque, Les [In French]. Casterman

Dimitri

Donjon (aka Dungeon)

Arnold, Andrew D. 2005. "Dungeon"s and Ducks: TIME.comix on the newest French funny book [Joann Sfar and Lewis Trondheim]. Time.com (March 19): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,1039186,00.html

Sfar, Joann and Lewis Trondheim. 2006. Dungeon Twilight Vol. 1: Dragon Cemetery. New York: NBM

Sfar, Joann, Lewis Trondheim, Andreas and Stephane Blanquet. 2008. Dungeon Monstres Vol. 2: The Dark Lord. New York: NBM

Sfar, Joann, Lewis Trondheim, Mazan, and Jean-Christophe Menu. 2008. Dungeon Monstres Vol. 1: The Crying Giant. New York: NBM

*Sfar, Joann, Lewis Trondheim, and Manu Larcenet. 2006. Dungeon Parade Vol. 1: A Dungeon Too Many. New York: NBM

Sfar, Joann, Lewis Trondheim, and Christophe Blain. 2005. Dungeon The Early Years Vol. 1: The Night Shirt. New York: NBM

Trondheim, Lewis and Joann Sfar. 2003. Dungeon Zenith Vol. 1: Duck Heart. New York: NBM

Trondheim, Lewis and Joann Sfar. 2003. Dungeon Zenith Vol. 2: The Barbarian Princess. New York: NBM

Elvifrance

Fantastische Avonturen van Isabelle, De

Fluide Glacial

Fustrés, Les *(SEE ALSO Claire Bretécher)*

Grande Menace, LA

Guy L'éclair

Hara Kiri

Jean Valhardi

Jodelle

Joséphine

Wright, Hannah. 2008. Meet the Bridget Jones of Paris [Pénélope Bagieu, the author of Joséphine]. Independent (September 25). Online at http://www.independent.co.uk/news/world/europe/meet-the-bridget-jones-of-paris-942428.html

Le Journal de Jérôme Kerviel

ANI. 2008. Rogue French trader Jerome Kerviel becomes cartoon strip star. Thaindian.com (August 8): http://www.thaindian.com/newsportal/health/rogue-french-trader-jerome-kerviel-becomes-cartoon-strip-star_10081498.html

Day, Elizabeth. 2008. What's French for hedge fund? Rogue trader Jerome Kerviel is now a graphic-novel hero. The Observer (September 28). Online at http://www.guardian.co.uk/books/2008/sep/28/comics

Kar-Gupta, Sudip. 2008. Latest twist in Société Générale saga: A graphic novel [The Diary of Jérôme Kerviel]. Reuters (September 19): http://www.iht.com/articles/2008/09/19/technology/socgen.php ; Also online as: French authors aim big with Kerviel trader cartoon. Guardian (September 19): http://www.guardian.co.uk/business/feedarticle/7810254

Schofield, Hugh. 2008. Rogue trader Jerome Kerviel becomes cartoon star; Jerome Kerviel, the rogue trader whose unauthorised bets on European markets cost Société Générale nearly five billion euros, is to be the star of a strip cartoon to be published in France next month. Telegraph (August 8). Online at http://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/worldnews/europe/france/2518724/Rogue-trader-Jerome-Kerviel-becomes-cartoon-star.html

Smith, Heather. 2008. Kerviel Inspires Comic Book on Societe Generale Trading Loss. Bloomberg (September 23): http://www.bloomberg.com/apps/news?pid=20601088&sid=aPvQf9rDuWNw&refer=home

Linda and Valentin

Lone Sloane

Lt. Blueberry *(SEE ALSO Jean Giraud)*

Lucky Luke *(SEE ALSO Goscinny and Morris)*

Marie Math

Metal Hurlant

Norbert et Kari

Passagers du Vent, Les

Photographer, The

Brophy-Warren, Jamin. 2009. Developing Story: A new book uses cartoons and photographs to document a war. Wall Street Journal (May 8): W6. Online at http://online.wsj.com/article/SB124174358302899161.html

Culkin, Kate. 2009. Guibert Revisits War in The Photographer. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (March 24): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6646057.html

Duin, Steve. 2009. Into the heart of misery: A graphic novel takes readers into Afghanistan. The Oregonian (May 16): http://www.oregonlive.com/O/index.ssf/2009/05/into_the_heart_of_misery.html

Guibert, Emmanuel, Didier Lefèvre and Frédéric Lemercier and Alexis Siegel (trans.). 2009. The Photographer; Into War-Torn Afghanistan With Doctors Without Borders. First Second

Lorah, Michael C. 2009. Documenting Afghanistan: Guibert on The Photographer. Newsarama (March 23): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/030923-ThePhotographer.html

Raz, Guy. 2009. Illustrator Fills In Photographer's Tale Of War. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (June 27). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=105670851&ft=1&f=1032

Watson, Sasha. 2009. 'The Photographer' by Emmanuel Guibert, Didier Lefèvre and Frédéric Lemercier; Testing the graphic novel format with an engrossing story of a young photographer's journey into Afghanistan with Doctors Without Borders. Los Angeles Times (May 31): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/la-ca-emmanuel-guibert31-2009may31,0,6520440.story

Wolk, Douglas. 2009. Memories of a Long War. Washington Post (May 31). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/05/29/AR2009052901211.html

Pieds Nickeles, Les

Philémon

Pif le Chien

Pilote

Pionniers de l'Espérance, Les

Rahan

Ric Hochet

Roodmasker

Saga de Xam

Satanik

Shutter Island

*Lehane, Dennis and Christian De Metter. Shutter Island. Los Angeles: TOKYOPop

*Pavia, Marco. 2010. Dennis Lehane (Shutter Island) Interview. tokyopoptv (January 4): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=T6-yaCVM6to

*Rhode, Mike. 2010. Shutter Island, Version 2.0: The Graphic Novel by Christian De Metter. Washington City Paper's Arts Desk blog (February 23): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/02/23/shutter-islan\d-version-2-0-the-graphic-novel-by-christian-de-metter/

Temeraire, Le

Thorgal

Tonton Marcel

Ulysse

Valérian

Vagabond des Limbes, Le

Yakari

Derib and Job. 2005. Yakari and the Great Eagle [Yakari et la grand aigle (1973) French reprint]. Ashford, Kent, UK: Cinebook

Zig et Puce

Animation (2003 – whole section)

*Pfanner, Eric. 2010. Hollywood Animation With a Decidedly French Flavor. New York Times (July 26). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2010/07/26/technology/26macguff.html

Aesthetical Aspects

Animators

Cohl, Emile

Robertson, Etienne-Gaspard

Xiberras, Jean-Luc

Characters and Titles

Azur & Asmar

Chaney, Jen. 2008. 'Azur & Asmar': Less Is More. Washington Post (December 12): WE30. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/12/11/AR2008121101060.html

Fritz, Steve. 2009. Animated Shorts - A French Master and His New Film [Azur & Asmar]. Newsarama (March 12): http://www.newsarama.com/film/090312-animated-shorts-michel-ocelot.html

Hartlaub, Peter. 2009. Movie review: 'Azur and Asmar' is animated fun. San Francisco Chronicle (March 6): E-4. Online at http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2009/03/05/MV4N16973K.DTL

Keogh, Tom. 2009. "Azur & Asmar," old-fashioned animation that delights in story, detail; "Azur & Asmar," a gorgeous work of animation by Michel Ocelot, concerns two boys from different worlds who are separated but meet up again on an exotic adventure. Seattle Times (January 8). Online at http://seattletimes.nwsource.com/html/movies/2008605318_mr09azur.html

*Lee, Nathan. 2008. A Middle Eastern Animated Tale [French 'Azur & Asmar']. New York Times (October 17). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2008/10/17/movies/17azur.html?partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Olszewski, Tricia. 2008. Azur & Asmar [French animation]. Washington City Paper (December 12). Online at http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/display.php?id=36578

Phillips, Michael. 2009. 'Azur & Asmar' stars the voices of Steven Kyman, Nigel Pilkington. Chicago Tribune (January 2). Online at http://www.chicagotribune.com/entertainment/movies/chi-azur-asmar-review-0102jan02,0,1289140.story

Vice, Jeff. 2008. Slipshod animation hurts 'Azur'. Deseret News (December 13). Online at http://deseretnews.com/article/1,5143,705270048,00.html

Villarreal, Phil. 2009. Pleasant 'Azur' turns out to be a preachy bore. Arizona DailyStar (January 29): http://www.azstarnet.com/sn/caliente/277732.php

Wright, Anders. 2009. Adventurous animation: The animation in Azur & Asmar is adventurous, even if the adventure itself… San Diego City Beat (February 10): http://www.sdcitybeat.com/cms/story/detail/adventurous_animation/7768/

Dragonflyz

**The Illusionist*

*Accomando, Beth. 2011. Review: `The Illusionist'; Now for the Best Animated Film of 2010! National Public Radio's KPBS's Cinema Junkie (January 21): http://www.kpbs.org/news/2011/jan/21/review-illusionist/ and http://kpbs.media.clients.ellingtoncms.com/audio/2011/01/21/110121_BA_Illusionist.mp3 and http://www.kpbs.org/audioclips/10866/

*Bennett, Dan. 2011. 'Illusionist' is sentimental, sophisticated animation. North County Times (January 19): http://www.nctimes.com/entertainment/movies/article_5bffb0b1-0f29-5cb1-bd19-8fd92719591b.html

*Biancolli, Amy. 2011. 'The Illusionist' review: Magician's vanishing act. San Francisco Chronicle (January 14): E - 8. Online at http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2011/01/13/MV4N1H7UO0.DTL

*Braun, Liz / QMI Agency. 2011. `Illusionist' animation magical. Toronto Sun (January 21): http://www.torontosun.com/entertainment/movies/2011/01/20/16964736.html

*Cavna, Michael. 2011. The 'Riffs Interview: 'Illusionist' filmmaker Sylvain Chomet delves into art, inspiration & Oscars. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 11): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2011/02/the_riffs_interview_illusionis.html

*Dargis, Manohla. 2010. Conjuring a Magical Relationship. New York Times (December 24). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2010/12/24/movies/24illusion.html

*Dargis, Manohla. 2010. Behind the Scenes: 'The Illusionist'; The director Sylvain Chomet has brought an unproduced Jacques Tati screenplay to life in "The Illusionist." Below is a scene from the film, plus a look at the animation process with Mr. Chomet. New York Times.com (December 25): http://www.nytimes.com/interactive/2010/12/25/movies/illusionistanimation.html

*Eifling, Sam. 2011. 'The Illusionist' and the appeal of classic animation . Arkansas Times (February 16): http://www.arktimes.com/arkansas/the-illusionist-and-the-appeal-of-classic-animation/Content?oid=1552255

*Fibbs, Brandon. 2011. 'Illusionist' treats animated story like silent film. Colorado Springs Gazette (February 10): http://www.gazette.com/articles/story-112668-treats-animated.html

*Kelemen, Matt. 2011. Animated magic: Filmmaker Jacques Tati is alive and well in Sylvain Chomet's visually stunning The Illusionist. Las Vegas City Life (February 10): http://www.lasvegascitylife.com/articles/2011/02/10/ae/film/iq_42058007.txt

*King, Susan. 2010. 'The Illusionist' honors Jacques Tati's vision; Sylvain Chomet 'fell in love' with Tati's unproduced script from the 1950s and captures the French actor-director's style in his animated film. Los Angeles Times (December 26): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/la-ca-the-illusionist-20101226,0,7685100.story

*Kline, Sally. 2011. An illustrious, Oscar-nominated 'Illusionist'. Washington Examiner (February 4) : http://washingtonexaminer.com/entertainment/movies/2011/02/illustrious-oscar-nominated-illusionist

*Long, Tom. 2011. Review: Quirky cartoon 'The illusionist' is delightful. Detroit News (January 28): http://detnews.com/article/20110128/ENT02/101280319/Review--Quirky-cartoon--The-illusionist--is-delightful

*McDonald, Richard Tatischeff Schiel. 2011. The secret of Jacques Tati [Illusionist]. Roger Ebert's Journal (May 28): http://blogs.suntimes.com/ebert/directors/the-shame-of-jacques-tati.html

*Merry, Stephanie. 2011. A poignant look at a vanishing breed. Washington Post (February 4). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/gog/movies/the-illusionist-lillusionniste,1167017/critic-review.html

*Murray, Noel. 2010. The Illusionist A-. Onion's AV Club (December 24): http://www.avclub.com/articles/the-illusionist,49428/

*Olszewski, Tricia. 2011. Amuse Your Illusion: A Tati-esque magician's tale, plus great moments in douchiness. Washington City Paper (February 4): 16. Online at http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/articles/40352/the-illusionist-and-the-housemaid-reviewed-a-tati-esque-magicianrsquos/

*Rainer, Peter. 2010. The Illusionist: movie review; A rich, moving, animated film, 'The Illusionist' draws from a script by Jacques Tati and has a haunting Chaplinesque feel. Not to be missed. Christian Science Monitor (December 21): http://www.csmonitor.com/The-Culture/Movies/2010/1221/The-Illusionist-movie-review

*Smith, Gar. 2011. Film Review: The Illusionist: The Re-animation of Jacques Tati. Berkeley Daily Planet (January 19): http://www.berkeleydailyplanet.com/issue/2011-01-19/article/37132?headline=Film-Review-The-Illusionist-The-Re-animation-of-Jacques-Tati

*Turan, Kenneth. 2010. Movie review: 'The Illusionist'; French animation director Sylvain Chomet has done it again, delivering all sorts of visual and storytelling magic, as he did in 'The Triplets of Belleville.' Los Angeles Times (December 25): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/la-et-illusionist-20101225,0,5438465.story

*Tyrrell, Joe. 2011. `L'Illusionniste' movie review: An animated film of surpassing beauty. Newjerseynewsroom.com (February 12): http://www.newjerseynewsroom.com/movies/lillusioniste-movie-review-an-animated-film-of-surpasing-beauty

*Vancheri, Barbara. 2011. Animated 'Illusionist' warms heart with vintage charm. Pittsburgh Post-Gazette (February 3): http://www.post-gazette.com/pg/11034/1122464-120.stm

*White, Armond. 2010. Sylvain Chomet's The Illusionist is too delicate to succeed in today's coarse, shallow Pixar era. New York Press (December 23): http://www.nypress.com/article-21998-the-illusionist.html

*Whitty, Stephen / Newark Star-Ledger. 2011. 'The Illusionist': A bittersweet cartoon that is more for adults than kids. Cleveland Plain Dealer (February 11): http://www.cleveland.com/movies/index.ssf/2011/02/the_illusionist_a_bittersweet.html

Kirikou and the Sorceress

L'Idée

Night on Bare Mountain

Renaissance

The Triplets of Belleville

Festivals

Annecy Festival

Imports

Industry

Legal Aspects

Professional Development

Reviews

Technical Aspects

Television

Télétoon

Theme Park

Caricature, Humorous and Satirical Drawings

General Sources

Art

Historical Aspects

*Vessels, Joel. 2010. Drawing France: French Comics and the Republic. University Press of Mississippi

Bécassine

Goldman, Terri. 1997. Becassine: Comic strip live [French comic strip]. The Review [Washington, DC] (Apr).

De Gaulle Era

Dryfus Affair

First Empire

French Revolution

Cuno, James (ed). 1988. French Caricature And The French Revolution, 1789-1799. Grunwald Center for the Graphic Arts & Wight Art Gallery, University of California, Los Angeles

Restoration and Second Empire

Gordon, E.B. 1970. The Significance of Political Caricature during the Reign of Louis Philippe, 1830-1835 [thesis; France]. Philadelphia

Second Empire and 1879 War and The Commune

Blum, A. 1918. La Caricature Politique en France sous la Seconde Republique. Lyon

Goldstein, Robert Justin. 1989. Censorship of Caricature in France, 1815-1914. French History 3 (1): 71-107

Goldstein, Robert Justin. 1989. Censorship of Political Caricature in Nineteenth-Century France Kent, Ohio: Kent State University Press.

Goldstein, Robert Justin. 1989. The Debate over Censorship of Caricature in Nineteenth-Century France. Art Journal 48 (1, Spring): 9-15

World War I

World War II

Literature

Music

Pomier, Frédéric. 1988. Chronique d'un curieux marriage: chanson et bande dessinée. Les Cahiers de la BD (83, December)

Women

Comic Books

General Sources

Catalogues

Censorship

Cinema and Other Media

Education

Genres

Adult, Erotic

Heroes, Superheroes

Religion

Industry

*Byrne, John. 2011. Conquering the comics world without Asterix; French cartoonists create some of the best comic books in the world, but Francophone comics are still struggling to find an international market, writes John Byrne. Irish Times (January 17): http://www.irishtimes.com/newspaper/features/2011/0117/1224287664594.html

Mann, Brian. 2008. Americans Say Oui, Oui To Foreign Graphic Novels [Satrapi, Berbian]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (July 19). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=92647469

*Tan, Teri. 2010. Crowded Salon du Livre [French manga publisher]. Publishers Weekly (March 29): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/454416-Crowded_Salon_du_Livre.php

Publishers

Kean, Benjamin Ong Pang. 2007. A Soleil Update. Newsarama (October 2): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=131487

Unknown. 2008. Tintin publisher Leblanc dies at 92 [Lombard]. Economic Times (March 22). Online at http://economictimes.indiatimes.com/News/News_By_Industry/Tintin_publisher_Leblanc_dies_at_92/articleshow/2888782.cms

Jacques Glénat

L'Association

*Beaty, Bart. 2011. Conversational Euro-Comics: Bart Beaty On The Death Of L'Asso. Comics Reporter (April 7): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/conversational_euro_comics_bart_beaty_on_the_death_of_lasso/

*Beaty, Bart. 2011. Conversational Euro-Comics: Bart Beaty On Jean-Christophe Menu Leaving L'Association. Comics Reporter (May 23): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/conversational_euro_comics_bart_beaty_on_jean_christophe_menu_leaving_lasso/

*David B., Charles Berbérian, Jean-Louis Capron, Jean-Yves Duhoo, Killoffer, Mokeit, Stanislas, Joann Sfar and Lewis Trondheim. 2011. QUOI!. Paris: L'Association

*Dejasse, Erwin, Tanguay Habrand and Gert Meesters, eds. 2011. L'Association: une utopie éditoriale et esthétique. France: Les Impressions Nouvelles

*Menu, Jean-Christophe. 2011. Bandelettes Quel Avenir Pour L'association? Commentaire sur la grève des salaries. L'Association (February 13): https://docs.google.com/document/d/1t3LDYjaJuAAAL8uIhYmOy88C2l64_LfkLknM1O2IzcU/edit?hl=fr&pli=1#

*Spurgeon, Tom. 2011. Jean-Christophe Menu Resigns From L'Association. Comics Reporter (May 23): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/jean_christophe_menu_resigns_from_lassociation/

*Wivel, Matthias. 2011. Strike at l'Association - Updated! Metabunker (January 13): http://www.metabunker.dk/?p=2682

Reviews

Socio-Cultural, Political Aspects

Theory

Women

Comic Strips

Political Cartoons

GERMANY

General Studies; Cartooning, Cartoons

*ComFor - Gesellschaft für Comicforschung or Society for Comics Studies - http://www.comicgesellschaft.de/

Anthologies

Festivals

Erlangen

Hamburg

Köpenick

Fanzines, Magazines

Museums

Unknown. 2008. Only 60 Years Old: A Frankfurt comics show highlights a brief history [Comics Made in Germany exhibit]. Atlantic Times (February). Online at http://www.atlantic-times.com/archive_detail.php?recordID=1172

Portrayals (ie subjects like gender, Hitler, medicine)

Periodicals

Fliegenden Blätter

Kladderadatsch

Simplicissimus

Appelbaum, Stanley. 1975. Simplicissimus: 180 Satirical Drawings from the Famous German Weekly. New York: Dover

German Democratic Republic

Cartoonists and Caricaturists

Becker, Franziska

Bengen, Harm

Busch, Wilhelm

Bohne, Friedrich. 1958. Wilhelm Busch: Leben, Werk, Schicksal. Zurich and Stuttgart: Fretz & Wasmuth

Cech, John. 2005. Wilhelm Busch, Max and Moritz, and Comics. WUFT's Recess (April 15). online at http://www.recess.ufl.edu/transcripts/2005/0415.shtml

Butter, Benno

Büttner, Henry

Canzler, Günter

Chodowiecki, Daniel

Dittrich, Peter

Dörbeck, Franz Burchard

Ernsting, Volker

Feininger, Lyonel

Fucks, Eduard

Grosz, George (George Ehrenfried)

Vogel, Carol. 2006. Peter M. Grosz, 80, Authority on Early German Aircraft [obituary, George Grosz's son]. New York Times (October 7)

Wadler, Joyce. 2001. The heirs of George Grosz battle his dealer's ghost: A protracted lawsuit outlives its target, but not its anger. New York Times (August 27): B1, 3

Hanel, Walter

Heine, Thomas T.

Hoffman, Frank

Hoffnung, Gerard

Holtz, Karl

Hosemann, Theodor

Immisch, Theo

Kellermann, Walter

Klamann, Kurt

Kley, Henrich

*Kunkel, Alexander. 2010. Heinrich Kley. Leben und Werk. Weimar: VDG (Verlag und Datenbank für Geisteswissenschaften)

Koch-Gotta, Fritz

Kollwitz, Käthe

König, Ralf

*Funck, Gisa. 2010. Turning 50, cartoonist Ralf Koenig explores new ground. DW-World (August 8): http://www.dw-world.de/dw/article/0,,5877132,00.html

Kretzschmar, Harald

Langelotz, Gottfried

Lenbgren, Zbigniew

Loriot (Viktor von Bülow)

*Hickley, Catherine. 2011. German Satirist Loriot, Famous for Skits and Sofa, Dies at 87. Bloomberg (August 23): http://www.bloomberg.com/news/2011-08-23/german-satirist-loriot-famous-for-skits-comic-strip-and-sofa-dies-at-87.html

*Spurgeon, Tom. 2011. Bernhard-Viktor von Bülow, 1923-2011. Comics Reporter (August 23): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/bernhard_viktor_von_buelow_1923_2011/

*Unknown. 2011. Popular German comic Loriot dead at 87. AFP (August 23): http://www.google.com/hostednews/afp/article/ALeqM5hsk4m3DcsJoPlN-Z5g39R3GmmSug?docId=CNG.e0bd05755b03a7e59ffabf64384629a2.761

*Wutke, Eva. 2011. German humorist Loriot dies aged 87; He was a cartoonist, film director, actor and writer who made Germans laugh for decades. Vicco von Bülow, more commonly known as Loriot, has left behind a legacy of humor and a large following. DW-World (August 23): http://www.dw-world.de/dw/article/0,,15337227,00.html

Marcks, Marie
Mandzel, Waldemar
Oberländer, Adolf
Otto, Lothar
Paul, Bruno
Plauen, E.O. (Erich Ohser)
Pohle, Marlene
Rauwolf, Louis
Reiche, Volker
Rollow, Werner
Sandberg, Herbert
Schadow, J. Gottfried
Scheuer, Chris
Schmidt, Manfred
Scholz, Wilhelm
Schrader, Karl
Schultheiss, Matthias
Sommer, Manfred
Tom Dieck, Martin
Traxler, Hans

Traxler, Hans. 1984. GmbH & Kohl KG [gag cartoons and caricatures about Helmut Kohl]. Munchen: Schirmer-Mosel

Trier, Walter
Zille, Heinrich

Kimmelman, Michael. 2008. Lively Eye on Old Berlin: Wonderful Life, Ja? [Heinrich Zille]. New York Times (March 27). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/03/27/arts/design/27zille.html?ex=1364356800&en=44249a3b45a75a15&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Kimmelman, Michael. 2008. Heinrich Zille slideshow. NYTimes. Com (March 27): http://www.nytimes.com/slideshow/2008/03/26/arts/20080327_ZILLE_SLIDESHOW_index.html

Characters and Titles

*Kunkel, Eberhard and M. Apitz. 1990. Karl vol. 1 The "Spatlese" Rider, The Story of a Famous Wine. Frankfurt: ak verlag

Andy Morgan (Bernard Prince)
Der Stürmische Norden
Evarella
Familie Feuerstein (Flintstones)
Fix und Foxi
Helene
Hitler
Max und Moritz *(SEE ALSO Wilhelm Busch)*
Mecki
Nick Knatterton
Perry Rhodan
Robinson
Schmutz und Schund
Struwelpeter
Till Eulenspiegel
Tim und Struppi
Vater und Sohn *(SEE ALSO E.O. Plauen)*
Wener
Zack
Zok Roarr Wumm

Animation (2003 whole section)

Aesthetics, Art

Animators

Fischerkoesen, Hans
Reiniger, Lotte

Characters and Titles

Die Abenteuer des Prinzen Achmed

Harlequin

Festivals

Dresden

Leipzig

Stuttgart

Historical Aspects

*Hillenbrand, F. K. M. 1995. Underground Humour in Nazi Germany, 1933-1945. Routledge

Industry

Puppet Animation

Silhouette Animation

Television

EM. TV

Comic Books

Effects Debate; Comics Debate

Komischen Streifen

Culture and Society

Genres

Industry

Carlsen-Verlag

Ehapa-Verlag

Kauka-Comics

Political Aspects

Technical Aspects

Theory

Comic Strips

Humor Magazines

Simplicissimus

Political Cartoons

Coupe, W.A. 1967. The German Cartoon and the Revolution of 1848. Comparative Studies in Society and History 9 (2; January): 137-167

Coupe, William. 1983. Adolf Hitler and the Cartoonist. History Today 33 (January): 19-26

Coupe, William. 1992. German Cartoons of the First World War. History Today 42 (August): 23-30

Coupe, William. 1998. Cartoons of the Third Reich. History Today 48 (September): 26-32

GREAT BRITAIN (See also SCOTLAND, IRELAND)

Cartooning, Cartoons

*Gravett, Paul. 2011. Great British Comics Now: 21st Century Comics. Paul Gravett.com (October 9): http://www.paulgravett.com/index.php/articles/article/great_british_comics_now/

*Unknown. 2010. Cartoons after Southampton ban photographers from Argyle match [Chris Robinson, sports]. This is Plymoth (August 9): http://www.thisisplymouth.co.uk/news/Argyle-don-t-settle-draw/article-2503642-detail/article.html

*Unknown. 2010. Cartoon time at Southampton after pic ban [Chris Robinson, sports]. AFP (August 9): http://www.google.com/hostednews/afp/article/ALeqM5gOVMM2-fs1MQUMoS44x2s-k55cVg

Anthologies

Exhibitions

Lawson, Mark and Chris Riddell. 2002. Cartoon Kings & Queens: Cartoonist Chris Riddell reviews a new exhibition [The Cartoon Art Trust's Exhibition, The King's and Queens]. BBC's Radio Four (December 3). online at http://www.bbc.co.uk/radio4/arts/frontrow/frontrow_20021203.shtml

McConnell, Ali. 2009. Yankee doodles: Obama in cartoons [Political Cartoon Gallery]. BBC News (April 23): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/americas/8004024.stm

Festivals

Badham, Matt. 2009. Comics are Everywhere: a Conversation with Paul Gravett. Forbidden Planet International blog (October 30): http://forbiddenplanet.co.uk/blog/2009/comics-are-everywhere-a-conversation-with-paul-gravett/

Love, Emma. 2009. Modern comic genius: the graphic art that's not just for geeks; Comica, London's annual festival of comic books and graphic novels, shows how the genre is not just for geeky boys, says Emma Love. Independent (November 7): http://www.independent.co.uk/arts-entertainment/art/features/modern-comic-genius-the-graphic-art-thats-not-just-for-geeks-1816598.html

Fanzines, Magazines

Museums

Radnedge, Aidan. 2009. Cartoon gallery's future is sketchy [Political Cartoon Gallery]. Metro (February 8): http://www.metro.co.uk/news/article.html?Cartoon_gallerys_future_is_sketchy&in_article_id=525211&in_page_id=34&in_a_source

Portrayals

Medicine, Science

Cartoonists and Caricaturists

*Badham, Matthew. 2010. Interrogation: Sean Phillips - Confessions of a Marvel Zombie. Judge Dredd Megazine (February)

*Bryant, Mark. 2010. Ian Scott: Political cartoonist of the 1950s. Independent (February 18): http://www.independent.co.uk/news/obituaries/ian-scott-political-cartoonist-of-the-1950s-1902694.html

Carr, Sue. 2009. Sketch book is a godsend [Roy'MITCH' Mitchell, cancer]. Tameside Advertiser (March 11): http://www.tamesideadvertiser.co.uk/news/s/1101691_sketch_book_is_a_godsend

*Davies, Caroline. 2010. Cartoonist Les Gibbard 1945-2010; Les Gibbard, illustrator, animator and political cartoonist on the Guardian for 25 years, has died at the age of 64. Guardian (October 12): http://www.guardian.co.uk/uk/2010/oct/12/les-gibbard-guardian-cartoonist

*Day, Elizabeth. 2010. Glenn Fitzpatrick: 'How can you articulate the atrocities I witnessed in drawings on a page?' Glenn Fitzpatrick was a soldier in the Gulf war. Two decades on, he has condensed its horrors into a gripping graphic book. Observer (February 14): http://www.guardian.co.uk/culture/2010/feb/14/glenn-fitzpatrick-arts-and-mines

*Ewing, Garen. 2010. Interview with David O'Connell, creator of Tozo - the Public Servant. GarenEwing.com (August): http://www.garenewing.co.uk/home/writing/davidOconnell.php

Fitch, Alex and Dickon Harris. 2009. Panel Borders: Fab Toons and Splendid `Zines [Great Britain]. Resonance 104.4 FM's Strip! (September 3). Online at http://panelborders.wordpress.com/2009/09/03/panel-borders-fab-toons-and-splendid-zines/

*Gravett, Paul. 2010. Oliver Frey: Men Of Flesh & Fantasy [gay Swiss / British cartoonist]. Paul Gravett.com (August 8): http://www.paulgravett.com/index.php/articles/article/oliver_frey/

*Harris, Dickon. 2009. Panel Borders: Lost gloves, types of women and a (comic) Book of lists [UK small press, Paul Rainey]. Resonance 104.4 FM's Strip! (November 12). Online at http://panelborders.wordpress.com/2009/11/13/panel-borders-lost-gloves-types-of-women-and-a-comic-books-of-lists/

*Harris, Dickon. 2010. Panel Borders: Comic Sushi and Public Servants [webcomics]. Resonance 104.4 FM's Strip! (February 11). online at http://panelborders.wordpress.com/2010/02/12/panel-borders-comic-sushi-and-public-servants/ and http://www.archive.org/download/PanelBordersComicSushiAndPublicServants/panelborders_sushi_tozo.mp3

*Kirk-Robinson, Zoë. 2010. Interview with Gianna Masetti [England]. Webcomic Builder blog (February 17): http://www.webcomicbuilder.com/webcomics/interviews/interview-with-gianna-masetti/

*Low, David. 1942. British Cartoonists, Caricaturists And Comic Artists [Britain in Pictures series]. London: Collins

*Unknown. 2010. All 'Dandy' at Void [Nick Brennan]. Derry Journal (February 2): http://www.derryjournal.com/journal/All-39Dandy39-at-Void.6032549.jp

*Unknown. 2010. Late cartoonist Ern Shaw celebrated at Hull gallery. BBC News (August 9): http://news.bbc.co.uk/local/humberside/hi/people_and_places/arts_and_culture/newsid_8898000/8898659.stm

Abadzis, Nick

McConnell, Robin. 2007. Nick Abadzis. Inkstuds (October 4): http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=218

*Unknown. 1992-1993. Hugo Tate Update from Abadzis. Comics Forum (Winter): 11

****Adams, Christian***

*The Cartoon Blog - http://blogs.telegraph.co.uk/news/author/christianadams/

Anderson, J. Martin (Cynicus)

Appleby, Steven

Albrecht, Jorg. 2001. A Day in the Not-So-Normal Life of Steven Appleby. Frankfurter Allgemeine Zeitung (September 6)

Appleby, Steven. 2001. Magazines: Play cartoonist Steven Appleby's choice [of British comic books]. Times of London (January 27)

Appleby, Steven. 2001. Secret Thoughts of Women, The [British cartoonist. Miniature book]. London: Bloomsbury Publishing

Simmonds, Posy. 1999. [article on UK cartoonist Steven Appleby]. Guardian (November 13): Weekend

Bairnsfather, Bruce

*Al Rasheed, Tarik. 2011. Honouring the memory of wartime cartoonist. Worcester News (September 24): http://www.worcesternews.co.uk/news/9269313.Honouring_the_memory_of_wartime_cartoonist/

Bairnsfather, Bruce. 2008. A cartoon hero is blown up; Getting hit: Bruce Bairnsfather in the Ypres offensive. Guardian (November 10): http://www.guardian.co.uk/world/2008/nov/10/first-world-war-shelling-bairnsfather-ypres

*Unknown. 2011. Cartoonist's legacy to be marked with plaque. Malvern Gazette (September 21): http://www.malverngazette.co.uk/news/9255606.Cartoonist_s_legacy_to_be_marked_with_plaque/

*Unknown. 2011. Cartoonist remembered with plaque. Malvern Gazette (October 4): http://www.malverngazette.co.uk/news/9285844.Cartoonist_remembered_with_plaque/

Whitmill, Holly. 2009. Old Bill cartoon character was my uncle, says former Royal Warwickshire soldier [Bruce Bairnsfather]. Warwick Courier (May 15): http://www.warwickcourier.co.uk/newsl/Old-Bill-cartoon-character-was.5266981.jp

Bateman, H.M.

*Unknown. 2001. H.M. Bateman. Cartoon Art News (September): 4

Baxendale, Leo

Beerbohm, Max

****Bell, Steve***

*Bell, Steve. 2011. Steve Bell's political cartoons of 2011 – in pictures; The Guardian cartoonist selects his favourite comment cartoons of the year: the death of Osama Bin Laden, the humblest day of Rupert Murdoch's life, public-sector job cuts, Labour getting tough on crime, fun times at the G8 Summit and George Osborne in leather. Guardian (December 28): http://www.guardian.co.uk/lifeandstyle/gallery/2011/dec/28/steve-bell-political-cartoons-2011

*Trench, Anna. 2010. If... Uncovered: Legendary political cartoonist Steve Bell talks to Anna Trench about the sharp side of his pen. University of Cambridge Varsity (February 18): http://www.varsity.co.uk/arts/2058

Bellamy, Frank

Bentley, Nicolas

Bentley, Nicolas and Mark Bryant (ed.). 2002. Nicolas Bentley [British cartoons. Foreword by Richard Ingrams]. London: Prion Books

Mikes, George & Nicolas Bentley (ill.). 1952. How To Be An Alien. London: Wingate

Bolton, John *(SEE ALSO United States)*

Bolton, John. 1992. Vampir [portfolio]. Modern Graphics

Bolton, John. 1998. John Bolton: Haunted Shadows [intro by Neil Gaiman]. Halloween Concept

Boxer, Mark

Briggs, Raymond

Ahlberg, Allan and Raymond Briggs. 2001. Adventures of Bert, The [Illustrated by English cartoonist]. New York: Farrar, Straus and Giroux

Briggs, Raymond. 2008. Gentleman Jim. London: Jonathan Cape

Flage, Karon. 1999. When is a Comic Book not a Comic Book [Raymond Brigg's Ethel & Ernest]. Sequential Tart 2 (10; November): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Lehmann-Haupt, Christopher. 1982. Books of the times [review; R. Briggs's When The Wind Blows]. New York Times (Sep 14).

Bunbury, Henry W.

Calman, Mel

Campbell, Eddie (British, lives in Australia)

Blog – The Fate of the Artist - http://eddiecampbell.blogspot.com/

Campbell, Eddie. 2006. Ink Q and A: Eddie Campbell. Powells.com (May): http://www.powells.com/ink/campbell.html

Cornog, Martha. 2009. Q&A: Alec Comicker Eddie Campbell. Library Journal (November 5): http://www.libraryjournal.com/article/CA6705183.html

Mautner, Chris. 2009. Memento mori: An interview with Eddie Campbell. Comic Book Resources (November 5): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2009/11/memento-mori-an-interview-with-eddie-campbell/

*Mautner, Chris. 2010. Comics College: Eddie Campbell. Comic Book Resources (July 30): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2010/07/comics-college-eddie-campbell/

Ó Méalóid, Pádraig. 2009. The Thoughts of the Artist: Eddie Campbell talks to Pádraig. Forbidden Planet International Blog Log (July 8): http://forbiddenplanet.co.uk/blog/2009/07/the-thoughts-of-the-artist-eddie-campbell-talks-to-padraig/

*Pistelli, John. 2010. Graphic Novels - Alec: The Years Have Pants by Eddie Campbell. Rain Taxi 15 (1; Spring): 50-51

Collins, Clive

Cruikshank, George

Dakin, Glenn

Davies, Roland

Davis, Alan *(SEE ALSO United States)*

Davis, Rob

Blog - Dinlos & Skilldos, 2008- . http://dinlos.blogspot.com/2009/03/roy-of-rovers-monthly.html

Davison, Al

*Fitch, Alex. 2009. Panel Borders: Doctor Who and The Spiral Cage [Al Davison]. Resonance 104.4 FM's Strip! (November 12). Online at http://panelborders.wordpress.com/2009/11/13/panel-borders-doctor-who-and-the-spiral-cage/

Eales, Stan

Ellis, Warren (SEE ALSO United States)

Emerson, Hunt

*Emerson, Hunt. 2005. Pilgrim and Son in The Festival Ritual. London: Knockabout Comics

*Emerson, Hunt and Pat Mills. 1987. You Are Maggie Thatcher: A Dole-Playing Game. London: Titan Books

*Paccia, David. 2010. Hunt Emerson - Cartoonist Survey #127. David-Wasting-Paper blog (May 21): http://david-wasting-paper.blogspot.com/2010/05/hunt-emerson-cartoonist-survey-127.html

Emett, Rowland

Brown, Chris. 2008. Emettplus Online Photos [pictures of Rowland Emett's works]. http://www.picturetrail.com/emettplus

de la Mare, Walter and Rowland Emett (ill.). 1941. Peacock Pie. London: Faber & Faber

de la Mare, Walter and Rowland Emett (ill.). 1941. Bells & Grass. London: Faber & Faber

Emett, Rowland. 1943? The Art of Lying [36 page WW2 propaganda booklet] Great Britain

Emett, Rowland with Mary Emett. 1943. Anthony and Antimacassar. London: Faber & Faber

Emett, Rowland. 1943. Engines, Aunties and Others. London: Faber & Faber

Emett, Rowland. 1946. Sidings and Suchlike. London: Faber & Faber

Emett, Rowland. 1947. Home Rails Preferred. London: Faber & Faber

Emett, Rowland. 1948. Saturday Slow. London: Faber & Faber

Emett, Rowland. 1949. Buffers End. London: Faber & Faber

Emett, Rowland. 1949. Far Twittering: Annals of a Branch Line. London: Faber & Faber

Emett, Rowland. 1950. High Tea, Infused by Emett. London: Faber & Faber

Emett, Rowland and Victor Keeling. 1951. The Emett Festival Railway. Puffin Cut-Out Book #7. London: Puffin

Emett, Rowland. 1952. The Forgotten Tramcar. London: Faber & Faber

Emett, Rowland. 1952. Nellie Come Home. London: Faber & Faber

Emett, Rowland. 1952. New World For Nellie. New York: Harcourt, Brace

Emett, Rowland. 1953. Emett's Domain: Trains, Tram's and Englishmen. New York: Harcourt, Brace

Emett, Rowland. 1954. Famous Cartoonist Takes Friendly Look at the U.S.A. Life Magazine (July 5)

Emett, Rowland. 1958. Hobby Horses [Booklet collecting a set of humorous rhymes previously used as printed advertisements]. Guinness

Emett, Rowland. 1964? A Plain Man's Guide to Software. Honeywell

Emett, Rowland. 1971? Make your own Whisky [advertising story book with multiple editions]. Teachers

Emett, Rowland. 1976. The Early Morning Milk Train. London: John Murray

Emett, Rowland. 1976. Alarms and Excursions. London: John Murray

Emett, Rowland. 1981. Emett's Ministry of Transport. London: Penguin Books

Grossart, Jacqui et al. 1988. Rowland Emett: from "Punch" to "Chitty-Chitty-Bang-Bang " and Beyond. London: Chris Beetles Ltd

Ennis, Garth *(SEE ALSO United States)*

Fitch, Alex and Duncan Nott. 2008. Panel Borders: The work of Garth Ennis part 2. Strip! on Resonance 104.4 FM (September 18). Online at http://panelborders.wordpress.com/2008/11/13/panel-borders-the-work-of-garth-ennis-part-2/ or http://www.archive.org/download/PanelBordersTheWorkOfGarthEnnisPart2/panelborders_garth_ennis_pt2.mp3

Ewing, Garen

*Website - http://www.garenewing.co.uk/

Badham, Matt. 2009. Clearing the line - Matt Badham talks to Garen Ewing. Forbidden Planet International Blog Log (February 13): http://forbiddenplanet.co.uk/blog/?p=11581

Fawkes, Wally (Trog)

Fiddy, Roland

ffolkes, Michael

ffolkes, Michael. 1977. ffolkes' ffauna [British]. London: Harrap

ffolkes, Michael. 1978. ffolkes' cartoon companion to classical mythology [British]. Newton Abbot: David and Charles

Ffolkes, Michael. 1982. Ruder, If You Please [Sex gag cartoons including fairy tales]. London: Unwin Paperbacks

Ffolkes, Michael. 1983. Draw Cartoons. New York: Taplinger

*__*Fraser, Simon*__*

*Furth, Michael. 2010. Simon Fraser draws a cover for 2000AD and Talks Shop. The Comic Archive (August 26): http://vimeo.com/14464905

*Furth, Michael. 2010. Interview with comics writer & artist Simon Fraser. The Comic Archive (September 22): http://vimeo.com/15195573

Furniss, Harry

Spielmann, M.H. 1899. Our Graphic Humourists: Harry Furniss. The Magazine of Art 23. online at http://john-adcock.blogspot.com/2008/09/our-graphic-humourists-harry-furniss.html

Gauld, Tom

Guardian Letter Cartoons Flickr site - http://www.flickr.com/photos/tomgauld/sets/72157613723641477/detail/

Gauld, Tom. 2005. Guardians of the Kingdom [3rd printing]. Cabanon Press

Gauld, Tom. 2005. Robots Monsters Etc. Postcards by Tom Gauld. Cabanon Press

Gauld, Tom. 2006. Hairy Monster: A Guide, The. Cabanon Press

Gauld, Tom. 200?. Three Very Small Comics Volume II [3 comics]. Cabanon Press

*Sinclair, Mark. 2010. Tom Gauld on Diet Coke. Creative Review blog (March 4): http://www.creativereview.co.uk/cr-blog/2010/march/tom-gauld-cans

Gifford, Denis

Giles, Carl Roland

Giles, Carl. 1958. Giles Sunday Express & Daily Express Cartoons Twelfth Series [British editorial cartoons]. London: Beaverbrook Newspapers Ltd

Giles, Carl. 1972. Giles Sunday Express & Daily Express Cartoons Twenty-sixth Series [British editorial cartoons]. London: Beaverbrook Newspapers Ltd

Giles, Carl. 1979. Giles Sunday Express & Daily Express Cartoons Thirty-third Series [British editorial cartoons]. London: Express Newspapers

Giles, Carl. 1981. Giles Sunday Express & Daily Express Cartoons Thirty-fifth Series [British editorial cartoons]. London: Express Newspapers

Purves, Libby. 2008. Giles's vision still speaks louder than words: Tired of piffling celebrity, mealy-mouthed nannyism, alarmist pessimism and economic whining? Here's the antidote... The Times (November 24). Online at http://www.timesonline.co.uk/tol/comment/columnists/libby_purves/article5218267.ece

Tory, Peter. 1994. Giles at War [British political cartoons]. Headline

[Unknown.] 1995. Carl Giles, British Cartoonist [obituary]. Washington Post (Aug 30).

Unknown. 2008. Showcase for half a century of work by cartoonist Giles. Wood and Vale (December 11): http://woodandvale.london24.net/woodandvale/whatson/story.aspx?brand=NorthLondon24&category=whatsonart&tBrand=northlondon24&tCategory=whatson&itemid=WeED11%20Dec%202008%2016%3A16%3A34%3A710

Gillray, James

Johnson, Ken. 2005. British Political Cartoonist in Era of the Enlightenment ['James Gillray' exhibit]. New York Times (January 7)

Glanshan, John

Website - http://www.johnglashan.com/

Gren

Bodinger, Katie. 2007. Join the scrum for a bit of Gren fun. South Wales Echo (November 24): http://icwales.icnetwork.co.uk/news/cardiff-news/2007/11/24/join-the-scrum-for-a-bit-of-gren-fun-91466-20153128/

McCarthy, James. 2009. Cardiff MP Kevin Brennan draws on cartoonist Gren for art inspiration. South Wales Echo (June 26): http://www.walesonline.co.uk/news/wales-news/2009/06/26/cardiff-mp-kevin-brennan-draws-on-cartoonist-gren-for-art-inspiration-91466-23984614/

Grist, Paul

Salholm, Erik. 2009 Interview: Paul Grist. OK Erok blog (March 4): http://okerok.blogspot.com/2009/03/interview-paul-grist.html

Halas, John and Joy Batchelor

Hewlett, Jamie

Schaefer, John. 2008. When Opera Meets Animation [Jamie Hewlett]. National Public Radio and WNYC's Soundcheck (September 25). Online at http://www.wnyc.org/shows/soundcheck/episodes/2008/09/25/segments/110428 ; http://www.wnyc.org/soundcheck/soundcheck092508bpod.mp3

****Hicklenton, John***

*Unknown. 2010. Judge Dredd artist dies at clinic: A respected graphic artist known for characters such as Judge Dredd has died at the Swiss-based assisted suicide clinic Dignitas, it has been revealed. BBC News (March 26): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/uk_news/england/sussex/8590231.stm

Hogarth, William

Carroll, Michael T. 1993. The bloody spectacle: Mishima, the sacred heart, Hogarth, Cronenberg, and the entrails of culture. Studies in Popular Culture 15(2):43-56.

Cook, Bruce. 1997. Artist a la mode [Hogarth: A Life and A World review]. Washington Post Book World (Nov 9): 1, 14.

Graham-Dixon, Andrew. 1997. Hogarth's progress. New Yorker (Dec 15):142-151.

Hogarth, William. 1997? The Engravings of William Hogarth CD [works by William Hogarth in the Kylin Archive, with commentary by the archive's founder, Gerry Tomlinson] Graphic Type, Limited.

Kidson, Mike. 1999. William Hogarth: Printing techniques and comics. International Journal of Comic Art 1 (1; Spring/Summer): 75-89

Kimmelman, Michael. 1997. An 18-th Century Paparazzo [Uglow's Hogarth book review]. New York Times Book Review (Nov 30).

Kunzle, David. 1966 'Plagiaries-by-Memory of the Rake's Progress: and the Genesis of Hogarth's Second Picture Story' Journal of the Warburg and Courtauld Institutes (29): 311-348

Lipking, Lawrence. 1998. Lookism [review of Hogarth books]. New Republic (January 26): 38-41

*Rowson, Martin. 2008. Martin Rowson on Hogarth. TateShots (Issue 2; August 13): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=7Nj3q7-Y32w

*Tharp, Lars. 1997. Hogarth's China: Hogarth's Paintings and 18th-Century Ceramics. London: Merrell Holberton

Uglow, Jenny. 1998. Hogarth: A Life and A World. New York: Farrar Straus Giroux.

Unknown. 2007. Harlots, rakes, Frenchmen, and worse - William Hogarth exhibition to open at Tate Britain. Associated Press WorldStream English (February 6). Online at http://www.hoovers.com/free/news/detail.xhtml?ArticleID=20070206140.5.1_701f0015ac820f5d

Wallace, Arminta. 1999. Hogarth's progress. Irish Times (February 4)

Illingworth, L.G.

Jackson, Raymond "Jak"

Jones, "Jon"

Keene, Charles Samuel

Lancaster, Osbert

Larry

Lawrence, Don

Lawson, Annie

Lear, Edward

Leech, John

Lilley, Les

Lloyd, David ***(SEE ALSO United States)***

Diggle, Andy. 2006. David Lloyd: A Conversation. Comics2Film (February 16): http://www.comics2film.com/FanFrame.php?f_id=17489

Douglas, Edward. 2006. Exclusive: V Co-Creator David Lloyd [interview]. Superhero Hype! (February 13): http://www.superherohype.com/news/vforvendettanews.php?id=3847

Douglas, Edward. 2006. Exclusive: V For Vendetta's David Lloyd Pt. 2 [interview]. Superhero Hype! (July 31): http://superherohype.com/news/vforvendettanews.php?id=4596

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2006. V for Vendetta co-creator David Lloyd [interview]. SuicideGirls (March 13): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/V+for+Vendetta+co-creator+David+Lloyd/

Heater, Brian. 2008. Interview: David Lloyd Pt 1 [of 2]. Daily Cross Hatch (April 25): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2008/04/25/interview-david-lloyd-pt-1-of-2/

Stangroom, Howard S. 1995. V for Vendetta artist [David Lloyd] exposes criminal art dealer. Comics Journal (175; March): 34-35

Warmoth, Brian. 2006. David Lloyd Kicks Back at Baltimore: Creator discusses new Dark Horse graphic novel and shares some insight into `V for Vendetta'. Wizard Universe.com (September 12): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/magazine/wizard/001639514.cfm

Low, David

Benson, Tim. 2002. High brow, Low culture [British political cartoonist David Low]. BBC History Magazine Low Cartoon Special (May): 4-7

Streicher, Lawrence H. 1965. David Low and the Sociology of Caricature. Comparative Studies in Society and History 8 (1): 1-23

Turley, David. 1987. David Low and America, 1936-1950. Journal of American Studies (GB) 21 (2, August): 183-205

****Lunney, Lizz***

*Website - http://www.lizzlizz.com/

*Gottesman, Rachel. 200? A chat with Lizz Lunney. Threadless.com: http://www.threadless.com/interviews/lizzlunney

MAC (Stan McMurtry)

****May, Phil***

*May, Phil. 1899. Phil May's Gutter-Snipes : 50 Original Sketches in Pen & Ink. New York: R.H. Russell

*Thorpe, James. 1948. Phil May. London: Art and Technics

Mazure, Alfred

Mills, Pat

*Scott, Jenni. 2011. Pat Mills [2004 interview]. FA - the Comiczine Online (September 26): http://comiczine-fa.com/?p=3810

McGill, Donald

Buckland, Elfreda. 1984. The World of Donald McGill [British cartoon postcards]. Poole and Dorset: Blandford Press

Moore, Alan *(SEE ALSO United States)*

Abaitua, Matthew. 199? World According to Alan Moore. Channel 4's SF:UK. Online at http://www.shaunpimlottdesign.co.uk/alanmoore/interview1.html

*Martin, Tim. 2009. Underground adventures with Alan Moore; Tim Martin talks to the celebrated author of `Watchmen' about his new venture, `Dodgem Logic'. Telegraph (December 11): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/culture/books/6780650/Underground-adventures-with-Alan-Moore.html

Musson, Alex. 2009. Alan Moore talks Dodgem Logic an exclusive interview about his new magazine. Mustard Magazine's website (October): http://www.mustardweb.org/dodgemlogic/

*Nissim, Mayer. 2010. Moore 'not into comic book superheroes'. Digital Spy.com (July 12): http://www.digitalspy.com/comics/news/a242547/moore-not-into-comic-book-superheroes.html

Pimlott, Sean. 2009. Alan Moore Interview Index [bibliography]. http://www.alanmooreinterview.co.uk/

*Sattler, Ian and Greg Bennett. 2006. Alan Moore: Comic-book writer, novelist, performance artist and magician [inc. photograph by Jose Villarrubia]. Swindle Magazine (Icons issue): 78-79

Senft, Michael. 2006. 'V' author a superhero among comics creators [V for Vendetta, British author Alan Moore]. Arizona Republic (March 17). online at http://www.azcentral.com/arizonarepublic/preview/articles/0317vendetta0317side.html

*Staros, Chris. 1995. The bibliographies of Alan Moore and Neil Gaiman. in The Staros Report - 1996. Marietta, GA: Chris Staros

*Wegner, Phillip E.. 2010. Alan Moore, "Secondary Literacy," and the Modernism of the Graphic Novel. ImageTexT: Interdisciplinary Comics Studies. 5 (3): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v5_3/wegner/

Morrison, Grant *(SEE ALSO United States)*

*Lamar, Cyriaque. 2010. Grant Morrison's Philosophy Of Comics. IO9 (April 14): http://io9.com/5517352/grant-morrisons-philosophy-of-comics

*Unknown. 2010. Superman writer turns to the Mahabharata [Grant Morrison]. Sify News (March 26): http://sify.com/news/superman-writer-turns-to-the-mahabharata-news-international-kd0jObgiffi.html

*Weldon, Glen. 2011. In 'Supergods,' Grant Morrison Lovingly Dissects Do-Gooders and Their Derring-Do. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (August 10): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2011/08/10/138931794/in-supergods-grant-morrison-lovingly-dissects-do-gooders-and-their-derring-do

Mortimer, John

O'Donnell, Peter *(SEE ALSO Modesty Blaise)*

*Holland, Steve. 2010. Peter O'Donnell obituary; Fleet Street comic strip writer best known for his heroine Modesty Blaise. Guardian.co.uk (May 5): http://www.guardian.co.uk/books/2010/may/05/peter-odonnell-obituary

Landua, Nick and Richard Burton. 1973. CM talks to Peter O'Donnell [Modesty Blaise]. Comic Media fanzine. Scans online at http://hairygreeneyeball.blogspot.com/2008/11/with-all-due-modesty.html

*Unknown. 2007. Creator Chat: Peter O'Donnell. Titan Books.com: http://titanbooks.com/chat/us/peter-o-donnell/

*Unknown. 2010. Peter O'Donnell: Peter O'Donnell, who died on May 3 aged 90, was the creator of Modesty Blaise, the female adventurer whose exploits were chronicled in the London Evening Standard's celebrated cartoon strip for almost 40 years. Telegraph (May 5): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/obituaries/culture-obituaries/books-obituaries/7682764/Peter-ODonnell.html

*Unknown. 2010. Peter O'Donnell: creator of the comic strip heroine Modesty Blaise. The Times (May 4): http://www.timesonline.co.uk/tol/comment/obituaries/article7116066.ece

*Unknown. 2010. Modesty Blaise author dies aged 90. London Evening Standard (May 4): http://www.thisislondon.co.uk/standard/article-23830382-modesty-blaise-author-dies-at-90.do

*Weber, Bruce. 2010. Peter O'Donnell, the Creator of Modesty Blaise, Dies at 90. New York Times (May 7): http://www.nytimes.com/2010/05/09/books/09odonnell.html

Parker, David Brian

Reading, Bryan

Riddell, Chris

Carey, Joanna. 2004. Authorgraph No. 148. Chris Riddell, interviewed by Joanna Carey. Books for Kids (September)

Hogan, Phil. 2008. Drawn, quartered ... and now hung; As the Observer's political cartoonist for 13 years, Chris Riddell has chronicled a tumultuous period in history - the reshaping of post-communist Europe, the rise of New Labour, 9/11 and the Iraq war. On the eve of an exhibition of his work, he talks to Phil Hogan about the inspiration and method behind his polemical art, and chooses some of his favourites. The Observer (January 27): http://observer.guardian.co.uk/review/story/0,,2247375,00.html

Hyams, Elspeth. 2005. From fantasy to satire. Elspeth Hyams talks to Chris Riddell. Cilip (November 29): http://www.cilip.org.uk/publications/updatemagazine/archive/archive2005/december/interviewwithchrisriddell.htm

James, Gareth. 2008. Chris Riddell, Observer cartoonist, talks to the Newsroom's head of exhibitions, Gareth James, about his work. Observer (January): http://download.guardian.co.uk/sys-audio/Guardian/audio/2008/03/18/chrisriddell.mp3

Jenkins, Martin and Chris Riddell. 2004. Jonathan Swift's Gulliver. Walker Books.

Nielson, Claire and Chris Riddell. 1999. Buddhism for Bears. St. Martin's Press

Prickett, Ruth. 2004. Chris Riddell: The Charts of the Sky Pirate. Illustration [UK] (1; Autumn): 14-17

Rhode, Mike. 2008. Political cartoonist Chris Riddell at Aladdin's Lamp. ComicsDC blog (September 11): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2008/09/political-cartoonist-chris-riddell-at.html

Riddell, Chris. 1996. Buddhism for Sheep. Ebury Press

Riddell, Chris. 2006. Da Vinci Cod and Other Illustrations for Unwritten Books, The [Gag cartoons by British editorial cartoonist]. Cambridge, MA: Candlewick Press

Riddell, Chris. 2008. Drawn to the charms of an ogre: Chris Riddell celebrates the master storytelling on display in Claudia J Nahson's The Art of William Steig. The Guardian (March 15). Online at http://books.guardian.co.uk/reviews/childrenandteens/0,,2265542,00.html

Stelfox, Hilarie. 2008. Interview with Edge Chronicles creators [Paul Stewart and writer/illustrator Chris Riddell]. Huddersfield Daily Examiner (February 4). Online at http://www.examiner.co.uk/leisure-and-entertainment/arts-news/2008/02/04/interview-with-edge-chronicles-creators-86081-20430934/

Stewart, Paul and Chris Riddell. 2004. Muddle Earth [Children's book. Illustrated by Riddell, a British political cartoonist]. New York: Delacorte Press

Stewart, Paul and Chris Riddell. 2008. Barnaby Grimes: Curse of the Night Wolf [Children's book. Illustrated by Riddell, a British political cartoonist]. New York: David Fickling Books

Unknown. 2007. Top artist slams Harry Potter [Chris Riddle]. Champion (April 20?): http://www.champnews.com/html/newsstory.asp?id=5639

Unknown. 2008. Riddell at the Observer. Observer (January): http://www.guardian.co.uk/newsroom/story/0,,2238638,00.html

Robinson, Heath

Rowlandson, Thomas

Drake, T.G.H. 1942. The Medical Caricatures of Thomas Rowlandson. Bulletin of the History of Medicine (July)

Grego, Joseph. 1880. Rowlandson the Caricaturist. London

Muse, Jeffery. 2002. Satirical wit of cartoonists still draws a smile 200 years later [Thomas Rowlandson]. The Western Mail (June 8). online at http://icwales.icnetwork.co.uk/0900entertainment/0050artsnews/page.cfm?objectid=11934950&method=full&siteid=50082

Riely, John. 1977. Rowlandson Drawings from the Paul Mellon Collection [caricature]. New Haven: Yale Center for British Art.

Rowlandson, Thomas and William G. Smith [intro]. 1983. The Amorous Illustrations of Thomas Rowlandson [erotic]. London: Bibliophile Books

Rowson, Martin

*Saha, Romila. 2010. Toon statement. Calcutta Telegraph (February 28): http://www.telegraphindia.com/1100228/jsp/calcutta/story_12157240.jsp

*Unknown. 2010. 'Cartoons are a tool to keep powerful people in control' [Martin Rowson]. Indian Express (February 17): http://www.indianexpress.com/news/cartoons-are-a-tool-to-keep-powerful-people-in-control/580745/

*Unknown. 2010. Cartoonists are born, not trained: Martin Rowson. DNA (February 17): http://www.dnaindia.com/lifestyle/report_cartoonists-are-born-not-trained-martin-rowson_1348929

Sallon, Ralph

Scarfe, Gerald

Mooney, Bel & Gerald Scarfe. 1995. Father Kissmass And Mother Claws [English political satire on Margaret Thatcher couched as a children's Christmas book.]. London: Hamish Hamilton

Scarfe, Gerald. 1986. Drawing from Experience. Sunday Times Magazine (November 2): 55-60

Scarfe, Gerald. 2005. Drawing Blood. London: Time Warner

Scarfe, Gerald. 2009. Gerald Scarfe's heaven on earth; The cartoonist and caricaturist Gerald Scarfe loves Pacific Cruises despite the prevalence of old folk marching around in circles on deck. Telegraph (August 17): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/travel/celebritytravel/6029235/Gerald-Scarfes-heaven-on-earth.html

*Scarfe, Gerald. 2009. Gerald Scarfe in 2008: His cartoons in The Sunday Times. Sunday Times: http://www.timesonline.co.uk/tol/comment/cartoon/article5237399.ece

*Scarfe, Gerald. 2010. Gerald Scarfe in 2009: His cartoons in The Sunday Times. Sunday Times: http://www.timesonline.co.uk/tol/comment/cartoon/article5526541.ece

Unknown. 2009. Famous cartoonist to talk at festival; Scarfe to appear at literary event. Press and Journal (May 14): http://www.pressandjournal.co.uk/Article.aspx/1214929?UserKey=

Searle, Ronald

Perpetua: Ronald Searle Tribute website - http://ronaldsearle.blogspot.com/

Adams, Guy. 2006. St Trinian's belles to ring once more. They were the stocking-clad schoolgirls whose riotous antics brightened up 1950s Britain. Now Rupert Everett is to star in a revival of the fondly remembered films. Independent (October 10). online at http://enjoyment.independent.co.uk/film/features/article1826298.ece

Forbes, Robert L. and Ronald Searle (ill). 2007 Beastly Feasts! A Mischievous Menagerie in Rhyme [childrens book]. New York: Overlook Duckworth

*Geoghegan, Kev. 2009.St Trinian's sequel 'family fun'. BBC News (December 18): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/entertainment/8416329.stm

Heller, Steven. 2002. John W. Locke, 87, Agent for Edward Gorey and Other Artists [obituary; Searle]. New York Times (January 18): A23

*Kennedy, Maev. 2011. Ronald Searle cartoons go on show to help breast cancer charities; Private drawings he created while his wife suffered from the disease will be on display at Cartoon Museum in London. Guardian (February 14): http://www.guardian.co.uk/artanddesign/2011/feb/14/ronald-searle-cartoons-breast-cancer

*Purves, Libby. 2010. Cartoon grotesques let us face the real horrors; In a bland world, P. T. Barnum and Ronald Searle reflect our need to make safe the nightmares that haunt us. The Times (March 8): http://www.timesonline.co.uk/tol/comment/columnists/libby_purves/article7053113.ece

Raspe, RE & Ronald Searle (ill.). 1971. Adventures Of Baron Munchausen, The [Intro by S.J. Perelman.]. Cleveland: Meridian Books

Searle, Ronald and Kaye Webb. 1957. Paris Sketchbook. Perpetua

Searle, Ronald. 1953. Female Approach [Intro by Max Beerbohm]. MacDonald

Searle, Ronald. 1962. Paris Preserved [cartoons on France]. Horizon 4 (4; March): 120-128

Searle, Ronald. 1964. From Frozen North to Filthy Lucre. New York: Viking

Searle, Ronald. 1965. Those Magnificent Men in their Flying Machines. Milwaukee Journal (August 22)

Searle, Ronald. 1976. More Cats [Includes New Yorker covers]. Brattleboro, VT: Stephen Greene Press

Searle, Ronald. 2000. A salute to the Fourth [cartoon]. New York Times (June 30): B44

Searle, Ronald. 2000. It's a Cinch [cartoon on 'The Corset: Fashioning the Body' exhibit]. New Yorker (March 20): 146

Unknown. 2009. "Ronald Searle: Satirist" Exhibition at the Cartoon Library. Happy News.com (January 27): http://www.happynews.com/news/1272009/ronald%20searle%20satirist%20exhibition%20cartoon%20library.htm

*Unknown. 2011. Cartoonist Ronald Searle sells papers to German museum. Monsters and Critics.com (March 9): http://www.monstersandcritics.com/news/europe/news/article_1624665.php/Cartoonist-Ronald-Searle-sells-papers-to-German-museum

Selected Illustrations:

Ross, Alex. 1999. Night and Day [Ronald Searle illustration on Tristan und Isolde opera]. New Yorker (December 6): 142

Seymour, Robert

Shakespeare, William (comics based on)

*Flood, Alison. 2010. Schools test 'interactive graphic novel' version of Macbeth; Classical Comics is set to launch a multimedia version of the play for children and teenagers, featuring the voices of Juliet Stevenson and Derek Jacobi. Guardian (March 1): http://www.guardian.co.uk/books/2010/mar/01/schools-test-interactive-graphic-novel-macbeth

Haynes, Deborah. 2007. Bible, Shakespeare get Japanese manga treatment [in Great Britain]. Reuters (March 27). Online at http://in.today.reuters.com/news/newsArticle.aspx?type=entertainmentNews&storyID=2007-03-27T181213Z_01_NOOTR_RTRJONC_0_India-292415-1.xml

Heuman, Josh and Richard Burt. 2002. Suggested for Mature Readers? Deconstructing Shakespearean Value in Comic Books. in Shakespeare After Mass Media edited by Richard Burt. New York and Houndsmills, Basingstoke: Palgrave

Kean, Benjamin Ong Pang. 2007. Self Made Hero, Shakespeare & Manga [United Kingdom]. Newsarama (November): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=134954

Maleed, Helen. 2007. Classical Comics Publishes Pioneering Graphic Novel Adaptation Of Shakespeare's Henry V. Booktrade (October 23): http://www.booktrade.info/index.php/showarticle/12278

Office of External Affairs, University of Aberdeen, King's College. 2009. City pupil wins Manga Shakespeare competition. Media Newswire (May 12): http://media-newswire.com/release_1091275.html

Orgel, Stephen. 1985. Shakespeare in stunning full color [Shakespeare in comics]. Word and Image: A Journal of Verbal/Visual Enquiry 1(3; Jul-Sep):273-277.

Owen, Sarah Day. 2008. Graphic Shakespeare; Traditional text or artistic take? Students review Shakespeare text in new manga graphic novel format. Augusta Chronicle (March 18). Online at http://chronicle.augusta.com/stories/031808/xtr_191365.shtml

Pink, Daniel H. 2007. Manga Does Shakespeare. In Japan, Ink: Inside the Manga Industrial Complex. Wired Magazine 15 (11). Online (October 22) at http://www.wired.com/techbiz/media/magazine/15-11/ff_manga_sb

Rhode, Michael. 2008. Exhibition and Media reviews: “Shakespeare + Manga”. International Journal of Comic Art, 10:2 (Fall 2008)

Shakespeare, William & Ian Pollock. 1984. Cartoon Shakespeare Series: King Lear, The [3rd book in series.]. London: Oval Projects Ltd.

Shakespeare, William & John H. Howard. 1985. Cartoon Shakespeare Series: Twelfth Night, The [4th book in series.]. London: Oval Projects Ltd.

Shakespeare, William & Mary Macleod. 1994. Stories of Shakespeare [Cover by George Soper, illustrated by Gordon Browne.]. Bath: Robert Frederick Ltd.

Shakespeare, William & Oscar Zarate. 1983. Cartoon Shakespeare Series: Othello, The [2nd book in series.]. London: Oval Projects Ltd.

Shakespeare, William & Von. 1982. Illustrated Macbeth, The. New York: Workman Press

Shakespeare, William & Von. 1983. William Shakespeare's Romeo And Juliet. New York: Knopf

Skorepa, Carl. 1994. 'A Midsummer Night's Dream:' Two approaches, II.: Comic strip characters produce Shakespeare. Drama/Theatre Teacher 6(2; Winter):23-25.

Simmonds, Posy

Arnold, Andrew D. 2005. Art Imitates Art: TIME.comix on Posy Simmonds' 'Gemma Bovary'. Time.com (February 5): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,1025068,00.html

Church, Michael. 1994. Suburban warrior: Michael Church talks to Posy Simmonds on the publication of her new picture-book, Bouncing Buffalo. Times Educational Supplement (July 1)

Cleave, Maureen. 1988. Posy [Simmonds] and her flying fantasies. Evening Standard (October 10): 32-33

Eccleshare, Julia. 2003. Magic carpet ride : Julia Eccleshare on The Witch's Children and the Queen | The Pea and the Princess | Lavender [Posy Simmonds]. The Guardian (April 5). online at http://books.guardian.co.uk/offers/0,7438,931520,00.html

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2005. Posy Simmonds [interview]. SuicideGirls (April 12): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Posy+Simmonds/

James, Clive. 2004. Publisher's Party for Posy Simmonds by Clive James [poetry]. The Guardian (April 24). online at http://books.guardian.co.uk/review/story/0,,1201373,00.html

Mackenzie, Suzie. 1990. Drawing on life [Posy Simmonds]. Guardian (October 10)

Pachter, Richard. 2008. Tamara' a beguiling entry into genre [Posy Simmonds]. Miami Herald (December 23): http://www.miamiherald.com/entertainment/arts/books/story/822569.html

*Randall, Lee. 2010. Interview: Posy Simmonds, cartoonist. The Scotsman September 4). Online at http://thescotsman.scotsman.com/features/Interview-Posy-Simmonds-cartoonist.6513704.jp

Sale, Jonathan. 2001. 'I enjoyed drawing the letters - and still do' -- Passed/Failed: An Education in the Life of Posy Simmonds, Cartoonist and Author. Independent (22 February)

Simmonds, Posy. 199? Games people play: Posy Simmonds, 53, cartoonist and writer. Independent (date unknown)

Simmonds, Posy. 1994. Bouncing Buffalo [children's book]. London: Jonathan Cape

Simmonds, Posy. 2002. [two page comic strip]. Guardian (August 19)

Simmonds, Posy. 2002. Literary life: Enemies of Promise... ...The Pram in the Loft [comic strip]. Guardian (November 30)

Simmonds, Posy. 2004. Guardian Hay Festival: Posy Simmonds provides an insider's guide to the pleasures, and pressures, of a literary festival [cartoon journalism]. Guardian (May 4)

Simmonds, Posy. 2005. Illustrator's Notebook. Illustration [UK] (4; Summer): 10-11

Smythe, Reg *(SEE ALSO Andy Capp)*

United Press International. 1998. Andy Capp cartoonist Smythe dies at 81. United Press International: (June 14)

Stampa, G.L.

Starkings, Richard

*Furth, Michael. 2010. Interview with Comics Letterer/Writer Richard Starkings. The Comic Archive (September 20): http://vimeo.com/15128270

Steadman, Ralph

Website - http://www.ralphsteadman.com/

Brady, Roy. 200? Chateau Steadman. Saveur 16. Online at http://www.saveur.com/article.jsp?ID=1219&typeID=121

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2005. Ralph Steadman [interview]. SuicideGirls (December 31): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Ralph+Steadman

Hodgson, Martin and Katy Guest. 2006. My crazy, hazy days with the late, great godfather of Gonzo; Ralph Steadman tells for the first time how a meeting with a former Hell's Angel changed the face of journalism. Independent (August 20)

Johnson, Craig. 2005. Ralph Steadman: Gonzo: The Art. Craig Johnson talks to Ralph Steadman about the death of Hunter S. Thompson, paranoid flashes and the "terrible betrayal" of modern politics. Spike Magazine (September). Online at http://spikemagazine.com/0905-ralph-steadman-hunter-thompson.php

Jones, Malcolm. 2007. Paintball Rembrandt [Steadman]. Newsweek (December 10)

Lemann, Nicholas. 1999. Buffaloed [illustrated by Ralph Steadman]. New Yorker (September 13): 98

McPhee, John. 2000. They're in the River [Steadman illustration]. New Yorker (April 10): 72

*Milmo, Cahal. 2011. Ralph Steadman and the beer that outraged the US. The Independent (April 2): http://www.independent.co.uk/news/world/americas/ralph-steadman-and-the-beer-that-outraged-the-us-2260116.html

Self, Will. 2001. Main Lining: Ralph Steadman's drawings hit their target like a high-velocity bullet. Will Self, who tried to imitate his hero to disastrous effect, reveals the cartoonist's latest idea: to turn a mental asylum into an art centre. New Statesman (November 5): 39-41

Steadman, Ralph. 1979. Sigmund Freud. New York : Simon and Schuster.

Steadman, Ralph. 1992. Grapes Of Ralph: Wine According To Ralph Steadman, The . New York: Harcourt Brace

Steadman, Ralph. 1994. Still Life With Bottle: Whisky According To Ralph Steadman . New York: Harcourt Brace

Steadman, Ralph. 1997. Book Of Jones: A Tribute To A Mercurial, Manic, and Utterly Seductive Cat, The . New York: Harcourt Brace

Steadman, Ralph. 1998. Gonzo The Art [Foreword by Hunter Thompson]. London: Weidenfeld & Nicolson

Steadman, Ralph. 2000. God's Drawing Board. New Yorker (January 10): 68-69

Steadman, Ralph. 2000. Fear and loathing: They're back [illustrations for Hunter Thompson review]. New York Times Book Review (December 10): cover, 6

Steadman, Ralph. 2005. Tales from a weird and righteous life [Hunter Thompson]. Rolling Stone (March 24): 37, 52-53

Steadman, Ralph and Amy Fleming. 2005. Depraved and decadent: adventures with Thompson: Thompson's co-conspirator, the artist Ralph Steadman, recalls the barmiest of their barmy exploits. Guardian (February 22). online at http://www.guardian.co.uk/g2/story/0,,1419584,00.html

Stevenson, Robert Louis & Ralph Steadman (ill). 1985. Treasure Island . London: Harrap

Streitfeld, David. 1997. Bedtime for Gonzo: Purged of violence, artist Ralph Steadman is the image of peace. Washington Post (Dec 30):C1, C2.

Taylor, Laurie. 2004. Learning to fly: Laurie Taylor interviews Ralph Steadman. New Humanist 119 (3; May/June). Online at http://newhumanist.org.uk/736

Thompson, Hunter S. & Ralph Steadman (ill). 1976. Fear And Loathing In Las Vegas . New York: Popular

Thompson, Hunter S. & Ralph Steadman (ill). 1983. The Curse Of Lono. New York: Bantam

Stephen

Strube, Sidney

Studdy, George

Talbot, Bryan ***(SEE ALSO United States)***

*Gibson, Mel. 2007. The Tale Of One Bad Rat: the child alone and the alternative and substitute family. In Bradford, C & Coghlan, V (eds.), Expectations and Experiences: Children, Childhood & Children's Literature. Lichfield, Pied Piper Press

MacDonald, Heidi. 2006. Talbot Deconstructs Alice and Lewis. PW Comics Week (November 21): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6393768.html

Whitson, Roger. 2007. Engraving the Void and Sketching Parallel Worlds: An Interview with Bryan Talbot. ImageText 3 (2): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v3_2/talbot/

Tenniel, John

Thelwell, Norman ***(previously misfiled under USA - Gag cartoonists)***

*Branagan, Mark. 2010. Star cartoonist features in Trust exhibition. Yorkshire Post (August 6): http://www.yorkshirepost.co.uk/localnews/Star-cartoonist-features-in-Trust.6461331.jp

*Thelwell, Norman. 1963. Leg At Each Corner: Thelwell's Complete Guide To Equitation, A [Horse cartoons. 1st American edition.]. New York: E.P. Dutton

*Thelwell, Norman. 1969. Thelwell's Book Of Leisure [Gag cartoons]. New York: E.P. Dutton

Thelwell, Norman. 1970. Thelwell Country. London: Methuen

Thelwell, Norman. 1973. Three Sheets In The Wind [Sailing and boating gag cartoons]. London: Eyre Methuen

Thelwell, Norman. 1973. Penelope. New York: E.P. Dutton

Thelwell, Norman. 1974. Belt Up: Thelwell's Motoring Manual [Automobile gag cartoons]. London: Eyre Methuen

Thelwell, Norman. 1975. Thelwell Goes West. New York: E.P. Dutton

*Thelwell, Norman. 1978. The effluent society. London: Magnum Books

*Thelwell, Norman. 1990. Penelope [British strip reprints. Horse cartoons.]. Mandarin

*Unknown. 2003. Thelwell and the Art of Punch. Cartoon Art News (September): 4-5

*Unknown. 2003. Thelwell Country: 70 Years of Normal Thelwell. Southampton and London: Southampton City Council and Cartoon Art Trust

*Unknown. 2004. Cartoonist Normal Thelwell -- May 3, 1923 - February 7, 2004. Comics Buyer's Guide (March 19): 26

*Unknown. 2004. Cartoonist Norman Thelwell Dies at 80. Yeni Akrep (20): 10

Townshend, George

Venables, Bernard

Hayter, Tony. 2001. Bernard Venables: Gifted writer and artist who shared his love of angling with millions through books and a celebrated cartoon character [obituary; 'Mr Crabtree,' British comic strip about fishing]. The Guardian (April 27)

Vicky (Victor Weisz)

Watson, Keith

Weare, Tony

Wilson, Colin

Windsor-Smith, Barry *(SEE United States)*

Characters and Titles

Bellwood, Tom. 2009. Back to the future: How comic book heroes came to life in the Premier League - Was Wenger a reader of The Cannonball Kidd and did Crouchie first play for Rockley Rangers? Daily Mail (October 30): http://www.dailymail.co.uk/sport/football/article-1224053/Why-comic-book-heroes-yesteryear-make-sense-todays-crazy-football-world-We-remember-team-teenagers-pampered-superstar-giant-striker.html

*Cooke, Rachel. 2010. A Study in Scarlet by Arthur Conan Doyle, Ian Edginton and INJ Culbard; The graphic novel treatment tightens up the saggy bits of one of the weirder Sherlock Holmes stories, says Rachel Cooke. Observer (March 28): http://www.guardian.co.uk/books/2010/mar/28/study-scarlet-ian-edginton-review

Robinson, Tony and Paul Cemmick (ill). 1990. Maid Marian And Her Merry Men: The Beast of Bolsover [Graphic novel based on the British televison series]. London: BBC Books

Alex

Beech, Mark. 2008. Bankers Get Tips on Bigger Bonus as Alex Cartoon Takes to Stage. Bloomberg (December 1): http://www.bloomberg.com/apps/news?pid=20601088&sid=a1y4T5KgD22U&refer=home

Mountford, Fiona. 2007. From cartoon strip to the stage [Alex]. Evening Standard (October 22): http://www.thisislondon.co.uk/theatre/show-23374975-details/Alex/showReview.do?reviewId=23417644

Spencer, Charles. 2007. The Telegraph's Alex is a hoot on stage. Telegraph (October 20): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/arts/main.jhtml?xml=/arts/2007/10/20/btalex120.xml

Unknown. 2008. Cartoon banker brought to life at Royal theatre [Alex]. Northampton Chronicle and Echo (November 7): http://www.northamptonchron.co.uk/news/Cartoon-banker-brought-to-life.4672547.jp

Ally Sloper

Andy Capp *(SEE ALSO Reg Smythe)*

*Fine, Sasha. 2010. Contemporary Art Museum St. Louis [Andy Capp]. Washington University's Student Life (February 1): http://www.studlife.com/scene/2010/02/01/contemporary-art-museum-st-louis/

*Smythe, Reg. 1964. Andy Capp And Florrie . London: Daily Mirror

*Smythe, Reg. 1964. Meet Andy Capp [First collection? Inc. article in Time Magazine.]. Greenwich: Hall House

*Smythe, Reg. 1966. Andy Capp Sounds Off . Greenwich, CT: Fawcett

*Smythe, Reg. 1967. Third Andy Capp Book. London: Daily Mirror

*Smythe, Reg. 1967. Andy Capp Strikes Back . New York: Fawcett

*Smythe, Reg. 1967. In Your Eye, Andy Capp . New York: Fawcett Crest

*Smythe, Reg. 1968. Take A Bow, Andy Capp New York: Fawcett

*Smythe, Reg. 1971. Andy Capp #26 . London: Daily Mirror

*Smythe, Reg. 1973. It's Pub Time, Andy Capp . Greenwich, CT: Fawcett

*Smythe, Reg. 1974. Live It Up, Andy Capp! New York: Fawcett

*Smythe, Reg. 1976. Keep 'Em Rolling, Andy Capp [1973 strips.]. Greenwich, CT: Fawcett

*Smythe, Reg. 1976. Right On Cue, Andy Capp . New York: Fawcett

*Smythe, Reg. 1977. Hard At Work, Andy Capp? New York: Fawcett

*Smythe, Reg. 1983. World Of Andy Capp Bumper Issue, The . London: Mirror Books

*Smythe, Reg. 1987. That's The Spirit, Andy Capp [1982 strip reprints.]. New York: Fawcett

Walker, Tracy. 2007. Andy Capp statue is taking shape. Hartlepool Mail (April 21): http://www.hartlepooltoday.co.uk/news?articleid=2721160

A1

Beano

Milmo, Cahal. 2004. Record £12,000 for 'Beano' as comic icons survive test of time [British comic book]. Independent (March 18)

Unknown. 1998. 'Beano' Has 60th Birthday Irish Times (July 31) http://www.irish-times.com/irish-times/paper/1998/0731/wor16.html

Unknown. 2002. Robbie Williams' grin inspires new Beano rebel [British comics]. Reuters (January 9)

*Unknown. 2010. Rare Beano annual raises £4,000. UKPA (June 2): http://www.google.com/hostednews/ukpress/article/ALeqM5jiSOE03Ubc-ylQ2aKDTxyuws1wcw

Bonzo

Bristow

Camelot 3000 *(misfiled, should be US – DC Comics)*

Carol Day

Website - http://www.carol-day.com/index.html

Colonel Blimp *(SEE ALSO David Low)*

Dan Dare

*Hampson, Frank. 2010. Classic Dan Dare: Safari in Space. London: Titan Books

Hoyle, Ben. 2007. Mekon, beware – Dan Dare's back. The Times (August 29). Online at http://entertainment.timesonline.co.uk/tol/arts_and_entertainment/books/children/article2343783.ece

*Owen, Jonathan and Cole Moreton. 2007. Superhero Dan Dare to the rescue – again; Exclusive images of Britain's comic-book space hero as he is brought back to life by Sir Richard Branson. Independent (November 4): http://news.independent.co.uk/media/article3127401.ece

*Rhode, Mike. 2010. Reviewed: Classic Dan Dare: Safari in Space and The Best of Roy of the Rovers: The 1970s Straight from the "boys papers," two recently collected U.K. comic strips. Washington City Paper (February 12). Online at http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/display.php?id=38461

Dandy

Deadline

Dennis the Menace

*ANI. 2010. Dennis the Menace to be given 'less violent-makeover'. New Kerala.com (February 10): http://www.newkerala.com/news/fullnews-48648.html

PA News. 2009. Final Menace strip up for sale [British Dennis the Menace]. Channel4.com (June 27): http://www.channel4.com/news/articles/general/water_cooler_moments/final+menace+strip+up+for+sale/3235192

**Doctor Who*

*Kavanagh, Gareth and Colin Brockhurst. 2010. Vworp Vworp! [fanzine on Doctor Who comic strips]. England

Eagle

Goldstein, Richard. 2000. John Worsley, 81, artist whose wartime creation outfoxed the Nazis [obituary for British cartoonist of Eagle comic book 'PC49' strip]. New York Times (October 21): B8

Escape

Ethel and Ernest ***(SEE ALSO Raymond Briggs)***

Flook

Forty-five

*Arrant, Chris. 2010. Jock, Adlard, More Bring "45" Super-Interviews To Life. Newsarama (February 16): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/ComX-45-Ewington-100215.html

Fred Basset

Garth ***(also misfiled in 2006 Cartoonists, Works and Characters as US comic book)***

Jackie

James Bond

*Fleming, Ian, Henry Gammidge and John McLusky. 2004. James Bond 007: On Her Majesty's Secret Service [Newspaper strip reprints. Inc. You Only Live Twice]. London: Titan

*Fleming, Ian, Henry Gammidge and John McLusky. 2005. James Bond 007: Dr No [Newspaper strip reprints. Inc. Diamonds are Forever and From Russia, With Love]. London: Titan

Jane

Goldstein, Richard. 2000. Christabel Leighton-Porter, a comic stripper, dies at 87 [obituary of model for Britain's 'Jane']. New York Times (December 17): 63

Jeff Hawke

Judge Dredd

Knockabout

Lord Snooty

Manga Shakespeare series (SEE ALSO Shakespeare, William)

Thai, Linda. 2009. Getting to Know: ABRAMS Books and Manga Shakespeare Part 1-2. Something Deeper: Anime, Manga and Comics blog (August 16-17): http://somethingdeeperanimemangaandcomics.blogspot.com/2009/08/getting-to-know-abrams-books-and-manga.html and http://somethingdeeperanimemangaandcomics.blogspot.com/2009/08/getting-to-know-abrams-books-and-manga_17.html

Thai, Linda. 2009. Getting to Know: SelfMadeHero and Manga Shakespeare Part 1-5. Something Deeper: Anime, Manga and Comics blog (August 18-22): http://somethingdeeperanimemangaandcomics.blogspot.com/2009/08/getting-to-know-selfmadehero-and-manga.html ; http://somethingdeeperanimemangaandcomics.blogspot.com/2009/08/getting-to-know-selfmadehero-and-manga_19.html ; http://somethingdeeperanimemangaandcomics.blogspot.com/2009/08/getting-to-know-selfmadehero-and-manga_20.html ; http://somethingdeeperanimemangaandcomics.blogspot.com/2009/08/getting-to-know-selfmadehero-and-manga_21.html ; http://somethingdeeperanimemangaandcomics.blogspot.com/2009/08/getting-to-know-selfmadehero-and-manga_22.html

Modesty Blaise

Beckett, Simon. 2002. Blazing a trail: Peter O'Donnell's Modesty Blaise was liberated, beautiful, rich and violent - an inspiration for a wave of female action heros. The Observer (September 15). online at http://books.guardian.co.uk/reviews/classics/0,,792113,00.html

Drew, Bernard A. 1984. Modesty Blaise - Two decades of adventure. Comics Collector (5; Fall): 48-53

Drew, Bernard A. 1987. He nails 'em with Modesty: Peter O'Donnell's femme fatale uses everything to fight evil forces [Modesty Blaise]. Armchair Detective: A Quarterly Journal Devoted to the Appreciation of Mystery, Detective and Suspense Fiction 20(1; Winter):26-30

Horwell, Veronica. 2004. Modesty ablaze: Veronica Horwell finds a 60s icon that age has not withered in Peter O'Donnell and Jim Holdaway's Modesty Blaise. The Guardian (July 24). online at http://books.guardian.co.uk/review/story/0,,1267269,00.html

Howell, Kevin. 2001. Modesty Blaise's Final Bow. Publisher's Weekly.com (April 2): http://www.publishersweekly.com/articles/20010402_95052.asp

Jackson, Tina. 2003. Rock-chick-lit: Tina Jackson on Modesty Blaise: Last Day in Limbo. The Observer (August 24). online at http://books.guardian.co.uk/reviews/roundupstory/0,,1028243,00.html

O'Donnell, Peter. 1966. Modesty Blaise [novel]. New York: Fawcett Crest

O'Donnell, Peter. 1966. Sabre-tooth [Modesty Blaise novel.]. New York: Doubleday

O'Donnell, Peter. 1967. Sabre-tooth [Modesty Blaise novel.]. New York: Fawcett Crest

O'Donnell, Peter. 1977. Impossible Virgin, The [Modesty Blaise novel.]. New York: Doubleday

O'Donnell, Peter. 1977. Silver Mistress, The [Modesty Blaise novel]. London: Pan

O'Donnell, Peter. 1984. Taste For Death, A [Modesty Blaise novel]. New York: Mysterious Press

O'Donnell, Peter. 1985. Dead Man's Handle [Modesty Blaise novel]. New York: Mysterious Press

O'Donnell, Peter. 1987. Night Of Morningstar, The [Modesty Blaise novel]. New York: Mysterious Press

O'Donnell, Peter. 2002. Modesty Blaise: The Xanadu Talisman. Souvenir Press

O'Donnell, Peter. 2002. Modesty Blaise: The Silver Mistress. Souvenir Press

O'Donnell, Peter. 2003. Modesty Blaise: Last Day in Limbo [novel]. Souvenir Press

O'Donnell, Peter and Jim Holdaway. 2004. Modesty Blaise: The Gabriel Set-Up [comic strip reprints]. Titan Press O'Donnell, Peter and Enric Badia Romero. 2005. Modesty Blaise: The Green-Eyed Monster [Inc. Willie the Djinn and Death of a Jester]. London: Titan Books

O'Donnell, Peter and Neville Colvin. 2009. Modesty Blaise: The Lady Killers [Inc. Dossier On Pluto and Garvin's Travels and some lost strips]. London: Titan Books

O'Donnell, Peter, Jim Holdaway and Enric Badia Romero. 2005. Modesty Blaise: The Hell Makers [Inc. Take-Over and The War-Lords of Phoenix]. London: Titan Books

Silva, Horacio. 2003. Heroine Chic [''Modesty Blaise,'' director Joseph Losey's 1966 movie]. New York Times (February 23)

Nick Jarvis (SEE Striker)

Oink!

Roy of the Rovers

*Harris, Paul. 2010. Cometh the hour ... Roy of the Rovers leaps off the bench in England's hour of need. Daily Mail (June 16): http://www.dailymail.co.uk/news/article-1287065/Roy-Rovers-comes-bench-Englands-hour-need.html

*Rhode, Mike. 2010. Reviewed: Classic Dan Dare: Safari in Space and The Best of Roy of the Rovers: The 1970s Straight from the "boys papers," two recently collected U.K. comic strips. Washington City Paper (February 12). Online at http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/display.php?id=38461

*Tully, Tom. 2010. The Best of Roy of the Rovers: The 1970s. London: Titan Books

Rupert

Majendie, Paul. 2000. Rupert the Bear Turns 80, Takes to Silver Screen. Reuters (November 4)

****Striker***

Lawson, Mark. 2003. Striker [Nick Jarvis, hero of the Sun's daily cartoon strip]. BBC's Radio Four (August 26). online at http://www.bbc.co.uk/radio4/arts/frontrow/frontrow_20030826.shtml

Tank Girl (Moved from United States)

Buchanan, Stuart. 1989. Interview: Jamie Hewlett & Philip Bond (1989) [Tank Girl]. Glasgow University Magazine (December). Online at StuartBuchanan.com (November 28 2008): http://www.stuartbuchanan.com/?p=848

*Taylor, Charles. 1995. Comics [Tank Girl]. Boston Phoenix 24 (13; March 31): 7

2000 AD

Ennis, Garth. 2009. Garth Ennis – When 2000AD Was The Future. Bleeding Cool (August 24): http://www.bleedingcool.com/2009/08/24/garth-ennis-when-2000ad-was-the-future/

Ewing, Tom. 2007. Before the Giant Scorpions: How 2000AD Put Thrill-Power In My Pop Life. Poptimist #3 (April 17): http://www.pitchforkmedia.com/article/feature/42261-column-poptimist-3

*Morrison, Robbie, Simon Fraser, Charlie Adlard, Henry Flint and Chris Weston. 2011. Nikolai Dante: Too Cool To Kill. Oxford: Rebellion

V for Vendetta

Elrod, Jennifer Franklin. 2007. What Came True in V for Vendetta? Were Alan Moore and David Lloyd Cassandras? Sequential Tart (January)

Keller, James R. 2008. V for Vendetta as cultural pastiche: a critical study of the graphic novel and film. Mcfarland

Moore, Alan and David Lloyd. 1990. V For Vendetta [Miniseries collection about fascism in England.]. New York: DC Comics

Movie

Chaney, Jen. 2006. A pointed 'Vendetta': A classy comic-book movie comes to DVD with scanty extras. Washington Express (August 2): 21

D'Angelo, Mike. 2006. London Calling: V for Vendetta wants to tackle big ideas, but is there anything behind the mask? Las Vegas Weekly (March 16). online at http://www.lasvegasweekly.com/2006/03/16/cinema1.html

Du Cille, Michel (photographer). 2007. Agitating over First Amendment [V for Vendetta masks]. Washington Post (March 31)

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2005. Hugo Weaving [interview on movie of Alan Moore and David Lloyd graphic novel V for Vendetta]. SuicideGirls (December 30): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Hugo+Weaving/

Giles, Jeff. 2006. Anarchy in the U.K.: 'V for Vendetta' tries talkin' about a revolution. Newsweek (March 20): 69

Glazebrook, Olivia. 2006. Switched off [V for Vendetta movie]. Spectator (March 18): 60, 62

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. 'V for Vendetta' Tops DVD Sales And Demonstrates the 'DVD Effect'. ICv2.com (August 21): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9175.html

Hunter, Stephen. 2006. Quite The Bomb: 'V for Vendetta' Can Blow Away Parliament, But Not Its Audience. Washington Post (March 17): C1

Klaw, Rick. 2006. To Hell with Alan Moore: Nostalgic Nihilism from the Mind Behind V for Vendetta. Moving Pictures (9; February / March): 52-54

Millar, John. 2006. V for Vendetta. Ready to take on the government? V for Vendetta stars Hugo Weaving, Stephen Fry and Natalie Portman certainly are. Starburst (April; 335): 46-54

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2006. Borne of a wave of creativity [V for Vendetta movie]. Washington Times (March 17)

Toto, Christian. 2006. 'V': Letter bomber blasts Bush [V for Vendetta movie]. Washington Times (March 17, 2006

Tucker, Ken. 2006. Let's get graphic: From comic book to movie to DVD, the shape-shifting V finds its vivacious voice [V for Vendetta]. Entertainment Weekly (August 4): 53

Wolcott, James. 2006. V for Vendetta: The Red and the Black. Jameswolcott.com (February 27): http://jameswolcott.com/archives/2006/02/the_red_and_the.php

Viz

Lezard, Nicholas. 2004. The modern Hogarths: Memoirs from Chris Donald and William Cook celebrate 25 years of Viz. Nicholas Lezard pays homage to a quarter of a century of brilliant slapstick satire. Guardian (December 18). online at http://books.guardian.co.uk/review/story/0,,1375232,00.html

Weatherall, Robert. 2009. Viz pokes fun at greedy banker Sir Fred Goodwin. Sunday Sun (April 12): http://www.sundaysun.co.uk/news/north-east-news/2009/04/12/viz-pokes-fun-at-greedy-banker-sir-fred-goodwin-79310-23366711/

Periodicals

Punch

Allison, Rebecca. 2002. 161 years on, Punch is dealt knock-out blow. The Guardian (May 30)

*Altick, Richard D. 1997. Punch: The Lively Youth of a British Institution, 1841-1851. Ohio State University Press.

Doherty, James. 2002. Punch magazine closes after 160 years as 'scourge of all authority'. The Scotsman (May 30)

Grande, Carlos. 2002. Fayed to close Punch after £10m loss. Financial Times (May 31)

Hatton, Joseph. 1884. Punch and its staff: The leading representative of British hmor and satire. Washington Post (December 28)

Hoggart, Simon. 2002. The joke is finally over: As Punch closes again - this time probably for ever - Simon Hoggart recalls the humour that made it great. The Guardian (June 3)

*Leary, Patrick. 2010. The Punch Brotherhood: Table Talk and Print Culture in Mid-Victorian London. British Library

Morris, Albert. 2002. How cartoons that once made a nation laugh lost their Punch. The Scotsman (June 8)

Spielmann, M.H. 1895. The History of Punch. Cassell & Co.

Unknown. 1919? Mr. Punch's History of the Great War. New York: Frederick A. Stokes Company

Unknown. 2001. David Taylor 1947-2001, ex-editor of Punch [obituary]. Sunday Times (November 18)

Speakeasy

Viz

Animation

Animators

*De Vries, Tjitte and Ati Mul. 2007. They Thought it was a Marvel - Arthur Melbourne-Cooper: Pioneer of Animation. Filmmuseum Amsterdam

Crowley, Jane. 2007. The 5-minute Interview: Gerry Anderson, TV programme producer 'I never wanted to work with puppets – I tried to get out of it' [British animation]. Independent (October 17): http://news.independent.co.uk/people/profiles/article3067232.ece

Unknown. 2009. Simon's Cat in 'Flyguy' [Simon Tofield, British animation]. Peeblesshire News (August 14): http://www.peeblesshirenews.com/news/smilesbetter/articles/2009/08/14/388319-simons-cat-in-flyguy/

Anderson, David

De Vere, Alison

Gilliam, Terry

Godfrey, Bob

Graber, Sheila

Halas, John

Kitson, Clare

Mackinnon and Saunders

Mulloy, Phil

Quay Brothers *(1993 misfiled under Belgium; 2003 corrected)*

Park, Nick *(SEE ALSO Studios – Aardman, Titles – Chicken Run, Titles – Wallace & Gromit)*

*Masters, Tim. 2010. Nick Park hints at 3D animation. BBC News (March 5): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/entertainment/8551798.stm

Sproxton, David

ANIMHA

Archives, Galleries, Museums

Archive

Cartoon Forum

Museum of the Moving Image

Awards

Education

Festivals

Bradford Animation Festival

FAN

International Animation Festival Cardiff

Genre

Anime

*Vannin, Ellan. 2010. Beckii Cruel: Isle of Man schoolgirl is anime star. BBC News (February 10): http://news.bbc.co.uk/local/isleofman/hi/people_and_places/newsid_8507000/8507934.stm

Historical Aspects

Industry

Kitson, Clare. 2009. British Animation: The Channel 4 Factor. Indiana University Press

*Wray, Richard. 2010. UK animators call for tax breaks; Wallace and Gromit creator and others form campaign group to press coalition government for help for animation industry. Guardian (May 30): http://www.guardian.co.uk/business/2010/may/30/animation-industry-tax-breaks

Studios

Wright, Susannah. 2009. The final farewell of Chorlton's 'toon army [Cosgrove Hall animators]. South Manchester Recorder (February 5): http://www.southmanchesterreporter.co.uk/news/s/1094938_the_final_farewell_of_chorltons_toon_army

Aardman *(SEE ALSO Animators - Nick Park, Titles – Chicken Run, Titles – Wallace & Gromit)*

*Glanfield, Tim. 2010. Wallace & Gromit's Aardman set world record for smallest animation. Beehive City.com (September 21): http://www.beehivecity.com/hightech/wallace-gromits-aardman-set-world-record-for-smallest-animation10052312/

Majendie, Paul. 1999. UK Plasticine Man In Giant Hollywood Film Deal [Wallace and Gromit animator Nick Park]. Reuters (October 30)

*Verrier, Richard. 2011. 'Arthur' sparks hopes of a comeback for Aardman; The Christmas film marks a new partnership with Sony for the stop-motion animation studio, which suffered a split with DreamWorks over creative differences and the poor showing of 'Flushed Away.' Los Angeles Times (November 22): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/movies/la-fi-ct-aardman-20111122,0,5763798.story

*Whiter, Roger and Ruth. 2002. Aardman's Steve Box Talks. Animation World (July): 23-27

*Wolff, Ellen. 2003. Characters Count in Aardman's CG Ventures. Animation (September): 23

*Wolff, Ellen. 2004. Aardman Roams the CG Arena Again. Animation (September): 31

HIT Entertainment

3 Bears

Technical Aspects

Television

Titles

*Unknown. 2009. Ivor the Engine is back on track [British animation]. BBC News (December 17): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/uk_news/wales/8416744.stm

Arthur Christmas (Aardman)

*Beifuss, John. 2011. Film review: Cleverness, fun gifts of 'Arthur Christmas' film. Memphis Commercial-Appeal (November 23): http://www.commercialappeal.com/news/2011/nov/23/cleverness-fun-gifts-of-arthur-christmas-film/

*Covert, Colin / Minneapolis Star Tribune. 2011. Chipper, clever 'Arthur' will have you laughing all the way. Herald Extra (November 24): http://www.heraldextra.com/entertainment/movies/chipper-clever-arthur-will-have-you-laughing-all-the-way/article_c78f6124-8d44-5a74-ac5f-d569c05cc8e2.html

*Genzlinger, Neil. 2011. A Son of Santa Claus Takes the Reins. New York Times (November 23). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2011/11/23/movies/arthur-christmas-voiced-by-james-mcavoy-and-hugh-laurie.html

*Germain, David / Associated Press. 2011. A New Kringle Wrinkle: A son of Santa tries to save a girl's holiday in 'Arthur Christmas'. [Washington Post] Express (November 22): 25

*Hartl, John. 2011. 'Arthur Christmas' delivers a jolly good tale; A movie review of "Arthur Christmas," the latest stop-motion-animation charmer from Aardman Productions ("Chicken Run," the "Wallace and Gromit"series). It provides a charming if not entirely plausible answer to the seasonal question: How does Santa deliver all those presents in one night? Seattle Times (November 22)

*JED. 2011. James McAvoy is Voice of Santa Claus' Son in "Arthur Christmas". Showbiznest blog (November 16): http://showbiznest.blogspot.com/2011/11/james-mcavoy-is-voice-of-santa-claus.html

*Mciver, Brian. 2011. James McAvoy: I fell out with Santa as a kid - now I play member of his family in new animation. Daily Record (November 24): http://www.dailyrecord.co.uk/showbiz/celebrity-interviews/2011/11/24/james-mcavoy-i-fell-out-with-santa-as-a-kid-now-i-play-member-of-his-family-in-new-animation-86908-23584747/

*O'Sullivan, Michael. 2011. An unexpected holiday gift. Washington Post (November 23). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/gog/movies/arthur-christmas,1210229/critic-review.html

*Rechtshaffen, Michael. 2011. Arthur Christmas: Film Review. Hollywood Reporter (November 9): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/review/arthur-christmas-film-review-259491

*Unknown. 2011. James McAvoy & Bill Nighy Interview For 'Arthur Christmas'. Flicks and Bits.com (November 5): http://www.flicksandbits.com/2011/11/05/james-mcavoy-bill-nighy-interview-for-arthur-christmas/17759/

Charlie and Lola

Muir, Kate. 2009. Lauren Child: Looking for new material; The creator of Charlie and Lola reveals how she gets inside a 4-year-old's mind. The Times (January 24): http://women.timesonline.co.uk/tol/life_and_style/women/families/article5569191.ece

Chicken Run ***(SEE ALSO Animators - Nick Park, Studios – Aardman, Titles – Wallace & Gromit)***

Creature Comforts (Aardman)

Andelman, Bob. 2007. Kit Boss, "Creature Comforts" exec producer: Mr. Media Interview [Aardman Animation]. Mr. Media (May 24): http://www.mrmedia.com/2007/05/kit-boss-creature-comforts-exec.html

Cavna, Michael. 2005. Claymation 'Comforts' Wittily Breaks The Mold [Aardman Animation]. Washington Post (December 2): C8

Fritz, Steve. 2007. Animated Shorts: Christine Auten, Persepolis, Creature Comforts And More Talking To Christine Auten; Persepolis Wins Cannes Award, Aardman Comes To Cbs. Newsarama (May 29): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=114485

Olkowski, Lu. 2007. Creatures, Milch, McEwan: Bee-ing There [Creature Comforts]. National Public Radio and WNYC's Studio 360 (June 15). online at http://www.studio360.org/episodes/2007/06/15

Maynard, John. 2007. CBS's 'Creature Comforts': A Brit-Witty Feat of Clay [Aardman Animation]. Washington Post (June 4): C1

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2007. 'Creature Comforts': A Very Human Animal Kingdom [Aardman Animations]. Washington Post (October 20): WE37

Flushed Away (Aardman)

Lemire, Christy / Associated Press. 2006. Noisy toilet bowl tale: Loud new flick from 'Wallace & Gromit' crew doesn't stink ['Flushed Away' Aardman Animation]. [Washington Post] Express (November 3)

Unknown. 2006. DreamWorks Working With AOL to Create 'Flushed Away' Online Game. Associated Press (July 31). online at http://biz.yahoo.com/ap/060731/dreamworks_game.html?.v=1

Zion, Lawrie. 2004. Hugh's next role a stinker [Aardman Animation; Dreamworks Animation; Flushed Away]. The Australian (August 27). online at http://entertainment.news.com.au/common/story_page/0,4459,10578788%255E10431%255E%255Enbv,00.html

****Gorillaz***

*Sutherland, Mark. 2010. Life's a "Beach" for cartoon band Gorillaz. Billboard (February 26): http://www.reuters.com/article/idUSTRE61Q0AS20100227

Stressed Eric

Teletubbies

Wallace & Gromit ***(SEE ALSO Animators - Nick Park, Studios – Aardman, Titles – Chicken Run)***

Aardman Animation. 2006. Wallace & Gromit 2007 Wall Calendar [Original scenes, not from movies.]. San Francisco: Chronicle Books

Arnold, William. 2005. It's a grand day out when you see Wallace & Gromit track a 'were-rabbit'. Seattle Post-Intelligencer (October 7): http://seattlepi.nwsource.com/movies/243640_wallace07q.html

Berardinelli, James. 2005. Wallace & Gromit: The Curse of the Were-Rabbit - A Film Review. ReelViews (October): http://movie-reviews.colossus.net/movies/w/wallace_gromit.html

Burr, Ty. 2005. Wallace & Gromit: The Curse of the Were-Rabbit; Silly 'Rabbit' is expertly crafted. Boston Globe (October 7): http://www.boston.com/movies/display?display=movie&id=2763

Burrows, David. 2009. Npower reveals Wallace & Gromit TV ad. Marketing Week (March 23): http://www.mad.co.uk/Main/News/Articlex/807592bdcc6b49f5a796c40dc25fbe0a/Npower-reveals-Wallace--Gromit-TV-ad.html

Burton, Mark, Bob Baker, Steve Box and Nick Park. 2005. Wallace and Gromit: The Curse of the Were-Rabbit Graphic Novel [Fumetti adaptation of animated movie]. New York: Price Stern Sloan

Dungworth, Richard. 2005. Wallace and Gromit: The Curse of the Were-Rabbit The Dog Diaries. New York: Price Stern Sloan

Ebert, Rober. 2005. Wallace & Gromit: The Curse of the Were-Rabbit. Chicago Sun-Times (October 7). Online at http://rogerebert.suntimes.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20051006/REVIEWS/50929001

Ennis, Melinda. 2005. 'Wallace & Gromit': Jolly good family fun. Atlanta Journal-Constitution (October 7)

Hartlaub, Peter. 2005. 'Wallace & Gromit: The Curse of the Were-Rabbit'. San Francisco Chronicle (October 7?)

Honeycutt, Kirk. 2005. The Curse of the Were-Rabbit [Wallace & Gromit]. Hollywood Reporter (October ?): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/thr/reviews/review_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1001138708

Li, Amanda. 2005. Wallace and Gromit: The Curse of the Were-Rabbit - The Monstrously Scary Jokebook [Tie-in to animated movie]. New York: Price Stern Sloan

Lumenick, Lou. 2005. Funny Bunny [Wallace & Gromit: The Curse of the Were-Rabbit]. New York Post (October 5): http://www.nypost.com/movies/54722.htm

Nguyen, Hanh /Zap2It.com. 2005. 'Wallace & Gromit's' Hare-Raising Adventure: Even though creating an 85-minute film was a daunting task -- which eventually took five years to make -- director Nick Park never considered switching to a more time-efficient medium. Chicago Tribune's Metromix (October 7): http://metromix.chicagotribune.com/movies/stv-100705ent-movies-nickprice,0,2582600.story?coll=mmx-movies_top_heds

Nguyen, Hanh /Zap2It.com. 2005. Bonham Carter Is Properly Offbeat: Actress Helena Bonham Carter appreciated the no-fuss atmosphere of working in a recording booth. Chicago Tribune's Metromix (October 5): http://metromix.chicagotribune.com/movies/stv-100505ent-movies-bonhamcarter,0,7801443.story?coll=mmx-movies_top_heds

O'Connell, Sean. 2005. Wallace & Gromit: The Curse of the Were-Rabbit: A film review. filmcritic.com (October): http://www.filmcritic.com/misc/emporium.nsf/2a460f93626cd4678625624c007f2b46/81d44a1d39d209ab88257090006db6c2?OpenDocument

Phillips, Michael. 2005. Movie review: 'Wallace and Gromit: The Curse of the Were-Rabbit'. Chicago Tribune's Metromix (October 7): http://metromix.chicagotribune.com/movies/mmx-0501007-movies-review-wallace,0,2112366.story?coll=mmx-movies_top_heds

Phillips, Michael. 2005. Bonham Carter Likes the Sound of Voice-Over Work: In the first feature-length Wallace & Gromit adventure, she's the pip-pip, charmingly daft voice of Lady Campanula Tottington, whose rabbit problem at Tottington Hall sets the plot in Plasticinestop-motion. Chicago Tribune (October 5): http://metromix.chicagotribune.com/movies/stv-100305ent-movies-bonhamcarter,0,4393569.story?coll=mmx-movies_top_heds

Puig, Claudia. 2005. This 'Curse' is a joy for these clay mates: There's nothing hare-brained about the humor in Wallace & Gromit: The Curse of the Were-Rabbit. USA Today (October 4): http://www.usatoday.com/life/movies/reviews/2005-10-04-wallace-gromit_x.htm

Scott, A. O. 2005. A New Challenge for an Englishman and His Dog [Wallace and Gromit: The Curse of the Were-Rabbit]. New York Times (October 5)

Schwarzbaum, Lisa. 2005. Wallace and Gromit: The Curse of the Were-Rabbit – Nothing goes down like a spot of stop-motion wizardry. Entertainment Weekly (October 14): 124

Schwarzbaum, Lisa. 2005. Wallace & Gromit: The Curse of the Were-Rabbit. EW.com (October ?): http://www.ew.com/ew/article/review/movie/0,6115,1114320_1_0_,00.html

Serpe, Gina. 2005. "Wallace & Gromit" Get Fired Up. E! Online (October 10)

Sweney, Mark. 2009. Wallace and Gromit's first npower ad. Guardian (March 25): http://www.guardian.co.uk/media/2009/mar/25/wallace-gromit-npower-ad

Sweney, Mark? 2009. Wallace and Gromit ad campaign behind-the-scenes sneak preview. Guardian's Media Monkey (March 24): http://www.guardian.co.uk/media/mediamonkeyblog/2009/mar/24/media-monkey-wallace-gromit

Thomson, Desson. 2005. Clay Time: Wallace & Gromit's U.S. Romp. Washington Post (October 2): N1

Unknown. 2009. It's a close shave as Gromit rescues Wallace. The Times (March 23): http://entertainment.timesonline.co.uk/tol/arts_and_entertainment/tv_and_radio/article5956410.ece

Unknown. 2009. Wallace and Gromit help to fight obesity. AFP (January 2): http://news.yahoo.com/s/afp/20090102/lf_afp/lifestylebritainhealthobesity_090102170845

*Unknown. 2010. Wallace & Gromit on Royal Mail Christmas stamps. BBC News (September 20): http://www.bbc.co.uk/news/uk-11375402

Training

Bristol

Edinburgh College of Art

National Film and Television School

Royal College of Art

School of Sound

Caricature

Bills, Mark. 2006. Art of Satire: London in Caricatures, The [Catalogue from Museum of London exhibit, but doesn't include 19th-20th centuries]. London: Philip Wilson

Brinton, Selwyn. 1904. The Eighteenth Century in English Caricature. New York : Scribner

Bobbin, Tim. 1773. Human Passions Delineated in above 120 Figures, Droll, Satyrical, and Humourous: Designed in the Hogarthian Style. London

Comic Books

*Smith, Craig. 2010. Fractured Visions: Disparate Narratives in the Comic Book Medium [Comic Books in the UK & Ireland]. craigjamessmith (January 11): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=bFH9jrhsurQ and http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=8NacQtHMijg

Thorpe, Vanessa. 2006. Guzzle a festive dish of cow pie: From Dandy to Smash Hits, children's comic annuals are making a comeback under the Christmas tree. The Observer (December 3). Online at http://observer.guardian.co.uk/uk_news/story/0,,1962860,00.html

Anti-Comics Campaign, 1949-1955

Censorship

Collecting

Johnson, Craig. 2008. Stephen Holland [owner of UK's Page 45 comic book store. Village Gossip (February): http://www.comicsvillage.com/column.aspx?ArticleID=156

*Mason, Ian. 2009. Richmond comic shop closes after 22 years. Richmond and Twickenham Times (August 19): http://www.richmondandtwickenhamtimes.co.uk/news/4551962.Comic_shop_closes_after_22_years/

Effects Debate; Comics Debate

Genre

Adventure

Girls

Addley, Esther. 2007. Boys! Boys! Boys! Spots, heartbreak and batwing jumpers ... Esther Addley celebrates 40 stormy years of teenage magazine comic strips [England]. The Guardian (March 7). Online at http://arts.guardian.co.uk/art/visualart/story/0,,2028050,00.html?gusrc=rssandfeed=1

Gibson, Mel. 2002. Remembered Reading: Memory, Comics and Post-war Constructions of British Girlhood [Ph.D. thesis].

Gibson, Mel. 2003. 'You can't read them, they're for boys!' British Girls, American Superhero Comics and Identity'. International Journal of Comic Art 5 (1; Spring)

Gibson, Mel. 2003. 'What became of Bunty?' The emergence, evolution and disappearance of the girls' comic in post-war Britain. In Bearne, E. and Styles, M. (eds.) Art, Narrative & Childhood. Trentham Books.

Manga

Gibson, Mel. 2007. "What is this mango, anyway?" Manga and younger readers in Ireland and Britain. INIS. The magazine of Children's Books Ireland, Dublin: CBI: 10-15.

Gibson, Mel. 2007. Manga and younger readers in Britain. Some initial observations. IBBYLink: British Section Newsletter. London: IBBY

Underground

Various

Industry

*Alverson, Brigid. 2010. U.K. Comics Mag 2000AD Crosses the Pond; Rebellion Publishing will release a new line of graphic novels aimed at U.S. fans. Publishers Weekly (March 29): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/454590-U_K_Comics_Mag_2000AD_Crosses_the_Pond.php

*Unknown. 2010. Beano publisher DC Thomson to cut 350 jobs. BBC News (June 9): http://news.bbc.co.uk/2/hi/scotland/10278700.stm

Marvel UK

Sheriff, Amanda. 2009. Marvel U.K. History Tome in the Works. Scoop (February 13): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=34&s=260&ai=80012

Classical Comics

Richardson, Anna. 2008. Classical Comics scoops award with first book. Bookseller.com (May 27): http://www.thebookseller.com/news/59574-classical-comics-scoops-award-with-first-book.html

Reviews

Comic Strips

*Fletcher, Damien. 2010. Daily Mirror cartoon strip The Perishers back by popular demand. Daily Mirror (February 22): http://www.mirror.co.uk/news/top-stories/2010/02/22/daily-mirror-cartoon-strip-the-perishers-back-by-popular-demand-115875-22060758/

Graphic Novels

Political Cartoons

Unknown. 2009. Cartoonists bring unique brand of humour [Bill Stott and John Roberts]. Norwich Guardian (June 21): http://www.northwichguardian.co.uk/news/4444029.Cartoonists_bring_unique_brand_of_humour/

GREECE

*Bhatia, Shekhar. 2010. Russell, in graphics. Asian Age (February 19): http://www.asianage.com/index.php?option=com_content&view=article&id=2951:russell-in-graphics&catid=42:op-ed&Itemid=67

Doxiadis, Apostolos, Christos H. Papadimitriou, Alecos Papadatos and Annie Di Donna. 2009. Logicomix [Greek philosophy non-fiction comic]. Bloomsbury

Holt, Jim. 2009. Algorithm and Blues [Logicomix, Greek philosophy comic book]. New York Times Book Review (September 27). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/09/27/books/review/Holt-t.html

*Kois, Dan. 2009. Big ideas, bright colors. Washington Post (November 15): online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/11/13/AR2009111301382.html

HUNGARY

*Bors, Matt. 2011. Hungarian Cartoonists Under Fire from Repressive New Law. Cartoon Movement.com (March 7): http://blog.cartoonmovement.com/2011/03/hungarian-cartooonists-under-fire-from-repressive-new-law.html

Friswold, Paul. 2009. Hungary for Conversation - The Twelfth Hungarian Cartoon Festival: A Dialogue of Cultures. Riverfront Times (October): http://www.riverfronttimes.com/events/the-twelfth-hungarian-cartoon-festival-a-dialogue-of-cultures-869034/

ICELAND

IRELAND

Cartooning, Cartoons

McKevitt, Greg. 2009. NI comics heroes find US success [Murderdrome comic by artist PJ Holden]. BBC News (June 1): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/uk_news/northern_ireland/8074611.stm

Unknown. 2007. Orange Order creates superhero; Is it a bird? Is it a plane? No it's... well he doesn't have a name yet, but the Orange Order hopes to win a new generation of fans with their own superhero. BBC News (November 23): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/uk_news/northern_ireland/7110457.stm

Unknown. 2009. The Rising: now with speech bubbles. Irish Times (September 26): http://www.irishtimes.com/newspaper/weekend/2009/0926/1224255262618.html

Festivals, Conventions

Doyle, Alice. 2007. Dublin City Comicon 2006. Sequential Tart (January)

Cartoonists and Their Works

O'Connor, Craig and Liam Geraghty. 2009. Pants: An Interview with Archie Templar [Irish cartoonist]. Comic Cast podcast (August 11): http://thecomiccast.com/2009/08/11/pants-an-interview-with-archie-templar/ and http://thecomiccast.jellycast.com/files/audio/comiccast_meets_archie_templar.mp3

*O'Connor, Craig and Liam Geraghty. 2009. Avalanche! An interview with Eoin Ryan. The Comic Cast podcast (December 9): http://thecomiccast.com/2009/12/09/avalanche-an-interview-with-eoin-ryan/ and http://thecomiccast.jellycast.com/files/audio/comic_cast_eoin_ryan.mp3

*O'Connor, Craig and Liam Geraghty. 2010. Sloth: An interview with Brian Coldrick. Comic Cast podcast (March 2): http://thecomiccast.com/2010/03/02/sloth-an-interview-with-brian-coldrick/ and http://thecomiccast.jellycast.com/files/audio/COMIC_CAST_brian_coldrick.mp3

Unknown. 2009. Quick on the draw; As the British Prime Minister complains that his caricatures make him look too fat, Ireland's top cartoonist, Aongus Collins (aka Scratch), reveals the tricks of his trade. Irish Independent (January 31): http://www.independent.ie/lifestyle/quick-on-the-draw-1622415.html

Kennedy, John

Website - http://kennedycartoons.com

Sharkey, Conor. 2009. Strabane cartoonist shows politics in Northern Ireland as it is : 'Warts and All' [John Kennedy]. Strabane Chronicle (April 9): http://www.nwipp-newspapers.com/SC/free/358485066821211.php

Turner, Martyn

Turner, Martyn. 1998. Brace Yourself, Bridge It!: A Guide to Irish Political Relationships, 1996-1998. [editorial cartoons, foreword by Jeff Danziger]. Belfast: Blackstaff Press

Animation

*Coyle, Dominic. 2010. Animation body criticises RTÉ. The Irish Times (February 10): http://www.irishtimes.com/newspaper/finance/2010/0210/1224264110617.html

*Duncan, Pamela. 2010. Irish animators drawing international attention. Irish Times (February 1): http://www.irishtimes.com/newspaper/finance/2010/0201/1224263503761.html

Unknown. 2009. Animation once again: Japanese anime fest [in Ireland]. Irish Independent (March 21): http://www.independent.ie/entertainment/film-cinema/animation-once-again-japanese-anime-fest-1681249.html

*Titles

**The Secret of Kells*

*Itzkoff, Dave. 2010. 'Secret of Kells' to open in US [online title: 'Secret of Kells' Gets U.S. Release Dates]. New York Times (February 13). online at http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2010/02/12/secret-of-kells-gets-u-s-release-dates/

*Kaufman, Amy. 2010. 'The Secret of Kells': the little animated film that could; Of all the animated features nominated for an Oscar, the story of an Irish boy who tries to protect the national treasure from Vikings was the least known. But a grass-roots effort changed that. Los Angeles Times' The Envelope blog (February 10): http://theenvelope.latimes.com/news/la-en-kells10-2010feb10,0,4427436.story

*Mondello, Bob. 2010. In 'Kells,' The Secret Pleasures Of A Low-Tech Art. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (February 25). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=124081272 and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2010/02/20100225_atc_08.mp3

*O'Connor, Craig and Liam Geraghty. 2009. Re-Writing the Book of Kells: An interview with Tomm Moore. Comic Cast podcast (February 17): http://thecomiccast.com/2009/02/17/re-writing-the-book-of-kells-an-interview-with-tomm-moore/ and http://thecomiccast.jellycast.com/files/audio/comiccast_tomm_moore.mp3

*Scott, A.O. 2010. Outside the Abbey's Fortified Walls, a World of Fairy Girls and Beasts. New York Times (March 5). online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2010/03/05/movies/05secret.html

*Shoba, V. 2010. Ireland springs an Oscar surprise. Indian Express.com (February 28): http://www.indianexpress.com/news/Ireland-springs-an-Oscar-surprise/585264

Don Bluth Entertainment

ITALY

Cartooning, Cartoons

Advertising, Merchandising

Associations, Clubs *(ie Fandom? Collectors?)*

ANAF

Disney in Italy

Fanzines, Periodicals

Festivals

Bordighera

Expocartoon

Lucca

3 G – Le 3 Giornate del Fumetto e Dell'Illustrazione

Torino Comics - www.torinocomics.com

Napoli ComiCon - www.comicon.it

Cartoomics (Milan) - www.rassegne.it/cartoomics

Graphics, Illustration

Studios

Cartoonists and Caricaturists

Albertarelli, Rino

Battaglia, Dino

Bonelli, Sergio

*Spurgeon, Tom. 2011. Sergio Bonelli, 1932-2011. Comics Reporter (September 28): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/sergio_bonelli_1932_2011/

Bonvicini, Franco

Brunelleschi, Umberto

Buzzatti, Dino

Buzzdelli, Guido

Caprioli, Franco

Carracci, Annibale

Castelli, Alfredo

Manara, Milo & Alfredo Castelli. 1990. Snowman, The. New York: Catalan

Celsi, Guido Moroni

Corra, Bruno (Bruno Ginnani Corradini)

Crepax, Guido

Dalponte, Paolo

Del Duca, Cino

De Luca, Gianni

Eleuteri-Serpieri, Paolo

Fellini, Federico

Galleppini, Aurelio

Gattia, Alarico

Ghermandi, Francesca

Ghermandi, Francesca. 1998. No Words #1: Pastil [Wordless comic]. Bologna, Italy: Phoenix Enterprise

Ghermandi, Francesca. 1999. No Words #4: Pastil #2 [Wordless comic]. Bologna, Italy: Phoenix Enterprise

Ghezzi, Pier L.

Giardino, Vittorio

Giolitti, Alberto

Giovannetti, Pericle L.

Igort

Igort (Igor Tuveri). 2003. 5 Is The Perfect Number [Italian comics]. Montreal: Drawn and Quarterly

Jacovitti, Benito

Landolfi, Lino

Manara, Maurillo (Milo)

Frahm, Ole, Hannes Grote and Jens Nielsen [date unknown.] Albrecht Ude: Milo Manara gegen den Strich geburstet. Reddition (19)

*Gravett, Paul. 2011. Milo Manara: X-Rated Italian Comics. Paul Gravett.com (March 6): http://www.paulgravett.com/index.php/articles/article/milo_manara/

Lindon, Mathieu. 1999. www.X: Manara ne passe jamais beaucoup de temps =E0 dessiner des v=EAtements. Ses filles nues s'=E9tendent ici sur le Web [review of Le Pi=E8ge; in French]. Liberation (January 28)

Manara, Milo & Alfredo Castelli. 1990. Snowman, The. New York: Catalan

Manara, Milo & Debra Jurofsky (ed.). 2000. Manara 2001 Calendar. Rockville Centre, NY: Heavy Metal

Manara, Milo & Federico Fellini. 1990. Trip To Tulum. New York: Catalan

Manara, Milo & Hugo Pratt. 1989. Indian Summer. New York: Catalan

Manara, Milo & Hugo Pratt. 1995. El Gaucho. New York: NBM

Manara, Milo & Silverio Pisu. 1986. The Ape. New York: Catalan

Manara, Milo. 1986. The Paper Man [A western story.]. New York: Catalan

Manara, Milo. 1988. Great Adventure: HP And Giuseppe Bergman, The. New York: Catalan

Manara, Milo. 1989. An Author In Search Of Six Characters: The African Adventures Of Giuseppe Bergman, part 1. New York: Catalan

Manara, Milo. 1989. Shorts. New York: Catalan

Manara, Milo. 1990. Dies Irae: The African Adventures Of Giuseppe Bergman, part 2. New York: Catalan

Manara, Milo. 1990. Perchance To Dream: The Indian Adventures Of Giuseppe Bergman. New York: Catalan

Manara, Milo. 1996. Gullivera [erotic graphic novel based on Gulliver's Travels by Swift]. New York: NBM

Origa, Graziano. 1995. Manara interview. Comics Journal (182; November): 26-30

*Unknown. 2010. Milo Manara at Comic-Con. Publisher's Weekly (August 3): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/trade-shows-events/article/44039-milo-manara-at-comic-con.html

Magnus (Roberto Raviola)

Mattotti, Lorenzo

*Buckler, Eric. 2011. Diaflogue: Lorenzo Mattotti Exclusive Q&A. Fantagraphics.com (August 15): http://www.fantagraphics.com/index.php?option=com_myblog&show=Diaflogue-Lorenzo-Mattotti-Exclusive-Q-A.html&Itemid=113

*Clinton, Courtney. 2011. Lorenzo Mattotti, Divine Comic, Coming to TCAF. Torontoist (April 19): http://torontoist.com/2011/04/post_66.php

*Gravett, Paul. 2011. Lorenzo Mattotti: The Magic & Music Of Comics. Paul Gravett.com (April 17): http://www.paulgravett.com/index.php/articles/article/lorenzo_mattotti/

Kramsky, Jerry and Lorenzo Mattotti (illus.). 1995. The Cranky Sun [children's book by Italian comics artist]. Boston: Little, Brown.

Mattotti, Lorenzo & Jerry Kramsky. 1993. Murmer [Graphic novel.]. New York: Penguin

*Mattotti, Lorenzo and Claudio Piersanti. 2011. Stigmata. Seattle: Fantagraphics

*McConnell, Robin. 2011. Lorenzo Mattotti. Inkstuds (April 1): http://www.inkstuds.org/?p=3508 and http://www.inkstuds.org/wp-content/podcast/110401_Lorenzo_Mattotti.mp3

*Thompson, Kim. 2011. Editors Notes – Kim Thompson on Stigmata. Fantagraphics' Flog! blog (January 19): http://www.fantagraphics.com/index.php?option=com_myblog&show=Editors-Notes-Kim-Thompson-on-Stigmata.html&Itemid=113

Selected Illustrations:

Franklin, Nancy. 2000. Pop Goes Aida [Mattotti illustration]. New Yorker (April 10): 97

Ross, Alex. 2000. Star turns: Lauren Flanigan and Lorraine Hunt Lieberson transform opera into drama [illustrated by Mattotti]. New Yorker (May 8): 127

Mattotti, Lorenzo. 2000. Night Life. New Yorker (April 10): cover

Micheluzzi, Attilio

Molino, Walter

Paludetti, Franco

Pazienza, Andrea

Pericoli, Tullio

Pratt, Hugo

Manara, Milo & Hugo Pratt. 1989. Indian Summer. New York: Catalan

Manara, Milo & Hugo Pratt. 1995. El Gaucho. New York: NBM

Raviola, Roberto ***(SEE Magnus)***

Rubino, Antonio
Salgari, Emilio
Silvestre, Guido
Toppi, Sergio
Zac, Pino

Characters and Titles

Archibaldo e Petronilla (Bringing Up Father)
Asso di Picche
Baba Yaga
Bibi et Bibó
Bilbolbul
Bonaventura
Braccio di Ferro (Popeye)
Corriere dei Piccoli
Corrierino
Corto Maltese

Lameiras, Joao Miguel. 1997. Nos Mares do Sul [Hugo Pratt's Corto Maltese]. Nemo Fanzine (26; Jun).

Madden, Matt. 1999. The Maltese factor: Ballad of the Salt Sea by Hugo Pratt [review]. Comics Journal (212; May): 42-3

Meza, Ed. 2000. Comic book hero 'Corto'' to film in Cuba. Reuters / Variety (September 4)

Pratt, Hugo. 1978. Ethiopiques, Les [In French. MSU has a copy]. Casterman

Pratt, Hugo. 1986. Corto Maltese Vol. 2: Banana Conga. New York: NBM

Pratt, Hugo. 1986. Corto Maltese Vol. 3: Voodoo For The President. New York: NBM

Pratt, Hugo. 1987. Corto Maltese Vol. 5: In Africa. New York: NBM

Pratt, Hugo. 1989. Corto Maltese en Siberie [In French. MSU has a copy]. Casterman

De Sade
Diabolik

*Unknown. 2010. Stephen Venezia's collection is inspired by Eva Kant [Diabolik]. Fashion and Runway (February 12): http://www.fashionandrunway.com/fashion/article.cfm?id_articolo=20513

Dick Fulmine
Donald Duck
Druuna
Dylan Dog
Fortunello (Happy Hooligan)
Gim Toro
Giuseppe Bergman
Gli Aristocratici
I Libri Gialli di Sergio Lama
Il Cavernicolo Uup
Ken Parker ***(2003; misfiled under US - Cartoonists, 1994)***
Kit Carson
Kriminal and Satanik
L'Avventuroso
La Rivolta dei Racchi
Linus
Martin Mystere
Marmittone
Mister No
Nembo Kid
Pecos Bill
Pinocchio e Romolo
RanXerox
Sam Pezzo
Saturno Contro la Terra
Sergente Kirk
Sturmtruppen Bonvi
Tex

Terrore
Tony Falco
Topolino (Mickey Mouse)
Un Uomo un'Avventura
Uomini e Guerra
Valentina *(SEE ALSO Cartoonists – Crepax)*
Wheeling
Animation
Animators
Bozzetto, Bruno
Ginna, Arnaldo (Arnaldo Ginanni Corradini)
Luzatti, Emanuele
Massimino-Garniér, Giorgio ("Max")
Festivals
Cartoons on the Bay
I Castelli Animati
Historical Aspects
Titles
Comic Books
American Comics
Collecting
Fascism
Genre
Adult, Erotic
Science Fiction
Superhero
Western
Industry
Reviews, Synopses
Schools
Comic Strips
Political Cartoons
LATVIA
LICHTENSTEIN
LITHUANIA

Unknown. 2009. Lithuanian comic artists make pedophile buster new superhero. Russia Today (November 2): http://www.russiatoday.com/Top_News/2009-11-02/comix.html?fullstory

LUXEMBOURG
MACEDONIA
World Cartoon Gallery, Skopje
Cartoonists and Their Works
Božinovska, Sunčica
Marković, Darko
Mihajlov, Delčo
Vasilevski, Ane
MALTA

*Unknown. 2009. Times' cartoon of FKNK president "not libellous". Times of Malta (January 8): http://www.timesofmalta.com/articles/view/20090108/local/times-cartoon-of-fknk-president-not-libellous

MOLDOVA
Cartoonists
Kurtu, Valeri
NETHERLANDS
Resources
Fanzines, Periodicals
Stripschrift
Cartooning, Cartoons
Distribution, Exhibtion

Festivals, Prizes

Unknown. 2009. New Dutch oeuvre prize for cartoonists [Marten Toonder Prize]. Radio Netherlands (May 18): http://www.radionetherlands.nl/news/zijlijn/6305011/New-Dutch-oeuvre-prize-for-cartoonists

Breda

Cartoonale Eindhoven

Delftse Stripdag

Leidse Stripdag

Nederlands Cartoonfestival

Prizes

Stripdagen Haarlem

Tulip Cartoon Parade

Plagiarism

Studios

Studio Arnhem

Toonder Studio

Cartoonists and Caricaturists

Derksen, Deedee. 2001. De strip is kunst [survey of young Netherlands cartoonists]. Het Vokskrant Magazine (98; July 14): cover, 16-23

*Dunn, Alec. 2010. The Adventures of Red Rat: Alec Dunn interviews Johannes van de Weert [underground]. in Signal:01 A Journal of International Political Graphics: 38-57. PM Press

*Spurgeon, Tom. 2011. Minck Oosterveer, 1961-2011. Comics Reporter (September 26): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/minck_oosterveer_1961_2011/

Aalders, Willem

Albers, Henk

Backer, Henk

Behrendt, Fritz

Bosschaert, Jan

Bruegel, Pieter

Brugman, Carry

Bruynesteyn, Dik

Buissink, Frans

Bus, Bert

Campert, Remco

Cieraad, Frits

Clerkx, Aart

Collignon, Jos

De Jager, Gerrit

De Smet, Peter

De Valck, Pol

De Wit, Peter

Dick, Phiny

Ferry (Ferry van Vosselen)

Funcken, Fred and Liliane

Geerts, André

Gummbah (Gertjan van Leeuwen)

Holzhaus, Elly *(Elyh)*

Jansen, Jeroen

Jippes, Daan

Julsing, Fred

Kabos, Henk

Kamagurka

Kolk, Hanco

Kousemaker, Kees

Kresse, Hans G.

Kuhn, Pieter

Kuijpers, Henk

Leever, Gerard

Lodewijk, Martin
Lohmann, Willy
Matena, Dick
Meier, Henk J.
Mul, Anna
Müller, Frits
Munnik, Len
Nekschot, Gregorius

Unknown. 2009. Arrested Dutch Cartoonist Speaks out in Denmark. NIS News Bulletin (May 2): http://www.nisnews.nl/public/050209_2.htm

*Unknown. 2011. Dutch cartoonist Nekschot quits. Radio Netherlands Worldwide (December 27): http://www.rnw.nl/africa/bulletin/dutch-cartoonist-nekschot-quits

Nieuwendijk, Peter
Nuyts, Bert
Ong, Lian
O-Sekoer (Luc Descheemaeker)
Pelle, Piet
Peters, Rob
Piët, Frans
Pontiac, Peter
Postma, Paul
Raemakers, Louis

Raemaeker, Louis. 1916. Exhibition and Sale of the WAR CARTOONS by Louis Raemaekers (for the benefit of the National Allied Relief Association) [auction booklet reprinting 100 cartoons about World War I]. Copley Hall

Raemaeker, Louis. 1916. Raemaeker's Cartoons [cartoons about World War I].

Raemaeker, Louis. 1917. Kultur in Cartoons [cartoons about World War I]. Century Co.

Raemaeker, Louis. 1918. America in the War [cartoons about World War I]. Century Company

Raemaeker, Louis. 1919. Raemaeker's Cartoon History of the War -- Volume One [cartoons about World War I]. The Century Co.

Rasing, Willem
Reding, Raymond
Rozenberg, Daniel
Schmidt, Annie M.G.
Schreurs, Eric
Sleen, Marc
Smits, Tom
Snof (Vos Fons)
Spier, Jo
Sprenger, Henk
Stapel, Gerrit
Stijntjes, Joke
Swarte, Joost

Kuiters, Richard and Pierre Roth. 1989. Joost Swarte: Iconografie 1966-1988 [bibliography in Dutch]. Amsterdam: Het Raadsel

Rogers, Sean. 2009. Joost Swarte: Further (Summer) Reading. Walrus Magazine's Four-Colour Words blog (June 16): http://www.walrusmagazine.com/blogs/2009/06/16/joost-swarte-further-summer-reading/

Swarte, Joost. 1985. Passi, Messa! Tome 2 [In French.]. Paris: Futuropolis

Swarte, Joost. 1986. Passi, Messa! Tome 3 [In French.]. Paris: Futuropolis

Swarte, Joost. 1986. Dr. Ben Cine & D. 1 [In French]. Paris: Futuropolis

Swarte, Joost. 1986. Niet Zo, Maar Zo! Deel 2 [In Dutch]. Amsterdam: De Harmonie / Het Raadsel

Swarte, Joost. 1987. Dr. Ben Cine & D. 2 [In French]. Paris: Futuropolis

Swarte, Joost. 1987. Joost Swarte Plano [In Dutch. Exhibit catalogue.]. Amsterdam: De Harmonie / Het Raadsel

Swarte, Joost. 1989. Passi, Messa! Tome 4 [In French.]. Paris: Futuropolis

Swarte, Joost. 1990. Heden Ten Dage [In Dutch. Portfolio of 4 prints from Humo]. Haarlem: Atelier Swarte

Swarte, Joost. 1991. Dr. Ben Cine Van A tot Z [In Dutch]. Amsterdam: De Harmonie / Het Raadsel

Swarte, Joost. 1992. Twee Polen [In Dutch. Portfolio of 4 prints from Humo]. Haarlem: Atelier Swarte

Swarte, Joost. 1992. Vedetten Parade [In Dutch.]. Amsterdam: Oog & Blik / De Harmonie

Swarte, Joost. 1992. Vooruitkijkspiegel, De [In Dutch.]. Amsterdam: Oog & Blik / De Harmonie

Swarte, Joost. 1993. Kultur & Technik [In German.]. Osnabruck: Neunte Kunst

Swarte, Joost. 1995. Coton and Piston: Un Journal Phenomenal [In French]. Belgium: Casterman

Swarte, Joost. 1996. Coton and Piston: Un Porte-Monnaie Plein de Problemes [In French]. Belgium: Casterman

Swarte, Joost. 1997. Coton and Piston: Une Voiture sure Mesure [In French]. Belgium: Casterman

Swarte, Joost. 1999. Fun in the Sun [cartoon]. New Yorker (September 6): 65

Swarte, Joost. 1999. Glas En Lood in de Marnixstraat [In Dutch. Architectural stained glass work.]. Amsterdam: Oog & Blik / De Harmonie

Swarte, Joost. 2000. Glas en Lood [on stained glass windows]. Amsterdam: Oog & Blik

Tadema, Anne Auke

Toonder, Marten

Ungerer, Tomi

Gawande, Atul. 1999. A queasy feeling [illustrated by Tomi Ungerer]. New Yorker (July 5): 34

Kennedy, Randy. 2008. Watch the Children, That Subversive Is Back. New York Times (July 27). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/07/27/arts/design/27kenn.html?ex=1374724800&en=b00f2b78832419e2&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

*Paul, Pamela. 2011. An Author Embodies His Books' Childlike Spirit. New York Times (June 29). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2011/06/29/books/the-child-in-tomi-ungerer-remains-undimmed.html

*Saxon, Antonia. 2011. Q & A with Tomi Ungerer. Publishers Weekly.com (June 9): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/interviews/article/47564-q--a-with-tomi-ungerer-.html

Ungerer, Tomi. 1960. Bygone brain storms [cartoons, includes biographical information]. Coronet (September): 5, 89-99

Ungerer, Tomi. 1964. Underground Sketchbook Of Tomi Ungerer, The [Introduction by Jonathan Miller. Gag cartoons.]. New York: Viking Press

Ungerer, Tomi. 1972. Underground Sketchbook Of Tomi Ungerer, The [Introduction by Jonathan Miller. Gag cartoons. Reprint]. New York: Dover

Van Banda, Lo Hartog

Van den Boogaard, Theo

Van den Born, Bob

Van den Heuvel, Fritz

Vam der Heide, Frits

Van der Kroft, Robert

Van Dongen, Peter

Van Driel, Toon

Van Oppen, Marc

Van Straaten, Peter

Van Twist, Has

Van Voorn, Ben

Veerkamp, Joost

Vegter, Jaap

Vermeij, Jaap

Verwey, Stefan

Visscher, Nico

Vlottes, Dick

Vonk, Berend J.
Vos, Peter
Wasco, G.
Wesseling, Jan
Wijn, Piet
Witte, Bert
Wout, Rob ("Opland")
Yarrah (Harry Lammertink)

Characters and Titles (2003 whole section)

Baberiba
Bommel
Bulletje en Bonestaak
De Avonturen van Urbanus
Delgadito
De Toestand
Dick Bos
Eppo
Eric de Noorman
Fenomeen
Het Flip Flop Effekt
Incognito
Kapitein Rob
Lilliput
Olaf Noord
Professor Pi
Oscar en Isidoor
Paulus
Razzafrazz
Robbedoes en Kwabbernoot
Sjoors and Sjimmie
Storm
Titanic
Tom Poes
Yech
Zone 5300

Animation

Animators and Their Work

"De Moord van Raamsdonk"
De Nooijer, Paul and Menno
Driessen, Paul
Houwer, Rob
"Reinaert en Het Jodenbeest"
Ter Gast, Frans

Holland Animation Film Festival

Netherlands Institute for Animation Film

NORWAY

Cartooning, Cartoons

Kjolberg, Kristoffer, Henning Wisth and Flu Hartberg et al. 2007. Oslo Comics Expo 07. Oslo: OCX 07

Cartoonists and Caricaturists

Gulbransson, Olaf

Jason (John Arne Sæterøy)

Website - http://www.mjaumjau.net, which also has an extensive bibliography of his work

Collins, Sean T. 2009. Strange Tales Spotlight: Jason; Norway's master cartoonist tackles Spider-Man and nominates his personal Marvel masterpieces. Marvel.com (August 11, updated August 12): http://marvel.com/news/comicstories.9058.Strange_Tales_Spotlight~colon~_Jason

Gopalan, Nisha. 2008. Top drawer: The inside scoop on Jason, the single-named creator of cult comics. Entertainment Weekly (February 15)

*Jason. 2005. Meow, Baby! Seattle: Fantagraphics

Jason. 2007. I Killed Adolf Hitler [Time-travel graphic novel]. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Jason. 2007. Last Musketeer, The [Musketeer travels to Mars]. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Jason. 2009. Low Moon. Seattle: Fantagraphics

*Lorah, Michael. 2010. Indie Cartoonist Jason Brings Almost Silent Storytelling. Newsarama (January 29): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Jason-Almost-Silent-100129.html

Simonini, Ross. 2006. The Left Bank Gang by Jason [book review]. Believer (December): 39

*Simundich, Joel. 2010. "Surrounded by Stillness and Quiet": Translation, Transparency, and Genre in Jason's Jernvognen. ImageTexT: Interdisciplinary Comics Studies. 5 (3): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v5_3/simundich/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2007. A Short Interview With Jason. Comics Reporter (January 27): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/resources/interviews/7393/

*__*Myhre, Lise*__

*Myhre, Lise. 2009. Nemi III. London: Titan

Sapegin, Pjotr

POLAND

Cartooning, Cartoons

Fritz, Steve. 2008. Animated Shorts: Polish Animation, And A News Catch-Up. Newsarama (January 3): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=141788

Cartooning, Satire

Muzeum Karykatury

Cartoonists, Caricaturists and Animators

Alaszewski, Edward
Berezowska, Maja
Bohdanowicz, Julian
Chodorwoski, Antoni
Czeczot, Andrzej
Derwich, Henryk
Eidrigevicius, Stasys
Frankowski, Jacek
Jujka, Zbigniew
Kapusta, Janusz
Korjwo, Aleksandra
Lengren, Zbigniew
Lenica, Jan
Lipiński, Eryk
Mleczki, Andrzej
Mlodnicka, Malgorzata
Mrożek, Slawomir
Okrassa, Ludwiga
Olbiński, Rafal
Panek, Jerzy
Piorunowski, Tomasz
Podulka, Andrzej
Rosinski, Grzegorz
Rysunków, Wybór
Sawka, Henryk
Sienkiewicz, Jerzy
Tabaka, Malgorzata
Wroblewski, Jerzy
Żarty

Characters and Titles

Awantura
Boom

Satyrykon

PORTUGAL

Cartooning, Cartoons

Macedo de Sousa, Osvaldo. 2002. Historia del Humor Gráfico en Portugal. Lleida: Editorial Milenio

- **Artistic Aspects**
- **Festivals**
    - **Salão Nacional de Caricatura**
- **Cartoonists and Caricaturists**
    - **Afonso, Luis**
    - **Amadeu (Amadeu de Sousa Cardoso)**
    - **Amarelhe**
    - **António**
    - **Baltazar**
    - **Barradas, Jorge**
    - **Botelho, Carlos**
    - **Cid, Augusto**
    - **Cid, Jorge**
    - **Coelho, Eduardo Teixeira**
    - **Colaço, Jorge**
    - **Corujo, Carlos**
    - **Costa Pinto, Cândido**
    - **Cruz, Christiano**
    - **Da Câmara, Leal**
    - **Da Silva, Nogueira**
    - **De Lemos, José**
    - **De Mello, Thomaz**
    - **De Saudade, Tom**
    - **Herminio, Celso**
    - **Maia**
    - **Manta, João Abel**
    - **Marques, Bernardo**
    - **Martinez**
    - **Martins, João**
    - **Negreiros, Alamada**
    - **Nunes, Emmérico**
    - **Oliveira**
    - **Palma, Pedro**
    - **Pimentel, Rui**
    - **Pinheiro, Rafael Bordalo**
    - **Povinho**
    - **Resende, Carlos**
    - **Ressano, Arnaldo**
    - **Rocha**
    - **Rosa, Jorge**
    - **Salazar, Abel**
    - **Sam**
    - **Stuart**
    - **Valença, Francisco**
    - **Varella, Onofre**
    - **Vasco (Vasco de Castro)**
    - **Vieira, Manuel**
    - **Zambujal, Francisco**
    - **Zingaro, Carlos**
- **Characters and Titles**
    - **A Lei da Silva**
    - **A Torre de D. Ramires**
    - **A Trilogia das Mouras**
    - **O Caminho do Oriente**
- **Animation**
    - **Cinanima Festival**
- **Comic Books**
    - **O Mosquito**

ROMANIA

Cartoonists and Caricaturists

*Kaplan, Ben. 2010. Romanian Graffiti: Dan Perjovschi gets his audience 'into the story' at the ROM. National Post (February 18): http://www.nationalpost.com/arts/story.html?id=2579001

Stauber, Jules

RUSSIA (SOVIET UNION / USSR)

Cartoonists and Caricaturists

*Unknown. 2010. Noted Russian cartoonist turns 90 [Leonid Shvartsman]. Voice of Russia (August 30): http://english.ruvr.ru/2010/08/30/17893036.html

Kukriniksi

Sysoyev, Viatcheslav

Tunin, Sergei

Yefimov, Boris

Unknown. 2007. 107 Year-Old Political Cartoonist Celebrates Birthday [Boris Efimov, Russia]. Lubavitch.com (October 17): http://lubavitch.com/article/2020558/107-Year-Old-Political-Cartoonist-Celebrates-Birthday.html

Unknown. 2008. Boris Yefimov, 108; political cartoonist [obituary, Russia]. Washington Post (October 2): B7. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/10/01/AR2008100103203.html

Zlatkovsky, Michail

Animation

*AFP. 2010. Soviet space dogs reborn as animation superstars ['Belka and Strelka: Star Dogs']. Times of India (March 22): http://timesofindia.indiatimes.com/home/science/Soviet-space-dogs-reborn-as-animation-superstars/articleshow/5709970.cms

Feifer, Gregory. 2000. Turn Out the Lights, It's Toon Time! [Russia's Pilot animation studio]. Moscow Times (August 2). online at http://www.themoscowtimes.com/stories/2000/08/02/003.html

Kizilova, Anna. 2007. Soviet Animation, Where Art Thou? Russia-IC (April 20): http://www.russia-ic.com/rus_international/in_depth/456/

Kozlov, Vladimir. 2008. Is Russian ani ready to rise? Stay toned; New generation of animators trying to revive genre. Hollywood Reporter (June 30): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/world/news/e3i2ce34d28428d6a65a7f1d99180841c6d

*Schweitzer, Vivien. 2011. Brooklyn Philharmonic [Soviet-era animation]. New York Times (November 5): C3. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2011/11/05/arts/music/brooklyn-philharmonic.html

*Tsioulcas, Anastasia. 2011. Hey, Kids, It's Vinny Pookh Time! Cartoon Music From The U.S.S.R. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (November 3). online at http://www.npr.org/blogs/deceptivecadence/2011/11/03/141981053/hey-kids-its-vinny-pookh-time-cartoon-music-from-the-ussr and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2011/11/20111103_atc_20.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=141981053

*Unknown. 2010. Soyuzmultfilm Wins Back Cartoon Rights. Moscow Times (August 25): http://www.themocowtimes.com/business/article/soyuzmultfilm-wins-back-cartoon-rights/413707.html

*Unknown. 2010. Film set where 5 seconds on film takes a whole day's work [Soyuzmultfilm]. RIA Novosti/Avrora (September 1): http://en.rian.ru/video/20100901/160422961.html

Animators

*Martin, Terri. 2010. A showcase of international artistic excellence [Russian animator Savva]. Glendale News-Press (August 11): http://www.glendalenewspress.com/entertainment/tn-gnp-0811-silvana-20100811,0,1087655.story

*Unknown. 2010. Russian cartoonists up for awards. RT.com (June 4): http://rt.com/prime-time/2010-06-04/annecy-animated-cheburashka-cartoonist.html

Alexeieff, Alexandre

Dumala, Piotr

Khitruk, Fiodor S.

Kovalyov, Igor

Norstein, Yuri

Petrov, Alexander

Bohlen, Celestine. 2000. Pride projected on the big screen: Filmmaker's Oscar becomes a victory for Russian culture [animator Aleksandr Petrov and 'The Old Man and the Sea']. New York Times (May 10): B1, 3

***Disney in Russia**

*Natalia, Viktorova. 2011. Cartoons all day long [television]. Voice of Russia (December 27): http://english.ruvr.ru/2011/12/27/63008236.html

Festivals

***Comic Books**

*Alaniz, José. 2010. Komiks: Comic Art in Russia. University Press of Mississippi

Political Cartoons

Pilarski, Kim (translator). 1990. Joking Aside! Time To Laugh Seriously [Soviet Union / Russia gag cartoon collection]. Moscow: Progress Publishers

*Koreneva, Marina. 2010. Russia's political cartoonists find web refuge. AFP (November 4): http://www.google.com/hostednews/afp/article/ALeqM5g7rhI4XQ14zGX_v6sUwsZ_m-jyQw?docId=CNG.56cbb5c689d7c5beef36bbbb590464e3.701

Krokodil

Pravda

SCOTLAND

Cartooning, Cartoons

Gibson, Mel. 2007. Graphic Novels In The Curriculum. Learning and Teaching Scotland

***Cartoonists**

*Ross, Edward. 2009–. Edward Ross: Comics and Film blog - http://edwardmaross.blogspot.com/

Millar, Mark (SEE ALSO Comics – Civil War (Marvel))

*Balkind, Nicola. 2010. Mark Millar - Writer of Kick-Ass - Interview. Obsessed With Film (March 5): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=L6Bg5V_0E_Q

*Ching, Albert. 2011. Mark Millar Talks Kick-Ass 2, Plus Nemesis, Superior Films. Newsarama (January 28): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/mark-millar-kick-ass-2-110128.html

Doane, Alan David. 2004. Five Questions with Mark Millar. Newsarama (October 8?): http://www.newsarama.com/pages/5Q_ADD/Millar/5Q_Millar.htm

*Grossman, Lev. 2010. Mark Millar Interview, Part 1: Pornography Would Be Less Shameful & Part 2: On Being Punched in the Face. Techland (March 10, 12): http://techland.com/2010/03/10/mark-millar-part-1-pornography-would-be-less-shameful/ and http://techland.com/2010/03/12/mark-millar-interview-part-2-on-being-punched-in-the-face/

Hinze, Scott and Oliver Tull. 2006. Fanboy Radio #326 - Mark Millar Live. KTCU (August 20). online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=122141#

*Holmes, Matt. 2010. Exclusive: Mark Millar On Kick-Ass, Wanted, Superman, Nemesis, being Stan Lee of modern era, his directing debut and more!! ObsessedWithFilm.com (March 8): http://www.obsessedwithfilm.com/movie-news/exclusive-mark-millar-on-kick-ass-wanted-superman-nemesis-being-stan-lee-of-modern-era-his-directing-debut-and-more.php

Johnston, Rich. 2003. Waiting For Tommy XXI: Interview with Mark Millar. DynamicForces.com (January 15): http://www.dynamicforces.com/htmlfiles/tommy21.html

*Klaehn, Jeffery. 2010. Mark Millar Interview. Pop blog (March 22): http://jefferyklaehn.blogspot.com/2010/03/mark-millar-interview.html

Lien-Cooper, Barb. 2000. Speaking with the Authority: Mark Millar [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (8; August): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Lien-Cooper, Barb. 2002. The Ultimate Writer: Mark Millar. Sequential Tart (March)

McMillan, Graeme. 2006. Millar: Comics are doomed! Well, some comics. And not doomed, exactly. Newsarama blog (August 30): http://blog.newsarama.com/2006/08/30/millar-comics-are-doomed-well-some-comics-and-not-doomed-exactly/#comments

McMillan, Graeme. 2006. Millar: Don't Put Your Daughter On The Stage, Mrs. Worthington. Newsarama blog (August 31): http://blog.newsarama.com/2006/08/31/millar-dont-put-your-daughter-on-the-stage-mrs-worthington/#comments

Suintres, John. 2006. Mark Millar, a Civil Conversation. Word Balloon (September 11): http://www.wordballoon.com/MILLAR.html

*Tilly, Chris. 2010. Exclusive: Millar Talks Wanted 2: We get the skinny on the celluloid sequel from the series' co-creator. IGN UK (February 3): http://uk.movies.ign.com/articles/106/1066223p1.html and http://uk.movies.ign.com/dor/objects/14267002/wanted-2/videos/Mark_Millar_1.html

*Tilly, Chris. 2010. Millar Talks Superman Movie: Kick-Ass author on his near-miss with the super-franchise. IGN UK (February 16): http://movies.ign.com/articles/106/1069371p1.html and http://uk.movies.ign.com/dor/objects/812928/superman-man-of-steel/videos/MarkMillar_Superman.html

Unknown. 2008. Mark Millar, comic-book hero. First Post (January 7): http://www.thefirstpost.co.uk/index.php?storyID=11341

*Unknown. 2010. Comic writer Mark Millar's Nemesis in film adaption. BBC News (August 9): http://www.bbc.co.uk/news/uk-scotland-glasgow-west-10912055

*Walker, Tim. 2010. Mark Millar - A new kind of costume drama; Britain's bestselling comic-book writer Mark Millar has Hollywood's finest lining up to work with him. First, Wanted was made into a film starring Angelina Jolie. Now his tale of a crime-fighting schoolboy with no superpowers is set for the big screen. Independent (February 19): http://www.independent.co.uk/arts-entertainment/films/features/mark-millar--a-new-kind-of-costume-drama-1903831.html

Mina, Denise

Berger, Arion. 2008. Plaid, the New Black: Crime fiction writer Denise Mina on the gritty side of Glasgow. Express (March 27): E10. online at http://www.readexpress.com/read_freeride/2008/03/plaid_the_new_black_denise_mina.php

Lewis, Georgie. 2006. Denise Mina Is a Wee Cheeky Cow! Powells.com (September): http://www.powells.com/interviews/mina.html

Quitely, Frank

Khoury, George. 2008. Meet Frank Quitely. Comic Book Resources (April 6; updated April 7): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=15874

Vukcevic, Flip. 2007. Frank Quitely Interview: The All-Star Superman artist offers an update and tells us what he really looks for in a comic book. IGN (September 7): http://comics.ign.com/articles/818/818766p1.html?RSSwhen2007-09-07_160700&RSSid=818766

Rankin, Ian

Unknown. 2006. Rankin draws up plans for comic book [mystery writer working at DC]. Evening News (August 18). online at http://news.scotsman.com/entertainment.cfm?id=1210972006

SERBIA

Zograf, Aleksandar. 2007. Regards from Serbia: A Cartoonist's Diary of a Crisis in Serbia [Comics journalism]. Atlanta: Top Shelf

SLOVAKIA

Cartooning, Cartoons

Exhibitions, Festivals

Cartoonists and Their Works

*Cagle, Daryl. 2010. Spineless Despots Don’t Like Cartoons [Martin "Shooty" Sutovec]. Daryl Cagle's Cartoon Blog (May 19): http://blog.cagle.com/daryl/2010/05/19/spineless-despots-dont-like-cartoons/

Čizmazia, Karol
Jablonovský, Fero
Kanala, Kazo
Kochan, Stano
Kováčik, Ivan
Kubal, Viktor
Leššo, Koloman
Motyčík, Miroslav
Pazerini, Olgá
Pernecký, Bobo
Polakovič, Dusan
Popovič, Ivan
Torma, Laco
Valter, Jano

Vanek, Marián

SLOVENIA

Cartooning, Cartoons

*Bracic, Mag. Bojan. 2001. Kavboj Pipec in Rdeca Pesa [Slovenia postage stamp on Cowboy Pipec and Beetroot by Bozo Kos]. Posta Slovenije Bilten / Bulletin (35): 6-9

*Modic, Max. 1989. Klinicna smrt stripa v Jugi [Yugoslavian comics; in Slovenian]. Dialogi: Revija za Kulturo 25(10-11):93-93.

*Prassel, Igor. 1999. Slovenian comics. International Journal of Comic Art 1 (2; Fall): 86-97

Comics

Stripburger

SPAIN

Cartooning, Cartoons

Resources

Periodicals, Fanzines

Comicguia

El Wendigo

Sunday

Cartoonists and Caricaturists

*Calzone, Sonny. 2011. WINterview: David Baldeon! The Hourly Planet blog (December 9): http://thwpdotnet.wordpress.com/2011/12/09/winterview-david-baldeon/

Alfonso

Alonson, Matías

Ambrós, Miguel (Miguel Ambrosio Zaragoza)

Arbesú, Faustino R.

Arnao, Gabriel (Gabi)

Azpiri, Alfonso

Batet Pellejero, Francisco

Beltran, Mique

Bernet, Jordi

Blasco, Jesús

Carillo (Antonio Pérez García)

Cifré, Guillem

Clavé, Florenci

Coma, Javier

Darnis, Francisco

De la Cámara, Rojas

De la Fuente, Chiqui

De la Fuente, Ramón

De la Fuente, Victor

Escobar, José

Fernández, Fernando

Font, Alfonso

Forges (Antonio Fraguas)

Freixas, Emilio

Fuentes Manuel, Francisco

Gago, Manuel

Galleppini, Aurelio (Galep)

García López, José Luiz ***(SEE ALSO United States)***

Giménez, Carlos ***(SEE ALSO United States)***

Giménez, Juan

Gin (Jordi Ginés)

Giner, Eugenio

Gonzalez, José

Spurgeon, Tom. 2009. Jose Gonzalez, 1939-2009. Comics Reporter (March 18): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/jose_gonzalez_1939_2009/

Gordillo, Rafael

Goya, Francisco

Grau, José

Hernández Palacios, Antonio ***(misfiled under Palacios in 1994)***

Ibanez, Francisco

Ibanez, Francisco. 1972. Ases del Humor #19: Las Chispeantes Aventuras de El Botones Sacarino [Graphic novel]. Barcelona, Spain: Editorial Bruguera S.A.

Ibanez, Francisco. 1973. Ases del Humor #23: Pepe Gotera y Otilio - Aqui Se Arregla Todo! [Graphic novel]. Barcelona, Spain: Editorial Bruguera S.A.

Iranzo, Juan Garcia

López, César

LPO

Mariscal, Javier

Martz-Schmidt

Max

Meana, Gaspar

Méndez, Rafael

Mingote, Antonio

Najera Ortega, Francisco

Nin (Celedonio Frejo Abegón)

Ortiz, José

Palacios, Antonio Hernandez (1994) ***(SEE Hernandez Palacios)***

Palop Gómez, José

Pardo, Angel

Parissi, Andrea

Pérez Carrillo, Antonio

Perich, Jaime

Peris Gregori, Antonio

Pertegas, Enrique

Picasso, Pablo

Prado, Miquelanxo

Lameiras, Joao Miguel. 1995. Miguelanxo Prado: Um arquitecto das cores [Streak of Chalk]. Quadrado (2; October).

Ramos, Rafa

Ribera, Julio

Ripoll G., M.

Romero, Enrique

Salvador, Martín

Sanchéz Hernández, Armando

Sanchís, José

Sió, Enric

Summers, Manuel

Tadeo Juan, Francisco

Torres, Daniel

Jacobs, Alexandra. 1998. Shore things [Daniel Torres illustrations]. Entertainment Weekly (June 5): 5, 74-5.

Keenan, Joe. 1992. Putting on the Ritz [book cover by Daniel Torres]. New York: Penguin

Torres, Daniel. 1995. Art Of Daniel Torres, The . Barcelona: Norma Editorial

Torres, Daniel. 1996. Tom [Children's book by Spanish artist]. New York: Viking

Torres, Daniel. 1997. Rocco Vargas [Reprints 'Triton,' 'The Mystery of the Whisper,' 'Saxon,' and 'The Distant Star']. Milwaukie OR: Dark Horse Comics

Torres, Daniel. 1999. Fast Pack 1999 [illustrated by Torres]. Fast Company (Feb-March)

Torres, Daniel. 2000. Into the rhythms of a new year / Pop and jazz guide [illustrations by Spanish cartoonist]. New York Times (December 29): B1, 8

Torres, Daniel. 2004. Rocco Vargas: A Game of Gods. Milwaukie OR: Dark Horse Comics

Torres, Daniel. 2005. Rocco Vargas: Walking With Monsters. Milwaukie OR: Dark Horse Comics

Torres Quesada, Angel

Usero, Adolfo

Ventura, Enrique and Miguel A. Nieto

Characters and Titles

Alamanaques de el Pequeño Luchador

Boy

Butifarra
Cimoc
Comicguia
Coyote
Diego Valor
Dr. Niebla
El Capitán Trueno
El Corsario de Hierro
El Cubri
El Guerrero del Antifaz
El Vibora
Hazañas Bélicas
Jaimito
Makoki
Mister No
Mortadelo y Filemon

Ibanez, Francisco. 1970. Ases del Humor #03: Mortadelo y Filemon - Safari Callejero [Graphic novel]. Barcelona, Spain: Editorial Bruguera S.A.

Ibanez, Francisco. 1971. Ases del Humor #07: Mortadelo y Filemon - Chapeau El Esmirriau [Graphic novel]. Barcelona, Spain: Editorial Bruguera S.A.

Ibanez, Francisco. 1972. Ases del Humor #14: Mortadelo y Filemon - Los Inventos del Profesor Bacterio [Graphic novel]. Barcelona, Spain: Editorial Bruguera S.A.

Ibanez, Francisco. 1974. Ases del Humor #31: Mortadelo y Filemon - A Las Armas! [Graphic novel]. Barcelona, Spain: Editorial Bruguera S.A.

Perramus
Pumby
Torpedo
Vampus
Vibora *(misfiled under Cartoonists in 1993)*
Xuasús

Comic Books
Academic Aspects
And Other Media *(?)*
Artistic Aspects
Festivals, Salons
Haxtur Prize
Historical Aspects
Regional

SWEDEN

Cartooning, Cartoons

Seriewikin comics wikipedia - http://seriewikin.serieframjandet.se/index.php/Startsidan

Exhibitions, Festivals, Conventions

Uppcon - http://08.uppcon.se/site/start
Gothcon - http://www.gothcon.se/idle/index.htm
Kodachikon - http://www.mangakailund.org/info/AboutUsEn
Small Press eXpo - http://www.kulturhuset.stockholm.se/default.asp?id=1410
I seriernas värld (In the World of Comics) – http://www.isvv.se

Cartoonists and Caricaturists

*Erkki. 2010. Erkki presents The Swedish Invasion [Top Shelf]. rmhustle (February 17): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ad-IGJNJRwk

Spurgeon, Tom. 2006. A Short Interview With Cartoonist, Artist and Illustrator Peter Bergting [of Sweden]. Comics Reporter (December 22): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/holiday_interviews_5_peter_bergting/

*von Winckel, Holly. 2010. Love and Illustration, Swedish Style: Rene Engström. Sequential Tart (March 29): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=1669

Andersson, Max
Andréasson, Rune
Christensen, Charlie
Gohs, Rolf

Hellgren, Joanna

Website - http://www.joannahellgren.com/huset.html

Jonsson, Mats

Olssson, Emma. 2002. Boldfinnar och karleksdrommar [Mats Jonsson, Swedish autobiographical cartoonist]. DN (May 6). online at http://www.dn.se/DNet/jsp/polopoly.jsp?d=1058&a=15761&previousRenderType=2

Kjellblad, Mat

Knutsson, Magnus

Krantz, Gunnar

Liljemark, David

Lundkvist, Gunnar

Lundkvist, Ulf

Lundström, Janne

Schröder, Horst

Thorsjö, Alf

Torudd, Cecilia

Caricature

Blix (Hig-Hook)

Comic Books

Klenell, Johannes. 2008. From the Shadow of Northern Lights: An Anthology of Swedish Alternative Comics, volume 1. Stockholm: Ordfront Galago

Arne Anka "Donald Duck"

Characters and Titles

*Weldon, Glen. 2010. The Hairy Swedish Charm Of 'The Troll King'. National Public Radio's Book Notes (May 13): http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=126779123

Arne Anka "Donald Duck"

Bamse

Bild & Bubba

Blixt Grodon

Fantomen

91-An

Ratte

Seriefrämjandets

Urhunden

SWITZERLAND

Cartooning, Cartoons

Cartoon Museum, Basel

Cartoonists and Caricaturists

*Unknown. 2000. Gregor Gilg. 1964. Strapazin (No. 59): 61-65

*Unknown. 2000. Helge Reumann. 1966. Strapazin (No. 59): 20-25

*Unknown. 2000. Judith Zaugg. 1970. Strapazin (No. 59): 13-17

*Unknown. 2000. Karoline Schreiber. 1970. Strapazin (No. 59): 30-39

*Unknown. 2000. Nadine Spengler. 1972. Strapazin (No. 59): 2-8

Ceppi, Daniel

Cosey (Bernard Cosandey)

Flagg, Gordon. 1997. Lost in the Alps [review of book by Cosey]. Booklist 93(14; Mar 15):1217-1218.

Derib (Claude de Ribaupierre)

****Ott, Thomas***

*Unknown. 2000. Thomas Ott. 1966. Strapazin (No. 59): 54-60

Schwizgebel, Georges

Töpffer, Rodolphe

Fletcher, Henriette Malan. 1865. Rodolphe Topffer, the Genevese Caricaturist. The Atlantic Monthly 16 (97; November): 556-566. online at http://cdl.library.cornell.edu/cgi-bin/moa/moa-cgi?notisid=ABK2934-0016-89 or http://www.gutenberg.org/ebooks/20088

*Kartalopoulos, Bill. 2007. Rodolphe Töpffer: The Complete Comic Strips, compiled, translated, and annotated by David Kunzle; Father of the Comic Strip: Rodolphe Töpffer, by David Kunzle [review]. Print (September / October)

*Kidson, Mike. 2003. Rodolphe Töpffer Presents…. Borderline (Summer): 25-26

Lindner, Walter. 1996. Luecken mit Tuecken die Bilderalben von Rodolphe Toepffer ; ein Bilderbuch zur Ausstellung (17. November 1996 - 19. Januar 1997) [German exhibit catalogue on origins of comic strips]. Hannover: Wilhelm-Busch-Museum

Schur, Ernst. 1912. Rudolph Toepffer [in German]. Berlin

Toepffer, Rodolphe. 1944. Ouvres Completes de Rodolphe Toepffer [15 volumes in a limited edition of 1125 numbered copies]. Les Edition D'Art Albert Skira

*Töpffer, Rodolphe. 2003. Rodolphe Töpffer Presents The Adventures of Obadiah Oldbuck, the First American Comic Book. Naples: Edizioni Napoli COMICON

*Wheeler, Doug, Robert L. Beerbohm, and Leonardo De Sá. 2003. Töpffer in America. Comic Art (No. 3): 28-47

Wäscher, Hansrudi

Animation

Fantoche International Animation Film Festival

*Buchan, Suzanne. 2003. Fantoche Is Back. ASIFA Magazine (Spring): 24

TURKEY

Resources

Cartooning, Cartoons

General Sources

Advertising

Albums, Anthologies, Catalogues

Sports

Artistic Aspects

Awards, Competitions, Festivals, Symposia

Ankara Uluslararasi Karikatür Festivali

Fair Play Karikatür Yarşmasi

Hürriyet International Cartoon Competition

Uluslararasi Nasreddin Hoca Karikatür Yarşmasi

Cartoonists Association

Communication Aspects

Cultural Aspects

Erotic, Sex

Legal Aspects

*Head, Jonathan. 2010. Artist defiant despite fine for Turkish PM 'mockery'. BBC News (March 9): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/uk_news/8558805.stm

Portrayals

Unknown. 2009. Cartoons illustrate lack of press freedom in Turkey: NRC International in partnership with RNW. Radio Netherlands (January 27): http://www.radionetherlands.nl/currentaffairs/region/netherlands/090127-Turkey-cartoonists

Techniques

Trabzon

Cartoonists and Their Works

Unknown. 2008. Cartoonist Musa Gümüs, wins European contest; Turkish cartoonist Musa Gümüs, has won first prize in this year's European Cartoon Contest in Portugal, the organizers of the event announced on Monday. Today's Zaman (December 24): http://www.todayszaman.com/tz-web/detaylar.do?load=detay&link=162088&bolum=110

Ak, Behiç

Akgün, Tuncay

Altunçul, Ali Galip

Aral, Oğuz

Aral, Tekin

Arslan, Yüksel

Aydin, Ertan

Aykanat, Ahmet

Balcioğlu, Semih

Barslan, Can

Basol, Erdoğan

Barberyan, Nişan

Bey, Ali Fuat

Beyner, Zeki

Bilgin, Mustafa
Buyukbulut, Halim
Çağçağ, Mehmet
Çakirer, Serdar
Çakmak, Yener
Cem, Cemil
Çetin, Yalçin
Çeviker, Turgut
Ciller, Tansu
Danyal, Nezih
Demiral, Devrim
Demirci, Cihan
Demirci, Latif
Demirel, Selçuk
Develioğlu, Fethi
Dinççağ, Sadi
Dino, Abidin
Doğan, Aydin
Doğan, Ferruh
Efe, Hasan
Emiroğlu, Selma
Enez, Orhan
Erbulak, Altan
Erer, Ramize
Erkanli, Ahmet
Esmer, Ahmet
Fidan, Ali Şükrü
Göker, Yurdagün
Gözen, Erim
Gülen, Ergin
Gündüz, Ergün
Gürel, Oğuz
Gürses, Kemal Gökhan
Ileri, Sedat Nuri
Kaçan, Hasan
Karadağ, Turgay
Karaköse, Bülent
Kart, Musa
Kemal, Yaşar
Koçak, Asaf
Koraman, Bedri
Köroğlu, Muhittin
Madra, Piyale
Masaraci, Kamil
Memecan, Salih

Frantz, Douglas. 2000. A Long-Distance Look at Life in Turkey: Cartoonist in Scarsdale Is a Prominent Voice in His Native Country [Salih Memecan]. New York Times (May 15): C20

Naci, Halit
Nadir, Cemal
Nesin, Aziz
Oktay, Bülent
Okutan, Bülent
Onat, Meral
Öngören, Ferit
Oral, Tan
Özer, Atila
Özkan, Tayyar
Özkahraman, Ender
Poroy, Semih

        - Reis, Temel
        - Rifki, Ahmet
        - Riza, Necmi
        - Rozental, Izel
        - Selçuk, Turhan
        - Sengöz, Muhammet
        - Simavi, Sedat
        - Sönmez, Mehmet
        - Soyöz, Haslet
        - Süalp, Suavi
        - Şükrü, Ali
        - Tüblek, Nehar
        - Türkmen, Mehmet Ali
        - Ulvi, Ali
        - Urgenç, Kemal
        - Uykusuz, Mim (Mustafa)
        - Yakali, Raşit
        - Yaşar, Tonguç
        - Yavuz, Kamil
    - Characters and Titles
        - Abdülcanbaz
        - Amcabey
        - Bizimcity
        - Nasreddin Hoca
        - Piknik
        - Sizinkiler
        - Zontellektüel
    - Humor / Cartoon Magazines
        - Girgir
        - Güldiken
        - Leman
- UKRAINE
    - Cartoonists and Their Works
        - Dergatchov, Oleg
        - Kazanevsky, Vladimir
        - Kosobukin, Juri
    - Animation
        - KROK Festival
- YUGOSLAVIA
    - Cartooning, Cartoons
        - Festivals
        - Jez Magazine
    - Cartoonists and Caricaturists
        - Besarabić, Milan
        - Ćirić, Rastko
        - Durović, Mladen
        - Guzina, Ranko
        - Jovanović, Zoran
        - Korasić, Predrag
        - Maurović, Andrija
        - Milić, Slobodan
        - Milićević, Nenad
        - Obradoviću, Slobodan
        - Petričić, Dušan
        - Prokopljević, Jovan
        - Rudič, Nikola
        - Rumenčić, Dragan
        - Stabor, Borislav Stanković
        - Stefanovic, Miro

Volaš, Vlado
Vlahović, Jugoslav
Žigić-Tiljak, Katarina
Zograf, Aleksandar

Spurgeon, Tom. 2007. A Short Interview With Aleksandar Zograf. Comics Reporter (January 7): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/resources/interviews/7202/

AFRICA

CONTINENTAL AND INTER-COUNTRY PERSPECTIVES

General Sources

Cartooning, Cartoons

Unknown. 2008. Africa's year in cartoons: 2008. BBC News (December 30): http://news.bbc.co.uk/2/hi/in_pictures/7803389.stm

Animation

Beur Culture and Comics

Comic Books

Political Cartoons

Periodical Directory

ALGERIA

Cartooning, Cartoons

Comic Books

"Slim" (Menouar Merabtene)

*Ouali, Mohand. 2010. Cartoonist Slim sketches authentic Algerian humour: Menouar Merabtene, better known as the cartoonist Slim, tells Magharebia of his career and plans for the future. Magharebia (July 30): http://www.magharebia.com/cocoon/awi/xhtml1/en_GB/features/awi/features/2010/07/30/feature-03

Comic Strips

Political Cartoons

ANGOLA

Comic Books

BOTSWANA

General Sources

Cartoonists and their Works

Gaoswediwe, Ndingililo. 2009. 'Local cartoon markets harder to find'. Mmegi Online (June 11): http://www.mmegi.bw/index.php?sid=7&aid=17&dir=2009/June/Thursday11

CAMEROON

General Sources

Cartoonists and their Works

Gordon, Dick. 2008. Cartooning on the Body [Africa's Cameroon political cartoonist Issa Nyaphaga]. American Public Media's The Story (January 25). online at http://thestory.org/archive/the_story_436_Cartooning_On_The_Body.mp3/view

Political Cartoons

Schneider, Jürg. 2004. Speaking in Bubbles: Press Cartoons and Comics in Cameroon. In Rose Marie Beck and Frank Wittman (eds.), African Media Cultures. (pp. 59-81). Cologne: Rudiger Koppe Verlag

CONGO

General Sources

Comics

*Hubert, Thomas. 2011. Capturing Kinshasa through comics. BBC News (January 20): http://www.bbc.co.uk/news/world-africa-11996279

EGYPT

General Sources

Historical Aspects

Cartooning

*Pharaohs Magazine - http://members.multimania.co.uk/pharaohegypt/Issues.htm

Cartoonists and their Works

Khallaf, Rania. 2009. Caricature of not very alien faces: An upcoming exhibition by Egyptian caricaturist Tamer Youssef, who now resides in California, is gathering attention, reports Rania Khallaf. Al-Ahram Weekly (931; January 22): http://weekly.ahram.org.eg/2009/931/ee2.htm

Effat (Mohamed Effat Esmail)

Hijâzî, Ahmad

Rakha (Mohamed Abdil Mooneim Rakha)

Comic Books

Comic Strips

Animation

Political Cartoons

GHANA

General Sources

IVORY COAST

General Sources

KENYA

General Sources

Joe

Animation

Political Cartoons

AFP. 2008. Don't forget the real issues, Kenyan cartoonists warn. Gulf Times (March 9): http://www.gulf-times.com/site/topics/article.asp?cu_no=2&item_no=206071&version=1&template_id=39&parent_id=21

KATUNI, Friedrich Ebert Stiftung (FES), and Goethe-Institut Nairobi. 2008. Picking up the Pieces: Cartoons on the 2007-2008 Election Violence in Kenya. Nairobi: MvuleAfrica Publishers

LIBERIA

Political Cartoons

Kialain, Mbeeninsia N. 2009. Observer Cartoonist to Feature on CNN's "African Voices". Liberian Observer (September 11): http://www.liberianobserver.com/node/1463

*Unknown. 2010. Observer Cartoonist Returns from Int'l Arts Confab [A. Leslie Lumeh]. Liberian Daily Observer (May 7): http://www.liberianobserver.com/node/6194

LIBYA

Caricature

*Mulholland, Rory. 2011. Kadhafi caricature flourishes in rebel capital. AFP (May 2): http://www.google.com/hostednews/afp/article/ALeqM5grTyorId23nSahF5vQidwhE-ogYA

MADAGASCAR

General Sources

Comic Books

MALAWI

Comic Strips

MOROCCO

General Sources

Comics

MOZAMBIQUE

General Sources

Comics

NAMIBIA

General Sources

NIGERIA

General Sources

Cartooning, Cartoons

Astor, Dave et. al. 2008. Brooklyn Appearance for 'Our Roots' Cartoonist Tayo Fatunla [from Nigeria]. E and P Online (February 6): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003707529

Political Cartoons

RWANDA

General Sources

Yamshon, Ellen and Daniel. 2006. Comics Media in Conflict Resolution Programs: Are They Effective in Promoting and Sustaining Peace? Harvard Negotiation Law Review (11; Spring)

Cartoonists

Bazambanza, Rupert

Conser, S.W. 2009. Rupert Bazambanza: Smile Through the Tears [Africa, Rwanda]. National Public Radio's KBOO's Words and Pictures (October 8). Online at http://kboo.fm/node/16861

*Marinos, Megan. 2006 Rwandan genocide survivor illustrates tragedy: Comic book chronicles life during 1994 mass murders. GW Hatchet (October 16). online at http://www.gwhatchet.com/media/storage/paper332/news/2006/10/16/Life/Rwandan.Genocide.Survivor.Illustrates.Tragedy-2351481.shtml

*Smith, Teresa. 2007. The art of surviving genocide; Exhibit demands a response to unimaginable horror. Concordia's The Link: http://thelink.concordia.ca/view.php?aid=39986

*Swanson, Nicholas. 2007. Author describes Rwandan genocide. The Dartmouth (January 29): http://thedartmouth.com/2007/01/29/news/author/

*Unknown. 2004. Comic book memorializes victims of Rwandan genocide. CBC News Online (April 9): http://www.humanspirit.ca/posted%20articles/art_healing/Rwanda_ComicBook.htm

Stassen, JP

*Jeffries, Stuart. 2000. French acclaim cartoon vision of Rwandan horror [Deogratias by Jean-Philippe Stassen]. Guardian (December 7): http://www.guardianunlimited.co.uk/Archive/Article/0,4273,4101642,00.html

SENEGAL

Comics Anthologies

SOMALIA

Animation

SOUTH AFRICA

Resources

Anthologies

Cartooning

Cartoonists and Their Works

Alexander, Fritz Ludwig

Ashley-Cooper, Michael

Ashton, William P.

Baden-Powell, Robert S.S.

Barber, Charles J.

Barry, Charles

Berry, Abe

Boonzaier, D.C.

****Botes, Conrad***

Burrage, Leslie T.

Carey, M.

Claassen, Wynand

Clapham, Victor J.

Connolly, Robert

Coughlan, Seán

Crealock, John N.

Cross, Wilfrid

****Daly, Joe (Anton Kannemeyer; SEE ALSO*** **Bitterkomix*)***

*Daly, Joe. 2011. Dungeon Quest: Book Two. Seattle: Fantagraphics

*Spurgeon, Tom. 2011. CR Sunday Interview: Joe Daly. Comics Reporter (April 24): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_interview_joe_daly/

Dixon, Clive M.

D'Oyly, Charles

Dunn, Napier

Egan, Beresford P.

Egersdörfer, Heinrich

Evendon, Charles A. (Evo)

Fedler, Dov

Gerber, Oswald

Griffith, Richard
Henderson, H. en Müller (Hemi)
Honiball, Thomas O.
Ivanoff, Victor
Jackson, John H.
Johnson, Richard T.
Kirby, Walter H.
Leibbrandt, Eben
Lessing, Paul
Leyden, Jock
Lindeque, Leonard
Lloyd, Arthur W.
I'Ons, Frederick T.
Lyons, Alfred
MacKinney, H.W.
Marais, David D.
Mogale, Dikobe B.
Muller, Willem (Wim)
Packer, Edgar A.
Papas, William
Papenfus, Rufus
Penstone, Constance and Charles
Playfair, Charles
Robert, Earl
Robinson, Paul Herman (Robin)
Robinson, Wyndham
Sak, Leonard
Schonegevel, Johan M.C.
Schröder, William H.
Shackleton, Charles W.
Shilling, George F.
Solomon, Joseph M.
Soobben, Nanda
Thamm, Erik (Etam)
Urry, Patricia
Van Wouw, Anton
Zapiro (Jonathan Shapiro)

Website - http://www.zapiro.com

Arney, George. 2008. Zapiro: South African political cartoonist. BBC World Service (December 1?): http://www.bbc.co.uk/worldservice/outlook/2008/12/081201_outlook_shapiro.shtml

Associated Press. 2008. South African cartoonist makes light of Mandela [Zapiro]. International Herald Tribune (November 18): http://www.iht.com/articles/ap/2008/11/18/africa/AF-South-Africa-Mandela-Cartoons.php

Berger, Guy. 2008. Dr Zapiro dispenses his muti. Mail and Guardian (April 2). Online at http://www.mg.co.za/articlePage.aspx?articleid=336076&area=/insight/insight__converse/

Berger, Sebastien. 2008. Cartoonist who won Mandela's respect [Zapiro]. Abu Dhabi's The National (December 29): http://www.thenational.ae/article/20081229/FOREIGN/933321658/1135/OPINION

*Chelemu, Khethiwe. 2010. Zuma zaps Zapiro: Avusa faces lawsuit over cartoon. Times of South Africa (December 13): http://www.timeslive.co.za/local/article814175.ece/Zuma-zaps-Zapiro

de Boer, Heinz. 2009. Malema is a wombat , says Zapiro. Daily News (March 10): 6. Online at http://www.iol.co.za/index.php?set_id=1&click_id=13&art_id=vn20090310111954617C924412

Derby, Ron and Mike Cohen. 2008. South Africa's ANC Chief Zuma Sues Over Rape Cartoon [Zapiro]. Bloomberg (December 18): http://www.bloomberg.com/apps/news?pid=20601116&sid=avWRVqGEvops&refer=africa

Eliseev, Alex. 2008. Politicking puppets [Zapiro]. The Star (November 5): 1. Online at http://www.iol.co.za/index.php?set_id=1&click_id=3015&art_id=vn20081105055114664C448390

Enwemeka, Zeninjor. 2006. Cape Times cartoonist Zapiro wins top award [in South Africa]. IOL (April 7). Online at http://www.iol.co.za/index.php?set_id=1&click_id=3015&art_id=vn20060407015346380C125851

Ferreira, Anton. 2007. Cartoon upsets Muslims [Zapiro]. Times of South Africa (November 22): http://www.thetimes.co.za/News/Article.aspx?id=626956

Goldstone, Carvin. 2008. School in Zuma row [Zapiro]. Independent (November 29): 5. Online at http://www.iol.co.za/index.php?set_id=1&click_id=105&art_id=vn20081129101442910C291960

Goldstone, Patrick. 2008. Shame on you for this shocking cartoon [Zapiro]. Times of South Africa (December 27): http://www.thetimes.co.za/PrintEdition/Insight/Article.aspx?id=910344

Hunter-Gault, Charlayne. 2009. Graphic Cartoon Tests Press Freedom In S. Africa [Zapiro]. National Public Radio's Day to Day (January 27). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=99339922&ft=1&f=1012

*Khan, Lyndon. 2010. Video: Zapiro puppet show finally airs on TV. Tonight (March 1): http://www.tonight.co.za/index.php?fArticleId=5372427&fSectionId=434&fSetId=251

Laganparsad, Monica. 2008. Youth league slams teacher over exam questions on Zuma cartoon [Zapiro]. Times of South Africa (November 30): http://www.thetimes.co.za/PrintEdition/News/Article.aspx?id=895222

Loudon, Bruce. 2009. Artist suspends Zuma's AIDS showerhead, for now [Zapiro]. The Australian (May 25): http://www.theaustralian.news.com.au/business/story/0,28124,25530681-36418,00.html

Mackey, Robert. 2009. In South Africa, a Cartoonist Enrages a Leader [Zapiro]. New York Times' The Lede blog (February 5): http://thelede.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/02/05/in-south-africa-a-cartoonist-enrages-the-ruling-party/?hp

Malala, Justice. 2009. Monday Morning Matters: Zapiro hit nail on head. Times of South Africa (March 23): http://www.thetimes.co.za/News/Article.aspx?id=964641

*Moolla, Yusuf. 2010. Newspaper under pressure for Zapiro cartoon. IOL (May 20): http://www.iol.co.za/index.php?set_id=1&click_id=15&art_id=nw20100520232442945C867506

Mthembu, Bongani. 2008. ANC fumes over Zuma cartoon [Zapiro]. Weekend Witness (November 28): http://www.witness.co.za/index.php?showcontent&global%5b_id%5d=16740

*Pillay, Verashni. 2010. Spitting in the faces of the corrupt [Zapiro]. Mail and Guardian (December 24): http://www.mg.co.za/article/2010-12-24-spitting-on-the-faces-of-corrupt

Scott, Sally. 2009. Leading SA cartoonist for writers' festival [Zapiro]. Tonight (February 24): http://tonight.co.za/index.php?fArticleId=4858818&fSectionId=351&fSetId=251

Swart, Werner. 2008. Zuma sues for R7m over Zapiro cartoon. Times of South Africa (December 18): http://www.thetimes.co.za/News/Article.aspx?id=906946

Thorpe, Lindsey. 2006. Public figures fair game - Zapiro [African political cartoonist]. Saturday Argus (July 8): 10. online at http://www.int.iol.co.za/index.php?set_id=1&click_id=15&art_id=vn20060708103232744C351304

Unknown. 2006. Safm and Independent Newspapers scoop Journalism Awards [Zapiro]. Media Online (August 30): http://www.themedia.co.za/article.aspx?articleid=282412&area=/media_news/

Unknown. 2008. Bards of a feather flock together [Zapiro]. Times of South Africa (December 13): http://www.thetimes.co.za/Entertainment/CelebZone/Article.aspx?id=904673

Unknown. 2008. South Africa artist defends cartoon: The ANC said Zapiro has all the freedom of speech he wants, but that his cartoon overstepped the mark. Al Jazeera (December 21): http://english.aljazeera.net/news/africa/2008/12/2008122117249436118.html

Unknown. 2008. Zuma sues South Africa cartoonist [Zapiro]. BBC News (December 18): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/africa/7789272.stm

Unknown. 2009. Cartoon is a `disgusting insult' [Zapiro]. Times of South Africa (March 29): http://www.thetimes.co.za/PrintEdition/Insight/Article.aspx?id=968788

Unknown. 2009. Cartoonist defends right to satirize South African president [Zapiro]. CBC News (June 22): http://www.cbc.ca/arts/media/story/2009/06/22/zapiro-cartoonist.html

van Noort, Elvira. 2005. 'Disbelief' as Zapiro wins European prize. Mail and Guardian Online (October 7): http://www.mg.co.za/articlePage.aspx?articleid=253087&area=/breaking_news/breaking_news__national/

*Zapiro. 2010. Zapiro defends cartoon. iafrica.com (January 21): http://news.iafrica.com/features/2177560.htm

Historical Aspects

Animation

Unknown. 2008. Soccer cartoon, Supa Strikas, now on TV [in South Africa]. Screen Africa (November 10): http://www.screenafrica.com/news/television/891202.htm

Kentridge, William

Dixon, Glenn. 2007. African Elegies: William Kentridge's animated films move into the concert hall (online as William Kentridge: African Elegies) [South African fine art animation]. Express (December 13). online at http://www.readexpress.com/read_freeride/2007/12/film_african_elegies.php

Finkel, Jori. 2009. Nosing Around in Many, Many Forms [South African animator William Kentridge]. New York Times (March 15). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/03/15/arts/design/15fink.html

Gopnik, Blake. 2001. An Animated Darkness: At the Hirshorn, William Kentridge sinks in sentiment. Washington Post (March 11): G1, 7

Kimmelman, Michael. 2008. In a Waterlogged City, Operatic Puppets and Shadows on a Curtain [South African animator William Kentridge] New York Times (December 4). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/12/04/arts/music/04abro.html?partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Reed, Lou. 2009. 100 Artists & Entertainers: Visual Artist – William Kentridge. Time (May 11): 93

*Silverman, Mike / Associated Press. 2010. Kentridge animation enlivens Met Opera premiere of Shostakovich's 'The Nose'. Minneapolis Star-Tribune (March 6): http://www.startribune.com/entertainment/music/86701852.html

*Smith, Roberta. 2010. Anger and Angst, Explored With Animation ['William Kentridge: Five Themes']. New York Times (February 26). online at http://www.nytimes.com/2010/02/26/arts/design/26kentridge.html

*Tommasini, Anthony. 2010. Suddenly Estranged from his Profile [Kentridge's 'The Nose' opera staging; online title - Picture This: A Nose on the Loose]. New York Times (March 8). online at http://www.nytimes.com/2010/03/08/arts/music/08nose.html

*Tommasini, Anthony, Roberta Smith, Dwight Garner, and Daniel J. Wakin. 2010. Regarding 'The Nose': An ArtsBeat Discussion [William Kentridge]. New York Times Arts Beat blog (March 9): http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/tag/the-nose/

Yomiuri Shimbun. 2009. Kentridge's animation packs political punch. Istock analyst.com (September 24): http://www.istockanalyst.com/article/viewiStockNews/articleid/3503829

Comic Books

Enwemeka, Zeninjor. 2006. Third issue confirms Madiba as comic book superhero [Nelson Mandela in Africa]. Cape Argus Tonight (April 28): http://tonight.co.za/index.php?fArticleId=3222521andfSectionId=374andfSetId=204

*Saint, Lily. 2010. Not Western : Race, Reading, and the South African Photocomic. Journal of Southern African studies 36 (4; December): 939-958

Bitterkomix

~~**Kannemeyer, Anton**~~

Storyteller Groups

Comic Strips

Madam and Eve

Website - http://www.madamandeve.co.za/

*Francis, S., H. Dugmore and Rico. 1995. Madame and Eve: All Aboard For The Gravy Train South African comic strip collection]. London: Penguin

*Taylor, Paul. 1993. Finding S. Africa's funny bone: Comic strip targets issues that once were no laughing matter. Washington Post (December 18): A19, 26

Shoestring

Censorship

Political Cartoons

Anderson, Dave "Andy"

Berry, Abe

Jackson, J.H.

Leyden, Jock

SWAZILAND

Cartoons

TANZANIA

Cartooning

Comics

Political Cartoons

TUNISIA

General Sources

Comic Books and Strips

ZAIRE

General Sources

ZAMBIA

Political Cartoons

ZIMBABWE

General Sources

Animation

*Diana, Geri-Leigh. 2011. Animation Festival in Zimbabwe Reflects Growing Industry. Global Press Institute (December 14): http://www.globalpressinstitute.org/global-news/africa/zimbabwe/animation-festival-zimbabwe-reflects-growing-industry

Unknown. 2003. Africa's First Animated Feature Is a Piece of Junk - It Is a Stop-Motion Work Made from Scrap Metal and Other Forms of Junk. ASIFA San Francisco (December): 5

Comics

Political Cartoons

MIDDLE EAST

REGIONAL AND INTER-COUNTRY PERSPECTIVES

General Sources

Animation

Islam and Comic Art

Caricature

Comic Books and Strips

*Visscher, Marco. 2009. Drawn from Life : How Comic Books are Changing Young People's Lives, from Asia to the Middle East [Suleiman Bakhit, Aranim Media Factory, Arabic market]. Ode (May): 20-24

Political Cartoons

*AFP. 2011. Arab Spring provides inspiration to regional cartoonists. Al Arabiya News (December 4): http://english.alarabiya.net/articles/2011/12/04/180731.html

*AFP. 2011. Arab revolts great fodder for cartoonists. Now Lebanon (December 4): http://www.nowlebanon.com/NewsArticleDetails.aspx?ID=339210

Rosenfeld, Stephen S. 1997. The War of the Cartoons: Egyptian cartoons make Israelis less inclined to compromise. Washington Post (March 14).

Sisk, George. 2008. Hateful cartoons poison Arab-Israeli relations. State Journal-Register (November 12): http://www.sj-r.com/opinions/x1720649583/George-Sisk-Hateful-cartoons-poison-Arab-Israeli-relations

*St. Clair, Jeff. 2010. Mideast cartoonists visit Kent State; They picture a move toward democracy. National Public Radio's WKSU (June 15). Online at http://www.wksu.org/news/story/25641 and http://www.wksu.org/news/daily/2010/06/11/28608.mp3

Naji Salim al-Ali (Palestinian)

Periodical Directory

BAHRAIN

General Sources

*Unknown. 2011. Bahrain's first anime convention expected to draw big crowd. Gulf Daily News (June 26): http://www.gulf-daily-news.com/NewsDetails.aspx?storyid=308638

IRAN

General Sources

Cartooning, Cartoons

*Unknown. 2011. Comic strips designer: Comic strips bridge children and books [Mohammad-ali Sepehr Afghan]. Iran Book News Agency (May 30): http://www.ibna.ir/vdcgq39qtak9zn4.5jra.html

Anthologies

Tehran Cartoon Biennial

Cartoonists

*Esfandiari, Golnaz. 2010. Iranian Cartoonist Flees 'Unimaginable' Conditions, Reflects On Life In Exile [Kianoush Ramezani]. Radio Free Europe / Radio Liberty (June 21): http://www.rferl.org/content/Iranian_Cartoonist_Flees_Unimaginable_Conditions_Reflects_On_Life_In_Exile/2077921.html

Peters, Mike. 2006. Iranian cartoonist uses forum to speak out without words [Kianoosh Ramezani]. Dallas Morning News (March 16). Online at http://www.ledger-enquirer.com/mld/ledgerenquirer/news/world/14112876.htm

Unknown. 2000. Iranian cartoonist gets no laughs; Iran frees cartoonist held over 'insulting'' drawing. Reuters (February 10)

Unknown. 2009. Berlin subway to exhibit Iran cartoonist [Javad Alizadeh]. Press TV (February 16): http://www.presstv.ir/detail.aspx?id=85819&sectionid=351020105

*Unknown. 2010. Iran's Bahrami tops UK cartoon contest. Press TV (May 15): http://www.presstv.ir/detail.aspx?id=126568&sectionid=351020105

Divandari, Ali

Karimzadeh, Hassan

Kowsar, Nik Ahang

Cavna, Michael. 2009. The Interview: Exiled Iranian Cartoonist Nik Kowsar. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (July 10): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/07/the_interview_exiled_iranian_c.html#more

*Cavna, Michael. 2011. Political Humor: New Iranian cartoon site launched [by Nik Kowsar]. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (March 15): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/political-humor-new-iranian-cartoon-site-launched/2011/03/15/ABL2BuW_blog.html

Esfandiari, Golnaz. 2006. Iran: Former Jailed Cartoonist Discusses Muhammad Caricatures [Iran's Nikahang Kowsar, Danish Islam cartoons]. Radio Free Europe / Radio Liberty (February 3): http://www.rferl.org/featuresarticle/2006/02/11F9B5BB-F625-4738-9057-5E69EC64BC1B.html

*Esfandiari, Golnaz. 2010. Cartoon Mocking Musavi Pulled From Reformist Website [Nikahang Kowsar]. Radio Free Europe / Radio Liberty's Persian Letters blog (June 17): http://www.rferl.org/content/Cartoon_Mocking_Musavi_Pulled_From_Reformist_Website/2074972.html

Kowsar, Nik Ahang. 2003. [Differences Between Journalism Caricature and Portrait Caricature]. Kayhan Caricature (January)

Mohassess, Ardeshir

Rosenberg, Karen. 2008. Life in Iran, Etched With Suspicion and Humor [Iranian satirist Ardeshir Mohassess]. New York Times (May 30). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/05/30/arts/design/30sati.html?ex=1369886400&en=97e24eb0f394cdc2&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Neyistani, Mana

*Duin, Steve. 2010. Mana Neyestani honored for courage in cartooning. The Oregonian (June 18): http://www.oregonlive.com/news/oregonian/steve_duin/index.ssf/2010/06/mana_neyestani_honored_for_cou.html

VOA News. 2006. Iran Shuts Official State Newspaper [over cartoonist Mana Neyestani]. Voice of America (May 23): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-05/2006-05-23-voa45.cfm

Pouyan, Javad

Tabatabai, Massoud Shojai

Caricature

Historical Aspects

Exhibitions, Festivals

Hafezi, Parisa. 2006. Iran seeks to test taboos with Holocaust cartoons. Reuters (August 16): http://news.yahoo.com/s/nm/20060816/ts_nm/iran_holocaust_dc_1 .
published as: Iranian exhibit takes on the Holocaust: Cartoon contest launched in answer to publication of Muhammad caricatures. Washington Post (August 17): A20

Karimi, Nasser. 2006. Annan questions Iran Holocaust exhibit. Associated Press (September 3): http://news.yahoo.com/s/ap/20060903/ap_on_re_mi_ea/iran_un_holocaust_cartoons

Slackman, Michael. 2006. Iran Exhibits Anti-Jewish Art [Holocaust International Cartoon Contest]. New York Times (August 25)

Unknown. 2006. Iran displays Holocaust cartoons: More than 200 Holocaust cartoons from around the world are on display at a museum in the Iranian capital, Tehran. BBC News (August 15): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/middle_east/4795709.stm

Unknown. 2006. Iran: Exhibition features Holocaust cartoons. Washington Times (August 16): A12

Unknown. 2007. Iran to hold Int'l Cartoon Biennial. Press TV (October 15): http://www.presstv.ir/detail.aspx?id=27229&sectionid=351020105

Unknown. 2007. Iran's International Cartoon Contest [US Attitude Toward Iran's Nuclear Program]. Al Alam (December 8): http://www.alalam.ir/english/en-NewsPage.asp?newsid=020030120071208231349

Unknown. 2009. Participate in Iran's web cartoon contest [Car International Cartoon Web Contest]. Press TV (January 27): http://www.presstv.ir/detail.aspx?id=83888&sectionid=351020105

Unknown. 2009. Iranian cartoonists win awards in Syria. Press-TV (April 29): http://www.presstv.ir/detail.aspx?id=92987&sectionid=351020105

Animation

Unknown. 2007. Iran to make animation "Companions of Ashura". IRNA (December 16): http://www2.irna.ir/en/news/view/menu-235/0712167250104300.htm

Unknown. 2009. Iran gifts animation to Gazan children. Press TV (February 15): http://www.presstv.ir/detail.aspx?id=85793&sectionid=351020105

Unknown. 2009. Tehran Intl. Animation Festival to screen 220 films. Tehran Times (February 22): http://www.tehrantimes.com/index_View.asp?code=189865

Caricature

Comic Books (for Satrapi, SEE France)

Zahra's Paradise

*Alverson, Brigid. 2010. Zahra's Paradise creator speaks. Comic Book Resources' Unbound (March 6): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2010/03/unbound-zahras-paradise-creator-speaks/

*Tossell, Ivor. 2010. Cries from paradise: A graphic novel that's become an Internet sensation dramatizes the courage of Iranian protesters – and the dangers they face. Toronto Globe and Mail(March 6): http://www.theglobeandmail.com/books/cries-from-paradise/article1491412/

*Unknown. 2010. A thousand words: An online cartoon enthralls not just the Iranian diaspora. Economist (March 22): 51

Weldon, Glen. 2010. Zahra's Paradise: The Revolution Will Be Bookmarked. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (March 17): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/03/zahras_paradise_the_revolution_1.html

Political Cartoons

Black, Ian. 2009. Colour-coded cartoons poke fun at Iran's election candidates: Blogosphere abuzz with anonymous artist's caricatures of Ahmadinejad and his presidential rivals. Guardian's News blog (June 9): http://www.guardian.co.uk/global/blog/2009/jun/09/iranian-presidential-election-candidates

Unknown. 2000. Iran Clerics Back Minister's Death [in a scathing response to a political cartoon]. Associated Press (February 4)

Unknown. 2006. Another cartoon controversy angers Iran. IranMania.com (February 13): http://www.iranmania.com/News/ArticleView/Default.asp?NewsCode=40472andNewsKind=Current%20Affairs

Unknown. 2008. Iran's Cartoon House to launch "Gaza and Resistance" website. Tehran Times (December 30): http://www.tehrantimes.com/index_View.asp?code=185958

Unknown. 2008. International Gaza Cartoon Contest by Iran's Cartoon House. Payvand News (December 29): http://www.payvand.com/news/08/dec/1307.html

IRAQ

General Sources

Cartooning

ISRAEL

General Sources

Cartoon Exhibitions

Cartoonists and Their Works

*Charka, Shay. 2010. Translated Charka blog. http://translatedcharka.blogspot.com/

Gross, Terry. 2006. Stealing Thunder from Satirists in the Mideast [Danish Islam cartoons and Israel's Dimona Comix]. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (February 16). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5219479

McCarty, Denise. 1999. World of New Issues: Israel, Italy and others promote the hobby [stamp by Israeli cartoonist Michael Kichka]. Linn's Stamp News (October 4)

Weiland, Jonah. 2005. Talking with Amitai Sandy about Israeli Comics and Dimona Comix Group. Comic book resources (April 28): http://www.comicbookresources.com/news/newsitem.cgi?id=5171

Actus Tragicus

Hatfield, Charles. 2000. Mesmerizing Actus Tragicus: Charles Hatfield looks at the comics of an Israeli artists' collective. Comic Book Artist (7; March): 6, 127

Roth, Gil. 1998. Actus Tragicus [Israeli comic book creators] makes their appearance count. Comics Journal (208; November): 35

Dosh (Kariel Gardosh)

Fink, Uri

Hanuka, Tomer and Assaf

*Tropical Toxic blog - http://tropicaltoxic.blogspot.com/

Israel, Shoshana. 2005. The brothers grim: The Hanuka brothers (yes, that's really their last name) are making waves with their energetic and hip new comic book series. Jews Week (March 31): http://www.jewsweek.com/bin/en.jsp?enDispWho=Article%5El1681&enPage=BlankPage&enDisplay=view&enDispWhat=object&enVersion=0&enZone=Articles

Unknown. 2004. Israeli twins set the cartooning world on fire [Tomer and Assaf Hanuka]. ISRAEL21c (June 20): http://www.israel21c.org/bin/en.jsp?enPage=BlankPage&enDisplay=view&enDispWhat=object&enDispWho=Articles%5El714&enZone=Profiles&enVersion=0&

Jago, Mik

Kirschen, Ya'akov

Astor, David. 1994. Political and social cartoon from Israel: 'Dry Bones,' by ex-U.S. resident Yaakov Kirschen, is a comic that has been compared to 'Doonesbury'. Editor and Publisher (January 8): 30-1

Fishkoff, Sue. 2004. To combat anti-Semitism, cartoonist turns to old Jewish staple --humor [Israeli cartoonist Ya'akov Kirschen]. JTA (October 27). online at http://www.jta.org/page_view_story.asp?strwebhead=Using+humor+to+fight+anti%2DSemitism&intcategoryid=5&SearchOptimize=Jewish+News

Kirschen, Ya'akov. 1996. What A Country [Dry Bones collection by Israeli cartoonist]! Philadelphia: Jewish Publication Society

Modan, Rutu

Gopalan, Nisha. 2008. Meet the Joie de Tel Aviv: Graphic Novelist Rutu Modan. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (November 11): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6613282.html

Heater, Brian. 2007. Interview: Rutu Modan Pt. 1-2. Daily Cross Hatch (October 22; November 12): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/10/22/interview-rutu-modan-pt-1/ and http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/11/12/interview-rutu-modan-pt-2/

McConnell, Robin. 2008. Rutu Modan. Inkstuds (December 17): http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=401

Ze'ev (Ya'acov Farkas)

Hizkiyahu, Nissim (Nusko). 2009. Ze'ev in the Classical Sense. Israeli Cartoon Museum

Pace, Eric. 2002. Yaakov Farkas, Cartoonist, Is Dead at 79 [Israeli cartoonist Zeev]. New York Times (October 19)

Unknown. 1996. Art from overseas is at new museum [Israel's Ze'ev]. Editor & Publisher (April 6): 42

Unknown. 2002. Yaacov 'Zeev' Farkas, Israeli cartoon pioneer [obituary]. Cleveland Plain Dealer (October 17)

Animation

Gropper, M, Z Liraz, D Portowicz and M Schindler. 1995. Computer integrated drug prevention: a new approach to teach lower socioeconomic 5th and 6th grade Israeli children to say no to drugs [using computer animation]. Social Work in Health Care 22 (2): 87-103

Jaafar, Ali. 2008. Israel animation blooms; 'Bashir,' '$9.99' on Oscar's short list. Variety.com (November 26): http://www.variety.com/article/VR1117996502.html?categoryId=2523&cs=1

$9.99

Anderson, John. 2009. Characters of Clay, Extremely Well Aged [Israeli-born filmmaker Tatia Rosenthal's animated feature $9.99]. New York Times (June14). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/06/14/movies/14ande.html

Champion, Edward. 2009. Tatia Rosenthal (BSS #275) [Israeli animation $9.99]. Bat Segundo Show (March 29): http://www.edrants.com/segundo/tatia-rosenthal-bss-275/ and http://www.edrants.com/_mp3/segundo275.mp3

Olszewski, Tricia. 2009. Reviewed: $9.99; In claymation, the meaning of life doesn't come cheap. Washington City Paper (June 25). Online at http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/display.php?id=37488

Robinson, George. 2009. Web Exclusive: Latest Israeli Animated Film No 'Bashir' [$9.99]. Jewish Week (March 18): http://www.thejewishweek.com/viewArticle/c344_a15182/The_Arts/Film.html

Robinson, Tasha. 2009. Film: $9.99. The Onion (June 25): 18

Scott, A.O. 2009. Figures Made of Clay in an Imaginary World [$9.99 Israeli-Australian animation]. New York Times (June 19). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2009/06/19/movies/19nine.html

Thompson, Luke Y. 2009. $9.99: Tatia Rosenthal's Mighty Tenner; Director expands the form of the animated feature. LA Weekly (June 10): http://www.laweekly.com/2009-06-11/film-tv/tatia-rosenthal-a-mighty-tenner?src=newsletter

Waltz with Bashir (Vals Im Bashir)

Ackerman, Gwen. 2009. 'Waltz With Bashir' Fuels Growth in Israel's Animation Industry. Bloomberg (July 28): http://www.bloomberg.com/apps/news?pid=20601088&sid=aL09YrmQa4i0

Alexander, Al / Patriot Ledger. 2009. Nightmare of genocide, its lingering aftermath drive 'Waltz With Bashir'. Tauton Gazette (January 15): http://www.tauntongazette.com/entertainment/x1621249827/Nightmare-of-genocide-its-lingering-aftermath-drive-Waltz-With-Bashir

Allen, Liam. 2008. Journalist relives nightmares of war [Israeli animated documentary Waltz with Bashir]. BBC News (December 3): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/entertainment/7754301.stm

Allerdice, Stephanie. 2009. Ari Folman, Waltz With Bashir. Athens Exchange (January 17): http://www.athensexchange.com/articles/901

Anderson, John. 2009. Brilliant 'Bashir' Brings A Dark Memory to Light. Washington Post (January 23): C1. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/01/22/AR2009012203855.html

Ansen, David. 2008. Waltz with Bashir. Newsweek (December 8): 60

Associated Press. 2009. Banned Israeli animated film an underground hit in Lebanon [Waltz With Bashir]. Malaysian Insider (February 11): http://www.themalaysianinsider.com.my/index.php/showbiz/18086-banned-israeli-animated-film-an-underground-hit-in-lebanon

Austerlitz, Saul. 2009. 'Waltz' marks a turning point: Israeli war films undergo a shift. Boston Globe (January 4)

Axmaker, Sean. 2009. Vivid 'Waltz With Bashir' explores the fickle nature of memory. Seattle Post-Intelligencer (January 29): http://seattlepi.nwsource.com/movies/397975_waltz30q.html

Bronner, Ethan. 2008. In Search of the Soldier in His Past [Waltz With Bashir]. New York Times (December 14). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/12/14/movies/14bron.html?partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Brunzell, Jim III. 2009. A conversation with Ari Folman, director of Oscar nominee "Waltz With Bashir". Twin Cities Daily Planet (January 25): http://www.tcdailyplanet.net/article/2009/01/25/conversation-ari-folman-director-oscar-nominee-waltz-bashir.html

Bunch, Sonny. 2009. 'Waltz' with Ari: Israeli documentarian looks at first Lebanon war. Washington Times (January 9). online at http://www.washingtontimes.com/news/2009/jan/09/waltz-with-ari/

Bunch, Sonny. 2009. The first 'Waltz': Israeli filmmaker turns to animation to unlock war memories [Waltz With Bashir]. Washington Times (January 23): http://www.washingtontimes.com/news/2009/jan/23/the-first-waltz/

Burr, Ty. 2009. Difficult to remember, impossible to forget [Waltz With Bashir]. Boston Globe (January 16): http://www.boston.com/ae/movies/articles/2009/01/16/difficult_to_remember_impossible_to_forget/

Butler, Robert W. 2009. Animated films are banging seriously at the academy's glass ceiling [Waltz With Bashir; Academy Awards]. Kansas City Star (January 31): http://www.kansascity.com/entertainment/story/1008376.html

Butler, Robert W. 2009. Oscar-nominated 'Waltz With Bashir' was director's therapy to face painful memories of war. Kansas City Star (January 31): http://www.kansascity.com/entertainment/movies/story/1007964.html

Correa, Christopher. 2009, What Happened: Ari Folman's 'Waltz With Bashir'. [Washington Post] Express (January 22). Online at http://www.expressnightout.com/content/2009/01/what_happened_was_ari_folmans_waltz_with.php

Covert, Colin. 2009. Movies: A painful, personal dance in 'Waltz With Bashir'; Ari Folman started his own Israeli animation studio to relate a sad chapter in his country's history in "Waltz With Bashir". Minneapolis Star Tribune (January 24): http://www.startribune.com/entertainment/movies/38175784.html

Curiel, Jonathan. 2009. Movie review: Animated 'Waltz With Bashir'. San Francisco Chronicle (January 9): E – 1. Online at http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2009/01/08/DD8R155BLM.DTL

Dargis, Manohla. 2008. Shaking Up the Crowd at Cannes [Waltz With Bashir, Israel animated documentary]. New York Times (May 16). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/05/16/movies/16cann.html?ex=1368676800&en=a47d1a35d9684270&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Fine, Marshall. 2009. Bashir's Ari Folman: 'They need to establish a Palestine' [Waltz With Bashir]. Huffington Post (January 5): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/marshall-fine/ibashiris-ari-folman-they_b_155254.html

Folman, Ari. 2008. Inside 'Waltz'. NYTimes.com (December 23): http://video.nytimes.com/video/2008/12/23/movies/1194836332004/inside-waltz.html

Folman, Ari and David Polonsky. 2009. Vals Im Bashir [Waltz with Bashir graphic novel adaptation]. Israel: Kinneret Zmora-Bitan

Fox, Michael. 2009. Film Review: 'Bashir' director basks in global glow, Israeli reception. Jewish Ledger (January 29): http://www.jewishledger.com/articles/2009/01/30/news/news09.txt

Fox, Michael. 2009. Animation sensation: Israeli director basks in glow as 'Bashir' comes to U.S. Jewish News Weekly (January 2): http://www.jewishsf.com/content/2-0-/module/displaystory/story_id/36759/format/html/displaystory.html

Gehr, Richard. 2009. Pulp Fictions: Naoki Urasawa's Pluto and 20th Century Boys; Ari Folman and David Polonsky's Waltz With Bashir. Village Voice blog (February 18): http://blogs.villagevoice.com/music/archives/2009/02/comics_come_out.php

Groen, Rick. 2008. A cartoon that strips off the artifice of war [Waltz With Bashir]. Toronto Globe and Mail (December 26): http://www.theglobeandmail.com/servlet/story/RTGAM.20081225.wbashir1226/BNStory/Entertainment/?page=rss&id=RTGAM.20081225.wbashir1226

Harkness, Alistair. 2008. Waltz with Bashir embellishes stories, dreams and hallucinatory reminiscences with wild, twisted visuals. The Scotsman (November 14): http://thescotsman.scotsman.com/features/Curtain-up-All-grown-up.4693944.jp

Hartl, John. 2009. "Waltz with Bashir" uses animation to distill memories of war; "Waltz With Bashir," Ari Folman's unique animated documentary, deals with true and false memories and the Israeli Army's participation in the Lebanon war of 1982. Seattle Times (January 29): http://seattletimes.nwsource.com/html/movies/2008686544_mr30waltz0.html

Hoberman, J. 2008. Waltz With Bashir, Doc and Animation, Bubbling with Repressed Violence. Village Voice (December 23): http://www.villagevoice.com/2008-12-24/film/waltz-with-bashir-doc-and-animation-bubbling-with-repressed-violence

Holcomb, Mark. 2009. War is cel: Ari Folman uses an unconventional format to uneart repressed memories in Waltz with Bashir. Time Out New York: http://www.timeout.com/film/newyork/features/show-feature/6511/war-is-cel.html

Keefe, Terry. 2009. Ari Folman: The Hollywood Interview [Waltz With Bashir]. Hollywood Interview blog (June 23): http://thehollywoodinterview.blogspot.com/2009/06/ari-folman-hollywood-interview.html

King, Susan. 2008. 'Waltz With Bashir' is therapy for Ari Folman; The animated film helps the director and other veterans deal with painful memories of the Lebanon War. Los Angeles Times (December 28). Online at http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/movies/la-ca-indieeye28-2008dec28,0,7513800.story

King, Susan. 2009. 'Waltz With Bashir' is therapy for Ari Folman. Los Angeles Times (January 22): http://www.mercurynews.com/movies/ci_11513495

King, Susan. 2009. 'Bashir' takes top honors from National Society of Film Critics: The animated documentary was named best picture, with 'Happy-Go-Lucky' and 'Wall-E' tying for runner-up. Many leading Oscar contenders failed to make a splash with Film Critics society voters. Los Angeles Times (January 4): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/env-et-nationalcritics4-2009jan04,0,531454.story

Kline, Sally. 2009. Oscar-nominated 'Waltz With Bashir' shows wounds of troubled region. Washington Examiner (January 23). Online at http://www.dcexaminer.com/entertainment/012309_Oscar-nominated_Waltz_With_Bashir_shows_wounds_of_troubled_region_.html

Knelman, Martin. 2008. Cartoon a real-life nightmare [Waltz With Bashir]. Toronto Star (December 24): http://www.thestar.com/article/557974

Lynfield, Ben. 2008. Massacre cartoon stirs Israeli debate [Waltz With Bashir]. New Zealand Herald (November 20): http://www.nzherald.co.nz/entertainment/news/article.cfm?c_id=1501119&objectid=10543999

Maher, Kevin. 2008. The cartoon at war in Waltz with Bashir; Can an animation convey the horror of an act of genocide? The Times (November 15): http://entertainment.timesonline.co.uk/tol/arts_and_entertainment/film/article5137910.ece

Maya, Tom. 2009. An animation with a difference: Tom Maya talks about new film Waltz with Bashir and how this cutting edge animation reflects a turning point in animation film by focusing on gritty political and social issues . Waterfront Online: http://waterfrontonline.co.uk/index.php?option=com_content&view=article&id=184:an-animation-with-a-difference&catid=37:culture-issue-173

McElroy, Steven. 2009. Arts, Briefly: Society of Film Critics Names 'Bashir' Best Picture. New York Times (January 5). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/01/05/movies/05arts-SOCIETYOFFIL_BRF.html?partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Morris, Sophie. 2008. Question Time: Ron Ben-Yishai [Waltz With Bashir]. Independent (November 17): http://www.independent.co.uk/news/media/tv-radio/question-time-ron-benyishai-1021451.html

Norman, Tod. 2008. How a cartoon helped heal a Lebanon veteran [Waltz with Bashir]. Jewish Chronicle (November 13): http://www.thejc.com/node/8190

O'Connor, Clint. 2009. The lost 'Waltz': Folman's animated 'Bashir' searches for memories of a massacre. Cleveland Plain Dealer Movie Buff blog (February 4): http://www.cleveland.com/moviebuff/index.ssf/2009/02/the_lost_waltz_fromans_animate.html

Olszewski, Tricia. 2009. Distended Animation: Waltz With Bashir and Inkheart seek release through fantasy. Washington City Paper (January 23). Online at http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/display.php?id=36722

Patashnik, Ben. 2008. Why animation is no longer child's play: Waltz With Bashir and Persepolis are the latest examples of films using animation to tackle horrors we are becoming inured to. Guardian's Film blog (November 14): http://www.guardian.co.uk/film/filmblog/2008/nov/13/animation-adult-waltz-with-bashir-persepolis

Phillips, Michael. 2009. 'Waltz With Bashir' (4 stars!). Chicago Tribune (January 23): http://www.chicagotribune.com/entertainment/movies/chi-0123-waltzwithbashir-reviewjan23,0,6171072.story

Romney Jonathan. 2008. Waltz with Bashir: A brave animated documentary digs into Israel's psyche in a gripping account of an infamous massacre. Independent (November 23): http://www.independent.co.uk/arts-entertainment/films/reviews/waltz-with-bashir--ari-folman-91-mins-18-1030795.html

Sandbank, Rachella. 2009. Savor it slowly [Waltz With Bashir]. Haaretz.com (February 26): http://www.haaretz.com/hasen/spages/1067281.html

Scott, A. O. 2008. Inside a Veteran's Nightmare [Waltz With Bashir]. New York Times (December 26). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2008/12/26/movies/26bash.html?partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Shulman, Robin. 2009. Film 'Can't Change The World': 'Bashir's' Ari Folman Draws Conclusions About Conflict [Israel animation interview; online version is expanded]. Washington Post (January 25): M2. http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/01/23/AR2009012300838.html

Taylor, Ella. 2008. Waltz With Bashir: Ari Folman's New Animation Blurs Line Between Fiction and Nonfiction; Film depicts Lebanese militia's infamous massacre of Palestinians at Sabra-Shatila. LA Weekly (December 23): http://www.laweekly.com/2008-12-25/film-tv/graphic-reality-ari-folman-39-s-new-animation-technique-blurs-the-lines-between-fiction-and-non-fiction-while-revealing-truths-about-war-in-the-doc-waltz-with-bashir/

Travers, Peter. 2009. Waltz with Bashir. Rolling Stone.com (January 22): http://www.rollingstone.com/reviews/movie/20532240/review/25197454/waltz_with_bashir?source=movie_reviews_rssfeed

Turan, Kenneth. 2008. Israel's controversial Lebanese incursion and its effects on veterans inspire Ari Folman's animated documentary 'Waltz With Bashir.' Los Angeles Times (December 25): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/reviews/movies/la-et-waltz25-2008dec25,0,5545359.story

Unknown. 2009. Animated look at realities of war [Waltz With Bashir]. Pasadena Star-News (June 20): http://www.pasadenastarnews.com/ci_12654938

Unknown. 2009. The Week Ahead: June 21-27 [Waltz With Bashir]. New York Times (June 21). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/06/21/arts/21weekahead.html

Unknown. 2009. Acclaimed animator tackles Gaza: One of the creators of Oscar-nominated animation Waltz With Bashir has made a short film to alter Israeli perceptions of Palestinians in the Gaza Strip. BBC News (March 4): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/middle_east/7924700.stm

von Busack, Richard. 2009. War Story: Ari Folman's animated 'Waltz With Bashir' recalls the pain of an earlier war in Lebanon. Metroactive (January 21): http://www.metroactive.com/metro/01.21.09/film-Waltz-With-Bashir-0903.html

Vigil, Delfin. 2009. 'Waltz With Bashir': Lebanon War documentary. San Francisco Chronicle (January 2): N – 26. Online at http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2009/01/02/PKC014SEJD.DTL

Wasserman, Dan. 2009. Animated horror of 1982 Lebanon war [Waltz With Bashir]. Boston Globe's Out of Line blog (January 3): http://www.boston.com/bostonglobe/editorial_opinion/outofline/2009/01/animated_horror_of_1982_lebano.html

Zeitchik, Steven. 2008. "Bashir" director eyes sci-fi adaptation. Hollywood Reporter (December 18): http://news.yahoo.com/s/nm/20081218/film_nm/us_bashir_1

Comic Books and Strips

*Grubb, Michael / The Media Line. 2010. Rabbi Meir Kahane debuts as a comic book hero [in Israel, religion]. Jerusalem Post (November 1): http://www.jpost.com/Features/InThespotlight/Article.aspx?id=193556

Kahn, Ariel. 2006. Creative Dialogue: Ariel Kahn takes the temperature of the graphic novels coming out of Israel. Jewish Quarterly (Autumn; 203). online at http://www.jewishquarterly.org/article.asp?articleid=235

*Rotem, Tamar. 2010. Why are there no Israeli superheroes? Israeli artists seem to treat superheroes like kryptonite. Is it society, socialism or do we just have no need of a flying man in a latex suit? Haaretz.com (August 9): http://www.haaretz.com/culture/arts-leisure/why-are-there-no-israeli-superheroes-1.306846

Political Cartoons

KUWAIT

General Sources

Animation

LEBANON

General Sources

Animation

Cartoonists

PALESTINE

Cartooning, Cartoons

Wilson, Scott. 2007. Subversive Palestinian Cartoons Reflect New Political Introspection [Khalil Abu Arafeh]. Washington Post (December 17): A27

Cartoonists

Animation

Lewis, Aron. 2009. Animation in Gaza [Fatenah, Palestinian]. Jerusalem Post (July 22): http://www.jpost.com/servlet/Satellite?cid=1246443875461&pagename=JPost%2FJPArticle%2FShowFull

Comic Books

QATAR

General Sources

SAUDI ARABIA

General Sources

Cartoonists

Al-Wadee, Osama. 2005. Caricature in Saudi seeks more freedom: Saudi caricaturists talk about promising future for caricature despite restricted freedom, space to express themselves. KUNA (March 11): http://www.middle-east-online.com/english/?id=12963

Hatrash, Hasan. 2008. Saudi Comic Artists Invited to Take Part in Manga Contest. Arab News (January 8): http://www.arabnews.com/?page=1§ion=0&article=105426&d=8&m=1&y=2008&pix=kingdom.jpg&category=Kingdom

SYRIA

General Sources

Filkins, Dexter. 2003. With U.S. in neighborhood, Syria eases its grip [Arab cartoonist Ali Firzat]. New York Times (July 23)

Unknown. 2001. Syria Publishes 1st Satirical Paper [Al-Domari, or Lamplighter, is owned by Syrian cartoonist Ali Farzat]. Associated Press (February 26)

Unknown. 2005. Syria establishes centre for Press freedom [Ali Farzat]. Al Jazeera (May 12). online at http://www.aljazeera.com/me.asp?service_ID=8299

Cartoonists and Their Works

Hamed, Sadek Abou. 2005. De Damas a Paris… Youssef Abdalki, un itineraire de reves infinis [Arab / Syrian cartoonist in France]. La Syrie.fr (April 20): http://www.lasyrie.fr/Culture/Portrait_Youssef_Abdalki.htm

Isaacs, Dan. 2005. Hoping for media freedom in Syria [Arab cartoonist Ali Farzat]. BBC News (March 25). online at http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/middle_east/4381739.stm

Parsons, Claudia. 2001. Syrian Cartoonist Champions Free Speech. Reuters (April 2)

Political and Satirical Cartoons

*AFP. 2011. Syria seeking cartoonist's attackers; Syrian police are hunting for the attackers who broke the hand of the country's leading political cartoonist, the official SANA news agency said Friday, after Washington condemned the attack [Ali Ferzat]. Ahram Online (August 28):

http://english.ahram.org.eg/~/NewsContent/5/25/19918/Arts--Culture/Visual-Art/Syria-seeking-cartoonists-attackers.aspx

*Associated Press. 2011. US again condemns Syria attacks, citing cartoonist [Ali Ferzat]. Houston Chronicle (August 25): http://www.chron.com/news/article/US-again-condemns-Syria-attacks-citing-cartoonist-2141806.php

*Cavna, Michael. 2011. Ali Ferzat: A Call to Cartoonists to draw support for the viciously beaten Syrian artist. Washington Post Comic Riffs Blog (August 26): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/ali-ferzat-a-call-to-cartoonists-to-draw-support-for-the-viciously-beaten-syrian-artist/2011/08/26/gIQAl0uAgJ_blog.html

*Ferzat, Asaad. 2011. Syrian cartoonist's brother speaks to Al Jazeera [Ali Ferzat]. Al Jazeera English (August 25): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ylCHKFCJpXk

*Flock, Elizabeth. 2011. Syrian security forces break hands of political cartoonist Ali Ferzat. Washington Post's BlogPost (August 25): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/blogpost/post/syrian-security-forces-break-hands-of-political-cartoonist-ali-ferzat/2011/08/25/gIQAmF9idJ_blog.html

*Hills, Carol. 2011. Slideshow: Syrian Cartoonist Not Silenced by Attack [Ali Ferzat]. Public Radio International's The World (December 16): http://www.theworld.org/2011/12/slideshow-syrian-cartoonist-not-silenced-by-attack/ and http://media.blubrry.com/world/p/www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/media.theworld.org/audio/121620116.mp3

Jehl, Douglas. 1998. Damascus Journal: Poking Fun Must Be Artfully Done [Syrian cartoonist Ali Farzat]. New York Times (January 31)

*Karam, Zeina. 2011. Syrian gunmen break artist's hands as 'warning' [Ali Ferzat]. Associated Press (August 25): http://news.yahoo.com/syrian-gunmen-break-artists-hands-warning-172819236.html

*Unknown. 2011. Prominent Syrian Cartoonist Attacked, Beaten [Ali Ferzat]. VOA News (August 25): http://www.voanews.com/english/news/Syrian-Activists-Anti-Regime-Cartoonist-Attacked-Beaten-128385448.html

*Unknown. 2011. Syria unrest: Famed cartoonist Ali Ferzat 'beaten'. BBC News (August 25): http://www.bbc.co.uk/news/world-middle-east-14665113

*Unknown. 2011. Ali Ferzat Attack: U.S. Condemns 'Targeted, Brutal Attack' On Syria's Most Popular Cartoonist (VIDEO). Huffington Post (August 25): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/2011/08/25/ali-ferzat-attack-us-condemns_n_937340.html

*Unknown. 2011. Gangland tactics: Artist's beating shows Assad's true colors [Ali Ferzat]. Watertown Daily Times (August 27): http://www.watertowndailytimes.com/article/20110827/OPINION01/708279991/-1/opinion

*Werman, Marco. 2011. Syrian cartoonist's hands broken by attackers. PRI's The World (August 29): http://www.pri.org/stories/world/middle-east/unknown-attackers-break-syrian-cartoonist-s-hands5615.html and http://media.blubrry.com/world/p/www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/media.theworld.org/audio/082520116.mp3

*Yassin-Kassab, Robin. 2011. Art is Greater than Filth [Ali Ferzat, Syria]. Qunfuz.com (August 25): http://qunfuz.com/2011/08/25/art-is-greater-than-filth/

UNITED ARAB EMIRATES

Comic Books and Strips

*Huang, Carol. 2010. They're mad about manga [Dubai]. The National (August 8): http://www.thenational.ae/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20100809/NATIONAL/708089876/1010

****Animation***

*Al Tamimi,Jumana. 2010. Young Emiratis make a point with cartoons: TV animation series from UAE receive acclaim for their unique content. Gulf News (February 13): http://gulfnews.com/news/gulf/uae/media/young-emiratis-make-a-point-with-cartoons-1.582020

ASIA

CONTINENTAL AND INTER-COUNTRY PERSPECTIVES

General Sources

Artistic Aspects

Cartooning, Cartoons

Cartoonists
Animation

Lent, John A. 2004. Animation in Southeast Asia: A Growth Area. IMMCR conference. Porto Alegre, Brazil

Children's Television

*Unknown. 2010. New Shows On Animax. Malaysia Star (February 10): http://www.star-ecentral.com/tvnradio/tracks/tracks.asp?file=archives/tracks/2010/2/10NewShowsOn&date=2/10/2010&title=New%20Shows%20On%20Animax

Disney in Asia

AFP. 2009. Tokyo Disneyland launches Monsters, Inc. ride Channel news asia (April 15): http://www.channelnewsasia.com/stories/afp_asiapacific/view/422500/1/.html

Fans and Fandom

*Unknown. 2010. All about cosplay [documentary]. Malaysia Star (February 14): http://www.star-ecentral.com/news/story.asp?file=/2010/2/14/tvnradio/5646489&sec=tvnradio

Meena
MIP Asia
Overseas Service Production
Theme Parks
Comics
Comic Books
Comic Strips
Political Cartoons
Periodical Directory

AFGHANISTAN

General Sources
Political Cartoons

AZERBAIJAN

Cartooning, Cartoons

*Mandaville, Alison. 2010. Mullahs to Donkeys: Cartooning in Azerbaijan. ImageTexT: Interdisciplinary Comics Studies. 5 (3): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v5_3/mandaville/

BANGLADESH

General Sources
Cartooning, Cartoons

BRUNEI

RDN. 2008. Show Talents At Art Exhibition [Brunei Museum's 11th Asian Cartoon exhibition]. Brudirect.com (January 24): http://www.brudirect.com/DailyInfo/News/Archive/Jan08/240108/nite16.htm

Cartoonists
Disney in Brunei

BURMA (MYANMAR)

Historical Aspects
Cartoons
Animation
Political Cartoons

*Pwint, Zon Pann. 2011. The life of a cartoonist: always drawn to satire. Myanmar Times (February 7–13): http://www.mmtimes.com/2011/timeout/561/timeout56101.html

Unknown. 2009. The Joke's on the Junta [Burma cartoonist Harn Lay, in Thailand]. Irrawaddy.org (September 8): http://www.irrawaddy.org/article.php?art_id=16741

*Zaw, Aung. 2011. A Tradition Revived, and a Cartoonist Remembered [Ba Gyan]. Irrawaddy.org (November 12): http://www.irrawaddy.org/article.php?art_id=22443

CAMBODIA

*Nguyen, Mai Lynn Miller. 2010. Cambodian Comics: A New Leaf? Asia Life Guide (September 12): http://www.asialifeguide.com/Cover-Story/cambodian-comics-a-new-leaf.html

Political Cartoons

Xinhua. 2009. Scathing media cartoon burns sensitive nerve of Cambodia about ties with Thailand. People's Daily Online (April 15): http://english.people.com.cn/90001/90777/90851/6637333.html

Xinhua. 2009. Cambodian gov't accuses media cartoon of affecting ties with Thailand. People's Daily Online (April 14): http://english.people.com.cn/90001/90777/90851/6636437.html

CENTRAL ASIA

General Sources

CHINA

Resources

General Sources

Anthologies

Artistic Aspects

Feng Zikai

Historical Aspects

"Cartoon Warfare" (progaganda)

Lien Huan Hua

Cartooning, Cartoons

Training

Woodcuts

Cartoonists and Their Works

*Hogan, John. 2010. All About Benjamin [China's manua]. Graphic Novel Reporter (February): http://www.graphicnovelreporter.com/content/all-about-benjamin-interview

*Korean Society of Cartoon & Animation Studies. 2010. CICAF 2010 - 2010 China International Cartoon & Animation Festival Invitation Exhibit [Exhibit catalogue]. KOSKAS (No. 2010-01)

Bi Keguan

Chen Huiling

Chen Shubin (Fang Tang)

Ding Cong

Fang Cheng

Fang Tang

Feng Zikai

He Wei

Hua Junwu

Huang Miaozi

Jiang Yousheng

Li Shutong

Liao Bingxiong

Lu Xun

Liu Liu

Ma Ding

Mi Gu

Miao Yin Tang

Pan Shunqi

Shen Tiancheng

Shen Tong Heng

Su Guang

Su Lang

Te Wei

Wang Fuyang

Wang Shuchen

Wu Zuwang

Xiao Qian

Xu Bing

Ye Qianyu

Yong Fei

Zang Leping

Zhan Tong

Zhang Ding

Zhao Wangyun

Zhou Fashu

Characters and Titles

Girl from the People's Commune

Hot on the Trail

Old Master Q

Shu, Catherine. 2008. Old Master Q in new guise: Comic book character Old Master Q, a perennial favorite among Chinese readers throughout the world,received a high-fashion makeover for his 45th birthday. Taipei Times (December 24): 13. Online at http://www.taipeitimes.com/News/feat/archives/2008/12/24/2003431952

Sanmao

Si Yeoo Ki

Exhibitions, Festivals

Animation (2004 for all subheadings)

General Sources

Animators

Te Wei

*Bi Mingxin. 2010. Chinese animation master dies at 95 [Te Wei]. Xinhua (February 5): http://news.xinhuanet.com/english2010/entertainment/2010-02/05/c_13164395.htm

Wan Brothers

Zhan Tong

Censorship

*Branigan, Tania. 2011. Censors delete Chinese cartoon that takes swipes at public scandals; References to tainted milk and forced demolitions in South Park-style film of rabbit uprising. Guardian (January 25): http://www.guardian.co.uk/world/2011/jan/25/rabbit-cartoon-chinese-new-year

*Xinhua. 2010. Political advisor renews calls for rating China's film animations. People's Daily Online (March 9): http://english.people.com.cn/90001/90776/90785/6913146.html

Disney in China

*Unknown. 2010. Middle Kingdom meets Magic Kingdom: Disney's schools in China. Economist (August 28): 52

Historical Aspects

Industry

*Arnold, Thomas K. 2010. China chases Japan on animation; Conference focuses on efforts to boost industry. Hollywood Reporter (August 16): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/world/news/e3i4a25a9f106904fc1c633549ed3fc8dda

Einhorn, Bruce. 2007. Imagi: Challenging Pixar from China; Formerly a producer of artificial Christmas trees, the studio aspires to make U.S.-quality animated films in Asia for far lower costs. Business Week (October 15): http://www.businessweek.com/globalbiz/content/oct2007/gb20071015_727073.htm?campaign_id=rss_daily

Fowler, Geoffrey A. / Wall Street Journal. 2005. Chinese TV snubs SpongeBob: Foreign cartoons may be banned in prime time to boost homegrown fare. Washington Post (June 8)

*Hosaka, Tomoko A. 2010. China making anime push as Japan hits slump. Associated Press (March 28): http://www.google.com/hostednews/ap/article/ALeqM5iIbDsnL6DSZHHrFn4ozK7fwyXEHgD9ENO2980

*Qiang Xiaoji. 2010. China's animation export booms in 2009. Chinadaily.com (March 12): http://www.chinadaily.com.cn/bizchina/2010-03/12/content_9582338.htm

Unknown. 2008. Fourth batch of national animation industry bases settle in Beijing, Xiamen and Shenyang. People's Daily Online (December 10): http://english.people.com.cn/90001/90776/90882/6550723.html

*Wu Chen. 2010. Growing pains of China's animation movie. Xinhua (February 15): http://news.xinhuanet.com/english2010/indepth/2010-02/15/c_13175852.htm

Xu Wei. 2009. Kick-starting China's cartoon industry with a shopping mall. Shanghai Daily (September 3): http://www.shanghaidaily.com/sp/article/2009/200909/20090903/article_412569.htm

*Yan, Duan. 2010. Twist in the tale for cartoon studios [China animation]. People's Daily Online (August 17): http://english.peopledaily.com.cn/90001/90776/90882/7106656.html

Techniques

Ink and Wash Animation

Paper Cut Animation

Paper Folding Animation

Puppet Animation

Theme Parks

Yung, Chester and Jeffrey Ng. 2009. In Asia, Disney's World Will Get Larger; Hong Kong Theme Park to Increase Attractions; Government Converts Loans. Wall Street Journal (July 1)

Titles

Sun Yunlong. 2009. China's cartoon series "Journey to the West" popular abroad. People's Daily (April 11): http://news.xinhuanet.com/english/2009-04/11/content_11168820.htm

Unknown. 2009. Classic's cartoon version [Romance of the Three Kingdoms]. China Daily (August 6): http://www.chinadaily.com.cn/showbiz/2009-08/06/content_8533076.htm

Arfanti

Bows and Arrows with Soundq

Conceited General

Create Disturbances in Heavenly Palace

Fat Sister-in-Law

Ferry

Flame Mountain

Ginseng Baby

Golden Wild Goose

Heroic Sisters on Grasslands

Little Carp Jumps Over The Dragon Gate

Little Dull Buddy

Little Hero

Little Soldiers of the Eight Route Army

Little Tadpoles Look For Mother

Little Trumpeteer & Little Sentry of the East Sea

Long Live Dayuejin

Lotus Lantern

Monkey King

Neza Stirs Up Sea

One Shoe

Red Cloud Cliffs

Section Chief Li Cleverly Baffled Kitchen Squad

Trial Trip

We Love Countryside

Toys, Games

Comics

Mr. Wang

Lianhuanhua

Comic Books

Cha, Kai-Ming. 2007. Thinking, Writing and Making Comics in China [Rain (Ru An)]. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (October 16): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6491609.html?nid=2789

Maoist

Comic Strips

Political Cartoons

HONG KONG

General Sources

Cartooning, Cartoons

Cartoonists

Au Yeung, Craig

Feign, Larry *(SEE ALSO The World of Lily Wong)*

Feng Chih-Ming

Ho Chih-Wen
Ke Wenyang
Ken Yuen Ka Po
Ma Wing Shing
Wong, Tony
Wong, Yuk-long
Zunzi (Kwan Wong Kee)

Characters and Titles

Gathering of Heroes, The
Lao-Fu-Tzu
Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles
World of Lily Wong, The *(SEE ALSO Larry Feign)*

*Karp, Jonathan. 1995. Post-mortem: Hong Kong daily cuts popular cartoon, 25 staffers. Far Eastern Economic Review 158 (June 8):50-51

Animation (2004 for all subheadings)

A Chinese Ghost Story
Hello Kitty
Next Media Animation

*Coonan, Clifford. 2011. Animation house spoofs news: Taiwan CG house creates satire web clips; A hit on the Web, Next Media Animation's clips of CGI-animated news, commentary and straight-up surrealism draw 13 million. Variety.com (April 23): http://www.variety.com/article/VR1118035753

*Kilgannon, Corey. 2011. Bringing Animation Where the News Is. New York Times City Room blog (November 20): http://cityroom.blogs.nytimes.com/2011/11/20/bringing-animation-where-the-news-is/

*Vine, Richard. 2011. The weird new world of computer-animated news; Disappointed that there were no images for the day's big news story? No problem – watch the animation from the studio that turns the headlines into outlandish cartoons. The Guardian (January 31): http://www.guardian.co.uk/tv-and-radio/2011/jan/31/weird-new-world-computer-animated-news

Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles

Theme Parks *(Disney)*

Van Gelder, Lawrence. 2008. A Chinese makeover for Mickey and Minnie [Hong Kong Disneyland]. New York Times (January 22)

Yu, Vincent / Associated Press. 2008. Hong Kong: Mickey Mouse style [photograph at Hong Kong Disneyland]. [Washington Post] Express (January 22)

Cartoons

Comic Books (Manhua) and Strips

Historical Aspects

Lianhuantu

Jackie Chan Comics and Animation

Jademan *(SEE ALSO Tony Wong)*

Political Cartoons

INDIA

General Sources

Artistic Aspects

Rao, M. 1975. Children's books in India [including comics]. Conference on Children's Literature in the Service of International Understanding and Peaceful Cooperation (May), Tehran, Iran.

Cartooning

Anthologies

*Amuel, Juhan / ANI. 2010. Elephant 'Rudran' releases cartoon book. OneIndia (February 5): http://news.oneindia.in/2010/02/05/elephantrudran-releases-cartoon-book.html

Development, Education, and Social Consciousness

Mishra, Mamata. 2009. Social reforms: Grassroots comics carry the message [India]. Assam Tribune (April 5): http://www.assamtribune.com/scripts/details.asp?id=apr0609/at06

Rana, I. 1986. Immunization in India: how comic books can teach children what they need to know. World Health Forum 7(3):279.

*UNI. 2010. NSIT to create awareness on environment through cartoon workshop. New Kerala.com (February 20): http://www.newkerala.com/news/fullnews-55373.html

Exhibitions, Festivals and Competitions

Unknown. 2009. Strokes Apart: 'Finetoons' come to town; Naganath's cartoons are popular because of his experimental technique and colour [exhibit]. Deccan Herald (April 3): http://www.deccanherald.com/Content/Apr32009/metro20090402127747.asp

Governmental and Legal Aspects

Historical Aspects

Cartoonists and Their Works

*Unknown. 2010. Balangir cartoonist brings laurels [Abani Ratha]. Express News Service(February 5): http://www.expressbuzz.com/edition/story.aspx?Title=Balangir+cartoonist+brings+laurels&artid=AdVoHokungg=&SectionID=mvKkT3vj5ZA=&MainSectionID=fyV9T2jIa4A=&SectionName=nUFeEOBkuKw=&SEO=

Abu (Abu Abraham)

Dar, Sudhir

Gopalakrishnan, V.S.

Laxman, R.K.

Nirvan, MG. 2009. India's legendary cartoonist Mr R K Laxman in Bangalore at the inauguration of an exhibition of his cartoons! India PR Wire (February 3): http://www.indiaprwire.com/pressrelease/entertainment/2009020319038.htm

Unknown. 2009. PM can't resist smiling at his cartoons: Gursharan Kaur [R K Laxman]. PTI (October 9): http://www.ptinews.com/news/323632_PM-can-t-resist-smiling-at-his-cartoons--

Miranda, Mario

*Doshi, Riddhi. 2011. Mario Miranda: Cartoonist who loved to draw. Hindustan Times (December 11): http://www.hindustantimes.com/India-news/Mumbai/Mario-Miranda-Cartoonist-who-loved-to-draw/Article1-781069.aspx

*Kamat, Prakash. 2011. Mario, who embodied Goan ethos, is no more; He defined the way in which Goa was perceived by outside world. The Hindu (December 11): http://www.thehindu.com/arts/art/article2706536.ece

*Maad, Govind Kamat& Karsten Miranda. 2011. Teary-eyed Goa bids adieu to Mario. Times of India (December 13): http://timesofindia.indiatimes.com/city/goa/Teary-eyed-Goa-bids-adieu-to-Mario/articleshow/11089074.cms

*Menon, Sadanand. 2011. Gentle portraitist of a pulsing mosaic. The Hindu (December 11): http://www.thehindu.com/arts/art/article2707072.ece

*Padamsee, Alyque. 2011. His drawings had a special quality: R.K. Laxman; Humanity shone through his wry sketches. The Hindu (December 12): http://www.thehindu.com/arts/art/article2707166.ece

*Unknown. 2011. Cartoonist Mario Miranda dies at 85. CNN-IBN (December 10): http://ibnlive.in.com/news/cartoonist-mario-miranda-dies-at-85/210847-3.html

*Unny, E.P. 2011.'I'm no cartoonist. Give me pen and paper, I draw,' said the compulsive comic narrator. Indian Express (December 12): http://www.indianexpress.com/news/im-no-cartoonist.-give-me-pen-and-paper-i-draw-said-the-compulsive-comic-narrator/886703/0

Pai, Anant

Phadnis, Shivram D.

Pran (Pran Kumar Sharma)

Shankar (K. Shankar Pillai)

Tailang, Sudhir

Thackeray, Bal

Toms (VT Thomas)

Bhattacharya, Suryatapa. 2009. Legendary Indian cartoonist draws smiles in the Emirates. The National (February 16): http://www.thenational.ae/article/20090216/NATIONAL/681085048/1010

Vijayan, O.V.

VINS (Vijay N. Seth)

Vishnu

Animation

ANI. 2009. 'Eyes of Silence' first animation film to grab five international awards. New Kerala.com (June 15): http://www.newkerala.com/nkfullnews-1-56539.html

ANI. 2009. Bollywood emerges as a potential market for animation industry in India. New Kerala (May 22): http://www.newkerala.com/nkfullnews-1-42898.html

*Bhat, Varada. 2011. Animated movies no more a 'kids play'. Business Standard (December 11): http://www.business-standard.com/india/news/animated-movies-no-morekids-play/458179/

*Chhabra, Aseem. 2010. An animation guru and his Indian gurukul. Rediff.com (February 18): http://news.rediff.com/report/2010/feb/18/an-animation-guru-and-his-indian-gurukul.htm

Maru, Pankaj. 2008. Indian animation industry banks on US downturn; While the US entertainment segment faces the meltdown heat Indian animation industry sees no immediate impact. CIOL News (December 12): http://www.ciol.com/News/News-Reports/Indian-animation-industry-banks-on-US-downturn/121208113702/0/

Unknown. 2007. Colorado to ring in New Year with Indian fables [animation by US-based Indian animator Manick Sorcar]. Sify.com (December 18): http://sify.com/news/fullstory.php?id=14577090

*Unknown. 2007. Lack of skilled manpower impedes progress of animation, gaming [India]. Economic Times (November 4): http://economictimes.indiatimes.com/News/News_By_Industry/Media__Entertainment_/Entertainment/Lack_of_skilled_manpower_impedes_progress_of_animation_gaming/rssarticleshow/2516854.cms

Unknown. 2008. Cinematographer turns animation filmmaker. Times of India (August 20): http://timesofindia.indiatimes.com/India_Buzz/Cinematographer_turns_animation_filmmaker/articleshow/3381327.cms

*Unknown. 2010. Animated films are all the rage in India. Express Tribune (April 25): http://tribune.com.pk/story/8823/animated-films-are-all-the-rage-in-india/

*Unknown. 2010. Govt to set up national centre for animation. PTI (March 28): http://www.ptinews.com/news/584925_Govt-to-set-up-national-centre-for-animation

Mohan, Ram

Roadside Romeo

Toonz Animation

Unknown. 2009. Kerala firm to co-produce animated TV series [Toonz Animation]. New Kerala (April 1): http://www.newkerala.com/nkfullnews-1-14116.html

Caricature

Basu, Arpita. 2009. Cartoon character or political animal? [caricature]. Times of India (March 1): http://timesofindia.indiatimes.com/Entertainment/Cartoon-character-or-political-animal/rssarticleshow/4205020.cms

George, Varghese K. 2008. In God's own country, Singh is toon king: Prime Minister Manmohan Singh to get an album with 123 caricatures and cartoons. Hindustan Times (August 25)

Comic Books

Comic Books

*Ajmera, Ankit. 2010. A graphic fantasy, anyone? DNA (March 12): http://www.dnaindia.com/lifestyle/report_a-graphic-fantasy-anyone_1358239

*Chatterjee, Madhusree / IANS. 2010. Graphic novels find toehold - with Bollywood twist. Thaindian News (February 5): http://www.thaindian.com/newsportal/uncategorized/graphic-novels-find-toehold-with-bollywood-twist_100314997.html

*Mazumder, Jayeeta. 2011. Terror stripped: Increase in comics based on fighting terror. DNA India.com (November 26): http://www.dnaindia.com/entertainment/report_terror-stripped-increase-in-comics-based-on-fighting-terror_1617534

*Meitei, Dayanand. 2010. NID launches comics to celebrate everyday heroes. DNA (March 28): http://www.dnaindia.com/india/report_nid-launches-comics-to-celebrate-everyday-heroes_1364311

*Palande, Pravin / Forbes India. 2011. A brave comeback for comic book hero Bahadur. IBN Live (December 12): http://ibnlive.in.com/news/a-brave-bomeback-for-comic-book-hero-bahadur/211243-40-103.html

Sangameshwaran, Prasad. 2007. Comics are serious business [in India]. Business Standard (December 18): http://www.business-standard.com/common/storypage.php?autono=307785&leftnm=6&subLeft=0&chkFlg=

*Unknown. 2010. 'Delhi Calm', Disturbingly Cool [India graphic novel]. ibnlive.com (July 6): http://ibnlive.in.com/news/delhi-calm-disturbingly-cool/126075-40-101.html

*Movies, Television, Radio

*UNI. 2009. Malegaon get its own Superman in spoof film. New Kerala (November 26): http://www.newkerala.com/nkfullnews-1-158397.html

*Nagvenkar, Mayabhushan. 2009. Superman chronicles - from Smallville to Malegaon. New Kerala (November 26): http://www.newkerala.com/nkfullnews-1-158229.html

Titles

Amar Chitra Katha

Website - http://www.amarchitrakatha.com/main/index.php

*Associated Press. 2011. Anant Pai, 81; 'Uncle Pai' launched India's comics industry in 1960s. Washington Post (February 26). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2011/02/25/AR2011022506814.html

Bose, Praveen. 2007. Amar Chitra Katha, Tinkle to go multi-platform. Business Standard (December 18): http://www.business-standard.com/iceworld/storypage.php?leftnm=lmnu9&subLeft=&autono=307829&tab=r

Chandra, Nandini. 2008. The Classic Popular: Amar Chitra Katha, 1967-2007. Yoda Press

Lent, John A. 2004. India's Amar Chitra Katha: "Fictionalized" history or the real story? International Journal of Comic Art 6(1; Spring): 56–76

Sharma, Rajnish. 2002. Amar Chitra Katha's Westward Voyage. Little India (May): 28-30

Chacha Chaudhary

**Hush*

*Anantharaman, Latha. 2011. Wolf in the house. The Hindu (January 12): http://www.thehindu.com/arts/books/article1083332.ece

*Mahale, Sneha. 2011. Time to get graphic about social issues. Hindustan Times (January 10): http://www.hindustantimes.com/Time-to-get-graphic-about-social-issues/Article1-648533.aspx

*Singh, Jairaj. 2011. Muted and macabre. Hindustan Times (January 8): http://www.hindustantimes.com/Muted-and-macabre/Article1-647614.aspx

*Thomas, Prateek and Rajeev Eipe. 2011. Hush [wordless graphic novel]. India: Manta ray comics

Spider-Man

Tinkle

Comic Strips

Chacha Chaudhary

Savita Bhabhi webcomic

Overdorf, Jason. 2009. An interview with secret creator of Savita Bhabhi. Global Post (May 4): http://www.globalpost.com/notebook/india/090504/interview-the-secret-creator-savita-bhabhi

Sruthijith, KK. 2009. Govt Bans Popular Toon Porn Site Savitabhabhi.com; Mounting Concern Over Censorship [India]. contentSutra (June 27): http://in.reuters.com/article/paidmediaAtoms/idIN129814055020090627

Unknown. 2009. Sex With Savita Bhabhi And Comic Porn. Anorak (May): http://www.anorak.co.uk/media/209840.html

Unknown. 2009. Sexy bhabhi's fans fume over website ban [Savita Bhabhi]. Hindustan Times (July 2): http://www.hindustantimes.com/StoryPage/StoryPage.aspx?sectionName=HomePage&id=af6a63bd-f8e6-4e69-9bb2-ee8640021bc2&Headline=Sexy+bhabhi%E2%80%99s+fans+fume+over+website+ban

*Unknown. 2009. Savita Bhabhi finds asylum in France! [Indian erotic webcomic]. Hindustan Times (December 17): http://www.hindustantimes.com/Savita-Bhabhi-finds-asylum-in-France/H1-Article1-487624.aspx

Vadukut, Sidin. 2009. Carnal comic: An exclusive chat with one of the makers of the controversial and cult online pornographic comic series 'Savita Bhabhi'. Wall Street Journal's Live Mint (February 13): http://www.livemint.com/2009/02/13094010/Carnal-comic.html?h=B

Political Cartoons

INDONESIA

General Sources

Cartooning, Cartoons

Festivals

Asrianti, Tifa. 2008. Cartoon exhibition allows inmates to express themselves [Indonesia]. Jakarta Post (February 16): http://www.thejakartapost.com/detailcity.asp?fileid=20080216.D05&irec=4

Governmental and Legal Aspects

*Padden, Brian. 2011. Indonesia Teaching Tolerance with Comics. Voice of America (September 20): http://www.voanews.com/english/news/asia/Indonesia-Teaching-Tolerance-with-Comics-130187338.html

*Unknown. 2010. CIJ supports legal challenge over cartoon book ban [Indonesia's Zunar]. Sun Daily.com (July 31): http://www.thesundaily.com/article.cfm?id=50078

Historical Aspects

Cartoonists

Hidayat, Johnny

Koendoro, Dwi

Lionar, Thomas A.

Pramono, S.H.

Sudarta, G.M.

Animation

Aladdin – *Disney film controversy*

Caricature

Comic Books

*Barley, Tasa Nugraza. 2010. Indonesian Comic Books Showcase Local Color. Jakarta Globe (March 10): http://www.thejakartaglobe.com/artsandentertainment/indonesian-comic-books-showcase-local-color/362175

*Siahaan, Armando. 2009. Koloni Brings More Color to Indonesia's Comic Scene. Jakarta Globe (September 17): http://www.thejakartaglobe.com/artsandentertainment/koloni-brings-more-color-to-indonesias-comic-scene/330470

Comic Strips

*Rahadian, Beng. 2009. Kumpulan Komik Strip Lotif Versi Pasbook, May 2005 – May 2009. Indonesia: CV Cendana Art Media

*Thee, Marcel. 2009. Lotif is a Comic Slice of Indonesian Life. Jakarta Globe (September 7): http://www.thejakartaglobe.com/artsandentertainment/lotif-is-a-comic-slice-of-indonesian-life/328502

Panji Koming

Political Cartoons

JAPAN

Resources

Museums

Demetriou, Danielle. 2009. Japanese to build £80m 'shrine' to manga cartoons: The world of Japanese cartoons is to be immortalised in a £80 million (11.7 billion yen) national "anime shrine" to be built in Tokyo. Telegraph (April 10): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/worldnews/asia/japan/5136246/Japanese-to-build-80m-shrine-to-manga-cartoons.html

General Sources

Academic and Educational Aspects

Artistic Aspects

Graphic Design

Looser, Thomas. 2006. Superflat and the Layers of Image and History in 1990s Japan. Mechademia vol 1: Emerging Worlds of Anime and Manga. University of Minnesota Press

Haiga and Haiku

Shunga

Ukiyo-e

Business Aspects

Anime (Animation)

Manga (Comic Books)

Wong, Wendy Siuyi. 2006. Globalizing Manga: From Japan to Hong Kong and Beyond. Mechademia vol 1: Emerging Worlds of Anime and Manga. University of Minnesota Press

Cartooning, Cartoons

Fandom and Fanzines

Cosplay

Kotani, Mari and Thomas LaMarre (trans.). 2007. Doll Beauties and Cosplay. Mechademia vol. 2: Networks of Desire. University of Minnesota Press

Winge, Theresa. 2006. Costuming the Imagination: Origins of Anime and Manga Cosplay. Mechademia vol 1: Emerging Worlds of Anime and Manga. University of Minnesota Press

Otaku (*removed from Manga - Industry subheading)*

Agence France-Presse. 2004. Japan's nerds represent US$2.6 billion market [otaku]. Channel News Asia - Singapore (August 26): http://www.channelnewsasia.com/stories/afp_asiapacific_business/view/103187/1/.html

Hiroki, Azuma with Yuriko Furuhata and Marc Steinberg (trans.). 2007. The Animalization of Otaku Culture. Mechademia vol. 2: Networks of Desire. University of Minnesota Press

Exhibitions, Festivals and Competitions (subheadings as of 2004)

*Okubo, Grant. 2010. Tokyo Anime Fair expected to draw 130,000 fans. Stars and Stripes Pacific edition (March 29): http://www.stripes.com/article.asp?section=104&article=68972

AnimEast

Anime Expo

Anime North

Anime Weekend, Atlanta

International Animation Festival, Hiroshima

*Japan Media Arts Festival

Website - http://plaza.bunka.go.jp/english/

Katsucon

Otakon

Yomiuri International Cartoon Contest

Cartoonists, *Mangakan,* Animators *(merged with 2004 Animator, Cartoonists list)*

*Chang, Chih-Chieh. 2010. Interview: Kenshi Hiroikane. Anime News Network (June 9): http://www.animenewsnetwork.com/interview/2010-06-09/interview-kenshi-hiroikane

*Kyodo News. 2010. Obituary: Kimihiko Tsukuda. Japan Times (July 18): http://search.japantimes.co.jp/rss/nn20100718b2.html

Unknown. 2009. Woman arrested over 800 stolen cartoons [by Masamichi Yokoyama]. Yomiuri Shimbun (April 16): http://www.yomiuri.co.jp/dy/national/20090416TDY02303.htm

*UNI. 2010. Japanese cartoonist to exhibit his sketches [Tadoo Kagaya]. New Kerala.com (July 7): http://www.newkerala.com/news/fullnews-141458.html

*Unknown. 2010. Cartoonist Tsukuda dies at 80. Mainichi Daily News (July 18): http://mdn.mainichi.jp/arts/news/20100718p2g00m0dm049000c.html

**Akamatsu, Ken*

*Akamatsu, Ken & Peter David & Kathleen O'Shea David (trans.) . 2004. Negima! Magister Negi Magi vols. 1-3. New York: Del Rey / Ballantine 2004

Akatsuka, Fujio

Amano, Yoshitaka

Cha, Kai-Ming. 2006. Yoshitaka Amano: Pop Art and High Culture. PW Comics Week (January 3): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6296204.html

Hamamoto, Ben. 2006. Inside Amano's Worlds: A Talk with Yoshitaka Amano. Nichi Bei Times Weekly (December 7). online at http://www.nichibeitimes.com/articles/artsent.php?subaction=showfull&id=1165519014&archive=&start_from=&ucat=3&sub%20%20target=

Johnson, Ken. 2002. Arts in Review: Yoshitaka Amano [anime creator]. New York Times (July 5): B35

McNeil, Sheena. 2006. My Hero! Yoshitaka Amano. Sequential Tart (September)

Asamiya, Kia

Asamiya, Kia. 1999. Steam Detectives Vol. 1. San Francisco: Viz

Asamiya, Kia. 2000. Dark Angel 1: The Path to Destiny [Fantasy manga]. New York: CPM Manga

Asamiya, Kia. 2000. Nadesico 1 [Fantasy manga]. New York: CPM Manga

Asamiya, Kia. 2001. Steam Detectives Vol. 4. San Francisco: Viz

Fletcher, Dani. 2000. Here There Be Angels: Kia Asamiya [manga interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (5; May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Jeanne. 2000. The Dark Brilliance of Kia Asamiya [manga]. Sequential Tart 3 (5; May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Banana, Yoshimoto

Bashō

Beck, Jerry

Bigot, Georges

Chiba, Tetsuya

Clamp

Avila, Kat. 2004. 15 Years of the All-Woman Manga Studio CLAMP. Sequential Tart (November)

Barbo, Maria S. 2001. Meet the Cardcaptors Sticker Storybook [based on the manga series by Clamp]. New York: Scholastic Books

Clamp. 2000. Cardcaptor Sakura volume 1 [manga collection]. Chix Comix Pocket Edition / Mixx Entertainment

Jandoc, Wilma. 2002. Clever 'Clover' succeeds in subtleties [manga by CLAMP]. Honolulu Star Bulletin (May 5). online at http://starbulletin.com/2002/05/05/features/index4.html

Jandoc, Wilma. 2003. 'Wish' really flies when not being typical [manga by CLAMP]. Honolulu Star Bulletin (March 9). online at http://starbulletin.com/2003/03/09/features/index3.html

Kennard, Mary. 2005. Manga's future in female hands [CLAMP exhibition Manga Art That Defies Space and Time]. Daily Yomiuri (March 10). online at http://www.yomiuri.co.jp/newse/20050310woa8.htm

McNeil, Sheena. 2003. CLAMP's Wonderland [manga]. Sequential Tart (November)

McNeil, Sheena. 2003. CLAMP Roundup [manga]. Sequential Tart (November)

McNeil, Sheena, Wolfen Moondaughter and Christine Scott. 2005. Tart tastes: CLAMP [manga]. Sequential Tart (April)

Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2005. Legal Drug: Under a Microscope [CLAMP manga]. Sequential Tart (August)

O'Connell, Margaret. 2005. CLAMP: An Introduction and Overview [manga]. Sequential Tart (April)

Solomon, Charles. 2006. Four Mothers of Manga Gain American Fans With Expertise in a Variety of Visual Styles [Clamp]. New York Times (November 28)

Dezaki, Osamu

Dunn, Ben *(American who draws in manga style. Moved to US – Comic Books)*

Fujiko, Fujio F.

*Kyodo News. 2010. 'Doraemon' author's museum to feature 50,000 original drawings. Japan Times (March 30): http://www.japantoday.com/category/national/view/doraemon-authors-museum-to-feature-50000-original-drawings

*Unknown. 2010. Museum dedicated to late manga artist Fujio to feature original 'Doraemon' drawings. Mainichi Daily News (April 4): http://mdn.mainichi.jp/mdnnews/news/20100403p2a00m0na024000c.html

Go, Nagai *(2004 - SEE Nagai)*

Hayashi, Hiroki

Hayashibara, Megumi

Hirano, Toshiki

Hisaichi, Ishii

Hisaishi, Jo

Hokusai, Katsushika

****Inoue, Takehiko***

*Unknown. 2010. Takehiko Inoue, "Slam Dunk" Manga Artist, to Be Recognized [in Japanese]. Asahi.com (June 10): http://www.asahi.com/showbiz/manga/TKY201006090562.html

*Yadao, Jason. 2010. Hoop dreams: A basketball-themed series spreads the artist's fascination with the game to Japan's teens [Takehiko Inoue]. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (March 28): http://www.starbulletin.com/features/20100328_hoop_dreams.html

Ippongi, Bang

Ishiguro, Noboru

Ishii, Hisaichi

Ishimori, Shōtarō

Ishiyama, Takaaki
Izubuchi, Yutaka
Kakinouchi, Narumi
Kanzaki, Masaomi
Katō, Yoshirō
Katsura, Masakazu
Kawamoto, Kihachiro
Kinoshita, Renzo
Kitazawa, Rakuten
Kitazume, Hiroyuki
Kobayashi, Kiyochika
Kobayashi, Yoshinori

Dickie, Mure. 2001. Comic strip adds to Taiwan leader's woes ['Taiwan Discourse', manga history by Japanese cartoonist Yoshinori Kobayashi]. Financial Times (February 27)

Dickie, Mure. 2001. Taiwan lifts ban on Japanese artist; A comic book that said Taiwan's women welcomed the Japanese invasion has stirred debate ['Taiwan Discourse', manga history by Japanese cartoonist Yoshinori Kobayashi]. Financial Times (March 23)

French, Howard W. 2001. Japan's Resurgent Far Right Tinkers With History ['Taiwan Discourse', manga history by Japanese cartoonist Yoshinori Kobayashi]. New York Times (March 25)

French, Howard W. / New York Times Service. 2001. In Reinventing the Past, Japan's Nationalists Find a Comic Book Ally ['Taiwan Discourse', manga history by Japanese cartoonist Yoshinori Kobayashi]. International Herald Tribune (March 26)

Heilbrunn, Jacob. 1999. Tokyo Diarist: Cartoon History [Japan cartoonist Yoshinori Kobayashi]. The New Republic (January 25): http://magazines.enews.com/magazines/tnr/current/diarist012599.html

Unknown. 2001. Taiwan Envoy Says Japan Comic Distorted History ['Taiwan Discourse', manga history by Japanese cartoonist Yoshinori Kobayashi]. Reuters (March 12)

Yeh, Sandy. 2001. Government was right to bar author ['Taiwan Discourse', manga history by Japanese cartoonist Yoshinori Kobayashi]. Tapei Times (March 11). online at http://www.taipeitimes.com/news/2001/03/11/print/0000077110

Koike, Kazuo

*Silvester, Niko. 2011. Creator Spotlight: Kazuo Koike, A look at the Eisner-winning manga writer. Mania.com (March 2): http://www.mania.com/creator-spotlight-kazuo-koike_article_128761.html

Kojima, Goseki
Kon, Satoshi

*Ohara, Atsushi. 2010. Animage-Don: 'Sayonara' season: Farewell to Satoshi Kon. Asahi Shimbun (September 11): http://www.asahi.com/english/TKY201009100358.html

Pressley, Nelson. 2007. Satoshi Kon, Anime's Dream Weaver: The Japanese Filmmaker Goes Inside His Characters' Heads to Get Inside Moviegoers' Hearts. Washington Post (June 17): N3. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2007/06/15/AR2007061500492.html

*Scott, A. O. 2010. Satoshi Kon, Anime Filmmaker, Dies at 46. New York Times (August 26): http://www.nytimes.com/2010/08/26/arts/design/26kon.html

*Solomon, Charles. 2010. Satoshi Kon dies at 47; Japanese anime director; His boldly original visions and technical sophistication made him one of the most admired in contemporary animation. Among his films were 'Millennium Actress,' 'Paprika' and 'Tokyo Godfathers.' Los Angeles Times (August 26): http://www.latimes.com/news/obituaries/la-me-satoshi-kon-20100826,0,1794857.story

*Spurgeon, Tom. 2010. Satoshi Kon, 1963-2010. Comics Reporter (August 25): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/satoshi_kon_1963_2010/

*Wang, Angela. 2010. Satoshi Kon, 'Perfect Blue' and 'Paprika' Director, Dies at 47. Epoch Times (August 24): http://www.theepochtimes.com/n2/content/view/41520/

Kuri, Yoji
Kyōsai, Kawanabé
Macek, Carl
Matsumoto, Reiji (Leiji)
Miyazaki, Goro

Solomon, Charles. 2006. The Son of the Anime Master Begins His Quest for Honor [Goro Miyazaki]. New York Times (October 15)

Miyazaki, Hayao

Cappello, Daniel. 2005. The Animated Life [Margaret Talbot writes about Japanese animator Hayao Miyazaki]. New Yorker.com (January 10): http://www.newyorker.com/online/content/?050117on_onlineonly01

Chute, David. 1998. Organic Machine: The World of Hayao Miyazaki [anime]. Film Comment (November)

Colson, Raphaël & Gaël Régner. 2009. Hayao Miyazaki: Cartographie d'un univers. Les moutons électriques

Herskovitz, Jon. 1999. "Mononoke" creator Miyazaki toons up pic [anime]. Reuters (December 15)

Lee, Stan. 2005. Time 100: Hayao Miyazaki - Sensai of animation. Time (April 18): 123

Levy, Shawn. 2009. Miyazaki the Magnificent: Japan's Animation Master. Oregonian's Mad about Movies blog (August 13): http://blog.oregonlive.com/madaboutmovies/2009/08/miyazaki_the_magnificent_japan.html

McNeil, Sheena. 2003. Hayao Miyazaki: The Master Director. Sequential Tart (September)

McNeil, Sheena. 2003. Miyazaki Roundup. Sequential Tart (September)

Reid, Bruce. 2000. Cartoons for Every Age: The Complex Beauty of Hayao Miyazaki [anime]. The Stranger (November 4)

Rivet, Jerome. 2001. New feature forthcoming from Japanese animation master [Hayao Miyazaki]. Agence France-Presse (June 18)

Saitani, Ryo & Hayao Miyazaki. 1995. I understand Nausicaa a bit more than I did a little while ago [manga interview]. Comic Box (January).

Solomon, Charles. 2009. 'Starting Point' gives a rare glimpse of acclaimed animator Hayao Miyazaki: The anthology offers a selection of Miyazaki's thoughts about film, art and contemporary Japanese culture. Los Angeles Times (August 29): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/arts/la-et-book29-2009aug29,0,1190109.story

Talbot, Margaret. 2005. The Auteur of Anime: A visit with the elusive genius Hayao Miyazaki. New Yorker (January 17): 64-75

Mizuki, Shigeru

Mizuno, Junko

Collins, Sean T. 2009. Strange Tales Spotlight: Junko Mizuno; Japan's edgy art sensation brings her trademark cute'n'creepy style to Spider-Man and Mary Jane. Marvel.com (August 12; updated August 13): http://marvel.com/news/comicstories.9059.Strange_Tales_Spotlight~colon~_Junko_Mizuno

Robson, Daniel. 2007. The scary sexy girls of painter Junko Mizuno. Japan Times (October 11): http://search.japantimes.co.jp/rss/fa20071011a2.html

Monkey Punch

Moriyama, Yuji

Murakami, Ryu

Murakami, Takashi ***(previously misfiled under T)***

Benzon, William L. 2007. Godzilla's Children: Murakami Takes Manhattan [exhibit review]. Mechademia vol. 2: Networks of Desire. University of Minnesota Press

Cotter, Holland. 2001. Takashi Murakami: Carving a Pop Niche in Japan's Classical Tradition [fine art with cartoon motifs]. New York Times (June 24)

Jacobs, Marc. 2008. Takashi Murakami. The Japanese creator who playfully blurs the line between art and commerce. Time (May 12): 109

Muchnic, Suzanne. 2008. Murakami animation studio coming to L.A. Los Angeles Times Culture Monster blog (November 25): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/culturemonster/2008/11/murakami-studio.html

Saltz, Jerry. 1999. Imitation Warhol [Takashi Murakami's manga / anime influenced fine art]. Village Voice (August 25). online at http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/9934/saltz.shtml

Smith, Roberta. 2001. Takashi Murakami [fine art with cartoon motifs]. New York Times (April 6): E38

Tumlir, Jan. 1998. Takashi Murakami at Blum & Poe [fine arts influenced by cartoons]. LA Weekly (July 17). online at http://www.laweekly.com/ink/98/34/art-tumlir.shtml

Unknown. 2008. Infantile capitalism: At the centre of Takashi Murakami's new exhibition is a shop. Even Andy Warhol never went that far. The Economist (April 19): 104. Online at http://www.economist.com/books/displaystory.cfm?story_id=11043877

*Vogel, Carol. 2011. Inside Art: A Naughty Nurse [Murakami]. New York Times (July 1)

Nagai, Gō *(misfiled under G in first book)*

Nara, Yoshitomo

Helfand, Glen. 2004. Nara-Nara Land: Japanese New Pop sensation brings a punk edge and grown-up ennui to his cartoonlike girl world. San Francisco Chronicle (July 30): http://sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/g/archive/2004/07/30/nara.DTL

Ohata, Koichi

Okada, Toshio

Okamoto, Ippei

Ono, Kōsei

Oshii, Mamoru

Ōtomo, Katsuhiro

~~Pope, Paul~~ *(Pope is an American cartoonist who worked in Japan)*

Rintaro

~~Sakamoto, Ryuichi~~ *(music composer; moved to Anime - Music)*

Satō, Sanpei

Schodt, Fred

Shirato, Sanpei

Shirow, Masamune

Shoten, Nakamura

Smith, Toren

Sōji, Ushio

Sonoda, Kenichi

Sugiura, Shigeru

Sugiura, Yukio

Taguchi, Beisaku

Takachiho, Haruka

Takahashi, Rumiko

Jandoc, Wilma. 2003. Collections display early range of famed manga artist [Rumiko Takahashi]. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (July 27). Online at http://starbulletin.com/2003/07/27/features/index3.html

Jandoc, Wilma. 2005. Tales of mermaid-flesh immortals still pack punch [Rumiko Takahashi]. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (November 13). Online at http://starbulletin.com/2005/11/13/features/story03.html

Jandoc, Wilma. 2006. Single-shot stories worthy of Takahashi's name. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (January 8). Online at http://starbulletin.com/2006/01/08/features/story03.html

Jandoc, Wilma. 2006. Signature Takahashi: 'Anthology' brings lesser-known stories to light through anime. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (March 12). Online at http://starbulletin.com/2006/03/12/features/story04.html

McNeil, Sheena. 2001. Rumiko Takahashi and Inuyasha: An Anime, a Manga, and A Whole Lot of Excitement! Sequential Tart 4 (3; March): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Yadao, Jason. 2009. Takahashi's new manga goes online. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (April 19): http://www.starbulletin.com/features/celshaded/20090419_cel_shaded.html

Takemiya, Keiko

Aoki, Deb. 2008. Interview: Keiko Takemiya. About.com (January 22): http://manga.about.com/od/mangaartistswriters/a/KeikoTakemiya.htm

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. Vertical to Publish 'To Terra'; Three Volumes Starting in February [Keiko Takemiya]. ICv2.com (August 21): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9174.html

Tanaka, Yoshiki

Tatsumi, Yoshihiro

Alimurung, Gendy. 2006. Manga Master: Yoshihiro Tatsumi does Comicon with Adrian Tomine. LA Weekly (August 2). online at http://www.laweekly.com/art+books/art/manga-master/14123/

Aoki, Deb. 2009. Interview: Yoshihiro Tatsumi, Creator of A Drifting Life and Good Bye. About.com (May): http://manga.about.com/od/mangaartistinterviews/a/YTatsumi.htm

Carpenter, Susan. 2009. 'A Drifting Life' by Yoshihiro Tatsumi, translated from the Japanese by Taro Nettleton, edited, designed and lettered by Adrian Tomine; The story of manga, through the eyes of an artist who has lived its entire history. Los Angeles Times (May 10): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/la-ca-yoshihiro-tatsumi10-2009may10,0,4667068.story

Cha, Kai-Ming. 2009. Gladly drawn boy [A Drifting Life by Yoshihiro Tatsumi]. Abu Dhabi's The National (May 14): http://www.thenational.ae/article/20090515/REVIEW/705149990/-1/NEWS

Grewal, San. 2009. Just Visiting: Manga artist Yoshihiro Tatsumi; Tatsumi, 73, who began a comic book revolution, is here for the Toronto Comic Arts Festival. The 'godfather of Gekiga' recalls how he began to take a darker view of life in postwar Japan. Toronto Star (May 9): http://www.thestar.com/news/gta/article/631677

Ishida, Kanta. 2009. Through Otaku Eyes - Resurgence of angry manga [Yoshihiro Tatsumi]. Yomiuri Shimbun (May 1): http://www.yomiuri.co.jp/dy/features/arts/20090501TDY13001.htm

Ishii, Anne. 2009. Yoshihiro Tatsumi: A Heroic Life in Manga. Publishers Weekly (April 20): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6652851.html

Lorah, Michael C. 2009. Adrian Tomine on Tatsumi's A Drifting Life. Newsarama (March 25): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/030925-Drifting-LIfe.html

McCulloch, Joe. 2009. The Big Picture: Yoshihiro Tatsumi recounts his role as a comics innovator in Japan. Bookforum (April/May): http://www.bookforum.com/inprint/016_01/3549

Mozzocco, J. Caleb. 2006. Samurais and Civil Wars - The comics scene stretches from old-school Asian to letters to President Bush [Yoshihiro Tatsumi, Civil War]. Las Vegas Weekly (September 21). online at http://www.lasvegasweekly.com/2006/09/21/comics.html

Nunez, Irma. 2006. Alternative Comics Heroes - Tracing the genealogy of gekiga [Yoshihiro Tatsumi manga]. Japan Times (September 24). online at http://search.japantimes.co.jp/cgi-bin/fb20060924a1.html

Ramzy, Austin. 2006. What's Unavoidable, Unmissable and Uncovered This Fall: Asia's hits—and what you might otherwise miss—this season [Yoshihiro Tatsumi]. TIME Asia Magazine (September 11). online at http://www.time.com/time/asia/magazine/article/0,13673,501060911-1531429,00.html

Randle, Chris. 2009. A Drifting Life, Yoshihiro Tatsumi (Drawn & Quarterly, 840 pages, $36.95) [book review]. Eye Weekly (May 6): http://www.eyeweekly.com/arts/features/article/59578

Rayner, Richard. 2006. Opposites attract: Tove Jansson and Yoshihiro Tatsumi: two masters, one from the far north, one from the east. Los Angeles Times (October 15). online at http://www.calendarlive.com/books/bookreview/cl-bk-rayner15oct15,0,6370968.story?coll=cl-bookreview

Tatsumi, Yoshihiro. 2006. Abandon the Old in Tokyo. Montreal: Drawn and Quarterly

Tatsumi, Yoshihiro. 2008. Good-Bye. Montreal: Drawn and Quarterly

Tatsumi, Yoshihiro, trans. by Taro Nettleton, ed. by Adrian Tomine. 2009. A Drifting Life: A Graphic Novel-Memoir. Montreal: Drawn & Quarterly

Tomine, Adrian. 2005. Yoshihiro Tatsumi Interview [manga]. Drawn and Quarterly.com (September?): http://www.drawnandquarterly.com/tatsumi/interview.html

Weldon, Glen. 2009. Memoir Of A Manga Master; Comic book pioneer Yoshihiro Tatsumi devoted himself to expanding the storytelling power of the manga form. A Drifting Life, Tatsumi's massive memoir in manga style, offers a sharply observed exploration of the urge to create. KUNC (May): http://www.publicbroadcasting.net/kunc/.artsmain/article/5/1338/1498594/Books/Memoir.Of.A.Manga.Master/

Werman, Marco. 2009. A Drifting Life [manga autobiography review; Adrian Tomine on Tatsumi]. Public Radio International's The World (April 20). Online at http://www.theworld.org/node/25843 and http://www.theworld.org/audio/0420099.mp3

Teraoka, Masami

Terasawa, Buichi

Tezuka, Osamu

Tezuka Osamu World website - http://en.tezuka.co.jp/home.html

Brophy, Philip and Clare Stewart. 2006. Osamu Tezuka: Honoring Japanese Tradition. Moving Pictures Magazine (12; August / September): 18-19

Higson, Rosalie. 2006. Out of the mouths of babes: Osamu Tezuka almost single-handedly invented manga and anime, the sources of which go deeper than children's entertainment, writes Rosalie Higson. The Australian (November 18): http://www.theaustralian.news.com.au/story/0,20867,20756758-16947,00.html

Kyodo News. 2008. Late 'manga' pioneer Tezuka still the king; Dead now 19 years, Astro Boy creator's works still in high demand, reissued to the delight of ever-younger fan base. Japan Times (December 2): http://search.japantimes.co.jp/cgi-bin/nn20081202f1.html

*Loh, Max. 2010. Female power [Swallowing The Earth by Tezuka]. Malaysia Star (February 14): http://thestar.com.my/lifestyle/story.asp?file=/2010/2/14/lifebookshelf/5637229&sec=lifebookshelf

McCarthy, Helen. 2009. The Art of Osamu Tezuka: God of Manga. Ilex Press

McCarthy, Helen. 2009. The Art of Osamu Tezuka: God Of Manga; Osamu Tezuka was a seminal figure in 20th century Japanese popular culture, yet the West regards him as a creator of children's cartoons. A new book by Helen McCarthy explores the work below the waterline. Here she tells us why Tezuka is so important. Telegraph (November 6): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/culture/art/art-features/6508042/The-Art-of-Osamu-Tezuka-God-Of-Manga.html

Power, Natsu Onoda. 2009. God of Comics: Osamu Tezuka and the Creation of Post-World War II Manga. University Press of Mississippi

*Tezuka, Osamu. 1981. Tezuka Osamu no subete [A Collection of the Works of Osamu Tezuka, the Japanese comic book creator and animator]. Tokyo: Daitosha.

*Tezuka, Osamu. 1996. Adolph: 1945 And All That Remains [World War II manga story]. San Francisco: Cadence Books

*Tezuka, Osamu. 1996. Adolph: An Exile In Japan [World War II manga story]. San Francisco: Cadence Books

*Tezuka, Osamu. 1996. Adolph: Days Of Infamy [World War II manga story]. San Francisco: Cadence Books

*Tezuka, Osamu. 1996. Adolph: The Half-Aryan [World War II manga story]. San Francisco: Cadence Books

*Tezuka, Osamu. 1998. Black Jack Vol. 1 [medicine manga]. San Francisco: Viz Communications

*Tezuka, Osamu. 1999. Black Jack Vol. 2: Two-Fisted Surgeon [medicine manga]. San Francisco: Viz Communications

Tezuka, Osamu. 2006. Buddha vol. 2: The Four Encounters [Manga collection]. London: HarperCollins

Tezuka, Osamu. 2006. Buddha vol. 3: Devadatta [Manga collection]. London: HarperCollins

Tezuka, Osamu. 2006. Buddha vol. 4: The Forest of Uruvela [Manga collection]. London: HarperCollins

Tezuka, Osamu. 2006. Buddha vol. 5: Deer Park [Manga collection]. London: HarperCollins

Tezuka, Osamu. 2006. Buddha vol. 7: Prince Ajatasattu [Manga collection]. London: HarperCollins

Tezuka, Osamu. 2006. Buddha vol. 8: Jetavana [Manga collection]. London: HarperCollins

*Tezuka, Osamu. 2009. Swallowing The Earth. Digital Manga Publishing

Tezuka Productions. 2003. Tezuka School of Animation Vol. 1 Learning the Basics [Oringinal title "Astro Boy's Animation Class." How-to book]. Carson, CA: Digital Manga Publishing

Tezuka Productions. 2003. Tezuka School of Animation Vol. 2 Animals in Motion [Oringinal title "Astro Boy's Animation Class." How-to book]. Carson, CA: Digital Manga Publishing

Tomino, Yoshiyuki

Tsuge, Yoshiharu

Tsukimura, Ryoei

Tsukioka, Yoshitoshi

Uchida, Shungiku

Urasawa, Naoki

Gehr, Richard. 2009. Pulp Fictions: Naoki Urasawa's Pluto and 20th Century Boys; Ari Folman and David Polonsky's Waltz With Bashir. Village Voice blog (February 18): http://blogs.villagevoice.com/music/archives/2009/02/comics_come_out.php

Kitty Sensei. 2009. Robot Killer [Pluto: Urusawa X Tezuka Vol.1 by Naoki Urasawa]. Malaysia Star Sunday (March 22):

http://thestar.com.my/lifestyle/story.asp?file=/2009/3/22/lifebookshelf/3507552&sec=lifebookshelf

Kurogane. 2009. Innocence Lost [20th Century Boys Vol.1 by Naoki Urasawa]. Malaysia Star (March 22): http://thestar.com.my/lifestyle/story.asp?file=/2009/3/22/lifebookshelf/3507531&sec=lifebookshelf

Mark, Cristoph. 2009. A master's touch [Naoki Urasawa manga, Billy Bat]. Malaysia Star (March 22): http://thestar.com.my/lifestyle/story.asp?file=/2009/3/22/lifebookshelf/3386826&sec=lifebookshelf

Umetsu, Yasuomi

UrumaDelvi

Kan, Saori. 2008. There's more to this duo than bites the butt [husband-wife animators UrumaDelvi exhibit] . Yomiuri Shimbun (March 7). Online at http://www.yomiuri.co.jp/dy/features/arts/20080307TDY12001.htm

Utagawa, Kuniyoshi

Yamazaki, Kazuo

Yanase, Masamu

Yasuhiko, Yoshikazu

Yokoyama, Ryūichi

Characters and Titles (check both anime and manga as there is no firm distinction between the forms in Japan)

Anime (Animation)

Reviews, Synopses: Multiple Titles

Reviews, Synopses: Individual Titles

*Tarbet, Amanda. 2010. Point of Departure: Baccano! [anime]. Sequential Tart (March 29): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=1671

*UPI. 1966. Festival star [Oba-Q, or Obake no Qtarō, anime]. Detroit Free Press (February 28)

Titles

*Patillo, Lissa and Mitsuru Uehira. 2011. Interview: Taku Kishimoto, Scriptwriter for Usagi Drop. Anime News Network (July 6): http://www.animenewsnetwork.com/interview/2011-07-06/interview-taku-kishimoto-scriptwriter-for-usagi-drop

Abenobashi

Yadao, Jason S. 2004. 'Abenobashi's' wacky tale hides friends' farewell [anime]. Honolulu Star Bulletin (August 8). online at http://starbulletin.com/2004/08/08/features/index4.html

Afro Samurai

Hadadi, Roxana. 2009. A Cut Above: 'Afro Samurai: Resurrection'. Express (February 3): http://www.expressnightout.com/content/2009/02/a_cut_above_afro_samurai_resurrection.php

Vogt, Ryan. 2009. 'Afro Samurai' is graphic, but only somewhat novel [videogame based on animation]. Washington Examiner (February 9): 22

Ah My Goddess (SEE Oh My Goddess)

Akira

Gibson, Jon M. 2001. Atomic society: Akira paints a tale of desolation after World War III [anime]. Chicago Metro Times (July 24). online at http://www.metrotimes.com/editorial/story.asp?id=2114

Alexander

Angel Cop

A1 City

Appleseed

Bertschy, Zac. 2007. Appleseed: Ex Machina. Anime News Network (December 5): http://www.animenewsnetwork.com/feature/2007-12-05

Yadao, Jason. 2007. Cel Shaded: 'Appleseed' sequel among film fest fare. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (October 15): http://starbulletin.com/2007/10/15/features/yadao.html

Arcadia of My Youth

Area 88

Arislan

Armitage III
Armored Trooper
Armored Trooper V.O.T.O.M.S.
Astro Boy *(SEE ALSO Osamu Tezuka)*

Chin, Oliver. 2002. The ascension of Astro Boy: Even manga goes retro. Comics and Games Retailer (123; June): 34-35

Dargis, Manohla. 2009. There You Go, Rocket High Through the Sky, Trying to Accept Your Robot Self [Astro Boy]. New York Times (October 23). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2009/10/23/movies/23astro.html

Dupi, John. 2004. Astro Boy [videogame based on Tezuka anime / manga review]. Journal News (August 26). online at http://www.thejournalnews.com/theline/kidsline/videogames/index.html

Fowler, Geoffrey A. 2004. Astro Boy flies again: 1960's cartoon icon revived for today's American kids, part of Japan's 'anime' push. Wall Street Journal (January 15)

Kageyama, Yuri. 2003. Limping Japan celebrates birth of robot from bygone boom days [Osamu Tezuka's Astro Boy]. Associated Press (March 24)

Lang, George. 2009. Animated features called to actress from early age; Kristen Bell provides Cora's voice in `Astro Boy'. NewsOK (October 21): http://www.newsok.com/animated-features-called-to-actress-from-early-age/article/3410616?custom_click=lead_story_title

Martin, Jeremy. 2009. 25th-century 'Boy': Astro Boy gives you two tickets to the gun show. San Antonio Current (October 21): http://sacurrent.com/film/story.asp?id=70613

Neuman, Clayton. 2009. Astro Boy Director David Bowers on the Challenge of Animating Spiky Hair. AMC's SciFi Scanner blog (October 19): http://blogs.amctv.com/scifi-scanner/2009/10/david-bowers-interview.php

Osaki, Tad. 2003. 'Astro Boy' remake takes off in Japan. Reuters / Variety (March 21)

Rechtshaffen, Michael. 2009. "Astro Boy" lands on big screen with dynamic style. Hollywood Reporter (October 19): http://www.reuters.com/article/reviewsNews/idUSTRE59I07220091019

Schaefer, Stephen. 2009. 'Astro' girl: Bell chimes in on voicing sassy cartoon role. Boston Herald (October 19): http://www.bostonherald.com/entertainment/movies/general/view.bg?articleid=1205442&srvc=home&position=also

Schodt, Frederik L. 2007. The Astro Boy Essays: Osamu Tezuka, Mighty Atom, and the Manga/Anime Revolution. Stone Bridge Press

Solomon, Charles. 2006. On DVD, the Return of the Original 'Astro Boy' [anime]. New York Times (April 9)

Tezuka, Osamu. 2002-2003. Astro Boy Books 1-22 [Manga reprints]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Tucker, Ken. 2004. Flights of fantasy: Ken Tucker urges you to turn on and 'toon in to the trippy Boohbah and the updated anime classic Astro Boy. Entertainment Weekly (February 20): 53-54

Unknown. 2009. Astro Boy manga to hit US iPhones. AFP (October 20): http://www.google.com/hostednews/afp/article/ALeqM5iNUCcQnuhATeZyILc8lA_W2cEwqg

Atragon
Baoh
Barefoot Gen

* Lameiras, Joao Miguel. 1997. Descalto em Hiroshima [Kenji Nakasawa's Barefoot Gen series]. Nemo Fanzine (28; Dec).

*Nakazawa, Keiji. 1979. Barefoot Gen: Life After The Bomb [World War II atomic bomb; manga]. Philadelphia: New Society

*Nakazawa, Keiji. 1987. Barefoot Gen [World War II atomic bomb; manga]. Philadelphia: New Society

*Nakazawa, Keiji. 1988. Barefoot Gen: The Day After [World War II atomic bomb; manga]. Philadelphia: New Society

*Nakazawa, Keiji. 1994. Barefoot Gen: Out Of The Ashes [World War II atomic bomb; manga]. Philadelphia: New Society

*Takeda, Hajime. 2005. 'Barefoot Gen' author retraces his steps in Hiroshima [Keiji Nakazawa manga]. Asahi Shimbun (August 12).

online at http://www.asahi.com/english/Herald-asahi/TKY200508120188.html

Unknown. 2007. TV dramatization of 'Barefoot Gen'. Yomiuri Shimbun (August 4). Online at http://www.yomiuri.co.jp/dy/features/arts/20070804TDY21005.htm

Bastard

Battle Angel Alita

Battle Arena Toshinden

Battle Athletes

Battle Royal High

Beastketeers, The

Black Jack ***(SEE ALSO Tezuka)***

Black Magic M-66 (aka Black Magic Mario-66)

Blood: The Last Vampire

Bolton, Christopher. 2007. The Quick and the Undead: Visual and Political Dynamics in Blood: The Last Vampire. Mechademia vol. 2: Networks of Desire. University of Minnesota Press

Catsoulis, Jeannette. 2009. Teenage Terminatrix - Blood: The Last Vampire [anime]. New York Times (July 10). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2009/07/10/movies/10blood.html

Hartlaub, Peter / San Francisco Chronicle. 2009. 'Blood: The Last Vampire' isn't much better than a sci-fi cable movie. Washington Examiner (July 10)

Olszewski, Tricia. 2009. Reviewed: Blood: The Last Vampire; Schoolgirls and ninjas jockey for screen time in this gory filmic retread. Washington City Paper (July 9). Online at http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/display.php?id=37530

Tobias, Scott. 2009. Blood: The Last Vampire [review]. Onion (July 9)

Zak, Dan. 2009. Not-So-Fresh 'Blood' [Blood: The Last Vampire anime]. Washington Post (July 10). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/07/09/AR2009070901469.html

Blue Seed

Blue Sonnet

Borgman

Bounty Dog

Brain Powered

Bubblegum Crisis

Burn Up W

Captain Harlock

Card Captor Sakura

Castle of Cagliostro

Catgirl: Nuku-Nuku

Cat's Eye

Char's Counterattack

Chibi Maruko Chan

City Hunter

Cobra

Cockpit, The

Cowboy Bebop

Crayon Shin-Chan

Crusher Joe

Crying Freeman

Cutey Honey

Cyborg 009

Dagger of Kamui, The

Dancougar

Dangaio

Dark Myth, The

Darkside Blues

Demon City Shinjuku

Devil Hunter Yohko

Digimon

Dirty Pair

DNA²

Dominator
Dominion
Doraemon

*Schilling, Mark. 1993. Doraemon: Making dreams come true. Japan Quarterly 40 (Oct/Dec): 405-417

Dragon Ball

*Lameiras, Joao Miguel. 1998. Dragon Ball e a Violencia Televisiva [Dragon Ball and violence]. Bibliotecas (February)

*Szadkowski, Joseph. 2006. Dragon Ball Z's Fighters do battle with a monster. Washington Times (March 18)

Dragon Century
Dragon Half
Dream Hunter Rem
Eat Man
801TTS
El Hazard
Famous Detective Holmes
Fantastic Journey of Licca
Fatal Fury
Final Fantasy
Fist of the North Star
Five Star Stories
Fullmetal Alchemist

*Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2011. Under the Microscope: Fullmetal Alchemist: Brotherhood, Part Three Box Set — Episodes 31-39. Sequential Tart (February 7): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=1911

*O'Connell, Margaret. 2010. The Return of the Fullmetal Alchemist; Fullmetal Alchemist: Brotherhood Premieres on Adult Swim. Sequential Tart (March 8): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=1668

Fushigi No Umi No Nadia
Fushigi Yūgi: The Mysterious Play
Future Boy Conan
Galaxy Express 999
Gall Force
Gatchaman
Ghost in the Shell
Ghost Sweeper Mikami
Giant Robo
Gigantor
Ginrei
Godzilla
Goldfish Warning
Golgo 13

Unknown. 2008. Manga sniper gets a shot at television [Golgo 13 anime]. Yomiuri Shimbun (March 28): http://www.yomiuri.co.jp/dy/features/arts/20080328TDY13004.htm

Grave of the Fireflies
Green Legend Ran
Grey
Gunbuster
Gundam Wing
Gunsmith Cats
Guyver
Hades Project Zeorymer
Half a Dragon
Halo

*Jandoc, Wilma. 2010. Hello, 'Halo': Only fans of the video-game series need enlist to watch this anime anthology. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (February 14): http://www.starbulletin.com/features/20100214_hello_halo.html

*Zenko, Darren. 2010. Halo Legends review: Beware the power of the nerd: Our video-game expert looks at new films that apply Japanese animation to Halo mythology. Toronto Star (February 21): http://www.thestar.com/entertainment/games/article/768843--halo-legends-review-beware-the-power-of-the-nerd

Hamtaro

Spreier, Jeanne. 2002. Adventure-loving rodents rule on 'Hamtaro' [anime]. Dallas Morning News (June 9). online at http://www.dallasnews.com/entertainment/columnists/jspreier/stories/060902dntvwkids.cd965.html

Haunted Junction

Hello Kitty

Here Is Greenwood

Heroic Legend of Arislan

His Secret, Her Secret

Howl's Moving Castle

Ansen, David. 2005. This magical mystery tour will spirit you away [Howl's Moving Castle anime]. Newsweek (June 20): 62

Axmaker, Sean. 2005. Miyazaki's animation magic is in top-form in 'Howl's Moving Castle'. Seattle Post-Intelligencer (June 10). online at http://seattlepi.nwsource.com/movies/227862_howl10q.html

Edelstein, David. 2005. Following Pixar Split, Disney Returns to Animation [with Miyazaki's Howl's Moving Castle]. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (June 10). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=4697881

Germain, David / Associated Press. 2005. Anime's indelible ink: 'Howl's Moving Castle' takes the fairy tale new places. [Washington Post] Express (June 10)

Gillespie, Eleanor Ringel. 2005. 'Howl's Moving Castle': Spectacular visual style is enchanting [Miyazaki]. Atlanta Journal-Constitution (June 10)

Gordon, Devin. 2005. A 'Positive Pessimist': Japan's animation titan Hayao Miyazaki returns with another marvel, 'Howl's Moving Castle'. Newsweek (June 20): 62

Jenkins, Mark. 2005. Absolutely Fabulist: Howl's Moving Castle [Miyazaki]. Washington City Paper (June 10)

Kronke, David / Los Angeles Daily News. 2005. Visually stunning 'Castle' moving on many levels [Miyazaki and Howl's Moving Castle]. Washington Examiner (June 10)

Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2005. Under a Microscope: Howl's Moving Castle. Sequential Tart (July)

Scott, A. O. 2005. A Cursed Teenager Turns 90. Let the Adventures Begin [Miyazaki and 'Howl's Moving Castle']. New York Times (June 10)

Scott, A. O. 2005. Where the Wild Things Are: The Miyazaki Menagerie ['Howl's Moving Castle']. New York Times (June 12)

Turan, Kenneth. 2005. 'Howl's Moving Castle': Master animator Hayao Miyazaki takes audiences on a trip to a different magic kingdom. Los Angles Times (June 10). online at http://www.calendarlive.com/movies/reviews/cl-et-howls10jun10,0,7008986.story

Turan, Kenneth. 2005. 'Howl's Moving Castle': Fantastical, Full of Heart [Miyazaki anime]. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (June 10). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=4697516

Wilmington, Michael. 2005. Movie review: 'Howl's Moving Castle' [Miyazaki]. Chicago Tribune (June 10)

Hyperdoll

Iczer

Inu-Yasha

Takahashi, Rumiko and Stephen Ayres (trans.). 2005. The Art of InuYasha (2nd Edition). San Francisco: Viz Media

Yadao, Jason S. 2005. Comic hi-jinks spiral out of control for a while [Inu-Yasha]. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (October 10): http://starbulletin.com/2005/10/09/features/story03.html

Iria

Irresponsible Captain Tylor

Jinroh

Hoberman, J. 2001. Night and the Cities ['Jin-Roh: The Wolf Brigade' anime]. Village Voice (June 14). online at http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/0125/hoberman.shtml

Mitchell, Elvis. 2001. 'Jin-Roh: The Wolf Brigade' - An Alternate Reality Made of Cartoons [anime]. New York Times (June 22)

Jojo

Judge

Jungle Emperor *(SEE ALSO Osamu Tezuka)*

Junk Boy

****K-On!***

*Rahman, Azizul. 2010. Girls aloud. Malaysia Star (March 14): http://www.star-ecentral.com/news/story.asp?file=/2010/3/14/tvnradio/3969257&sec=tvnradio

*Tai, Elizabeth. 2010. K-On! plays on [anime]. Malaysia Star (March 14): http://www.star-ecentral.com/news/story.asp?file=/2010/3/14/tvnradio/5829131&sec=tvnradio

Kekko Kamen

Key the Metal Idol

Kiki's Delivery Service

Kimagure Orange Road

Kimba

Kishin Heidan

Kite

Kurenai No Buta

Lain

Laputa

Harrington, Richard. 1989. 'Laputa': Adventures in Sky-Fi [Miyazaki]. Washington Post (September 2)

Leda: The Fantastic Adventures of Yohko

Legend of Fabulous Battle Windaria

Legend of the Galactic Heroes

Lensman

Lone Wolf and Cub

Lupin

Macross

Mad Bull

Magical Girl Pretty Sammy

Magic Knight Rayearth

CLAMP. 2002. The Art of Magic Knight Rayearth vol. 1. Los Angeles: Tokyopop

Maison Ikkoku

Majo No Takyubin

Maps

Marmalade Boy

Martian Successor Nadesico

Master Keaton

M.D. Geist

Megazone 23

Mekton

Mermaid's Forest

Metal Angel Marie

Metropolis

Benzon, William L. 2006. The Song at the End of the World: Personal Apocalypse in Rintaro's Metropolis. Mechademia vol 1: Emerging Worlds of Anime and Manga. University of Minnesota Press

Midnight Eye Gokuu

Mighty Morphin Power Rangers, The

Mighty Space Miners

Minky Momo

Miyuki-chan in Wonderland

Mobile Suit Gundam

Drazen, Patrick. 2006. The Shock of the Newtype: The Mobile Suit Gundam Novels of Tomino Yoshiyuki. in Mechademia vol 1: Emerging Worlds of Anime and Manga. University of Minnesota Press

*Solomon, Charles. 2011. 'Gundam': Three decades of a signature force in anime. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (November 5): http://herocomplex.latimes.com/2011/11/05/gundam-three-decades-of-a-signature-force-in-anime/

Moldiver

Mongo's Manga

My Neighbor Totoro

My Youth in Arcadia

Nadia of the Mysterious Seas

Nadia: The Secret of Blue Water

Naruto

Yadao, Jason. 2008. Cel Shaded: Viz prepares for renewed 'Naruto' blitz. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (November 24). Online at http://www.starbulletin.com/features/celshaded/20081124_Viz_prepares_for_renewed_Naruto_blitz.html

Nausicaä

Neon Genesis Evangelion

Donnelly, Laura. 2000. When Angels Come To Earth: Neon Genesis Evangelion [anime]. Sequential Tart 3 (7; July): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Hale, Mike. 2009. Film In Review - 'Evangelion 1.0 You Are (Not) Alone' [Online title: Saving the Earth With a Quasi-Human Partner]. New York Times (September 18): C7. Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2009/09/18/movies/18evangelion.html

Sebastian, Trisha L. 2002. The EVA Marathon Part One [NeonGenesis Evangelion]. Sequential Tart (February)

Sebastian, Trisha L. 2002. The EVA Marathon, Part Two [Neon Genesis Evangelion anime]. Sequential Tart (March)

Sebastian, Trisha L. 2002. The EVA Marathon Part Three [Neon Genesis Evangelion anime]. Sequential Tart (April)

Solomon, Charles. 2004. Popular Japanese Anime Series on DVD [Neon Genesis Evangelion]. National Public Radio's Day to Day (March 19). online at http://www.npr.org/features/feature.php?wfId=1778628

New Dominion Tank Police

Night Warriors

Ninja Scroll

Ogre Slayer

Oh My Goddess

Omoide Poroporo

Orguss II

Oshii and the Pink Robots

Hoberman, J. 2004. Cannes 2004: Oshii and the Pink Robots [anime]. Village Voice (May 28). online at http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/0422/hoberman3.php

Otaku

Overfiend

Paprika

Mayo, Jenny. 2007. 'Paprika' offers spicy animation for adults [Satoshi Kon anime]. Washington Times (June 15). Online at http://www.washingtontimes.com/entertainment/20070614-085513-6311r.htm

Naylor, Alex. 2008. Paprika: the stuff of dreams for filmgoers. Guardian's Film Blog (June 17): http://blogs.guardian.co.uk/film/2008/06/paprika_the_stuff_of_dreams_fo.html

Parasite Eve

Patlabor

Peacock King Kukaju-O

Perfect Blue

Phantom Quest Corp

Phoenix *(SEE ALSO Osamu Tezuka)*

Plastic Little

Please Save My Earth

Pokemon *(aka Pocket Monsters)*

Al-Issawi, Tarek. 2001. Saudi Bans Pokemon Games, Cards. Associated Press (March 26)

Allen, Don. 1999. Pokemon's lessson: Retailers hate to say 'no.' Comics Retailer (October): 56

Arnold, Gary. 2001. 'Pokemon 3' ups intensity [anime]. Washington Times (April 6): C9

Babington, Deepa. 2000. As Pokemon movie opens, toy craze shows signs of fading in U.S. [anime]. Reuters (July 21)

Barnes, Julian E. 2001. Pokemon's house of cards: Market crash holds lessons for young traders. New York Times (January 20): B1, 14

Baylis, Jamie. 1999. Invasion of Pokemon: Nintendo and its licensees play their cards right to create a craze. Washington Post (August 29): H1, 4

Baylis, Jamie. 1999. It's child's play and the adults just don't understand [Pokemon card game]. Washington Post (August 29): H1, 5

Benning, Victoria. 1999. Youths pack Tysons Corner for pointers on 'Pocket Monsters' [Pokemon Japanese animation]. Washington Post (August 8): C4

Bernstein, Paula. 2001. ''Pokemon'' still big in Kids WB lineup [animation]. Reuters / Variety (March 9)

Chavez, Paul. 1999. 'Pokemon' Rocks in Box Office Open [anime]. Associated Press (November 14)

Evans, Eric. 1999. Comic shops fight for share of Pokemon profits. Comics Journal (214; July): 9-10

Furusho, J. et. al. 1998. Patient background of the Pokemon phenomenon: questionnaire studies in multiple pediatric clinics [Japanese animation]. Acta Paediatrica Japonica 40 (6; December): 550-4

Gates, Anita. 2001. Emotional shutdown, I choose you! [Pokemon 3: The Movie anime]. New York Times (April 6): E26

Gleiberman, Owen. 1999. My little monsters [Pokemon animated movie]. Entertainment Weekly (November 19): 106

Goodman, Julie. 1999. Hasbro Buying Pokemon Cards Seller. Associated Press (September 9)

Hayes, Dade. 1999. Pokemon Pockets Monster Box Office [anime]. Reuters (November 15)

Hernandez, Greg. 2000. WB collects 3rd 'Pokemon' film [anime]. The Hollywood Reporter (August 24)

Herskovitz, Jon. 2000. Japanese videogamers look beyond Pokemon [animation]. Reuters / Variety (January 2)

Howe, Desson. 2000. 'Pokemon': The power of duh [anime]. Washington Post (July 21): Weekend 35, 44

Howe, Desson. 2003. 'Pokemon Heroes': A Pain in the Pikachu [anime]. Washington Post (May 16): WE48

*Ishida, S. et. al. 1998. Photosensitive seizures provoked while viewing 'Pocket Monsters,' a made-for-television animation program in Japan. Epilepsia 39 (12; December): 1340-4

Jenkins, Mark. 1999. 'Pokemon': Cuddly warriors without a charge [animated film review]. Washington Post (November 10): C1, 9

Kehr, Dave. 2003. "Pokemon Heroes," [online title: Pocket Monsters on Screen Today, in Stores Tomorrow]. New York Times (May 16)

Kempley, Rita. 2000. 'Pokemon 2000': More power to them [anime]. Washington Post (July 21): C1, 12

King, Loren. 2002. Movie review, 'Pokemon 4ever'. Chicago Tribune (October 11). online at http://www.metromix.com/top/1,1419,M-Metromix-Movies-pokemonmoviefront!ArticleDetail-18721,00.html

Koehler, Robert. 2000. ''Pokemon'' sequel better than original [Pokemon 2000 the Movie: The Power of One (Poketto Monsutaa: Maboroshi No Pokemon X: Lugia Bakudan) animated Japanese movie]. Reuters / Variety (July 21)

Koehler, Robert. 2001. Charizard battles new creature in clunky 'Pokemon 3'' [Pokemon 3 the Movie: Spell of the Unknown (Poketto monsutaa: Kesshoto no teio) animated, Japan]. Reuters / Variety (April 6)

Koehler, Robert. 2002. 'Pokemon 4ever' Optimistically Titled [anime]. Reuters / Variety (October 7)

Koso, J. et. al. 1998. Risk factors in evoked neurological disorder by watching an animated program, Pokemon. [in Japanese] No to Hattatsu [Brain & Development] 30 (5; September): 435-7

Levin, Rick. 2000. Pokemon Possessed [anime / manga]. The Stranger (November 4)

Mishler, James. 2005. Could Nintendo choose you? Top 10 winners in the 2005 Pokemon store display contest. Comics and Games Retailer (163; October): 8-9

Moore, Molly. 2000. Turkish Broadcast Board Finds Pokemon Unfit for Children: With cartoon blamed for injuries, TV network shutdown is ordered. Washington Post (December 12): A40

Morton, Mary C. 1999. Pokemon: The dark side [letter]. Washington Post (September 4): A27

Mundell, E. J. 2001. Pokemon Points to More Complex Learning in Kids. Reuters (June 19)

Ono, Toshihiro. 1999. Pokemon: The Electric Tale of Pikachu! [manga]. San Francisco: Viz Communications

O'Sullivan, Michael. 1999. Kids watch the darndest things [Pokemon the First Movie]. Washington Post (November 12): Weekend 49, 55

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2001. Also opening: Pokemon 3 The Movie [anime]. Washington Post (April 6): Weekend 44

Perez-Rivas, Manuel. 2000. Pokemon passion. Washington Post (February 6): C1, 10

Ritter, Malcolm. 2001. At the Movies: 'Pokemon 3 The Movie' [anime]. Associated Press (April 2)

Rutenberg, Jim. 2000. Pokemon, unchosen [anime]. New York Times (June 28): B12

Salmon, Jacqueline L. 1999. For preteens and parents, hunt is on for Pokemon [Japanese cartoon characters]. Washington Post (June 7): B1, 7

Shapiera, Ian. 2000. From Pokemany to poky few? Faster than you can say 'Harry Potter,' a craze cools off [Pokemon anime]. Washington Post (July 31): C1, 4

Slackman, Michael. 2001. Arabs See Jewish Conspiracy in Pokemon; Several nations have banned the toys, saying they promote anti-Islamic behavior [religion]. Los Angeles Times (April 24)

Slagle, Matt / Associated Press. 2007. Collectible critters: New Pokemon games add diamonds and pearls to the franchise. [Washington Post] Express (May 15): 25

Smillie, Braven / Associated Press. 1997. TV cartoon gives Japanese youths fits [Pokemon]. Washington Times (December 18): A15

Snider, Mike. 1999. Pokemon poised to be pop culture's next big phenom [Japanese animation]. USA Today (March 17): 1D

Stepp, Laura Sessions. 1999. The 'Pokemon' phenomenon [Japanese animation]. Washington Post (April 9): C4

Stockwell, Jamie. 1999. Taming the Pokemon craze: The animated creatures are all the rage, but parents should set limits. Washington Post (August 29): H5

Sullivan, Kevin. 1997. Japan's cartoon violence: TV networks criticized after children's seizures [Pocket Monsters animation]. Washington Post (Dec 19): D1, D6.

Takahashi, Corey. 1999. Monster madness: Pokemon's taking over schools, shops, and the silver screen - and not everyone is happy about it. Entertainment Weekly (November 12): 10-11

*Takahashi, T. and Y. Tsukahara. 1998. Pocket Monster incident and low luminance visual stimuli: special reference to deep red flicker stimulation [Japanese animation]. Acta Paediatrica Japonica 40 (6; December): 631-7

Thomas-Lester, Avis. 1999. For parents, it's no game; Pokemon plays hard to get. Washington Post (December 13): B1, 3

Tobin, Joseph. 2002. Pikachu's Global Experience. In Children, Young People and Media Globalization Yearbook 2002. Göteberg, Sweden: Unesco, Nordicom, Göteberg University

Tucker, Ken. 1999. Pokemon is the latest kid craze and worldwide phenomenon. Pokemon translator Gerard Jones. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (November 10)

Unknown. 1999. Puerto Rican Lawmaker Wants Probe of Pokemon Craze. Reuters (November 30

Unknown. 2000. Italy Makes Fake Pokemon Arrests. Associated Press (August 22)

Unknown. 2000. 'Pokey' Computer Virus Hits U.S., Slow to Spread [Pokemon]. Reuters (August 23)

Unknown. 2000. Turkey Warns Against Pokemon. Associated Press (November 25)

Unknown. 2000. 'Pokemon' Banned After Accidents [in Turkey]. Reuters (December 12)

Unknown. 2001. Cleric Cool on Pokemon, But Won't Ban It [in Lebanon]. Reuters (May 16)

Unknown. 2001. Pokemon characters appear on new stamps. Linn's Stamp News (February 19): 20

Unknown. 2002. Miramax acquires distribution rights for "Pokemon" sequels. Associated Press (April 4)

Unknown. 2002. Pokemon goes gay: Don't tell Jerry Falwell, but the 'Pokemon 4' features a homoerotic friendship, and a family man turns to escorting in 'Elysian Fields'. Washington Blade (October 18)

Unknown. 2004. Animator in Town [Pokemon creator, Mazakasu Kubo in Thailand]. The Nation (January 7): http://nationmultimedia.com/page.news.php3?clid=6&id=106060&usrsess=1

Walk, Gary Eng. 1998. Poking fun [Japanese animation and game character Pokemon]. Entertainment Weekly (November 6): 96

Watts, Jonathan. 1998. 'Pocket Monsters' fell Japanese children. Lancet 351 (9095; January 3): 40

Wertheimer, Linda. 1997. Cartoon seizures [Pokemon Japanese animated cartoon causes medical problem]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (December 18)

WuDunn, Sheryl. 1997. After flashing causes seizures, Japan re-evaluates TV cartoons [Pokemon]. New York Times (Decembe r 20)

Ponkopo

Ponyo (SEE ALSO Miyazaki)

AFP. 2009. Japan rules against road over ancient port behind 'Ponyo'. Asia One.com (October 1): http://www.asiaone.com/News/Latest+News/Asia/Story/A1Story20091001-171145.html

Bunch, Sonny. 2009. Movie Review: 'Ponyo' - Visual artistry lacking in new anime feature. Washington Times (August 14): http://www.washingtontimes.com/news/2009/aug/14/movie-review-ponyo/

Burress, Charles. 2009. Animator Hayao Miyazaki moves beyond good vs. evil plots; The famous Japanese director tells an American audience that he deeply mulls the stories behind his popular films, including the upcoming Disney venture, 'Ponyo.' Los Angeles Times (August 9): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/la-ca-miyazaki9-2009aug09,0,7541470.story?track=rss

Corliss, Richard. 2009. Animajestic. Does Japan's movie master have his first U.S. hit? [Miyazaki's Ponyo]. Time (August 24): 49-50

Dargis, Manohla. 2009. Forces of Nature, Including Children [Ponyo]. New York Times (August 14). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2009/08/14/movies/14ponyo.html

Droganes, Constance. 2009. 'Ponyo' a fishy fairy tale filled with magic. CTV.ca (August 14): http://www.ctv.ca/servlet/ArticleNews/story/CTVNews/20090813/ENT_review_ponyo_090814/20090814?hub=Entertainment&s_name=

Foundas, Scott. 2009. Hayao Miyazaki dives under the sea for his latest environmental fairy tale, Ponyo. SF Weekly (August 10): http://www.sfweekly.com/2009-08-12/film/hayao-miyazaki-dives-under-the-sea-for-his-latest-environmental-fairy-tale-ponyo

Fritz, Steve. 2009. Animated Shorts: Miyazaki's Latest Welcome Return to Roots. Newsarama (August 13): http://www.newsarama.com/film/090813-animated-shorts-ponyo.html

Germain, David / Associated Press. 2009. Hand-drawn animation abides in Miyazaki's 'Ponyo'. SFGate.com (August 14): http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/n/a/2009/08/14/entertainment/e032625D73.DTL

King, Susan. 2009. 'Ponyo' - Hayao Miyazaki's films win praise in the U.S. but don't earn much money. The newest will get a bigger push. Los Angeles Times' The Envelope blog (June 27): http://theenvelope.latimes.com/news/la-et-ponyo27-2009jun27,0,7807790.story?track=rss

Kois, Dan. 2009. Disney's Japan Import 'Ponyo' Soars Sky-High Under the Sea. Washington Post (August 24). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/gog/movies/ponyo,1156558/critic-review.html

Lemire, Christy. 2009. Review: Animated 'Ponyo' is beautiful nonsense. Associated Press (August 11): http://www.google.com/hostednews/ap/article/ALeqM5goPxw-2Ze-6aUVGtcgaChRDr7rrgD9A0V1T80

Lengel, Kerry / Arizona Republic. 2009. Familiar voices, confusing plot drown anime fish's tale [Ponyo]. Detroit Free Press (August 14): http://www.freep.com/article/20090814/ENT01/908140375/1036/Familiar-voices--confusing-plot-drown-anime-fish-s-tale

Levy, Shawn. 2009. 'Ponyo' pops up from the deep. Oregonian's Mad about Movies blog (August 13): http://blog.oregonlive.com/madaboutmovies/2009/08/review_ponyo_pops_up_from_the.html

*Liu, Ed. 2010. Hayao Miyazaki and John Lasseter on "Ponyo". Toonzone (March 1): http://www.toonzone.net/news/articles/32836/hayao-miyazaki-and-john-lasseter-on-ponyo

McNeill, David. 2009. Hayao Miyazaki: Modern movies are too weird for me; The Oscar-winning animation director Hayao Miyazaki has gone back to basics with his new film about a goldfish, 'Ponyo on the Cliff by the Sea'. David McNeill meets Hayao Miyazaki. Independent (May 3): http://www.independent.co.uk/news/people/profiles/hayao-miyazaki-modern-movies-are-too-weird-for-me-1678129.html

Reger, Jeff. 2009. Miyazaki and the animated bowl of delights [Ponyo]. Georgetown Voice (September 3): http://www.georgetownvoice.com/2009/09/03/miyazaki-and-the-animated-bowl-of-delights/

Rowe, Peter. 2009. Miyazaki's 'Ponyo' is quite a draw. San Diego Union-Tribune (July 25): http://www3.signonsandiego.com/stories/2009/jul/25/miyazakis-8216ponyo8217-quite-draw/?138251news

Sacks, Ethan. 2009. Hayao Miyazaki, the 'Walt Disney of Japan,' still does animation the old fashioned way in 'Ponyo'. New York Daily News (August 8): http://www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/movies/2009/08/08/2009-08-08_hayao_miyazaki_the_walt_disney_of_japan_still_does_animation_the_old_fashioned_w.html

*Schwarzbaum, Lisa. 2009. Ponyo. Entertainment Weekly (August 21 & 28)

Slotek, Jim. 2009. Animation: It's essentially The Little Mermaid with a moral; Ponyo arresting, cute, suspenseful. London Free Press (August 14): http://lfpress.ca/newsstand/Today/Entertainment/2009/08/14/10458161-sun.html

Sragow, Michael. 2009. Animated 'Ponyo' an odyssey about childhood curiosity, courage. Baltimore Sun (August 13): http://www.baltimoresun.com/entertainment/movies/bal-ponyo-review-0813,0,5780174.story

Strauss, Bob. 2009. 'Ponyo' — computer-free, picture-perfect animation. Pasadena Star-News (August 13): http://www.pasadenastarnews.com/ci_13056077

Sullivan, Erin. 2009. Ponyo [anime review]. Baltimore City Paper (August 14): http://www.citypaper.com/film/review.asp?rid=15137

Turan, Kenneth. 2009. With 'Ponyo,' viewers will find their inner child through a charming fish story; Director Hayao Miyazaki tells the story of a tiny aquatic creature who longs to be human. Los Angeles Times (August 14): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/la-et-ponyo14-2009aug14,0,5765029.story

Unknown. 2009. Japanese director Miyazaki seeks breakout US film [Ponyo]. Malaysian Insider (August 13): http://www.themalaysianinsider.com/index.php/showbiz/34942-japanese-director-miyazaki-seeks-breakout-us-film

*Unknown. 2010. Ponyo. Shropshire Star (February 13): http://www.shropshirestar.com/2010/02/13/ponyo/

Porco Rosso *(SEE ALSO Miyazaki)*

Drazen, Patrick. 2007. Sex and the Single Pig: Desire and Flight in Porco Rosso [Miyazaki anime]. Mechademia vol. 2: Networks of Desire. University of Minnesota Press

Princess Mononoke

Ansen, David. 1999. 'Princess' [Mononoke] ride: Miyazaki's magic spell [anime]. Newsweek (November 1): 87

Bissey, Laura. 2000. Reviewing Mononoke [anime]. Sequential Tart 3 (2; February): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Burr, Ty. 1999. Princess Mononoke [anime review]. Entertainment Weekly (November 5): 50

Gopalan, Nisha. 1999. Princess Mononoke [anime by Miyazaki]. Premiere (November): 30

Hardy, Ernest. 1999. Animating the Century; Princess Mononoke taps the Zeitgeist [anime]. LA Weekly (October 29). online at http://www.laweekly.com/ink/99/49/film-hardy.shtml

Herskovitz, Jon. 1999. ''Mononoke'' creator Miyazaki toons up pic [anime]. Reuters (December 15)

Howe, Desson. 1999. 'Princess'' [Mononoke]: Hooray for anime. Washington Post (November 5): Weekend 49, 52

Hunter, Stephen. 1999. The bland violence of 'Mononoke' [anime]. Washington Post (November 5): C5

Jenkins, Mark. 1999. The myth Japan pageant [Princess Mononoke animated film review]. Washington City Paper (November 5): 42-43

Klein, Andy. 1999. Gods almighty: Princess Mononoke is beautiful, but is she worth the wait? [anime; Miyazaki; Gaiman]. Dallas Observer (November 4). online at http://www.dallasobserver.com/issues/1999-11-04/film4.html

Sullivan, Kevin. 1997. The Wolf-Girl of Japan: 'Princess Mononoke' Fans Fill the Movie Theaters [animation]. Washington Post (Sep 17):D1.

Tanners, Timna. 1999. Japanese cartoon hopes to conquer America ['Princess Mononoke' animated movie]. Reuters (November 10)

Project A-Ko

Queen Emeraldas

Ranma ½

Aquila, Meredith Suzanne Hahn. 2007. Ranma 1/2 Fan Fiction Writers: New Narrative Themes or the Same Old Story? Mechademia vol. 2: Networks of Desire. University of Minnesota Press

Raven Tengu Kabuto

Record of the Lodoss War

Revolutionary Girl Utena

Perper, Timothy and Martha Cornog. 2006. In the Sound of the Bells: Freedom and Revolution in Revolutionary Girl Utena. Mechademia vol 1: Emerging Worlds of Anime and Manga. University of Minnesota Press

Perper, Timothy and Martha Cornog. 2006. Revolutionary Girl Utena: Manga and Anime Citations. Mechademia vol 1: Emerging Worlds of Anime and Manga. University of Minnesota Press

RG Veda

Riding Bean

Robotech

Roujin Z

Rupan

Ruroni Kenshin

Said the Gaijin

Sailor Moon

Saint Seiya

Sakura Wars

Samurai Showdown

Sanctuary

Sandman: Dream Hunters

Save the Whales

Secret of Blue Water

Shadow Skull

Shinchan

Unknown. 2009. Guardians are fed up of ‘Shinchan’. Bhopal Today Team (May 23): http://www.centralchronicle.com/viewnews.asp?articleID=7857

Silent Möbius

Slayers, The

Sol Bianca

Sorcerer Hunters, The

Space Cruiser Yamato *(SEE ALSO Star Blazers)*

Space Fortress Macross

Spawn *(SEE ALSO US – Comic Books – McFarlane, Todd)*

Speed Racer

Blair, Elizabeth. 2008. 'Speed Racer' Film a Far Cry from Its Anime Roots. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (May 8). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=90268450

Gustines, George Gene. 2008. Return Laps for the First Voice of Speed Racer [animation voice Peter Fernandez]. New York Times (May 10). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/05/10/movies/10speed.html?ex=1368158400&en=c4a086a416fb8eaa&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

2008 movie

Hinz, Scott and Oliver Tull. 2008. Fanboy Radio #469 - Speed Racer speak + Todd Camp LIVE. KTCU (May 10). Online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=337881

Mondello, Bob. 2008. 'Speed Racer': It's Hell, Wachowski Style, on Wheels. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (May 8). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=90268450

Schwarzbaum, Lisa. 2008. Out of gas: The Wachowskis' high-octane take on a vintage cartoon could have used an overhaul [Speed Racer]. Entertainment Weekly (May 16): 44-45

Spirit of Wonder

Spirited Away

Germain, David. 2003. Japanese fantasy `Spirited Away' wins animated-feature Oscar. Associated Press (March 23)

Spriggan

Star Blazers *(SEE ALSO Space Cruiser Yamato)*

Starship Troopers

Street Fighter

Super Atragon

Sword for Truth

Sword of the Stranger

Dunne, Susan. 2009. A Samurai Anime Tale Hits The U.S. [Sword of the Stranger]. Hartford Courant (February 5): http://www.courant.com/entertainment/movies/reviews/events/hc-altscreenc0205.artfeb05,0,6553754.story

Tekkonkinkreet

Bergen, Andrez. 2006. Meet the American genius behind Tekkon Kinkreet [anime]. Daily Yomiuri (December 23). Online at http://www.yomiuri.co.jp/dy/features/arts/20061223TDY15001.htm
Also published as 'Welcome to Treasure Town: An American director is behind the exceptional Japanese anime film Tekkon Kinkreet.' Malaysia Star (January 21, 2007). Online at http://www.star-ecentral.com/news/story.asp?file=/2007/1/21/tvnradio/16498366andsec=tvnradio

Macias, Patrick. 2006. Anime through an American eye [Tekkonkinkreet, anime adaptation of Taiyo Matsumoto's manga 'Black and White']. Japan Times (December 21). Online at http://search.japantimes.co.jp/cgi-bin/ff20061221i1.html

Macias, Patrick. 2006. 'Animatrix' producer Michael Arias becomes the first foreign director to enter Japan's cult domain [Tekkonkinkreet, anime adaptation of Taiyo Matsumoto's manga 'Black and White']. Japan Times (December 21). Online at http://search.japantimes.co.jp/cgi-bin/ff20061221b1.html

Oba, Tokiko. 2007. Nippon cool: An astonishing anime that's gloriously Japanese, even in the hands of an American director [[Tekkonkinkreet, anime adaptation of Taiyo Matsumoto's manga 'Black and White']. Malaysia Star (January 21). Online at http://www.star-ecentral.com/news/story.asp?file=/2007/1/21/tvnradio/16498378andsec=tvnradio

Schilling, Mark. 2006. Outlander gazes into Showa's soul [Tekkonkinkreet, anime adaptation of Taiyo Matsumoto's manga 'Black and White']. Japan Times (December 21). Online at http://search.japantimes.co.jp/cgi-bin/ff20061221a1.html

Slutsky, Mark. 2007. Marvellous metropolis: American director Michael Arias on cult attacks, the urban experience and his Japanese animated hit Tekkonkinkreet. Montreal Mirror (July 5). Online at http://www.montrealmirror.com/2007/070507/film1.html

Tenchi Muyo! *(aka Tenji Muyo)*

*Yadao, Jason. 2010. 'Tenchi' charms and confounds. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (February 28): http://www.starbulletin.com/features/20100228_tenchi_charms_and_confounds.html

Three Beastketeers

3x3 Eyes

Tokyo Babylon

Tokyo Vice

Tonari No Totoro (aka My Neighbor Totoro)

To-y

Ultraman

Kovel, Ralph and Terry. 2008. Ultraman collectibles still sell. Washington Times (February 20): B4

Okada, Shin'ichi. 2005. Ultraman turns 40 [anime]. Japan and Asia-Pacific Perspectives (May): 6-7

Urotsuki Doji

Urusei Yatsura *(aka Lum)*

Ushio and Tora

U.S. Manga Corps

Vampire Hunter D

Elley, Derek. 2001. "Vampire" cartoon delivers action goods ['Vampire Hunter D' animated Japanese movie]. Reuters / Variety (September 24)

Howe, Desson. 2001. Vampire Hunter D: Bloodlust. Washington Post (December 14): Weekend 37

Jenkins, Mark. 2001. Vampire Hunter D: Bloodlust. Washington City Paper (December 14): 42

Kehr, Dave. 2001. A Clint Eastwood Loner in a Vampire Cartoon ['Vampire Hunter D: Bloodlust' anime]. New York Times (September 21)

Kikuchi, Hideyuki. 2006. Vampire Hunter D vol. 3: Demon Deathchase [Manga novel illustrated by Yoshitaka Amano. Trans by Kevin Leahy]. Milwauki, OR: Dark Horse Press / Digital Manga

McNeil, Sheena. 2002. The Dirt on D: From Books to the Big Screen [Vampire Hunter D anime]. Sequential Tart (January)

Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2001. The Two Faces of Vampire Hunter D [anime]. Sequential Tart 4 (11; November): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Vampire Princess Miyu

Venus Wars

Video Girl AI

Katsura, Masakazu. 1999. Video Girl Ai Vol. 1: Preproduction [manga]. San Francisco: Viz Communications

Katsura, Masakazu. 2000. Video Girl Ai Vol. 2: Mix Down [manga]. San Francisco: Viz Communications

Katsura, Masakazu. 2001. Video Girl Ai Vol. 3: Recall [Manga reprints]. San Francisco: Viz Communications

Violence Jack

Vision of Escaflowne, The

Voltes V

Weather Girl

Wedding Peach

Whisper of the Heart

Wicked City

Wings of Honneamise

X

X/1999

Yawara

Yoma

Yotoden

You're Under Arrest

Yu-Gi-Oh

Belson, Ken. 2002. Rival to Pokémon Keeps Market Hot [Yu-Gi-Oh]. New York Times (October 6)

Churnin, Nancy / Dallas Morning News. 2002. What's the big deal? Yu-Gi-Oh! 'The King of Games' follows in the path of Pokemon. Washington Post (August 22): C10

Herskovitz, Jon. 2001. New Pokemon-Type Cartoon Show Heads to American TV [Yu-Gi-Oh anime]. Reuters (June 14)

Horowitz, Janice M. 2002. Yu-Gi-Oh! comes to America. Time (June 10)

Kehr, Dave. 2004. For Movie and Its Marketing, a Marriage of Convenience ['Yu-gi-oh!']. New York Times (August 13)

Pereira, Joseph / Wall Street Journal. 2001. From the folks who brought you Pokemon, here comes Yu-Gi-Oh; kids card game will tie in with a new cartoon show; clothes, toys in the works [anime]. Associated Press (June 12)

Rechtshaffen, Michael. 2004. Film Review: 'Yu-Gi-Oh! the Movie' [anime]. Hollywood Reporter (August 13)

Unknown. 2001. 'Yu-Gi-Oh!' goods headed for U.S. ['Duelmasters' manga]. Japan Times (May 9)

Zeguy

Zenki

Zillion

Manga (Comic Books and Strips)

Reviews, Synopses: Multiple Titles

Sato, Kenichi. 2008. Manga retell novels in pictures: Recent comic book adaptations include prize-winning literature. Yomiuri Shimbun (March 7). Online at http://www.yomiuri.co.jp/dy/features/arts/20080307TDY13102.htm

Reviews, Synopses: Individual Titles

*Jenkins, Mark. 2010. 'Air Doll': A Wistful Pinocchio With An Unlikely Past [manga-based movie]. NPR.org (June 3): http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=127350715

Titles

Frater, Patrick. 2009. Fox International steals 'Kiss' from Japan; Ai Yazawa cartoon series has sold more than 6 mil copies [Paradise Kiss]. Hollywood Reporter (May 17): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/world/news/e3ibd965fb07c2961114b66d08c873663a8

Frater, Patrick. 2009. Miike Takashi on new turf in $30 mil pic; Sci-fi fantasy project set up at Real Products [Takeru" by Buichi Terasawa]. Hollywood Reporter (May 17): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/world/news/e3ibd965fb07c296111596f745f272bc88d

*Ishinomori, Shotaro. 1988. Japan Inc. University of California.

*Matsumaru, Kumi. 2010. 'Nobara' full of contradictions [Permanent Nobara by Rieko Saibara, movie]. Daily Yomiuri (May 21): http://www.yomiuri.co.jp/dy/features/arts/20100521TDY12T01.htm

Adolf

After Zero

Ai Ga hoshii (Longing for Love)

Akai Hayate (20040

Anmitsu Hime

Azumanga Daioh

*Azuma, Kiyohiko. 2003. Azumanga Daioh Vol. 1-2. Houston: ADV Manga

Barefoot Gen

Battle Angel Alita

Battle Vixen (Ikki Tousen)

Shiozaki, Yuji, Louie Kawamoto (trans) and Keith Giffen (script). 2004-2005. Battle Vixen vols. 1-8 ['Ikki Tousen' manga on martial arts and reincarnation]. Los Angeles: Tokyopop

Black Jack

****Bleach***

*Kit, Borys. 2010. "Bleach" manga being adapted for big screen. Hollywood Reporter (March 22): http://www.reuters.com/article/idUSTRE62L0ZH20100322

*Kubo, Tite. 2008. Bleach: Official Character Book: Souls. VIZ Media

*Loh, Max. 2010. Baring their souls Malaysia Star (February 14): http://thestar.com.my/lifestyle/story.asp?file=/2010/2/14/lifebookshelf/5637222&sec=lifebookshelf

Bravo Theater

Captain Harlock

Caravan Kidd

Crayon Shin-chan

Crows

Schilling, Mark. 2009. Flashy fisticuffs galore in manga-based drama [Crows Zero]. Japan Times (April 10): http://search.japantimes.co.jp/cgi-bin/ff20090410a3.html

Dai-Tōkyō Binbō Seikatsu Manyuaru

Dark Angel

Death Note

Ali, Ashna. 2008. Let's Hold Hands and Watch Cartoons: 'Death Note' Made Me Feel Cool. New York Press' Film and TV blog (May 21): http://ftl.nypress.com/blogx/display_blog.cfm?bid=21531343

Aoki, Deb. 2009. Manga Movie News: 3rd Death Note Film Arrives in U.S. in April. About.com's Deb's Manga Blog (March 8): http://manga.about.com/b/2009/03/08/manga-movie-news-3rd-death-note-film-arrives-in-us-in-april.htm

Hou Chien-chuan. 2007. Officials ask teachers to monitor ‘Death Note, fans. Taipei Times (October 12): 2. Online at http://www.taipeitimes.com/News/taiwan/archives/2007/10/12/2003382758

MacHatton, Mia. 2007. Death Note: Journal Of Doom! [manga]. Sequential Tart (May)

Muserallo, Sean. 2007. Japenese (sic) comic book rattles military school [Death Note]. NBC12 News (November 21): http://www.nbc12.com/news/state/11719876.html

*Ohba, Tsugumi and Takeshi Obata. 2007. Death Note Vol. 1: Boredom. San Francisco: Viz Communications

Powers, John. 2008. Killer Penmanship in 'Death Note' [anime]. National Public Radio and WHYY's Fresh Air (April 28). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=89999028

Unknown. 2006. 'Death Note' cartoonist arrested for possessing knife [Takeshi Obata]. Mainichi Dainly News (September 7). oline at http://mdn.mainichi-msn.co.jp/entertainment/news/20060907p2a00m0et013000c.html

*Unknown. 2011. Viz Media Brings The Edgy Psychological Suspense Of Death Note To Netflix. Active Anime.com (May 1): http://www.activeanime.com/html/content/view/7615/36/

Yadao, Jason. 2009. Death delivered; "Death Note II: The Last Name" lacks context from the first movie, but makes for thrilling entertainment for hard-core fans. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (March 22): http://www.starbulletin.com/features/20090322_death_delivered.html

Devil Man

Director Hira Namijirō

Dr. Slump

Doraemon

Dragon Ball

Toriyama, Akira and Gerard Jones (adapt). 2001-2003. Dragon Ball Vols. 1-13. San Francisco: Viz

*Wyatt, Alysson. 2002. Dragon Ball A to Z: An Overview of Dragon Ball Z. Sequential Tart (March)

Dragon Ball Evolution movie

Cairns, Bryan. 2009. Directing Dragonball: James Wong Talks 'Evolution'. Newsarama (April 2): http://www.newsarama.com/film/090402-directing-dragonball.html

Kitagawa, Ikuko. 2009. The evolution of 'Dragonball' and Asian roles in Hollywood. Daily Yomiuri (March 20): http://www.yomiuri.co.jp/dy/features/arts/20090320TDY13001.htm

Priest, Gary. 2009. Asian comic book takes inevitable step [Dragonball Evolution]. Coloradoan (April 17): http://www.coloradoan.com/article/20090417/COLUMNISTS76/904170303

****Dragon Zakura***

*Oh, Jean. 2010. Comic book artist behind hit series [Norifusa Mita's manga Dragon Zakura]. Korea Herald (January 31): http://www.koreaherald.co.kr/NEWKHSITE/data/html_dir/2010/02/01/201002010057.asp

El Hazard

Fist of the North Star

Fruits Basket

Fuku-Chan

Furiten-kun

Garcia-kun

Garo

Gedo Senki (aka Tales from Earthsea)

Karino, Ayako. 2006. Lack of 'magic' dooms fantasy epic [Goro Miyazaki, 'Gedo Senki' (Tales From Earthsea) Studio Ghibli anime]. International Herald Tribune / Asahi Weekly (July 28). online at http://www.asahi.com/english/Herald-asahi/TKY200607280175.html

Ghost in the Shell

Ginga Tetsudō 999

Gundam

Gunhed

Guyver

Hotel

Hyaku-nen Senryū

Inu-Yasha

Ironfist Chinmi

Is That True?

Jimi-Hen

Kachō Baka Ichidai

Kachō Shima Kōsaku

Kaiketsu!! Todo Kachō

Kaji Ryūsuke no Gi

Kasai no Hito

Kekkon Shiyō Yo

Kochira Shakai-bu

Kono Hito ni Kakero (Bet on This Woman)

Legend of Koizumi

*Michael, Chris. 2010. The best contemporary Japanese novel is a manga; The ingeniously satirical Legend of Koizumi tells you far more about the country, far more entertainingly than any novel of recent years. Guardian's Books blog (March 1): http://www.guardian.co.uk/books/booksblog/2010/mar/01/best-contemporary-japanese-novel-manga

Living Game

Lodoss War

Lone Wolf and Cub

Chin, Oliver. 2001. Back to the future: A primer for two of manga's returning greats ['Lone Wolf and Cub' and 'Akira']. Comics & Games Retailer (May): 60, 62

Chun, Gary C.W. 2002. 'Lone Wolf' achieves American success: The intense Japanese comic of a samurai assassin tries to be true to 15th-century Japan culture. Honolulu Star Bulletin (March 10). online at http://starbulletin.com/2002/03/10/features/index8.html

Jenkins, Mark. 1987. Samurai Babysitter ['Lone Wolf and Cub' by Koike and Kojima]. Washington City Paper (June 5)

Koike, Kazuo & Goseki Kojima. 2000. Lone Wolf and Cub vol. 1: The Assassin's Road [manga]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Koike, Kazuo & Goseki Kojima. 2000. Lone Wolf and Cub vol. 2: The Gateless Barrier [manga]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Koike, Kazuo & Goseki Kojima. 2000. Lone Wolf and Cub vol. 3: The Flute of the Fallen Tiger [manga]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Koike, Kazuo & Goseki Kojima. 2000. Lone Wolf and Cub vol. 4: The Bell Warden [manga]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Koike, Kazuo & Goseki Kojima. 2001. Lone Wolf and Cub vol. 10: Hostage Child. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Koike, Kazuo & Goseki Kojima. 2001. Lone Wolf and Cub vol. 5: Lanterns for the Dead [manga]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Koike, Kazuo & Goseki Kojima. 2001. Lone Wolf and Cub vol. 6: Black Wind [manga]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Koike, Kazuo & Goseki Kojima. 2001. Lone Wolf and Cub vol. 7: Cloud Dragon, Wind Tiger. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Koike, Kazuo & Goseki Kojima. 2001. Lone Wolf and Cub vol. 8: Chains of Death. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Koike, Kazuo & Goseki Kojima. 2001. Lone Wolf and Cub vol. 9: Echo of the Assassin. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Koike, Kazuo & Goseki Kojima. 2001. Lone Wolf and Cub vol. 10: Hostage Child [Cover by Frank Miller]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Koike, Kazuo & Goseki Kojima. 2001. Lone Wolf and Cub vol. 11: Talisman of Hades [Cover by Frank Miller]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Koike, Kazuo & Goseki Kojima. 2001. Lone Wolf and Cub vol. 12: Shattered Stones [Cover by Frank Miller]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Koike, Kazuo & Goseki Kojima. 2001. Lone Wolf and Cub vol. 13: The Moon in the East, The Sun in the West [Cover by Bill Sienkiewicz]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Koike, Kazuo & Goseki Kojima. 2001. Lone Wolf and Cub vol. 14: Day of the Demons [Cover by Bill Sienkiewicz]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Koike, Kazuo & Goseki Kojima. 2001. Lone Wolf and Cub vol. 15: Brothers of the Grass [Cover by Bill Sienkiewicz]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Koike, Kazuo & Goseki Kojima. 2001. Lone Wolf and Cub vol. 16: Gateway Into Winter [Cover by Bill Sienkiewicz]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Koike, Kazuo & Goseki Kojima. 2002. Lone Wolf and Cub vol. 17: The Will of the Fang [Cover by Bill Sienkiewicz]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Koike, Kazuo & Goseki Kojima. 2002. Lone Wolf and Cub vol. 18: Twilight of the Kurokuwa [Cover by Bill Sienkiewicz]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Koike, Kazuo & Goseki Kojima. 2002. Lone Wolf and Cub vol. 19: The Moon in Our Hearts [Cover by Matt Wagner]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Koike, Kazuo & Goseki Kojima. 2002. Lone Wolf and Cub vol. 20: A Taste of Poison [Cover by Matt Wagner]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Koike, Kazuo & Goseki Kojima. 2002. Lone Wolf and Cub vol. 21: Fragrance of Death [Cover by Matt Wagner]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Koike, Kazuo & Goseki Kojima. 2002. Lone Wolf and Cub vol. 22: Heaven and Earth [Cover by Matt Wagner]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Koike, Kazuo & Goseki Kojima. 2002. Lone Wolf and Cub vol. 23: Tears of Ice [Cover by Matt Wagner]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Koike, Kazuo & Goseki Kojima. 2002. Lone Wolf and Cub vol. 24: In These Small Hands [Cover by Matt Wagner]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Koike, Kazuo & Goseki Kojima. 2002. Lone Wolf and Cub vol. 25: Perhaps in Death [Cover by Matt Wagner]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Koike, Kazuo & Goseki Kojima. 2002. Lone Wolf and Cub vol. 26: Struggle in the Dark [Cover by Matt Wagner]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Koike, Kazuo & Goseki Kojima. 2002. Lone Wolf and Cub vol. 27: Battle's Eve [Cover by Guy Davis]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Koike, Kazuo & Goseki Kojima. 2002. Lone Wolf and Cub vol. 28: The Lotus Throne [Cover by Guy Davis. Last book]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Oat, Zach. 2001. Where Wolf? There Wolf: Dark Horse gets super-limited Lone Wolf and Cub figures. ToyFare (November): 67

Pusateri, John. 2000. Assassins and children: The mythology of the Lone Wolf and Cub films [based on manga]. Asian Cinema 11 (1; Spring/Summer): 84-96

Robinson, Tasha. 2000. Kazuo Koike, Lone Wolf And Cub (Dark Horse). The Onion: http://avclub.theonion.com/reviews/words/words_l/lonewolfandcub01.html

Sanderson, Peter. 1987. Lone Wolf and Cub in America [First Comics' presentation of Japanese series]. Comics Scene Special (1):23-25.

Maboroshi No Futsū Shōjo

Macross *(SEE ALSO Robotech)*

Maison Ikkoku

Mammoth-Like Ojōsami!!

Mazinger Z

M.D. Geist

Minori Densetsu

Monster

Nadia

Naniwa Kin'yūdō

Natsuke Crisis

Nausicaä in the Valley of the Wind

Neon Genesis Evangelion

Mozzocco, J. Caleb. 2006. Hero vs. Hero: In Civil War, it's good guy vs. good guy as caped crusaders take political sides [Noble Boy; Neon Genesis Evangelion: Angelic Days Vol. 1]. Las Vegas Weekly (May 11). online at http://www.lasvegasweekly.com/2006/05/11/comics.html

Ortega, Mariana. 2007. My Father, He Killed Me; My Mother, She Ate Me: Self, Desire, Engendering, and the Mother in Neon Genesis Evangelion. Mechademia vol. 2: Networks of Desire. University of Minnesota Press

Takasuka, Shigefumi. 2008. Grim, complex 'Evangelion' easier to digest in print form. Yomiuri Shimbun (March 7). Online at http://www.yomiuri.co.jp/dy/features/arts/20080307TDY13104.htm

Ningen Kōsaten

Ninja High School *(American 'manga' - move?)*

Nippon Cha-Cha-Cha

Obatarian

Oishinbō

Culbertson, Amy. 2009. The Passionate Palate: Manga series 'Oishinbo' is deliciously addictive. Fort Worth Star-Telegram (February 25). Online at http://www.star-telegram.com/living/columnists/amy_culbertson/story/1222182.html

Kariya, Tetsu and Akira Hanasaki. 2009. Oishinbo: Fish, Sushi & Sashimi [4th manga volume about food]. San Francisco: Viz

Kariya, Tetsu and Akira Hanasaki. 2009. Oishinbo: Japanese Cuisine [1st manga volume about food]. San Francisco: Viz

Kariya, Tetsu and Akira Hanasaki. 2009. Oishinbo: Ramen & Gyoza [3rd manga volume about food]. San Francisco: Viz

Kariya, Tetsu and Akira Hanasaki. 2009. Oishinbo: Sake [2nd manga volume about food]. San Francisco: Viz

Kariya, Tetsu and Akira Hanasaki. 2009. Oishinbo: Vegetables [5th manga volume about food]. San Francisco: Viz

OL Shinkaron

****One Piece***

*Szadkowski, Joseph. 2006. One Piece takes players on adventure with pirates [videogame]. Washington Times (October 21). online at http://www.washingtontimes.com/functions/print.php?StoryID=20061020-084920-4295r

Otoko was Tsurai Yo

Reggie

Robotech

Rose of Versailles, The

Shamoon, Deborah. 2007. Revolutionary Romance: The Rose of Versailles and the Transformation of Shojo Manga. Mechademia vol. 2: Networks of Desire. University of Minnesota Press

Sailor Moon

Samurai Deeper Kyo

Kamijyo, Akimine. 2003. Samurai Deeper Kyo 1 [Manga about a dual-personality killer]. Los Angeles: Tokyopop

Sanctuary

Sazae-San

School Rumble

Yadao, Jason S. 2006. Manga spins unique yarn of love [School Rumble by Jin Kobayashi]. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (August 13). online at http://starbulletin.com/2006/08/13/features/story04.html

Shonen Jump

Silent Service

Slayers Medieval Mayhem

Kanzaka, Hajime and Rui Araizumi. 1999. Slayers Medieval Mayhem [Fantasy manga]. New York: CPM Manga

Take'emon-ke No Hitobito

Tale of the Genji, The

Tanaka-kun

Taro-san

Tekkon Kinkreet

Ishii, Anne. 2007. Matsumoto's Mashup [Tekkon Kinkreet]. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (October 23): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6493471.html

Tenchi Muyo

This is the Katsushika-ku Kameari Kōenmae Police Boy

****Twin Spica***

*Cha, Kai Ming. 2010. Vertical To Publish Twin Spica Space Training Manga: Kou Yaginuma's 16 volume manga series comes to the U.S. Publishers Weekly (March 8): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/452361-Vertical_To_Publish_Twin_Spica_Space_Training_Manga.php

3x3 Eyes

Ultimo

Aoki, Deb. 2009. Interview: Stan Lee and Hiroyuki Takei, Co-creators of Karakuridoji Ultimo. About.com (August 3): http://manga.about.com/od/mangaartistinterviews/a/stanlee_hiroyukitakei.htm

Cha, Kai-Ming. 2009. Talking with Ultimo's Hiroyuki Takei. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (July 28): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6673546.html

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2009. ICv2 Interviews Stan Lee On 'Ultimo'. ICv2 (August 3): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/15526.html

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2009 ICv2 Interviews Hiroyuki Takei On 'Ultimo'. ICv2 (August 3): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/15527.html

Reid, Calvin. 2009. The Legendary Stan Lee Talks Manga and Ultimo. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (August 4): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6674546.html

Vampire Hunter D

Vampire Princess Miyu

Warau Sērusuman

What's Michael?

X-Men

X/1999 (SEE ALSO CLAMP)

Bomford, Jen. 2001. Lost In Translation: X/1999 vs X [manga by CLAMP]. Sequential Tart 4 (5: May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

McNeil, Sheena. 2001. Under a Microscope -- X/1999: Prelude [manga by CLAMP]. Sequential Tart 4 (11; November): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

McNeil, Sheena. 2001. Under a Microscope: X/1999: Overture [manga by CLAMP]. Sequential Tart 4 (12; December): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

McNeil, Sheena. 2002. Under A Microscope -- X/1999: Sonata [manga by CLAMP]. Sequential Tart (January)

McNeil, Sheena. 2002. Under A Microscope: X/1999: Intermezzo [CLAMP manga]. Sequential Tart (February)

McNeil, Sheena. 2002. Under A Microscope: X/1999: Duet [CLAMP manga]. Sequential Tart (April)

McNeil, Sheena. 2002. Under A Microscope: X/1999: Serenade [manga by CLAMP]. Sequential Tart (March)

Yotsuba&!

Alverson, Brigid. 2009. Yen honcho talks Yotsuba&! MangaBlog (February 13): http://www.mangablog.net/?p=3494

Azuma, Kiyohiko. 2005-2007. Yotsuba&! Vols. 1-5. Houston, TX: ADV Manga

Yadao, Jason. 2009. 'Yotsuba&!' finds home at Yen Press. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (February 16): http://www.starbulletin.com/features/celshaded/20090216_Yotsuba_finds_home_at_Yen_Press.html

Yawara

You're Under Arrest (2004)

Yūyake No Uta

Zenigeba

Ishida, Kanta. 2009. Through Otaku Eyes: Actor Kenichi Matsuyama captures manga spirit [Zenigeba]. Yomiuri Shimbun (March 6): http://www.yomiuri.co.jp/dy/features/arts/20090306TDY13003.htm

Exports and Imports

Anime

*Sakurai, Takamasa. 2011. Anime warms Russian, Japanese ties. Daily Yomiuri (December 23): http://www.yomiuri.co.jp/dy/features/arts/T111216005160.htm

Manga

Ernst, Tim. 1987. Gaijin [gag cartoons]. Japan Times

Historical Aspects

*Bradner, Liesl / Los Angeles Times. 2009. Japanese Paper Theater Paved the Road to Anime [kamishibai]. Jakarta Globe (December 14): http://www.thejakartaglobe.com/artsandentertainment/japanese-paper-theater-paved-the-road-to-anime/347347

Ruh, Brian. 2006. Historicizing Anime and Manga: From Japan to the World - Manga: 60 Years of Japanese Comics, by Paul Gravett; Watching Anime, Reading Manga: 25 Years of Essays and Reviews, by Fred Patten [reviews]. Mechademia vol 1: Emerging Worlds of Anime and Manga. University of Minnesota Press

Anime

Kotani, Mari. 2006. Metamorphosis of the Japanese Girl: The Girl, the Hyper-Girl, and the Fighting Beauty. Mechademia vol 1: Emerging Worlds of Anime and Manga. University of Minnesota Press

Miyao, Daisuke. 2007. Thieves of Baghdad: Transnational Networks of Cinema and Anime in the 1920s. Mechademia vol. 2: Networks of Desire. University of Minnesota Press

Napier, Susan J. 2005. World War II as Trauma, Memory and Fantasy in Japanese Animation. Japan Focus (May 31): http://japanfocus.org/-Susan_J_-Napier/1972

Caricature

Cartoon and Humor Magazines

Manga

Bullough, Vern. 2006. The Influence of Manga on Japan - Adult Manga: Culture and Power in Contemporary Japanese Society, by Sharon Kensella [review]. Mechademia vol 1: Emerging Worlds of Anime and Manga. University of Minnesota Press

Political and Propaganda Cartoons

Personnel

Kawanabe Kyōsai

Kuniyoshi Utagawa

Marumaru Chinbun

Anime

General Sources

*Izawa, Eri. 1997. The Romantic, Passionate Japanese in Anime: A Look at the Hidden Japanese Soul. Japanese Pop Culture Conference, University of Victoria (in Canada). http://www.mit.edu:8001/afs/athena.mit.edu/user/r/e/rei/WWW/manga-romanticism.html

Criticism

Anthologies

Disney

Games and Toys

*Dpa. 2010. Japan's comic-book figurines foster father-son ties. Earth Times (February 1): http://www.earthtimes.org/articles/show/306864,japans-comic-book-figurines-foster-father-son-ties--feature.html

Genres (individual headings as of 2004)

General Sources

Apocalyptic Horror, Monster

Erotic, Porn

Girls'

Robots

Governance

Guides, Overviews

Historical Aspects

Impacts

Industry

Music

*Kelts, Roland. 2011. L'Arc-en-Ciel blaze a global anime music trail. Daily Yomiuri (December 23): http://www.yomiuri.co.jp/dy/features/arts/T111219001525.htm

Sakamoto, Ryuichi *(music composer)*

Portrayals

Studio Ghibli

Dauphin, Gary. 1999. Japanimation's All-ages Show ['Studio Ghibli, Japan' anime show at the Museum of Modern Art]. Village Voice (September 15). online at http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/9937/dauphin.shtml

Yang, Jeff. 2005. Feelin' Ghibli: A retrospective at PFA shows why Disney has a thing or two to (re)learn from Japanese animation kings Miyazaki and Takahata [The Art of Anime: Studio Ghibli]. SF Gate (June 9): http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/g/a/2005/06/09/ghib.DTL

Technical Aspects

Tashiro, Hiroko. 2007. Japan Goes for Animation in a Flash; Web Flash animation programs have opened new worlds, and better connections, to amateur animators equipped only with a PC and a dream. Business Week (April 2). Online at http://www.businessweek.com/globalbiz/content/apr2007/gb20070402_134222.htm?campaign_id=rss_as

Television

Theme Parks

Voice Actors, Actresses ***(moved from Historical Aspects)***

Comic Strips

Manga

General Sources

Criticism and Research

Education

Genre

General Sources

Boy's (Shonen)

*Ito, Kinko. 1994. Images of women in weekly male comic magazines in Japan. Journal of Popular Culture 27(Spring):81-95.

Children's

Drama

Educational

Erotic and Adult

Fantasy

Gekiga

Girls' (Shojo)

Shoji, Kaori. 2005. Girls in need of direction get it from the comics [manga]. Japan Times (October 18). online at http://www.japantimes.co.jp/cgi-bin/getarticle.pl5?ek20051018ks.htm

Toku, Masami. 2007. Shojo Manga! Girls' Comics! A Mirror of Girls' Dreams. Mechademia vol. 2: Networks of Desire. University of Minnesota Press

Heroes and Superheroes

Ladies'

Salaryman

Samurai

Science Fiction

Yaoi

*Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2011. Hunting for Yaoi 2011 Parts One-Three. Sequential Tart (February 7, 14, 21): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=1917
http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=1923
http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=1920

Governance

*AFP. 2010. Japan cartoonists oppose move to restrict child sex images. AsiaOne.com (March 15): http://www.asiaone.com/News/Latest+News/Showbiz/Story/A1Story20100315-204819.html

*Kyodo News. 2010. Metro vote on bill against child-sex imagery in 'manga,' 'anime' shelved. Japan Times (March 20): http://search.japantimes.co.jp/cgi-bin/nn20100320a7.html

*Unknown. 2010. Outraged innocence: A belated attempt to curb a pernicious form of child pornography [manga]. Economist (March 20): 49

Industry

Portrayals

Technical Aspects

***Television**

*Bull, Brett. 2010. TV steers Japan film biz: Established titles provide safety net. Variety.com (February 11): http://www.variety.com/article/VR1118014675.html

Political Cartoons

Feldman, Ofer. 1995. Political reality and editorial cartoons in Japan: How the national dailies illustrate the Japanese prime minister. Journalism and Mass Communication Quarterly 72(3):571.

KAZAKHSTAN

General Sources

*Unknown. 2011. Kazakh cartoonist wins top prize at Iranian festival [Galim Baev]. Tehran Times (November 26): http://tehrantimes.com/index.php/arts-and-culture/92934-kazakh-cartoonist-wins-top-prize-at-iranian-festival

KOREA, NORTH

General Sources

*Cain, Geoffrey. 2010. The comic books that brainwash North Koreans: Mighty Wing, Pyongyang's equivalent of Mickey Mouse, is a honeybee that confronts a swarm of capitalist wasps. GlobalPost (February 26): http://www.globalpost.com/dispatch/south-korea/100225/comic-book-north-korea

Animation

Sand, Benjamin. 2005. Cartoons Show North Korea's Lighter Side. Voice of America (August 22): http://www.voanews.com/english/2005-08-22-voa31.cfm

KOREA, SOUTH

General Sources

Mass Culture

Han Sunhee. 2008. South Korean gov invests in content; Third stimulus package for local cultural units [animation and comic books]. Variety.com (November 24): http://www.variety.com/article/VR1117996414.html?categoryId=19&cs=1

Historical Aspects

Song Woong-ki. 2009. Korean cartoons mark 100 years. Korea Herald / Asia News Network (June 4): http://news.asiaone.com/News/Latest%2BNews/Showbiz/Story/A1Story20090604-146047.html

Cartooning, Cartoons

Adult

Children's

Exhibitions

*Kwon Mee-yoo. 2010. Editorial cartoon exhibition opens. Korea Times (November 9): http://www.koreatimes.co.kr/www/news/nation/2010/11/113_76022.html

Realism and Cartoons

Training and Techniques

Cartoonists and Their Works

*Lee Hoo-nam. 2010. Cartoonist draws his own success story: `The Web presented a whole new opportunity for the cartoon industry and I felt that if I didn't get outside of my comfort zone, I'd be left behind.' [Yoon Tae-ho's 'Moss']. JoongAng Daily (August 5): http://joongangdaily.joins.com/article/view.asp?aid=2924160

*Yang Sung-jin. 2010. Cartoonist reveals love for biking, hiking [Ko Pil-hun]. Korea Herald (February 6): http://www.koreaherald.co.kr/NEWKHSITE/data/html_dir/2010/02/06/201002060043.asp

*Young, Aah. 2010. 'Kkeobeongi' creator Gil Chang-duk dies. Korean Herald (January 31): http://www.koreaherald.co.kr/NEWKHSITE/data/html_dir/2010/02/01/201002010056.asp

Kim Song-Hwan

*Unknown. 2010. A teenage cartoonist's diary of horrors ["The Forgotten War, the Reality of Division," by Kim Sung-hwan]. JoongAng Daily (July 10): http://joongangdaily.joins.com/article/view.asp?aid=2922980

Kim Sook

Cha, Kai-Ming. 2006. Talking with Manhwa-ga Sook Kim. PW Comics Week (April 11): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6323799.html

Kim Sung-In

Kim Yong-Whan

Lee Doo-Ho

Lee Hee-Jae

Lee Hyun-Se

Kim Hyun-cheol. 2009. Imperial Gets Artistic Collaboration [Korean cartoonist Lee Hyun-se]. Korea Times (June 30): http://www.koreatimes.co.kr/www/news/biz/2009/06/123_47687.html

Park Jae-Dong

Park Soo-Dong

Animation (individual headings as of 2004)

General Sources

*Lee Sun-ho. 2010. Upgrading Animated Characters. Korea Times (March 29): http://www.koreatimes.co.kr/www/news/opinon/2010/03/137_63213.html

Yong-hee, Joe. 2004. Critical point for animation [in Korea, Nelson Shin]. Joongang Ilbo (June 3). online at http://joongangdaily.joins.com/200406/03/200406032210045709900091009101.html

Animation Towns and Theme Parks

Anderson, Jacqueline / Christine Anderson & Associates PR. 2009. NBBJ-designed Korean Animation Museum Complex under construction in Bucheon. Building Design and Construction (April 14): http://www.bdcnetwork.com/article/CA6651641.html

Animators

Unknown. 2007. Nelson Shin on Talk Asia [Korean animator]. CNN (October 18)

Chung, Peter

Shin Dong Hun

Associations, Clubs

Characters and Titles

Unknown. 2007. Korean animation wins recognition in Spain [Aachi & Ssipak] Kois (October 17): http://www.kois.go.kr/news/news/newsView.asp?serial_no=20071017028&part=106&SearchDay=

Unknown. 2009. Korean Animation to Screen at Cannes Film Festival [Dust Kid]. Chosun Ilbo (April 29): http://english.chosun.com/site/data/html_dir/2009/04/29/2009042900537.html

Armageddon

Baby Dinosaur Dooley

Hong Gil Dong

Ttotto and Ghost Friends

Companies, Studios

Verrier, Richard. 2008. Gotham Group draws on South Korean talent in animation partnership; The Los Angeles talent management agency expects up to eight films in the public-private financing partnership. Los Angeles Times (December 6): http://www.latimes.com/news/local/los_angeles_metro/la-fi-gotham6-2008dec06,0,678549.story?track=rss

Cheil

Computer Animation

Education, Training

Festivals

Unknown. 2009. Seoul to Host Asia's Biggest Animation Festival [Korea]. Chosun Ilbo (July 21): http://english.chosun.com/site/data/html_dir/2009/07/21/2009072100607.html

AnimExpo

Dong-A LG

Korea Short Animation Festival

PIFF

PISAF

SICAF

Foreign Influences

Historical Aspects

Industry

*Sung So-young. 2010. Manhwa industry declines, but movies are hits. JoongAng Daily (May 21): http://joongangdaily.joins.com/article/view.asp?aid=2920748

Tooniverse

Comic Books (Manhwa)

Chung Ah-young. 2009. Science Comic Book Series Set Record [Why?]. Korea Times (February 20): http://www.koreatimes.co.kr/www/news/art/2009/02/135_39949.html

*Lim, Bomi. 2010. Manga Propaganda Deployed by Lee Against Kim Jong Il Apologists [in South Korea]. Bloomberg (September 14): http://www.bloomberg.com/news/2010-09-14/manga-novel-deployed-by-south-korea-s-lee-against-kim-jong-il-apologists.html

*Ramkumar, K.S. 2010. Korean 'Le Grand Chef' movie impresses food lovers. Arab News (February 19): http://arabnews.com/saudiarabia/article19280.ece

Reid, Calvin. 2009. Korean House Debuts Manga Bios in U.S. [Dasan Books' Joyful Stories Press]. Publishers Weekly (March 23): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6645626.html?nid=2789

Iljimae

Han Sang-hee. 2009. Young Star Jung il-woo Returns With 'Iljimae'. Korea Times (January 13): http://www.koreatimes.co.kr/www/news/art/2009/01/201_37754.html

Oh, Jean. 2009. KBS drama up against MBC's comic-book hero [Iljimae of MBC's "Moon River"]. Korea Herald (February 4): http://www.koreaherald.co.kr/NEWKHSITE/data/html_dir/2009/02/04/200902040012.asp

Circulation and Readership

Chung Ah-young. 2009. Korean Comics Knock on Europe. Korea Times (January 28): http://www.koreatimes.co.kr/www/news/art/2009/01/142_38590.html

Sung So-young. 1999. Korean comic books find audiences in Africa. Joong Ang Daily (March 13): http://joongangdaily.joins.com/article/view.asp?aid=2902197

*AFP. 2010. Cartoons trump news on South Korea smartphones. Free Malaysia Today.com (August 9): http://www.freemalaysiatoday.com/fmt-english/living/lifestyle/8981-cartoons-trump-news-on-south-korea-smartphones

Girl's Comics

Governance

Japanese Comics

Goto, Tazuko. 2009. In South Korea, manga mystique goes down big. Asahi Shimbun (March 6): http://www.asahi.com/english/Herald-asahi/TKY200903060070.html

Comic Strips

Gobau

Political Cartoons

Kang Shin-who. 2009. Police Summon Cartoonist President Over President Insult. Korea Times (June 23): http://www.koreatimes.co.kr/www/news/nation/2009/06/117_47326.html

Sports Newspaper Cartoons

LAOS

Animation

MALAYSIA

General Sources

Cartooning, Cartoons

Anthologies

Censorship

*Tomei and Sheila Yuslim. 2010. Revamp programming [anime censorship letters]. Malaysia Star (March 14): http://www.star-ecentral.com/news/story.asp?file=/2010/3/14/tvnradio/5790990&sec=tvnradio

*Unknown. 2010. Stop harassing bookstores, Malaysiakini tells ministry. Malaysia Star (February 13): http://thestar.com.my/news/story.asp?file=/2010/2/13/nation/5672392&sec=nation

Historical Aspects

Humor Magazines

PEKARTUN

Cartoonists

Abdul Rahim Kajai

Jaafar Taib

Lat (Mohd. Nor Khalid)

Bissme S. 2009. Kampung boy unveiled [Lat]. Sun Daily (April 30): http://www.thesundaily.com/article.cfm?id=32950

Lat. 1991. Lots More Lat [10th printing; originally published in 1977.]. Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia: Berita Publishing

Lat. 1991. With A Little Bit Of Lat [4th printing, originally published in 1980.]. Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia: Berita Publishing

*Lat. 2009. Your 10 questions. Malaysia Star (December 19): http://biz.thestar.com.my/news/story.asp?file=/2009/12/19/business/5319279&sec=business

Pakiam, Ranjeetha. 2005. Lat honoured with award. New Straits Times (November 30). Online at http://www.nst.com.my/Current_News/NST/Wednesday/National/20051130080627/Article/indexb_html

Rahim, Ridzwan A. 2009. Here's looking at you Lat! New Straits Times (April 27): http://www.nst.com.my/Current_News/NST/Monday/Features/20090427095334/Article/indexF_html

Rosenfeld, Megan. 1998. Malaysians Create Hybrid Culture With American Imports Despite Government Censorship: Young People Enthusiastically Embrace Western Music, Fashions [Malaysian cartoonist Lat interviewed]. Washington Post (October 26): A23

*Unknown. 2009. Journey back to the '70s for Lat fans. NST Online (April 28): http://www.nst.com.my/Current_News/NST/Tuesday/National/2543117/Article/index_html

Unknown. 2009. Yasmin, Lat Among Six 1Malaysia Icons Named By Perak. Bernama (October 19): http://www.bernama.com/bernama/v5/newsindex.php?id=447825

Leee, Kit

Rejab Had (aka Rejabhad)

Zunar

*Sen, Teoh El. 2011. Zunar's arrest a comic act for cartoonists. Free Malaysia Today (June 23): http://www.freemalaysiatoday.com/2011/06/23/zunars-arrest-a-comic-act-for-cartoonists/

*Soon Chuan Yean. 2010. The other side of Zunar: A personal note. Aliran.com (December 23): http://aliran.com/3694.html

*Spurgeon, Tom. 2010. CR Holiday Interview #7 – Zunar. Comics Reporter (December 27): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_7_zunar/

*Yutim, Haider. 2011. Don't Be a Political Tool, Zunar Tells Cartoonists. Malaysian Digest (January 2): http://www.malaysiandigest.com/news/14435-do-not-be-a-political-tool-zunar-tells-cartoonists.html

*Zunar (Zulkiflee Anwar Ulhaque). 2010. Is Altantuya a forbidden issue? Aliran.com (February 10): http://www.aliran.com/index.php?option=com_content&view=article&id=1168:is-altantuya-a-forbidden-issue-&catid=95:2010&Itemid=48

Animation (individual headings as of 2004)

*Ezel. 2010. Goodbye, GACC [anime convention]. Malaysia Star (March 28): http://thestar.com.my/lifestyle/story.asp?file=/2010/3/28/lifebookshelf/5929550&sec=lifebookshelf

*Sokial, Sandra. 2010. There's future in animation: Village boy. Borneo Post (February 19): http://www.theborneopost.com/?p=11381

Unknown. 2009. Malaysia's First 3D Animation Film Produced And Delivered On Time [Geng: The Adventure Begins]. Bernama (September 3): http://www.bernama.com/bernama/v5/newsindex.php?id=437711

*Unknown. 2010. Insights from animation gurus. Malaysia Star (February 21): http://thestar.com.my/education/story.asp?file=/2010/2/21/education/5618805&sec=education

Hello Kitty

Kampung Boy

Comic Books

Comic Strips

Humor Magazines

Political Cartoons

MONGOLIA

Animation

Cartoonists

NEPAL

General Sources

Cartooning, Cartoons

Ranjit, Sworup. 2006. A for Anime, M for Manga [in Nepal]. eKantipur (October 5): http://www.kantipuronline.com/feature.php?nid=87779

Cartoonists and Their Works

Pokhrel, Peshal. 2005. Toon time: The very measures designed to curb media freedom have allowed Nepali cartoonists to come of age. Nepali Times (June 24). online at http://www.nepalitimes.com/issue253/media.htm

Batsyayana

Baral, Ajit. 2006. Batsyayana and His Cartoons: Now in a Book [reprints introduction to book collection]. United We Blog! for a Democratic Nepal (June 26): http://www.blog.com.np/united-we-blog/2006/06/26/batsyayana-and-his-cartoons-now-in-a-book/

Batsyayana. 2006. Batsyayana and His Barbs: A Cartoonist's Take on Post-1990 Nepal [political cartoon collection]. Fine Print Book Club

Haviland, Charles. 2006. Drawing laughter amid Nepal's woes: Nepal's foremost cartoonist, Batsyayana, has just had a book of his recent work published. BBC News (August 1). online at http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/south_asia/5153716.stm

Unknown. 2006. American centre launches `Democracy Comic Book' to promote Civic Participation [by Batsayan in Nepal]. nepalnews.com (September 19): http://www.nepalnews.com/archive/2006/sep/sep19/news08.php

Panday, Ram Kumar

Cartoons and Development

Ranjit, Arun. 2008. Comics teach people how democracy works [in Nepal]. Gorkhapatra Sansthan (January 6). Online at http://www.gorkhapatra.org.np/content.php?nid=33721

Historical Aspects

Animation

*Cozens, Claire. 2010. Ex-Disney animator brings Hollywood to Nepal. AFP (March 14): http://www.google.com/hostednews/afp/article/ALeqM5jMawa2ocodLXJHTR74dTdXhzyAWw

*Unknown. 2011. Yearlong animation challenge concludes. Republica (December 24): http://www.myrepublica.com/portal/index.php?action=news_details&news_id=39953

Political Cartoons

PAKISTAN

Cartooning, Cartoons

General Sources

Lodhi, Yusuf

*Zahoor, Muhammad

*Jaferii, Juhi. 2009. Dirtying Paper: Zahoor and his cartoons. Daily Times of Pakistan (January 11): http://www.dailytimes.com.pk/default.asp?page=2009\01\11\story_11-1-2009_pg12_10

*Unknown. 2010. DT cartoonist awarded by APNS [Muhammad Zahoor]. Daily Times of Pakistan (February 6): http://www.dailytimes.com.pk/default.asp?page=2010\02\06\story_6-2-2010_pg7_23

PHILIPPINES

General Sources

Historical Aspects

Cartoons

Comic Books (Komiks)

Comic Strips

Cartoonists and Their Works

*Ela, Norby. 2010. Komiks Interview with Rommel 'Omeng' Estanislao. Flipgeeks (October 16): http://flipgeeks.com/komiks-interview-with-rommel-%E2%80%98omeng%E2%80%99-estanislao/

*Unknown. 2010. A Quick Talk with Comics Legend Tony DeZuniga. Optimum Wound's Masters of Ink blog (February 17): http://www.optimumwound.com/a-quick-talk-with-comics-legend-tony-dezuniga.htm

Alcala, Alfredo P.

Alcala, Larry
Badajos, Ed
Caparas, Carlos J.
Coching, Francisco V.
Gat (Liborio Gatbonton)
Marcelo, Nonoy
Niño, Alex
Ravelo, Mars
Redondo, Nestor
Rizal, José
Velasquez, Antonio

Characters and Titles

Animation

Cruz, Marinel. 2009. Animation tilt seeks good Pinoy stories. Philippine Daily Inquirer (April 18): http://showbizandstyle.inquirer.net/entertainment/entertainment/view/20090418-200122/Animation-tilt-seeks-good-Pinoy-stories

Unknown. 2008. Get on Anime Alert at Hataw Hanap Hero: The Amped Edition [Hero TV, Filipino-dubbed anime cable channel. abs-cbnNEWS.com (November 19): http://www.abs-cbnnews.com/lifestyle/11/19/08/get-anime-alert-hataw-hanap-hero-amped-edition

Dayo

Gorospe, Marjorie. 2008. Dayo: Showcasing local animation. INQUIRER.net (December 26): http://newsinfo.inquirer.net/breakingnews/infotech/view/20081226-180037/Dayo-Showcasing-local-animation

San Diego Jr., Bayani. 2008. Filmmaker as cartoon character [Dayo]. Philippine Daily Inquirer (December 21): http://showbizandstyle.inquirer.net/entertainment/entertainment/view/20081221-179241/Filmmaker-as-cartoon-character

Unknown. 2008. Animated movie "Dayo" is official entry to Metro Manila Film Festival. abs-cbnNEWS.com (November 9): http://www.abs-cbnnews.com/entertainment/11/09/08/animated-movie-dayo-official-entry-metro-manila-film-festival

Fil-Cartoons

Comic Books (Komiks)

Darna
Development, Education, and Social Consciousness
Images and Portrayals
Komiks and Movies
Sex, Violence Controversy
Technical Aspects

Comic Strips

Political Cartoons

Unknown. 2008. Noche top editorial cartoonist [Philippines]. Manila Standard Today (November 29): http://www.manilastandardtoday.com/?page=police2_nov29_2008

Unknown. 2008. 'Manila Times' cartoonists win [Philippines]. Manila Times (November 29): http://www.manilatimes.net/national/2008/nov/29/yehey/top_stories/20081129top6.html

American Era
Marcos Era

SINGAPORE

Cartooning, Cartoons

Anthologies
Censorship

Cartoonists

Cheah Sin Ann
Chua, Morgan
Goh, Colin
Khoo, Eric
Lau, Johnny
Miel, Deng Coy

Tan Wee Lian
Animation
Aladdin (Disney)
Hello Kitty
Singapore Animation Fiesta
Comic Books
Business Aspects

*Unknown. 2010. Marvel Comics to make debut at S'pore convention. Channel News Asia (November 8): http://www.channelnewsasia.com/stories/singaporelocalnews/view/1092171/1/.html

Mr. Kiasu
Readership
Technical Aspects
Comic Strips
Political Cartoons
SRI LANKA
General Sources
Cartoonists
Collette, Aubrey
Opatha, S.C.
Wijesoma, W.R.
Comics
Political Cartoons
TAIWAN
General Sources
Artistic Aspects
Cartooning, Cartoons
Cartoonists

Unknown. 2009. Chinese city to build $45M complex dedicated to Taiwanese cartoonist [Chu Teh-yung]. CBC News (May 17) : http://www.cbc.ca/arts/artdesign/story/2009/05/17/china-taiwan-cartoonist.html

Animators
Chao Ning
Dulu
Tsai Chih-Chung
Wen Cheng
Yeh Hung-Chia
Yu Fu
Characters and Titles
Animation

*Chen, Sunnie / CNA. 2010. Taiwan-animated cartoon 'KATZ Fun' has made its debut in the U.S. Focus Taiwan (March 9): http://focustaiwan.tw/ShowNews/WebNews_Detail.aspx?Type=aALL&ID=201003090025

Cousin Lee
Hello Kitty
Animation

*Unknown. 2010. Smoking scenes in cartoons to be classified as PG. China Post (February 20): http://www.chinapost.com.tw/taiwan/2010/02/20/245154/Smoking-scenes.htm

Cuckoo's Nest
Comic Books
General Sources
Business Aspects / Industry

*Ma, Yueh-lin. 2011. Taiwanese comic book artists draw big audience with 'manhua' momentum. China Post.com (December 26): http://www.chinapost.com.tw/commentary/the-china-post/special-to-the-china-post/2011/12/26/327042/Taiwanese-comic.htm

Governance
Historical Aspects
Literature
Readership

Comic Strips

Political Cartoons

THAILAND

Cartooning, Cartoons

Chanitnun, Suwicha, 2007. Comics are serious business; The Japanese have Hello, Kitty. The Americans have Mickey Mouse. But Thai cartoonists have yet to create a character with a worldwide following. The Nation (October 17): http://nationmultimedia.com/2007/10/17/rookie/rookie_30052761.php

Inthawong, Supawadee. 2009. Thai knowledge cartoons: distinctive and historical. Bangkok Post (June 18): http://www.bangkokpost.com/life/family/18707/thai-knowledge-cartoons-distinctive-and-historical

Unknown. 2007. Pornoprahic (*sic* pornographic)-cartoon websites to be closed [Thailand]. The Nation (April 20): http://nationmultimedia.com/breakingnews/read.php?newsid=30032205

Cartoonists

Chai Rachawat

Animation

*Chinmaneevong, Chadamas. 2010. Thai firm joins Koreans to make cartoons. Bangkok Post (March 1): http://www.bangkokpost.com/business/telecom/33718/thai-firm-joins-koreans-to-make-cartoons

Karnjanatawe, Karnjana. 2004. Thailand Animation And Multimedia 2004 - Animation sector seen as rising star; Govt sees Thailand as a regional leader. Bangkok Post (January 14): http://www.bangkokpost.com/Database/14Jan2004_data80.html

Leesa-nguansuk, Suchit. 2009. Time to grow animated as cartoons get serious; Thailand offers a world class skills base at a lower price. Bangkok Post (July 22): http://www.bangkokpost.com/tech/technews/20726/time-to-grow-animated-as-cartoons-get-serious

*Leesa-nguansuk, Suchit. 2010. Thailand to take advantage of Asian animation boom; Unaffected by politics, local producers are increasingly going global. Bangkok Post (June 9): http://www.bangkokpost.com/tech/technews/38434/thailand-to-take-advantage-of-asian-animation-boom

Pornwasin, Asina. 2004. Kingdom Seen as Digital Cartoon Hub. The Nation (March 1): http://nationmultimedia.com/page.news.php3?clid=6&id=109226&usrsess=1

Unknown. 2004. Animator in Town [Pokemon creator, Mazakasu Kubo in Thailand]. The Nation (January 7): http://nationmultimedia.com/page.news.php3?clid=6&id=106060&usrsess=1

Unknown. 2007. Favourite animation Khan Kluay named Best Picture; Khan Kluay won four awards including Best Picture from Subhanahongsa Awards last night. The Nation (February 10): http://www.nationmultimedia.com/breakingnews/read.php?newsid=30026488

Unknown. 2009. Thailand's First Animation Festival in Bangkok. Thailand Outlook (September 10): http://www.thailandoutlook.tv/tan/ViewData.aspx?DataID=1018043

Theme Parks

Comic Books

Tripathi, Manote. 2004. Ramayana gets 'manga' treatment [Thailand literature epic]. The Nation (March 18). online at http://nationmultimedia.com/page.news.php3?clid=3&id=110230&usrsess=1

Unknown. 2004. Comic Book Launched on the Life of Thai King's Adopted Dog. Agence France Press (November 13): http://www.dailytimes.com.pk/default.asp?page=story_13-11-2004_pg9_1

Japanese Comics

Political Cartoons

Pattaragulwanit, Thi-Wa-Wat. 2004. Political Cartoons: 'Dangerous Laughter'. Present at Inaugural Asian Comic Art Symposium cum Workshop. Petaling Jaya, Malaysia (September 13)

Thoopkrajae, Veena. 2006. Stephff misses old 'Square Face': French cartoonist to bring Thaksin back to Thailand - in form of caricature. The Nation (November 15): http://nationmultimedia.com/2006/11/15/headlines/headlines_30018964.php

Unknown. 2004. Cartoon campaign on IP rights [in Thailand]. The Nation (June 30): http://nationmultimedia.com/page.news.php3?clid=6&id=116358&usrsess=1

*TIBET

*IANS. 2011. Tibetan cartoon series to be shown on Chinese TV ["Seeking smart elves"]. New Kerala.com (December 3): http://www.newkerala.com/news/2011/worldnews-119038.html

UZBEKISTAN

General Sources

VIETNAM

General Sources

Animation

Comics Books

Political Cartoons

Ha, Pham Thanh. 2008. Press cartoons, not only for fun [Vietnam Press [political] Cartoon Contest]. Nhan Dan Online (April 3): http://www.nhandan.com.vn/english/culture/030408/culture_p.htm

AUSTRALIA AND OCEANIA

REGIONAL AND INTER-COUNTRY PERSPECTIVES

General Sources

AUSTRALIA

Resources

Periodical Directory

Business and Legal Aspects

Allass, Marcia. 2002. Retailer's corner: Ace Comics And Games, Brisbane, Australia. Sequential Tart (November)

Historical Aspects

Cartooning, Cartoons

Anthologies

Awards and Competitions

Black and White Artists' Club

Cartoonists and Their Works

Emmerson, Rod. 2009. Smile by Mark Lynch [Australian cartoons]. New Zealand Herald (August 1): http://www.nzherald.co.nz/entertainment/news/article.cfm?c_id=1501119&objectid=10588411

*Poole, Fiona. 2011. The court jester of the media: Political cartoonist Peter Lewis. ABC Coffs Cost (April 15): http://www.abc.net.au/local/audio/2011/04/15/3192353.htm and http://mpegmedia.abc.net.au/local/coffscoast/201104/r752076_6245462.mp3

*Unknown. 2010. Vale to a man who made us laugh [Ken Emerson obituary]. Syndey Morning Herald (February 14): http://www.smh.com.au/lifestyle/people/vale-to-a-man-who-made-us-laugh-20100213-nye3.html

Dixon, John

Green, William Ellis "WEG"

*Barry, Evonne and Tony Sheahan. 2009. Favourite Fev WEG's last drawing. Sunday Herald Sun (January 4): http://www.news.com.au/heraldsun/story/0,21985,24870073-2862,00.html

Stephenson, Fran. 2009. WEG cartoons to show at the Bunker Cartoon Gallery. Coff Coast Advocate (February 5): http://www.coffscoastadvocate.com.au/story/2009/02/05/weg-cartoons-to-show-at-the-bunker-cartoon-gallery/

Gurney, Alex

Jolliffe, Eric

Knight, Mark

Leunig, Michael

Boserio, Gail. 2008. Michael Leunig releases new book. ABC's Breakfast (December 3): http://www.abc.net.au/rn/breakfast/stories/2008/2436226.htm and http://mpegmedia.abc.net.au/rn/podcast/current/audioonly/bst_20081203_0811.mp3

Connolly, Paul. 2004. Leunig's Retreat [Australia]. Sydney Morning Herald's Sunday Life (November 21): 32-33

Leunig, Michael. 1983. Penguin Leunig, The [1974 1st ed. Australian gag cartoons. Many wordless. Introduction by Barry Humphries]. New York: Penguin

Moses, Alexa. 2004. Unleash the inner animal: Teaming up with an orchestra adds a new layer to Leunig's madcap carnival [music, Australia]. Sydney Morning Herald (December 18) online at http://www.smh.com.au/news/Arts/Unleash-the-inner-animal/2004/12/17/1102787264384.html?oneclick=true#

Mitchell, Bill

Petty, Bruce

Rigby, Paul

Russell, Jim

Tainsh, Doug

Templesmith, Ben (writes US comic books)

*Decapitated Dan. 2010. Deep Discussions with Decapitated Dan: Ben Templesmith. Comic Attack (March 10): http://comicattack.net/2010/03/ddwddbt/

*Irving, Christopher and Seth Kushner. 2010. Knockin' One Back with Ben Templesmith. GraphicNYC blog (March 23): http://www.nycgraphicnovelists.com/2010/03/knockin-one-back-with-ben-templesmith.html

*Nick. 2009. Interview: Ben Templesmith (Wormwood: Gentleman Corpse, 30 Days of Night). Rocket Llama blog (July 12): http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2009/07/12/interview-ben-templesmith-wwt/

*O'Leary, David. 2010. 5 Minutes With... Ben Templesmith. Comic Related.com (May): http://comicrelated.com/news/6263/5-minutes-with-ben-templesmith

*Suintres, John. 2010. Ben Templesmith Talks Choker & More! Word Balloon podcast (February 17): http://wordballoonpodcast.wordpress.com/2010/02/17/ben-templesmith-talks-choker-more/ and http://cdn4.libsyn.com/wordballoon/WBbentemplesmith0210.mp3

*Weiland, Jonah. 2010. CBR TV @ CCI: Ben Templesmith. Comic Book Resources (September 27): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=video&show_id=425678

Walsh, Richard

Characters and Titles

Fatty Finn

Ginger Meggs

*Andrews, Barry. 1982. Ginger Meggs: His Story. in Nellie Melba, Ginger Meggs and Friends: Essays in Australian Cultural History, ed. by Susan Dermody, John Docker & Drusilla Modjeska. Malmsbury, VIC: Kibble Books

*Foyle, Lindsay. 1996. The Most Important Boy in Australia: 75 Years of Ginger Meggs. Strawberry Hills, NSW: Australian Black & White Artists' Club

*Hatch, Daniel. 2010. Almost 90 but forever 12. The West Australian (September 12): http://au.news.yahoo.com/thewest/entertainment/a/-/entertainment/7928245/almost-90-but-forever-12/

*Horgan, John (ed). 1978. The Golden Years of Ginger Meggs, 1921-1952. Medindie, SA: Souvenir Press/Brolga Books

*Unknown. 2011. The Ginger Meggs Billy Cart Derby. Gosford Express-Advocate (June 25): http://express-advocate-gosford.whereilive.com.au/events/story/the-ginger-meggs-billy-cart-derby/

Snake

Animation (individual headings as of 2004)

*Allen, Boo. 2010. From animation to ice roads; Australian film leads week's DVD releases [Mary and Max]. Denton Record-Chronicle (June 13): http://www.dentonrc.com/sharedcontent/dws/drc/entertainment/stories/DRC_dvd_0613.99fafe98.html

Maddox , Garry. 1999. Animators give world a taste of our pudding [Norman Lindsay's children's classic 'The Magic Pudding' into an Australian animated feature film]. Sydney Morning Herald (October 30)

Animators

Julius, Harry

Porter, Eric

Disney in Australia

Historical Aspects

Southern Star

Comic Books (individual headings as of 2004)

Rae, Richard. 1994. The comic book industry in Australia. Australian and New Zealand Journal of Serials Librarianship 4(3):5-23.

Comics Debate

Conventions

Steadman, Sarah. 2004. The Fun, The Fantastic, and The Flu: Supanova [Australia comics convention]. Sequential Tart (February)

Oz Con

Underground, Alternative

Comic Strips (individual headings as of 2004)

Ginger Meggs

The Potts

Political Cartoons

Brown, Rachael. 2009. Australia's political cartoonists display their best. ABC's AM (April 16). Online at http://www.abc.net.au/am/content/2008/s2544156.htm and http://mpegmedia.abc.net.au/news/audio/am/200904/20090416am9-funny-politics.mp3

*Morrison, Gordon. 2010. Will political correctness kill the cartoon? Sydney Morning Herald (June 11): http://www.smh.com.au/opinion/politics/will-political-correctness-kill-the-cartoon-20100610-xzgt.html

Unknown. 2008. Political Cartooning Exhibition Comes To Australia Museum [Behind the Lines: The Year's Best Cartoons 2008]. Huliq.com: http://www.huliq.com/13/75278/political-cartooning-exhibition-comes-australia-museum

Walsh, Richard. 1967. Dr. Whitlam's Deservedly Famous Gough Syrup : an Anthology of the Year's Best Cartoons, being a Universal Panacea for the Nation's Ills, Comprising One Part Each of the Following: Petty, Molnar, Tanner, Rigby, Weg, Collette, King, Eyre jnr., Sharp [Australian political cartoons]. Melbourne: Sun Books

Zanetti, Paul. 1984. Zanetti [Australian political cartoons]. Sydney: David Ell Press

MALDIVES

General Sources

NEW ZEALAND

Cartooning, Cartoons

Unknown. 2008. Cartoonists look forward to Key era [New Zealand]. ONE News (November 10): http://tvnz.co.nz/view/page/536641/2299438

Anthologies

Cartoonists

Horrocks, Dylan

Blog - http://www.thepornographyofeverydaylife.blogspot.com/

Website - http://hicksvillecomics.com/

*Ayuyang, Rina and Thien Pham. 2010. Dylan Horrocks - Season 2, Episode 4. Comix Claptrap podcast (February 18): http://comixclaptrap.blogspot.com/2010/02/season-2-episode-4-dylan-horrocks.html and http://comixclaptrap.podomatic.com/enclosure/2010-02-18T08_30_25-08_00.mp3

*Cardy, Tom. 2010. Comic genius returns home [Dylan Horrocks]. Dominion Post (March 20): http://www.stuff.co.nz/entertainment/books/3479859/Comic-genius-returns-home

*Dawson, Mike and Alex Robinson. 2010. The Ink Panther Show! Episode 37 [Dylan Horrocks]. Ink Panthers Podcast (March 17): http://www.mikedawsoncomics.com/the-ink-panther-show-episode-37/ and http://media.blubrry.com/theinkpanthers/www.mikedawsoncomics.com/media/InkPanthers-Episode_37.mp3

*Dueben, Alex. 2010. Horrocks Returns to "Hicksville". Comic Book Resources (May 18): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=26273

*Hains, David. 2010. Interview with Dylan Horrocks. Sequential (October 27): http://sequential.spiltink.org/?p=5336

*Hains, David. 2010. Dylan Horrocks discusses copyright, intellectual property. Sequential (October 31): http://sequential.spiltink.org/?p=5355

*Horrocks, Dylan. 2009. The Journey: Comic artist Dylan Horrocks Waitakere City presents a journey through time and space to New Zealand's first eco city. Waitakere City Council website: http://www.waitakere.govt.nz/artcul/hr/economic.asp and Horrocks]http://www.waitakere.govt.nz/artcul/hr/pdfs/eco-comic-the-journey.pdf

*Lazarov, Dale. 2010. All Is Full Of Linky-Love: 3 Questions With Dylan Horrocks. Bleeding Cool.com (October 2): http://www.bleedingcool.com/2010/10/02/all-is-full-of-linky-love-3-questions-with-dylan-horrocks-by-dale-lazarov/

*Lorah, Michael C. 2010. Dylan Horrocks Welcomes Readers Back to Hicksville. Newsarama (March 5): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/dylan-horrocks-hicksville-100305.html

*McConnell, Robin. 2010. Dylan Horrocks. Inkstuds (April 29): http://inkstuds.com/?p=2810 and http://www.inkstuds.com/wp-content/podcast/100429%20Dylan%20Horrocks.mp3

*Paccia, David. 2010. Dylan Horrocks - Cartoonist Survey #139. David Wasting Paper blog (July 6): http://david-wasting-paper.blogspot.com/2010/07/dylan-horrocks-cartoonist-survey-139.html

*Reid, Graham. 2010. On the edge of the world. New Zealand Herald (April 4): http://www.nzherald.co.nz/entertainment/news/article.cfm?c_id=1501119&objectid=10636309

*Spurgeon, Tom. 2010. CR Holiday Interview #10 -- Dylan Horrocks. Comics Reporter (December 30): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_8_dylan_horrocks/

*Thompson, Wayne. 2010. Comic puts drink-drivers in the picture. New Zealand Herald (May 13): http://www.nzherald.co.nz/nz/news/article.cfm?c_id=1&objectid=10644544

*Unknown. 2010. Seeded Ep 7: Dylan Horrocks. 95bFM's Seeded(June 12): http://www.95bfm.com/default,195993.sm and http://www.95bfm.com/assets/sm/195993/3/DylanHorrocksSeeded.mp3

****Langridge, Roger (Based in UK)***

*O'Shea, Tim. 2011. Talking Comics with Tim - Roger Langridge. Comic Book Resources (June 22): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2011/06/talking-comics-with-tim-roger-langridge-2/

*Rudolph, Mark and Jerzy Drozd. 2010. Anorak!! [Roger Langridge interview]. Art & Story Extreme!! podcast (March 24): http://cvcomics.com/extreme/?p=814 and http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/www.cvcomics.com/extreme/audio/20100324.mp3

Lye, Len

Minhinnick, Gordon

Wilson, Colin

Characters and Titles

Footrot Flats

Ball, Murray. 1989. Footrot Flats 14 [1986 strip reprints]. Victoria, Australia: Orin Books

Ball, Murray. 2005. Footrot Flats Sports Collection. Aukland, NZ: Hodder Moa

Brown, Jo-Marie. 2002. Footrot flattery after many years. New Zealand Herald (June 3). online at http://www.nzherald.co.nz/storydisplay.cfm?storyID=2044621&thesection=news&thesubsection=general

*Wilson, Scott. 1994. Things You Can Do With A Useless Man [gag cartoons]. Los Angeles: CCC Publications

Animation

Unknown. 2008. The Kiwi and Cat come back [New Zealand animation]. ONE News (December 1): http://tvnz.co.nz/view/page/536641/2342436

Lye, Len

Comic Books

*Harvey, Sarah. 2010. Comics good as gold. Sunday Star Times (March 7): http://www.stuff.co.nz/national/3414338/Comics-good-as-gold

Alternative

Pickle

Comic Strips

Political Cartoons

Scales, Sid. 1978. Little Laughs from the Last Three Years: New Zealand the Way We've Had It! Cartoons from the Otago Daily News. Dunedin : Allied Press

PAPAU NEW GUINEA

Comics

REUNION

Animation

SOLOMON ISLANDS

Comic Books

TAHITI

Animation

CENTRAL AND SOUTH AMERICA

REGIONAL AND INTER-COUNTRY PERSPECTIVES

Resources

Periodical Directory

General Sources

Animation

Cartooning, Cartoons

Foster, David William. 1989. From Malfalda to Los Supermachos: Latin American Graphic Humor as Popular Culture. Boulder, CO: Lynne Rienner.

Caricature

Comic Books

Fotonovelas

ARGENTINA

Resources

General Sources

Cartooning, Cartoons

*Marcaletti, Mariana. 2010. A cartoon nation: In Una patria dibujada, Argentina's finest comic artists revisit 200 years of history [exhibit]. Buenos Aires Herald (May 27): http://www.buenosairesherald.com/BreakingNews/View/34527

Cartoonists

*Gravett, Paul. 2010. Comica Argentina: A Rich Culture Of Cartoons & Comics. Paul Gravett.com (June 13): http://www.paulgravett.com/index.php/articles/article/comica_argentina/

*Marcaletti, Mariana. 2010. 'All that really matters is illusion': As in real life, hope makes the world go round, says cartoonist Manuel García Ferré. Buenos Aires Herald (March 16): http://www.buenosairesherald.com/BreakingNews/View/27962

*Spurgeon, Tom. 2010. Jose Maria Jorges, 19??-2010 [Argentinian artist with DC Thomson's Commando magazine]. Comics Reporter (October 5) http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/jose_maria_jorges_19_2010/

*Spurgeon, Tom. 2011. Carlos Trillo, 1943-2011. Comics Reporter (May 16): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/carlos_trillo_1943_2011/

Breccia, Alberto

Bróccoli, Alberto

Columba, Ramón

Conti, Oscar

Copi (Raùl Damonte Taborde)

del Castillo, Arturo

Divito, Guillermo

Fontanarrosa, Roberto

Freixas, Carlos

Giménez, Juan (2004 corrected from earlier Giminez)

Grassi, Alfredo

Landrú (Juan Carlos Columbres)

Mordillo, Guillermo

Muñoz, José

Oesterheld, Héctor G.

Palacio, Lino

Quino (Joaquín S. Lavado) *(SEE ALSO Mafalda)*

Sábat, Hermenegildo

Salinas, José Luis

Sampayo, Carlos

Solano López, Francisco

*Spurgeon, Tom. 2011. Francisco Solano López, 1928-2011. Comics Reporter (August 15):

http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/francisco_solano_l243pez_1928_2011aaaa/

*Thompson, Kim. 2011. Francisco Solano López, 1928 – 2011. TCJ.com (August 14): http://www.tcj.com/francisco-solano-lopez-1928-%E2%80%93-2011/

Tati (Hector Omar Martin)

Von Rebeur, Ana

Zaffino, Jorge

Characters and Titles

Don Fulgencio

El Doctor Merengue

El Eternauta

Ernie Pike

Hijitus

Inodoro Pereyra

El Loco Chávez

Mafalda *(SEE ALSO Quino)*

Foster, David W. 1980. Mafalda: An Argentine comic strip. Journal of Popular Culture 14(3; Winter).

Martín Fierro

Patoruzú

Malatesta, Parisina. 1997. A southern cone superman [Argentine comic Patoruzu by D. Quinterno]. Americas 49 (2; March):46-51.

Animation

Newbery, Charles. 2009. Animation gets new focus at Ventana: Buenos Aires' Expotoons showcases growth industry. Variety.com (November 6): http://www.variety.com/article/VR1118010978.html?categoryid=1009&cs=1

Caricature

Comic Books

Genres

Historical Aspects

*Masotta, Oscar. 1970. La historieta en el mundo modern. Buenos Aires: Paidos

*Trillo, Carlos and Guillermo Saccomano. 1980. Historia de la Historieta Argentina. Récord

Technical Aspects

Comic Strips

BOLIVIA

Humoralia. 2003. Humorista Gráficos Bolivianos Presentan su Primer Libro. Quevedos (April): 27

Unknown. 2003. El Chiste Es Reunirse. Quevedos (December): 31

Animation

BRAZIL

General Sources

Cartooning, Cartoons

Historical Aspects

Cartoonists

Agostini, Angelo

Alvarus (Álvaro Cotrim

Américo, Pedro

Azevedo, Aluíso

*Ba, Gabriel & Fabio Moon

*Blog - http://fabioandgabriel.blogspot.com/

*Wilson, Austin et al. 2010. Extra (Gabriel Ba and Fabio Moon). Alter Ego Comic Cast (February 10): http://www.fanoff.com/shows/alterego/episodes/index.php?subaction=showfull&id=1265797091&archive=&start_from=&ucat=1& and http://www.fanoffmedia.com/alterego/AEE001-20100210F.mp3

Barbosa, Bento

Barbosa, Rui

Belmonte (Benedito Bastos Barreto)

Borgomainerio, Luigi

Cardosa Aires, Emílio

Carlos, J.
Caruso, Chico
Cortez, Jayme
Cunha Dias, Ronaldo
de Almeida, Belmiro
de Sousa, Mauricio

VOA News. 2005. Football: Ronaldinho Now a Comic Book Hero [de Souza character in Brazil]. Voice of America (December 29): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2005-12/2005-12-29-voa60.cfm

Dias, Correia
Di Cavalcanti, Emiliano
Figueroa, Enrique
Fred (Federico Ozanam)
Fleiuss, Henrique
Fritz (Anísio Oscar da Mota)
Gil (Carlos Lenoir)
Grampa, Rafael

*Goellner, Caleb. 2010. Rafael Grampa On the International Appeal of 'Mesmo Delivery'. Comics Alliance (March 8): http://www.comicsalliance.com/2010/03/08/rafael-grampa-mesmo-delivery-furry-water-and-the-sons-of-insurrection/

Hélios (Hélios Seelinger)
Henfil
Hermínio, Celso
Hofmann
J. Artur
J. Carlos (José Carlos de Brito e Cunha)
K. Lixto (Calixto Cordeiro) (Klixto?)
Lima, Herman
Loredano, Cassio
Loureiro (Luís Gomes Loureiro)
Luís (Luís Peixoto)
Machado, Julião
Mendez (Mário Mendes)
Nássara
Nemésio (Nemésio Dutra)
Nesti, Fido

Website - http://www.fidonesti.com.br/novo/eng/info.htm

Neto, Pereira
Pôrto-Alegre, Manueal de Araújo
Raul (Raul Pederneiras)
Rian (Nair de Teffé)
Rocha, Teixeira da
Rodrigues, Augusto
Romano
Santiago
Seth (Álvaro Marins)
Silva, Nestor
Storni
Theo
Vasco (Vasco Lima)
Voltolino (Lemmo Lemmi)
Weber, Hilde
Yantok (Max Cesarino)
Zéfiro, Carlos
Ziraldo (Alves Pinto)

Exhibitions, Festivals
Animation
Caricature, Cartooning
Anthologies

Historical Aspects

Careta

Charge

O Tico-Tico

Comic Books

Business Aspects

Culture and Education

Genres

Histórias

Marinho Alves, Patrícia. 1996. História em Quadrinhos é Coisa Séria [Brazil]. Manaus: Editora de Universidade do Amazonas

Titles

Monica

Comic Strips

CHILE

General Sources

Animation

Caricature

Cartooning, Cartoons

Cartoonists

Delano, Jorge

Jodorowsky, Alejandro

Pepo (René Rios)

Comic Books and Strips

Political Cartoons

Taffet, Jeffrey F. 2004. Selling the Alliance: U.S. Propaganda vs. Chilean Editorial Cartoons During the 1960s. International Journal of Comic Art 6 (1; Spring): 163-190

COLOMBIA

References

Cartooning, Cartoons

Cartoonists

Morenclavijo (Clavijo Moreno)

Rendón, Ricardo

Yayo (Diego Herrera)

Exhibitions, Festivals

Animation

Comic Books

General Sources

Historical Aspects

Political Cartoons

COSTA RICA

General Sources

Cartoonists and Their Works

Exhibitions, Festivals

Unknown. 2003. La Historieta Costarricense Inaugura la Red de Museos de México. Quevedos (December): 30

ECUADOR

Cartooning, Cartoons

Comics and Children

EL SLAVADOR

Comic Books

GUATEMALA

General Sources

Johnson, Reed. 2005. An FX doctor without borders: After conquering Hollywood, animator Carlos Arguello was drawn back home [to Guatemala]. Los Angeles Times (March 27). online at http://www.latimes.com/business/careers/work/la-ca-guatemala27mar27,1,5382294.story?coll=la-headlines-business-careers

Johnson, Reed / Los Angeles Times. 2005. Guatemalan animator's computer-generated image of success. Washington Post (March 30): C10

HONDURAS

Cartooning, Cartoons

Unknown. 2004. El Congreso Hondureño Premia a Banegas. Quevedos (July): 26

Unknown. 2009. Allan McDonald, caricaturista, detenido y liberado. Habla Honduras blog (June 29): http://hablahonduras.com/2009/06/29/alan-mcdonald-caricaturista-secuestrado-junto-a-su-hijita/ . Translated as Honduran Cartoonist Allan McDonald is Arrested and then Freed, by Machetera at http://www.tlaxcala.es/pp.asp?reference=7986&lg=en

Unknown. 2009. Honduran Cartoonist Freed After 24-Hour Detainment [Allan McDonald]. E&P Online (July 1): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/news/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003989476

Darío Banegas, Angel (Banegas)

MEXICO

Resources

General Sources

Fotonovelas

Cartooning, Cartoons

Exhibitions, Festivals

Government and Legal Aspects

Historical Aspects

Carciature

Comics

Campbell, Bruce. 2009. ¡Viva la historieta! Mexican Comics, NAFTA, and the Politics of Globalization. Jackson: University Press of Mississippi

Political Cartoons

Cartooning, Cartoons

Cartoonists and Their Works

Beltran Garcia, Alberto

Covarrubias, Miguel

Garci

Kemchs, Arturo

Mora, Angel J.

Posada, José Guadalupe

Quezada, Abel

Ríus (Eduardo del Río)

Rueda, Ángel

Trino (José Trinidad Camacho Orozco)

Vargas Dulché, Yolanda

Vargas, Gabriel

Vigil, Carlos and Guillermo Zubieta

Characters and Titles

Los Agachados

Alma Grande

Chanoc

Chupamirto

El Cuarto Reich

Fabulas Panicas

La Familia Burrón

Kaliman

Lágrimas, Risas y Amor

El Payo

Los Supermachos

Torbellino

Animation

*Tjostolvsen, Liz / The Bakery. 2011. Lo Coloco Films – Taking Mexican Animation onto the International Stage; Hot New Production and Animation Studio, Lo Coloco Films Use CG Lighting and Rendering Software, Bakery Relight for Carlos Carrera's New Animation Feature Film, "ANA". PRWeb (July 28): http://news.yahoo.com/lo-coloco-films-taking-mexican-animation-onto-international-120318677.html

Caricature

Comic Books

Culture

Delpar, Helen. 1993. 'Not Just for Children: The Mexican Comic Book in the Late 1960s and 1970s', by Harold E. Hinds, Jr., and Charles M. Tatum (Book Review). Hispanic American Historical Review 73 (4; November): 670

Education

Cov (Javier Covo Torres). 2007. The Mayas on the Rocks [non-fiction]. Merida, Yucatan, Mexico: Editorial Dante

Comic Strips

Humor Magazines

Chocarreros

La Piztola

Political Cartoons

NICARAGUA

General Sources

Political Cartoons and Humor

Rogér

PANAMA

General Sources

Legal Aspects

Briceño, Julio

Cartoonists and Their Works

PARAGUAY

General Sources

Animation

Guevara, Andres

PERU

General Sources

Cartoonists and Their Works

Animation

Caricature

Comics

URUGUAY

General Sources

Orzuj, Raquel. 2006. Historia del Humor Gráfico en el Uruguay. Lleida: Editorial Milenio

Animation

Cartoonists and Their Works

Barreto, Eduardo

*Smith, Beau. 2010. Eduardo Barreto: When A Friend Is Family. Comics Bulletin's Busted Knuckles (February 17): http://www.comicsbulletin.com/busted/126642359132477.htm

*Spurgeon, Tom. 2011. Eduardo Barreto, 1954-2011. Comics Reporter (December 18): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/eduardo_barreto_1954_2011/

Comics

VENEZUELA

General Sources

Cartooning

*Bowman, Michael. 2010. Venezuelan Muralists, Cartoonist, Paint Different Pictures of President Chavez [Eduardo Sanabria]. Voice of America (August 12): http://www1.voanews.com/english/news/americas/Venezuelan-Muralists-Cartoonist-Paint-Different-Pictures-of-President-Chavez-100578974.html and http://www.voanews.com/MediaAssets2/english/2010_08/Venezuela_Pol_Imagery_-fixed-20fps-256k-wtag.wmv

Caricature

CARIBBEAN

REGIONAL AND INTER-COUNTRY PERSPECTIVES

General Sources

Periodical Directory

Cartooning

BARBADOS

Cartooning

BERMUDA

Political Cartoons

CUBA

General Sources

Historical Aspects

Hernández, Arístides E. "Ares" and Jorge A. "Jape" Piñero. 2007. Historia del Humor Gráfico en Cuba. Lleida: Editorial Milenio

Revolution

Cartooning, Cartoons

Bienal Internacional del Dedeté

Bienal Internacional de Humorismo

Dedeté

Palante

Cartoonists and Their Works

*Forrestal, Frank and Leah Morrison. 2011. Minn. art exhibit by Cuban 5 prisoner wins support for case [political cartoons by Gerardo Hernández]. The Militant 75 (46; December 19): http://www.themilitant.com/2011/7546/754605.html

Abela, Eduardo

Ares (Aristides Esteban Hernández Guerrero)

*Unknown. 2009. Cuban cartoonist grabs grand prize at Tehran biennial [Aristides Esteban Hernandez Guerrero (Ares)]. Tehran Times (December 17): http://www.tehrantimes.com/index_View.asp?code=210178

Armada, Santiago (Chago)

Blanco, Rafael

Boligán, Ángel

Carlucho

Chago

David, Juan

de la Nuez, René

Garrincha

Blog - http://garrix.blogspot.com

Lauzán, Alen

Lázaro Fernández Moreno

Maneul

Massaguer, Conrado W.

Padrón, Juan

Prohias, Antonio ***(More appropriate for USA?)***

Adams, Noah. 1998. Prohias Obit [interview with Mad editor Nick Meglin]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (February 26)

Associated Press. 1998. [Antonio Prohias obituary]. Washington Post (Feb 26).

Grice, Bonnie. 1998. Remembering Cartoonist of 'Spy vs. Spy' [Antonio Prohias]. National Public Radio's Anthem (February 28)

Tomy (Tomás Rodríguez Zayas)

Characters and Titles

El Bobo

Elpidio Valdés

~~Spy vs. Spy~~ ***(SEE ALSO Prohias; moved to USA – Comic Books - Titles)***

Animation

Caricature

Comic Books and Strips

Exhibitions, Festivals

Humor Magazines

Dedeté

Mi Barrio

Palante

Political Cartoons

CURAÇAO

Political Cartoons

GUYANA

Political Cartoons

HAITI

General Sources

JAMAICA

Political Cartoons

MARTINIQUE

General Sources

PUERTO RICO

General Sources

Cartooning

TRINIDAD

Political Cartoons

VIRGIN ISLANDS

Kerschner, Pam. 200? Caribbean Living With a Sense of Humor [cartoonist autobiography]. St. Croix This Week: http://www.stcroixthisweek.com/featured-articles/caribbean-living-with-a-sense-of-humor.html#more

Animation

Notes & Errata
(please send corrections or additions to mrhode@gmail.com)

ComicsDC
.blogspot.com

Michael Rhode, coauthor of the online Comics Research Bibliography, is also Editor of Exhibition and Media Reviews of the International Journal of Comic Art, and a contributing writer for Hogan's Alley and has written for the Comics Journal in the past. He's been a judge for The Robert F Kennedy Journalism Awards editorial cartoon division in 2009, 2010 & 2011. He's edited Harvey Pekar: Conversations, a book of interviews for the University Press of Mississippi. In 2008 his ComicsDC blog was chosen Best (Comics) Art Blogger by the Washington City Paper, and as of January 2010, he's been writing on comics for the City Paper. Professionally, Rhode is a history of medicine archivist and has published in that field as well.

Dr. John A. Lent is one of the leading proponents of the international study of comics, and of comics research. Lent's teaching career spanned over 45 years, and he has authored hundreds of articles and authored or edited 61 books, among them Pulp Demons, Themes and Issues in Asian Cartooning, Cartooning in Latin America, Cartooning in Africa, and many volumes on comic art bibliography. He is founding editor of the International Journal of Comic Art. He's been a judge for the Pulitzer Prize in cartooning. Lent is also an expert on Asian popular culture and is the editor of the journal Asian Cinema and a consultant on a Chinese cartoon research center.

Front cover from 'Scenes de la Vie Privee et Publicque des Animals vignettes par Grandville,' J. Hetzel, ed. Paris, 1849.

ID: 12372638
www.lulu.com

5 800076 827830